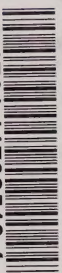


3 1761 11708513 4





Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2023 with funding from
University of Toronto

<https://archive.org/details/31761117085134>

Subject List

P62-13/1-1979E

January 1980



Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

Roch LaSalle
Minister

Roch LaSalle
ministre

CANADA

DEPOSITORY LIBRARY MATERIAL

Government
Publications

This is a list of publications of general interest on Canada published by the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY-SYK REPORT) CP32-31-1977

Paperbound \$4.50

A beautiful publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

AQUACULTURE IN CANADA — THE PRACTICE AND THE PROMISE FS94-188

Paperbound \$4.25

Reviews the current practices and identifies opportunities for establishing a substantial and viable industry based upon freshwater fisheries, marine fishes and invertebrates. Focuses on the scientific and technical basis for such an industry and on the constraints to be encountered. References. Illustrations. Tables.

84 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1977

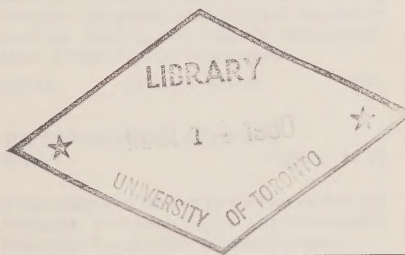
THE ARMS, FLAGS AND EMBLEMS OF CANADA S2-21-1978

Paperback \$3.50

Co-published with Deneau and Greenberg, Ottawa. The symbolism of the coats of arms, flags and emblems discussed in this booklet reflect the history, beliefs, ideologies and aspirations of communities living in a specific location with particular geographical characteristics, flora and fauna. For each province and territory, full-colour illustrations are presented together with brief explanatory texts. Includes also a short glossary of heraldic terms, illustrations of other flags of Canada and general rules for flying and displaying the Canadian Flag and other flags in Canada.

Bilingual

84 pp 28cm x 21.5cm 1978



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada, a list of which may be found at the back of this subject list.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- ✓ Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna and flora
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- ✓ Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals
- ✓ Transportation

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

BETWEEN FRIENDS

NF2-48-1976

Clothbound \$29.50

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Canada's official bicentennial gift to the people of the United States, this book is a spectacular photographic celebration of the land and people along both sides of the 5,000 mile border. The 220 full-colour photographs, by 26 of Canada's best photographers, capture cities and towns, grain farms, fishing docks, bus drivers, bank presidents, potato farmers, children and adults and make this volume a beautiful tribute to the unique friendship between two countries. Interspersed with the photos are quotations in English or French. Includes brief notes about the plates and translations of the quotations. Illustrated dust jacket. Bilingual.

280 pp 26cm x 36cm 1976

THE BIRDS OF CANADA

NM93-203

Clothbound \$22.50

A beautiful book describing 518 species of birds as to measurements, field marks, habitat, nesting, range, and status in Canada. Includes English, French and scientific names. Most of the species are depicted in colour by noted Canadian artist J.A. Crosby, as well as ink drawings of special features of several species. An excellent reference tool and a beautiful gift. Glossary. Index.

428 pp 22.5cm x 29cm 1979

CANADA — A YEAR OF THE LAND

SP72-1

Clothbound \$55.00

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. A description of Canada through the four seasons by a writer who truly loves his land and by a group of photographers who have captured its magic under snow and rain, mist and sun. Includes names of photographers and of localities where photographs were taken. Some 240 plates in colour, 20 in black & white. Illustrated card-board case.

300 pp 38cm x 30cm 1967

CANADA AND THE UNITED NATIONS 1945-1975

E2-61-1976

Paperbound \$4.50

The first 30 years of the UN, with special reference to Canada's participation. Subjects include the origin, nature and membership of the UN; peace and security; disarmament and arms control; equal rights and self-determination of peoples; economic, social and humanitarian co-operation; economic development; the development of international law; and, finance and administration. Photographs. Appendices.

202 pp 14cm x 21.5cm 1977

CANADA HANDBOOK 1979

CS11-203-1979

Paperbound \$6.00

Other countries \$7.50

One of the most important and useful books to be published annually! The **Canada Handbook 1979** describes the economic, social and cultural life of Canadians. The book's 352 pages give a broad picture of government services at both federal and provincial levels, of the physical environment of the country, and of how Canadians live, work and spend their leisure time. A valuable reference for students and adults alike; and a handy guide to life in Canada for newcomers. Over 200 illustrations, including 221 magnificent colour photographs, and the many charts and maps make this one of the most attractive reference works published in Canada.

344 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

CANADA-UNITED STATES RELATIONS — VOLUME II — CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES

YC23-303-1-0

Paperbound \$4.00

Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs: Examines Canadian-U.S. trading relations taking a close look at some particular problems areas. Attempts a cross-section assessment of the structure and performance of Canadian industry in relation to the United States. Questions whether there is a future for manufacturing in Canada and, if so, in what areas. Looks at both the short-term situation and the longer-term solution to problem areas. Annexes. Appendices.

158 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1978

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ Master Charge

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1977-1978

EN36-425-1977 Paperback \$3.50

The third in the series on freshwater resources in Canada. Deals with water data and reports on the field, office and laboratory programs producing water data. Water data fills an important role in society. Canada's water resources range between wide extremes, basic programs for collecting water data, etc. Map. Black and white photos. Tables. Figures.

120 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA YEAR BOOK 1978-79

CS11-202-1978 Clothbound \$15.00

An annual review of economic, social and political developments in Canada. The most comprehensive collection of recently processed statistics published this year in Canada. The **Canada Year Book** is an authoritative reference work used by many people, including students, researchers, educators, librarians, labour leaders, public servants and parliamentarians. Contains social statistics, economic statistics and new chapters on energy, education, health and housing. Tables. Map. Index. Appendices.

977 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1979

CANADA'S ELDERLY

CS98-800-1979E Paperback \$1.25

How many elderly? What is the marital status of persons 65 and over? Where do they live? How do they cope financially? What are the facts about their health, education and leisure activities? Do we really understand their problems and what can we do to improve the quality of life for them in Canada today? This publication will help the reader to understand some of their problems. Graphs.

32 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S ENERGY OPPORTUNITIES

SS22-1975/23 Paperback \$4.95

Science Council of Canada Report No. 23. Analyses the trends in Canada's energy situation and examines possible future problems and the opportunities available to Canadians to resolve them. Recommends that action be taken to develop as wide a variety of energy options as possible so that the difficult political decisions of the future on energy can be based on the widest possible choice. Index. Tables. Figures.

135 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

CANADA'S FAMILIES

CS98-801-1976E Paperback \$1.25

Over the years, many changes have taken place in the traditional structure of the family. This publication makes available the most recent information on the changing Canadian family. Includes statistics on marriage and divorce, family size, working wives, family income and family expenditures. Charts. Illustrations.

15 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S POPULATION — DEMOGRAPHIC PERSPECTIVES

CS98-802-1976E Paperback \$1.25

Highlights under one cover information about the growth, distribution and demographic characteristics of the population. Tables. Charts.

30 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S SPECIAL RESOURCE LANDS — MAP FOLIO NO. 4

EN73-2-4 Paperback \$12.00

The questions of future energy supplies and demands involves each of us. **Canada's Special Resource Lands** provides a national perspective of lands that warrant special consideration. The purpose of the map folio is to locate, describe, and map Canada's prime resource lands for six selected uses: agriculture, outdoor recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban growth and energy development. This reference document should be of particular interest to people involved in teaching Canadian geography and to people involved in land use planning and resource management. Maps. Tables. Figures. Photographs.

232 pp 30.5cm x 40.5cm 1979

THE CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS

SP89-1 Poster \$2.50

A reproduction of the Act for the Recognition and Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms, August 1960. Illustrated in colour.

45.5cm x 61cm 1979

THE CANADIAN CROWN

S02-4-1978 Clothbound \$9.95

Co-published with Clarke, Irwin and Company, Toronto/Vancouver. This excellently illustrated study details the evolution of the role of the Crown through Canada's history, and discusses how the Queen, the Governor General and the Lieutenant Governors participate in Canada's political and social arena today. This colourful and illuminating work will appeal to all who wish to better understand the Canadian Crown, and who enjoy the history and tradition it represents. Numerous photographs. Index. ISBN-0-7720-1252-0.

95 pp 26cm x 20.5cm 1979

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE — CANADA'S PEOPLES

CI95-7-1979 Paperback \$12.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-14-1.

250 pp 19cm x 23cm 1979

CANADIAN FEDERALISM AND ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

CP32-20-1974 Paperback \$4.50

Examines the distribution of economic powers between the federal and provincial governments. The constitutional provisions considered are those which form the bases of the common market in goods, services, labour and capital and of a number of associated economic institutions.

119 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1975

CANADIAN FORESTRY: THE VIEW BEYOND THE TREES

FO25-20-1976 Paperback \$5.95

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. A lavishly colour illustrated book showing the Canadian forest and the various roles it plays in our lives. Includes chapters on forest protection; management and harvesting; forestry education; and forestry research. About 110 colour photographs. Graphs. Map in colour showing Canada's forests today.

70 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SS21-1-44 Paperback \$4.50

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 44. Focuses on the bilateral activities of the federal government with the developed, and the move advanced nations of the developing world, in the various non-military sectors of international science and technology. The participation of provincial governments in international science and technology is mentioned wherever relevant to discussion of a federal agreement. Contents cover the following topics: The Policy-Making Structure of the Federal Government; Bilateral Science and Technology Agreements; Inventory of Cooperation. Appendices.

136 pp 16.5cm x 24cm 1979

THE CANADIAN INDIAN — QUEBEC AND THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES

R32-3573 Paperbound \$1.50

The people. The coming of the explorers. The colonization of Acadia. The colonization of Quebec. Administration in the Atlantic provinces. Administration in Quebec. Early missionaries. Highlights in Indian education. Bibliography. Photographs. Bilingual.

93 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1973

THE CANADIAN INDIAN — YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

R32-3673 Paperbound \$1.50

The people. Yellowknife. Nahani. The material culture. Prehistory. Indian administration. Bibliography. Illustrations. Bilingual.

118 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1973

CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

CP32-6-1969 Paperbound \$6.25

Reprint of the 1969 Report of the Task Force on Labour Relations which was established to examine the performance of Canada's present industrial relations system, of which collective bargaining and unions are vital components. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

250 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

CANADIAN LABOUR STANDARDS IN LAW, AGREEMENT, AND PRACTICE

EC22-44-1976 Paperbound \$3.25

The development of labour standards in Canada. The institutional framework for establishing and enforcing labour standards. Labour standards under collective agreement. Work and rest. The special case of professional workers. Summary and conclusions. Tables.

176 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1976

M38-5-26 Clothbound \$20.00

Presents a report of developments in the mineral industry for 1976. Includes 56 chapters dealing with specific commodities. The statistical summary deals with the overall position of the industry in its national and international perspective; it comprises 69 statistical tables not readily available from other sources. The Company Index provides full and accurate company names and a complete cross reference to corporate activities in the Canadian industry, supported again by a pocket map. The **Yearbook** is the permanent official record of the growth of the mineral industry in Canada. Company Index. Tables. Maps. Figures.

732 pp 17.5cm x 25.5cm 1979

CANADIAN POLICY TOWARD TRADE IN CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS

EC22-35-1975 Paperbound \$2.75

A review of the alternatives for the period to 1980 or 1985: A status quo ante policy; a policy emphasizing conservation; a free trade policy; a policy emphasizing security of supply and of markets; and a policy emphasizing rapid development and exploitation of Canadian crude oil reserves. Tables. Graphs.

118 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD — NOVEMBER 1979

E12-5-1979-2 Paperbound \$2.75

Contains list of cities, Canadian representatives abroad and name/location list of officers. Bilingual.

158 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1979

CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING STRUCTURE, PERFORMANCE AND REGULATION

EC22-63-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Provides an in depth economic analysis of the structure, conduct and performance of Canadian television broadcasting, and within this context describes and assesses the policies of the CRTC. Bibliography. Tables.

250 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME I: NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE

SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth.

322 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II: METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE

SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III: NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE

SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables.

383 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CAPTAIN J.E. BERNIER'S CONTRIBUTION TO CANADIAN SOVEREIGNTY IN THE ARCTIC

R2-48-1978 Paperbound \$5.50

Unusual historical publication that describes how Captain J.E. Bernier established Canadian sovereignty in the Arctic at the turn of the century. Contains many old documents and photographs. Bibliography.

110 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25 YEARS

SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps.

474 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

CONSERVATION IN CANADA — A CONCEPTUS

FO47-1340-1 Paperbound \$9.50
FO47-1340-2 Clothbound \$12.75

This book is not a statement of government policy, but a document representing viewpoints of individual contributors. It is aimed at people with a serious interest in and concern for conservation of resources. The papers, prepared in connection with the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972, describe a particular resource and its value, consider the effects of man, outline present conservation measures and their adequacy, and list future needs. Author, subject, provincial and territorial indexes. Photographs. Maps. Tables.

441 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867 TO 1975

YX1-1-1975 Paperback \$1.25

Consolidation as of June 1, 1976 showing direct amendments, indirect amendments and spent provisions.

49 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1976

THE CONSTITUTION AND THE PEOPLE OF CANADA

CP32-9-1969 Paperback \$3.00

An approach to the objectives of Confederation, the Rights of people and the institutions of Government. Bilingual.

87 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

DEFENCE

D3-6-1979 Paperback \$3.00

Reviews some of the activities and accomplishments of the Department of National Defence and the Canadian Forces in 1978. Annexes. Illustrations. Charts. Bilingual.

291 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

DIETARY STANDARD FOR CANADA

H58-26-1975 Paperback \$4.95

Contains recommended daily intakes for energy and for 27 nutrients. References. Tables.

110 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1979

DIPLOMATIC CORPS AND CONSULAR AND OTHER REPRESENTATIVES IN CANADA — NOVEMBER 1979

E12-3-1979-2 Paperbound \$2.75

Order of precedence. Diplomatic corps. Other representatives. Department of External Affairs. National days. Government holidays 1979. Consular and other representatives. International Civil Aviation Organization. Bilingual.

176 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

ECONOMIC REVIEW — APRIL 1979

F1-21-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Discusses gains in employment growth in Canada in light of moderate growth in output in 1978. Reviews the depreciation of the Canadian dollar and efforts by the Bank of Canada to stabilize the exchange rate. Contains numerous reference tables of historical data on the economy. Tables. Charts.

232 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a biologist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary.

326 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1979

ENERGY FUTURES FOR CANADIANS

M23-12/78-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Designed for decision-makers and the public, the report provides a comprehensive, systematic assessment of Canada's energy future to the years 2000 and 2025, set in a review of world energy. Major energy transformations are foreseen which will require new processes of adjustment from now on. The adjustments are discussed in terms of indicative targets, recommended action programs and levers of action. These will involve governments, industry and the public in a concerted approach to energy demand, supply, innovation, pricing, environment, etc. Economic opportunities arising from the energy transformations are noted. Figures. Tables. Glossary. Appendices.

353 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

AN ENERGY STRATEGY FOR CANADA: POLICIES FOR SELF-RELIANCE

M27-14-1976-1 Paperbound \$3.25

This publication outlines a National Energy Strategy for Self-Reliance that the Government of Canada feels is necessary and appropriate, and sets forth a number of specific targets. Includes: Canadian energy policies — the past two years. Canadian energy prospects: 1976-1990. A national energy strategy. Glossary. Tables. Illustrations. Graphs.

170 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

THE FILM INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-53-1977 Paperbound \$8.75

Written to provide policy-makers with a third-party perspective on the Canadian film industry. The report is divided into four parts: markets for film products, Canadian film production industry, distribution and exhibition, and labour force profile. A readable report on an interesting subject. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

440 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES IN CANADA: AN OVERVIEW

FS97-10-15 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada Report No. 15. Scientific requirements and priorities are identified for the management of Canada's fisheries and aquatic resources. The national effort on fisheries and aquatic science is examined in terms of functional and institutional categories. Contains recommendations to improve the national capability in fisheries and aquatic sciences. Bilingual.

110 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

FOOD — À LA CANADIENNE

A73-1316 Paperbound \$2.00

A collection of delicious recipes from all parts of Canada. Illustrations. Bilingual.

96 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

FOR A COMMON FUTURE

EC22-5-1978 Paperbound \$4.75

A study of Canada's relations with developing countries. This report first draws a broad outline of the gaps presently existing between the developed and developing worlds and takes a look at future prospects. It then examines briefly the objectives of Canada's relations with Third World countries. The operational ties between Canada and the Third World — in the form of trade and investment, aid, and migration — are then analysed. The report ends with the Council's conclusions and recommendations, followed by four appendices. Tables. Graphs.

158 pp 20cm x 25cm 1978

FORGING THE LINKS — A TECHNOLOGY POLICY FOR CANADA
SS22-1979-29 Paperback \$2.25

Science Council of Canada Report No. 29. This report is the culmination of three years work by the Science Council's Industrial Policies Committee. The Committee was formed in response to a concern among members of Council about the problems facing Canadian industry in particular, the relationship between Canada's declining technological capability and the deteriorating performance of the country's manufacturing firms. Index. Figures.

72 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA
FS94-184 Clothbound \$24.95

This, the most complete guide available to Canada's freshwater fish, is sure to find a welcome niche in the library of the biologist and dedicated angler. The information given on 181 species include a detailed description, the colour, distribution, relation to man, biology, nomenclature, etymology and common names. Bibliography. References. Index. Glossary. 6 colour plates. Hundreds of drawings and maps. Black and white photographs.

966 pp 18cm x 25.5cm 1979

THE FUTURE OF THE AUTOMOBILE IN CANADA
T46-12-1979 Paperback \$6.00

This study is concerned with the role of the automobile in relation to energy, environmental concerns, safety, the economy and other possible future problems that have emerged in this decade. The extremely detailed information on all aspects of automobile use in Canada provides a basis for understanding, and possibly changing both its present and future role. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Glossary.

62 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

GEOLOGY AND ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA

M43-1-1976-1-7 (Part A) Clothbound \$8.00
M43-1-1976-8-13 (Part B) Clothbound \$8.00
M43-1-1976-14 (Part C) \$4.00

Fifth edition. A reference text for scientists on Canadian geology. Part A (chapters 1 to 7) contains information on the physiographic subdivisions of Canada, the Canadian mineral industry, and the geology and economic minerals of the Canadian Shield and southeastern Canada. Part B (chapters 8 to 13) deals with the geology and economic minerals of western Canada, geology of the arctic archipelago, biochronology, and quaternary and ground-water geology. Part C consists of one map and four correlation charts. Maps. Diagrams. Photographs. Selected references. Index.

364-474 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

HUMAN GOALS AND SCIENCE POLICY
SS21-1-38 Paperbound \$4.00

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 38. This study explores the connections between personal and social needs and aspirations, and political decision-making in a pluralistic democracy, especially in matters affecting or affected by science and technology.

134 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

HYDROLOGICAL ATLAS OF CANADA
EN37-26-1978 Binder \$35.00

Presents fold-out maps of Canada's atmospheric, surface and underground water resources, and the factors that control the movement of water within the hydrologic cycle. Contains 34 colour plates, 59cm x 48cm, each with an explanatory text of the hydrological parameters depicted on the map. Also provides information on the data used, how and where obtained and how the data were processed for cartographic presentation. The text also explains how the data should be used and includes additional information not suitable for presentation in map form. Bilingual.

41cm x 56cm 1978

INDEX OF GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PROGRAMS AND SERVICES
CP1-4-1979 Paperbound \$17.50

In order to make better informed and more responsible encounters between citizens and public servants, this publication contains a listing of most federal government programs and services available to the public in Canada. Commonly used keyrecords provide an efficient means of obtaining specific data. Each of the over 4,800 entries includes a brief program description, name of the responsible department or agency and telephone number or office where further inquiries may be made. A compilation of the addresses of most federal government offices in Canada also is included. A final section briefly describes some of the more popular programs and services, plus a list of government information services and sales agents who sell Government of Canada material.

737 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

INNOVATION AND THE STRUCTURE OF CANADIAN INDUSTRY
SS21-1-23 Paperbound \$4.00

Background Study for the Science Council of Canada. Deals with the role of the Canadian manufacturing industry vis-à-vis the innovation process. Examines the importance of science technology and the entire innovation process to Canadian industry, together with the effectiveness of Canadian industry in using scientific and technological knowledge. Looks also at the principal factors embedded in Canadian industry which most impede innovation and the ability to use science and technology to best effect. Appendices. Figures. Tables.

135 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ARTS IN CANADA
Ci151-57/1977 Paperbound \$3.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. An interesting and well-designed book describing some of the ways Canadians express themselves through the arts. Intended as an introduction for readers new to the subject. Subjects include Native Arts, English and French Literature, Music, Theatre, Painting and Sculpture, Dance, Film, Architecture and Broadcasting. Many colour and black and white photographs.

135 pp 20.5cm x 23cm 1977

LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA 1978
L2-2-1978 Paperbound \$3.00

Deals with the structure, size and leadership of labour organizations in Canada. Contains a brief commentary, statistical data on union membership, a directory of labour organizations and the geographic distribution of local branches in Canada. Glossary. Appendix. Index. Bilingual.

195 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1978

LIVING TOGETHER — A STUDY OF REGIONAL DISPARITIES
EC22-54-1977 Paperbound \$6.50

The result of three years of research into the causes of regional disparities with a view to widening understanding sufficiently to suggest new directions in policy-making. The first four chapters examine the rationale for regional policy, maintaining that the goals of regional policy-making should be to reduce three fundamental types of disparity — unemployment, income and population. The following three chapters examine the causes of these kinds of disparities. Chapters 8 and 9 describe existing policy to alleviate disparities, and chapter 10 summarizes the most important results of the research and contains the recommendations. Charts. Tables. Maps.

247 pp 20cm x 25cm 1977

MAIN STREET — WINDSOR TO QUEBEC CITY

SU31-23-1975-1 Paperbound \$5.95
 SU31-23-1975-2 Clothbound \$17.50

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. More than half Canada's population lives along the lower Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, between Windsor and Quebec City. This book presents a thorough analysis of the area covering such topics as: growth, expansion and convergence; the use of the land; housing; the economic structure; finance; the axis in the year 2001, etc. An invaluable resource aid for economists, geographers, planners, policy-makers, etc. References. Maps. Charts. Tables. Graphs.

431 pp 14cm x 22cm 1975

MAMMALS OF CANADA

NM92-42-1974 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. Detailed descriptions of 196 species with information on phylogenetic relationships, physical characteristics, habits, population densities, reproductive patterns, economic importance etc. 46 colour plates and over 100 black and white drawings depict several individual species and important details. Maps showing distribution. Glossary. Index. Colour illustrated dust jacket.

438 pp 22.5cm x 29cm 1974

MULTICULTURALISM AND ETHNIC ATTITUDES IN CANADA

S96-3-1977 Paperbound \$7.50

Deals with the attitudes held by Canadians towards multiculturalism in Canada. Outlines the concepts of cultural pluralism and multiculturalism, and some issues in Canadian population, immigration and multicultural policy. Also relates to multicultural policy and reality both in Canada and in a few other countries. Tables. Appendices. References.

359 pp 16.5cm x 24cm 1977

NATIONAL ATLAS OF CANADA

M61-1-1974 Clothbound \$56.00

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. This is more than a geographical atlas. It is a measure of environmental change — social and physical. The maps portray not only geographical facts on topography and position, but also the economic and cultural geography of Canadians, providing a new awareness of the diverse climatic conditions, the rich environmental and natural resources, history and national development. An excellent reference book for home, business and school. 307 multi-coloured maps.

284 pp 27cm x 38cm 1974

A NATIONAL UNDERSTANDING: THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF CANADA

CP32-28/1977 Paperbound \$2.00

A review of the Federal Government's official languages policy to help Canadians better understand the policy and its significance for the life of the country. The official languages are discussed in relation to individual Canadians, government programs and the provinces. Other chapters are: Language, Culture and Government; Language and Perspectives on Canadian History; Language and Canadian Unity; and, Principles of the Official Languages Policy. Preface by the Prime Minister of Canada. Bilingual.

156 pp 21.5cm x 21.5cm 1977

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA — EIGHTH EDITION

FO45-61-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Toronto. This excellent guide describes more than 140 species of trees and the various forest regions of Canada. For those who have difficulty in distinguishing a spruce from a fir or an elm from basswood, identifying keys are provided for all the tree families. Contains a broad discussion of the forests historical development, detailed notes and illustrations on the habitat, size, shape of leaves, appearance of bark and wood and usefulness to man for every Canadian tree from Arbor Vitae to Walnut. Index. Appendices. Numerous black and white and colour photographs. Map.

380 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

NON-OFFICIAL LANGUAGES — A STUDY IN CANADIAN MULTICULTURALISM

S42-7-1976 Paperbound \$4.75

This study, which stresses the importance of language retention in the overall question of cultural retention, is based upon a large number of detailed and systematic interviews with representative samples of ten ethnic groups in five metropolitan areas of Canada (Montreal, Winnipeg, Toronto, Edmonton and Vancouver). It deals primarily with the extent of non-official language knowledge in the 10 groups, the use of those languages in a variety of social contexts and the degree of popular support for continued maintenance of these non-official languages in the five cities. Bibliography. Tables.

274 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

NORTHWARD LOOKING: A STRATEGY AND A SCIENCE POLICY FOR NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT

SS22-1977-26 Paperback \$2.50

Science Council of Canada Report No. 26. This report is the culmination of a 3 1/2-year study of Canada's northern development. In well-written text, the report calls for a federal science policy stressing both small and large scale development in Canada's North which would favour locally controlled activities over those tending to increase political and economic dependence. Each of the six chapters is briefly summarized. Index. Appendices. Maps. Tables. Fold-out map.

95 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS

FO25-17-1975 Clothbound \$13.50

This eminently understandable and beautifully illustrated book will take you within the forest realm where the endless intricacies of Nature can be approached and quietly studied. It briefly traces the origins of the forest and deals at length with the forest regions, the prairies and the tundra. It explains the role of the soils, wind, heat and moisture in moulding the character of the forest and it tells about the countless forms of life that abound there. 202 colour photographs. Dust jacket in colour.

256 pp 24cm x 31cm 1975

PEOPLE AND JOBS — A STUDY OF THE CANADIAN LABOUR MARKET

EC22-42-1976 Paperbound \$6.00

Part I: a summary of the main findings; conclusions and recommendations of the Council on various issues in line with the need to remove obstacles to the more efficient and humane functioning of the Canadian labour market. Part II: analysis from which the findings were drawn and on which the recommendations were based. Tables. Graphs.

289 pp 20cm x 25cm 1976

PERSPECTIVE CANADA II

CS11-508/1977 Paperbound \$9.25

An important and thought-provoking publication presenting statistics on, and insights into, social trends in Canada. In addition to the 345 statistical tables, an introductory section in each chapter highlights its principal findings. Topics include population, the changing family, older Canadians, health, education, work, leisure, income, consumption, urban profiles, quality of the environment, housing, bilingualism, native peoples, crime and justice. A unique publication intended for all Canadians from the interested citizen to the theory-maker. Tables. Charts. Maps.

340 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

POPULATION INFORMATION KIT

MP23-48-1978 \$2.95

This very useful kit is designed to support discussion of population issues by providing facts, terms, explanations, and statistics on the Canadian population. It is intended for businessmen, journalists, students and teachers, government policy-makers, federal, provincial or municipal public officials and any individual concerned about Canada's future and the crucial role that population questions will play. Includes a 20-page booklet of basic data, terms and sources and 31 charts and graphs.

21.5cm x 28cm 1978

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-57/1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry; Financial Affairs; Marketing and Distribution Channels; and, Policy Analysis. Tables.

418 pp 21cm x 27cm 1977

REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON CANADIAN UNITY

Better known as the 'Pepin-Robarts Report', this series of 3 volumes has caused considerable interest and controversy both in the media and with the general public.

A FUTURE TOGETHER

CP32-35/1979 Paperbound \$3.50

Contains the observations and recommendations of the Task Force on Canadian Unity established in 1977 to obtain and publicise the views of Canadians regarding the state of their country. This volume relates mainly to the public policy and constitutional domains. It aims to help the country's citizens and political leaders understand the nature of Canadian Unity. Appendices.

152 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

COMING TO TERMS — THE WORDS OF THE DEBATE

CP32-35/1979-1 Paperbound \$3.50

This publication serves as a guide to those who must or want to participate fully in the discussions on Canadian Unity. In Part I, the Task Force attempts to define some important social and political terms as they are most commonly used in the world and in Canada. Since confusion over words often stems from a lack of information about the institutions and processes they describe, Part II presents an outline of the basics of the Canadian political system. Part III provides a detailed discussion of the political options available to Canadians. **Coming to Terms** helps Canadians decide how Canada will eventually come of age. Index. Appendices.

111 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

A TIME TO SPEAK — THE VIEWS OF THE PUBLIC

CP32-35-1979-2 Paperbound \$3.50

Responds to the mandate which directs the Commission on Canadian Unity to meet with the public and record their views. Reports on what Canadians said about their country, its problems and its potential. Word for word, this publication is a faithful rendition of what was said during the Commission's proceedings. Appendices. Illustrations.

309 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

PEPIN/ROBARTS REPORT

CP32-35-1979-1-2 Paperbound \$8.50

Set of 3 volumes.

572 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

RIDEAU HALL

SQ2-2-1977 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with McGill-Queen's University Press. A lavishly illustrated account of Rideau Hall, residence of Canada's twenty-one governors general, covering the period from Victorian times to the present. This is not political history, but rather, the story of a house, its occupants and their contributions to Canadian life. Those with an interest in art, architecture and Canadian history will find this book to be a real treasure. Maps. Notes. Plates. Index.

281 pp 22cm x 28cm 1977

THE SEAWAY

TS3-8/1979 Clothbound \$15.95

Co-published with Clarke, Irwin and Company Ltd., Toronto/Vancouver. This is a fascinating story of the construction of one of the great engineering marvels of history. More than an engineering accomplishment, the story of the Seaway is a chronicle of men and nations fighting for their own interests and, somehow, managing to push the seaway dream through to completion. Numerous photographs. Illustrations. Maps. ISBN 0-7720-1270-9.

92 pp 26cm x 21cm 1979

SOILS OF CANADA

A53-1544-1976(2 vols.) Paperbound \$25.00

The first comprehensive description and analysis of the Canadian soil resource. Presents an account of all the important factors in the formation, distribution and utilization of the various soils of Canada. Volume 1, **Soil Report**, provides information about the Canadian soil resource at both the general and technical levels. There are 20 line drawings and 144 coloured photos in 243 pages of text. Volume 2, **Soil Inventory**, provides access to a wide range of information about any soil area delineated on a **Soil Map of Canada**, 1:5,000,000. The distribution of soil temperature and soil moisture regimes is shown on a second map, **Soil Climates of Canada**, 1:10,000,000. All these materials and a copy of **Glossary of Terms in Soil Science**, 44 pages, are contained in a bookcase tray.

243-239 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

STANDING ORDERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS — JUNE 1978

X9-2/1978 Paperbound \$3.50

Detailed description of the orders presently in use during sittings and business of the House, during debates, for proceedings on public bills, etc. Covers the standing orders for the committees of the Whole House, for standing, special and joint committees, etc. Bilingual.

109 pp 12cm x 16cm 1979

THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN CANADA

Z1-1967-1 Paperbound \$6.00

Report of the Royal Commission (1970). Concrete information on Canadian women in society, the economy and the family; their education and participation in public life. Also considers poverty, citizenship, taxation and the Criminal Code as they affect women. 167 recommendations. Appendix. Index.

488 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

STATUTES OF CANADA

YX2-303 Clothbound \$50.00

Third Session of the Thirtieth Parliament begun and held at Ottawa on October 18, 1977 and prorogued on October 10, 1978. Index. Annexes. Bilingual.

1242 pp 23cm x 25cm 1979

STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS IN CANADA 1978

L2-1/1978 Paperback \$3.50

Provides a record of work stoppages due to strikes and lockouts in Canada during 1978. Tables. Chart.

88 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE SUPPLY OF CANADIAN FOREIGN AID: EXPLANATION AND EVALUATION

EC22-59-1978 Paperbound \$4.00

Explains why Canada gives large amounts each year to residents of other countries and evaluates this aid program according to the criteria of the OECD, those of other donors and those of the Canadian government itself. Figures. Charts. Tables. Appendices. Bibliography.

153 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND CANADA

CO21-5-1979 Paperbound \$6.00

Report by the Consultative Committee on the Implications of Telecommunications for Canadian Sovereignty. Recommends a strategy to restructure the Canadian telecommunication system to contribute more effectively to the safeguarding of Canada's sovereignty, and to make recommendations on the future of the Canadian telecommunications system in relation to new technologies and the need for Canadian software and hardware resources to meet foreign competition. Annexes.

98 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-948 Paperbound \$5.00

Identification of weeds. Literature. Grass family. Index. Illustrations.

217 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

WORKSHOP ON THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF CONFEDERATION

EC22-66-1979 Paperbound \$6.50

Presents that part of the debate on Confederation dealing with 'economic intelligence'. Contains information on the economic costs and benefits of the Canadian federal customs union, the net provincial expenditures associated with Federal Government expenditures, fiscal autonomy, decentralization and provincial replication of the Canadian federal public service, the roots of discontent, public policy and Canadian federalism, alternative electoral systems, etc. Tables.

397 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

STATISTICS

Publications containing mainly statistical information are listed below. This list presents only a small selection of the publications produced by Statistics Canada. You may obtain a catalogue of all their publications by contacting: *User Advisory Services, Statistics Canada, R.H. Coats Building, 4th Floor, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0T6*, or one of their regional offices.

AN ANALYSIS OF EARNINGS IN CANADA

CS99-758-1979 Paperbound \$3.50

Constitutes an empirical examination of factors that influence the distribution of employment income received by individuals and groups of individuals in Canada. These factors are analysed from two perspectives: their effect on the level of earnings of the various groups and the influence of these factors on the variability or degree of inequality of earnings within these groups. Bibliography. Tables. Appendix. Charts.

212 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADIAN CITIZENSHIP STATISTICS 1978

CS91-205 Paperback \$4.50

Covers statistics on the principal characteristics of persons granted certificates of Canadian citizenship during 1978. Includes such information as province of residence, rural and urban, sex, age, marital status, etc. Tables. Bilingual.

29 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

EDUCATION IN CANADA 1978

CS81-229-1978 Paperbound \$2.10

A statistical review for 1977-78. Combines data on key variables into a comprehensive picture of education in Canada. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

146 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

HISTORICAL COMPENDIUM OF EDUCATION STATISTICS FROM CONFEDERATION TO 1975

CS81-568-1975 Paperbound \$5.25

Answers the need for a definitive set of historical statistics on Canadian education. Displays trends and reflects social, economic and educational developments over a long period of time. Constitutes a primary reference for Canadian education statistics. Tables. Bilingual.

324 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

PENSION PLANS IN CANADA 1978

CS74-401 Paperback \$7.00

This study includes plans sponsored by individual companies, groups of employers, unions, religious and charitable organizations, all other private sector employers, as well as plans designed for employees of all levels of government whether federal, provincial or municipal. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

84 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

POPULATION PROJECTIONS FOR CANADA AND THE PROVINCES 1976-2001

CS91-520-1976-2001 Paperbound \$7.50

Presents new projections on the population of Canada, the provinces and the territories based on the 1976 Census results and the recent demographic trends in the nation. Four alternative sets of projections are included in this report to cover the plausible range of variations in the factors governing the future growth of population. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

472 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

SOCIAL SECURITY — NATIONAL PROGRAMS 1978

CS86-201/1978 Paperbound \$8.25

This illustrated handbook presents descriptive information and statistics for national social security programs. Basically the statistics deal with two program components: people — beneficiaries, contributors, claimants, etc., and payments — either to or on behalf of individuals or organizations or to provinces. A unique aid for business and government executives, teachers, students, researchers, policy makers and administrators. Tables. Graphs. Black and white photos. Index. Bilingual.

770 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

SUBSCRIPTIONS

CANADA'S MENTAL HEALTH — Quarterly. Single issue: 90 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.00 (other countries). Free in Canada. Order from the Editor, Canada's Mental Health, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9.

CANADIAN STATISTICAL REVIEW — Monthly. Single issue: 70 cents (Canada) 85 cents (other countries). Annual subscription \$7.00 (Canada) \$8.40 (other countries).

CANADIAN WEATHER REVIEW — Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: 45 cents (Canada) 55 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.50 (Canada) \$5.40 (other countries).

INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES — Bulletin of the Department of External Affairs. Illustrated. Bi-monthly. Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.25 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.00 (Canada) \$5.00 (other countries).

NORTH — A journal of information and opinion dealing with all aspects of life in the North. Bilingual. 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.50 (Canada) \$1.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.50 (other countries).

QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE/THE CANADIAN SCENE — 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries).

SENTINEL — News and information regarding the Canadian Armed Forces. Illustrated. Six times a year. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$7.50 (Canada) \$9.00 (other countries).

AUTHORIZED AGENTS

Many bookstores across Canada have agreed to be our authorized agents. You may buy the publications shown on this list, and other Government of Canada books, at any of the following authorized bookstore agents

ALBERTA

Banff

Banff Book & Art Den Ltd.
1420-106 Banff Avenue, T0L 0C0
(403)762-3919

Calgary

The Aviation Store
Building W154
International Airport, T2P 2G3
(403)276-2801

Carmen Moore Book Orders Ltd.
2nd Floor, 617-10th Avenue S.W.
T2R 0B2
(403)263-2215

Classic Bookshops
Penny Lane
513-8th Avenue S.W., T2P 1G3
(403)263-3129

University of Calgary Bookstore
2920-24th Avenue N.W., T2N 1N4
(403)428-5936

Edmonton

Audrey's Books
10702 Jasper Avenue, T5G 3J3
(403)423-3487

Classic Bookshops
114 Edmonton Centre, T5J 2Y8
(403)425-0854

University of Alberta Bookstore
Students' Union Building, T6G 2J7
(403)432-4215

Grande Prairie

Starship Books Ltd.
Town Centre Mall
9845-99th Avenue, T8V 0R3
(403)532-0700

Jasper

Jasper Camera & Gifts Ltd.
P.O. Box 70, T0E 1E0
(403)852-3165

Lethbridge

House of Books
319 Eighth Street S., T1J 2J5
(403)328-5888

University of Lethbridge Bookstore
4401 University Drive, T1K 3M4
(403)329-2611

Medicine Hat

The Bookshop
P.O. Box 397, Arcade Mall
Third Street S.E., T1A 7G2
(403)527-7055

Red Deer

Severna Nash Books Ltd.
4926-49th Street, T4N 1V3
(403)347-6744

St. Albert

St. Albert Bookshelf Ltd.
Professional Building
7 St. Anne Street, T8N 2X4
(403)458-8180

BRITISH COLUMBIA

Abbotsford

The Bookworks
1-2543 Montrose Avenue
V2S 3T4
(604)853-4625

Burnaby

Simon Fraser University Bookstore
Simon Fraser University, V5A 1S6
(604)291-3656

Chilliwack

O'Brien's Bookshop
23 Wellington Avenue, V2P 2C6
(604)792-0941

Cranbrook

The Book Shoppe
33-10th Avenue S., V1C 2M9
(604)426-3415

Duncan

Volume I Bookstore
149 Kenneth Street, V9L 1N5
(604)748-1533

Kamloops

Quality Books
227 Victoria Street, V2C 2A1
(604)374-0731

Kelowna

Mosaic Books
1420 St. Paul Street, V1Y 2E6
(604)763-4418

Nanaimo

Bookstore on Bastion Street
31 Bastion Street, V9R 2Z9
(604)753-3011

New Westminster

The Anvil Bookstore
706 Sixth Street, V3L 3C5
(604)526-3311

Penticton

Okanagan Books Ltd.
Division of Penticton Stationery Ltd.
239 Main Street, V2A 5B1
(604)493-1941

Powell River

Windflower Books & Stationery Ltd.
4539 Marine Avenue, V8A 2K5
(604)485-2728

Richmond

Bomber Joe's Book Store
4240 Cowley Crescent, South
Terminal
Vancouver International Airport
V7B 1V7
(604)278-8021

Classic Bookshops

Lansdowne Park Shopping Centre
5300 No. 3 Road, Unit No. 212
V6X 2X9
(604)273-3557

Sechelt

Windflower Books and Stationery
Cowrie Street, P.O. Box 919, V0N 3A0
(604)885-2527

Vancouver

Classic Bookshops
Bentall Centre, Tower 3
505 Burrard Street, V7X 1J1
(604)689-8231

Krokus Books

1110 W. Broadway, V6H 1G5
(604)738-5912

Seymour Books Ltd.

1637 Lonsdale Avenue, V7M 2J5
(604)987-4644

University of British Columbia

Bookstore
2075 Wesbrook Place, V7T 1W5
(604)228-4741

Vernon

Bookland
3101-30th Street, V1T 5E3
(604)545-1885

Victoria

University of Victoria Bookstore
P.O. Box 2200, V8W 3A8
(604)477-6911

MANITOBA

Brandon

Black Bond Books
635 Rosser Avenue, R7A 0K6
(204)727-1007

St. Boniface

Librairie Landry
180 Provencher Blvd., R2H 0G4
(204)233-3407

Winnipeg

University of Manitoba Bookstore
Fort Garry Campus, R3T 2N2
(204)474-8321

NEW BRUNSWICK

Bathurst

Book Village du Livre Ltée
K-Mart Plaza
700 St. Peter Avenue, E2A 2Y8
(506)548-8359

Fredericton

*Queen's Printer
Box 6000, E3B 5H1
(506)453-2520
**Parliamentary papers only*

University Bookstore

University of New Brunswick, E3B 5A3
(506)453-4664

Westminster Books Ltd.

445 King Street, E3B 1E5
(506)454-1442

Moncton

Bookmark Ltd.
Moncton Mall
1310 Mountain Road, E1C 2T6
(506)384-8372

Sackville

Mount Allison University Bookstore
Mount Allison University, E0A 3C0
(506)536-2040

Saint John

Heritage Books Ltd.
50 King Street, E2L 1G4
(506)693-8615

NEWFOUNDLAND

St. John's

Dicks & Co. Ltd.
247 Water Street, A1C 5K6
(709)726-5800

Macy's Book Store

17 Rowan Street, A1B 2X2
(709)726-0674

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

Fort Smith

Fort Smith Workshop Ltd.
69 Portage Avenue
P.O. Box 403, X0E 0P0
(403) 872-2606

Inuvik

Mac's News
Box 1386, X0E 0T0
(403) 979-2104

Yellowknife

The Book Cellar
P.O. Box 1256, X0A 1N9
(403)873-5151

NOVA SCOTIA

Bedford

Sunnyside Bookstore Ltd.
Sunnyside Shopping Centre, B0N 1B0
(902)835-9160

Greenwood

Mills Bookstores Ltd.
Greenwood Shopping Mall, B0P 1N0
(902)765-2600

Halifax

The Book Room Ltd.
1664-1666 Granville Street, B3J 2N7
(902)423-8271

Classic Bookshops

Scotia Square, B3J 1N9
(902)423-6438

Sackville

Mills Bookstores (Sackville) Ltd.
70 First Lake Dr., B4C 3E5
(902)865-0337

Sydney

C. & G. MacLeod Ltd.
361 Charlotte Street, B1P 6H9
(902)564-5469

Wolfville

The Box of Delights Ltd.
P.O. Box 899, B0P 1X0
(902)542-9511

ONTARIO

Aurora

Tallyman Books
22 Yonge Street S., L4G 1N4
(416)727-2551

Barrie

Trites Bookstore
Bayfield Mall
320 Bayfield Street, L4M 3C1
(705)728-6431

Belleville

The James Text Ltd.
183-185 Front Street, K8N 2Y9
(613)968-6775

Brockville

Upper Valley Bookshop
Thousand Island Mall
51 Parkdale Avenue, K6V 3G9
(613)342-1195

Cambridge

Epic Bookstore No. 2
John Galt Centre, N1R 6B3
(519)661-0428

Chatham

Epic Bookstore No. 3
Chatham Place
801 St. Clair Street, N7N 5J9
(519)351-1421

Cobalt

Highway Bookshop
P0J 1C0
(705)679-8372

Cornwall

Upper Valley Bookshop
Brookdale Shopping Plaza, K6J 4P4
(613)932-2460

Dryden

The Bookcase
23 King Street, P8N 2Y7
(807) 223-3479

Guelph

Guelph Campus Co-op
Campus Bookstore Division
Physical Science Complex
University of Guelph, N1H 6N5
(519)821-2050

Hamilton

Book Mart of Hamilton (1978) Ltd.
54 James Street N., L8R 2K1
(416)528-1752

McMaster University Bookstore
1280 Main Street W., L8S 4L8
(416)525-9140 ext. 4751

Huntsville

The Bookcase
93 Main Street E., P0A 1K0
(705)789-9111

Kapuskasing

The Book Stop
Model City Mall
25 Brunetville Road, P6N 2E9
(705)335-4151

Kenora

Scott's Books
Kenora Shoppers Mall, P9N 1A1
(807)468-7700

Kingston

The Bookshop
Kingston Shopping Centre, K7L 1H2
(613)546-0734

Queen's University Bookstore
Queen's University, K7L 3N6
(613)542-9677

Kitchener

Provident Bookstore
117 King Street W., N3G 1A7
(519)743-2673

London

Oxford Canadiana Books
742 Richmond Street, N6A 3C4
(519)679-8899

Mississauga

Insight Books
Sheridan Mall
2225 Erin Mills Parkway, L5K 1T9
(416)822-5326

North Bay

Fosdick's
150 Main Street W., P1B 2T5
(705)472-7380

Ottawa

Carleton University Bookstore
Colonel By Drive
Southam Hall Court Yard, K1S 5B6
(613)231-6616

Classic Bookshops
National Arts Centre, K1P 5W1
(613)238-1601

Le Coin du Livre (Central) Ltée
263 Dalhousie Street, K1K 7E3
(613)235-7886

Librairie Dussault Ltée
321 Dalhousie Street, K1N 7G1
(613)236-2331

Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
61 Sparks Street, K1P 5R1
(613)238-8985

Shirley Leishman's Books Ltd.
88 Metcalfe Street, K1P 5L7
(613)236-7436

University of Ottawa Bookstore
85 Hastey Avenue, K1N 6N5
(613)231-7070

Parry Sound

The Book Worm Shoppe
56 James Street, P2A 1T5
(705)746-8813

Pembroke

McCann Books & Records
Pembroke Mall, K8A 6Y7
(613)732-9726

Perth

Valley Bookshop
61 Gore Street E., K7H 1H6
(613)267-5532

Peterborough

Trent University Bookstore
224 Charlotte Street, K9J 2T8
(705)748-1262

St. Catharines

Beattie Stationery
136 St. Paul Street, L2R 3M2
(416)685-1353

St. Thomas

Epic Bookstore
417 Wellington Street
Elgin Mall, N5R 5J5
(519)631-2760

Sarnia

Epic Bookstore
Lambton Shopping Mall
1380 London Road, N7S 1P8
(519)542-9111

Sault Ste. Marie

Pickwick Book Store
610 Queen Street E., P6A 2A4
(705)942-2272

Smiths Falls

R. & R. Books Ltd.
County Fair Mall, K7A 3Z5
(613)283-5738

Sudbury

Wolfe's Book Store
133 Durham Street, P3E 3M9
(705)673-6717

Thunder Bay

Lakehead University Bookstore
Oliver Road, P7B 5E1
(807)345-2121

Toronto

Bob Miller Book Room
333 Bloor Street W., M5S 2V6
(416)922-3557

Britnell Bookshop
765 Yonge Street, M4W 2G6
(416)924-3678

Librairie Champlain
107 Church Street, M5C 2G5
(416)364-4345

Renouf Publishing Co. (Ontario) Ltd.
221 Yonge Street, M5B 1M4
(416)363-3171

SCM Book Room
333 Bloor Street W. (at St. George)
M5S 1W7
(416)979-9624

University of Toronto Bookstore
63A St. George Street, M5S 2E6
(416)978-7088

University of Toronto Textbook Store
280 Huron Street, M5S 1A6
(416)978-8716

Trenton

Darling's Stationery
24 Dundas Street W., K8V 1K7
(613)392-1281

Waterloo

University of Waterloo Bookstore
N2L 3G1
(519)885-1211

Welland

A.M. Smith Stationery Shop Ltd.
46 Division Street, L3B 5R3
(416)732-2405

Librairie Welland Bookstore
476 Main Street E., L3B 3X6
(416)732-6962

Windsor

The Bookstore, Public Library
850 Ouellette Avenue, N9A 4M9
(519)258-8111

Woodstock

Epic Bookstore
Blanford Square Shopping Centre
(519)539-1133

Merrifield Book Shop
423 Dundas Street, N4S 1B8
(519)539-4220

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

Charlottetown

The Bookmark
146 Richmond Street, C1A 1H9
(902)894-8467

QUEBEC

Amos

Librairie Querbes
241 est, 1ère avenue, J9T 1H5
(819)732-5201

Chicoutimi

Librairie Régionale Inc.
461 est, rue Racine, G7H 1T6
(418)549-7135

Dolbeau

Librairie Centrale Ltée
1245, boul. Walberg, G8L 1H3
(418)276-3455

Drummondville

Librairie du Centre du Québec
254, rue Brock, J2C 1M4
(819)478-1025

Hauterive

Librairie Manicouagan Inc.
836, rue de Puyalon, G5C 1N1
(418)589-5204

Hull

Librairie Cartier Mignault
157, prom. du Portage, J8X 2K4
(819)777-5234

Librairie Cartier Mignault
Place du Centre
200, prom. du Portage, J8X 4B7
(819)771-6247

Librairie Moderne
400, boul. Taché, J9A 1M0
(819)770-1102

Joliette

Librairie René Martin Inc.
598, rue St-Viateur, J6E 3B7
(514)759-2822

La Librairie Générale Ltée
163, rue St-Dominique, G7X 6K1
(418)547-0066

Lennoxville

Bishop's University Bookstore
J1M 1Z7
(819)569-9551, Ext. 294

AUTHORIZED AGENTS

Montréal

Caron Librairie-Bookseller
251 est, rue Ste-Catherine, H2X 1L5
(514)845-5698

Classic Bookshops
1430 ouest, rue Ste-Catherine
H3G 1R3
(514)866-8276

Concordia University Bookstore
Loyola Campus
7141 ouest, rue Sherbrooke, H4B 1R6
(514)482-0320

Concordia University Bookstore
Sir George Williams Campus
1455 ouest, de Maisonneuve
H3G 1M8
(514)879-2855

Institut de Recherches Psychologiques
Inc.
34 ouest, rue Fleury, H3L 1S9
(514)382-3000

Librairie Dussault Ltée
8955, boul. Saint-Laurent, H2N 1M6
(514)384-8760

Librairie Leméac Inc.
371 ouest, avenue Laurier, H2V 2K6
(514)273-2841

Librairie L'Hippocampe Ltée
4743, rue St-Denis, H2J 2L5
(514)844-8030

Librairie Renaud-Bray Enr.
5219, Côte des Neiges, H3T 1Y1
(514)342-1515

Librairie Renouf Ltée
2182 ouest, rue Ste-Catherine
H3H 1M7
(514)937-3519

McGill University Bookstore
1001 ouest, rue Sherbrooke
Édifice Bronfman, H3A 1G5
(514)392-4870

Le Parchemin Inc.
Station de métro Berri-Dumontigny
H2L 2C9
(514) 845-5243

*Wilson-Lafleur Ltée.
39 ouest, rue Notre-Dame, H2Y 1S5
(514)288-7153
**Parliamentary papers only*

Outremont
Librairie Bonder Book Store
1180 ouest, av. Bernard, H2V 1V3
(514) 274-6610

Québec
Librairie Garneau Ltée
47, rue Buade, G1G 5Y7
(418)627-0252

Rimouski
Librairie Comptoirs Horizon Inc.
41 ouest, rue de l'Évêché, G5L 4H4
(418)723-6560

Rivière-du-Loup
Le Centre du Livre
Librairie K.R.T. Inc.
298, boul. Thériault, G5R 3K3
(418)862-3561

Roberval
Librairie Leclerc Limitée
707, boul. St-Joseph, G8H 2L3
(418)275-0652

Rouyn
Le Service Scolaire
150 est, rue Perreault, S9X 3C4
(819)764-5166

Sainte-Foy
Librairie Laliberté Inc.
Centre d'achats Innovation
2360, chemin Sainte-Foy, G1V 1S5
(418)658-3640

Saint-Hyacinthe
Librairie Comptoir du Livre
548, rue Mondor, J2S 5A9
(514)773-8586

Saint-Lambert

Éditions Le Fureteur Inc.
615, avenue Victoria, J4P 3R4
(514)456-5597

Sept-Îles

Librairie Côte-Nord Enr.
Édifice Place de Ville, suite 220
770, boul. Laure, G4R 1Y2
(418)968-8881

Shawville

Librairie Pontiac
133, rue Centre, J0X 2Y0
(819) 647-2204

Sherbrooke

Librairie de la Cité universitaire
Pavillon des sciences humaines
Cité universitaire, J1K 2R1
(819)569-9461

Librairie des Éditions Paulines
250 nord, boul. St-François
(819) 569-5535

Librairie Dussault Ltée
Carrefour de l'Estrie
3050, boul. Portland, J1L 1K1
(819)569-9957

Sillery

Librairie Vaugeois
1300, rue Maguire, G1T 1Z3
(418)681-0254

Trois-Rivières

Clément Morin & Fils Ltée
4125, boul. des Forges, G8Y 1W1
(819)379-4153

Librairie Dussault Ltée
Centre d'achats de Trois-Rivières
Ouest
4574, boul. Royal, G9A 4N1
(819)378-6137

Librairie Poirier Inc.
1545, rue Royale, G9A 4J9
(819)379-1535

Val d'Or

Librairie Régionale Leméac Enr.
769, 3^{ième} avenue, J9P 1R9
(819)824-3808

Valleyfield

Librairie Boyer Ltée
10, rue Nicholson, J6T 4M2
(514)373-6211

Victoriaville

Librairie Beaux Livres Inc.
Carrefour des Bois-Francs
559 est, boul. Jutras, G6P 7H4
(819)752-2221

SASKATCHEWAN

Moose Jaw

Prairie West Books
Town'n Country Mall, S6H 6M4
(306)693-5707

Regina

Canada Drug & Book Co. Ltd.
1861 Scarth Street, S4P 2G9
(306)522-3243

University of Regina Bookstore
University of Regina, S4S 9A2
(306)584-4755

Saskatoon

Saskatoon News Agency
148 Second Avenue N., S7K 2B2
(306)664-2572

University of Saskatchewan Bookstore
Marquis Hall, S7N 0W0
(306)343-2651

Yorkton

Accent on Books
Broadway Park Plaza
470B W. Broadway Street, S3N 0P3
(306)783-3566

YUKON TERRITORY

Whitehorse

Mac's Fireweed Books and Gifts
203 Main Street, Y1A 2B2
(403)667-2358

CAH
12
-574

Subject List

P62-13/2-1980E

Gouvernement
Publication
March 1980



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

Approvisionnement
et Services Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

SUBSCRIPTIONS

DEPOTERONT VALANT MATERIAL

Canada

This is a list of loose-leaf services, parliamentary papers and periodicals available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

LOOSE-LEAF SERVICES

CANADA POSTAL GUIDE/PART I — Postal laws and general regulations. Main volume: \$12.00 (Canada) \$14.40 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$12.00 (Canada) \$14.40 (other countries). Binder: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.20 (other countries).

CANADA POSTAL GUIDE/PART II — International mail. Rates and conditions. Main volume: \$12.00 (Canada) \$14.40 (other countries). Amendments: \$12.00 (Canada) \$14.40 (other countries). Binder: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.20 (other countries).

CANADIAN MARC COMMUNICATIONS FORMAT: MONOGRAPHS — Main volume and binder: \$36.00 (Canada) \$43.20 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.20 (other countries).

CANADIAN MARC COMMUNICATIONS FORMAT: SERIALS — Main volume and binder: \$22.50 (Canada) \$27.00 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$3.60 (Canada) \$4.30 (other countries).

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK PRE-PRINTS — Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.20 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$48.00 (Canada) \$57.60 (other countries). Binder: \$8.00 (Canada) \$9.60 (other countries).

CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION/GENERAL AND OTHER ORDERS — Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 35 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$3.00 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

COMPENDIUM OF MEDICATING INGREDIENTS BROCHURES SUBJECT TO FEED ACT — Bilingual. Main volume: \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$3.50 (Canada) \$4.20 (other countries).

COMPENDIUM OF PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS REGISTERED IN CANADA/VOLUME 6: PLANT GROWTH REGULATORS (PG) — Main volume: \$4.50 (Canada) \$5.40 (other countries). Amendment service (2 years): \$3.00 (Canada) \$3.60 (other countries).

COMPENDIUM OF PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS REGISTERED IN CANADA/VOLUME 7: PRODUCTS FOR CONTROL OF VERTEBRATE PESTS (VP) — Main volume: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries). Amendment service (2 years): \$4.50 (Canada) \$5.40 (other countries).

HOW TO ORDER

The subscriptions and periodicals of this subject list are available from two sources.

You may obtain them through any of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- ✓ Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna and flora
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and archaeology
- ✓ Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- ✓ Transportation

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

CONSOLIDATION OF GENERAL ORDERS OF THE BOARD OF TRANSPORT COMMISSIONERS FOR CANADA — Main volume (4 sections): \$8.00 (Canada) \$9.60 (other countries). Sections: Miscellaneous only: \$3.00 (Canada) \$4.00 (other countries); Operating only: \$3.00 (Canada) \$4.00 (other countries); Engineering only: \$3.00 (Canada) \$4.00 (other countries); Transportation only: \$3.00 (Canada) \$4.00 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries). Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 30 cents (other countries). Binder: \$8.00 (Canada) \$9.60 (other countries).

CUSTOMS TARIFF PARTIAL SERVICE — 1 year. Consolidation of the Customs Tariff Act. Main volume: \$65.00 (Canada) \$78.00 (other countries). Amendments: \$23.50 (Canada) \$28.20 (other countries). Currency Bulletins: \$67.75 (Canada) \$81.30 (other countries). Fruit and Vegetables Appraisers Bulletins: \$18.50 (Canada) \$22.20 (other countries). Excise Duty Circulars: \$10.75 (Canada) \$12.90 (other countries). Federal Sales and Excise Tax Manual: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries). Control List Y: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries). Control List Z: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries). D Memoranda: main volume \$125.00 (Canada) \$150.00 (other countries); amendments \$58.00 (Canada) \$69.60 (other countries).

DANGEROUS GOODS SHIPPING REGULATIONS — Main volume and amendment service until issuance of a revised edition: \$20.00 (Canada) \$24.00 (other countries).

DECISIONS AND ORDERS OF THE MOTOR VEHICLE COMMITTEE — Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 35 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$3.00 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

DECISIONS AND ORDERS OF THE WATER TRANSPORT COMMITTEE — Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 35 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$7.50 (Canada) \$7.50 (other countries).

DECISIONS OF THE AIR TRANSPORT COMMITTEE — Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 35 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$65.00 (Canada) \$65.00 (other countries).

DECISIONS OF THE RAILWAY TRANSPORT COMMITTEE — Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 35 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$5.00 (Canada) \$5.00 (other countries).

DIGEST OF BENEFIT ENTITLEMENT PRINCIPLES/UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE — Main volume: \$12.00 (Canada) \$14.40 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$9.00 (Canada) \$10.80 (other countries). Binder: \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries).

DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN COMMERCIAL AIR SERVICES — Bilingual. 6 issues a year. Each new issue supercedes the previous one. Single issue: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$36.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Binder: \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries).

ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION MANUAL/ PART I AND PART II — Technical Instructions and Procedures regarding Civil Aircraft. Main volume: \$30.00 (Canada) \$36.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries). Single amendment: 50 cents (Canada) 60 cents (other countries).

ENGINEERING AND INSPECTION MANUAL/ PART III — Summary of airworthiness directives. Main volume: \$14.00 (Canada) \$16.80 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries). Single amendment: 50 cents (Canada) 60 cents (other countries).

EXPORT AND IMPORT PERMITS ACT HANDBOOK — Bilingual. Main volume: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries).

FOOD AND DRUG ACT AND REGULATIONS (DEPARTMENTAL CONSOLIDATION)/COMPLETE SERVICE — Main volume: \$30.00 (Canada) \$36.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries). Binder: \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries).

HANDBOOK OF AIR CARRIER LEGISLATION — Bilingual. Main volume: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries). A free amendment service is maintained by the author department. Write to: Canadian Transport Commission, Terrasses de la Chaudière, 15 Eddy Street, Hull, Quebec K1A 0N9.

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS ACT AND REGULATIONS/OFFICE CONSOLIDATION — Bilingual. Main volume plus deluxe binder: \$6.00 (Canada) \$8.00 (other countries). Amendment service: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

LIST OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT — Bilingual. Main volume: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries).

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
TITLE		Signature	
		QTY	PRICE
			TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

LIST OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR BUILDINGS — Main volume: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries).

LIST OF LICENCES UNDER THE EXCISE TAX ACT — Bilingual. Main volume and amendment service until issuance of a revised edition: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries).

MANUAL OF PATENT OFFICE PRACTICE — Bilingual. Main volume and deluxe binder: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

ORDERS OF THE AIR TRANSPORT COMMITTEE — Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 35 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$50.00 (Canada) \$50.00 (other countries).

ORDERS OF THE RAILWAY TRANSPORT COMMITTEE — Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: 25 cents (Canada) 35 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$650.00 (Canada) \$650.00 (other countries).

PAY SCHEDULE SUPPLEMENT — Bilingual. Main volume: \$20.00 (Canada) \$24.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$20.00 (Canada) \$24.00 (other countries). Binder: \$3.00 (Canada) \$4.00 (other countries).

PERSONNEL LEGISLATION SUPPLEMENT — Bilingual. Main volume \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries). Binder: \$7.50 (Canada) \$9.00 (other countries).

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MANUAL — Replaces Treasury Board Circulars, Minutes and Letters. Bilingual. Main volume: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries). Binder: \$7.50 (Canada) \$9.00 (other countries).

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD REPORTS — Bilingual. Main volume: \$270.00 (Canada) \$324.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$20.00 (Canada) \$24.00 (other countries).

QUEEN'S REGULATIONS AND ORDERS FOR THE CANADIAN FORCES — Main volume: \$53.00 (Canada) \$63.60 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$7.00 (Canada) \$8.40 (other countries).

RADIO AIDS TO MARINE NAVIGATION/ATLANTIC AND GREAT LAKES — 3 times a year. Single issue: 75 cents (Canada) \$1.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.50 (other countries).

RADIO AIDS TO MARINE NAVIGATION/PACIFIC — 3 times a year. Single issue: 75 cents (Canada) \$1.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.50 (other countries).

RADIO EQUIPMENT LIST — Bilingual. Single issue: \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$75.00 (Canada) \$90.00 (other countries).

REGULATIONS FOR TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS COMMODITIES BY RAIL — Main volume: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$4.00 (Canada) \$5.00 (other countries).

SCHEDULE OF WELLS — Bilingual. Main volume and binder: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Amendment service: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

UNIFORM CLASSIFICATION OF ACCOUNTS FOR CLASS 1 COMMON CARRIERS BY RAIL — Main volume and amendment service until issuance of a revised edition: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries). Binder: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

PARLIAMENTARY PAPERS

BILLS/PUBLIC AND PRIVATE — Senate and House of Commons. Bilingual. Single issue: the price is determined by the number of pages. Annual subscription: \$239.00 (Canada) \$286.80 (other countries).

COMMITTEES OF PARLIAMENT/MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS AND EVIDENCE — House of Commons Senate and/or Joint Committees. Usually bilingual. Single issue: the price is determined by the number of pages. Annual subscription: the price is determined at the end of the year according to the number of proceedings released. A deposit of \$25.00 per subscription is required.

DEBATES OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS — Official report commonly known as *Hansard*. Daily. Single issue: 50 cents (Canada) 60 cents (other countries). Annual subscription for individuals and institutions: \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries). Annual subscription for government departments and agencies, corporations and professionals: \$65.00 (Canada) \$78.00 (other countries).

DEBATES OF THE SENATE — Official report. Single issue: 50 cents (Canada) 60 cents (other countries). Annual subscription for individuals and institutions: \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries). Annual subscription for government departments and agencies, corporations and professionals: \$36.00 (Canada) \$43.20 (other countries).

INDEX TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS DEBATES — Annual subscription: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.20 (other countries).

MINUTES OF PROCEEDINGS OF THE SENATE — Bilingual. Daily. Single issue: 50 cents (Canada) 60 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$26.00 (Canada) \$31.20 (other countries).

ORDER OF BUSINESS AND NOTICES/HOUSE OF COMMONS — Bilingual. Daily. Single issue: 50 cents (Canada) 60 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$58.00 (Canada) \$69.60 (other countries).

VOTES AND PROCEEDINGS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS — Bilingual. Daily. Single issue: 50 cents (Canada) 60 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$32.00 (Canada) \$38.40 (other countries).

PERIODICALS

ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES — Bilingual. Colour microfiches and accompanying catalogues of documentary Canadian art in the Public Archives. Series I (Microfiches 1-5): 1. Alfred Jacob Miller (1810-1874); 2. James Peachey (active 1773-1797); 3. Henry Francis Ainslie (1803-1879), James Hunter (active 1776-1792), John Herbert Caddy (1801-1883); 4.-5. J.S. Meres (active 1786), Thomas Mitchell (1833[?]-1924). Series II (Microfiches 6-10): 6.-8. Alexander Cavalié Mercer (1783-1868); 8. William Ogle Carlile (active 1859-1906); 9. Elizabeth Posthuma Simcoe (1766-1850); 10. Thomas Davies (ca. 1737-1812), C. Williams (active 1860-1861), George Russell Dartnell (1798-1878), Daniel Lysons (1816-1898), Frederick Horsman Varley (1881-1969). Artist/Geographic/Subject Index to Microfiches 1-10. Single microfiche: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.20 (other countries). Annual subscription (for series of 5 microfiches): \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries). Binder: \$7.50 (Canada) \$9.00 (other countries).

CANADA CORPORATION ACT BULLETIN — Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$23.00 (Canada) \$27.60 (other countries).

CANADA FEDERAL COURT REPORTS — Bilingual. Approx. 12 per year. Single issue: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$42.00 (Canada) \$50.40 (other countries).

CANADA GAZETTE/PART I — Government notices, proclamations, divorce notices, etc. Bilingual. Weekly. Single issue: 75 cents (Canada, USA, Mexico) \$1.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$25.00 (Canada, USA, Mexico) \$35.00 (other countries).

CANADA GAZETTE/PART II — Statutory Orders and Regulations. Bilingual. Semi-monthly. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada, USA, Mexico) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$25.00 (Canada, USA, Mexico) \$35.00 (other countries).

CANADA GAZETTE/PART III — Public Acts of Canada. Bilingual. Irregular. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada, USA, Mexico) \$3.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$25.00 (Canada, USA, Mexico) \$35.00 (other countries).

CANADA SUPREME COURT REPORTS — Bilingual. 12 per year. Single issue: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$42.00 (Canada) \$50.40 (other countries).

CANADA'S MENTAL HEALTH — Quarterly. Single issue: 90 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.00 (other countries). Free in Canada. Order from the Editor, Canada's Mental Health, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9.

CANADIAN CIVIL AIRCRAFT REGISTER/VOLUME 1 — Alphabetical listing by aircraft registration marks. Bilingual. 4 times per year. Single issue: \$12.00 (Canada) \$14.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$45.00 (Canada) \$54.00 (other countries).

CANADIAN CIVIL AIRCRAFT REGISTER/VOLUME 2 — Alphabetical listing by aircraft type. Bilingual. 4 times per year. Single issue: \$12.00 (Canada) \$14.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$45.00 (Canada) \$54.00 (other countries).

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS CATALOGUE — Bilingual. 4 times a year plus an index. Single issue: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$20.00 (Canada) \$24.00 (other countries).

CANADIAN STATISTICAL REVIEW — Monthly. Single issue: \$3.50 (Canada) \$4.20 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries).

CANADIAN WEATHER REVIEW — Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: 45 cents (Canada) 55 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.50 (Canada) \$5.40 (other countries).

CANADIANA — Publications of Canadian interest received at the National Library of Canada. Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: \$5.75 (Canada) \$6.90 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$62.00 (Canada) \$75.00 (other countries).

CRTC WEEKLY DECISIONS, ANNOUNCEMENTS AND NOTICES — Bilingual. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$100.00 (Canada) \$120.00 (other countries).

FLIGHT COMMENT — The flight safety digest of the Canadian Armed Forces. Bilingual. Bi-monthly. Single issue: \$1.50 (Canada) \$1.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$7.50 (Canada) \$9.00 (other countries).

F.O.I.L. (FORWARD OCCUPATIONAL IMBALANCE LISTING) — Bilingual. Quarterly. Single issue: \$3.50 (Canada) \$4.20 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$13.50 (Canada) \$16.20 (other countries).

GENERAL SAFETY DIGEST — Bilingual. Six times per year. Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.20 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries).

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORY/NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION — Bilingual. 2 issues a year. Single issue: \$8.00 (Canada) \$9.60 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries).

INSTRUMENT FLIGHT RULES SUPPLEMENT (I.F.R.) — Canada and North Atlantic. Terminal and enroute data. Available in Canada only. Issued every 56 days. Single issue: \$1.40. Annual subscription: \$10.00. Order from Canada Map Office, Energy, Mines & Resources, 615 Booth Street, Ottawa K1A 0E9.

INTERNATIONAL PERSPECTIVES — Bulletin of the Department of External Affairs. Illustrated. Bi-monthly. Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.25 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.00 (Canada) \$5.00 (other countries).

JOURNAL OF THE FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA — Monthly. Single issue: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$47.00 (Canada) \$56.40 (other countries).

MICROFICHE CATALOGUE FOR GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS/FORMAT 24X — Bilingual. Bi-monthly. Single issue: \$20.00 (Canada) \$25.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$100.00 (Canada) \$120.00 (other countries).

MICROFICHE CATALOGUE FOR GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS/FORMAT 48X — Bilingual. Bi-monthly. Single issue: \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$40.00 (Canada) \$48.00 (other countries).

MONTHLY RADIATION SUMMARY — Bilingual. Single issue: 90 cents (Canada) \$1.10 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$9.00 (Canada) \$10.80 (other countries).

MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA — Bilingual. Part 1: Western Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries). Part 2: Northern Canada. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$12.50 (Canada) \$14.90 (other countries). Part 3: Eastern Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries).

NORTH — A journal of information and opinion dealing with all aspects of life in the North. Bilingual. 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.50 (Canada) \$1.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.50 (other countries).

OPTIMUM/A FORUM FOR MANAGEMENT — Articles in English or French followed by a summary in the other official language. Quarterly. Single issue: \$1.75 (Canada) \$2.10 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$7.00 (Canada) \$8.40 (other countries).

PATENT OFFICE RECORD/CANADA — Bilingual. Weekly. Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$26.00 (Canada) \$39.00 (other countries).

QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE/THE CANADIAN SCENE — 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries).

SENTINEL — News and information regarding the Canadian Armed Forces. Illustrated. Six times a year. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$7.50 (Canada) \$9.00 (other countries).

STATEMENT OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF THE CHARTERED BANKS OF CANADA — Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: 80 cents (Canada) \$1.00 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$9.50 (Canada) \$11.40 (other countries).

TRADE MARKS JOURNAL — Bilingual. Weekly. Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries).

VISUAL FLIGHT RULES CHART SUPPLEMENT (V.F.R.) — Canada South of 60 N. Land aerodromes and associated chart data. Available in Canada only. Issued every 112 days. Single issue: \$1.40. Annual subscription: \$4.50. Order from Canada Map Office, Energy, Mines & Resources, 615 Booth Street, Ottawa, K1A 0E9.

WEEKLY CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS — Bilingual. Annual subscription: \$52.00 (Canada) \$62.40 (other countries).

Subject List

P62-13/3-1980E

JUNE 1980



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

Approvisionnement
et Services Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT

This is a list of publications of general interest on Energy and Environment published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

AERIAL CONTROL OF FOREST INSECTS IN CANADA

FO23-19-1975 Clothbound \$15.00

This book is of direct concern to forest managers, but also makes absorbing reading for anyone interested in our natural heritage and its protection. It is a review of control projects employing chemical and biological insecticides from the use of DDT in the early forties to the insecticides of the early seventies. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Author directory. Tables. Graphs.

330 pp 22cm x 28.5cm 1976

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE — INTERIM REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESS- MENT PANEL

EN103-6-1977 Paperback \$1.75

Outlines the results of the Panel's investigation into the environmental impact of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon and of alternate routes and the Dempster lateral. Also investigates the comparative environmental impact of the Mackenzie Valley and Alaska Highway routes. Discusses physical and engineering concerns, biological concerns and unique and sensitive areas. Conclusions and recommendations. Bilingual.

113 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY- SYK REPORT)

OP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50

A beautiful publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Fauna and flora
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

THE ALGAL BOWL: LAKES AND MAN

FS4-31-22 Paperback \$4.95

This is a book for nonspecialists about lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. Contains a list of scientific terms and definitions, an appendix with an updating of events to 1974, suggestions for additional reading, and a reference of tables and figures for the scientifically inclined reader.

185 pp 13.5cm x 19.5cm 1980

AN ANALYSIS OF SOLAR RADIATION DATA FOR SELECTED LOCATIONS IN CANADA

EN57-7-32 Spiral Bound \$5.00

Climatological Studies, No. 32. Uses the observed solar radiation data for 11 locations across Canada to calculate the direct, sky-diffused, ground-reflected and total solar radiation for 9 slope and 8 aspect combinations. Contains a survey of the Canadian literature and a computer programme is provided as an appendix. Map. Tables.

158 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

APPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN CANADA

EN73-3-7 Paperback \$7.00

Ecological land classification series, No. 7. Report on the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological Land Classification, held at Victoria, April 4-7, 1978. Provides a comprehensive view of the current ecological approach to land survey and information application in this country. Bilingual. Appendices. Tables. Figures. References. Illustration.

396 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: PROBLEMS AND PROPOSALS

FS97-10-12 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Report No. 12. Presents an overview of research and monitoring of aquatic environmental quality by federal and provincial agencies, the university, and private sectors. A number of constraints now exist to our understanding of the source, distribution, and life expectancy of toxic substances in our environment, and these are discussed in relation to mercury. Specific problems of aquatic environmental quality are discussed by economic sector. References. Bilingual.

77 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: TOXICOLOGY

FS97-10-13 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Report No. 13. Canadian research and control activities regarding the impact of toxic chemicals on aquatic environments are reviewed. Evaluation of specific research programs and results is not treated but an attempt is made to raise and discuss issues common to the problems posed by the use of toxic chemicals. References. Bilingual.

38 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

AUTOMOBILE EMISSION TRENDS IN CANADA 1960-1985

EN42-8/73-1 Paperback \$1.50

Canadian automobile statistics. Fuel economy and vehicle-miles. Effects of the Canadian climate on emissions from automobiles. Projections. Etc. References. Tables. Graphs.

46 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

THE BASICS OF OIL SPILL CLEANUP - WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO SOUTHERN CANADA

EN40-311-1978 Paperback \$6.95

Contains information in cleanup techniques and equipment in oil spill during the last decade. Gives a general introduction to this technology, and summarizes data compiled by Environment Canada since 1972. Explains what happens to oil when it is accidentally spilled on water or land and the specific cleanup strategies which are possible under varying environmental conditions. Vocabulary. Figures. Color photographs.

155 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

CANADA'S ENERGY OPPORTUNITIES

SS22-1975/23 Paperback \$4.95

Science Council of Canada Report No. 23. Analyzes the trends in Canada's energy situation and examines possible future problems and the opportunities available to Canadians to resolve them. Recommends that action be taken to develop as wide a variety of energy options as possible so that the difficult political decisions of the future on energy can be based on the widest possible choice. Index. Tables. Figures.

135 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

CANADA'S MOTOR VEHICLE POLLUTION CONTROL PROGRAM

EN42-2-74-1 Paperback \$1.00

Compliance monitoring program. Assessing the contribution of the motor vehicle to the air pollution burden in Canada. Control and abatement of air pollution from motor vehicles. Future plans. Etc. Tables.

35 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ Master Charge

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY.

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADIAN LAW AND THE CONTROL OF EXPOSURE TO HAZARDS

SS21-1-39 Paperbound \$4.00

Science Council of Canada, Background Study No. 39. Deals with the legal aspects and issues relevant to the control and regulation in Canada of the following hazards: asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride monomer. Provides a clear picture of the legal frameworks within Canada and a reference of environmental law.

152 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN POLICY TOWARD TRADE IN CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS

EC22-35-1975 Paperbound \$2.75

A review of the alternatives for the period to 1980 or 1985: A status quo ante policy; a policy emphasizing conservation; a free trade policy; a policy emphasizing security of supply and of markets; and a policy emphasizing rapid development and exploitation of Canadian crude oil reserves. Tables. Graphs.

118 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

CANADIAN TAXI SURVEY

EN42-3-74-4 Paperbound \$2.75

Economic and Technical Review Report, Air Pollution Control Directorate, Department of the Environment. This study defines taxi operations in Canadian cities in order that taxis' impact upon air quality may be evaluated and pollution abatement strategies may be formulated. Tables.

100 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME I: NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE

SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth.

322 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II: METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE

SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III: NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE

SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables.

383 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS 1977/78

M38-13/78-18 Paperbound \$6.00

This comprehensive reference source presents with concise abstracts those publications and particular categories of papers published or presented by CANMET scientific and technical staff during fiscal 1977/78. Index. Bilingual.

145 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1979

CATALOGUE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION MATERIALS — CANADA AND THE PROVINCES

EN21-31-1979 (12 vols.) Kit \$20.00

Because of the increasing focus on environmental concerns in Canada, publication of materials related to environmental issues has increased sharply since 1970. The titles appearing in the catalogue are published by provincial and federal government departments as well as citizens groups and other organizations concerned with the environment. An invaluable publication for anybody concerned with the environment. **Sold by Set only.**

316 pp 22cm x 29cm 1980

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25 YEARS

SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps.

474 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

CONSERVATION IN CANADA — A CONSPICUOUS

FO47-1340-1 Paperbound \$9.50
FO47-1340-2 Clothbound \$12.75

This book is not a statement of government policy, but a document representing viewpoints of individual contributors. It is aimed at people with a serious interest in and concern for conservation of resources. The papers, prepared in connection with the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972, describe a particular resource and its value, consider the effects of man, outline present conservation measures and their adequacy, and list future needs. Author, subject, provincial and territorial indexes. Photographs. Maps. Tables.

441 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

DESA PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2/31E Paperbound \$30.00

Contains the source listings of all DESA modules, definitions of variable names used in the programmes and further information of use to those wishing to modify the DESA computer programme. Figures. Separate french version.

216 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DESA USER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2/30E Paperbound \$20.00

Describes the exact format of the computer input information required, the format of the output, default data values where used in sample runs. Everything a user needs to specify a distinct energy system run the DESA program and interpret the results. Tables. Figures. References. Separate French version.

158 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DESA ANALYTICAL MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2-29E Paperback \$10.00

DESA (District Energy Systems Analysis) is a computer program intended to provide, at the feasibility stage, some preliminary engineering design and a financial/energy life cycle costing of specified district energy systems. The **Analytical Manual** presents the techniques assumptions, and restrictions employed by DESA. It gives the most general description of DESA without reference to the computer program or the type of computer on which it runs, and should be the most accessible manual for those wishing to judge DESA's potential usefulness. References. Figures. Tables.

100 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS

EN73-3-3 Paperback \$4.00

Ecological Land Classification Series No. 3. Proceedings of a workshop to define the needs for, and outline the application and benefits of, an ecological (biophysical) approach to the planning and management of urban areas. Deals with geology, vegetation, climate, wildlife and soils. Tables. Graphs. Maps. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.

167 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ECOLOGICAL GRADING AND CLASSIFICATION OF LAND — OCCUPATION AND LAND USE MOSAICS

EN36-506-58 Paperback \$3.00

Geographical Paper No. 58. Reference work on the application of the science of ecology. Aims to improve understanding of human interactions with the environment and to aid in the development of new rules of stewardship and responsible plans for environmental management. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

EFFECTS OF OIL SPILLAGE ON NORTHERN CANADIAN SOILS

R72-12874 Paperback \$1.50

Examines the effects of various crude oils on microbial activity, and the effects of fertilizer treatment on the rate of oil degradation. Studies anaerobic degradation of crude oil. Tables. Figures.

35 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

ENERGY DEMAND PROJECTIONS — A TOTAL ENERGY APPROACH

M23-14-77-4 Paperbound \$3.00

Background study to **An Energy Strategy for Canada — Policies for Self-Reliance**. Provides a detailed documentation of the approach, assumptions and results contained in the Strategy Report. Presents a national and consistent demand modelling framework. Endeavours to create a more informed public discussion of energy policy issues and projections. Annexes. Tables. Graphs.

157 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

ENERGY FUTURES FOR CANADIANS

M23-12/78-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Designed for decision-makers and the public, the report provides a comprehensive, systematic assessment of Canada's energy future to the years 2000 and 2025, set in a review of world energy. Major energy transformations are foreseen which will require new processes of adjustment from now on. The adjustments are discussed in terms of indicative targets, recommended action programs and levers of action. These will involve governments, industry and the public in a concerted approach to energy demand, supply, innovation, pricing, environment, etc. Economic opportunities arising from the energy transformations are noted. Figures. Tables. Glossary. Appendices.

353 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

AN ENERGY STRATEGY FOR CANADA: POLICIES FOR SELF-RELIANCE

M27-14-1976-1 Paperbound \$3.25

This publication outlines a National Energy Strategy for Self-Reliance that the Government of Canada feels is necessary and appropriate, and sets forth a number of specific targets. Includes: Canadian energy policies — the past two years. Canadian energy prospects: 1976-1990. A national energy strategy. Glossary. Tables. Illustrations. Graphs.

170 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

ENVIRONMENT: A GEOGRAPHICAL PERSPECTIVE

EN36-506-52 Paperback \$0.50

Discusses examples of geographical work on Canadian environmental problems. References.

16 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK

EN72-4-1980 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Multiscience Publications Limited, Montréal, Quebec. A base of information for those concerned with environmental problems in Canada. It consults the nature of environmental problems and planning, describes environmental resources, examines selected environments and activities and documents recent and current planning and management initiatives. The aim is to provide the user with access to information, people and organizations. Information is structured on environments, problems and planning to a concept of what environmental planning is and how it should proceed. Illustrations. Programs. Charts. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. ISBN 0-919868-88-8.

355 pp 24.5cm x 28cm 1980

ENVIRONMENTALLY APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY — FOURTH EDITION

EN102-1-15 Paperbound \$4.75

Renewable Energy and Other Developing Technologies for a Conserver Society in Canada. Provides an integrated overview of environmentally appropriate technologies and shows their potential contribution within Canada for the development of a Conserver Society. Addressed to both the technically-oriented and the general public. Divided into 2 major sections: a) a description of current & developing environmentally appropriate technologies emphasizing renewable energy and b) a scenario describing how major components of our society can be adapted to create an idealized technological order utilizing these technologies. Illustrations.

155 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

FUEL CONSUMPTION AND AIR POLLUTION TRENDS IN CANADA, 1965-1980

M38-3/279 Paperbound \$0.75

Evaluates the effects of applying abatement measures. Finds that the air environments in areas of population concentration can be significantly improved from 1980 to the end of the century. Tables.

28 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1971

THE FUTURE OF THE AUTOMOBILE IN CANADA — 1975-2000

T46-12-1979 Paperback \$6.00

This study is concerned with the role of the automobile in relation to energy, environmental concerns, safety, the economy and other possible future problems that have emerged in this decade. The extremely detailed information on all aspects of automobile use in Canada provides a basis for understanding, and possibly changing both its present and future role. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Glossary.

62 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY 1978

H48-10-1978 Paperback \$1.50

Deals with water colour, odour, pH, taste, temperature, turbidity, the microbiological, chemical, and radiological characteristics. Tables. Appendices.

79 pp 10.5cm x 17cm 1979

HANDBOOK ON CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

EN56-52-1979 Paperback \$10.00

This handbook contains information on the publications produced by the Atmospheric Environment Service, the kinds of data available, the periods of record, the areas of Canada covered, the cost, and where and how to acquire them. Tables. Charts. Index.

153 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HUMAN ACTIVITY AND THE ENVIRONMENT 1978

CS11-509-1978 Paperback \$2.80

A revealing statistical profile of certain aspects of human activities which create stress in nature. In an accessible way, it displays census data by watershed, and manufacturing data by high, medium and low environmental stressor activity. A reference tool about one of the major concerns of the latter half of the century. Black and white photos. Maps. Charts. Tables.

183 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE

EN73-2-3 Paperback \$5.00

Map Folio No. 3. The production of this paper was stimulated by plans to develop a large airport and a new town in Pickering Township on the northeastern fringe of Toronto. Examines the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses by discussing: i) land market activity, ii) patterns of land use and changes in land use and iii) the impact upon agriculture of trends toward urbanization. References. Maps. Tables. Graphs.

47 pp 29cm x 40.5cm 1977

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA

The land use problems and the major concerns of the province with regard to land use and land ownership are discussed. The role of the provincial departments engaged in land use planning and/or land management are outlined and the pertinent legislation is examined. Bibliographies. The number of pages varies.

21.5cm x 28cm 1975-1977

ALBERTA

EN73-1-5 Paperback \$1.25

BRITISH COLUMBIA

EN73-1-7 Paperback \$1.25

MANITOBA

EN73-1-8 Paperback \$1.25

NEW BRUNSWICK

EN73-1-2 Paperback \$1.25

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

EN73-1-6 Paperback \$1.25

NOVA SCOTIA

EN73-1-1 Paperback \$1.25

ONTARIO

EN73-1-9 Paperback \$1.25

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

EN73-1-3 Paperback \$1.25

QUEBEC

EN73-1-4 Paperback \$1.25

SASKATCHEWAN

EN73-1-10 Paperback \$1.25

LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION

EN73-3-5 Paperback \$4.50

Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 5. A review of water classifications and proposals for water integration into ecological land classification. Discusses the classifications of lakes, rivers and shorelines. Numerous photographs. Tables. Illustrations. Bibliography.

54 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 2

EN73-2-2 Paperback \$7.50

In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physiographical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour foldout maps. Photos.

107 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

OPERATORS LIST 5 — PETROLEUM REFINERIES IN CANADA — JANUARY 1978

M36-1978-5 Paperback \$2.00

Gives salient data on Canada's petroleum refineries including types and operating capacities of major processing units, plans for expansion, and petroleum products manufactured. Statistical data, tabulated and charted are included to illustrate trends in refinery growth and crude petroleum supply. Index. Tables. Map. Graphs.

33 pp 16cm x 25cm 1978

OPERATORS LIST 7 — NATURAL GAS PROCESSING PLANTS IN CANADA — JANUARY 1979

M36-1979-7 Paperback \$2.75

Lists operators of natural gas processing plants in Canada. Identifies company and head office, plant location, fields served and gives details on the type of plant. Index. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

POLICIES AND POISONS — THE CONTAINMENT OF LONG-TERM HAZARDS TO HUMAN HEALTH IN THE ENVIRONMENT AND IN THE WORKPLACE

SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00

Science Council of Canada, Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards — asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride as examples. Also consider possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index.

76 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

REASONS FOR DECISION, NORTHERN PIPELINES, VOLUMES 1-3

NE22-1-1977 (3 vols.) Paperback \$15.00

The National Energy Board report giving conditional approval to the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project. Topics include the Board decision, supply and demand, engineering design and technical feasibility, contractual, financial and economic matters, regional socio-economic and environmental impact. Route maps, glossary of terms, appendices, tables, graphs. Sold in set only.

1864 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1977

REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA

SS21-1-41 Paperbound \$5.50

Science Council of Canada, Background Study No. 41. Designed to provide an understanding of how the Canadian regulatory processes of hazardous products work, what social, economic and political forces are involved, and how these interact. Attention is focussed on the six following hazards: radiation, vinyl chloride, asbestos, lead, mercury and oxides of nitrogen. A useful reference for the general public and students interested in international affairs. Appendices. Bibliography. Notes.

201 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ROADS TO ENERGY SELF-RELIANCE — THE NECESSARY NATIONAL DEMONSTRATION
SS22-1979/30 Paperbound \$4.50

Presents the range of Canada's options within the existing energy crisis. Recommends 11 specific demonstration projects in order to diversify and broaden energy supply options, providing more choices for future decisions and, eventually, increasing the stability of the energy system. Tables. Notes. Glossary. Annexes. Index.

200 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

RURAL TO URBAN LAND CONVERSION — MAP FOLIO NO. 5
EN73-215 Paperbound \$9.00

Focuses on rural lands located on the fringes of urban centres having a population of more than 25,000 in 1971. This analysis is designed to determine the amount and former use capacity of urban fringe lands that were converted to urban use between 1966 and 1971. Maps (coloured). Tables. Bilingual.

71 pp 29cm x 40.5cm 1980

SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE POLAR GAS PIPELINE — KEEWATIN DISTRICT — VOLUME 2: ANALYSES
R57-62-1979-2 Paperbound \$6.00

This last volume of the report assesses the potential environmental, social and economic impact on the communities and the native people living in the Keewatin District, if construction of a pipeline through the region were to proceed. Appendices. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. Illustrations.

317 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

SOLAR HEATING — CATALOGUE NO. 2
M23-13-78-9 Paperbound \$2.00

The purpose of this book is to identify the individuals and organizations which make up the solar heating industry in Canada. Illustrations.

120 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

SOLAR INFORMATION SERIES 1: SOLAR HEATED HOMES IN CANADA
NR42-5-1 Paperbound \$1.50

Gives a short summary of the earliest phase in the testing of solar heating systems under Canadian conditions. Colour photographs. Illustrations. Bilingual.

24 pp 28cm x 21.5cm 1979

SOLAR TECHNICAL SERIES I
NR42-6-1 Paperbound \$4.75

An assessment of problems experienced with operating solar systems in Canada and the Northern United States. Bibliography. Illustrations. Appendix.

75 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

TOWN PLANNING GUIDELINES
W31-28-1975 Paperbound \$6.00

Provides professional guidelines for the daily user by presenting town planning data and principles as they apply to the Department of Public Work's activities in the urban environment. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations, tables, charts.

168 pp 21.5cm x 24cm 1977

TWO CHEERS FOR THE EIGHTIES
EC21-1-1979 Paperbound \$6.75

Economic Council of Canada's 16th Annual Review. The annual review of the Economic Council of Canada always attracts a great deal of attention from the media and the general public which awaits its forecasts with some trepidation in these 'difficult' years. Surprisingly enough, this Review takes an optimistic view of Canada's prospects and problems in the 1980's, despite the problems of inflation, a large public debt and energy. The Economic Council bases its view on the notion that Canadians must be prepared to face the new national and international realities. For example, they recommend a doubling of the annual increases established for oil prices, a recommendation which has created a great deal of controversy. This document is essential reading for those concerned with Canada's prospects in the 1980's. Appendix. Tables. Graphs.

105 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

Perspectives Canada III

CS11-511E Paperbound \$9.95

An important and thought-provoking publication presenting statistics on, and insights into, social trends in Canada. Identifies and describes the most far-reaching social developments in Canada and touches upon both the factors contributing to change and their potential consequences to future developments within Canadian society. Topics include health, education, population, family, work, leisure, income, consumption, energy, environment, native people, crime and justice, urban profiles a discussion of the development of social security in Canada, a survey of the attitudes of Canadians about the quality of their lives, and a comparison of certain social trends in Canada and the United-States. Tables. Charts. Maps

320 pp 1980

SUBSCRIPTIONS

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS ACT AND REGULATIONS/OFFICE CONSOLIDATION — Bilingual. Main volume plus deluxe binder: \$6.00 (Canada) \$8.00 (other countries). Amendment service: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

CANADIAN WEATHER REVIEW — Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: 60 cents (Canada) 75 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$7.00 (Canada) \$8.40 (other countries).

MONTHLY RADIATION SUMMARY — Bilingual. Single issue: \$1.60 (Canada) \$1.85 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$18.00 (Canada) \$21.60 (other countries).

MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA — Bilingual. Part 1: Western Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries). Part 2: Northern Canada. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$12.50 (Canada) \$14.90 (other countries). Part 3: Eastern Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries).

NORTH — A journal of information and opinion dealing with all aspects of life in the North. Bilingual. 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.50 (Canada) \$1.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.50 (other countries).

CAI
PS
-874

Subject List

P62-13/4-1980E

AUGUST 1980



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

Approvisionnement
et Services Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

FAUNA, FLORA AND FISHERIES

DEPOSITORY LIBRARY MATERIAL

Canada

This is a list of publications of general interest on Fauna, Flora and Fisheries published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

AQUACULTURE IN CANADA — THE PRACTICE AND THE PROMISE

FS94-188 Paperbound \$4.25

Reviews the current practices and identifies opportunities for establishing a substantial and viable industry based upon freshwater fisheries, marine fishes and invertebrates. Focuses on the scientific and technical basis for such an industry and on the constraints to be encountered. References. Illustrations. Tables.

84 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1977

AN ATLAS OF AIRBORNE POLLEN GRAINS AND COMMON FUNGUS SPORES OF CANADA

A54-3-18 Clothbound \$12.00

Presents descriptions and keys of 143 pollen and several spore types with accompanying black and white photographs. The general abundance, distribution of taxa, time of pollen shedding, significance in causing hay fever and other pertinent data are included. Glossary. Index.

321 pp 16cm x 23.5cm 1978

BIOLOGY OF THE HARBOR SEAL, PHOCA VITULINA, IN EASTERN CANADA

FS94-200 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 200. The present study was carried out between 1968 and 1973, with the support of the Arctic Biological Station, Fisheries and Marine Service, as part of its general program on marine mammals. References. Tables. Figures.

24 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1979

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- ✓ Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- ✓ Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- ✓ Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

BIRDS IN BOREAL CANADA

CW65-8-41 Paperbound \$5.00

An overall review of the boreal avifauna, its composition, evolution and prospects for survival. Deals with the northern forest biome, birds of boreal region, their distribution and the impact of man. References. Appendices. Tables. Photographs.

73 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

THE BIRDS OF CANADA

NM93-203 Clothbound \$22.50

A beautiful book describing 518 species of birds as to measurements, field marks, habitat, nesting, range, and status in Canada. Includes English, French and scientific names. Most of the species are depicted in colour by noted Canadian artist J.A. Crosby, as well as ink drawings of special features of several species. An excellent reference tool and a beautiful gift. Glossary. Index. (National Museums of Canada — No discount from the Publishing Centre).

428 pp 22.5cm x 29cm 1979

BUDD'S FLORA OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIE PROVINCES

A53-1662-1979 Clothbound \$8.50

This publicaion is not just a revised edition of Wild Plants of the Canadian Prairies, it has been very much expanded. The scope of the work has been greatly increased to include the areas of the Boreal forests and the Rocky Mountains. These additions were considered necessary because, since the last revision of Wild Plants, many parts of the Prairie Provinces have become accessible to travellers. A publication intended for amateur botanists, agricultural representatives, farmers and ranchers. For this reason, emphasis has been placed on keys for identification of species. However, the book will also be useful to professional botanists. Glossary Figures.

863 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1979

BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR — THE MACROLEPIDOPTERA

A43-1691-1980E Clothbound \$15.00

This book has three objectives: to increase public interest in the insect fauna of Newfoundland and Labrador; to provide naturalists, high school and university biology students, and amateur and professional entomologists with a text illustrating the butterflies and larger moths that are known to occur throughout the province; and to be of use as a field guide by collectors. Included in the book are 34 life-size colour plates, illustrating nearly 600 species of butterflies and moths. Glossary. References. Index.

407 pp 16cm x 24cm 1980

CANADIAN FORESTRY: THE VIEW BEYOND THE TREES

FO25-20-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. A lavishly colour illustrated book showing the Canadian forest and the various roles it plays in our lives. Includes chapters on forest protection; management and harvesting; forestry education; and forestry research. About 110 colour photographs. Graphs. Map in colour showing Canada's forests today. ISBN 0-7705-1417-0.

70 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

CANADIAN GARDEN PERENNIALS

A22-84-1977 Paperbound \$12.50

Co-published with Hancock House Publishers, Saanichton, B.C. A practical guide for home gardeners on herbaceous perennials. Abundantly illustrated with colour and black and white photographs, this book provides one of the most complete compilations of these attractive, easy-to-grow plants. The author A.R. Buckley, is one of Canada's most widely-read garden columnists. Numerous colour plates. Index. ISBN 0-919654-05-9.

213 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

COLLECTION AND CARE OF BOTANICAL SPECIMENS

A53-1113 Paperbound \$5.00

Presents concise accounts of the procedures and devices approved by the Plan Research Institute for collecting and preserving botanical specimens. Intended for both amateur and professional botanists. Reprint.

128 pp 13cm x 20cm 1979

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ Master Charge

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY.

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

COMMON AND BOTANICAL NAMES OF WEEDS IN CANADA

A53-1397-1980 Paperback \$5.75

A comprehensive list of preferred common and botanical names of weeds arranged alphabetically. Bilingual. Revised edition.

132 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA

A22-83-1976 Paperback \$6.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. A definitive illustrated compendium of Canada's most common weeds, this handy, quick reference guide will be an invaluable aid to farmers, campers, cottagers, sports-people, nature buffs, gardeners, and backyard botanists. Anyone who wants to know about weeds, whether for purposes of weed-control or plain curiosity will find all the pertinent information in this book. For easy identification, each weed is illustrated in full-colour in its natural habitat. Index. ISBN-0-7710-6652-X.

138 pp 13cm x 20cm 1979

COMPUTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS OF FISH POPULATIONS

FS94-191 Clothbound \$10.50

Estimation of survival rate and mortality rate from age composition. Vital statistics from marking: single season experiments. Population statistics from marking experiments. Estimation of survival and rate of fishing. Estimation of stock and mortality. Growth in length and in weight. Appendices. References. Index. Tables. Graphs.

382 pp 17.5cm x 25.5cm 1978

THE CUTWORM MOTHS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC

A43-1593-1976 Clothbound \$8.50

A handbook intended for the amateur, listing all cutworm moths found in Ontario and Quebec, with corresponding colour photographs of each. Four pages of background precede the list which describes the physical characteristics of each cutworm moth, its eating habits and where and when it may be found. A delightful guide for amateur enthusiasts. Index to generic and specific names.

164 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

DISEASES OF FIELD CROPS IN THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES

A43-1008 Paperback \$4.50

The purpose of this book is to describe the most common diseases of the field crops grown in the Prairie Provinces, to indicate their relative economic importance, and to give recommendations for their control. Index. Figures. Reprint.

100 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

DUCKS AT A DISTANCE — A WATERFOWL IDENTIFICATION GUIDE

CW66-36-1979 Paperback \$1.25

Identifying waterfowl gives many hours of enjoyment to millions of people. This guide will help you recognize birds on the wing — it emphasizes their fall and winter plumage patterns as well as size, shape and flight characteristics. Numerous illustrations.

52 pp 10cm x 17cm 1979

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperback \$9.95

Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a biologist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary.

326 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1979

FERNS OF THE OTTAWA DISTRICT

A43-974-1978 Plastic Cover \$3.25

Brings together the known information on the ferns of the Ottawa region and provides a means by which interested persons may become familiar with them. Describes 18 genera, 36 species, one hybrid and several varieties and forms. Provides keys, descriptions and a photograph of each species to facilitate identification. Includes maps showing the localities from which specimens have been collected, and notes on habitat, abundance and economic importance. Gives also the dates when the fern may be easily collected. Glossary. Index.

112 pp 13.5cm x 21cm 1978

THE FIRST TEN YEARS OF THE CO-OPERATIVE BREEDING BIRD SURVEY IN CANADA

CW65-8-42 Paperback \$3.75

Discusses the first 10 years of the survey to detect and measure year-to-year and longterm changes in populations of birds, particularly the smaller land birds. References. Appendices.

61 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES IN CANADA: AN OVERVIEW

F597-10-15 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada Report No. 15. Scientific requirements and priorities are identified for the management of Canada's fisheries and aquatic resources. The national effort on fisheries and aquatic science is examined in terms of functional and institutional categories. Contains recommendations to improve the national capability in fisheries and aquatic sciences. Bilingual.

110 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

FOREST REGIONS OF CANADA

FO47-1300 Paperback \$3.50

General description of the forest geography of Canada from the east to west coasts and from the USA borders to the arctic and alpine tundra. Glossary. Bibliography. Illustrations.

172 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

FOUL AND LOATHSOME CREATURES

R62-98-1976 Paperback \$1.50

A book that will change your mind about those 'foul' and 'loathsome' amphibians that live in the 3 southern National Parks in Ontario: Point Pelee National Park, St. Lawrence Islands National Park and Georgian Bay Islands National Park. With a splash of humour, the author gives the facts about these misunderstood creatures and you will learn to appreciate just how beneficial and harmless they really are. Colour photos and cartoon illustrations.

58 pp 22.5cm x 15cm 1976

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-184 Clothbound \$24.95

This, the most complete guide available to Canada's freshwater fish, is sure to find a welcome niche in the library of the biologist and dedicated angler. The information given on 181 species include a detailed description, the colour, distribution, relation to man, biology, nomenclature, etymology and common names. Bibliography. References. Index. Glossary. 6 colour plates. Hundreds of drawings and maps. Black and white photographs.

966 pp 18cm x 25.5cm 1979

GRASSES OF ONTARIO

A54-3-26 Clothbound \$12.00

This publication provides an account of the genera and species of the grass family, Gramineae or Poaceae, found in Ontario. It includes both native and introduced grasses; the latter either arrived inadvertently as weeds or were deliberately planted as cereal, forage, or lawn grasses. The book contains keys to the 78 genera, 238 species, and 123 subspecies and varieties of grasses known to be established in the province. A further 35 species that have either been reported erroneously or are occasionally cultivated in gardens are discussed briefly. Plates. Photographs. Line drawings.

566 pp 15.5cm x 23.5cm 1980

GROWING CANADA'S FLORAL EMBLEMS

A53-1288 Paperback \$0.75

Description and guide to growing provincial floral emblems with colour illustrations.

27 pp 23cm x 15.5cm 1974

HYDROMEDUSAE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA AND PUGET SOUND

FS94-204 Paperback \$13.00

Canadian Bulletins of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 204. Fifty-nine species of hydromedusae are described from British Columbia and adjacent waters. A pictorial key of these species is included. In addition to two new species whose descriptions have already been published, four more new species are described, six are recorded from the area for the first time, and a number of taxonomic revisions are made. The family Pandidae is discussed and the new family Halimmedusidae separated from it. Detailed distributions in the Pacific area and brief notes on the general zoology are included. References.

192 pp 17cm x 24cm 1980

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 1

A42-42-1977-1 Paperback \$3.50

Collecting, preparing and preserving insects, mites and spiders. Aims to acquaint amateur entomologists and potential amateurs with the basic methods of obtaining insect and arthropod material and preparing a collection. Also serves as a guide to both amateur and professional entomologists on how to prepare material before submitting it for identification. Black and white photos. Figures. References. Index.

182 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 2

A42-42-1976-2 Paperback \$7.00

The Bark Beetles of Canada and Alaska — Coleoptera: Scolytidae. Keys to genera and species, brief descriptions, distribution maps and biological data for 214 species. Will assist students, technicians, entomologists and practising foresters in identifying the various species. Glossary. References. Index. Illustrations.

241 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 3

A42-42-1977-3 Paperback \$4.00

The aradidae of Canada. Hemiptera: aradidae. This work is intended to facilitate the identification of the aradid bugs that are known to occur in Canada and adjacent states of the USA. Deals with the Aradus genera, with 47 species, and the Aneurus genera, with 2 species. Gives also the associated (host) plants for 27 species. Black and white photos. Figures. Glossary. References.

116 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 4

A42-42-1977-4 Paperback \$4.00

The anthocoridae of Canada and Alaska. Heteroptera: anthocoridae. Contains descriptions and illustrations. Gives the known habitats and the distribution of the species. Includes keys to subfamilies, tribes, genera and species. Helps economic entomologists and other field workers recognize an important group of predators. References. Index. Illustrations.

101 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 5

A42-42-1978-5 Paperback \$7.50

The crab spiders of Canada and Alaska/Araneae: Philochomidae and Thomisidae. Contains a key to spider families, a detailed treatment of the crab spiders (families Philodromidae and Thomisidae), and a glossary of anatomical terms used in spider taxonomy. Figures. Maps. References. Glossary.

255 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 6

A42-42-1979-6 Paperback \$8.00

The mosquitoes of Canada. Diptera: Culicidae. This publication has been prepared for the identification of adults and fully grown larvae. References. Glossary. Maps. Plates. Figures.

390 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1979

INSECTS OF EASTERN LARCH, CEDAR AND JUNIPER

FO64-28-1980 Paperback \$6.95

This book is designed to enable people interested in trees to identify insects causing damage to them. All insects causing damage to larch, cedar and juniper west of the Rocky Mountains, about 80 in total are included. Biological sketches of the insects are given along with the control measures. Common names are generally used. Colour photographs. Flow charts. Index. Separate French edition.

99 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

INSECTS OF EASTERN PINES

FO47-1313 Paperback \$3.00

Injury; control; types of larvae; how to identify insects on or injury to bud or shoot, needle or sheath, twig or branch, etc. Index to common and scientific names. Metric/English conversion scale. Colour illustrations.

127 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1973

INSECTS OF EASTERN SPRUCES, FIR AND HEMLOCK

FO64-23-1978 Paperback \$5.00

Deals with insects feeding on spruce, balsam, fir and hemlock in Canada from the Rockies to the Atlantic. Seventy-five species or species groups causing damage or which are commonly found on these trees are covered. Colour illustrations aid in the identification of insects and trees. Index. Charts. Separate French edition.

159 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

LIST OF NORTHERN HEMISPHERE LAMPREYS (PETROMYZONIDAE) AND THEIR DISTRIBUTION

FS41-31-42 Paperback \$5.00

Miscellaneous Special Publication No. 42. Describes 36 species of Holarctic lampreys and includes for each species the following information: scientific and common names; feeding habits; most usual and maximum lengths of the metamorphosed individuals; detailed description of their distribution and a series of geographical maps, showing in colour the areas inhabited by lamprey genera and species. Figures. Maps. Appendix. References.

30 pp 25.5cm x 31cm 1979

LIVING MARINE RESOURCES OF NEW-FOUNDLAND — LABRADOR: STATUS AND POTENTIAL

FS94-194 Paperbound \$4.00

Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 194. Current information is presented for all species that presently support or have a potential for supporting commercial fisheries in the area. Distribution, abundance, and general biology of each species. References. Graphs. Distribution maps.

65 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1976

LIVING WITH HOUSE PLANTS

A53-1016 Paperback \$2.50

Recommends choice and care of house plants and describes various types. Illustrations.

88 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

MAMMALS OF CANADA

NM92-42-1974 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. Detailed descriptions of 196 species with information on phylogenetic relationships, physical characteristics, habits, population densities, reproductive patterns, economic importance etc. 46 colour plates and over 100 black and white drawings depict several individual species and important details. Maps showing distribution. Glossary. Index. Colour illustrated dust jacket. ISBN 0-8020-2137-9. (National Museums of Canada — No discount from the Publishing Centre).

438 pp 22.5cm x 29cm 1974

MIGRATORY GAME BIRD HUNTERS AND HUNTING IN CANADA

CW65-8-43 Paperbound \$7.50

Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series Number 43. Provides the basic facts and figures which have emerged from the first decade of the national migratory game bird surveys, and suggests ways to develop effective migratory game bird management. Useful for natural resources administrators in both levels of governments and all Canadians who have an interest in the continual well-being of some of Canada's most spectacular assets. Glossary. Tables. Graphs.

127 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA — EIGHTH EDITION

FO45-61-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Toronto. This excellent guide describes more than 140 species of trees and the various forest regions of Canada. For those who have difficulty in distinguishing a spruce from a fir or an elm from basswood, identifying keys are provided for all the tree families. Contains a broad discussion of the forests historical development, detailed notes and illustrations on the habitat, size, shape of leaves, appearance of bark and wood and usefulness to man for every Canadian tree from Arbor Vitae to Walnut. Index. Appendices. Numerous black and white and colour photographs. Map. ISBN 0-88902-550-9.

380 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

NINETY-NINE RANGE FORAGE PLANTS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES

A53-964 Paperbound \$3.00

Includes those species of grasses, sedges, rushes, shrubs, and trees which provide the bulk of pasture supply. The habitat, growth characters, nutritive values, palatability, reaction to grazing, and drought tolerance of each are described. Line drawings are added to aid identification. Index.

102 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS FOR CANADA

A53-1286 Paperbound \$7.95

Guide to buying growing and caring for ornamental shrubs. Description of some 150 species. Bibliography. Index. 80 illustrations of which 30 are in colour. Fold-out maps showing plant hardiness zones.

187 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

PACIFIC FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-180 Paperbound \$19.95

Contains the individual species accounts and includes details on life history, distribution, role in the economy, and illustrations. Contains specially prepared colour photos of all Pacific salmon and other selected species. References. Index. Glossary.

740 pp 18cm x 25.5cm 1980

PACIFIC SALMON

FS23-1979-1 Clothbound \$25.95

Co-published with Douglas MacIntyre, North Vancouver, B.C. This handsome book is at once a plea for the salmonids and an acknowledgement of the efforts of North American scientists to ensure their survival. It tells the story of these magnificent fish, of what has happened to the once plentiful populations along North America's west coast, and of what continuing research programs and international co-operation have achieved in recent years to support their survival. Written for the general reader, the material is based on original research by leading Pacific Coast scientists, and includes their latest findings on such subjects as transplants, enhancement techniques, lake fertilization, environmental hazards, and ocean distribution. More than 100 exquisite colour photographs. Species paintings. Species distribution maps. ISBN 0-88894-218-4.

158 pp 23.5cm x 32cm 1979

A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS

FO25-17-1975 Clothbound \$13.50

This eminently understandable and beautifully illustrated book will take you within the forest-realm where the endless intricacies of Nature can be approached and quietly studied. It briefly traces the origins of the forest and deals at length with the forest regions, the prairies and the tundra. It explains the role of the soils, wind, heat and moisture in moulding the character of the forest and it tells about the countless forms of life that abound there. 202 colour photographs. Dust jacket in colour.

256 pp 24cm x 31cm 1975

PARASITES OF FOREST LEPIDOPTERA IN CANADA — PART 1

FO24-18-1975-1 Paperbound \$2.50

Contains information on the Subfamilies metopinae and pimlinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). A host-parasite list is also available. References. Index. Figures.

99 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

PARASITES OF FOREST LEPIDOPTERA IN CANADA — PART 2

FO64-26-1978-2 Paperbound \$3.50

Subfamily Ichneumoninae Stenopneusticae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Forestry Technical Report 26. A compilation of collecting and rearing data on parasites of forest Lepidoptera. Host insects, where known, are listed under the various species headings, as are the host trees from which they are collected. The Canadian distribution of each parasite is noted, with maps being provided for the more common species. A host-parasite list and an index are appended.

97 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1978

PHEASANTS

A63-1514 Paperback \$1.50

A colourful guide for the beginner to the breeding, rearing and merchandising of pheasants as meat or game birds. A basic book with detailed information describing pheasants and their care from the egg to the adult bird. Also contains recipes. Numerous black and white and colour photographs. Diagrams. Tables. References.

44 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1973

PINE STEM RUSTS OF CANADA

FO64-4 Paperback \$8.00

Forestry Technical Report 4. Up-to-date information on identification, morphology, life cycle, cytology, damage, epidemiology, hosts, distribution and control of pine stem rusts in Canada. References, glossary. Colour illustrations. Maps.

83 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1976

PLANNING YOUR GARDEN

A53-1182 Paperback \$2.50

Garden design. Preliminary planning. Planning the main areas. The use of plants. The practical touch. Illustrations.

41 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

PLANT-PARASITIC NEMATODES IN CANADA**— PART 1**

A54-3-20 Paperback \$6.00

An illustrated key to the genera. This key will acquaint growers and specialists concerned with the cultivation and production of healthy plants with the kinds of soil inhabiting nematodes that attack plants. Index. Glossary. References. Figures.

152 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF PACIFIC SALMON

FS4-31-27 Paperback \$2.50

In this publication the gross anatomy of Pacific salmon is discussed and illustrated with drawings and photographs. Aspects of anatomy and physiology of special interest to fisheries biologists are emphasized. Glossary. References.

14 pp 30.5cm x 25cm 1976

PRAIRIE GRASSES — IDENTIFIED AND DESCRIBED BY VEGETATIVE CHARACTERS

A53-1413 Paperbound \$4.50

Most of the 104 grasses described and illustrated in this book are native species that grow on the rangelands of the Prairie Provinces of Canada. Provides a key that makes use of vegetative characters only — these characters are present in the roots, stalks and leaves of grasses. Glossary. Bibliography. Index. Diagrammatic drawings.

239 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

RANGE ECOLOGY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN BIGHORN SHEEP

CW65-8-39 Paperback \$2.25

Report of a study conducted from 1967 to 1973 on six winter grassland ranges to evaluate factors contributing to population fluctuations and die-offs of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Canadian national parks. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs.

50 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

SEA-BIRDS OF BONAVENTURE ISLAND

CW66-4173 Paperback \$0.50

Gannet, Double-Crested Cormorant, Great Black-Backed Gull, Herring Gull, Black Guillemot, Black-Legged Kittiwake, Razorbill, Common Murre, Common Puffin, Leach's Petrel. Description, nesting and colour photograph for each.

20 pp 20.5cm x 20.5cm 1973

SHRIMPS OF THE PACIFIC COAST OF CANADA

FS94-202 Clothbound \$18.00

Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 202. Studies eighty-five species of shrimp found within Canada's Fishing Zone 5, including seventeen species previously unrecorded. Includes detailed morphological descriptions, notes on colour, main distinguishing characters, maximum carapace and total lengths, total known bathymetric ranges, first known local capture and information on biology and economic importance. Illustrations. Glossary of terms. References.

280 pp 17.5cm x 25cm 1980

THE SNIPES

CW65-7-5 Clothbound \$7.25

Canadian Wildlife Service Monograph Series No. 5. Deals mostly with the biology of the Wilson's snipe, the only snipe found in North America. Discusses the breeding, fall concentration, wintering regions, morphology, osteology, parasitology, etc. of the snipe. Tables. Figures. Appendices. References. Index.

430 pp 16cm x 23.5cm 1972

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 1 — SCIENCE

A42-43-1979-1 Paperbound \$10.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an in depth review of the complexities of the species problem and technical scientific papers, detailing various kinds of botanical studies which bear on the issue of how many species of Cannabis deserve recognition. Figures. Tables. Index. Glossary. References. ISBN-0-919217-11-7.

218 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1979

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 2 — SEMANTICS

A42-43-1979-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Stresses the legal debate over Cannabis, presenting all essential scientific information in a non-technical fashion. Completely comprehensible independently of Volume 1, it is intended to acquaint the lay reader with no professional interests in either biology or law with the fascinating legal and scientific debate of the possibility of there being legal species of the marijuana plant. Index. Figures. Appendices. ISBN-0-919217-12-5.

156 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1979

SYNOPSIS OF THE PARASITES OF FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-199 Paperbound \$12.95

Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 199. This publication consolidates the available information on the parasite fauna of Canadian fishes, which will facilitate the work of future investigators. A Parasite-Host list is organized as a taxonomic basis and identifies for each parasite species its habitat, site of occurrence within the host, species of host(s), known geographic distribution in Canadian waters, and the published source of each host and locality record. A Host-Parasite list is organized according to the taxonomy of the hosts and is accompanied by data on known distribution of the parasite. References. Index.

269 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1979

THE TREE RUSTS OF WESTERN CANADA

FO47-1329 Clothbound \$5.00

The tree diseases of western Canada caused by rust fungi (Uredinales) are reviewed. Excellent illustrations, comprehensive keys and original life cycle diagrams facilitate identification and understanding of these rusts. This book will be a valuable reference for specialists, but many amateur mycologists, naturalists and practising foresters will also find much to interest them. Glossary. Index. Colour and black and white photographs.

272 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1974

WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-948 Paperbound \$5.00

Identification of weeds. Literature. Grass family.
Index. Illustrations.

217 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

SUBSCRIPTIONS

COMPENDIUM OF PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS REGISTERED IN CANADA/VOLUME 6: PLANT GROWTH REGULATORS (PG) — Main volume: \$4.50 (Canada) \$5.40 (other countries). Amendment service (2 years): \$3.00 (Canada) \$3.60 (other countries).

COMPENDIUM OF PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS REGISTERED IN CANADA/VOLUME 7: PRODUCTS FOR CONTROL OF VERTEBRATE PESTS (VP) — Main volume: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries). Amendment service (2 years): \$4.50 (Canada) \$5.40 (other countries).

CANADIAN JOURNAL OF FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES — Monthly. Single issue: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$47.00 (Canada) \$56.40 (other countries).

USEFUL REFERENCE BOOKS

OF SPECIAL INTEREST TO GARDENERS AND HORTICULTURALISTS

Living with House Plants. A basic book describing how plants grow, how to diagnose plant problems and how to choose the right plant for you and your environment. Describes various types. Illustrations and photographs. Paperback. 88 pp.

Cat. No. A53-1016 \$2.50

Planning Your Garden. Garden design. Preliminary planning. Planning the main areas. The uses of plants. The practical touch. Illustrations. Paperback. 41 pp.

Cat. No. A53-1182 \$2.50

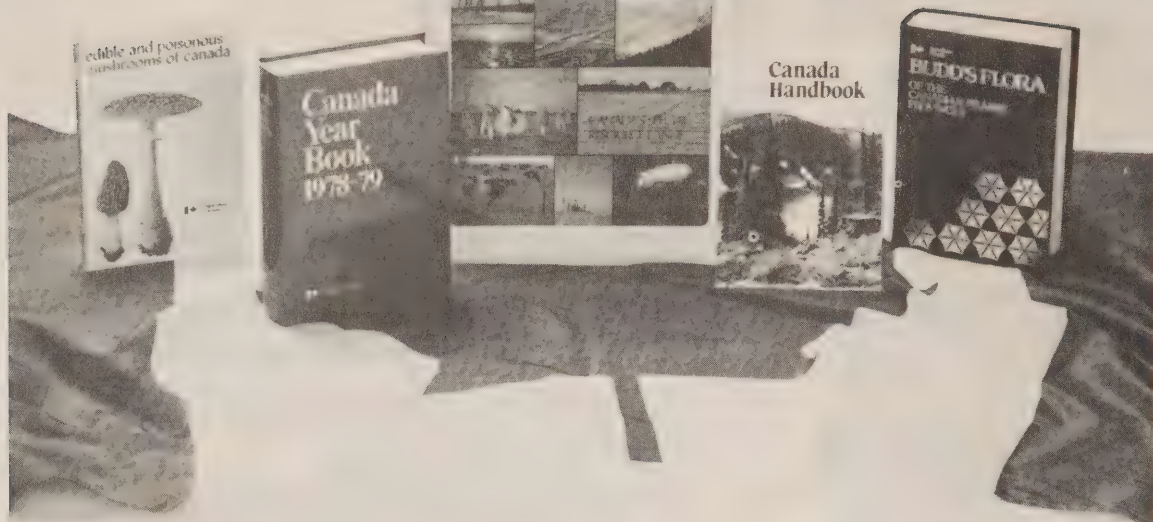
Growing Canada's Floral Emblems. Description and guide to growing provincial floral emblems. With colour illustrations. Paperback. 27 pp.

Cat. No. A53-1288 \$0.75

Ornamental Shrubs for Canada. Guide to buying, growing and caring for ornamental shrubs. Description of some 150 species. Bibliography. Index. 80 illustrations of which 30 are in colour. Fold-out maps showing plant hardiness zones. Paperbound. 187 pp.

Cat. No. A53-1286 \$7.95

Read Canadian!



Canada Handbook 1979

One of the most important and useful books to be published annually! The Canada Handbook 1979, describing the economic, social and cultural life of Canadians is now available. The book's 352 pages give a broad picture of government services at both federal and provincial levels, of the physical environment of the country and of how Canadians live, work and spend their leisure time. A valuable reference for students and adults alike; and a handy guide to life in Canada for newcomers. Over 200 illustrations, including 221 magnificent colour photographs and the many charts and maps make this one of the most attractive reference works published in Canada. Paperbound. 15 cm x 23 cm. 352 pp. CS11-203-1979. \$6.00

Canada Year Book 1978-79

The annual review of economic, social and political developments in Canada. The most comprehensive collection of recently processed statistics published this year in Canada. The "Canada Year Book" is an authoritative reference work used

by many people, including students, researchers, educators, librarians, labour leaders, public servants and parliamentarians. Contains social statistics, economic statistics and new chapters on energy, education, health, and housing. Tables. Map. Index. Appendices. Clothbound. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm. 977 pp. CS11-202-1978. \$15.00.

Edible and Poisonous Mushrooms of Canada (Revised edition)

Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a biologist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary. Paperbound. 16.5 cm x 25 cm. 326 pp. A43-1112-1979. \$9.95.

Budd's Flora of the Canadian Prairie Provinces

Intended for amateur botanists, agricultural representatives, farmers and

ranchers, this beautiful clothbound publication is an extensive guide to the identification of the many and varied plants of the prairies, including the Boreal forests and Rocky Mountains. Glossary. Figures. Clothbound. 15.5 cm x 23.5 cm. 863 pp. A53-1662-1979. \$8.50.

Canada's Special Resource Lands — Map Folio No. 4

This beautiful full colour map folio locates, describes, and maps Canada's prime resource lands for six selected uses: agriculture, outdoor recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban growth, and energy development. Government and industry decision-makers, as well as geography students, and anyone concerned with the proper use and management of Canada's resources, will find this book essential for a basic understanding of Canada's land resources, their capabilities and problems. Maps. Tables. Figures. Photographs. Bibliographies. Appendices. Paperbound. 30 cm x 40.5 cm. 232 pp. EN73-2-4. \$12.00.

Available from our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada, other bookstores, or by mail from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec K1A 0S9



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

Subject List

P62-13/5 -1980E

November 1980



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

Approvisionnement
et Services Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

ECONOMICS, MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

This is a list of publications of general interest on Economics, Management and Commerce published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL AND FISCAL TERMS

S52-2-154-1978F Paperbound \$8.95

Terminology Bulletin No. 154. This is the second edition, revised and enlarged, of the English-French 'Glossary of Fiscal, Financial and Administrative Terms' in use in the Department of National Revenue.

284 pp 14cm x 21cm 1980

THE ALLOCATIVE EFFECTS OF INFLATION BETWEEN THE TAX SYSTEM AND ANTICIPATED INFLATION RATES

F96-1-6-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

This study is organized into three chapters, each concerned with a different aspect of the effects of inflation, and a concluding chapter. The interactions of the tax system and the expectations of inflation are examined in Chapter I with respect to their influence on financial markets. Attention is directed to the effects of expected inflation on corporate decision making in Chapter II, where it is found once again that these effects depend on the interaction of expected inflation with particular features of the tax system. In Chapter III, the effects of inflation on money holdings are considered together with the costs of price changes and differences in relative prices induced by inflation. Finally, in Chapter IV, the results developed in the preceding chapters are reviewed in relation to existing empirical evidence. Bibliography. Tables.

Charts. Appendix.

156 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

AN ANALYSIS OF EARNINGS IN CANADA

CS99-758-1979 Paperbound \$3.50

Constitutes an empirical examination of factors that influence the distribution of employment income received by individuals and groups of individuals in Canada. These factors are analysed from two perspectives: their effect on the level of earnings of the various groups and the influence of these factors on the variability or degree of inequality of earnings within these groups. Bibliography. Tables. Appendix. Charts.

212 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.
For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

AN ANALYSIS OF TURNOVER IN ONTARIO INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS
EC22-77-1980E Paperbound \$2.50

A detailed analysis prepared by the Economic Council of Canada of the quit-rate data, yielded by a survey by the Ontario Ministry of Labour on turnover and absenteeism. Tables. Appendices. Bibliography. Notes.

38 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

AN ANALYSIS OF U.S. WAGE CONTROLS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR CANADA
F96-1-1-1978 Paperback \$2.25

This study is presented as a contribution to discussion on Canada's economic environment, and was prepared under contractual arrangements with the Anti-Inflation Board as part of their research program. Provides data on the U.S. Wage and Price Controls Program, the controls-off wage equation, the effect of controls, etc. Tables. Bibliography. Chart.

62 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

APPARENT DOMESTIC AVAILABILITY OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS 1975
CS31-529-1975 Paperback \$2.10

Provides data on the apparent domestic availability of manufactured goods on an industry basis in terms of both value and, where applicable, quantity. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

120 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

BENEFIT — COST ANALYSIS GUIDE
BT35-2-1976 Paperbound \$7.95

The present Guide aims to achieve some degree of uniformity in application, and comparability in results, when benefit-cost analysis is carried out by different departments or agencies. This Guide has the modest goal of providing readers with a good comprehension of the general conceptual framework and the fundamentals of benefit-cost analysis. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. Diagrams. Bilingual.

160 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA-UNITED STATES RELATIONS — VOLUME II — CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES
YC23-303-1-0 Paperbound \$4.00

Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs. Examines Canadian-U.S. trade relations taking a close look at some particular problem areas. Attempts a cross-section assessment of the structure and performance of Canadian industry in relation to the United States. Questions whether there is a future for manufacturing in Canada and, if so, in what areas. Looks at both the short-term situation and the long-term solution to problem areas. Annexes. Appendices.

158 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1978

CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES. THE EVOLUTION OF EXPORT AND IMPORT STRUCTURES AND BARRIERS TO TRADE IN CANADA
EC22-80-1980E Paperbound \$12.00

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada presenting an analysis of Canada's trade with the developing world that can contribute to the formulation of Canadian policies. The study is divided into four parts and several appendices. Part 1 gives the background to, and reviews current trends in trade policies, and discusses the direction and commodity composition of Canada's trade. Part 2 analyses barriers to trade, bias in trade barriers and compares Canada's bias with that of the EEC. Part 3 reviews Canada's import and export flows and Part 4 analyses how Parts 2 and 3 could be affected by existing and alternative tariff regimes and preferential systems. Tables. Appendices. Figures. References.

136 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

CANADIAN CHEMICAL REGISTER 1978
ID39-1-1978 Paperbound \$9.00

An alphabetical listing of chemicals made in Canada, the name of the producing company and plant locations.

244 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
		Signature	

CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADIAN FEDERALISM AND ECONOMIC INTEGRATION
CP32-20-1974 Paperbound \$4.50

Examines the distribution of economic powers between the federal and provincial governments. The constitutional provisions considered are those which form the bases of the common market in goods, services, labour and capital and of a number of associated economic institutions.

119 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1975

CANADIAN MINERALS AND INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE
M38-2-162 Paperbound \$2.00

Examines the international environment which is likely to influence the future pattern of mineral development in Canada and the contribution of minerals to the Canadian economy. Explores the nature of international economic interdependence, the general divergence of objectives between resource-producing and resource-deficient countries, and the international institutions and institutional arrangements which provide for the mediation of conflict and the advancement of internationally accepted principles governing orderly mineral trade and development. Tables.

38 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN NATIONAL RAILWAYS AND CANADIAN PACIFIC LIMITED
CS52-213-1978 Paperbound \$4.50

Presents a five year summary of principal statistics pertaining to the two major Canadian railway systems. Tables. Bilingual.

23 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

CHRONICLES OF THE ANTI-INFLATION BOARD
F97-6-1979 Paperbound \$9.00

The sources for this history are Board minutes, Board papers, and the recollections of those who served. Each chapter deals with a specific aspect of controls and is presented so that it can be read independently. Provides background information on Canada's first peacetime application of wage and price controls. Biographies. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Index.

403 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

THE COMPENSATION DECISIONS OF THE ANTI-INFLATION BOARD: AN EMPIRICAL ANALYSIS
F96-1-11-1980 Paperback \$2.75

This study briefly reviews the administrative procedures and decision-making processes of the AIB and presents a summary of the results of the controls program. Also discusses the model specification and the data used in the study and presents an examination of the appropriate econometric model with the results and a brief review. Bibliography. Tables. Annexes. Charts.

90 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1980

CONSTRUCTION IN CANADA 1978-1980
CS64-201-1978-1980 Paperbound \$7.00

Contains data on the total value of construction performed during 1977 to 1980. Statistics on labour and materials input are also included. Tables. Bilingual.

83 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX — CONCEPTS AND PROCEDURES
CS62-546-1974 Paperbound \$1.40

Revision based on 1974 expenditures. Details and explains all major aspects of the Canadian Consumer Price Index (CPI). Outlines the basic definition and major known uses of CPI's and the history of the Canadian CPI. Describes and discusses some concepts and procedures used in defining and constructing a CPI. Tables. Glossary. Appendices. Bilingual.

91 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CONTACT — SELLING INDUSTRIAL DESIGN SERVICES
ID41-22-1975 Paperbound \$5.00

Published by the Office of Design, Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce. This book is intended to help Canadian designers market and sell their services more effectively and efficiently to industry. Bilingual.

104 pp 20.5cm x 23cm 1975

CORPORATION FINANCIAL STATISTICS 1977
CS61-207-1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Contains data from corporation income tax of some 346,640 corporations. Tables. Bilingual.

212 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

CORPORATION TAXATION STATISTICS 1977
CS61-208-1977 Paperback \$10.00

Contains data on provincial allocation of taxable income book profits and taxable income, corporation income tax ratios, sources of data and coverage etc. Tables. List of statements. Bilingual.

123 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE URBAN SYSTEM AND THE ECONOMIC BASE OF CANADA'S REGIONS
EC22-60-1978 Paperbound \$4.75

Examines how the industrial structure of a region imposes a number of constraints on the geographic distribution of population. Also analyses other factors capable of modifying the functioning of an urban system: the biophysical characteristics of a region, differences in behavioural patterns and traces left by successive stages of development. Shows how certain modifications to the urban system could influence the economic base of a region. Tables. Charts. Maps. Glossary.

198 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

CULTURE STATISTICS — BOOK PUBLISHING: TEXT BOOKS 1976
CS87-603/1976 Paperbound \$7.00

Places the textbook market in relation to the overall book industry in Canada, analyses various aspects of sales related to textbook production by publishers operating in Canada, and presents an historical analysis of developments in the field of textbook publishing in Canada since 1972. Tables. Bilingual.

75 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CULTURE STATISTICS — BOOK PUBLISHING: AN INDUSTRY ANALYSIS 1977
CS87-601-1977 Paperbound \$6.00

Presents statistics on the 1977 book publishing industry and the Canadian domestic market, including imports and analyses the various characteristics of production. Tables. Appendices. Figures. Bilingual.

62 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CULTURE STATISTICS — GOVERNMENT EXPENDITURES ON CULTURE IN CANADA 1977-78
CS87-680-1977-78 Paperbound \$0.70

Presents statistics on federal government expenditures on the following functions: libraries, museums, public archives, historic parks and sites, films, and others. Charts. Tables. Bilingual.

38 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

CULTURE STATISTICS — NEWSPAPERS AND PERIODICALS — 1976-1977
CS87-625-1976-77 Paperbound \$1.05

Takes inventory of the Canadian newspaper and periodical industries as they were in 1976-1977. Outlines the extent of market penetration by giving circulation statistics in terms of the population. Discusses development and growth in terms of circulation and advertising revenue. Bibliography. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

56 pp 21.5cm x 50cm 1979

DEPARTMENT STORES IN CANADA 1923-1976

CS63-530-1923-76 Paperbound \$2.10

Describes and analyses those key elements in Canada's distribution system which have had a major impact on its citizens in the performance of their activities as producers and consumers of goods and services. Examines the growth pattern and impact of department stores on Canadian retailing. Appendices.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DESIGN AWARENESS AND PLANNED CREATIVITY IN INDUSTRY

C2-43-1974 Paperbound \$5.00

What is 'good' design? Design and conflicts of interest. Design as an element in corporate strategy. Perspectives on design. Etc. Bibliography. Photographs. Bilingual.

112 pp 20cm x 23cm 1974

DESIGN FOR BUSINESS SURVIVAL

C2-46-1975 Paperbound \$5.00

Canadian Design Lectures, 1974. George Nelson, an American designer who has an uncanny knack for creating designs which guarantee sales success, views design as a universal necessity. He discusses design for export and design for small companies. Paul Schmitt, a French businessman with a flair for incorporating good design into manufactured products, talks of survival through design. Illustrations. Bilingual.

93 pp 23cm x 20.5cm 1975

DESIGN FOR PEOPLE

ID41-23-1975 Paperbound \$3.00

Focuses on human engineering or the use of human factors in designing products of everyday use. Intended to assist Canadian industries, businesses, professionals, governments and institutions with responsibilities in the field of product design in becoming more aware of the importance of human factor considerations in design. Short bibliography. Illustrations. Bilingual.

87 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

DESIGN IN TOURISM: RESTAURANTS

C86-12-1977 Paperbound \$3.50

This book explains good design, and shows how it can help a new restaurant. The message is directed to the experienced food service operator creating a restaurant with 50 seats or more, though a good part of the book will help anyone involved in expanding or renovating an existing location. Illustrations. Sample plans in pocket.

36 pp 21cm x 29.5cm 1977

THE DETERMINANTS OF NEGOTIATED WAGE SETTLEMENTS IN CANADA — 1966-1975

F96-1-4-1979 Paperbound \$6.50

A major purpose of this study is to re-examine the important policy question of whether a Phillips curve has existed in Canada during the last decade. Statistical evidence is presented which conclusively demonstrates that the Phillips curve model does apply to the Canadian unionized labour force. The point of departure for the empirical analysis of this study is the use of micro data for individual Canadian wage settlements.

256 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

THE DETERMINATION OF WAGE-CHANGE RELATIONSHIPS

EC22-53-1977 Paperbound \$4.00

Presents the results of research started in 1970 into the determination of wages in North America. Chapters include: Problems in Historical Perspective; A Model of Wage Determination; Sensitivity of Estimates; Empirical Bases of the OAWC Model in Canada; Conclusions. Appendices. References. Tables. Charts.

181 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1977

THE DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME AND WEALTH IN CANADA 1977

CS13-570-1977 Paperback \$7.00

This publication is based on the fifth survey of assets and debts conducted in spring 1977 from a sample representative of private households in Canada. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

103 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

ECONOMIC REVIEW — APRIL 1980

F1-21-1980E Paperbound \$7.50

The *Perspective on the Decade*, The Department of Finance's 1980 Economic Review analyzes issues by taking a 10-year perspective on the Canadian economy in its international setting rather than the one-year focus of past annual reviews. This broader approach provides a basis within which to understand more fully the economic events of the 1970's and the decade to come. The 300-page Review is illustrated with tables and charts.

300 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

EDIBLE OIL PRODUCTS

FT4-154 Paperback \$2.50

Reference No. 154. A report by the Tariff Board. The processes and products of the edible oils industry. Structure of the Canadian edible oils industry. Commodities classified under Tariff item 1305-1. The domestic market and import penetration. Tariff considerations. Appendices. Tables. Diagrams.

54 pp 20.5cm x 25.5cm 1978

THE EFFECT OF DIRECT TAXES ON WAGES

F96-1-5-1979 Paperbound \$2.25

Attempts to evaluate and measure the effects of income taxes on wage inflation. To do so, existing theory and statistical analysis were examined and then extended to include more recent data, and the results tested. Tables. Charts. Bibliography.

106 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

EFFICIENCY AND REGULATION — A STUDY OF DEPOSIT INSTITUTIONS

EC22-47-1976 Paperbound \$5.00

A functional analysis of deposit institution activities. Assessment of the performance of Canadian banking. Existing regulations and the functional approach. The entry of Canadian-owned institutions into new financial activities. Foreign bank entry. The cheque payment system. Transaction cards. Etc. Tables. Charts.

152 pp 20cm x 25cm 1976

THE EURO-CURRENCY MARKETS AND THE INTERNATIONAL ACTIVITIES OF CANADIAN BANKS

EC22-49/1977 Paperbound \$4.00

The international background: historical international activity. Euro-currency markets: the nature of the markets; the U.S. legislative background; development and growth of the markets; international control of the markets. Canadian international financial links; the special relationship between the U.S. and Canada; the market institutional linkage; international operations of Canadian banks. Conclusions and recommendations. Bibliography. Tables.

150 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1977

EXPENDITURE PATTERNS AND INCOME ADEQUACY FOR THE ELDERLY 1969-1976

CS13-575-1969-1976 Paperback \$6.00

Contains documentation and evaluation relevant to the economic conditions of the post-retirement population using differences in expenditure patterns between the pre and post-retirement age groups. Tables. Bilingual.

27 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

EXPORTS — MERCHANDISE TRADE 1979

CS65-202-1979 Paperbound \$30.00

Summary tables, exports by main trading areas, exports by country, domestic exports by stage of fabrication, by province of clearance and lading. Detailed tables of exports by commodity category, of exports by commodity and country, etc. Tables. Bilingual.

1097 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

EXPORTS — MERCHANDISE TRADE 1976-1978

CS65-202-1976-78 Paperbound \$16.50

Summary tables of exports by main trading areas, by country, domestic exports by stage of fabrication, by province of clearance and lading. Detailed tables of exports by commodity category, by commodity country, domestic exports, and re-exports. Tables. Bilingual.

1080 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

FEDERAL GOVERNMENT ENTERPRISE FINANCE 1978

CS61-203-1978 Paperback \$4.50

Presents financial statistics of government enterprises for 1978, indicating the extent and the profitability of government activity in the business sector of the economy. Appendix. Tables. Bilingual.

46 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

FEDERAL SERVICES FOR BUSINESS

IC23-11-1974 Paperback \$1.50

A guide to grants, loans and sources of counsel available from the federal government.

51 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

THE FILM INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-53-1977 Paperbound \$8.75

Written to provide policy-makers with a third-party perspective on the Canadian film industry. The report is divided into four parts: markets for film products, Canadian film production industry, distribution and exhibition, and labour force profile. A readable report on an interesting subject. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

440 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF EDUCATION 1976-77

CS81-208-1976-77 Paperbound \$1.05

Presents 1976-77 financial statistics for all levels of education; elementary-secondary, post-secondary (college and university) and vocational. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

46 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

FIXED CAPITAL FLOWS AND STOCKS 1926-1978

CS13-568/1926-1978 Paperbound \$5.25

The annual updated volume of fixed non-residential capital stocks and flows in Canada. Includes historical tables on gross fixed capital formation and price deflators by industry, as well as charts on gross fixed capital formation in current and constant (1971) dollars. Tables. Bilingual.

348 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

THE FUTURE FINANCING OF THE CANADA AND QUEBEC PENSION PLANS: SOME ALTERNATIVE POSSIBILITIES

EC22-76-1980 Paperbound \$3.50

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the financing of the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans over a period extending to the middle of the next century. Tables.

40 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

THE FUTURE POPULATION AND LABOUR FORCE OF CANADA: PROJECTIONS TO THE YEAR 2051

EC22-75-1980 Paperbound \$3.50

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the demographic background, labour force growth and changing patterns of participation, the methodology and assumptions for projecting the population and labour force, the future population and labour force. Tables.

48 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

GUIDE ON FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION — 2ND EDITION 1979

BT32-5-1979 Binder \$36.00

This guide consolidates and amplifies Treasury Board policy and regulations in the area of financial administration. The guide will be amended periodically to reflect changes in policy and regulations that have been approved by Treasury Board. This edition supersedes the previous one. Tables. Annexes. Index. Appendices.

297 pp 23cm x 28cm 1979

IMPORTS — MERCHANDISE TRADE 1976-1978

CS65-203-1976-1978 Paperbound \$15.75

Summary tables by countries and sections, and summary tables by country: free, dutiable and duty collected. Detailed tables of imports by commodity and country: free, dutiable and duty collected. Tables. Bilingual.

1013 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

IMPORTS — MERCHANDISE TRADE, COMMODITY DETAIL — 1979

CS65-207-1979 Paperbound \$35.00

Summary tables of imports by merchandise trade, by countries, and commodity detail. Table on imperial to metric quantity conversion and units of measure. Tables. Bilingual.

1286 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

INCOME AFTER TAX, DISTRIBUTIONS BY SIZE IN CANADA

CS13-210-1977 Paperbound \$7.00

Presents distributions of families and individuals by size of income after tax for the year 1976. Bilingual.

71 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1979

INCOME DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE IN CANADA 1978

CS13-207-1978 Paperbound \$8.00

Estimates of family and individual incomes by size, major source, region, age, sex and other characteristics. The report is based on data collected by the Survey of Consumer Finances in June 1979 and is representative of virtually all private households in Canada. Tables. Bilingual.

120 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

INCOMES, ASSETS AND INDEBTEDNESS OF FAMILIES IN CANADA 1977

CS13-572-1977 Paperback \$7.00

Presents estimates of the distribution of assets, debts and net worth of families and unattached individuals in Canada. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

79 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION AND CONCENTRATION IN THE MANUFACTURING, MINING AND LOGGING INDUSTRIES 1974

CS31-402-1974 Paperbound \$2.80

The industrial organization section provides some of the elements of the statistical base needed for research into the relationship between the organizational characteristics of industries and the over-all behaviour of the firms or establishments. The industrial concentration section deals essentially with the extent to which particular types of activity are concentrated in the hands of a few leading firms or dispersed in the hands of many. Tables. Appendix. Bilingual.

181 p. 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

INDUSTRY SELLING PRICE INDEXES: MANUFACTURING 1971 = 100 1956-1976

CS62-543/1956-76 Paperbound \$3.50

This current revision incorporates such major features as: the introduction of the 1971 time and weight base; the adoption of the 1970 Standard Industrial Classification; an increase in the number of industries and commodities covered; improved price sampling; etc. Tables. Bilingual.

216 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

INFLATION AND PUBLIC POLICY

F97-5-1979 Paperbound \$3.00

Examines the probable causes of the current inflationary problem, and uses this perspective to suggest policy options available to reduce the likelihood of the recurrence of the problem. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

182 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

THE INFLUENCE OF THE ANTI-INFLATION PROGRAM ON AGGREGATE WAGES AND PRICES

F96-1-8-1979 Paperbound \$2.50

Assesses the possible macroeconomic effects of the Anti-Inflation Program based on simulation results with a quarterly macroeconomic model of the Canadian economy and related statistical tests. Tables. Appendices. Charts.

76 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

THE INN BUSINESS

C86-11-1977 Paperbound \$3.75

This book will assist prospective operators in planning new accommodation facilities. It provides them with the operating tools for conducting day-to-day business and outlines a variety of sources for assistance. For experienced operators it will serve as a ready-reference source.

114 pp 21cm x 29.5cm 1977

THE INPUT-OUTPUT STRUCTURE OF THE CANADIAN ECONOMY 1961-74

CS15-508-1961-74 Paperbound \$6.00

Presents annual input-output tables for Canada, and covers the years 1961-74. The input-output accounts are a subsystem of the Canadian System of National Accounts. Tables. Charts. Appendix.

412 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

INTER-CORPORATE OWNERSHIP 1978-79

CS61-517/1978-1979 Paperbound \$35.00

It is a reliable index of who owns and/or controls whom in Canada. It is intended to serve as an essential reference tool for corporate executives, bankers, financiers, marketing managers, investors, researchers and the general public, all of whom desire the latest detailed information on the corporate structure of Canadian society.

888 p. 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

INTERDEPENDENCE AND INFLATION

F96-1-7-1979 Paperbound \$2.25

Presents a review of theory and research from sociology and economics concerning two questions central to the study of interdependence, and considers the role of interdependence in generating inflation and its implications for wage and price controls. Bibliography. Tables. Charts.

83 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

LIST OF SECURITIES WITH MARKET VALUES ALLOWED FOR 1979

IN3-3-1979 Looseleaf \$10.00

For the convenience of insurance, trust and loan companies in preparing their annual statements as required by the Department of Insurance. Bilingual.

241 pp 22cm x 28cm 1980

LIVING TOGETHER — A STUDY OF REGIONAL DISPARITIES

EC22-54-1977 Paperbound \$7.50

The result of three years of research into the causes of regional disparities with a view to widening understanding sufficiently to suggest new directions in policy-making. The first four chapters examine the rationale for regional policy, maintaining that the goals of regional policy-making should be to reduce three fundamental types of disparity — unemployment, income and population. The following three chapters examine the causes of these kinds of disparities. Chapters 8 and 9 describe existing policy to alleviate disparities, and chapter 10 summarizes the most important results of the research and contains the recommendations. Charts. Tables. Maps.

247 pp 20cm x 25cm 1980

LOOKING OUTWARD — A NEW TRADE STRATEGY FOR CANADA

EC22-27-1975 Paperbound \$6.50

Deals with the legacy of protection, trade barriers and trade patterns, the changing world economy, the case for trade liberalization, free trade with the United States and special trade problems. Tables. Graphs.

208 pp 21.5cm x 23cm 1980

MAIL MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

SA82-2-3-1979 Paperback \$6.00

Records Management Series. Constitutes a convenient reference for the mail room manager and for all others who have any responsibility for mail handling operations. Contains an outline of sound mail management practices and is an authoritative source of technical information. Appendices. Illustrations. Bibliography. Glossary.

71 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

MAIN ESTIMATES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1981

BT31-2-1981 Paperbound \$10.00

Presents the budgetary and non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances) expenditure proposals of the government for the fiscal year 1980-81. Bilingual. Tables. Index.

1371 pp 19cm x 26.5cm 1980

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES OF CANADA: SUB-PROVINCIAL AREAS 1977

CS31-209-1977 Paperbound \$20.00

Presents the principal statistics compiled at one or more of three levels of aggregation (all industry, major industry groups or industry) for economic regions, Census Divisions, Census Metropolitan Areas, selected Census Agglomerations and specified municipalities. The specified municipalities listed at the all-industry level are those with shipments of goods of own manufacture of \$900,000 or more in 1977. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Maps. Bilingual.

381 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES OF CANADA: NATIONAL AND PROVINCIAL AREAS 1977

CS31-203-1977 Paperbound \$15.00

Provides in convenient summary form principal statistics derived from the 1977 Census of Manufacturers on individual manufacturing industries and industry groups for Canada, its regions and provinces. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

227 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

MARKET RESEARCH HANDBOOK 1980

CS63-224-1980 Paperbound \$25.00

Provides a convenient source of information and reference for all who are engaged in analysing the many aspects of Canadian markets. The emphasis was placed on bringing together a wide variety of data which collectively would provide the user with basic information requirements for sound decision making. Figures. Tables. Bilingual.

813 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

THE MEASURE OF RATES OF RETURN IN CANADIAN BANKING

EC22-61-1978 Paperbound \$4.00

The purpose of this study is to compare the rates of return to shareholders' equity earned by Canadian chartered banks with those earned by trust and loan corporations, non-financial industries, and U.S. banks. It is found that, after the 1967 Bank Act became effective, Canadian chartered banks earned higher before and after tax profit rates in comparison to the other sectors studied. Graphs. Appendices. Tables.

138 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

MEETING MANAGERIAL MANPOWER NEEDS
EC22-1671 Paperbound \$1.75

A study evolving from a recognition of management's role in overall economic growth and concern about whether adequate numbers of well-trained managers will be available in Canada in the 1970's. The study was devised to encourage greater general attention to the forward planning of requirements for management and professional personnel, and to appropriate courses of action for meeting the needs which are thus identified. Bibliography.

83 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1977

MINIMUM WAGES — THE NEW ISSUES IN THEORY, EVIDENCE, POLICY AND POLITICS
EC22-81-1980E Paperbound \$12.25

This work explores the continuing economic debate on minimum wages in North America but with special reference to Canada. Bibliography. Charts. Tables.

119 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

MINING TO MANUFACTURING: LINKS IN A CHAIN
M38-2-175 Paperbound \$5.00

Mineral Bulletin MR175. The mineral industry is analyzed in terms of the economic activity generated by its three stages, mining, smelting, refining and semi-fabricating, and in terms of its effects on national product, income, employment and energy utilisation. Results are presented for the ferrous, nonferrous (copper, nickel, zinc) and asbestos chains of fabrication. The historical relationships along each chain are delineated also. Tables. Graphs.

120 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1978

NATURAL RESOURCES AND REGIONAL DISPARITIES
EC22-68-1979 Paperbound \$5.75

This study demonstrates that natural resources play a less important role in the causes and cures for Canada's regional economic disparities than has been thought. The main conclusion: natural resource 'windfalls' explain less than half of the superior income levels of British Columbia and virtually none of the income gap between the Atlantic Region and Ontario. The author uses regional linear programming models of the forest and mining industries to measure natural resource rents and to measure the economic impacts of the policy changes he suggests. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Charts.

243 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

THE NATURE OF PUBLIC PENSION PLANS: INTERNATIONAL EQUITY, FUNDING AND SAVING
EC22-74-1980E Paperbound \$3.50

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This survey of the development of public pension plans in Canada and of the economic literature dealing with this subject emphasizes the vital role of these plans in ameliorating the condition of the aged and the irreducible uncertainty about the future real value of pension payments. Tables. Charts. Bibliography.

60 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

THE NON-RESIDENTIAL GENERAL BUILDING CONTRACTING INDUSTRY 1978
CS64-207-1978 Paperbound \$6.00

The non-residential general building contracting industry covered in this publication consists of all business establishments specializing in the construction of other than residential buildings. Questionnaire. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

34 pp 21.5cm x 20cm 1980

THE OCCUPATIONAL STRUCTURE OF EARNINGS IN CANADA 1931-1975
F96-1-3-1979 Paperbound \$6.25

This study was undertaken to provide a context in which to discuss the changes which have taken place in relative earnings. There were two major objectives: 1- to assemble the data required to calculate relative earnings for a representative number of occupations in Canada over the period 1931 to 1975; 2- to analyse the economic factors that underlay changes in relative earnings. Bibliography. Tables. Annexes. Charts.

236 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1979

ONE IN THREE — PENSIONS FOR CANADIANS TO 2030
EC22-69-1979 Paperbound \$6.25

Canada will soon be entering a period in which one in three Canadians will be living on a pension. For this reason, there has been considerable controversy over the twin questions of how Canada's economy can support the increased number of older people without excessive costs to the economy, and how the present system of income security can be developed to meet the needs of older people. This report brings a fresh approach to the problem and presents conclusions startlingly different from many currently held positions. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Glossary.

144 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

OPERATING RESULTS — INDEPENDANT RETAIL HARDWARE STORES
CS63-605-1976 Paperback \$0.70

Categories of information reported are: net sales, opening inventory, purchases, closing inventory, cost of goods sold, gross profit, employee salaries and wages, employee benefits, property taxes, rent, business taxes, permits and licences, insurance, interest, exchange and bank charges, depreciation, advertising, repairs and maintenance, legal and auditing fees, office and store supplies, telephone, heat, light and water, delivery, express and freight, travel and entertainment, other expenses, total expenses and net profit. Tables. Bilingual.

25 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

OPERATOR LIST 2 — METALLURGICAL WORKS IN CANADA — PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL JANUARY 1979
M36-79-2 Paperback \$2.50

Lists in detail the facilities, productive capacities, products, and other data on companies that comprised the primary iron and steel industry in Canada as of January 1, 1979. Index. Tables. Maps.

66 pp

THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA
BT1-2-1980E Paperbound \$19.95

A comprehensive guide to government departments, agencies, boards, commissions, Crown corporations etc. At the beginning of each section the title of the Minister is given, followed by a brief description of the department or agency, its administration and responsibilities. Emphasis has been placed on the use of organization charts whenever possible. This is a reliable reference for all who wish to understand the structure and function of the Federal Government. Glossary of Terms. Acronyms. Abbreviations. Index. Organization Charts.

636 pp 16.5cm x 22.5cm 1980

PENSION PLANS IN CANADA 1978
CS74-401-1978 Paperback \$7.00

This study includes plans sponsored by individual companies, groups of employers, unions, religious and charitable organizations, all other private sector employers, as well as plans designed for employees of all levels of government whether federal, provincial or municipal. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

84 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

PERSPECTIVES CANADA III
CS11-511E Paperbound \$9.95

An important and thought-provoking publication presenting statistics on, and insights into, social trends in Canada. Identifies and describes the most far-reaching social developments in Canada and touches upon both the factors contributing to change and their potential consequences to future developments within Canadian society. Topics include health, education, population, family, work, leisure, income, consumption, energy, environment, native people, crime and justice, urban profiles, a discussion of the development of social security in Canada, a survey of the attitudes of Canadians about the quality of their lives, and a comparison of certain social trends in Canada and the United States. Tables. Charts. Maps.

320 pp 1980

PLANNING CANADIAN CAMPGROUNDS: A PERSPECTIVE OF CANADA'S PRIVATE CAMPGROUND INDUSTRY
C86-10-1980E Paperbound \$6.00
(2 vols)

The primary objective of this publication is to help Canadian campground operators and potential operators. To do so, it first reviews camping in Canada. The second part has five sections and is a campground development manual providing a step by step description of what is involved in judging the feasibility of the proposed campground and how to finance, plan, build and operate it successfully. The second volume identifies future challenges to be met, the events leading to these challenges and how to respond to them effectively. Tables. Maps. Illustrations. Figures.

118 pp-20 pp 21cm x 30cm 1980

PRINTING, PUBLISHING AND ALLIED INDUSTRIES 1978
CS36-203-1978 Paperback \$6.00

Annual census of establishments in publishing, printing and allied industries. Tables. Bilingual.

39 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PRIVATE AND PUBLIC INVESTMENT IN CANADA — MID-YEAR REVIEW 1980
CS61-206-1980 Paperback \$6.00

Contains the 1979 revised capital spending intentions for all sectors of the economy, and comparative figures of the original intentions for 1979, and preliminary actual expenditures for 1978. Tables. Bilingual.

39 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PRIVATE AND PUBLIC INVESTMENT IN CANADA OUTLOOK 1980
CS61-205-1980 Paperbound \$6.00

Annual Catalogue. Sets out the 1980 capital spending intentions for all sectors of the economy based on a questionnaire survey of individual companies and other spending agencies completed by February 1980. Tables. Bilingual. Bibliography.

50 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PRIVATE PENSIONS IN AN INFLATIONARY CLIMATE: LIMITATIONS AND POLICY ALTERNATIVES
EC22-67-1979 Paperbound \$2.00

This study reviews the extent to which private pension plans in Canada, both employer-sponsored and registered retirement savings plans, provide adequate retirement incomes in an inflationary climate. Bibliography. Table.

56 pp 21cm x 26.5cm 1980

PROVINCIAL ECONOMIC ACCOUNTS — EXPERIMENTAL DATA 1963-1978
CS13-213-1963-1978 Paperbound \$10.00

System of National Accounts. Third annual publication of provincial economic accounts. Contains revised data for the period 1963-1977 and preliminary estimates for 1978. Includes also new tables providing detail on government revenue and expenditure and estimates by province of personal saving. Tables.

210 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT ENTERPRISE FINANCE 1977
CS61-204-1977 Paperbound \$7.00

Contains financial statistics of provincial and territorial government enterprises for the business year ended nearest to December 31, 1977.

101 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE — REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE — 1977
CS68-207-1977 Paperback \$8.00

Fiscal year ended March 31, 1978. Presents the revenues and expenditures of the governments of each of the Canadian provinces and territories in the form of government financial management statistics. Tables. Appendix. Bilingual.

108 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1980

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA 1979

Presents the report of the finances of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 55 of the Financial Administration Act. The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ended on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained by departments and agencies.

Volume 1 — Summary Report and Financial Statements
P51-1-1979-1 Paperbound \$9.95

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Index. Tables.

278 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

Volume II — Details of Expenditures and Revenues
P51-1-1979-2 Paperbound \$29.50

Presents the financial operations of Government, segregated by department. Tables. Index. Separate

1004 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

Volume III — Financial Statements of Crown Corporations
P51-1-1979-3 Paperbound \$6.50

Contains the financial statements of Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts. Tables.

173 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA
S2-57/1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry, Financial Affairs, Marketing and Distribution of Channels and Policy Analysis. Tables.

418 pp 21cm x 27cm 1977

REAL ESTATE DEVELOPMENT AND MARKET ANALYSIS
W68-1-1980 Spiral bound \$14.95

Provides readily available and up-to-date references on the different aspects of realty development and investment. The major areas covered by this bibliography are methodologies, market information, current real estate issues, urban development, land use planning and real estate analysis. Bibliographies. Bilingual.

143 pp 22.5cm x 28cm 1980

RECORDS ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS
BT52-2-4-1974 Paperback \$7.95

A reference manual to promote efficient handling of records, whether the records office of a department or agency is large or small. A central source of technical information and operational guidelines for records management operations. Appendices. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations.

154 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

REFLECTIONS ON CANADIAN INCOMES
EC22-78-1980E Paperbound \$17.50

Selected papers presented at the Conference on Canadian Incomes May 10-12, 1979 in Winnipeg. These papers were selected with an eye to providing an informative overview of the state of income research in Canada. They also address, in varying degrees, relevant policy issues and possible future avenues of research. Charts. Appendices. Tables. Bibliographies. Separate French edition.

674 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

REGIONAL DISPARITIES OF PRODUCTIVITY AND GROWTH IN CANADA
EC22-62-1978 Paperbound \$4.25

Deals with provincial productivity performance. Examines how much industrial structure, labour quality, capital per worker and other factors have contributed to provincial differences in labour productivity and industrial growth. Bibliography. Charts. Tables.

220 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

THE REGIONAL IMPACT OF THE CANADIAN TARIFF
EC22-65-1979 Paperbound \$4.50

The analytical focus of this study is upon the regional implications of a contemporary decision to eliminate the Canadian tariff. Reflects briefly on some of the broad historical effects of one hundred years of protection. Bibliography. Appendices. Charts. Tables.

205 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS
FA1-1979 Paperbound \$5.00
(2 vols.)

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 1979. A report on the financial statements of the Government of Canada as prepared by the Receiver General. Included is a report on the progress, or lack of it, in implementing recommendations for improving financial information for Parliament, for strengthening departmental financial administration and internal auditing functions, and for ensuring the accountability of Crown Corporations, as well as proposals for remedying existing deficiencies in general management within the Public Service. Tables.

709 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1980

CONSPECTUS OF THE REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS
FA1-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Summarizes the Report's contents and helps you to identify sections in which you may be particularly interested. Appendices. **SOLD IN SETS ONLY.**

101 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1980

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REVIEW OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND THE MERIT PRINCIPLE (D'AVIGNON REPORT)
SC3-68-1979 Paperbound \$10.00

In February 1977 the government established a committee under the chairmanship of Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon to examine staffing, appointments, training in the public service, collective bargaining and the efficiency of personnel management. This report, containing the Committee's study and its recommendations, will affect tremendously the administration of the public service for years to come. Because of this, the report has generated great interest and controversy both within and outside the public service. Annexes. Bilingual.

550 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDANT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA — COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS
IN3-7-1978 Paperbound \$2.00

Cooperative credit associations to which certificates have been granted under the COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS ACT. For the year ended December 31, 1978. Appendix. Bilingual.

51 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA — VOLUME 1
IN1-1978-1-1 Paperbound \$3.50

For the year ended December 31, 1978. Abstract of statements of insurance companies in Canada. Bilingual.

531 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDANT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA — VOLUME II
IN1-1978-2-1 Paperbound \$7.50

Annual statements of property and casualty insurance companies for the year ended December 31, 1978. Bilingual.

1064 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 1978 — VOLUME III ANNUAL STATEMENTS — LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES
IN1-1978-3-1 Paperbound \$10.00

Contains a detailed financial statement of each company registered for life insurance and a detailed financial statement of the insurance business of each registered fraternal benefit society. It also includes the statements of accident and sickness insurance business of life insurance companies and societies. Bilingual.

1536 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

THE RETIREMENT INCOME SYSTEM IN CANADA: PROBLEMS AND ALTERNATIVE POLICIES FOR REFORM
F2-44-1980-1-2E Paperbound \$18.50
(2 vols.)

Volume I: Describes and evaluates the present retirement income system in Canada, develops alternative policies for improvement and outlines the advantages and disadvantages of these alternatives which should be considered in the process of deciding on any reform of the present system. Tables. Figures. Volume 2: Appendices. **Sold in sets only.**

389 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION
Z1-1975-1 Paperbound \$15.00

The Commission has examined the nature and role of major concentrations of corporate power in Canada, the social and economic implications of such concentration, and whether present legislation protects the public interest in the presence of such concentrations. Tables. Figures.

450 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION — BACKGROUND REPORTS

These studies are based largely on information that has been publicly available at one time or another but has not previously been drawn together and analyzed in one place. They outline the structure, financing and growth of large diversified Canadian enterprises. Tables. The number of pages varies.

21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CADILLAC FAIRVIEW CORPORATION LIMITED — A CORPORATE BACKGROUND REPORT
Z1-1975-1-41-3 Paperbound \$10.00

CANADA DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 4
Z1-1975-1-41-4 Paperbound \$2.00

CANADIAN PACIFIC INVESTMENTS LIMITED — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 5
Z1-1975-1-41-5 Paperbound \$2.50

THE MOLSON COMPANIES LTD. — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 8

NORANDA MINES LIMITED — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 9
Z1-1975-1-41-9 Paperbound \$3.75

ROTHMANS OF PALL MALL CANADA LIMITED AND CARLING O'KEEFE LIMITED — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 11
Z1-1975-1-41-11 Paperback \$2.00

GEORGE WESTON LIMITED — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 12
Z1-1975-1-41-12 Paperbound \$4.00

ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION — TECHNICAL REPORTS AND ECONOMIC STUDIES

This third series of studies used economic, mathematical and statistical analyses to draw conclusions from available aggregate and sectoral data as well as from briefs, hearings and the Commission's deliberations. Tables. The number of pages varies.

21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CORPORATE DUALISM AND THE CANADIAN STEEL INDUSTRY — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 19
Z1-1975-1-41-19 Paperbound \$2.50

RECIPROCAL BUYING ARRANGEMENTS: A PROBLEM IN MARKET POWER? R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 24
Z1-1975-1-41-24 Paperbound \$5.00

STUDIES IN CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL ORGANIZATION — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 26
Z1-1975-1-41-26 Paperbound \$5.00

ECONOMIES OF SCALE IN CANADIAN MANUFACTURING: A SURVEY — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 29
Z1-1975-1-41-29 Paperback \$1.50

CONCENTRATION LEVELS AND TRENDS IN THE CANADIAN ECONOMY 1965-1973 — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 31
Z1-1975-1-41-31 Paperbound \$2.50

CONGLOMERATE MERGERS IN CANADA — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 32
Z1-1975-1-41-32 Paperbound \$2.50

ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION — SOCIAL IMPLICATIONS

These studies relate to the social implications of corporate concentration. Far less Canadian literature exists in the social area than in the economic. The studies, which cover the areas that were felt to be most important, serve as a general indication of the degree to which there are major unresolved problems in the social area. Bibliographies. Tables. The number of pages varies.

PARTY, CANDIDATE AND ELECTION FINANCE — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 22
Z1-1975-1-41-22 Paperbound \$3.00

THE NEWSPAPER FIRM AND FREEDOM OF INFORMATION — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 23
Z1-1975-1-41-23 Paperbound \$2.50

ORGANIZATION SIZE AND ALIENATION — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 27
Z1-1975-1-41-27 Paperback \$1.50

THE SOCIAL CHARACTERISTICS OF ONE-INDUSTRY TOWNS IN CANADA — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 30
Z1-1975-1-41-30 Paperback \$1.50

ORGANIZATION SIZE AS A FACTOR INFLUENCING LABOUR RELATIONS — R.C.C.C. STUDY NO. 33
Z1-1975-1-41-33 Paperback \$1.50

ROYAL COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY — FINAL REPORT

Final report of the Royal Commission set up to study the quality of financial management within the federal public service. Examines the organization and responsibilities of key participants and institutions in the interrelated areas of financial and personnel management. Recommends changes to permit the introduction of an overall management system and a chain of accountability within this system. This report discusses issues which are fundamental to a system of responsible government. Appendices. Tables. Reprint.

586 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE POLAR GAS PIPELINE — KEEWATIN DISTRICT — VOLUME 2: ANALYSES

R57-62-1979-2 Paperbound \$6.00

This last volume of the report assesses the potential environmental, social and economic impact on the communities and the native people living in the Keewatin District if construction of a pipeline through the region were to proceed. Appendices. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. Illustrations.

317 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

TARIFF BOARD REPORTS — VOLUME 5, PART 2 — 1971-1974

FT3-1-5-2 Paperbound \$19.00

Contains the declarations of the Board in tariff classification, value for duty, federal sales tax and excise tax appeals. Also included are the decisions on appeals from the Board to the Exchequer Court, Federal Court and Supreme Court of Canada. Index. Tables. Bilingual.

507 pp 21.5cm x 25.5cm 1979

THE TAX STRUCTURE AND CANADIAN TRADE — A THEORETICAL ANALYSIS

EC22-37-1975 Paperbound \$4.00

This monograph, a background paper for the Economic Council's Canadian Commercial Policy Study, is a theoretical treatment of the interaction of taxes and trade with specific reference to the Canadian economy. Includes: the corporate income tax; taxation of extractive industries; indirect, personal, and property taxes; foreign taxes, etc. Bibliography. Tables. Charts.

172 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1980 EDITION

RV44-1980 Paperbound \$8.00

Analyses the returns of individuals for the 1978 taxation year and miscellaneous statistics. Tables. Annexes. Bilingual.

259 pp 23.5cm x 30.5cm 1980

TELECOMMUNICATIONS STATISTICS — 1979

CS56-201 Paperbound \$4.50

The objectives of the survey are to provide statistical, financial and operating data on telecommunications carriers, to continually monitor the growth and changes in this part of the telecommunications industry and to meet government requirements for information on telecommunications carriers. Tables. Bilingual.

16 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

A TIME FOR REASON — ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA'S FIFTEENTH ANNUAL REVIEW

EC21-1-1978 Paperbound \$4.00

Examines Canada's medium-term prospects and comments on current measures to improve the functioning of the economy. Focuses on developments in the goods and services producing sectors. Aims to determine whether some of the basic structural changes which have occurred may have hurt Canada's industrial competitiveness at home and abroad and resulted in a lower potential growth path than foreseen earlier. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

158 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

TRUSTEED PENSION PLANS FINANCIAL STATISTICS 1978

CS74-201-1978 \$6.00

Provides data on the financial aspects of trusted pension plans for 1978. Prepared in response to interest shown in a report presenting statistics on receipts, disbursements and assets of Canadian trusted pension plans. Annexes. Appendix. Tables. Charts.

58 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

TWO CHEERS FOR THE EIGHTIES

EC21-1-1979 Paperbound \$6.75

Economic Council of Canada's 16th Annual Review. The annual review of the Economic Council of Canada always attracts a great deal of attention from the media and the general public which awaits its forecasts with some trepidation in these 'difficult' years. Surprisingly enough, this Review takes an optimistic view of Canada's prospects and problems in the 1980's, despite the problems of inflation, a large public debt and energy. The Economic Council bases its view on the notion that Canadians must be prepared to face the new national and international realities. For example, they recommend a doubling of the annual increases established for oil prices, a recommendation which has created a great deal of controversy. This document is essential reading for those concerned with Canada's prospects in the 1980's. Appendix. Tables. Graphs.

105 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

URBAN FAMILY FOOD EXPENDITURE 1978

CS62-548-1978 Paperbound \$10.00

The results of a survey of urban family food expenditures conducted throughout 1978 in 16 cities across Canada. A summary analysis of the results. Associated methodological details and guidelines for the appropriate use of the data have been included in the text. Tables. Bilingual.

267 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

WAGE AND PRICE BEHAVIOUR IN CANADIAN MANUFACTURING: AN ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS

F96-1-9-1979 Paperbound \$6.75

This detailed study is an important contribution to the continuing discussion on Canada's economic environment. It was prepared under contractual arrangements with the Anti-Inflation Board, as part of their research program. Contents include: The Determination of Wage Changes. Labour Productivity in Manufacturing Industries. Price Determination in Manufacturing Industries. Appendix. Bibliography. Tables.

231 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1979

WAGE CONTROLS IN CANADA (1975:3-1978:2): A STUDY OF THEIR IMPACT ON NEGOTIATED BASE WAGE RATES

F96-1-10-1979 Paperbound \$2.75

One of the basic conditions for the success of an incomes policy rests with its ability to restrain wage inflation. The objective of this study is to assess the impact of the AIB, Canada's first peacetime experiment with incomes policy, on negotiated wage settlements which were signed during the tenure of the AIB. Bibliography. Tables. Charts.

101 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

WAGE INFLATION IN CANADA, 1965-1975

EC22-79-1980E Paperbound \$4.50

This study attempts to analyse in a non-technical way the structure and policy implications of wage inflation in Canada before Wage and Price Controls were imposed. Bibliography. Appendices. Charts. Graphs. Tables. Separate French edition.

85 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

WORKSHOP ON THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF CONFEDERATION

EC22-66-1979 Paperback \$6.50

Presents that part of the debate on Confederation dealing with 'economic intelligence'. Contains information on the economic costs and benefits of the Canadian federal customs union, the net provincial expenditures associated with Federal Government expenditures, fiscal autonomy, decentralization and provincial replication of the Canadian federal public service, the roots of discontent, public policy and Canadian federalism, alternative electoral systems, etc. Tables.

397 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

SUBSCRIPTIONS

CANADA CORPORATION ACT BULLETIN — Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$23.00 (Canada) \$27.60 (other countries).

CANADIAN STATISTICAL REVIEW — Monthly. Single issue: \$3.50 cents (Canada) \$4.20 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries).

CUSTOMS TARIFF PARTIAL SERVICE — 1 year. Consolidation of the Customs Tariff Act. Main volume: \$65.00 (Canada) \$78.00 (other countries). Amendments: \$23.50 (Canada) \$28.20 (other countries). Currency Bulletins: \$67.75 (Canada) \$81.30 (other countries). Fruit and Vegetables Appraisers Bulletins: \$18.50 (Canada) \$22.20 (other countries). Excise Duty Circulars: \$10.75 (Canada) \$12.90 (other countries). Federal Sales and Excise Tax Manual: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries). Control List Y: \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries). Control List Z: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries). D Memoranda: main volume \$125.00 (Canada) \$150.00 (other countries); amendments \$58.00 (Canada) \$69.60 (other countries).

EXPORT AND IMPORT PERMITS ACT HANDBOOK — Bilingual. Main volume: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries).

LIST OF LICENCES UNDER THE EXCISE TAX ACT — Bilingual. Main volume and amendment service until issuance of a revised edition: \$15.00 (Canada) \$18.00 (other countries).

MANUAL OF PATENT OFFICE PRACTICE — Bilingual. Main volume and deluxe binder: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

OPTIMUM/A FORUM FOR MANAGEMENT —

Articles in English or French followed by a summary in the other official language. Quarterly. Single issue: \$1.75 (Canada) \$2.10 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$7.00 (Canada) \$8.40 (other countries).

PATENT OFFICE RECORD/CANADA — Bilingual.

Weekly. Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$26.00 (Canada) \$39.00 (other countries).

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MANUAL —

Replaces Treasury Board Circulars, Minutes and Letters. Bilingual. Main volume: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries). Binder: \$7.50 (Canada) \$9.00 (other countries).

STATEMENT OF THE ASSETS AND LIABILITIES OF THE CHARTERED BANKS OF CANADA — Bilingual.

Monthly. Single issue: 80 cents (Canada) \$1.00 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$9.50 (Canada) \$11.40 (other countries).

TRADE MARKS JOURNAL — Bilingual.

Weekly. Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$25.00 (Canada) \$30.00 (other countries).

UNIFORM CLASSIFICATION OF ACCOUNTS FOR CLASS 1 COMMON CARRIERS BY RAIL

— Main volume and amendment service until issuance of a revised edition: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries). Binder: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

Organization of the Government of Canada 1980



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

A key publication!

The Organization of the
Government of Canada 1980

BT1-2-1980E Paperbound \$19.95

A comprehensive guide to government departments, agencies, boards, commissions, Crown corporations etc. At the beginning of each section the title of the Minister is given, followed by a brief description of the department or agency, its administration and responsibilities. Emphasis has been placed on the use of organization charts whenever possible. This is a reliable reference for all who wish to understand the structure and function of the Federal Government. Glossary of Terms. Acronyms. Abbreviations. Index. Organization Charts. Separate French edition.

636 pp 16.5cm x 22.5cm 1980

Subject List

P62-13/6-1980E

December 1980



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

Approvisionnement
et Services Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

SOCIOLOGY and communications

This is a list of publications of general interest on Sociology and Communications published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY- SYK REPORT)

CP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50

A beautiful publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ALCOHOLISM — A GUIDE FOR PUBLIC SER- VICE MANAGERS

BT45-271 Paperback \$1.25

The aims of the program. Some facts about the use of alcohol. The effects of alcoholism. Identifying the problem drinker. The departmental program. A supervisor's guide. Official provincial programs on alcoholism. Alcoholics anonymous. Bilingual.

52 pp 14cm x 21.5cm 1978

ATTITUDES OF CANADIANS TOWARD AD- VERTISING ON TELEVISION

BC92-16-1978 Paperback \$2.00

Describes Canadians' attitudes regarding advertising and television in general, and television advertising in particular. Includes the findings of the Market Facts of Canada Research Study conducted between 1975 and 1977. Results are reported according to age, sex, education, language, occupation, household income, population density and geographic region. Tables. Appendix.

55 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

BROADCAST ADVERTISING HANDBOOK — ACTS, REGULATIONS, AND GUIDELINES ON BROADCAST ADVERTISING
BC92-18-1978 Paperback \$2.25

Contains a summary of federal government legislation, regulations, and guidelines relating specifically to radio and television commercial messages. Bilingual.

59 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1978

BROADCASTING — SMALL-FORMAT VIDEO AND AUDIO
CO22-21-1979 Paperback \$3.50

Recent developments in communications technology are rapidly changing radio and television as we know them. The aim of this handbook is to encourage and facilitate more local Canadian programming. Illustrations. Black and white photographs.

91 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S ELDERLY
CS98-800-1979 Paperback \$1.25

How many elderly are there? What is the marital status of persons 65 and over? Where do they live? How do they cope financially? What are the facts about their health, education and leisure activities? Do we really understand their problems and what can we do to improve the quality of life for them in Canada today? This publication will help the reader to understand some of their problems. Graphs.

32 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S FARM POPULATION
CS99-750-1979 Paperbound \$2.60

Places the reader in touch with general demographic, geographic and socio-economic characteristics of the Canadian farm population. Defines and measures farm income, and provides a tentative framework for synthesizing effects of human factor endowments, opportunities for off-farm work, farm enterprise characteristics and regional differentials on farm operator and farm family incomes. Bibliography. Map. Annexes. Charts. Tables. Figures.

284 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S POPULATION — DEMOGRAPHIC PERSPECTIVES
CS98-802E Paperback \$1.25

Highlights under one cover information about the growth, distribution and demographic characteristics of the population. Tables. Charts.

30 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS
SP89-1 Poster \$2.50

A reproduction of the Act for the Recognition and Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms, August 1960. Illustrated in colour.

45.5cm x 61cm

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE: CANADA'S PEOPLES
CI95-7-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-14-1.

250 pp 19cm x 23cm 1979

CANADIAN HOUSEHOLDS AND FAMILIES
CS99-753-1979 Paperbound \$2.10

Examines some major features of the most recent patterns of change in the formation and demographic composition of households and families. Tables. Charts. Appendices. References.

146 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.

☐ Enclosed \$

☐ Visa

☐ Master Charge

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO.

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian funds.

THE CANADIAN ODYSSEY: THE GREEK EXPERIENCE IN CANADA
 11-44-4-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart, Toronto. An examination of Greek immigration to Canada in the light of a host of fascinating questions. Why were Greek Canadians motivated to leave their homeland? How did they cope with success or failure in a new and very different country? Where are the Greek communities located and how are they structured? Do the people live in harmony or are there conflicts and frustrations? What is the future of the Greeks in Canada? Exhaustively researched, often written in the words of the Greek Canadians interviewed, this book provides the first cohesive study of the contribution of the people of Greece to the Canadian mosaic. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-7710-1965-3.

176 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS DECISIONS AND POLICY STATEMENTS
 BC9-3-1979 Paperbound \$15.00

Volume 4 - Part I, Decisions — April 1, 1978 to March 31, 1979 — Cite as 4 C.R.T. Index. Bilingual.

799 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING STRUCTURE, PERFORMANCE AND REGULATION
 EC22-63-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Provides an in depth economic analysis of the structure, conduct and performance of Canadian television broadcasting, and within this context describes and assesses the policies of the CRTC. Bibliography. Tables.

250 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME I: NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE
 SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth. ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

322 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II: METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE
 SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed. ISBN 0-7730-3707-1.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III: NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE
 SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: *Metropolitan Perspective*. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8.

383 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25 YEARS
 SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-7710-3729-X

474 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

CHILD AT RISK — A REPORT OF THE STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON HEALTH, WELFARE AND SCIENCE
 YC17-304-2-01E Paperbound \$2.95

A report on what is being done and what further avenues of research are required to detect factors occurring before or during the first three years of life which may lead to personality difficulties or violent behaviour in later life. Recommendations. Appendices. Separate French edition.

91 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

CHILDREN IN CANADIAN FAMILIES
 CS98-810-1979 Paperback \$4.25

Children represent a nation's investment in its future. Hence there is considerable interest in the number, ages, parenting, living arrangements and welfare of every nation's children. This publication is intended for those who are interested in statistical series, data sources, and a general picture of the main features of recent demographic trends and aspects of children in Canadian families. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

109 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

COMMUNITY PARTICIPATION IN SENTENCING
 J32-4-11-1976 Paperbound \$5.75

A series of research papers and working papers published under the auspices of Law Reform Commission on alternative methods of treating offenders. Discusses probation, Community Service Orders, chances for rehabilitation and compensation.

250 pp 16.5 x 24.5cm 1976

A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867 TO 1975
 YX1-1-1975 Paperbound \$1.75

Consolidation as of June 1, 1976 showing direct amendments, indirect amendments and spent provisions.

49 pp. 16.5cm x 25.5cm 1980

THE CONSTITUTION AND THE PEOPLE OF CANADA
 CS32-9-1969 Paperback \$3.00

An approach to the objectives of Confederation, the rights of people and the institutions of Government. Bilingual.

87 pp \$3.00

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS STATISTICS — 1977
 CS85-207-1978 Paperbound \$10.00

Presents statistics on persons incarcerated in federal and provincial adult correctional institutions. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

181 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE URBAN SYSTEM AND THE ECONOMIC BASE OF CANADA'S REGIONS

EC22-60-1978 Paperbound \$4.75

Examines how the industrial structure of a region imposes a number of constraints on the geographic distribution of population. Also analyses other factors capable of modifying the functioning of an urban system: the biophysical characteristics of a region, differences in behavioural patterns, traces left by successive stages of development. Shows how certain modifications to the urban system could influence the economic base of a region. Tables. Charts. Maps. Glossary.

198 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

THE CRIMINAL IN CANADIAN SOCIETY — A PERSPECTIVE ON CORRECTIONS

JS22-30-1973 Paperbound \$2.25

Chapters include: Correctional Process in the Criminal Justice System. Opportunities for Corrections Contributions Prior to Sentence Administration. Opportunities to Reduce the Level and Seriousness of Recurrent Criminal Activity. Etc. Illustrations. Bibliography. Bilingual.

94 pp 21.5cm x 23cm 1976

CRTC TELECOMMUNICATIONS RULES OF PROCEDURE

BC92-21-1979 Paperback \$2.50

CRTC tariff regulations. Annexes. Bilingual.

42 pp 21cm x 26.5cm 1979

THE CULTURAL CONTRIBUTION OF THE OTHER ETHNIC GROUPS

Z1-1963-1-5-4 Paperbound \$6.00

Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism — Book IV. Part 1: Immigration. Part II: Economic, Political and Social Patterns. Part III: The Maintenance of Language and Culture. Bibliography. Tables.

352 pp 17.5cm x 24cm 1976

CULTURE STATISTICS — RADIO AND TELEVISION — 1978

CS87-630 Paperbound \$4.50

This report is part of a series on cultural statistics. It indicates that Canadians spend an average of more than 25° of their leisure time watching television. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

25 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

D2-62-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Deneau & Greenberg, Ottawa. The author has gathered together the threads of Service beliefs, ideas and attitudes, coloured them with scenes of historical experience and achievement and woven these threads into a rich, brightly hued fabric called Custom and Traditions in the Canadian Forces. This book, although not a history, is an important milestone in the development of the forces. Both black and white and colour photographs. Appendix. Index. ISBN-0-88879-062-0.

265 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1980

THE DEMAND FOR HOUSING IN CANADA

CS99-763E Paperbound \$2.80

This study uses 1971 Census data to determine the influences underlying three housing consumption decisions — whether or not to occupy a separate dwelling, whether or not to be an owner occupier and how much to spend. Bibliography. Charts. Tables.

206 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

EXPENDITURE PATTERNS AND INCOME ADEQUACY FOR THE ELDERLY 1969-1976

CS15-575-1969-1976 Paperback \$6.00

Contains documentation and evaluation relevant to the economic conditions of the post-retirement population using differences in expenditure patterns between the pre and past-retirement age groups. Tables. Bilingual.

27 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

FEAR OF PUNISHMENT: DETERRENCE

J32-4-10-1975 Paperbound \$4.00

Deterrence: A Review of the Literature. Deterrent effects of punishment for breaking and entering, and theft. Tables.

149 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1976

THE FOREIGN EXPERIENCE WITH INCOME MAINTENANCE FOR THE ELDERLY

EC22-73-1979 Paperback \$2.00

The focus of this paper is an analysis of the implications of an aging population for the income support systems, based mainly on studies of the European systems. Examines measures adopted by various countries and discusses measures best suited for Canada. Bibliography. Charts. Tables.

35 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

THE FREQUENCY OF GEOGRAPHIC MOBILITY IN THE POPULATION OF CANADA

CS99-751 Paperbound \$1.40

Provides information on Canadian mobility with respect to inter-group differences, and international comparisons, sex-age variations, marital status and mother tongue differences, mobility rate differentials by schooling and occupation, the inter-municipal mobility of recent immigrants, the hypermobile population, etc. Tables. Charts. Bibliography. Appendices. Separate French edition.

131 p 15cm x 23cm 1978

FROM FJORD TO FRONTIER: A HISTORY OF THE NORWEGIANS IN CANADA

C144-6-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. The Norwegian people have made an outstanding contribution to this country's development. While taking note of individual contributions, this study concentrates on the broad scope of the Norwegian community, portraying the distinctive character of Norwegian Canadians. Culture, values and traditions are examined as the author documents his research into the process of adjustment to the New World, the maintenance of language, the structure of the family, the role of religion and the future of the Norwegian community in Canada. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index. ISBN 0-7710-5331-1.

264 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

HOMICIDE IN CANADA — A STATISTICAL SYNOPSIS

CS85-505-1976 Paperbound \$2.80

Presents a detailed factual picture of murder and manslaughter in this country and how our institutions respond to such occurrences. The study was undertaken to address such issues as what kinds of people commit homicide, under what circumstances and upon what kinds of victims. It also reveals how the criminal justice system deals with persons suspected of committing homicide. In addition to statistical information the study provides a review of the historical development of homicide law and a summary of current Canadian law as the context within which the statistics should be viewed. Glossary. Bibliography. Tables.

200 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

HUMAN GOALS AND SCIENCE POLICY

SS21-1-38 Paperbound \$4.00

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 38. This study explores the connections between personal and social needs and aspirations, and political decision-making in a pluralistic democracy, especially in matters affecting or affected by science and technology.

134 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

**INDIAN WOMEN AND THE LAW IN CANADA:
CITIZENS MINUS**
LW31-2-1978 Paperback \$2.98

Prepared in conjunction with the Advisory Council for the Status of Women to document the discrimination against Indian Women under the Indian Act. Traces the historical position of Indian women, under the Act regarding her loss of her status should she marry a non-Indian. Documents the struggle to win equality and discusses the implications of the Jeanette Lavell case heard before the Supreme Court in 1973. An interesting and thought provoking book for any one interested Native People, Womens rights or human rights in general. Appendix. Black and white photographs. Separate French edition.

108 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

**INTERPROVINCIAL AND INTERNATIONAL
MIGRATION OF CHILDREN IN CANADA 1977-
78**
CS81-216-1977-78 Paperback \$1.05

This publication serves two purposes: It analyses the impact of migration on elementary and secondary education in Canada and it outlines apparent trends in interprovincial and international migration, thereby permitting projections of the direction and approximate magnitude of future migration. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

55 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

**LIVING TOGETHER — A STUDY OF RE-
GIONAL DISPARITIES**
EC22-54-1977 Paperback \$7.50

The result of three years of research into the causes of regional disparities. This report throws new light on the problem and suggests new directions in policy-making. The first four chapters examine the rationale for policy, maintaining that the goals of regional policy-making should be to reduce three fundamental types of disparity: unemployment, income and population. The following three chapters examine the causes of these kinds of disparities. Chapters 8 and 9 describe existing policy to alleviate disparities, and chapter 10 summarized the most important results of the research and contains recommendations. Charts. Tables. Maps.

247 pp 20cm x 25cm 1980

THE MELTING SNOWMAN
R2-3471 Paperback \$2.25

The Canadian Indian Residence as a place for children to live and grow. A study of the life of Indian children in Student Residences away from home. Examines their needs, problems of adjustment and cultural differences. Photographs. Charts.

84 pp 20cm x 21cm 1972

MULTICULTURALISM AND ETHNIC ATTITUDES IN CANADA
S96-3-1977 Paperback \$7.50

Deals with the attitudes held by Canadians towards multiculturalism in Canada. Outlines the concepts of cultural pluralism and multiculturalism, and some issues in Canadian population, immigration and multicultural policy. Also relates to multicultural policy and reality both in Canada and in a few other countries. Tables. Appendices. References.

359 pp 16.5cm x 24cm 1977

THE OCCUPATIONAL STRUCTURE OF EARNINGS IN CANADA, 1931-1975
F96-1-3-1979 Paperback \$6.25

Contains data on changes in occupational wage structures, the occupational earnings, the long-term trends in occupational structure of earnings, the recent changes in the occupational structure of earnings, etc. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Charts.

236 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

**AN OLIVE BRANCH ON THE FAMILY TREE:
THE ARABS IN CANADA**
C144-5-1980E Paperback \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. This is a fascinating exploration of the Arab Canadian experience; an exhaustively researched study of the meaning of Arab ethnicity, the personal experiences of the immigrants, the Canadian perception of Arabs, and the dimensions of the present Arab community in Canada. The author examines the Arab Canadian family life, the conflicts with contemporary Western culture and morals, and provides an analysis of the strong determination to preserve the culture and identity of their homeland. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-0715-9.

259 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

**ONE IN THREE — PENSIONS FOR CANADI-
ANS TO 2030**
EC22-69-1979 Paperback \$6.25

Canada will soon be entering a period in which one in three Canadians will be living on a pension. For this reason there has been considerable controversy over the twin questions of how Canada's economy can support the increased number of older people without excessive costs to the economy, and how the present system of income security can be developed to meet the needs of older people. This report brings a fresh approach to the problem and presents conclusions startlingly different from many currently held positions. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Glossary.

144 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

**OPPORTUNITY FOR CHOICE — A GOAL FOR
WOMEN**
IC23-15-1976 Paperback \$3.75

This volume, provided by Statistics Canada as a contribution to International Women's Year, is designed to broaden understanding of the role of women in the Canadian economy. It covers the fields of demography, economics, law and sociology, and gives a description, an explanation and an evaluation of the changing patterns of women's participation in the family, educational institutions and in the labour force. Tables.

217 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

**THE ORGANIZATION OF THE GOVERNMENT
OF CANADA 1980**
BT1-2-1980E Paperback \$19.95

A comprehensive guide to government departments, agencies, boards, commissions, Crown Corporations, etc. At the beginning of each section the title of the Minister responsible is given, followed by a brief description of the department or agency, its administration and responsibilities. Emphasis has been placed on the use of organization charts whenever possible. This is a reliable reference for all who wish to understand the structure and function of the Federal Government. Glossary of terms. Acronyms. Abbreviations. Index. Organization Charts.

636 pp 16.5cm x 22.5cm 1980

PATTERNS OF FERTILITY IN CANADA, 1971
CS99-759-1971 Paperback \$3.50

The main emphasis in this monograph has been to attempt a multivariate approach to the study of fertility using data from the Public Use Sample Tapes to sort out the relative importance of various factors on fertility behaviour. This book will make a contribution to the understanding and explanation of this complex human behaviour. Bibliography. Tables. Index. Charts.

269 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

PERMISSION TO BE SLIGHTLY FREE
J32-4-12-1976 Paperback \$5.50

A study of the granting, refusing and withdrawing of parole in Canadian penitentiaries. Part 1: How do we study men who have been shut up, and who ask to be let out; and men who shut up other men? Part 2: Which men do they provisionally let out early, and why? Part 3: Which men do they shut up again, and why? What is this all about? References. Tables.

307 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1976

PERSPECTIVES CANADA III
CS11-511-1979E Paperbound \$9.95

An important and thought-provoking publication presenting statistics on, and insights into, social trends in Canada. Identifies and describes the most far-reaching social developments in Canada and touches upon both the factors contributing to change and their potential consequences to future developments within Canadian society. Topics include health, education, population, family, work, leisure, income, consumption, energy, environment, native people, crime and justice, urban profiles, a discussion of the development of social security in Canada, a survey of the attitudes of Canadians about the quality of their lives, and a comparison of certain social trends in Canada and the United States. Tables. Charts. Maps.

320 pp 21.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

POPULATION — REVISED ANNUAL ESTIMATES OF POPULATION BY SEX AND AGE FOR CANADA AND THE PROVINCES 1971-1976

CS91-518 Paperback \$1.05

Contains intercensal estimates of the population by age and sex as of June 1st for the years 1972 through 1975 and a brief outline of the population change between 1971 and 1976. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

66 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

POPULATION INFORMATION KIT
MP23-48-1978 \$2.95

This very useful kit is designed to support discussion of population issues by providing facts, terms, explanations and statistics on the Canadian population. It is intended for businessmen, journalists, students, teachers, government policy-makers, federal, provincial or municipal public officials and any individual concerned about Canada's future and the crucial role that population questions will play. Includes a 20-page booklet of basic data, terms and sources and 31 charts and graphs.

21.5cm x 28cm 1978

POPULATION PROJECTIONS FOR CANADA AND THE PROVINCES 1976-2001

CS91-520-1976-2001 Paperbound \$7.50

Presents new projections on the population of Canada, the provinces and the territories based on the 1976 Census results and the recent demographic trends in the nation. Four alternative sets of projections are included in this report to cover the plausible range of variations in the factors governing the future growth of population. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

472 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

POPULATION: DEMOGRAPHIC CHARACTERISTICS — MOTHER TONGUE
CS92-821-1976 Paperback \$4.25

1976 Census of Canada. Presents final population counts from the 1976 Census by mother tongue and sex. Graphs. Tables. Bilingual.

125 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

POVERTY IN CANADA
YC2-283-2-01 Paperbound \$7.95

A report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty. Poverty is the great social issue of our time. Unless we act now nationally, in a new and purposeful way, five million Canadians will continue to find life a bleak, bitter, and never-ending struggle for survival. The recommendations in this report provide the basis for a comprehensive Canadian anti-poverty program. Photographs. Annex. Tables. Charts.

224 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA
S2-57/1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry, Financial Affairs, Marketing and Distribution Channels and, Policy Analysis. Tables.

418 pp 21cm x 27cm 1977

RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR HANDBOOK — LAND/SEA/AIR
CO22-1-1976 Paperback \$1.50

A guide for those who operate radiotelephone equipment. Also useful to candidates preparing for examination for a radiotelephone class of certificate. Includes: regulations; procedures; distress, urgency and safety communications.

35 pp 12.5cm x 16.5cm 1980

REFLECTIONS ON CANADIAN INCOMES
EC22-78-1980E Paperbound \$17.50

Selected papers presented at the conference on Canadian incomes May 10-12 in Winnipeg. These papers were selected with an eye to providing an informative overview of the state of income research in Canada. They also address in varying degrees, relevant policy issues and possible future avenues of research. Charts. Appendices. Tables. Bibliographies. Separate French edition.

674 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS
YC2-304/5-01 Paperbound \$5.95

The report of the Special Senate Committee on retirement age policies. Retirement has many dimensions. For some, it is a welcome change and a new world opens up; for others, retirement is unwelcome and something to be feared. The main purpose of the study has been to improve retirement policies without increasing government expenditures so that in the future Canada's elderly may live in comfort and dignity, respected and self-respecting, universally accepted as participating members of the community. Appendices. Notes. Separate French edition.

152 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

SECURITY AND INFORMATION
CP32-37-1980-1E Paperback \$5.95

First Report of the Commission of Inquiry Concerning Certain Activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. This report examines the laws which impose criminal sanctions for the disclosure of information the release of which may be prejudicial to national security or to the administration of criminal justice. In particular, the committee has studied the Official Secrets Act and makes recommendations for a substantial revision of this Act. The committee also considered the impact of freedom of information legislation on the security of Canada. Appendices.

77 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

SOCIAL SECURITY — NATIONAL PROGRAMS 1978
CS86-201/1978 Paperbound \$8.25

This illustrated handbook presents descriptive information and statistics for national social security programs. Basically the statistics deal with two program components: people — beneficiaries, contributors, claimants, etc., and payments — either to or on behalf of individuals or organizations, or to provinces. A unique aid for business and government executives, teachers, students, researchers, policy makers and administrators. Tables. Graphs. Black and white photos. Index. Bilingual.

770 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE POLAR GAS PIPELINE — KEEWATIN DISTRICT — VOLUME 2:

ANALYSES
R57-62-1979-2 Paperbound \$6.00

This last volume of the report assesses the potential environmental, social and economic impact on the communities and the native people living in the Keewatin District, if construction of a pipeline through the region were to proceed. Appendices. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. Illustrations.

317 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

SOCIO-ECONOMIC CORRELATES OF FERTILITY IN CANADIAN METROPOLITAN AREAS, 1961 AND 1971
CS99-757E Paperbound \$2.10

This study is intended to be a systematic examination of the relationships between the demographic, cultural and socio-economic characteristics of census tracts and the recent fertility patterns of their populations. Appendices. Bibliography. Figures. Tables.

101 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN CANADA
Z1-1967-1 Paperbound \$6.00

Report of the Royal Commission (1970). Concrete information on Canadian women in society, the economy and the family, their education and participation in public life. Also considers poverty, citizenship, taxation and the Criminal Code as they affect women. 167 recommendations. Appendix. Index.

488 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

STUDIES ON DIVORCE
J32-4-8-1975 Paperbound \$5.75

What the divorce laws do as opposed to what they say. An analysis of the law and proposals for the protection of the interests of children of divorcing spouses. Recommendations of the Law Reform Commission.

315 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1976

STUDIES ON FAMILY PROPERTY LAW
J32-4-7-1974 Paperbound \$6.75

Part 1: two research papers prepared by the Family Law Project which analyse the existing law in Quebec and in the common law provinces. Includes proposals for reform. Part 2: a working paper of the Law Reform Commission and recommendations for changes in the law. Tables.

401 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1975

STUDIES ON IMPRISONMENT
J32-4-9-1975 Paperbound \$6.50

A look at sentencing and recidivism. Release measures in Canada. Legal control for the dangerous offenders. Dangerous sexual offenders in Canada. Imprisonment and release. Bibliography. Tables.

327 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1976

STUDIES ON SENTENCING
J32-4-3-1974 Paperbound \$4.50

Law Reform Commission Working Paper: The principles of sentencing and dispositions. Background papers: Alternatives to the adversary system. The reform of punishment

205 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1974

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND CANADA
CO21-5-1979 Paperbound \$6.00

Report by the Consultative Committee on the Implications of Telecommunications for Canadian Sovereignty. Recommends a strategy to restructure the Canadian telecommunication system to contribute more effectively to the safeguarding of Canada's sovereignty, and to make recommendations on the future of the Canadian telecommunications system in relation to new technologies and the need for Canadian software and hardware resources to meet foreign competition. Annexes.

98 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

TELECOMMUNICATIONS STATISTICS — 1978
CS56-201 Paperback \$4.50

The objectives of the survey are to provide statistics, financial and operating data on telecommunication carriers, to continually monitor the growth and changes in this part of the telecommunications industry and to meet government requirements for information on telecommunications carriers. Tables. Bilingual.

16 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

TEN YEARS LATER
LW31-5-1979 Paperbound \$2.95

Recommendations of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women. An assessment of the Federal Government's implementation of the recommendations made by the Royal Commission on the Status of Women. Appendix. Black and white photographs.

71 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

TO SEE OURSELVES
S2-48-1975 Paperbound \$7.50

Five provocative views of the current situation of women in Canada, written by five top writers, and visually accented by a 61-page black-and-white photo essay. Should be read by all to gain a better understanding of the problems confronted by Canadian women today. Bibliography. 67 photographs. Illustrated dust jacket. Photographs and biographical notes of authors and photographers.

225 pp 23cm x 23cm 1975

URBAN FAMILY FOOD EXPENDITURE 1978
CS62-548-1978 Paperbound \$10.00

The results of a survey of urban family food expenditures conducted throughout 1978 in 16 cities across Canada. A summary analysis of the results. Associated methodological details and guidelines for the appropriate use of the data have been included in the text. Tables. Bilingual.

267 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

URBAN INDICATORS: STATISTICAL PROFILES OF QUALITY OF LIFE FOR CANADIAN CITIES
SU31-26-1978 Paperbound \$5.00

An important work that aims to stimulate discussion about the potential of certain indicators for identifying urban problems, and their usefulness for policy development and monitoring. Thirty six key characteristics of the quality of urban life, have been measured and statistically charted to create a picture of our cities, in terms of 'what is' now to enable us to influence 'what will be'. Designed to serve as a catalyst and for further studies. Graphs. Tables.

106 pp 23cm x 23.5cm 1978

VIDEOTEX IN CANADA
CO22-22-1979 Paperback \$1.95

Provides an up-to-date background paper on the major issues facing videotex in Canada. References. Bilingual.

66 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

WIFE BATTERING IN CANADA: THE VICIOUS CIRCLE
LW31-4-1980E Paperbound \$2.95

This report, released by the Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, has attracted wide attention across Canada. The report shows that battering is more than individual incidents of violence — it is a cycle perpetuated by the traditional approach of legal, educational, economic and medical institutions which place the family outside many of the rules and laws of society. Wife Battering in Canada concludes that wife battering is a multi-dimensional problem which calls for changes in the areas of law, education, medicine, social services and the economy.

72 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

WOMEN AND UNIONS
LW31-6-1980E Paperbound \$2.95

Reviews the developing role of women in trade unions from 1881 to present and the issues and conflicts encountered in attempting to improve their conditions. Provides an assessment of the status of women within trade unions and an analysis of the extent their position in the labour force can be improved through the trade union movement. Tables. Charts. Figures.

131 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

**THE 1980'S A DECADE OF DIVERSITY —
BROADCASTING, SATELLITES AND PAY T.V.**
BC92-24-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

Report of the Committee on Extension of Service to Northern and Remote Communities. This is based on five public hearings and nearly four hundred written interventions concerned with improving the service and establishing broad principles to meet the legitimate needs, interests and expectations of all Canada. The report looks at such areas as Northern and Remote Service, Satellite Service, Pay T.V., Programming for Native People, and makes recommendations. Appendices.

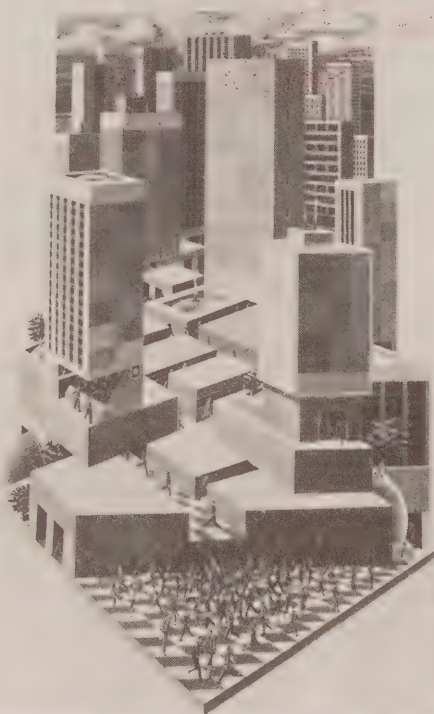
94 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

SUBSCRIPTIONS

CRTC WEEKLY DECISIONS, ANNOUNCEMENTS AND NOTICES — Bilingual. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$100.00 (Canada) \$120.00 (other countries).

NORTH — A journal of information and opinion dealing with all aspects of life in the North. Bilingual. 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.50 (Canada) \$1.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.50 (other countries).

QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE/THE CANADIAN SCENE — 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$5.00 (Canada) \$6.00 (other countries).



Perspectives Canada III

CS11-511E Paperbound \$9.95

An important and thought-provoking publication presenting statistics on, and insights into, social trends in Canada. Identifies and describes the most far-reaching social developments in Canada and touches upon both the factors contributing to change and their potential consequences to future developments within Canadian society. Topics include health, education, population, family, work, leisure, income, consumption, energy, environment, native people, crime and justice, urban profiles, a discussion of the development of social security in Canada, a survey of the attitudes of Canadians about the quality of their lives, and a comparison of certain social trends in Canada and the United-States. Tables. Charts. Maps.

320 pp 1980

Subject List

P62-13/7-1981E

JANUARY 1981

Supply and Services
CanadaCanadian Government
Publishing CentreThe Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
MinisterApprovisionnement
et Services CanadaCentre d'édition du
gouvernement du CanadaL'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

DEPOSITORY LIBRARY MATERIAL

GEOGRAPHY AND NATURAL RESOURCES

This is a list of publications of general interest on Geography and Natural Resources published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

THE ALGAL BOWL: LAKES AND MAN

FS4-31-22 Paperbound \$4.95

This is a book for nonspecialists about lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. Contains a list of scientific terms and definitions, an appendix with an updating of events to 1974, suggestions for additional reading, and a series of tables and figures for the scientifically inclined reader. Reprint.

185 pp 13.5cm x 19.5cm 1980

ANALYSIS DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN COM- MERCIAL COALS — SUPPLEMENT NO. 3

M38-13-79-7 Paperbound \$4.00

CANMET Report 79-7. Contains reports on chemical and physical analyses of thermal and metallurgical coals currently produced by mines in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. As such, this document complements the coal industry statistics available in other federal and provincial reports. Figures. Tables. References

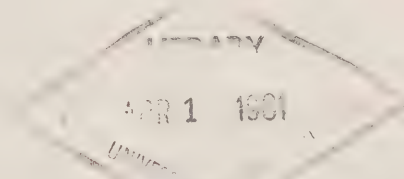
81 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

BANFF NATIONAL PARK — HOW NATURE CARVED ITS SPLENDOUR

R61-2-6-2 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton, Alberta. This guide to Banff National Park takes the traveller from viewpoint to viewpoint, giving an up-to-date summary of what may be seen, as well as explaining the ancient history of the Rockies. Colour photographs. Fold-out map. Index.

237 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1977



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ *Canada*
- ✓ *Arts, sports and leisure*
- ✓ *Economics, management and commerce*
- ✓ *Education and linguistics*
- ✓ *Energy and environment*
- ✓ *Fauna, flora and fisheries*
- ✓ *Food, health and child care*
- ✓ *Geography and natural resources*
- ✓ *History and Archaeology*
- ✓ *Labour and immigration*
- ✓ *Native people and ethnic groups*
- ✓ *Parliamentary reports and legislation*
- ✓ *References, glossaries*
- ✓ *Science and technology*
- ✓ *Sociology and communication*
- ✓ *Transportation*
- ✓ *Subscriptions and periodicals*

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

Canada

EN56-43-1976	Paperbound	\$4.00
--------------	------------	--------

Spans the period from 1972 through 1976 and includes over 900 entries. The criteria for inclusion were that the reference should deal substantially with the climate of Canada, and/or with the direct effect or application of climate on Canadian society, the economy or the environment. Appendices, Index, Bilingual.

135 pp 16cm x 24cm 1979

M61-4-1980	Clothbound	\$39.95
------------	------------	---------

Co-published with Macmillan Co. Ltd., Toronto. This is an invaluable source of reference for every family. It should be in every Canadian home and within easy reach of any businessman who refers to the locations, populations, and place names of this country. A reference section has been compiled with meticulous care and provides the following information: every city, town, village, and hamlet of more than 50 residents; 13,000 physical features, including roads, railways, and waterways; national and provincial parks, military establishments, Indian Reserves, and trailer courts; status, population, and incorporation of urban centres, and every populated centre or physical feature instantly found and identified with the aid of the unique two-part gazetteer. ISBN 0-7705-1873-7.

164 pp 33cm x 46cm 2980

EN36-425-1977	Paperbound	\$3.50
---------------	------------	--------

The third in the series on freshwater resources in Canada. Deals with water data and reports on the field, office and laboratory programs producing water data. Provides a brief report on the numerous water data monitoring programs, explains when and why the programs were initiated, how they are conducted, what types of data are available and where the data can be obtained. Map. Black and white photographs. Tables. Figures.

120 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

FS99-10-1975	Ring Binder	\$75.00
--------------	-------------	---------

This **Atlas**, which consists of 637 map sheets, colour-coded with aerial photographs, shows details on shoreline damage, ownership (federal, provincial, municipal, private), value, land use, physical characteristics and existing protective works in damaged areas. The data given are the result of a survey of the damage caused during the period November 1972 to November 1973 on the erodible portion of the Great Lakes from Port Severn on Georgian Bay to Gananogue on the eastern end of Lake Ontario, excluding the Niagara River. Includes bathymetric and index maps. Glossary. Sheet size: 53cm x 38cm.

646 pp 60.5cm x 41.5cm 1976

MAP FOLIO NO. 4

EN73-2-4	Paperbound	\$12.00
----------	------------	---------

The questions of future energy supplies and demands involves each of us. **Canada's Special Resource Lands** provides a national perspective of lands that warrant special consideration. The purpose of the Map Folio is to locate, describe, and map Canada's prime resource lands for six selected uses: agriculture, outdoor recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban growth and energy development. This reference document should be of particular interest to people involved in teaching Canadian geography and to people involved in land use planning and resource management. Maps. Tables. Figures. Photographs.

232 pp 30.5cm x 40.5cm 1979

FO25-20-1976	Paperbound	\$5.95
--------------	------------	--------

A lavishly colour illustrated book showing the Canadian forest and the various roles it plays in our lives. Includes chapters on forest protection; management and harvesting; forestry education; and forestry research. About 110 colour photographs. Graphs. Map in colour showing Canada's forest today.

70 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge	
ADDRESS		Expiry Date	
CITY		Bank	
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature	

CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADIAN MINERALS AND INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE

M38-2-162 Paperback \$2.00

Examines the international environment which is likely to influence the future pattern of mineral development in Canada and the contribution of minerals to the Canadian economy. Explores the nature of international economic interdependence, the general divergence of objectives between resource-producing and resource-deficient countries, and the international institutions and institutional arrangements which provide for the mediation of conflict and the advancement of internationally accepted principles governing orderly mineral trade and development. Tables.

38 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1977

M38-5-27 Clothbound \$35.00

Reports developments in the mineral industry in 1977. The 53 chapters dealing with specific commodities were issued in advance under the title **Preprints, Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1977** to provide information as soon as possible to interested persons. The statistical summary deals with the overall position of the industry in its national and international perspective; it comprises 70 statistical tables not readily available from other sources. The Company Index provides full and accurate company names and a complete cross reference to corporate activities in the Canadian industry, supported again by a pocket map. The **Yearbook** is the permanent, official record of the growth of the mineral industry in Canada. Company Index. Tables. Maps. Figures.

634 pp 17.5cm x 25.5cm 1980

CANADIAN MINES: 1979 PERSPECTIVE

M38-2-187 Paperback \$2.00

Mineral Bulletin MR 187. Reserves, supply capability, development, exploration. Provides governments with the details they need on Canada's future ability to produce metals. Figures. Tables. Bilingual.

18 pp 16cm x 24.5cm 1980

THE CANADIAN SYSTEM OF SOIL CLASSIFICATION

A53-1646-1977 Clothbound \$9.00

Presents an outline of the Canadian system of soil taxonomy. Gives the evolution of the system and its rationale. Definitions of pedon, control section, and soil horizons are followed by chapters on each of the nine soil orders with their great groups and subgroups. Describes the family category, correlates the Canadian system with others, and outlines the terminology used in describing soils. Also presents the recently developed system of landform classification for soil surveys. Colour photographs. Figures. Tables. References. Index.

164 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES

1981 — VOLUME 1-4 — ATLANTIC COAST
FS73-1981-1-4 Paperbound \$7.00

Contains the four volumes pertaining to the Atlantic Coast under one cover. Figures. Index. **No returns accepted.**

184 pp 19cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1981 — VOLUME 5 AND 6 — PACIFIC COAST

FS73-1981-5-6 Paperbound \$3.50

Contains the two volumes pertaining to the Pacific Coast. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

133 pp 19cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1981 — VOLUME 1 — ATLANTIC COAST AND BAY OF FUNDY

FS73-1981-1 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

53 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1981 — VOLUME 2 — GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE

FS73-1981-2 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

41 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1981 — VOLUME 3-ST. LAWRENCE AND SAGUENAY RIVERS

FS73-1981-3 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

39 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1981 — VOLUME 4 — ARCTIC AND HUDSON BAY

FS73-1981-4 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

51 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1981 — VOLUME 5 — JUAN DE FUCA AND GEORGIA STRAITS

FS73-1981-5 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

73 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1981 — VOLUME 6 — BARKLEY SOUND AND DISCOVERY BAY

FS73-1981-6 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

61 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1980

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME 1: NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE

SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth. ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

322 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II:
METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE**
SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed. ISBN 0-7730-3707-1.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III:
NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE**
SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8.

383 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

**CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS
1978/79**
M38-13-19-41 Paperbound \$6.00

Report 79-41 — CANMET (Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology). Presents a compilation of papers prepared by CANMET scientific and technical staff, as well as research reports prepared by outside agencies under contract to CANMET. Bilingual.

253 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

**CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25
YEARS**
SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. ISBN 0-7710-3279-X. Figures. Maps.

474 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

**CIRCULATION MODELS OF LAKES AND IN-
LAND SEAS — CANADIAN BULLETIN OF
FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES**
FS94-203E Paperbound \$12.00

Bulletin No. 203. A summary of current understanding of large scale water circulations in lakes and inland seas and an outline of the methodologies by which this understanding was achieved. This review is intended to provide the necessary background for analysis and simulation of material transports in large natural basins as required by investigators of water quality problems and other ecological concerns. Maps. Diagrams. Figures. References.

146 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1980

THE CLIMATE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO
EN57-7-5 Paperback \$6.00

Climatological Study No. 5. One of a series of climatic studies which are planned for different regions in Canada. Bilingual.

50 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

THE COASTLINE OF CANADA
M44-80-10E Paperbound \$15.00

Geological Survey Paper 80-10. Proceedings of a conference held in Halifax, Nova Scotia May 1-3, 1978 on 'The Coastline of Canada — Its Littoral Processes and Shore Morphology.' This book contains the papers, with one exception, presented at the conference covering some aspects of each of the four coasts of Canada — Atlantic, Pacific, Northern and Great Lakes. The papers are given in the language presented. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. References. Bilingual introduction and abstract for each paper.

439 pp 21cm x 28cm 1980

**COMECON'S MINERAL DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL AND ITS IMPLICATIONS FOR
CANADA**
M38-2-183 Paperbound \$3.00

A detailed examination of the role of metals, non-metallic minerals and mineral fuels in the economic planning and external trade objectives of the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (COMECON) countries in the late 1970's and into the early 1980's. Its major purpose is to assess the influence of Eastern European centrally planned economies in world mineral trade and on the competitive position of the Canadian metals and minerals industry in world export markets. References. Tables. Maps.

112 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

**CURRENT RESEARCH IN THE GEOLOGICAL
SCIENCES IN CANADA, MAY 1977 — APRIL
1978**
M44-78-5 Paperbound \$3.50

Canadian Geoscience Council, Geological Survey Paper 78-5. The research projects listed in this compilation are being undertaken mainly within universities, and federal and provincial departments. Data on industrial research are limited to four oil companies.

147 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

EXPLORE THE FRASER ESTUARY
EN72-8-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

This book, with many full-colour photographs, maps and diagrams introduces you to 36 of the most interesting and beautiful sites on the shoreline of the estuary. For each site, there is a detailed description and a map showing access routes and special features. The book also explains briefly and simply why estuaries are so important to fish and wildlife as well as to people. For the first time, much of the scientific information recently gained about the ecology of the Fraser estuary is in an attractive, easy to read format which everyone will appreciate.

101 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

**FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA/
THEN AND NOW**
R64-35-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This is a guide book that includes all the elements of historical adventure. The first part sketches the bruising hardships of life on the trail and describes the 'voyageurs' techniques for handling rapids, portages, and great lakes in the fragile *canots de maître* that carried up to four tons. The second part is addressed to the modern voyageur. It traces the original routes and describes them as they exist today. The text is illustrated throughout with maps, photographs, and historical drawings and paintings. Index. ISBN 0-8020-6384-5.

124 p. 15cm x 21.5cm 1979

**GAZETTEER OF CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA,
SECOND EDITION**
M86-14-1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Records more than twice the number of names contained in the preceding edition of 1961. Lists the names of populated places, topographical and cultural features approved by the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names. Glossary. Fold-out map. Bilingual.

477 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

THE GEOCHEMISTRY OF GOLD AND ITS DEPOSITS

M42-280 Clothbound \$45.00

This impressive publication presents a comprehensive compilation of the geochemistry of gold, based partly on the author's own original research which has extended over 25 years, and partly from existing literature. It describes the principal types of gold deposits and discusses their origin. This volume will undoubtedly become the standard reference on the subject. The data presented, in addition to being a fundamental contribution to the geochemistry of gold, will be found useful to those interested in geochemical prospecting for the element. **Contents:** Historical notes. Chemistry, mineralogy and geochemistry of gold. Gold deposits. Oxidation and secondary enrichment of gold deposits. Prospecting for gold deposits. Production and uses of gold. Photographs. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

M88-1-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Toponymy Study No. 1. More than 1,600 P.E.I. place names are listed together with brief notations of the origins of the name and location. Includes black and white photographs of important people and places. Map in pocket.

135 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

THE GEOLOGY OF LONG BEACH SEGMENT — PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK AND ITS APPROACHES

M41-8-24 Paperback \$2.00

The story of the beaches, mountains and other scenery. Boundaries and development of the Park. The surface of the land. Geological events. Local examples of geological phases. Points of interest. Maps. Illustrations.

56 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1975

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY IN THE SEARCH FOR METALLIC ORES

M43-31-1979 Clothbound \$35.00

Proceedings of the International Symposium on Geophysics and Geochemistry applied to the Search for Metallic Ores, held in Ottawa during October 1977. It is an up-to-date comprehensive treatise describing recent advances in geophysical and geochemical techniques applied to the search for metallic ores. This well-illustrated publication will be a valuable reference volume and textbook for the practicing geophysicist and geochemist, and for educators and their students interested in the practical application of modern prospecting techniques. Figures. Plates. Index.

811 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA, 1978 — ANNUAL REPORT INCLUDING A STUDY CONCERNING THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

M44-79-6 Paperback \$5.00

Presents the conclusions and recommendations resulting from visits to the Geological Survey of Canada by an Advisory Committee appointed by the Canadian Geoscience Council at the request of the Survey. Tables. Bilingual.

68 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

GUIDE TO AUTHORS — A GUIDE FOR THE PREPARATION OF GEOLOGICAL MAPS AND REPORTS

M41-8-29-1980E Paperback \$3.00

Miscellaneous Report 29 of the Geological Survey of Canada. **The Guide to Authors** is designed to assist geologists in preparing clear, concise manuscripts and maps that can be published with a minimum of delay and difficulty. Tables. Figures.

66 pp 21.5cm x 23cm 1979

A GUIDE TO GEOLOGY FOR VISITORS TO CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS

R62-31-1974 Paperbound \$3.95

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. By describing the geological processes that create the mountains and valleys and the prairies and rivers, this book gives everyone who visits Canada's National Parks a greater understanding and appreciation of these sanctuaries of nature. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-7705-1010-8.

160 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-22 Paperback \$1.50

The origin of its hills and other scenery. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.

30 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF PRINCE ALBERT NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-21 Paperback \$2.00

A story of hills, lakes and beaches. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.

40 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-20 Paperback \$2.00

History of its upland and other scenery. Colour and black and white illustrations. Fold-out map.

60 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

ICE ATLAS OF CANADIAN ARCTIC WATERWAYS

EN56-54-1981 \$120.00

Appendices. Tables. Ice Charts. References. Bilingual.

1981

ICE ATLAS OF EASTERN CANADIAN SEABOARD

EN56-55-1981E \$7.50

Bibliography. Appendices.

74 pp 1981

IMPACT OF HARVESTING ON FOREST ENVIRONMENTS AND RESOURCES

FO25-25-1975 Paperbound \$6.75

A bibliography of material designed to facilitate the retrieval of information by researchers and managers on the influence of harvesting on forest ecosystems and forest land values. This book includes all available published and unpublished literature to December 31, 1972. Index by authors. Index by subject.

237 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

INTRODUCTORY MINERAL TABLE

M40-1756-I Paperback \$0.75

A convenient pocket guide for the field use of prospectors and 'rockhounds'. Tabulates data on 80 different minerals based on lustre, colour and hardness. Tables.

25 pp 10cm x 15.5cm 1978

JADE IN CANADA

M44-78-19 Paperback \$4.00

This study includes a precise definition of jade, an explanation of the origin of the nephritic texture, chemical analyses of Canadian nephrite specimens, an estimate of reserves and suggestions for further discoveries. Figures. Appendices. Tables. Plates.

59 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

JASPER NATIONAL PARK — BEHIND THE MOUNTAINS AND GLACIERS

R61-2-6-1 Paperbound \$4.95

Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton, Alberta. This guide to Jasper National Park does far more than describe the scenery. It takes you on a conducted tour of the park, telling you where you can get the most spectacular view of any mountain or glacier, explaining why the mountain is that particular shape, how the glacier came to be there and what effect it has had on the landscape. It also suggests side trips which you can take by car or on foot to places of special interest. Gives a wealth of information about the massive forces that created the Rocky Mountains. Index. Fold-out map. Numerous colour & black and white photographs. ISBN-0-88830-131-6.

160 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1977

THE LAND THAT NEVER MELTS — AUYUITTUQ NATIONAL PARK

R63-130-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with Peter Martin Associates, Toronto. Richly illustrated with colour photographs and some of the most striking paintings of birds ever published, this handbook presents a detailed portrait of one of Canada's last wilderness paradises. Four specialists describe the historical and on-going interrelationships of land, climate, people and wildlife which make this park, located on Baffin Island, uniquely fascinating for both park visitors and armchair naturalists. The last chapter provides basic information for those who plan to visit this spectacular arctic park. Index. Fold-out map. ISBN 0-7705-1303-4.

212 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1976

MAIN STREET — WINDSOR TO QUEBEC CITY

SU31-23-1975-1 Paperbound \$5.95
SU31-23-1975-2 Clothbound \$17.50

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. More than half of Canada's population lives along the lower Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, between Windsor and Quebec City. This book presents a thorough analysis of the area covering such topics as: growth, expansion and convergence; the use of the land; housing; the economic structure; finance; the axis in the year 2001, etc. An invaluable resource aid for economists, geographers, planners, policy-makers, etc. References. Maps. Charts. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-7705-1305-0.

431 pp 14cm x 22cm 1975

METALS TERMINOLOGY

M38-13-80-8 Paperbound \$24.95

CANMET Report 80-8. A comprehensive glossary of English and French metals terminology. Bibliography. List of abbreviations.

591 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

METHODS FOR THE ANALYSIS OF ORES, ROCKS AND RELATED MATERIALS

M32-881 Paperbound \$6.50

Provides a comprehensive account of the procedures employed for the analysis of ores, rocks and related minerals. Furnishes novice chemists and other laboratory workers with information on the chemical reactions involved, the interferences to which they are subject, and the limitations of the methods. Appendices. Tables. Illustrations.

379 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

MINERAL POLICY SERIES

Abstracts of in-depth studies on a commodity-by-commodity basis, as well as a number of broader studies of specific mineral-related problems or impacts of the industry. Each study contains a detailed analysis of the present structure of a particular commodity, attempts to assess its future development, and identifies problems and reasonable opportunities within the context of the main options laid out in the analysis. This series is intended to provide a basis for informed discussion by all who are interested in the mineral industry, its development and its role in the economy of our country. Bibliographies. Tables. The number of pages varies.

21.5cm x 28cm

ASBESTOS
M38-2-155 Paperbound \$2.00

CANADIAN IRON ORE INDUSTRY STATISTICS
1975-76
M38-2-172 Paperbound \$2.00

CANADIAN MINERALS AND INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE
M38-2-162 Paperbound \$2.00

CANADIAN MINES: 1979 PERSPECTIVES
M38-2-187 Paperbound \$2.00

CANADIAN RESERVES OF COPPER, NICKEL, LEAD, ZINC, MOLYBDENUM, SILVER AND GOLD AS OF JANUARY 1, 1978
M38-2-185 Paperbound \$2.00

CHANGING PATTERNS IN THE USE OF MINERAL MATERIALS IN THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY
M38-2-182 Paperbound \$2.00

COPPER
M38-2-149 Paperbound \$2.00

GYPSUM
M38-2-151 Paperbound \$2.00

IRON ORE
M38-2-148 Paperbound \$2.00

LABOUR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS: AN OVERVIEW
M38-2-176 Paperbound \$3.00

METAL MINING IN CANADA 1976-2000
M38-2-167 Paperbound \$2.00

MINERAL EXPLORATION EXPENDITURES IN CANADA 1969-1975
M38-2-179 Paperbound \$2.00

MINERAL INDUSTRY TRENDS AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
M38-2-158 Paperbound \$2.00

MINERALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT: CURRENT PROBLEMS AND POLICIES
M38-2-163 Paperbound \$2.00

MINERALS, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
M38-2-161 Paperbound \$2.00

MINING AND MANPOWER: THE NEXT QUARTER CENTURY
M38-2-147 Paperbound \$2.00

MINING COMMUNITIES
M38-2-154 Paperbound \$2.00

NICKEL
M38-2-157 Paperbound \$2.00

PHOSPHATE
M38-2-160 Paperbound \$2.00

POTASH
M38-2-156 Paperbound \$2.00

PRESENT AND PROJECTED ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN THE MINERAL INDUSTRY OF CANADA
M38-2-164 Paperbound \$2.00

QUANTITATIVE IMPACT OF MINERALS ON CANADIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A PARTIAL ANALYSIS
M38-2-173 Paperbound \$2.00

A QUICK-LOOK METHOD FOR MONITORING THE ADEQUACY OF METAL SUPPLIES FROM CANADIAN MINING FOR DOMESTIC NEEDS
M38-2-165 Paperbound \$2.00

THE ROLE OF INNOVATION IN THE MINING AND MINING SUPPLY INDUSTRY
M38-2-146 Paperbound \$2.00

SULPHUR
M38-2-150 Paperbound \$2.00

A SUMMARY VIEW OF CANADIAN RESERVES AND ADDITIONAL RESOURCES OF NICKEL, COPPER, ZINC, LEAD, MOLYBDENUM
M38-2-169 Paperbound \$2.00

A SURVEY OF KNOWN MINERAL DEPOSITS IN CANADA THAT ARE NOT BEING MINED
M38-2-181 Spiral bound \$4.00

TRANSFER PRICING, THE MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
M38-2-153 Paperbound \$2.00

WOMEN IN MINING: THE PROGRESS AND THE PROBLEMS
M38-2-152 Paperback \$2.00

ZINC
M38-2-159 Paperback \$2.00

NATIONAL ATLAS OF CANADA
M61-1-1974 Clothbound \$56.00

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. This is more than a geographical atlas. It is a measure of environmental change — social and physical. The maps portray not only geographical facts of topography and position, but also the economic and cultural geography of Canadians, providing a new awareness of the diverse climatic conditions, the rich environmental and natural resources, history, and national development. An excellent reference book for home, business and school. 307 multi-coloured maps. ISBN-0-7705-1198-8.

284 pp 27cm x 38cm 1974

NATURAL RESOURCES AND REGIONAL DISPARITIES
EC22-68-1979 Paperback \$5.75

This study demonstrates that natural resources play a less important role as the causes and cures for Canada's regional economic disparities than has been thought. The main conclusion: natural resource 'windfalls' explain less than half of the superior income levels of British Columbia and virtually none of the income gap between the Atlantic Region and Ontario. The author uses regional linear programming models of the forest and mining industries to measure natural resource rents and to measure the economic impacts of the policy changes he suggests. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Charts.

243 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

NORTH OF 60 — MINERAL INDUSTRY REPORT 1976 — YUKON TERRITORY
R71-9-1976-1 Paperback \$3.50

This report is a review of the Yukon mineral industry for 1976. Includes descriptions of work conducted on mineral claims by individuals and mineral exploration companies, and operating summaries of the several producing mines in the Yukon. Index. Bibliography. Maps. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. References. Illustrations.

264 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

NORTH OF 60 — MINERAL INDUSTRY REPORT
R71-9-1975-2 Paperbound \$6.00

This report describes mining and mineral exploration in the Northwest Territories during 1975. Also presents the results of research carried out in co-operation with Canadian universities into various geological problems. Index. Tables. References. Figures. Bibliography.

187 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 2
EN73-2-2 Paperbound \$7.50

In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment, population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physio-graphical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation, and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour fold-out maps. Photographs.

107 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

OPERATOR LIST 2 — METALLURGICAL WORKS IN CANADA — PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL — JANUARY 1979
M36-79-2 Paperbound \$2.50

Lists in detail the facilities, productive capacities, products, and other data of companies that comprised the primary iron and steel industry in Canada as of January 1, 1979. Index. Tables. Maps.

66 pp 16cm x 24.5cm 1979

OPERATORS LIST 7 — NATURAL GAS PROCESSING PLANTS IN CANADA — JANUARY 1979
M36-1979-7 Paperback \$2.75

Lists operators of natural gas processing plants in Canada. Identifies company and head office, plant location, fields served and gives details on the type of plant. Index. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS
FO25-17-1975 Clothbound \$13.50

This eminently understandable and beautifully illustrated book will take you within the forest realm where the endless intricacies of Nature can be approached and quietly studied. It briefly traces the origins of the forest and deals at length with the forest regions, the prairies and the tundra. It explains the role of the soils, wind, heat, and moisture in moulding the character of the forest and it tells about the countless forms of life that abound there. 202 colour photographs. Dust jacket in colour.

256 pp 24cm x 31cm 1975

PERCEPTIONS 3: FOOD PRODUCTION IN THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT
SS21-3-3-1976 Paperback \$5.00

This publication is addressed to the general public as well as to professionals. Characteristics of Canadian agriculture. Getting the most out of the present system. Constraints to increasing production. Environmentally appropriate agriculture. Consumption alternatives and the demand for food. Illustrations. Tables.

71 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PERCEPTIONS 4 — PEOPLE AND AGRICULTURAL LAND
SS21-3-4-1977 Paperbound \$5.00

This volume addresses the problem of the loss of some of our best agricultural land due to development. The first part of the book presents a picture of the foodland preservation problem given the existing pressures of urban expansion. The second part examines the phenomenon of the expanding city itself, showing ways in which those pressures can be reduced. In general, breadth rather than depth is emphasized. Appendices. Figures.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK: THE LIVING SANDS
M41-8-3 Paperback \$1.00

Geological history. Current geological happenings. The surface. The glaciation. The bedrock. The beaches. Dunes and wind-blown sand. Points of interest. Illustrations. Map.

56 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1973

A PROMISE OF ABUNDANCE: EXTENDED FISHERIES — JURISDICTION AND THE NEWFOUNDLAND ECONOMY
EC22-86-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada of the economic importance of the fisheries to Newfoundland, and the prospects for its revival and development. It discusses the harvest, the economic principals and the in-shore/off-shore allocation rights. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Bibliography.
111 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

PROSPECTING IN CANADA — FOURTH EDITION
M43-7-1970 Clothbound \$24.95

The general objectives are to provide a textbook for prospectors on conventional surface prospecting and to provide a sound introduction to advanced prospecting methods. In addition to being used for adult education courses and independent study, this book is employed extensively as supplementary reading for university courses, for general information by executives of mining companies as well as by specialists and the general public. Index. Numerous photographs. Illustrations. Tables.
308 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

READING THE ROCKS — THE STORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA 1842-1972
M40-34-1975 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. With the aid of numerous photographs and maps this book describes the Survey's many accomplishments and, at the same time, offers an insight into a unique group of Canadian pioneers. Index. Illustrated dust-jacket. ISBN 0-7705-1303-4.
599 pp 22cm x 29cm 1975

THE RIEL REBELLIONS: A CARTOGRAPHIC HISTORY
SA41-4-1977 Clothbound \$20.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. Presents the cartographic history of two armed confrontations in the Canadian West led by Louis Riel. Aims to publicize and describe a relatively unused source material that can and should be considered in the study of the Riel Rebellions. It attempts to give an example of the way in which archival cartographica can be applied to the study and illustration of specific issues in Canadian history. Bibliography. ISBN 0-8020-2333-9.
109 pp 1979

ROCK AND MINERAL COLLECTING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA
M44-72-53 Paperbound \$5.00

Describes the minerals and the general geology of the province. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations. Appendices. Tables. Figures.
138 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

ROCK AND MINERAL COLLECTING IN CANADA — VOLUME III: NEW BRUNSWICK, NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEWFOUNDLAND
M41-8-8-3 Paperbound \$1.50

A note on Canadian gems. Where to look. Mineral and rock sets. Care of specimens. Abbreviations used in references. Maps. Illustrations. Index.
106 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1972

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — THE ALASKA HIGHWAY; DAWSON CREEK, BRITISH COLUMBIA TO YUKON/ALASKA BORDER
M44-72-32 Paperbound \$4.00

Describes mineral, rock and fossil occurrences along and adjacent to the Alaska Highway and along the main roads branching from it. Bibliography. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps in pocket.
146 p. 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — LA RONGE — CREIGHTON, SASKATCHEWAN; FLIN-FLO-THOMPSON, MANITOBA
M44-71-27 Paperbound \$4.00

Describes mineral, rock and fossil occurrences between La Ronge, Saskatchewan and Thompson, Manitoba. Index. Glossary. References. Plates. Maps. Figures. Reprint.
100 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — EASTERN TOWNSHIPS AND GASPÉ, QUEBEC; AND PARTS OF NEW BRUNSWICK
M44-66-51 Paperbound \$2.75

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from 165 easily accessible localities in the Eastern Townships and Gaspé, and in northern New Brunswick. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.
170 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — HULL-MANIWAKI, QUEBEC; OTTAWA-PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO
M44-69-50 Paperbound \$4.95

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from about 200 easily accessible localities in the Gatineau River area between Hull and Maniwaki, and along Highway 7 from Ottawa to Peterborough. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.
177 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — KINGSTON, ONTARIO TO LAC ST-JEAN, QUEBEC
M44-67-51 Paperbound \$2.75

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from about 140 easily accessible localities. All localities are on the north side of the St. Lawrence River except for a few in the Montreal area. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.
147 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — OTTAWA TO NORTH BAY, ONTARIO; HULL TO WALTHAM, QUEBEC
M44-70-50 Paperbound \$3.00

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from about 200 easily accessible localities on either side of the Ottawa River. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.
130 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

SAILING DIRECTIONS — BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST (SOUTH PORTION) VOLUME 1 — ELEVENTH EDITION 1979
FS32-2-1979-1 Paperbound \$9.00

Covers the south portion of the British Columbia coast from Cape Caution south to, and including, both sides of Juan de Fuca Strait. It also includes Vancouver Island and the Inner Passages which separate it from the mainland. Index. Charts. Tables. Illustrations.
474 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1979

SAILING DIRECTIONS — GREAT LAKES — VOLUME 1, EIGHTH EDITION, 1979
FS72-3-1979-1 Paperbound \$9.00

This edition supersedes the seventh edition, 1976. Amplifies charted detail and contains information needed for safe navigation which is not available from the charts or other hydrographic publications. Index. Tables. Figures. Photographs. Fold-out map.
409 pp 20cm x 25cm 1979

**SAILING DIRECTIONS — GULF AND RIVER
ST. LAWRENCE — FOURTH EDITION 1980**
FS72-16-1980E Paperbound \$9.00

Amplifies charted details and contains information needed for safe navigation which is not available from other Canadian charts or hydrographic publications. Covers the waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and the St. Lawrence River from Ile d'Anticosti to Montreal, including a description of the Strait of Belle Isle, Cabot Strait, Chedabucto Bay and the Strait of Canso. Index. Charts. Tables. Maps. Port facilities. Black and white photographs. **No returns accepted.**

463 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1980

**SAILING DIRECTIONS — NOVA SCOTIA
(SEA COAST) AND BAY OF FUNDY —
EIGHTH EDITION 1979**
EN32-9-1979 Paperbound \$7.50

Illustrations. Charts. Index. Fold-out map.

297 pp 1979

**SAILING DIRECTIONS: NEWFOUNDLAND —
SIXTH EDITION 1980**
FS72-7-1980 Paperbound \$9.00

Canadian Sailing Directions amplify charted detail and contain information needed for safe navigation which is not available from Canadian charts, or other hydrographic publications. They are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text. Index. Illustrations.

444 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1980

SASKATCHEWAN SPRING WHEAT PRODUCTION 1974
EN57-7-33 Spiral bound \$3.00

The objective of the study was to determine how much flexibility decision-makers in Saskatchewan and in Canada might have, given perfect information about their climate one year in advance. References. Graphs. Maps.

27 pp 22cm x 28cm 1979

**SMALL CRAFT GUIDE — BRITISH COLUMBIA
— VOLUME 2. THIRD EDITION, 1980:
BOUNDARY BAY TO CORTES ISLAND**
FS75-314-1980-2E Paperbound \$5.00

Designed to assist the operators of small craft when navigating the waters which this book describes by amplifying the information shown on the charts and presenting information that is not possible to display on charts. Photographs. Index. Appendices.

189 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1980

SOILS OF CANADA
A53-1544-1976(2 vols.) Paperbound \$25.00

The first comprehensive description and analysis of the Canadian soil resource. Presents an account of all the important factors in the formation, distribution and utilization of the various soils of Canada. Volume 1, **Soil Report**, provides information about the Canadian soil resource at both the general and technical levels. There are 20 line drawings and 144 coloured photos in 243 pages of text. Volume 2, **Soil Inventory**, provides access to a wide range of information about any soil area delineated on a Soil Map of Canada, to the scale of 1:5,000,000. The distribution of soil temperature and soil moisture regimes is shown on a second map, **Soil Climates of Canada**, to the scale of 1:10,000,000. All these materials and a copy of Glossary of Terms in Soil Science, 44 pages, are contained in a bookcase tray.

243-239 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

**SURFACE TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS
OF SMALL LAKES IN NORTHERN
ONTARIO**
EN57-7-26 Paperback \$2.00

Climatological Studies, Number 26. Presents the results of a study of the physical controls affecting the spatial and temporal variation of lake surface temperatures in Northern Ontario. Tables. Figures. References. Bilingual.

21 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1979

**SURVEYING OFFSHORE CANADA LANDS
FOR MINERAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT**
M52-43-1976 Spiral bound \$6.00

An abridged report on the findings of the Workshop on Offshore Surveys, convened to study the technical and legal aspects of surveying for mineral resource development on offshore Canada lands. Bibliography. Tables. Graphs.

106 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

WATER LEVELS — DAILY MEANS 1978
FS75-305-78-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Contains the water level records obtained at the various permanent gauge stations operated by the Water Survey of Canada for the Canadian Hydrographic Service. Hydrographs. Maps. Bilingual.

130 pp 25.5cm x 21cm 1980

**WATER LEVELS — TIDAL HIGHS AND LOWS
— 1978**
FS75-305-78-2 Paperbound \$7.00

Contains the water level records obtained at the various permanent gauge stations operated by the Water Survey of Canada for the Canadian Hydrographic Service. Hydrographs. Maps. Bilingual.

130 pp 25.5cm x 21cm 1980

**WATER RESOURCES AND RELATED LAND
USES: STRAIT OF GEORGIA — PUGET
SOUND BASIN**
EN36-506-56 Paperbound \$4.50

Geographical Paper No. 56. Two maps found in a pocket inside the back cover present a wide variety of data on water, land use and resource activity. The text provides a framework for the interpretation of this information, looks at policies and programs for water management in British Columbia and the State of Washington, and concludes by describing strategies for the future. Black and white photographs. Figures. Bibliography.

55 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

WILD RIVERS

Wild rivers are a priceless part of our natural heritage and today many Canadians are retracing the river voyages of Canada's early explorers. This series of practical guides is intended for experienced and well-equipped canoeists — the modern 'voyageurs' — who wish to navigate some of these waterways.

**WILD RIVERS: NEWFOUNDLAND AND
LABRADOR**
R62-82-1977-6 Paperback \$1.50

Describes the following rivers: Petit Mecantina, Ugioktok, Kanairiktok, Naskaupi, Goose, Humber, Lloyds and Exploits and Main. Bibliography. Black and white photographs.

64 pp 23cm x 15cm 1977

WILD RIVERS: QUEBEC NORTH SHORE
R62-82-1976-4 Paperback \$1.50

Discusses Natashquan River, Romaine River, Manitou River, and Moisie River. Illustrations.

48 pp 23cm x 15cm 1976

WILD RIVERS: SASKATCHEWAN
R62-82-1974-1 Paperback \$1.50

Discusses Clearwater River, Fond du Lac River, Churchill River, Sturgeon-Weir River. Illustrations.

66 pp 23cm x 15cm 1974

SUBSCRIPTIONS

ANNUAL REVIEW OF THE CANADIAN MINERAL INDUSTRY PREPRINTS — Single issue: \$1.00 (Canada) \$1.20 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$48.00 (Canada) \$57.60 (other countries). Binder: \$8.00 (Canada) \$9.60 (other countries).

SCHEDULE OF WELLS — Bilingual. Main volume and binder: \$35.00 (Canada) \$42.00 (other countries). Amendment service: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA — Bilingual. Part 1: Western Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries). Part 2: Northern Canada. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$12.50 (Canada) \$14.90 (other countries). Part 3: Eastern Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries).

NORTH — A journal of information and opinion dealing with all aspects of life in the North. Bilingual. 4 times a year. Single issue: \$1.50 (Canada) \$1.80 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$6.00 (Canada) \$7.50 (other countries).

AUTHORIZED AGENTS...

THE CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING CENTRE
HAS PREPARED A LIST OF BOOKSTORES THAT ARE
AUTHORIZED AGENTS FOR THE SALE OF GOVERNMENT
OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS.

IF YOU REQUIRE COPIES FOR YOUR INFORMATION,
PLEASE WRITE TO US AT THE FOLLOWING ADDRESS:

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLISHING CENTRE
SUPPLY AND SERVICES CANADA
PUBLICITY AND PROMOTION SECTION
HULL, QUEBEC
K1A 0S9

AUTHORIZED AGENTS...

2A1
PS
-374

Subject List

P62-13/8-1981E

March 1981



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

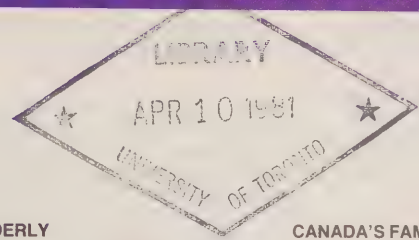
The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

Approvisionnement
et Services Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

FOOD, HEALTH and CHILD CARE



This is a list of publications of general interest on Food, Health and Child Care published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

APPARENT PER CAPITA FOOD CONSUMPTION IN CANADA — 1978

CS32-226-1978 Paperback \$7.00

Provides a summary of data pertaining to food and its relative importance to the consumer. Tables. Bilingual.

89 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S ELDERLY

CS98-800-1979E Paperback \$1.25

How many elderly? What is the marital status of persons 65 and over? Where do they live? How do they cope financially? What are the facts about their health, education and leisure activities? Do we really understand their problems and what can we do to improve the quality of life for them in Canada today? This publication will help the reader to understand some of their problems. Graphs.

32 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

CANADA'S FAMILIES

CS98-801-1976E Paperback \$1.25

Over the years, many changes have taken place in the traditional structure of the family. This publication makes available the most recent information on the changing Canadian family. Includes statistics on marriage and divorce, family size, working wives, family income and family expenditures. Charts. Illustrations.

15 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.
For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓Canada
- ✓Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓Energy and environment
- ✓Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓Food, health and child care
- ✓Geography and natural resources
- ✓History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓Native people and ethnic groups
- Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓References, glossaries
- ✓Science and technology
- ✓Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

CANADIAN MENU MANUAL

C86-8-1977 Paperbound \$2.75

Recipes and menu ideas for the food service profession. Dedicated to improving Canadian culinary presentations and the development of a strong hospitality industry, this publication presents the recipes of 37 chefs from all parts of Canada. Includes a section on menu design and presentation to help food service and hospitality managers in merchandising the excellence of their kitchens. Index. Illustrations.

80 pp 20.5cm x 29.5cm 1977

THE CANADIAN MOTHER AND CHILD

H53-2/1979 Paperbound \$2.80

This book is for new parents, to read before their baby arrives and during the baby's first year. It gives mothers and fathers a general idea of what to expect and what to do, and assists in day-to-day health during pregnancy and baby's first year. Illustrations.

268 pp 11cm x 17.5cm 1979

CANCER IN CANADA 1976

CS82-207-1977 Paperback \$8.00

Presents data on cancer incidence, mortality and hospitalization due to cancer. Appendices. Tables. Bilingual.

144 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

CAREERS IN HEALTH SERVICES

MP70-20-15-1978E Paperback \$1.00

Deals with physicians, nursing services, rehabilitation services, technicians and technologists, dental services, pharmacists, vision and foot care services, chiropractors and dietitians. Black and white photographs.

24 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CERTIFIED PUBLIC HOSPITAL LIST

RV31-5-1979 Paperback \$2.00

List of names and addresses of certified bona fide public hospitals for purposes of the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act. Bilingual.

69 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CHILD AT RISK — A REPORT OF THE STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON HEALTH, WELFARE AND SCIENCE

YC17-304-2-01E Paperback \$2.95

A report on what is being done and what further avenues of research are required to detect factors occurring before or during the first three years of life which may lead to personality difficulties or violent behaviour in later life. Recommendations. Appendices.

91 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

CHILDREN IN CANADIAN FAMILIES

CS98-810 Paperback \$4.25

Children represent a nation's investment in its future. Hence there is considerable interest in the number, ages, parenting, living arrangements and welfare of every nation's children. This publication is intended for those who are interested in statistical series, data sources, and a general picture of the main features of recent demographic trends and aspects of children in Canadian families. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

109 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

CORRECTIONAL INSTITUTIONS STATISTICS 1978

CS85-207-1978 Paperback \$10.00

Shows statistics on persons incarcerated in Federal and Provincial adult correctional institutions. Tables. Bilingual.

200 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

COSMOS 954 — THE OCCURENCE AND NATURE OF RECOVERED DEBRIS

CC172-2-1980E Paperback \$4.95

Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada. Cosmos 954, a Russian nuclear powered satellite re-entered the earth's atmosphere early in the morning of January 24, 1978. This report covers the two phases of recovery handling and disposition of debris located, focusing chiefly on matters related to health and safety of the people and the environment. Maps. Photographs. Both colour and black and white photographs. Tables. Appendices.

60 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ Master Charge

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO.

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CROSS CANADA COOKING — FAVORITE RECIPES OF CANADIANS FROM MANY LANDS

S96-2-1976 Paperbound \$8.95

Co-published with Hancock House Publishers Ltd., Saanichton, B.C. After sampling assorted dishes in the homes of Canadians with varied ethnic backgrounds the author has come up with a fresh, funny and informative book full of mouth-watering recipes. Gives clear and simple directions for a great variety of good things to eat, from Oriental appetizers to Maple Sugar Mousse. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-919654-52-5.

160 pp 20cm x 23cm 1976

DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

H31-16-1978 Paperback \$2.25

Manual for health workers. Provides updated background information on the subject. References.

72 pp 11cm x 16.5cm 1978

DIETARY STANDARD FOR CANADA

H58-26-1975 Paperbound \$4.95

Contains recommended daily intakes for energy and for 27 nutrients. References. Tables.

110 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1979

DOWN BUT NOT OUT

DC3-2270 Paperbound \$5.95

Although designed to serve as a manual of instruction and a handbook in survival techniques for downed aircrew, this book provides information on the following topics which would be useful in any survival situation: psychology, geography, first aid, shelters, signals, hunting and fishing, food and water, knots and spices, etc. Illustrations.

205 pp 13cm x 20cm 1980

EDIBLE OIL PRODUCTS

FT4-154 Paperback \$2.50

Reference No. 154. A report by the Tariff Board. The processes and products of the edible oils industry. Structure of Canadian edible oils industry. Commodities classified under Tariff item 1305-1. The domestic market and import penetration. Tariff considerations. Appendices. Tables. Diagrams.

54 pp 20.5cm x 25.5cm 1978

EMPLOYEE FITNESS

H93-43-1977 Paperbound \$3.50

This attractive manual is part of the Government's campaign to improve physical fitness in Canada. As well as describing the importance of physical fitness, the book guides employers on how to establish fitness programs for employees, emphasizing the benefits both for the company and the individual. In clear, concise text and with numerous black and white photographs, the book describes facilities, administration, programs, leadership, motivation, legal aspects, etc. Foreword by the Hon. Iona Campagnolo. Interesting references to practical experiences. Bibliography. Appendices.

130 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

THE FIT-KIT (REVISED EDITION)

H93-40-1979 \$7.95

Co-published with Rosseau Publishing Corporation Ltd., Toronto. A safe and enjoyable program for physical fitness which can be followed by the family at home! Each kit contains, among other things, a record with exercises for females on one side, and exercises for males on the other side, the Canadian Home Fitness Program booklet, a colour illustrated Fit-Tips chart, and a progress chart to record individual improvement.

33cm x 33cm 1979

FOOD — À LA CANADIENNE

A73-1316 Paperbound \$2.00

A collection of delicious recipes from all parts of Canada. Illustrations. Bilingual.

96 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

5BX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

DC72-165 Paperback \$1.25

This booklet shows men how to develop and maintain a high level of physical fitness and provides a rational explanation of the benefits of exercise. The exercises require 11 minutes a day. Humorous illustrations.

32 pp 12.5cm x 20.5cm 1979

FREEZING FOODS

A73-892 Paperback \$1.25

Describes the preparation, packaging and storage time required when freezing meat, poultry, fruit, vegetables, eggs and prepared foods.

22 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY 1978

H48-10-1978 Paperbound \$1.50

Deals with water colour, odour, pH, taste, temperature, turbidity, the microbiological, chemical, and radiological characteristics. Tables. Appendices. Reprint.

79 pp 10.5cm x 17cm 1980

HEALTH PROTECTION AND DRUG LAWS

H49-5-1980E Paperbound \$2.95

This publication attempts to explain why we have drug laws, what they are and how they are implemented. It is directed mainly at health professionals, consumer advocates and students in these fields, to assist them in their dealings with the general public, the government and the industry. Bibliographies. Glossary of terms.

43 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

HEALTHFUL EATING

H58-766 Paperback \$0.75

Manual prepared primarily for nurses and teachers to assist them in teaching nutrition.

66 pp 13.5cm x 22cm 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE

H49-3-1976 Paperbound \$4.50

Wise Mr. Cabbage, Cucumber the bully, shy Miss Beet and the mysterious Mr. Mushroom are just some of the characters in this delightful fable about the complex society of the vegetable garden. Vividly illustrated, this story is intended for children aged 6 to 9 and is a subtle educational tool aimed at reducing the incidence of drug abuse on a long-term basis. It will help children develop a sense of self-awareness and will teach them to cope with new social situations. Reprint.

132 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — TEACHER'S GUIDE

H49-3-1980-1E Paperbound \$2.00

This guide contains statements of purpose, theme and behavioural objectives for each story. It also contains a number of general and specific suggestions and activities found useful by the teachers who piloted the programme. This guide is intended to complement the teacher's experience in dealing with the needs of the children with whom it is used. Revised edition.

72 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

HOW WE QUIT SMOKING

H21-6072 Paperbound \$2.75

Seventy-eight ex-smokers show what worked for them. Illustrated with humorous drawings. Reprint.

110 pp 11cm x 17cm 1979

LIKE OTHER CHILDREN

H57-4-1975 Paperback \$1.00

A guide for parents of mentally retarded children. Suggests ways in which these children can be helped to develop to their fullest potential, physically, mentally and socially. Offers ideas for immediate use, suggests sources where additional information may be obtained, and mentions public and private agencies to which parents may turn for personal help and guidance. Illustrations.

36 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

MEAT — HOW TO BUY, HOW TO COOK

A73-971 Paperbound \$1.25

How to buy, store and cook beef, lamb, pork, veal, variety meats and frozen meats. With illustrations of all different cuts and several recipes.

80 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

MORTALITY ATLAS OF CANADA — VOLUME I: CANCER

H49-6-1-1980 Paperbound \$8.25

An illustration of the spatial variation of cancer mortality rates in Canada. Coloured maps. Tables. Bilingual.

107 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

MORTALITY ATLAS OF CANADA VOLUME 2: GENERAL MORTALITY

H49-6-2-1980 Paperbound \$18.25

The purpose of this volume of the Mortality Atlas is to illustrate the spacial variation of mortality rates in Canada in order to facilitate the detection of high risk regions and any general patterns of disease distribution. This is demonstrated by a series of thirty-four colour maps based on statistical analyses of mortality by census division during the period 1966 to 1976. Tables. Appendix. Bilingual.

123 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

NORTHERN COOKBOOK

R72-46-1979 Paperbound \$8.95

Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton. *The authoritative guide* to one of the world's richest storehouses of good things to eat — the Canadian north. No matter where you live, you can master hundreds of recipes for authentic northern dishes and delicacies. The Northern Cookbook offers adventurous cooks of every latitude basic information and encouraging advice about: wild game and game birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts and special features. More than 500 recipes. Index. Appendices. Several humorous ink drawings. ISBN 0-88830-178-2.

358 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES REPORT

H34-6-1975 Paperback \$1.00

Supplement 1 to volume 6, of the *RX Bulletin*. Report of the Special Committee appointed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare to advise the Health Protection Branch on all aspects of the safety and efficacy of oral contraceptives marketed in Canada. 2nd report, February 1975.

46 pp 20cm x 26.5cm 1975

PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT — CANADIAN UNIVERSITIES AND WORLD FOOD

SS21-1-45E Paperbound \$10.00

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 45. A review of the past record and future potential of our universities in assisting Canada's contribution to food system development. Tables. Figures. Appendices.

145 pp 17.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

PATTERNS OF FERTILITY IN CANADA, 1971

CS99-759E Paperbound \$3.50

The main emphasis in this study has been to attempt a multivariate approach to the study of fertility in Canada. Bibliography. Tables.

269 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

PEOPLE AND AGRICULTURAL LAND — PERCEPTIONS 4

SS21-3-4-1977 Paperbound \$5.00

This volume addresses the problem of the loss of some of our best agricultural land due to development. The first part of the book presents a picture of the foodland preservation problem given the existing pressures of urban expansion. The second part examines the phenomenon of the expanding city itself, showing ways in which those pressures can be reduced. In general, breadth rather than depth is emphasized. Appendices. Figures.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PERIODIC HEALTH EXAMINATION

H39-3-1980E Paperbound \$18.50

Report of a Task Force commissioned by the Conference of Deputy Ministers of Health, Canada. Does preventive medicine really prevent disease and reduce the toll of disability and untimely deaths? This is a central question facing the health professionals, the public, and all levels of government. This 198 page document summarizes the work of a Task Force of clinicians and health scientists, together with consultants from all fields of health. This publication should find a place on the bookshelves of all who provide and/or teach primary health care.

198 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

POLICIES AND POISONS — THE CONTAINMENT OF LONG-TERM HAZARDS TO HUMAN HEALTH IN THE ENVIRONMENT AND IN THE WORKPLACE

SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00

Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards — asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride — as examples. Also considers possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index.

76 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

PORK CUTS — CHARTSA72-3-1 Small \$0.50
A72-3-2 Large \$2.50

A colour chart which shows the different pork cuts, give their names and suggests the best methods of cooking. Bilingual.

21.5cm x 28cm

57cm x 75cm

POSTURE AND REST POSITIONS FOR EXPECTANT MOTHERS

H53-10-1976 Paperback \$0.75

Contains information on good posture, ways to relax, comfort measures, breathing techniques, and postnatal and home exercises. Illustrations.

44 pp 11cm x 16.5cm 1978

POULTRY — HOW TO BUY, HOW TO COOK

A73-1189-1978 Paperback \$1.50

An attractive well-illustrated booklet on marketing, storing, thawing, preparing, carving and freezing poultry. Contains many recipes.

68 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

POVERTY IN CANADA

YC2-283-2-01 Paperbound \$7.95

A report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty. Poverty is the great social issue of our time. Unless we act now nationally, in a new and purposeful way, five million Canadians will continue to find life a bleak, bitter, and never-ending struggle for survival. The recommendations in this report provide the basis for a comprehensive Canadian anti-poverty program. Photographs. Annex. Tables. Charts. Reprint.

224 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR MATERNITY AND NEWBORN CARE

H53-20-1975 Paperbound \$2.50

A guide for Canadian health agencies to use as a basis for assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating facilities and services to achieve the primary objectives of ensuring that the mother and infant emerge from the process of childbirth safely and in optimum physical and emotional health; assisting family members to develop effective and healthy approaches to family life; making community health care a priority through the active involvement of the family. Bibliography.

203 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

SOCIAL SECURITY — NATIONAL PROGRAMS 1978

CS86-201/1978 Paperbound \$8.25

This illustrated handbook presents descriptive information and statistics for national social security programs. Basically the statistics deal with two program components: people — beneficiaries, contributors, claimants, etc., and payments — either to or on behalf of individuals or organizations or to provinces. A unique aid for business and government executives, teachers, students, researchers, policy makers and administrators. Tables. Graphs. Black and white photos. Index. Bilingual.

770 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 1 — SCIENCE

A42-43-1979-1 Paperbound \$10.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an in-depth review of the complexities of the species problem, and technical scientific papers detailing various kinds of botanical studies which bear on the issue of how many species of Cannabis deserve recognition. Figures. Tables. Index. Glossary. References. ISBN-0-919217-11-7.

218 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1979

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 2 — SEMANTICS

A42-43-1979-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Stresses the legal debate over Cannabis, presenting all essential scientific information in a non-technical fashion. Completely comprehensible independently of Volume 1, it is intended to acquaint the lay reader with no professional interests in either biology or law with the fascinating legal and scientific debate of the possibility of there being legal species of the marijuana plant. Index. Figures. Appendices. ISBN-0-919217-12-5.

156 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1979

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS — SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS

A42-43-1979 Paperbound \$18.00 by set

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Volume I - Science, Volume II - Semantics.

15.5cm x 23cm 1979

SURGICAL PROCEDURES AND TREATMENTS 1976

CS82-208-1976 Paperbound \$10.00

A report on surgical operations and non-surgical procedures performed on inpatients in Canadian hospitals. Tables. Bilingual.

169 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

THERAPEUTIC ABORTIONS 1978

CS82-211-1978 Paperback \$8.00

Contains statistics on therapeutic abortions authorized under Section 18 of the Criminal Law amendment Act, 1969. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

134 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

UP THE YEARS FROM ONE TO SIX

H53-171 Paperbound \$3.00

A manual for parents to provide them with information and an understanding of their children during these crucial years. Includes: growth and development, behaviour, potential behaviour problems, the handicapped child, and the sick child. Illustrations. Reprint.

200 pp 10.5cm x 16.5cm 1980

URBAN FAMILY FOOD EXPENDITURE 1978

CS62-545-1976 Paperbound \$10.00

Presents the results obtained from a survey conducted in the following cities: St. John's, Halifax, Montreal, Ottawa, Toronto, Winnipeg, Edmonton and Vancouver. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

276 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

WIFE BATTERING IN CANADA: THE VICIOUS CIRCLE

LW31-4-1980 Paperbound \$2.95

This report, released by the Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, has attracted wide attention across Canada. The report shows that battering is more than individual incidents of violence — it is a cycle perpetuated by the traditional approach of legal, educational, economic and medical institutions which place the family outside many of the rules and laws of society. Wife Battering in Canada concludes that wife battering is a multi-dimensional problem which calls for changes in the areas of law, education, medicine, social services and the economy.

72 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

VBX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

DC72-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.00

The Royal Canadian Air Force booklet of ten carefully selected exercises designed to enable women achieve physical well-being for optimum living. An enjoyable and interesting plan which requires only 12 minutes a day. Photographs. Illustrations. Charts.

86 pp 13cm x 20cm 1980

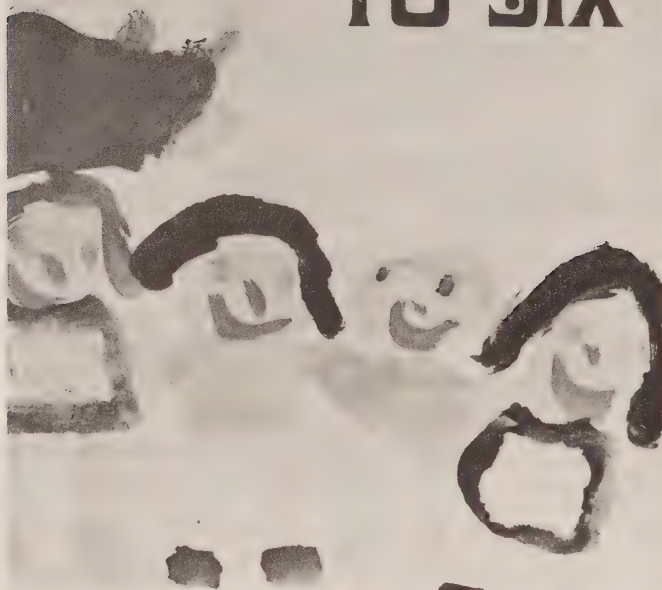
SUBSCRIPTIONS

COMPENDIUM OF MEDICATING INGREDIENTS BROCHURES SUBJECT TO FEED ACT — Bilingual. Main volume: \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries). Amendments (1 year): \$4.00 (Canada) \$4.80 (other countries).

FOOD AND DRUG ACT AND REGULATIONS (DEPARTMENTAL CONSOLIDATION)/COMPLETE SERVICE — Main volume: \$38.00 (Canada) \$45.60 (other countries). Amendment service (1 year): \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries). Binder: \$10.00 (Canada) \$12.00 (other countries).

CANADA'S MENTAL HEALTH — Quarterly. Single issue: 90 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.00 (other countries). Free in Canada. Order from the Editor, Canada's Mental Health, Health and Welfare Canada, Ottawa, Ontario K1A 0K9.

UP THE YEARS FROM ONE TO SIX



Up the Years from One to Six

H53-171

Paperbound

\$3.00

A manual for parents to provide them with information and an understanding of their children during these crucial years. Includes: growth and development, behaviour, potential behaviour problems, the handicapped child and the sick child. Illustrations. Separate French edition.

200 pp

11cm x 16.5cm

1981

Subject List

P62-13/3-1981E

MAY 1981



Supply and Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

Approvisionnement
et Services Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT

REVISED — MAY 1981

This is a list of publications of general interest on energy and Environment published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

AERIAL CONTROL OF FOREST INSECTS IN CANADA

CP23-19-1975 Clothbound \$15.00

This book is of direct concern to forest managers, but also makes absorbing reading for anyone interested in our natural heritage and its protection. It is a review of control projects employing chemical and biological insecticides from the use of DDT in the early forties to the insecticides of the early seventies. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Author directory. Tables. Graphs.

130 pp 22cm x 28.5cm 1976

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY-SYK REPORT)

CP32-31-1977 Paperback \$4.50

A beautiful publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

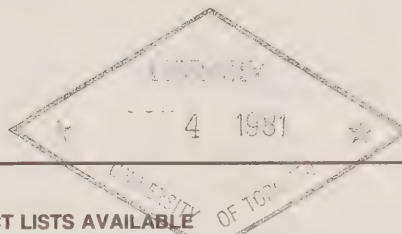
171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE — INTERIM REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT PANEL

EN103-6-1977 Paperback \$1.75

Outlines the results of the Panel's investigation into the environmental impact of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon and of alternate routes and the Dempster lateral. Also investigates the comparative environmental impact of the Mackenzie Valley and Alaska Highway routes. Discusses physical and engineering concerns, biological concerns and unique and sensitive areas. Conclusions and recommendations. Bilingual.

113 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- ✓ Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- ✓ Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- ✓ Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

THE ALGAL BOWL: LAKES AND MAN
ES4-31-22 Paperbound \$4.95

This is a book for nonspecialists about lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. Contains a list of scientific terms and definitions, an appendix with an updating of events to 1974, suggestions for additional reading, and a reference of tables and figures for the scientifically inclined reader.

185 pp 13.5cm x 19.5cm 1980

AN ANALYSIS OF SOLAR RADIATION DATA FOR SELECTED LOCATIONS IN CANADA
EN57-7-32 Spiral Bound \$5.00

Climatological Studies, No. 32. Uses the observed solar radiation data for 11 locations across Canada to calculate the direct, sky-diffused, ground-reflected and total solar radiation for 9 slope and 8 aspect combinations. Contains a survey of the Canadian literature and a computer programme is provided as an appendix. Map. Tables.

158 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

APPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN CANADA
EN73-3-7 Paperbound \$7.00

Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 7. Report on the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological Land Classification, held at Victoria, April 4-7, 1978. Provides a comprehensive view of the current ecological approach to land survey and information application in this country. Bilingual. Appendices. Tables. Figures. References. Illustration.

396 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: PROBLEMS AND PROPOSALS
FS97-10-12 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Report No. 12. Presents an overview of research and monitoring of aquatic environmental quality by federal and provincial agencies, universities, and the private sector. A number of constraints now exist to our understanding of the source, distribution, and life expectancy of toxic substances in our environment, and these are discussed in relation to mercury. Specific problems of aquatic environmental quality are discussed by economic sector. References. Bilingual.

77 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: TOXICOLOGY
FS97-10-13 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Report No. 13. Canadian research and control activities regarding the impact of toxic chemicals on aquatic environments are reviewed. Evaluation of specific research programs and results is not treated but an attempt is made to raise and discuss issues common to the problems posed by the use of toxic chemicals. References. Bilingual.

38 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

AUTOMOBILE EMISSION TRENDS IN CANADA 1960-1985
EN42-8/73-1 Paperback \$1.50

Canadian automobile statistics. Fuel economy and vehicle-miles. Effects of the Canadian climate on emissions from automobiles. Projections. References. Tables. Graphs.

46 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

THE BASICS OF OIL SPILL CLEANUP- WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO SOUTHERN CANADA
EN40-311-1978 Paperbound \$6.95

Contains information on cleanup techniques and equipment used in oil spills during the last decade. Gives a general introduction to this technology and summarizes data compiled by Environment Canada since 1972. Explains what happens to oil when it is accidentally spilled on water or land and the specific cleanup strategies which are possible under varying environmental conditions. Vocabulary. Figures. Colour photographs.

155 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

CANADA AS A CONSERVER SOCIETY — RESOURCE UNCERTAINTIES AND THE NEED FOR NEW TECHNOLOGIES
SS22-1977-27 Paperbound \$4.00

Report No. 27. This report represents a synthesis of ideas developed in previous Science Council studies but delves more deeply into the inter-relations of technology, industry, commerce and human psychology. The report offers recommendations, both immediate and for future consideration, on how individual Canadians, governments and private businesses can help preserve their environment. Index. Reprint.

108 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge		
PROVINCE		Expiry Date		
POSTAL CODE		Bank		
		Signature		
CATALOGUE NO	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADA'S ENERGY OPPORTUNITIES
SS22-1975/23 Paperbound \$4.95

Science Council of Canada Report No. 23. Analyzes the trends in Canada's energy situation and examines possible future problems and the opportunities available to Canadians to resolve them. Recommends that action be taken to develop as wide a variety of energy options as possible so that the difficult political decisions of the future on energy can be based on the widest possible choice. Index. Tables. Figures.
135 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

CANADA'S FISHING INDUSTRY: A SECTORAL ANALYSIS
FS41-31-52E Paperback \$2.95

Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52. The study analyses the recent performance, state and structure in 1978 of Canada's commercial and recreational fishing industries and their combined importance in Canada's economy. It makes medium term projections for the industry to 1985 based on biological and economic factors to indicate the role it can play in Canada's economic development. Tables. Figures. References.
49 pp 17cm x 25cm 1980

CANADA'S SPECIAL RESOURCE LANDS — MAP FOLIO NO. 4
EN73-2-4 Paperbound \$12.00

The questions of future energy supplies and demands involves each of us. Canada's Special Resource Lands provides a national perspective of lands that warrant special consideration. The purpose of the map folio is to locate, describe, and map Canada's prime resource lands for six selected uses: agriculture, outdoor recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban growth and energy development. This reference document should be of particular interest to people involved in teaching Canadian geography and to people involved in land use planning and resource management. Maps. Tables. Figures. Photographs.
232 pp 30cm x 40.5cm 1979

CANADIAN LAW AND THE CONTROL OF EXPOSURE TO HAZARDS
SS21-1-39 Paperbound \$4.00

Science Council of Canada, Background Study No. 39. Deals with the legal aspects and issues relevant to the control and regulation in Canada of the following hazards: asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride monomer. Provides a clear picture of the legal frameworks within Canada and a reference of environmental law.
152 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN POLICY TOWARD TRADE IN CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS
EC22-35-1975 Paperbound \$2.75

A review of the alternatives for the period to 1980 or 1985: A status quo ante policy; a policy emphasizing conservation; a free trade policy; a policy emphasizing security of supply and of markets; and a policy emphasizing rapid development and exploitation of Canadian crude oil reserves. Tables. Graphs.
118 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

CANADIAN TAXI SURVEY
EN42-3-74-4 Paperbound \$2.75

Economic and Technical Review Report, Air Pollution Control Directorate, Department of the Environment. This study defines taxi operations in Canadian cities in order that taxis' impact upon air quality may be evaluated and pollution abatement strategies may be formulated. Tables.
100 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME I: NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE
SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth. ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.
322 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II: METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE
SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed. ISBN 0-7730-3707-1.
137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III: NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE
SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8.
383 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS 1978/79
M38-13/19-41 Paperbound \$6.00

Report 79-41. This comprehensive reference source presents with concise abstracts those publications and particular categories of papers published or presented by CANMET (Canadian Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology) scientific and technical staff during fiscal 1978/79. Index. Bilingual.
253 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

CATALOGUE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION MATERIALS — CANADA AND THE PROVINCES
EN21-31-1979 (12 vols.) Kit \$20.00

Because of the increasing focus on environmental concerns in Canada, publication of materials related to environmental issues has increased sharply since 1970. The titles appearing in the catalogue are published by provincial and federal government departments as well as citizens groups and other organizations concerned with the environment. An invaluable publication for anybody concerned about the environment. **Sold by Set only.**
316 pp 22cm x 29cm 1980

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25 YEARS
SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps.
474 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

THE CLIMATE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO

EN57-7-5 Paperback \$6.00

Climatological Study No. 5. One of a series of climatic studies which are planned for different regions in Canada. Bilingual.

50 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

CONSERVATION IN CANADA — A CONSPECTUS

FO47-1340-1 Paperbound \$9.50

FO47-1340-2 Clothbound \$12.75

This book is not a statement of government policy, but a document representing viewpoints of individual contributors. It is aimed at people with a serious interest in and concern for conservation of resources. The papers, prepared in connection with the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972, describe a particular resource and its value, consider the effects of man, outline present conservation measures and their adequacy, and list future needs. Author, subject, provincial and territorial indexes. Photographs. Maps. Tables.

441 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

COSMOS 954 — THE OCCURRENCE AND NATURE OF RECOVERED DEBRIS

CC172-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.95

Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada. Cosmos 954, a Russian nuclear powered satellite re-entered the earth's atmosphere early in the morning of January 24, 1978. This report covers the two phases of recovery, handling and disposition of debris located, focusing chiefly on matters related to health and safety of the people and the environment. Maps. Photographs, both colour and black and white. Tables. Appendices.

60 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

DESA PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2/31E Paperbound \$30.00

Contains the source listings of all DESA modules, definitions of variable names used in the programmes and further information of use to those wishing to modify the DESA computer programme. Figures.

216 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DESA USER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2/30E Paperbound \$20.00

Describes the exact format of the computer input information required, the format of the output, default data values where used in sample runs. Everything a user needs to specify a distinct energy system, run the DESA program and interpret the results. Tables. Figures. References.

158 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DESA — ANALYTICAL MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2-29 Paperback \$10.00

DESA (District Energy Systems Analysis) is a computer program intended to provide, at the feasibility stage, some preliminary engineering design and a financial/energy life cycle costing of specified district energy systems. The **Analytical Manual** presents the techniques, assumptions, and restrictions employed by DESA. It gives the most general description of DESA without reference to the computer program or the type of computer on which it runs, and should be the most accessible manual for those wishing to judge DESA's potential usefulness. References. Figures. Tables.

100 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL EXPERTS 1980

EN21-32-1980 Paperbound \$12.50

Contains the names, organization and research interests of more than 1,000 environmental experts. Listings are both alphabetical and by a computer generated index to the subject of expertise.

482 pp 21cm x 27cm 1980

ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS

EN73-3-3 Paperbound \$4.00

Ecological Land Classification Series No. 3. Proceedings of a workshop to define the needs for, and outline the application and benefits of, an ecological (biophysical) approach to the planning and management of urban areas. Deals with geology, vegetation, climate, wildlife and soils. Tables. Graphs. Maps. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.

167 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ECOLOGICAL GRADING AND CLASSIFICATION OF LAND — OCCUPATION AND LAND USE MOSAICS

EN36-506-58 Paperbound \$3.00

Geographical Paper No. 58. Reference work on the application of the science of ecology. Aims to improve understanding of human interactions with the environment and to aid in the development of new rules of stewardship and responsible plans for environmental management. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

EFFECTS OF OIL SPILLAGE ON NORTHERN CANADIAN SOILS

R72-12874 Paperbound \$1.50

Examines the effects of various crude oils on microbial activity, and the effects of fertilizer treatment on the role of oil degradation. Studies anaerobic degradation of crude oil. Tables. Figures.

35 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

ENERGY DEMAND PROJECTIONS — A TOTAL ENERGY APPROACH

M23-14-77-4 Paperbound \$3.00

Background study to **An Energy Strategy for Canada — Policies for Self-Reliance**. Provides a detailed documentation of the approach, assumptions and results contained in the Strategy Report. Presents a national and consistent demand modelling framework. Endeavours to create a more informed public discussion of energy policy issues and projections. Annexes. Tables. Graphs.

157 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

AN ENERGY STRATEGY FOR CANADA: POLICIES FOR SELF-RELIANCE

M27-14-1976-1 Paperbound \$3.25

This publication outlines a National Energy Strategy for Self-Reliance that the Government of Canada feels is necessary and appropriate, and sets forth a number of specific targets. Includes: Canadian energy policies — the past two years. Canadian energy prospects: 1976-1990. A national energy strategy. Glossary. Tables. Illustrations. Graphs.

170 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

ENVIRONMENT: A GEOGRAPHICAL PERSPECTIVE
EN36-506-52 Paperback \$0.50

Discusses examples of geographical work on Canadian environmental problems. References.
16 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK
EN72-4-1980 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Multiscience Publications Limited, Montreal, Quebec. A base of information for those concerned with environmental problems in Canada. It consults the nature of environmental problems and planning, describes environmental resources, examines selected environments and activities and documents recent and current planning and management initiatives. The aim is to provide the user with access to information, people and organizations. Information is structured on environments, problems and planning to a concept of what environmental planning is and how it should proceed. Illustrations. Programs. Charts. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. ISBN 0-919868-88-8.

355 pp 24.5cm x 28cm 1980

EXPLORE THE FRASER ESTUARY
EN72-8-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

This book, with many full-colour photographs, maps and diagrams introduces you to 36 of the most interesting and beautiful sites on the shoreline of the estuary. For each site, there is a detailed description and a map showing access routes and special features. The book also explains briefly and simply why estuaries are so important to fish and wildlife as well as to people. For the first time, much of the scientific information recently gained about the ecology of the Fraser estuary is in an attractive, easy to read format which everyone will appreciate.

101 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

THE FUTURE OF THE AUTOMOBILE IN CANADA
T46-12-1979 Paperback \$6.00

This study is concerned with the role of the automobile in relation to energy, environmental concerns, safety, the economy and other possible future problems that have emerged in this decade. The extremely detailed information on all aspects of automobile use in Canada provides a basis for understanding, and possibly changing both its present and future role. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Glossary.

62 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY 1978
H48-10-1978 Paperbound \$1.50

Deals with water colour, odour, pH, taste, temperature, turbidity, the microbiological, chemical, and radiological characteristics. Tables. Appendices. Reprint.

79 pp 10.5cm x 17cm 1979

HANDBOOK ON CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE
EN56-52-1979 Paperback \$10.00

This handbook contains information on the publications produced by the Atmospheric Environment Service, the kinds of data available, the periods of record, the areas of Canada covered, the cost, and where and how to acquire them. Tables. Charts. Index.

153 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HUMAN ACTIVITY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
CS11-509 Paperbound \$2.80

A revealing statistical profile of certain aspects of human activities which create stress in nature. In an accessible way, it displays census data by watershed, and manufacturing data by high, medium and low environmental stressor activity. A reference tool about one of the major concerns of the latter half of the century. Black and white photos. Maps. Charts. Tables.

183 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

INVENTORIES OF NATIONAL AND INDIVIDUAL AIR POLLUTION
M38-3/269 Papercover \$0.50

An attempt to explain how advances in new technology have reduced pollution emissions and made available more goods and services resulting in more fuel use per capita and therefore greater use of fuel per capita. An illustration of the magnitude of the problem using inventories of air pollution normally and individually. Tables.

17 pp 21.5cm x 28cm reprinted 1978

LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE
EN73-2-3 Paperback \$5.00

Map Folio No. 3. The production of this paper was stimulated by plans to develop a large airport and a new town in Pickering Township on the northeastern fringe of Toronto. Examines the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses by discussing: i) land market activity, ii) patterns of land use and changes in land use and iii) the impact upon agriculture of trends toward urbanization. References. Maps. Tables. Graphs.

47 pp 29cm x 40.5cm 1977

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA

The land use problems and the major concerns of the province with regard to land use and land ownership are discussed. The role of the provincial departments engaged in land use planning and/or land management are outlined and the pertinent legislation is examined. Bibliographies. The number of pages varies.

21.5cm x 28cm 1975-1977

ALBERTA
EN73-1-5 Paperback \$1.25

BRITISH COLUMBIA
EN73-1-7 Paperbound \$1.25

MANITOBA
EN73-1-8 Paperback \$1.25

NEW BRUNSWICK
EN73-1-2 Paperback \$1.25

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR
EN73-1-6 Paperback \$1.25

NOVA SCOTIA
EN73-1-1 Paperback \$1.25

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
EN73-1-3 Paperback \$1.25

QUEBEC
EN73-1-4 Paperback \$1.25

SASKATCHEWAN
EN73-1-10 Paperbound \$1.25

LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION
EN73-3-5 Paperbound \$4.50

Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 5. A review of water classifications and proposals for water integration into ecological land classification. Discusses the classifications of lakes, rivers and shorelines. Numerous photographs. Tables. Illustrations. Bibliography.

54 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

LANDSCAPE AND SITE DEVELOPMENT

W31-2372 Paperbound \$4.75

Originally intended as a checklist to assist government officials in designing outdoor spaces for human use, this book is also of assistance to public and private officials who must prepare landscape and site development plans without the help of a landscape architect. Illustrations.

88 pp 21.5cm x 24cm 1977

MACKENZIE VALLEY AND NORTHERN YUKON PIPELINES — SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS

R57-7-1974 Paperbound \$5.00

This report to the Task Force on Northern Oil Development is concerned with the people, the natural environment and resource use in the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon and how these aspects might be affected if pipelines were built to move natural gas or oil to southern markets. References. Illustrations. Maps. Tables.

197 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE ASSESSMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON

R72-140/1974 Paperbound \$3.00

Illustrates the recurrence and repetition of various environmental interactions and concerns involved in pre-construction, construction, operation maintenance and abandonment of the proposed Arctic pipeline. Tables. Figures. Graphs. Maps.

442 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND — VOLUME 1

CP32-35-1977-1-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Co-published with James Lorimer & Co. Publishers, Toronto. The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, Vol. 1. Mr. Justice Thomas R. Berger's report on the broad social, economic and environmental impacts of a gas pipeline and energy corridor in the Mackenzie Valley and Western Arctic. Judge Berger has written this volume in the first person, presenting his findings in a refreshingly readable style. There are 30 pages of colour photographs and 600 duotone pictures. Essential reading for all those concerned about Canada's native peoples and future energy supplies.

245 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND — VOLUME 2 — TERMS AND CONDITIONS

CP32-25-1977-2 Paperbound \$5.00

The second and final volume of Judge Berger's report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. As beautiful and well-written as the first report, Volume 2 sets out the terms and conditions that should be imposed if, in 10 years, a pipeline is built and an energy corridor established in the Mackenzie Valley. Many recommendations are applicable to the proposed Alaska Highway pipeline. Includes an appendix on the process of the Inquiry and the place of commissions of inquiry in government decision-making. Extensive bibliography. Maps. Tables.

268 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

OIL AND NATURAL GAS RESOURCES OF CANADA 1976 — VOLUME 11 OIL SANDS AND HEAVY OILS: THE PROSPECTS — VOLUME 2

M23-12-77-1-2 (2 vols.) Paperback \$3.00

Volume 1 deals with estimates of reserves of oil and natural gas and estimates of oil and natural gas resources both nationally and regionally, and compares these estimates with those established by other reports. It also discusses the reserves and resources of the oil sands deposits of Alberta, providing a summary of reserves estimates, methods of estimation, current and planned development, and the geology of the oil sands. Volume 2 discusses the Lloydminster-type heavy oils, Cold Lake deposits, and the Athabasca, Peace River, Wabasca and Buffalo Head Hills deposits, giving a general description, estimate of resources in place, recovery technology and estimates of recoverable oil for each. Volume 2 also discusses the utilization of the heavy oils, economic considerations and government initiatives. Illustrations. Glossary of terms. Charts.

76-36 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 2

EN73-2-2 Paperbound \$7.50

In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment, population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physiographical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour foldout maps. Photos.

107 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

OPERATORS LIST 7 — NATURAL GAS PROCESSING PLANTS IN CANADA — JANUARY 1979

M36-1979-7 Paperback \$2.75

Lists operators of natural gas processing plants in Canada. Identifies company and head office, plant location, fields served and gives details on the type of plant. Index. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

PHYSICAL ASPECTS OF CRUDE OIL SPILLS ON NORTHERN TERRAIN

R72-9173 Paperbound \$3.50

The data for this report were obtained as a result of investigations carried out under the Environmental Social Program, Northern Pipelines, of the Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Government of Canada. A theoretical study on the extent and the physical and biological nature and effects of crude oil spills on the terrain of the Mackenzie Valley. Illustrations. Tables. Figures.

213 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

PHYSICAL ASPECTS OF CRUDE OIL SPILLS ON NORTHERN TERRAIN (SECOND REPORT)

R57-34/1974 Paperbound \$4.00

Describes the physical aspects of crude oil spills on the Terrain of the Mackenzie Valley. Assesses the implications of an experimental programme for the development of cleanup technology and proposes cleanup approaches. Tables. Figures. Diagrams. (Résumé en français).

145 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

POLICIES AND POISONS — THE CONTAINMENT OF LONG-TERM HAZARDS TO HUMAN HEALTH IN THE ENVIRONMENT AND IN THE WORKPLACE
 SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00

Science Council of Canada, Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards — asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride as examples. Also consider possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index.
 76 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

POLLUTION OF LAKE ERIE, LAKE ONTARIO AND THE INTERNATIONAL SECTION OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER
 E95-1970 Paperback \$3.00

Report of the International Joint Commission, Canada and United States. Conduct of the inquiry. The board's investigations. Public hearings. Pollution problems. Etc. Maps. Tables.
 105 pp 15cm x 23cm 1974

REASONS FOR DECISION, NORTHERN PIPELINES, VOLUMES 1-3
 NE22-1-1977 (3 vols.) Paperback \$15.00
 Sold in sets only

The National Energy Board report giving conditional approval to the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project. Topics include the Board decision, supply and demand, engineering design and technical feasibility, contractual, financial and economic matters, regional socio-economic and environmental impact. Route maps, glossary of terms, appendices, tables, graphs. Sold in set only.
 1864 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1977

REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA
 SS21-1-41 Paperback \$4.50

Science Council of Canada, Background Study No. 41. Designed to provide an understanding of how the Canadian regulatory processes of hazardous products work, what social, economic and political forces are involved, and how these interact. Attention is focussed on the six following hazards: radiation, vinyl chloride, asbestos, lead, mercury and oxides of nitrogen. A useful reference for the general public and students interested in international affairs. Appendices. Bibliography. Notes.
 201 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

REPORT OF THE MISSISSAUGA RAILWAY ACCIDENT INQUIRY
 T22-50-1981E Paperback \$5.00

The Report of the Royal Commission headed by Mr. Justice Samuel Grange, of the Supreme Court of Ontario into the train derailment in Mississauga on November 10, 1979. This derailment resulted in the evacuation of almost a quarter of a million people from their homes and businesses for a period of up to five days to escape the consequences of the possibility of a leak of deadly chlorine gas carried in one of the train's cars. Based on the testimony of eye witnesses, railway officials and experts in the field of transportation, this report looks at the causes of the derailment, the handling and carriage of dangerous goods, and federal investigative and corrective action in response to such an accident. Most importantly it makes recommendations to reduce the risk of recurrence. Appendices. Two black and white photographs. Map. Separate French edition.
 243 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

ROADS TO ENERGY SELF-RELIANCE — THE NECESSARY NATIONAL DEMONSTRATION
 SS22-1979/30 Paperback \$4.50

Presents the range of Canada's options within the existing energy crisis. Recommends 11 specific demonstration projects in order to diversify and broaden energy supply options, providing more choices for future decisions and, eventually, increasing the stability of the energy system. Tables. Notes. Glossary. Annexes. Index.
 200 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

RURAL TO URBAN LAND CONVERSION — MAP FOLIO NO. 5
 EN73-2-5 Paperback \$9.00

Focuses on rural lands located on the fringes of urban centres having a population of more than 25,000 in 1971. This analysis is designed to determine the amount and former use capacity of urban fringe lands that were converted to urban use between 1966 and 1971. Maps (coloured). Tables. Bilingual.
 71 pp 29cm x 40.5cm 1980

TWO CHEERS FOR THE EIGHTIES
 EC21-1-1979 Paperback \$6.75

Economic Council of Canada's 16th Annual Review. The annual review of the Economic Council of Canada always attracts a great deal of attention from the media and the general public which awaits its forecasts with some trepidation in these 'difficult' years. Surprisingly enough, this Review takes an optimistic view of Canada's prospects and problems in the 1980's, despite the problems of inflation, a large public debt and energy. The Economic Council bases its view on the notion that Canadians must be prepared to face the new national and international realities. For example, they recommend a doubling of the annual increases established for oil prices, a recommendation which has created a great deal of controversy. This document is essential reading for those concerned with Canada's prospects in the 1980's. Appendix. Tables. Graphs.
 105 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

WINNING LOW ENERGY BUILDING DESIGNS — WINNERS OF A GOVERNMENT OF CANADA COMPETITION FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS
 W63-2-1980 Clothbound \$19.95

This book provides a wealth of ideas for energy conserving building designs that should be of tremendous interest to architects, engineers, builders, contractors and those that buy or rent space. An overview section provides a double-page spread on each winner which features a colour illustration or photograph, a brief description and a data summary. This is followed by full details under headings of energy conservation philosophy, design principles, project design, cost of ownership and the future. Some 498 photographs, illustrations and drawings support the comprehensive descriptions of design philosophy, shell and system details, and cost analyses. Appendices.
 651 pp 28.5cm x 22.5cm 1980

SUBSCRIPTIONS

HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS ACT AND REGULATIONS/OFFICE CONSOLIDATION — Bilingual. Main volume plus deluxe binder: \$6.00 (Canada) \$8.00 (other countries). Amendment service: \$2.50 (Canada) \$3.00 (other countries).

CANADIAN WEATHER REVIEW — Bilingual. Monthly. Single issue: 45 cents (Canada) 55 cents (other countries). Annual subscription: \$4.50 (Canada) \$5.40 (other countries).

MONTHLY RADIATION SUMMARY — Bilingual. Single issue: 90 cents (Canada) \$1.10 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$9.00 (Canada) \$10.80 (other countries).

MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA — Bilingual. Part 1: Western Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries). Part 2: Northern Canada. Single issue: \$1.25 (Canada) \$1.50 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$12.50 (Canada) \$14.90 (other countries). Part 3: Eastern Canada. Single issue: \$2.00 (Canada) \$2.40 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$19.50 (Canada) \$23.40 (other countries).

NORTH — A journal of information and opinion dealing with all aspects of life in the North. Bilingual. 4 times a year. Single issue: \$2.75 (Canada) \$3.30 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$10.50 (Canada) \$12.60 (other countries).

ALSO AVAILABLE:

SOLAR HEATING CATALOGUE NO. 2. Identifies the individuals and organizations concerned with solar heating equipment in Canada. Includes a "Product Guide" with outline information on the different solar products manufactured in Canada, including complete systems, components and materials. Illustrations and photographs. Paperbound. Cat. no. M23-13-78-9. 120 pp. \$2.00.

solar energy

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL SOLAR INFORMATION SERIES

The *Solar Information Series* provides outline sketches of various aspects of solar energy technology. Those seeking a basic understanding of the existing technology and its prospects will find this series invaluable.

1. SOLAR HEATED HOMES IN CANADA. This introductory report gives a short summary of the earliest phase in the testing of solar heating systems under Canadian conditions. Colour photographs and drawings. Bilingual. Cat. no. NR42-5-1. 24 pp. \$1.50.

2. CORROSION PREVENTION IN SOLAR HEATING SYSTEMS. The sections of the study look at various aspects of the problem: an introduction to electrochemical corrosion, types of corrosion, internal and external corrosion, and an introduction to solar heating technology. Colour photographs. Figures. Appendices. Bibliography. Cat. no. NR42-5-2. 42 pp. \$3.00.

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL SOLAR TECHNICAL SERIES

The *Solar Technical Series*, as its name suggests, treats the information presented in the *Solar Information Series* in greater technical detail. This series will be especially helpful to designers, architects, engineers and technicians, as well as all those contemplating solar heating applications.

1. AN ASSESSMENT OF PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED WITH PRESENTLY OPERATING SOLAR SYSTEMS IN CANADA AND THE NORTHERN UNITED STATES. This report summarizes the problems encountered in solar systems that have been operating for some time. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. Cat. no. NR42-6-1. 72 pp. \$4.75.

ENVIRONMENTALLY APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY. Renewable energy and other developing technologies for a conserver society in Canada. Cat. no. EN102-1-15. 155 pp. \$4.75

Subject List

June 1981

P62-13/10-1981E

NATIVE PEOPLE AND ETHNIC GROUPS

This is a list of publications of general interest on Native People and Ethnic Groups published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY-SYK REPORT)
CP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50

A beautiful publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADA HANDBOOK 1980-81
CS11-403-1981E Paperbound \$6.00

One of the most important and useful books to be published. Describes the economic, social and cultural life of Canadians. Gives a broad picture of the native people in Canada.

350 pp (approx) 15cm x 23cm 1981



THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE — CANADA'S PEOPLES

CI95-7-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-14-1.

250 pp 19cm x 23cm 1979

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Hull, Quebec
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Arts, sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

THE CANADIAN INDIAN — QUEBEC AND THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES

R32-3573 Paperbound \$1.50

The people. The coming of the explorers. The colonization of Acadia. The colonization of Quebec. Administration in the Atlantic provinces. Administration in Quebec. Early missionaries. Highlights in Indian education. Bibliography. Photographs. Bilingual.

93 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1973

THE CANADIAN INDIAN — YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

R32-3673 Paperbound \$1.50

The people. Yellowknife. Nahani. The material culture. Prehistory. Indian administration. Bibliography. Illustrations. Bilingual.

118 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1973

GENERATIONS: A HISTORY OF CANADA'S PEOPLES

A series of histories dealing specifically with the background, contributions and problems of various cultural groups in Canada.

A FUTURE TO INHERIT — THE PORTUGUESE COMMUNITIES OF CANADA

CI44-1-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. The authors of this volume have employed historical research and personal interviews to define the shape of Portuguese-Canadian life in its varied aspects — social, educational, religious and folkloric. The book's broad perspective provides the first cohesive survey of the subject and offers a firm base for further research. Bibliographies. Index. Illustrations.

202 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

A MEMBER OF A DISTINGUISHED FAMILY — THE POLISH GROUP IN CANADA

CI44-2-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Polish people have made outstanding contributions to this country's progress. While taking note of important individual contributions, this study concentrates on the general patterns and broad scope of the community's experience as a whole, portraying the distinctive character of the Polish Canadians, their development and present life in Canada. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-5256-2.

240 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

THE SCOTTISH TRADITION IN CANADA

CI44-3-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd.,

Toronto. To show what effect Scottish participation has had on our nation, this volume brings together the work of thirteen authors — historians, sociologists, literary critics and others — who trace the history of the Scots in fourteen different areas of Canadian life. The book concentrates on the years prior to 1900, with a final chapter sketching the part played by Scots in all aspects of Canadian life over the last seven decades. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-7444-1.

324 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

THE CANADIAN ODYSSEY: THE GREEK EXPERIENCE IN CANADA

C144-4-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart, Toronto. An examination of Greek immigration to Canada in the light of a host of fascinating questions. Why were Greek Canadians motivated to leave their homeland? How did they cope with success or failure in a new and very different country? Where are the Greek communities located and how are they structured? Do the people live in harmony or are there conflicts and frustrations? What is the future of the Greeks in Canada? Exhaustively researched, often written in the words of the Greek Canadians interviewed, this book provides the first cohesive study of the contribution of the people of Greece to the Canadian mosaic. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-7710-1965-3.

176 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

AN OLIVE BRANCH ON THE FAMILY TREE: THE ARABS IN CANADA

C144-5-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. This is a fascinating exploration of the Arab Canadian experience, an exhaustively researched study of the meaning of Arab ethnicity,

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.

☐ Enclosed \$

☐ Visa

☐ Master Charge

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

the personal experiences of the immigrants, the Canadian perception of Arabs and the dimensions of the present Arab community in Canada. The author examines the Arab Canadian family life, the conflicts with contemporary Western culture and morals, and provides an analysis of the strong determination to preserve the culture and identity of their homeland. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-0715-9.

259 pp 15cm x 23 cm 1980

FROM FJORD TO FRONTIER: A HISTORY OF NORWEGIANS IN CANADA
CI44-6-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McLelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. The Norwegian people have made an outstanding contribution to this country's development. While taking note of individual contributions, this study concentrates on the broad scope of the Norwegian community, portraying the distinctive character of Norwegian Canadians. Culture, values and traditions are examined as the author documents his research into the process of adjustment to the New World, the maintenance of language, the structure of the family, the role of religion and the future of the Norwegian community in Canada. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index. ISBN 0-7710-5331-2.

264 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

INDIAN SUMMER
R32-2369 Paperback \$0.75

Text and photographs depicting the summer life of the Indians. 42 illustrations of which 32 are in colour.

28 pp 26cm x 24cm 1972

A HISTORY OF BLACKS IN CANADA: A GUIDE FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS
CI45-2-1980E Paperbound \$8.50

This study is designed to provide an authoritative reference on various aspects of the history of blacks in Canada. It focuses mainly on the Anglophone blacks in Eastern Canada, particularly Ontario and Nova Scotia. Beginning with a discussion of slavery, and continuing to the present, the position of the blacks in Canadian society from an historical, sociological and economic viewpoint is outlined. It is hoped that by drawing attention to this little known area of Canadian history and the wealth of literature available, that a broader study of Canada's black community will be encouraged. Bibliography. Separate French edition.

181 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1980

INDIAN WOMEN AND THE LAW IN CANADA: CITIZENS MINUS
LW31-2-1978 Paperbound \$2.98

Prepared in conjunction with the Advisory Council on the Status of Women, to document the discrimination against Indian women under the Indian Act. Traces the historical position of Indian women under the Act regarding loss of status should she marry a non-Indian. Documents the struggle to win equality and discusses the implications of the Jeanette Lavell case heard before the Supreme Court in 1973. An interesting and thought provoking book for anyone interested in Native people, women's rights, or human rights in general. Appendix. Black and white photographs. Separate French edition.

108 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

THE INDIANS OF CANADA
NM93-65-1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This two-part book, first published in 1932, remains one of the most comprehensive works available on Canada's Indians. Part one deals with elements of everyday Indian life including chapters on languages, economic conditions, hunting and fishing, dress and adornment, travel, trade and commerce, social and political organization, social life, religion, folklore and traditions, music and art. Part two describes the tribes in different groupings across Canada ranging from the migratory tribes of the eastern woodlands, to tribes of the Pacific coast, to the Eskimo. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-8020-6326-8.

432 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

INUIT LAND USE AND OCCUPANCY PROJECT — VOLUME I: LAND USE AND OCCUPANCY
R2-46-1976-1 Paperbound \$11.00

This project was initiated at the request of Inuit Tapirisat of Canada. It is intended to delimit the present and past use and occupation of the land and marine environment and to categorize the uses for which any particular area served. The research also provides an explicit statement - by the Inuit - of their perception of the man-land relationship. Index. Maps.

263 pp 22.5cm x 30.5cm 1976

INUIT LAND USE AND OCCUPANCY PROJECT — VOLUME 2: SUPPORTING STUDIES
R2-46-1976-2 Paperbound \$12.00

Part 1: Background and technical considerations. Part 2: The prehistoric and historic evidence. Part 3: Explains something of the nature of Inuit cultural adaptation to life in the Arctic. Part 4: Inuit and the land - a photo-essay. Maps. Tables.

287 pp 22.5cm x 30.5cm 1976

MULTICULTURALISM AND ETHNIC ATTITUDES IN CANADA
S96-3-1977 Paperbound \$7.50

Deals with the attitudes held by Canadians towards multiculturalism in Canada. Outlines the concepts of cultural pluralism and multiculturalism, and some issues in Canadian population, immigration and multicultural policy. Also relates to multicultural policy and reality both in Canada and in a few other countries. Tables. Appendices. References.

359 pp 16.5cm x 24cm 1977

NON-OFFICIAL LANGUAGES — A STUDY IN CANADIAN MULTICULTURALISM
S42-7-1976 Paperbound \$4.75

This study, which stresses the importance of language retention in the overall question of cultural preservation, is based upon a large number of detailed and systematic interviews with representative samples of ten ethnic groups in five metropolitan areas of Canada (Montreal, Winnipeg, Toronto, Edmonton and Vancouver). It deals primarily with the extent of non-official language knowledge in the 10 groups, the use of those languages in a variety of social contexts and the degree of popular support for continued maintenance of these non-official languages in the five cities. Bibliography. Tables.

274 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

NORTHWARD LOOKING: A STRATEGY AND A SCIENCE POLICY FOR NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
SS22-1977-26 Paperback \$2.50

Science Council of Canada Report No. 26. This report is the culmination of a 3 1/2-year study of Canada's northern development. In well-written text, the report calls for a federal science policy stressing both small and large scale development in Canada's North which would favour locally controlled activities over those tending to increase political and economic dependence. Each of the six chapters is briefly summarized. Index. Appendices. Maps. Tables. Fold-out map.

95 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

PEOPLE OF LIGHT AND DARK
R72-4166 Paperbound \$3.00

The story of and a tribute to the people who have made the North a real part of Canada.

156 pp 14cm x 21.5cm 1974

**A SURVEY OF THE CONTEMPORARY INDI-
ANS OF CANADA: ECONOMIC, POLITICAL,
EDUCATIONAL NEEDS AND POLICIES —
PARTS I AND II**

R32-1267 (2 Vols.) Paperbound \$17.00

Part I gives the analysis and findings concerning those conditions and programs that are primarily economic, political and administrative. Part II addresses itself to two sets of issues related to the provision and the adequacy of schooling for the Indian child and adult, and to leadership, organization and the direction of reserves. Tables. Index.

409-251 pp 21.5cm x 35cm 1978

TAWOW

R31-11-8-1E

Paperback \$1.50

Canadian Indian Cultural Magazine. A vividly illustrated publication about native people. Colour and black and white photos. Illustrations.

33 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

**UNION LIST OF POLISH SERIALS IN
CANADIAN LIBRARIES**

SN3-81-1977

\$12.50

Will serve as a location tool, also as a comprehensive bibliography of polish serials. Index. Bilingual.

406 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1977

SUBSCRIPTIONS

North - A journal of information and opinion dealing with all aspects of life in the North. Bilingual 4 times a year. Single issue: \$2.75 (Canada) \$3.30 (other countries). Annual subscription: \$10.50 (Canada) \$12.60 (other countries).

CAI

MATERIAL

Approvisionnement et Services
CanadaGovernment
PublicationsCentre d'édition du
gouvernement du CanadaL'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

Minister

DEPT. OF SUPPLY AND SERVICES

Subject List

September 1981

P62-13/11-1981E

SPORTS AND LEISURE

This is a list of publications of general interest on Sports and Leisure published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

AIRCRAFT JOURNEY LOG

T52-10/1979 Clothbound \$17.95

Prepared by the Civil Aeronautics Branch, to be used by pilots-in-command of aircraft. Bilingual.

109 pp

BRIGHT WATERS, BRIGHT FISH — AN EXAMINATION OF ANGLING IN CANADA
FS99-28-1980E Clothbound \$19.95

Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, in association with the British Columbia Wildlife Federation. This is not just another book about fishing, but combines facts about the sport with information on the values, standards, traditions, ethics and responsibility of the angler, and indeed of all Canadians, to protect and perpetuate this popular pastime. Written by the noted author and naturalist Roderick Haig-Brown, it is a testimony to his love of the sport and his hope for its future. The text is beautifully illustrated with over fifty colour photographs plus the drawings and water colours of Robert Fish. This book captures the challenge and beauty of sports fishing across Canada. Bibliography. Coloured dust jacket. ISBN 0-88894-284-2 (Canada) and 0-917304-59-4 (U.S.).

142 pp

21.5cm x 29cm

1980

CANADA — A YEAR OF THE LAND

SP72-1 Clothbound \$55.00

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. A description of Canada through the four seasons by a writer who truly loves his land and by a group of photographers who have captured its magic under snow, rain, mist and sun. Includes names of photographers and of localities where photographs were taken. Some 240 plates in colour, 20 in black & white. Illustrated cardboard case.

300 pp

38cm x 30cm

1967

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CHARGE are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

**CANADIAN PHILATELY — BIBLIOGRAPHY
AND INDEX 1864-1973**
SN3-108-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Brings together the body of literature dealing with the postage stamp, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings of Canada and British North America. Included are works such as monographs, brochures, specialized catalogues and auction catalogues, as well as articles printed in periodicals, exhibition catalogues and more general works. Subject index. Author index. Bilingual.

281 pp 17.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

**COLLECTION AND CARE OF BOTANICAL
SPECIMENS**
A53-1113 Paperbound \$5.00

Presents concise accounts of the procedures and devices approved by the Plant Research Institute as the best for collecting and preserving botanical specimens. Intended for both amateur and professional botanists. Reprint.

128 pp 13cm x 20cm 1979

DAILY SMILE
SA2-120-1980 Paperbound \$12.95

For more than twenty years (1958-1980) Canadians were able to bring a smile into their day with the cartoons of Duncan Macpherson, a main feature of the editorial page of the *Toronto Star*. A fully illustrated catalogue containing reproductions of all the cartoons has been produced. This catalogue, titled *The Daily Smile*, presents the cartoons under eight different themes: — national leaders — national parties — the economy — scandals — national unity — the Toronto scene — international affairs — social concerns. Each cartoon is presented with captions and technical descriptions, as well as the appropriate historical notes. An introduction and a chronology present the author: his life, his work and his style. To complete this bilingual publication, there is a bibliography and three indexes: by persons, issues and events, and dates.

230 pp 25cm x 25.5cm 1980

**EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF
CANADA**
A43-1112-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary

326 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1979

EXPLORE THE FRASER ESTUARY
EN72-8-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

This book, with many full-colour photographs, maps and diagrams introduces you to 36 of the most interesting and beautiful sites on the shoreline of the estuary. For each site, there is a detailed description and a map showing access routes and special features. The book also explains briefly and simply why estuaries are so important to fish and wildlife as well as to people. For the first time, much of the scientific information recently gained about the ecology of the Fraser estuary is in an attractive, easy to read format which everyone will appreciate.

101 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

THE FIT-KIT (REVISED EDITION)
H93-40-1979 \$7.95

Co-published with Rosseau Publishing Corporation Ltd., Toronto. A safe and enjoyable program for physical fitness which can be followed by the family at home. Each kit contains, among other things, a record with exercises for females on one side, and exercises for males on the other side, the Canadian Home Fitness Program booklet, a colour illustrated Fit-Tips chart, and a progress chart to record individual improvement.

33cm x 33cm 1979

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> Master Charge	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
		Signature	

CATALOGUE NO	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Hull, Quebec, K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

FLIGHT TRAINING MANUAL-THIRD EDITION
T52-14-1981E Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Gage Publishing Limited, Toronto. This manual has been prepared for the use of student pilots learning to fly, pilots improving their qualifications and flight instructors in the instruction of student pilots. It provides information and direction in the introduction and performance of flight training manoeuvres as well as basic information on aerodynamics and other subjects related to flight training courses. Figures. ISBN 0-7715-9552-2 First edition 1977.

197 pp 21.5cm x 27cm 1981

GRASSES OF ONTARIO
A54-3-26 Clothbound \$12.00

This publication provides an account of the genera and species of the grass family, gramineae or Poaceae, found in Ontario. It includes both native and introduced grasses; the latter either arrived inadvertently as weeds or were deliberately planted as cereal, forage, or lawn grasses. The book contains keys to the 78 genera, 238 species, and 123 subspecies and varieties of grasses known to be established in the province. A further 35 species that have either been reported erroneously or are occasionally cultivated in gardens are discussed briefly. Plates. Photographs. Line drawings.

566 pp 1980

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ARTS IN CANADA

Ci51-57/1977 Paperbound \$3.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. An interesting and well-designed book describing some of the ways Canadians express themselves through the arts. Intended as an introduction for readers new to the subject. Subjects include Native Arts, English and French Literature, Music, Theatre, Painting and Sculpture, Dance, Film, Architecture and Broadcasting. Many colour and black and white photographs. ISBN 0-7730-4028-5.

135 pp 20.5cm x 23cm 1977

JOHN HUTTON'S GLASS ENGRAVINGS
SN3-83-1977 Paperback \$1.75

An illustrated brochure about the glass panels which decorate the lobbies on the first three floors of the National Library in Ottawa. The text gives a short note on the identity of the figures in each panel indicating the artist's reason for selecting each one. Bilingual.

42 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

LACROSSE — A MANUAL
H95-468 Paperback \$1.25

A truly Canadian game. Illustrated instructions.

48 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1974

MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADAS, 1800-1867

SN3-128-1981 Paperbound \$14.50

Deals with the book publishers, the newspaper and periodical publishers, sheet music publishers, music printing, copyright, etc. Appendices. Illustrations. Index. Bilingual.

252 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

MUSIC RESOURCES IN CANADIAN COLLECTIONS

SN3-46-1980 Paperbound \$17.75

The seventh report in the series **Research Collections in Canadian Libraries**. Presents the results of a survey of music collections in Canadian Libraries which was conducted in order to describe and evaluate the content, location and accessibility of printed, manuscript, recorded and filmed sources in the field of music in Canada. Tables. Bibliography. Bilingual.

211 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

NORTHERN COOKBOOK
R72-46-1979 Paperbound \$8.95

Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton. The authoritative guide to one of the world's richest storehouses of good things to eat -- the Canadian north. No matter where you live, you can master hundreds of recipes for authentic northern dishes and delicacies. The Northern Cookbook offers adventurous cooks of every latitude basic information and encouraging advice about: wild game birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts and special features. More than 550 recipes. Index. Appendices. Several humorous ink drawings. ISBN 0-88830-178-2.

358 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

NORTHERN SURVIVAL
R72-51-1979 Paperbound \$4.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry & Whiteside Limited, Don Mills, Ontario. **Northern Survival** is a practical manual of survival techniques for anyone who travels in the north, from the backpacker on a weekend excursion, to the seasoned bush pilot with years of experience. Precise practical instructions, supplemented by clear, simple line drawings, cover all aspects of survival in the north. Topics covered include: planning for survival, psychology, first aid, travel, messages, shelters, direction finding, food and water, signals, equipment, camp fires. Illustrations. Reference. ISBN 0-88902-555-X.

105 pp 16.5cm x 21.5cm 1980

ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS FOR CANADA
A53-1286 Paperbound \$7.95

Guide to buying growing and caring for ornamental shrubs. Description of some 150 species. Bibliography. Index. 80 illustrations of which 30 are in colour. Fold-out maps showing plants hardiness zones. Reprint.

187 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

PACIFIC FISHES OF CANADA
FS94-180 Paperbound \$19.95

Contains the individual species accounts that include details on the history, distribution, role in the economy, and illustrations. Contains specially prepared colour photos of all Pacific salmon and other selected species. References. Index. Glossary. Reprint.

740 pp 18cm x 25.5cm 1980

PACIFIC SALMON
FS34-1979-1 Clothbound \$25.95

Co-published with Douglas MacIntyre, North Vancouver, B.C. This handsome book is at once a plea for the salmonids and an acknowledgement of the efforts of North American scientists to ensure their survival. It tells the story of these magnificent fish, of what has happened to the once plentiful populations along North America's west coast, and of what continuing research programs and international co-operation have achieved in recent years to support their survival. Written for the general reader, the material is based on original research by leading Pacific Coast scientists, and includes their latest findings on such subjects as transplants, enhancement techniques, lake fertilization, environmental hazards, and ocean distribution. More than 100 exquisite colour photographs. Colour plates. Species distribution maps. ISBN 0-88894-218-4

158 pp 23.5cm x 32cm 1989

RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR HANDBOOK — LAND/SEA/AIR
CO22-1-1976 Paperback \$1.50

Will be useful to candidates preparing for examination for a radiotelephone class of certificate. Appendices.

35 pp 12cm x 16.5cm 1981

ROCK AND MINERALS FOR COLLECTORS

Describes the minerals and the general geology of the region. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations. Appendices. Tables. Figures.

British Columbia
M44-72-53 Paperbound \$5.00

Alaska Highway: Dawson Creek, B.C. To Yukon/
Alaska Border
M44-72-32 Paperbound \$4.00

Eastern Townships and Gaspé, Québec, and
parts of New Brunswick
M44-66-51 Paperbound \$2.75

Hull-Maniwaki, Québec; Ottawa-Peterborough,
Ontario
M44-69-50 Paperbound \$4.95

Kingston, Ontario to Lac St. Jean, Québec
M44-67-51 Paperbound \$2.75

Magdalen Islands, Québec, and the Island of
Newfoundland
M44-75-36 Paperbound \$3.00

Ottawa to North Bay, Ontario; Hull to Waltham,
Québec
M44-70-50 Paperbound \$3.00

New-Brunswick, Nova-Scotia, Prince Edward Is-
land, Newfoundland
M41-8-8-3 Paperbound \$1.50

Cobalt, Belleterre, Timmins, Ontario and Québec
M44-73-13 Paperbound \$3.00

Kirkland Lake, Noranda, Val d'Or, Ontario and
Québec
M44-73-30 Paperbound \$3.00

La Ronge, Creighton, Saskatchewan, Flin Flon,
Thompson, Manitoba
M44-71-27 Paperbound \$4.00

ROLL BACK THE YEARS — HISTORY OF CANADIAN RECORDED SOUND AND ITS LEGACY (GENESIS TO 1930) 1975

SN3-37-1975 Paperbound \$14.95

An indepth illustrated history of recorded sound in
Canada from 1878 to 1930. This book traces the
development and reveals some of the significant
and basic advances contributed by Canadian
companies to the world of recorded sound and
identifies and documents the artistry of Canadian
performers. Much of the biographical information
contained is unique. Illustrations. Short biogra-
phies on Canadian artists. Appendices. Bibliogra-
phy. Reprint. 1980
443pp 21,5 x 20cm

THE SADDLE HORSE

A63-1462 Paperback \$1.00

For amateur horsemen: includes history of the
horse, care and feeding, etc. Illustrations.

46 pp 15cm x 23cm 1973

SOCCER-COACH'S MANUAL

DC3-1763 Paperback \$1.35

Basic skills. Moving the ball. Individuals' posi-
tions. Team play. Game situations. The coach
and coaching periods. Equipment. Illustrations.

55 pp 13cm x 20cm 1974

TREES AND SHRUBS OF THE DOMINION ARBORETUM

A53-1697-1980E Paperbound \$19.95

The Dominion Arboretum in Ottawa, established
in 1889, displays a large range of well established
trees and shrubs, some of which date back to its
founding. This book provides a résumé of the
trees and shrubs which have been tested there,
together with certain horticultural and botanical
characteristics, their usefulness, special require-
ments, and degree of hardiness. It is designed for
the amateur and professional gardener alike to
serve as a unique source of information and
guide to identification. The book is divided into
two sections. The first deals with deciduous
woody plants and the second with coniferous
plants. Plants are listed alphabetically in each
section. 43 pages of colour photographs plus
many black and white ones as well. Index to com-
mon names.

237 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

VOLLEYBALL — COACH'S MANUAL

DC3-1665 Paperback \$2.50

The game, role of the coach, planning the sea-
son, positional responsibilities of players, the
players, facilities and equipment, fundamental
skills, team play. Glossary. Bibliography.
Illustrations.

83 pp 13cm x 20cm 1979

WEAVING FOR BEGINNERS

H93-164 Paperback \$1.00

A well-illustrated, practical guide for those learn-
ing to weave. Preparing the warp; selecting mat-
erial and pattern; winding the warp; making the
warp chain; setting up the loom; threading; reed-
ing or sleying the reed; weaving; winding the bob-
bin. Bibliography. Glossary.

67 pp 17.5cm x 21.5cm 1975

WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-948 Paperbound \$6.95

Identification of weeds. Literature Grass family.
Index. Illustrations.

217 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

WILD RIVERS

Wild rivers are a priceless part of our natural heri-
tage and today many Canadians are retracing the
river voyages of Canada's early explorers. This
series of practical guides is intended for experi-
enced and well equipped canoeists - the modern
«voyageurs» - who wish to navigate some of
these waterways.

Quebec North Shore Paperbound
R62-82-1976-4 \$1.50

Saskatchewan Paperbound
R62-82-1974-1 \$1.50

Newfoundland and Labrador Paperbound
R62-82-1977-6 \$1.50

Southwestern Quebec
and Eastern Ontario Paperbound
R62-82-1979-10 \$1.50

XBX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

DC72-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.00

The Royal Canadian Air Force booklet of ten
carefully selected exercises designed to enable
women achieve physical well-being for optimum
living. An enjoyable and interesting plan which
requires only 12 minutes a day. Photographs. Il-
lustrations. Charts.

86 pp 13cm x 20cm 1980

5BX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

DC72-165 Paperbound \$1.25

This booklet shows men how to develop and
maintain a high level of physical fitness and pro-
vides a rational explanation of the benefits of ex-
ercise. The exercises require 11 minutes a day.
Humorous illustrations. Reprint.

32 pp 13cm x 20cm 1980

Subject List

P62-13/14-1982E

February 1982

SCIENCE and TECHNOLOGY

This is a list of publications of general interest on Science and Technology published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN SELECTED CANADIAN SERVICE INDUSTRIES
EC22-95-1981E Paperback \$5.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Case studies of automation in university libraries, hospitals, grocery retailing and wholesaling, and department and variety stores. Bibliography. Tables.

53 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

ANNUAL REPORT FOR MAGNETIC OBSERVATORIES — 1978
M74-32-19 Paperback \$4.00

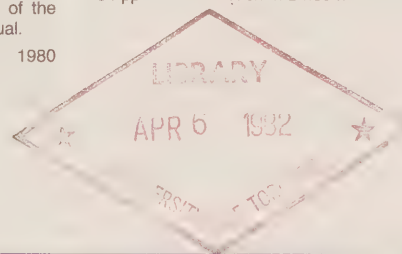
Geomagnetic Service of Canada. Contains coordinates of the observatories and a general description of the instrumentation and methods of data reduction and distribution applicable throughout the observatory network. Followed by brief reports for each observatory containing details of instrument changes, baselines, scale values, corrections for temperature and parallax effects, and a summary of mean values of the magnetic field components. Tables. Bilingual.

125 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

AQUACULTURE IN CANADA — THE PRACTICE AND THE PROMISE
FS94-188 Paperbound \$4.25

Reviews the current practices and identifies opportunities for establishing a substantial and viable industry based upon freshwater fisheries, marine fishes and invertebrates. Focuses on the scientific and technical basis for such an industry and on the constraints to be encountered. References. Illustrations. Tables.

84 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1977



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

AN ASSESSMENT OF PROBLEMS EXPERIENCED WITH PRESENTLY OPERATING SOLAR SYSTEMS IN CANADA AND THE NORTHERN UNITED STATES

NR42-6-1 Paperback \$4.75

Because of the embryonic nature of the solar energy industry a field study is rare and extremely useful. This report summarizes the problems encountered in solar systems that have been operating for some time. Black and white photographs. Bibliography.

72 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1981

CANADIAN EARTHQUAKES 1979

M74-3-85 Paperback \$4.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Seismological Series Number 85. Lists 564 earthquakes of magnitude 3.0 or greater that occurred in Canada and adjacent areas of the United States and Greenland during 1979. Figures. Bilingual.

78 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PARTICIPATION IN INTERNATIONAL SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY

SS21-1-44 Paperback \$4.50

Science Council of Canada-Background Study No. 44. Focuses on the bilateral activities of the federal government with the developed, and the more advanced nations of the developing world, in the various non-military sectors of international science and technology. The participation of provincial governments in international science and technology is mentioned wherever relevant to discussion of a federal agreement. Contents cover the following topics: The Policy-Making Structure of the Federal Government; Bilateral Science and Technology Agreements; Inventory of Cooperation. Appendices.

136 pp 16.5cm x 24cm 1979

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1979

M38-5-29 Clothbound \$40.00

Reports developments in the mineral industry in 1979.

625 pp 17.5cm x 25.5cm 1981

CANADIAN SEISMOGRAPH OPERATIONS — 1978

M74-3-82 Paperback \$2.00

Seismological series, Number 82. Summarizes information on seismograph installations. This information includes a brief description of the various types of seismograph installations, the data produced, the data processing procedures and facilities, and the availability of station data and records. References. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

102 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADIAN WOODS: THEIR PROPERTIES AND USES

FO44-6-1981E Clothbound \$27.50

Co-published by University of Toronto Press, Toronto, in co-operation with the Canadian Forestry Service, Environment Canada. "Canada's forests are one of its most important natural resources". The purpose of this book is to provide information for engineers, designers, educators, students and others who require knowledge of the general properties and uses of Canadian Woods. The aim is to produce a book on the science and technology, of wood and wood processing that is sufficiently informative for all general purposes. The book is divided into sixteen chapters, which discuss wood itself, its processing, its products, and how these products are used today in Canada. Index. Glossary. Illustrations.

389 pp 22cm x 28cm 1981

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS 1978/79

M38-13-1979-41 Paperback \$6.00

Report 79-41 — CANMET (Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology). Presents a compilation of papers prepared by CANMET scientific and technical staff, as well as research reports prepared by outside agencies under contract to CANMET. Bilingual.

253 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
		Signature	

CATALOGUE NO	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CORROSION PREVENTION IN SOLAR HEATING SYSTEMS
NR42-5-2

Paperback \$3.00

This report studies one of the more serious problems of solar energy systems: Corrosion. The sections of the study look at various aspects of the problem: an introduction to electrochemical corrosion, types of corrosion, internal and external corrosion, and an introduction to solar heating technology. Colour photographs. Figures. Appendices. Bibliography.

42 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1981

COSMOS 954 — THE OCCURENCE AND NATURE OF RECOVERED DEBRIS
CC172-2-1980E

Paperbound \$4.95

Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada. Cosmos 954, a Russian nuclear powered satellite re-entered the earth's atmosphere early in the morning of January 24, 1978. This report covers the two phases of recovery; handling and disposition of debris located, focusing chiefly on matters related to health and safety of the people and the environment. Maps. Colour and black and white photographs. Tables. Appendices.

60 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

CURRENT RESEARCH INTO THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES IN CANADA — MAY 1979-APRIL 1980
M44-80-5E

Paperback \$4.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada. GSC Paper 80-5. The research projects listed in this compilation are being undertaken within federal and provincial governments and universities. Data on industrial research is limited to one oil company. Projects are grouped under main headings that cover the majority of disciplines within the geological and allied sciences. Contains a list of grant awards in the earth sciences for 1979-80, organizations reporting and a researcher index. Bilingual.

75 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

DESA ANALYTICAL MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS
W62-2-29

Paperback \$10.00

DESA (District Energy Systems Analysis) is a computer program intended to provide, at the feasibility stage, some preliminary engineering design and a financial/energy life cycle costing of specified district energy systems. The **Analytical Manual** presents the techniques assumptions, and restrictions employed by DESA. It gives the most general description of DESA without reference to the computer program or the type of computer on which it runs, and should be the most accessible manual for those wishing to judge DESA's potential usefulness. References. Figures. Tables.

100 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DESA PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS
W62-2/31E

Paperbound \$30.00

Contains the source listings of all DESA modules, definitions of variable names used in the programs and further information of use to those wishing to modify the DESA computer program. Figures.

216 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

DESA USER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS
W62-2/30E

Paperbound \$20.00

Describes the exact format of the computer input information required, the format of the output, and default data values where used in sample runs. Everything a user needs to specify a distinct energy system, run the DESA program and interpret the results. Tables. Figures. References.

158 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION OF GARDINER DAM AND ASSOCIATED WORKS
RE73-1-1979

Clothbound \$60.00

A technical record prepared by the Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration of the design and construction of the Gardiner Dam including the spillway and outlet works and the auxiliary Qu'Appelle River Dam. Makes available to the engineering profession valuable information on the performance of the clay shale foundation. References. Illustrations. Diagrams. Maps. Tables. Figures. List of symbols.

382 pp 21cm x 26.5cm 1980

ENERGY ALTERNATIVES
XC2-321-2-01E

Paperbound \$4.95

House of Commons. A Report by the Special Committee on Alternative Energy and Oil Substitution. Deals with the Canada's present energy system; energy flows in Canada; Canada's future energy system; alternative energy sources, currencies and technologies, etc. Annexes.

263 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES IN CANADA: AN OVERVIEW
FS97-10-15

Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada Report No. 15. Scientific requirements and priorities are identified for the management of Canada's fisheries and aquatic resources. The national effort on fisheries and aquatic science is examined in terms of functional and institutional categories. Contains recommendations to improve the national capability in fisheries and aquatic sciences. Bilingual.

110 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

FORGING THE LINKS — A TECHNOLOGY POLICY FOR CANADA
SS22-1979-29

Paperback \$2.25

Science Council of Canada Report No. 29. This report is the culmination of three years work by the Science Council's Industrial Policies Committee. The Committee was formed in response to a concern among members of the Council about the problems facing Canadian industry and in particular, the relationship between Canada's declining technological capability and the deteriorating performance of the country's manufacturing firms. Index. Figures.

72 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

THE GEOCHEMISTRY OF GOLD AND ITS DEPOSITS
M42-280

Clothbound \$45.00

This impressive publication presents a comprehensive compilation of the geochemistry of gold, based partly on the author's own original research which has extended over 25 years, and partly from existing literature. It describes the principal types of gold deposits and discusses their origin. This volume will undoubtedly become the standard reference on the subject. The data presented, in addition to being a fundamental contribution to the study of the geochemistry of gold, will be found useful to those interested in geochemical prospecting for the element.

584 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA — PAPER 81-3 INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS 1980
M44-81-3

Paperback \$4.00

Geological Survey of Canada. Bilingual.

67 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY IN THE SEARCH FOR METALLIC ORES
M43-31-1979

Clothbound \$35.00

This publication contains the proceedings of the International Symposium on Geophysics and Geochemistry applied to the Search for Metallic Ores, held in Ottawa during October 1977. This well-illustrated comprehensive treatise describes recent advances in the practical application of geophysical and geochemical techniques in the search for metallic ores. A valuable reference volume and textbook for the practicing geophysicist and geochemist as well as for educators and their students interested in modern prospecting techniques.

811 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA, 1979 — ANNUAL REPORT
M44-80-6-2 Paperback \$3.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geological Survey of Canada. Paper 80-6, Part 2. This volume reports on the many other activities of the Council during the past year. These have been extremely varied and are discussed in the Report of the President. Contains a separate sheet containing data on member societies of the Canadian Geoscience Council. Tables. Bilingual.

16 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

A HISTORY OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD
CC172-3-1981E Paperbound \$8.00

Atomic Energy Control Board. Pre-history of the AECB, creation of the AECB, early operations of the Board, subsequent evolution of the Board, AECB and Atomic Energy Research, etc. Appendix.

223 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981

HUMAN GOALS AND SCIENCE POLICY
SS21-1-38 Paperbound \$4.00

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 38. This study explores the connections between personal and social needs and aspirations, and political decision-making in a pluralistic democracy, especially in matters affecting or affected by science and technology.

134 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

INNOVATION AND THE STRUCTURE OF CANADIAN INDUSTRY
SS21-1-23 Paperbound \$4.00

Background Study for the Science Council of Canada. Deals with the role of the Canadian manufacturing industry vis-à-vis the innovation process. Examines the importance of science technology and the entire innovation process to Canadian industry, together with the effectiveness of Canadian industry in using scientific and technological knowledge. Looks also at the principal factors in Canadian industry which most impede innovation and the ability to use science and technology to best effect. Appendices. Figures. Tables.

135 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

NEWSPAPERS AND COMPUTERS — AN INDUSTRY IN TRANSITION
Z1-1980-1-41-8E Paperbound \$5.95

Deals with newspapers and computers, newspapers in the information society. Videotex: the new medium, Communications: the Canadian tradition, Telidon, etc. Appendices. (Volume 8 - Studies of the Royal Commission on Newspapers).

116 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

NORTHWARD LOOKING: A STRATEGY AND A SCIENCE POLICY FOR NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
SS22-1977-26 Paperback \$2.50

Science Council of Canada-Report No. 26. This report is the culmination of a 3 1/2-year study of Canada's northern development. In well-written text, the report calls for a federal science policy stressing both small and large scale development in Canada's North which would favour locally controlled activities over those tending to increase political and economic dependence. Each of the six chapters is briefly summarized. Index. Appendices. Maps. Tables. Fold-out map.

95 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST
FS41-31-56E Paperbound \$19.95

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 56. This book deals with the physical aspects of the sea as exemplified by the Pacific Ocean and the contiguous waters of the British Columbia coast. Although principally devoted to waves, currents, and tides, the book spans a broad spectrum of topics ranging from meteorology and marine biology to past and present marine geology. It attempts to elucidate the nature of oceanic motions and to relate them to everyday experience for the general interest of the casual reader and for the practical benefit of the professional mariner, scientist, or engineer. Index. References. Glossary. Figures.

291 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

PALAEOLIMNOLOGY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE, LAKE ONTARIO: 2800 YEARS OF CULTURAL INFLUENCE
FS94-206E Paperbound \$11.00

Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 206. A study of three sediment cores taken close to the Glenora Fisheries, to assess the degree to which lake processes have been affected by cultural activities within the watershed of the Bay of Quinte. Tables. Figures. References. Appendices. Plates.

117 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1980

PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT — CANADIAN UNIVERSITIES AND WORLD FOOD
SS21-1-45E Paperbound \$6.00

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 45. A review of the past record and future potential of our universities in assisting Canada's contribution to food system development. Tables. Figures. Appendices.

145 pp 17.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

PIT SLOPE MANUAL

Publications from the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology.

Chapter 2: Structural Geology. Canmet Report 77-41

M38-14-2-1981E Paperback \$9.00

Supplement 2-1: Discodot Program Package Canmet Report 77-18

M38-14-2-1981-1E Paperback \$3.50

Supplement 2-2: Domain Analysis Program. Canmet Report 77-19

M38-14-2-1977-2 Paperback \$3.75

Supplement 2-3: Geophysics for open pit sites. Canmet Report 77-22

M38-14-2-1981-3E Paperback \$3.00

Supplement 2-4: Joint mapping by terrestrial photogrammetry. Canmet Report 77-23

M38-14-2-1977-4 Paperback \$2.50

Supplement 2-5: Structural geology case history. Canmet Report 77-24

M38-14-2-1977-5 Paperback \$2.75

Chapter 3: Mechanical Properties. Canmet Report 77-12

M38-14-3-1977 Paperback \$3.50

Supplement 3-1: Laboratory Classification Tests. Canmet Report 77-25

M38-14-3-1977-1 Paperback \$2.50

Supplement 3-2: Laboratory Tests for Design Parameters. Canmet Report 77-26

M38-14-3-1977-2 Paperback \$4.35

Supplement 3-3: In Situ Field Tests. Canmet Report 77-27

M38-14-3-1977-3 Paperback \$2.00

Supplement 3-4: Selected Soil Test. Canmet Report 77-28

M38-14-3-1977-4 Paperback \$1.50

Supplement 3-5: Sampling and Specimen Preparation. Canmet Report 77-29

M38-14-3-1977-5 Paperback \$2.50

Chapter 4: Groundwater. Canmet Report 77-13

M38-14-4-1977 Paperback \$5.50

Supplement 4-1: Computer Manual for Seepage Analysis. Canmet Report 77-30

M38-14-4-1977-1 Paperback \$3.50

Chapter 5: Design - Canmet Report 77-5

M38-14-5-1979 Paperback \$4.25

Supplement 5-1: Plane Shear Analysis. Canmet Report 77-16

M38-14-5-1977-1 Paperback \$4.25

Supplement 5-2: Rotational Shear Sliding: Analysis and Computer Programs. Canmet Report 77-

17
M38-14-5-1981-2E Paperback \$6.00

Supplement 5-3: Financial Computer Programs.
Canmet Report 77-6
M38-14-5-1977-3 Paperback \$4.25

Chapter 6: Mechanical Support. Canmet Report
77-3
M38-14-6-1977 Paperback \$5.50

Supplement 6-1: Buttresses and Retaining Walls.
Canmet Report 77-4
M38-14-6-1977-1 Paperback \$3.00

Chapter 7: Perimeter Blasting. Canmet Report
77-14
M38-14-7-1977 Paperback \$2.25

Chapter 8: Monitoring. Canmet Report 77-15
M38-14-8-1977 Paperback \$3.50

Chapter 10: Environmental Planning. Canmet
Report 77-2
M38-14-10-1977 Paperback \$2.50

Supplement 10-1: Reclamation by vegetation,
Volume 1: Mine Waste Description and Case His-
tories. Canmet Report 77-31
M38-14-10-1977-1 Paperback \$3.50

Supplement 10-1: Reclamation by vegetation,
Volume 2: Mine Waste Inventory by Satellite Im-
agery. Canmet Report 77-58
M38-14-10-1977-1-2 Paperback \$4.25

PROGRESS IN CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY
M39-6-1980E Paperbound \$18.50

This volume brings together 19 comprehensive
state-of-the-art papers by recognized authorities
on recent developments in concrete technology,
printed directly from the manuscripts of the au-
thors. Topics discussed include technical chal-
lenges the industry faces by the year 2000, ag-
gregates, special cements, admixtures, new
types of concrete and testing and methodology.
Black and white photographs. Figures. Tables.
Bibliographies. Bilingual. Abstract preceding
each paper.

796 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

**REPORT OF THE MISSISSAUGA RAILWAY
ACCIDENT INQUIRY**
T22-50-1981E Paperbound \$5.00

The Report of the Royal Commission headed by
Mr. Justice Samuel Grange, of the Supreme
Court of Ontario into the train derailment in Mis-
sissauga on November 10, 1979. This derailment
resulted in the evacuation of almost a quarter of a
million people from their homes and businesses
for a period of up to five days to escape the con-
sequences of the possibility of a leak of deadly
chlorine gas carried in one of the train's cars.
Based on the testimony of eye witnesses, railway
officials and experts in the field of transportation,
this report looks at the causes of the derailment,
the handling and carriage of dangerous goods,
and federal investigative and corrective action in
response to such an accident. Most importantly it
makes recommendations to reduce the risk of
recurrence. Appendices. Two black and white
photographs. Map. Separate French edition.

243 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

ROCK MECHANICS PRINCIPLES
M32-874-1981E Paperbound \$22.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. The pur-
pose of this book is to provide some guidance for
the young engineer or scientist entering the field
of rock mechanics. Deals with the mechanical
nature of rocks, elastic prototypes, shafts, drifts
and tunnels, pillars and stapes/rooms, caving,
subsidence and ground control, rock slopes,
foundations, rock dynamics, etc. Figures.
Appendices.

442 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

SOLAR HEATED HOMES IN CANADA
NR42-5-1 Paperback \$1.50

This introductory report in the Solar Information
Series gives a short summary of the earliest
phase in the testing of solar heating systems un-
der Canadian conditions. Colour photographs
and drawings. Bilingual.

24 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1981

THE SOLARIUM PRIMER
NR42-5-4E Paperbound \$3.95

National Research Council of Canada. Solar In-
formation Series No. 4. The goal of this Primer is
to introduce the basic concepts of an energy-
efficient solarium with some information on the
practical aspects of siting, design and construc-
tion. Bibliography. Tables.

32 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1981

**UNIVERSITY RESEARCH IN JEOPARDY —
THE THREAT OF DECLINING ENROLMENT**
SS22-1979-31 Paperback \$2.95

Report No. 31. In this Report, it is shown that
demographic changes could easily bring about a
university system severely impaired in its ability
to serve the needs of the country. Strong coun-
termeasures must be undertaken immediately,
and to this end, the report suggests a number of
recommendations directed to the universities
themselves and to the two senior levels of gov-
ernment. Index. Bibliography. Figures.

61 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

**WINNING LOW ENERGY BUILDING DESIGNS
— WINNERS OF A GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA COMPETITION FOR COMMERCIAL
BUILDINGS**
W63-2-1980 Clothbound \$19.95

This book provides a wealth of ideas for energy
conserving building designs that should be of tre-
mendous interest to architects, engineers, build-
ers, contractors and those that buy or rent space.
An overview section provides a double-page
spread on each winner which features a colour il-
lustration or photograph, a brief description and a
data summary. This is followed by full details
under headings of energy conservation philoso-
phy, design principles, project design, cost of
ownership and the future. Some 498 photo-
graphs, illustrations and drawings support the
comprehensive descriptions of design philoso-
phy, shell and system details, and cost analyses.
Appendices.

651 pp 28.5cm x 22.5cm 1980

List of Authorized Bookstore Agents for the sale of Canadian Government publications:

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre has prepared an up-to-date list of bookstores that are authorized agents for the sale of Government of Canada publications.

If you require copies, please write to us at the following address:

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Publicity and Promotion Section
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Tel.: (819) 997-5155

CAI

nt Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

ies Blais L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

-S 74

Subject List

P62-13/7-1982E

MARCH 1982

GEOGRAPHY AND NATURAL RESOURCES

This is a list of publications of general interest on Geography and Natural Resources published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

THE ALGAL BOWL: LAKES AND MAN

FS4-31-22 Paperbound \$4.95

This is a book for nonspecialists about lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. Contains a list of scientific terms and definitions, an appendix with an updating of events to 1974, suggestions for additional reading, and a reference of tables and figures for the scientifically inclined reader.

185 pp 13.5cm x 19.5cm 1980

ANALYSIS DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN COM- MERCIAL COALS — SUPPLEMENT NO. 3

M38-13-79-7 Paperbound \$4.00

CANMET Report 79-7. Contains reports on chemical and physical analyses of thermal and metallurgical coals currently produced by mines in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. As such, this document complements the coal industry statistics available in other federal and provincial reports. Figures. Tables. References

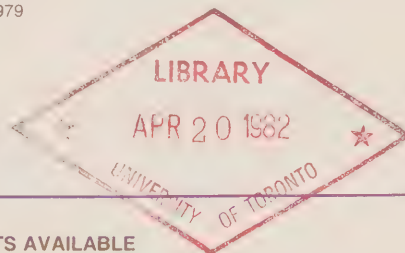
81 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

BANFF NATIONAL PARK — HOW NATURE CARVED ITS SPLENDOUR

R61-2-6-2 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton, Alberta. This guide to Banff National Park takes the traveller from viewpoint to viewpoint, giving an up-to-date summary of what may be seen, as well as explaining the ancient history of the Rockies. Colour photographs. Fold-out map. Index.

237 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1977



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CARD are accepted
For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1972-1976

EN56-43-1976 Paperbound \$4.00

Spans the period from 1972 through 1976 and includes over 900 entries. The criteria for inclusion were that the reference should deal substantially with the climate of Canada, and/or with the direct effect or application of climate on Canadian society, the economy or the environment. Appendices. Index. Bilingual.

135 pp 16cm x 24cm 1979

CANADA - A YEAR OF THE LAND

SP72-1 Clothbound \$89.95
(new price)

Co-published with Copp-Clark Publishing, Toronto, in co-operation with the National Film Board of Canada. Presents a description of Canada through the four seasons by a writer who truly loves his land and by a group of photographers who have captured its magic under snow and rain, mist and sun. Includes names of photographers and of localities where photographs were taken. Some 240 plates in colour, 20 in black and white. Illustrated cardboard case. First edition 1967.

300 pp 38cm x 30cm 1981

CANADA — ONTARIO GREAT LAKES SHORE DAMAGE SURVEY: COASTAL ZONE ATLAS

FS99-10-1975 Ring Binder \$75.00

This **Atlas**, which consists of 637 map sheets, colour-coded with aerial photographs, shows details on shoreline damage, ownership (federal, provincial, municipal, private), value, land use, physical characteristics and existing protective works in damaged areas. The data given are the result of a survey of the damage caused during the period November 1972 to November 1973 on the erodible portion of the Great Lakes from Port Severn on Georgian Bay to Gananoque on the eastern end of Lake Ontario, excluding the Niagara River. Includes bathymetric and index maps. Glossary. Sheet size: 53cm x 38cm.

646 pp 60.5cm x 41.5cm 1976

CANADA'S SPECIAL RESOURCE LANDS — MAP FOLIO NO. 4

EN73-2-4 Paperbound \$12.00

The questions of future energy supplies and demands involves each of us. **Canada's Special Resource Lands** provides a national perspective of lands that warrant special consideration. The purpose of the map folio is to locate, describe, and map Canada's prime resource lands for six selected uses: agriculture, outdoor recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban growth and energy development. This reference document should be of particular interest to people involved in teaching Canadian geography and to people involved in land use planning and resource management. Maps. Tables. Figures. Photographs.

232 pp 30.5cm x 40.5cm 1979

CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1979-1980 — WATER RESEARCH EDITION

EN36-425-1980E Paperbound \$5.00

Environment Canada. This edition is the fourth in the series reporting on freshwater resources in Canada. Deals with physical processes in the aquatic environment, the water quality, the water quantity management, etc. Tables. Glossary. Black and white photographs.

132 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

CANADA YEAR BOOK 1980-81

CS11-202-1981E Clothbound \$16.95

An authoritative volume packed with facts and figures from hundreds of official sources including results of Statistics Canada surveys and analyses. Contains statistics and facts on oil and gas exploration, federal elections, women in the work force, fisheries and forest products, life expectancy, etc. **A reference book for students, educators, librarians, and anyone who wants to learn more about Canada.** Appendices.

1004 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1981

CANADIAN EARTHQUAKES 1979

M74-3-85 Paperback \$4.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Seismological Series Number 85. Lists 564 earthquakes of magnitude 3.0 or greater that occurred in Canada and adjacent areas of the United States and Greenland during 1979. Figures. Bilingual.

78 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
		Signature	

CATALOGUE NO	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADIAN FORESTRY: THE VIEW BEYOND THE TREES

FO25-20-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

A lavishly colour illustrated book showing the Canadian forest and the various roles it plays in our lives. Includes chapters on forest protection; management and harvesting; forestry education; and forestry research. About 110 colour photographs. Graphs. Map in colour showing Canada's forest today.

70 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

CANADIAN MINERALS AND INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE

M38-2-162 Paperback \$2.00

Examines the international environment which is likely to influence the future pattern of mineral development in Canada and the contribution of minerals to the Canadian economy. Explores the nature of international economic interdependence, the general divergence of objectives between resource-producing and resource-deficient countries, and the international institutions and institutional arrangements which provide for the mediation of conflict and the advancement of internationally accepted principles governing orderly mineral trade and development. Tables.

38 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1979

M38-5-29E Clothbound \$40.00

Reports developments in the mineral industry in 1979. The 53 chapters dealing with specific commodities were issued in advance under the title Preprints, **Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1979** to provide information as soon as possible to interested persons. The statistical summary deals with the overall position of the industry in its national and international perspective; it comprises 69 statistical tables not readily available from other sources. The Company Index provides full and accurate company names and a complete cross reference to corporate activities in the Canadian industry, supported again by a pocket map. The **yearbook** is the permanent, official record of the growth of the mineral industry in Canada. Company index. Tables. Maps. Figures.

625 pp 17.5cm x 25.5cm 1982

CANADIAN MINES: PERSPECTIVES FROM 1981

M38-2-192 Paperback \$3.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Mineral Report 192. Reserves, supply capability, development, exploration. Figures. Tables. Bilingual.

46 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

CANADIAN MINES: 1979 PERSPECTIVE

M38-2-187 Paperback \$2.00

Mineral Bulletin MR 187. Reserves, supply capability, development, exploration. Provides governments with the details they need on Canada's future ability to produce metals. Figures. Tables. Bilingual.

18 pp 16cm x 24.5cm 1980

CANADIAN SEISMOGRAPH OPERATIONS — 1978

M74-3-82 Paperback \$2.00

Seismological Series, Number 82. Summarizes information on seismograph installations. This information includes a brief description of the various types of seismograph installations, the data produced, the data processing procedures and facilities, and the availability of station data and records. References. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

102 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE CANADIAN SYSTEM OF SOIL CLASSIFICATION

A53-1646-1977 Clothbound \$9.00

Presents an outline of the Canadian system of soil taxonomy. Gives the evolution of the system and its rationale. Definitions of pedon, control section, and soil horizons are followed by chapters on each of the nine soil orders with their great groups and subgroups. Describes the family category, correlates the Canadian system with others, and outlines the terminology used in describing soils. Also presents the recently developed system of landform classification for soil surveys. Colour photographs. Figures. Tables. References. Index.

164 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1982 — VOLUME 1 — ATLANTIC COAST AND BAY OF FUNDY

FS73-1982-1 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

53 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1982

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1982 — VOLUME 2 — GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE

FS73-1982-2 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

41 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1982

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1982 — VOLUME 3 — ST. LAWRENCE AND SAGUENAY RIVERS

FS73-1982-3 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

39 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1982

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1982 — VOLUME 4 — ARCTIC AND HUDSON BAY

FS73-1982-4 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

51 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1982

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1982 — VOLUME 1-4 — ATLANTIC COAST

FS73-1982-1-4 Paperbound \$7.00

Contains the four volumes pertaining to the Atlantic Coast under one cover. Figures. Index. **No returns accepted.**

184 pp 19cm x 23cm 1982

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1982 — VOLUME 5 — JUAN DE FUCA AND GEORGIA STRAITS

FS73-1982-5 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

73 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1982

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES 1982 — VOLUME 6 — BARKLEY SOUND AND DISCOVERY BAY

FS73-1982-6 Paperbound \$1.75

Tables and predictions for Canadian waters published under authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

61 pp 19.5cm x 23cm 1982

**CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES
1982 — VOLUME 5 AND 6 — PACIFIC
COAST**

FS73-1982-5-6 Paperbound \$3.50

Contains the two volumes pertaining to the Pacific Coast. Figures. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

133 pp 19cm x 23cm 1982

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME I:
NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE**

SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth.

322 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II:
METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE**

SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed. ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III:
NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE**

SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail on the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8.

383 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

**CANADIAN WOODS: THEIR PROPERTIES
AND USES**

FO44-6-1981E Clothbound \$27.50

Co-published by University of Toronto Press, Toronto, in cooperation with the Canadian Forestry Service, Environment Canada. **"Canada's forests are one of its most important natural resources".** The purpose of this book is to provide information for engineers, designers, educators, students, and others who require knowledge of the general properties and uses of Canadian woods. The aim is to produce a book on the science and technology, of wood and wood processing that is sufficiently informative for all general purposes. The book is divided into sixteen chapters, which discuss wood itself, its processing; its products, and how these products are used today in Canada. Index. Glossary. Illustrations.

389 pp 22cm x 28cm 1981

**CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS
1978/79**

M38-13-79-41 Paperbound \$6.00

Report 79-41 — CANMET (Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology). Presents a compilation of papers prepared by CANMET scientific and technical staff, as well as research reports prepared by outside agencies under contract to CANMET. Bilingual.

253 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

**CATALOGUE OF ENVIRONMENTAL
EDUCATION MATERIALS — CANADA AND
THE PROVINCES**

EN21-31-1979 Kit \$20.00
(2 vols.)

Because of the increasing focus on environmental concerns in Canada, publication of materials related to environmental issues has increased sharply since 1970. The titles appearing in the catalogue are published by provincial and federal government departments as well as citizens groups and other organizations concerned with the environment. An invaluable publication for anybody concerned about the environment. **Sold by Set only.**

316 pp 22cm x 29cm 1980

**CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25
YEARS**

SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-7710-3729-X.

474 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

**CIRCULATION MODELS OF LAKES AND IN-
LAND SEAS — CANADIAN BULLETIN OF
FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES**

FS94-203E Paperbound \$12.00

Bulletin No. 203. A summary of current understanding of large scale water circulation in lakes and inland seas and an outline of the methodologies by which this understanding was achieved. This review is intended to provide the necessary background for analysis and simulation of material transports in large natural basins as required by investigators of water quality problems and other ecological concerns. Maps. Diagrams. Figures. References.

146 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1980

THE CLIMATE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO

EN57-7-5 Paperback \$6.00

Climatological Study No. 5. One of a series of climatic studies which are planned for different regions in Canada. Bilingual.

50 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

THE COASTLINE OF CANADA

M44-80-10E Paperbound \$15.00

Geological Survey Paper 80-10. Proceedings of a conference held in Halifax, Nova Scotia May 1-3, 1978 on 'The Coastline of Canada — Its Littoral Processes and Shore Morphology'. This book contains the papers, with one exception, presented at the conference covering some aspects of each of the four coasts of Canada — Atlantic, Pacific, Northern and Great Lakes. The papers are given in the language presented. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. References. Bilingual introduction and abstract for each paper.

439 pp 21cm x 28cm 1980

COMECON'S MINERAL DEVELOPMENT POTENTIAL AND ITS IMPLICATIONS FOR CANADA

M38-2-183 Paperbound \$3.00

A detailed examination of the role of metals, non-metallic minerals and mineral fuels in the economic planning and external trade objectives of the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (COMECON) countries in the late 1970's and into the early 1980's. Its major purpose is to assess the influence of Eastern European centrally planned economies in world mineral trade and on the competitive position of the Canadian metals and minerals industry in world export markets. References. Tables. Maps.

112 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA

EC22-94-1981E Paperbound \$7.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Discusses and evaluates mechanisms available to provide compensation to persons who suffer loss or injury as a result of pollution, and makes some tentative recommendations for reforms. Bibliography.

90 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

COSMOS 954 — THE OCCURRENCE AND NATURE OF RECOVERED DEBRIS

CC172-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.95

Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada. Cosmos 954, a Russian nuclear powered satellite re-entered the earth's atmosphere early in the morning of January 24, 1978. This report covers the two phases of recovery, handling and disposition of debris located, focusing chiefly on matters related to health and safety of the people and the environment. Maps. Photographs, both colour and black and white. Tables. Appendices.

60 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

CURRENT RESEARCH IN THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES IN CANADA, MAY 1977 — APRIL 1978

M44-78-5 Paperbound \$3.50

Canadian Geoscience Council, Geological Survey Paper 78-5. The research projects listed in this compilation are being undertaken mainly within universities, and federal and provincial departments. Data on industrial research are limited to four oil companies.

147 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS

EN73-3-3 Paperbound \$4.00

Ecological Land Classification Series No. 3. Proceedings of a workshop to define the needs for, and outline the application and benefits of an ecological (biophysical) approach to the planning and management of urban areas. Deals with geology, vegetation, climate, wildlife and soils. Tables. Graphs. Maps. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.

167 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ENVIRONMENT: A GEOGRAPHICAL PERSPECTIVE

EN36-506-52 Paperback \$0.50

Discusses examples of geographical work on Canadian environmental problems. References.

16 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

EXPLORE THE FRASER ESTUARY

EN72-8-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

This book, with many full-colour photographs, maps and diagrams introduces you to 36 of the most interesting and beautiful sites on the shoreline of the estuary. For each site, there is a detailed description and a map showing access routes and special features. The book also explains briefly and simply why estuaries are so important to fish and wildlife as well as to people. For the first time, much of the scientific information recently gained about the ecology of the Fraser estuary is in an attractive, easy to read format which everyone will appreciate.

101 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

FOR LAND'S SAKE'

EN72-6-1981E Paperback \$3.95

Environment Canada. This book is about our land, how we use it, and what we, as Canadians, can do to use it wisely, both now and in the future. Black and white and color photographs.

46 pp 28cm x 21.5cm 1981

FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA/ THEN AND NOW

R64-35-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This is a guide book that includes all the elements of historical adventure. The first part sketches the bruising hardships of life on the trail and describes the 'voyageurs' techniques for handling rapids, portages, and the Great Lakes in the fragile *canots de maître* that carried up to four tons. The second part is addressed to the modern voyageur. It traces the original routes and describes them as they exist today. The text is illustrated throughout with maps, photographs, and historical drawings and paintings. Index. ISBN 0-8020-6384-5.

124 pp 15cm x 21.5cm 1979

GAZETTEER OF CANADA — ALBERTA

M86-11-1980 Paperbound \$7.50

This second edition of the *Gazetteer of Alberta* records additions and corrections of geographic names to those contained in the preceding edition of 1958. It lists the names of populated places, rivers, lakes, mountains and other cultural and natural features in the forms approved by the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names. Locations are given by latitude and longitude and in subdivided territory by section, township and range. Fold-out map. Cumulative supplement. Bilingual.

157 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

GAZETTEER OF CANADA — NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

M86-22-1980 Paperbound \$7.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Contains separate alphabetical listings of, a) communities and localities, and b) physical and cultural features. First edition 1980. Bilingual.

184 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

GAZETTEER OF CANADA — NOVA SCOTIA, SECOND EDITION

M86-14-1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Records more than twice the number of names contained in the preceding edition of 1961. Lists the names of populated places, topographical and cultural features approved by the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical names. Glossary. Fold-out map. Bilingual.

477 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

THE GEOCHEMISTRY OF GOLD AND ITS DEPOSITS

M42-280 Clothbound \$45.00

This impressive publication presents a comprehensive compilation of the geochemistry of gold, based partly on the author's own original research which has extended over 25 years, and partly from existing literature. It describes the principal types of gold deposits and discusses their origin. This volume will undoubtedly become the standard reference on the subject. The data presented, in addition to being a fundamental contribution to the geochemistry of gold, will be found useful to those interested in geochemical prospecting for the element. **Contents:** Historical notes. Chemistry, mineralogy and geochemistry of gold. Gold deposits. Oxidation and secondary enrichment of gold deposits. Prospecting for gold deposits. Production and uses of gold. Photographs. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

584 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

M88-1-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Toponymy Study No. 1. More than 1,600 P.E.I. place names are listed together with brief notations of the origins of the name and location. Includes black and white photographs of important people and places. Map in pocket.

135 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

GEOLOGY AND ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA

M43-1-1976-1-7 (Part A) Clothbound \$8.00

M43-1-1976-8-13 (Part B) Clothbound \$8.00

M43-1-1976-14 (Part C) Clothbound \$4.00

Fifth edition. A reference text for scientists on Canadian geology. Part A (chapters 1 to 7) contains information on the physiographic subdivisions of Canada, the Canadian mineral industry, and the geology and economic minerals of the Canadian Shield and southeastern Canada. Part B (chapters 8 to 13) deals with the geology and economic minerals of western Canada, the geology of the arctic archipelago, biochronology, and quaternary and ground-water geology. Part C consists of one map and four correlation charts. Maps. Diagrams. Photographs. Selected references. Index.

364-474 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

THE GEOLOGY OF LONG BEACH SEGMENT — PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK AND ITS APPROACHES

M41-8-24 Paperback \$2.00

The story of the beaches, mountains and other scenery. Boundaries and development of the Park. The surface of the land. Geological events. Local examples of geological phases. Points of interest. Maps. Illustrations.

56 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1975

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY IN THE SEARCH FOR METALLIC ORES

M43-31-1979 Clothbound \$35.00

Proceedings of the International Symposium on Geophysics and Geochemistry applied to the Search for Metallic Ores, held in Ottawa during October 1977. It is an up-to-date comprehensive treatise describing recent advances in geophysical and geochemical techniques applied to the search for metallic ores. This well-illustrated publication will be a valuable reference volume and textbook for the practicing geophysicist and geochemist, and for educators and their students interested in the practical application of modern prospecting techniques. Figures. Plates. Index.

811 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA, 1978 — ANNUAL REPORT INCLUDING A STUDY CONCERNING THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

M44-79-6 Paperback \$5.00

Presents the conclusions and recommendations of an Advisory Committee appointed by the Canadian Geoscience Council at the request of the Survey. Tables. Bilingual.

68 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

GRAIN ELEVATORS IN CANADA

A92-6-1982 Spiral bound \$8.00

Agriculture Canada. Canadian Grain Commission. Crop year 1981/82 as at August 1, 1981 including licensed grain dealers. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

145 pp 16cm x 23cm 1982

GUIDE TO AUTHORS — A GUIDE FOR THE PREPARATION OF GEOLOGICAL MAPS AND REPORTS

M41-8-29-1980E Paperback \$3.00

Miscellaneous Report No. 29 of the Geological Survey of Canada. **The Guide to Authors** is designed to assist geologists in preparing clear, concise manuscripts and maps that can be published with a minimum of delay and difficulty. Tables. Figures.

66 pp 21.5cm x 23cm 1979

A GUIDE TO GEOLOGY FOR VISITORS TO CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS

R62-31-1974 Paperbound \$3.95

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. By describing the geological processes that create mountains, valleys, prairies and rivers, this book gives everyone who visits Canada's National Parks a greater understanding and appreciation of these sanctuaries of nature. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-7705-1010-8.

160 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-22 Paperback \$1.50

The origin of its hills and other scenery. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.

30 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF PRINCE ALBERT NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-21 Paperback \$2.00

A story of hills, lakes and beaches. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.

40 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-20 Paperback \$2.00

History of its upland and other scenery. Colour and black and white illustrations. Fold-out map.

60 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1974

HYDROLOGICAL ATLAS OF CANADA

EN37-26-1978 Binder \$35.00

Presents fold-out maps of Canada's atmospheric, surface and underground water resources, and the factors that control the movement of water within the hydrologic cycle. Contains 34 colour plates, 59cm x 48cm, each with an explanatory text of the hydrological parameters depicted on the map. Also provides information on the data used, how and where obtained and how the data were processed for cartographic presentation. The text also explains how the data should be used and includes additional information not suitable for presentation in map form. Bilingual.

41cm x 56cm 1978

ICE ATLAS OF CANADIAN ARCTIC WATERWAYS

EN56-54-1981 Paperbound \$120.00

ICE CHARTS dealing with the Eastern Arctic Waters, Western Arctic Waters, and for Northern Waters, include geographical reference charts, median amounts of all ice and old ice, maximum and minimum reported conditions, chart of median dates of young ice appearance, and median amount of young ice present in October. A fourth ICE CHART deals with Winter Conditions. Textual information is provided on ice regimes, break-up and freeze-up patterns, occurrence of old ice, general pattern of ice movements, icebergs and ice islands, and, climatic conditions. Appendices. Tables. Ice Charts. References. Bilingual.

50cm x 31.5cm 1981

ICE ATLAS — EASTERN CANADIAN SEABOARD
EN56-55-1981E Paperback \$7.50

Environment Canada. Presents an analysis of ice conditions in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and in the waters of Newfoundland and Southern Labrador. Data are presented about the location, abundance and nature of the ice and its variation during the winter and spring months. Appendices. Black and white photographs. Tables.

96 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

IMPACT OF HARVESTING ON FOREST ENVIRONMENTS AND RESOURCES
FO52-25-1975 Paperback \$6.75

A bibliography of material designed to facilitate the retrieval of information by researchers and managers on the influence of harvesting on forest ecosystems and forest land values. This book includes all available published and unpublished literature to December 31, 1972. Index by authors. Index by subject.

237 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

JADE IN CANADA
M44-78-19 Paperback \$4.00

This study includes a precise definition of jade, an explanation of the origin of the nephritic texture, chemical analyses of Canadian nephritic specimens, an estimate of reserves and suggestions for further discoveries. Figures. Appendices. Tables. Plates.

59 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

JASPER NATIONAL PARK — BEHIND THE MOUNTAINS AND GLACIERS
R61-2-6-1 Paperback \$4.95

Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton, Alberta. This guide to Jasper National Park does far more than describe the scenery. It takes you on a conducted tour of the park, telling you where you can get the most spectacular view of any mountain or glacier, explaining why the mountain is that particular shape, how the glacier came to be there and what effect it has had on the landscape. It also suggests side trips which you can take by car or on foot to places of special interest. Gives a wealth of information about the massive forces that created the Rocky Mountains. Index. Fold-out map. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. ISBN-0-88830-131-6.

160 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1977

THE LAND THAT NEVER MELTS — AUYUITTUQ NATIONAL PARK
R63-130-1976 Paperback \$5.95

Co-published with Peter Martin Associates, Toronto. Richly illustrated with colour photographs and some of the most striking paintings of birds ever published, this handbook presents a detailed portrait of one of Canada's last wilderness paradises. Four specialists describe the historical and on-going interrelationships of land, climate, people and wildlife which make this park, located on Baffin Island, uniquely fascinating for both park visitors and armchair naturalists. The last chapter provides basic information for those who plan to visit this spectacular arctic park. Index. Fold-out map. ISBN 0-7705-1303-4.

212 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1976

LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE
EN73-2-3 Paperback \$5.00

Map Folio No. 3. The production of this paper was stimulated by plans to develop a large airport and a new town in Pickering Township on the northeastern fringe of Toronto. Examines the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses by discussing: 1) land market activity, 2) patterns of land use and changes in land use and 3) the impact upon agriculture of trends toward urbanization. References. Maps. Tables. Graphs.

47 pp 29cm x 40.5cm 1977

LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION
EN73-3-5 Paperback \$4.50

Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 5. A review of water classifications and proposals for water integration into ecological land classification. Discusses the classifications of lakes, rivers and shorelines. Numerous photographs. Tables. Illustrations. Bibliography.

54 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

LEARNING WEATHER - A RESOURCE STUDY KIT
EN56-53-1981E Kit \$1.50

Environment Canada. Provides an understanding of modern weather forecasting techniques. Comprised of a set of seven weather maps and a guide for their use. Glossary. Maps.

49 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

MAIN STREET — WINDSOR TO QUEBEC CITY
SU31-23-1975-1 Paperback \$5.95
SU31-23-1975-2 Clothbound \$17.50

Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. More than half Canada's population lives along the lower Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, between Windsor and Québec City. This book presents a thorough analysis of the area covering such topics as: growth, expansion and convergence; the use of the land; housing; the economic structure; finance; the axis in the year 2001, etc. An invaluable resource aid for economists, geographers, planners, policy-makers, etc. References. Maps. Charts. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-7705-1304-2 (cloth), 0-7705-1305-0 (paper).

431 pp 14cm x 22cm 1975

MEN AND MERIDIANS — VOLUME 3
M52-2069-3 Clothbound \$8.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. **The history of surveying and mapping in Canada.** This third volume covers the action-packed 30 years between the two world wars. Index. Appendix. Figures. Maps. First edition 1969.

370 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1981

METALS TERMINOLOGY
M38-13-80-8 Paperback \$24.95

CANMET Report 80-8. A comprehensive glossary of English and French metals terminology. Bibliography. List of abbreviations.

591 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

METHODS FOR THE ANALYSIS OF ORES, ROCKS AND RELATED MATERIALS
M32-881 Paperback \$6.50

Provides a comprehensive account of the procedures employed for the analysis of ores, rocks and related minerals. Furnishes novice chemists and other laboratory workers with information on the chemical reactions involved, the interferences to which they are subject, and the limitations of the methods. Appendices. Tables. Illustrations.

379 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

MINERAL POLICY SERIES

Abstracts of in-depth studies on a commodity-by-commodity basis, as well as a number of broader studies of specific mineral-related problems or impacts of the industry. Each study contains a detailed analysis of the present structure of a particular commodity, attempts to assess its future development, and identifies problems and reasonable opportunities within the context of the main options laid out in the analysis. This series is intended to provide a basis for informed discussion by all who are interested in the mineral industry, its development and its role in the economy of our country. Bibliographies. Tables. The number of pages varies.

21.5cm x 28cm 1977-1979

ASBESTOS
M38-2-155 Paperback \$2.00

CANADIAN IRON ORE INDUSTRY STATISTICS
1975-76
M38-2-172 Paperbound \$2.00

CANADIAN MINERALS AND INTERNATIONAL
ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE
M38-2-162 Paperback \$2.00

CANADIAN MINES: 1979 PERSPECTIVES
M38-2-187 Paperback \$2.00

CANADIAN RESERVES OF COPPER, NICKEL,
LEAD, ZINC, MOLYBDENUM, SILVER AND
GOLD AS OF JANUARY 1, 1978
M38-2-185 Paperback \$2.00

CHANGING PATTERNS IN THE USE OF MIN-
ERAL MATERIALS IN THE AUTOMOTIVE
INDUSTRY
M38-2-182 Paperback \$2.00

COPPER
M38-2-149 Paperback \$2.00

GYPSUM
M38-2-151 Paperback \$2.00

IRON ORE
M38-2-148 Paperback \$2.00

LABOUR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS: AN
OVERVIEW
M38-2-176 Paperback \$3.00

METAL MINING IN CANADA 1976-2000
M38-2-167 Paperback \$2.00

MINERAL EXPLORATIONS EXPENDITURES IN
CANADA 1969-1975
M38-2-179 Paperback \$2.00

MINERAL INDUSTRY TRENDS AND ECONOMIC
OPPORTUNITIES
M38-2-158 Paperback \$2.00

MINERALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT: CUR-
RENT PROBLEMS AND POLICIES
M38-2-163 Paperback \$2.00

MINERALS, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
M38-2-161 Paperback \$2.00

MINING AND MANPOWER: THE NEXT QUAR-
TER CENTURY
M38-2-147 Paperback \$2.00

MINING COMMUNITIES
M38-2-154 Paperback \$2.00

NATIVE PEOPLES AND MINING
M38-2-171 Paperback \$2.00

PHOSPHATE
M38-2-160 Paperback \$2.00

POTASH
M38-2-156 Paperback \$2.00

PRESENT AND PROJECTED ENERGY CON-
SUMPTION IN THE MINERAL INDUSTRY OF
CANADA
M38-2-164 Paperback \$2.00

QUANTITATIVE IMPACT OF MINERALS ON
CANADIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A
PARTIAL ANALYSIS
M38-2-173 Paperback \$2.00

A QUICK-LOOK METHOD FOR MONITORING
THE ADEQUACY OF METAL SUPPLIES FROM
CANADIAN MINING FOR DOMESTIC NEEDS
M38-2-165 Paperback \$2.00

THE ROLE OF INNOVATION IN THE MINING
AND MINING SUPPLY INDUSTRY
M38-2-146 Paperbound \$2.00

SULPHUR
M38-2-150 Paperback \$2.00

A SUMMARY VIEW OF CANADIAN RESERVES
AND ADDITIONAL RESOURCES OF NICKEL,
COPPER, ZINC, LEAD, MOLYBDENUM
M38-2-169 Paperback \$2.00

A SURVEY OF KNOWN MINERAL DEPOSITS IN
CANADA THAT ARE NOT BEING MINED
M38-2-181 Spiral Bound \$4.00

TRANSFER PRICING, THE MULTINATIONAL
ENTERPRISE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
M38-2-153 Paperback \$2.00

WOMEN IN MINING: THE PROGRESS AND THE
PROBLEMS
M38-2-152 Paperback \$2.00

ZINC
M38-2-159 Paperback \$2.00

NATIONAL ATLAS OF CANADA
M61-1-1974 Clothbound \$56.00

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. This is more than a geographical atlas. It is a measure of environmental change — social and physical. The maps portray not only geographical facts on topography and position, but also the economic and cultural geography of Canadians, providing a new awareness of the diverse climatic conditions, the rich environmental and natural resources, history and national development. An excellent reference book for home, business and school. 307 multi-coloured maps.

284 pp 27cm x 38cm 1974

NATURAL RESOURCES AND REGIONAL
DISPARITIES
EC22-68-1979 Paperbound \$5.75

This study demonstrates that natural resources play a less important role as the causes and cures for Canada's regional economic disparities than has been thought. The main conclusion: natural resource 'windfalls' explain less than half of the superior income levels of British Columbia and virtually none of the income gap between the Atlantic Region and Ontario. The author uses regional linear programming models of the forest and mining industries to measure natural resource rents and to measure the economic impacts of the policy changes he suggests. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Charts.

243 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

NORTH OF 60 — MINERAL INDUSTRY
REPORT 1976 — YUKON TERRITORY
R71-9-1976-1 Paperbound \$3.50

This report is a review of the Yukon mineral industry for 1976. Includes descriptions of work conducted on mineral claims by individuals and mineral exploration companies, and operating summaries of several producing mines in the Yukon. Index. Bibliography. Maps. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. References. Illustrations.

264 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

NORTH OF 60 — MINERAL INDUSTRY
REPORT
R71-9-1975-2 Paperbound \$6.00

This report describes mining and mineral exploration in the Northwest Territories during 1975. Also presents the results of research carried out in co-operation with Canadian universities into various geological problems. Index. Tables. References. Figures. Bibliography.

187 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST
FS41-31-56E Paperbound \$19.95

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 56. This book deals with the physical aspects of the sea as exemplified by the Pacific Ocean and the contiguous waters of the British Columbia coast. Although principally devoted to waves, currents, and tides, the book spans a broad spectrum of topics ranging from meteorology and marine biology to past and present marine geology. It attempts to elucidate the nature of oceanic motions and to relate them to everyday experience for the general interest of the casual reader and for the practical benefit of the professional mariner, scientist, or engineer. Index. References. Glossary. Figures.

291 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 2
EN73-2-2 Paperbound \$7.50

In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment, population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physiographical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour foldout maps. Photos.

107 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ON THE FRONTIER
M41-8-27 Paperbound \$19.95

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. **Photographs by the Geological Survey of Canada.** Represents a collection of photographs from the geologists of the Geological Survey. Covers the West, Hudson Bay, James Bay, the Barrens, Labrador-Ungava, Mackenzie-Valley, British Columbia, Yukon and the Arctic. An essential reference tool for everyone interested in discovering the Canada and his history. Index. Bilingual.

134 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

OPERATOR LIST 2 — METALLURGICAL WORKS IN CANADA — PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL — JANUARY 1979
M36-79-2 Paperbound \$2.50

Lists in detail the facilities, productive capacities, products and other data of companies that comprised the primary iron and steel industry in Canada as of January 1, 1979. Index. Tables. Maps.

66 pp 16cm x 24.5cm 1979

OPERATOR LIST 7 — NATURAL GAS PROCESSING PLANTS IN CANADA — JANUARY 1979
M36-7-1979E Paperback \$3.25

Lists operators of natural gas processing plants in Canada. Identifies company and head office, plant location, fields served and gives details on the type of plant. Index. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS
FO25-17-1975 Clothbound \$13.50

This eminently understandable and beautifully illustrated book will take you within the forest realm where the endless intricacies of Nature can be approached and quietly studied. It briefly traces the origins of the forest and deals at length with the forest regions, the prairies and the tundra. It explains the role of the soils, wind, heat and moisture in moulding the character of the forest and it tells about the countless forms of life that abound there. 202 colour photographs. Dust jacket in colour.

256 pp 24cm x 31cm 1975

THE PASSAGE — WAPIZAGONKE ANTIKAGAMAC
R64-119-1981E Paperback \$3.00

Parks Canada. An interpretation guidebook for canoe-campers, La Mauricie National Park. Illustrations. Maps. Separate French edition.

24 pp 28cm x 20.5cm 1981

PERCEPTIONS 3: FOOD PRODUCTION IN THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT
SS21-3-3-1976 Paperback \$5.00

This publication is addressed to the general public as well as to professionals. Characteristics of Canadian agriculture. Getting the most out of the present system. Constraints to increasing production. Environmentally appropriate agriculture. Consumption alternatives and the demand for food. Illustrations. Tables.

71 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PERCEPTIONS 4: PEOPLE AND AGRICULTURAL LAND
SS21-3-4-1977 Paperbound \$5.00

This volume addresses the problem of the loss of some of our best agricultural land due to development. The first part of the book presents a picture of the foodland preservation problem given the existing pressures of urban expansion. The second part examines the phenomenon of the expanding city itself, showing ways in which those pressures can be reduced. In general, breadth rather than depth is emphasized. Appendices. Figures.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK: THE LIVING SANDS
M41-8-3 Paperback \$1.00

Geological history. Current geological happenings. The surface. The glaciation. The bedrock. The beaches. Dunes and wind-blown sand. Points of interest. Illustrations. Map.

56 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1973

A PROMISE OF ABUNDANCE: EXTENDED FISHERIES — JURISDICTION AND THE NEWFOUNDLAND ECONOMY
EC22-86-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada of the economic importance of the fisheries to Newfoundland, and the prospects for its revival and development. It discusses the harvest, the economic principals and the in-shore/off-shore allocation rights. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Bibliography.

111 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

PROSPECTING IN CANADA — FOURTH EDITION
M43-7-1970 Clothbound \$24.95

The general objectives are to provide a textbook for prospectors on conventional surface prospecting and to provide a sound introduction to advanced prospecting methods. In addition to being used for adult education courses and independent study, this book is employed extensively as supplementary reading for university courses, for general information by executives of mining companies as well as by specialists and the general public. Index. Numerous photographs. Illustrations. Tables.

308 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

READING THE ROCKS — THE STORY OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA - 1842-1972

M40-34-1975 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. With the aid of numerous photographs and maps this book describes the Survey's many accomplishments and, at the same time, offers an insight into a unique group of Canadian pioneers. Index. Illustrated dust-jacket. ISBN 0-7705-1303-4.

599 pp 22cm x 29cm 1975

THE RIEL REBELLIONS: A CARTOGRAPHIC HISTORY

SA41-1-4-1977-1 Paperbound \$15.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. In 1869/70 and again in 1885 the Canadian West was the scene of armed confrontation led by the same man, Louis Riel. While these two Rebellions have been studied from every other source, the use of cartographic records have rarely been used. This book reproduces and describes various maps used in the Riel Rebellions and thus reveals a wealth of information that has, for the most part, been sadly neglected. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-8020-6427-2.

109 pp 22.5cm x 20.5cm 1980

ROCK MECHANICS PRINCIPLES

M32-874-1981E Paperbound \$22.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. The purpose of this book is to provide some guidance for the young engineer or scientist entering the field of rock mechanics. Deals with the mechanical nature of rocks, elastic prototypes, shafts, drifts and tunnels, pillars and stapes/rooms, caving, subsidence and ground control, rock slopes, foundations, rock dynamics, etc. Figures Appendices.

442 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

ROCK AND MINERAL COLLECTING IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

M44-72-53 Paperbound \$5.00

Describes the minerals and the general geology of the province. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations. Appendices. Tables. Figures.

138 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

ROCK AND MINERAL COLLECTING IN CANADA — VOLUME III: NEW BRUNSWICK, NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEWFOUNDLAND

M41-8-8-3 Paperbound \$1.50

A note on Canadian gems. Where to look. Mineral and rock sets. Care of specimens. Abbreviations used in references. Maps. Illustrations. Index.

106 pp 12.5cm x 17.5cm 1972

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — THE ALASKA HIGHWAY: DAWSON CREEK, BRITISH-COLUMBIA TO YUKON/ALASKA BORDER

M44-72-32 Paperbound \$4.00

Describes mineral, rock and fossil occurrences along and adjacent to the Alaska Highway and along the main roads branching from it. Bibliography. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps in pocket.

146 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — EASTERN TOWNSHIPS AND GASPÉ QUEBEC; AND PARTS OF NEW BRUNSWICK

M44-66-51 Paperbound \$2.75

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from 165 easily accessible localities in the Eastern Townships and Gaspé, and in northern New Brunswick. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.

170 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — HULL-MANIWAKI, QUEBEC; OTTAWA-PETERBOROUGH, ONTARIO

M44-69-50 Paperbound \$4.95

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from about 200 easily accessible localities in the Gatineau River area between Hull and Maniwaki, and along Highway 7 from Ottawa to Peterborough. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.

177 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — KINGSTON, ONTARIO TO LAC ST-JEAN, QUEBEC

M44-67-51 Paperbound \$2.75

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from about 140 easily accessible localities. All localities are on the north side of the St. Lawrence River except for a few in the Montreal area. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.

147 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1975

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR — OTTAWA TO NORTH BAY, ONTARIO: HULL TO WALTHAM, QUÉBEC

M44-70-50 Paperbound \$3.00

Occurrences of minerals, rocks and fossils are described from about 200 easily accessible localities on either side of the Ottawa River. References. Glossary. Index. Illustrations. Maps.

130 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

RURAL TO URBAN LAND CONVERSION — MAP FOLIO NO. 5

EN73-215 Paperback \$9.00

Focuses on rural lands located on the fringes of urban centres having a population of more than 25,000 in 1971. This analysis is designed to determine the amount and former use capacity of urban fringe lands that were converted to urban use between 1966 and 1971. Maps (coloured). Tables. Bilingual.

71 pp 29cm x 40.5cm 1980

SAILING DIRECTIONS — BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST (SOUTH PORTION) — VOLUME I — ELEVENTH EDITION 1979

EN32-2-1979-1 Paperbound \$9.00

Covers the south portion of the British Columbia coast from Cape Caution south to, and including, both sides of Juan de Fuca Strait. It also includes Vancouver Island and the Inner Passages which separate it from the mainland. Index. Charts. Tables. Illustrations.

474 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1979

SAILING DIRECTIONS — GREAT LAKES — VOLUME 1, EIGHTH EDITION, 1979

FS72-3-1979-1 Paperbound \$9.00

This edition supersedes the seventh edition, 1976. Amplifies charted detail and contains information needed for safe navigation which is not available from the charts or other hydrographic publications. Index. Tables. Figures. Photographs. Fold-out map.

409 pp 20cm x 25cm 1979

SAILING DIRECTIONS — GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE — FOURTH EDITION 1980

FS72-16-1980E Paperbound \$9.00

Amplifies charted details and contains information needed for safe navigation which is not available from other Canadian charts or hydrographic publications. Covers the waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and the St. Lawrence River from Île d'Anticosti to Montréal, including a description of the Strait of Belle Isle, Cabot Strait, Chedabucto Bay and the Strait of Canso. Index. Charts. Tables. Maps. Port facilities. Black and white photographs.

463 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1980

SAILING DIRECTIONS — NEWFOUNDLAND — SIXTH EDITION 1980

FS72-7-1980 Paperbound \$9.00

Canadian Sailing Directions amplify charted detail and contain information needed for safe navigation which is not available from Canadian charts, or other hydrographic publications. They are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text. Index. Illustrations.

444 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1980

SAILING DIRECTIONS — NOVA SCOTIA (SOUTH EAST COAST) AND BAY OF FUNDY — EIGHTH EDITION 1979
EN32-9-1979 Paperbound \$7.50

Illustrations. Charts. Index. Fold-out map.
297 pp 20cm x 25.5cm 1979

SASKATCHEWAN SPRING WHEAT PRODUCTION 1974
EN57-7-33 Spiral bound \$3.00

The objective of the study was to determine how much flexibility decision-makers in Saskatchewan and in Canada might have, given perfect information about their climate one year in advance. References. Graphs. Maps.

27 pp 22cm x 28cm 1979

SNOW COVER DATA CANADA — WINTER 1978-79
EN57-6-1978-79 Paperback \$1.00

Environment Canada. Presents the annual summary on snow cover data for Canada. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

48 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

SOILS OF CANADA
A53-1544-1976 Paperbound \$25.00
2 vols.)

The first comprehensive description and analysis of the Canadian soil resource. Presents an account of all the important factors in the formation, distribution and utilization of the various soils of Canada. Volume 1, **Soil Report**, provides information about the Canadian soil resource at both the general and technical levels. There are 20 line drawings and 144 coloured photos in 243 pages of text. Volume 2, **Soil Inventory**, provides access to a wide range of information about any soil area delineated on a Soil Map of Canada, to the scale of 1:5,000,000. The distribution of soil temperature and soil moisture regimes is shown on a second map, Soil Climates of Canada, to the scale of 1:10,000,000. All these materials and a copy of **Glossary of Terms in Soil Science**, 44 pages, are contained in a book-case tray.

243-239 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

SURFACE TEMPERATURE CHARACTERISTICS OF SMALL LAKES IN NORTHERN ONTARIO
EN57-7-26 Paperback \$2.00

Climatological Studies, Number 26. Presents the results of a study of the physical controls affecting the spatial and temporal variation of lake surface temperatures in Northern Ontario. Tables. Figures. References. Bilingual.

21 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1979

SURVEYING OFFSHORE CANADA LANDS FOR MINERAL RESOURCES DEVELOPMENT
M52-43-1976 Spiral bound \$6.00

An abridged report on the findings of the Workshop on Offshore Surveys, convened to study the technical and legal aspects of surveying for mineral resource development on offshore Canada lands. Bibliography. Tables. Graphs.

106 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

THE TREES OF LA MAURICIE NATIONAL PARK
R63-140-1977 Paperbound \$1.50

Parks Canada. This booklet is a starting point to help you to identify and learn more about 35 species of trees and shrubs grouped into eight categories growing wild in the park and the surrounding La Mauricie region. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. Glossary.

85 pp 11cm x 17.5cm 1981

VANADIUM: AN IMPORTED MINERAL COMMODITY
M38-2-188 Paperbound \$3.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Mineral bulletin MR188. Lists the Canadian uses for these vanadium materials. Appendices. Tables. Bilingual.

74 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

WATER LEVELS — DAILY MEANS 1978
FS75-305-1978-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Contains the water level records obtained at the various permanent gauge stations operated by the Water Survey of Canada for the Canadian Hydrographic Service. Hydrographs. Maps. Bilingual.

130 pp 25.5cm x 21cm 1980

WATER LEVELS — TIDAL HIGHS AND LOWS — 1978
FS75-305-1978-2 Paperbound \$7.00

Contains the water level records obtained at the various permanent gauge stations operated by the Water Survey of Canada for the Canadian Hydrographic Service. Hydrographs. Maps. Bilingual.

130 pp 25.5cm x 21cm 1980

WATER RESOURCES AND RELATED LAND USES: STRAIT OF GEORGIA — PUGET SOUND BASIN
EN36-506-56 Paperbound \$4.50

Geographical Paper No. 56. Two maps found in a pocket inside the back cover present a wide variety of data on water, land use and resource activity. The text provides a framework for the interpretation of this information, looks at policies and programs for water management in British Columbia and the State of Washington, and concludes by describing strategies for the future. Black and white photographs. Figures. Bibliography.

56 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1974

THE WEATHER BOOK
EN56-48-1981E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Limited, Toronto, in co-operation with Environment Canada. **Forecast your own.** This is a fact-filled, informative, and intriguing book to tell you everything you ever wanted to know about the weather. The author, Reuben A. Hornstein, an experienced meteorologist well known to Canadians for his CBC radio broadcasts, has compiled a fascinating collections of facts and fables about the weather. With a humorous approach which is easy to follow and delightful to read, the author provides a wealth of information about such mysteries as the causes of dew, rainbows, chinook winds and blizzards, etc. Numerous illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-4216-7

96 pp 19cm x 21.5cm 1981

WILD RIVERS

Wild rivers are a priceless part of our natural heritage and today many Canadians are retracing the river voyages of Canada's early explorers. This series of practical guides is intended for experienced and well-equipped canoeists - the modern 'voyageurs' who wish to navigate some of these waterways.

WILD RIVERS: NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR
R62-82-1977-6 Paperback \$1.50

Describes the following rivers: Petit Mecantina, Ugjoktok, Kanairiktok, Naskaupi, Goose, Humber, Lloyds, Exploits and Main. Bibliography. Black and white photographs.

64 pp 23cm x 15cm 1977

WILD RIVERS: QUÉBEC NORTH SHORE
R62-82-1976-4 Paperback \$1.50

Discusses Natashquan River, Romaine River, Manitou River, and Moisie River. Illustrations.

48 pp 23cm x 15cm 1976

WILD RIVERS: SASKATCHEWAN
R62-82-1974-1 Paperback \$1.50

Discusses Clearwater River, Fond du Lac River,
Churchill River, Sturgeon-Weir River.
Illustrations.

66 pp 23cm x 15cm 1974

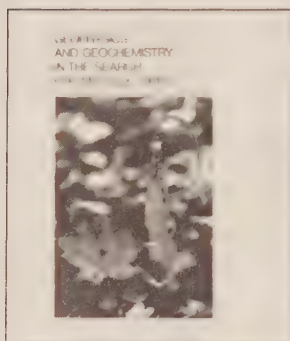
**YUKON - GEOLOGY AND EXPLORATION
1979-80**

R71-9-1980-1E Paperbound \$7.50

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. Contains
reports by geologists of the Department of Indian
and Northern Affairs on the geology of Yukon
mineral deposits and mineral districts under ac-
tive investigation. Also, includes summaries of
work done in Yukon during 1979 and 1980 by
mineral exploration companies. Index. Bibliogra-
phy. Figures.

364 pp 21cm x 28cm 1981

YOUR BEST REFERENCE SOURCES!



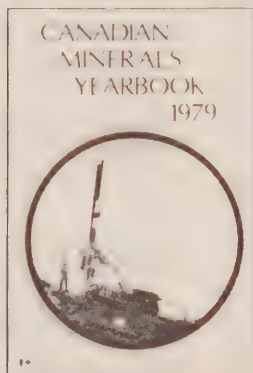
Geophysics and Geochemistry in the Search for Metallic Ores

Edited by Peter J. Hood

Proceedings of Exploration 77, an international symposium held in
Ottawa, Canada in October 1977. This comprehensive treatise describes
recent advances in the practical application of geophysical and
geochemical techniques in the search for metallic ores. A valuable
reference volume and textbook for the practicing geophysicist and
geochemist as well as for educators and their students interested in
modern prospecting techniques. Hardbound. 811 pp

Cat. No.: M43-31-1979

Price: **\$35.00**



Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1979

The permanent official record of the mineral industry in Canada, the
yearbook provides a comprehensive report of developments during
1979. Contains a general review, regional reviews, reviews for 49
individual commodities and a company index providing a complete
cross-reference to the activities of companies engaged in the Canadian
mineral industry. Hardbound. 625 pp

Cat. No.: M38-5-29E

Price: **\$40.00**

Subject List

P62-13/15-1982E

MARCH 1982

REFERENCES AND GLOSSARIES

This is a list of publications of general interest on References and Glossaries published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL AND FISCAL TERMS

S52-2-154-1978E Paperbound \$8.95

Terminology Bulletin No. 154. This is the second edition, revised and enlarged of the English-French 'Glossary of Fiscal, Financial and Administrative Terms' in use in the Department of National Revenue.

284 pp 14cm x 21cm 1980

THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN SELECTED CANADIAN SERVICE INDUSTRIES

EC22-95-1981E Paperback \$5.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Case studies of automation in university libraries, hospitals, grocery retailing and wholesaling, and department and variety stores. Bibliography. Tables. Separate French edition.

53 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

BILINGUAL GLOSSARY OF TERMS AND EXPRESSIONS USED IN THE OFFICE — ENGLISH-FRENCH

W31-2472 Paperback \$3.00

Constitutes a bilingual glossary of terminology appropriate to work in the Public Service.

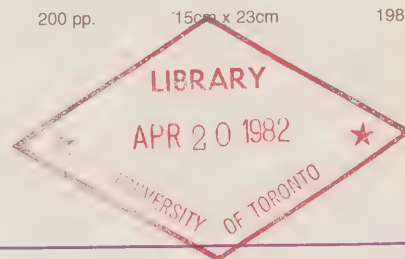
39 pp 11.5cm x 20.5cm 1980

CANADA HANDBOOK

CS11-403-1981E Paperbound \$6.00

Statistics Canada. The 49th annual handbook of present conditions and recent progress. This colourful handbook presents a summary of recent social, cultural and economic developments in Canada. With lavish colour photographs and highly readable text, it provides students, teachers and interested Canadians with an overview of Canadian life and its recent progress. Index. Tables. Numerous colour photographs. Separate French edition.

200 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

CANADA YEARBOOK 1980-81

CS11-202-1981E Clothbound \$16.95

An authoritative volume packed with facts and figures from hundreds of official sources including results of Statistics Canada surveys and analyses. Contains statistics and facts on oil and gas exploration, federal elections, women in the work force, fisheries and forest products, life expectancy, etc. A reference book for students, educators, librarians, and anyone who wants to learn more about Canada. Appendices. Separate French edition.

1004 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1981

CANADIAN EARTHQUAKES 1979

M74-3-85 Paperback \$4.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Seismological Series Number 85. Lists 564 earthquakes of magnitude 3.0 or greater that occurred in Canada and adjacent areas of the United States and Greenland during 1979. Figures. Bilingual.

78 pp. 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

THE CANADIAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE 1867-1967: A BIBLIOGRAPHY

D63-1-2 Paperback \$5.95

This document represents years of patient investigation to fill a serious gap in our knowledge about published sources of Canadian military history. Entries in the bibliography represent printed monographs, books and pamphlets (to a minimum of ten pages), and serial titles. This important publication will be of use to the scholar, the military history buff and the general reader. Bilingual.

244 pp 10.5cm x 18cm 1980

CANADIAN PHILATELY — BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX 1864-1973

SN3-108-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Brings together the body of literature dealing with the postage stamp, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings of Canada and British North America. Included are works such as monographs, brochures, specialized catalogues and auction catalogues, as well as articles printed in periodicals, exhibition catalogues and more general works. Subject index. Author index. Bilingual.

281 pp 17.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

CANADIAN THESES VOLUME I: 1972/73-1974/75 — VOLUME 2: 1974/75 INDEX

SN2-4-1972-75 Paperbound \$46.75 (2 volume set)

Volume 1 lists all theses accepted by Canadian universities in the academic years 1972/73 and 1973/74 by subject. Volume II lists the 1974/75 theses and contains a combined index for all three academic years.

Vol 1, 386 pp

Vol 2, 289 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1980

CANADIAN WOODS: THEIR PROPERTIES AND USES

FO44-6-1981E Clothbound \$27.50

Co-published by University of Toronto Press, Toronto, in co-operation with the Canadian Forestry Service, Environment Canada. "Canada's forests are one of its most important natural resources". The purpose of this book is to provide information for engineers, designers, educators, students, and others who require knowledge of the general properties and uses of Canadian woods. The aim is to produce a book on the science and technology of wood and wood processing that is sufficiently informative for all general purposes. The book is divided into sixteen chapters, which discuss wood, its processing and products, and how these products are used today in Canada. Index. Glossary. Illustrations.

389 pp. 22cm x 28cm 1981

CANADIANA 1981

SN2-2-1981 Paperbound \$60.00 (7 vols.)

Catalogue of material published in Canada and in other countries if written by Canadians or if Canadian in subject. Includes: monographs; theses in microform; serials; pamphlets; publications of federal and provincial governments; sound recordings. English and French language publications are catalogued in their respective languages; bilingual publications are entered in both languages. The index: authors, titles, added entries (editors, joint authors, etc.), series, subject headings. Bilingual. For information on films consult Film Canadiana. Co-published annually by the Canadian Film Institute and the National Library.

2573 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS 1978/79
 138-13-79-41 Paperbound \$6.00

Report 79-41 — CANMET (Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology). Presents a compilation of papers prepared by CANMET scientific and technical staff, as well as research reports prepared by outside agencies under contract to CANMET. Bilingual.

253 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

CATALOGUE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION MATERIALS — CANADA AND THE PROVINCES
 EN21-31-1979 (12 vols.) Kit \$20.00

Because of the increasing focus on environmental concerns in Canada, publication of materials related to environmental issues has increased sharply since 1970. The titles appearing in the catalogue are published by provincial and federal government departments as well as citizens groups and other organizations concerned with the environment. An invaluable publication for anybody concerned with the environment. **Sold by Set only.**

316 pp 22cm x 29cm 1980

CERTIFIED PUBLIC HOSPITAL LIST — JUNE 1981
 RV31-5-1981 \$3.50

Revenue Canada Customs and Excise Names and addresses of certified bona fide public hospitals for purposes of the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

53 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN DIRECTORIES 1970-1950
 SN3-118-1979 Paperbound \$10.95

Covers the period from the publication of the first directory in Canada in 1790 to 1950, the year Canadiana, the national bibliography, began publication. The directories are listed chronologically within each geographical area, and the cities, counties, etc. within each province are in alphabetical order. Bibliography. Bilingual.

288 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN ETHNIC SERIALS
 SN3-148-1981 Spiral bound \$50.00

National Library of Canada. Contains approximately 3,000 entries of newspapers, periodicals, church bulletins, directories, almanacs, year-books, and conference proceedings of about 60 cultural groups. Bilingual.

381 pp 23cm x 28cm 1981

CLASS FC — A CLASSIFICATION FOR CANADIAN HISTORY
 SN3-61-1976 Paperbound \$3.00

The Canadian Task Group on Cataloguing Standards in its Report to the National Librarian in 1972 recommended that the National Library develop and adopt a standardized classification schedule for Canadian history. As a result, this entirely new classification scheme compatible with the Library of Congress classification system was prepared. Indexes.

102 pp 17.5cm x 25cm 1979

COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA
 EC22-94-1981E Paperbound \$7.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Discusses and evaluates mechanisms available to provide compensation to persons who suffer loss or injury as a result of pollution, and makes some tentative recommendations for reforms. Bibliography. Separate French edition.

90 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867-1975
 YX1-1-1975 Paperbound \$1.75

Consolidation as of June 1, 1976 showing direct amendments, indirect amendments and spent provisions.

49 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

DAILY SMILE
 SA2-120-1980 Paperbound \$12.95

For more than twenty years (1958-1980) Canadians were able to bring a smile into their day with the cartoons of Duncan Macpherson, a main feature of the editorial page of the *Toronto Star*. A fully illustrated catalogue containing reproductions of all the cartoons, has been produced. This catalogue, titled *The Daily Smile*, presents the cartoons under eight different themes: — national leaders — national parties — the economy — scandals — national unity — the Toronto scene — international affairs — social concerns. Each cartoon is presented with captions and technical descriptions, as well as the appropriate historical notes. An introduction and a chronology present the author: his life, his work and his style. To complete this bilingual publication, there is a bibliography and three indexes: by persons, issues and events, and dates.

230 pp 25cm x 25.5cm 1980

DENTAL HEALTH — A TEACHER'S GUIDE K12
 H39-50-1981E Paperbound \$4.95

Health and Welfare Canada. Dental health is of major concern to Canadians. In 1980, Canadians spent over one billion dollars for all types of dental services. Canadian teachers can play an important role in the development of good dental habits. This teacher's guide will help to promote a healthier lifestyle, particularly as it relates to dental health. Numerous illustrations. Separate French edition.

165 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1981

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REVIEW 1981 — ROOM FOR MANOEUVRE
 EC21-1-1981E Paperbound \$4.95

Economic Council of Canada. "Obstacles and disappointments have been the rule rather than the exception in Canada's economic performance during the last five or six years". As it moves into the 1980's, the Canadian economy continues to face many of the problems that developed during the last decade. Therefore, the economic outlook projected in this Review over the medium — term suggests that better economic performance is attainable for Canada. Tables. Charts. Appendices. Separate French edition.

134 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1981

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK
 EN72-4-1980 Paperbound \$15.50

Co-published with Multiscience Publications Limited, Montréal, Québec. A base of information for those concerned with environmental problems in Canada. It consults the nature of environmental problems and planning, describes environmental resources, examines selected environments and activities and documents recent and current planning and management initiatives. The aim is to provide the user with access to information, people and organization. Information is structured on environments, problems and planning to a concept of what environmental planning is and how it should proceed. Illustrations. Programs. Charts. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. ISBN 0-919868-88-8.

355 pp 24.5cm x 28cm 1980

FISCAL FEDERALISM IN CANADA
 X2-321-7-01E Paperbound \$3.95

House of Commons. **Report of the Parliamentary Task Force on Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements.** A report studying fiscal programs, tax collection agreements, the Canada Assistance Plan, health and medical care programs and support to post-secondary education.

214 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

FLIGHT INSTRUCTOR GUIDE

T52-50-1978 Binder \$15.50

Prepared for the information and guidance of pilots preparing to apply for flight instruction ratings and as a reference for use by qualified flight instructors. Includes: principals of learning and techniques of instruction, ground and air instruction syllabus, lesson plans, and typical questions.

285 pp 15.5cm x 21cm 1980

GENERAL RECORDS DISPOSAL SCHEDULES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA — THIRD EDITIONSA82-2-6-1978 Loose leaf \$7.25
New price

Public Archives Canada. Records Management Series. Designed to help departments and agencies to reduce the volume of their active and dormant records and to eliminate dead record holdings in certain large common fields of administrative services. First edition 1978.

153 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORY — DECEMBER 1981

CO35-1-1981-2 Paperbound \$8.50

Communications Canada. National Capital Region. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

1052 pp. 21cm x 26.5cm 1981

HANDBOOK ON CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

EN56-52-1979 Paperback \$10.00

This handbook contains information on the publications produced by the Atmospheric Environment Service, the kinds of data available, the periods of record, the areas of Canada covered, the cost, and where and how to acquire them. Tables. Charts. Index.

153 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

A HISTORY OF BLACKS IN CANADA: A GUIDE FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS

Ci45-2-1980E Paperbound \$8.50

This study is designed to provide an authoritative reference on various aspects of the history of blacks in Canada. It focuses mainly on the Anglophone blacks in Eastern Canada, particularly Ontario and Nova Scotia. Beginning with a discussion of slavery, and continuing to the present, the position of the blacks in Canadian society from an historical, sociological and economic viewpoint is outlined. It is hoped that by drawing attention to this little known area of Canadian history and the wealth of literature available, that a broader study of Canada's black community will be encouraged. Bibliography. Separate French edition.

181 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1980

A HISTORY OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD

CC172-3-1981E Paperbound \$8.00

Atomic Energy Control Board. Pre-history of the AECB, creation of the AECB, early operations of the Board, subsequent evolution of the Board, AECB and atomic energy research, etc. Appendix.

223 pp. 15cm x 23cm 1981

IMPACT OF HARVESTING ON FOREST ENVIRONMENTS AND RESOURCES

FO52-25-1975 Paperbound \$6.75

A bibliography of material designed to facilitate the retrieval of information by researchers and managers on the influence of harvesting on forest ecosystems and forest land values. This book includes all available published and unpublished literature to December 31, 1972. Index by authors. Index by subject.

237 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA

SN3-161-1981 Paperbound \$23.50

National Library of Canada. Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica. Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection. Although issued in conjunction with the opening of the exhibition "Incunabula, Hebraica and Judaica", this catalogue is intended to be of more than ephemeral value. The series of indexes included at the back of the exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first edition rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection and displayed in the exhibition. Access is provided to the 150 exhibited items by date, place, language, author, and title (both Hebrew and non-Hebrew), and a listing of the manuscripts by provenance is also included. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual.

192 pp. 18.5cm x 24cm 1981

INDEX TO PROGRAMS AND SERVICES — 1982

P38-4-1-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

The Indispensable Guide to Federal Government Programs and Services. Includes the programs and services made available to the public by 90 federal departments, agencies and Crown corporations. Completely cross-referenced, this edition allows the reader to easily find information by either the department or subject. Also includes addresses and phone numbers of regional, district and branch federal offices serving the public throughout Canada.

737 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1982

THE INSTITUTES OF CONSECRATED LIFE IN CANADA

SN3-127-1980 Papebound \$16.95

A list of 448 institutes of consecrated life in Canada containing for each, its name and a brief history. It contains an alphabetical index of institutes, founders and other collaborators, Canadian founders and collaborators, and of canonical terms. Coloured frontispiece. Bilingual.

295 pp 21cm x 28cm 1980

INSTRUMENT PROCEDURES MANUAL

T52-54-1980E Binder \$16.95

Provides information on today's aircraft and ground based instrument systems, departure and approach procedures and air traffic control regulations, with the emphasis on approach systems. Part I deals with the physiological effects of altitude. Part II reviews the nature and use of principal cockpit instruments, the major instrument systems on board and radio navigation systems. Part III outlines specific pilot and air traffic control procedures for IFR operation from flight planning through to termination. Designed for use by both the student and the experienced pilot. Includes a glossary of terms, a list of abbreviations, etc. Figures. Illustrations. Appendices.

192 pp 25cm x 29.5cm 1980

LABOUR STANDARDS IN CANADA 1980-81

L2-7-1981E Paperbound \$6.25

Labour Canada. This publication sets out the provisions of federal, provincial and territorial labour standards legislation enacted as of June 1, 1981 in the following areas: statutory school-leaving age, minimum age for employment, minimum wage, equal pay, hours of work, weekly rest-day, annual vacations with pay, general holidays, termination of employment and maternity protection. Tables. Separate French edition.

125 pp. 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

LEARNING WEATHER — A RESOURCE STUDY KIT

EN56-53-1981E Kit \$1.50

Environment Canada. Provides an understanding of modern weather forecasting techniques. Comprised of a set of seven weather maps and a guide for their use. Glossary. Maps. Separate French edition.

49 pp. 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

MARKET RESEARCH HANDBOOK 1981

CS63-224-1981 Paperbound \$25.00

Provides a convenient source of information and reference for all who are engaged in analysing the many aspects of Canadian markets. The emphasis was placed on bringing together a wide variety of data which collectively would provide the user with basic information requirements for sound decision making. Figures. Tables. Bilingual.

813 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

METALS TERMINOLOGY

M38-13-80-8 Paperbound \$24.95

CANMET Report 80-8. A comprehensive glossary of English and French metals terminology. Bibliography. List of abbreviations.

591 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

MILITARY LEXICON — ENGLISH-FRENCH

D2-5671-5 Paperback \$10.00

Composed essentially of words and expressions collected from a variety of current approved sources.

250 pp. (approx.) 21.5cm x 28cm 1973

MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADA'S, 1800-1867

SN3-128-1981 Paperbound \$14.50

Deals with the book publishers, the newspaper and periodical publishers, sheet music publishers, music printing, copyright, etc. Appendices. Illustrations. Index. Bilingual.

252 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

MUSIC RESOURCES IN CANADIAN COLLECTIONS

SN3-46-1980 Paperbound \$17.75

The seventh report in the series **Research Collections in Canadian Libraries**. Presents the results of a survey of music collections in Canadian Libraries which was conducted in order to describe and evaluate the content, location and accessibility of printed, manuscript, recorded and filmed sources in the field of music in Canada. Tables. Bibliography. Bilingual.

211 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

NORTHERN COOKBOOK

R72-46-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published by Hurtig Publishers, in co-operation with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The authoritative guide to one of the world's richest storehouses of good things to eat- the Canadian North. No matter where you live, you can master hundreds of recipes for authentic northern dishes and delicacies. The Northern Cookbook offers adventurous cooks of every latitude basic information and encouraging advice about: wild game and game birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts, and special features. Index. Appendices. Numerous Illustrations. First edition 1967.

358 pp. 15cm x 23cm 1981

NUTRITION AND FEEDING OF RAINBOW TROUT

FS41-31-55 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 55. Designed to describe to the fish farmer and feed manufacturer the basic elements of salmonid nutrition. Figures. Tables.

15 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

PARLIAMENTARY TASK FORCE ON NORTH-SOUTH RELATIONS

XC2-321-3-02 Paperbound \$4.50

Report to the House of Commons on the Relations Between Developed and Developing Countries. The immediate purpose of this report is to recommend to the House of Commons of Canada concrete and practical policies which will respond to the needs of developing countries in ways which promote our interests in the world. Appendices. Maps. Bilingual.

178 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT IN FEDERAL LIBRARIES — A HANDBOOK

SN3-122-1980 Paperbound \$14.50

This handbook is a tool for librarians in the Canadian federal government, helping them to understand and apply concepts and techniques of performance measurement in their libraries. Discusses various measurement techniques applicable to libraries, and briefly describes current practices in the measurement of library performance. Illustrations. Glossary. Bibliography. Appendices. Bilingual.

222 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PERSONNEL LICENSING HANDBOOK — VOLUME I: FLIGHT CREW

T52-4070-1 Paperback \$8.95

Describes the qualifications relating to flight crew licenses. Pre-punched holes for inclusion in a loose-leaf binder.

84 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

PERSONNEL LICENSING HANDBOOK — VOLUME 2 — AIRCRAFT MAINTENANCE ENGINEER AND AIR TRAFFIC CONTROLLER

T52-4070-2 Paperback \$8.50

Sets forth the qualifications relating to Aircraft Maintenance Engineer and Aircraft Controller Licences. Separate French edition.

118 pp 20cm x 27cm 1980

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

The Public Accounts is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 55 of the Financial Administration Act. No returns accepted.

Volume 1 — Summary Report and Financial Statements

P51-1-1981-1E Paperback \$12.75

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

216 pp. 20.5cm x 27cm 1981

Volume 2 — Details of Expenditures and Revenues

P51-1-1981-2E Paperback \$26.00

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies, and additional information and analysis.

758 pp. 20.5cm x 27cm 1981

Volume 3 — Financial Statements of Crown Corporations

P51-1-1981-3E Paperback \$7.50

Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts.

183 pp. 20.5cm x 27cm 1981

RADIOTELEPHONE OPERATOR HANDBOOK — LAND/SEA/AIR

CO22-1-1976 Paperback \$1.50

Will be useful to candidates preparing for examination for a radiotelephone class of certificate. Appendices.

35 pp 12cm x 16.5cm 1981

RECORDS ORGANIZATION AND OPERATIONS
SA82-2-4-1974 Paperback \$7.95

A reference manual to promote efficient handling of records, whether the records office of a department or agency is large or small. A central source of technical information and operational guidelines for records management operations. Appendices. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations.

154 pp. 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS
FA1-1981E Paperbound \$5.00

House of Commons. Fiscal year ended 31 March, 1981. Separate French edition.

525 pp. 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

REPORT OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER
SE1-1-1980 Paperbound \$19.95

Thirty-second general election 1980. Pursuant to subsection 58(9) of the Canada Elections Act. Includes summaries, detail, by polling station, of the vote, etc., in each electoral district, list of names, occupations, and residences of returning officers, and a list of names of candidates in each electoral district. Bilingual.

1496 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON AVIATION SAFETY — VOLUME I
T52-58-1-1981E Paperbound \$10.00

Presents an overview of aviation in Canada. Deals with current legislation, Canadian air transportation administration, current accident and incident investigation legislation, etc. Separate French edition.

270 pp. 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON AVIATION SAFETY — VOLUME 2 — OCTOBER 1981
T52-58-2-1981E Paperbound \$10.00

Transport Canada. Contains recommendations on enforcement, airworthiness and departmental aircraft. Tables. Separate French edition.

654 pp. 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

STUDIES OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS

Volume 1 — Newspapers and Their Readers
Z1-1980-1-41-1E Paperbound \$7.95

Deals with media behavior and utilization, how Canadians evaluate media, perceptions and attitudes, responsibility to the public, ownership and concentration, readership characteristics, a look at non-readers, and a profile of Canadian adults. Tables. Separate French edition.

145 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 2 — The Journalists
Z1-1980-1-41-2E Paperbound \$7.95

This volume is devoted to journalists, their state of mind and the conditions under which they are now practising their profession. Tables. Separate French edition.

202 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 3 — Newspapers and the Law
Z1-1980-1-41-3E Paperbound \$7.95

By: Walter Tarnopolsky, Colin Wright, Gérald-A. Beaudoin, and Edith Cody-Rice. Freedom of the press. Newspapers and constitutional competence. Government policy. The treatment of the term "to the detriment or against the interest of the public" in the Combines Investigation Act.

146 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 4 — The Newspaper as a Business
Z1-1980-1-41-4E Paperbound \$7.95

By: Eugene Hallman, P.F. Oliphant, R.C. White, and Leonard Kubas. The publishers' philosophy. A financial and economic study of the newspaper industry in Canada. Management processes Advertiser's choice.

189 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 5 — Labor Relations in the Newspaper Industry
Z1-1980-1-41-5E Paperbound \$7.95

Basic labor issues and management structures of the Canadian newspaper industry, followed by a series of reports on the labor situation in Montréal (Pierre-Paul Proulx); Ottawa (Donald Swartz and Eugene Swimmer); Québec (James Thwaites); Toronto (John B. Kervin); Vancouver (C.P.R. Fraser and Sharon Angel); and Winnipeg (Allan R. Patterson).

202 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 6 — Canadian News Services
Z1-1980-1-41-6E Paperbound \$4.95

Deals with the National News System, its history, wire services: structure and function, group influence, news service competition, news patterns, other services, and the French — language dailies and news services. Appendices. Tables. Separate French edition.

72 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 7 — The Newspaper and Public Affairs
Z1-1980-1-41-7E Paperbound \$5.95

By: Frederick J. Fletcher with contributions from David V.J. Bell, André Blais, Jean Crête, William O. Gilsdorf and the assistance of Daphne F. Gottlieb, Jean Garneau, Laurent Pellerin. Concepts and perspectives, newspaper influence on public affairs, influences on press coverage of public affairs, the press galleries and coverage of public affairs, the special case of elections, the press in the television age, conclusions and suggestions.

16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 8 — Newspapers and Computers — An Industry in Transition
Z1-1980-1-41-8E Paperbound \$5.95

Deals with newspapers and computers, newspapers in the information society, Videotex: the new medium, Communications: the Canadian tradition, Teiidon, etc. Appendices. Separate French edition.

116 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Royal Commission on Newspapers-Final Report
Z1-1980-1E Paperbound \$10.00

Royal Commission. Simultaneously, in Ottawa and in Winnipeg, two old and respected newspapers died on August 27, 1980. The Winnipeg Tribune was 90 years old. The Ottawa Journal was almost 95. The Royal Commission on Newspapers, in direct response to that event, was created six days later. This report reviews the condition of the newspaper industry in Canada, the scope of concentration, the public trust, the newspaper as a business, the news services and contains other information. Most important of all, this report presents the recommendations for freeing the press in Canada. Index. Annexes. Numerous illustrations. Separate French edition.

296 pp. 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

THE SOLARIUM PRIMER
NR42-5-4E Paperbound \$3.95

National Research Council of Canada. Solar Information Series No. 4. The goal of this Primer is to introduce the basic concepts of an energy-efficient solarium with some information on the practical aspects of siting, design and construction. Bibliography. Tables.

32 pp. 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1981

STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS IN CANADA
L2-1-1980 Paperback \$4.50

Labour Canada. Provides information on work stoppages due to strikes and lockouts in Canada during 1980. Tables. Bilingual. No return accepted.

88 pp. 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

**STUDY QUESTIONS FOR PRIVATE PILOTS
— SECOND EDITION**
T52-44-1977 Paperbound \$5.95

These study questions have been prepared by the Training and Examination Section of the Civil Aeronautics Branch of Transport Canada, to assist applicants preparing for their Private Pilot written examination, and are typical of those contained in the examination. Map. Reprint.

56 pp. 20cm x 26.5cm 1981

**SUPREME COURT OF CANADA —
CONSTITUTIONAL DECISIONS SEPTEMBER
28, 1981**
JU5-20-1981 Paperback \$5.00

Supreme Court of Canada. Contains the constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada, September 28, 1981. Bilingual. **N.B. Those decisions rendered in English appear in English only, while those rendered in French appear only in French.**

130 pp. 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS

Telegraphy and telephony
S52-2/132F \$6.75

Astronautics
S52-2/138F \$3.00

Alphabetical List of Federal Acts
S52-2-144-1978F \$1.75

General Vocabulary (English — French glossary
- 7 vols.)
S52-2-147-1978F \$60.00

Stratigraphical, Geomorphological and Oregonic
Divisions of Canada
S52-2-148F \$1.00

Industrial and Intellectual Property
S52-2-149-2F \$2.25

Post Office and Philately
S52-2-150-1978F \$3.75

Electrotechnics
S52-2-151-1978F \$6.00

Medicine
S52-2-152-1978F \$7.25

List of Definitions in Federal Acts
S52-2-153-1978F \$15.00

Administrative, Financial and Fiscal Terms
S52-2-154-1978F \$8.95

Canadian Flora
S52-2-156-1978F \$12.00

Boats and Fishing Gear
S52-2-158F \$8.75

Door Locks and Fastenings
S52-2-159F \$2.00

Statistics Canada Terminology
S52-2-160-1978F \$35.00

Ichthyology
S52-2-161-1978F \$5.50

Archaeology
S52-2-162-1978F \$10.00

Industrial Dust Control
S52-2-164-1980 \$4.50

Educational Technology
S52-2-166-1982 \$3.95

Solid Waste
S52-2-167-1981 \$10.00

Parks and Recreation
S52-2-171-1981 \$10.00

Police Force

S52-2-173-1981

\$7.50

**TREES AND SHRUBS OF THE DOMINION
ARBORETUM**
A53-1697-1980E Paperbound \$19.95

The Dominion Arboretum in Ottawa, established in 1889, displays a large range of well established trees and shrubs, some of which date back to its founding. This book provides a resume of the trees and shrubs which have been tested there, together with certain horticultural and botanical characteristics, their usefulness, special requirements, and degree of hardiness. It is designed for the amateur and professional gardener alike to serve as a unique source of information and guide to identification. The book is divided into two sections. The first deals with deciduous woody plants and the second with coniferous plants. Plants are listed alphabetically in each section. 43 pages of colour photographs plus many black and white ones as well. Index to common names.

237 pp. 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

**UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN
REPOSITORIES — SUPPLEMENT 1977-78**
SA2-44-1978 Clothbound \$9.95

Presents a comprehensive list of significant manuscripts and records in Canadian archival institutions. Provides researchers with enough basic information about the papers to enable them to decide whether the source is likely to be useful in their studies and whether they should make further inquiries from the repositories that hold the papers. Index. Bilingual.

236 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

THE WEATHER BOOK
EN56-48-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Limited, Toronto, in co-operation with Environment Canada. **Forecast your own.** This is a fact-filled, informative, and intriguing book to tell you everything you ever wanted to know about the weather. The author, Reuben A. Hornstein, an experienced meteorologist well known to Canadians for his CBC radio broadcasts, has compiled a fascinating collections of facts and fables about the weather. With a humorous approach which is easy to follow and delightful to read, the author provides a wealth of information about such mysteries as the causes of dew, rainbows, chinook winds and blizzards, etc. Numerous illustrations. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-7710-4216-7

96 pp 19cm x 21.5cm 1981

WEEDS OF CANADA
A43-948 Paperbound \$6.95

Identification of weeds. Literature grass family. Index. Illustrations.

217 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

**WINNING LOW ENERGY BUILDING DESIGNS
— WINNERS OF A GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA COMPETITION FOR COMMERCIAL
BUILDINGS**

W63-2-1980

Clothbound \$19.95

This book provides a wealth of ideas for energy conserving building designs that should be of tremendous interest to architects, engineers, builders, contractors and those that buy or rent space. An overview section provides a double-page spread on each winner which features a colour illustration or photograph, a brief description and a data summary. This is followed by full details under headings of energy conservation philosophy, design principles, project design, cost of ownership and the future. Some 498 photographs, illustrations and drawings support the comprehensive descriptions of design philosophy, shell and system details, and cost analyses. Appendices.

651 pp

28.5cm x 22.5cm

1980

WORKING CONDITIONS IN CANADIAN INDUSTRY — 1980

L2-15-1980

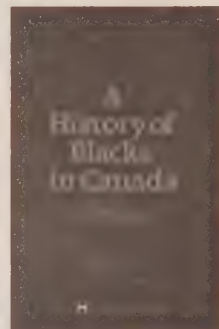
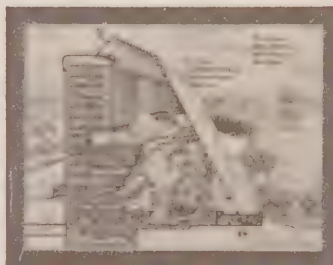
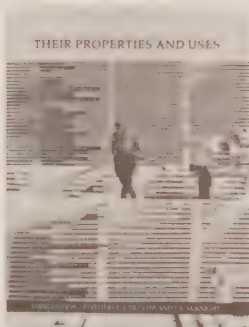
Paperbound \$5.00

Report No. 22. Based on the annual Survey of Wages and Working Conditions conducted by Labour Canada on October 1, 1978 and October 1, 1979. The working conditions covered in this report are hours of work, paid holidays and vacations with pay. Information is also given on the percentage of employees covered by collective agreements. Data provided are for Canada as a whole, for each province and by industry. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual. **No returns accepted.**

140 pp

21.5cm x 28cm

1980



CAI

ps

s Blais

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

- 574

Subject List

P62-13/9-1982E

MARCH 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

This is a list of publications of general interest on
History and Archaeology published by the Gov-
ernment of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

CANADA AND THE UNITED NATIONS 1945- 1975

E2-61-1976 Paperbound \$4.50

The first 30 years of the UN, with special refer-
ence to Canada's participation. Subjects include
the origin, nature and membership of the UN;
peace and security; disarmament and arms con-
trol; equal rights and self-determination of peo-
ples; economic, social and humanitarian co-op-
eration; economic development; the development
of international law; and, finance and administra-
tion. Photographs. Appendices.

202 pp 14cm x 21.5cm 1977

CANADIAN AIRMEN AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR — THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE — VOLUME I

D2-63-1980 Clothbound \$35.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press,
Toronto, in co-operation with the Department of
National Defence. The first of four projected vol-
umes of the Official History of the Royal Canadian
Air Force. This book provides the definitive story
of Canadian airmen in World War I and, more-
over, a revisionist account of the war in the air.
Illustrated with specially prepared colour and
sketch maps and over 200 photographs, many of
which appear here for the first time, this book
should prove invaluable to the military historian
and of wide appeal to the aviation enthusiast and
the general reader alike. Dustjacket illustrated
with the painting 'The Red Air Fighter' by J.A.
Turnbull. Appendices. ISBN 0-8020-2379-7.

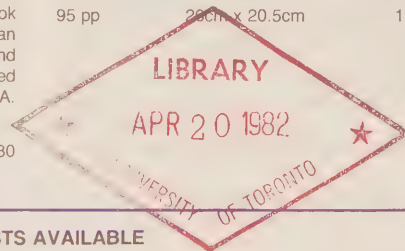
771 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1980

THE CANADIAN CROWN

S02-4-1978 Clothbound \$9.95

Co-published with Clarke, Irwin and Company,
Toronto/Vancouver. This excellently illustrated
study details the evolution of the role of the
Crown through Canada's history, and discusses
how the Queen, the Governor General and the
Lieutenant Governors participate in Canada's
political and social arena today. This colourful
and illuminating work will appeal to all who wish
to better understand the Canadian Crown, and
who enjoy the history and tradition it represents.
Numerous photographs. Index. ISBN 0-7720-
1252-0.

95 pp 28cm x 20.5cm 1979



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2.
Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Recei-
ver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary reports and legislation
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at
the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

CANADIAN FLYING OPERATIONS IN SOUTH EAST ASIA 1941-1945
D2-61-1976

Paperbound \$5.95

A detailed and interesting historical account which tells us much about the air tactics and techniques over the Indian Ocean, and the mountains and jungles of Burma during the Second World War. It tells of the repeated sacrifices made and risks taken by men in every kind of circumstance. An illuminating book which will appeal to the history student and teacher and to those interested in military aviation and Canada's participation in World War II. References. Bibliography. Photographs. Maps. Reprint.

180 pp 10cm x 17.5cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 1

R61-2-1-1 Paperbound \$4.00

Archaeological Investigations of the National Historic Sites Service 1962-1966; A Classification System for Glass Beads for the use of Field Archaeologists; The Roma Settlement at Burdenell Point, Prince Edward Island. Illustrations.

97 pp 20.5cm x 21.5cm 1970

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 2

R61-2-1-2 Paperbound \$4.00

Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg; No. 1 Archaeological Research at the Fortress of Louisbourg 1961-1965; A 'Rescue Excavation' at the Princess Half-Bastion; An Archaeological Study of Clay Pipes from the Kings' Bastion.

123 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1976

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 4

R61-2-1-4 Paperbound \$4.00

Lower Fort Garry: A Brief History; The Big House; Industrial and Agricultural Activities; The Sixth Regiment of Foot; the Second Battalion, Quebec Rifles. Illustrations. Reprint.

187 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 7

R61-2-1-7 Paperbound \$3.00

Archaeological explorations at Signal Hill, Newfoundland 1965-1966. Illustrations.

127 pp 20.5cm x 21.5cm 1973

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 9

R61-2-1-9 Paperbound \$7.75

The Canadian Lighthouse; Table Glass Excavated at Fort Amherst, Prince Edward Island; Halifax Waterfront Buildings: A Historical Report (with some plans to scale in back pocket). Illustrations. Maps.

169 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 11

R61-2-1-11 Paperbound \$5.00

The Battle of Queenston Heights; A History of Fort George, Upper Canada; The Battle of Châteauguay. Bibliography. Illustrations.

151 pp 20.5cm x 21.5cm 1974

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 12

R61-2-1-12 Paperbound \$5.00

Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg — No. 2: Lime Preparation at 18th-Century Louisbourg; Louisbourg Guardhouses; A Survey of Louisbourg Gunflints. Illustrations.

131 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 13

R61-2-1-13 Paperbound \$6.50

All that Glitters: A Memorial to Ottawa's Capitol Theatre and its Predecessors; Glassware Excavated at Beaubassin, Nova Scotia; Sir Sam Hughes (1853-1921). Illustrations.

156 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 14

R61-2-1-14 Paperbound \$5.75

The British Indian Department and the Frontier in North America, 1755-1830; The B.C. Mills Prefabricated System: The Emergence of Ready-Made Buildings in Western Canada. Bibliography. Photographs. Illustrations. Maps.

170 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 15

R61-2-1-15 Paperbound \$6.75

A History of Martello Towers in the Defence of British North America, 1796-1871; Report of the 1972 Archaeological Excavations of the Market Shoal Tower, Kingston, Ontario. Bibliography. Illustrations.

224 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1976

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

Account No.

Enclosed \$

Visa

MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 16
R61-2-1-16 Paperbound \$5.00

Contains four papers of archaeological and/or historical significance: **Battle of the Restigouche**; **Table Glass from the Wreck of the Machault**, Western European Coarse Earthenwares from the Wreck of the Machault, and **The Cochrane Ranch**. An interesting well-illustrated publication. Photographs. Maps. Drawings.
155 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1977

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 17
R61-2-1-17 Paperbound \$6.00

The Halifax Citadel, 1825-60: A Narrative and Structural History. A report discussing the history of the building, the background in which it took place, and the structure of the fortress and its individual components. thirty-eight black and white photographs. Glossary. Tables. Bibliography.
199 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1977

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 18
R61-2-1-18 Paperbound \$6.50

Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg — No. 3 A Campaign of Amateurs: The Siege of Louisbourg, 1745; The Construction and Occupation of the Barracks of the King's Bastion at Louisbourg. Appendices. Bibliography. Illustrations.
150 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1978

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 19
R61-2-1-19 Paperbound \$6.50

Yukon Transportation: A History. Examines the development of the Yukon transportation system from the early 1840's to the 1960's within the context of contemporary economic conditions. Describes the limitations imposed by geography on the economic development of the Yukon as well as those development problems peculiar to regions that are dependent on the exploitation of nonrenewable resources. Also discusses the roles played by individuals, companies and governments in the development of various forms of transportation and traffic routes. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. Maps.
177 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1978

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 20
R61-2-1-20 Paperbound \$6.50

The History of Fort Langley, 1827-1896: presents the changing role of Fort Langley in the Hudson's Bay Company's trade on the Pacific Slope and political implications of this development. **Ranch Houses of the Alberta Foothills:** describes the architecture, furnishings and grounds of ranch houses of the Sheep Creek area of southern Alberta. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. Appendices.
146 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 21
R61-2-1-21 Paperbound \$6.50

The First Contingent: The North-West Mounted Police, 1873-74; Whisky, Horses and Death: The Cypress Hills Massacre and its Sequel; The Dawson Daily News: Journalism in the Klondike. Bibliography. Illustrations. Appendices.
131 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1979

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 22
R61-2-1-22 Paperbound \$10.00

Spode/Copeland Transfer-Printed Patterns: illustrates and identifies 109 transfer-printed patterns on earthenware manufactured by Spode/Copeland and found to date at 20 Hudson's Bay Company sites in Canada and the United States. Appendices. Bibliography. Illustrations. Tables.
246 pp 21cm x 22cm 1979

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 23
R61-2-1-23 Paperbound \$10.00

Blockhouses in Canada 1749-1841: A comparative report and catalogue; — Gaspé, 1760-1867. In Part I of Blockhouses in Canada the author briefly describes the origins of the blockhouse and their structural details, and the varying functions of blockhouses in their defensive roles. Part II is an alphabetical catalogue of Canadian blockhouses accompanied by relevant documentation. In the years between the conquest and Confederation the Gaspé seemed to exist almost as a separate colony. Economic and demographic differences as well as poor communications separated the residents from each other as well as the rest of Quebec. Illustrations. Maps. Bibliographies.
190 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 24
R61-2-1-24 Paperbound \$10.00

Second Empire Style in Canadian Architecture. This style of architecture, taking its name from the Second Empire of Napoleon III of France, flourished in Canada during the 1860's and 70's but rapidly fell from fashion in the 1880's. While at the apex of its popularity, the Second Empire style was deemed to be particularly suitable for public buildings. This book presents black and white photographs and descriptions of 109 Canadian and 10 foreign examples of both public buildings and private homes representing this style of architecture. Bibliography.
247 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 25
R61-2-1-25E Paperbound \$10.00

Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History — Gothic Revival in Canadian Architecture. This study deals with the evolution of Gothic Revival in Canadian architecture. It goes back to the origins of the style, marks its arrival in the country and traces its four mutations ranging over the greater part of the 19th century and even into the first decades of the 20th century. Bibliography. Notes. Appendices. Black and white photographs.
208 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES — VOLUME 26
R61-2-1-26E Paperbound \$8.00

Parks Canada. Occasional papers in Archaeology and History. **Grubstake to Grocery Store: Supplying the Klondike, 1897-1907 - St. Andrew's, Presbyterian Church, Lake Bennett, British Columbia - The Old Fort Point Site: Fort Wedderburn II? - Analysis of Animal Remains from the Old Fort Point Site, Northern Alberta.** Illustrations. Notes. Tables. Bibliography.
294 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1981

THE CANADIAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE, 1867-1967: A BIBLIOGRAPHY
D63-1-2 Paperbound \$5.95

Historians of Canada's military past, the military buff and the general reader alike will find this an extremely useful publication. It is a guide to primary and secondary works on purely military subjects that are often left out of the listings now in print, thereby filling a serious gap in the knowledge about published sources of Canadian military history during the first hundred years after Confederation.
244 pp 10.5cm x 18cm 1979

CAPTAIN J.E. BERNIER'S CONTRIBUTION TO CANADIAN SOVEREIGNTY IN THE ARCTIC
R2-48-78R Paperbound \$5.50

Unusual historical publication that describes how Captain J.E. Bernier established Canadian sovereignty in the Arctic at the turn of the century. Contains reproductions of many old documents and photographs. Bibliography.
110 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN DIRECTORIES, 1790-1950

SN3-118/1979 Paperbound \$10.95

An invaluable bibliography for any individual interested in locating these primary sources of information on the economic, topographical and social history of each town and country. The Checklist covers the period from the year of publication of the first directory for a Canadian city in Québec in 1790 to the year in which Canadiana, the national bibliography began publication.

288 pp

CHRONICLES OF THE ANTI-INFLATION BOARD

F97-6-1979 Paperbound \$9.00

The sources for this history are Board minutes, Board papers, and the recollections of those who served. Each chapter deals with a specific aspect of controls and is presented so that it can be read independently, and provide background information on Canada's first peacetime application of wage and price controls. Biographies. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Index.

403 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

CLASS FC — A CLASSIFICATION FOR CANADIAN HISTORY

SN3-61-1976 Paperbound \$3.00

The Canadian Task Group on Cataloguing Standards in its Report to the National Librarian in 1972 recommended that the National Library develop and adopt a standardized classification schedule for Canadian history. As a result, this entirely new classification scheme compatible with the Library of Congress classification system was prepared. Indexes.

102 pp 17.5cm x 25cm 1979

COMPTON IN RETROSPECT 1880-1950

R64-118-1981E Paperbound \$4.00

Parks Canada. In Compton, Parks Canada commemorates Louis-S. St-Laurent, Prime Minister of Canada from 1948 to 1957 by restoring the house where he was born and raised. Bibliography. Numerous photographs.

133 pp 24cm x 22cm 1981

A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867 TO 1975

YX1-1-1975 Paperbound \$1.75

Consolidation as of June 1, 1976 showing direct amendments, indirect amendments and spent provisions. Reprint.

49 pp 16.5cm x 25.5cm 1980

CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

D2-62-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Deneau and Greenberg, Ottawa. The author has gathered together the threads of Service beliefs, ideas and attitudes, coloured them with scenes of historical experience and achievement and woven these threads into a rich, brightly hued fabric called Custom and Traditions in the Canadian forces. This book therefore, though not a history, is an important milestone in the development of the forces. Both black and white and colour photographs. Appendix. Index. ISBN 0-88879-062-0.

265 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1980

DOCUMENTS ON CANADIAN EXTERNAL RELATIONS — VOLUME 9, 1942-1943

E2-39-1980-9 Clothbound \$15.00

This volume deals with the evolution of Canadian policy from the attack on Pearl Harbor to the end of 1945. During these years attention shifted from working out the basis of Canada's participation as a belligerent second only to Great Britain as a Commonwealth power to an attempt to define this country's place in an Allied war dominated by much larger nations. The source of each document is given to assist those interested in further research; and a list of important Canadian and foreign personalities frequently mentioned is provided. Black and white photographs. Appendix. Index. Map. Bilingual.

1891 pp 16cm x 24.5cm 1980

FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA/ THEN AND NOW

R64-35-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This is a guide book that includes all the elements of historical adventure. The first part sketches the bruising hardships of life on the trail and describes the voyageurs' techniques for handling rapids, portages, and the Great Lakes in the fragile *canots de maître* that carried up to four tons. The second part is addressed to the modern voyageur. It traces the original routes and describes them as they exist today. The text is illustrated throughout with maps, photographs, and historical drawings and paintings. Index. ISBN 0-8020-6384-5.

124 pp 15cm x 21.5cm 1979

GENERATIONS: A HISTORY OF CANADA'S PEOPLES

A series of histories dealing specifically with the background, contributions and problems of various cultural groups in Canada.

THE CANADIAN ODYSSEY: THE GREEK EXPERIENCE IN CANADA

C144-4-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart, Toronto. An examination of Greek immigration to Canada in the light of a host of fascinating questions. Why were Greek Canadians motivated to leave their homeland? How did they cope with success or failure in a new and very different country? Where are the Greek communities located and how are they structured? Do the people live in harmony or are there conflicts and frustrations? What is the future of the Greeks in Canada? Exhaustively researched, often written in the words of the Greek Canadians interviewed, this book provides the first cohesive study of the contribution of the people of Greece to the Canadian mosaic. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-7710-1965-3.

176 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

FROM FJORD TO FRONTIER: A HISTORY OF THE NORWEGIANS IN CANADA

CI44-6-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McLelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. The Norwegian people have made an outstanding contribution to this country's development. While taking note of individual contributions, this study concentrates on the broad scope of the Norwegian community, portraying the distinctive character of Norwegian Canadians. Culture, values and traditions are examined as the author documents his research into the process of adjustment to the New World, the maintenance of language, the structure of the family, the role of religion and the future of the Norwegian community in Canada. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index. ISBN 0-7710-5331-2.

264 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

A FUTURE TO INHERIT — THE PORTUGUESE COMMUNITIES OF CANADA

CI44-1-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. The authors of this volume have employed historical research and personal interviews to define the shape of Portuguese-Canadian life in its varied aspects — social, educational, religious and folkloric. The book's broad perspective provides the first cohesive survey of the subject and offers a firm base for further research. Bibliographies. Index. Illustrations.

202 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

A MEMBER OF A DISTINGUISHED FAMILY — THE POLISH GROUP IN CANADA

CI44-2-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Polish people have made outstanding contributions to this country's progress. While taking note of important individual contributions, this study concentrates on the general patterns and broad scope of the community's experience as a whole, portraying the distinctive character of the Polish Canadians, their development and present life in Canada. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-5256-2.

240 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

AN OLIVE BRANCH ON THE FAMILY TREE: THE ARABS IN CANADA
C144-5-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. This is a fascinating exploration of the Arab Canadian experience, an exhaustively researched study of the meaning of Arab ethnicity, the personal experiences of the immigrants, the Canadian perception of Arabs and the dimensions of the present Arab community in Canada. The author examines the Arab Canadian family life, the conflicts with contemporary Western culture and morals, and provides an analysis of the strong determination to preserve the culture and identity of their homeland. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-0715-9.

259 pp 15cm x 23 cm 1980

THE SCOTTISH TRADITION IN CANADA
C144-3-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. To show what effect Scottish participation has had on our nation, this volume brings together the work of thirteen authors — historians, sociologists, literary critics and others — who trace the history of the Scots in fourteen different areas of Canadian life. The book concentrates on the years prior to 1900, with a final chapter sketching the part played by Scots in all aspects of Canadian life over the last seven decades. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-7444-1.

324 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 2
R64-81-1975-2E Paperbound \$4.00

Social and Economic History of St-Lin 1805-83 and the Importance of the Laurier Family. The economic and social history of St-Lin parish from 1805-83 is a virtually perfect mirror of the much larger provincial context in which it fits. In its first half-century, the economy of St-Lin was characterized by subsistence agriculture and lumbering while after 1850 it diversified as industry emerged. St-Lin's religious and educational affairs, marked in the early years by quarrel and controversy, gradually grew more peaceful, and the organization of municipal affairs was stabilized. The social life of St-Lin reveals a most lively parish whose people often flouted accepted moral codes and never passed up the opportunity for a good time. While the economy and social structure of St-Lin were taking shape, Carolus Laurier established his presence in the parish. When the future Sir Wilfrid Laurier was but a small child, his family had already acquired a place of prestige and status in St-Lin. References.

112 pp 21.5cm x 28.5cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 3
R64-81-1978-3E Paperbound \$5.00

Structural History of Fort George. This study describes the style of construction of each building including the materials, dimensions, frame arrangements and furnishings of the original structure, changes that occurred during the war of 1812 and the subsequent reconstruction until it was abandoned in 1817. Some efforts of repairs from 1829, are documented until the land was eventually rented in 1830. Illustrations. Bibliography.

176 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 5
R64-81-1975-5 Paperbound \$5.50

A Report on a West Coast Whaling Canoe Reconstructed at Port Renfrew, B.C. References. Illustrations.

157 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1975

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 7
R64-81-1976-7 Paperbound \$6.25

Archaeology and the Fur Trade: The Excavation of Sturgeon Fort, Saskatchewan. This report presents the results of archaeological excavations carried out during the summer of 1962 at Sturgeon Fort, located on the North Saskatchewan River. Bibliography. Tables. Illustrations.

191 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 8
R64-81-1976-8 Paperbound \$5.75

Study 1: Navy Hall, Niagara-on-the-Lake. Deals primarily with the structural history of the building but also provides a summary of the general history of the site. **Study 2: Fort Wellington — A structural History.** Describes the construction of the blockhouse, guardhouse, officers' quarters, latrines, cookhouse and caponnière in 1838-39, and repairs made to these structures later in the 19th century. **Study 3: The Battle of the Windmill, November 1838.** Bibliographies. Illustrations.

182 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 9
R64-81-1976-9 Paperbound \$8.00

Fort George on the Niagara: an Archaeological Perspective. The historical background; the guardhouse; the powder magazine; postwar barracks; artifacts, etc. References. Photographs. Diagrams.

260 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 10
R64-81-1976-10E Paperbound \$9.00

Jacques Cartier: His Life and Exploits 1491-1557. Excavations at Cartier-Brébeuf Park, Quebec City 1959. Excavations at Cartier-Brébeuf Park, Quebec City 1962. Salvage Excavation at Cartier-Brébeuf Park, Quebec City 1969. This study is part of a project for the establishment of an historical interpretation centre at Cartier-Brébeuf Park in Quebec City. The first section deals with Jacques Cartier's life and exploits. The second study deals with the excavation carried out in 1959 at Cartier-Brébeuf Park to determine if possible, the wintering location of Jacques Cartier in 1535-36. Studies 3 and 4 deals with a second and third excavation in 1962 and 1969 for the same purpose but without success. Bibliographies. Illustrations.

178 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 11A, 11B, 11C AND 11D
R64-81-1977-11 Paperbound \$25.00

Clay Tobacco-Pipes with Particular Reference to the Bristol Industry. Volume A: Background; manufacturing processes; history of the clay pipe industry; pipemaking in various centres; production costs and wages. Volume B: Bristol; summary and conclusions; endnotes; bibliography and references. Volume C: Appendices. Volume D: Illustrations.

1839 pp 21.5cm x 28.5cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 12

R64-81-1977-12 Paperbound \$8.00

Prehistoric Occupations at Coteau-du-Lac, Quebec: A Mixed Assemblage of Archaic and Woodland Artifacts; Analyses of Two Prehistoric Copper Artifacts from the Cloverleaf Bastion of the Fort at Coteau-du-Lac, Quebec. Identification of representative prehistoric stone artifacts and samples of unworked stone from the cloverleaf bastion. **Fish Remains from the Cloverleaf Bastion; The Human Osteological Material from the Cloverleaf Bastion.** Illustrations. References. Tables.

219 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 14

R64-81-1977-14 Paperbound \$9.50

A Study of Fort St. Joseph. A study of the history, life and culture at Fort St. Joseph on St. Joseph's Island near Sault Ste. Marie based on artifacts, structural information and historical documentation. Pictures. Drawings. Bibliography.

259 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 15

R64-81-1977-15 Paperbound \$8.25

A study of the fort at Coteau-du-Lac, Quebec. Chapters include: **Glimpses of Soldiering at Coteau-du-Lac, 1780 to 1856; Beads from the Fort at Coteau-du-Lac; Table Glass from the fort at Coteau-du-Lac; and Coins from the Fort at Coteau-du-Lac.** Black and white photographs. Tables. Diagrams.

221 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 16

R64-81-1977-16 Paperbound \$4.25

Cumulative Seriation and Ceramic Formula Dating. Preliminary Study. Graphic method of analysis for the study of popularity trends in ceramics in the course of a comparative study of materials recovered from Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Québec. Tables. Illustrations. References.

120 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 18A, 18B

R64-81/1977-18 Paperbound \$5.50

Early Fortification Ditches at Île-Aux-Noix, Québec. Describes the 1966 excavations in early French and British fortification ditches at Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Saint-Paul-de-l'Île-aux-Noix, Québec. Tables. Appendices. References. Illustrations.

919 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 19

R64-81-1978-19 Paperbound \$5.50

Excavation of the Porter's Cottage, Civilian Barracks/Straw Shed, Northern Mounds and Rampart, at Fort Lennox National Historic Park, 1966. Tables. References. Illustrations.

151 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 20

R64-81-1978-20 Paperbound \$7.75

The Archaeology of Fort Lennox, Île-Aux-Noix, Québec, 1964 season: The Beads from Fort Lennox, Québec. Presents the results of archaeological research on 11 buildings/areas to the north of Fort Lennox: the 18th century English fort, the garrison bakehouse, the barracks, the gun shed, the ordnance store, the forge and smith's shop, a lime kiln area, a well area, and a possible canteen — roof house area. Illustrations.

212 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 21

R64-81-1978-21 Paperbound \$2.75

An Annotated Bibliography for the Study of Building Hardware. Lists existing sources of information and comments on their relative merit as an aid to anyone interested in building hardware. Value to archaeologists or restorationists.

79 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 22

R64-81-1979-22 Paperbound \$6.75

Fishing methods used in the St. Lawrence River and Gulf. This is a technological study rather than historical, designed to provide specialists from other fields with a working document which could be used as a starting point for further studies. The first part includes a definition of fishing and a general classification of fishing devices, while part two is made up of a description in the form of a catalogue, of each fishing method. Illustrations. Diagrams. Bibliography.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 24

R64-81-1979-24 Paperbound \$8.00

The Ceramics of Lower Fort Garry: Operations 1 to 31. Consists of a descriptive summary of the ceramic objects, and an interpretation of this material in conjunction with historical and archaeological data from this site and other Hudson's Bay sites. Illustrations. Tables. Appendices. Glossary.

339 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 25

R64-81-1979-25 Paperbound \$8.00

A Study of Surface-Mounted Door Locks from a Number of Archaeological Sites in Canada. Presents an extensive glossary for locks. **Inverarden: Retirement home of fur trader John McDonald of Garth:** outlines the historical and geographical setting, summarizes McDonald's retirement career, traces the construction of and later modifications to his house, etc. Illustrations. Photographs. Bibliography.

240 pp 21.5cm x 28cm \$8.00

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 26

R64-81-1979-26 Paperbound \$8.00

The Military History of Placentia: A study of the French Fortifications. Presents the results of a detailed study of the systems of fortifications set up by the French at Placentia, Newfoundland, between 1662 and 1714. **Placentia: 1713-1811.** Recounts the history of Placentia and its fortifications from 1713 until the withdrawal of the British troops in 1811. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography.

193 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 27

R64-81-1979-27 Paperbound \$7.25

Nineteenth-Century Glassware from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island: Cutlery from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island: The first report deals with the identifiable 19th century glassware which was excavated from the Roma site during 1968 to 1970 field seasons. The second presents the cutlery from the Roma site coming from three major periods: French, 1732-45; English, 1832-49, and late 19th century. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography.

141 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 28

R64-81-1979-28 Paperbound \$5.00

The Soldiers of Île Royale, 1720-45: An essay on the social history of the 18th century military, with a discussion of aspects of the life and circumstances of non-commissioned members of the Île Royale garrison between 1713 and 1745. Tables. Appendices.

99 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 29

R64-81-1979-29 Paperbound \$7.50

French table glass from the fortress of Louisbourg, Nova Scotia: identifies and classifies much of the 18th century French table glass in the fortress of Louisbourg archaeological collection. **Eighteenth-Century French Blue-Green Bottles from the Fortress of Louisbourg, Nova Scotia:** describes the glass containers from both French occupation periods (1713-45 and 1749-58). Illustrations. Tables. Appendix.

152 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 30

R64-81-1979-30 Paperbound \$5.00

Glass Bead-Making from the Middle Ages to the Early 19th Century. Describes bead-making in Venice and Murano in detail and outlines the history of glass beads in various European countries and America. A glossary of terms used in connection with bead-making is included, as is an appendix of dates of importance to bead history. Illustrations. Bibliography.

104 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 35

R64-81-1980-35E Paperbound \$8.95

Mr. Thomas McVey's Dwelling House: Residence on Île-aux-Noix, Québec. This report describes the 1966 excavation of a small timber structure on Île-aux-Noix, Fort Lennox National Historic Park, in Québec. Historical data indicate that the building was probably the residence of Thomas McVey and later that of the fort adjutant. Map identifications document its existence between 1829 and 1842. A description is given of the artifacts recovered in the excavations, which are primarily those used in eating, drinking and smoking and confirm the residential character of the occupation. Black and white photographs. Tables. Illustrations. References.

162 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 38

R64-81-1980-38E Paperbound \$13.50

Stoneware: White Salt-Glazed, Rhenish and Dry Body. This is an inventory of fine white salt-glazed, Rhenish and dry body stoneware which has been assembled from various sites in Québec and the Maritimes. It is designed as a manual for analysts, archaeologists and ceramics historians, to facilitate identification, description, and dating of the various forms and decorations. It includes an historical and technical description of shaping, forms and decoration, as well as historical notes on specific objects. Tables. Figures. References. Black and white photographs.

244 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 39

R64-81-1980-39E Paperbound \$15.00

The Indigenous Archaeology of Yuquot, a Nootkan Outside Village. This report describes geographical and archaeological contexts at Yuquot, British Columbia, and presents an analysis of indigenous artifacts recovered there. Figures.

365 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 40

R64-81-1980-40E Paperbound \$5.25

Development of the Severn River and Big Chute Lock Station. Traces the modern development of the Severn River as a transportation route, a recreational resource and a source of hydroelectric power. Figures.

98 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 41

R64-81-1980-41E Paperbound \$6.75

Fishing at Grande-Grave in the early 1900's. Deals with cod fishing in the Gaspé, seasonal and sedentary fishing, the organization of the fishing industry, the fisherman, the fishing techniques, etc. Bibliography. Glossary. Figures.

128 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 42

R64-81-1980-42E Paperbound \$11.00

Parks Canada. **"Les Forges du Saint-Maurice: Their Historiography"; the results of a study of close to 200 works.** The first part examines the Saint-Maurice area from the point of view of the physical, industrial and human environment. The second part looks specifically at Les Forges. Because this study is unique, a third part was added: a comparative study. With black and white photographs and reproductions of paintings. Bibliography.

113 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 44

R64-81-1981-44E Paperbound \$10.25

Parks Canada. **The Yuquot Project Volume 3. Glassware excavated at Yuquot, British Columbia; Glass Beads from Yuquot, British Columbia; Clay Tobacco Pipes from Yuquot, British Columbia; Ceramics from Yuquot, British Columbia; Mexican Sherds Recovered from the Archaeological Excavations at Yuquot, British Columbia.** Tables. Figures.

186 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 45

R64-81-1981-45E Paperbound \$11.50

Parks Canada. **Eighteenth Century Container Glass from the Roma Site; Prince Edward Island Bottle Glass from a privy at Fort George Military Reserve; Ontario-Glassware excavated from Fort Anne, Nova Scotia.** Figures.

205 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 46

R64-81-1981-46E Paperbound \$8.50

Parks Canada. **Defending Halifax: Ordnance, 1825-1906.** The purpose of this report is twofold: first, to describe and assess the impact of the series of developments in armament during the latter half of the 19th century on the defences of Halifax and second, to trace the history of the Citadel's ordnance in two markedly different areas, smooth bore (1825-1860) and rifled (1860-1900). Black and white photographs. Figures. Bibliography.

155 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 50

R64-81-1981-50E Paperbound \$10.00

Parks Canada. **"The Rideau Canal, Defence, Transport and Recreation".** Presents a description of the administrative development of the waterway from its completion in 1832 until 1914. Illustrations. Appendices. Bibliography.

228 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 51A AND 51BRG4-81-51A-51B Paperbound \$21.75
(2 volumes)

Parks Canada. **Inventory of buildings constructed between 1919 and 1959 in old Montréal, and in Saint-Georges and Saint-André Wards.** Illustrations. Index. Bilingual.

330 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 52

R64-81-1981-52E Paperbound \$11.95

Parks Canada. **The Role of Artifacts in the Study of Foodways in New France, 1720-60.** Demonstrates how the concept of foodways can be used in historical archaeology and how a method can be developed to understand changes in the pattern of New France foodways using 18th century artifacts. Bibliography. Appendices. Illustrations. Tables.

184 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 53

R64-81-1981-53E Paperbound \$15.00

Parks Canada. **"Grist and Flour Mills in Ontario".** Examines the changes made in methods of milling wheat in Ontario grist and flour mills from the 1780's to the 1880's. Bibliography. Glossary. Illustrations.

293 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 54

R64-81-1981-54E Paperbound \$12.00

Parks Canada. **Commercial Navigation on the Rideau Canal, 1832-1961.** Deals with the evolution of the various types of vessel used on the Rideau Canal during the period when it served as a commercial route. Treats the waterway - its operation, facilities, and regulations. The concluding section describes the forwarding trade in the context of the economic conditions pertaining at different periods, the traffic patterns developed, and the volume of various commodities carried. Bibliography. Notes. Appendices. Numerous illustrations.

288 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

A HISTORY OF BLACKS IN CANADA: A GUIDE FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS

Ci45-2-1980E Paperbound \$8.50

This study is designed to provide an authoritative reference on various aspects of the history of blacks in Canada. It focuses mainly on the Anglophone blacks in Eastern Canada, particularly Ontario and Nova Scotia. Beginning with a discussion of slavery, and continuing to the present, the position of the blacks in Canadian society from an historical, sociological and economic viewpoint is outlined. It is hoped that by drawing attention to this little known area of Canadian history and the wealth of literature available, that a broader study of Canada's black community will be encouraged. Bibliography.

181 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1980

A HISTORY OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD

CC172-3-1981E Paperbound \$8.00

Atomic Energy Control Board. Pre-history of the AECB, creation of the AECB, early operations of the Board, subsequent evolution of the Board, AECB and Atomic Energy Research, etc. Appendix.

223 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981

THE LAST BEST WEST

S96-1-1976 Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario. Between 1896 and 1914, the Canadian government carried out a vigorous programme in central Europe, Britain and the United States to persuade people to immigrate to the Canadian west. This campaign is presented in a compelling and moving selection of more than 190 photographs of the period, together with short related texts.

177 pp 23cm x 23cm 1976

THE MODEL OF QUÉBEC

R64-120-1981E Paperback \$1.95

Parks Canada. The Fortifications of Québec Series, Booklet, No. 1. Deal with the origins of the model, the purpose of the models, model-building techniques, the model built in New-France, the Duberger-By model, etc. Numerous colour photographs. Bibliography.

48 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981

THE MORE NORTHERLY ROUTE

R72-12574 Paperbound \$1.95

A photographic study of the 1944 voyage of the R.C.M.P. ship, the St. Roch, from Halifax to Vancouver — through the Northwest Passage. Accompanying text consists of quotes from the late Captain Henry Larsen's autobiography, the first mate's log and interviews with the five crew members still living. Bibliography.

184 pp 25.5cm x 25.5cm 1974

MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADA'S 1800-1867

SN3-128-1981 Paperbound \$14.50

Sources of information on Canadian music publishing history in general are scarce. This work has been based mainly on primary sources, the great majority of which are available in the National Library of Canada. Since very few publications from the Maritimes are included in the National Library collection to form the basis for any kind of hypothesis on music publishing activities in that part of British North America, the author, MARIA CALDERISI, has limited the present study to the Province of Canada. Important information was also gathered from the Metropolitan Toronto Music Library, the Lawrence Lande Collection in the McLennan Library, McGill University, and from the Music Divisions of the Library of Congress and the New York Public Library. Contents include chapters on book publishers, newspaper and periodical publishers, sheet music publishers, music printing, and copyright. Black and white illustrations. Appendices. Bibliography. Index. Bilingual.

252 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

RIDEAU HALL

SO2-2-1977 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with McGill-Queen's University Press. A lavishly illustrated account of Rideau Hall, the residence of Canada's twenty-one governors general, covering the period from Victorian times to the present. This is not political history, but rather, the story of a house, its occupants and their contributions to Canadian life. Those with an interest in art, architecture and Canadian history will find this book to be a real treasure. Maps. Notes. Plates. Index.

281 pp 22cm x 28cm 1977

THE RIEL REBELLIONS: A CARTOGRAPHIC HISTORY

SA41-1-4-1977-1 Paperbound \$15.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. In 1869/70 and again in 1885 the Canadian West was the scene of armed confrontation led by the same man, Louis Riel. While these two Rebellions have been studied from every other source, the use of cartographic records have rarely been used. This book reproduces and describes various maps used in the Riel Rebellions and thus reveals a wealth of information that has, for the most part, been sadly neglected. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-8020-6427-2.

109 pp 22.5cm x 20.5cm 1980

ROLL BACK THE YEARS — HISTORY OF CANADIAN RECORDED SOUND AND ITS LEGACY (GENESIS TO 1930) 1975

SN3-37-1975 Paperbound \$14.95

An in-depth illustrated history of recorded sound in Canada from 1878 to 1930. This book traces the development and reveals some of the significant and basic advances contributed by Canadian companies to the world of recorded sound and identifies and documents the artistry of Canadian performers. Much of the biographical information contained is unique. Illustrations. Short biographies on Canadian artists. Appendices. Bibliography. Reprint.

443 pp 21.5cm x 20cm 1980

LA SALLE ACADEMY: A NEW LIFE FOR A HERITAGE BUILDING

SU31-20-1975-2 Clothbound \$2.00

110 pp 27.5cm x 21cm 1976

THE SEAWAY

TS3-8/1979 Clothbound \$15.95

Co-published with Clarke, Irwin and Company Ltd., Toronto/Vancouver. This is a fascinating story of the construction of one of the great engineering marvels of history. More than an engineering accomplishment, the story of the Seaway is a chronicle of men and nations fighting for their own interests and, somehow, managing to push the seaway dream through to completion. Numerous photographs. Illustrations. Maps. ISBN 0-7720-1270-9.

92 pp 26cm x 21cm 1979

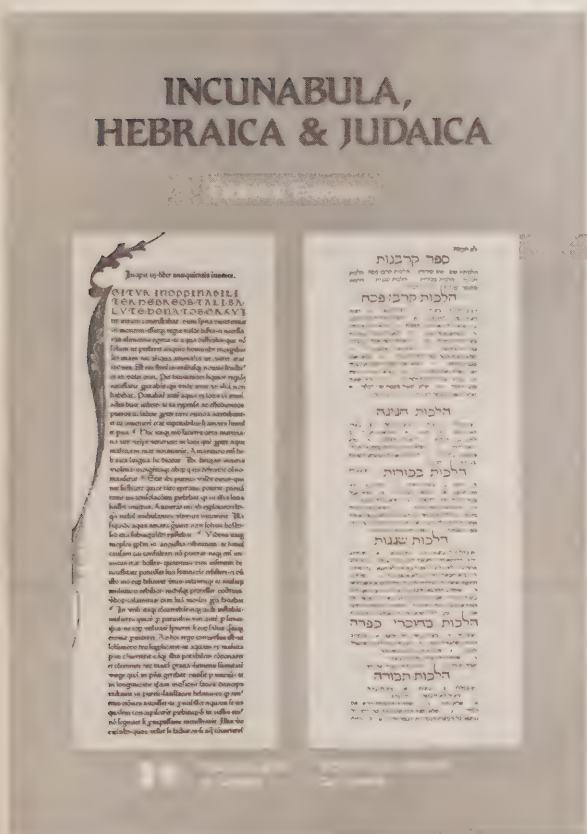
SKYVIEW CANADA — A STORY OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY IN CANADA
M52-39-1975 Clothbound \$10.00

In the course of 23 chapters, embellished by a wealth of historical and other types of photographs, many of these crowded with human interest, the author has described, emphasizing a non-technical approach, the various improvements made in aerial photography and its rapid expansion resulting from its uses in the course of two world wars. Index. Bibliography. Appendices. Illustrations.
270 pp 22cm x 28.5cm 1975

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA - CONSTITUTIONAL DECISIONS SEPTEMBER 28, 1981
JU5-20-1981 Paperback \$5.00

Supreme Court of Canada. Contains the constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada, September 28, 1981. **N.B. Those decisions rendered in English appear in English only, while those rendered in French appear only in French.**
130 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

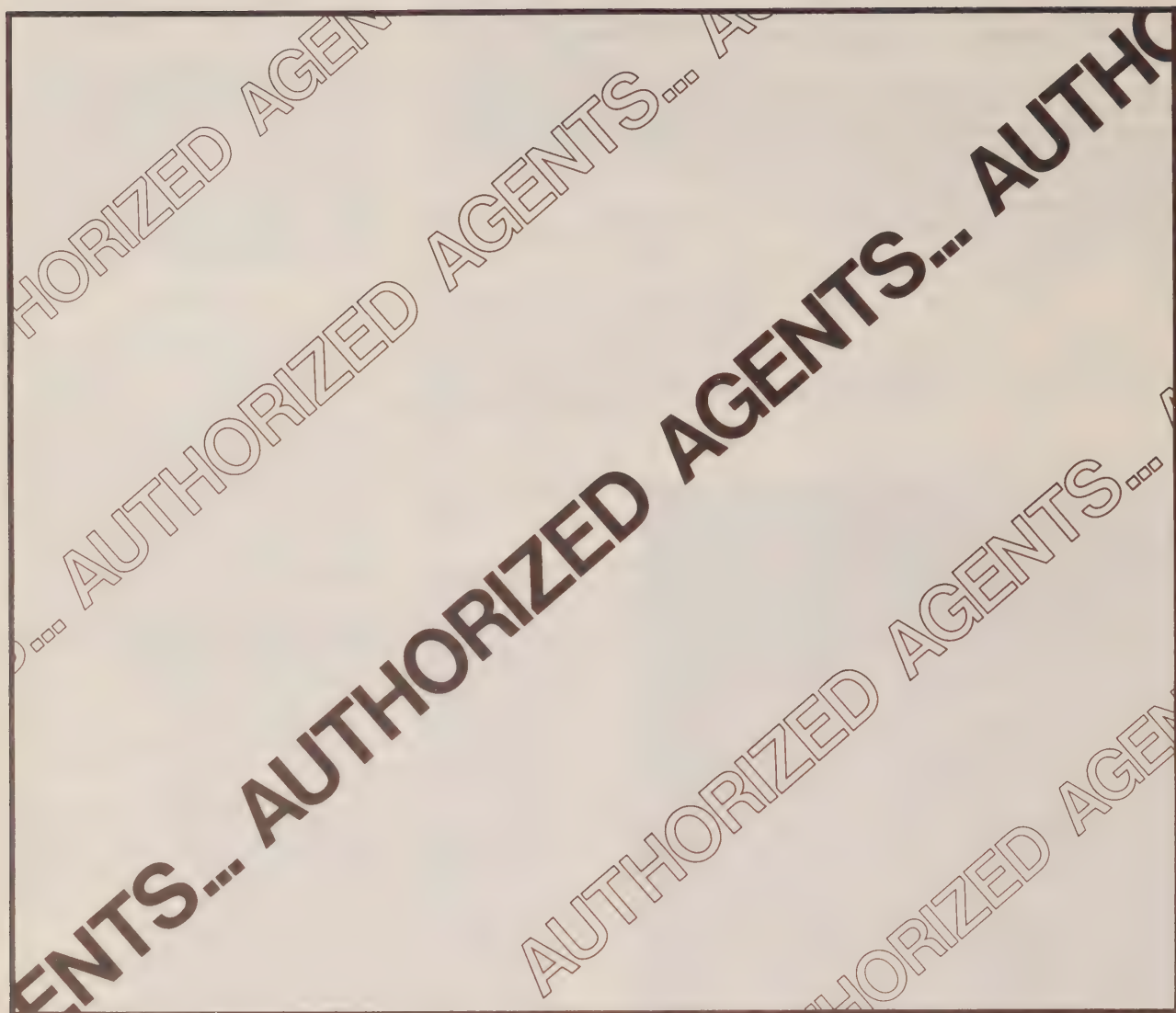
An invaluable publication!



SN3-161-1981 Paperbound \$23.50

National Library of Canada. Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection. Although issued in conjunction with the opening of the exhibition Incunabula, Hebraica and Judaica, this catalogue is intended to be of more than ephemeral value. The series of indexes included at the back of the exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first editions rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection and displayed in the exhibition. Access is provided to the 150 exhibited items by date, place, language, author, and title (both Hebrew and non-Hebrew), and a listing of the manuscripts by provenance is also included. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual.

192 pp. 18.5cm x 24cm 1981



List of Authorized Bookstore Agents for the sale of Canadian Government publications:

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre has prepared an up-to-date list of bookstores that are authorized agents for the sale of Government of Canada publications.

If you require copies, please write to us at the following address:

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Publicity and Promotion Section
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Tel.: (819) 997-5155

Supply and Services

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

CAI

PS

-S 74

Subject List

P62-13/16-1982E

JUNE 1982

PARLIAMENTARY AND SPECIAL REPORTS

This is a list of publications of general interest on
Parliamentary and special reports published by
the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

**ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY-
SYK REPORT)**
CP32-31-1977

Paperbound \$4.50

A beautifully illustrated publication outlining the
results of the Inquiry's investigation into the pre-
dicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipe-
line through the southern Yukon. The report also
summarizes substantial evidence presented to
the Inquiry on existing social and economic con-
ditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see
themselves and the society in which they live.
Suitable for historians, environmentalists and in-
terested Canadians. Numerous colour and black
and white photographs. Recommendations. Ap-
pendices. Maps.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

A BOOK FOR JUDGES
J42-1-1980E

Clothbound \$14.95

This book, written at the request of the Canadian
Judicial Council, is a systematic presentation of
the legal and ethical problems that confront
Judges, especially newly appointed ones, in the
administration of the functions of the judicial of-
fice. It suggests solutions for such problems
(some solutions being governed by statute to
assist them in carrying out their duty). It contains
a foreword written by Chief Justice Bora Laskin. A
separate French edition which is distinct but par-
allels the English version is available. Citations.

114 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1980

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2.

Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Re-
ceiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- | | |
|--------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| ✓ Canada | ✓ History and Archaeology |
| ✓ Sports and leisure | ✓ Labour and immigration |
| ✓ Economics, management and commerce | ✓ Native people and ethnic groups |
| ✓ Education and linguistics | ✓ Parliamentary and special reports |
| ✓ Energy and environment | ✓ References, glossaries |
| ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries | ✓ Science and technology |
| ✓ Food, health and child care | ✓ Sociology and communication |
| ✓ Geography and natural resources | ✓ Transportation |
| | ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals |

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at
the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

**CANADA-UNITED STATES RELATIONS —
VOLUME II — CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS
WITH THE UNITED STATES**

YC23-303-1-0 Paperbound \$4.00

Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs: Examines Canada-U.S. trade relations, taking a close look at some particular problems areas. Assesses the structure and performance of a cross-section of Canadian industry in relation to the United States. Questions whether there is a future for manufacturing in Canada and, if so, in what areas. Looks at both the short-term situation and the longer-term solution to problem areas. Annexes. Appendices.

158 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1978

**CHILD AT RISK — A REPORT OF THE
STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON
HEALTH, WELFARE AND SCIENCE**

YC17-304-2-01E Paperbound \$2.95

A report on what is being done and what further avenues of research are required to detect factors occurring before or during the first three years of life which may lead to personality difficulties or violent behaviour in later life. Recommendations. Appendices.

91 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

**THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING
CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL
CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE:
BACKGROUND STUDIES**

PARLIAMENT AND SECURITY MATTERS
CP32-38-1980-1E Paperbound \$3.50

A study prepared for the Commission of Inquiry concerning certain activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. This document defines the issues and problems of parliamentary control and supervision of security matters, describing the present components of parliamentary control in these matters, and discussing some cases of parliamentary handling of security problems. An important publication dealing with the security of Canada. Tables.

88 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

NATIONAL SECURITY: THE LEGAL
DIMENSIONS

CP32-38-1980-2E Paperbound \$8.00

A study prepared for the Commission of Inquiry concerning certain activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The purpose of this paper is to analyse the range of problems that tend to come under the label 'national security'. This paper concentrates for the most part on criminal offences and police powers. Appendix.

219 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

MINISTERIAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR NATIONAL
SECURITY

CP32-38-1980-3E Paperbound \$5.25

A study prepared for the Commission of Inquiry concerning certain activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. The principal emphasis in this document is placed on the political responsibilities of the three Ministers of the Crown most

closely associated with the activities of the R.C.M.P.: the Prime Minister, the Solicitor General and the Attorney General. The insights derived from the United States' and Australian experiences will assist the reader in gaining a better grasp of what should be expected of Parliament, Ministers, the police and security forces in maintaining the nation's security. Annexes.

146 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

SECURITY AND INFORMATION
CP32-37-1980-1E Paperback \$5.95

First Report of the Commission of Inquiry Concerning Certain Activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. This Report examines the laws which impose criminal sanctions for the disclosure of information whose release may be prejudicial to national security or to the administration of criminal justice. In particular the committee studied the Official Secrets Act and makes recommendations for a substantial revision of this act. The committee also considered the impact of freedom of information legislation on the security of Canada. Appendices.

77 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

**FREEDOM AND SECURITY UNDER THE LAW
— SECOND REPORT OF THE COMMISSION
OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES
OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED
POLICE**

CP32-37-1981-2-1E/
CP32-37-1981-2-2E Paperbound \$12.00
(2 vols.)

Privy Council. Examines the present system of security in Canada and defines how the phrase 'security of Canada' should be interpreted. Studies the illegal activities of the R.C.M.P.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
		Signature	

CATALOGUE NO	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

Makes extensive recommendations on what powers a security agency would have. Separate French edition.

1257 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

CERTAIN R.C.M.P. ACTIVITIES AND THE QUESTIONS OF GOVERNMENT KNOWLEDGE-THIRD REPORT TO THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE
CP32-37-1981-3E Paperbound \$7.00

Privy Council. Examines the extent of government knowledge of illegal activities of the R.C.M.P. Studies various cases of illegal activities and makes recommendations for prosecution and disciplinary action. Separate French edition.

527 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY RELATING TO THE SECURITY AND INVESTIGATION SERVICES BRANCH WITHIN THE POST OFFICE DEPARTMENT

CP32-42-1981E Paperbound \$10.00

Privy Council Office. Presents the results and recommendations of the commission headed by the His Honor Judge René Marin of the County and District Courts of Ontario, which investigated the security problem in the Post Office to see how its security measures meet its security needs and to recommend improvements. This study is based on research by the Commission, on written submissions and on public hearings. It looks at such areas as mail opening, losses, security and investigation, and a proposal to confer the status of peace officer on employees, among other things. Figures. Appendices.

338 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981

THE CONSTITUTION ACT 1982

YX1-13-1982 Paperback \$2.95

The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada. Included are: The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms; Rights of Aboriginal Peoples of Canada; Equalization and Regional Disparities; Constitutional Conferences; Procedures for amending the Constitution of Canada. **An important document that every Canadian should read.**

23 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1982

CONSTITUTION ACT 1982

YX1-13-1982E-BR Spiral bound \$2.95

House of Commons. Braille edition. The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada.

27.5cm x 28cm 1982

THE CONSTITUTION AND THE PEOPLE OF CANADA

CP32-9-1969 Paperback \$3.00

An approach to the objectives of Confederation, human rights, and the institutions of government. Bilingual.

87 pp 17cm x 25cm 1969

THE CULTURAL CONTRIBUTION OF THE OTHER ETHNIC GROUPS

Z1-1963-1-5-4 Paperbound \$6.00

Report of the Royal Commission on Bilingualism and Biculturalism — Book IV. Part 1: Immigration. Part II: Economic, Political and Social Patterns. Part III: The Maintenance of Language and Culture. Bibliography. Tables.

352 pp 17.5cm x 24cm 1976

ENERGY ALTERNATIVES

XC2-321-2-01E Paperbound \$4.95

House of Commons. A Report by the Special Committee on Alternative Energy and Oil Substitution. Deals with the Canada's present energy system; energy flows in Canada; Canada's future energy system; alternative energy sources, currencies and technologies, etc. Annexes.

263 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

FINANCING CONFEDERATION — TODAY AND TOMORROW

EC22-103-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the equalization program: background, objectives, and performance; the principles of equalization; the value of natural resources in Canada; from principles to practice; reforming equalization; established programs financing and social policy; etc. Appendices. Tables. Charts.

182 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1982

FISCAL FEDERALISM IN CANADA

X2-321-7-01E Paperbound \$3.95

House of Commons. **Report of the Parliamentary Task Force on Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements.** A report studying fiscal examinations programs, tax collection agreements, the Canada Assistance Plan, health and medical care programs and support to post-secondary education.

214 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

FORGING THE LINKS — A TECHNOLOGY POLICY FOR CANADA

SS22-1979-29 Paperback \$2.25

Science Council of Canada Report No. 29. This report is the culmination of three years work by the Science Council's Industrial Policies Committee. The Committee was formed in response to a concern among members of Council about the problems facing Canadian industry, in particular the relationship between Canada's declining technological capability and the deteriorating performance of the country's manufacturing firms. Index. Figures.

72 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

MAIN ESTIMATES FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDING MARCH 31, 1983

BT31-2-1983 Paperbound \$15.00

Presents the budgetary and non-budgetary (loans, investments and advances) expenditure proposals of the government for the fiscal year 1982-83. Bilingual. Tables. Index.

1371 pp 19cm x 26.5cm 1982

MEETING SKILL REQUIREMENTS — REPORT OF THE HUMAN RESOURCES SURVEY

EC22-100-1982E Paperbound \$6.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. "The development of vocational skills is a significant feature of any country's social and economic reality". The information and analysis offered in this study are intended to contribute to the understanding of human resource problems, which are of considerable concern to governments, educational institutions, unions, employers, and employees. Tables.

91 pp 21cm x 27cm 1982

PARLIAMENTARY TASK FORCE ON NORTH-SOUTH RELATIONS

XC2-321-3-02 Paperbound \$4.50

Report to House of Commons on the Relations Between Developed and Developing Countries. The immediate purpose of this report is to recommend to the House of Commons of Canada concrete and practical policies which will respond to the needs of developing countries in ways which promote our interests in the world. Appendices. Maps. Bilingual.

178 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1980

POVERTY IN CANADA

YC2-283-2-01 Paperbound \$7.95

A report of the Special Senate Committee on Poverty. Poverty is the great social issue of our time. Unless we act now nationally, in a new and purposeful way, five million Canadians will continue to find life a bleak, bitter, and never-ending struggle for survival. The recommendations in this report provide the basis for a comprehensive Canadian anti-poverty program. Photographs. Annex. Tables. Charts. Reprint.

224 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1980

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA

The Public Accounts is the report of the financial situation of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 55 of the Financial Administration Act. No returns accepted.

VOLUME I — SUMMARY REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

P51-1-1981-1E Paperbound \$12.75

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government.

216 pp 20.5cm x 27cm 1981

VOLUME II — DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES AND REVENUES

P51-1-1981-2E Paperbound \$26.00

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies, and additional information and analysis.

758 pp 20.5cm x 27cm 1981

VOLUME III — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CROWN CORPORATIONS

P51-1-1981-3E Paperbound \$7.50

Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts.

183 pp 20.5cm x 27cm 1981

REFORMING REGULATION 1981

EC22-93-1981E Paperbound \$9.95

Economic Council of Canada. This final report analyses the assortment of economic regulations that daily confront Canadians. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

167 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS

FA1-1981E Paperbound \$5.00 (2 vols.)

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 1980. A report on the financial statements of the government of Canada as prepared by the Receiver General. Included is a report on the progress or lack of it in implementing recommendations for improving financial information for Parliament, for strengthening departmental financial administration and internal auditing functions and for ensuring the accountability of Crown Corporations as well as proposals for remedying existing deficiencies in general management within the Public Service. Tables.

709 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

REPORT OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

SE1-1-1980 Paperbound \$19.95

Thirty-second general election 1980. Pursuant to subsection 58(9) of the Canada Elections Act. Includes summaries, detail, by polling station, of the vote, etc., in each electoral district, list of names, occupations, and residences of returning officers, and a list of names of candidates in each electoral district. Bilingual.

1496 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON AVIATION SAFETY — VOLUME 1

T52-58-1-1981E Paperbound \$10.00

Presents an overview of aviation in Canada. Deals with current legislation. Canadian air transportation administration, current accident and incident investigation legislation, etc.

270 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON AVIATION SAFETY — VOLUME 2 — OCTOBER 1981

T52-58-2-1981E Paperbound \$10.00

Transport Canada. Contains recommendations on enforcement, airworthiness and departmental aircraft. Tables.

654 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON AVIATION SAFETY — VOLUME 3

T52-58-3-1981E Paperbound \$10.00

This volume examines the difficult and important matters of navigational aids and uncontrolled airports; personnel; and also includes a chapter on search and rescue.

427 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO CERTAIN ALLEGATIONS CONCERNING COMMERCIAL PRACTICES OF THE CANADIAN DAIRY COMMISSION

CP32-40-1981E Paperbound \$7.00

Privy Council Office. This Commission was directed to inquire into certain allegations made by Schafer Bros. Ltd., as enunciated by Mr. Michel Choquette with respect to dealings of the Canadian Dairy Commission, its officers and employees with Schafer Bros. Ltd. during the years 1966 to 1977, relating to the export from Canada of skim milk powder.

201 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

REPORT OF THE MISSISSAUGA RAILWAY ACCIDENT INQUIRY

T22-50-1981E Paperbound \$5.00

The Report of the Royal Commission headed by Mr. Justice Samuel Grange, of the Supreme Court of Ontario into the train derailment in Mississauga on November 10, 1979. This derailment resulted in the evacuation of almost a quarter of a million people from their homes and businesses for a period of up to five days to escape the consequences of the possibility of a leak of deadly chlorine gas carried in one of the train's cars. Based on the testimony of eye witnesses, railway officials and experts in the field of transportation, this report looks at the causes of the derailment, the handling and carriage of dangerous goods, and federal investigative and corrective action in response to such an accident. Most importantly it makes recommendations to reduce the risk of recurrence. Appendices. Two black and white photographs. Map.

243 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

REPORT OF THE PRIVACY COMMISSIONER ON THE USE OF THE SOCIAL INSURANCE NUMBER

HR21-7-1981E Paperbound \$10.00

Canadian Human Rights Commission. The terms of reference established by the Minister of Justice for this special study required the Privacy Commissioner to examine the extent to which the social insurance number is collected and used, the purposes for which it is used, and whether it serves as a data-linkage device. The study also examined what threats, if any, the use of the social insurance number represents to the privacy of individuals and the implications of possible regulation or prohibition of the collection and use of the number. Appendix.

234 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION
Z1-1975-1 Paperbound \$15.00

The Commission has examined the nature and role of major concentrations of corporate power in Canada, the social and economic implications of such concentration and whether present legislation protects the public interest in the presence of such concentrations. Tables. Figures.

450 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REVIEW OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND THE MERIT PRINCIPLE (D'AVIGNON REPORT)
SC3-68-1979 Paperbound \$10.00

In February 1977 the government established a committee under the chairmanship of Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon to examine staffing, appointments, training in the public service, collective bargaining and the efficiency of personnel management. This report, containing the Committee's study and its recommendations, will affect tremendously the administration of the public service for years to come. Because of this, the report has generated great interest and controversy both within and outside the public service. Annexes. Bilingual.

550 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL REPRESENTATIVE FOR CONSTITUTIONAL DEVELOPMENT IN THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES — DRURY REPORT
CP32-36-1979 Paperbound \$10.75

Report of the Special Representative. This important report presents the results of the Special Representative's consultations on government in the Northwest Territories. Deals with the constitutional framework, native peoples and claims, government, federal jurisdictions, public finance and the process of constitutional change in the Northwest Territories. Appendices. Maps. Bibliography. Tables. An edition in the Inuktitut language is available, cat. no. CP32-36-1979 i.

194 pp 20.5cm x 27cm 1980

REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON CANADIAN UNITY

Better known as the 'Pepin-Robarts Report', this series of 3 volumes has caused considerable interest and controversy both in the media and with the general public.

A FUTURE TOGETHER
CP32-35/1979 Paperbound \$3.50

Contains the observations and recommendations of the Task Force on Canadian Unity established in 1977 to obtain and publicise the views of Canadians regarding the state of their country. This volume relates mainly to the public policy and constitutional domains. It aims to help the country's citizens and political leaders understand the nature of Canadian unity. Appendices.

152 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

COMING TO TERMS — THE WORDS OF THE DEBATE
CP32-35/1979-1 Paperbound \$3.50

This publication serves as a guide to those who must or want to participate fully in the discussions on Canadian unity. In Part I, the Task Force attempts to define some important social and political terms as they are most commonly used in the world and in Canada. Since confusion over words often stems from a lack of information about the institutions and processes they describe, Part II presents an outline of the basics of the Canadian political system. Part III provides a detailed discussion of the political options available to Canadians. **Coming to Terms** helps Canadians decide how Canada will eventually come of age. Index. Appendices. Reprint.

111 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1980

A TIME TO SPEAK — THE VIEWS OF THE PUBLIC
CP32-35-1979-2 Paperbound \$3.50

Responds to the mandate which directed the Commission on Canadian Unity to meet with the public and record their views. Reports on what Canadians said about their country, its problems and its potential. Word for word, this publication is a faithful rendition of what was said during the Commission's proceedings. Appendices. Illustrations.

309 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

PEPIN/ROBARTS REPORT
CP32-35-1979-1-2 Paperbound \$8.50

Set of 3 volumes.

572 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

REPORT ON SECURITY AND DISARMAMENT
XC11-321-1-67 Paperbound \$7.00

House of Commons. Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence. **The pursuit of international security is one of the greatest challenges facing mankind.** The present report outlines the main elements of the Committee's enquiry into security and disarmament and provides a set of recommendations for Canadian arms control and disarmament policies, particularly at the second United Nations Special Session on Disarmament.

88 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1982

RESPONSIBLE REGULATION — AN INTERIM REPORT BY THE ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA — NOVEMBER 1979
EC22-70-1979 Paperbound \$7.25

This Interim Report on the work of the Regulation Reference was prepared at the request of the Prime Minister. This report begins the task of developing, in the words of the terms of reference, 'guidelines governments could employ in determining what areas of regulation are likely having a significant adverse economic impact and what practical changes in public policies might be undertaken to improve government regulation'. Figures. Appendices. Tables.

151 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1979

RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS
YC2-304/5-01 Paperbound \$5.95

The report of the Special Senate Committee on Retirement Age Policies. Retirement has many dimensions. For some, it is a welcome change and a new world opens up; for others, retirement is unwelcome and something to be feared. The main purpose of the study has been to improve retirement policies without increasing government expenditures so that in the future Canada's elderly may live in comfort and dignity, respected and self-respecting, universally accepted as participating members of the community. Appendices. Notes.

152 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

ROYAL COMMISSION ON CONDITIONS OF FOREIGN SERVICE
Z1-1980-2E Paperbound \$10.00

Royal Commission. Presents a report on changes in the conditions of foreign service and on steps that the Government might take to accommodate them in the context of its approach to the legal, administrative and operational frameworks of the Foreign Service. Bibliography. Tables. Appendices.

443 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

ROYAL COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY — FINAL REPORT

Z1-1977-1 Paperbound \$11.95

Final report of the Royal Commission set up to study the quality of financial management within the federal public service. Examines the organization and responsibilities of key participants and institutions in the interrelated areas of financial and personnel management. Recommends changes to permit the introduction of an overall management system and a chain of accountability within this system. This report discusses issues which are fundamental to a system of responsible government. Appendices. Tables.

586 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

THE STATE OF COMPETITION IN THE CANADIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY

RG53-1981-56E Paperbound \$70.00
(7 vols, also sold separately)

Director of Investigation and Research, Combines Investigation Act. A set of seven volumes comprising the Statement of Evidence and Material submitted to the Restrictive Trade Practices Commission by the Director of Investigation and Research under the Combines Investigation Act. This work is the result of almost eight years of investigation into Canadian oil companies arising out of numerous complaints received by the Bureau of Competition Policy in such areas as refusal to supply, price discrimination, predatory pricing, resale price maintenance, mergers and acquisitions within the industry and conspiracies to lessen competition. The report concludes that the Petroleum Industry has wasted resources and overcharged Canadian consumers by 12 billion dollars.

VOLUME I: FINDINGS, ISSUES AND REMEDIES
RG53-1981-56-1E Paperbound \$10.00

Describes the structure of the Canadian petroleum industry, the history of the industry prior to 1973, and discusses events and trends in the industry in the post 1973 period. Contains a summary of the Director's findings together with the Director's views on the issues arising out of these findings and possible remedies that the Commission may wish to consider. Tables. Appendices. Glossary of terms. Figures.

254 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

VOLUME II: THE DOMESTIC SECTOR: AN OVERVIEW OF THE ENVIRONMENT, INDUSTRY BEHAVIOUR AND PERFORMANCE
RG53-1981-56-2E Paperbound \$10.00

Examines international and domestic factors affecting the price of crude oil in Canada, and it shows how these factors enhanced the price of crude oil and refined products to the detriment of the public. On the international side, events and decisions in the United States and the Middle East that affected the Canadian market are reviewed. In the domestic area, the National Oil

Policy and its impact on competition and Canadian petroleum prices are described. Tables. Appendix. Figures.

99 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

VOLUME III: INTERNATIONAL LINKAGES: CANADA AND THE WORLD PETROLEUM MARKET
RG53-1981-56-3E Paperbound \$10.00

Looks at the position of the Eastern Canadian market vis-a-vis imported oil. Reports on the unrealistic level of imported crude oil prices in Canada that resulted from the adoption by the multinational petroleum companies of parallel high transfer pricing policies for their Canadian subsidiaries. Explores the motives behind and the mechanisms employed to achieve high imported crude oil price levels and examines the effect that these high crude oil prices had in enhancing prices for refined products in downstream markets. Tables. Appendices. Figures.

160 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

VOLUME IV: THE PRODUCTION SECTOR
RG53-1981-56-4E Paperbound \$10.00

Examines the domestic production sector. Outlines the way certain arrangements created a mechanism that was used to set the price of various crude oil types. It also examines the effect of ownership and control of pipelines in restricting competition. Reproduction of documents. Tables. Figures. Appendices.

238 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

VOLUME V: THE REFINING SECTOR
RG53-1981-56-5E Paperbound \$10.00

Examines the structure of the industry in terms of the control of refining capacity held by the major integrated firms and the linkages between these firms at this level that restricted competition. It also examines how the policies of these integrated firms with respect to sales of refined products to independent gasoline and fuel oil resellers were used to restrict price competition in the marketing sector. Tables. Figures. Appendices.

118 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

VOLUME VI: THE MARKETING OF GASOLINE
RG53-1981-56-6E Paperbound \$10.00

Documents the behaviour of the major integrated petroleum companies in restricting competition emanating from the efficient independent reseller sector. In doing so the volume focusses upon the nature of competition between the majors themselves and appraises the performance of this sector of the industry. Tables. Figures. Appendices.

296 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

VOLUME VII: INDEX: DOCUMENTS, HEARINGS, TRANSCRIPTS AND OTHER SOURCES REFERENCED IN VOLUMES II THROUGH VI
RG53-1981-56-7E Paperbound \$10.00

283 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN CANADA

Z1-1967-1 Paperbound \$6.00

Report of the Royal Commission (1970). Concrete information on Canadian women in society, the economy and the family; their education and participation in public life. Also considers poverty, citizenship, taxation and the Criminal Code as they affect women. 167 recommendations. Appendix. Index.

488 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

STUDIES OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS

Royal Commission on Newspapers Final Report
Z1-1980-1E Paperbound \$10.00

Royal Commission. Simultaneously, in Ottawa and in Winnipeg, two old and respected newspapers died on August 27, 1980. The Winnipeg Tribune was 90 years old. The Ottawa Journal was almost 95. The Royal Commission on Newspapers, in direct response to that event, was created six days later. This report reviews the condition of the newspaper industry in Canada, the scope of concentration, the public trust, the newspaper as a business, the news services and contains other information. Most important of all, this report presents the recommendations for freeing the press in Canada. Index. Annexes. Numerous illustrations.

296 pp 1981

Volume 1 — Newspapers and Their Readers
Z1-1980-1-41-1E Paperbound \$7.95

Deals with media behavior and utilization, how Canadians evaluate media, perceptions and attitudes, responsibility to the public, ownership and concentration, readership characteristics, a look at non-readers, and a profile of Canadian adults. Tables

145 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 2 — The Journalists
Z1-1980-1-41-2E Paperbound \$7.95

This volume is devoted to journalists, their state of mind and the conditions under which they are now practicing their profession. Tables.

202 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

Volume 3 — Newspapers and the Law
Z1-1980-1-41-3E Paperbound \$7.95

By: Walter Tarnopolsky, Colin Wright, G  rald A. Beaudoin, and Edith Cody-Rice. Freedom of the press. Newspapers and constitutional competence. Government policy. The treatment of the term 'to the detriment or against the interest of the public' in the Combines Investigation Act.

Volume 4 — The Newspaper as a Business
Z1-1980-1-41-4E Paperbound \$7.95

By: Eugene Hallman, P.F. Oliphant, R.C. White,

and Leonard Kubas. The publishers' philosophy. A financial and economic study of the newspaper industry in Canada. Management processes. Advertiser's choice.

Volume 5 — Labour Relations in the Newspaper Industry
Z1-1980-1-41-5E Paperbound \$7.95

Basic labour issues and management structures of the Canadian newspaper industry, followed by a series of reports on the labour situation in Montréal (Pierre-Paul Proulx); Ottawa (Donald Swartz and Eugene Swimmer); Québec (James Thwaites); Toronto (John B. Kervin); Vancouver (C.P.R. Fraser and Sharon Angel); and Winnipeg (Allan R. Patterson).

Volume 6 — Canadian News Services
Z1-1980-1-41-6E Paperbound \$4.95

Deals with the National News System, its history, wire services: structure and function, group influence, news service competition, news patterns, other services, and the French — language dailies and news services. Appendices. Tables.

72 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1981

Volume 7 — The Newspaper and Public Affairs
Z1-1980-1-41-7E Paperbound \$5.95

By: Frederick J. Fletcher with contributions from: David V.J. Bell, André Blais, Jean Crête, William O. Gilsdorf and the assistance of Daphne F. Gotlieb, Jean Garneau, Laurent Pellerin. Concepts and perspectives, newspaper influence on public affairs, influences on press coverage of public affairs, the press galleries and coverage of public affairs, the special case of elections, the press in the television age, conclusions and suggestions.

Volume 8 — Newspapers and Computers- An Industry in Transition

Z1-1980-1-41-8E Paperbound \$5.95

Deals with newspapers and computers, newspapers in the information society, Videotex: the new medium; Communications: the Canadian tradition; Telidon, etc. Appendices.

116 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1981

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA - CONSTITUTIONAL DECISIONS SEPTEMBER 28, 1981

JU5-20-1981 Paperback \$5.00

Supreme Court of Canada. Contains the constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada, September 28, 1981. **N.B. Those decisions rendered in English appear in English only, while those rendered in French appear only in French.**

130 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND CANADA

CO21-5-1979 Paperbound \$6.00

Report by the Consultative Committee on the Implications of Telecommunications for Canadian Sovereignty. Recommends a strategy to restructure the Canadian telecommunications system to contribute more effectively to the safeguarding of Canada's sovereignty, and to make recommendations on the future of the Canadian telecommunications system in relation to new technologies, and the need for Canadian software and hardware resources to meet foreign competition. Annexes.

98 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

THE 1980'S A DECADE OF DIVERSITY — BROADCASTING, SATELLITES AND PAY T.V.
BC92-24-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

Report of the Committee on Extension of Service to Northern and Remote Communities. This report is based on five public hearings and nearly four hundred written interventions concerned with improving the service and establishing broad principles to meet the legitimate needs, interests and expectations of all Canada. The report looks at such areas as Northern and Remote Service, Satellite Service, Pay T.V., Programming for Native People, and makes recommendations. Appendices.

94 pp 21.5cm x 27.5cm 1980

WAGE PROTECTION IN MATTERS OF BRANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY

RG62-3-1981E Paperbound \$5.95

Committee on Wage Protection in Matters of Brankruptcy and Insolvency. This report explores the extent of the problem of unpaid wages and examines possible solutions to the problem. Concludes with the recommendations of the Committee. Annexes. Tables.


118 pp 16cm x 24.5cm 1981

WORK FOR TOMORROW

XC2-321-4-01E Paperbound \$4.95

House of Commons. This Task Force was established by Parliament on May 23, 1980 to study the serious shortages or certain critical skilled trades in Canada and the mismatches in the labour market where these shortages and high unemployment exist side by side. Employers cannot find the skilled workers they need — and many workers cannot find the employment they need — often in the same region. The Task Force was to enquire into the causes for these shortages imbalances and recommend corrective action.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981



The Government of Canada
publishes numerous books on... with...

- business and economy
- history and geography
- energy and ecology
- its many programs and services

To consult them... ask your local
DEPOSITORY LIBRARY!

To buy them... visit our
AUTHORIZED BOOKSTORE AGENTS or your local bookseller!

YOU WILL BE PLEASED AND SURPRISED!

Canada

Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

Subject List

P62-13/1-1982E

SEPTEMBER 1982

CANADA

This is a list of publications of general interest on Canada published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY-SYK REPORT)

CP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50

A beautifully illustrated publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

171 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

ANTIQUE MAP CALENDAR 1983

SA2-119-1983 \$7.95

Co-published with Rosseau Publishing Corporation Ltd., Toronto in co-operation with Public Archives Canada. To celebrate the 75th Anniversary of the National Map Collection, the Public Archives of Canada is pleased to present this commemorative cartographic calendar. The calendar contains colour reproductions of fourteen original maps from the rich holdings of the National Map Collection in Ottawa. Bilingual. Presented in a case with illustrations. ISBN 0-920-668-14-3

33.5cm x 26.5cm 1983

AQUACULTURE IN CANADA — THE PRACTICE AND THE PROMISE

FS94-188 Paperbound \$4.25

Reviews the current practices and identifies opportunities for establishing a substantial and viable industry based upon freshwater fisheries, marine fishes and invertebrates. Focuses on the scientific and technical basis for such an industry and on the constraints to be encountered. References. Illustrations. Tables.

84 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1977



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ *Canada*
- ✓ *Sports and leisure*
- ✓ *Economics, management and commerce*
- ✓ *Education and linguistics*
- ✓ *Energy and environment*
- ✓ *Fauna, flora and fisheries*
- ✓ *Food, health and child care*
- ✓ *Geography and natural resources*
- ✓ *History and Archaeology*
- ✓ *Labour and immigration*
- ✓ *Native people and ethnic groups*
- ✓ *Parliamentary and special reports*
- ✓ *References, glossaries*
- ✓ *Science and technology*
- ✓ *Sociology and communication*
- ✓ *Transportation*
- ✓ *Subscriptions and periodicals*

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

THE ARMS, FLAGS AND EMBLEMS OF CANADA

S2-21-1981E Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with Deneau Publishers and Company Ltd. Ottawa, in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. The symbolism of the coats of arms, flags and emblems discussed in this booklet reflect the history, beliefs, ideologies and aspirations of communities living in specific locations with particular geographical characteristics, flora and fauna. For each province and territory, full-colour illustrations are presented together with brief explanatory texts. Also includes a short glossary of heraldic terms, and general rules for flying and displaying the Canadian Flag. ISBN 0-88879-030-9

112 pp 14cm x 21.5cm 1981

BRIGHT WATERS, BRIGHT FISH — AN EXAMINATION OF ANGLING IN CANADA

FS99-28-1980E Clothbound \$19.95

Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, in association with the British Columbia Wildlife Federation. This is not just another book about fishing, but combines facts about the sport with information on the values, standards, traditions, ethics and responsibility of the angler, and indeed of all Canadians, to protect and perpetuate this popular pastime. Written by the noted author and naturalist Roderick Haig-Brown, it is a testimony to his love of the sport and his hope for its future. The text is beautifully illustrated with over fifty colour photographs plus the drawings and water colours of Robert Fish. This book captures the challenge and beauty of sports fishing across Canada. Bibliography. Coloured dust jacket. ISBN 0-88894-284-2 (Canada) and 0-917304-59-4 (U.S.).

142 pp 21.5cm x 29cm 1980

CANADA AND THE UNITED NATIONS 1945-1975

E2-61-1976 Paperbound \$4.50

The first 30 years of the UN, with special reference to Canada's participation. Subjects include the origin, nature and membership of the UN; peace and security; disarmament and arms control; equal rights and self-determination of peoples; economic, social and humanitarian co-operation; economic development; the development of international law; and, finance and administration. Photographs. Appendices.

202 pp 14cm x 21.5cm 1977

CANADA HANDBOOK 1980-81

CS11-403-1981E Paperbound \$6.00

One of the most important and useful books to be published annually! The **Canada Handbook 1980-81** describes the economic, social and cultural life of Canadians. The book's 352 pages give a broad picture of government services at both federal and provincial levels, of the physical environment of the country, and of how Canadians live, work and spend their leisure time. A valuable reference for students and adults alike; and a handy guide to life in Canada for newcomers. Over 200 illustrations, including 221 magnificent colour photographs, and the many charts and maps make this one of the most attractive reference works published in Canada.

344 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981

CANADA YEAR BOOK 1980-81

CS11-402-1981E Clothbound \$16.95

An authoritative volume packed with facts and figures from hundreds of official sources including results of Statistics Canada surveys and analyses. Contains statistics and facts on oil and gas exploration, federal elections, women in the work force, fisheries and forest products, life expectancy, etc. A reference book for students, educators, librarians, and anyone who wants to learn more about Canada. Appendices.

17cm x 25.5cm 1981

CANADA-UNITED STATES RELATIONS — VOLUME II — CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES

YC23-303-1-0 Paperbound \$4.00

Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs: Examines Canada-U.S. trade relations, taking a close look at some particular problems areas. Assesses the structure and performance of a cross-section of Canadian industry in relation to the United States. Questions whether there is a future for manufacturing in Canada and, if so, in what areas. Looks at both the short-term situation and the longer-term solution to problem areas. Annexes. Appendices.

158 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1978

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.

☐ Enclosed \$

☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADA - A YEAR OF THE LAND

SP72-1 Clothbound \$55.00
(New price)

Co-published with Copp-Clark Publishing, Toronto, in co-operation with the National Film Board of Canada. Presents a description of Canada through the four seasons by a writer who truly loves his land and by a group of photographers who have captured its magic under snow and rain, mist and sun. Includes names of photographers and of localities where photographs were taken. Some 240 plates in colour, 20 in black and white. First edition 1967.

300 pp 38cm x 30cm 1981

CANADA'S ENERGY OPPORTUNITIES

SS22-1975/23 Paperbound \$4.95

Science Council of Canada Report No. 23. Analyzes the trends in Canada's energy situation and examines possible future problems and the opportunities available to Canadians to resolve them. Recommends that action be taken to develop as wide a variety of energy options as possible so that the difficult political decisions of the future on energy can be based on the widest possible choice. Index. Tables. Figures.

135 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

CANADA'S FAMILIES

CS98-801-1976 Paperback \$1.25

Over the years, many changes have taken place in the traditional structure of the family. This publication makes available the most recent information on the changing Canadian family. Includes statistics on marriage and divorce, family size, working wives, family income and family expenditures. Charts. Illustrations.

15 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S POPULATION — DEMOGRAPHIC PERSPECTIVES

CS98-802-1976 Paperback \$1.25

Highlights under one cover information about the growth, distribution and demographic characteristics of the population. Tables. Charts.

30 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

CANADA'S SPECIAL RESOURCE LANDS — MAP FOLIO NO. 4

EN73-2-4 Paperbound \$12.00

The question of future energy supplies and demands involves each of us. **Canada's Special Resource Lands** provides a national perspective of lands that warrant special consideration. The purpose of the map folio is to locate, describe, and map Canada's prime resource lands for six selected uses: agriculture, outdoor recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban growth and energy development. This reference document should be of particular interest to people involved in teaching Canadian geography and to people involved in land use planning and resource management. Maps. Tables. Figures. Photographs.

232 pp 30.5cm x 40.5cm 1979

CANADIAN AIRMEN AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR — THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE — VOLUME I

D2-63-1980 Clothbound \$39.95

(New selling price)

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto in co-operation with the Department of National Defence. The first of four projected volumes of the Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force. This book provides the definitive story of Canadian airmen in World War I and, moreover, a revisionist account of the war in the air. Illustrated with specially prepared colour and sketch maps and over 200 photographs, many of which appear here for the first time, this book should prove invaluable to the military historian and of wide appeal to the aviation enthusiast and the general reader alike. Dust-jacket illustrated with the painting 'The Red Air Fighter' by J.A. Turnbull. Appendices. ISBN 0-8020-2379-7. First edition 1980.

771 pp 17cm x 24.5cm 1981

THE CANADIAN BILL OF RIGHTS

SP89-1 Poster \$2.50

A reproduction of the Act for the Recognition and Protection of Human Rights and Fundamental Freedoms, August 1960. Illustrated in colour.

45.5cm x 61cm

CANADIAN CLIMATE IN REVIEW — 1980

EN56-57-1981E Paperbound \$8.95

Environment Canada. To improve both utility and credibility, authors from a variety of disciplines were invited to collaborate in the preparation of this book. Provides the reader with a better understanding that will lead to a greater interest in climatology and its related disciplines and, in turn, contribute to improved planning of climate sensitive activities. Illustrations.

115 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

THE CANADIAN CROWN

S02-4-1978 Clothbound \$9.95

Co-published with Clarke, Irwin and Company, Toronto/Vancouver. This excellently illustrated study details the evolution of the role of the Crown through Canada's history, and discusses how the Queen, the Governor General and the Lieutenant Governors participate in Canada's political and social arena today. This colourful and illuminating work will appeal to all who wish to better understand the Canadian Crown, and who enjoy the history and tradition it represents. Numerous photographs. Index. ISBN-0-7720-1252-0.

95 pp 26cm x 20.5cm 1979

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE — CANADA'S PEOPLES

CI95-7-1979 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-14-1.

250 pp 19cm x 23cm 1979

CANADIAN FEDERALISM AND ECONOMIC INTEGRATION

CP32-20-1974 Paperbound \$4.50

Examines the distribution of economic powers between the federal and provincial governments. The constitutional provisions considered are those which form the basis of the common market in goods, services, labour and capital and of a number of associated economic institutions.

119 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1975

CANADIAN FORESTRY: THE VIEW BEYOND THE TREES

FO25-20-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. A lavishly colour illustrated book showing the Canadian forest and the various roles it plays in our lives. Includes chapters on forest protection; management and harvesting; forestry education; and forestry research. About 110 colour photographs. Graphs. Map in colour showing Canada's forests today. ISBN 0-7705-1417-0.

70 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

**CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PARTICIPATION
IN INTERNATIONAL SCIENCE AND
TECHNOLOGY**

SS21-1-44 Paperbound \$4.50

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 44. Focuses on the bilateral activities of the federal government with the developed, and the more advanced nations of the developing world, in the various non-military sectors of international science and technology. The participation of provincial governments in international science and technology is mentioned wherever relevant to discussion of a federal agreement. Contents cover the following topics: The Policy-Making Structure of the Federal Government; Bilateral Science and Technology Agreements; Inventory of Cooperation. Appendices.

136 pp 16.5cm x 24cm 1979

**THE CANADIAN INDIAN — QUEBEC AND
THE ATLANTIC PROVINCES**

R32-3573 Paperbound \$1.50

The people. The coming of the explorers. The colonization of Acadia. The colonization of Quebec. Administration in the Atlantic provinces. Administration in Quebec. Early missionaries. Highlights in Indian education. Bibliography. Photographs. Bilingual.

93 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1973

**THE CANADIAN INDIAN — YUKON AND
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES**

R32-3673 Paperbound \$1.50

The people. Yellowknife. Nahani. The material culture. Prehistory. Indian administration. Bibliography. Illustrations. Bilingual.

118 pp 21cm x 21.5cm 1973

**CANADIAN LABOUR STANDARDS IN LAW,
AGREEMENT, AND PRACTICE**

EC22-44-1976 Paperbound \$3.25

The development of labour standards in Canada. The institutional framework for establishing and enforcing labour standards. Labour standards under collective agreement. Work and rest. The special case of professional workers. Summary and conclusions. Tables.

176 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1979

M38-5-29E Clothbound \$40.00

Reports developments in the mineral industry in 1977. The 53 chapters dealing with specific commodities were issued in advance under the title Preprints, **Canadian Minerals Yearbook 1979** to provide information as soon as possible to interested persons. The statistical summary deals with the overall position of the industry in its national and international perspectives; it comprises 69 statistical tables not readily available from other sources. The Company Index provides full and accurate company names and a complete cross reference to corporate activities in the Canadian industry, supported again by a pocket map. The **yearbook** is the permanent, official record of the growth of the mineral industry in Canada. Company Index. Tables. Maps. Figures.

634 pp 17.5cm x 25.5cm 1980

**CANADIAN POLICY TOWARD TRADE IN
CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS**

EC22-35-1975 Paperbound \$2.75

A review of the alternatives for the period to 1980 or 1985: A status quo ante policy; a policy emphasizing conservation; a free trade policy; a policy emphasizing security of supply and of markets; and a policy emphasizing rapid development and exploitation of Canadian crude oil reserves. Tables. Graphs.

118 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

**CANADIAN PRIVATE DIRECT INVESTMENT
AND TECHNOLOGY MARKETING IN
DEVELOPING COUNTRIES**

EC22-82-1980E Paperbound \$8.95

Prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This study discusses direct investment by Canadian corporations in the developing countries and analyses certain of the theoretical and policy oriented questions arising out of the recent acceleration of such investments. Tables. Figures.

55 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

**CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD —
1981**

E12-5-1981 Paperbound \$3.95

Lists Canadian representatives abroad, cities to which Canadians are posted, and contains a name/location list of officers. Bilingual. **No returns accepted**

154 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981

**CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING
STRUCTURE, PERFORMANCE AND
REGULATION**

EC22-63-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

Provides an in depth economic analysis of the structure, conduct and performance of Canadian television broadcasting, and within this context describes and assesses the policies of the CRTC. Bibliography. Tables.

250 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME I:
NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE**

SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth.

322 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II:
METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE**

SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed. ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

137 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

**CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III:
NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE**

SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8.

383 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

CANADIAN WOODS: THEIR PROPERTIES AND USES
FO44-6-1981E Clothbound \$27.50

Co-published by University of Toronto Press, Toronto, in cooperation with the Canadian Forestry Service, Environment Canada. "Canada's forests are one of its most important natural resources". The purpose of this book is to provide information for engineers, designers, educators, students, and others who require knowledge of the general properties and uses of Canadian Woods. The aim is to produce a book on the science and technology, of wood and wood processing that is sufficiently informative for all general purposes. The book is divided into sixteen chapters, which discuss wood itself, its processing, and products, and how these products are used today in Canada. Index. Glossary. Illustrations.

389 pp 22cm x 28cm 1981

CAPTAIN J.E. BERNIER'S CONTRIBUTION TO CANADIAN SOVEREIGNTY IN THE ARCTIC
R2-48-1978 Paperbound \$5.50

Unusual historical publication that describes how Captain J.E. Bernier established Canadian sovereignty in the Arctic at the turn of the century. Contains reproductions of many old documents and photographs. Bibliography.

110 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25 YEARS
SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-7710-3729-X.

474 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

THE CHOICE OF GOVERNING INSTRUMENT
EC22-101-1982E Paperbound \$8.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the perspectives of the principal actors in the decision-making process; the choice of governing instrument: the calculus of decision; public inquiries; taxation; expenditures, and debt management; public enterprise and regulation. Tables. Figures. Bibliography.

113 pp 21cm x 27cm 1982

THE COASTLINE OF CANADA
M44-80/10E Paperbound \$15.00

Geological Survey Paper 80-10. Proceedings of a conference held in Halifax, Nova Scotia May 1-3, 1978 on 'The Coastline of Canada — Its Littoral Processes and Shore Morphology.' This book contains the papers, with one exception, presented at the conference covering some aspects of each of the four coasts of Canada — Atlantic, Pacific, Northern and Great Lakes. The papers are given in the language presented. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. References. Bilingual introduction and abstract for each paper.

439 pp 21cm x 28cm 1980

COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA
A22-83-1976 Paperbound \$6.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. A definitive illustrated compendium of Canada's most common weeds. This handy, quick reference guide will be an invaluable aid to farmers, campers, cottagers, sports-people, nature buffs, gardeners, and backyard botanists. Anyone who wants to know about weeds, whether for purposes of weed-control or plain curiosity will find all the pertinent information in this book. For easy identification, each weed is illustrated in full-colour in its natural habitat. Index. ISBN-0-7710-6652-X.

138 pp 13cm x 20cm 1979

COMPTON IN RETROSPECT 1880-1950
R64-118-1981E Paperbound \$4.00

Parks Canada. In Compton, Parks Canada commemorates Louis-S. St-Laurent, Prime Minister of Canada from 1948 to 1957 by restoring the house where he was born and raised. Bibliography. Numerous photographs.

133 pp 24cm x 22cm 1981

CONSERVATION IN CANADA — A CONCEPTUS

FO47-1340-1 Paperbound \$9.50

FO47-1340-2 Clothbound \$12.75

This book is not a statement of government policy, but a document representing viewpoints of individual contributors. It is aimed at people with a serious interest in and concern for conservation of resources. The papers, prepared in connection with the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972, describe a particular resource and its value, consider the effects of man, outline present conservation measures and their adequacy, and list future needs. Author, subject, provincial and territorial indexes. Photographs. Maps. Tables.

441 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

CONSTITUTION ACT 1982 (Braille edition)
YX1-13-1982E-BR Spiral bound \$2.95

House of Commons. The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada.

27.5cm x 28cm 1982

THE CONSTITUTION ACT 1982
YX1-13-1982 Paperback \$2.95

House of Commons. The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada. Included are: The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms; Rights of Aboriginal Peoples of Canada; Equalization and Regional Disparities; Constitutional Conferences; Procedures for amending Constitution of Canada. **An important document that every Canadian should read.**

1982

THE CONSTITUTION AND THE PEOPLE OF CANADA
CP32-9-1969 Paperback \$3.00

Privy Council. Presents an approach to the objectives of Confederation, the rights of people and the institutions of Government. Published by the Government of Canada on the occasion of the second meeting of the Constitutional Conference, Ottawa, February 10, 11, 12, 1969. Bilingual. First edition 1969.

87 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1982

CROSS CANADA COOKING — FAVORITE RECIPES OF CANADIANS FROM MANY LANDS
S96-2-1976 Paperback \$8.95

Co-published with Hancock House Publishers Ltd., Saanichton, B.C. After sampling assorted dishes in the homes of Canadians with varied ethnic backgrounds the author has come up with a fresh, funny and informative book full of mouth-watering recipes. Gives clear and simple directions for a great variety of good things to eat, from Oriental appetizers to Maple Sugar Mousse. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-91654-52-5.

160 pp 20cm x 23cm 1976

CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES
D2-62-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Deneau & Greenberg, Ottawa. The author has gathered together the threads of Service beliefs, ideas and attitudes, coloured them with scenes of historical experience and achievement and woven these threads into a rich, brightly hued fabric called Custom and Tradition in the Canadian forces. This book therefore, though not a history is an important milestone in the development of the forces. Both black and white and colour photographs. Appendix. Index. ISBN-0-88879-062-0.

265 pp 15cm x 22.5cm 1980

DOCUMENTS ON CANADIAN EXTERNAL RELATIONS — VOLUME 9, 1942-1943
E2-39-1980-9 Clothbound \$15.00

This volume deals with the evolution of Canadian policy from the attack on Pearl Harbor to the end of 1945. During these years attention shifted from working out the basis of Canada's participation as a belligerent second only to Great Britain as a Commonwealth power to an attempt to define this country's place in an Allied war dominated by much larger nations. The source of each document is given to assist those interested in further research as well as a list of important Canadian and foreign personalities frequently mentioned. Black and white photographs. Appendix. Index. Map. Bilingual.

1891 pp 16cm x 24.5cm 1980

DREAMS OF EMPIRE "CANADA BEFORE 1700"
SA2-129-1-1982E Clothbound \$24.95

Public Archives Canada. This is the first volume of a new collection entitled "Records of Our History". Intended for the general public, as well as for students, this collection broadly traces the many facets of Canada's development and presents reproductions of the principal archival documents, the guides to the past that researchers consult when writing on the history of the country. This magnificent document presents an overview of the history of Canada from the coming of the first explorers up to 1700. The book opens with a short historical survey, which paints a quick portrait of the period under study. The two hundred and fifty documents reproduced come from fifty-two Canadian, American and European institutions, and include maps, engravings, paintings, seals, medals, manuscripts and printed matter. The material is arranged by theme and subtheme, and each section has a short introduction. A book that will find a welcome niche on your bookshelves. Index. Numerous illustrations.

387 pp 21.5cm x 29cm 1982

ECONOMIC REVIEW — APRIL 1981
F1-21-1981E Paperbound \$8.95

Finance. It looks at emerging trends in the world economy and the present course of the Canadian economy. There are chapters on inflation and on sectoral and regional developments. Canada's balance of international payments is also discussed. The government sector and its impact on the economy is covered. There is also a discussion of the activities of the banks and other financial institutions as well as the non-financial business sector. The publication contains 98 reference tables with both current and historical data on the economy. Comprehensive information is presented on such economic yardsticks as national output and expenditure, price indexes, government revenues and expenditures, the labour market, trade and the balance of payments, and financial flows of major corporations. This information is gathered from many sources and would normally be available only in numerous different statistical publications and data banks.

224 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1981

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA
A43-1112-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary.

326 pp 17cm x 25.5cm 1979

EDUCATION IN CANADA 1980-81
CS81-229-1980-81 Paperbound \$8.00

A statistical review for 1979-80. Combines data on key variables into a comprehensive picture of education in Canada. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

146 pp 15cm x 23cm 1981

AN ENERGY STRATEGY FOR CANADA: POLICIES FOR SELF-RELIANCE
M27-14-1976-1 Paperbound \$3.25

This publication outlines a National Energy Strategy for Self-Reliance that the Government of Canada feels is necessary and appropriate, and sets forth a number of specific targets. Includes: Canadian energy policies — the past two years. Canadian energy prospects: 1976-1990. A national energy strategy. Glossary. Tables. Illustrations. Graphs.

170 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

EXPLORE THE FRASER ESTUARY
EN72-8-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

This book, with many full-colour photographs, maps and diagrams introduces you to 36 of the most interesting and beautiful sites on the shoreline of the estuary. For each site, there is a detailed description and a map showing access routes and special features. The book also explains briefly and simply why estuaries are so important to fish and wildlife as well as to people. For the first time, much of the scientific information recently gained about the ecology of the Fraser estuary is in an attractive, easy to read format which everyone will appreciate.

101 pp 15cm x 23cm 1980

FINANCING CONFEDERATION — TODAY AND TOMORROW
EC22-103-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the equalization program: background, objectives, and performance; the principles of equalization; the value of natural resources in Canada; from principles to practice: reforming equalization; established programs financing and social policy; etc. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Separate French edition.

182 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1982

FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES IN CANADA: AN OVERVIEW
FS97-10-15 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada Report No. 15. Scientific requirements and priorities are identified for the management of Canada's fisheries and aquatic resources. The national effort on fisheries and aquatic science is examined in terms of functional and institutional categories. Contains recommendations to improve the national capability in fisheries and aquatic sciences. Bilingual.

110 pp 19cm x 25cm 1977

FOOD — À LA CANADIENNE
A73-1316 Paperbound \$3.95

A collection of delicious recipes from all parts of Canada. Illustrations. Bilingual.

96 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

FOR A COMMON FUTURE — A STUDY OF CANADA'S RELATIONS WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
EC22-5-1978 Paperbound \$4.75

Prepared by the Economic Council of Canada. This report first draws a broad outline of the gaps presently existing between the developed and developing worlds and takes a look at future prospects. It then briefly examines the objectives of Canada's relations with third world countries and analyses trade and investment, aid, and migration. Contains the Council's conclusions and recommendations. Appendices. Tables. Graphs.
158 pp 20cm x 24.5cm 1980

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA
FS94-184 Clothbound \$24.95

This, the most complete guide available to Canada's freshwater fish, is sure to find a welcome niche in the library of the biologist and dedicated angler. The information given on 181 species include a detailed description, the colour, distribution, relation to man, biology, nomenclature, etymology and common names. Bibliography. References. Index. Glossary. 6 colour plates. Hundreds of drawings and maps. Black and white photographs.
966 pp 18cm x 25.5cm 1979

FROM WAR TO WINTERLUDE — 150 YEARS ON THE RIDEAU CANAL
SA2-132-1982 Paperbound \$6.95

Public Archives Canada. Many projects and events during 1982 will commemorate the opening of the Rideau Canal one hundred and fifty years ago. The Public Archives is happy to share in this commemoration by displaying relevant items from its large holdings of material concerning the canal. From War to Winterlude tells the story of three stages in the life of the canal from its construction for defensive purposes, through a period of commercial and industrial traffic, to the heyday of luxurious excursion steamers and the recent cultivation of recreational activities for every season. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. References. Bilingual.
154 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1982

THE FUTURE OF THE AUTOMOBILE IN CANADA
T46-12-1979 Paperback \$6.00

This study is concerned with the role of the automobile in relation to energy, environmental concerns, safety, the economy and other possible future problems that have emerged in this decade. The extremely detailed information on all aspects of automobile use in Canada provides a basis for understanding, and possibly changing both its present and future role. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Glossary.
62 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

GEOLOGY AND ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA
M43-1-1976-1-7 (Part A) Clothbound \$8.00
M43-1-1976-8-13 (Part B) Clothbound \$12.00
M43-1-1982-14E (Part C) Clothbound \$8.00

Fifth edition. A reference text for scientists on Canadian geology. Part A (chapters 1 to 7) contains information on the physiographic subdivisions of Canada, the Canadian mineral industry, and the geology and economic minerals of the Canadian Shield and southeastern Canada. Part B (chapters 8 to 13) deals with the geology and economic minerals of western Canada, geology of the arctic archipelago, biochronology, and quaternary and ground-water geology. Part C consists of one map and four correlation charts. Maps. Diagrams. Photographs. Selected references. Index.
364-474 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1976

HISTORICAL COMPENDIUM OF EDUCATION STATISTICS FROM CONFEDERATION TO 1975
CS81-568-1975 Paperbound \$5.25

Answers the need for a definitive set of historical statistics on Canadian education. Displays trends and reflects social, economic and educational developments over a long period of time. Constitutes a primary reference for Canadian education statistics. Tables. Bilingual.
324 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1978

A HISTORY OF BLACKS IN CANADA: A GUIDE FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS
Ci45-2-1980E Paperbound \$8.50

This study is designed to provide an authoritative reference on various aspects of the history of blacks in Canada. It focuses mainly on the Anglophone blacks in Eastern Canada, particularly Ontario and Nova Scotia. Beginning with a discussion of slavery, and continuing to the present, the position of the blacks in Canadian society from an historical, sociological and economic viewpoint is outlined. It is hoped that by drawing attention to this little known area of Canadian history and the wealth of literature available, that a broader study of Canada's black community will be encouraged. Bibliography.
181 pp 15.5cm x 23cm 1980

HUMAN GOALS AND SCIENCE POLICY
SS21-1-38 Paperbound \$4.00

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 38. This study explores the connections between personal and social needs and aspirations, and political decision-making in a pluralistic democracy, especially in matters affecting or affected by science and technology.
134 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1976

HYDROLOGICAL ATLAS OF CANADA
EN37-26-1978 Binder \$35.00

Presents fold-out maps of Canada's atmospheric, surface and underground water resources, and the factors that control the movement of water within the hydrologic cycle. Contains 34 colour plates, 59cm x 48cm, each with an explanatory text of the hydrological parameters depicted on the map. Also provides information on the data used, how and where obtained and how the data were processed for cartographic presentation. The text also explains how the data should be used and includes additional information not suitable for presentation in map form. Bilingual.
41cm x 56cm 1978

INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA
SN3-161-1981 Paperbound \$23.50

National Library of Canada. Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection. Although issued in conjunction with the opening of the exhibition Incunabula, Hebraica and Judaica, this catalogue is intended to be of more than ephemeral value. The series of indexes included at the back of the exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first editions rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection and displayed in the exhibition. Access is provided to the 150 exhibited items by date, place, language, author, and title (both Hebrew and non-Hebrew), and a listing of the manuscripts by provenance is also included. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual.
192 pp 18.5cm x 24cm 1981

INDEX TO GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PROGRAMS AND SERVICES 1982
P38-4-1-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

In order to make better informed and more responsible encounters between citizens and public servants, this publication contains a listing of most federal government programs and services available to the public in Canada. Commonly used key words provide an efficient means of obtaining specific data. Each of the over 4,800 entries includes a brief program description, name of the responsible department or agency and telephone number or office where further inquiries may be made. A compilation of the addresses of most federal government offices in Canada also is included. A final section briefly describes some of the more popular programs and services, plus a list of government information services and sales agents who sell Government of Canada material.
737 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1982

THE INDIANS OF CANADA

NM93-65-1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This two-part book, first published in 1932, remains one of the most comprehensive works available on Canada's Indians. Part one deals with elements of everyday Indian life including chapters on languages, economic conditions, hunting and fishing, dress and adornment, travel, trade and commerce, social and political organization, social life, religion, folklore and traditions, music and art. Part two describes the tribes in different groupings across Canada ranging from the migratory tribes of the eastern woodlands, to the tribes of the Pacific coast, to the Eskimo. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-8020-6326-8.

432 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

INNOVATION AND THE STRUCTURE OF CANADIAN INDUSTRY

SS21-1-23 Paperbound \$4.00

Background Study for the Science Council of Canada. Deals with the role of the Canadian manufacturing industry vis-à-vis the innovation process. Examines the importance of science and technology and the entire innovation process for Canadian industry, together with the effectiveness of Canadian industry in using scientific and technological knowledge. Looks also at the principal factors which most impede innovation and the ability to use science and technology to best effect. Appendices. Figures. Tables.

135 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1979

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE ARTS IN CANADA

Ci51-57/1977 Paperbound \$3.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. An interesting and well-designed book describing some of the ways Canadians express themselves through the arts. Intended as an introduction for readers new to the subject. Subjects include Native Arts, English and French Literature, Music, Theatre, Painting and Sculpture, Dance, Film, Architecture and Broadcasting. Many colour and black and white photographs. ISBN 0-7730-4028-5.

135 pp 20.5cm x 23cm 1977

LABOUR STANDARDS IN CANADA 1980-81

L2-7-1981E Paperbound \$6.25

Labour Canada. This publication sets out the provisions of federal, provincial and territorial labour standards legislation enacted as of June 1, 1981 in the following areas: statutory school-leaving age, minimum age for employment, minimum wage, equal pay, hours of work, weekly rest-day, annual vacations with pay, general holidays, termination of employment and maternity protection. Tables.

125 pp 21cm x 27.5cm 1981

LIVING TOGETHER — A STUDY OF REGIONAL DISPARITIES

EC22-54-1977 Paperbound \$7.50

The result of three years of research into the causes of regional disparities with a view to widening understanding sufficiently to suggest new directions in policy-making. The first four chapters examine the rationale for regional policy, maintaining that the goals of regional policy-making should be to reduce three fundamental types of disparity — unemployment, income and population. The following three chapters examine the causes of these kinds of disparities. Chapters 8 and 9 describe existing policy to alleviate disparities, and chapter 10 summarizes the most important results of the research and contains the recommendations. Charts. Tables. Maps.

247 pp 20cm x 25cm 1980

MAIN STREET — WINDSOR TO QUEBEC CITY

SU31-23-1975-1 Paperbound \$5.95

SU31-23-1975-2 Clothbound \$17.50

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. More than half Canada's population lives along the lower Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, between Windsor and Québec City. This book presents a thorough analysis of the area covering such topics as: growth, expansion and convergence; the use of the land; housing; the economic structure; finance; the axis in the year 2001, etc. An invaluable resource aid for economists, geographers, planners, policy-makers, etc. References. Maps. Charts. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-7705-1304-2 Cloth, 0-7705-1305-0 paper.

431 pp 14cm x 22cm 1975

MAMMALS OF CANADA

NM92-42-1974 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. Detailed descriptions of 196 species with information on phylogenetic relationships, physical characteristics, habits, population densities, reproductive patterns, economic importance etc. 46 colour plates and over 100 black and white drawings depict several individual species and important details. Maps showing distribution. Glossary. Index. Colour illustrated dust-jacket. ISBN 0-80220-2137-9 (National Museums of Canada — No discount from the Publishing Centre).

438 pp 22.5cm x 29cm 1974

MULTICULTURALISM AND ETHNIC ATTITUDES IN CANADA

S96-3-1977 Paperbound \$7.50

Deals with the attitudes held by Canadians towards multiculturalism in Canada. Outlines the concepts of cultural pluralism and multiculturalism, and some issues in Canadian population, immigration and multicultural policy. Also relates to multicultural policy and reality both in Canada and in a few other countries. Tables. Appendices. References.

359 pp 16.5cm x 24cm 1977

NATIONAL ATLAS OF CANADA

M61-1-1974 Clothbound \$56.00

Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. This is more than a geographical atlas. It is a measure of environmental change — social and physical. The maps portray not only geographical facts on topography and position, but also the economic and cultural geography of Canadians, providing a new awareness of the diverse climatic conditions, the rich environmental and natural resources, history and national development. An excellent reference book for home, business and school. 307 multi-coloured maps.

284 pp 27cm x 38cm 1974

A NATIONAL UNDERSTANDING: THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF CANADA

CP32-28/1977 Paperbound \$2.00

A review of the Federal Government's official languages policy designed to help Canadians better understand the policy and its significance for the life of the country. The official languages are discussed in relation to individual Canadians, government programs and the provinces. Other chapters are: Language, Culture and Government; Language and Perspectives on Canadian History; Language and Canadian Unity; and, Principles of the Official Languages Policy. Preface by the Prime Minister of Canada. Bilingual.

156 pp 21.5cm x 21.5cm 1977

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA — EIGHTH EDITION
FO45-61-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Toronto. This excellent guide describes more than 140 species of trees and the various forest regions of Canada. For those who have difficulty in distinguishing a spruce from a fir or an elm from basswood, identifying keys are provided for all the tree families. Contains a broad discussion of the forests historical development, detailed notes and illustrations on the habitat, size, shape of leaves, appearance of bark and wood and usefulness to man for every Canadian tree from Arbor Vitae to Walnut. Index. Appendices. Numerous black and white and colour photographs. Map. ISBN 0-88902-550-9.

380 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1979

A NEW APPROACH TO FRICTIONAL UNEMPLOYMENT — AN APPLICATION TO NEWFOUNDLAND AND CANADA
EC22-84-1980E Paperbound \$6.95

A study of frictional unemployment in Newfoundland, the results of which are compared with the corresponding results for all Canada. It examines such areas as the flow picture of Newfoundland unemployment, the annual work patterns of the unemployed, and job vacancies and employment. This study could be regarded as a first substantive introduction to frictional unemployment, from a Canadian and regional viewpoint. Figures. Tables. Map. Appendices. Bibliography.

111 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

NON-OFFICIAL LANGUAGES — A STUDY IN CANADIAN MULTICULTURALISM
S42-7-1976 Paperbound \$4.75

This study, which stresses the importance of language retention in the overall question of cultural retention, is based upon a large number of detailed and systematic interviews with representative samples of ten ethnic groups in five metropolitan areas of Canada (Montreal, Winnipeg, Toronto, Edmonton and Vancouver). It deals primarily with the extent of non-official language knowledge in the 10 groups, the use of those languages in a variety of social contexts and the degree of popular support for continued maintenance of these non-official languages in the five cities. Bibliography. Tables.

274 pp 15cm x 23cm 1976

NORTHWARD LOOKING: A STRATEGY AND A SCIENCE POLICY FOR NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT
SS22-1977-26 Paperback \$2.50

Science Council of Canada Report No. 26. This report is the culmination of a 3 1/2-year study of Canada's northern development. In well-written text, the report calls for a federal science policy stressing both small and large scale development in Canada's North which would favour locally controlled activities over those tending to increase political and economic dependence. Each of the six chapters is briefly summarized. Index. Appendices. Maps. Tables. Fold-out map.

95 pp 16.5cm x 24.5cm 1977

ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS FOR CANADA
A53-1286 Paperbound \$7.95

Guide to buying growing and caring for ornamental shrubs. Description of approximately 150 species. Bibliography Index. 80 illustrations of which 30 are in colour. Fold-out maps showing plant hardiness zones.

187 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS
FO25-17-1975 Clothbound \$13.50

This eminently understandable and beautifully illustrated book will take you within the forest realm where the endless intricacies of Nature can be approached and quietly studied. It briefly traces the origins of the forest and deals at length with the forest regions, the prairies and the tundra. It explains the role of the soils, wind, heat and moisture in moulding the character of the forest and it tells about the countless forms of life that abound there. 202 colour photographs. Dust-jacket in colour.

256 pp 24cm x 31cm 1975

PENSION PLANS IN CANADA 1980
CS74-401-1980 Paperback \$7.00

This study includes plans sponsored by individual companies, groups of employers, unions, religious and charitable organizations, all other private sector employers, as well as plans designed for employees of all levels of government whether federal, provincial or municipal. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

84 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

PEOPLE AND JOBS — A STUDY OF THE CANADIAN LABOUR MARKET
EC22-42-1976 Paperbound \$6.00

Part I: a summary of the main findings; conclusions and recommendations of the Council on various issues in line with the need to remove obstacles to the more efficient and humane functioning of the Canadian labour market. Part II: analysis from which the findings were drawn and on which the recommendations were based. Tables. Graphs.

289 pp 20cm x 25cm 1976

POPULATION INFORMATION KIT
MP23-48-1978 \$2.95

This very useful kit is designed to support discussion of population issues by providing facts, terms, explanations, and statistics on the Canadian population. It is intended for businessmen, journalists, students and teachers, government policy-makers, federal, provincial or municipal public officials and any individual concerned about Canada's future and the crucial role that population questions will play. Includes a 20 page booklet of basic data, terms and sources and 31 charts and graphs.

21.5cm x 28cm 1978

POPULATION PROJECTIONS FOR CANADA AND THE PROVINCES 1976-2001
CS91-520-1976-2001 Paperbound \$15.00

Presents new projections on the population of Canada, the provinces and the territories based on the 1976 Census results and the recent demographic trends in the nation. Four alternative sets of projections are included in this report to cover the plausible range of variations in the factors governing the future growth of population. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

472 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

A PROMISE OF ABUNDANCE: EXTENDED FISHERIES — JURISDICTION AND THE NEWFOUNDLAND ECONOMY
EC22-86-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada of the economic importance of the fisheries to Newfoundland, and the prospects for its revival and development. It discusses the harvest, the economic principals and the in-shore/off-shore allocation rights. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Bibliography.

111 pp 21.5cm x 26.5cm 1980

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-57/1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry; Financial Affairs; Marketing and Distribution Channels; and, Policy Analysis. Tables.

418 pp 21cm x 27cm 1977

REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON CANADIAN UNITY

Better known as the 'Pepin-Robarts Report', this series of 3 volumes has caused considerable interest and controversy both in the media and with the general public.

A FUTURE TOGETHER

CP32-35/1979 Paperbound \$3.50

Contains the observations and recommendations of the Task Force on Canadian Unity established in 1977 to obtain and publicise the views of Canadians regarding the state of their country. This volume relates mainly to the public policy and constitutional domains. It aims to help the country's citizens and political leaders understand the nature of Canadian unity. Appendices.

152 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

COMING TO TERMS — THE WORDS OF THE DEBATE

CP32-35/1979-1 Paperbound \$3.50

This publication serves as a guide to those who must or want to participate fully in the discussions on Canadian unity. In Part I, the Task Force attempts to define some important social and political terms as they are most commonly used in the world and in Canada. Since confusion over words often stems from a lack of information about the institutions and processes they describe, Part II presents an outline of the basics of the Canadian political system. Part III provides a detailed discussion of the political options available to Canadians. **Coming to Terms** helps Canadians decide how Canada will eventually come of age. Index. Appendices. Reprint.

111 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1980

A TIME TO SPEAK — THE VIEWS OF THE PUBLIC

CP32-35-1979-2 Paperbound \$3.50

Responds to the mandate which directed the Task Force on Canadian Unity to meet with the public and record their views. Reports on what Canadians said about their country, its problems and its potential. Word for word, this publication is a faithful rendition of what was said during the Commission's proceedings. Appendices. Illustrations.

309 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

PEPIN/ROBARTS REPORT

CP32-35-1979-1-2 Paperbound \$8.50

Set of 3 volumes.

572 pp 20.5cm x 28cm 1979

REPORT ON SECURITY AND DISARMAMENT

XC11-321-1-67 Paperbound \$7.00

House of Commons. Standing Committee on External Affairs and National Defence. **The pursuit of international security is one of the greatest challenges facing mankind.** The present report outlines the main elements of the Committee's enquiry into security and disarmament and provides a set of recommendations for Canadian arms control and disarmament policies, particularly for the second United Nations Special Session on Disarmament.

88 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1982

RIDEAU HALL

SQ2-2-1977 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with McGill-Queen's University Press. A lavishly illustrated account of Rideau Hall, the residence of Canada's twenty-one governors general, covering the period from Victorian times to the present. This is not political history, but rather, the story of a house, its occupants and their contributions to Canadian life. Those with an interest in art, architecture and Canadian history will find this book to be a real treasure. Maps. Notes. Plates. Index.

281 pp 22cm x 28cm 1977

SOCIAL SECURITY — NATIONAL PROGRAMS 1978

CS86-201/1978 Paperbound \$8.25

This illustrated handbook presents descriptive information and statistics for national social security programs. Basically the statistics deal with two program components: people — beneficiaries, contributors, claimants, etc., and payments — either to or on behalf of individuals or organizations or to provinces. A unique aid for business and government executives, teachers, students, researchers, policy makers and administrators. Tables. Graphs. Black and white photos. Index. Bilingual.

770 pp 15cm x 23cm 1978

SOILS OF CANADAA53-1544-1976 Paperbound \$25.00
(2 vols.)

The first comprehensive description and analysis of Canada's soil resources. Presents an account of all the important factors in the formation, distribution and utilization of the various soils of Canada. Volume 1, **Soil Report**, provides information about Canada's soil resources at both the general and technical levels. There are 20 line drawings and 144 coloured photos in 243 pages of text. Volume 2, **Soil Inventory**, provides access to a wide range of information about any soil area delineated on a Soil Map of Canada, to the scale of 1:5,000,000. The distribution of soil temperature and soil moisture regimes is shown on a second map, **Soil Climates of Canada**, to the scale of 1:10,000,000. All these materials and a copy of **Glossary of Terms in Soil Science**, 44 pages, are contained in a bookcase tray.

243-239 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1977

STANDING ORDERS OF THE HOUSE OF COMMONS — JUNE 1978

X9-2/1978 Paperbound \$5.00

Detailed description of the orders presently in use during sittings and for the business of the House, during debates, for proceedings on public bills, etc. Covers the standing orders for the committees of the Whole House, for standing, special and joint committees, etc. Bilingual.

109 pp 12cm x 16cm 1979

THE STATUS OF WOMEN IN CANADA

Z1-1967-1 Paperbound \$6.00

Report of the Royal Commission (1970). Concrete information on Canadian women in society, the economy and the family; their education and participation in public life. Also considers poverty, citizenship, taxation and the Criminal Code as they affect women. 167 recommendations. Appendix. Index.

488 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS IN CANADA 1980

L2-1/1980 Paperback \$4.50

Provides a record of work stoppages due to strikes and lockouts in Canada during 1979. Tables. Chart.

88 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1980

**THE SUPPLY OF CANADIAN FOREIGN AID:
EXPLANATION AND EVALUATION**
EC22-59-1978 Paperback \$4.00

Explains why Canada gives large amounts each year to residents of other countries and evaluates this aid program according to the criteria of the OECD, those of other donors and those of the Canadian government itself. Figures. Charts. Tables. Appendices. Bibliography.
153 pp 16.5cm x 25cm 1978

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA - CONSTITUTIONAL DECISIONS SEPTEMBER 28, 1981
JU5-20-1981 Paperback \$5.00

Supreme Court of Canada. Contains the constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada, September 28, 1981. Bilingual.
130 pp 20.5cm x 26.5cm 1981

TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND CANADA
CO21-5-1979 Paperback \$6.00

Report by the Consultative Committee on the Implications of Telecommunications for Canadian Sovereignty. Recommends a strategy to restructure the Canadian telecommunications system to contribute more effectively to the safeguarding of Canada's sovereignty, and to make recommendations on the future of the Canadian telecommunications system in relation to new technologies, and the need for Canadian software and hardware resources to meet foreign competition. Annexes.
98 pp 15cm x 23cm 1979

WEEDS OF CANADA
A43-948 Paperback \$6.95

Identification of weeds. Literature. Grass family. Index. Illustrations.
217 pp 15cm x 23cm 1977

WORKSHOP ON THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF CONFEDERATION — PROCEEDINGS — KINGSTON 8-10, 1978
EC22-66-1979 Paperback \$6.50

Presents that part of the debate on Confederation dealing with 'economic intelligence'. Contains information on the economic costs and benefits of the Canadian federal customs union, the net provincial expenditures associated with Federal Government expenditures, fiscal autonomy, decentralization and provincial replication of the Canadian federal public service, the roots of discontent, public policy and Canadian federalism, alternative electoral systems, etc. Tables.
397 pp 21.5cm x 28cm 1979

YUKON - GEOLOGY AND EXPLORATION 1979-80
R71-9-1980-1E Paperback \$7.50

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. Contains reports by ecologists of the Department of Indian and Northern Affairs on the geology of Yukon mineral deposits and mineral districts under active investigation. Also, includes summaries of work done in Yukon during 1979 and 1980 by mineral exploration companies. Index. Bibliography. Figures.
364 pp 21cm x 28cm 1981

On the Frontier *Frontières*



Canada

M41-8-27

Paperbound

\$19.95

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada.

Photographs by the Geological Survey of Canada. Presents a collection of early photographs taken by geologists of the Geological Survey. Provides a remarkable insight into history and a photographic record of the opening up of the frontier areas of Canada, including: the West; Hudson Bay, James Bay, the Barrens, Labrador-Ungava, Mackenzie Valley, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Arctic. This publication will interest and delight all Canadians with its documentation of a rich part of our heritage and of a period gone forever.

134 pp

21.5cm x 28cm

1982

CAI

PS

- 574

Subject List

P62-13/3-1982E

NOVEMBER 1982

ENERGY AND ENVIRONMENT

This is a list of publications of general interest on Energy and Environment published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

AERIAL CONTROL OF FOREST INSECTS IN CANADA

FO23-19-1975 Clothbound \$15.00

This book is of direct concern to forest managers, but also makes absorbing reading for anyone interested in our natural heritage and its protection. It is a review of control projects employing chemical and biological insecticides from the use of DDT in the early forties to the insecticides of the early seventies. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Author directory. Tables. Graphs.

330 pp 22 cm x 28.5 cm 1976

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY (LY- SYK REPORT)

CP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50

A beautifully illustrated publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

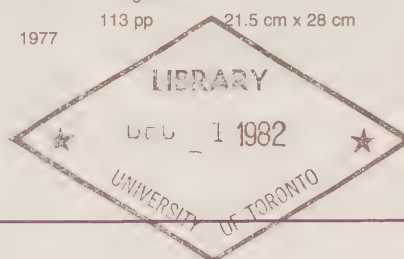
171 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE — INTERIM REPORT OF THE ENVIRONMENTAL ASSES- SMENT PANEL

EN103-6-1977 Paperback \$1.75

Outlines the results of the Panel's investigation into the environmental impact of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon and of alternate routes and the Dempster lateral. Also investigates the comparative environmental impact of the Mackenzie Valley and Alaska Highway routes. Discusses physical and engineering concerns, biological concerns and unique and sensitive areas. Conclusions and recommendations. Bilingual.

113 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTERCARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓Canada
- ✓Sports and leisure
- ✓Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓Energy and environment
- ✓Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓Food, health and child care
- ✓Geography and natural resources
- ✓History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓Parliamentary and special reports
- ✓References, glossaries
- ✓Science and technology
- ✓Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

THE ALGAL BOWL: LAKES AND MAN

FS4-31-22 Paperback \$4.95

This is a book for nonspecialists about lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. Contains a list of scientific terms and definitions, an appendix with an updating of events to 1974, suggestions for additional reading, and a reference of tables and figures for the scientifically inclined reader.

185 pp 13.5 cm x 19.5 cm 1980

AN ANALYSIS OF SOLAR RADIATION DATA FOR SELECTED LOCATIONS IN CANADA

EN57-7-32 Spiral Bound \$5.00

Climatological Studies, No. 32. Uses the observed solar radiation data for 11 locations across Canada to calculate the direct, sky-diffused, ground-reflected and total solar radiation for 9 slope and 8 aspect combinations. Contains a survey of the Canadian literature and a computer program is provided as an appendix. Map. Tables.

158 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

APPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN CANADA

EN73-3-7 Paperback \$7.00

Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 7. Report on the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological Land Classification, held at Victoria, April 4-7, 1978. Provides a comprehensive view of the current ecological approach to land survey and information application in this country. Bilingual. Appendices. Tables. Figures. References. Illustration.

396 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: PROBLEMS AND PROPOSALS

FS97-10-12 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Report No. 12. Presents an overview of research and monitoring of aquatic environmental quality by federal and provincial agencies, universities, and the private sector. A number of constraints now exist to our understanding of the source, distribution, and life expectancy of toxic substances in our environment, and these are discussed in relation to mercury. Specific problems of aquatic environmental quality are discussed by economic sector. References. Bilingual.

77 pp 19 cm x 25 cm 1977

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: TOXICOLOGY

FS97-10-13 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada, Report No. 13. Canadian research and control activities regarding the impact of toxic chemicals on aquatic environments are reviewed. Evaluation of specific research programs and results is not treated but an attempt is made to raise and discuss issues common to the problems posed by the use of toxic chemicals. References. Bilingual.

38 pp 19 cm x 25 cm 1977

AUTOMOBILE EMISSION TRENDS IN CANADA 1960-1985

EN42-8/73-1 Paperback \$1.50

Canadian automobile statistics. Fuel economy and vehicle-miles. Effects on the Canadian climate of emissions from automobiles. Projections. Etc. References. Tables. Graphs.

46 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

THE BASICS OF OIL SPILL CLEANUP — WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO SOUTHERN CANADA

EN40-311-1978 Paperback \$6.95

Contains information on cleanup techniques and equipment used in oil spills during the last decade. Gives a general introduction to this technology, and summarizes data compiled by Environment Canada since 1972. Explains what happens to oil when it is accidentally spilled on water or land and the specific cleanup strategies which are possible under varying environmental conditions. Vocabulary. Figures. Color photographs.

155 pp 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

CANADA - A YEAR OF THE LANDSP72-1 Clothbound \$89.95
(New price)

Co-published with Copp-Clark Publishing, Toronto, in co-operation with the National Film Board of Canada. Presents a description of Canada through the four seasons by a writer who truly loves his land and by a group of photographers who have captured its magic under snow and rain, mist and sun. Includes names of photographers and of localities where photographs were taken. Some 240 plates in colour, 20 in black and white. First edition 1967.

300 pp 38 cm x 30 cm 1981

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
		Signature	

CATALOGUE NO	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADA AS A CONSERVER SOCIETY — RESOURCE UNCERTAINTIES AND THE NEED FOR NEW TECHNOLOGIES
SS22-1977-27 Paperbound \$4.00

Report No. 27. This report represents a synthesis of ideas developed in previous Science Council studies but delves more deeply into the inter-relations of technology, industry, commerce and human psychology. The report offers recommendations, both immediate and for future consideration, on how individual Canadians, governments and private businesses can help preserve their environment. Index. Reprint.

108 pp 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CANADA — THEN AND NOW — MAPS OF THE NATION'S GROWTH 1867-1982
M61-101-1982E Set \$5.95

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. A set of three full-colour maps depicting Canada at Confederation; Canada's territorial evolution, and Canada today. ISBN 0-660-11166-7.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1979-1980 — WATER RESEARCH EDITION
EN36-425-1980E Paperbound \$5.00

Environment Canada. This edition is the fourth in the series reporting on freshwater resources in Canada. Deals with physical processes in the aquatic environment, water quality, water quantity management, etc. Tables. Glossary. Black and white photographs. No returns accepted.

132 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CANADA YEAR BOOK 1980-81
CS11-402-1981E Clothbound \$16.95

An authoritative volume packed with facts and figures from hundreds of official sources including results of Statistics Canada surveys and analyses. Contains statistics and facts on oil and gas exploration, federal elections, women in the work force, fisheries and forest products, life expectancy, etc. A reference book for students, educators, librarians, and anyone who wants to learn more about Canada. Appendices.

17 cm x 25.5 cm 1981

CANADA'S ENERGY OPPORTUNITIES
SS22-1975/23 Paperbound \$4.95

Science Council of Canada Report No. 23. Analyses the trends in Canada's energy situation and examines possible future problems and the opportunities available to Canadians to resolve them. Recommends that action be taken to develop as wide a variety of energy options as possible so that the difficult political decisions of the future on energy can be based on the widest possible choice. Index. Tables. Figures.

135 pp 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

CANADA'S FISHING INDUSTRY: A SECTORAL ANALYSIS
FS41-31-52E Paperback \$2.95

Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52. The study analyses the recent performance, state and structure in 1978 of Canada's commercial and recreational fishing industries and their combined importance to Canada's economy. It makes medium term projections for the industry to 1985 based on biological and economic factors to indicate the role it can play in Canada's economic development. Tables. Figures. References.

49 pp 17 cm x 25 cm 1980

CANADA'S SPECIAL RESOURCE LANDS MAP FOLIO NO. 4
EN73-2-4 Paperbound \$12.00

Environment Canada. This very large and beautifully illustrated source book is intended to provide basic information to those interested in land matters from a national perspective. It contains background data on six important resource sectors: agriculture, recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban lands, and energy development. Bibliography. Maps. Numerous illustrations. First edition 1979.

232 pp 31 cm x 40.5 cm 1982

CANADIAN CLIMATE IN REVIEW — 1980
EN56-57-1981E Paperbound \$8.95

Environment Canada. To improve both utility and credibility, authors from a variety of disciplines were invited to collaborate in the preparation of this book. Provides the reader with a better understanding that will lead to a greater interest in climatology and its related disciplines and, in turn, contribute to improved planning of climate sensitive activities. Illustrations.

115 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS — TEMPERATURE AND PRECIPITATION

Environment Canada. Contains data on temperature and precipitation for all climate stations for which at least five years of records exist in the period 1951 to 1980. The data in this volume are the most up-to-date temperature and precipitation averages and extremes available. Tables. Bilingual.

21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

British Columbia
EN56-61-1-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

Prairie Provinces
EN56-61-2-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

The North, Yukon Territory and Northwest Territories
EN56-61-3-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

Ontario

EN56-61-4-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

Québec
EN56-61-5-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

Atlantic Provinces
EN56-61-6-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS VOLUME I — SOLAR RADIATION
EN56-60-1-1982 Paperbound \$3.00

Environment Canada. Contains data on mean monthly and hourly solar radiation falling on a horizontal surface for 58 stations in Canada. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51810-4.

57 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

VOLUME II — TEMPERATURE
EN56-60-2-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

Environment Canada. Provides normal values of temperature in degrees Celsius for all climate stations for which at least five years of records exist in the period 1951 to 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51811-2.

306 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

VOLUME III — PRECIPITATION
EN56-60-3-1982 Paperbound \$8.00

Environment Canada. Provides normal values of precipitation in metric units (mm and cm) for all climate stations for which at least five years of records exist in the period 1951 to 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51812-0.

602 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

VOLUME IV — DEGREE DAYS
EN56-60-4-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

Environment Canada. Contains degree-day statistics for Canadian locations over periods of record to 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51813-9.

280 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

CANADIAN EARTHQUAKES 1979
M74-3-85 Paperback \$4.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Seismological Series Number 85. Lists 564 earthquakes of magnitude 3.0 or greater that occurred in Canada and adjacent areas of the United States and Greenland during 1979. Figures. Bilingual.

78 pp 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

CANADIAN GEOTHERMAL DATA COLLECTION — NORTHERN WELLS 1981
M74-33-13 Paperbound \$6.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Geothermal series number 13. Reports subsurface temperature data collected between October 1980 and September 1981 from holes of total depth greater than 125 m. Tables. Bilingual.

153 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

CANADIAN LAW AND THE CONTROL OF EXPOSURE TO HAZARDS
SS21-1-39 Paperbound \$4.00

Science Council of Canada, Background Study No. 39. Deals with the legal aspects and issues relevant to the control and regulation in Canada of the following hazards: asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride monomer. Provides a clear picture of the legal frameworks within Canada and an outline of environmental law.

152 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1979
M38-5-29E Clothbound \$40.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Mineral Report No. 29. Represents a comprehensive report of developments in the mineral industry during 1979. Index. Tables. Illustrations. Map. No returns accepted.

625 pp 17.5 cm x 26 cm 1982

CANADIAN MINES: PERSPECTIVE FROM 1981
M38-2-192 Paperback \$3.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. **Reserves, supply capability, development, exploration.** Provides information on Canada's future ability to produce mineral commodities. Tables. Bilingual.

47 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADIAN POLICY TOWARD TRADE IN CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS
EC22-35-1975 Paperbound \$2.75

A review of the alternatives for the period to 1980 or 1985: A status quo ante policy; a policy emphasizing conservation; a free trade policy; a policy emphasizing security of supply and of markets; and a policy emphasizing rapid development and exploitation of Canadian crude oil reserves. Tables. Graphs.

118 pp 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

CANADIAN TAXI SURVEY
EN42-3-74-4 Paperbound \$2.75

Economic and Technical Review Report, Air Pollution Control Directorate, Department of the Environment. This study defines taxi operations in Canadian cities in order that taxis' impact upon air quality may be evaluated and pollution abatement strategies may be formulated. Tables.

100 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME I: NATIONAL PERSPECTIVE
SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook, which is the first volume of a series, provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth.

322 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME II: METROPOLITAN PERSPECTIVE
SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle. Income and cultural characteristics are discussed. ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

137 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS — VOLUME III: NEIGHBOURHOOD PERSPECTIVE
SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto. This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8.

383 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CANADIAN WOODS: THEIR PROPERTIES AND USES
FO44-6-1981E Clothbound \$27.50

Co-published by University of Toronto Press, Toronto, in cooperation with the Canadian Forestry Service, Environment Canada. "Canada's forests are one of its most important natural resources". The purpose of this book is to provide information for engineers, designers, educators, students, and others who require knowledge of the general properties and uses of Canadian woods. The aim is to produce a book on the science and technology of wood and wood processing that is sufficiently informative for all general purposes. The book is divided into sixteen chapters, which discuss wood itself, its processing, and products, and how these products are used today in Canada. Index. Glossary. Illustrations.

389 pp 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

CATALOGUE OF ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION MATERIALS — CANADA AND THE PROVINCES
EN21-31-1979 Kit \$20.00
(12 vols.)

Because of the increasing focus on environmental concerns in Canada, publication of materials related to environmental issues has increased sharply since 1970. The titles appearing in the catalogue are published by provincial and federal government departments, citizens groups and other organizations concerned with the environment. An invaluable publication for anybody concerned with the environment. **Sold by Set only.**

316 pp 22 cm x 29 cm 1980

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: THE NEXT 25 YEARS
SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-7710-3729-X.

474 pp 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

THE CLIMATE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO
EN57-7-5 Paperback \$6.00

Climatological Study No. 5. One of a series of climatic studies which are planned for different regions of Canada. Bilingual.

50 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1980

COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA

EC22-94-1981E Paperbound \$7.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Discusses and evaluates mechanisms available to provide compensation to persons who suffer loss or injury as a result of pollution, and makes some tentative recommendations for reforms. Bibliography.

90 pp 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

CONSERVATION IN CANADA — A CONCEPTUS

FO47-1340-1 Paperbound \$9.50

FO47-1340-2 Clothbound \$12.75

This book is not a statement of government policy, but a document representing viewpoints of individual contributors. It is aimed at people with a serious interest in and concern for conservation of resources. The papers, prepared in connection with the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972, describe a particular resource and its value, consider the effects of man, outline present conservation measures and their adequacy, and list future needs. Author, subject, provincial and territorial indexes. Photographs. Maps. Tables.

441 pp 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

COSMOS 954 — THE OCCURRENCE AND NATURE OF RECOVERED DEBRIS

CC172-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.95

Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada. Cosmos 954, a Russian nuclear powered satellite re-entered the earth's atmosphere early in the morning of January 24, 1978. This report covers the two phases of recovery, handling and disposition of debris located, focusing chiefly on matters related to health and safety of the people and the environment. Maps. Photographs, both colour and black and white. Tables. Appendices.

60 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

DESA ANALYTICAL MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2-29 Paperback \$10.00

DESA (District Energy Systems Analysis) is a computer program intended to provide, at the feasibility stage, some preliminary engineering design and a financial/energy life cycle costing of specified district energy systems. The **Analytical Manual** presents the techniques, assumptions, and restrictions employed by DESA. It gives the most general description of DESA without reference to the computer program or the type of computer on which it runs, and should be the most accessible manual for those wishing to judge DESA's potential usefulness. References. Figures. Tables.

100 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

DESA PROGRAMMER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2/31 Paperbound \$30.00

Contains the source listings of all DESA modules, definitions of variable names used in the programs and further information of use to those wishing to modify the DESA computer program. Figures.

216 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

DESA USER'S MANUAL — DISTRICT ENERGY SYSTEM ANALYSIS

W62-2/30 Paperbound \$20.00

Describes the exact format of the computer input information required, the format of the output, and default data values where used in sample runs. Everything a user needs to specify a distinct energy system, run the DESA program and interpret the results. Tables. Figures. References.

158 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL EXPERTS

EN21-32-1982 Paperbound \$13.50

Environment Canada. Brings together the expertise of over 1,000 sources. The directory is divided into two sections: an alphabetic listing of experts; and a computer-generated index to the subject expertise of those listed. Bilingual.

499 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS

EN73-3-3 Paperbound \$4.00

Ecological Land Classification Series No. 3. Proceedings of a workshop to define the needs for, and outline the application and benefits of an ecological (biophysical) approach to the planning and management of urban areas. Deals with geology, vegetation, climate, wildlife and soils. Tables. Graphs. Maps. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.

167 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ECOLOGICAL GRADING AND CLASSIFICATION OF LAND — OCCUPATION AND LAND USE MOSAICS

EN36-506-58 Paperbound \$3.00

Geographical Paper No. 58. Reference work on the application of the science of ecology. Aims to improve understanding of human interactions with the environment and to aid in the development of new rules of stewardship and responsible plans for environmental management. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

EFFECTS OF OIL SPILLAGE ON NORTHERN CANADIAN SOILS

R72-12874 Paperbound \$15.50

Examines the effects of various crude oils on microbial activity, and the effects of fertilizer treatment on the role of oil degradation. Studies anaerobic degradation of crude oil. Tables. Figures.

35 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

ELECTRICAL POWER NORTH OF 60

XC35-321-1-40 Paperbound \$8.00

House of Commons. Report of the Subcommittee on the Northern Canada Power Commission. Deals with the concerns of northern residents, organizational alternatives, the need for leadership and co-ordination in planning, a solution to the regulatory dilemma, financing of electrical power north of 60, and the financial impact of recommendations. Appendices. Bilingual.

216 pp 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

ENCORE: RECYCLING PUBLIC BUILDINGS FOR THE ARTS

S2-81-1980 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Don Mills, in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. Municipalities across Canada abound with public buildings that have outlived their original purpose and stand underused or empty. This volume represents an empirical study of buildings that have been put to alternate uses. Contains 20 projects as case studies, preceded by a checklist of basic data, illustrated with photographs and plans, etc. The reader who likes the arts and also appreciates old buildings should find much of interest between these covers. Index. Bibliography. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-15X

358 pp 23.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1981

ENERGY ALTERNATIVES

XC2-321-2-01E Paperbound \$4.95

House of Commons. **A Report by the Special Committee on Alternative Energy and Oil Substitution.** Deals with Canada's present energy system; energy flows in Canada, Canada's future energy system; alternative energy sources, currencies and technologies, etc. Annexes. First edition 1981.

263 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ENERGY DEMAND PROJECTIONS — A TOTAL ENERGY APPROACH
M23-14-77-4 Paperbound \$3.00

Background study to **An Energy Strategy for Canada — Policies for Self-Reliance**. Provides a detailed documentation of the approach, assumptions and results contained in the Strategy Report. Presents a national and consistent demand modelling framework. Endeavours to create a more informed public discussion of energy policy issues and projections. Annexes. Tables. Graphs.

157 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

ENERGY FUTURES FOR CANADIANS
M23-12/78-1 Paperbound \$5.00

Designed for decision-makers and the public, the report provides a comprehensive, systematic assessment of Canada's energy future to the years 2000 and 2025, set in a review of world energy. Major energy transformations are foreseen which will require new processes of adjustment from now on. The adjustments are discussed in terms of indicative targets, recommended action programs and levers of action. These will involve governments, industry and the public in a concerted approach to energy demand, supply, innovation, pricing, environment, etc. Economic opportunities arising from the energy transformations are noted. Figures. Tables. Glossary. Appendices.

353 pp 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1979

AN ENERGY STRATEGY FOR CANADA: POLICIES FOR SELF-RELIANCE
M27-14-1976-1 Paperbound \$3.25

This publication outlines a National Energy Strategy for Self-Reliance that the Government of Canada feels is necessary and appropriate, and sets forth a number of specific targets. Includes: Canadian energy policies — the past two years. Canadian energy prospects: 1976-1990. A national energy strategy. Glossary. Tables. Illustrations. Graphs.

170 pp 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

ENVIRONMENT: A GEOGRAPHICAL PERSPECTIVE
EN36-506-52 Paperback \$0.50

Discusses examples of geographical work on Canadian environmental problems. References.

16 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK
EN72-4-1980 Paperbound \$15.50

Co-published with Multiscience Publications Limited, Montréal, Québec. This book assembles a base of information that should be useful to practitioners and others engaged in or concerned with various kinds of environmental planning problems in Canada and elsewhere. It considers the nature of environmental problems and planning, describes environmental resources, examines selected environments and activities, and documents recent and current environmental planning and management initiatives. Illustrations. Programs. Charts. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. ISBN 0-919868-88-8.

355 pp 24.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

ENVIRONMENTALLY APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY — FOURTH EDITION
EN102-1-15 Paperbound \$4.75

Renewable Energy and Other Developing Technologies for a Conserver Society in Canada. Provides an integrated overview of environmentally appropriate technologies and shows their potential contribution within Canada for the development of a Conserver Society. Addressed to both the technically oriented and the general public. Divided into 2 major sections: a) a description of current & developing environmentally appropriate technologies emphasizing renewable energy and b) a scenario describing how major components of our society can be adapted to create an idealized technological order utilizing these technologies. Illustrations.

155 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

EXPLORE THE FRASER ESTUARY
EN72-6-1980E Paperbound \$3.95

This book, with many full-colour photographs, maps and diagrams introduces you to 36 of the most interesting and beautiful sites on the shoreline of the estuary. For each site, there is a detailed description and a map showing access routes and special features. The book also explains briefly and simply why estuaries are so important to fish and wildlife as well as to people. For the first time, much of the scientific information recently gained about the ecology of the Fraser estuary is in an attractive, easy to read format which everyone will appreciate.

101 pp 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

FLYING THE WEATHER VFR
T52-51-1982E Paperbound \$4.50

Text of a manual on aviation meteorology designed to meet the needs of student pilots in Canada who wish to qualify for licensing by Transport Canada at the private pilot level. The description of weather presented in this manual is intended to form a basis to which a pilot can relate his day to day flying experience. Diagrams. Maps. Illustrations. Glossary of terms.

71 pp 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

FUEL CONSUMPTION AND AIR POLLUTION TRENDS IN CANADA, 1965-1980
M38-3/279 Paperbound \$0.75

Evaluates the effects of applying abatement measures. Finds that the air environments in areas of population concentration can be significantly improved from 1980 to the end of the century. Tables. (Résumé en français).

28 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1971

THE FUTURE OF THE AUTOMOBILE IN CANADA
T46-12-1979 Paperback \$6.00

This study is concerned with the role of the automobile in relation to energy, environmental concerns, safety, the economy and other possible future problems that have emerged in this decade. The extremely detailed information on all aspects of automobile use in Canada provides a basis for understanding, and possibly changing both its present and future role. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Glossary.

62 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY 1978
H48-10-1978 Paperbound \$1.50

Deals with water colour, odour, pH, taste, temperature, turbidity, the microbiological, chemical, and radiological characteristics. Tables. Appendices. Reprint.

79 pp 10.5 cm x 17 cm 1980

HANDBOOK ON CLIMATOLOGICAL DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE
EN56-52-1979 Paperback \$10.00

This handbook contains information on the publications produced by the Atmospheric Environment Service, the kinds of data available, the periods of record, the areas of Canada covered, the cost, and where and how to acquire them. Tables. Charts. Index.

153 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

HUMAN ACTIVITY AND THE ENVIRONMENT
CS11-509-1978 Paperback \$2.80

A revealing statistical profile of certain aspects of human activities which create stress in nature. It gives census data by watershed, and manufacturing data by high, medium and low environmental stressor activity. A reference tool about one of the major concerns of the latter half of the century. Black and white photos. Maps. Charts. Tables.

183 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

ICE ATLAS — EASTERN CANADIAN SEABOARD
EN56-55-1981E Paperback \$7.50

Environment Canada. Presents an analysis of ice conditions in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and in the waters of Newfoundland and Southern Labrador. Data are presented about the location, abundance and nature of the ice and its variation during the winter and spring months. Appendices. Black and white photographs. Tables.

96 pp 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE
EN73-2-3 Paperback \$5.00

Map Folio No. 3. The production of this paper was stimulated by plans to develop a large airport and a new town in Pickering Township on the northeastern fringe of Toronto. Examines the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses by discussing: i) land market activity, ii) patterns of land use and changes in land use and iii) the impact upon agriculture of trends toward urbanization. References. Maps. Tables. Graphs.

47 pp 29 cm x 40.5 cm 1977

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA

The land use problems and the major concerns of the provinces with regard to land use and land ownership are discussed. The roles of the provincial departments engaged in land use planning and/or land management are outlined and the pertinent legislation is examined. Bibliographies. The number of pages varies.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975-1977

ALBERTA
EN73-1-5 Paperback \$1.25

BRITISH COLUMBIA
EN73-1-7 Paperback \$1.25

MANITOBA
EN73-1-8 Paperback \$1.25

NEW BRUNSWICK
EN73-1-2 Paperback \$1.25

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR
EN73-1-6 Paperback \$1.25

NOVA SCOTIA
EN73-1-1 Paperback \$1.25

ONTARIO
EN73-1-9 Paperback \$1.25

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
EN73-1-3 Paperback \$1.25

QUEBEC
EN73-1-4 Paperback \$1.25

SASKATCHEWAN
EN73-1-10 Paperback \$1.25

LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION
EN73-3-5 Paperback \$4.50

Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 5. A review of water classifications and proposals for water integration into ecological land classification. Discusses the classifications of lakes, rivers and shorelines. Numerous photographs. Tables. Illustrations. Bibliography.

54 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

LANDSCAPE AND SITE DEVELOPMENT
W31-2372 Paperback \$4.75

Originally intended as a checklist to assist government officials in designing outdoor spaces for human use, this book is also of assistance to public and private officials who must prepare landscape and site development plans without the help of a landscape architect. Illustrations.

88 pp 21.5 cm x 24 cm 1977

LEARNING WEATHER - A RESOURCE STUDY KIT
EN56-53-1981E Kit \$1.50

Environment Canada. Provides an understanding of modern weather forecasting techniques. Comprised of a set of seven weather maps and a guide for their use. Glossary. Maps.

49 pp 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

MACKENZIE VALLEY AND NORTHERN YUKON PIPELINES — SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL ASPECTS
R57-7-1974 Paperback \$5.00

This report to the Task Force on Northern Oil Development by the Environmental Social Committee of the Task Force is concerned with the people, the natural environment and resource use in the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon and how these aspects might be affected if pipelines were built to move natural gas or oil to southern markets. References. Illustrations. Maps. Tables.

197 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

MACKENZIE VALLEY PIPELINE ASSESSMENT: ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIO-ECONOMIC EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED CANADIAN ARCTIC GAS PIPELINE ON THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES AND YUKON
R72-140/1974 Paperback \$3.00

Illustrates the recurrence and repetition of various environmental interactions and concerns involved in pre-construction, construction, operation maintenance and abandonment of the proposed Arctic pipeline. Tables. Figures. Graphs. Maps.

442 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND — VOLUME 1
CP32-25-1977-1-1 Paperback \$5.00

Co-published with James Lorimer and Co. Publishers, Toronto. The Report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry, Vol. 1. Mr. Justice Thomas R. Berger's report on the broad social, economic and environmental impacts of a gas pipeline and energy corridor in the Mackenzie Valley and Western Arctic. Mr. Justice Berger has written this volume in the first person, presenting his findings in a refreshingly readable style. There are 30 pages of colour photographs and 600 duotone pictures. Essential reading for all those concerned about Canada's native peoples and future energy supplies. ISBN 0-660-00775-4.

245 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND — VOLUME 2 — TERMS AND CONDITIONS
CP32-25-1977-2 Paperback \$5.00

The second and final volume of Mr. Justice Berger's report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. As beautiful and well-written as the first report, Volume 2 sets out the terms and conditions that should be imposed if, in 10 years, a pipeline is built and an energy corridor established in the Mackenzie Valley. Many recommendations are applicable to the proposed Alaska Highway pipeline. Includes an appendix on the process of the Inquiry and the place of commissions of inquiry in government decision-making. Extensive bibliography. Maps. Tables.

268 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

NRC SOLAR INFORMATION SERIES 1: SOLAR HEATED HOMES IN CANADA
NR42-5-1 Paperback \$1.50

Gives a short summary of the earliest phase in the testing of solar heating systems under Canadian conditions. Colour photographs. Illustrations. Bilingual.

24 pp 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

OIL AND NATURAL GAS RESOURCES OF CANADA 1976 — VOLUME 1 OIL SANDS AND HEAVY OILS: THE PROSPECTS — VOLUME 2
M23-12-77-1-2 Paperback \$3.00
(2 vols.)

Volume 1 deals with estimates of reserves of oil and natural gas and estimates of oil and natural gas resources both nationally and regionally, and compares these estimates with those established by other reports. It also discusses the reserves and resources of the oil sands deposits of Alberta, providing a summary of reserves estimates, methods of estimation, current and planned development, and the geology of the oil sands. Volume 2 discusses the Lloydminster-type heavy oils, Cold Lake deposits, and the Athabasca, Peace River, Wabasca and Buffalo Head Hills deposits, giving a general description, estimate of resources in place, recovery technology and estimates of recoverable oil for each. Volume 2 also discusses the utilization the heavy oils, economic considerations and government initiatives. Illustrations. Glossary of terms. Charts.

76-36 pp 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

ON THE FRONTIER

M41-8-27 Paperbound \$19.95

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Photographs by the Geological Survey of Canada. Presents a collection of early photographs taken by geologists of the Geological Survey. Provides a remarkable insight into history and a photographic record of the opening up of the frontier areas of Canada, including: the West, Hudson Bay, James Bay, the Barrens, Labrador-Ungava, Mackenzie Valley, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Arctic. This publication will interest and delight all Canadians with its documentation of a rich part of our heritage and of a period gone forever.

134 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 2

EN73-2-2 Paperbound \$7.50

In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment, population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physiographical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour foldout maps. Photos.

107 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

OPERATORS LIST 7 — NATURAL GAS PROCESSING PLANTS IN CANADA — JANUARY 1979

M36-7-1979E Paperback \$3.25

Lists operators of natural gas processing plants in Canada. Identifies company and head office, plant location, fields served and gives details on the type of plant. Index. Tables. Illustrations.

63 pp 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

PETROLEUM REFINERIES 1979

CS45-205-1979 Paperback \$4.50

Statistics Canada. Annual census of manufactures. Tables. Bilingual.

14 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

PHYSICAL ASPECTS OF CRUDE OIL SPILLS ON NORTHERN TERRAIN

R72-9173 Paperbound \$3.50

The data for this report were obtained as a result of investigations carried out under the Environmental Social Program, Northern Pipelines, of the Task Force on Northern Oil Development, Government of Canada. A theoretical study on the extent and the physical and biological nature and effects of crude oil spills on the terrain of the Mackenzie Valley. Illustrations. Tables. Figures.

213 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

PHYSICAL ASPECTS OF CRUDE OIL SPILLS ON NORTHERN TERRAIN (SECOND REPORT)

R57-34/1974 Paperbound \$4.00

Describes the physical aspects of crude oil spills on the terrain of the Mackenzie Valley. Assesses the implications of an experimental program for the development of clean up technology and proposes clean-up approaches. Tables. Figures. Diagrams. (Résumé en français).

145 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

POLICIES AND POISONS — THE CONTAINMENT OF LONG-TERM HAZARDS TO HUMAN HEALTH IN THE ENVIRONMENT AND IN THE WORKPLACE

SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00

Science Council of Canada, Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards — Asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride as examples. Also considers possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index.

76 pp 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

POLLUTION OF LAKE ERIE, LAKE ONTARIO AND THE INTERNATIONAL SECTION OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

E95-1970 Paperbound \$3.00

Report of the International Joint Commission, Canada and United States. Conduct of the inquiry. The boards' investigations. Public hearings. Pollution problems. Etc. Maps. Tables.

105 pp 15 cm x 23 cm 1974

THE POTENTIAL SOCIAL, ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE PROPOSED POLAR GAS PIPELINE — DISTRICT OF KEEWATIN, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES — VOLUME I

R57-62-1979-1 Paperbound \$8.00

This important report contains transcripts of discussions held with Inuit of the Keewatin about a proposed pipeline which would carry natural gas from Melville Island in the arctic islands to Long Lac Ontario. Comprised of a brief historical background on the Keewatin District, an explanation of the project itself, and verbatim transcripts of meetings and discussions held in the Keewatin communities. Appendix. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. Figures. Tables.

467 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

PROSPECTING IN CANADA — FOURTH EDITION

M43-7-1970 Paperbound \$24.95

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Economic Geology Report No. 7. Deals with prospecting in Canada in as much detail as is possible in one volume of medium size. It is a textbook on conventional prospecting but discusses advanced sub-surface techniques only sufficiently to provide introductory, up-to-date information on what they involve. Petroleum is discussed briefly for general information only. Figures. Illustrations plates. Index. Glossary. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-10519-5.

308 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

REASONS FOR DECISION, NORTHERN PIPELINES, VOLUMES 1-3

NE22-1-1977 Paperbound \$15.00
(3 vols.)

The National Energy Board Report giving conditional approval to the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project. Topics include the Board decision, supply and demand, engineering design and technical feasibility, contractual, financial and economic matters, regional socio-economic and environmental impact. Route maps. Glossary of terms. Appendices. Tables. Graphs. Sold in sets only.

1864 pp 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1977

REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA
SS21-1-41 Paperbound \$5.50

Science Council of Canada, Background Study No. 41. Designed to provide an understanding of how the Canadian regulatory processes of hazardous products work, what social, economic and political forces are involved, and how these interact. Attention is focussed on the six following hazards: radiation, vinyl chloride, asbestos, lead, mercury and oxides of nitrogen. A useful reference for the general public and students interested in international affairs. Appendices. Bibliography. Notes.

201 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

REPORT OF THE MISSISSAUGA RAILWAY ACCIDENT INQUIRY
T22-50-1981E Paperbound \$5.00

The Report of the Royal Commission headed by Mr. Justice Samuel Grange, of the Supreme Court of Ontario into the train derailment in Mississauga on November 10, 1979. This derailment resulted in the evacuation of almost a quarter of a million people from their homes and businesses for a period of up to five days to escape the consequences of the possibility of a leak of deadly chlorine gas carried in one of the train's cars. Based on the testimony of eye witnesses, railway officials and experts in the field of transportation, this report looks at the causes of the derailment, the handling and carriage of dangerous goods, and federal investigative and corrective action in response to such an accident. Most importantly it makes recommendations to reduce the risk of recurrence. Appendices. Two black and white photographs. Map.

243 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ROADS TO ENERGY SELF-RELIANCE — THE NECESSARY NATIONAL DEMONSTRATION
SS22-1979/30 Paperbound \$4.50

Presents the range of Canada's options within the existing energy crisis. Recommends 11 specific demonstration projects in order to diversify and broaden energy supply options, providing more choices for future decisions and, eventually, increasing the stability of the energy system. Tables. Notes. Glossary. Annexes. Index.

200 pp 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

RURAL TO URBAN LAND CONVERSION — MAP FOLIO NO. 5
EN73-2-5 Paperback \$9.00

Focuses on rural lands located on the fringes of urban centres having a population of more than 25,000 in 1971. This analysis is designed to determine the amount and former use capacity of urban fringe lands that were converted to urban use between 1966 and 1971. Maps (coloured). Tables. Bilingual.

71 pp 29 cm x 40.5 cm 1980

SEA ICE ATLAS OF ARCTIC CANADA 1975-1978
M78-4-1978E Spiral bound \$30.00

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. This atlas shows the geographical distribution and extent of the various types of sea ice, and their characteristic features at various times throughout the year. The purpose of this atlas is to make available, in comprehensive cartographic form, the reliable information available about sea ice in the areas covered, for the period indicated. The information on the maps is supplemented by written descriptions which emphasize special features of the sea ice at the times portrayed and describe the geographical and chronological changes throughout each season: the progression of break-up, the process of ablation, the pattern of movement and the sequence of freeze-up. This very important atlas is the last in a series.

139 pp 39 cm x 28 cm 1982

SOCIO-ECONOMIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS OF THE POLAR GAS PIPELINE — KEEWATIN DISTRICT — VOLUME 2: ANALYSES
R57-62-1979-2 Paperback \$6.00

This last volume of the report assesses the potential environmental, social and economic impact on the communities and the native people living in the Keewatin District, if construction of a pipeline through the region were to proceed. Appendices. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. Illustrations.

317 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

SOLAR HEATING — CATALOGUE NO. 2
M23-13-78-9 Paperback \$2.00

The purpose of this book is to identify the individuals and organizations which make up the solar heating industry in Canada. Illustrations.

120 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

SOLAR TECHNICAL SERIES I
NR42-6/1 Paperback \$4.75

An assessment of problems experienced with operating solar systems in Canada and the Northern United States. Bibliography. Illustrations. Appendix.

75 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

THE SOLARIUM PRIMER
NR42-5-4E Paperbound \$3.95

National Research Council of Canada. **Solar Information Series No. 4.** The goal of this Primer is to introduce the basic concepts of an energy-efficient solarium with some information on the practical aspects of siting, design and construction. Bibliography. Tables.

32 pp 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

THE SOLARIUM WORKBOOK
NR42-6-2E Paperbound \$14.95

National Research Council of Canada. Solar technical series No. 2. "Heating systems using solar energy have been architectural features in buildings for hundreds of years". **The goal of this workbook is to provide you with most of the necessary information to enable you to design and construct an energy efficient solarium.** Numerous illustrations and tables.

187 pp 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

TERMINOLOGY BULLETIN NO. 167 — SOLID WASTE
S52-2-168-1981 Paperbound \$10.00

Secretary of State. Municipal Terminology Series. This English/French glossary has been designed to include terms which will be useful to a municipal refuse department in the conduct of its every day business, and especially in its dealings with the public. Bilingual. First edition 1981. ISBN 0-660-50810-0.

196 pp 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

THE TREES OF LA MAURICIE NATIONAL PARK
R63-140-1977 Paperbound \$1.50

Parks Canada. This booklet is a starting point to help you to identify and learn more about 35 species of trees and shrubs grouped into eight categories growing wild in the park and surrounding region. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. Glossary.

85 pp 11 cm x 17.5 cm 1981

THE WEATHER BOOK

EN56-48-1980

Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Limited, Toronto, in co-operation with Environment Canada. **Forecast your own.** This is a fact-filled, informative, and intriguing book to tell you everything you ever wanted to know about the weather. The author, Reuben A. Hornstein, an experienced meteorologist well known to Canadians for his CBC radio broadcasts, has compiled a fascinating collection of facts and fables about the weather. With a humorous approach which is easy to follow and delightful to read, the author provides a wealth of information about such mysteries as the causes of dew, rainbows, chinook winds and blizzards, etc. Numerous illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-4216-7

96 pp

19 cm x 21.5 cm

1981

**WINNING LOW ENERGY BUILDING DESIGNS
— WINNERS OF A GOVERNMENT OF
CANADA COMPETITION FOR COMMERCIAL
BUILDINGS**

W63-2-1980

Clothbound \$19.95

This book provides a wealth of ideas for energy conserving building designs that should be of tremendous interest to architects, engineers, builders, contractors and those that buy or rent space. An overview section provides a double-page spread on each winner which features a colour illustration or photograph, a brief description and a data summary. This is followed by full details under headings of energy conservation philosophy, design principles, project design, cost of ownership and the future. Some 498 photographs, illustrations and drawings support the comprehensive descriptions of design philosophy, shell and system details, and cost analyses. Appendices.

651 pp

28.5 cm x 22.5 cm

1980

Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition du
gouvernement du Canada

The Hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
Minister

L'hon. Jean-Jacques Blais
ministre

Subject List

P62-13/4-1982E

DECEMBER 1982

FAUNA, FLORA AND FISHERIES

This is a list of publications of general interest on
Fauna, Flora and Fisheries published by the Gov-
ernment of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

AERIAL CONTROL OF FOREST INSECTS IN CANADA

FO23-19-1975 Clothbound \$15.00

This book is of direct concern to forest managers,
but also makes absorbing reading for anyone in-
terested in our natural heritage and its protection.
It is a review of control projects employing chemi-
cal and biological insecticides from the use of
DDT in the early forties to the insecticides of the
early seventies.

330 pp. 22 cm x 28.5 cm 1976

AQUACULTURE IN CANADA — THE PRAC- TICE AND THE PROMISE

FS94-188 Paperbound \$4.25

Reviews the current practices and identifies op-
portunities for establishing a substantial and via-
ble industry based upon freshwater fisheries,
marine fishes and invertebrates. Focuses on the
scientific and technical basis for such an industry
and on the constraints to be encountered. Refer-
ences. Illustrations. Tables.

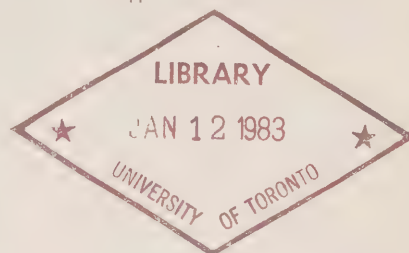
84 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

AN ATLAS OF AIRBORNE POLLEN GRAINS AND COMMON FUNGUS SPORES OF CANADA

A54-3-18 Clothbound \$12.00

Presents descriptions and keys of 143 pollen and
several spore types with accompanying black and
white photographs. The general abundance, dis-
tribution of taxa, time of pollen shedding, signifi-
cance in causing hay fever and other pertinent
data are included. Glossary. Index.

321 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1978



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2.
Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Re-
ceiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTERCARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓Canada
- ✓Sports and leisure
- ✓Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓Energy and environment
- ✓Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓Food, health and child care
- ✓Geography and natural resources
- ✓History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓Parliamentary and special reports
- ✓References, glossaries
- Science and technology
- ✓Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at
the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

ATLAS OF EASTERN CANADIAN SEABIRDS
CW66-44-1975 Paperback \$6.75

Environment Canada. The object of this Atlas is to bring together and summarize basic information on the ecology and breeding distributions for the seabirds of the Gulf St. Lawrence, the Atlantic Provinces and the eastern Canadian Arctic. Appendices. Maps.

220 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

THE AUTUMN BIRDS OF POINT PELEE NATIONAL PARK
R63-72-73 Paperback \$0.50

Parks Canada. This booklet is designed to tell you what birds you can expect to see and in what numbers during the Autumn period from August 16 to November 15.

35 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973

BACKGROUND FOR MANAGING GRIZZLY BEARS IN THE NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA
CW65-2-22 Paperback \$1.00

Report Series No. 22. This report was prepared to provide a basis for managing national parks in Canada so as to maintain grizzly bear populations, yet provide an acceptable degree of public safety. Appendices.

35 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

BIOLOGY OF THE HARBOR SEAL, PHOCA VITULINA, IN EASTERN CANADA
FS94-200 Paperback \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 200. The present study was carried out between 1968 and 1973, with the support of the Arctic Biological Station, Fisheries and Marine Service, as part of its general program on marine mammals. References. Tables. Figures.

24 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

BIOLOGY OF THE KAMINURIK POPULATION OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU-PART I
CW65-8-20 Paperback \$1.50

Report Series No. 20. Total numbers, mortality, recruitment, and seasonal distribution. Tables. Figures.

95 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

BIOLOGY OF THE KAMINURIK POPULATION OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU-PART 2
CW65-8-31 Paperback \$3.00

Report Series No. 31. Part 2: Dentition as an indication of age and sex; composition and socialization of the population. Appendices. References. Figures. Tables.

88 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

BIOLOGY OF THE KAMINURIK POPULATION OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU-PART 3
CW65-8-36 Paperback \$1.75

Report Series No. 36. Taiga winter range relationships and diet. Appendices. Figures. Tables.

42 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

BIOLOGY OF THE KAMINURIK POPULATION OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU-PART II
CW65-8-37 Paperback \$3.25

Report Series No. 38 Growth, reproduction and reserves. Tables. Appendices. Figures.

71 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

BIRD DAMAGE TO FRUIT CROPS IN THE NIAGARA PENINSULA
CW65-8-27 Paperback \$1.50

Report Series No. 27. This study looks at the problem from several angles. Which birds do the damage? How strongly motivated are they to eat fruit? How much damage do they do? What is the best system for stopping them, and is this economically feasible?

57 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.

☐ Enclosed \$

☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

BIRD HAZARDS TO AIRCRAFT
CW66-47-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published by Clarke, Irwin and Co. Ltd. Birds and aircraft have collided with damage to both almost from the beginning of aviation. The problem is serious. By applying the best information available, as presented in this book, the bird hazard can be reduced significantly. Index. References. Illustrations ISBN 0-7720-1087-0.

235 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

BIRDS IN BOREAL CANADA
CW65-8-41 Paperbound \$5.00

Report Series No. 41. Communities, densities and adaptations. Plates. Tables. Figures.

73 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

BREEDING BIOLOGY OF CALIFORNIA AND RING-BILLED GULLS
CW65-8-12 Paperback \$1.25

Report Series No. 12. The breeding chronology, reproductive success, nesting habitat, food, and growth rates of California gulls and ring-billed gulls were studied at Miquelon Lake, Alberta, in 1964 and 1965 to learn whether these species exhibit special adaptations to breeding in an inland environment. Tables. Figures.

52 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1970

BREEDING BIRDS OF LONG POINT, LAKE ERIE
CW65-8-44E Paperbound \$11.75

Environment Canada. Report Series No. 44. Long point is one of the best examples of dune and marsh ecosystems on the Great Lakes. This report analyses the results of the breeding-bird censuses and relates these results to the vegetational succession. Appendices. Illustrations. Tables.

74 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

BRIGHT WATERS, BRIGHT FISH — AN EXAMINATION OF ANGLING IN CANADA
FS99-28-1980E Clothbound \$19.95

Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, in association with the British Columbia Wildlife Federation. This is not just another book about fishing, but combines facts about the sport with information on the values, standards, traditions, ethics and responsibility of the angler, and indeed of all Canadians, to protect and perpetuate this popular pastime. Written by the noted author and naturalist Roderick Haig-Brown, it is a testimony to his love of the sport and his hope for its future. The text is beautifully illustrated with over fifty colour photographs plus the drawings and water colours of Robert Fish. This book captures the challenge and beauty of sports fishing across Canada. Bibliography. Coloured dust jacket. ISBN 0-88894-284-2 (Canada) and 0-917304-59-4 (U.S.).

142 pp. 21.5 cm x 29 cm 1980

BUDD'S FLORA OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIE PROVINCES
A53-1662-1979 Clothbound \$11.95

First published under the title Wild Plants of the Canadian Prairies, this popular title has been reissued in a much expanded edition. The scope of the work has been greatly increased to include the areas of the Boreal forests and the Rocky Mountains. This publication is intended for amateur botanists, agricultural representatives, farmers and ranchers. For this reason, emphasis has been placed on keys for identification of species. However, the book will also be useful to professional botanists. Glossary Figures.

863 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

BUFFLEHEADS
CW65-7-4 Clothbound \$7.50

Environment Canada. Buffleheads are our smallest diving ducks. Their chunky form and constant diving habit have won them the popular names "butterball" and "dipper", but none of their names conveys the restless activity by which most people remember them. They are always in motion, flying to and from, diving, or jerking their beaks into striking postures of display. This book presents a complete and current picture of what is known about buffleheads. Appendices. Figures. Illustrations.

246 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1972

BUTTERFLIES AND MOTHS OF NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR — THE MACROLEPIDOPTERA
A43-1691-1980E Clothbound \$15.00

This book has three objectives: to increase public interest in the insect fauna of Newfoundland and Labrador; to provide naturalists, high school and university biology students, and amateur and professional entomologists with a text illustrating the butterflies and larger moths that are known to occur throughout the province; and to be of use as a field guide by collectors. Included in the book are 34 life-size color plates, illustrating nearly 600 species of butterflies and moths. Glossary. References. Index.

407 pp. 16 cm x 24 cm 1980

CALF MORTALITY ON THE CALVING GROUND OF KAMINURIAK CARIBOU, DURING 1970
CW65-8-26 Paperback \$1.00

Report Series No. 26. This publication presents the results of a one year study of calf mortality on the calving ground of the Kaminurik caribou. Appendices. Tables.

26 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

CANADA'S FISHING INDUSTRY: A SECTORAL ANALYSIS
FS41-31-52E Paperback \$2.95

Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 52. The study analyses the recent performance, state and structure in 1978 of Canada's commercial and recreational fishing industries and their combined importance in Canada's economy. It makes medium term projections for the industry to 1985 based on biological and economic factors to indicate the role it can play in Canada's economic development. Tables. Figures. References.

49 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1980

CANADIAN FORESTRY: THE VIEW BEYOND THE TREES
FO25-20-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. A lavishly illustrated book describing the Canadian forest and the various roles it plays in our lives. Includes chapters on forest protection; management and harvesting; forestry education; and forestry research. About 110 colour photographs. Graphs. Map in colour showing Canada's forests today. ISBN 0-7705-1417-0.

70 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

CANADIAN GARDEN PERENNIALS

A22-84-1977 Paperbound \$12.50

Co-published with Hancock House Publishers, Saanichton, B.C. A practical guide for home gardeners on herbaceous perennials. Abundantly illustrated with colour and black and white photographs, this book provides one of the most complete compilations of these attractive, easy-to-grow plants. The author A.R. Buckley, is one of Canada's most widely-read garden columnists. Numerous colour plates. Index. ISBN 0-919654-05-9.

213 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CANADIAN WOODS: THEIR PROPERTIES AND USES

FO44-6-1981E Clothbound \$27.50

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto, in co-operation with the Canadian Forestry Service, Environment Canada. "Canada's forests are one of its most important natural resources". The purpose of this book is to provide information for engineers, designers, educators, students, and others who require knowledge of the general properties and uses of Canadian Woods. The aim is to produce a book on the science and technology of wood and wood processing that is sufficiently informative for all general purposes. The book is divided into sixteen chapters which discuss wood itself, its processing and products, and how these products are used today in Canada. Index. Glossary. Illustrations.

389 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

COLLECTION AND CARE OF BOTANICAL SPECIMENS

A53-1113 Paperbound \$5.00

Agriculture Canada. This handbook is intended for both amateur and professional botanists. Index. Figures. First edition 1962, reprinted 1973, 1975, 1976, 1979.

128 pp. 12 cm x 20 cm 1981

COMMON AND BOTANICAL NAMES OF WEEDS IN CANADA

A53-1397-1980 Paperbound \$6.95

Agriculture Canada. In this book, the term weeds is broadly interpreted. It includes not only weeds in the usual agronomic sense, but also many other herbaceous and woody plants of range, pasture, forest, and water that are found in the practice of vegetation control. An important book for all writers of both non-technical and technical material pertaining to weeds and other aspects of vegetation, and for everybody interested in vegetation. Bilingual. First edition 1980.

132 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA

A22-83-1976 Paperbound \$6.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. A definitive illustrated compendium of Canada's most common weeds. This handy, quick reference guide will be an invaluable aid to farmers, campers, cottagers, sports-people, nature buffs, gardeners, and backyard botanists. Anyone who wants to know about weeds, whether for purposes of weed-control or plain curiosity will find all the pertinent information in this book. For easy identification, each weed is illustrated in full-colour in its natural habitat. Index. ISBN-0-7710-6652-X.

138 pp. 13 cm x 20 cm 1979

COMPUTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS OF FISH POPULATIONS

FS94-191 Clothbound \$10.50

Estimation of survival rate and mortality rate from age composition. Vital statistics from marking: single season experiments. Population statistics from marking experiments. Estimation of survival and rate of fishing. Estimation of stock and mortality. Growth in length and in weight. Appendices. References. Index. Tables. Graphs.

382 pp. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1978

THE CUTWORM MOTHS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC

A43-1593-1976 Clothbound \$8.50

A handbook intended for the amateur, listing all cutworm moths found in Ontario and Québec, with corresponding colour photographs of each. Four pages of background precede the list which describes the physical characteristics of each cutworm moth, its eating habits and where and when it may be found. A delightful guide for amateur enthusiasts. Index to generic and specific names.

164 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

DENNING HABITS OF THE POLAR BEAR

CW65-8-5 Paperback \$1.00

Environment Canada. Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series No. 5. This paper presents some data on denning habits of polar bear in the Canadian Arctic, gathered between 1961 and 1964, and relates them to the findings of other observers. References. Illustrations.

30 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1968

DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL EXPERTS

EN21-32-1982 Paperbound \$13.50

Environment Canada. Brings together the expertise of over 1,000 sources. The directory is divided into two sections: an alphabetic listing of experts; and a computer-generated index to the subject expertise of those listed. Bilingual.

499 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

DUCKS AT A DISTANCE — A WATERFOWL IDENTIFICATION GUIDE

CW66-36-1979 Paperback \$1.25

Identifying waterfowl gives many hours of enjoyment to millions of people. This guide will help you recognize birds on the wing — it emphasizes their fall and winter plumage patterns as well as size, shape and flight characteristics. Numerous illustrations.

52 pp. 10 cm x 17 cm 1979

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary.

326 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

EFFECTS OF PHOSPHAMIDON ON FOREST BIRDS IN NEW BRUNSWICK

CW65-8-16 Paperback \$1.00

Report Series No. 16. The effects of spraying on birds were assessed by obtaining indices to changes in population before and after spraying according to the method used in 1964; by carefully searching sample areas for evidence of dead or disabled birds; and by experimenting with caged birds. Tables.

25 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

FEEDING ECOLOGY OF PINTAIL, GADWALL, AMERICAN WIDGEON AND LESSER SCAUP DUCKLINGS

CW65-8-4 Paperback \$1.50

Report Series No. 24. Objectives were to determine the diet of flightless young Pintails (*Anas acuta*), Gadwalls (*A. strepera*), American Widgeons (*Mareca americana*) and Lesser Scaups (*Aythya affinis*); investigate factors which influence food use; and determine nutritional composition of duck foods. Tables.

45 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

FERNS OF THE OTTAWA DISTRICT

A43-974-1978 Plastic Cover \$3.25

Brings together the known information on the ferns of the Ottawa region and provides a means by which interested persons may become familiar with them. Describes 18 genera, 36 species, one hybrid and several varieties and forms. Provides keys, descriptions and a photograph of each species to facilitate identification. Includes maps showing the localities from which specimens have been collected, and notes on habitat, abundance and economic importance. Gives the dates when the fern may be easily collected. Glossary. Index.

112 pp. 13.5 cm x 21 cm 1978

THE FIRST TEN YEARS OF THE CO-OPERATIVE BREEDING BIRD SURVEY IN CANADA

CW65-8-42 Paperbound \$3.75

Discusses the first 10 years of the survey to detect and measure year-to-year and longterm changes in populations of birds, particularly the smaller land birds. References. Appendices.

61 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES IN CANADA: AN OVERVIEW

FS97-10-15 Paperbound \$3.00

Fisheries Research Board of Canada Report No. 15. Scientific requirements and priorities are identified for the management of Canada's fisheries and aquatic resources. The national effort on fisheries and aquatic science is examined in terms of functional and institutional categories. Contains recommendations to improve the national capability in fisheries and aquatic sciences. Bilingual.

110 pp. 19 cm x 25 cm 1977

FOUL AND LOATHSOME CREATURES

R62-98-1976 Paperbound \$1.50

A book that will change your mind about those 'foul' and 'loathsome' amphibians that live in the 3 southern National Parks in Ontario: Point Pelee National Park, St. Lawrence Islands National Park and Georgian Bay Islands National Park. With a splash of humour, the author gives the facts about these misunderstood creatures and you will learn to appreciate just how beneficial and harmless they really are. Colour photographs and cartoon illustrations.

58 pp. 22.5 cm x 15 cm 1976

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-184 Clothbound \$24.95

This, the most complete guide available to Canada's freshwater fish, is sure to find a welcome niche in the library of the biologist and dedicated angler. The information given on 181 species include a detailed description, the colour, distribution, relation to man, biology, nomenclature, etymology and common names. Bibliography. References. Index. Glossary. 6 colour plates. Hundreds of drawings and maps. Black and white photographs.

966 pp. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

GEOGRAPHICAL VARIATION IN THE POLAR BEAR URSUS MARITIMUS PHIPPS

CW65-8-13 Paperbound \$1.00

Report Series No. 13. This study shows that there are regional differences in the size of adult bears. Tables.

27 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1971

GRAIN ELEVATORS IN CANADA 1982-83

A92-6-1983 Spiral bound \$8.00

Agriculture Canada. Canadian Grain Commission. Crop year 1982/83 as at August 1, 1981 including licensed grain dealers. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

145 pp. 16 cm x 23 cm 1982

GRASSES OF ONTARIO

A54-3-26 Clothbound \$12.00

This publication provides an account of the genera and species of the grass family Gramineae or Poaceae, found in Ontario. It includes both native and introduced grasses; the latter either arrived inadvertently as weeds or were deliberately planted as cereal, forage, or lawn grasses. The book contains keys to the 78 genera, 238 species, and 123 subspecies and varieties of grasses known to be established in the province. A further 35 species that have either been reported erroneously or are occasionally cultivated in gardens are discussed briefly. Plates. Photographs. Line drawings. Maps.

566 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

GROWING CANADA'S FLORAL EMBLEMS

A53-1288 Paperbound \$0.75

Description and guide to growing provincial floral emblems. With colour illustrations.

27 pp. 23 cm x 15.5 cm 1974

HOME RANGE AND BREEDING BIOLOGY OF THE SHOVELER

CW65-8-25 Paperback \$1.50

Report Series No. 25. The three objectives of this study were to study the movements of Shovelers using the home range concept, the function of the Shoveler's home range, and the breeding biology of Shovelers. Appendices. Figures.

49 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

INNOVATIVE TEACHING IN AQUATIC ENTOMOLOGY

FS41-31-43 Paperbound \$4.00

The purpose of this paper is to review didactic techniques, briefly highlighting selected practices that have proven effective or that are particularly novel and have potential for more general use. An important document on various approaches used in teaching aquatic entomology. Figures. Tables.

118 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 1 - Collecting, Preparing and Preserving Insects, Mites and Spiders

A42-42-1977-1 Paperbound \$3.50

Aims to acquaint amateur entomologists and potential amateurs with the basic methods of obtaining insect and arthropod material and preparing a collection. Also serves as a guide to both amateur and professional entomologists on how to prepare material before submitting it for identification. Black and white photographs. Figures. References. Index.

182 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA — PART 2-The Bark Beetles of Canada and Alaska - Coleoptera: Scolytidae

A42-42-1976-2 Paperbound \$11.95 (New price)

Agriculture Canada. The aim of this book is to assist students, amateurs, technicians, entomologists, and practicing foresters in identifying the various species of Scolytidae found in Canada and Alaska. Index. References. Glossary. Figures. Maps. First edition 1976.

241 pp. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1981

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA
— PART 3 - The Aradidae of Canada
(Hemiptera: Aradidae)
A42-42-1977-3 Paperbound \$4.00

This work is intended to facilitate the identification of the aradid bugs that are known to occur in Canada and adjacent states of the USA. Deals with the Aradus genera, with 47 species, and the Aneurus genera, with 2 species. Gives also the associated (host) plants for 27 species. Black and white photos. Figures. Glossary. References.
116 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA
— PART 4 - The Anthocoridae of Canada and
Alaska (Heteroptera: Anthocoridae)
A42-42-1977-4 Paperbound \$4.00

Contains descriptions and illustrations. Gives the known habitats and the distribution of the species. Includes keys to subfamilies, tribes, genera and species. Helps economic entomologists and other field workers recognize an important group of predators. References. Index. Illustrations.
101 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA
— PART 5 - The Crab spiders of Canada and
Alaska/ Araneae: Philodromidae and
Thomisidae
A42-42-1978-5 Paperbound \$7.50

Contains a key to spider families, a detailed treatment of the crab spiders (families Philodromidae and Thomisidae), and a glossary of anatomical terms used in spider taxonomy. Figures. Maps. References. Glossary.
255 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA
— PART 6 - The Mosquitoes of Canada
A42-42-1979-6 Paperbound \$8.00

Diptera: Culicidae. This publication has been prepared for the identification of adults and fully grown larvae. References. Glossary. Maps. Plates. Figures.
390 pp. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1979

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA
— PART 8 - The Plant Bugs of The Prairie
Provinces of Canada
A42-42-1980-8 Paperbound \$9.95

This publication is intended to assist students, technicians, and agricultural and forestry research scientists in identifying the bugs of the family Miridae known to occur in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. The adults of 115 species and the male genitalia of 140 species are illustrated, and keys with 34 diagnostic illustrations are included to aid in the separation of subfamilies, genera, and species. Brief descriptions, synonyms, known habitat, and host plants, where known, for each species are also included. Collection localities in the Prairie Provinces are plotted on 132 maps, and general distributions are given.
408 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA
— PART 9 - The Sac Spiders of Canada and
Alaska Araneae: Clubionidae and
Anyphaenidae
A42-42-1982-9E Paperbound \$8.95

Agriculture Canada. The sac spiders constitute a group of two-clawed hunting spiders with a world fauna of perhaps 1500 species. This work is based mainly on the spider collection in the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids, and Nematodes at Ottawa. Index. References. Glossary. Numerous illustrations.
194 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

INSECTS OF EASTERN PINES
FO47-1313 Paperbound \$3.00

Injury; control; types of larvae; how to identify insects on or injury to bud or shoot, needle or sheath, twig or branch, etc. Index to common and scientific names. Metric/English conversion scale. Colour illustrations.
127 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1973

INSECTS OF EASTERN SPRUCES, FIR AND
HEMLOCK
FO64-23-1978 Paperbound \$5.00

Deals with insects feeding on spruce, balsam, fir and hemlock in Canada from the Rockies to the Atlantic. Seventy-five species or species groups causing damage or which are commonly found on these trees are covered. Colour illustrations aid in the identification of insects and trees. Index. Charts.
159 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1979

AN INVESTIGATION OF CARIBOU RANGE ON
SOUTHAMPTON ISLAND, NWT
CW65-8-33 Paperbound \$2.75

Report Series No. 33. This study was designed to provide a base line for management of the caribou of Southampton Island. Appendices. Figures.
83 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

LANDSCAPE CLASSIFICATION AND PLANT
SUCCESSIONAL TRENDS: PEACE-
ATHABASCA DELTA
CW65-8-30 Paperback \$3.00

Report Series No. 30. This report describes the landscape classification which was developed for the delta, and presents the findings in respect to vegetation- environmental relationships and ongoing plant successional trends. Figures. Tables.
34 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

LESSER SNOW GEESE IN THE EASTERN
CANADIAN ARCTIC
CW65-8-35 Paperback \$3.25

Environment Canada. Canadian Wildlife Report Series No. 35. This work represents the most comprehensive attempt yet to furnish a quantitative base-line against which to measure changes in the population of Lesser Snow Geese nesting in eastern Arctic Canada. Appendices. Figures.
47 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

LIST OF NORTHERN HEMISPHERE LAM-
PREYS (PETROMYZONIDAE) AND THEIR
DISTRIBUTION
FS41-31-42 Paperbound \$5.00

Miscellaneous Special Publication No. 42. Describes 36 species of holarctic lampreys and includes for each species the following information: scientific and common names; feeding habits; most usual and maximum lengths of the metamorphosed individuals; detailed description of their distribution and a series of geographical maps, showing in colour the areas inhabited by lamprey genera and species. Figures. Maps. Appendix. References. Bilingual.
30 pp. 25.5 cm x 31 cm 1979

LIVING MARINE RESOURCES OF NEW-
FOUNDLAND — LABRADOR: STATUS AND
POTENTIAL
FS94-194 Paperbound \$4.00

Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 194. Current information is presented for all species that presently support or have a potential for supporting commercial fisheries in the area. Distribution, abundance, and general biology of each species. References. Graphs. Distribution maps.
65 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1976

LIVING WITH HOUSE PLANTS

A53-1016 Paperback \$2.50

Recommends choice and care of house plants and describes various types. Illustrations.

88 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1975

MAMMALS OF CANADA

NM92-42-1974 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. Detailed descriptions of 196 species with information on phylogenetic relationships, physical characteristics, habits, population densities, reproductive patterns, economic importance etc. 46 colour plates and over 100 black and white drawings depict several individual species and important details. Maps showing distribution. Glossary. Index. Colour illustrated dust-jacket. ISBN 0-80220-2137-9 (National Museums of Canada — No discount from the Publishing Centre).

438 pp. 22.5 cm x 29 cm 1974

THE MAMMALS OF WATERTON NATIONAL PARK ALBERTA

CW65-8-23 Paperbound \$1.25

Report Series No. 23. The aim of this publication is to present for the first time a relatively full field account of the mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta, together with descriptions of the existing environmental niches. References. Illustrations.

57 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

MANUAL OF NEARCTIC DIPTERA — VOLUME 1

A54-3-27E Clothbound \$40.00

Agriculture Canada. Monograph No. 27, 1981. This book is the first of a two-volume set on the families and genera of Nearctic Diptera, intended for entomologists, biologists, teachers, students, and informed amateurs. Fifty-two world specialists have collaborated to provide up-to-date bio-systematic treatments of the 108 families and 2150 genera of Diptera known to occur in Canada, continental United States, Greenland, and Bermuda. Practically all the excellent numerous line drawings are original, and many of them show details that were previously unknown or unclear. 2026 illustrations. Index. References.

674 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

MIGRATION OF LESSER SNOW AND BLUE GEESE — PART I

CW65-8-28 Paperback \$1.00

Report Series No. 28. Deals with the staging grounds, migration routes, directions, numbers, heights, ground speeds and air speeds of snow geese in south-central Canada. Figures. Appendices. Tables.

30 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

MIGRATION OF LESSER SNOW AND BLUE GEESE — PART 2

CW65-8-32 Paperback \$1.00

Report Series No. 32. Influence of the weather and projection of major flights. Appendices. Figures. Tables.

30 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

MIGRATORY GAME BIRD HUNTERS AND HUNTING IN CANADA

CW65-8-43 Paperbound \$7.50

Environment Canada. Report Series No. 43. This report describes the genesis and development of the Canadian national migratory game bird surveys and summarizes some of the principal results. In addition to providing national statistics, the survey system as now refined can be used to look at specific problems and ones principally of local or regional interest. Glossary. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures.

127 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

MULTISPECIES APPROACHES TO FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ADVICE

FS41-31-59E Paperbound \$14.95

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 59. This special publication comprises the proceedings of an international workshop convened at the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre in St. John's, Newfoundland, November 26-29, 1979. The purpose of the workshop was to discuss the results of recent multispecies research, its applications to management, and to consider future directions for research in this field. Figures.

169 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA — EIGHTH EDITION

FO45-61-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Toronto. This excellent guide describes more than 140 species of trees and the various forest regions of Canada. For those who have difficulty in distinguishing a spruce from a fir or an elm from basswood, identifying keys are provided for all the tree families. Contains a broad discussion of the forests historical development, detailed notes and illustrations on the habitat, size, shape of leaves, appearance of bark and wood and usefulness to man for every Canadian tree from Arbor Vitae to Walnut. Index. Appendices. Numerous black and white and colour photographs. Map. ISBN 0-88902-550-9.

380 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

THE NORTHERN INTERIOR GRIZZLY BEAR URSUS ARCTOS L.

CW65-8-34 Paperbound \$4.50

Report Series No. 34. This study will be useful to wildlife agencies in the formulation of wise management programs for the grizzly bear. Figures. Tables.

86 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

NUTRITION AND FEEDING OF RAINBOW TROUT

FS41-31-55E Paperbound \$3.00

Fisheries and Oceans Canada. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 55. Designed to describe to the fish farmer and feed manufacturer the basic elements of salmonid nutrition. Figures. Tables.

15 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ORNAMENTAL SHRUBS FOR CANADA

A53-1286 Paperbound \$7.95

Guide to buying, growing and caring for ornamental shrubs. Descriptions of some 150 species. Bibliography. Index. 80 illustrations of which 30 are in colour. Fold-out maps showing plant hardiness zones. Reprint.

187 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

PACIFIC FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-180 Paperbound \$19.95

Individual species accounts include details on the history, distribution, role in the economy, and illustrations. Contains specially prepared colour photos of all Pacific salmon and other selected species. References. Index. Glossary. Reprint.

740 pp. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

PACIFIC SALMON

FS34-1979-1 Clothbound \$25.95

Co-published with Douglas MacIntyre, North Vancouver, B.C. This handsome book is at once a plea for the salmonids and an acknowledgement of the efforts of North American scientists to ensure their survival. It tells the story of these magnificent fish, of what has happened to the once plentiful populations along North America's west coast, and of what continuing research programs and international co-operation have achieved in recent years to support their survival. Written for the general reader, the material is based on original research by leading Pacific Coast scientists, and includes their latest findings on such subjects as transplants, enhancement techniques, lake fertilization, environmental hazards, and ocean distribution. More than 100 exquisite colour photographs. Illustrations. Distribution maps. ISBN 0-88894-218-4.

158 pp. 23.5 cm x 32 cm 1979

PALAEOLIMNOLOGY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE, LAKE ONTARIO: 2800 YEARS OF CULTURAL INFLUENCE
FS94-206E Paperbound \$11.00

Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 206. A study of three sediment cores taken close to the Glenora Fisheries, to assess the degree to which lake processes have been affected by cultural activities within the watershed of the Bay of Quinte. Tables. Figures. References. Appendices. Plates.
117 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS
FO25-17-1975 Clothbound \$13.50

This eminently understandable and beautifully illustrated book will take you within the forest realm where the endless intricacies of Nature can be approached and quietly studied. It briefly traces the origins of the forest and deals at length with the forest regions, the prairies and the tundra. It explains the role of the soils, wind, heat and moisture in moulding the character of the forest and it tells about the countless forms of life that abound there. 202 colour photographs. Dust-jacket in colour.
256 pp. 24 cm x 31 cm 1975

PARASITES OF FOREST LEPI DOPTERA IN CANADA — PART 1
FO23-18-1975-1 Paperback \$2.50

Contains information on the Subfamilies metopinae and pimlinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). A host-parasite list is also available. References. Index. Figures.
99 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1975

PARASITES OF FOREST LEPIDOPTERA IN CANADA — PART 2
FO64-26-1978-2 Paperback \$3.50

Subfamily Ichneumoninae Stenopneusticae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae). Forestry Technical Report 26. A compilation of collecting and rearing data on parasites of forest Lepidoptera. Host insects, where known, are listed under the various species headings, as are the host trees from which they are collected. The Canadian distribution of each parasite is noted, with maps being provided for the more common species. A host-parasite list and an index are appended.
97 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1978

PEARY CARIBOU AND MUSKOXEN ON WESTERN QUEEN ELIZABETH ISLANDS, NWT 1972-74
CW65-8-40 Paperbound \$4.00

Report Series No. 20. Deals with distribution, movements and numbers of Peary caribou and muskoxen. Tables. Figures.
55 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

PERCEPTIONS 3: FOOD PRODUCTION IN THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT
SS21-3-3-1976 Paperback \$5.00

This publication is addressed to the general public as well as to professionals. Characteristics of Canadian agriculture. Getting the most out of the present system. Constraints to increasing production. Environmentally appropriate agriculture. Consumption alternatives and the demand for food. Illustrations. Tables.
71 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PINE STEM RUSTS OF CANADA
FO64-4 Paperbound \$8.00

Forestry Technical Report No. 4. Up-to-date information on identification, morphology, life cycle, cytology, damage, epidemiology, hosts, distribution and control of pine stem rusts in Canada. References, glossary. Colour illustrations. Maps.
83 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1976

PLANNING YOUR GARDEN
A53-1182 Paperback \$2.50

Garden design. Preliminary planning. Planning the main areas. The use of plants. The practical touch. Illustrations.
41 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

PLANT-PARASITIC NEMATODES IN CANADA — PART 1
A54-3-20 Paperbound \$6.00

An illustrated key to the genera. This key will acquaint growers and specialists concerned with the cultivation and production of healthy plants with the kinds of soil inhabiting nematodes that attack plants. Index. Glossary. References. Figures.
152 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

POPULATION ESTIMATES OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU, MARCH TO MAY 1967
CW65-8-9 Paperbound \$1.00

Report Series No. 9. Presents an aerial survey of barren-ground caribou in the MacKenzie District, Northwest Territories, and adjacent portions of Alberta and Saskatchewan. Tables. Illustrations.
44 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1969

POPULATIONS, MOVEMENTS AND SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION OF MERGANSERS
CW65-8-17 Paperback \$1.00

Report Series No. 17. A study of population interactions between Atlantic salmon and mergansers on Cape Breton Island, Nova Scotia, from 1957 to 1968. Appendices. Figures.
35 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF PACIFIC SALMON
FS4-31-27 Paperback \$2.50

In this publication the gross anatomy of Pacific salmon is discussed and illustrated with drawings and photographs. Aspects of anatomy and physiology of special interest to fisheries biologists are emphasized. Glossary. References.
14 pp. 30.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

RANGE ECOLOGY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN BIGHORN SHEEP
CW65-8-39 Paperback \$2.25

Report of a study conducted from 1967 to 1973 on six winter grassland ranges to evaluate factors contributing to population fluctuations and die-offs of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Canadian national parks. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs.
50 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

REVISION OF THE SNAILFISH GENUS LIPARIS FROM ARCTIC CANADA
FS94-208E Paperback \$3.00

Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 208. Four species of *Liparis* are recognized from Arctic Canada, and synonyms, descriptions, illustrations, distribution maps, habitat, and life history data are given. In addition, analyses of systematics, zoogeography, and sexual dimorphism are presented, based on about 550 specimens mainly from Arctic Canada, but also from Alaska, the Atlantic coast of Canada, Greenland, and Spitsbergen. A key to the nine possible species of Liparidae occurring in Canadian Arctic waters is included. Figures. Tables. References.
52 pp. 17 cm x 24 cm 1980

SEA-BIRDS OF BONAVENTURE ISLAND
CW66-4173 Paperback \$0.50

Gannet, Double-Crested Cormorant, Great Black-Backed Gull, Herring Gull, Black Guillemot, Black-Legged Kittiwake, Razorbill, Common Murre, Common Puffin, Leach's Petrel. Description, nesting and colour photograph for each.
20 pp. 20.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1973

THE SNIPES

CW65-7-5 Clothbound \$7.25

Canadian Wildlife Service Monograph Series No. 5. Deals mostly with the biology of the Wilson's snipe, the only snipe found in North America. Discusses the breeding, fall concentration, wintering regions, morphology, osteology, parasitology, etc. of the snipe. Tables. Figures. Appendices. References. Index.

430 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1972

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 1 — SCIENCE

A42-43-1979-1 Paperbound \$10.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an in-depth review of the complexities of the species problem, and technical scientific papers detailing various kinds of botanical studies which bear on the issue of how many species of Cannabis deserve recognition. Figures. Tables. Index. Glossary. References. ISBN 0-919217-11-7.

218 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 2 — SEMANTICS

A42-43-1979-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Stresses the legal debate over Cannabis, presenting all essential scientific information in non-technical fashion. Completely comprehensible independently of Volume 1, it is intended to acquaint the lay reader with no professional interests in either biology or law with the fascinating legal and scientific debate of the possibility of there being legal species of the marijuana plant. Index. Figures. Appendices. ISBN 0-919217-12-5.

156 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS

A42-43-1979 Paperbound \$18.00 (By set)

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Volume I-Science, Volume II-Semantics.

15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

THE SPRING BIRDS OF POINT PEELE NATIONAL PARK

R63-2872 Paperback \$0.50

Parks Canada. This booklet is designed to tell you what birds you can expect to see and in what numbers, when visiting Point Pelee in the Spring, approximately March 1 to June 10.

32 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973

A STUDY OF SEX DIFFERENTIAL IN THE SURVIVAL OF WAPITI

CW65-8-11 Paperbound \$1.25

Report Series No. 11. This study was conducted to seek the causes of an apparent unbalanced sex ratio-favouring females, observed in the wapiti population in the national parks in western Canada and reports from elsewhere. Appendices. Illustrations.

71 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1970

THE SUMMER BIRDS OF POINT PEELE NATIONAL PARK

R63-7172 Paperback \$0.50

Parks Canada. This booklet is designed to tell you what birds you can expect to see and in what numbers, when visiting Point Pelee in the Summer, approximately June 11 to August 15.

27 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973

SYNOPSIS OF THE PARASITES OF FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-199 Paperbound \$12.95

Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 199. This publication consolidates the available information on the parasite fauna of Canadian fishes, which will facilitate the work of future investigators. A Parasite-Host list is organized as a taxonomic basis and identifies for each parasite species its habitat, site of occurrence within the host, species of host(s), known geographic distribution in Canadian waters, and the published source of each host and locality record.

269 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

THE THICK-BILLED MURRES OF PRINCE LEOPOLD ISLAND

CW65-7-6E Clothbound \$32.00

Environment Canada. A study of the breeding ecology of a colonial high arctic seabird. This monograph documents the results of an intensive three-year study of the Thick-billed Murre *Uria lomvia* in the Canadian high arctic. The work is a superior example of what a baseline study should be. The text covers all aspects of the breeding biology and ecology of the Thick-billed Murre and provides important tools for the management of murres and other seabirds. The information on behaviour and ecology should appeal to anyone interested in the problems confronting birds inhabiting extreme polar environments. Figures. Tables. Numerous color photographs. Appendices.

350 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1982

THE TREE RUSTS OF WESTERN CANADA

FO47-1329 Clothbound \$5.00

The tree diseases of western Canada caused by rust fungi (Uredinales) are reviewed. Excellent illustrations, comprehensive keys and original life cycle diagrams facilitate identification and understanding of these rusts. This book will be a valuable reference for specialists, but many amateur mycologists, naturalists and practising foresters will also find much to interest them. Glossary. Index. Colour and black and white photographs.

272 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1974

TREES AND SHRUBS OF THE DOMINION ARBORETUM

A53-1697-1980E Paperbound \$19.95

The Dominion Arboretum in Ottawa, established in 1889, displays a large range of well established trees and shrubs, some of which date back to its founding. This book provides a résumé of the trees and shrubs which have been tested there, together with certain horticultural and botanical characteristics, their usefulness, special requirements, and degree of hardness. It is designed for the amateur and professional gardener alike to serve as a unique source of information and guide to identification. The book is divided into two sections. The first deals with deciduous woody plants and the second with coniferous plants. Plants are listed alphabetically in each section. 43 pages of colour photographs plus many black and white ones as well. Index to common names.

237 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

THE TREES OF LA MAURICIE NATIONAL PARK

R63-140-1977 Paperbound \$1.50

Parks Canada. This booklet is a starting point to help you to identify and learn more about 35 species of trees and shrubs grouped into eight categories growing wild in the park and the surrounding La Mauricie region. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. Glossary.

85 pp. 11 cm x 17.5 cm 1981

VEGETATION OF THE NGORONGORO CONSERVATION AREA, TANZANIA

CW65-8-19 Paperbound \$1.25

Report Series No. 19. This report presents and discusses a map of vegetation types in the Ngorongoro Conservation Area, Tanzania, East Africa, as a tool in land use planning. Appendices. References. Illustrations.

39 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

**WATERFOWL HABITAT TRENDS IN THE
ASPEN PARKLAND OF MANITOBA**

CW65-8-18 Paperbound \$1.25

Report Series No. 18. Describes natural and manmade changes in waterfowl habitat in the 4,100 square mile Minnedosa district of the aspen parkland of Manitoba. Appendices. References. Tables.

63 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-948 Paperbound \$6.95

Identification of weeds. Literature. Grass family. Index. Illustrations.

217 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

**WETLAND CLASSIFICATION IN WESTERN
CANADA**

CW65-8-37 Paperbound \$2.00

Report Series No. 37. A guide to marshes and shallow open water wetlands in the grasslands and parklands of the Prairie Provinces. Appendices. Figures.

38 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

**THE WINTER BIRDS OF POINT PEELE NA-
TIONAL PARK**

R63-7072 Paperback \$0.50

Parks Canada. This booklet is designed to tell you what birds you can expect to see and in what numbers, when visiting Point Pelee in the winter, approximately November 16 to February 29.

28 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973



CAI

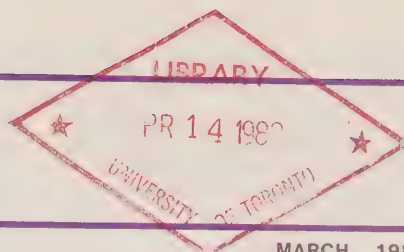
PS

- 874

Subject List

P62-13/8-1983E

MARCH 1983



FOOD, HEALTH AND CHILD CARE

This is a list of publications of general interest on food, health and child care published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ALCOHOLISM — A GUIDE FOR PUBLIC SERVICE MANAGERS

BT45-271 Paperback \$1.25

The aims of the program. Some facts about the use of alcohol. The effects of alcoholism. Identifying the problem drinker. The departmental program. A supervisor's guide. Official provincial programs on alcoholism. Alcoholics anonymous.

52 pp. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

BASIC FACTS ON THERAPEUTIC ABORTIONS, CANADA — 1981

CS82-215-1981 Paperback \$4.50

Statistics Canada. This report relates to the therapeutic abortions performed in Canada and authorized under Section 18 of the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1969. Tables. Bilingual.

19 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADIAN DRUG IDENTIFICATION CODE 1982 — NINTH EDITION

H42-1-1-1982 Paperbound \$10.00

Health and Welfare Canada. Presents basic information on 15,551 drug products which were offered for sale in Canada at the time of going to press, in June 1982. This book consists of four major sections, followed by six appendices. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51892-9.

906 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CANADIAN MENU MANUAL

C86-8-1977 Paperbound \$2.75

Recipes and menu ideas for the foodservice profession. Dedicated to improving Canadian culinary presentations and the development of a strong hospitality industry, this publication presents the recipes of 37 chefs from all parts of Canada. Includes a section on menu design and presentation to help foodservice and hospitality managers in merchandising the excellence of their kitchens. Index. Illustrations.

80 pp. 20.5 cm x 29.5 cm 1977

HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTER CARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- * Canada
- * Sports and leisure
- * Economics, management and commerce
- * Education and linguistics
- * Energy and environment
- * Fauna, flora and fisheries
- * Food, health and child care
- * Geography and natural resources
- * History and Archaeology
- * Labour and immigration
- * Native people and ethnic groups
- * Parliamentary reports and legislation
- * References, glossaries
- * Science and technology
- * Sociology and communication
- * Transportation
- * Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

CAREERS IN HEALTH SERVICES

MP70-20-15-1978 Paperback \$1.00

Deals with physicians, nursing services, rehabilitation services, technicians and technologists, dental services, pharmacists, vision and foot care services, chiropractors and dietitians. Black and white photographs.

23 pp. 215 cm x 28 cm 1978

CERTIFIED PUBLIC HOSPITAL LIST

RV31-5-1982 Paperback \$3.50

Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise. Contains a list of names and addresses of certified bona fide public hospitals for purposes of the Excise Act and the Excise Tax Act. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50394-8. No returns accepted.

56 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CHILD AT RISK — A REPORT OF THE STANDING SENATE COMMITTEE ON HEALTH, WELFARE AND SCIENCE

YC17-304-2-01E Paperback \$2.95

A report on what is being done and what further avenues of research are required to detect factors occurring before or during the first three years of life which may lead to personality difficulties or violent behaviour in later life. Recommendations. Appendices.

91 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CHILDREN IN CANADIAN FAMILIES

CS98-810-1979 Paperback \$6.25

Children represent a nation's investment in its future. Hence there is considerable interest in the number, ages, parenting, living arrangements and welfare of every nation's children. This publication is intended for those who are interested in statistical series, data sources, and a general picture of the main features of recent demographic trends and aspects of children in Canadian families. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Charts. Bilingual.

109 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA

EC22-94-1981E Paperback \$7.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Discusses and evaluates mechanisms available to provide compensation to persons who suffer loss or injury as a result of pollution, and makes some tentative recommendations for reforms. Bibliography.

90 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

COSMOS 954 — THE OCCURRENCE AND NATURE OF RECOVERED DEBRIS

CC172-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.95

Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada. Cosmos 954, a Russian nuclear powered satellite re-entered the earth's atmosphere early in the morning of January 24, 1978. This report covers the two phases of recovery, handling and disposition of debris located, focusing chiefly on matters related to health and safety of the people and the environment. Maps. Black and white and colour photographs. Tables. Appendices.

60 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

CROSS CANADA COOKING — FAVORITE RECIPES OF CANADIANS FROM MANY LANDS

S96-2-1976 Paperbound \$8.95

Co-published with Hancock House Publishers Ltd., Saanichton, B.C. After sampling assorted dishes in the homes of Canadians with varied ethnic backgrounds the author has come up with a fresh, funny and informative book full of mouth-watering recipes. Gives clear and simple directions for a great variety of good things to eat, from Oriental appetizers to Maple Sugar Mousse. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-91654-52-5.

160 pp. 20 cm x 23 cm 1976

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
PROVINCE		Expiry Date	
POSTAL CODE		Bank	
		Signature	

CATALOGUE NO	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

DENTAL HEALTH — A TEACHER'S GUIDE

K12
H39-50-1981E Paperbound \$4.95

Health and Welfare Canada. Dental health is of major concern to Canadians. 'In 1980, Canadians spent over one billion dollars for all types of dental services'. Canadian teachers can play an important role in the development of good dental habits. This teacher's guide will help to promote a healthier lifestyle, particularly as it relates to dental health. Numerous illustrations.

165 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

H31-16-1978 Paperbound \$2.25

Health and Welfare Canada. A manual for health workers. First edition 1978.

72 pp. 11 cm x 16.5 cm 1981

DOWN BUT NOT OUT

DC3-2270 Paperbound \$5.95

Although designed to serve as a manual of instruction and a handbook in survival techniques for downed aircrew, this book provides information on the following topics which would be useful in any survival situation: psychology, geography, first aid, shelters, signals, hunting and fishing, food and water, knots and splices, etc. Illustrations.

205 pp. 13 cm x 20 cm 1980

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperbound \$12.95

Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary.

326 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

EMPLOYEE FITNESS

H93-43-1977 Paperbound \$3.50

This attractive manual is part of the government's campaign to improve physical fitness in Canada. As well as describing the importance of physical fitness, the book guides employers on how to establish fitness programs for employees, emphasizing the benefits both for the company and the individual. In clear, concise text and with numerous black and white photographs, the book describes facilities, administration, programs, leadership, motivation, legal aspects, etc. Foreword by the Hon. Iona Campagnolo. Interesting references to practical experiences. Bibliography. Appendices.

130 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

FAMILY INCOMES — CENSUS FAMILIES 1980

CS13-208-1980 Paperback \$6.00

Statistics Canada. Presents data for all private households in Canada with the exception of households in the Yukon and Northwest Territories and on Indian reserves. Tables. Bilingual.

50 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

THE FIT-KIT (REVISED EDITION)

H93-40-1979 \$9.95

Co-published with Rosseau Publishing Corporation Ltd., Toronto. A safe and enjoyable program for physical fitness which can be followed by the family at home. Each kit contains, among other things, a record with exercises for females on one side, and exercises for males on the other side, the Canadian Home Fitness Program booklet, a colour illustrated Fit-Tips chart, and a progress chart to record individual improvement.

33 cm x 33 cm 1979

FOOD — À LA CANADIENNE

A73-1316 Paperbound \$3.95

A collection of delicious recipes from all parts of Canada. Illustrations. Bilingual.

96 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY

H48-10-1978 Paperbound \$2.95

Deals with water colour, odour, pH, taste, temperature, turbidity, the microbiological, chemical, and radiological characteristics. Tables. Appendices. Reprint.

79 pp. 10.5 cm x 17 cm 1982

HANDBOOK OF OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY — THIRD EDITION

BT45-3-1982E Paperbound \$6.95

Treasury Board Canada. The policies, standards, procedures and recommendations contained in this handbook are designed to provide appropriate levels of health and safety for Public Service employees. First edition 1982. ISBN 0-660-10984-0.

304 pp. 11.5 cm x 16 cm 1982

HEALTH PROTECTION AND DRUG LAWS

H49-5-1980E Paperbound \$2.95

This publication attempts to explain why we have drug laws, what they are and how they are implemented. It is directed mainly at health professionals, consumer advocates and students in these fields, to assist them in their dealings with the general public, the government and the industry. Bibliographies. Glossary of terms.

43 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

HEALTHFUL EATING

H58-766 Paperback \$0.75

Manual prepared primarily for nurses and teachers to assist them in teaching nutrition.

66 pp. 13.5 cm x 22 cm 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE

H49-3-1976 Paperbound \$4.50

Wise Mr. Cabbage, Cucumber the bully, shy Miss Beet and the mysterious Mr. Mushroom are just some of the characters in this delightful fable about the complex society of the vegetable garden. Vividly illustrated, this story is intended for children aged 6 to 9 and is a subtle educational tool aimed at reducing the incidence of drug abuse on a long-term basis. It will help children develop a sense of self-awareness and will teach them to cope with new social situations. Reprint.

132 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — TEACHER'S GUIDE

H49-3-1982-1E Paperback \$2.00

Health and Welfare Canada. The Hole in the Fence is an educational program for helping six to ten year old children develop responsible personal and social behaviours. This guide consists of three parts: a program introduction, general instructional suggestions and detailed lesson plans. Revised edition.

70 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HOME DRYING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES
A73-1739-1982E Paperback \$2.95

Agriculture Canada. The wizened little morsels of food with their attractive earthy colors have been a part of the human diet through the ages. The current return to basic nourishing foods, combined with an appreciation of the benefits of hiking, camping, cross-country skiing, and similar outdoor activities, has made people aware of the convenience and advantages of preserving food by drying. Diet foods are lightweight, compact, nutritious, and attractive, and they are versatile enough to be used every day as snacks. **An indispensable guide for do-it-yourselfers.** Numerous illustrations. Tables. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11152-7.

37 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

HOW WE QUIT SMOKING
H21-6072 Paperbound \$2.75

78 ex-smokers show what worked for them. Illustrated with humorous drawings. Reprint.

110 pp. 11 cm x 17 cm 1979

AN INTRODUCTORY GUIDE TO EVALUATING NUTRITION PROJECTS
H58-41-1982E Loose-leaf \$5.00

Health and Welfare Canada. This guide has been prepared specifically for field use. It is designed to evaluate short-term projects, mainly for the purpose of improving the project. The text has been designed in a step-by-step manner to be as practical as possible. Diagrams. Figures. Tables. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11129-2.

84 pp. (Approx.) 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

LIKE OTHER CHILDREN
H57-4-1975 Paperback \$1.00

A guide for parents of mentally retarded children: suggests ways in which these children can be helped to develop to their fullest potential, physically, mentally and socially. Offers ideas for immediate use, suggests sources where additional information may be obtained, and mentions public and private agencies to which parents may turn for personal help and guidance. Illustrations.

36 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

MORTALITY ATLAS OF CANADA — VOLUME I: CANCER
H49-6-1-1980 Paperbound \$18.25

An illustration of the spatial variation of cancer mortality rates in Canada. Coloured maps. Tables. Bilingual.

107 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

MORTALITY ATLAS OF CANADA VOLUME 2: GENERAL MORTALITY
H49-6-2-1980 Paperbound \$18.25

The purpose of this volume of the Mortality Atlas is to illustrate the spatial variation of mortality rates in Canada in order to facilitate the detection of high risk regions and any general patterns of disease distribution. This is demonstrated by a series of thirty-four colour maps based on statistical analyses of mortality by census division during the period 1966 to 1976. Tables. Appendix. Bilingual.

123 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NORTHERN COOKBOOK
R72-46-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton. The authoritative guide to one of the world's richest storehouses of good things to eat — the Canadian north. No matter where you live, you can master hundreds of recipes for authentic northern dishes and delicacies. The **Northern Cookbook** offers adventurous cooks of every latitude basic information and encouraging advice about: wild game and game birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts and special features. More than 500 recipes. Index. Appendices. Several humorous ink drawings. ISBN 0-88830-178-2.

358 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

NORTHERN SURVIVAL
R72-51-1979 Paperbound \$6.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry & Whiteside Limited, Don Mills, Ontario. **Northern Survival** is a practical manual of survival techniques for anyone who travels in the north, from the backpacker on a weekend excursion, to the seasoned bush pilot with years of experience. Precise practical instructions, supplemented by clear, simple line drawings, cover all aspects of survival in the north. Topics covered include: planning for survival, psychology, first aid, travel, messages, shelters, direction finding, food and water, signals, equipment, camp fires. Illustrations. References. ISBN 0-88902-555-X.

105 pp. 16.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

ORAL CONTRACEPTIVES REPORT
H34-6-1975 Paperbound \$1.00

Supplement 1 to volume 6, of the *RX Bulletin*. Report of the Special Committee appointed by the Minister of National Health and Welfare to advise the Health Protection Branch on all aspects of the safety and efficacy of oral contraceptives marketed in Canada. 2nd report, February 1975.

46 pp. 20 cm x 26.5 cm 1975

PARTNERSHIP IN DEVELOPMENT — CANADIAN UNIVERSITIES AND WORLD FOOD
SS21-1-45E Paperbound \$6.00

Science Council of Canada Background Study No. 45. A review of the past record and future potential of our universities in assisting Canada's contribution to food system development. Tables. Figures. Appendices.

145 pp. 17.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

PERIODIC HEALTH EXAMINATION
H39-3-1980E Paperbound \$18.50

Report of a Task Force commissioned by the Conference of Deputy Ministers of Health, Canada. Does preventive medicine really prevent disease and reduce the toll of disability and untimely deaths? This is a central question facing the health professionals, the public, and all levels of government. This 198 page document summarizes the work of a Task Force of clinicians and health scientists, together with consultants from all fields of health. This publication should find a place on the bookshelves of all who provide and/or teach primary health care.

198 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PLANNING YOUR GARDEN
A53-1182 Paperback \$2.50

Garden design. Preliminary planning. Planning the main areas. The use of plants. The practical touch. Illustrations.

41 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

POLICIES AND POISONS — THE CONTAINMENT OF LONG-TERM HAZARDS TO HUMAN HEALTH IN THE ENVIRONMENT AND IN THE WORKPLACE
SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00

Science Council of Canada, Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards — asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride as examples. Also considers possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index.

76 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

PORK CUTS — CHARTS
A72-3-1 Small 21.5 cm x 28 cm \$0.50
A72-3-2 Large 57 cm x 75 cm \$2.50

Colour charts which show the different pork cuts, give their names and suggest the best methods of cooking. Bilingual.

POSTURE AND REST POSITIONS FOR EXPECTANT MOTHERS

H53-10-1976 Paperback \$1.75

Health and Welfare Canada. Contains information for the pregnant woman on good posture, ways to relax, comfort measures, breathing techniques, and muscle strengthening exercises. The information can be used to assist the mother to maintain and improve her physical fitness during pregnancy, to carry her baby more comfortably, to prepare her to deliver her baby with satisfaction and with as little pain as possible, to help her regain her figure and to keep in good form afterward. This best-seller is useful to the pregnant woman's husband also, as he and she can both benefit by doing the exercises together during her pregnancy, and he can be prepared to assist her at the time of labour and delivery. Illustrations. First edition. Revised in 1974. ISBN 0-660-00406-2.

44 pp. 10.5 cm x 16.5 cm 1982

POULTRY — HOW TO BUY, HOW TO COOK

A73-1189-1978 Paperback \$1.50

An attractive well-illustrated booklet on marketing, storing, thawing, preparing, carving and freezing poultry. Contains many recipes.

68 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR MATERNITY AND NEWBORN CARE

H53-20-1975 Paperback \$2.50

A guide for Canadian health agencies to use as a basis for assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating facilities and services to achieve the primary objectives of ensuring that the mother and infant emerge from the process of childbirth safely and in optimum physical and emotional health; assisting family members to develop effective and healthy approaches to family life; making community health care a priority through the active involvement of the family. Bibliography.

203 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

SOCIAL SECURITY — NATIONAL PROGRAMS 1978

CS86-201/1978 Paperback \$8.25

This illustrated handbook presents descriptive information and statistics for national social security programs. Basically the statistics deal with two program components: people — beneficiaries, contributors, claimants, etc., and payments — either to or on behalf of individuals or organizations or to provinces. A unique aid for business and government executives, teachers, students, researchers, policy makers and administrators. Tables. Graphs. Black and white photos. Index. Bilingual.

770 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS: SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 1 — SCIENCE

A42-43-1979-1 Paperback \$10.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Presents an in-depth review of the complexities of the species problem, and technical scientific papers detailing various kinds of botanical studies which bear on the issue of how many species of Cannabis deserve recognition. Figures. Tables. Index. Glossary. References. ISBN-0-919217-11-7.

218 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS: SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS — VOLUME 2 — SEMANTICS

A42-43-1979-2 Paperback \$9.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Stresses the legal debate over Cannabis, presenting all essential scientific information in non-technical fashion. Completely comprehensible independently of Volume 1, it is intended to acquaint the lay reader with no professional interests in either biology or law with the fascinating legal and scientific debate of the possibility of there being legal species of the marijuana plant. Index. Figures. Appendices. ISBN 0-919217-12-5.

156 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS — SCIENCE AND SEMANTICS

A42-43-1979 Paperback \$18.00
(by set)

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto. Volume I - Science, Volume II - Semantics.

374 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

SURGICAL PROCEDURES AND TREATMENTS 1978

CS82-208-1978 Paperback \$10.00

A report on surgical operations and non-surgical procedures performed on inpatients in Canadian hospitals. Tables. Bilingual.

169 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

TERMINOLOGY BULLETIN NO. 170 — HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

S52-2-170-1981 Paperback \$10.00

Secretary of State. Municipal Terminology Series. Designed to facilitate the drafting and translation of laws, regulations and other documents of concern to Canadian municipalities, and to encourage the standardization of municipal terminology. Three types of quoted explanations appear in this English/ French glossary: the formal definition, the context, which gives some insight into the concept to which the term refers, and the usage sample, a simple application of the term. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50812-5.

264 pp. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

THERAPEUTIC ABORTIONS 1980

CS82-211-1980 Paperback \$8.00

Statistics Canada. Deals with the therapeutic (legal) abortions authorized under section 18 of the Criminal Law Amendment Act, 1969. Appendices. Tables. Bilingual.

133 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

UP THE YEARS FROM ONE TO SIX

H53-170 Paperback \$3.00

A manual for parents to provide them with information and an understanding of their children during these crucial years. Includes: growth and development, behaviour, potential behaviour problems, the handicapped child, and the sick child. Illustrations.

200 pp. 10.5 cm x 16.5 cm 1980

URBAN FAMILY FOOD EXPENDITURE 1978

CS62-548 Paperback \$10.00

The results of a survey of urban family food expenditures conducted throughout 1978 in 16 cities across Canada. A summary analysis of the results. Associated methodological details and guidelines for the appropriate use of the data have been included in the text. Tables. Bilingual.

267 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1980

WIFE BATTERING IN CANADA: THE VICIOUS CIRCLE

LW31-4-1980 Paperback \$2.95

This report, released by the Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, has attracted wide attention across Canada. The report shows that battering is more than individual incidents of violence — it is a cycle perpetuated by the traditional approach of legal, educational, economic and medical institutions which place the family outside many of the rules and laws of society. Wife Battering in Canada concludes that wife battering is a multi-dimensional problem which calls for changes in the areas of law, education, medicine, social services and the economy.

72 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

XBX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

DC72-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.00

National Defence. The Royal Canadian Air Force booklet of ten carefully selected exercises designed to enable women achieve physical well-being for optimum living. An enjoyable and interesting plan which requires only 12 minutes a day. Photographs. Illustrations. Charts. First edition 1962.

86 pp. 13 cm x 20 cm 1980

DENTAL HEALTH A TEACHER'S GUIDE K-12

Prepared by Health & Welfare
Canada

*H39-50/1981E***\$4.95**

Teachers, parents and others interested in dental health education in schools should become familiar with the concepts presented in this guide.

The dental topics covered address five dental health themes:

- Teeth and their functions.
- The role of dental plaque in dental disease.
- Methods of personal care of the teeth and gums.
- Professional care of the mouth.
- The community and its role in dental health.

To order, write:

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply & Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

CAI

PS

- 874

Subject List

P62-13/5-1983E

August 1983

ECONOMICS, MANAGEMENT and COMMERCE

This is a list of publications of general interest on Economics, Management and Commerce published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

ABSTRACTS OF STATEMENTS OF PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES

IN2-1981-1 Paperbound \$11.65

Department of Insurance Canada. Report of the Superintendent of insurance for Canada for the year ended December 31, 1981. Bilingual. No returns accepted. ISBN 0-660-51924-0.

129 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1983

ADMINISTRATIVE, FINANCIAL AND FISCAL TERMS

S52-2-154-1978F Paperbound \$8.95

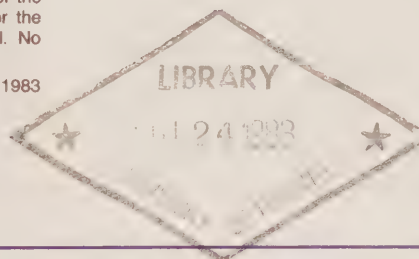
Terminology Bulletin No. 154. This is the second edition, revised and enlarged of the English-French 'Glossary of Fiscal, Financial and Administrative Terms' in use in the Department of National Revenue.

284 pp. 14 cm x 21 cm 1980

THE ALLOCATIVE EFFECTS OF INFLATION BETWEEN THE TAX SYSTEM AND ANTICIPATED INFLATION RATES

F96-1-6-1979 Paperbound \$5.00

This study is organized into three chapters, each concerned with a different aspect of the effects of inflation, and a concluding chapter. The interactions of the tax system and the expectations of inflation are examined in Chapter I with respect to their influence on financial markets. Attention is directed to the effects of expected inflation on corporate decision making in Chapter II, where it is found once again that these effects depend on the interaction of expected inflation with particular features of the tax system. In Chapter III, the effects of inflation on money holdings are considered together with the costs of price changes and differences in relative prices induced by inflation. Finally, in Chapter IV, the results developed in the preceding chapters are reviewed in relation to existing empirical evidence. Bibliography. Tables.



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTERCARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

*Aussi disponible en français:
Vedette-Matière - Economie, Gestion et
Commerce. No de cat. P62-13/5-1983F*

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- Parliamentary and special reports
- ✓ References, glossaries
- ✓ Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Charts. Appendix.

156 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

AN ANALYSIS OF TURNOVER IN ONTARIO INDUSTRIAL ESTABLISHMENTS

EC22-77-1980E Paperback \$2.50

A detailed analysis prepared by the Economic Council of Canada of the quit-rate data, yielded by a survey by the Ontario Ministry of Labour on turnover and absenteeism. Tables. Appendices. Bibliography. Notes.

38 pp. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

AN ANALYSIS OF U.S. WAGE CONTROLS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR CANADA

F96-1-1-1978 Paperback \$2.25

This study is presented as a contribution to a discussion on Canada's economic environment, and was prepared under contractual arrangements with the Anti-Inflation Board as part of their research program. Provides data on the U.S. Wage and Price Controls Program, the controls-off wage equation, the effect of controls, etc. Tables. Bibliography. Chart.

62 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

APPARENT DOMESTIC AVAILABILITY OF SELECTED MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS 1975

CS31-529-1975 Paperback \$2.10

Provides data on the apparent domestic availability of manufactured goods on an industry basis in terms of both value and, where applicable, quantity. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

120 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

APPROACHES TO AN INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON OF CANADA'S R AND D EXPENDITURES

EC22-107-1982E Paperback \$5.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Contains information on the economy-wide research intensity comparisons; the sector-based research intensity comparisons and invisible R and D; the empirical measures and data sources, etc. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11133-0.

57 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

BANK PROFITS

XC26-321-1-109 Paperback \$11.50

House of Commons. A report by the Standing Committee on Finance, Trade and Economic Affairs. Deals with profits in the Canadian banking system; interest rates and bank profits in Canada; bank capital; taxation of Canadian banks; banks and small clients; their evolving relationships. Glossary. Appendices. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51879-1.

335 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

BENEFIT — COST ANALYSIS GUIDE

BT35-2-1976E Paperback \$4.15

This guide aims to achieve some degree of uniformity in application, and comparability of results, when benefit-cost analysis is carried out by different departments or agencies. This guide has the modest goal of providing readers with a good comprehension of the general conceptual framework and the fundamentals of benefit-cost analysis. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. Diagrams. Bilingual.

160 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

CANADA-UNITED STATES RELATIONS — VOLUME II — CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS WITH THE UNITED STATES

YC23-303-1-0 Paperback \$4.00

Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs. Examines Canada-U.S. trade relations, taking a close look at some particular problem areas. Assesses the structure and performance of a cross-section of Canadian industry in relation to the United States. Questions whether there is a future for manufacturing in Canada and, if so, in what areas. Looks at both the short-term situation and the longer-term solution to problem areas. Annexes. Appendices.

158 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1978

CANADA'S INTERNATIONAL INVESTMENT POSITION 1978

CS67-202-1978 Paperback \$8.00

The detailed tables and text in this report bring together available data on Canada's international investment position up to 1977, extending and revising material in the 1976 publication. References. Bilingual.

130 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CANADA'S TRADE CHALLENGE

XC2-321-6-04 Paperback \$8.95

Report of the Special Committee on a National Trading Corporation. June 1981. This fourth report presents the conclusions and recommendations of the Special Committee established to examine how a national trading corporation could improve Canada's export performance. Annexes. Bilingual.

179 pp. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1982

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.

☐ Enclosed \$

☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY.

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, THE EVOLUTION OF EXPORT AND IMPORT STRUCTURES AND BARRIERS TO TRADE IN CANADA
EC22-80-1980E Paperbound \$12.00

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada presenting an analysis of Canada's trade with the developing world that can contribute to the formulation of Canadian policies. The study is divided into four parts and several appendices. Part 1 gives the background to, and reviews current trends in trade policies, and discusses the direction and commodity composition of Canada's trade. Part 2 analyses barriers to trade, bias in trade barriers and compares Canada's bias with that of the EEC. Part 3 reviews Canada's import and export flows and Part 4 analyses how Parts 2 and 3 could be affected by existing and alternative tariff regimes and preferential systems. Tables. Appendices. Figures. References.

136 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN FEDERALISM AND ECONOMIC INTEGRATION
CP32-20-1974 Paperbound \$4.50

Examines the distribution of economic powers between the federal and provincial governments. The constitutional provisions considered are those which form the basis of the common market in goods, services, labour and capital and of a number of associated economic institutions.

119 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1975

CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS
CP32-6-1969 Paperbound \$9.95

Report of the 1969 Task Force on Labour Relations which was established to examine the performance of Canada's industrial relations system of which collective bargaining and unions are vital components. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

250 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN POLICY TOWARD TRADE IN CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS
EC22-35-1975 Paperbound \$2.75

A review of the alternatives for the period to 1980 or 1985: A status quo ante policy; a policy emphasizing conservation; a free trade policy; a policy emphasizing security of supply and of markets; and a policy emphasizing rapid development and exploitation of Canadian crude oil reserves. Tables. Graphs.

118 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

CANADIAN PRIVATE DIRECT INVESTMENT AND TECHNOLOGY MARKETING IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES
EC22-82-1980E Paperbound \$8.95

Prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This study discusses direct investment by Canadian corporations in the developing countries and analyses certain of the theoretical and policy oriented questions arising out of the recent acceleration of such investments. Tables. Figures.

55 pp. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

THE CHOICE OF GOVERNING INSTRUMENT
EC22-101-1982E Paperbound \$8.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the perspectives of the principal actors in the decision-making process; the choice of governing instrument: the calculus of decision; public inquiries; taxation; expenditures, and debt management; public enterprise and regulation. Tables. Figures. Bibliography.

113 pp. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

CHRONICLES OF THE ANTI-INFLATION BOARD
F97-6-1979 Paperbound \$9.00

The sources for this history are Board minutes, Board papers, and the recollections of those who served. Each chapter deals with a specific aspect of controls and is presented so that it can be read independently, and provide background information on Canada's first peacetime application of wage and price controls. Biographies. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Index.

403 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

A CLIMATE OF UNCERTAINTY — SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA
EC21-1-1980E Paperbound \$8.75

Provides simulations of the main economic indicators through the 1980's for a wide range of possibilities of events and policies. The consequences of a set of options in oil and gas prices, energy revenue sharing, investment and export developments, fiscal policies, monetary policies, and inflationary behaviour in Canada are laid out. The Review contains a special feature on productivity: its meaning, measurement, explanation of trends, consequences and suggestions for improvement. Appendices. Tables. Charts.

196 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1980

COMMUNICATIONS EQUIPMENT MANUFACTURERS — 1980
CS43-206-1980 Paperbound \$4.50

Principal statistics are presented on a provincial and national basis in Table 1, and Table 2 stratifies the national data by number of employees per establishment. Subsequent tables present detail on the various inputs and outputs. Figures. Bilingual.

15 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

THE COMPENSATION DECISIONS OF THE ANTI-INFLATION BOARD: AN EMPIRICAL ANALYSIS
F96-1-11-1980 Paperback \$2.75

This study briefly reviews the administrative procedures and decision-making processes of the AIB and presents a summary of the results of the controls program. Also discusses the mode specification and the data used in the study and presents an examination of the appropriate econometric model with the results and a brief review. Bibliography. Tables. Annexes. Charts.

90 pp. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1980

CONSOLIDATED GOVERNMENT FINANCE 1979
CS68-202-1979 Paperbound \$6.00

For the fiscal year ended nearest to December 31, 1978. Contains consolidated assets and liabilities, and revenue and expenditures for all levels of government. Figures. Bilingual.

62 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CONSTRUCTION IN CANADA 1980-1982
CS64-201-1980-1982 Paperback \$7.00

Contains data on the total value of construction performed from 1980 to 1982. Statistics on labour and materials input are also included. Tables. Bilingual.

83 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX — CONCEPTS AND PROCEDURES
CS62-546-1974 Paperbound \$1.40

Revision based on 1974 expenditures. Details and explains all major aspects of the Canadian Consumer Price Index (CPI). Outlines the basic definition and major known uses of CPI's and the history of the Canadian CPI. Describes and discusses some concepts and procedures used in defining and constructing a CPI. Tables. Glossary. Appendices. Bilingual.

91 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

CONTACT — SELLING INDUSTRIAL DESIGN SERVICES

ID41-22-1975 Paperbound \$5.00

Published by the Office of Design, Department of Industry, Trade and Commerce. This book is intended to help Canadian designers market and sell their services more effectively and efficiently to industry. Bilingual.

104 pp. 20.5 cm x 23 cm 1975

THE CORRESPONDENCE BETWEEN THE URBAN SYSTEM AND THE ECONOMIC BASE OF CANADA'S REGIONS

EC22-60-1978 Paperbound \$4.75

Examines how the industrial structure of a region imposes a number of constraints on the geographic distribution of population. Also analyses other factors capable of modifying the functioning of an urban system: the biophysical characteristics of a region, differences in behavioural patterns, traces left by successive stages of development. Shows how certain modifications to the urban system could influence the economic base of a region. Tables. Charts. Maps. Glossary.

198 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1978

DIRECT SELLING IN CANADA 1981

CS63-218-1981 Paperback \$4.50

Statistics Canada. Data on direct sales in Canada for 1980. Total direct sales amounted to \$2,178.9 million for 1980 in Canada. Tables. Bilingual.

14 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE DISTRIBUTION OF INCOME AND WEALTH IN CANADA 1977

CS13-570-1977 Paperback \$7.00

This publication is based on the fifth survey on assets and debts conducted in Spring 1977 from a sample representative of private households in Canada. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.

103 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

ECONOMIC INTERVENTION AND REGULATION IN CANADIAN AGRICULTURE

EC22-102-1982E Paperbound \$7.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada, and the Institute for Research on Public Policy. Deals with the problems in Canadian agriculture, farm and food policy in Canada, farm income issues in agriculture, income transfer policies, etc. Tables. Figures. Bibliography.

139 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

ECONOMIC MOBILITY IN CANADA — A COMPARATIVE STUDY

CP45-27-1982E Paperbound \$14.50

Industry, Trade and Commerce — Department of Justice — Federal-Provincial Relations Office. This report relates the experience of four other federations, the United States, Switzerland, Australia and the Federal Republic of Germany, and the European Economic Community to concerns about free movement of goods, services, people and capital in Canada. References. ISBN 0-660-11183-7.

351 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

ECONOMIC REVIEW — APRIL 1982

F1-21-1982E Paperbound \$8.95

Discusses gains in employment growth in Canada in light of moderate growth in output in 1982. Reviews the depreciation of the Canadian dollar and efforts by the Bank of Canada to stabilize the exchange rate. Contains numerous reference tables of historical data on the economy. Tables. Charts.

232 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REVIEW 1981 — ROOM FOR MANOEUVRE

EC21-1-1981E Paperbound \$4.95

Economic Council of Canada. "Obstacles and disappointments have been the rule rather than the exception in Canada's economic performance during the last five or six years". As it moves into the 1980's, the Canadian economy continues to face many of the problems that developed during the last decade. Therefore, the economic outlook projected in this Review over the medium — term suggests that better economic performance is attainable for Canada. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

134 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1981

ENERGY PRICES AND PRODUCTIVITY TRENDS IN THE CANADIAN MANUFACTURING SECTOR 1957-76: SOME EXPLANATORY RESULTS

EC22-96-1981E Paperbound \$4.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. The purpose of this study is to analyse productivity trends using static and recently developed dynamic models of factor demands. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables.

41 pp. 20 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

EQUALIZATION IN A FEDERAL STATE — AN ECONOMIC ANALYSIS

EC22-105-1982E Paperback \$6.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Presents an introduction to the issues; basic assumptions and principles; equity and efficiency arguments for the equalization of source-based taxation; alternative empirical, institutional and behavioural assumptions; etc. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11131-4.

78 pp. 20.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1982

ESTIMATES 1983-84

BT31-2-1984 Paperbound \$15.00 (vols.)

Treasury Board. Including Part I: The Government Expenditure Plan. Deals with the expenditure plan to 1985-86, the expenditure plan by envelope, the 1983-84 Main Estimates in summary, and contains supplementary estimates. For the fiscal year ending March 31, 1984. Tables. Charts. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

1395 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

EX POST AGGREGATE REAL RATES OF RETURN IN CANADA: 1947-76

EC22-99-1981E Paperback \$4.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This study is one of the background papers related to the Economic Council of Canada's Sixteenth Annual Review. The primary purpose of this study is to identify and remove those inflationary wedges that have impinged during the 30 years since 1946 upon certain important economic measurements. These measurements are: the annual rates of return actually earned in the aggregate by the Canadian industry sector, the effective annual tax rates that the sector actually paid, and the annual dividend pay out ratios that were actually experienced. Bibliography. Tables. Appendices. Charts.

44 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

FARM INCOMES IN CANADA

EC22-97-1981E Paperbound \$7.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada, and the Institute for Research on Public Policy. Deals with the rationale for public concern, the identification of the different types of farmers, the levels and components of the income of farmers, relative rates of return, income instability over time, and government expenditures. Bibliography. Tables.

80 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

FINANCIAL STATISTICS OF EDUCATION 1979-1980

CS81-208-1979-80 Paperback \$7.00

Statistics Canada. Presents financial statistics for all levels of education: elementary, secondary, post-secondary and vocational. Five year statistical series are also included. Tables. Bilingual.

96 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

FINANCING CONFEDERATION — TODAY AND TOMORROW

EC22-103-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the equalization program: background, objectives, and performance; the principles of equalization; the value of natural resources in Canada; from principles to practice: reforming equalization; established programs financing and social policy; etc. Appendices. Tables. Charts.

182 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

FISCAL FEDERALISM IN CANADA

XC2-321-7-01E Paperbound \$3.95

House of Commons. Report of the Parliamentary Task Force on Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements. A report studying fiscal equalization programs, tax collection agreements, the Canada Assistance Plan, health and medical care programs and support to post-secondary education.

214 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

FOR A COMMON FUTURE — A STUDY OF CANADA'S RELATIONS WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

EC22-5-1978 Paperbound \$4.75

Prepared by the Economic Council of Canada. This report first draws a broad outline of the gaps presently existing between the developed and developing worlds and takes a look at future prospects. It then briefly examines the objectives of Canada's relations with third world countries and analyses trade and investment, aid, and migration. Contains the Council's conclusions and recommendations. Appendices. Tables. Graphs.

158 pp. 20 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

INCOME AFTER TAX, DISTRIBUTIONS BY SIZE IN CANADA — 1979

CS13-210-1979 Paperback \$7.00

Statistics Canada. Deals with families, unattached individuals, individuals with income. Tables. Bilingual.

87 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

INCOME DISTRIBUTION BY SIZE IN CANADA 1980

CS13-207-1980 Paperbound \$8.00

Estimates of family and individual incomes by size, major source, region, age, sex and other characteristics. The report is based on data collected by the Survey of Consumer Finances in June 1980 and is representative of virtually all private households in Canada. Tables. Bilingual.

120 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

INDUSTRY IN TURMOIL: REPORT ON THE LONG TERM STABILIZATION OF THE BEEF INDUSTRY IN CANADA

YC25-321-1-01 Paperbound \$9.95

The Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture. This is the second report which the Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture has published since it embarked on its inquiry into the beef industry in 1976. This report contains information on the industry structure; beef marketing; pricing; producer returns, and suggests recommendations to ameliorate the situation in the beef industry. Tables. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51923-2.

196 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

INFLATION AND PUBLIC POLICY

F97-5-1979E Paperback \$3.00

Anti-inflation Board. This report is the result of the duty of the Anti-inflation Board under section 12 of the Anti-inflation Act to 'promote public understanding of the inflationary process... the various policies available to governments to deal with inflation, and the advantages, effects and limitations thereof,...and the implications of the failure of governments, businesses and groups of employees to cooperate in combatting inflation'. Charts. First edition 1979. ISBN 0-660-50185-6.

85 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE INPUT — OUTPUT STRUCTURE OF THE CANADIAN ECONOMY 1971-78

CS15-201-1971-78E Paperbound \$15.00

Statistics Canada. Presents the most detailed accounting of the Canadian economy available. Tables.

247 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

INTER-CORPORATE OWNERSHIP 1980

CS61-517-1980 Paperbound \$35.00

Statistics Canada. Presents a reliable index of who owns and/or controls whom in Canada. It is intended to serve as an essential reference tool for corporate executives, bankers, financiers, marketing managers, etc. Tables. Bilingual.

1062 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

INTERVENTION AND EFFICIENCY

EC22-111-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Economic Council of Canada. A study of Government Credit and Credit Guarantees to the Private Sector. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-11200-0.

180 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

LABOUR STANDARDS IN CANADA 1982

L2-7-1982E Paperbound \$6.60

Labour Canada. Sets out the provisions of federal, provincial and territorial labour standards legislation enacted as of September 1, 1982 in the following areas; statutory school-leaving age, minimum age for employment, minimum wage, equal pay, hours of work, weekly rest-day, annual vacations with pay, general holidays, termination of employment and maternity protection. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11238-8. No returns accepted.

135 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

LEAN TIMES: POLICIES AND CONSTRAINTS — NINETEENTH ANNUAL REVIEW OF THE ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA 1982

EC21-1-1982E Paperbound \$5.00

Economic Council of Canada. In past reviews the Council has highlighted the encouraging long-term prospects that are implied by this country's endowment of resources, human capital, plant and equipment, institutions and market opportunities. While a number of variables in the growth equation are less favorable than they were during the 1960's and the 1970's, the Council continues to have an optimistic view of the underlying strengths of the Canadian economy. This review contains six chapters. Chapter 1 describes Canada's performance over the recent period, highlighting the unsatisfactory record of recovery and growth since the 1974-75 recession. Chapter 2 provides an analysis of economic prospects over the next five years. Chapter 3 singles out a number of potentially troublesome medium-term issues for consideration. Chapter 4 is devoted to an examination of federal economic development and energy policies, both of which were a focus of particular attention in the November 12, 1981 federal budget and have been the subject of more recent policy statements. Chapter 5 explores in some detail the remedies that are available for our economic ills through manipulation of the traditional macroeconomic policy levers. Conclusions and recommendations are presented in chapter 6. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-11198-5.

118 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

LIST OF SECURITIES WITH MARKET VALUES ALLOWED FOR 1982

IN3-3-1982 Loose-leaf \$10.60

For the convenience of insurance, trust and loan companies in preparing their annual statements as required by the Department of Insurance. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

273 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

LIVING TOGETHER — A STUDY OF REGIONAL DISPARITIES

EC22-54-1977 Paperbound \$7.50

The result of three years of research into the causes of regional disparities with a view to widening understanding sufficiently to suggest new directions in policy-making. The first four chapters examine the rationale for regional policy, maintaining that the goals of regional policy-making should be to reduce three fundamental types of disparity — unemployment, income and population. The following three chapters examine the causes of these kinds of disparities. Chapters 8 and 9 describe existing policy to alleviate disparities, and chapter 10 summarizes the most important results of the research and contains the recommendations. Charts. Tables. Maps.

247 pp. 20 cm x 25 cm 1980

LOOKING OUTWARD — A NEW TRADE STRATEGY FOR CANADA

EC22-27-1975 Paperbound \$6.50

Deals with the legacy of protection, trade barriers and trade patterns, the changing world economy, the case for trade liberalization, free trade with the United States and special trade problems. Tables. Graphs.

208 pp. 21.5 cm x 23 cm 1980

MAIL MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

SA82-2-3-1979 Paperback \$6.00

Records Management Series. Constitutes a convenient reference for the mail room manager and for all others who have any responsibility for mail handling operations. Contains an outline of sound mail management practices and is an authoritative source of technical information. Appendices. Illustrations. Bibliography. Glossary.

71 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

MERGERS, PLANT OPENINGS AND CLOSINGS OF LARGE TRANSNATIONAL AND OTHER ENTERPRISES 1970-1976

CS67-507-1970-1976 Paperback \$7.00

This report analyzes the relative importance, within foreign and domestically controlled enterprises in the manufacturing and mining industries, of new plant openings and closings, and plant acquisitions and divestitures which occurred between 1970 and 1976 inclusive. These phenomena are compared in relation to the continuing plants that remain part of the same firm between 1970 and 1976. Tables. Bilingual.

133 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURING INDUSTRIES 1980

CS47-205-1980 Paperbound \$6.00

Principal statistics relating to the seven sub-industries classified under 'Miscellaneous Manufacturing Industries' in the 1970 Standard Industrial Classification. Tables. Bilingual.

50 pp. 21.5 cm x 23 cm 1980

NATURAL RESOURCES AND REGIONAL DISPARITIES

EC22-68-1979 Paperbound \$5.75

This study demonstrates that natural resources play a less important role as the causes and cures for Canada's regional economic disparities than has been thought. The main conclusion: natural resource 'windfalls' explain less than half of the superior income levels of British Columbia and virtually none of the income gap between the Atlantic Region and Ontario. The author uses regional linear programming models of the forest and mining industries to measure natural resource rents and to measure the economic impacts of the policy changes he suggests. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Charts.

243 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

THE NATURE OF PUBLIC PENSION PLANS: INTERNATIONAL EQUITY, FUNDING AND SAVING

EC22-74-1980E Paperbound \$3.50

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This survey of the development of public pension plans in Canada and of the economics literature dealing with this subject emphasizes the vital role of these plans in ameliorating the condition of the aged and the irreducible uncertainty about the future real value of pension payments. Tables. Charts. Bibliography.

60 pp. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

NEWFOUNDLAND: FROM DEPENDENCY TO SELF-RELIANCE

EC22-85-1980E Paperbound \$10.95

The study was designed to analyse alternative means of: reducing the unemployment rate in Newfoundland; raising earned incomes in Newfoundland, especially through higher productivity and employment; reducing the dependence of Newfoundland on transfers; and assisting the Newfoundland government to plan its development strategy for the medium term. In its analysis, the Council was asked to extend the line of inquiry pursued in *Living Together* that identified low productivity as one of the principal causes of high unemployment and low economic performance. Black and white photographs. Maps. Charts. Tables.

196 pp. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

THE OCCUPATIONAL STRUCTURE OF EARNINGS IN CANADA, 1931-1975

F96-1-3-1979 Paperbound \$6.25

Contains data on changes in occupational wage structures, the occupational earnings, the long-term trends in occupational structure of earnings, the recent changes in the occupational structure of earnings, etc. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Charts.

236 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

PEERING UNDER THE INFLATIONARY VEIL

EC22-106-1982E Paperback \$6.95

Economic Council of Canada. Proceedings of a Conference on Inflation-induced Distortions in Financial Reporting and Taxation, Toronto, October 15-16, 1981. Contains abstracts of the presentations and summaries of the comments made by the discussants and some of the other participants. It also contains an overall synopsis. ISBN 0-660-11132-2.

62 pp. 20 cm x 27 cm 1982

THE PERIPHERAL NATURE OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL CONTROVERSY IN FEDERAL POLICY FORMATION

SS21-1-46E Paperbound \$4.95

Science Council of Canada. Background study No. 46. Contains a survey of the Federal government's public policy and decision processes. Deals with scientific and technological advice and controversy in decision processes and contains a comparative profile of the decision making in three departments. Bibliography.

108 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

PETROLEUM REFINERIES IN CANADA — DECEMBER 1981

M36-5-1981E Paperbound \$2.65

Contains pertinent data on Canada's petroleum refineries including types and operating capacities of major processing units, plans for expansion and petroleum products manufactured. Statistical data, tabulated and charted, are included to illustrate trends in refinery growth and crude petroleum supply. Tables. Map. Graphs. No returns accepted.

28 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

PRIVATE AND PUBLIC INVESTMENT IN CANADA OUTLOOK 1982

CS61-205-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

Annual Catalogue. Sets out the 1981 capital spending intentions for all sectors of the economy based on a questionnaire survey of individual companies and other spending agencies completed in February 1980. Tables. Bilingual. Bibliography.

50 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

PRIVATE PENSIONS IN AN INFLATIONARY CLIMATE: LIMITATIONS AND POLICY ALTERNATIVES

EC22-67-1979 Paperback \$200

This study reviews the extent to which private pension plans in Canada, both employer-sponsored and registered retirement savings plans, provide adequate retirement incomes in an inflationary climate. Bibliography. Table.

56 pp. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

A PROMISE OF ABUNDANCE: EXTENDED FISHERIES — JURISDICTION AND THE NEWFOUNDLAND ECONOMY

EC22-86-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada on the economic importance of the fisheries to Newfoundland, and the prospects for its revival and development. It discusses the harvest, the economic principles and the in-shore/off-shore allocation rights. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Bibliography.

111 pp. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE — REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE 1979

CS68-207-1979 Paperbound \$8.00

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 1979. Presents the revenues and expenditures of the governments of each of the Canadian provinces and territories in the form of government financial management statistics. Figures. Bilingual.

108 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PROVINCIAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE

CS68-209-1979-80-81 Paperback \$8.00

Statistics Canada. Assets, liabilities, source and application of funds 1978-79/1979-80 preliminary. Presents the assets, liabilities, source and application of funds of the governments of each of the Canadian provinces and territories in the form of government financial management statistics. Tables. Bilingual.

116 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA — 1981-82

Receiver General for Canada. The Public Accounts is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by The Receiver General for Canada. The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The Public Accounts is produced in three volumes. No returns accepted.

VOLUME I — SUMMARY REPORT AND FINANCIAL STATEMENTS — 1981-82

P51-1-1982-1E Paperbound \$8.00

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11193-4.

20.5 cm x 27 cm 1982

VOLUME II — DETAILS OF EXPENDITURES AND REVENUES — 1981-82

P51-1-1982-2E Paperbound \$27.50

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies, and additional information and analysis. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11194-2.

20.5 cm x 27 cm 1982

VOLUME III — FINANCIAL STATEMENTS OF CROWN CORPORATIONS — 1981-82

P51-1-1982-3E Paperbound \$5.50

Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11195-0.

20.5 cm x 27 cm 1982

THE PUBLIC REGULATION OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES IN CANADA

EC22-98-1981E Paperbound \$5.95

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the overall policy aspects of Canada's commercial fishing industry, and contains six case studies dealing with specific fisheries. Bibliography. Tables.

76 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-57/1977 Paperbound \$10.00

Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include: Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry; Financial Affairs; Marketing and Distribution Channels; and, Policy Analysis. Tables.

418 pp. 21 cm x 27 cm 1977

RECORDS OPERATIONS

SA82-2-4-1974

ORGANIZATION

AND

Paperback \$7.95

A reference manual to promote efficient handling of records, whether the records office of a department or agency is large or small. A central source of technical information and operational guidelines for records management operations. Appendices. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations.

154 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

REDISTRIBUTIVE EFFECTS OF CANADA'S PUBLIC PENSION PROGRAMS

EC22-89-1980E Paperback \$4.25

A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the life simulation system, Canada's pension liabilities, the future of the CPP/QPP: the impact of demographic assumptions, etc. Bibliography. Appendices.

23 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

REFLECTIONS ON CANADIAN INCOMES

EC22-78-1980E Paperbound \$17.50

Selected papers presented at the Conference on Canadian Incomes May 10-12, 1979, in Winnipeg. These papers were selected with an eye to providing an informative overview of the state of income research in Canada. They also address, in varying degrees, relevant policy issues and possible future avenues of research. Charts. Appendices. Tables. Bibliographies.

674 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1980

REFORMING REGULATION 1981

EC22-93-1981E Paperbound \$9.95

Economic Council of Canada. This final report analyses the assortment of economic regulations that daily confront Canadians. Tables. Charts. Appendices.

167 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS

FA1-1982E Paperbound \$5.30 (2 vols.)

For the fiscal year ended March 31, 1981. A report on the financial statements of the government of Canada as prepared by the Receiver General. Included is a report on the progress or lack of it in implementing recommendations for improving financial information for Parliament, for strengthening departmental financial administration and internal auditing functions and for ensuring the accountability of Crown Corporations as well as proposals for remedying existing deficiencies in general management within the Public Service. Tables.

709 pp. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION

Z1-1975-1 Paperbound \$15.00

The Commission examined the nature and role of major concentrations of corporate power in Canada, the social and economic implications of such concentration and whether present legislation protects the public interest in the presence of such concentrations. Tables. Figures.

450 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1978

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REVIEW OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND THE MERIT PRINCIPLE (D'AVIGNON REPORT)

SC3-68-1979 Paperbound \$10.00

In February 1977 the government established a committee under the chairmanship of Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon to examine staffing, appointments, training in the public service, collective bargaining and the efficiency of personnel management. This report, containing the Committee's study and its recommendations, will affect tremendously the administration of the public service for years to come. Because of this, the report has generated great interest and controversy both within and outside the public service. Annexes. Bilingual.

550 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA FOR THE YEAR ENDED DEC. 31, 1978 — VOLUME III ANNUAL STATEMENTS — LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES

IN1-1978-3-1 Paperbound \$10.00

Contains a detailed financial statement of each company registered for life insurance and a detailed financial statement of the insurance business of each registered fraternal benefit society. It also includes the statements of accident and sickness insurance business of life insurance companies and societies. Bilingual.

1536 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA — 1981

IN3-1-1981 Paperbound \$5.30

Department of Insurance. For the year ended December 31, 1981. Trust and Loan Companies. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

375 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1982

THE RESIDENTIAL GENERAL BUILDING CONTRACTING INDUSTRY 1980

CS64-208-1980 Paperback \$6.00

Statistics Canada. Covers all business establishments specializing in the construction of residential buildings. Tables. Bilingual.

30 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ROAD MOTOR VEHICLES — FUEL SALES — 1981

CS53-218-1981 Paperbound \$4.50

A presentation of data on the annual and monthly sales of gasoline, diesel fuel and liquefied petroleum gas used for road vehicles in 1981. Tables. Bilingual.

13 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ROYAL COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY — FINAL REPORT

Z1-1977-1 Paperbound \$11.95

Final report of the Royal Commission set up to study the quality of financial management within the federal public service. Examines the organization and responsibilities of key participants and institutions in the interrelated areas of financial and personnel management. Recommends changes to permit the introduction of an overall management system and a chain of accountability within this system. This report discusses issues which are fundamental to a system of responsible government. Appendices. Tables.

586 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

SOLAR HEATING — CATALOGUE NO. 2

M23-13-78-9 Paperbound \$2.00

The purpose of this book is to identify the individuals and organizations which make up the solar heating industry in Canada. Illustrations.

120 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

SPORTING GOODS AND TOY INDUSTRIES 1980

CS47-204-1980 Paperbound \$4.50

Principal statistics relating to the manufacturing activity of the sporting goods and toy industries in Canada for the year 1980. List of manufacturers. Tables. Bilingual.

20 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

TAXATION STATISTICS 1982 EDITION

RV44-1982 Paperbound \$10.00

Revenue Canada Taxation. Analyses the returns of individuals for the 1981 taxation year and miscellaneous statistics. Annexes. Tables. Bilingual. No returns accepted.

279 pp. 23 cm x 30.5 cm 1982

TECHNICAL APPENDIX REPORT VOLUME I — THE COMMISSION ON THE COSTS OF TRANSPORTING GRAIN BY RAIL — NON-CAPITAL COSTING ISSUES

CP32-24-1980-1-2E Paperbound \$6.00

This volume describes in greater detail the other than capital cost material which was analysed by the Commission in arriving at the conclusions contained in Volume I of its report. The first four chapters are related to variable cost issues and the final chapter details the Commission's findings on all constant cost issues raised during the Inquiry. Tables. Figures. Schedules.

203 pp. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1980

THRESHOLD FIRMS: BACKING CANADA'S WINNERS

SS21-1-48E Paperbound \$6.95

Science Council of Canada. Background study No. 48. The author of this study addresses and develops a positive response to the adjustment potentials and problems of some of Canada's domestically owned medium-sized firms operating in the more technology-intensive sectors. His background study provides detailed insights into the distribution and operation of threshold firms, their technology strategies and performance. This knowledge then leads to recommendations that are sensitive and responsive to the particular conditions and roles of those threshold firms. Annexes. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11185-3.

173 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

TOBACCO PRODUCTS INDUSTRIES 1981

CS32-225-1981 Paperback \$4.50

Statistics Canada. Annual census of manufacturers. Tables. Bilingual.

15 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

TOWARDS A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

EC22-88-1980E Paperbound \$3.50

An occasional paper prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This book explains what the CPI is, how revisions are made, its uses and its limitations. Figures. Tables. Charts.

32 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

TRUSTEED PENSION PLANS FINANCIAL STATISTICS — 1980

CS74-201-1980 Paperbound \$6.00

This publication provides data on the financial aspects of trusted pension plans for 1980. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

58 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

TWO CHEERS FOR THE EIGHTIES

EC21-1-1979 Paperbound \$6.75

Economic Council of Canada's 16th Annual Review. This Review takes an optimistic view of Canada's prospects and problems in the 1980's, despite the problems of inflation, a large public debt and energy. The Economic Council bases its view on the notion that Canadians must be prepared to face the new national and international realities. For example, they recommend a doubling of the annual increases established for oil prices, a recommendation which has created a great deal of controversy. This document is essential reading for those concerned with Canada's prospects in the 1980's. Appendix. Tables. Graphs.

105 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1979

WAGE AND PRICE BEHAVIOUR IN CANADIAN MANUFACTURING: AN ECONOMETRIC ANALYSIS

F96-1-9-1979 Paperbound \$6.75

This detailed study is an important contribution to the continuing discussion on Canada's economic environment. It was prepared under contractual arrangements with the Anti-Inflation Board, as part of their research program. Contents include: The Determination of Wage Changes. Labour Productivity in Manufacturing Industries. Price Determination in Manufacturing Industries. Appendix. Bibliography. Tables.

231 pp. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1979

WAGE CONTROLS IN CANADA (1975:3-1978:2): A STUDY OF THEIR IMPACT ON NEGOTIATED BASE WAGE RATES

F96-1-10-1979 Paperbound \$2.75

One of the basic conditions for the success of an incomes policy rests with its ability to restrain wage inflation. The objective of this study is to assess the impact of the AIB, Canada's first peacetime experiment with incomes policy, on negotiated wage settlements which were signed during the tenure of the AIB. Bibliography. Tables. Charts.

101 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

WAGE PROTECTION IN MATTERS OF BANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY

RG62-3-1981E Paperbound \$5.95

Committee on Wage Protection in Matters of Bankruptcy and Insolvency. This report explores the extent of the problem of unpaid wages and examines possible solutions to the problem. Concludes with recommendations of the Committee. Annexes. Tables.

118 pp. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

WINNING LOW ENERGY BUILDING DESIGNS — WINNERS OF A GOVERNMENT OF CANADA COMPETITION FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

W63-2-1980 Clothbound \$19.95

This book provides a wealth of ideas for energy conserving building designs that should be of tremendous interest to architects, engineers, builders, contractors and those that buy or rent space. An overview section provides a double-page spread on each winner which features a colour illustration or photograph, a brief description and a data summary. This is followed by full details under headings of energy conservation philosophy, design principles, project design, cost of ownership and the future. Some 498 photographs, illustrations and drawings support the comprehensive descriptions of design philosophy, shell and system details, and cost analyses. Appendices.

651 pp. 28.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1980

WORK FOR TOMORROW — EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITIES FOR THE 80's

XC2-321-4-01F Paperbound \$4.95

House of Commons. This Task Force was established by Parliament on May 23, 1980 to study the serious shortages of certain critical skilled trades in Canada and the mismatches in the labour market where these shortages and high unemployment exist side by side. Employers cannot find the skilled workers they need and many workers cannot find the employment they need, often in the same region. The Task Force was to enquire into the causes for these shortages/imbbalances and recommend corrective action. Appendices.

171 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

WORKING CONDITIONS IN CANADIAN INDUSTRY — 1981

L2-15-1981 Paperbound \$6.00

Labour Canada. Report No. 23. Presents information on certain working conditions of employees in Canadian industry as at October 1, 1981. Appendices. Tables. Bilingual.

109 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

WORKSHOP ON THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF CONFEDERATION — PROCEEDINGS — KINGSTON, ON NOVEMBER 8-10, 1978

EC22-66-1979 Paperback \$6.50

Presents that part of the debate on Confederation dealing with 'economic intelligence'. Contains information on the economic costs and benefits of the Canadian federal customs union, the net provincial expenditures associated with federal government expenditures, fiscal autonomy, decentralization and provincial replication of the Canadian federal public service, the roots of discontent, public policy and Canadian federalism, alternative electoral systems, etc. Tables.

397 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979



The Economic Review 1983, published by the Department of Finance, is a detailed report on the economic developments of the last year.

It provides a general overview of developments in 1982 as well as a specific look at prices, wages and productivity. There are also chapters on the personal sector and housing, the business sector and the labour market. Regional developments are also reviewed along with the Government sector. Other areas covered are financial developments and Canada's balance of international payments. There are also international comparisons of growth, unemployment, inflation, balance of payments, exchange rates, budget deficits and government expenditures.

The publication contains reference tables with both current and historical data on the economy. Comprehensive information is presented on such economic yardsticks as national output and expenditure, price indexes, government revenues and expenditures, the labour market, trade and the balance of payments, and financial flows of major corporations.

The Economic Review 1983 can be ordered now at \$9.95 per copy (\$11.95 outside Canada) from Supply and Services Canada, Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9 from authorized bookstore agents for Government of Canada publications and from your local booksellers.

F1-21/1983E

Economic Review, April 1983

\$9.95

CAI
PS
574

Subject List

FEBRUARY 1984

P 62-13/9-1984E

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

This is a list of publications of general interest on History and Archaeology published by the Government of Canada.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

Cette vedette-matière est également disponible en français: "*Histoire et archéologie*"
N° de cat.: P62-13-9-1984F.

AERODROME OF DEMOCRACY: CANADA AND THE BRITISH COMMONWEALTH AIR TRAINING PLAN 1939-1945

D63-1-3E Paperbound \$11.00

Department of National Defence. This publication describes the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, a scheme that produced more than 130,000 trained aircrew for the Allies during the Second World War. The training took place in Canada, and the Royal Canadian Air Force was the controlling authority. It is a subject of considerable importance because this program was an important key in the success of the Allied war effort. Black and white photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index. ISBN 0-660-11443-7.

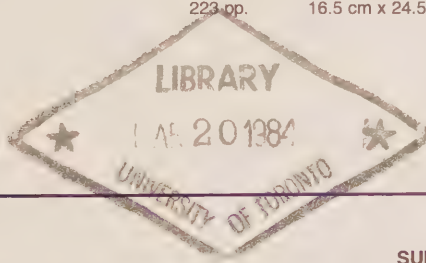
223 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

AFTER THE WAR

Cl48-1-1981E Clothbound \$19.95

Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Limited in co-operation with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of Secretary of State. The immigrants who came to Canada in the ten years following the Second World War settled in a booming land with many new jobs to fill. This book presents a portrait of Canada at a vibrant period in its history, a period which was to change the face of the nation forever. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-88902-587-8.

192 pp. 23 cm x 23 cm 1981



HOW TO ORDER

The publications of this subject list are available from several sources.

You may go to one of our Authorized Bookstore Agents across Canada.

You may also order our publications through other local bookstores.

Or you may use our mail order facilities by using the order form on page 2. Send your request and cheque or money order (made payable to the Receiver General for Canada) to:

Supply and Services Canada,
Canadian Government Publishing Centre,
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

VISA and MASTERCARD are accepted.

For books to be shipped outside Canada add 20% to the prices shown.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

SUBJECT LISTS AVAILABLE

The following subject lists are (or will soon be) available:

- ✓ Canada
- ✓ Sports and leisure
- ✓ Economics, management and commerce
- Education and linguistics
- ✓ Energy and environment
- ✓ Fauna, flora and fisheries
- ✓ Food, health and child care
- ✓ Geography and natural resources
- ✓ History and Archaeology
- Labour and immigration
- ✓ Native people and ethnic groups
- ✓ Parliamentary and special reports
- ✓ References, glossaries
- Science and technology
- ✓ Sociology and communication
- Transportation
- ✓ Subscriptions and periodicals

If you wish to receive one or more of these subject lists please write to us at the following address:

Supply and Services Canada
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Publicity and Promotion
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

ALEXIS CONTANT — CATALOGUE

SN3-180-1982 Paperbound \$8.25

National Library of Canada. Presents all the information currently available on the life and musical career of Alexis Contant (1868-1910). Contents include: a short biography; a catalogue of works, a list of sound recordings, a bibliography, archival collections, index of titles and first lines, index of authors and composers. That a collection such as the Alexis Contant papers should have survived is of paramount importance to the Canadian musical community. The author hopes that this publication will create interest in Contant's compositions as well as in the music of his period, and perhaps encourage performing musicians to keep alive the best of the music of this pioneer composer. Illustrations. Index. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51891-0.

178 pp. 17 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE AQUATIC EXPLORERS — A HISTORY OF THE FISHERIES RESEARCH BOARD OF CANADA

FS99-13-1977 Clothbound \$20.00

Co-published in association with the University of Toronto Press and the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. In 1898 a group of scientists, working without pay, often under hazardous conditions with only the most primitive equipment, began a systematic study of the fishes in Canada's inland and marine waters. The team operated under the aegis of a board of management which was later to evolve into the Fisheries Research Board, a scientific organization that has placed Canada among the world's leaders in fishery knowledge. This history of the Fisheries Research Board examines the aims and achievements of its research, its attempts to deal with the often conflicting demands of pure and applied science, and its confrontations with a frequently uncomprehending and dissatisfied government. The people who shaped and sustained the organization figure prominently in the account. In-depth taped interviews with senior members and employees of the Fisheries Research Board, as well as the Annual Reports and other publications of the Department of Fisheries, have enabled Kenneth Johnstone to produce a rich history of a remarkable scientific organization. Black and white photographs. Appendices. Sources. Index. ISBN 0-8020-2270-7.

342 pp. 19.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1977

BADGES OF THE CANADIAN FORCES

DA3-51-1977 Paperbound \$17.50

National Defence. An absorbing look at over 270 badges of the Canadian Forces. Each badge is described with text, a 3' to 4' colour reproduction, and an explanation of the significance of the various symbols within the badge. Badge mottos are provided in English and French. Well-indexed for convenient reference. Bilingual.

300 pp. 23 cm x 27 cm 1977

BUILDING THE RIDEAU CANAL: A PICTORIAL HISTORY

R58-40-1982E Clothbound \$24.95

Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside in association with Parks Canada to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the building of the Rideau Canal. It traces the efforts of the British Army Ordnance Department to bring the canal into being and tells how Lieutenant Colonel John By struggled to complete the project in the face of a forbidding landscape and a cost-conscious, sometimes hostile government in London. The triumphant completion of the canal is set against By's own official disgrace in an effort to illuminate, if not remove, some of the controversy that still surrounds his name 150 years after the event. Illustrated with colour and black and white photographs. ISBN 0-88902-706-4.

184 pp. 22 cm x 23 cm 1982

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☒ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

BY FEDERAL DESIGN: THE CHIEF ARCHITECT'S BRANCH OF THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS, 1881-1914

R61-2-9-7E Paperbound \$4.50

Parks Canada. This examination of the process of architectural design in the federal government concerns itself more with the organization and operation of a design agency than with architectural drawings and public buildings, its end products. From 1881 to 1914 Chief Architects Thomas Fuller and David Ewart made almost exclusive use of staff designs for public buildings. A closer study of that period has exposed the essential workings of the departmental design process and offers a more precise understanding of the heretofore amorphous term "departmental design" applied to most of Canada's federal architecture of the period. Black and white photographs. Endnotes. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11456-9.

55 pp. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

CANADA — THE HEROIC BEGINNINGS

R64-82-1974-1 Paperbound \$9.75

Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto in association with Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. The National Historic Sites and Parks of Canada exemplify some of the heroic beginnings in Canadian history in a uniquely memorable way and this book, written by Donald Creighton, is meant to be a companion for the millions of visitors to these sites. The vivid prose describes the prehistoric Indian migrations, the Viking expeditions, the earliest settlements, etc. Many of the 236 illustrations (58 in colour) deal specifically with more than 60 of the National Historic Sites and Parks. Index.

255 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1974

CANADA — THEN AND NOW — MAPS OF THE NATION'S GROWTH 1867-1982

M61-101-1982E Set \$5.95

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. A set of three full-colour maps depicting 1) Canada at Confederation; 2) Canada's Territorial Evolution; 3) Canada in 1982. ISBN 0-660-11166-7.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADA AND THE UNITED NATIONS 1945-1975

E2-61-1976 Paperbound \$4.50

Department of External Affairs. The first 30 years of the UN, with special reference to Canada's participation. Subjects include the origin, nature and membership of the UN; peace and security; disarmament and arms control; equal rights and self-determination of peoples; economic, social and humanitarian co-operation; economic development; the development of international law; and, finance and administration. Photographs. Appendices.

202 pp. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

CANADA'S NORTH — THE REFERENCE MANUAL

R71-31-1983E Loose-leaf binder \$39.00

Indian and Northern Affairs Canada. This is the most detailed, up-to-date source of information on the Canadian Arctic presently available. It provides easily-accessible information on: the physical environment, natural resources, northern economics, the population, the unique wildlife, the history, the art and government of the North. Amendments to the Manual will be issued whenever necessary to keep it accurate and up-to-date. ISBN 0-660-11483-6.

29 cm x 30 cm 1983

CANADIAN AIRMEN AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR — THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE — VOLUME I

D2-63-1980 Clothbound \$39.95

Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto in co-operation with the Department of National Defence. The first of four projected volumes of the Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force. This book provides the definitive story of Canadian airmen in World War I and, moreover, a revisionist account of the war in the air. Illustrated with specially prepared colour and sketch maps and over 200 photographs, many of which appear here for the first time, this book should prove invaluable to the military historian and of wide appeal to the aviation enthusiast and the general reader alike. Appendices. First edition 1980. ISBN 0-8020-2379-7.

771 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

THE CANADIAN CROWN

S02-4-1978 Clothbound \$9.95

Co-published with Clarke, Irwin and Company, Toronto/Vancouver in co-operation with Government House. This excellently illustrated study details the evolution of the role of the Crown through Canada's history, and discusses how the Queen, the Governor General and the Lieutenant Governors participate in Canada's political and social arena today. This colourful and illuminating work will appeal to all who wish to better understand the Canadian Crown, and who enjoy the history and tradition it represents. Numerous photographs. Index. ISBN 0-7720-1252-0.

95 pp. 26 cm x 20.5 cm 1979

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE — CANADA'S PEOPLES

C195-7-1979 Paperbound \$14.95

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-14-1.

250 pp. 19 cm x 23 cm 1979

CANADIAN FLYING OPERATIONS IN SOUTH EAST ASIA 1941-1945

D2-61-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

National Defence. A detailed and interesting historical account which tells us much about the air tactics and techniques over the Indian Ocean, and the mountains and jungles of Burma during the Second World War. It tells of the repeated sacrifices made and risks taken by men in every kind of circumstance. An illuminating book which will appeal to the history student and teacher and to those interested in military aviation and Canada's participation in World War II. References. Bibliography. Photographs. Maps. Reprint.

180 pp. 10 cm x 17.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 2

R61-2-1-2 Paperbound \$4.00

Parks Canada. **Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg; No.-1 Archaeological Research at the Fortress of Louisbourg 1961-1965; A "Rescue Excavation" at the Princess Half-bastion; An Archaeological Study of Clay Pipes from the King's Bastion.**

123 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1976

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 4

R61-2-1-4 Paperbound \$4.00

Parks Canada. **Lower Fort Garry: A Brief History; The Big House; Industrial and Agricultural Activities; The Sixth Regiment of Foot; The Second Battalion, Québec Rifles.** With illustrations. Reprint.

187 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 7

R61-2-1-7 Paperbound \$3.00

Parks Canada. **Archaeological Explorations at Signal Hill, Newfoundland 1965-1966.** With illustrations.

127 pp. 20.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1973

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 9

R61-2-1-9 Paperbound \$7.75

Parks Canada. **The Canadian Lighthouse; Table Glass Excavated at Fort Amherst, Prince Edward Island; Halifax Waterfront Buildings: A Historical Report** (with some plans to scale in back pocket). Illustrations. Maps.

169 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 11

R61-2-1-11 Paperbound \$5.00

Parks Canada. **The Battle of Queenston Heights; A History of Fort George, Upper Canada; The Battle of Châteauguay.** Bibliography. Illustrations.

151 pp. 20.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1974

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 12

R61-2-1-12 Paperbound \$5.00

Parks Canada. **Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg — No. 2: Lime Preparation at 18th-Century Louisbourg; Louisbourg Guardhouses; A Survey of Louisbourg Gunflints.** Illustrations.

131 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 13

R61-2-1-13 Paperbound \$6.50

Parks Canada. **All that Glitters: A Memorial to Ottawa's Capitol Theatre and its Predecessors; Glassware Excavated at Beaubassin,**

Nova Scotia; Sir Sam Hughes (1853-1921). Illustrations.

156 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 14

R61-2-1-14 Paperbound \$5.75

Parks Canada. **The British Indian Department and the Frontier in North America, 1755-1830; The B.C. Mills Prefabricated System: The Emergence of Ready-Made Buildings in Western Canada.** Bibliography. Photographs. Illustrations. Maps.

170 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 15

R61-2-1-15 Paperbound \$6.75

Parks Canada. **A History of Martello Towers in the Defence of British North America, 1796-1871; Report of the 1972 Archaeological Excavations of the Market Shoal Tower, Kingston, Ontario.** Bibliography. Illustrations.

224 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1976

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 16

R61-2-1-16 Paperbound \$5.00

Parks Canada. Contains four papers of archaeological and/or historical significance: **Battle of the Restigouche; Table Glass from the Wreck of the Machault, Western European Coarse Earthenwares from the Wreck of the Machault; and The Cochrane Ranch.** An interesting and well-illustrated publication. Photographs. Maps. Drawings.

155 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 17

R61-2-1-17 Paperbound \$6.00

Parks Canada. **The Halifax Citadel, 1825-60: A Narrative and Structural History.** A report discussing the history of the building, the background in which it took place, and the structure of the fortress and its individual components. 38 black and white photographs. Glossary. Tables. Bibliography.

199 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 18

R61-2-1-18 Paperbound \$6.50

Parks Canada. **Contributions from the Fortress of Louisbourg — No. 3: A Campaign of Amateurs: The Siege of Louisbourg, 1745; The Construction and Occupation of the Barracks of the King's Bastion at Louisbourg.** Appendices. Bibliography. Illustrations.

150 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 19

R61-2-1-19 Paperbound \$6.50

Parks Canada. **Yukon Transportation: A History.** Examines the development of the Yukon transportation system from the early 1840's to

the 1960's within the context of contemporary economic conditions. Describes the limitations imposed by geography on the economic development of the Yukon as well as those development problems peculiar to regions that are dependent on the exploitation of nonrenewable resources. Also discusses the roles played by individuals, companies and governments in the development of various forms of transportation and traffic routes. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. Maps.

177 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 21

R61-2-1-21 Paperbound \$6.50

Parks Canada. **The First Contingent: The North-West Mounted Police, 1873-74; Whisky, Horses and Death: The Cypress Hills Massacre and its Sequel; The Dawson Daily News: Journalism in the Klondike.** Bibliography. Illustrations. Appendices.

131 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 22

R61-2-1-22 Paperbound \$10.00

Parks Canada. **Spode/Copeland Transfer-Printed Patterns:** Illustrates and identifies 109 transfer-printed patterns on earthenware manufactured by Spode/Copeland and found to date at 20 Hudson's Bay Company sites in Canada and the United States. Appendices. Bibliography. Illustrations. Tables.

246 pp. 21 cm x 22 cm 1979

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 23

R61-2-1-23 Paperbound \$10.00

Parks Canada. **Blockhouses in Canada 1749-1841: A Comparative Report and Catalogue; — Gaspé, 1760-1867.** In Part I of Blockhouses in Canada the author briefly describes the origins of the blockhouse and its structural details, and the varying functions of blockhouses in their defensive roles. Part II is an alphabetical catalogue of Canadian Blockhouses accompanied by relevant documentation. In the years between the conquest and Confederation the Gaspé seemed to exist almost as a separate colony. Economic and demographic differences as well as poor communications separated the residents from each other as well as the rest of Quebec. Illustrations. Maps. Bibliographies.

190 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 24

R61-2-1-24 Paperbound \$10.00

Parks Canada. **Second Empire Style in Canadian Architecture.** This style of architecture, taking its name from the Second Empire of Napoleon III of France, flourished in Canada during the 1860's and 70's but rapidly fell from fashion in the 1880's. While at the apex of its popularity, the

Second Empire style was deemed to be particularly suitable for public buildings. This book presents black and white photographs and descriptions of 109 Canadian and 10 foreign examples of both public buildings and private homes representing this style of architecture. Bibliography.

247 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 25
R61-2-1-25E Paperbound \$10.00

Parks Canada. **Occasional Papers in Archaeology and History — Gothic Revival in Canadian Architecture.** This study deals with the evolution of Gothic Revival in Canadian architecture. It goes back to the origins of the style, marks its arrival in the country and traces its four mutations ranging over the greater part of the 19th century and even into the first decades of the 20th century. Bibliography. Notes. Appendices. Black and white photographs.

208 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES NO. 26
R61-2-1-26E Paperbound \$8.00

Parks Canada. Occasional papers in Archaeology and History. **Grubstake to Grocery Store: Supplying the Klondike, 1897-1907 - St. Andrew's, Presbyterian Church, Lake Bennett, British Columbia - The Old Fort Point Site: Fort Wedderburn II? - Analysis of Animal Remains from the Old Fort Point Site, Northern Alberta.** Illustrations. Notes. Tables. Bibliography.

294 pp. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

THE CANADIAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE, 1867-1967: A BIBLIOGRAPHY
D63-1-2 Paperbound \$5.95

National Defence. Historians of Canada's military past, the military buff and the general reader alike will find this an extremely useful publication. It is a guide to primary and secondary works on purely military subjects that are often left out of the listings now in print, thereby filling a serious gap in the knowledge about published sources of Canadian military history during the first hundred years after Confederation.

244 pp. 10.5 cm x 18 cm 1979

CANADIAN PHILATELY — BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX 1864-1973
SN3-108-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

National Library of Canada. Brings together the body of literature dealing with the postal stamp, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings of Canada and British North America. Included are works such as monographs, brochures, specialized catalogues and auction catalogues, as well as articles printed in periodicals, exhibition catalogues and more general works. Subject index. Author index. Bilingual.

281 pp. 17.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

CANADIAN PHILATELY — BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX — SUPPLEMENT
SN3-108-1-1983 Paperbound \$18.25

National Library of Canada. This work supplements "Canadian Philately: Bibliography and Index, 1864-1973", and brings together the titles of publications on stamps, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings in Canada and British North America. Cumulative author index/subject index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52095-8.

246 pp. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

CANAL BUILDING ON THE ST-LAWRENCE RIVER — TWO CENTURIES OF WORK — 1779-1959
R62-127-1983E Paperbound \$2.50

Parks Canada. **Côteau-du-Lac National Historic Park Series, Booklet No. 1.** This history recounts the development of the various canals on the St. Lawrence from the opening of the first canal in 1780 to the inauguration of the existing Seaway. Bibliography. Black and white photographs and illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11274-4.

62 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

CAPTAIN J.E. BERNIER'S CONTRIBUTION TO CANADIAN SOVEREIGNTY IN THE ARCTIC
R2-48-1978 Paperbound \$5.50

Indian and Northern Affairs. Unusual historical publication that describes how Captain J.E. Bernier established Canadian sovereignty in the Arctic at the turn of the century. Contains reproductions of many old documents and photographs. Bibliography.

110 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

CENSUS RETURNS 1666-1881
SA2-95-1981 Paperbound \$10.00

Public Archives of Canada. Listing of census returns available on microfilm at the Public Archives of Canada for the years 1666 to 1881. Appendix. Bilingual.

282 pp. 23.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1981

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN DIRECTORIES, 1790-1950
SN3-118-1979 Paperbound \$10.95

National Library of Canada. An invaluable bibliography for any individual interested in locating these primary sources of information on the economic, topographical and social history of each town and country. The Checklist covers the period from the year of publication of the first directory for a Canadian city in Québec in 1790 to the year in which Canadiana, the national bibliography, began publication.

288 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

CHRONICLES OF THE ANTI-INFLATION BOARD
F97-6-1979 Paperbound \$9.00

Finance Canada. The sources for this history are Board minutes, Board papers, and the recollections of those who served. Each chapter deals with a specific aspect of controls and is presented so that it can be read independently, and provide background information on Canada's first peacetime application of wage and price controls. Bibliographies. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Index.

403 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

CLASS FC — A CLASSIFICATION FOR CANADIAN HISTORY
SN3-61-1976 Paperbound \$3.00

National Library. The Canadian Task Group on Cataloguing Standards in its Report to the National Librarian in 1972 recommended that the National Library develop and adopt a standardized classification schedule for Canadian history. As a result, this entirely new classification scheme compatible with the Library of Congress classification system was prepared. Indexes.

102 pp. 17.5 cm x 25 cm 1979

COMPTON IN RETROSPECT 1880-1950
R64-118-1981E Paperbound \$4.00

Parks Canada. In Compton, Parks Canada commemorates Louis-S. St-Laurent, Prime Minister of Canada from 1948 to 1957 by restoring the house where he was born and raised. Bibliography. Numerous photographs.

133 pp. 24 cm x 22 cm 1981

A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867 TO 1975
YX1-1-1975 Paperbound \$1.75

Dept of Justice. Consolidation as of June 1, 1976 showing direct amendments, indirect amendments and spent provisions. Reprint.

49 pp. 16.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

CONSTITUTION 1982
S2-117-1983-1 Paperbound \$19.95
S2-117-1983-2 Clothbound \$29.95

Secretary of State. This magnificently illustrated publication is a photographic essay of the constitution-making process in Canada. But it is more than an historical record - it is a warm, human account of the Canadians who participated in epoch-making events. Through the use of colorful photographs it all comes to life. This book commemorates a great moment in our nation's development and will become a prized possession of every Canadian who owns a copy. Bilingual.

120 pp. 30.5 cm x 32 cm 1983

THE CONSTITUTION ACT 1982

YX1-13-1982	Paperbound	\$2.95
-------------	------------	--------

House of Commons. The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada. Included are: The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms; Rights of Aboriginal Peoples of Canada; Equalization and Regional Disparities; Constitutional Conferences; Procedures for Amending Constitution of Canada. **An important document that every Canadian should read.**

23 pp.	16.5 cm x 25 cm	1982
--------	-----------------	------

CONSTITUTION ACT 1982

YX1-13-1982E-BR	Spiral bound	\$2.95
-----------------	--------------	--------

House of Commons. Braille edition. The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada.

50 pp.	27.5 cm x 28 cm	1982
--------	-----------------	------

THE CONSTITUTION AND THE PEOPLE OF CANADA

CP32-9-1969	Paperbound	\$3.00
-------------	------------	--------

Privy Council. Presents an approach to the objectives of Confederation, the rights of people and the institutions of Government. Published by the Government of Canada on the occasion of the second meeting of the Constitutional Conference, Ottawa, February 10, 11, 12, 1969. Bilingual. First edition 1969.

87 pp.	16.5 cm x 25 cm	1982
--------	-----------------	------

CONSTITUTION OF CANADA — OFFICE CONSOLIDATION 1867-1982

YX1-1-1982	Paperbound	\$5.25
------------	------------	--------

Department of Justice. Includes the text of the British North America Act, 1867 with amendments and the text of the Constitution Act 1982. The latter Act contains the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and other new provisions including the procedure for amending the Constitution of Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52101-6.

192 pp.	16 cm x 25 cm	1982
---------	---------------	------

CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

D2-62-1979	Paperbound	\$12.95
------------	------------	---------

Co-published with Deneau and Greenberg, Ottawa in association with the Department of National Defence. The author has gathered together the threads of Service beliefs, ideas and attitudes, coloured them with scenes of historical experience and achievement and woven these threads into a rich, brightly hued fabric called Customs and Traditions of the Canadian Forces. This book therefore, though not a history, presents an important aspect in the development of the forces. Both black and white and colour photographs. Appendix. Index. ISBN 0-88879-062-0.

265 pp.	15 cm x 22.5 cm	1980
---------	-----------------	------

DAILY SMILE

SA2-120-1980	Paperbound	\$12.95
--------------	------------	---------

Public Archives of Canada. For more than twenty years (1958-1980) Canadians were able to bring a smile into their day with the cartoons of Duncan Macpherson, a main feature of the editorial page of the *Toronto Star*. A fully illustrated catalogue containing reproductions of selected cartoons, has been produced. This catalogue, titled *The Daily Smile*, presents the cartoons under eight different themes: — national leaders — national parties — the economy — scandals — national unity — the Toronto scene — international affairs — social concerns. Each cartoon is presented with captions and technical descriptions, as well as the appropriate historical notes. An introduction and a chronology present the author: his life, his work and his style. To complete this bilingual publication, there is a bibliography and three indexes: by persons, issues and events, and dates.

230 pp.	25 cm x 25.5 cm	1980
---------	-----------------	------

DOCUMENTS ON CANADIAN EXTERNAL RELATIONS — VOLUME 9, 1942-1943

E2-39-1980-9	Clothbound	\$15.00
--------------	------------	---------

External Affairs. This volume deals with the evolution of Canadian policy from the attack on Pearl Harbor to the end of 1945. During these years attention shifted from working out the basis of Canada's participation as a belligerent second only to Great Britain as a Commonwealth power, to an attempt to define this country's place in an Allied war dominated by much larger nations. The source of each document is given to assist those interested in further research as well as a list of important Canadian and foreign personalities frequently mentioned. Black and white photographs. Appendix. Index. Map. Bilingual.

1,891 pp.	16 cm x 24.5 cm	1980
-----------	-----------------	------

DREAMS OF EMPIRE — CANADA BEFORE 1700

SA2-129-1-1982E	Clothbound	\$24.95
-----------------	------------	---------

SA2-129-1-1982-1E	Paperback	\$14.95
-------------------	-----------	---------

Public Archives Canada. This is the first volume of a new collection entitled "Records of Our History". This document presents an overview of the history of Canada from the coming of the first explorers up to 1700. The book opens with a short historical survey, which paints a quick portrait of the period under study. The two hundred and fifty documents reproduced come from fifty-two Canadian, American and European institutions, and include maps, engravings, paintings, seals, medals, manuscripts and printed matter. The material is arranged by theme and subtheme, and each section has a short introduction. Index. Numerous illustrations.

387 pp.	21.5 cm x 29 cm	1982
---------	-----------------	------

EARLY CANADIAN COURT HOUSES

R61-2-9-2E	Paperbound	\$13.95
------------	------------	---------

Parks Canada. Court Houses are among the most conspicuous public buildings in Canada. This study examines the early surviving examples of this building type within the context of the court systems they were built to serve, the choice of designs and means of construction employed in various parts of the country during its formative years, and the roles the buildings subsequently performed within their respective communities. Bibliography. Appendices. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11315-5.

258 pp.	18 cm x 23.5 cm	1983
---------	-----------------	------

ENCORE: RECYCLING PUBLIC BUILDINGS FOR THE ARTS

S2-81-1980	Paperbound	\$14.95
------------	------------	---------

Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Don Mills, in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. Municipalities across Canada abound with public buildings that have outlived their original purpose and stand underused or empty. This volume represents an empirical study of buildings in use. Contains 20 projects as case studies, preceded by a checklist of basic data, illustrated with photographs and plans, etc. The reader who likes the arts and also appreciates old buildings should find much of interest between these covers. Index. Bibliography. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-15X

358 pp.	23.5 cm x 20.5 cm	1981
---------	-------------------	------

EVOLUTION OF THE CANADIAN BROADCASTING SYSTEM

CO21-6-1979	Paperbound	\$3.25
-------------	------------	--------

Department of Communications. **Objectives and realities 1928-1969.** Analyses some of the main themes that have tended to dominate the policy debate on Canadian broadcasting from the establishment of the Aird Commission in 1928 to the proclamation of the Broadcasting Act in 1968. Bibliography. Appendix. First edition 1979.

86 pp.	15 cm x 23 cm	1982
--------	---------------	------

LES FORGES DU SAINT-AURICE 1729-1883

R62-126-1983E	Paperbound	\$2.50
---------------	------------	--------

Parks Canada. **Les Forges du Saint-Maurice National Historic Park Series, Booklet No. 1.** Located some fifteen kilometers north of the city of Trois-Rivières, on the west shore of the Saint-Maurice River, the Saint-Maurice Forges National Historic Park evokes the past of the first iron industry in Canada. The history of this venture and the community which grew up around it are described through four phases that extend over a period of more than 150 years, from 1729 to 1883. Black and white photographs. Reproductions of original documents. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11273-6.

67 pp.	15 cm x 23 cm	1983
--------	---------------	------

FROM WAR TO WINTERLUDE — 150 YEARS ON THE RIDEAU CANAL
SA2-132-1982 Paperbound \$6.95

Public Archives Canada. From War to Winterlude tells the story of three stages in the life of the canal from its construction for defensive purposes, through a period of commercial and industrial traffic, to the heyday of luxurious excursion steamers and the recent cultivation of recreational activities for every season. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. References. Bilingual.

154 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

GENERATIONS: A HISTORY OF CANADA'S PEOPLES

A series of histories dealing specifically with the background, contributions and problems of various cultural groups in Canada. Objective, analytical, and readable, these histories are directed toward the general reading public, as well as students at the senior high school and the college and university levels, and teachers in the elementary schools.

A FUTURE TO INHERIT — THE PORTUGUESE COMMUNITIES OF CANADA
Ci44-1-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto in association with the Department of Secretary of State. The authors of this volume have employed historical research and personal interviews to define the shape of Portuguese-Canadian life in its varied aspects — social, educational, religious and folkloric. The book's broad perspective provides the first cohesive survey of the subject and offers a firm base for further research. Bibliographies. Index. Illustrations.

202 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

A MEMBER OF A DISTINGUISHED FAMILY — THE POLISH GROUP IN CANADA
Ci44-2-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto in association with the Department of Secretary of State. Polish people have made outstanding contributions to this country's progress. While taking note of important individual contributions, this study concentrates on the general patterns and broad scope of the community's experience as a whole, portraying the distinctive character of the Polish Canadians, their development and present life in Canada. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations.

240 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

THE SCOTTISH TRADITION IN CANADA
Ci44-3-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto in association with the Department of Secretary of State. To show what effect Scottish participation has had on our nation, this volume brings together the work of thirteen authors — historians, sociologists, literary critics and others

— who trace the history of the Scots in fourteen different areas of Canadian life. The book concentrates on the years prior to 1900, with a final chapter sketching the part played by Scots in all aspects of Canadian life over the last seven decades. Index. Illustrations.

324 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

THE CANADIAN ODYSSEY: THE GREEK EXPERIENCE IN CANADA
Ci44-4-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto in co-operation with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of the Secretary of State. An examination of Greek immigration to Canada in the light of a host of fascinating questions. Why were Greek Canadians motivated to leave their homeland? How did they cope with success or failure in a new and very different country? Where are the Greek communities located and how are they structured? Do the people live in harmony or are there conflicts and frustrations? What is the future of the Greeks in Canada? Exhaustively researched, often written in the words of the Greek Canadians interviewed, this book provides the first cohesive study of the contribution of the people of Greece to the Canadian mosaic. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-7710-1965-3.

176 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

AN OLIVE BRANCH ON THE FAMILY TREE: THE ARABS IN CANADA
Ci44-5-1980E Paperbound \$7.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto in association with the Department of Secretary of State. This is a fascinating exploration of the Arab Canadian experience, an exhaustively researched study of the meaning of Arab ethnicity, the personal experiences of the immigrants, the Canadian perception of Arabs and the dimensions of the present Arab community in Canada. The author examines Arab Canadian family life, the conflicts with contemporary Western culture and morals, and provides an analysis of the strong determination to preserve the culture and identity of their homeland. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-0715-9.

259 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

FROM FJORD TO FRONTIER: A HISTORY OF NORWEGIANS IN CANADA
Ci44-6-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto in association with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Dept of the Secretary of State. The Norwegian people have made an outstanding contribution to this country's development. While taking note of individual contributions, this study concentrates on the broad scope of the Norwegian community, portraying the distinctive character of Norwegian Canadians. Culture, values and traditions are examined as the author documents his research into the process of adjustment to the New World, the maintenance of

language, the structure of the family, the role of religion and the future of the Norwegian community in Canada. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index. ISBN 0-7710-5331-2.

264 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

FOR A BETTER LIFE — A HISTORY OF THE CROATIANS IN CANADA
Ci44-7-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published by McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto in association with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of the Secretary of State. "For A Better Life" concentrates on the Croatian experience in Canada from the earliest times to the present. Their culture, values, and traditions are examined as the author vividly describes the waves of immigration, the problems of assimilation, and the present-day Croatian community. Sixteen pages of photographs. Index. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-7308-9.

299 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

STRUGGLE AND HOPE — THE HUNGARIAN CANADIAN EXPERIENCE
Ci44-8-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Co-published by McClelland and Stewart Ltd. in association with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of the Secretary of State. "Struggle and Hope" surveys the historical and cultural background of Canada's Hungarians, examines the causes of their immigration, discusses their individual and collective efforts at adjustment and integration, as well as acceptance and fulfilment in this country. Index. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-2895-4.

247 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

GUIDE TO CANADIAN MINISTRIES SINCE CONFEDERATION JULY 1, 1867 — FEBRUARY 1, 1982
SA2-32-1982E Paperbound \$12.95

Public Archives Canada. This guide is divided into two parts. The first is a chronological list of the ministries since Confederation. For each ministry, there is an alphabetical list of departments followed by the names and dates of service of the incumbents. The second section, the appendix, is an alphabetical list of all those considered to be of the Ministry. It gives a summary of each individual's ministerial career: appointments as Parliamentary Assistant or Parliamentary Secretary; appointment to the Privy Council, etc. Index. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-11156-X.

326 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES

SA2-108-1979 Paperbound \$4.95

Public Archives of Canada. Describes the holdings and collections of photographic archives in over 110 Canadian institutions: depositories of federal, provincial and municipal governments, universities, historical societies, libraries, museums, research centres, private companies and photography studios. A tremendous aid for the researcher confronted with an enormous mass of photographic records; useful for rapidly ascertaining the photographic resources available in Canada. He can then identify and choose the group of photographic documents that will increase his knowledge in a given field of research. Caption list. Index. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.

222 pp. 1979

GUIDE TO THE REPORTS OF THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA — 1872-1972

SA2-78-1975 Paperbound \$3.25

Public Archives of Canada. This guide was designed to facilitate the use of the various elements in the **Reports of the Public Archives**. While brief descriptions of the vast holdings of the Public Archives are published in inventories, the detailed calendars of important series of French, British and Canadian records and collections of private papers have been published only in the Annual Reports. This guide will permit an increased use and appreciation of the material which was published in this way during the last century.

97 pp. 20 cm x 26 cm 1975

HISTORICAL STATISTICS OF CANADA — SECOND EDITION

CS11-516-1983E Clothbound \$60.00

Statistics Canada. This volume contains a wide range of economic, social and political data and a considerable amount of material descriptive of the data for the period from Confederation to the mid-1970's. The purpose of this volume is to bring up-to-date the material from the first edition published in 1965. In this volume, one can trace the historical conditions of Canadians respecting inflation, housing, employment, health, education, balance of payments, all matters of current relevance. Index. ISBN 0-660-11259-0.

1,042 pp. 24 cm x 29.5 cm 1983

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 2
R64-81-1975-2E Paperbound \$4.00

Parks Canada. **Social and Economic History of St-Lin 1805-83 and the Importance of the Laurier Family.** The economic and social history of St-Lin parish from 1805-83 is a virtually perfect mirror of the much larger provincial context into which it fits. In its first half-century, the economy of St-Lin was characterized by subsistence agriculture and lumbering while after 1850 it diversified as industry emerged. St-Lin's religious and educational affairs, marked in the early years by quarrel and controversy, gradually grew more peaceful, and the organization of municipal affairs was stabilized. The social life of St-Lin reveals a most lively parish whose people often flouted accepted moral codes and never passed up the opportunity for a good time. While the economy and social structure of St-Lin were taking shape, Carolus Laurier established his presence in the parish. When the future Sir Wilfrid Laurier was but a small child, his family had already acquired a place of prestige and status in St-Lin. References.

112 pp. 21.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 3
R64-81-1975-3E Paperbound \$5.00

Parks Canada. **Structural History of Fort George.** This study describes the style of construction of each building including the materials, dimensions, frame arrangements and furnishings of the original structure, changes that occurred during the war of 1812 and the subsequent reconstruction until it was abandoned in 1817. Some efforts at repairs are documented, from 1829 until the land was eventually rented in 1830. Illustrations. Bibliography.

176 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 5
R64-81-1975-5 Paperbound \$5.50

Parks Canada. **A Report on a West Coast Whaling Canoe Reconstructed at Port Renfrew, B.C.** References. Illustrations.

157 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 10
R64-81-1976-10E Paperbound \$9.00

Parks Canada. **Jacques Cartier: His Life and Exploits 1491-1557. Excavations at Cartier-Brébeuf Park, Québec City 1959. Excavations at Cartier-Brébeuf Park, Québec City 1962. Salvage Excavation at Cartier-Brébeuf Park, Québec City 1969.** Study 1 is part of a project for the establishment of an historical interpretation centre at Cartier-Brébeuf Park in Québec City. The first section deals with Jacques Cartier's life and exploits. Study 2 deals with the excavation carried out in 1959 at Cartier-Brébeuf Park to determine, if possible, the wintering location of Jacques Cartier in 1535-36. Studies 3 and 4 deal with a second and third excavation in 1962 and

1969 for the same purpose but without success. Bibliographies. Illustrations.

178 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 11A, 11B, 11C AND 11D
R64-81-1977-11 Paperbound \$25.00

Parks Canada. **Clay Tobacco-Pipes with Particular Reference to the Bristol Industry.** Volume A: Background; Manufacturing Processes; History of the Clay Pipe Industry; Pipemaking in Various Centres; Production Costs and Wages. Volume B: Bristol; Summary and Conclusions; Endnotes; Bibliography and References. Volume C: Appendices. Volume D: Illustrations.

1839 pp. 21.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 12
R64-81-1977-12 Paperbound \$8.00

Parks Canada. **Prehistoric Occupations at Côteau-du-Lac, Québec: A Mixed Assemblage of Archaic and Woodland Artifacts. Analyses of Two Prehistoric Copper Artifacts from the Cloverleaf Bastion of the Fort at Côteau-du-Lac, Québec.** Identification of representative prehistoric stone artifacts and samples of unworked stone from the cloverleaf bastion. **Fish Remains from the Cloverleaf Bastion; The Human Osteological Material from the Cloverleaf Bastion.** Illustrations. References. Tables.

219 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 16
R64-81-1977-16 Paperbound \$4.25

Parks Canada. **Cumulative Seriation and Ceramic Formula Dating. Preliminary Study.** Graphic method of analysis for the study of popularity trends in ceramics in the course of a comparative study of materials recovered from Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Québec. Tables. Illustrations. References.

120 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 18A, 18B
R64-81-1977-18 Paperbound \$5.50

Parks Canada. **Early Fortification Ditches at Île-Aux-Noix, Québec.** Describes the 1966 excavations in early French and British fortification ditches at Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Saint-Paul-de-l'Île-aux-Noix, Québec. Tables. Appendices. References. Illustrations.

919 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 19
R64-81-1978-19 Paperbound \$5.50

Parks Canada. **Excavation of the Porter's Cottage, Civilian Barracks/Straw Shed, Northern Mounds and Rampart, at Fort Lennox National Historic Park, 1966.** Tables. References. Illustrations.

151 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 21
R64-81-1978-21 Paperbound \$2.75

Parks Canada. **An Annotated Bibliography for the Study of Building Hardware.** Lists existing sources of information and comments on their relative merit as an aid to anyone interested in building hardware. Value to archaeologists or restorationists.

79 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 22
R64-81-1979-22 Paperbound \$6.75

Parks Canada. **Fishing Methods Used in the St. Lawrence River and Gulf.** This is a technological study rather than historical, designed to provide specialists from other fields with a working document which could be used as a starting point for further studies. Part 1 includes a definition of fishing and a general classification of fishing devices, while Part 2 is made up of a description, in the form of a catalogue, of each fishing method. Illustrations. Diagrams. Bibliography.

171 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 24
R64-81-1979-24 Paperbound \$8.00

Parks Canada. **The Ceramics of Lower Fort Garry: Operations 1 to 31.** Consists of a descriptive summary of the ceramic objects, and an interpretation of this material in conjunction with historical and archeological data from this site and other Hudson's Bay sites. Illustrations. Tables. Appendices. Glossary.

339 pp. 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 25
R64-81-1979-25 Paperbound \$8.00

Parks Canada. **A Study of Surface-Mounted Door Locks from a Number of Archaeological Sites in Canada.** Presents an extensive glossary for locks. **Inverarden: Retirement home of fur trader John McDonald of Garth:** Outlines the historical and geographical setting, summarizes McDonald's retirement career, traces the construction of and later modifications to his house, etc. Illustrations. Photographs. Bibliography.

240 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 26
R64-81-1979-26 Paperbound \$8.00

Parks Canada. **The Military History of Placentia: A Study of the French Fortifications.** Presents the results of a detailed study of the systems of fortifications set up by the French at Placentia, Newfoundland, between 1662 and 1714. **Placentia: 1713-1811.** Recounts the history of Placentia and its fortifications from 1713 until the withdrawal of the British troops in 1811. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography.

193 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 27
R64-81-1979-27 Paperbound \$7.25

Parks Canada. **Nineteenth-Century Glassware from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island; Cutlery from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island.** The first report deals with the identifiable 19th century glassware which was excavated from the Roma site during the 1968 to 1970 field seasons. The second presents the cutlery from the Roma site coming from three major periods: French, 1732-45; English, 1832-49, and late 19th century. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography.

141 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 28
R64-81-1979-28 Paperbound \$5.00

Parks Canada. **The Soldiers of île Royale, 1720-45** An essay on the social history of the 18th century military, with a discussion of aspects of the life and circumstances of non-commissioned members of the île Royale garrison between 1713 and 1745. Tables. Appendices.

99 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 29
R64-81-1979-29 Paperbound \$7.50

Parks Canada. **French Table Glass from the Fortress of Louisbourg, Nova Scotia** Identifies and classifies much of the 18th century French table glass in the fortress of Louisbourg archaeological collection. **Eighteenth-Century French Blue-Green Bottles from the Fortress of Louisbourg, N.S.** Describes the glass containers from both French occupation periods (1713-45 and 1749-58). Illustrations. Tables. Appendix.

152 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 30
R64-81-1979-30 Paperbound \$5.00

Parks Canada. **Glass Bead-Making from the Middle Ages to the Early 19th Century.** Describes bead-making in Venice and Murano in detail and outlines the history of glass beads in various European countries and America. A glossary of terms used in connection with bead-making is included, as is an appendix of dates of importance to bead history. Illustrations. Bibliography.

104 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 35
R64-81-1980-35E Paperbound \$8.95

Parks Canada. **Mr. Thomas McVey's Dwelling House: Residence on île-aux-Noix, Québec.** This report describes the 1966 excavation of a small timber structure on île-aux-Noix, Fort Lennox National Historic Park, in Quebec. Historical data indicate that the building was probably the residence of Thomas McVey and later that of the fort adjutant. Map identifications document its existence between 1829 and 1842. A description is given of the artifacts recovered in the excavations which are primarily those used in eating, drinking and smoking and confirm the residential character of the occupation. Black and white photographs. Tables. Illustrations. References.

162 pp. 21 cm x 28 cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 38
R64-81-1980-38E Paperbound \$13.50

Parks Canada. **Stoneware: White Salt-Glazed, Rhenish and Dry Body.** This is an inventory of fine white salt-glazed, Rhenish and dry body stoneware which has been assembled from various sites in Quebec and the Maritimes. It is designed as a manual for analysts, archaeologists and ceramics historians, to facilitate identification, description, and dating of the various forms and decorations. It includes an historical and technical description of shaping, forms and decoration, as well as historical notes on specific objects. Tables. Figures. References. Black and white photographs.

244 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 39
R64-81-1980-39E Paperbound \$15.00

Parks Canada. **The Indigenous Archaeology of Yuquot, a Nootkan Outside Village.** This report describes geographical and archaeological contexts at Yuquot, British Columbia, and presents an analysis of indigenous artifacts recovered there. Figures.

365 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 40
R64-81-1980-40E Paperbound \$5.25

Parks Canada. **Development of the Severn River and Big Chute Lock Station.** Traces the modern development of the Severn River as a transportation route, a recreational resource and a source of hydroelectric power. Figures.

98 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 41
R64-81-1980-41E Paperbound \$6.75

Parks Canada. **Fishing at Grande-Grave in the Early 1900's.** Deals with cod fishing in the Gaspé, seasonal and sedentary fishing, the organization of the fishing industry, the fisherman, the fishing techniques, etc. Bibliography. Glossary. Figures.

128 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 42
R64-81-1980-42E Paperbound \$11.00

Parks Canada. **Les Forges du Saint-Maurice: Their Historiography; The Results of a Study of Close to 200 Works.** The first part examines the Saint-Maurice area from the point of view of the physical, industrial and human environment. The second part looks specifically at Les Forges. Because this study is unique, a third part was added: a comparative study. Black and white photographs and reproductions of paintings. Bibliography.

113 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 43
R64-81-1980-43E Paperbound \$11.25

Parks Canada. **The Yuquot Project - Volume 2.** Geological Outline of the Nootka Sound Region with notes on Stone Artifacts from Yuquot, B.C.; Lithology of Stone Artifacts and Associated Rock Fragments from the Yuquot Site; Identification of and Biological Notes on Selected Bone and Tooth Artifacts from Yuquot, B.C.; Zooarchaeological Analysis of Mollusc and Barnacle Remains from Yuquot, B.C.; Avian Fauna from the Yuquot Excavation; Osteology of the Human Remains from Yuquot, B.C. References. Summary. Figures. Tables.

201 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 44
R64-81-1981-44E Paperbound \$10.25

Parks Canada. **The Yuquot Project Volume 3. Glassware excavated at Yuquot, British Columbia; Glass Beads from Yuquot, British Columbia; Clay Tobacco Pipes from Yuquot, British Columbia; Ceramics from Yuquot, British Columbia; Mexican Sherds Recovered from the Archaeological Excavations at Yuquot, British Columbia.** Tables. Figures.

186 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 45
R64-81-1981-45E Paperbound \$11.50

Parks Canada. **Eighteenth Century Container Glass from the Roma Site; Prince Edward Island Bottle Glass from a Privy at Fort George Military Reserve; Ontario-Glassware Excavated from Fort Anne, Nova Scotia.** Figures.

205 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 46
R64-81-1981-46E Paperbound \$8.50

Parks Canada. **Defending Halifax: Ordnance, 1825-1906.** The purpose of this report is twofold: first, to describe and assess the impact of the series of developments in armament during the latter half of the 19th century on the defences of Halifax; and, second, to trace the history of the Citadel's ordnance in two markedly different areas, smooth bore (1825-1860) and rifled (1860-1900). Black and white photographs. Figures. Bibliography.

155 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 47
R64-81-1981-47E Paperbound \$8.75

Parks Canada. **We Have Held Our Own: The Western Interior of Nova Scotia, 1800-1940.** Black and white photographs. Bibliography. First edition 1981. ISBN 0-660-10843-7.

159 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 48
R64-81-1981-48E Paperbound \$7.75

Parks Canada. **The Chilkoot Pass and the Great Gold Rush of 1898.** This study traces the history of the Chilkoot Pass, emphasizing its important role in Yukon transportation, the great rush of 1898 and the establishment of an administrative structure after the boom period. The Chilkoot Pass played a significant role in the transportation infrastructure throughout the southwestern Yukon that would form the basis for Yukon development. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10870-4.

144 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 50
R64-81-1981-50E Paperbound \$10.00

Parks Canada. **The Rideau Canal, Defence, Transport and Recreation.** Presents a description of the administrative development of the waterway from its completion in 1832 until 1914. Illustrations. Appendices. Bibliography.

228 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 51A AND 51B
R64-81-1981-51 Paperbound \$21.75
(2 volumes)

Parks Canada. **Inventory of Buildings Constructed Between 1919 and 1959 in Old Montréal, and in Saint-Georges and Saint-André Wards.** Illustrations. Index. Bilingual.

330 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 52
R64-81-1981-52E Paperbound \$11.95

Parks Canada. **The Role of Artifacts in the Study of Foodways in New France, 1720-60.** Demonstrates how the concept of foodways can be used in historical archaeology and how a method can be developed to understand changes in the pattern of New France foodways using 18th century artifacts. Bibliography. Appendices. Illustrations. Tables.

184 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 53
R64-81-1981-53E Paperbound \$15.00

Parks Canada. **Grist and Flour Mills in Ontario.** Examines the changes made in methods of milling wheat in Ontario grist and flour mills from the 1780's to the 1880's. Bibliography. Glossary. Illustrations.

293 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 54
R64-81-1981-54E Paperbound \$12.00

Parks Canada. **Commercial Navigation on the Rideau Canal, 1832-1961.** Deals with the evolution of the various types of vessels used on the Rideau Canal during the period when it served as a commercial route. Discusses the waterway - its operation, facilities, and regulations. The concluding section describes the forwarding trade in the context of the economic conditions pertaining at different periods, the traffic patterns developed, and the volume of various commodities carried. Bibliography. Notes. Appendices. Numerous illustrations.

288 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 55
R64-81-1981-55E Paperbound \$15.00

Parks Canada. **Coarse Earthenwares from the Fortress of Louisbourg — Glassware from a Reputed 1745 Siege Debris Context at the Fortress of Louisbourg.** Appendices. Tables. Figures.

266 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 56
R64-81-1981-56E Paperbound \$15.25

Parks Canada. **Tommy Atkins: The British Soldier in Canada, 1759-1870.** Tommy Atkins, the pseudonym of the universal British soldier, garrisoned Canada from 1759 to 1870. His presence affected the economic and social life of every town in which he was stationed but he has hitherto been overlooked by Canadian historians. This study attempts to paint a profile of his character, to explain his daily life, and to point out the factors that influenced his behaviour. References. Illustrations.

239 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 57 R64-81-1982-57E Paperbound \$12.25			HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 63 R64-81-1982-63E Paperbound \$4.75		
Parks Canada. The Royal Regiment of Artillery in Québec City 1759-1871. The Royal Regiment of Artillery held a unique position in the British Army, and particularly among the land forces. This study is focused on an analysis of certain aspects of the life of these gunners. Military property in Québec City 1760-1871. When the British Army entered Quebec City after its victory over Montcalm in 1759, it established a presence which was to last more than a century and to have a considerable influence on the city and its inhabitants. This study focuses on the military property over the period 1760-1871. Appendices. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11090-3.			Parks Canada. A Substantial Expression of Confidence. The Northern Commercial Company Store, Dawson, 1857-1951. Presents the structural history of the Alaska/Northern Commercial Company store in Dawson. Bibliography. Notes. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11236-1.		
248 pp.	21.5 cm x 27.5 cm	1982	78 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1983
HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 58 R64-81-1982-58E Paperbound \$15.50			HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 64 R64-81-1982-64E Paperbound \$6.25		
Parks Canada. Domestic Life at Les Forges du Saint-Maurice. This study presents a description of all those things in everyday domestic use at Les Forges du Saint-Maurice, indicating the various types of activities involved. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11091-1.			Parks Canada. Wave to Whisper: British Military Communications in Halifax and the Empire, 1780-1880. Deals with early communications systems to 1790, shutters and arm waving 1790-1828, sound replaces sight 1828-80, the spoken word, etc. Appendices. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11235-3.		
316 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1982	110 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1983
HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 59 R64-81-1982-59E Paperbound \$7.25			HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 65 R64-81-1983-65E Paperbound \$13.95		
Parks Canada. Glass Beads. This is a guide to the description and classification of glass beads. Deals with the Levin Catalogue of Mid-19th Century Beads; a sample book of 19th-Century Venetian Beads. Appendices. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11154-3.			Parks Canada. Agriculture on the Prairies, 1870-1940. This publication deals with the following themes: Encouraging animal husbandry, the extent of veterinary science and animal husbandry advances, 1880-1925, non-technological limiting factors in Prairie animal husbandry, horse raising on the Prairies, animal husbandry in the Qu'Appelle Valley. Notes. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11266-3.		
129 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1982	260 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1983
HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 60 R64-81-1982-60E Paperbound \$8.50			HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 66 R64-81-1983-66E Paperbound \$19.50		
Parks Canada. Table Glass in Canada 1700-1850. The artifacts discussed and illustrated in this study come from a variety of sites excavated by the National Historic Parks and Sites Branch between 1962 and 1974. The collection represents different societies and different social and economic periods. Glossary. Appendices. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11102-0.			Parks Canada. Motherwell Historic Park. Deals with the structural use and history of the landscape and outbuildings of Motherwell Historic Park, the structural history of the stone house, and the material history of the Motherwell home. Bibliography. Appendices. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11312-0.		
164 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1982	353 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1983
HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 61 R64-81-1982-61E Paperbound \$6.00			HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 67 R64-81-1983-67E Paperbound \$17.95		
Parks Canada. Cutlery from the Fort at Côteau-du-Lac, Québec. Provides a descriptive inventory of the cutlery from the fort at Côteau-du-Lac: knives, class-knives, a case knife, forks, spoons and razors. Appendices. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11218-3.			Parks Canada. From Wood Mountain to the Whitemud. A Historical Survey of the Grasslands National Park Area. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11335-X.		
103 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1982	349 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1983
			HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY NO. 68 R64-81-1983-68E Paperbound \$7.75		
			Parks Canada. Archaeological Metrology - English, French, American and Canadian Systems of Weights and Measures, for North American Historical Archaeology. Appendices. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11336-8.		
			123 pp.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1983
			A HISTORY OF BLACKS IN CANADA: A GUIDE FOR TEACHERS AND STUDENTS Ci45-2-1980E Paperbound \$8.50		
			Secretary of State of Canada — Multiculturalism Directorate. This study is designed to provide an authoritative reference on various aspects of the history of blacks in Canada. It focuses mainly on the Anglophone blacks in Eastern Canada, particularly Ontario and Nova Scotia. Beginning with a discussion of slavery, and continuing to the present, the position of the blacks in Canadian society from an historical, sociological and economic viewpoint is outlined. It is hoped that by drawing attention to this little known area of Canadian history and the wealth of literature available, that a broader study of Canada's black community will be encouraged. Bibliography. First edition 1980.		
			181 pp.	15.5 cm x 23 cm	1981
			INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA SN3-161-1981 Paperbound \$23.50		
			National Library of Canada. Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection. The series of indexes included at the back of the exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first edition rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection. Access is provided to the 150 exhibited items by date, place, language, author, and title (both Hebrew and non-Hebrew), and a listing of the manuscripts by provenance is also included. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual.		
			192 pp.	18.5 cm x 24 cm	1981
			THE INSTITUTES OF CONSECRATED LIFE IN CANADA SN3-127-1980 Paperbound \$16.95		
			National Library of Canada. A list of 448 institutes of consecrated life in Canada containing for each, its name and a brief history. It contains an alphabetical index of institutes, founders and other collaborators, Canadian founders and collaborators, and of canonical terms. Coloured frontispiece. Bilingual.		
			295 pp.	21 cm x 28 cm	1980
			THE LAST BEST WEST S96-1-1976 Paperbound \$7.95		
			Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario in association with the Department of the Secretary of State. Between 1896 and 1914, the Canadian government carried out a vigorous programme in Central Europe, Britain and the United States to persuade people to immigrate to the Canadian West. This campaign is presented in a compelling and moving selection of more than 190 photographs of the period, together with short related texts.		
			177 pp.	23 cm x 23 cm	1976

LOUIS-S. ST-LAURENT — JURIST, POLITICIAN AND STATESMAN
R64-140-1982E Paperback \$2.50

Parks Canada. **The Louis-S. St-Laurent National Historic Park Series — Booklet No. 1.** This publication is part of an effort to promote the historical site of Compton, where Louis-S. St-Laurent, one of our most eminent Canadian politicians, was born in 1882. Through photographs and short essays Canadians can renew their interest in one of our great Canadian statesmen. Bibliography. Map. Photographs. ISBN 0-660-11163-2.

47 pp. 15.4 cm x 22.8 cm 1983

THE MILITIA OF THE BATTLE OF THE CHATEAUGUAY — A SOCIAL HISTORY
R61-2-9-4E Paperback \$9.50

Parks Canada. The Battle of the Chateaugay was the most significant victory of the War of 1812 in Lower Canada. The author draws us into the lives of the victors, the militiamen that legend has transformed into heroes, plunging us into their daily lives and projecting new light on Canadian society at the beginning of the 19th Century. Black and white photographs. Maps. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11388-0.

147 pp. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

THE MODEL OF QUÉBEC
R64-120-1981E Paperback \$1.95

Parks Canada. **The Fortifications of Québec Series, Booklet, No. 1.** Deals with the origins of the model, the purpose of the models, model-building techniques, the model built in New-France, the Duberger-By model, etc. Numerous colour photographs. Bibliography.

48 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1981

THE MORE NORTHERLY ROUTE
R72-12574 Paperback \$1.95

Indian and Northern Affairs. A photographic study of the 1944 voyage of the R.C.M.P. ship, the St. Roch, from Halifax to Vancouver — through the Northwest Passage. Accompanying text consists of quotes from the late Captain Henry Larsen's autobiography, the first mate's log and interviews with the five crew members still living. Bibliography.

184 pp. 25.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1974

MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADAS, 1800-1867
SN3-128-1981 Paperback \$14.50

National Library of Canada. Deals with the book publishers, the newspaper and periodical publishers, sheet music publishers, music printing, copy-right, etc. Appendices. Illustrations. Index. Bilingual.

252 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA: A BIBLIOGRAPHY
SN3-111-1979 Paperback \$9.95

National Library of Canada. This bibliography brings together in one place, for the first time, a complete and thorough guide to the prehistory, beginnings and expansion of this institution. The mandate, functions and programs of the National Library are seen here from conception to birth to maturity. Any researcher interested in how the National Library of Canada evolved into its present form will find this bibliography an invaluable source. Index. Bilingual.

179 pp. 1979

THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA — TWENTY-FIVE YEARS AFTER
SN3-90-1978 Paperback \$3.00

National Library of Canada. The emphasis of this book, which was written to mark the 25th Anniversary of the National Library of Canada, is on the evolution, problems, shortcomings, and achievements of the National Library and the major changes that have taken place during its first 25 years. Numerous black and white photographs. Bibliography.

60 pp. 21.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

ON THE FRONTIER
M41-8-27 Paperback \$19.95

Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. Photographs by the Geological Survey of Canada. Presents a collection of early photographs taken by geologists of the Geological Survey. Provides a remarkable insight into history and a photographic record of the opening up of the frontier areas of Canada, including: the West, Hudson Bay, James Bay, the Barrens, Labrador-Ungava, the Mackenzie Valley, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Arctic. This publication will interest and delight all Canadians, with its documentation of a rich part of our heritage and of a period gone forever. Bilingual.

134 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

OVERLAND TO OREGON IN 1845
SA2-86-1976 Paperback \$12.00

Public Archives of Canada. Water-colours, drawings, lithographs and excerpts from a journal... H.J. Warre gives his impressions of a journey across North America from Montreal to the Oregon territory, a district which, at the time, included Vancouver Island. Of undeniable historic importance, this pictorial work, combined with the artist's journal and reports, constitutes an interesting social document. Brief biography of H.J. Warre. Bibliography. Maps of Canada in 1845-56, showing the route followed by the artist. Illustrated dust jacket. Bilingual.

150 pp. 25.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1976

QUÉBEC — THE FORTIFIED CITY: FROM THE 17TH TO THE 19TH CENTURY
R64-103-1981E Paperback \$45.00

Parks Canada. This volume describes the circumstances which led to the construction of the fortifications of Québec and how they were built. It demonstrates how the originality of the designs and their specific application to Québec accounted for the effectiveness and strength of the defence works. In addition, the authors call attention to the social and economic impact which the fortress had on the life of the town. Finally, they show how the military engineers and the concept of the "place forte" influenced the planning and development of the town during both the French and English regimes. Numerous illustrations. Index. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10974-4.

491 pp. 23 cm x 30.5 cm 1982

READING THE ROCKS
M40-34-1975 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published in association with The MacMillan Company of Canada Limited, and the Department of Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. **The Story of the Geological Survey of Canada 1842-1972.** Written in a lively narrative style, this book sets out the Survey's many accomplishments and, at the same time, offers an insight into a unique group of Canadian pioneers. Black and white and colour photographs and illustrations. ISBN 0-7705-1303-4.

599 pp. 22 cm x 28.5 cm 1975

RIDEAU HALL
SO2-2-1977 Clothbound \$25.00

Co-published with McGill-Queen's University Press in association with Government House, Ottawa. A lavishly illustrated account of Rideau Hall, the residence of Canada's twenty-one governors-general, covering the period from Victorian times to the present. This is not a political history but rather the story of a house, its occupants and their contributions to Canadian life. Those with an interest in art, architecture and Canadian history will find this book a real treasure. Maps. Notes. Plates. Index.

281 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1977

THE RIEL REBELLIONS: A CARTOGRAPHIC HISTORY

SA41-1-4-1977-1 Paperbound \$15.00

Co-published by the University of Toronto Press in association with the Public Archives of Canada. Presents the cartographic history of two armed confrontations in the Canadian West led by Louis Riel. The purpose of this volume is two-fold. Firstly, it aims to publicize and describe a relatively unused body of source material that can and should be considered in the study of the Riel Rebellions. Secondly, and perhaps more importantly, it attempts to give an example of the way in which archival cartographica can be applied to the study and illustration of specific issues in Canadian history. It is hoped that the catalogue will stimulate students and professional historians alike to use, or at least to examine in some detail, the cartographic record of Canada and her regions in relation to specific studies and areas of interest. Black and white reproductions. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-8020-6427-2.

109 pp. 30.5 cm x 23 cm 1977

THE ROLE OF FORT CHAMBLY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FRANCE, 1665-1760

R64-139-1983E Paperbound \$5.25

Parks Canada. The main purpose of this study is to shed new light on the reasons for the tenuous presence of the French military in the Richelieu region. Bibliography. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11340-6.

76 pp. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

ROLL BACK THE YEARS — HISTORY OF CANADIAN RECORDED SOUND AND ITS LEGACY (GENESIS TO 1930)

SN3-37-1975 Paperbound \$14.95

National Library of Canada. An in-depth illustrated history of recorded sound in Canada from 1878 to 1930. This book traces the development of recorded sound and reveals some of the significant and basic contributions made by Canadian companies. It identifies and documents the artistry of Canadian performers, and much of the biographical information presented is unique. Illustrations. Short biographies on Canadian artists. Appendices. Bibliography. Reprint.

443 pp. 21.5 cm x 20 cm 1980

LA SALLE ACADEMY: A NEW LIFE FOR A HERITAGE BUILDING

SU31-20-1975-2 Clothbound \$2.00

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. A short history of Ottawa's La Salle Academy. With the aid of numerous photographs this work tells the interesting story of the buildings which through the years have been the cradle of Ottawa's Roman Catholic diocese, of bilingual education in Canada, and of the country's first professional repertory theatre. The buildings have sheltered pioneers and their families, travellers, an entire British regiment and generations of young scholars. Bibliography. Over 60 photos. Maps. Various floor plans through the years.

110 pp. 27.5 cm c 21 cm 1976

SPACEBOUND

CO22-35-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Department of Communications. Spacecraft launchings, particularly by the United States and the Soviet Union, are now commonplace, and only the extraordinary ones catch our attention. Canada, the third nation to build a successful spacecraft, has been playing a significant role on this new frontier from the earliest days of the space era. Nine satellites have been placed in orbit about the earth and additional ones are currently being prepared for launch. This book tells the story of how Canada embarked on this course. It describes five different ventures in space involving Canadian built satellites, the first of which was launched 20 years ago. It documents briefly the research and development efforts that went into these, and describes their impressive accomplishments. Bibliography. Glossary. Illustrations. Chronology. ISBN 0-660-11187-X.

188 pp. 14.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1982

THE SUMMER OF 1744: A PORTRAIT OF LIFE IN 18th-CENTURY LOUISBOURG

R61-2-9-1E Paperbound \$4.95

Parks Canada. This publication will give the reader a broad overview of the events that shaped the lives of the inhabitants of Louisbourg in the summer of 1744. Notes. Appendix. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11263-9

119 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA - CONSTITUTIONAL DECISIONS SEPTEMBER 28, 1981

JU5-20-1981 Paperbound \$5.00

Supreme Court of Canada. Contains the constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada, September 28, 1981. **N.B. Those decisions rendered in English appear in English only, while those rendered in French appear only in French.**

130 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK — HUMAN HISTORY STUDY

R61-2-9-8E Paperbound \$5.95

Parks Canada. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** The purpose of this study is to provide, by reference to written, oral and pictorial sources, a composite picture of human activity in what is now Terra Nova National Park, and in its surrounding communities, from their earliest occupancy to the time of the establishment of the park in 1957. The geographic limits of the study generally extend from Alexander Bay to Goose Bay, although a truly comprehensive view sometimes required references to the history of the southern part of Bonavista Bay as a whole. Organized in a chronological sequence, the study traces the headland exploration and settlement, then follows the gradual movement into reaches of the bay, before focussing finally on settlement within the park itself. Map. Black and white photographs and illustrations. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11457-7.

86 pp. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

TRADE AND NAVIGATION ON THE CHAMBLY CANAL: A HISTORICAL OVERVIEW

R64-138-1983E Paperbound \$6.00

Parks Canada. This study is divided into two parts. The first part recounts the use of the Richelieu prior to construction of the canal, from 1603 to 1843. The second part is concerned with the commercial use of the Charnley Canal from its opening in 1843 to the present. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11339-2.

88 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

A VILLAGE IN TRANSITION: COMPTON, QUÉBEC, 1880-1920

R64-137-1982E Paperbound \$4.95

Parks Canada. Examines the environment in which Louis Saint-Laurent spent his early years. Describes Compton's transformation in every aspect, from its social organization and demographic structure to its political, economic and religious life. Bibliography. Note. Illustrations. Figures. First edition 1982. ISBN 0-660-11155-1.

84 pp. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1982

WITHOUT OUR PAST?

SU31-29-1976

Paperbound \$5.00

Co-published in association with the University of Toronto Press and the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. **A handbook for the preservation of Canada's Architectural Heritage.** Ann Falkner, the author of this book, had two goals in mind: first, to heighten awareness, to make more and more Canadians conscious of their architectural heritage and of the values of conservation across Canada in small towns and large cities; second, for the increasing number of people who concern

themselves with preservation, to provide some guidance in assessment procedures and the evaluation of buildings, and some suggestions for acquisitions and contemporary uses. She seeks to answer the questions: where do we begin, how do we determine what is of value, how do we save it, how do we enhance and use buildings, what are the handicaps of preservation, are their sources of guidance and assistance? Black and white photos. Appendices. Bibliography. ISBN 0-8020-6298-9.

242 pp.

15 cm x 22.5 cm

1977



CONSTITUTION 1982

This magnificently illustrated publication is a photographic essay of the constitution-making process in Canada. But it is more than an historical record – it is a warm, human account of the Canadians who participated in epoch-making events. Through the use of colorful photographs it all comes to life.

This book commemorates a great moment in our nation's development and will become a prized possession of every Canadian who owns a copy.

Bilingual. 30.5 cm x 32 cm. 120 pages.

S2-117-1983-1

S2-117-1983-2

**Paperbound
Clothbound**

\$19.95

\$29.95



Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Canadian
Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition
du gouvernement
du Canada

CA1
PS
S74

Subject List



Agriculture
Environment
Fauna, Flora
and Fisheries

Subject List 1

February 1985

Cat. No: P62-35-1-1985E



Contents

- 2 — Agriculture
- 7 — Environment
- 18 — Fauna, Flora and Fisheries
- 32 — General Information and Order Forms

Abbreviations for Government Departments

Agriculture Canada	Agr.	Federal Court of Canada	FCT	Public Archives	PA
Auditor General's Office	AGO	Finance	Fin.	Public Service Commission	PSC
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission		Fisheries and Oceans	F & O	Public Works	DPW
Dept.		Government House	GH	Queen's Printer	QP
Canadian Forestry Service	CEICD	Health and Welfare Canada	HWC	Regional Industrial Expansion Commission	RIE
Canadian General Standards Board	CFS	House of Commons	H of C	Restrictive Trade Practices Commission	RTPC
Canadian Government Office of Tourism	CGSB	Indian and Northern Affairs	INA	Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise	RC - CE
Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission	CGOT	Indian Claims Commission	ICC	Revenue Canada - Taxation	RC - T
Canadian Transport Commission	CRTC	Industry, Trade and Commerce	IT & C	Royal Commission	RC
Canadian Wildlife Service	CTC	Justice	Just.	Science and Technology	MSST
Communications	CWS	Labour Canada	Lab.	Science Council of Canada	SC
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	DOC	Medical Research Council	MRC	Secretary of State	SS
Economic Council of Canada	CCA	National Defence	DND	Senate	Sen.
Energy, Mines and Resources	ECC	National Energy Board	NEB	Solicitor General	MSG
Environment Canada	EMR	National Library	NL	Status of Women Canada	SWC
External Affairs	EA	National Research Council of Canada	NRC	Supply and Services Canada	SSC
		Office of the Controller General	OCG	Supreme Court of Canada	SCC
		Parks Canada	Parks	Transport Canada	TC
		Post Office	PO	Treasury Board	TB
		Privy Council Office	PCO	Veterans Affairs	DVA

Subject Lists are published by

Publicity and Promotion
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre coordinates the publishing activities of departments and agencies of the government of Canada with the objective of efficiently and effectively maximizing public awareness of government programs and services.

Subject Lists are published to better inform bookstores, libraries and the general public of the availability of priced government publications.

Attention Depositories! All libraries that have been granted **full depository status** have automatically received a copy of every publication listed in Subject Lists. Those libraries which have **selective depository status** have also received these titles if they requested them through the Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications. *Individuals and institutions that have selective or full depository status cannot obtain publications free of charge by means of Subject Lists.*

To Order Publications: A handy order form is at the back of each Subject List. Pre-payment is required unless one has an account in good standing with the CGPC. Visa and Mastercard are accepted as well. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada.

Add 20% to the prices shown for books to be shipped outside Canada. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Mailing address: Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Telex: 053-4296
Telephone: (819) 997-2560

For placing orders, solving complaints and obtaining information on priced government publications, this is your one stop telephone number.

Également disponible en français sous le titre: Vedette-matière N° 1.

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1985

AGRICULTURE

This is a list of the priced publications on agriculture that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

THE ALL CANADIAN MEAT BOOK

A73-971-1982E Spiral Bound \$4.95
(Agr.) Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside. This attractive, well illustrated publication provides you with all the information you need to know on buying, storing, thawing, preparing, basic cooking methods, carving and freezing of beef, pork, lamb, veal, variety meats and processed meats. **A basic reference for the kitchen.** Fully illustrated. Opens flat for easy reference. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 2-7619-0281-5.

96 pp. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

AN ANNOTATED INDEX OF PLANT DISEASES IN CANADA

A43-1251 Clothbound \$8.50
(Agr.) By I.L. Connors. The Annotated Index is a summary of the recorded occurrence of diseases of cultivated plants in Canada and of the fungi reported on plants, both wild and cultivated, in Canada, Alaska and Greenland. The prime purpose is to bring together the information published in the Canadian Plant Disease Survey and the Forest Insect and Disease Survey for easy reference by host and by province or territory, and to assess the importance of the most serious diseases. Reference is also made to contributions by Canadian workers to our knowledge of these diseases and their etiological agents.

381 pp. 10 cm x 26.5 cm 1967

THE CANADIAN FISH COOKBOOK

FS32-17-1983E Paperbound \$19.95
(F&O) By A. Jan Howarth. Co-published by Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, Toronto. A straight-forward, comprehensive, reliable how-to and reference guide to the preparation and cooking of every species of fish and shellfish commercially available in Canada. Contains a wealth of practical information for novice and experienced cooks alike on: how to buy, handle and store all types of fish and shellfish; step-by-step colour photos that show how to bone, fillet and skin fish; shuck oysters, clams, mussels and abalone; crack lobster and crab; clean shrimp, prawns and squid. All the information you need for basic fish cookery, including baking, broiling, pan and deep frying, poaching, steaming and barbecuing — plus tips on cooking frozen and smoked fish. Includes 170 recipes for everything from hors d'oeuvre and soups to entrées and sandwiches, from marinades and court bouillons to stuffings and sauces; also shows how to preserve fish by canning, home freezing, smoking and pickling. **A basic book for kitchens everywhere.** Colour illustrations. Charts. Index. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88894-397-0.

287 pp. 18 cm x 26 cm 1983

CANADIAN GARDEN PERENNIALS

A22-84-1977 Paperbound \$12.50
(Agr.) By A.R. Buckley. Co-published with Hancock House Publishers, Saanichton, B.C. A practical guide for home gardeners on herbaceous perennials. Abundantly illustrated with colour and black and white photographs, this book provides one of the most complete compilations of these attractive, easy-to-grow plants. The author, A.R. Buckley, is one of Canada's most widely-read garden columnists. Numerous colour plates. Index. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-919654-05-9.

213 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

THE CANADIAN SYSTEM OF SOIL CLASSIFICATION

A53-1646-1977 Paperbound \$9.00
(Agr.) This publication presents the current state of soil taxonomy in Canada. The Canadian system was influenced by history, regional biases, new information on soils in Canada and elsewhere, and international concepts of soil. It represents the views of most Canadian pedologists, but not all the details are satisfactory to any one pedologist. This is a stage in the evolution of an improved system that will result from further knowledge of soils and an improved arrangement of the information. The history and rationale of soil classification in Canada are outlined briefly to point out the changes in concepts and the current point of view on soil taxonomy. This is followed by chapters that define soil, soil horizons, and other basic terms, and explain how to key out the classification of a soil. A chapter is devoted to each of the nine soil orders and the great groups and subgroups within each order. Chapters on the family and series categories and on soil phases follow. Tables. Figures. Colour photos.

164 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

COMMON AND BOTANICAL NAMES OF WEEDS IN CANADA

A53-1397-1980 Paperbound \$6.95
(Agr.) By Jack F. Alex, Richard Cayouette, Gerald A. Mulligan. In this book, the term weeds is broadly interpreted. It includes not only weeds in the usual agronomic sense, but also many other herbaceous and woody plants of range, pasture, forest, and water that are found in the practice of vegetation control. An important book for all writers of both non-technical and technical material pertaining to weeds and other aspects of vegetation, and for everybody interested in vegetation. Bilingual. First edition 1980. ISBN 0-660-50547-9.

132 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

COMPENDIUM OF LICENSED VARIETIES

(Agr.) The Compendium of Licensed Varieties is an ongoing document being published as new varieties are licensed and others revised or as their licenses are revoked. It will comprise four parts: Potatoes, Cereal Crops, Forage Crops, and Oilseed Crops. Each part shall consist of packages of fact sheets, one for each variety, giving detailed descriptions of botanical and agricultural features and of reactions to diseases. All descriptions are being based on the breeder's original description.

POTATOES

A54-7-1-1984 Loose-leaf \$11.50
(set only)

Bilingual. Glossary. Index. Colour illustrations. ISBN 0-660-52303-5.

64 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

Amendment No. 1

A54-7-1-1-1984 Loose-leaf \$8.25
36 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

COMPENDIUM OF MEDICATING INGREDIENT BROCHURES

A63-1594-1984E Loose-leaf \$21.00
A63-1594E Amendment Service \$4.00
(Agr.) Provides information on medicating ingredients used in feeds: Generic name, approved brands, approved for use, approved claims. ISBN 0-660-11732-0.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

COMPENDIUM OF PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS REGISTERED IN CANADA

Volume 1 — REGISTERED PEST CONTROL PRODUCTS (RP)

A41-19-1982-1 Loose-leaf \$55.00

(Agr.) Pesticides Division, Food Production and Inspection Branch. Lists of products registered under the Pest Control Products Act, sorted by registrant and by active ingredient; definitions of codes and index sections. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50733-1.

730 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

Volume 4 — CONTROL OF PLANT DISEASES (PD)

A41-19-1982-4E Loose-leaf \$20.50

(Agr.) Accepted uses for active ingredients to control fungal, bacterial, nematode and non-parasitic diseases of plants; index from crop/location plus pest to ingredient code. ISBN 0-660-11097-0.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

Volume 6 — PLANT GROWTH REGULATORS (PG)

A41-19-1982-6E Loose-leaf \$4.75

(Agr.) Accepted uses for chemicals to regulate plant growth; index from crop/location to ingredient code. ISBN 0-660-11112-8.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

Volume 7 — CONTROL OF VERTEBRATE PESTS (VP)

A41-19-1982-7E Loose-leaf \$8.25

(Agr.) Accepted uses for chemicals to control rodents and pest species of wildlife and fish; index from crop/location plus pest to ingredient code. ISBN 0-660-11088-1.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

Volume 13 — PESTICIDE LEGISLATION IN CANADA (PL)

A41-19-1981-13E Loose-leaf \$6.75

(Agr.) Brief summaries of federal and provincial legislation regulating the sale, use and transportation of pest control products, with addresses of regulatory agencies. ISBN 0-660-11070-9.

58 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

Volume 14 — SEED DRESSINGS (SD)

A41-19-1981-14E Loose-leaf \$6.50

(Agr.) Accepted uses (excluding soil applications) for active ingredients to control fungal and bacterial diseases, nematodes, and insects affecting seeds, corms, bulbs, or tubers, during the germination process; index from crop/location plus pest to ingredient code. ISBN 0-660-11140-3.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CROSS CANADA COOKING — Favorite Recipes of Canadians From Many Lands

S96-2-1976 Paperbound \$8.95
(SS) By Sandra Gottlieb. Co-published with Hancock House Publishers Ltd., Saanichton, B.C. After sampling assorted dishes in the homes of Canadians with varied ethnic backgrounds the author has come up with a fresh, funny and informative book full of mouth-watering recipes. Gives clear and simple directions for a great variety of good things to eat, from Oriental appetizers to Maple Sugar Mousse. Index. Illustrations. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-91654-52-5.

160 pp. 20 cm x 23 cm 1976

EMBRYO TRANSFER IN FARM ANIMALS —

A Review of Techniques and Applications

A54-3-16 Paperbound \$9.95
(Agr.) Edited by K.J. Betteridge. This monograph has been prepared by a panel of internationally respected research workers brought together under the chairmanship of a member of Agriculture Canada's own embryo transfer research group. It is hoped that this resulting review of the "state of the art" in all the common farm species will be of correspondingly wide usefulness by helping those already engaged in embryo transfer, or those considering its use as an aid to world food production either directly or indirectly through related research. Black and white photos. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-662-00769-7.

92 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

FARM INCOMES IN CANADA

EC22-97-1981E Paperbound \$7.95
(ECC) By George L. Brinkman. A study prepared for the Economic council of Canada and the Institute for Research on Public Policy. Deals with the rationale for public concern, the identification of the different types of farmers, the levels and components of the income of farmers, relative rates of return, income instability over time, and government expenditures. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10966-2.

80 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

FOOD — À LA CANADIENNE

A73-1316 Paperbound \$3.95

(Agr.) Food in Canada is as diverse as the cultural backgrounds of our people, for "food ... is the crossroads of emotion, religion, tradition and habit". This collection of old and new recipes is but a sample of the dishes we like. Some are distinctively regional; others have been adapted from old-country favorites; and many are simply very popular ways of serving foods produced in Canada. Illustrations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-00231-0.

96 pp. 15 cm x 24 cm 1970

GRAIN ELEVATORS IN CANADA — CROP YEAR 1984-85

A92-6-1985 Spiral bound \$4.50
(Agr.) (Canadian Grain Commission). As at August 1, 1984 including licensed grain dealers. Appendix. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52771-5. No returns accepted.

84 pp. 16 cm x 23 cm 1984

GRASS GENERA OF WESTERN CANADIAN CATTLE RANGELANDS

A54-3-29E Paperbound \$9.00
(Agr.) By S.G. Arken and S.J. Darbyshire. This publication is intended to assist students, technicians, research scientists, and agricultural workers in identifying grass genera found in cattle rangelands of Western Canada. Descriptions and illustrations of characters used to describe grass morphology are given. Generic descriptions that are delimited by the species known to occur in Western Canadian cattle rangelands are provided for 64 genera. A key to these genera is given utilizing both vegetative and reproductive characters. Representative species of 41 genera are extensively illustrated with line drawings of whole plants and a number of detailed figures of taxonomically significant features. ISBN 0-660-11386-4.

173 pp. 15.2 cm x 22.8 cm 1983

GUIDE TO THE CHEMICALS USED IN CROP PROTECTION

A43-1093-1982E Spiral Bound \$30.00
(Agr.) By E.Y. Spencer. **Seventh Edition, 1982.** A technical reference book for research scientists, industry personnel, agricultural specialists and students working on or with pesticides. Describes 580 pesticides giving: common, chemical and alternative names, structural and chemical formulas, history of the compound, physical, chemical and biological properties, lists of formulations, brief indication of analysis techniques used to detect its presence or residue. Also contains an index of common, chemical and alternative names of pesticides, references to other literature and a list of manufacturers. ISBN 0-660-11111-X.

595 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

HANDBOOK OF CANADIAN VARIETIES OF BARLEY, FIELD BEANS, FIELD PEAS, FLAX, OATS RYE, AND SPRING, DURUM, AND WINTER WHEAT

A52-41-1975 Loose-leaf \$3.75
(Agr.) The Handbook of Canadian Varieties was prepared in response to a demand for a convenient ready reference to the varieties of field crops generally grown in Canada. The descriptions are arranged by crops in alphabetical order, with lists of the varieties described appearing before the respective crops.

12 cm x 18 cm 1975

HANDBOOK ON AGRICULTURAL AND FOREST METEOROLOGY

(EC) Edited by R.A. Treidl. Atmospheric Environment Service. Farming and forestry in Canada, in their continuing efforts to earn adequate incomes, depend crucially on the vagaries of weather and climate. Low winter temperatures limit the choice of crops or varieties in some regions, short growing seasons in others; risks from spring or fall freezes are ever present, while damage resulting from floods or drought, wind storms and pests, must often be taken into consideration. It is the purpose of this series to permit the user to assess the effects of weather and climate in his particular location for his specialized endeavour. Bilingual. Tables.

PART I
EN56-1-51 Binder \$15.00

Geography and climate. Crop response to environmental temperatures. Climatic habitat of Canadian forest trees. Agrometeorological services. ISBN 0-660-50075-2.

27 cm x 29 cm 1978

PART II
EN56-1-52 Binder \$15.00

Contains a selection of fourteen tables with highly relevant data such as air temperature extremes, soil temperatures, freeze risks, precipitation intensity, sunshine, solar and terrestrial radiation, evaporation and others of importance to agriculture and forestry. ISBN 0-660-50431-6.

27 cm x 29 cm 1980

PART III
EN56-1-53 Binder \$12.00

Contains eleven tables of data that give information on the durations of rainy, dry and moist spells, on atmospheric humidity, monthly snow depth, cloud cover and hazards like hail and freezing precipitation, and one table that provides support data for spraying and haymaking operations. ISBN 0-660-50830-3.

27 cm x 29 cm 1981

HOME DRYING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

A73-1739-1982E Paperback \$2.95
(Agr.) By B.J. Edwards and G.E. Strachan. The wizened little morsels of food with their attractive earthy colors have been a part of the human diet through the ages. The current return to basic nourishing foods, combined with an appreciation of the benefits of hiking, camping, cross-country skiing, and similar outdoor activities, has made people aware of the convenience and advantages of preserving food by drying. Diet foods are lightweight, compact, nutritious, and attractive, and they are versatile enough to be used every day as snacks. **An indispensable guide for do-it-yourselfers.** Numerous illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11152-7.

37 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

III RANGE AND FORAGE PLANTS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES

A53-1751-1983E Paperbound \$11.00
(Agr.) By J. Looman. The plants selected for inclusion in this publication comprise grasses, herbs, legumes, poisonous plants, rushes and sedges, trees and shrubs. The habitat, growth characters, nutritive values, palatability, reaction to grazing and drought tolerance of each are described and line drawings are added to aid identification. Most species described occur throughout the prairie provinces enclosed by a semicircle which has as its base the international boundary between Canada and the United States. Its western edge runs close to the Rocky Mountains and the Red River in Manitoba delineates its eastern boundary. Key to preferred common names. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11387-2.

255 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

LIVING WITH HOUSE PLANTS

A53-1016 Paperback \$2.50
(Agr.) Recommends choice and care of house plants and describes various types. Illustrations.

88 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1975

A MANUAL FOR IDENTIFYING ONION DISEASES

A43-1756-1983 Paperbound \$10.00
(Agr.) By René Crête, Léon Tartier and Alain Devaux. This publication provides a rapid means of **visually** identifying the main diseases of onions in the field. Colour illustrations. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52311-6.

25 pp. 10 cm x 18 cm 1983

MEAT HYGIENE MANUAL — PART B — MAY 1984

A62-38-1984-2 Loose-leaf \$20.00
(Agr.) Contains: Volume 1, Reference Listing of Registered Establishments and Tenants, Approved Inedible Rendering Plants and Domestic plants operating under federal-provincial agreement. Volume 2, Reference Listing of materials and agents. Volume 3, Reference Listing of Manufacturers and Printers of Packaging Materials. Volume 4, Address List. Bilingual. Volumes 1 and 2 are also available separately.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

Volume 1
A62-38-1984-2-2 Loose-leaf \$12.00

Volume 2
A62-38-1984-2-1 Loose-leaf \$8.00

NEWCASTLE DISEASE — A Review of Some of The Literature Published Between 1926 And 1964

A53-1254 Paperbound \$2.00
(Agr.) By J.E. Lancaster. A review of the progress made to 1964 towards control of this disease. Tables. Figures. Black and white photos.

187 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1966

NORTHERN COOKBOOK

R72-46-1979 Paperbound \$9.95
(INA) By Eleanor A. Ellis. Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton. The authoritative guide to one of the world's richest storehouses of good things to eat — the Canadian north. No matter where you live, you can master hundreds of recipes for authentic northern dishes and delicacies. The Northern Cookbook offers adventurous cooks of every latitude basic information and encouraging advice about: wild game and game birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts and special features. More than 500 recipes. Index. Appendices. Several humorous ink drawings. ISBN 0-88830-178-2.

358 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

OATS: Wild and Cultivated

A54-3-14 Clothbound \$17.50
(Agr.) By Bernard L. Baum. This monograph is based mainly on the results of the dissection of many *Avena* specimens for the study of micro-morphological characters. The purpose of this monograph is primarily taxonomic, that is, classification, nomenclature, identification, cladistics, distribution of taxa, and other fields. Tables. Illustrations. Black and white photos. ISBN 0-660-00513-1.

463 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1977

PERCEPTIONS 3: Food Production in The Canadian Environment

SS21-3-3-1976 Paperback \$5.00
(SC) By Barbara J. Geno and Larry M. Geno. This publication is addressed to the general public as well as to professionals. Characteristics of Canadian agriculture. Getting the most out of the present system. Constraints to increasing production. Environmentally appropriate agriculture. Consumption alternatives and the demand for food. Illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00515-8.
71 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PERCEPTIONS 4: People and Agricultural Land

SS21-3-4-1977 Paperback \$5.00
(SC) By Charles Beaubien and Ruth Tabacnic. This volume addresses the problem of the loss of some of our best agricultural land, due directly or indirectly to development. It attempts to show how the loss can be slowed, if not stopped, and uses, in its attempt, a mosaic of other people's opinions and writings, not all of which are fully consistent with one another. The volume should serve as an up-to-date introduction to the complex of problems which forms the context in which solutions will have to be sought. The first part of the book presents a picture of the food-land preservation problem given the existing pressures of urban expansion. The second part examines the phenomenon of the expanding city itself, showing ways in which those pressures can be reduced. Tables. Illustrations. Black and white photos. ISBN 0-660-01004-6.
137 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PERENNIALS IN YOUR GARDEN

A53-1754-1983E Paperback \$2.95
(Agr.) By Trevor J. Cole. This publication will prove very useful when planning and tending your perennial garden. It provides information on season of blooming, methods of propagation, height, colors, uses, problems and sources. It also describes more than 150 hardy plant species that are readily available in Canada. The descriptions are arranged alphabetically by scientific names and an index of common names is provided for easy reference. Black and white and colour photographs. Numerous illustrations. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11344-1.
75 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

PLANNING YOUR GARDEN

A53-1182 Paperback \$2.50
(Agr.) By R. Warren Oliver. Garden design. Preliminary planning. Planning the main areas. The use of plants. The practical touch. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10923-9.
41 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

PLANT BUGS ON FRUIT CROPS IN CANADA: Heteroptera and Miridae

A54-3-24E Paperback \$11.25
(Agr.) By Leonard A. Kelton. This publication deals with 81 plant bugs of the family Miridae known to occur on fruit crops in Canada, and is intended to assist fruit growers, students, technicians, and research scientists in identifying these bugs. The publication provides notes on their behavior, seasonal occurrence, and life history. Brief descriptions of adults, synonyms, and host plants are included. The adults of 74 species and the male genitalia of 40 species are illustrated, and keys to aid in the separation of subfamilies, genera, and species are provided. Collection localities in Canada are plotted on 71 maps, and general distributions are given. Index. References. Glossary. Maps. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11366-X.
201 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

PLANT-PARASITIC NEMATODES IN CANADA

PART 1 — An Illustrated Key to The Genera
A54-3-20 Paperback \$6.00
(Agr.) By R.V. Anderson and R.H. Mulvey. This key will acquaint growers and specialists concerned with the cultivation and production of healthy plants with the kinds of soil inhabiting nematodes that attack plants. Index. Glossary. References. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10055-X.
152 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

PORK CUTS — Charts

A72-3-1 Small 21.5 cm x 28 cm \$0.50
A72-3-2 Large 57 cm x 75 cm \$2.50
(Agr.) Colour charts which show the different pork cuts, give their names and suggest the best methods of cooking. Bilingual.

POULTRY — How to buy, How to cook

A73-1189-1978 Paperback \$1.50
(Agr.) An attractive well-illustrated booklet on marketing, storing, thawing, preparing, carving and freezing poultry. Contains many recipes. ISBN 0-660-00298-1.
68 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

PRAIRIE GRASSES — Identified and Described by Vegetative Characters

A53-1413-1982E Paperback \$9.95
(Agr.) By Jan Looman. This publication describes and illustrates the important grasses that occur in the prairies and parklands. Both native and introduced grasses are included. Keys are provided, making it possible to identify 107 species by vegetative characters. Descriptions of the species include vegetative characters that are useful for identifying grasses in the field and notes on habitat. Illustrations include details of vegetative characters and the inflorescence. Most of the species described occur throughout the Prairie Provinces, adjacent British Columbia, and adjacent areas in the northern United States. Illustrations. Figures. Index. ISBN 0-660-11094-6.
244 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL FORAGE SYMPOSIUM 1981

A22-103-1983E Paperback \$25.00
(Agr.) Symposium held in Ottawa, 24-26 November 1981. The first objective of this symposium was to assemble a body of knowledge for producers, extension workers, scientists, and those in agricultural industries. This publication contains data on forage crops in Canada; production, harvesting, and utilization; research and extension; strategies for better forage use; etc. Annexes. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11325-2.
197 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

RAPESEED — Marketing Description and Evaluation of Alternative Systems — April 1971

A95-2-1971 Paperback \$1.00
(Agr.) A Report from the Rapeseed Marketing Committee. The purpose of this report is to provide an objective description and evaluation of alternative marketing systems for Canadian rapeseed. Tables. Glossary.
126 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1971

THE SADDLE HORSE

A63-1462 Paperback \$1.00
(Agr.) This publication is for amateur horsemen who prefer the smells of the countryside to the stench of exhaust fumes; it is for all who, in fair weather or foul, can scarcely wait to mount up, on a Sunday afternoon, and seek out the hidden paths where nature is still quietly at home; it is also for the hardier ones who are ready to risk life and limb on the bumpy rodeo trail. It has been especially written for owners of one or two horses. It provides all the basic information you need to know concerning horses: Acquiring a horse, his home, diet, what to look for in a horse, health. All about hoofs, the harness, horsemanship, safety precautions. Illustrated. Bibliography.
46 pp. 15.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1973

SOILS OF CANADA

A53-1544-1976 Casebound \$25.00
(Agr.) By J.S. Clayton, W.A. Ehrlich, D.B. Cann, J.H. Day, and I.B. Marshall. The object of this publication is to describe the major soils of Canada. Besides presenting their characteristics, distribution, and extent within the Canadian landscape, it gives an assessment of their present potentials and limitations for use as a part of the renewable land resource. The soil information is presented in the form of a soil map and inventory, accompanied by a descriptive report and supplementary soil climatic maps and charts. This publication represents an integration of the present knowledge of the soils of Canada. An attempt has been made to relate the soil landscapes to current concepts of physiography, geology, climate, and vegetation as evolved by other Canadian organizations and scientists in the fields of Geology, Plant Ecology, and Climatology. Two volumes plus a *Glossary of Terms in Soil Science*. Maps. Tables. Figures. Colour photographs. 243 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN CANADA —

DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARIES
A22-79-1974 Clothbound \$50.00

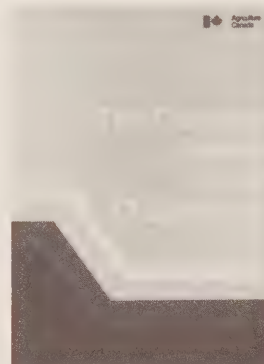
(Agr.) Comprises about 30,000 entries of a very extensive and highly specialized collection of material on agricultural and related sciences. It includes, supplements and updates CDA listings contained in the *Union List of Scientific Serials in Canadian Libraries*, published by the National Science Library, National Research Council of Canada. The first edition includes only the holdings of the main Headquarters Library and those of two principal branch libraries in Ottawa (i.e. special subject collections in plant science and in entomology). Bilingual.

946 pp. 28.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1974

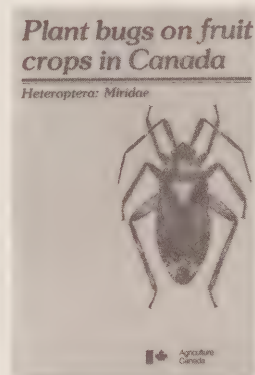
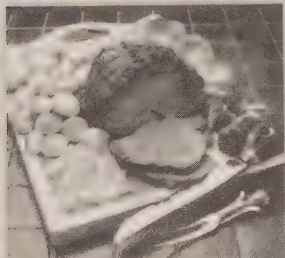
WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-948 Paperbound \$5.00
(Agr.) By Clarence Frankton and Gerald A. Mulligan. **Revised 1970.** Some people will use this manual because they realize that knowing the name of a weed is a key to information available on the control of that particular plant. Others will have an interest in weeds as part of their environment or as classroom studies. Whatever the purpose of the reader, this publication will assist him in identifying the important weeds found in Canada and will supply general information that will be of interest. Illustrations. Index. ISBN 0-660-00302-3.

217 pp. 11 cm x 17.5 cm 1970



The All Canadian MEAT BOOK



ENVIRONMENT

This is a list of priced publications on the environment published by the Government of Canada and available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

AERIAL CONTROL OF FOREST INSECTS IN CANADA

FO23-19-1975 Clothbound \$15.00
(CFS) M.L. Prebble, editor. This book is of direct concern to forest managers, but also makes absorbing reading for anyone interested in our natural heritage and its protection. It is a review of control projects employing chemical and biological insecticides from the use of DDT in the early forties to the insecticides of the early seventies. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Author directory. Tables. Graphs.
330 pp. 22 cm x 28.5 cm 1976

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY

CP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50
(PCO) Kenneth M. Lysyk, Chairman, Edith E. Bohmer and Willard L. Phelps. A beautifully illustrated publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps. ISBN 0-660-01227-8.
171 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE — Interim Report of The Environmental Assessment Panel

EN103-6-1977 Paperback \$1.75
(EC) Dr. H.M. Hill, Chairman. Outlines the results of the Panel's investigation into the environmental impact of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon and of alternate routes and the Dempster lateral. Also investigates the comparative environmental impact of the Mackenzie Valley and Alaska Highway routes. Discusses physical and engineering concerns, biological concerns and unique and sensitive areas. Conclusions and recommendations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-01231-6.
113 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

THE ALGAL BOWL: Lakes and Man

FS4-31-22 Paperbound \$4.95
(F&O) By John R. Vallentyne. Miscellaneous Special Publication No. 22. This is a book for nonspecialists about lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. Contains a list of scientific terms and definitions, an appendix with an updating of events to 1974, suggestions for additional reading, and a reference of tables and figures for the scientifically inclined reader. ISBN 0-660-10462-8.
185 pp. 13.5 cm x 19.5 cm 1980

AN ANALYSIS OF SOLAR RADIATION DATA FOR SELECTED LOCATIONS IN CANADA

EN57-7-32 Spiral Bound \$5.00
(EC) By J. E. Hay. Atmospheric Environment Service. Climatological Studies, No. 32. Uses the observed solar radiation data for 11 locations across Canada to calculate the direct, sky-diffused, ground-reflected and total solar radiation for 9 slope and 8 aspect combinations. Contains a survey of the Canadian literature and a computer program is provided as an appendix. Map. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01554-4.
158 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

APPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN CANADA

EN73-3-7 Paperbound \$7.00
(EC) Compiled and edited by C.D.A. Rubec. Lands Directorate. Ecological land classification series, No. 7. Report on the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological Land Classification, held at Victoria, April 4-7, 1978. Provides a comprehensive view of the current ecological approach to land survey and information application in this country. Bilingual. Appendices. Tables. Figures. References. Illustration. ISBN 0-660-50142-2.
396 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

AQUATIC ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY: Problems and Proposals

FS97-10-12 Paperback \$3.00
(F&O) By H.H. Harvey. Report No. 12. Presents an overview of research and monitoring of aquatic environmental quality by federal and provincial agencies, universities, and the private sector. A number of constraints now exist to our understanding of the source, distribution, and life expectancy of toxic substances in our environment, and these are discussed in relation to mercury. Specific problems of aquatic environmental quality are discussed by economic sector. References. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-00878-5.
77 pp. 19 cm x 25 cm 1977

AUTOMOBILE EMISSION TRENDS IN CANADA 1960-1985

EN42-8-73-1
(EC) By G.W. Taylor. Air Pollution Control Directorate. Canadian automobile statistics. Fuel economy and vehicle-miles. Effects of the Canadian climate on emissions from automobiles. Projections. Etc. References. Tables. Graphs.
46 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

THE BASICS OF OIL SPILL CLEANUP — With Particular Reference to Southern Canada

EN40-311-1978 Paperbound \$6.95
(EC) By Mervin F. Fingas, Wayne S. Duval, Gail B. Stevenson. Environmental Protection Service. Contains information on cleanup techniques and equipment used in oil spills during the last decade. Gives a general introduction to this technology, and summarizes data compiled by Environment Canada since 1972. Explains what happens to oil when it is accidentally spilled on water or land and the specific cleanup strategies which are possible under varying environmental conditions. Vocabulary. Figures. Colour photographs. ISBN 0-660-10101-7.
155 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1977-1981

EN56-43-1981 Paperbound \$5.00
(EC) Compiled by David W. Philips. This volume is the fourth of a series and covers the period from 1977 to 1981, inclusive, and contains over 1050 references. References are listed if they deal substantially with the climate of Canada or with the direct effect of an application of climate on Canadian society, its economy or environment. These include not only such conventional subjects as climate change and regional climatology, but also related subjects such as carbon dioxide, glaciology, oceanography, permafrost and precipitation chemistry. Papers that deal principally with theoretical and fundamental research, with meteorological instruments and with weather forecasting techniques have not been included. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52326-4.
169 pp. 16 cm x 24 cm 1983

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1972-1976

EN56-43-1976 Paperbound \$4.00
(EC) Compiled by Morley K. Thomas and David W. Philips. Spans the period from 1972 through 1976 and includes over 900 entries. The criteria for inclusion were that the reference should deal substantially with the climate of Canada, and/or with the direct effect or application of climate on Canadian society, the economy or the environment. Appendices. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50220-8.
135 pp.

CANADA — A Year of the LandSP72-1 Clothbound \$89.95
(New price)

(National Film Board) Produced by Lorraine Monk, text by Bruce Hutchinson, design by Alan Fleming. Co-published with Copp-Clark Publishing, Toronto, in co-operation with the National Film Board of Canada. Presents a description of Canada through the four seasons by a writer who truly loves his land and by a group of photographers who have captured its magic under snow and rain, mist and sun. Includes names of photographers and of localities where photographs were taken. Some 240 plates in colour, 20 in black and white. Illustrated cardboard case. First edition 1967. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

300 pp. 38 cm x 30 cm 1981

CANADA AS A CONSERVER SOCIETY — Resource Uncertainties and The Need For New Technologies

SS22-1977-27 Paperbound \$4.00
(SC) Report No. 27. This report represents a synthesis of ideas developed in previous Science Council studies but delves more deeply into the inter-relations of technology, industry, commerce and human psychology. The report offers recommendations, both immediate and for future consideration, on how individual Canadians, governments and private businesses can help preserve their environment. Index. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01400-9.

108 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1979-1980 — Water Research Edition

EN36-425-1980E Paperbound \$5.00
(EC) This edition is the fourth in the series reporting on freshwater resources in Canada. Deals with physical processes in the aquatic environment, the water quality, the water quantity management, etc. Tables. Glossary. Black and white photographs. No returns accepted. ISBN 0-660-10878-X.

132 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CANADA WATER YEARBOOK 1981-1982/ WATER AND THE ECONOMY

EN36-425-1981E Paperbound \$7.00
(EC) This edition deals with a large number of subjects, each with its own special message. This publication reveals that water is an extremely valuable resource of growing importance to Canada's economy. Because water generally has seemed plentiful throughout Canada, Canadians have failed to appreciate the vital role that water serves in their daily economic and social lives. Tables. Map. Black and white photographs. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11262-0.

105 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADA'S FISHING INDUSTRY: A Sectoral Analysis

FS41-31-52E Paperback \$2.95
(F&O) By C.L. Mitchell. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52.** The study analyses the recent performance, state and structure in 1978 of Canada's commercial and recreational fishing industries and their combined importance in Canada's economy. It makes medium term projections for the industry to 1985 based on biological and economic factors to indicate the role it can play in Canada's economic development. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10730-9.

49 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1980

CANADA'S HERITAGE OF GLACIAL FEATURES

M41-8/28 Paperbound \$18.00
(EMR) By V.K. Prest. Geological Survey of Canada. Miscellaneous Report No. 28. **More than 95 per cent of Canada's surface has been glaciated, and the materials deposited directly by glaciers and those related to the waters derived from the melting of glaciers comprise much of our landscape.** By means of photographs, drawings, and text this book provides an understanding of the Ice Age, its glaciers, and the resulting surficial deposits and glacial landforms and features. The text includes a description of glacial features and a generalized terminology that is sufficiently detailed for use by scientists yet can be employed by laymen. It is hoped that this book will develop in many Canadians interest in glacial phenomena and will promote interest and research into the origins of many drift features. Figures. Glossary. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52188-1.

119 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADA'S NORTH — The Reference Manual

R71-31-1983E Loose-leaf binder \$39.00
(INA) This is the most detailed, up-to-date source of information on the Canadian Arctic presently available. It provides easily-accessible information on: the physical environment, natural resources, northern economics, the population, the unique wildlife, the history, the art and government of the North. This comprehensive reference manual prepared by a team of Northern Studies experts for the department of Indian and Northern Affairs is an essential tool for individuals, professionals, corporations, governments and anyone else with a concern for Canada's North. Amendments to the Manual will be issued whenever necessary to keep it accurate and up-to-date. ISBN 0-660-11483-6.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADA'S SPECIAL RESOURCE LANDS

EN73-2-4 Paperbound \$12.00
(EC) By W. Simpson-Lewis, J.E. Moore, N.J. Pollock, M.C. Taylor and H. Swan. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 4. This reference material is intended as a basic information document for those interested in land matters from a national perspective. It contains background data on six important resource sectors: agriculture, recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban lands, and energy development. Bibliography. Maps. Numerous illustrations. First edition 1979. ISBN 0-660-10190-4.

232 pp. 31 cm x 40.5 cm 1982

CANADIAN CLIMATE IN REVIEW 1980

EN56-57-1981E Paperbound \$8.95
(EC) Edited by D.W. Phillips and G.A. McKay. Atmospheric Environment Service. **A Document of Unusual Climate Events and an Assessment of their Impact on Canadian Society, Environment, and Economy.** For all those involved in and affected by the planning of climate sensitive activities — such as agriculture, forestry, energy supply, water supply, land use — this publication provides a basis for the development of both the general awareness and the understanding needed for dealing with the consequences of climate. The Review serves to identify how Canadians are coping with natural hazards and the resulting problems which warrant attention. Illustrated. ISBN 0-660-10988-3.

104 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Canadian Climate Program.

VOLUME 1 — SOLAR RADIATION — 1951-1981

EN56-60-1-1982 Paperbound \$3.00

This volume contains data for four radiation fields falling on a horizontal surface at stations in Canada based on all available observations to the end of 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51810-4.

57 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 2 — TEMPERATURE 1951-1980

EN56-60-2-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

This volume provides normal values of temperature in degrees Celsius for all climate stations for which at least five years of records exist in the period 1951 to 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51811-2.

306 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 3 — PRECIPITATION 1951-1980

EN56-60-3-1982 Paperbound \$8.00

This volume provides normal values of precipitation in metric units (mm and cm) for all climate stations for which at least five years of records exist in the period 1951 to 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51812-0.

602 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 4 — DEGREE DAYS 1951-1980
EN56-60-4-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

Mean monthly and annual degree days were obtained by accumulating values obtained from daily temperature over the period of record from 1951 to 1980, or from whatever portion of that period data were available, providing the period exceeded five years. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51813-9.

280 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 5 — WIND 1951-1980
EN56-60-5-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

This volume contains tables of monthly and annual average wind data for 485 stations in Canada for the period from 1955 to 1980. For each station, the principal table contains a listing of the mean direction frequency for either 8 or 16 points of the compass, depending on wind instrumentation by month and year along with the mean speed for each direction and for all directions combined. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51897-X.

283 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 6 — FROST 1951-1980
EN56-60-6-1982 Paperbound \$3.00

The occurrence of frost is of vital concern in agriculture. The choice of growing tender crops, such as beans and tomatoes, or hardier plants, such as potatoes or cabbage, is largely made by considering the expected number of days that are free of frost during the growing season. The variability in the occurrence of the last frost in spring and the first frost in fall is important in many crucial farming operations, such as scheduling planting and harvesting. This publication presents in a concise form the means, extremes and probabilities of frost occurrences recorded at 2250 stations in Canada. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51898-8.

276 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 7 — BRIGHT SUNSHINE, 1951-1980
EN56-60-7-1982 Paperback \$3.00

Contains the average bright sunshine totals for periods of record to 1980. Figures. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51-899-6.

14 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

VOLUME 8 — ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY
EN56-60-8-1984 Paperbound \$7.00

This volume contains monthly means of atmospheric pressure, temperature and humidity at selected hours for principal climatological stations operated by the Atmospheric Environment Service in Canada. Tables. Index. Bibliography. Map. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52652-2.

334 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

VOLUME 9 — Soil Temperature, Lake Evaporation, Days with... Blowing Snow, Hail, Fog, Smoke or Haze, Frost
EN56-60-9-1984 Paperbound \$5.00

This volume contains averages of seven environmental elements that have been grouped for convenience of publication rather than compatibility of data. This is the first time that these seven elements have been tabulated and prepared for publication by means of automated processing techniques. Further, all data (except the number of days with frost) have never been published in the Canadian Climate Normals series. Bilingual. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-52653-0.

109 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS —

Temperature and Precipitation

The normals are based on the period 1951 to 1980, which is the current 30 year period for climate normals as recommended by the World Meteorological Organization. The data in these volumes are the most up-to-date temperature and precipitation averages and extremes available. Tables. Bilingual.

21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

British Columbia
EN56-61-1-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

268 pp. 0-660-51814-7 1982

Prairie Provinces
EN56-61-2-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

429 pp. 0-660-51815-5 1982

The North — Y.T. and N.W.T.
EN56-61-3-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

55 pp. 0-660-51816-3 1982

Ontario
EN56-61-4-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

254 pp. 0-660-51817-1 1982

Québec
EN56-61-5-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

216 pp. 0-660-51818-X 1982

Atlantic Provinces
EN56-61-6-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

136 pp. 0-660-51819-8 1982

CANADIAN JOURNAL OF FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES SUPPLEMENT

Proceedings of the Symposium on the Dynamics of Turbid Coastal Environments
FS93-7-1983-1 Paperbound \$12.00

(F&O) Edited by D.C. Gordon and A.S. Hourston. Figures. Volume 40, Supplement No. 1, 1983. ISBN 0-660-52066-4.

365 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

CANADIAN LAW AND THE CONTROL OF EXPOSURE TO HAZARDS

SS21-1-39 Paperbound \$4.00
(SC) By R. T. Franson, R. Lucas, L. Giroux and P. Kennif. Background Study No. 39. Deals with the legal aspects and issues relevant to the control and regulation in Canada of the following hazards: asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride monomer. Provides a clear picture of the legal frameworks within Canada and a reference of environmental law. ISBN 0-660-01484-X.

152 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CANADIAN TAXI SURVEY

EN42-3-74-4 Paperbound \$2.75
(EC) Economic and Technical Review Report, Air Pollution Control Directorate. This study defines taxi operations in Canadian cities in order that taxis' impact upon air quality may be evaluated and pollution abatement strategies may be formulated. Tables.

100 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. Edited by D. Michael Ray in collaboration with G. Murchie, T.W. Irwin, M.L. Pendleton and D. Douglas. Copublished with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto.

VOLUME I: National Perspective
SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

322 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

VOLUME II: Metropolitan Perspective
SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle, income and cultural characteristics are discussed. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7730-3707-1.

137 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

VOLUME III: Neighbourhood Perspective
SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

383 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: The Next 25 Years

SU31-33-1976 Paperback \$9.95
Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. By Leonard O. Gertler and Ronald W. Crowley. Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7710-3729-X.

474 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

THE CLIMATE OF CANADIAN CITIES

(EC). This series was initiated in response to a need to distribute to the public general and applied climatic information for Canadian urban areas. Summary. Tables. Figures. Bibliography. Appendices.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

THE CLIMATE OF OTTAWA-HULL

EN57-7-35E Paperback \$3.50

By R.B. Crowe.

42 pp. 0-660-11588-3 1984

THE CLIMATE OF QUÉBEC: Energy

Considerations

EN57-7-13 Spiral Bound \$3.00
(EC) By C.V. Wilson. Atmospheric Environment Service. A knowledge of the nature of the energy received from the sun and its exchange within our environment is basic to the understanding of climate and climatic processes. This report summarizes present knowledge of solar and sensible energy flow for the Province of Québec and will be appreciated by those who desire a more rigorous understanding of the atmospheric energy sources available for growth, heating and other processes. Tables. Bibliography.

120 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1976

THE CLIMATE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO

EN57-7-5 Paperback \$6.00

(EC) By D.M. Brown, G.A. Chapman and L.J. Chapman. Atmospheric Environment Service. Climatological Study No. 5. One of a series of climatic studies which are planned for different regions in Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50642-4. 50 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1980

THE CLIMATE OF THE CANADIAN ARCTIC ISLANDS AND ADJACENT WATERS

(EC) By J.B. Maxwell. Atmospheric Environment Service. Presents a broad overview of the climatic factors pertinent to the Canadian Arctic Islands and their adjacent waters. The emphasis is on probability estimates of temperature, wind, and precipitation, as well as the duration of critical weather types. The subjects of energy exchange, wind chill, blizzards, sea state and sea ice, temperature inversion frequencies, and typical synoptic patterns are treated as completely as time and data permitted. Figures. Tables. Bilingual. 23 cm x 28 cm.

VOLUME 1

EN57-7-30-1 Spiral Bound \$35.00
532 pp. 0-660-50641-6 1981

VOLUME 2

EN57-7-30-2 Spiral bound \$40.00
589 pp. 0-660-51973-9 1983

CLIMATIC ATLAS — CANADA A series of maps portraying Canada's climate

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. A publication of the Canadian Climate Program. Almost every country with an active meteorological service periodically issues national climate atlases. Climatic Atlas depicts the climate of Canada by means of maps. Each basic constituent of the climate is presented as a separate series of maps within which the distribution of means, extremes and frequencies, as appropriate, is shown for each month and for the year. An essential useful reference source for education, research, resource planning and development, commercial and industrial development and a multitude of other applications. Bilingual.

55 cm x 42.5 cm 1984

MAP SERIES 1 — Temperature and Degree

Days
EN56-63-1-1984 Paperback \$8.00

Map Series 1 contains monthly and annual maps of mean daily temperature, mean daily maximum and minimum temperature and all-time extreme temperatures for 100 selected stations 1951-1980. ISBN 0-660-52683-2.

CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES — A Weekly Review of Canadian Climate

EN58-13-W Annual subscription \$35.00
Per issue \$0.75

(EC) Contains data similar to the Monthly Supplement but is more current than the Monthly Supplement.

CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES — Monthly Supplement

EN58-13M Annual subscription \$10.00
Each issue \$0.75

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Services. Summaries of Weather trends; temperatures, precipitation and bright sunshine. Weather maps.

CLIMATOLOGICAL CHARTS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE (River and Gulf)

EN56-65-1984 Kit \$7.00

(EC) By Gerald Vigeant. Atmospheric Environment Service. Requests for climatological information in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and its estuary are growing constantly in such fields as marine transportation and security, oil and gas exploration and exploitation, environmental emergencies, leisure, fisheries, etc. "Climatological Charts" are published to comply with such requests. This package includes ten climatological charts and an explanatory guide. Each chart corresponds to a specific month with the exception of January, February and March whose statistics have been combined. On each chart, users should find riparian topography, major land roads, major waterways, most used geographical benchmarks, ferries and magnetic declination. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52770-7.

21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA

EC22-94-1981E Paperback \$7.95

(ECC) By John Z. Swaigen. Discusses and evaluates mechanisms available to provide compensation to persons who suffer loss or injury as a result of pollution, and makes some tentative recommendations for reforms. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10889-5.

90 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

CONSERVATION IN CANADA — A

Conspectus

FO47-1340-1 Paperbound \$9.50
FO47-1340-2 Clothbound \$12.75
(CFS) Edited by J.S. Maini and A. Carlisle. This book is not a statement of government policy, but a document representing viewpoints of individual contributors. It is aimed at people with a serious interest in and concern for conservation of resources. The papers, prepared in connection with the Stockholm Conference on the Human Environment in 1972, describe a particular resource and its value, consider the effects of man, outline present conservation measures and their adequacy, and list future needs. Author, subject, provincial and territorial indexes. Photographs. Maps. Tables.

441 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

COSMOS 954 — The Occurrence and Nature of Recovered Debris

CC172-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.95
Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board of Canada. Cosmos 954, a Russian nuclear powered satellite re-entered the earth's atmosphere early in the morning of January 24, 1978. This report covers the two phases of recovery, handling and disposition of debris located, focusing chiefly on matters related to health and safety of the people and the environment. Maps. Both colour and black and white photographs. Tables. Appendices.

60 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

DESTRUCTIVE MASS MOVEMENTS IN HIGH MOUNTAINS: Hazard and Management

M44-84-16E Paperbound \$20.00
(EMR) By G.H. Eisbacher and J.J. Clague. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 84-16. Accelerated development of remote valleys and high mountain areas in recent years has indicated the need for a better understanding of the phenomenon of mass movement. Although there have been destructive slope failures in this region in the past, their significance has not been fully appreciated because of the relatively sparse population, the short history of settlement, and, until recently, the frontier state of development. In contrast, in many other mountain regions, most notably the Alps of Europe, there is a large body of documented experience with slope failures and mass movements. In this paper, we draw upon this body of knowledge and our own experience as field geologists to summarize the major types of destructive mass movements, their potential impact, and the range of remedial and preventive measures that may be employed to reduce hazard. Black and white photos. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11729-0.

230 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN ENVIRONMENTAL EXPERTS 1984

EN21-32-1984 Paperbound \$14.00
(EC). **Fourth Edition.** An updated national inventory of experts active in various fields of the environmental sciences and related disciplines. The *Directory* brings together the expertise of sources in government, industry, universities and the public sector. The directory is divided into two parts: 1) an alphabetic listing of experts; and 2) a computer-generated index to the subject expertise of those listed. *The Directory of Canadian Environmental Experts is a useful reference book for the Canadian environmental community.* Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52677-8.

426 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS

EN73-3-3 Paperbound \$4.00
(EC) Compiled and edited by E.B. Wicken and G.R. Ironside. Lands Directorate. **Ecological Land Classification Series No. 3.** Proceedings of a workshop, Canada Committee on Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification, 23 and 24 November 1976, Toronto, Ontario. The purpose of the workshop was to define the needs for, and outline the application and benefits of, an ecological (biophysical) approach to the planning and management of urban areas. Deals with geology, vegetation, climate, wildlife and soils. Tables. Graphs. Maps. Black and white photographs. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-01415-7.

167 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ECOLOGICAL GRADING AND CLASSIFICATION OF LAND — OCCUPATION AND LAND USE MOSAICS

EN36-506-58 Paperbound \$3.00
(EC) By Pierre Dansereau and Gilles Paré. Geographical Paper No. 58. Reference work on the application of the science of ecology. Aims to improve understanding of human interactions with the environment and to aid in the development of new rules of stewardship and responsible plans for environmental management. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-00779-7.

63 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

EFFECTS OF OIL SPILLAGE ON NORTHERN CANADIAN SOILS

R72-12874 Paperbound \$15.00
(INA) By Dennis Parkinson. Examines the effects of various crude oils on microbid activity, and the effects of fertilizer treatment on the role of oil degradation. Studies anaerobic degradation of crude oil. Tables. Figures.

35 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

ENCORE: Recycling Public Buildings for the Arts

S2-81-1980 Paperbound \$14.95
(SS) By Harold Kalman, Keith Wagland and Robert Bailey. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Don Mills. Municipalities across Canada abound with public buildings that have outlived their original purpose and stand underused or empty. This volume represents an empirical study of buildings in use. Contains 20 projects as case studies, preceded by a checklist of basic data, illustrated with photographs and plans, etc. The reader who likes the arts and also appreciates old buildings should find much of interest between these covers. Index. Bibliography. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-16-8. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

358 pp. 23.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1981

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK

EN72-4-1980 Paperbound \$15.50
(EC) By Reg Lang and Audrey Armour. Lands Directorate. Co-published with Multiscience Publications Limited, Montreal, Quebec. The Environmental Planning Resourcebook responds to a need for a comprehensive information base, deeply rooted in the Canadian experience, to assist land planners across Canada with their planning responses to environmental problems. It is also hoped that the Resourcebook will contribute to the development of the State-of-the-Art in this young and self-searching field. This book assembles a base of information that should be useful to practitioners and others engaged in or concerned with various kinds of environmental planning problems in Canada and elsewhere. It considers the nature of environmental problems and planning, describes environmental resources, examines selected environments and activities, and documents recent and current environmental planning and management initiatives. Illustrations. Programs. Charts. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. ISBN 0-919868-08-8. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

355 pp. 24.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

ENVIRONMENTALLY APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY —

EN102-1-15 Paperback \$4.75
(EC) By Bruce McCallum. Fourth Edition. **Renewable Energy and Other Developing Technologies for a Conserver Society in Canada.** Provides an integrated overview of environmentally appropriate technologies and shows their potential contribution within Canada for the development of a Conserver Society. Addressed to both the technically oriented and the general public. Divided into 2 major sections: a) a description of current & developing environmentally appropriate technologies emphasizing renewable energy and b) a scenario describing how major components of our society can be adapted to create an idealized technological order utilizing these technologies. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-01003-8.
155 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

FOR LAND'S SAKE

EN72-6-1981E Paperback \$3.95
(EC) Lands Directorate. This book is about our land, how we use it, and what we, as Canadians, can do to use it wisely, both now and in the future. Black and white and color photographs. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-10544-6.
46 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

THE FUTURE OF THE AUTOMOBILE IN CANADA

T46-12-1979 Paperback \$6.00
(TC) This study is concerned with the role of the automobile in relation to energy, environmental concerns, safety, the economy and other possible future problems that emerged in the 1970's. The extremely detailed information on all aspects of automobile use in Canada provides a basis for understanding, and possibly changing both its present and future role. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10291-9.
62 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY 1978

H48-10-1978 Paperback \$2.95
(NHW) Deals with water colour, odour, pH, taste, temperature, turbidity, the microbiological, chemical, and radiological characteristics. Tables. Appendices. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10429-6.
79 pp. 10.5 cm x 17 cm 1980

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN RECREATIONAL WATER QUALITY

H46-20-1983E Paperback \$5.25
(HWC). These guidelines deal mainly with health hazards related to recreational water use but also relate to aesthetics and nuisance conditions. Health hazards associated with direct recreational contact with water include infections transmitted by pathogenic microorganisms and other organisms and injuries due to impaired visibility in turbid waters. The guidelines also deal with the risks related to exposure to fecal streptococci, total coliforms, fecal coliforms, viruses, etc. Other sections deal with pH, nuisance organisms, temperature, aesthetics and turbidity. Most important to control agencies will be a section on sampling and enumeration of indicators of recreational water quality. Tables. Figures. References. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11478-X.
75 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

HANDBOOK ON CLIMATE DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

EN56-52-1982E Paperback \$10.60
(EC) Compiled by D.W. Phillips, Atmospheric Environment Service. This Handbook was designed to better acquaint users of climate information with the wealth of data sources available from the Atmospheric Environment Service. Information is included on the kinds of data and publications available, the periods of record, the extent of Canada covered, the cost, and where and how to acquire them. Hopefully, it will prove useful to information specialists, to planners, researchers and consultants from all levels of government, as well as private industry, and to students of climatology. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-660-11258-2.
206 pp. 21.2 cm x 27.3 cm 1983

HYDROLOGICAL ATLAS OF CANADA

EN37-26-1978 Binder \$35.00
(EC) (F&O) Presents fold-out maps of Canada's atmospheric, surface and underground water resources, and the factors that control the movement of water within the hydrologic cycle. Contains 34 colour plates, 59 cm x 28 cm, each with an explanatory text of the hydrological parameters depicted on the map. Also provides information on the data used, how and where obtained and how the data were processed for cartographic presentation. The text also explains how the data should be used and includes additional information not suitable for presentation in map form. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-01591-9.

ICE ATLAS — Canadian Arctic Waterways

EN56-54-1981 Spiral Bound \$120.00
(EC) By W.E. Markham. The results of almost twenty years of comprehensive surveys of summer ice conditions in the Canadian Arctic by the Atmospheric Environment Service. This work was undertaken in response to the need for an understanding of the ice regime, for charts, for guidance as to the best periods for resupply of the various settlements and outposts, and more recently the activities of the petroleum industry. This ice Atlas provides comprehensive information in 26 pages of text and 173 pages of maps and charts. To be used as an aid to shipping, the resource industries, to underwriters and to planners of northern development. Coloured maps. ISBN 0-660-50726-9.

199 pp. 31 cm x 49 cm 1981

SUPPLEMENT TO ICE ATLAS — Canadian Arctic Waterways

EN56-54-1981-1 Stapled \$15.00

This publication up-dates and provides new information from that contained in the original *Ice Atlas of Arctic Canada* and which should be consulted with the supplement. Maps. Bilingual.

48 cm x 31 cm 1984

ICE ATLAS — Eastern Canadian Seaboard

EN56-55-1981E Paperback \$7.50
(EC) By W.E. Markham. Presents an analysis of ice conditions in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and in the waters of Newfoundland and Southern Labrador. Data are presented about the location, abundance and nature of the ice and its variation during the winter and spring months. Appendices. Black and white photographs. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10836-4.

96 pp. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

THE LANCASTER SOUND REGION: Data Atlas 1982

R72-164-1982-2 Spiral Bound \$100.00
(INA). By helping to elucidate the complex inter-relationships of the physical and biological characteristics, as well as existing and potential human activities in one of the most magnificent parts of Canada's high Arctic, this Atlas serves as a tool for the ongoing planning process. It is a comprehensive reference of existing information on the Sound that can be updated readily when necessary. Its format and composition are designed to facilitate analysis of the physical, biological and socio-economic features for determining the best allocation of uses of natural resources. Trilingual (English, French, Inuit). ISBN 0-660-52309-4.

85 maps 54 cm x 38.5 cm 1983

LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE

EN73-2-3 Paperback \$5.00
(EC) By Larry G. Martin. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 3. The production of this paper was stimulated by plans to develop a large airport and a new town in Pickering Township on the north-eastern fringe of Toronto. Examines the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses by discussing: i) land market activity, ii) patterns of land use and changes in land use and iii) the impact upon agriculture of trends toward urbanization. References. Maps. Tables. Graphs. 47 pp. 29 cm x 40.5 cm 1977

LAND USE PROGRAMS IN CANADA

(EC) Lands Directorate. The land use problems and the major concerns of the province with regard to land use and land ownership are discussed. The role of the provincial departments engaged in land use planning and/or land management are outlined and the pertinent legislation is examined. Bibliographies. The number of pages varies. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975-1977

ALBERTA
EN73-1-5 Paperback \$1.25

By E. Neville Ward.
135 pp. 1976

BRITISH COLUMBIA
EN73-1-7 Paperback \$1.25

By E. Neville Ward.
165 pp. 0-660-00508-5 1977

MANITOBA
EN73-1-8 Paperback \$1.25

By E. Neville Ward.
146 pp. 0-660-00957-9 1977

NEW BRUNSWICK
EN73-1-2 Paperback \$1.25

By V. Cranmer.
48 pp. 1975

NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR
EN73-1-6 Paperback \$1.25

By V. Cranmer.
66 pp. 1975

NOVA SCOTIA
EN73-1-1 Paperback \$1.25

By V. Cranmer.
38 pp. 1975

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
EN73-1-3 Paperback \$1.25

By V. Cranmer.
37 pp. 1975

QUEBEC
EN73-1-4 Paperback \$1.25

By Odette l'Anglais.
73 pp. 1976

SASKATCHEWAN
EN73-1-10 Paperback \$1.25

By E. Neville Ward.
243 pp. 0-660-01746-6 1979

LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION

EN73-3-5 Paperback \$4.50
(EC) By D.M. Welch. Lands Directorate. **Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 5.** A review of water classifications and proposals for water integration into ecological land classification. Discusses the classifications of lakes, rivers and shorelines. Numerous photographs. Tables. Illustrations. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10039-8. 54 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

LANDSAT IMAGES OF CANADA: A

Geological Appraisal

M44-80-15E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By V.R. Slaney. Geological Survey of Canada. Paper 80-15. This volume has been conceived with two objectives in mind. To outline the characteristics of the Landsat imagery, including its advantages and limitations, and to provide commentaries by experienced geologists on their view of the significance of the imagery with respect to areas with which they are familiar. Figures. Author index. ISBN 0-660-10930-1. 102 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

LEARNING WEATHER

EN56-53-1983E Kit \$2.50
(EC) A resource study kit suitable for students grade seven and up, prepared by the Atmospheric Environment Service of Environment Canada. The resource study kit contains: 1) **Mapping Weather.** A series of maps with exercises. Teaches how weather moves. Includes climatic data for 50 Canadian locations. 2) **Knowing Weather.** Booklet discusses weather events, weather facts and folklore, measurement of weather and several student projects to study weather. 3) **Knowing Clouds.** A cloud chart to help students identify various cloud formations. ISBN 0-660-11382-1. 30.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

MACKENZIE VALLEY AND NORTHERN YUKON PIPELINES — Socio-Economic and Environmental Aspects

R57-7-1974 Paperback \$5.00
(INA) This report to the Task Force on Northern Oil Development by the Environmental Social Committee of the Task Force is concerned with the people, the natural environment and resource use in the Mackenzie Valley and the Northern Yukon and how these aspects might be affected if pipelines were built to move natural gas or oil to southern markets. References. Illustrations. Maps. Tables. 197 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

METEOROLOGICAL CHALLENGES: A

History

EN56-4172 Clothbound \$10.00
(EC) D.P. McIntyre, Editor. Atmospheric environment Service. The atmospheric sciences are very old and very new. Amongst the oldest of studies, their full development had to await the technologies and the stimuli of recent decades. Finding themselves central to the new environmental concepts these sciences find little but vast expansion in sight for the future. The story of their past developments is the story of these stimuli, or challenges. In this book, twelve eminent scientists analyze these challenges, how they have affected their disciplines, and how the present challenges point the way to the future. The stories cover the range from challenges presented by atmospheric phenomena to the challenges of atmospheric prediction; from challenges presented by the interaction of man and his environment to the challenges of organization. 338 pp. 16 cm x 24 cm 1973

MONTHLY RADIATION SUMMARY

EN58-4 Annual subscription \$18.00
(Each issue) \$1.80

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Provides solar radiation data from continuous measurements at stations comprising the Canadian Radiation Network. Bilingual.

MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA

EN58-14 Microfiche
(Annual subscription) \$35.00
(Each issue) \$4.00

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Contains meteorological data for weather stations across Canada for each day of each month. Bilingual.

MOUNT EDITH CAVELL — In The Heart of The Subalpine

R62-151-1983E Paperback \$3.00
(Parks). Text by John Pitcher. This colorful publication presents Mount Edith Cavell which overlooks the Athabasca Valley near the town of Jasper. Index. ISBN 0-660-91014-4. 28 pp. 23 cm 30.5 cm 1983

NAVIGATING TROUBLED WATERS: A New Policy For the Atlantic Fisheries

CP32-43-1983E Paperbound \$10.00
(Task Force on Atlantic Fisheries). "The fishery, viewed from either an economic or a social perspective, is in serious trouble. Change in the way a great many things are now done is essential and must be undertaken as quickly as possible if the fishery is to survive." **This Report and its recommendations come to grips with the major issues facing the fishery.** Appendices. Tables. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11318-X.
379 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND

Volume 2 — Terms and Conditions
CP32-25-1977-2 Paperbound \$5.00

(PCO) Mr. Justice Thomas R. Berger. The second and final volume of Mr. Justice Berger's report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. As beautiful and well-written as the first report, Volume 2 sets out the terms and conditions that should be imposed if, in 10 years, a pipeline is built and an energy corridor established in the Mackenzie Valley. Many recommendations are applicable to the proposed Alaska Highway pipeline. Includes an appendix on the process of the Inquiry and the place of commissions of inquiry in government decision-making. Extensive bibliography. Maps. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00977-0.
268 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST

FS41-31-56E Paperbound \$21.00
(F&O) By Richard E. Thomson. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 56.** This book deals with the physical aspects of the sea as exemplified by the Pacific Ocean and the contiguous waters of the British Columbia coast. Although principally devoted to waves, currents, and tides, the book spans a broad spectrum of topics ranging from meteorology and marine biology to past and present marine geology. It attempts to elucidate the nature of oceanic motions and to relate them to everyday experience for the general interest of the casual reader and for the practical benefit of the professional mariner, scientist, or engineer. 250 illustrations. Color Plates. Glossary. Index. ISBN 0-660-10978-6.
291 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED

EN73-2-2 Paperbound \$7.50
(EC) By C.L.A. Hutton and N.W. Black. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 2. This paper is concerned with one of the most characteristic of Canadian landscapes; the region of the northern boreal forest, and specifically, the Ontario arctic watershed. The planning and management of our resources are of major concern to governments, to industry and particularly to the people who depend on them for a livelihood. This study presents an overview of the resource situation in the Ontario arctic watershed; it should be of value to those who are concerned with fragile landscapes, with the development of the resource potential and with the welfare of the population.
107 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

PALAEOLIMNOLOGY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE, LAKE ONTARIO: 2800 Years of Cultural Influence

FS94-206E Paperbound \$11.00
(F&O) By W.F. Warwick. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 206.** A study of three sediment cores taken close to the Glenora Fisheries, to assess the degree to which lake processes have been affected by cultural activities within the watershed of the Bay of Quinte. Tables. Figures. References. Appendices. Plates. ISBN 0-660-10716-3.
117 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

THE PEST CONTROL MANUAL

D2-68-1983E Binder \$50.00
(DND) Dr A.S. West, Principal Author. **Fifth Edition.** This publication presents information on the life cycles and habits of pests and provides current advice on methods, equipment and materials recommended for their control. A broader definition of the word "pest" has been adopted in this manual, to include insects, animals and plants. A brief section on some of the known and potential overseas pest problems has been added. *An indispensable, superbly illustrated reference for environmental health professionals, pest control specialists and pesticide manufacturers.* Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11414-3.
340 pp. 15.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

POLICIES AND POISONS — The Containment of Long-term Hazards to Human Health in The Environment and in The Workplace

SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00
(SC). Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards — asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride as examples. Also consider possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index. ISBN 0-660-01434-3.
76 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

POLLUTION OF LAKE ERIE, LAKE ONTARIO AND THE INTERNATIONAL SECTION OF THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER

E95-1970 Paperbound \$3.00
(EA) Report of the International Joint Commission, Canada and United States. Conduct of the inquiry. The boards' investigations. Public hearings. Pollution problems. Etc. Maps. Tables.
105 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1974

PRINCIPAL STATION DATA

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. This series presents summaries of hourly weather observations, climate normals and extremes for Canadian principal climate stations. Bilingual. Paperbound.
21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

Alert		
EN57-25-70-1984	0-660-52559-3	\$2.95
Bagotville A		
EN57-25-28-1983	0-660-52430-9	\$2.95
Brandon		
EN57-25-55-1984	0-660-52544-5	\$2.95
Calgary Int'l A		
EN57-25-10-1983	0-660-52412-0	\$2.95
Cambridge Bay		
EN57-25-75-1984	0-660-52564-X	\$2.95
Charlottetown A		
EN57-25-25-1983	0-660-52427-9	\$2.95
Chatham		
EN57-25-53-1984	0-660-52542-9	\$2.95
Churchill		
EN57-25-57-1984	0-660-52546-1	\$2.95
Cold Lake		
EN57-25-76-1984	0-660-52565-8	\$2.95
Comox		
EN57-25-72-1984	0-660-52561-5	\$2.95
Cranbrook		
EN57-25-65-1984	0-660-52554-2	\$2.95
Dauphin		
EN57-25-78-1984	0-660-52567-4	\$2.95
Dawson		
EN57-25-77-1984	0-660-52566-6	\$2.95
Edmonton Int'l A		
EN57-25-7-1983	0-660-52409-0	\$2.95
Edmonton Mun.A		
EN57-25-8-1983	0-660-52410-4	\$2.95
Edmonton Namao		
EN57-25-9-1983	0-660-52411-2	\$2.95
Eureka		
EN57-25-79-1984	0-660-52568-2	\$2.95
Fort McMurray		
EN57-25-81-1984	0-660-52570-4	\$2.95
Fort Nelson		
EN57-25-82-1984	0-660-52571-2	\$2.95
Fort St. John		
EN57-25-67-1984	0-660-52556-9	\$2.95
Fort Simpson		
EN57-25-68-1984	0-660-52557-7	\$2.95
Fort Smith		
EN57-25-83-1984	0-660-52572-0	\$2.95

Fredericton A EN57-25-32-1984	0-660-52521-6	\$2.95	Port Hardy EN57-25-90-1984	0-660-52579-8	\$2.95	Toronto Island A EN57-25-35-1984	0-660-52524-0	\$2.95
Frobisher Bay A EN57-25-48-1984	0-660-52537-2	\$2.95	Portage La Prairie EN57-25-56-1984	0-660-52545-3	\$2.95	Trenton EN57-25-88-1984	0-660-52577-1	\$2.95
Gander Int'l A EN57-25-46-1984	0-660-52535-6	\$2.95	Prince Albert EN57-25-89-1984	0-660-52578-X	\$2.95	Vancouver Int'l A EN57-25-5-1983	0-660-52407-4	\$2.95
Goose A EN57-25-47-1984	0-660-52536-4	\$2.95	Prince George A EN57-25-41-1984	0-660-52530-5	\$2.95	Victoria Gonzales Heights A EN57-25-21-1983	0-660-52423-6	\$2.95
Grande Prairie EN57-25-62-1984	0-660-52551-8	\$2.95	Prince Rupert EN57-25-91-1984	0-660-52580-1	\$2.95	Victoria Int'l A EN57-25-20-1983	0-660-52422-8	\$2.95
Greenwood EN57-25-84-1984	0-660-52573-9	\$2.95	Québec A EN57-25-12-1983	0-660-52414-7	\$2.95	Waterloo Wellington A EN57-25-15-1983	0-660-52417-1	\$2.95
Halifax Int'l A EN57-25-17-1983	0-660-52419-8	\$2.95	Regina A EN57-25-22-1983	0-660-52424-4	\$2.95	Whitehorse A EN57-25-33-1984	0-660-52522-4	\$2.95
Hamilton A EN57-25-13-1983	0-660-52415-5	\$2.95	Resolute EN57-25-71-1984	0-660-52560-7	\$2.95	Warton EN57-25-74-1984	0-660-52563-1	\$2.95
High Level EN57-25-50-1984	0-660-52645-X	\$2.95	St. Catharines A EN57-25-14-1983	0-660-52416-3	\$2.95	Windsor A EN57-25-19-1983	0-660-52421-X	\$2.95
Inuvik EN57-25-85-1984	0-660-52574-7	\$2.95	St. Hubert A EN57-25-4-1983	0-660-52406-6	\$2.95	Winnipeg Int'l A EN57-25-11-1983	0-660-52413-9	\$2.95
Kamloops A EN57-25-36-1984	0-660-52525-9	\$2.95	St. John's Torbay A EN57-25-23-1983	0-660-52425-2	\$2.95	Yarmouth EN57-25-52-1984	0-660-52541-0	\$2.95
Kelowna A EN57-25-37-1984	0-660-52526-7	\$2.95	Sable Island EN57-25-92-1984	0-660-52581-X	\$2.95	Yellowknife A EN57-25-34-1984	0-660-52523-2	\$2.95
Kenora EN57-25-54-1984	0-660-52543-7	\$2.95	Sachs Harbour EN57-25-93-1984	0-660-52582-8	\$2.95	PROCEEDINGS OF THE CONFERENCE ON POLLUTION IN THE NORTH ATLANTIC OCEAN, Halifax, N.S., October 19-23, 1981 FS93-7-1983-2 Paperbound \$12.00 (F&O) Edited by J.W. Farrington, J.H. Vandermeulen and D.G. Cook. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences (Supplement), Volume 40, Supplement No. 2, 1983. Selected papers from a unique and challenging conference that focussed on a subject of international concern: Ocean Pollution. Some 80 working scientists from North America and Europe and 40 observers reported and discussed progress towards establishing the nature and extent of pollution in the North Atlantic and the processes that control the distribution of contaminants. Figures. Tables. Summaries in English and French. ISBN 0-660-52297-7. 363 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1983		
Kingston A EN57-25-38-1984	0-660-52527-5	\$2.95	Saint John A EN57-25-30-1983	0-660-52432-5	\$2.95			
Lethbridge EN57-25-60-1984	0-660-52549-6	\$2.95	Sarnia A EN57-25-42-1984	0-660-52531-3	\$2.95			
London A EN57-25-16-1983	0-660-52418-X	\$2.95	Saskatoon A EN57-25-24-1983	0-660-52426-0	\$2.95			
Medecine Hat EN57-25-61-1984	0-660-52550-X	\$2.95	Sault Ste. Marie EN57-25-43-1984	0-660-52532-1	\$2.95			
Moncton A EN57-25-31-1984	0-660-52520-8	\$2.95	Schefferville EN57-25-73-1984	0-660-52562-3	\$2.95			
Mont-Joli EN57-25-86-1984	0-660-52575-5	\$2.95	Sept-Îles A EN57-25-45-1984	0-660-52534-8	\$2.95			
Montréal Int'l A EN57-25-3-1983	0-660-52405-8	\$2.95	Shearwater A EN57-25-18-1983	0-660-52420-1	\$2.95			
Moose Jaw EN57-25-58-1984	0-660-52547-X	\$2.95	Sherbrooke A EN57-25-44-1984	0-660-52533-X	\$2.95			
Mount Forest EN57-25-87-1984	0-660-52576-3	\$2.95	Simcoe EN57-25-94-1984	0-660-52583-6	\$2.95			
Muskoka EN57-25-63-1984	0-660-52552-6	\$2.95	Stephenville EN57-25-95-1984	0-660-52584-4	\$2.95	REASONS FOR DECISION, NORTHERN PIPELINES NE22-1-1977 Paperbound \$15.00 (3 vols.) (NEB) The National Energy Board Report giving conditional approval to the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project. Topics include the Board decision, supply and demand, engineering design and technical feasibility, contractual, financial and economic matters, regional socio-economic and environmental impact. Route maps. Glossary of terms. Appendices. Tables. Graphs. Three volumes. Sold in set only. 1864 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1977		
Nitchequon A EN57-25-49-1984	0-660-52538-0	\$2.95	Sudbury A EN57-25-27-1983	0-660-52429-5	\$2.95			
Norman Wells EN57-25-69-1984	0-660-52558-5	\$2.95	Summerside A EN57-25-26-1983	0-660-52428-7	\$2.95			
North Bay A EN57-25-39-1984	0-660-52528-3	\$2.95	Swift Current EN57-25-59-1984	0-660-52548-8	\$2.95			
Ottawa Int'l A EN57-25-6-1983	0-660-52408-2	\$2.95	Sydney EN57-25-51-1984	0-660-52540-2	\$2.95			
Peace River EN57-25-66-1984	0-660-52555-0	\$2.95	Thunder Bay A EN57-25-29-1983	0-660-52431-7	\$2.95			
Penticton EN57-25-64-1984	0-660-52553-4	\$2.95	Toronto Downsview EN57-25-2-1983	0-660-52404-X	\$2.95			
Peterborough EN57-25-40-1984	0-660-52529-1	\$2.95	Toronto Int'l A EN57-25-1-1983	0-660-52403-1	\$2.95			

A RECREATIONAL CLIMATOLOGY OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION

EN56-59-1982 Paperbound \$8.95
(EC) By J.M. Masterton and D.W. McNicholl. Atmospheric Environment Service. The influence of the climate of the National Capital Region (N.C.R.) on patterns of outdoor recreation, including the nature of the activities and the people participating in them, is delineated. Basic relationships between weather and man are reviewed and the several climates existing within the N.C.R. are described and explained. Appendices. Figures. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51807-4. 120 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA

SS21-1-41 Paperbound \$5.50
(SC) By G. Bruce Doern. Background Study No. 41. Designed to provide an understanding of how the Canadian regulatory processes of hazardous products work, what social, economic and political forces are involved, and how these interact. Attention is focussed on the six following hazards: radiation, vinyl chloride, asbestos, lead, mercury and oxides of nitrogen. A useful reference for the general public and students interested in international affairs. Appendices. Bibliography. Notes. ISBN 0-660-01490-4. 201 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

REPORT OF THE MISSISSAUGA RAILWAY ACCIDENT INQUIRY

T22-50-1981E Paperbound \$5.00
(RC) The honourable Samuel C.M. Grange, Commissioner. The Report of the Royal Commission headed by Mr. Justice Samuel Grange of the Supreme Court of Ontario into the train derailment in Mississauga on November 10, 1979. This derailment resulted in the evacuation of almost a quarter of a million people from their homes and businesses for a period of up to five days to escape the consequences of the possibility of a leak of deadly chlorine gas carried in one of the train's cars. Based on the testimony of eye witnesses, railway officials and experts in the field of transportation, this report looks at the causes of the derailment, the handling and carriage of dangerous goods, and federal investigative and corrective action in response to such an accident. Most importantly it makes recommendations to reduce the risk of recurrence. Appendices. Two black and white photographs. Map. ISBN 0-660-10814-3. 243 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

REPRODUCTIVE HAZARDS AT WORK

LW31-10-1982E Paperbound \$3.95
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, by Nancy Miller Chenier. **Men, Women and the Fertility Gamble.** This study by Nancy Milles Chenier demonstrates that reproductive hazards are present in the majority of workplaces and that they endanger not only pregnant women, but other women workers, men and future generations. Among the questions considered are: *What are the dangers and where do we find them? Who are the potential victims? Are women unjustly barred from certain jobs for physiological reasons? What are the barriers to a safe working environment?* A timely and disturbing report. References. Select bibliography. Appendices. First printing 1982. Appendices. ISBN 0-662-12281-X. 105 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

RURAL TO URBAN LAND CONVERSION

EN73-2-5 Paperback \$9.00
(EC) By D.M. Gierman and J. Lenning. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 5. Focuses on rural lands located on the fringes of urban centres having a population of more than 25,000 in 1971. This analysis is designed to determine the amount and former use capacity of urban fringe lands that were converted to urban use between 1966 and 1971. Maps (coloured). Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50447-2. 71 pp. 29 cm x 40.5 cm 1980

SEA ICE ATLAS OF ARCTIC CANADA

(EMR) By D.G. Lindsay. These atlases shows the geographical distribution and extent of the various types of sea ice, and their characteristic features at various times throughout the year. The purpose of these atlases is to make available, in comprehensive cartographic form, the reliable information available about sea ice in the areas covered, for the period indicated. The information on the maps is supplemented by written descriptions which emphasize special features of the sea-ice at the times portrayed and describe the geographical and chronological changes throughout each season: the progression of break-up, the process of ablation, the pattern of movement and the sequence of freeze-up.

1969-1974
M78-4-1977 Spiral Bound \$20.00
104 colour maps. ISBN 0-660-01577-3. 219 pp.
1975-1978
M78-4-1978E Spiral bound \$30.00
102 colour maps. ISBN 0-660-11024-5. 139 pp. 39 cm x 28 cm 1982

STRESS ON LAND IN CANADA

EN73-2-6E Paperbound \$18.00
(EC) Produced and coordinated by Wendy Simpson Lewis, Ruth McKechnie and V. Neimans. This publication presents one of the first ventures into the analysis of how Canadians use the land once its use has been allocated, and what the results of their management practices mean for the resource as a whole. It examines seven major activities which produce pressures on land and their impact on land use, land value, and land capability: Disposal of Radioactive Wastes; Sanitary Landfills; Airports; Oil Spills; Pits and Quarries; Intensive Agricultural Use; Forestry Practices. Includes 145 black and white photographs. 153 maps, tables and figures. Extensive bibliographies. This publication will be of particular interest to: people active in urban, rural and environmental policy and planning processes - landowners, industrialists, governments, social groups; university and community college courses in urban or regional planning, environmental studies, geography, and law; and agricultural and forestry school courses. ISBN 0-660-11367-8. 323 pp. 26 cm x 32 cm 1983

TERMINOLOGY BULLETIN NO. 167 — Solid Waste

SS2-2-168-1981 Paperbound \$10.00
(SS) Translation Bureau. Prepared by Noella Richard. Municipal Terminology Series. This English/French glossary has been designed to include terms which will be useful to a municipal refuse department in the conduct of its every day business, and especially in its dealings with the public. Bilingual. First edition 1981. ISBN 0-660-50810-9. 196 pp. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

THE TOURISM AND OUTDOOR RECREATION CLIMATE OF THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES

EN56-46-1976 Paperbound \$7.75
(EC) J.M. Masterton, R.B. Crowe and W.M. Baker. Atmospheric Environment Service. Designed to determine the relative climatic potential for a variety of recreational activities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Hopefully, it will prove useful to planners, developers, and conservationists at the federal, provincial, and municipal levels, as well as to private enterprise. Tables. Figures. Bilingual. 221 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

THE TOURISM AND OUTDOOR RECREATION CLIMATE OF ONTARIO

(EC) By R.B. Crowe, G.A. McKay and W.M. Baker. Prepared to facilitate the use of meteorological information within the planning process for tourism and recreation. Weather information has always been used extensively by the public and planners alike in obtaining a higher degree of satisfaction in the out-of-doors. However, a more comprehensive approach to planning has been made mandatory by our evolving society, and this requires a much more specialized use and interpretation of meteorological information than was acceptable in the past. In this report a vast array of meteorological data is reduced to indices and other expressions which may be readily extracted and incorporated into planning routines. A numerical approach has been taken so as to make comparisons more meaningful; however, basic values are also presented in recognition of the impossibility of obtaining completely satisfactory indices, or of equating the varied effects of different weather factors. Tables. Figures.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

VOLUME 1: Objectives and Definitions of Seasons

EN57-13-1973-1-1 Paperbound \$2.75
70 pp. 0-660-00799-1 1978

VOLUME 2: The Summer Season

EN57-13-1973-1-2 Paperbound \$7.50
421 pp. 0-660-01634-6 1978

VOLUME 3: The Winter Season

EN57-13-1973-1-3 Paperbound \$3.00
249 pp. 0-660-01635-4 1978

THE TOURISM AND OUTDOOR RECREATION CLIMATE OF THE MARITIME PROVINCES

EN57-13-1973-3 Paperbound \$4.00
(EC) By A.D.Gates. Atmospheric Environment Service. This report discusses a number of aspects of the climate of the Maritime Provinces — New Brunswick, Nova Scotia, and Prince Edward Island. Many factors of climate have a direct effect on tourism and outdoor activities. The factors which most affect tourism and outdoor activity are extensively analyzed. These include temperature, precipitation, sunshine, humidity and wind. Their variations across the region are discussed and charted. Much of this material is, of course, of specialized interest to a climatologist, but it is also of prime importance to those engaged in planning tourism and outdoor recreation. Heating requirements, in both the summer and winter seasons, are also investigated. Tables. Figures.

133 pp. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1976

THE WEATHER BOOK

EN56-48-1980 Paperbound \$7.95
(EC) By Reuben A. Horstein. Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Limited, Toronto. This is a fact-filled, informative, and intriguing book to tell you everything you ever wanted to know about the weather. The author, Reuben A. Horstein, an experienced meteorologist well known to Canadians for his CBC radio broadcasts, has compiled a fascinating collection of facts and fables about the weather. With a humorous approach which is easy to follow and delightful to read, the author provides a wealth of information about such mysteries as the causes of dew, rainbows, chinook winds and blizzards, etc. Numerous illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-4216-7 **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

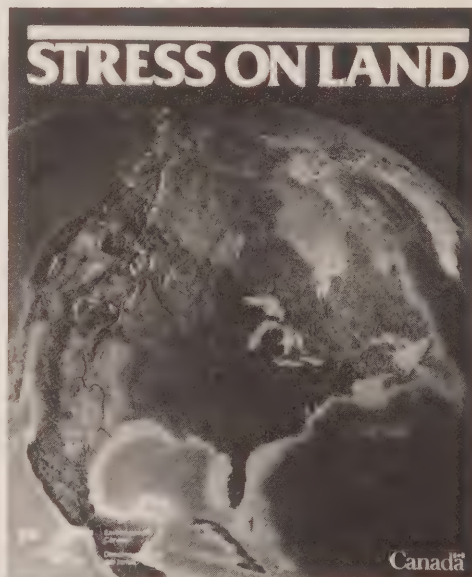
96 pp. 19 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

WINTER CLOTHING REQUIREMENTS FOR CANADA

EN57-7-22 Paperbound \$1.50
(EC) By A. Auliciems, C.R. de Freitas, and F.K. Hare. Atmospheric Environment Service. This study attempts a climatic classification based on man's direct interaction with the surrounding atmosphere. The findings are applied in particular to the harsh, exacting winter climates of Canada.

80 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1973

NEW APPROACHES TO ENVIRONMENTAL CONCERNS!



FAUNA, FLORA AND FISHERIES

This is a list of priced publications on fauna, flora and fisheries published by the Government of Canada and available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

AGE DETERMINATION METHODS FOR FISHES STUDIED BY THE GROUND FISH PROGRAM AT THE PACIFIC BIOLOGICAL STATION

FS41-31-60E Paperbound \$7.00
(F&O) By D.E. Chilton, and R.J. Beamish. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 60.** This manual describes methods and equipment used to estimate the ages of groundfish species studied by the Pacific Biological Station. Procedures for routine identification of annuli on scales, otoliths, otolith sections, fin-ray sections, and spines are described and illustrated. Although the techniques are applied to species found off Canada's west coast, they should be applicable to other marine and freshwater fishes from temperate and arctic waters. References. Glossary. Black and white photos. Bilingual abstract. ISBN 0-660-11192-6.
102 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

ANIMAL TRAPS, HUMANE, MECHANICALLY-POWERED, TRIGGER-ACTIVATED

P29-144-001-1 Paperbound \$7.70
(CGSB). This standard provides criteria for humanness. This new edition is based largely upon research conducted for the Federal-Provincial Committee on Humane Trapping and upon the Recommendations of that Committee. Bilingual. Table. Figures. Notes. Appendices.
11 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

ANNOTATED CHECKLIST AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PARASITES OF HERRING

FS41-31-70E Paperbound \$4.00
(F&O) By J.R. Arthur and H.P. Arai. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 70.** Original records of parasites from herrings are summarized in the form of a Parasite-Host List, a Host-Parasite List, discussion of species erroneously listed as occurring in herring, and an accompanying bibliography. Remarks. Footnotes. References. ISBN 0-660-11659-6. ISSN 0706-6481.
26 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

AN ANNOTATED INDEX OF PLANT DISEASES IN CANADA

A43-1251 Clothbound \$8.50
(Agr.) By I.L. Connors. The Annotated Index is a summary of the recorded occurrence of diseases of cultivated plants in Canada and of the fungi reported on plants, both wild and cultivated, in Canada, Alaska and Greenland. The prime purpose is to bring together the information published in the Canadian Plant Disease Survey and the Forest Insect and Disease Survey for easy reference by host and by province or territory, and to assess the importance of the most serious diseases. Reference is also made to contributions by Canadian workers to our knowledge of these diseases and their etiological agents.
381 pp. 20 cm x 26.5 cm 1967

ANNOTATED SPECIES LIST OF MARINE PLANKTONIC COPEPODS OCCURRING ON THE SHELF AND UPPER SLOPE OF THE NORTHWEST ATLANTIC (Gulf of Maine to Ungava Bay)

FS41-31-69E Paperbound \$3.00
(F&O) By M.J. Tremblay and J.T. Anderson. The present review was undertaken to revise and update the list of planktonic copepod species found off Newfoundland and Labrador, to which a species code could be adapted. Although this list is intended primarily for use by ecologists, it is hoped that those working in systematics will also find it useful. Abstract. References. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11585-9.
12 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

THE AQUATIC EXPLORERS — A History of The Fisheries Research Board of Canada

FS99-13-1977 Clothbound \$20.00
(F&O) By Kenneth Johnstone. Co-published in association with the University of Toronto Press and the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. In 1898 a group of scientists, working without pay, often under hazardous conditions with only the most primitive equipment, began a systematic study of the fishes in Canada's inland and marine waters. The team operated under the aegis of a board of management which was later to evolve into the Fisheries Research Board, a scientific organization that has placed Canada among the world's leaders in fishery knowledge. This history of the Fisheries Research Board examines the aims and achievements of its research, its attempts to deal with the often conflicting demands of pure and applied science, and its confrontations with a frequently uncomprehending and dissatisfied government. The people who shaped and sustained the organization figure prominently in the account. In-depth taped interviews with senior members and employees of the Fisheries Research Board, as well as the Annual Reports and other publications of the Department of Fisheries, have enabled Kenneth Johnstone to produce a rich history of a remarkable scientific organization. Black and white photographs. Appendices. Sources. Index. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-8020-2270-7.
342 pp. 19.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1977

AN ATLAS OF AIRBORNE POLLEN GRAINS AND COMMON FUNGUS SPORES OF CANADA

A54-3-18 Clothbound \$12.00
(Agr.) By I. John Bassett, Clifford W. Crompton and John A. Parmelee. Presents descriptions and keys of 143 pollen and several spore types with accompanying black and white photographs. The general abundance, distribution of taxa, time of pollen shedding, significance in causing hay fever and other pertinent data are included. Glossary. Index. ISBN 0-660-10016-9.
321 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1978

ATLAS OF EASTERN CANADIAN SEABIRDS

CW66-44-1975 Paperbound \$6.75
(CWS) By R.G.B. Brown, D.N. Nettleship, P. Germain, C.E. Tull and T. Davis. The object of this Atlas is to bring together and summarize basic information on the ecology and pelagic and breeding distributions for the seabirds of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the Atlantic Provinces and the eastern Canadian Arctic. Discusses the factors controlling breeding distribution, distortions in distribution arising from human interference, summarizes the oceanographic characteristics of the northwest Atlantic and the eastern Canadian Arctic. Discusses the practical use of this Atlas in environmental impact studies; as an example, the impact of oil pollution showing the areas where seabirds are most vulnerable to oil spills. Summary. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. 220 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

BACKGROUND FOR MANAGING GRIZZLY BEARS IN THE NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA

CW65-8-22 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) By K.R.D. Mundy and D.R. Flook. Report Series No. 22. This report was prepared to provide a basis for managing national parks in Canada so as to maintain grizzly bear populations and provide an acceptable degree of public safety. Abstract. Tables. Figures. Appendices. 35 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

BIOLOGY OF THE HARBOR SEAL, PHOCA VITULINA, IN EASTERN CANADA

FS94-200 Paperbound \$3.00
(F&O) By J. Boulva and I.A. McLaren. **Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 200.** Because of its supposed role in fish consumption, damage to fishing gear, and transmission of codworm, the harbor seal (*phoca vitulina*) was for some decades (until 1976) killed for bounty in eastern Canada. As hardly enough was known about the seal to monitor, or even justify, this ongoing "management," the present study was carried out between 1968 and 1973. Black and white photos. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10247-1. 24 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

BIOLOGY OF THE KAMINURIK POPULATION OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU

(CWS) From 1966 to 1968 the CWS, in cooperation with the governments of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and the Northwest Territories, undertook a comprehensive field study of the biology of the Kaminuriak population of barren-ground caribou (*Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus*). The study originated from an urgent need to obtain detailed biological and ecological information necessary for sound future management of barren-ground caribou. The study was divided into four parts with objectives as follows: 1) to determine the size of the population, to record seasonal movements, and to relate population size to range capacity, annual mortality, and natality (G.R. Parker 1972), 2) to determine the sex and age composition from large, representative samples of the population (F.L. Miller 1974), 3) to determine the relationship of forage use by caribou on the taiga winter range to forage abundance, distribution, and availability (D.R. Miller 1974, 1976), 4) and to obtain detailed information on reproductive rate, growth and seasonal energy (fat) reserves (T.C. Dauphiné, Jr. 1976).

PART 1 — Total numbers, mortality, recruitment, and seasonal distribution
CW65-8-20 Paperbound \$1.50

(CWS) By G.R. Parker. Report Series No. 20. Abstract. Summary. Tables. Figures. 95 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

PART 2 — Age and sex composition and segregation of the population
CW65-8-31 Paperbound \$3.00

(CWS) By Frank L. Miller. Report Series No. 31. Abstract. References. Tables. Figures. Plates. Appendices. 88 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

PART 3 — Taiga winter range relationships and diet
CW65-8-36 Paperbound \$1.75

(CWS) By Donald R. Miller. Report Series No. 36. Abstract. Summary. Appendices. Tables. Figures. 42 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

PART 4 — Growth, reproduction and nutritional condition
CW65-8-38 Paperbound \$3.25

(CWS) By T.C. Dauphiné Jr. Report Series No. 38. Abstract. Conclusions and overview. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures. 71 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

BIOSYSTEMATIC REVISION OF THE GENUS STENONEMA (EPHEMEROPTERA: HEPTAGENIIDAE)

FS94-201 Paperbound \$8.50
(F&O) By Bednarik, A.F., and W.P. McCafferty. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 20.** The genus *Stenonema* Traver has been revised, based on study of variability from throughout species ranges, and application of a biological definition of species. Illustrated keys to larvae, male adults, and female adults are presented. Fifteen nominal species and two subgenera are recognized. For each nominal species, a complete synonymy, descriptions, figures, distribution, biology and ecology, and a discussion of taxonomy are included. References. Figures. Index. ISBN 0-660-10410-5. 73 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1980

BIRD DAMAGE TO FRUIT CROPS IN THE NIAGARA PENINSULA

CW65-8-27 Paperbound \$1.50
(CWS) By R.G.R. Brown. Report Series No. 27. This study looks at the problem of fruit-eating by birds from several angles. Which birds do the damage? How strongly motivated are they to eat fruit? How much damage do they do? What is the best system for stopping them, and is this economically feasible? Abstract. Summary. Tables. Figures. 57 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

BIRD HAZARDS TO AIRCRAFT Problems and Prevention of Bird/Aircraft Collisions

CW66-47-1976 Paperbound \$5.95
(CWS) By H. Blokpoel. Co-published by Clarke, Irwin and Company Limited in association with the Canadian Wildlife Service, Environment Canada. Here for the first time in one volume is a detailed review of the increasingly serious problem of bird/aircraft collisions. The result of years of research, *Bird Hazards to Aircraft* was written under the auspices of the Associate Committee on Bird Hazards to Aircraft, National Research Council of Canada. It is international in scope and discusses all aspects of this extremely complicated subject. Although *Bird Hazards to Aircraft* will be widely used by those responsible for flight safety (pilots, air traffic controllers, airport managers, aircraft manufacturers), the wealth of information it offers should make the book a valued addition to the bookshelf of anyone interested in birds or aircraft. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Black and white photos. Figures. Index. ISBN 0-7720-1087-0. 236 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

BIRDS IN BOREAL CANADA

CW65-8-41 Paperbound \$5.00
(CWS) By Anthony J. Erskine. An overall review of the boreal avifauna, its composition, evolution and prospects for survival. Deals with the northern forest biome, birds of the boreal region, their distribution and the impact of man. References. Appendices. Tables. Photographs. ISBN 0-660-01185-9.
73 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

THE BIRDS OF POINT PEELEE NATIONAL PARK

(Parks) By George M. Stirret. These booklets are designed to answer the question: When visiting Point Pelee National Park, what birds can I expect to see and in what numbers? The answer depends upon the season and particular dates of your visits. The bird lists gives the names of all birds recorded for the season, their earliest and latest dates of appearance, and the numbers of each seen or estimated by one observer in a single day. These numbers are given on dates chosen to indicate the status of the bird from the beginning to the end of the period. A separate booklet has been prepared for each season to facilitate field use. The "Summer Birds of Point Pelee National Park". An account for the period from June 11 to August 15. "The Autumn Birds of Point Pelee National Park". An account for the period from August 16 to November 15. "The Winter Birds of Point Pelee National Park". An account for the period from November 16 to February 29. "The Spring Birds of Point Pelee National Park". An account for the period from March 1 to June 10. Maps.

THE SPRING BIRDS OF POINT PEELEE NATIONAL PARK

R63-2872 Paperbound \$0.50
24 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973

THE SUMMER BIRDS OF POINT PEELEE NATIONAL PARK

R63-7172 Paperbound \$0.50
24 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973

THE AUTUMN BIRDS OF POINT PEELEE NATIONAL PARK

R63-7273 Paperbound \$0.50
31 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973

THE WINTER BIRDS OF POINT PEELEE NATIONAL PARK

R63-7072 Paperbound \$0.50
22 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1973

BOTTOM TRAWL SURVEYS

FS41-31-58 Paperbound \$14.95
(F&O) Edited by W.G. Doubleday, and D. Rivard. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 58. Proceedings of a Workshop held at Ottawa, November 12, 1980. This publication contains the proceedings of a Workshop on bottom trawl surveys, as applied to the assessment of groundfish and shrimp stocks. The Workshop reviewed the history of trawl surveys in the Northwest Atlantic and discussed problems associated with survey design, abundance estimation and sampling techniques. The value of research survey data has been clearly demonstrated and the benefits of improved accuracy and efficiency are now evident. Finally, the proceedings contain specific recommendations on various aspects of survey design, abundance estimation and trawl technique to form a basis for improved surveys in future. Figures. References. The papers are presented in language of the authors, for the most part English. The Preface, Abstracts and Opening Remarks and the Workshop Report are bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50973-3.**
273 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1981

BREEDING BIOLOGY OF CALIFORNIA AND RING-BILLED GULLS

CW65-8-12 Paperbound \$1.25
(CWS) By Kees Vermeer. Report Series No. 12. Of the many forms of pollution, chemical contamination poses the greatest immediate threat to all organisms, including man. The most important and useful reason for studying gulls lies in their value as indicators of the health of the habitat. As gulls nest in colonies, changes in breeding populations can be readily detected and related to levels of chemical contamination. Ecological research on colonial birds is therefore valuable to monitor the effects of chemical pollution on the environment. Abstract. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Summary.
52 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1970

BREEDING BIRDS OF LONG POINT, LAKE ERIE

CW65-8-44E Paperbound \$11.75
(CWS) By John D. McCracken, Michael S. Bradstreet and Geoffrey L. Holroyd. Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series No. 44. Long Point is one of the best examples of dune and marsh ecosystems on the Great Lakes. It reaches nearly 35 km into Lake Erie and contains a great assortment of habitats. Long Point is one of the most outstanding staging areas in eastern Canada for migrating waterfowl. It is also a major stopover point for migrating passerines and a major summering area for gulls. Analyses the results of breeding-bird censuses and relates these results to the vegetational succession. This report is based on 20 years of field work. One hundred and fifteen species of birds are believed to have nested on Long Point. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10986-7.

74 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

BRIGHT WATERS, BRIGHT FISH — An Examination of Angling in Canada

FS99-28-1980E Clothbound \$19.95
(F&O) By Roderick Haig-Brown. Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, in association with the British Columbia Wildlife Federation and Fisheries and Oceans Canada. This is not just another book about fishing, but combines facts about the sport with information on the values, standards, traditions, ethics and responsibility of the angler, and indeed of all Canadians, to protect and perpetuate this popular pastime. Written by the noted author and naturalist Roderick Haig-Brown, it is a testimony to his love of the sport and his hope for its future. The text is beautifully illustrated with over fifty colour photographs plus the drawings and water colours of Robert Fish. This book captures the challenge and beauty of sports fishing across Canada. Bibliography. Coloured dust jacket. ISBN 0-88894-284-2 (Canada) and 0-917304-59-4 (U.S.). **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**
142 pp. 21.5 cm x 29 cm 1980

BRITISH COLUMBIA PELOGIC MARINE COPEPODA: An Identification Manual and Annotated Bibliography

FS41-31-62E Paperbound \$17.95
(F&O) By G.A. Gardner and I. Szabo. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 62. Contains the first comprehensive key to marine planktonic copepods found in British Columbia coastal waters. The manual is designed for the technically oriented user with little expertise in copepod systematics, but also incorporates extensive reference information valuable to researchers already familiar with local species. References. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11250-7.
536 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

BUDD'S FLORA OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIE PROVINCES

A53-1662-1979 Clothbound \$11.95
(Agr.) A.C. Budd. Revised and enlarged by J. Looman and K.F. Best. This publication is not just a revised edition of *Wild Plants of the Canadian Prairies*, it has been very much expanded. The scope of the work has been greatly increased to include the areas of the Boreal forests and the Rocky Mountains. These additions were considered necessary because, since the last revision of *Wild Plants*, many parts of the Prairie Provinces have become accessible to travellers. A publication intended for amateur botanists, agricultural representatives, farmers and ranchers. For this reason, emphasis has been placed on keys for identification of species. However, the book will also be useful to professional botanists. Glossary Figures. ISBN 0-660-10233-1.

863 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

BUFFLEHEADS

CW65-7-4 Clothbound \$7.50
(CWS) By A. J. Erskine. Monograph Series No. 4. Everyday Life, Social Behaviour. On the Breeding Ground, Nesting Biology. The Brood Season. Fall Migration. Buffleheads in Winter. The Bufflehead as a Game Bird. Foods of Buffleheads. Distribution. Populations. Factors affecting numbers and distribution. Systematics. Evolution and Adaptation. Tables. Figures. Appendices. References.
240 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1971

CALF MORTALITY ON THE CALVING GROUND OF KAMINURIK CARIBOU

CW65-8-26 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) By F.L. Miller and E. Broughton. Report Series No. 26. A one year study of calf mortality on the calving ground of the Kaminurik population was carried out during the 1970 calving and post-calving periods. Abstract. Appendices. Tables. Figures.
26 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

CANADA'S FISHING INDUSTRY: A SECTORAL ANALYSIS

FS41-31-52E Paperback \$2.95
(F&O) By C.L. Mitchell. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 52.** The study analyses the recent performance, state and structure in 1978 of Canada's commercial and recreational fishing industries and their combined importance in Canada's economy. It makes medium term projections for the industry to 1985 based on biological and economic factors to indicate the role it can play in Canada's economic development. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10730-9.
49 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1980

CANADIAN ATLANTIC OFFSHORE FISHERY ATLAS

FS41-31-47E Paperback \$8.00
(F&O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 47. This atlas has been prepared in the interests of fish habitat protection, in order that a digest of fisheries information be available to the petroleum industry, the marine transportation industry and to other interested parties. Comprises a series of maps showing the distribution of various Canadian Atlantic commercial fishery species and other important marine resources, together with written descriptions of the life history and biology appropriate to an understanding of their environmental sensitivity. Maps. References. Illustrations. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11153-5.
101 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADIAN FORESTRY: The View Beyond The Trees

FO25-20-1976 Paperbound \$5.95
(CFS) Co-published with the MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto in association with the Canadian Forestry Service. A lavishly colour illustrated book showing the Canadian forest and the various roles it plays in our lives. Includes chapters on forest protection; management and harvesting; forestry education; and forestry research. About 110 colour photographs. Graphs. Map in colour showing Canada's forests today. ISBN 0-7705-1417-0. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**
70 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

CANADIAN JOURNAL OF FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES

FS93-7 Annual Subscription \$69.30
(F&O) The journal publishes original research articles and notes, critical reviews, essays of opinion or hypothesis, letters, and book reviews in the broad field of fisheries science and management, marine and freshwater ecosystems, and aquatic biota relevant to Canada. The articles, etc. are in the language of the author with bilingual abstracts. ISSN 0706-652X.

CANADIAN WILDLIFE SERVICE 71

CW66-3771 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) An interesting report on the efforts of CWS to study, manage, and preserve the wildlife populations of Canada in cooperation with other agencies and conservation organizations in this country.
87 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1971

CANADIAN WOODS — Their Properties and Uses

FO44-6-1981E Clothbound \$27.50
(CFS) Edited by E.J. Mullins and T.S. McKnight. Co-published by University of Toronto Press Toronto Buffalo London in cooperation with the Canadian Forestry Service, Environment Canada. The purpose of this book is to provide information for engineers, designers, educators, students, and others who require knowledge of the general properties and uses of Canadian woods. The book is divided into sixteen chapters, which discuss wood itself, its processing, and products, and how these products are used today in Canada. Each chapter is written in the simplest practical form, but some use of technical terms is unavoidable. The aim is to produce a book on the science and technology of wood and wood processing that is sufficiently informative for all general purposes. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Black and white photos. Index. Glossary. ISBN 0-8020-2430-0.
389 pp. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

THE CAPELIN (MALLOTUS VILLOSUM): Biology Distribution, Exploitation, Utilization, and Composition

FS94-186 Paperbound \$3.00
(F&O) By P.M. Jangaard. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 186. The rapidly increasing interest in the use of capelin for human consumption has led to the production of this bulletin. The following topics are examined: life history, including systematic position, common names, general description, distinctive features, meristic characteristics, growth, and feeding; occurrence; fishery procedures, handling, unloading and use of preservatives; utilization, processing, and equipment, and chemical and nutritional composition of whole capelin, capelin meal, and oil. Black and white photos. Illustrations.
70 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1974

CATALOGUE AND SYNOPSIS OF CALIGUS, A GENUS OF COPEPODA (CRUSTACEA) PARASITIC ON FISHES

FS94-192 Paperbound \$5.00
(F&O) By L. Margolis, Z. Kabata, and R.R. Parker. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 192. This book is a detailed source of literature information on the parasitic copepod genus Caligus. The catalogue gives in capsule form the contents of all publications known to us on members of this genus. In all, 315 nominal species of Caligus are catalogued. The synopsis gives information on synonymy and distribution for 208 species of Caligus currently ranked as valid. References.
117 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1975

CATALOGUE OF THE LIVING BIVALVIA OF THE EASTERN PACIFIC OCEAN: Bering Strait to Cape Horn

FS41-31-61E Paperbound \$8.00
(F&O) By F.R. Bernard. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 61.** This work consists of a systematic catalogue and primary bibliography of the living Bivalvia of the eastern Pacific Ocean from Bering Strait, Alaska (66°N) to Cape Horn, Tierra del Fuego (60°S). 1308 species from the high intertidal zone to deep waters extending approximately two thousand kilometers offshore are included, representing the total described fauna. Synonymies for each species and its distribution updated from the recent literature and museum and private collections, are given. Also presented are the thermal range and fossil occurrence in the region, abstracted from the literature and collections. The bibliography lists sources of primary descriptions and replacement names of the specific level only. New species are not proposed, though six replacement names and various changes of suprageneric categories are suggested. ISBN 0-660-11270-1.
102 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CIRCULATION MODELS OF LAKES AND INLAND SEAS

FS94-203 Paperbound \$12.00
(F&O) By T.J. Simons. **Canadian Bulletin of the Fisheries Aquatic Sciences No. 203.** The purpose of this monograph is to present a state-of-the-art report on models of large-scale water circulations in lakes and seas. Specifically, this review is intended to provide the necessary background information for investigations of material transports and water quality problems in large natural basins. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10524-1.
146 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1980

COLLECTION AND CARE OF BOTANICAL SPECIMENS

A53-1113 Paperbound \$5.00
(Agr.) By D.B.O. Savile. This handbook is intended for both amateur and professional botanists. Index. Figures. First edition 1962, reprinted 1973, 1975, 1976, 1979. ISBN 0-660-10924-7.
128 pp. 12 cm x 20 cm 1981

COMMON AND BOTANICAL NAMES OF WEEDS IN CANADA

A53-1397-1980 Paperbound \$6.95
(Agr.) By Jack F. Alex, Richard Cayouette, Gerald A. Mulligan. In this book, the term weeds is broadly interpreted. It includes not only weeds in the usual agronomic sense, but also many other herbaceous and woody plants of range, pasture, forest, and water that are found in the practice of vegetation control. An important book for all writers of both non-technical and technical material pertaining to weeds and other aspects of vegetation, and for everybody interested in vegetation. Bilingual. First edition 1980. ISBN 0-660-50547-9.
132 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

COMPUTATION AND INTERPRETATION OF BIOLOGICAL STATISTICS OF FISH POPULATIONS

FS94-191 Clothbound \$10.50
(F&O) By W.E. Ricker. Estimation of survival rate and mortality rate from age composition. Vital statistics from marking: single season experiments. Population statistics from marking experiments. Estimation of survival and rate of fishing. Estimation of stock and mortality. Growth in length and in weight. Appendices. References. Index. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-660-01440-5.
382 pp. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1978

COMPUTER MANAGEMENT OF FISH HEALTH PROBLEMS IN HATCHERIES

FS41-31-68E Paperback \$5.00
(F&O) By G.E. Hoskins, C.J. Wost and A.E. King. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 68.** A computer program designed to assist fish culturists with the control and treatment of hatchery diseases, especially diseases of Pacific salmon, is described. Following diagnosis of an infectious disease by a fish health specialist, the program will assist in selection of the appropriate treatment procedure, perform all of the necessary calculations, and outline the method of application. A subprogram designed to assist hatchery personnel in recording the occurrence of fish health problems is also described. The program is written in the "Apple-soft" version of the BASIC language; 5 1/4 inch floppy disk copies are available for a limited period. ISBN 0-660-11380-5.
42 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE CUTWORM MOTHS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC

A43-1593-1976 Clothbound \$8.50
(Agr.) By Eric W. Rockburne and J. Donald Lafontaine. A handbook intended for the amateur, listing all cutworm moths found in Ontario and Quebec, with corresponding colour photographs of each. Four pages of background precede the list which describes the physical characteristics of each cutworm moth, its eating habits and where and when it may be found. A delightful guide for amateur enthusiasts. Index to generic and specific names. ISBN 0-660-00514-X.
164 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

DEEP-SUBSTRATE INCUBATORS — A Field Guide for Atlantic Salmon Enhancement

FS41-31-71E Papercover \$4.00
(F&O) By V.A. Pepper. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 71.** By V.A. Pepper. This field guide describes procedures for operating an Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) enhancement project in which incubation of eggs is required to assure a juvenile salmon supply for stocking purposes. Much of this manual describes activities and information gathering relating to the egg incubation aspects of an enhancement project. Use of the deep-substrate incubator is advocated as an effective means to secure swim-up fry. Procedures described in this manual include: brood stock collection, holding, stripping and fertilization of eggs, incubator design, preparation, loading and operation, and fry enumeration and evaluation of developmental index. Although operating procedures are described as simply as possible to encourage use of the manual by individuals with no formal training in biology, statistical and biological discussions are also presented in greater complexity to encourage critical appraisal and refinement of salmon enhancement methodologies by scientists and technicians. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11700-2. ISSN 0706-6481.
25 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

DENNING HABITS OF THE POLAR BEAR (*Ursus Maritimus* Phipps)

CW65-8-5 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) By C. Richard Harington. Report Series No. 5. This paper presents some data on denning habits of polar bears in the Canadian Arctic, gathered between 1961 and 1964, and relates them to the findings of other observers. Abstract. Figures. Tables. Summary. References.
30 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

DUCKS AT A DISTANCE — A Waterfowl Identification Guide

CW66-36-1979 Paperback \$1.25
(CWS) By Bob Hines, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Identifying waterfowl gives many hours of enjoyment to millions of people. This guide will help you recognize birds on the wing — it emphasizes their fall and winter plumage patterns as well as size, shape and flight characteristics. Numerous illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10176-9.
52 pp. 10 cm x 17 cm 1979

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperbound \$12.95
(Agr.) By J. Walton Groves. Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10136-X.
326 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

EFFECTS OF PHOSPHAMIDON ON FOREST BIRDS IN NEW BRUNSWICK

CW65-8-16 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) By C. David Fowle. Report Series No. 16. The research reported here was undertaken when replacements for DDT and other organochlorine insecticides were being sought. The organophosphate compounds, of which phosphamidon is one, appeared to be promising candidates. As little was known of how these newer insecticides would affect birds, it was important to assess the one which might be used over millions of acres of New Brunswick forests. Biography. Abstract. Résumé.
25 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

FEEDING ECOLOGY OF PINTAIL, GADWALL, AMERICAN WIDGEON AND LESSER SCUP DUCKLINGS

CW65-8-25 Paperbound \$1.50
(CWS) By Lawson G. Sugden. Report Series No. 24. A detailed understanding of wetlands and how ducks use them is needed to maintain duck populations at present-day levels. This study deals with food of ducklings, an aspect that had been neglected until recent years. Shows how the diet of each species changes as they grow and how these changes are related to shifts in feeding methods and habitat use. Abstract. Summary. Tables. Figures.

45 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

FEMALE GENITALIA IN CHIRONOMIDAE AND OTHER NEMATOCERA: Morphology, phylogenies, keys

FS94-197 Paperbound \$6.00
(F&O) By O.A. Saether. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 197. Of the Chironomidae, 189 species representing 123 genera have been illustrated and a few additional species examined. Keys and diagnoses are given to sub-families, tribes, genera, and some species of some genera of female Chironomidae. References. Figures. Index. ISBN 0-660-00764-9.

209 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1977

FERNS OF THE OTTAWA DISTRICT

A43-974-1978 Plastic Cover \$3.25
(Agr.) By W.J. Cody. Brings together the known information on the ferns of the Ottawa region and provides a means by which interested persons may become familiar with them. Describes 18 genera, 36 species, one hybrid and several varieties and forms. Provides keys, descriptions and a photograph of each species to facilitate identification. Includes maps showing the localities from which specimens have been collected, and notes on habitat, abundance and economic importance. Gives the dates when the fern may be easily collected. Glossary. Index. Revised 1978 edition. ISBN 0-660-01627-3.

112 pp. 13.5 cm x 21 cm 1978

THE FIRST TEN YEARS OF THE CO-OPERATIVE BREEDING BIRD SURVEY IN CANADA

CW65-8-42 Paperbound \$3.75
(CWS) By Anthony J. Erskine. Discusses the first 10 years of the survey to detect and measure year-to-year and longterm changes in populations of birds, particularly the smaller land birds. References. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-01430-0.

61 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

FLORA OF THE QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS

PART 2 — Cytological aspects of the vascular plants

A54-3-4-2 Clothbound \$2.50

(Agr.) By Ray L. Taylor and Gerald A. Mulligan. Reports on the cytological aspects of the vascular plants found on the Islands. Figures. Illustrations.

148 pp. 15.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1968

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-184 Clothbound \$24.95
(F&O) By W.B. Scott and E.J. Crossman. *Bulletin 184*. This, the most complete guide available to Canada's freshwater fish, is sure to find a welcome niche in the library of the biologist and dedicated angler. The information given on 181 species include a detailed description, the colour, distribution, relation to man, biology, nomenclature, etymology and common names. Bibliography. References. Index. Glossary. 6 colour plates. Hundreds of drawings and maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10239-0.

966 pp. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

GAZETTEER OF UNDERSEA FEATURE NAMES 1983

FS55-1-1983 Paperbound \$11.95
(F&O). The purpose of this guide is to familiarize specialists in the marine sciences, editors of scientific journals, geographers, and cartographers, with approved names, terms, definitions, principles, and procedures when naming undersea features. It is also intended for historians, librarians, fishery managers, and others who require access to information about undersea feature names. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52173-3.

191 pp. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1983

GEOGRAPHICAL VARIATION IN THE POLAR BEAR *Ursus Maritimus* Phipps

CW65-8-13 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) By T.H. Manning. Report Series No. 13. This study shows that there are regional differences in the size of adult bears. From this it may be supposed that there is no large-scale circumpolar movement and that some populations may be partially isolated with ancestral breeding and denning areas to which most individuals return. Abstract. Tables. References.

27 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1971

GRASS GENERA OF WESTERN CANADIAN CATTLE RANGELANDS

A54-3-29E Paperbound \$9.00
(Agr.) By S.G. Aiken and S.J. Darbyshire. This publication is intended to assist students, technicians, research scientists, and agricultural workers in identifying grass genera found in cattle rangelands of Western Canada. Descriptions and illustrations of characters used to describe grass morphology are given. Generic descriptions that are delimited by the species known to occur in Western Canadian cattle rangelands are provided for 64 genera. A key to these genera is given utilizing both vegetative and reproductive characters. Representative species of 41 genera are extensively illustrated with line drawings of whole plants and a number of detailed figures of taxonomically significant features. ISBN: 0-660-11386-4.

173 pp. 15.2 cm x 22.8 cm 1983

GRASSES OF ONTARIO

A54-3-26 Clothbound \$12.00
(Agr.) By William G. Dore and J. McNeill. This publication provides an account of the genera and species of the grass family, gramineae or Poaceae, found in Ontario. It includes both native and introduced grasses; the latter either arrived inadvertently as weeds or were deliberately planted as cereal, forage, or lawn grasses. The book contains keys to the 78 genera, 238 species, and 123 subspecies and varieties of grasses known to be established in the province. A further 35 species that have either been reported erroneously or are occasionally cultivated in gardens are discussed briefly. Plates. Photographs. Line drawings. ISBN 0-660-10452-0.

566 pp. 1980

GUIDE TO THE PARASITES OF FISHES OF CANADA

(F&O) Edited by L. Margolis and Z. Kabata. The need for a compendium allowing for relatively easy identification of the parasites of fishes of Canada has long been recognized by the editors. The various parts of this "Guide" will find use not only among fish parasitologists, but also among fisheries scientists and biologists, ecologists, aquaculturists, fish health inspectors and diagnosticians, and technologists concerned with fish quality inspection.

PART 1 — General Introduction/ Monogenea and Turbellaria

FS41-31-74E Paperbound \$11.95

(F&O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 74. *General Introduction* by L. Margolis and Z. Kabata. *Monogenea and Turbellaria*, by Mary Beverley-Burton. Contains keys, diagnoses, morphometric data, figures and records (updated from Margolis and Arthur 1979 to the end of 1983) for the 183 species of Monogenea and Turbellaria known from fishes of Canada. The keys to Monogenea are under three major taxa of equal status, arbitrarily designated as orders Dactylogyrida, Gyrodactylida, and Polyopisthocotylida. Four appendices provide 1) a classification of the organisms covered; 2) a synoptic version of the evolution of the major monogenean taxa found on fishes of Canada; 3) notes on the systematic status of Udonella and Microbothridae, and 4) diagrams and a discussion of North American ancyrocephalid "penis" types. Illustrations. References. Index to Parasites. Index to hosts. ISBN 0-660-11742-8. 209 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

HOME RANGE AND BREEDING BIOLOGY OF THE SHOVELER
CW65-8-25 Paperbound \$1.50
(CWS) By H. J. Poston. Report Series No. 25. One species generally overlooked by ornithologists to date, but with an increasing potential value to the waterfowl harvest in the future, is the Common Shoveler (*Anas clypeata*). Therefore, this 4-year study of the home range and breeding biology of the Shoveler was undertaken. Abstract. Summary. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Index. 49 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

HYDRODYNAMICS AND ENERGETICS OF FISH PROPULSION
FS94-190 Paperbound \$5.00
(F&O) By P.W. Webb. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 190. The object of this monograph is to span the gap between biological and physical science approaches to fish propulsion problems. An attempt is made to summarize and collate the two principal disciplinary approaches as a basis for dialogue and on-going research. Tables. Figures. References. Index. 159 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1975

HYDROMEDUSAE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA AND PUGET SOUND
FS94-204 Paperbound \$13.00
(F&O) By M.N. Arai and A. Brinckmann-Voss. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 204. Fifty-nine species of hydromedusae are described from British Columbia and adjacent waters. A pictorial key of these species is included. In addition to two new species whose descriptions have already been published, four more new species are described, six are recorded from the area for the first time, and a number of taxonomic revisions are made. The family Pandeidae is discussed and the new family Halimedesidae separated from it. Detailed distributions in the Pacific area and brief notes on the general zoology are included. References. ISBN 0-660-10494-6. 192 pp. 17 cm x 24 cm 1980

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE MOLLUSCA (Gastropoda and Bivalvia) in the Atlantic Geoscience Centre Index Collection
M40-43-1984E Paperbound \$10.00
(EMR) By Frances J.E. Wagner. Geological Survey of Canada. This catalogue contains a listing of all species in the Atlantic Geoscience Centre Collection of molluscs to the end of 1981. In the collection species are grouped by area. This volume covers collections from Beaufort Sea, Exeter Bay, Labrador Shelf, Baie des Chaleurs, Miramichi Inner Bay, Strait of Canso, Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy. Supplementary volumes are anticipated as the collection continues to expand. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11578-6. 76 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

INNOVATIVE TEACHING IN AQUATIC ENTOMOLOGY
FS41-31-43 Paperbound \$4.00
(F&O) Edited by V.H. Resh and D.M. Rosenberg. The purpose of this paper is to review didactic techniques, briefly highlighting selected practices that have proven effective or that are particularly novel and have potential for more general use. An important document on various approaches used in teaching aquatic entomology. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10495-4. 118 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA
PART 1 — Collecting, preparing and preserving insects, mites and spiders
A42-42-1977-1 Paperbound \$3.50

(Agr.) Compiled by J.H. Martin. Aims to acquaint amateur entomologists and potential amateurs with the basic methods of obtaining insect and anthropod material and preparing a collection. Also serves as a guide to both amateur and professional entomologists on how to prepare material before submitting it for identification. Black and white photographs. Figures. References. Index. ISBN 0-660-01650-8. 182 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978
PART 2 — The Bark Beetles of Canada and Alaska — Coleoptera: Scolytidae
A42-42-1976-2 Paperbound \$11.95

(Agr.) By Donald E. Bright, Jr. The aim of this book is to assist students, amateurs, technicians, entomologists, and practicing foresters in identifying the various species of Scolytidae found in Canada and Alaska. Index. References. Glossary. Figures. Maps. First edition 1976. ISBN 0-660-01320-7. 241 pp. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1981
PART 3 — The aradidae of Canada, Hemiptera: Aradidae
A42-42-1977-3 Paperbound \$4.00

(Agr.) By Ryuichi Matsuda. This work is intended to facilitate the identification of the aradid bugs that are known to occur in Canada and adjacent states of the USA. Deals with the Aradus genera, with 47 species, and the Aneurus genera, with 2 species. Gives also the associated (host) plants for 27 species. Black and white photos. Figures. Glossary. References. ISBN 0-660-01428-9. 116 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977
PART 4 — The Anthocoridae of Canada and Alaska - Heteroptera: Anthocoridae
A42-42-1977-4 Paperbound \$4.00

(Agr.) By Leonard A. Kelton. Contains descriptions and illustrations. Gives the known habitats and the distribution of the species. Includes keys to subfamilies, tribes, genera and species. Helps economic entomologists and other field workers recognize an important group of predators. References. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-01596-X. 101 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978
PART 8 — The Plant Bugs of the Prairie Provinces of Canada (Heteroptera: Miridae)
A42-42-1980-8 Paperbound \$9.95

(Agr.) By Leonard A. Kelton. This publication is intended to assist students, technicians, and agricultural and forestry research scientists in identifying the bugs of the family Miridae known to occur in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. The adults of 115 species and the male genitalia of 140 species are illustrated, and keys with 34 diagnostic illustrations are included to aid in the separation of subfamilies, genera, and species. Brief descriptions, synonyms, known habitat, and host plants, where known, for each species are also included. Collection localities in the Prairie Provinces are plotted on 132 maps, and general distributions are given. ISBN 0-660-10613-2. 408 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

PART 9 — The sac spiders of Canada and Alaska Araneae: Clubionidae and Anyphaenidae
A42-42-1982-9E Paperbound \$8.95

(Agr.) By Charles D. Dondale and James H. Redner. The sac spiders constitute a group of two-clawed hunting spiders with a world fauna of perhaps 1500 species. This work is based mainly on the spider collection in the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids, and Nematodes at Ottawa. Index. References. Glossary. Numerous illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11146-2.
194 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

PART 10 — The Spittlebugs of Canada - Homoptera: Cercopidae
A42-42-1982-10E Paperbound \$7.95

(Agr.) By K.G. Andrew Hamilton. To entomologists, this publication offers the first synthesis of much scattered information on Spittlebugs; not just the first in Canada, or in North America, but apparently the first such compendium in the world. The considerable taxonomic recommendations, range maps and corrected biological information should be of interest to specialists familiar with spittlebugs. The style of presentation, the numerous illustrations, and the brevity of description together with the short and simple identification keys will attract the amateur, and encourage more people to take up the fascinating study of entomology. Index. Glossary. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-11246-9.
102 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

PART 11 — The genera of larval midges of Canada, Diptera: Chironomidae
A42-42-1983-11E Paperbound \$11.95

(Agr.) By Donald R. Oliver and Mary E. Roussel. This publication is intended to assist students, technicians, and freshwater biologists in identifying larvae (to the generic level) of the family Chironomidae occurring in Canada. Keys in both English and French, brief descriptions, 462 illustrations, distributions, and known habitats are given for 123 genera. General sections on classification, biology, collecting, preparing, and preserving are also presented. Index. References. Glossary. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11385-6.
263 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

PART 12 — The Families and Subfamilies of Canadian Chalcidoid Wasps — Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea
A42-42-1983-12E Paperbound \$5.95

(Agr.) By Carl M. Yoshimoto. The purpose of this manual is to assist amateur and professional entomologists, technical assistants, and students to recognize the families and subfamilies of chalcidoids, primarily through the use of illustrated keys. This book also contains a discussion and glossary of anatomical terms used in chalcidoid taxonomy, a section on general biology, and a discussion of the biology of each family and subfamily. Keys to the families and subfamilies are included. Subfamily treatments include a discussion of the tribes and genera known to occur in Canada. References. Glossary. Index. ISBN 0-660-11482-8.
149 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1984

INSECTS OF EASTERN HARDWOOD TREES
FO64-29-1982E Paperbound \$14.95

(CFS) By A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. This handbook is designed to enable people who are interested in trees to identify the insects and mites causing damage to them. About 450 species of insects and mites that have caused noteworthy damage to hardwood trees in Canada east of the Rocky Mountains are included. Index. Numerous color illustrations. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11205-1.
304 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

INSECTS OF EASTERN LARCH, CEDAR AND JUNIPER

FO64-28-1980 Paperbound \$6.95
(CFS) By A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. This book is designed to enable people interested in trees to identify insects damaging to them. All insects, about 80 in total, causing damage to larch, cedar and juniper east of the Rocky Mountains are included. Biological sketches of the insects are given along with control measures. Common names are generally used. Colour photographs. Flow charts. Index. ISBN 0-660-10421-0.
99 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1980

INSECTS OF EASTERN PINES OF CANADA
FO47-1313-1984E Paperbound \$6.95

(CFS) By A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. This handbook will enable people who are interested in trees to identify the insects and mites causing damage to them. The insect and/or its damage can be identified by means of flow chart keys and the identity of the insect or mite can be confirmed by reference to some 190 color illustrations. Common names of insects are generally used but scientific names are also given in the text. Index. Illustrations. Colour photographs. ISBN 0-660-11370-8.
127 pp. 16 cm x 24.1 cm 1984

AN INVESTIGATION OF CARIBOU RANGE ON SOUTHAMPTON ISLAND, NWT

CW65-8-33 Paperbound \$2.75
(CWS) By G.R. Parker. Report Series No. 33. The study was designed to determine optimum caribou densities, based upon lichen standing crop and annual production of vascular plants. Abstract. Recommendations. References. Glossary. Appendices. Tables. Figures.
83 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

LANDSCAPE CLASSIFICATION AND PLANT SUCCESSIONAL TRENDS: Peace-Athabasca Delta

CW65-8-30 Paperbound \$3.00
(CWS) By Herman J. Dirschl, Don L. Dabbs and Garry C. Gentle. Report Series No. 30. Concern about the potential environmental impact on the Peace — Athabasca Delta of alterations to the flow of the Peace River, following completion of the W.A.C. Bennett Dam, led the Canadian Wildlife Service in 1968 to initiate an ecological study of the delta. The objectives of the study were a) to determine the relationships between vegetational patterns, and physical environmental features, particularly the water regime, and to develop a landform — vegetation classification of the delta's landscape; b) to determine the prevailing, long-term successional trends in the delta; and c) to monitor and assess the ecological adjustments initiated by the altered water regime. Abstract. Tables. Figures. Maps.
34 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

LESSER SNOW GEESE IN THE EASTERN CANADIAN ARCTIC

CW65-8-35 Paperbound \$3.25
(CWS) By R.H. Kerbes. Report Series No. 35. The work reported here represents the most comprehensive attempt yet to furnish a quantitative base-line against which to measure changes in the population of Lesser Snow Geese nesting in eastern Arctic Canada. Abstract. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures.
47 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

LIST OF NORTHERN HEMISPHERE LAMPREYS (PETROMYZONIDAE) AND THEIR DISTRIBUTION

FS41-31-42 Paperbound \$5.00
(F&O) By Vadim D. Vladikov and Edward Kott. Miscellaneous Special Publication No. 42. Describes 36 species of holarctic lampreys and includes for each species the following information: scientific and common names; feeding habits; most usual and maximum lengths of the metamorphosed individuals; detailed description of their distribution and a series of geographical maps, showing in colour the areas inhabited by lamprey genera and species. Figures. Appendix. References. ISBN 0-660-50352-2.
30 pp. 25.5 cm x 31 cm 1979

**LIVING MARINE RESOURCES OF
NEWFOUNDLAND-LABRADOR: Status and
Potential**

FS94-194 Paperbound \$4.00
(F&O) Edited by A.T. Pinhorn. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 194. Knowledge on the marine fisheries resources of Newfoundland and Labrador to 1964 was summarized in Bulletin No. 154 of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. Additional information, which has become available since that time, is summarized here. Current information is presented for all species that presently support or have potential for supporting commercial fisheries in the area. Detail given varies depending on the present extent of knowledge and previous coverage of the species. Pertinent information is given on the distribution, abundance, general biology, and fishery of each species, especially where this was not previously covered. Also, since in the late 1960s and early 1970s regulations of one form or another have been introduced for many species, an extensive treatment of the management regime for such species is presented. Potential for increased catches from all these resources is summarized. References. Figures.

64 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1976

LIVING WITH HOUSE PLANTS

A53-1016 Paperback \$2.50
(Agr.) Recommends choice and care of house plants and describes various types. Illustrations.

88 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1975

MAMMALS OF CANADA

NM92-42-1974 Clothbound \$27.50
(NMC) By A.W.F. Banfield. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto in association with the National Museums of Canada. Detailed descriptions of 196 species with information on phylogenetic relationships, physical characteristics, habits, population densities, reproductive patterns, economic importance, etc. 46 colour plates and over 100 black and white drawings depict several individual species and important details. Maps showing distribution. Glossary. Index. Colour illustrated dust-jacket. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-80220-2137-9.

438 pp. 22.5 cm x 29 cm 1974

**THE MAMMALS OF WATERTON LAKES
NATIONAL PARK ALBERTA**

CW65-8-23 Paperbound \$1.25
(CWS) By J. Dewey Soper. Report Series No. 23. The aim of this publication is to present for the first time a relatively full field account of the mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta, together with descriptions of the existing environmental niches. Abstract. References. Tables. Figures.

57 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

MANUAL OF NEARCTIC DIPTERA

VOLUME 1
A54-3-27E Clothbound \$40.00

(Agr.) Coordinated by J.F. McAlpine, B.V. Peterson, G.E. Shewell, H.J. Teshey, J.R. Vockeroth and D.M. Wood. This book is the first of a two-volume set on the families and genera of Nearctic Diptera, intended for entomologists, biologists, teachers, students, and informed amateurs. Fifty-two world specialists have collaborated to provide up-to-date biosystematic treatments of the 108 families and 2150 genera of Diptera known to occur in Canada, continental United States, Greenland, and Bermuda. Practically all the numerous excellent line drawings are original, and many of them show details that were previously unknown or unclear. The first five chapters treat the general morphology and terminology standardized for use throughout the whole order and present taxonomic keys to the families based on both adult and larval stages. The remaining 43 chapters treat the 24 families of the Nematocera, and the 19 families of the orthorrhaphous Brachycera. New keys for identifying all Nearctic genera are provided. 2026 illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10731-7.

674 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

**MARINE AND COASTAL SYSTEMS OF THE
QUODDY REGION, NEW BRUNSWICK**

FS41-31-64E Paperbound \$17.95
(F&O) Edited by Martin L.H. Thomas. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 64. Describes the main marine and coastal biological systems of Passamaquoddy Bay and adjacent waters and the oceanographic and meteorological characteristics of the area. Numerous illustrations, and keys to groups not served by existing literature, are included. Subject index. Taxonomic index. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11280-9.

306 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

**MARINE BILVALVE MOLLUSCS OF THE
CANADIAN CENTRAL AND EASTERN**

**ARCTIC: Faunal Composition and
Zoogeography**

FS94-207E Paperbound \$9.75
(F&O) By I. Lubinsky. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 207.** Composition of marine bivalve fauna of the shallow-water region of the Canadian central and eastern Arctic, and distributions of species are discussed. The shell morphology of individuals and populations of 64 species and their areas of distribution are described. The zoogeography of bivalves in the Canadian Arctic is discussed and illustrated on the basis of the Wisconsin glaciation of the region and present characteristics of arctic and subarctic marine waters. Black and white photos. Figures. References. Index of scientific names. ISBN 0-660-10719-8.

111 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1988

**MIGRATION OF LESSER SNOW AND BLUE
GEESE IN SPRING ACROSS SOUTHERN
MANITOBA**

PART 1 — Distribution, Chronology, Directions, Numbers, Heights and Speeds
CW65-8-28 Paperbound \$1.00

(CWS) By H. Blokpoel. Report Series No. 28. Abstract. Summary. Appendix. Tables. Figures. 30 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

PART 2 — Influence of the weather and prediction of major flights
CW65-8-32 Paperbound \$1.00

(CWS) By H. Blokpoel and M.C. Gauthier. Report Series No. 32. Abstract. Summary. Appendices. Tables. Figures. 30 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

**MIGRATORY GAME BIRD HUNTERS AND
HUNTING IN CANADA**

CW65-8-43 Paperbound \$7.50
(CWS) Edited by H. Boyd and G.H. Finney. Report Series Number 43. Provides the basic facts and figures which have emerged from the first decade of the national migratory game bird surveys, and suggests ways to develop effective migratory game bird management. Useful for natural resources administrators in both levels of governments and all Canadians who have an interest in the continued well-being of some of Canada's most spectacular assets. Glossary. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-660-10041-X.

127 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

**MULTISPECIES APPROACHES TO
FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ADVICE**

FS41-31-59E Paperbound \$14.95
(F&O) By M.C. Mercer. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 59. This special publication comprises the proceedings of an international workshop convened at the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre in St. John's, Newfoundland, November 26-29, 1979. The purpose of the workshop was to discuss the results of recent multispecies research, its applications to management, and to consider future directions for research in this field. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11138-1.

169 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA

FO45-61-1979 Paperbound \$12.95
(CFS) By R.C. Hosie. Eighth Edition. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Toronto in association with the Canadian Forestry Service. This excellent guide describes more than 140 species of trees and the various forest regions of Canada. For those who have difficulty in distinguishing a spruce from a fir or an elm from basswood, identifying keys are provided for all the tree families. Contains a broad discussion of the forests historical development, detailed notes and illustrations on the habitat, size, shape of leaves, appearance of bark and wood and usefulness to man for every Canadian tree from Arbor Vitae to Walnut. Index. Appendices. Numerous black and white and colour photographs. Map. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88902-550-9.

380 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

NEARCTIC AND PALAEARCTIC HETEROTRISOCLADIUS (Diptera: Chironomidae)

FS94-193 Paperbound \$3.50
(F&O) By O.A. Saether. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 193. New descriptions, redescrptions, taxonomical and ecological comments, and distribution records are given for 15 species of Heterotrissocladius Sparck. Figures. References.

67 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1975

THE NORTHERN INTERIOR GRIZZLY BEAR URSUS ARCTOS L.

CW65-8-34 Paperbound \$4.50
(CWS) By Arthur M. Pearson. Report Series No. 34. From 1963 to 1972 a study of the ecology of the northern interior grizzly ecotype was carried out on a selected study area in southwestern Yukon Territory, Canada. The study was initiated by the CWS as a result of acknowledged concern over the continuing reduction of grizzly bear numbers and distribution, and the need for sound ecological data on which management decisions could be based. Abstract. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures.

86 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

NUTRITION AND FEEDING OF RAINBOW TROUT

FS41-31-55E Paperback \$3.00
(F&O) By J.W. Hilton and S.J. Slinger. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 55. Designed to describe to the fish farmer and feed manufacturer the basic elements of salmonid nutrition. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10886-0.

15 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

OATS: Wild and Cultivated

A54-3-14 Clothbound \$17.50
(Agr.) By Bernard L. Baum. This monograph is based mainly on the results of the dissection of many Avena specimens for the study of micro-morphological characters. The purpose of this monograph is primarily taxonomic, that is, classification, nomenclature, identification, cladistics, distribution of taxa, and other fields. Tables. Illustrations. Black and white photos. ISBN 0-660-00513-1.

463 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1977

PACIFIC FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-180 Paperbound \$19.95
(F&O) By J.L. Hart. Contains the individual species accounts that include details on the history, distribution, role in the economy, and illustrations. Contains specially prepared colour photos of all Pacific salmon and other selected species. References. Index. Glossary. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10459-8.

740 pp. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

PACIFIC SALMON

FS34-1979-1 Clothbound \$35.00
(F&O) By R.J. Childerhose and Marj Trim. Co-published with Douglas MacIntyre, North Vancouver, B.C. in association with Fisheries and Oceans Canada. This handsome book is at once a plea for the salmonids and an acknowledgement of the efforts of North American scientists to ensure their survival. It tells the story of these magnificent fish, of what has happened to the once plentiful populations along North America's west coast, and of what continuing research programs and international co-operation have achieved in recent years to support their survival. Written for the general reader, the material is based on original research by leading Pacific Coast scientists, and includes their latest findings on such subjects as transplants, enhancement techniques, lake fertilization, environmental hazards, and ocean distribution. More than 100 exquisite colour photographs. Species paintings. Species distribution maps. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88894-218-4.

158 pp. 23.5 cm x 32 cm 1979

A PANORAMA OF CANADIAN FORESTS

FO25-17-1975 Clothbound \$13.50
(CFS) By Albert Potvin. This eminently understandable and beautifully illustrated book will allow you to gain insights into the intricate world of the forest. It briefly traces the origins of the forest and deals at length with the forest regions, the prairies and the tundra. It explains the role of the soils, wind, heat and moisture in moulding the character of the forest and it tells about the countless forms of life that abound there. 202 colour photographs. Dust-jacket in colour.

256 pp. 24 cm x 31 cm 1975

PARASITES OF FOREST LEPIDOPTERA IN CANADA

(CFS) Compiled by G.A. Bradley. Forestry Technical Reports No. 18 and 26. A compilation of collecting and rearing data on parasites of forest Lepidoptera. Host insects, where known, are listed under the various species headings, as are the host trees from which they are collected. The Canadian distribution of each parasite is noted, with maps being provided for the more common species. A host-parasite list and an index are appended to each volume. References. Index. Figures.

PART 1 — Subfamilies Metopiinae and Pimplinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)
FO23-18-1975-1 Paperback \$2.50
99 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1975

PART 2 — Subfamily Ichneumoninae
Stenopneusticae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)
FO64-26-1978-2 Paperback \$3.50
97 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1978

PEARY CARIBOU AND MUSKOXEN ON WESTERN QUEEN ELIZABETH ISLANDS, NWT 1972-74

CW65-8-40 Paperbound \$4.00
(CWS) By Frank L. Miller, Richard H. Russell and Anne Gunn. Report Series No. 40. The survey was needed to gain baseline information on the wildlife resources because numbers of wildlife in southern regions, which supported a traditional way of life for Inuit, were decreasing. A second reason for the survey was the increasing human activities in the High Arctic and their potential for damaging the environment. Abstract. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-01057-0.

55 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

**PHYSIOLOGICAL BASES OF
PHYTOPLANKTON ECOLOGY**

FS94-210E Paperbound \$17.95
(F&O) Edited by T. Platt. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 210.** This book is a collection of 18 essays aimed at the elucidation and exposition of the physiological first principles that underlie phytoplankton ecology. It is based on a successful Advanced Study Institute of which the object was to expose field phytoplankton ecologists to the most recent advances made by laboratory-based physiologists in their understanding of algal photosynthesis, metabolism, and growth, and also to review the physiological principles on which these advances are founded. A second theme is the attempt to incorporate this new knowledge into the interpretation of measurements made on natural assemblages of phytoplankton in the field. The subject matter treated includes the light reactions of photosynthesis; the dark reactions of photosynthesis; respiration and photo-respiration; numerical analysis of photosynthesis experiments; application of radioactive tracer techniques to metabolic studies; dynamics of the cell cycle and synchrony; nitrogen metabolism; nutrient uptake kinetics; the relationship between assimilation and growth; adaptation of the metabolic parameters to environmental change; and the physiological and morphological bases of competition and succession. Black and white photos. Figures. References. Bilingual abstract. Reprinted 1984. ISBN 0-660-11089-X.
346 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1982

**PHYSIOLOGY AND THE MARICULTURE OF
SOME NORTHEASTERN PACIFIC BIVALVE
MOLLUSCS**

FS41-31-63E Paperbound \$4.00
(F&O) By F.R. Bernard. **Canadian Special Publications of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 63.** Equations describing the effects of water temperature, salinity, oxygen, and food availability on ventilation and oxygen consumption rates of nine species of bivalve molluscs from the Oregonian Province are given. Experiments were conducted throughout the year to more closely approximate the natural cycle. References. ISBN 0-660-11317-1.
24 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

PINE STEM RUSTS OF CANADA

FO64-4 Paperbound \$8.00
(CFS) By Yasuyuki Hiratsuka and John M. Powell. Forestry Technical Report 4. Up-to-date information on identification, morphology, life cycle, cytology, damage, epidemiology, hosts, distribution and control of pine stem rusts in Canada. References, glossary. Colour illustrations. Maps.
83 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1976

**POPULATION ESTIMATES OF BARREN-
GROUND CARIBOU March to May, 1967**

CW65-8-9 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) By Donald C. Thomas. Report Series No. 9. An aerial survey of barren-ground caribou in the Mackenzie District and adjacent portions of Alberta and Saskatchewan was conducted in 1967. It had four objectives: 1) to determine late winter distribution of caribou herds and their spring migration routes to the tundra; 2) to census all major herds; 3) to determine numbers of young in relation to older animals; 4) to assess human use of caribou on their winter range. Abstract. Tables. Figures. Summary. References. Résumé.
44 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1969

**POPULATIONS, MOVEMENTS AND
SEASONAL DISTRIBUTION OF
MERGANSERS**

CW65-8-17 Paperbound \$1.00
(CWS) By A.J. Erskine. Report Series No. 17. This study confirms previous findings that elimination of a local merganser population by shooting alone is possible, and suggests that such a program has no important influence on merganser populations on nearby river systems from which resettlement might occur after the end of shooting. More important, however, is the demonstration of how small and sedentary these merganser populations are. Such populations can easily be wiped out when shooting of mergansers or distribution of toxic chemicals are permitted over wide areas. Abstract. Résumé. Appendices.
36 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

**A PRACTICAL GUIDE TO THE ANATOMY
AND PHYSIOLOGY OF PACIFIC SALMON**

FS4-31-27 Paperback \$2.50
(F&O) In this publication the gross anatomy of Pacific salmon is discussed and illustrated with drawings and photographs. Aspects of anatomy and physiology of special interest to fisheries biologists are emphasized. Glossary. References.
14 pp. 30.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

**A PRACTICAL HANDBOOK OF SEAWATER
ANALYSIS**

FS94-167 Paperbound \$10.50
(F&O) By J.D.H. Strickland and T.R. Parsons. **Bulletin 167. Second Edition.** Consists of full working instructions of certain procedures used by the authors and their colleagues in the laboratory and at sea and found by them to be reliable and to have an adequate sensitivity and precision for most studies of marine ecology. Some of the methods are taken directly from the literature with only the slight modifications of solution volumes and concentrations necessary for convenient shipboard use. In many instances, however, the original procedures have been greatly modified where this has been found to result in an increase of speed, precision, or operational simplicity. A number of the methods constitute a completely new application of analytical techniques to marine chemistry. Most of the methods described in this book are for substances that affect or measure organic production in the sea and, in most cases, the methods can be mastered by relatively inexperienced workers in a ship's laboratory. In general the procedures require only simple apparatus but included in this new book are some approaches which necessitate the use of more highly specialized equipment. Reprint. Notes. Tables. Chart. ISBN 0-660-11596-4.
310 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

**PRAIRIE GRASSES — Identified and
Described by Vegetative Characters**

A53-1413-1982E Paperbound \$9.95
(Agr.) By Jan Looman. This publication describes and illustrates the important grasses that occur in the prairies and parklands. Both native and introduced grasses are included. Keys are provided, making it possible to identify 107 species by vegetative characters. Descriptions of the species include vegetative characters that are useful for identifying grasses in the field and notes on habitat. Illustrations include details of vegetative characters and the inflorescence. Most of the species described occur throughout the Prairie Provinces, adjacent British Columbia, and adjacent areas in the northern United States. Illustrations. Figures. Index. ISBN 0-660-11094-6.
244 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

PROCEEDINGS OF THE NATIONAL

AQUACULTURE CONFERENCE Strategies for Aquaculture Development in Canada

FS41-31-75E Paperbound \$8.00
(F&O) Edited by G.I. Pritchard. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 75. This publication contains the proceedings of the National Aquaculture Conference held at St. Andrews, New Brunswick, July 10-14, 1983 under the joint sponsorship of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Science Council of Canada. It provided a timely review of the status of aquaculture in seeking alternative and more intensive production systems for finfish, shellfish, crustaceans, and marine plants. Success in renewing segments of the economy depends to a great extent upon success in managing technology. In the fisheries sector, aquaculture is an excellent case study; yields are determined by the inputs of technology, skills, and investment rather than upon the productivity of the natural resource. Readers will find a wealth of information in these papers, and unique aspects of aquaculture in Canada will be more readily apparent. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11745-2.
131 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

THE PUBLIC REGULATION OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES IN CANADA

EC22-98-1981E Paperbound \$5.95
(ECC) Edited by Anthony Scott and Philip A. Nether. Deals with the overall policy aspects of Canada's commercial fishing industry, and contains six case studies dealing with specific fisheries. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10967-0.
76 pp. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

RANGE ECOLOGY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN BIGHORN SHEEP

CW65-8-39 Paperback \$2.25
(CWS) By John G. Stelfox. Report of a study conducted from 1967 to 1973 on six winter grassland ranges to evaluate factors contributing to population fluctuations and die-offs of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Canadian national parks. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-00549-2.
50 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

RANGE ECOLOGY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN BIGHORN SHEEP

CW65-8-39 Paperbound \$2.25
(CWS) By John G. Stelfox. Report Series No. 39. A complete ecological study of the bighorn sheep in four parks in a seven-year study 1967 — 1973. Investigates range ecology, population dynamics, disease, predation, interspecific competition, and climate on six winter ranges in Jasper, Banff, and Waterton Lakes parks and presents complementary data from Kootenay National Park. Abstract. Summary and conclusions. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-00549-2.
50 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

THE RARE PLANTS OF FORILLON NATIONAL PARK

R64-154-1983E Paperbound \$4.00
(Parks) By P. Morisset, J. Bédard, G. Lefebvre. This booklet should help visitors appreciate the rare plants of Forillon. They tell a fascinating story and their presence gives the park an additional special value. This brochure discusses seventeen plants which are the most spectacular and the most typical of Forillon's cliffs, situated in one of the most powerful landscapes in Canada. Glossary. Colour illustrations and photos. ISBN 0-660-11397-X.
51 pp. 12.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

REVISION OF HYDROBAENUS, TRISSOCLADIUS, ZALUTSCHIA, PARATRISOCLADIUS, AND SOME RELATED GENERA (Diptera: Chironomidae)

FS94-195 Paperbound \$7.00
(F&O) By O.A. Saether. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 195. Taxonomic revisions of the genera and some of their closest relatives are presented, along with ecological comments and distribution records. Methodology and morphology are briefly discussed. References. Index. Figures.
287 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1977

REVISION OF THE SNAILFISH GENUS LIPARIS FROM ARCTIC CANADA

FS94-208E Paperbound \$3.00
(F&O) By K.W. Able and D.E. McAllister. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 208. Four species are recognized from Arctic Canada, and synonyms, descriptions, illustrations, distribution maps, habitat, and life history data are given. In addition, analyses of systematics, zoogeography, and sexual dimorphism are presented, based on about 550 specimens mainly from Arctic Canada, but also from Alaska, the Atlantic coast of Canada, Greenland, and Spitsbergen. A key to the nine possible species of Liparidae occurring in Canadian Arctic waters is included. References. Index. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10815-1.
52 pp. 17.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

SAMPLING COMMERCIAL CATCHES OF MARINE FISH AND INVERTEBRATES

FS41-31-66 Paperbound \$14.95
(F&O) By W.G. Doubleday and D. Rivard. This publication contains the proceedings and contributed papers of a workshop on the sampling of commercial catches for marine fish and invertebrates. The Workshop reviewed the history of catch sampling, current practice and standards, as well as the performance of various sampling programs. The importance of commercial catch sampling for the determination of biological parameters of exploited populations is discussed. Sampling programs are analyzed in the context of their contribution to resource assessment and their impact on management advice. Finally, the proceedings suggest new directions and contain specific recommendations on various aspects of sampling to form a basis for the design of future sampling programs. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52448-1.
290 pp. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

SASKATOON WETLANDS SEMINAR

CW65-8-6 Paperbound \$5.25
(CWS) Report Series No. 6. Transactions of a seminar on small water areas in the prairie pot-hole regions, held February 20 to 22, 1967, to mark the opening of the Prairie Migratory Bird Research Centre in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Tables. Figures. Appendix.
262 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1969

SEA-BIRDS OF BONAVENTURE ISLAND

CW66-4173 Paperback \$0.50
(CWS) Gannet, Double-Crested Cormorant, Great Black-Backed Gull, Herring Gull, Black Guillemot, Black-Legged Kittiwake, Razorbill, Common Murre, Common Puffin, Leach's Petrel. Description, nesting and colour photograph for each.
20 pp. 20.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1973

SEDENTARIATE AND ARCHIANNELID POLYCHAETES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA AND WASHINGTON

FS94-209E Paperbound \$10.50
(F&O) By K.D. Hobson and K. Banse. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 209. The Bulletin concerns the sedentariate and archiannelid polychaetes of British Columbia and Washington, the northern section of the Oregon Biogeographic Province. Brief instructions for collection, identification, and use of the illustrated keys are given. A tabulated scheme summarizes the principal external diagnostic characters of the families. Keys to all genera from the continental shelves of the cold-temperate North Pacific are provided under the relevant family. Figures. Glossary. References. ISBN 0-660-10921-2.
144 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1981

SHRIMPS OF THE PACIFIC COAST OF CANADA

FS94-202 Paperbound \$19.00
(F&O) By T.H. Butler. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences** 202. This bulletin deals with the shrimps of the Pacific Coast of Canada. Eighty-five species are listed, and each is given a common name. Complete keys, with accompanying diagrams are provided. Included are sections on shrimp parasites, sexing of shrimps, use of keys, explanation of measurements, and also a gazetteer, glossary, partial synonymy, and index to scientific and common names. **Reprint.** ISBN 0-660-10177-7. ISSN 0706-6503.

280 pp. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1980

THE SNIPES

CW65-7-5 Clothbound \$7.25
(CWS) By Leslie M. Tuck. Monograph Series No. 5. Deals mostly with the biology of the Wilson's snipe, the only snipe found in North America. Discusses the breeding, fall concentration, wintering regions, morphology, osteology, parasitology, etc. of the snipe. Tables. Figures. Appendices. References. Index.

430 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1972

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS: Science and Semantics

VOLUME 1 — Science
A42-43-1979-1 Paperbound \$10.95

By Ernest Small. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in association with Agriculture Canada. Presents an in depth review of the complexities of the species problem and technical scientific papers detailing various kinds of botanical studies which bear on the issue of how many species of Cannabis deserve recognition. Figures. Tables. Index. Glossary. References. ISBN 0-919217-11-7. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

218 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

VOLUME 2 — Semantics
A42-43-1979-2 Paperbound \$9.95

By Ernest Small. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in association with Agriculture Canada. Stresses the legal debate over Cannabis, presenting all essential scientific information in non-technical fashion. Completely comprehensible independently of Volume 1, it is intended to acquaint the lay reader with no professional interests in either biology or law with the fascinating legal and scientific debate of the possibility of there being legal species of the marijuana plant. Index. Figures. Appendices. ISBN 0-919217-12-5. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

156 pp. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

STRAIT OF GEORGIA CHINOOK AND COHO FISHERY

FS94-211E Paperbound \$8.95
(F&O) By A.W. Argue, R. Hilborn, R.M. Peterman, M. J. Staley and C.J. Walters. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 211. This report reviews in detail the present fishery, past management actions, and discusses chinook and coho stock status. Tables. References. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11281-7.

91 pp. 17 cm x 25 cm 1983

A STUDY OF SEX DIFFERENTIAL IN THE SURVIVAL OF WAPITI

CW65-8-11 Paperbound \$1.25
(CWS) By Donald R. Flook. Report Series No. 11. This study was conducted to seek the causes of an apparent unbalanced sex ratio favouring females, observed in wapiti populations in the National Parks in western Canada and reported from elsewhere. Abstract. Tables. Figures. Appendices.

71 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1970

A SYNOPSIS OF CANADIAN MARINE ZOOPLANKTON

FS94-176 Paperbound \$5.00
(F&O) By C.-T. Shib, A.J.G. Figueira, and E.H. Grainger. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 176. This Bulletin compiles the literature published prior to 1970 on marine zooplankton of Canadian waters in three sections: Atlantic, Pacific, and Arctic, each containing Records of species and a Bibliography. Each entry of the Records is provided with the reference, information on occurrence of the species, and when available, remarks on life history, ecology, and taxonomy. The Bibliography gives a complete citation of all references. An integrated index of generic and specific names is included. Gazetteer. Index to species names. Map in pocket.

264 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1972

SYNOPSIS OF THE PARASITES OF FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-199 Paperbound \$12.95
(F&O) By L. Margolis and J.R. Arthur. Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 199. This publication consolidates the available information on the parasite fauna of Canadian fishes, which will facilitate the work of future investigators. A Parasite-Host list is organized as a taxonomic basis and identifies for each parasite species its habitat, site of occurrence within the host, species of host(s), known geographic distribution in Canadian waters, and the published source of each host and locality record. ISBN 0-660-10272-2.

269 pp. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

TAXONOMIC STUDIES ON CHIRONOMIDAE: Namocladus, Pseudochironomus, and the Harnischia complex

FS94-196 Paperbound \$5.00
(F&O) By Ole A. Saether. Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Board of Canada No. 196. A study of the taxonomy and ecology of the benthic invertebrates of Lake Winnipeg, Manitoba. Most species treated of the three groups are inhabitants of streams and rivers or of the sandy littoral zone primarily of mesotrophic to oligotrophic lakes. The female genitalia of all three groups are very characteristic and of eminent importance in the erection of a phylogenetic system. References. Figures. Index.

143 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1977

THE THICK-BILLED MURRES OF PRINCE LEOPOLD ISLAND

CW65-7-6E Clothbound \$32.00
(EC) By A.J. Gaston and D.N. Nettleship. A study of the breeding ecology of a colonial high arctic seabird. This monograph documents the results of an intensive three-year study of the Thick-billed Murre *Uria lomvia* in the Canadian high arctic. The work is a superior example of what a baseline study should be. The text covers all aspects of the breeding biology and ecology of the Thick-billed Murre and provides important tools for the management of murres and other seabirds. The information on behaviour and ecology should appeal to anyone interested in the problems confronting birds inhabiting extreme polar environments. Figures. Tables. Numerous colour photographs. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-10857-7.

350 pp. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1982

THE TREE RUSTS OF WESTERN CANADA

FO47-1329 Clothbound \$5.00
(CFS) By Wolf G. Ziller. The tree diseases of western Canada caused by rust fungi (Uredinales) are reviewed. Excellent illustrations, comprehensive keys and original life cycle diagrams facilitate identification and understanding of these rusts. This book will be a valuable reference for specialists, but many amateur mycologists, naturalists and practising foresters will also find much to interest them. Glossary. Index. Colour and black and white photographs.

272 pp. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1974

TREES AND SHRUBS OF THE DOMINION ARBORETUM

A53-1697-1980E Paperbound \$19.95
(Agr.) By A.R. Buckley. The Dominion Arboretum in Ottawa, established in 1889, displays a large range of well established trees and shrubs, some of which date back to its founding. This book provides a résumé of the trees and shrubs which have been tested there, together with certain horticultural and botanical characteristics, their usefulness, special requirements, and degree of hardiness. It is designed for the amateur and professional gardener alike to serve as a unique source of information and guide to identification. The book is divided into two sections. The first deals with deciduous woody plants and the second with coniferous plants. Plants are listed alphabetically in each section. 43 pages of colour photographs plus many black and white ones as well. Index to common names. ISBN 0-660-10498-9.
237 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

THE TREES OF LA MAURICIE NATIONAL PARK

R63-140-1977 Paperbound \$1.50
(Parks) By Gisèle Lamoureux. This booklet is a starting point to help you to identify and learn more about 35 species of trees and shrubs grouped into eight categories growing wild in the park and the surrounding La Mauricie region. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-00863-7.
85 pp. 11 cm x 17.5 cm 1981

VEGETATION OF THE NGORONGORO CONSERVATION AREA, TANZANIA

CW65-8-19 Paperbound \$1.25
(CWS) By Dennis J. Herlocker and Herman J. Dirschl. Report Series No. 19. The vegetation map at the back of this report, combined with an understanding of the processes that have contributed to the distribution of types, is a valuable tool for the integrated land use and management planning required for the Ngorongoro Conservation Area. Abstract. References. Appendix. Tables. Figures. Map.
39 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

WATERFOWL HABITAT TRENDS IN THE ASPEN PARKLAND OF MANITOBA

CW65-8-18 Paperbound \$1.25
(CWS) By William H. Kiel, Jr., Arthur S. Hawkins and Nolan G. Perret. Report Series No. 18. The central theme of this study is duck habitat, its genesis, its variability and its relative importance to the species of waterfowl using it. References. Appendix. List of tables. List of figures.
63 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

WATERFOWL STUDIES

CW65-8-29 Paperbound \$3.00
(CWS) By H. Boyd. Report Series No. 29. Part 1: Waterfowl breeding populations. Part 2: Waterfowl in staging areas. Part 3: Effects of human activities on waterfowl. Part 4: Further research. Figures. Tables. Abstract. References.
106 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-948 Paperbound \$6.95
(Agr.) By Clarence Frankton and Gerald A. Mulligan. Revised 1970. Some people will use this manual because they realize that knowing the name of a weed is a key to information available on the control of that particular plant. Others will have an interest in weeds as part of their environment or as classroom studies. Whatever the purpose of the reader, this publication will assist him in identifying the important weeds found in Canada and will supply general information that will be of interest. Illustrations. Index. ISBN 0-660-00302-3.
217 pp. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

WETLAND CLASSIFICATION IN WESTERN CANADA

CW65-8-37 Paperbound \$2.00
(CWS) By J.B. Millar. Report Series No. 37. This paper attempts to improve upon existing systems of classifying some important natural habitats characteristic of western Canada: the marshes, ponds, and sloughs of the grassland and parkland regions — landscape features which may collectively be termed wetlands. The classification system described here is both flexible and thorough enough to allow those responsible for evaluating habitat to assess wetlands efficiently and accurately, using as many refinements as are appropriate to the particular task at hand. Abstract. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Plates.
38 pp. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

WOLVES IN CANADA AND ALASKA

CW65-8-45E Paperbound \$12.50
(CWS) Edited by Ludwig N. Carbyn. *Proceedings of the Wolf Symposium held in Edmonton Alberta, 12-14 May 1981. Canadian Wildlife Service Report Series No. 45.* This report consists of the 20 papers presented at the Wolf Symposium. The papers, grouped under the headings Status, Biology and Management, provide up-to-date, region by region information on the distribution, taxonomy and economic importance of one of the most controversial wildlife species in North America. Contents also include a summary and an analysis of technical data pertaining to predator-prey relationships and behaviour. Black and white photographs. Figures. Tables. Appendices. Summary. ISBN 0-660-11378-3.
135 pp. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

GENERAL INFORMATION

Free Catalogues

Selected Titles

This catalogue has as its purpose to make you aware of the wide variety of publications available. It lists the most representative publications in various subject areas, and, at the same time, those that are more than likely to be of interest to the general public. It lists only priced publications and is published annually. Fully illustrated.

Publishing News

This catalogue, published three times a year, lists a selection of those federal government priced publications which appeared during the previous 4 months. Attractively illustrated, *Publishing News* provides descriptions, prices and ordering information for new publications, reprints, and co-published titles. It also lists forthcoming titles. *Publishing News* is your key to being kept informed on the most recent priced Government of Canada publications.

Subject Lists

These are specialized bibliographies on a variety of topics. The following *Subject Lists* are (or will soon be) available:

Subject List No. 1

- Agriculture
- Environment
- Fauna, Flora and Fisheries

No. 2

- Energy
- Geography
- Geology
- Natural Resources

No. 3

- History and Archaeology
- Native People and Ethnic Groups
- Sociology

No. 4

- Economics, Management and Commerce
- Labour/Manpower

No. 5

- Art
- Food, Health and Child Care
- Sports and Leisure

No. 6

- Education
- Linguistics
- References, Glossaries

No. 7

- Government and Politics
- Legislation
- Parliamentary Reports

No. 8

- Communications
- Construction and Architecture
- Science and Technology
- Transportation

No. 9

- Subscriptions and Periodicals

Subject Lists are published on an irregular basis and list only priced publications.

Priced Catalogues

The Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications

This weekly folder lists all FREE and PRICED publications released the previous week. It provides the basic information that you need to order: titles, catalogue numbers, prices and author departments. It is the most up-to-date and current catalogue available, ideal if you need to be informed immediately of new government publications. Bilingual. Price: \$52.00 a year. (52 issues).

The Quarterly Catalogue of Government of Canada Publications

Each issue of this catalogue is an indexed compilation of the *Weekly Checklists* issued in the previous quarter. With the aid of an Annual Index, it provides a permanent and useful reference source. Paperbound. Bilingual. Price: \$21.00 a year. (4 issues plus the annual index).

Order form for catalogues

Free Catalogues

Please add my name to your mailing lists to receive:

☐ **Selected Titles**, Cat. No: P62-31E

☐ Also send me the current issue of *Selected Titles*

☐ **Publishing News**, Cat. No: P62-32E

☐ Also send me the current issue of *Publishing News*

Please send me the current issues of the following
Subject Lists and add my name to the mailing lists to
receive future issues. In order to reduce government

expenditures, clients are requested to be as selective
as possible in choosing *Subject Lists*.

Subject List No. 1

Cat. No: P62-35-1E — Agriculture/Environment/Fauna, Flora and Fisheries

Subject List No. 2

Cat. No: P62-35-2E — Energy/Geography/Geology/Natural Resources

Subject List No. 3

Cat. No: P62-35-3E — History and Archaeology/Native People and Ethnic Groups/Sociology

Subject List No. 4

Cat. No: P62-35-4E — Economics, Management and Commerce/Labour/Manpower

Subject List No. 5

Cat. No: P62-35-5E — Art/Food, Health and Child Care/Sports and Leisure

Subject List No. 6

Cat. No: P62-35-6E — Education/Linguistics/References, Glossaries

Subject List No. 7

Cat. No: P62-35-7E — Government and Politics/Legislation/Parliamentary Reports

Subject List No. 8

Cat. No: P62-35-8E — Communications/Construction and Architecture/Science and Technology/Transportation

Subject List No. 9

Cat. No: P62-35-9E — Subscriptions and Periodicals

Priced Catalogues

I wish to subscribe to:

☐ **Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications**, Cat. No: IC6-2, \$52.00 per year. (Outside Canada: \$62.40)

☐ **Quarterly Catalogue of Canadian Government Publications**, Cat. No: IC6-1, \$21.00 per year. (Outside Canada: \$25.20)

Total: _____

Pre-payment is required unless one has an account in
good standing with the Canadian Government Pub-
lishing Centre. VISA and MasterCard are accepted as
well. Please supply card number, expiry date and

signature. Cheques and money orders should be pay-
able to the Receiver General for Canada. Payable in
Canadian funds. Prices are subject to change without
notice.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ Province _____

Postal code _____

Enclosed \$

Account Number

VISA

MasterCard

Expiry Date _____ Bank _____

Signature _____

Send your order to: **Canadian Government Publishing Centre**
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
PROVINCE		Expiry Date		
POSTAL CODE		Bank		
		Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
CODE E00092				

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
PROVINCE		Expiry Date		
POSTAL CODE		Bank		
		Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
CODE E00092				

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
PROVINCE		Expiry Date		
POSTAL CODE		Bank		
		Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
CODE E00092				

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.



Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Government
Publications

Canadian
Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition
du gouvernement
du Canada

CH1
PS
574

Subject List

Energy and Natural
Resources

Geography

Geology



Canada

Subject List 2

December

1985

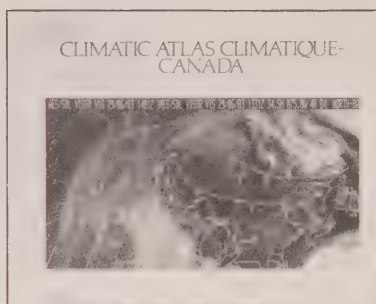


Contents

- 50 — Abbreviations for Government Departments
- 2 — Energy and Natural Resources
- 51 — General Information and Order Forms
- 20 — Geography
- 32 — Geology
- 31 — Order Form



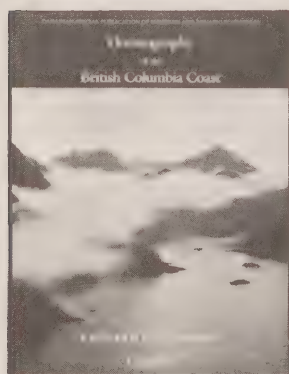
25



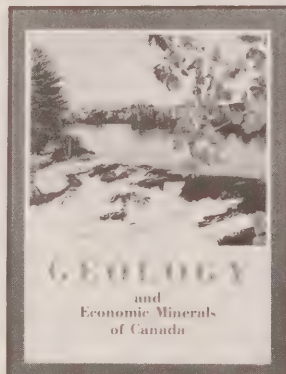
23



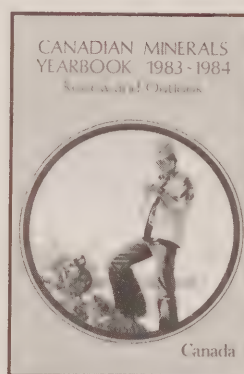
32



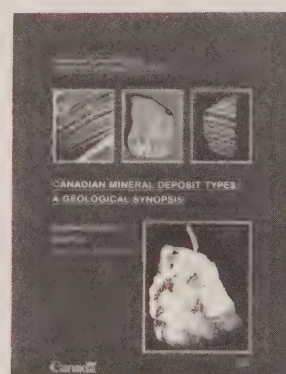
27



38



3



33

Également disponible en français sous le titre: Vedette-matière N° 2.

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1985

Cat. No. P62-35-2-1985E

DISCOVER CANADA'S HERITAGE



p. 22

Subject Lists

are published by
Publicity and Promotion
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre coordinates the publishing activities of departments and agencies of the government of Canada with the objective of efficiently and effectively maximizing public awareness of government programs and services.

Subject Lists are published to better inform bookstores, libraries and the general public of the availability of priced government publications.

Attention Depositories! All libraries that have been granted **full depository status** have automatically received a copy of every publication listed in Subject Lists. Those libraries which have **selective depository status** have also received these titles if they requested them through the Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications. *Individuals and institutions that have selective or full depository status cannot obtain publications free of charge by means of Subject Lists.*

To Order Publications: A handy order form is at the back of each Subject List. Pre-payment is required unless one has an account in good standing with the CGPC. Visa and Mastercard are accepted as well. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada.

Add 20% to the prices shown for books to be shipped outside Canada. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Mailing address: Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9
Telex: 053-4296
Telephone: (819) 997-2560

ENERGY AND NATURAL RESOURCES

This is a list of the priced publications on energy and natural resources that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ACID EXTRACTION OF ALUMINA FROM CANADIAN NON-BAUXITE SOURCES AT CANMET

M38-13-81-2E Paper Cover \$2.00
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-2E. By C. Hamer. In this paper, CANMET's laboratory work on acid extraction processes for the recovery of alumina from Canadian non-bauxite sources is reviewed. The materials investigated were anorthosite, clays and coal waste. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10957-3.
18 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY

CP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50
(PCO) Kenneth M. Lysyk, Chairman, Edith E. Bohmer and Willard L. Phelps. A beautifully illustrated publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps. ISBN 0-660-01227-8.
171 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ALKALI — RESISTANT MINERAL FIBRES — A Review

M38-13-83-8E Paperbound \$3.25
(EMR) CANMET Report 83-8E. This literature review presents background information outlining the function of mineral fibres in cement and concrete mixes. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11542-5.
14 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

ANALYSIS DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN COMMERCIAL COALS — SUPPLEMENT NO. 5

M38-13-79-7 Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) By T.E. Tibbetts, W.J. Montgomery and D.K. Faurischou. CANMET Report 79-7. Contains

reports on chemical and physical analyses of thermal and metallurgical coals currently produced by mines in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia. As such, this document complements the coal industry statistics available in other federal and provincial reports. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-10256-0.

81 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

ANALYSIS DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN COMMERCIAL COALS — Supplement No. 4

M38-13-82-13E Paperbound \$17.25
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-13E. By D.K. Faurischou, G.W. Bonnell and L.C. Janke. The quality of Canadian commercial coals was monitored from 1978 to 1981 by independently sampling mine run and prepared coals at operating mines, preparation plants, thermal generating plants and delivery points on an occasional basis, usually annual, with the cooperation of the coal industry. Generally, the samples represent production on a specific day, thus the results are broadly indicative, at least for comparative and screening purposes, of the quality of Canadian commercial coals produced at the time of sampling. In this directory, coals are identified by operator (not necessarily the lease owner), name of mine, seam, coalfield and location. Information is arranged by province and is intended to provide a ready indication of the quality of commercially available coals and to complement coal industry statistics available in other federal and provincial reports. Bilingual summaries. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11409-7.
192 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

ANALYSIS DIRECTORY OF CANADIAN COMMERCIAL COALS — SUPPLEMENT NO. 5

M38-13-84-1E Paperbound \$10.00
(EMR) By G.W. Bonnell, L.C. Janke and A.S. Romaniuk. CANMET Report 84-1E. A series of CANMET reports are published as supplements to the "Analysis Directory of Canadian Commercial Coals". This supplement covers analyses of coals sampled by CANMET staff in Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Saskatchewan, Alberta and British Columbia in 1982. All major coal producing sites were sampled, although not all saleable products could be sampled. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11681-2.
229 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

APPLICATIONS OF THERMODYNAMICS IN THE STUDY OF MINERAL DEPOSITS

M44-80-28E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 80-28. By E. Froese. This paper, a companion volume to Geological Survey of Canada Paper 75-43 (Froese, 1976), deals with the application of thermodynamics to a few examples of interest in the study of mineral deposits. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10816-X.
38 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

BENEFICIATED PRODUCTS FROM FLY ASH: Market Research

M38-13-82-17E Paperbound \$2.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-17E. Research done in recent years shows that fly ash can be separated into size fractions and components, thus making it a valuable mineral resource. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11587-5.
11 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

BL-2A AND BL-4a: Certified Uranium Reference Ores

M38-13-82-6E Paper Cover \$4.95
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-6E. By H.F. Steger, W.S. Bowman, G. Zechanowitsch and R. Sutarino. This paper deals with samples of two uranium ores BL-2a and BL-4a from Beaverlodge, Saskatchewan, which were prepared as compositional reference materials to replace the similar certified ores, BL-2 and BL-4, of which the stock had been exhausted. Each ore was ground to minus 74 µm, blended in one lot and bottled in 200-g units. The homogeneity of the ores with respect to uranium was confirmed by both a neutron activation and a fluorimetric analytical procedure performed by two commercial laboratories. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11179-9.
14 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

CANADA AS A CONSERVER SOCIETY — Resource Uncertainties and The Need For New Technologies

SS22-1977-27 Paperbound \$4.00
(SC) Report No. 27. This report represents a synthesis of ideas developed in previous Science Council studies but delves more deeply into the inter-relations of technology, industry, commerce and human psychology. The report offers recommendations, both immediate and for future consideration, on how individual Canadians, governments and private businesses can help preserve their environment. Index. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01400-9.
108 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1979-1980 — Water Research Edition

EN36-425-1980E Paperbound \$5.00
(EC) This edition is the fourth in the series reporting on freshwater resources in Canada. Deals with physical processes in the aquatic environment, the water quality, the water quantity management, etc. Tables. Glossary. Black and white photographs. No returns accepted. ISBN 0-660-10878-X.
132 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CANADA'S ENERGY OPPORTUNITIES

SS22-1975-23 Paperbound \$4.95
(SC) Report No. 23. Analyses the trends in Canada's energy situation and examines possible future problems and the opportunities available to Canadians to resolve them. Recommends that

action be taken to develop as wide a variety of energy options as possible so that the difficult political decisions of the future on energy can be based on the widest possible choice. Index. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10416-4.
135 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

CANADIAN MINERAL DEPOSITS NOT BEING MINED IN 1983

M38-2-198E Spiral Bound \$5.00
(EMR) **Mineral Bulletin MR198**. An inventory of Canadian mineral deposits, which according to available information, are not or will not be in production at the end of 1983. Index. ISBN 0-660-11580-8.
308 p. 28 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINERAL DEPOSIT TYPES: A GEOLOGICAL SYNOPSIS

M43-36-1984E Paperback \$8.00
(EMR) Edited by O.R. Eckstrand. Economic Geology Report 36. This synopsis was prepared by economic geologists of the Geological Survey of Canada as a byproduct of their continuing studies of Canadian mineral deposits. As it reflects the current general understanding of Canadian mineral deposits and because the definitions of deposit types correspond closely to those in common use, this synopsis may be useful to geologists and others involved in the mining and mineral industry in Canada. Table. Bibliography. Photographs. ISBN 0-660-11731-2
86pp. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINERALS AND INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE

M38-2-162 Paperback \$2.00
(EMR) **Mineral Bulletin MR162**. Examines the international environment which is likely to influence the future pattern of mineral development in Canada and the contribution of minerals to the Canadian economy. Explores the nature of international economic interdependence, the general divergence of objectives between resource-producing and resource-deficient countries, and the international institutions and institutional arrangements which provide for the mediation of conflict and the advancement of internationally accepted principles governing orderly mineral trade and development. Tables.
38 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOKS

(EMR) This series of publications provides comprehensive annual reports on developments in the mineral industry and is the official record of Canada's mineral industry.

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1980
M38-5-30E Paperback \$33.95

(EMR) Editor: G.E. Thompson. Mineral Report No. 30. ISBN 0-660-11342-2.
563 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1981
M38-5-31E Paperback \$33.95

(EMR) Mineral Report 31. Editor: G.E. Thompson. ISBN 0-660-11586-7.

560 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1982
M38-5-32E Paperback \$33.95

(EMR) Editor: G.E. Thompson. ISBN 0-660-11695-2.

546 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1983-84 — Review and Outlook

M38-5-33E Paperback \$29.50

(EMR) Editors: G.E. Thompson, G. Cathcart. This issue of the *Canadian Minerals Yearbook* looks retrospectively at the Canadian mineral industry during 1983 and 1984 and prospectively at the direction the industry is likely to take in the foreseeable future. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11816-5.
500 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1985

CANADIAN MINES: PERSPECTIVE FROM 1983

M38-2-200 Paperback \$3.50

(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR200. **Reserves, Production Capability, Exploration, Development**. This report presents the 1983 perspective of various stages of the Canadian mineral supply system, from exploration to production capability, with the purpose of showing where production capability is heading. It deals with eight metals and one industrial mineral: copper, zinc, lead, nickel, molybdenum, silver, gold, iron and asbestos. Tables. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52815-0.

57 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINES: Perspective from 1984

M38-2-207 Paperback \$5.00

(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR207. By André Lemieux, Lo-Sum Jen, W.H. Laughlin. **Reserves, Production Capability, Exploration, Development**. This report presents the 1984 perspective of various stages of the Canadian mineral supply system, from exploration to production capability, with the purpose of showing where production capability is heading. It deals with copper, zinc, lead, nickel, molybdenum, gold, silver, iron and asbestos. Bilingual. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-53097-X.

34 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CANADIAN R & D STUDIES OF PARTIALLY BRIQUETTED COKE OVEN CHARGES

M38-13-82-8E Paper Cover \$4.50

(EMR) CANMET Report 82-8E. By J.T. Price, J.F. Gransden and W.R. Leeder. This report primarily discusses partial briquetting, a technology used extensively in Japan, which improves coke quality by briquetting a portion of a coke oven charge and blending the briquets uniformly with matrix coal before charging the mixture to conventional slot-type coke ovens. This technology has been

investigated at CANMET by carbonizing coals and blends from the Canadian steel and coal industries in a 325-kg capacity pilot-scale coke oven. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11217-5.

32 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

A CANADIAN RESEARCH HERITAGE

M39-8-1981E Clothbound \$15.00

(EMR) By A. Ignatieff. An historical account of 75 years of federal government research and development in minerals, metals and fuels at the Mines Branch. Except for Chapters 1 and 2 dealing with the origin and legislation pertaining to the Mines Branch, this historical account is organized into periods approximately coincident with the tenures of office of the six directors and the legislative changes which occurred. The total period covered is from 1901 to the end of 1975. In place of a subject index, the table of contents includes all main and subsidiary headings to assist the reader in finding a particular subject. Two different systems of headings are used throughout the volume — one relates to organization and the other to R & D by commodity or discipline. Two different systems of references or bibliographic citations are also used, one being noted in the text in abbreviated form and the second generally refers to more extensive research projects or investigations and is given in a bibliography at the end. A list of the Mines Branch staff employed for 10 years or more from 1901 to 1975. Illustrations. Black and white photographs. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10968-9.

353 p. 28.5 cm x 22 cm 1982

CANADIAN RESERVES AS OF JANUARY 1, 1983

M38-2-201 Paperback \$3.50

(EMR) This report deals with the quantities of seven metals - copper, nickel, lead, zinc, molybdenum, silver and gold - contained in reserves of economically mineable (recoverable) ore for each producing mine and deposit committed for production in Canada. Reserves in those operations that were "temporarily" closed during 1982 are included for January 1, 1983. Notes. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-52816-9. Bilingual.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

CANADIAN RESERVES of Copper, Nickel, Lead, Zinc, Molybdenum, Silver and Gold

As of January 1, 1980

M38-2-189 Paper Cover \$2.50

(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR 189. Figures. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50734-X.

32 p. 24.5 cm x 16.5 cm 1981

As of January 1, 1981

M38-2-191 Paper Cover \$3.00

(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR 191. Figures. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50999-7.

34 p. 24 cm x 16.5 cm 1982

CANMET REVIEW 1981-82

M38-13-82-9E Paper Cover \$5.00
(EMR) Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. This review exemplifies the diversity of the ongoing research undertaken by CANMET, which includes the successful development of the CANMET hydrocracking process to a point where Petro-Canada has decided to build a demonstration plant, the bench-scale continuous-flow coal liquefaction unit that places CANMET in the forefront of coal-bitumen co-processing technology, and developments in combustion, carbonization and fluidized-bed research that have resulted in substantial advances in fuels technology. In the metals field substantial progress has been made in several areas, such as the commercialization of the CANMET system for in situ casting of hard facings, the CANMET portable X-ray stress diffractometer, CANMET degradable sand binder systems, and CANMET fluidized-bed heat treatment technology. Black and white photographs. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11310-4.
72 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

CANMET REVIEW 1982-83

M38-13-83-15E Paper Cover \$5.00
(EMR) Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. This review summarizes the energy-related activities and mineral research and development, and describes the progress and achievements during fiscal year 1982-83. Black and white photographs. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11615-4.
66 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN MINERALS

M44-80-18E Paperbound \$10.00
(EMR) By R.J. Traill. Revised 1980 Edition. The minerals are listed in alphabetical order and, for each mineral, the localities of occurrence are subdivided according to province or territory in alphabetical order and in increasing numerical order of the NTS index system. Index. Map. Appendices. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-11271-6.
432 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS

Present compilations of papers prepared by CANMET (Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology) scientific and technical staff, as well as research reports prepared by outside agencies under contract. Bilingual.

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS 1978-79

M38-13-79-41 Paperbound \$6.00

(EMR) Compiled and edited by J.L. Metz. Report 79-41 CANMET. ISBN 0-660-50636-X.
253 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1980

Catalogue of CANMET Publications 1979-80
M38-13-80-15 Paperbound \$6.00

(EMR) Compiled and edited by J.L. Metz. ISBN 0-660-50725-0.
40 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

Catalogue of CANMET Publications 1980-81

M38-13-81-16 Paperbound \$5.00

(EMR) Compiled and edited by J.L. Metz. ISBN 0-660-51634-9.
43 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

Catalogue of CANMET Publications 1981-82

M38-13-82-10 Paperbound \$5.00

(EMR) Canmet Report 82-10. ISBN 0-660-52728-6.
64 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

CATALOGUE OF CANMET Publications 1982-83

M38-13-83-13 Paperbound \$5.00

(EMR) Edited by D.A. Davidson. CANMET Report 83-13. Publications and papers published or presented by CANMET (Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology) scientific and technical staff in 1982-83. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53102-X.
65 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CERTIFIED REFERENCE MATERIALS

M38-13-84-14E Paper Cover \$3.25

(EMR) CANMET Report 84-14E. December 1984. Compiled by H.F. Steger. This catalogue describes the certified and provisional reference materials that may be purchased from CANMET through the Coordinator of CCRMP. Where possible, the source, mineralogical and chemical composition and recommended values of the certified constituents are stated. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11898-X.
41 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

CH-1 AND CH-2: Certified Reference Gold Ores

M38-13-85-1E Paper Cover \$3.95

(EMR) CANMET Report 85-1E. By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. This report deals with the preparation, characterization and certification of ores CH-1 and CH-2 which is a continuing contribution of the Canadian Certified Reference Materials Project (CCRMP) in its endeavour to provide compositional reference ores, concentrates and related products typical of Canadian deposits and generally unavailable from other sources for use in analytical laboratories associated with mining, metallurgy and the earth sciences. Bilingual synopsis. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11890-4.
27 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

THE CHEMISTRY, GENERATION AND TREATMENT OF THIOSALTS IN MILLING EFFLUENTS — A non-critical summary of CANMET investigations 1976-1982

M38-13-82-4E Paper Cover \$9.00

(EMR) CANMET Report 82-4E. By M. Wasserlauf and J.E. Dutrizac. In this report CANMET's thiosalt program, as well as the relevant open literature on thiosalts, is reviewed in a non-critical manner. The successes of CANMET's thiosalt program ensure that the information generated will be of interest to the mining-metallurgical industry, both now and for years to come. Bilingual

abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11276-0.

91 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

CHROMIUM: An Imported Mineral Commodity M38-2-196

Paperbound \$4.00

(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR 196. This report on CHROMIUM — a metal used mainly as an alloying element and (in the form of chromite) as a refractory in the steel industry — looks at one of the relatively few raw materials for which Canada is currently totally dependent upon imports. It is the third of a series aimed at assessing possible problems in obtaining supplies of selected non-fuel minerals, to provide background information for government policy, which might involve such actions as guiding research that could lead to less dependence on external sources. Bilingual. Figures. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-52069-9.
71 p. 27.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

COAL MINING IN CANADA 1983

M38-13-83-20E Paperbound \$6.00

(EMR) By A.S. Romaniuk and H.G. Naidu. CANMET Report 83-20E. This report has been prepared with two purposes in mind: to present significant information on coal mining operations in Canada as of December 1983, and to update the assessment of Canada's coal reserves as of December 1982. References. Appendices. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11616-2.
46 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

COAL PREPARATION WASHING

PROCESSES: A Technology Review

M38-13-85-2E Paper Cover \$15.00

(EMR) CANMET Report 85-2E. By J.L. Picard. The principal objective of the present report is a practical perspective on the various problems associated with application of the conventional washing processes and through this, identification of the technology gaps that contribute significantly to the washing losses and costs of cleaning for the Canadian coal preparation industry at large. The report presents an overview of individual process capabilities and limitations based on the established body of knowledge and on results of an analysis of washery data obtained from a sampling program at the ten Canadian washeries that were operating in 1978-80 (2). The report was written primarily to address those who may be familiar with coal preparation processes and practices, the terminology and conventions. Where possible, however, an attempt has been made to simplify discussion so that the information might be meaningful to other interested readers. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11882-3.
80 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

**THE COASTAL MORPHOLOGY AND
SEDIMENTOLOGY OF EASTERN
LANCASTER SOUND AND NORTHEAST**

**BAFFIN ISLAND: A study of shoreline
sensitivity to a potential oil spill**

M44-83-24E Kit \$10.00

(EMR) By Patrick McLaren and William B. Barrie. Geological Survey of Canada. Paper 83-24. By Patrick McLaren and William B. Barrie. Lancaster Sound and western Baffin Bay is a region of high oil and gas potential. This region, known to be a highly productive maritime environment, is therefore potentially subject to the effects of an oil spill, originating from either a well blow-out or a tanker disaster. In preparation for the possibility of such a disaster the Geological Survey of Canada, supported by Petro-Canada and the Environmental Protection Service, Environment Canada, undertook an environmental coastal study in order to: define the physical environments on the coasts of eastern Lancaster Sound and northwest Baffin Bay; assess the coastal vulnerability; assess the coastal physical sensitivity; and suggest protective measures and cleanup procedures for each environment. Maps. Tables. Figures. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11603-0.

32 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

**COMECON'S MINERAL DEVELOPMENT
POTENTIAL AND ITS IMPLICATIONS FOR
CANADA**

M38-2-183 Paperbound \$3.00

(EMR) *Mineral Bulletin MR183*. By N.M. Switucha. A detailed examination of the role of metals, non-metallic minerals and mineral fuels in the economic planning and external trade objectives of the Council for Mutual Economic Assistance (COMECON) countries in the late 1970's and into the early 1980's. Its major purpose is to assess the influence of Eastern European centrally planned economies in world mineral trade and on the competitive position of the Canadian metals and minerals industry in world export markets. References. Tables. Maps.

112 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

**A COMPUTER METHOD FOR COAL
WASHABILITY AND DEPENDENT
PERFORMANCE CALCULATIONS**

M38-13-82-15E Paper Cover \$4.95

(EMR) CANMET Report 82-15E. By L.C. Bird, M.W. Mikhail and I.S. Parsons. In this report, a computer program is described for calculating and plotting coal washability data and calculating dependent performance data for a washing unit or plant. The dependent performance evaluation includes the determination of ash and yield errors, and organic efficiency values. The program is intended to help coal preparation, engineers and plant operators to interpret data and make decisions in adjusting operating conditions to meet changing feed washability characteristics and to achieve optimum plant performance. Bilingual abstracts. Tables. Figures. References. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11406-2.

28 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

**CONNECTIONS — An Energy Strategy for
the Future**

EC22-124-1985E Paperbound \$9.95

(ECC) In this report the Council argues that the public interest in this country is not especially well served by the current policies that are being applied to various energy sectors by both levels of government. It suggests that the time has come to assign greater prominence to the goals of economic growth and development in the setting of energy policies. With this approach in mind, the Council proposes specific recommendations for the reformulation of energy strategies for Canadians. ISBN 0-660-11743-6.

175 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1985

**CONTRIBUTIONS TO X-RAY
FLUORESCENCE SPECTROSCOPY**

M44-83-27E Paperbound \$4.00

(EMR) Paper 83-27. Geological Survey of Canada. Part 1: A comparison between Theoretical and Experimental corrections for interfering Spectral Lines from Target Elements in X-Ray Fluorescence Spectroscopy. Part 2: Comparison of X-Ray Tubes Used for Major and Trace Element Analysis in X-Ray Fluorescence Spectroscopy. Illustrations. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11622-7.

18 p. 21.2 cm x 27.6 cm 1984

**COPPER DEPOSITS AND OCCURRENCES IN
THE NORTH SHORE REGION OF LAKE
HURON, ONTARIO**

M44-83-28E Paper cover \$10.00

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Paper 83-28E. By William Pearson, Robert E. Bretzlaff and Janet J. Carrière. This report provides a comprehensive computer-processible inventory which includes location, reserves and production, geological setting and references for 677 known copper deposits and occurrences in the north shore region of Lake Huron. Data in this inventory provide a base for more extensive metallogenic studies of copper deposits in the region as well as aid companies and individuals conducting exploration in the region. Maps in envelope. References. Tables. 2 Microfiches (in pocket). ISBN 0-660-11680-4.

34 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

**COPPER DEPOSITS AND OCCURRENCES IN
YUKON TERRITORY**

M44-81-12E Paperback \$6.00

(EMR) By Janet J. Carrière, W.D. Sinclair and R.V. Kirkham. G.S.C. Paper 81-12. This paper comprises a brief review, two mineral distribution maps, and a file containing data on all copper deposits and occurrences in Yukon Territory for which readily accessible public information is available. It includes deposits in which copper is a major commodity and could be of economic importance and also those occurrences in which

copper is a minor commodity with either byproduct or no apparent economic potential. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-10971-9.

62 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

**DEEP COAL RESOURCES OF THE INTERIOR
PLAINS, Estimated from Petroleum Borehole
Data**

M44-81-13E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By Gordon D. Williams and Maureen C. Murphy. G.S.C. Paper 81-13. A systematic study of the distribution or quantity of coal in the deep subsurface of the Plains on the basis of petroleum exploration drillhole data. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10960-3.

15 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

**DH-1a: A Certified Uranium-thorium
Reference Ore**

M38-13-81-11E Paper Cover \$2.00

(EMR) CANMET Report 81-11E. By H.F. Steger, W.S. Bowman and G. Zechanowitsch. This report deals with a 122-kg sample of a uranium-thorium ore, DH-1a, from Elliot Lake, Ontario, prepared as a compositional reference material to replace the similar certified ore, DH-1, of which the stock had been exhausted. DH-1a was ground to minus 74 µm, blended in one lot and bottled in 200-g units. The homogeneity of DH-1a with respect to uranium was confirmed in CANMET using the volumetric-empire method. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11047-4.

14 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

**THE DISPERSAL OF GOLD AND RELATED
ELEMENTS in tills and soils at the forest hill
gold district, Guysborough County, Nova
Scotia**

M44-85-18E Paper cover \$4.00

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-18. By I.J. MacEachern and R.R. Stea. The purpose of this study is to develop and refine geochemical exploration techniques for locating new gold deposits and re-evaluating former gold producing areas in rocks of the Meguma Group. During the summer and fall of 1982, an extensive trenching program conducted at the Forest Hill gold district by Seabright Resources Inc. exposed approximately 3.5 km of drift cut to bedrock. Exposure is along nine trenches oriented perpendicular to the strike of both the veins and host strata of the deposit. This afforded the authors a unique opportunity to study the till stratigraphy and the three-dimensional dispersal of gold and related elements from a known bedrock source by glacial and postglacial processes. Bilingual abstract. Black and white photos. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11805-X.

31 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

DISTRIBUTION OF FREE AND UNLIBERATED SPHALERITE, CHALCOPYRITE AND GALENA IN CONCENTRATES AND TAILINGS FROM THE MILL OF BRUNSWICK MINING AND SMELTING CORPORATION LTD.

M38-13-84-9E Paperbound \$3.25 (EMR) By Michael R. Hughson and William Petruk. CANMET Report 84-9E. The suites of samples were obtained from the concentrator of Brunswick Mining and Smelting Corp. Ltd. over a two-year period to characterize the nature of the sphalerite, galena and chalcopryrite in the mill feed, in the zinc, lead and copper concentrates and in the plant tailings. Bilingual abstract. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11723-1. 25 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

THE EFFECTS OF PORE SIZE IN $\text{MoO}_3\text{-CoO-A12o}_3$ HYDROCRACKING CATALYSTS

M38-13-81-4E Paper Cover \$3.75 (EMR) CANMET Report 81-4E. By A.H. Hardin, M. Ternan and R.H. Packwood. This report deals with the effects of variations in mean pore diameter in four series of catalysts which have been determined for hydrosulphurization, hydrodenitrogenation and conversion reactions of Athabasca bitumen. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11065-2. 36 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

ELECTRICAL POWER NORTH OF 60°

XC35-321-1-40 Paperbound \$10.00 (H of C) Report of the Subcommittee on the Northern Canada Power Commission. Deals with the concerns of Northern residents, organizational alternatives, the need for leadership and co-ordination in planning, a solution to the regulatory dilemma, financing of electrical power north of 60° and the financial impact of recommendations. Appendices. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51626-8. 216 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

ENGLISH-FRENCH/FRENCH-ENGLISH GLOSSARY OF MINING AND RELATED TERMS

(See Glossary of Mining and Related Terms).

ENVIRONMENTALLY APPROPRIATE TECHNOLOGY —

EN102-1-15 Paperbound \$4.75 (EC) By Bruce McCallum. Fourth Edition. Renewable Energy and Other Developing Technologies for a Conserver Society in Canada. Provides an integrated overview of environmentally appropriate technologies and shows their potential contribution within Canada for the development of a Conserver Society. Addressed to both the technically oriented and the general public. Divided into 2 major sections: a) a description of current & developing environmentally appropriate technologies emphasizing renewable energy and b) a scenario describing how major components

of our society can be adapted to create an idealized technological order utilizing these technologies. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-01003-8.

155 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

AN EVALUATION OF TWO METHODS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF INDIUM IN ORES, CONCENTRATES AND ZINC PROCESSING PRODUCTS BY FLAME ATOMIC-EMISSION AND FLAME ATOMIC-ABSORPTION SPECTROPHOTOMETRY

M38-13-83-4E Paper Cover \$3.00 (EMR) CANMET Report 83-4E. By Elsie M. Donakson. Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. Bilingual abstracts. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11394-5. 16 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

FEASIBILITY STUDY ON RECOVERY OF THERMAL COAL FROM WASTE DUMPS IN NOVA SCOTIA

M38-13-81-3E Paper Cover \$3.75 (EMR) CANMET Report 81-3E. By M.W. Mikhail, L.C. Bird and N.T.L. Landgren. This paper briefly reviews the existing Stellarton wash plant facility and presents an evaluation of the washability characteristics of Westville waste dump material in relation to the bulk test. Plant design options for recovery of thermal coal from the Westville dumps are presented with the possibility of extending the program to other coal waste dumps in Nova Scotia. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11007-5. 35 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

FeR-1, FeR-2, FeR-3 AND FeR-4 FOUR CANADIAN IRON-FORMATION SAMPLES PREPARED FOR USE AS REFERENCE MATERIALS

M44-83-19E Paperback \$4.00 (EMR) By Sydney Abbey, C.R. McLeod and Wan Liang-Guo. G.S.C. Paper 83-19. Analytical data received in the course of collaborative analyses of four samples of Canadian iron formation are presented. Most probable contents are derived from these data for most of the major and minor constituents as well as for some trace elements. These materials are suitable for use as reference samples in the analysis of similar materials. References. Appendix. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11393-7. 51 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE FUTURE OF THE AUTOMOBILE IN CANADA

T46-12-1979 Paperback \$6.00 (TC) This study is concerned with the role of the automobile in relation to energy, environmental concerns, safety, the economy and other possible future problems that emerged in the 1970's. The extremely detailed information on all aspects of automobile use in Canada provides a basis for understanding, and possibly changing both its

present and future role. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10291-9.

62 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

GENERATION AND CONTROL OF MINE AIRBORNE DUST

M38-13-80-27E Paper Cover \$2.10 (EMR) CANMET Report 80-27E. By G. Knight. Dust has long been a major health hazard in the mining industry. There has even been evidence of silicosis in Stone Age flint workers. This report forms part of the department's program to develop technology to solve problems related to underground mine workers' exposure to airborne, and thus respirable, dust produced by various underground mining operations. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10958-1. 17 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

GEOCHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGICAL FACTORS GOVERNING EXPLORATION OF SELECTED CANADIAN OIL SHALE DEPOSITS

M44-85-13E Paper cover \$4.00 (EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-13. By G. Macauley, L.R. Snowdon, F.D. Ball. In this paper, organic and inorganic geochemical data (Rock-Eval pyrolysis, organic petrology and X-ray diffraction) are examined, along with a few results from hydrotreating, co-combustion and rock mechanics studies. This paper is thus an updated effort to bring knowledge of Canadian oil shales to the level where they can be included in estimates of the energy resources of our country. It attempts to define their geochemical character and related productivity criteria, and to outline the further steps required to determine their economic potential. Bilingual abstracts. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11905-6. 65 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

GEOLOGICAL FACTORS AFFECTING ROOF CONDITIONS IN SOME UNDERGROUND COAL MINES IN the Southeastern Canadian Rocky Mountains

M44-80-34E Paperback \$5.00 (EMR) By R.M. Bustin. G.S.C. Paper 80-34. The purpose of this study is to identify and assess those geological factors that are associated with and promote roof problems in underground coal mines in the Crownsnest Pass area of the southern Canadian cordillera. Another objective is to relate the observed roof conditions to the sedimentology and the kinematics and dynamics of deformation of the coal measures in order to develop geological criteria for predicting roof conditions. References. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-11191-8. 18 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

GEOLOGY AND ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA

M43-1-1976-1-7 (Part A) Clothbound \$8.00
M43-1-1976-8-13 (Part B) Clothbound \$12.00
M43-1-1982-14E (Part C) Casebound \$8.00
(EMR) Fifth edition. A reference text for scientists on Canadian geology. Part A (chapters 1 to 7) contains information on the physiographic subdivisions of Canada, the Canadian mineral industry, and the geology and economic minerals of the Canadian Shield and southeastern Canada. Part B (chapters 8 to 13) deals with the geology and economic minerals of western Canada, geology of the arctic archipelago, biochronology, and quaternary and ground-water geology. Part C consists of one map and four correlation charts. Maps. Diagrams. Photographs. Selected references. Index. Part A: ISBN 0-660-00553-0. Part B: ISBN 0-660-0052-2. Part C: ISBN 0-660-1158-6.

364-474 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

GEOLOGY OF CANADIAN TUNGSTEN OCCURRENCES

M43-32-1984E Pocket \$10.00
(EMR) By Robert Mulligan. This report discusses the world distribution, geochemistry, mineralogy and classification of tungsten deposits. Lists all known Canadian occurrences and describes the geology and metallurgy of the most important of these. Maps in pocket. Abstract. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. Plates. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11486-0.

121 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOLOGY OF IRON DEPOSITS IN CANADA

(EMR) By G.A. Gross. G.S.C. Economic Geology Report No. 22.

VOLUME II — Iron Deposits in the Appalachian and Grenville Regions of Canada

M43-22-2 Paperbound Kit \$3.00

Study of more than 200 iron occurrences in the Appalachian, Grenville, and Labrador Coast regions has revealed specific relationships between different types of iron deposits and the major tectonic and geological features. Applications of this information will help in appraising the iron potential of the regions, and, more specifically, in guiding future exploration, evaluation, and development of individual iron deposits. Black and white photographs. Maps. Figures.

111 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1967

VOLUME III — Iron Ranges of the Labrador

Geosyncline
M43-22-3-1967 Casebound \$8.00

The iron ranges of Quebec and Labrador are part of one of the world's principal iron belts. This report, the first publication to give a comprehensive account of the entire region, is therefore of particular interest and importance. Both the theoretical aspects of the nature and origin of the various types of deposit and the practical application of

the conclusions to the discovery, evaluation, extraction, and beneficiation of the ore are considered. Maps. Black and white photographs. Figures.

179 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1967

GEOLOGY OF THE OIL SHALE DEPOSITS OF CANADA

M44-81-25E Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) By G. Macauley. **Paper No. 81-25.** This study is based primarily on previous publications, unpublished reports and basic data. It integrates the abundant available information with interpretation and estimates of the relative economic potential of known oil shale deposits. Figures. Tables. Maps. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11543-3.

65 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOLOGY OF TITANIUM AND TITANIFEROUS DEPOSITS OF CANADA

M43-25 Paperbound Kit \$4.25
(EMR) By E.R. Rose. Titanium is a potential mineral resource that is plentiful but as yet almost undeveloped in Canada. This report provides abundant information on the ores of titanium, their distribution, and the environments in which they occur, based on the extensive geological, geochemical, and geophysical evidence collected by the author from his field work during recent years, and from an intensive study of the literature on titanium that covers the work of many individuals and organizations during the past century. Chapters I to IV deal with the geology, mineralogy, and technology of titanium. Chapters V and VI contain descriptions of the many titanium occurrences throughout Canada and an account of the titanium resources in the rest of the world. Chapter VII presents generalizations on the Canadian titanium occurrences and a brief statement on the economic outlook of Canada's extensive low-grade deposits from which both titanium and iron may be recovered. Tables. Maps. Figures.

177 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1969

GEOLOGY OF THE URANIUM DEPOSITS related to the Sub-Athabasca unconformity, Saskatchewan

M44-81-20E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By L.P. Tremblay. G.S.C. Paper 81-20. The purpose of this paper is to describe the main characteristics of the uranium deposits related to the Athabasca Basin as presently known, to define the characteristics of each type or group, to compare the main types with one another, and to attempt a classification. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11187-X.

56 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

GEOLOGY OF VANADIUM AND VANADIFEROUS OCCURRENCES OF CANADA

M43-27 Paperbound Kit \$3.00
(EMR) By E.R. Rose. G.S.C. Economic Geology

Report No. 27. The report represents the first major attempt to assemble and add to published information on the geology of vanadium occurrences in Canada and to illustrate their potential economic importance. Maps. Tables. Black and white photographs.

130 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1973

GEOPHYSICS AND GEOCHEMISTRY IN THE SEARCH FOR METALLIC ORES

M43-31-1979 Paperbound \$36.95
(EMR) Edited by Peter J. Hood. *Proceedings of the International Symposium on Geophysics and Geochemistry applied to the Search for Metallic Ores*, held in Ottawa during October 1977. This well-illustrated comprehensive treatise describes recent advances in the practical application of geophysical and geochemical techniques in the search for metallic ores. A valuable reference volume and textbook for the practicing geophysicist and geochemist as well as for educators and their students interested in modern prospecting techniques. Black and white photographs. Author Index. Plates. Figures. Tables. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10425-3.

811 p. 22.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

GLOSSARY OF MINING AND RELATED

TERMS (English-French and French-English)
M38-13-80-21 Paper Cover \$5.30

(EMR) CANMET Report 80-21. By A.S. Romaniuk and I. Slowikowski. This glossary is intended to aid in the communication process in the broad field embraced by the mining industry and represents the combined efforts of many individuals over many years. It effectively updates a previous edition published as Information Circular IC 245 and distributed ten years earlier and has been made more useful by the addition of the French-English section. References. ISBN 0-660-50723-4.

77 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

GOLD FIELDS OF NOVA SCOTIA

M46-385E Paperbound \$7.00
(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada. Memoir 385. Reprinted without maps or photos from Memoir 156, a compilation by W. Molcolm based on the work of E.R. Faribault which was published in 1929. ISBN 0-660-10806-2.

253 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

GROUNDWATER IN CANADA

M43-24 Kit \$7.00
(EMR) Edited by I.C. Brown. G.S.C. Economic Geology Report No. 24. Water has come to be rightly regarded as a major factor in the economy of the nation. This report presents a summary of data and provides an assessment of the present state of knowledge of groundwater studies in Canada. Tables. Figures. Charts. Maps.

228 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1967

GTS-1: A CERTIFIED REFERENCE GOLD TAILINGS SAMPLE

M38-13-84-4E Paperbound \$3.00
(EMR) By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. **CANMET Report 84-4E.** The preparation, characterization and certification of gold tailings GTS-1 is a further contribution by the Canadian Certified Reference Materials Project (CCRMP) in its endeavour to provide compositional reference ores, concentrates and related products typical of Canadian deposits and generally unavailable from other sources for use in analytical laboratories associated with mining, metallurgy and the earth sciences. French synopsis. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11679-0.
13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

Handbook on: INSULATING HOMES FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION

P29-051-042-2E Loose-leaf \$30.00
(CGSB) 51-GP-42MP July 1980. This handbook describes the re-insulation of existing homes and the insulation of new homes for the purpose of reducing their winter heating requirements and thereby conserving energy. The handbook contains basic and theoretical knowledge on home energy use, heat transmission and moisture flow as well as practical knowledge on building construction, sealing air leaks and the insulation of walls, ceilings and basements. Insulation materials, health and safety considerations and the determination of re-insulation priorities are also discussed. Figures. Appendices. Tables. Reprint.
21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

HEALTH IMPLICATIONS OF EXPOSURE OF UNDERGROUND MINE WORKERS TO DIESEL EXHAUST EMISSIONS

M38-17-1-1985E Paperbound \$25.00
(EMR) CANMET contract report prepared by Ian W. French and Associates Limited. This document is an integration and expansion of an earlier review of the world literature, published December 11, 1978, also titled "Health Implications of Exposure to Underground Mine Workers to Diesel Exhaust Emissions" (1). The present review was completed in essentially the same manner as the 1978 edition, with the inclusion of published information which has become available since completion of the original document. More reliance has been placed on meeting abstracts for current information, particularly for research which is ongoing but not yet complete and fully reported in the open literature. The primary purpose of this document is to critically review the relevant scientific literature describing the occupational environment to which underground miners are exposed and to evaluate the potential for this environment to adversely affect the mine workers' pulmonary function and health. In particular, emphasis is placed on the potential or real health effects of gaseous and particulate emissions resulting from the use of diesel-powered equipment underground. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11885-8.
607 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

HIGH PERFORMANCE LIQUID CHROMATOGRAPHIC HPLC METHOD FOR TYPE ANALYSIS OF HYDROCARBONS IN SYNTHETIC FUEL NAPHTA

M38-13-81-5E Paper Cover \$1.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-5E. By J.E. Beshai and A.E. George. This report describes a method which takes about 20 min per analysis for determining the olefin, saturate and aromatic contents in synthetic fuel naphtha using an HPLC system developed in CANMET's Synthetic Fuels Research Laboratory. Bilingual Abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10985-9.
9 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

IMAGE ANALYSIS STUDY OF THE MINERALS IN THE SECONDARY ZINC CIRCUIT OF THE BMS CONCENTRATOR

M38-13-84-7E Paperbound \$3.25
(EMR) By William Petruk and Michael R. Hughson. **CANMET Report 84-7E.** The behaviour of minerals in the concentrator of Brunswick Mining and Smelting Corporation Limited as studied in 1981 by analyzing samples that were collected in September 1977. Tables. References. Figures. Separate French edition. ISBN 0-660-11688-X.
25 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

IMPACT OF EXCESSIVE AROMATICS IN OIL SAND SYNCRUDES ON PRODUCTION AND QUALITY OF MIDDLE DISTILLATE FUELS

M38-13-82-2E Paper Cover \$2.75
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-2E. By M.F. Wilson. Increased production from oil sands and heavy crude deposits is expected in Canada during the next two decades. Current processes for upgrading Athabasca bitumen produce synthetic crudes of such high aromatics content that diesel and jet fuels produced from oil sand distillates do not meet current specifications. It is expected that the increasing demand for these fuels will exert pressure on existing refineries and some relaxation of specifications in Canada is anticipated. This report examines the consequences of these developments and discusses possible solutions. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11157-8.
25 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

INDUSTRIAL MINERALS: Problem Areas and Opportunities

M38-13-83-5E Paper Cover \$6.25
(EMR) CANMET Report 83-5E. By R.K. Collings and P.R.A. Andrews. The report of an industrial minerals task group, established in CANMET in the fall of 1981, recommended that CANMET strengthen its R & D capability in the area of industrial minerals to better assist in the solution of problems peculiar to the industry and, further, that an approach be made to industry and government to more fully identify problem areas and opportunities. Bilingual abstracts. References. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11411-9.
46 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

INTRODUCTORY MINERAL TABLE

M40-1756-1 Paperback \$1.00
(EMR) A convenient pocket guide for the field use of prospectors and 'rockhounds'. Tabulates data on 80 different minerals based on lustre, colour and hardness. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01510-2.
25 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1978

KC-1a: A CERTIFIED REFERENCE ORE

M38-13-84-6E Paperbound \$2.75
(EMR) By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. **CANMET Report 84-6E.** The preparation, characterization and certification of base metal ore KC-1a is a further contribution of the Canadian Certified Reference Materials Project (CCRMP) in its endeavour to provide compositional reference ores, concentrates and related products typical of Canadian deposits and generally unavailable from other sources for use in analytical laboratories associated with mining, metallurgy and the earth sciences. KC-1a is intended to replace KC-1, the supply of which was exhausted. Tables. Figures. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-11730-4.
19 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

THE LANCASTER SOUND REGION: DATA ATLAS 1982

R72-164-1982-2 Spiral Bound \$100.00
(INA) By helping to elucidate the complex interrelationships of the physical and biological characteristics, as well as existing and potential human activities in one of the most magnificent parts of Canada's high Arctic, this Atlas serves as a tool for the ongoing planning process. It is a comprehensive reference of existing information on the Sound that can be updated readily when necessary. Its format and composition are designed to facilitate analysis of the physical, biological and socio-economic features for determining the best allocation of uses of natural resources. Trilingual (English, French, Inuit). ISBN 0-660-52309-4
85 maps 54 cm x 38.5 cm 1983

LEAD-210 IN CERTIFIED URANIUM

REFERENCE ORES DL-1a, BL-4a, DH-1a AND BL-5

M38-13-84-11E Paperback \$3.25
(EMR) CANMET Report 84-11E. By C.W. Smith and H.F. Steger. Lead-210 radioactivity in uranium reference ores BL-4a and BL-5 and uranium-thorium reference ores DL-1a and DH-1a was determined by an interlaboratory program. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11822-X.
22 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

LIGHTWEIGHT AGGREGATES — VERMICULITE, PERLITE, PUMICE — FOR INSULATING CONCRETES

M38-13-81-15E Paper Cover \$3.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-15E. By H.S. Wilson. Various lightweight aggregates, both natural and processed, are used in concrete. This report discusses the mineralogy and geology of Canadian

deposits, distribution of the world's deposits, mining and processing, and their properties and applications, both for construction and other purposes. The specifications pertaining to concrete, plaster and other structural applications are also described. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11176-4.

28 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

LIQUID FUELS FROM CANADIAN COALS

M38-13-79-13 Paper Cover \$3.10
(EMR) Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology Report 79-13. By G.W. Taylor. This paper represents a consolidation of the knowledge and considered opinions of CANMET scientists on the subject of producing liquid fuels from coals in the Canadian context. It is an information document, intended to provide background needed for policy decisions and research and development planning. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10424-5.

43 p. 25 cm x 16.5 cm 1980

MA-2: A Certified Gold Reference Ore

M38-13-81-13E Paper Cover \$2.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-13E. By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. This report analyses a 341-kg sample of a gold ore MA-2 from Kirkland Lake, Ontario prepared as a compositional reference material. MA-2 was ground to minus 74 µm, blended in one lot and bottled in 400-g units. Its homogeneity was confirmed by a combined fire assay-atomic absorption procedure for gold. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11149-7.

13 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

MANGANESE: An imported mineral commodity

M38-2-205 Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR205. This report on MANGANESE — a mineral used in Canada mainly as a ferroalloy in the steel industry and (in the form of natural battery-grade ores or synthetic manganese dioxide) to make batteries — looks at one of the relatively few raw materials for which Canada is currently totally dependent on imports. It is aimed at assessing possible problems in obtaining supplies of selected non-fuel minerals, to provide background information for government policy, which might involve such actions as guiding research that could lead to less dependence on external sources. Bilingual. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-53079-1.

85 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

MARCHING TO THE BEAT OF THE SAME

DRUM

YC2-321-3-38 Paperbound \$10.00
(Sen.) *Transportation of petroleum and natural gas North of 60°*. Report of the Special committee on the northern pipeline, the Honourable Earl A. Hastings, Chairman March 1983. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52296-9.

175 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

MARINE GEOSCIENCE IN CANADA; A STATUS REPORT

M44-81-6E Paperbound \$11.50
(EMR) Prepared and Edited by The Marine Geoscience Committee of the Canadian Geoscience Council. This report presents the geoscience community's involvement in the marine areas of Canada. It provides some appreciation of the nature and distribution of the activities of scientists and engineers in government, university and industry, and draws attention to sectors of strength as well as weakness. The guiding purpose of the report is to gain insight into the present endeavour, capacity and outlook for marine geoscience in Canada. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11349-X.

99 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

MCMASTER, AN ALLOGENIC MASSIVE SULPHIDE COPPER DEPOSIT, Bathurst Area, New Brunswick

M38-13-83-2E Paperback \$3.25
(EMR) By J.L. Jambor. CANMET Report 83-2E. The McMaster deposit near Bathurst, northern New Brunswick, consists of massive and disseminated pyrite in phyllite of the Ordovician Teta-gouche Group. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11377-5.

12 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

METALLURGICAL WORKS IN CANADA

PRIMARY IRON AND STEEL 1984

M38-2-203 Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR203. This mineral bulletin lists in detail the facilities, productive capacities, products and other data of companies that comprised the primary iron and steel industry in Canada as of January 1, 1984. There are also separate sections on the steel pipe and tube industry and the iron powder and ferrite industry. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52908-4.

33 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1984

METALLURGICAL WORKS IN CANADA —

Primary Iron and Steel 1985

M38-2-206 Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR206. This report lists in detail the facilities, productive capacities, products and other data of companies that comprised the primary iron and steel industry in Canada as of January 1, 1985. There are also separate sections on the steel pipe and tube industry and the iron powder and ferrite industry. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53080-5.

29 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

METALS TERMINOLOGY

M38-13-80-8 Paperbound \$24.95
(EMR) By A. Blouin. CANMET Report 80-8. A comprehensive glossary of English and French metals terminology. Bibliography. List of abbreviations. ISBN 0-660-50580-X.

591 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

METHODS FOR THE ANALYSIS OF ORES, ROCKS AND RELATED MATERIALS

M32-881-1982E Paperbound \$28.00
(EMR) By Elsie M. Donaldson. Second edition. Provides a comprehensive account of the procedures employed for the analysis of ores, rocks and related minerals. Furnishes novice chemists and other laboratory workers with information on the chemical reactions involved, the interferences to which they are subject, and the limitations of the methods. Appendices. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-1139-X.

379 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

MINE DUST SAMPLING SYSTEMS — CAMPEDS

M38-13-78-7 Paperbound \$3.50
(EMR) By G. Knight. CANMET Report 78-7. This is a record of experimental work at the Elliot Lake Laboratory in developing a method of dust sampling for mines using both gravimetric assessment and X-ray diffraction analysis for quartz. The field work undertaken in this connection is reviewed briefly. The report emphasizes laboratory aspects of a dust sampling program using respirable dust samplers and X-ray diffraction analysis for quartz, and is intended mainly for staff setting up a sampling and XRD assessment system. It may also be useful to other personnel heavily committed to a dust sampling program. Report MRP/MRL 77-56, "Guide to gravimetric Sampling with Quartz Analysis in Mines" by the same author describes the field techniques of interest to most users of dust sampling equipment. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10211-0.

107 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1978

MINERAL EXPLORATION IN CANADA:

Questions and Answers for the Nonexpert

M38-2-208 Paper Cover \$5.00
(EMR) By D.A. Cranstone and W.H. Laughlin. This bulletin is meant to answer queries that an interested nonexpert might have about mineral exploration. It provides brief answers to a series of questions that might be posed, for example, by a politician, a financier, or any interested member of the public. This publication will contribute to a better understanding of mineral exploration in Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53098-8.

18 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

MINERAL INDUSTRY REPORT 1982-83

Northwest Territories

R71-9-1983-2E Paperbound \$10.00
(INA) Edited by J.A. Brophy, Staff Geologist, Ottawa. This report describes mining and mineral exploration conducted in the Northwest Territories (NWT) in 1982 and 1983. It was prepared by the staff of the Geology Division of the Northern Affairs Program, Department of Indian and Northern Affairs (DIAND), Yellowknife, NWT. It is one of a series of reports that have been produced annually or bi-annually since responsibility for monitoring and reporting on mining and mineral exploration were assumed by DIAND in 1969.

(Résumé in French). Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-14068-0.
378 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

MINERAL INSULATION — A critical study

M38-13-80-11E Paper Cover \$2.00
(EMR) CANMET Report 80-11E. By A.A. Winer and S.B. Wang. The report deals with mineral insulation, a glass fibre product formed from melting mixtures of inorganic material, which is a simple and economical component in energy conservation. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10683-3.
27 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

MINERAL POLICY SERIES

(EMR) Abstracts of in-depth studies on a commodity-by-commodity basis, as well as a number of broader studies of specific mineral-related problems or impacts of the industry. Each study contains a detailed analysis of the present structure of a particular commodity, attempts to assess its future development, and identifies problems and reasonable opportunities within the context of the main options laid out in the analysis. This series is intended to provide a basis for informed discussion by all who are interested in the mineral industry, its development and its role in the economy of our country. Bibliographies. Tables. The number of pages varies.
21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977-1979

ASBESTOS
M38-2-155 Paperback \$2.00
26 p. 1977

CANADIAN IRON ORE INDUSTRY STATISTICS
1975-76
M38-2-172 Paperbound \$2.00
37 p. 1977

CANADIAN MINERALS AND INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC INTERDEPENDENCE
M38-2-162 Paperback \$2.00
38 p. 1977

CANADIAN RESERVES OF COPPER, NICKEL, LEAD, ZINC, MOLYBDENUM, SILVER AND GOLD AS OF JANUARY 1, 1978
M38-2-185 Paperback \$2.00

By D.A. Cranstone, R.T. Williams. ISBN 0-660-10205-6.
29 p. 1979

CHANGING PATTERNS IN THE USE OF MINERAL MATERIALS IN THE AUTOMOTIVE INDUSTRY
M38-2-182 Paperback \$2.00

By Roy M. Woodbridge. ISBN 0-660-10024-X.
36 p. 1978

COPPER
M38-2-149 Paperback \$2.00
35 p. 1977

GYPSUM
M38-2-151 Paperback \$2.00
19 p. 1977

IRON ORE
M38-2-148 Paperback \$2.00
35 p. 1977

LABOUR-MANAGEMENT RELATIONS: An overview
M38-2-176 Paperback \$3.00

By J. Desmarais. ISBN 0-660-01686-9.
49 p. 1978

METAL MINING IN CANADA 1976-2000
M38-2-167 Paperback \$2.00

By H.L. Martin, P.A. Cranstone, J. Zwartendyk.
31 p. 1976

MINERAL EXPLORATIONS EXPENDITURES IN CANADA 1969-1975
M38-2-179 Paperback \$2.00

By Robert T. Whillans.
13 p. 1978

MINERAL INDUSTRY TRENDS AND ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITIES
M38-2-158 Paperback \$2.00
58 p. 1977

MINERALS AND THE ENVIRONMENT: Current problems and policies
M38-2-163 Paperback \$2.00
47 p. 1977

MINERALS, SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
M38-2-161 Paperback \$2.00
68 p. 1977

MINING AND MANPOWER: The next quarter century
M38-2-147 Paperback \$2.00
61 p. 1976

MINING COMMUNITIES
M38-2-154 Paperback \$2.00
49 p. 1976

NICKEL
M38-2-157 Paperback \$2.00
53 p. 1976

PHOSPHATE
M38-2-160 Paperback \$2.00
18 p. 1976

POTASH
M38-2-156 Paperback \$2.00
34 p. 1976

PRESENT AND PROJECTED ENERGY CONSUMPTION IN THE MINERAL INDUSTRY OF CANADA
M38-2-164 Paperback \$2.00
29 p. 1976

QUANTITATIVE IMPACT OF MINERALS ON CANADIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: A partial analysis
M38-2-173 Paperback \$2.00

By D.J. McCulla and J.E. Stahl. ISBN 0-660-01170-0.
42 p. 1977

A QUICK-LOOK METHOD FOR MONITORING THE ADEQUACY OF METAL SUPPLIES FROM CANADIAN MINING FOR DOMESTIC NEEDS
M38-2-165 Paperback \$2.00
13 p. 1976

SULPHUR
M38-2-150 Paperback \$2.00
21 p. 1976

A SUMMARY VIEW OF CANADIAN RESERVES AND ADDITIONAL RESOURCES OF NICKEL, COPPER, ZINC, LEAD, MOLYBDENUM
M38-2-169 Paperback \$2.00
23 p. 0-660-01219-7 1977

TRANSFER PRICING, THE MULTINATIONAL ENTERPRISE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT
M38-2-153 Paperback \$2.00
11 p. 1976

WOMEN IN MINING: The progress and the problems
M38-2-152 Paperback \$2.00
17 p. 1976

ZINC
M38-2-159 Paperback \$2.00
55 p. 1976

MINERAL WASTE RESOURCES OF CANADA REPORT NO. 5 — MINING WASTES IN THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES

M38-13-81-9E Paper Cover \$2.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-9E. By R.K. Collings. Legislation restricting mining in many urban centres, exhaustion of ore deposits, and increased cost of locating and developing new orebodies have combined to focus attention on mineral waste accumulations as possible supplemental sources of mineral raw material. This report provides background information on waste rock and mill tailings in the Prairie Provinces where great amounts of such wastes are produced annually. Data on the occurrence, mineralogy, petrography, and physical and chemical characteristics of wastes from 21 operating mines are provided in tabular form for 4 principal types of mines - metal, uranium, non-metallic or industrial mineral, and coal. Potential uses for these wastes are noted along with relevant research. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11148-9.

MINERAL WASTE RESOURCES OF CANADA REPORT NO. 8 — NON-FERROUS METALLURGICAL WASTES

M38-13-81-17E Paper Cover \$2.25
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-17E. By R.K. Collings and S.B. Wang. This report discusses the production of solid mineral and mineral-based

wastes by Canada's mining and mineral processing, metallurgical, and chemical process industries. Bilingual. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11168-3.

11 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

MINERALOGY OF THE CARIBOU MASSIVE SULPHIDE DEPOSIT, BATHURST AREA, NEW BRUNSWICK

M38-13-81-8E Paper Cover \$4.75
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-8E. By J.L. Jambor. The results of a more comprehensive study of the Caribou ore are presented in this report to provide basic documentation of the types of minerals and textural features that are characteristic of the Caribou massive sulphides. These data are part of CANMET investigations directed towards improving metal recoveries from Bathurst-area ores. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11128-4.

65 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

MINERALS, METALS AND MINNING TECHNOLOGIES

MINERAL PROCESSING — RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT

M38-15-1E Paperbound \$8.75

(EMR) The purpose in publishing this volume, which was assembled by a number of authors over the period 1981-1983, is to provide an in-depth review of the state-of-the-art of mineral processing in Canada in terms of general description of the industry, current technology, problems encountered, current Research and Development, and gaps and challenges. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11685-5.

118 p. 21 cm x 28 cm 1984

MINING AND MINERAL PROCESSING OPERATIONS IN CANADA 1980

M38-2-195E Paperbound \$4.50
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR 195. This is a compilation of information relating to mines and processing facilities in Canada. The survey is divided into three parts: Metal and industrial mineral mines and processing plants in Canada; Metallurgical works in Canada, nonferrous and precious metals; Metallurgical works in Canada, primary iron and steel. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11172-1.

93 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

MINING AND MINERAL PROCESSING OPERATIONS IN CANADA 1983

M38-2-199E Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR 199. Operators List. This publication is a compilation of information relating to mines and processing facilities in Canada. Divided into three sections: Part 1 - Metal and Industrial Mineral Mines and Processing Plants in Canada. Part 2 - Metallurgical Works in Canada, Nonferrous and Precious Metals. Part

3 - Metallurgical Works in Canada, Primary Iron and Steel. ISBN 0-660-11581-6.

95 p. 1984

MINING AND MINERAL PROCESSING OPERATIONS IN CANADA 1984

M38-2-204 Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR204. The Operators' List is a compilation of information relating to mines and processing facilities in Canada. This report lists significant information concerning Metal Mines and Processing Plants, Industrial Mineral Mines and Processing Plants and Lime Producers in Canada. This information includes, as of January 1, 1983, the name of the operator, location of the mine or plant, its capacity, processes, products and other details of special interest. Also lists the principal metallurgical works in Canada as of January 1, 1983, that treat ores and concentrates of nonferrous and precious metals. Not listed are those companies that basically refine scrap and other secondary materials, foundries, base-bullion gold refineries associated with mines, and fabricating plants. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53076-7.

68 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

MOLYBDENUM DEPOSITS OF CANADA

M43-2062 Paperbound \$4.50
(EMR) By F.M. Vokes. G.S.C. Economic Geology Report No. 20. This report records the results of a survey of Canadian occurrences and describes most of the known deposits. Information was gathered chiefly during 1958 and was devoted to the study of some 30 to 35 different deposits in Quebec, Ontario and British Columbia. This is a very small proportion of all the occurrences, and great use has been made of the various reports mentioned in the text. Black and white photographs. Tables. Figures. Maps.

332 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1963

MOLYBDENUM IN CANADA

PART 2 — MOLYFILE — An Index-Level Computer File of Molybdenum Deposits and Occurrences in Canada

M43-33-1982E Paperbound \$5.00

(EMR) Compiled by R.V. Kirkham, C. McCann, N. Prasad, A.E. Soregaroli, F.M. Vokes, and G. Wine. G.S.C. Economic Geology Report No. 33. MOLYFILE was constructed during the 1970s to ascertain the general nature and distribution of molybdenum deposits and occurrences in Canada, to support map and report production, and for metallogenetic and resource studies. The file contains information on: name(s), location, political province, geological province, geological age (if available), deposit type, major commodities, minor commodities, molybdenum status, reserves, and production. Lack of accurate reference and bibliographic data and uncertainty of locations of some deposits and occurrences are weaknesses of MOLYFILE. Despite these weaknesses the file provides a basic inventory of molybdenum deposits and occurrences in Canada

and should be of particular use to exploration geologists, resource planners, and to individuals studying molybdenum deposits. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11190-X.

208 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

MP-1a: A Certified Reference Ore

M38-13-82-14E Paper Cover \$2.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-14E. By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. This report deals with a 345-kg sample of a base metal ore from Mount Pleasant, New Brunswick, which has been prepared as a compositional reference material to replace the similar certified ore, MP-1, of which the stock had been exhausted. Figures. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11234-5.

31 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

MP-2: A CERTIFIED TUNGSTEN — MOLYBDENUM REFERENCE ORE

M38-13-83-14E Paperbound \$3.00
(EMR) By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. The preparation, characterization and certification of base metal ore MP-2 is another contribution of the Canadian Certified Reference Materials Project in providing compositional reference ores, concentrates and related products typical of Canadian deposits and generally unavailable from other sources for use in analytical laboratories associated with mining, metallurgy and the earth sciences. Tables. Figures. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11541-7.

23 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

MW-1: A Certified Reference Iron Ore

M38-82-16E Paper Cover \$4.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-16E. By H.F. Steger, W.S. Bowman, and R. Sutarno. This report is about a 256-kg sample of an iron ore concentrate, MW-1, from Mount Wright, Quebec which was prepared as a compositional reference material. MW-1 was screened to pass 82 µm, blended in one lot, bottled in 200-g units and tested for homogeneity by X-ray fluorescence and chemical methods. Bilingual abstracts. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11351-1.

39 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL SOLAR INFORMATION SERIES 2 — Corrosion Prevention in Solar Heating Systems

NR42-5-2 Paperback \$3.00
(NRC) Editor: Michael Glover. Deals with the problem of corrosion in solar heating systems. Contains an introduction to electrochemical corrosion, examines types of corrosion in solar heating technology, including internal and external corrosion. Appendices. Figures. Bibliography. Color photographs. ISBN 0-660-10188-2.

42 p. 27.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

NATURAL RESOURCES AND REGIONAL DISPARITIES

EC22-68-1979 Paperbound \$5.75
(ECC) By Lawrence Capithorne. This study demonstrates that natural resources play a less important role as the causes and cures for Canada's regional economic disparities than has been thought. The main conclusion: natural resource 'windfalls' explain less than half of the superior income levels of British Columbia and virtually none of the income gap between the Atlantic Region and Ontario. The author uses regional linear programming models of the forest and mining industries to measure natural resource rents and to measure the economic impacts of the policy changes he suggests. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10235-8.
243 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

NIOBIUM (COLUMBIUM) AND TANTALUM IN CANADA

M43-29 Paperbound Kit \$4.50
(EMR) By K.R. Dawson. G.S.C. Economic Geology Report No. 29. This report describes the more than 256 known Canadian deposits in terms of geology, mineralogy and geochemistry, presents a classification of Canadian deposits and suggests prospecting techniques and target areas to assist those interested in the search for these elements. It is an up-to-date compilation of published and unpublished data on niobium deposits and the first published compilation on tantalum deposits in Canada. Black and white photographs. Maps. Tables. Figures.
157 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1974

NIOBIUM ORE OKA-1 — A certified reference material

M38-13-81-1E Paper Cover \$1.75
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-1E. By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. This paper deals with a 287-kg sample of a niobium ore, KOA-1, from Oka, Quebec, which was prepared as a compositional reference material. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10915-8.
18 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

NORTHERN FRONTIER, NORTHERN HOMELAND

Volume 2 — Terms and Conditions
CP32-25-1977-2 Paperbound \$5.00
(PCO) By Mr. Justice Thomas R. Berger. The second and final volume of Mr. Justice Berger's report of the Mackenzie Valley Pipeline Inquiry. As beautiful and well-written as the first report, Volume 2 sets out the terms and conditions that should be imposed if, in 10 years, a pipeline is built and an energy corridor established in the Mackenzie Valley. Many recommendations are applicable to the proposed Alaska Highway pipeline. Includes an appendix on the process of the Inquiry and the place of commissions of inquiry in

government decision-making. Extensive bibliography. Maps. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00977-0.
268 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

NRC SOLAR INFORMATION SERIES 1: SOLAR HEATED HOMES IN CANADA

NR42-5-1 Paperback \$1.50
(NRC) Gives a short summary of the earliest phase in the testing of solar heating systems under Canadian conditions. Colour photographs. Illustrations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50215-1.
24 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

OIL AND NATURAL GAS RESOURCES OF CANADA 1983

M44-83-31E Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) By R.M. Proctor, G.C. Taylor and J.A. Wade. **Paper No. 83-31.** This report summarizes the current estimates of quantities of oil and natural gas that are inferred to exist but not yet discovered. The analysis of resources is made for each of Canada's six petroleum regions, addressing both conventional and non-conventional resources. Figures. Tables. References. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-11522-0.
59 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

THE ORIGIN AND MIGRATION OF PETROLEUM IN THE WESTERN CANADIAN SEDIMENTARY BASIN, ALBERTA — A

geochemical and thermal maturation study
M42-262 Paperbound \$10.00
(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 262. By G. Deroo, T.G. Powell, B. Tissot and R.G. McCrossan with contributions by P.A. Hacquard. This report records the results of a joint project between the Institut français du Pétrole and the Geological Survey of Canada. It consists of a detailed geochemical study of oils and their source rocks in the central part of the Alberta Basin and the relationship of heavy oils and tars at the margin of the basin to the conventional oils. It represents one of the most comprehensive geochemical studies ever undertaken of a large petroleum province and is an important benchmark both in international co-operation and the rapidly developing field of organic geochemistry as applied to petroleum geology. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Appendices. References. Tables. Maps in pocket. ISBN 0-660-00804-1.
136 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

PD-1: A Certified Non-ferrous Reference Dust
M38-13-81-7E Paper Cover \$2.00
(EMR) CANMET Report 81-7E. By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman, B.D. McDonnell and C. Pupp. This report describes the preparation, characterization and certification of non-ferrous dust, PD-1. This work is another example of the continuing endeavor of the Canadian Certified Reference Materials Project (CCRMP) to respond to the need for compositional reference ores, concentrates and related materials typical of Canadian

mineral deposits and generally not available elsewhere by analytical laboratories associated with mining, metallurgy, earth sciences and the environment. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11046-6.
17 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

PHOSPHATE ROCK: An imported mineral commodity

M38-2-193 Paperbound \$3.50
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR 193. This report, the second in a series on imported mineral commodities, examines Canada's position in regard to phosphate rock and its products: elemental phosphorus, phosphoric acid, phosphatic fertilizers and phosphate chemicals. It lists Canadian uses for these materials and discusses current and possible future sources of supply for Canadian users in an international context. Possible alternative sources of supply, both foreign and domestic, are considered and the possibility of using substitute materials in various end-uses is examined. Bilingual. Figures. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-51010-3.
61 p. 27.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

THE PIT SLOPE MANUAL

(EMR) CANMET. The decision to prepare an engineering manual for the design of open pit slopes followed studies of potential benefits and costs of performing research on rock slopes. These studies, done for the Mining Research Laboratories by Don Coates and the late Amil Dubnie, showed that it should be possible, by improving design procedures, to excavate many pit walls closer to their optimum angles. In many cases this would lead to substantial benefits, either from reduced waste excavation or increased ore recovery. It was estimated that, in 1970, these benefits might have been about \$40 million. In 1972, the Pit Slope Project was begun with the goal of developing improved slope design procedures. The Pit Slope Manual is meant to be a practical working tool for mine staff to use on their properties. There will always be problems that may require experience and expertise beyond the guidance supplied by the manual. However, at the very least mine staff must recognize the need for, and be able to implement, rational slope design. The Pit Slope Manual is intended to place this capability into the hands of all Canadian open pit operators. The Pit Slope Manual consists of ten chapters, published separately. Most chapters have supplements, also published separately. The ten chapters are: 1 — Summary; 2 — Structural Geology; 3 — Mechanical Properties; 4 — Groundwater; 5 — Design; 6 — Mechanical Support; 7 — Perimeter Blasting; 8 — Monitoring; 9 — Waste Embankments; 10 — Environmental Planning. Each volume has tables, figures, black and white photographs. The following chapters are presently available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CHAPTER 2 — Structural Geology
M38-14-2-1981E Paperbound \$9.00

CANMET Report 77-41 (Revised 1981). The chapter on structural geology provides guidance for site investigations of open pits, and for analyzing and presenting structural information for pit slope design. Methods of gathering and evaluating geological data are given first, followed by a description of work requirements during mine operations. Time requirements and costs are given to assist planning of the various activities during mine development.

126 p. 0-660-10980-8 1981

SUPPLEMENT 2-1 — DISCODAT Program
Package
M38-14-2-1981-1E Paperback \$3.50

CANMET Report 77-18 (Revised 1981). This supplement is intended to serve as an introduction to the DISCODAT computer programs for the storage, retrieval, analysis and display of structural data. Card decks are supplied separately.

62 p. 0-660-10908-5 1981

SUPPLEMENT 2-2 — Domain Analysis
Programs
M38-14-2-1977-2 Paperback \$3.75

CANMET Report 77-19. This report documents a User's Manual for the domain analysis of structural data. Card decks are supplied separately.

60 p. 0-660-00990-0 1977

SUPPLEMENT 2-3 — Geophysics for Open Pit
Mines
M38-14-2-1981-3E Paperback \$3.00

CANMET Report 77-22 (Revised 1981). This supplement gives an overview of surface and borehole geophysical methods useful in evaluating the distribution of rock and soil types, and of rock fractures at open pit sites. In regard to surface geophysics, emphasis is placed on do-it-yourself methods which operate with relatively inexpensive commercial equipment and are easy to use on simple geological structures.

25 p. 0-660-10981-6 1981

SUPPLEMENT 2-4 — Joint Mapping by
Terrestrial Photogrammetry
M38-14-2-1977-4 Paperback \$2.50

CANMET Report 77-23. This supplement, in serving as a guide to principles, accuracy, data collection, analysis and costs, is intended to encourage the use of terrestrial photogrammetry to its full potential. It will assist geologists in assessing the applicability of the technique to their objectives and will familiarize photogrammetric analysts with some aspects of geological discontinuity observation.

34 p. 0-660-00992-7 1977

SUPPLEMENT 2-5 — Structural Geology Case
History
M38-14-2-1977-5 Paperback \$2.75

CANMET Report 77-24. A detailed investigation of the structural geology of the hanging wall side of the Hilton mine open pit was conducted to delineate areas which could become subject to possible stability problems as the mine was deepened.

29 p. 0-660-00903-5 1977

CHAPTER 3 — Mechanical Properties
M38-14-3-1977 Paperbound \$3.50

CANMET Report 77-12. In this chapter and its supplements guidance is given on the procedures required to obtain adequate knowledge of the mechanical properties of the soils and rocks which constitute the walls of the pit. This chapter explains why it is necessary to seek certain data and information, and tests that are required to obtain these data. In the supplements these tests are described.

87 p. 0-660-00994-3 1977

SUPPLEMENT 3-1 — Laboratory Classification
Tests
M38-14-3-1977-1 Paperback \$2.50

CANMET Report 77-25. Tests for physical properties, index properties and uniaxial strength of the rock substance are described in this supplement.

31 p. 0-660-00995-1 1977

SUPPLEMENT 3-2 — Laboratory Tests for
Design Parameters
M38-14-3-1977-2 Paperback \$4.35

CANMET Report 77-26. Describes tests to determine strength and elastic properties of rock substance and of discontinuities in rock.

74 p. 0-660-00996-X 1977

SUPPLEMENT 3-3 — In Situ Field Tests
M38-14-3-1977-3 Paperback \$2.00

CANMET Report 77-27. Describes in situ tests for deformation and strength properties of slope materials and for classification and characterization of slope materials.

17 p. 0-660-00997-3 1977

SUPPLEMENT 3-4 — Selected Soil Tests
M38-14-3-1977-4 Paperback \$1.50

CANMET Report 77-28. Describes soil testing methods relevant to open pit mining.

18 p. 0-660-00998-6 1977

SUPPLEMENT 3-5 — Sampling and Specimen
Preparation
M38-14-3-1977-5 Paperback \$2.50

CANMET Report 77-29.

30 p. 0-660-00999-4 1977

CHAPTER 4 — Groundwater
M38-14-4-1977 Paperbound \$5.50

CANMET Report 77-13. Groundwater investigations have two objectives: a) to determine the groundwater pressures for use in slope design; b) to determine ways of reducing adverse groundwater pressures, through drainage or other controls. Slope stability analyses must evaluate the influence of groundwater pressure. If this is critical, methods of reducing pressure must be examined and their costs and benefits assessed.

240 p. 0-660-01006-2 1978

SUPPLEMENT 4-1 — Computer Manual for
Seepage Analysis
M38-14-4-1977-1 Paperbound \$3.50

CANMET Report 77-30. FEFP (Finite Element Analysis of Flow in Porous Media), performs a steady-state seepage analysis to determine fluid pressures, flow quantities, rates and direction of groundwater slopes.

97 p. 0-660-01007-2 1978

CHAPTER 5 — Design
M38-14-5-1979 Paperbound \$4.25

CANMET Report 77-5. The purpose of this chapter is to prescribe practical procedures for designing pit walls. Mining engineers are familiar with many of the techniques that might be used; therefore, the chapter is primarily concerned with telling what to do and, to some extent, why. Describing how to do is included in the appendices and supplements. The scope of the chapter is to describe analyses that use the information provided by the investigations for structural, groundwater and mechanical properties.

126 p. 0-660-10453-9 1977

SUPPLEMENT 5-1 — Plane Shear Analysis
M38-14-5-1977-1 Paperbound \$4.25

CANMET Report 77-16. The purpose of this supplement is to provide methods of analyzing slope instability arising from sliding on discontinuities, that are feasible at the present time.

307 p. 0-660-01008-9 1977

SUPPLEMENT 5-2 — Rotational Shear Sliding:
Analyses and Computer Programs
M38-14-5-1981-2E Paperbound \$6.00

CANMET Report 77-17.

92 p. 0-660-10982-4 1977

SUPPLEMENT 5-3 — Financial Computer
Programs
M38-14-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$7.25

CANMET Report 77-6. The designer of an open pit attempts to minimize both the cost of waste excavation and the costs arising from instability associated with relatively steep slopes. The objective is to achieve an optimum geometry. The computer programs described in this supplement assist in reaching this goal.

184 p. 0-660-00983-8 1977

CHAPTER 6 — Mechanical Support
M38-14-6-1977 Paperbound \$5.50

CANMET Report 77-3. This chapter describes methods of establishing the feasibility and economic viability of support, and the necessary techniques for design and installation. The body of the chapter describes what to do and why it is done. How the work should be done and sources of additional information, are described in Appendices A to D. Case histories of support installations are contained in Appendix E.
111 p. 0-660-00912-9 1977

SUPPLEMENT 6-1 — Buttresses and Their Retaining walls
M38-14-6-1977-1 Paperbound \$3.00

CANMET Report 77-4. The purpose of this supplement is to describe how they may be used to support open pit slopes. The scope of the supplement is to describe the various methods of slope toe support, together with procedures for design and construction. Cost estimates and examples of mining applications are included.
79 p. 0-660-01010-0 1977

CHAPTER 7 — Perimeter Blasting
M38-14-7-1977 Paperbound \$2.25

CANMET Report 77-14. The various control blast techniques are described in terms of how they work, the kind of results they produce, and their costs. All of the procedures, tests, and technical details necessary for a mine operator to develop optimal wall control procedure, based on site conditions, at each stage of mine development are given. The required steps for reducing ground shock to protect buildings or underground openings are outlined. Current Canadian control blasting practice is summarized.
82 p. 0-660-01011-9 1977

CHAPTER 8 — Monitoring
M38-14-8-1977 Paperbound \$3.50

CANMET Report 77-15. The objective of monitoring is to detect possible pit wall instability so that appropriate remedial measures can be taken. The main concern is the protection of men and equipment.
188 p. 0-660-01012-7 1977

CHAPTER 9 — Waste Embankments
M38-14-9-1977 Paperbound \$7.25

CANMET Report 77-01. A design guide for use by mining engineers and government officials charged with the responsibility of operation and inspection of mining projects. The prime purpose is to outline the general aspects relating to stability, the more common types of problems which may develop and the investigations necessary to evaluate each of these problems. Outlines site investigation details, design requirements and specifications, techniques of construction, procedures of inspection and the approach to evaluate stability of existing facilities.
137 p. 0-660-00907-2 1977

CHAPTER 10 — Environmental Planning
M38-14-10-1977 Paperbound \$2.50

CANMET Report 77-2. This chapter provides a review of environmental factors of concern in mine planning. In light of previous experience, emphasis is placed on water pollution control and revegetation. Consideration is given to environmental aspects of the exploration, construction and operation phases of open pit mining.
93 p. 0-660-00908-0 1977

SUPPLEMENT 10-1 — Reclamation by Vegetation VOLUME 1 — Mine Waste Description and Case Histories
M38-14-10-1977-1 Paperbound \$3.50

CANMET Report 77-31. This supplement outlines the general principles of reclamation by vegetation and summarizes existing experience in Canada. Discusses considerations and problems associated with assessing the suitability of a particular waste material for supporting vegetation. The text is not designed to explain how to vegetate Canadian mine wastes, but rather how to assess the feasibility of vegetating them, how to know what to look for, and where to get information. Volume 1 of the supplement explains how the climate, waste properties, and microbial activity affect the establishment and growth of vegetation.
120 p. 0-660-01013-5 1977

SUPPLEMENT 10-1 — Reclamation by Vegetation
M38-14-10-1977-1-2 Paperbound \$4.25

CANMET Report 77-58. The case histories included in this supplement illustrate what has been tried in reclamation and the problems that have been encountered.
216 p. 0-660-01464-5 1977

POTASH: A proposed strategy

M38-2-194 Paperbound \$3.50
(EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR 194. Canada is the second largest world producer of potash after the U.S.S.R. However, Canada is by far the world's foremost exporter since only 6 per cent of its output is for domestic consumption. Canada currently supplies about 25 per cent of the world's need and this proportion should exceed 30 per cent over the next decade. In this strategy paper, opportunity is the central theme. Emphasis is placed on areas of cooperation between the federal and provincial governments and the industry in the pursuance of common objectives that would ensure a viable and continuous expansion of the potash sector. Bilingual. Appendices. Tables. ISBN 0-660-51797-3.
54 p. 27.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

PROCEEDINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL CONFERENCE ON PIPELINE INSPECTION — June 1983, Edmonton, Alberta
M39-13-1984-1E Paperbound \$25.00
(EMR) Editors: R.W. Revie, D.K. Mak, C.S. Champion, and B.M. Patchett. Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. Reprint. The

first conference held to date to concentrate exclusively on inspection methods and techniques as they apply to pipelines and pipeline technology. The conference papers and ensuing discussion are presented under the following session headings: Opening Session; Standards and regulations; Mill Inspection; Field Inspection; In-Service Inspection. List of delegates. Tables. References. Figures. Appendices. Black and white photographs. Abstracts. ISBN 0-660-11887-4.
628 p. 22 cm x 28.5 cm 1984

PROCEEDINGS OF THE COAL LIQUEFACTION CONTRACTORS' REVIEW MEETING — November 8-9, 1982

M39-11-1983 Paperbound \$30.00
(EMR) Editor: James F. Kelly. Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. These proceedings are intended to describe in some detail the current status and range of research and development contracts supported by CANMET in coal liquefaction. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-52324-8.
397 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

PROGRESS IN CONCRETE TECHNOLOGY

M39-6-1980E Paperbound \$18.50
(EMR) Edited by V.M. Malhotra, Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology (CANMET). Over the past two decades research in government, industry and university laboratories has resulted in major developments in concrete technology. New types or lightweight aggregates; polymersulphur, and sulphur-infiltrated concretes; fibre reinforced concrete; and high-range water reducers/superplasticizers are examples. Equally impressive developments have also taken place in the evaluation of fresh and in-place concrete. The purpose in publishing "Progress in Concrete Technology" has been to bring together in one volume in-depth reviews on the above developments. This was achieved by inviting internationally recognized authorities to contribute comprehensive state-of-the-art papers on selected subjects. It is hoped that publication of this volume will contribute to a better understanding of new technologies and will encourage their use by the concrete industry. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-10632-9.
749 p. 23 cm x 15.5 cm 1981

RADIUM-226 IN CERTIFIED URANIUM REFERENCE ORES DL-1a, BL-4a, DH-1a, AND BL-5

M38-13-83-9E Paper Cover \$2.25
(EMR) CANMET Report 83-9E. By C.W. Smith and H.F. Steger. Report on Radium-226 radioactivity in uranium reference ores BL-4a and BL-5 and uranium-thorium reference ores DL-1a and DH-1a was determined in an interlaboratory program. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11465-8.
23 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

RAPID CHROMATOGRAPHIC PROCEDURE FOR CHARACTERIZING HYDROCARBONS IN SYNTHETIC FUEL NAPHTHA

M38-13-79-17 Paper Cover \$2.75
(EMR) CANMET Report 79-17. By A.E. George, G.T. Smiley and H. Sawatzky. This report describes a procedure which has been developed for the chemical characterization of hydrocarbons in the naphtha fraction C5 to C13 from synthetic fuels. The procedure provides complete distillation information, sulphur content, hydrocarbon-type distribution analysis of saturates, olefins and aromatics as well as individual identification of the major hydrocarbon constituents of the naphtha. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-10428-8.
16 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

REASONS FOR DECISION, NORTHERN PIPELINES

NE22-1-1977 Paperbound \$15.00
(3 vols.)
(NEB) The National Energy Board Report giving conditional approval to the Alaska Highway gas pipeline project. Topics include the Board decision, supply and demand, engineering design and technical feasibility, contractual, financial and economic matters, regional socio-economic and environmental impact. Route maps. Glossary of terms. Appendices. Tables. Graphs. Three volumes. Sold in set only. ISBN 0-660-01106-9.
1864 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1977

REFERENCE MATERIALS CZN-1, CPB-1, CCU-1, MP-1a, AND MP-2: Additional recommended values

M38-13-84-10E Paperbound \$3.00
(EMR) Canmet Report 84-10E. By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. A second interlaboratory analytical program has been performed for these reference materials in order to assign recommended values for several elements which had not been sufficiently well characterized in the initial interlaboratory program of 1978 to 1982. Ten laboratories under CANMET contract provided analytical results by methods of their choice. Figures. Tables. Appendix. References. ISBN 0-660-11776-2.
19 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

REGIONAL GEOCHEMICAL RECONNAISSANCE

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada. This series has three main aims: to serve as a reminder of the extent to which geochemical reconnaissance data are available for various parts of the country; to make general comments upon the relationship between the observed surficial geochemistry and the general and economic geology of various regions; and to provide specific examples showing how these geochemical data may be interpreted. Although the prime purpose of the geochemical surveys is as a guide to mineral exploration, the same data are of value to environmentalists, and in populated areas to agriculturalists and health

authorities. Bilingual. Abstracts. Figures. Maps. Tables. References.

INTERPRETATION OF DATA FROM THE NORTH SHORE OF LAKE SUPERIOR

M44-84-21E Paperback \$9.00
G.S.C. Paper 84-21. By P.W. B. Friske. ISBN 0-660-11904-8.
38 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985
INTERPRETATION OF DATA FROM THE RAINY-LAKE OUEGICO AREA, NORTHWEST ONTARIO
M44-84-20E Paperback \$6.00

G.S.C. Paper 84-20. By P.W.B. Friske. ISBN 0-660-11903-X.
24 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

RELEASE OF LEAD FROM TYPICAL CANADIAN POTTERY GLAZES

M38-13-80-26E Paper Cover \$1.75
(EMR) CANMET Report 80-26E. By D.H.H. Quon and K.E. Bell. In recent years intensive worldwide research began into the problem of release of lead and other toxic metals from glazed ceramic were used for food and beverage service. The present study was made to determine the stability of typical Canadian pottery glazes under conditions simulating domestic use and to examine the mechanisms of Pb release and stabilization as a contribution to developing stable, safe glazes. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10902-6.
15 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

REMOVAL OF RADIONUCLIDES FROM PROCESS STREAMS — A Survey

M38-13-79-21 Paperbound \$8.00
(EMR) CANMET Report 79-21. By I.J. Itzkovitch and G.M. Ritcey. This report details the origin and control of radium 226, thorium 230 and lead 210 contamination of mill effluent streams from conventional and non-conventional milling of uranium ores, reviews the basic chemistry of the radionuclides as it relates to potential alternatives for control and presents these alternatives along with a summary of published cost data. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10409-1.
171 p. 27.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

REVIEW OF THE COPROCESSING OF COALS AND HEAVY OILS OF PETROLEUM ORIGIN

M38-13-84-5E Paper Cover \$3.00
(EMR) CANMET Report 84-5E. By J. Monnier. The present report reviews the various simultaneous cohydro-generation processes that are currently being recommended for coal and heavy oils of petroleum origin. The different coprocessing schemes are described, and the utilization of various catalysts and additives is discussed. A comprehensive bibliography of recent papers, patents and research reports is presented. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11683-9.
8 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

A REVIEW OF THE STATE-OF-THE-ART IN MARINE CLIMATOLOGY ON THE EAST COAST OF CANADA

EN57-7-36 Paperbound \$10.00
(EC) By V.R. Swail and L.D. Mortsch. The focus of this report is human safety in offshore exploratory drilling and support activities. Part I describes the hazards to human safety posed by the atmosphere. In addition, a review of research activities related to marine climatology to date, and the agencies involved is presented. Finally, deficiencies in knowledge are identified. Part II describes meteorological observing and analysis techniques for the identified parameters, and describes in detail the deficiencies in the present state of knowledge of marine climatology. Recommendations are made to improve the understanding of the marine environment, as related to human safety in offshore exploration activities. Bilingual. Figures. references. Tables. ISBN 0-660-52775-8.
82 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

ROADS TO ENERGY SELF-RELiance — THE NECESSARY NATIONAL DEMONSTRATION

SS22-1979-30 Paperbound \$4.50
(SC) Presents the range of Canada's options within the existing energy crisis. Recommends 11 specific demonstration projects in order to diversify and broaden energy supply options, providing more choices for future decisions and, eventually, increasing the stability of the energy system. Tables. Notes. Glossary. Annexes. Index. ISBN 0-660-10259-5.
200 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE OCEAN RANGER MARINE DISASTER — Second Report

The capsizing and sinking of the semisubmersible drilling unit *Ocean Ranger* on the Grand Banks of Newfoundland with the loss of its entire crew sent shock waves throughout Canada and beyond. The seriousness of the tragedy and its implications for future offshore drilling operations led to the establishment of a joint Royal Commission of Inquiry by the Government of Canada and the Government of Newfoundland. This unusual joint Royal Commission was given a unique mandate in two parts: the first and most immediate was to launch a formal inquiry into the loss of the *Ocean Ranger* and its crew; the second involved a process of study and consultation through which ways and means might be identified of improving the safety of eastern Canada offshore drilling operations. In response to the first part of its mandate, the Royal Commission submitted to the two governments Report One; The Loss of the Semisubmersible Drill Rig *Ocean Ranger* and its Crew. That report examined the reasons and causes for the loss and established the contributing factors. It analysed those areas of vulnerability within which lay the potential not only for the capsizing of the *Ocean Ranger* but for other future disasters. *Report two: Safety Offshore Eastern*

Canada now critically examines the same key aspects of offshore drilling operations and analyses those areas of continuing vulnerability in which may lie the seeds of future disasters. Subjects dealt with extensively in this second report include: a brief historical review of the international industry, with an account of its activities and record off Eastern Canada; safety and its relationship with risks, costs, human nature and the compromises in this relationship; an assessment of the physical environment in which Eastern Canada offshore drilling operations are conducted; design, including an analysis of the roles of rig designers, builders and owners of drilling units, as well as the roles of classification societies and regulators. The report provides a critical examination of management responsibility at the levels of the operator, the owner and on board the drilling unit itself; analyses the level and quality of training for safety required for the crew; studies emergency situations, examining means of evacuating a rig and of survival in a harsh environment, as well as the capability of industry and government to rescue workers. The report analyses and compares the Canadian regulatory framework with those of Norway, the U.K. and the U.S.A. Summaries of the study reports together with summaries of the organized seminars are included in volume three. Volume 4 contains the proceedings of the international consultative conference on Safety Offshore Eastern Canada, St. John's Newfoundland. August 21-24, 1984.

Volume I — REPORT ONE: THE LOSS OF THE SEMISUBMERSIBLE DRILL RIG OCEAN RANGER AND ITS CREW
Z1-1982-1-1E Paperbound \$29.75
400 p. 0-660-11682-0 1984

Volume II — REPORT TWO: SAFETY OFFSHORE EASTERN CANADA
Z1-1982-1-2E Paperbound \$27.75
308 p. 0-660-11826-2 1985

Volume III — REPORT TWO: SAFETY OFFSHORE EASTERN CANADA — SUMMARY OF STUDIES AND SEMINARS
Z1-1982-1-3E Paperbound \$16.75
189 p. 0-660-11827-0 1985

Volume IV — REPORT TWO: SAFETY OFFSHORE EASTERN CANADA — CONFERENCE PROCEEDINGS, 1984
Z1-1982-1-4E Paperbound \$16.75
196 p. 0-660-11828-9 1985

SEEDS OF RENEWAL: Biotechnology and Canada's Resource Industries

SS22-1985-38E Paperbound \$5.25
(SC) Report No. 38. This report identifies opportunities that the Canadian resource industries could realize if the public sector and private business work together to ensure the speedy and aggressive adoption of advanced biological techniques. It makes specific recommendations to promote a dynamic, well-integrated biotechnology community, identifies obstacles to the adoption of biotechnology, and proposes measures to overcome these obstacles. The report also

shows how Canada can focus its limited resources for R&D to realize the full potential of biotechnology. Graphs. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11914-5.

94 p. 24 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

SELECTION OF TERNARY FUSED CHLORIDES FOR THE ELECTROWINNING OF LEAD AND ZINC BASED ON CALCULATED THERMODYNAMIC PROPERTIES

M38-13-79-23E Paper Cover \$3.25
(EMR) CANMET Report 79-23. By J.M. Skeaff, C.W. Bale, A.D. Pelton and W.T. Thompson. At the Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology, fused chloride salt systems are under investigation as possible electrolytes for the electrowinning of molten lead, as well as possible reaction media for the chlorination of sulphide ores. The data contained in this report have been valuable for the CANMET Minerals Research Program. It is furthermore expected that these data will receive wide attention among those in industry, government and universities involved both in fused salt basic research and in the development of processes which employ fused salt media. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10667-1.

44 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

SILICA FUME IN CONCRETE — PRELIMINARY INVESTIGATION

M38-13-82-1E Paper Cover \$6.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-1E. By G.G. Carette and V.M. Malhotra. This report briefly describes the physical and chemical properties of silica fume and gives results of a preliminary laboratory investigation to determine the mechanical properties and resistance to freezing and thawing of concrete incorporating this material. Bilingual summaries. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11181-0.

15 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

SMALL — SCALE CONTINUOUS SELECTIVE FLOTATION OF A NEW BRUNSWICK MASSIVE SULPHIDE ORE

M38-13-82-7E Paper Cover \$5.50
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-7E. By A.I. Stern-erowicz, T.F. Berry, R.H. Bredin and G.W. Leigh. Report of an investigation which is a continuation of a research program on New Brunswick sulphide ores. Its primary objective was to test on a continuous basis an alternative selective flotation scheme for producing bulk concentrate. This scheme consisted of floating separate lead and zinc concentrates and then combining them to form a bulk concentrate with a target grade of 30% zinc. When satisfactory bulk concentrate production results were achieved, additional testing was carried out to determine what recoveries could be achieved for the production of high-grade lead and zinc concentrates. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11247-7.

43 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

SOLAR HEATING — CATALOGUE NO. 2

M23-13-78-9 Paperbound \$2.00
(EMR) The purpose of this book is to identify the individuals and organizations which make up the solar heating industry in Canada. Illustrations. 120 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

SOLAR RADIATION DATA ANALYSES FOR CANADA 1967-1976

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. By D.C. Makay and R.J. Norris. These publications provide solar radiation climatological information of substantially increased scope and areal coverage in Canada than has heretofore been available. This benefits all disciplines that utilize solar radiation data, particularly those dealing with solar energy systems. Maps. Tables. Bilingual.

Paperbound 1985

VOLUME 1 — The Atlantic Provinces
EN56-64-1-1984 Paperbound \$30.00
260 p. 0-660-52686-7 1985

VOLUME 2 — Québec
EN56-64-2-1984 Paperbound \$24.00
212 p. 0-660-52687-5 1985

VOLUME 3 — Ontario
EN56-64-3-1984 Paperbound \$30.00
252 p. 0-660-52688-3 1985

VOLUME 4 — The Prairie Provinces
EN56-64-4-1984 Paperbound \$36.00
316 p. 0-660-52689-1 1985

VOLUME 5 — British Columbia
EN56-64-5-1984 Paperbound \$30.00
236 p. 0-660-52690-5 1985

VOLUME 6 — The Yukon and Northwest Territories
EN56-64-6-1984 Paperbound \$18.00
152 p. 0-660-52691-3 1985

SOLAR TECHNICAL SERIES I

NR42-6-1 Paperback \$4.75
(NRC) By Doug Lorrimer and B. Arch. An assessment of problems experienced with operating solar systems in Canada and the Northern United States. Bibliography. Illustrations. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-10174-2.

75 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

THE SOLARIUM PRIMER

NR42-5-4E Paperbound \$3.95
(NRC) Solar Information Series No. 4. The goal of this Primer is to introduce the basic concepts of an energy-efficient solarium with some information on the practical aspects of siting, design and construction. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10644-2

32 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

THE SOLARIUM WORKBOOK

NR42-6-2E Paperbound \$14.95
(NRC) Solar technical series No. 2. "Heating systems using solar energy have been architectural features in buildings for hundreds of years'. The

goal of this workbook is to provide you with most of the necessary information to enable you to design and construct an energy efficient solarium. Numerous illustrations and tables. ISBN 0-660-20645-0.

187 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

SOLID STATE NUCLEAR MAGNETIC RESONANCE OF FOSSIL FUELS: An experimental approach

M39-16-1985E Clothbound \$56.00 (EMR) By David E. Axelsson. Co-published by Multiscience Publications Limited in cooperation with CANMET. The purpose of this book is two-fold. First, it is intended to provide a concise, but comprehensive, overview of the major theoretical and practical problems that will likely be encountered in performing carbon-13 solid state nmr research, with the emphasis on examples taken from fossil fuel research. For each area covered, various solutions and/or suggestions are offered (where possible) to minimize the given problem. As most subjects are far too complicated to be discussed fully, extensive literature references are provided. Second, this book will attempt to provide an overview of the present state of affairs with respect to the application of ¹³C nmr techniques to solid fossil fuel characterization and processing. Selected papers are discussed in some detail to illustrate general points of interest. References presented cover the literature to January of 1985. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-919868-25-8.

226 p. 23.5 cm x 16 cm 1985

SOME INSTRUMENTAL METHODS FOR THE DETERMINATION OF MINOR AND TRACE ELEMENTS IN IRON, STEEL AND NON-FERROUS METALS AND ALLOYS

M32-884-1982E Paperbound \$15.00 (EMR) Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. By Elsie M. Donaldson. The instrumental methods described in this monograph were developed by the author during approximately twenty years of research and development work involving the determination of trace and minor elements in ores, metals and alloys. In this book, an attempt has been made to provide a comprehensive account of the procedure or procedures used for the analysis of each element and to furnish chemists and other workers with information on the chemical reactions involved, on pertinent interferences and on the limitations of the method. Care has been taken to set forth the steps of each procedure in a logical sequence and to clarify the reason for each step to emphasize the importance of details which, if omitted, could lead to incorrect results. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11167-5.

133 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

THE SPOC MANUAL — Simulated Processing of Ore and Coal

(EMR) Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. High energy costs and depleting ore reserves combine to make process evaluation and optimization a challenging goal in the 80's. The spectacular growth of computer technology in the same period has resulted in widely available computing power that can be distributed to the most remote mineral processing operations. The SPOC project, initiated at CANMET in 1980, has undertaken to provide Canadian industry with a coherent methodology for process evaluation and optimization assisted by computers. The SPOC Manual constitutes the written base of this methodology and covers most aspects of steady-state process evaluation and simulation. It is expected to facilitate industrial initiatives in data collection and model upgrading. **The SPOC manual** consists of eighteen chapters, published separately. Their numbers and short titles are as follows: 1-Summary; 2-Sampling Methodology; 2.1-SAMBA Computer Program; 2.2-Grinding Circuit Sampling; 3-Material Balance; 3.1-BILMAT Computer Program; 3.2-MATBAL Computer Program; 4-Modelling and Simulation; 4.1-Industrial Ball Mill Modelling; 5-Unit Models: Part A; 5.1-Unit Models: Part B; 5.2-Unit Models: Part C; 6-Flowsheet Simulators; 7-Model Calibration; 7.1-STAMP Computer Program; 7.2-FINDBS Computer Program; 7.3-RTD and MIXERS Computer Programs; 8-Miscellaneous Computer Programs. The following chapters are presently available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

CHAPTER 1 — Summary
M38-16-1-1985E Paperback \$7.00

This chapter is intended as a general introduction to all the other chapters in which the mineral process evaluation and optimization methodology is presented. This chapter also provides a brief description of available software for mainframe and microcomputers and provides information on its distribution by the Technology Information Division, CANMET. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11855-6.

14 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 2 — Sampling Methodology
M38-16-2-1985E Paperback \$7.00

By H.W. Smith. This treatise on sampling first examines the sources of error in sampling, relying on the theory of GY (1979) to develop practical relationships. It then describes the equipment and techniques for sampling various parts of a solid processing circuit. The need for proper planning of a sampling campaign is emphasized and details of such planning and preparation are given. The final section deals with the choice of data from the sampling campaign which will provide the least sensitive estimates of low rates by the node imbalance minimization method. This involves sensitivity analysis on the measured data, using singular value matrix decomposition theory. The method is illustrated by numerical examples. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11856-4.

26 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 2.1 — SAMBA Computer Program
M38-16-2-1-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By H.W. Smith, D. Burroughs, D. Laguitton. SAMBA is a conversational implementation of the method of flowsheet sensitivity analysis described in Chapter 2 of the SPOC manual (1), Section 5. For a given flowsheet and sampling data set the user can compare the flow rates obtained for different sampling designs and select a solution of least sensitivity to experimental errors. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11857-2.

51 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 2.2 — Grinding Circuit Sampling
M38-16-2-2-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By A. Mular and C. Larsen. Presents a case study of sampling experiments conducted at the Brenda Mines grinding circuit for modelling purposes. The notions of flowsheet analysis, experimental design, sampling campaign planning and execution, and even computing of circuit steady-state material balance, are covered in a practical context that provides a most useful supplement to other chapters in which each topic is expanded. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11858-0.

30 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 3 — Material Balance
M38-16-3-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By P. Laguitton and D. Hodouin. This chapter of the SPOC manual has been developed for the participants to a workshop on material balance computation. The various methods of material balance calculation are reviewed in order of increasing complexity. The justification of methods requiring computers is presented on the basis of a search for best estimators, i.e., estimators that take into consideration as much experimental information as possible in order to provide "well informed" estimates. Each family of methods is illustrated by numerical exercises. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11859-9.

22 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 3.2 — MATBAL Computer Program
M38-16-3-2-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By D. Laguitton. MATBAL is a FORTRAN program to calculate data adjustments required in order to satisfy mass conservation equations valid for a mineral process flowsheet. This user's manual explains both the method and the program so that the program can be installed in different computers or translated if FORTRAN is not supported by a given machine. The documentation follows the standards of the A.S.C.E. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11861-0.

58 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 4.1 — Industrial Ball Mill Modelling
M38-16-4-1-1985E Paperback \$7.00

Industrial Ball Mill Modelling: Documented Application of the Kinetic Model. By R. Spring, C. Larsen and A. Mular. ISBN 0-660-11863-7.

35 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 7 — Model Calibration
M38-16-7-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By D. Laguittion and F. Flament. Phenomenological or empirical models used to describe most mineral and coal process units require extensive calibrations at the development stage as well as for any subsequent update. The range of techniques required for such calibrations goes from simple linear regression to computation-intensive, multivariable non-linear model calibrations. The SPOC software library contains programs to address these model calibration requirements which are reviewed through selected sample runs. References to the appropriate software are given. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11868-8.

23 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 7.1 — STAMP Computer Program
M38-16-7-1-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By F. Seguin, J. Leung, F. Flament, and D. Laguittion. The STAMP program is a conversational package dedicated to experimental data analysis. STAMP features data entry and data file maintenance, various regression methods (including simple linear regression, multiple linear regression, stepwise linear regression, polynomial regression) and three non-linear optimization algorithms (Powell, Simplex and Rosenbrock). Options selection is menu driven. This manual is a user's guide to the program and includes a detailed sample run. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11869-6.

56 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 7.2 — FINDBS Computer Program
M38-16-7-2-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By D. Laguittion, J. Leung, V.R. Gupta, D. Houdouin, R. Spring. *FINDBS Program for Breakage and Selection Functions Determination in the Kinetic Model of Ball Mills*. This manual describes the various procedures involved in the development of a ball-mill simulator. The major task is the estimation of the breakage rate and distribution parameters which are central to the model. The bulk of this volume is devoted to describing the methods, mathematics and computer programs used to calculate model parameters. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11870-X.

58 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 7.3 — RTD and MIXERS Computer Programs
M38-16-7-3-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By D. Laguittion, J. Leung, F. Flament, D. Houdouin and R. Spring. *Computer Programs for Residence Time Determination of Process Units by Tracer Experiments*. The transport properties of material through various ore and coal processing units are important factors which control the performance of those units. This manual describes the basic tools for determining the flow pattern for a piece of equipment. The residence time distribution is defined, as well as three approaches to represent it. Then, several experimental methods based on tracers are presented and compared. The FORTRAN programs used to process the tracer data are fully documented, as are the mathematics on which they are based. All

the methods and programs are illustrated with actual data from industrial grinding and flotation circuits. This manual is directed to plant process engineers. All the necessary definitions are given, and only limited mathematical ability is required to apply the methods and use the programs. For those more familiar with process modelling, extended appendices give details of the mathematics. This should allow ongoing improvements and modifications to the packages as well as independent programming of the methods for users who want to have their own program in a language other than FORTRAN. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11871-8.

78 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CHAPTER 8 — Utility Programs
M38-16-8-1985E Paperbound \$7.00

By D. Laguittion and J. Leung. This chapter contains sample runs of several programs that were developed during the course of the SPOC project either for mineral processing laboratory calculations (metallurgical recoveries, particle size distribution tabulation, Bond work index formula, non-SI to SI physical units conversion, etc.) or for graphic data display (x-y plots, flowsheet drawing, etc.). ISBN 0-660-11872-6.

25 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

STRATIGRAPHY, SEDIMENTOLOGY AND DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS OF THE COAL-BEARING JURASSIC-CRETACEOUS KOOTENAY GROUP, ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA

M42-357E Paperbound \$10.00

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 357. By D.W. Gibson. Strata of the Kootenay Group have long been of economic interest because of their potential as important sources of thermal and metallurgical coal in Western Canada, but prior to this report little was known about the detailed regional lithostratigraphy and sedimentology of this important coal-bearing succession. In 1975, the author began a four-year investigation of the Kootenay Group. This bulletin provides substantial new information and data on the Kootenay Group in the form of text, isopach maps and cross-sections, and numerous illustrations of lithofacies, lithofacies relationships, age, correlation, rank, distribution and continuity of coal seams, sedimentology, and the major environment of deposition in the Rocky Mountain Foothills and Front Ranges. A regional geological model is presented that will be of assistance in assessing the quality and potential of coal resources in the Kootenay Group in Alberta and British Columbia. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Maps. References. (6 folded sheets). ISBN 0-660-11833-5.

108 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

SUMMARIES OF CANMET ENERGY RESEARCH CONTRACTS 1979-1982

M38-13-82-11E Paper Cover \$6.75
(EMR) CANMET Report 82-11E. Compiled by T.P. Lanzer. This report summarizes contracts

related to energy R & D sponsored by CANMET from 1978 to 1982. Total contract value was about \$14 million, representing 12% of the total CANMET budget over the four-year period. Bilingual foreword. ISBN 0-660-11327-9.

88 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

SUMMARIES OF CANMET ENERGY RESEARCH CONTRACTS 1982-1983

M38-13-83-11E Paperbound \$5.50
(EMR) Compiled by T.P. Lanzer. **CANMET Report 83-11E**. This report summarizes energy related R&D contracts which were sponsored by CANMET and completed in 1982 and 1983. The summaries were prepared to assist in transferring to industry the new technology which has been created through CANMET's extensive contracting-out program. ISBN 0-660-11678-2.

49 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

SUMMARIES OF CANMET MINERALS RESEARCH CONTRACTS 1979-1983

M38-13-83-12E Paperbound \$9.75
(EMR) Compiled by T.P. Lanzer. **CANMET Report 83-12E**. This report summarizes minerals related R & D contracts which were sponsored by CANMET and completed in the years 1979 to 1983. The summaries were prepared to assist in transferring to industry the new technology which has been created through CANMET's extensive contracting-out program. ISBN 0-660-11705-3.

103 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

SURVEYING OFFSHORE CANADA LANDS FOR MINERAL RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT

M52-43-1983E Paperbound \$14.95
(EMR) Edited by Harold E. Jones. Third edition, December 1982. Deals with offshore mineral resource developments, resource management of the Canadian offshore, administration of offshore surveys, survey control, geodetic reference systems, offshore positioning, ground based radio positioning systems, satellite and inertial positioning systems, etc. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11343-0.

158 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

TAN-1: A CERTIFIED TANTALUM REFERENCE ORE

M38-13-83-10E Paperbound \$2.50
(EMR) By H.F. Steger and W.S. Bowman. **CANMET Report No. 83-10E**. TAN-1 was chosen to serve as a reference material for use in the analytical laboratories associated with the tantalum mining industry. Tables. Figures. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11504-2.

15 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

THESAURUS OF MINERAL PROCESSING AND EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY TERMS

M38-15-85-2 Paperbound \$29.95
(EMR) Published by Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. Second edition. This

thesaurus provides the language control for CAN-MET's database of mineral processing/extractive metallurgy information - MINPROC. The thesaurus lists approximately 1700 terms, in English and in French, which centre on those activities which occur once an ore has been mined. Primarily the thesaurus covers terms used to describe the processing of ores, minerals and their concentrates as well as the treatment and utilization of waste materials from mining and processing operations. The majority of terms relate to the various unit operations of mineral treatment such as comminution, beneficiation, smelting, etc. Mineralogical and analytical terms are included to the extent that they relate to processing of the various ores and minerals. Mining terms, as a rule, are excluded. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-11875-0. 345 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

URANIUM EXPLORATION IN ATHABASCA BASIN

M44-82-11E Casebound \$35.00 (EMR) Detailed and regional studies of a variety of exploration techniques designed to better evaluate suitable methods of discovering deeply buried uranium deposits. The application of new exploration techniques to locating additional deposits can enable Canada to continue to be a world uranium supplier. Maps. Figures. Tables. Author index. Abstracts in English and French. ISBN 0-660-11508-5. 310 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

URANIUM TAILINGS REFERENCE MATERIALS

M39-15-1984E Paperbound \$4.75 (EMR) By C. W. Smith, H. F. Steger, and W. S. Bowman. There are currently about 130 million tonnes of mine wastes (tailings) produced from the mining and milling of uranium ore that are on or near, the surface in Canada. At public hearings and other forums held in connection with proposals for new uranium production facilities, concern has been expressed about the impact that these wastes may have on the environment in the future. As a result of a year-long study, undertaken by a group of experts from government, industry, and the universities, into the possible long-term problems of uranium tailings management, the decision was taken by the Federal Government to launch an R & D program to assist in clarifying the nature and extent of problems that may arise in the future. This manual has been prepared for the purpose of making available up-to-date information and data that will be of interest and practical use to those directly concerned with operational aspects of uranium tailings management

and regulation. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11757-6. 65 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

URANIUM TAILINGS SAMPLING MANUAL

M39-15-1-1985E Paper cover \$6.75 (EMR) Canmet report - National Uranium Tailings Program (NUTP-1E). By Golder Associates and SENES Consultants. There are currently about 130 million tonnes of mine wastes (tailings) produced from the mining and milling of uranium ore that are on, or near, the surface in Canada. At public hearings and other forums held in connection with proposals for new uranium production facilities, concern has been expressed about the impact that these wastes may have on the environment in the future. Government regulatory agencies believe that there may be long-term environmental and health consequences associated with uranium tailings that are not yet fully understood. This manual has been prepared for the purpose of making available up-to-date information and data that will be of interest and practical use to those directly concerned with operational aspects of uranium tailings management and regulation. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11880-7. 87 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

VANADIUM: AN IMPORTED MINERAL COMMODITY

M38-2-188 Paperbound \$3.00 (EMR) Mineral bulletin MR188. Lists the Canadian uses for these vanadium materials. Appendices. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-90652-X. 74 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

A VOCABULARY OF COPPER AND ITS ALLOYS

S52-2-501-1983 Paperbound \$9.95 (SS) This publication should be a valuable aid to communication in the copper industry and related fields. English-French vocabulary. Selected subject indexes. Appendices. French index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51878-3. 148 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

WINNING LOW ENERGY BUILDING DESIGNS — WINNERS OF A GOVERNMENT OF CANADA COMPETITION FOR COMMERCIAL BUILDINGS

W63-2-1980 Clothbound \$19.95 (DPW) This book provides a wealth of ideas for energy conserving building designs that should be of tremendous interest to architects, engineers, builders, contractors and those that buy or

rent space. An overview section provides a double-page spread on each winner which features a colour illustration or photograph, a brief description and a data summary. This is followed by full details under headings of energy conservation philosophy, design principles, project design, cost of ownership and the future. Some 498 photographs, illustrations and drawings support the comprehensive descriptions of design philosophy, shell and system details, and cost analyses. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-50675-0. 651 p. 28.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1980

YUKON — EXPLORATION AND GEOLOGY 1982

R71-9-1982-1E Paperbound \$9.95 (INA) A report on mineral exploration and geological studies in the Yukon in 1982. Black and white photos. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11450-X. 257 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

YUKON — PLACER MINING INDUSTRY 1978-1982

R72-188-1983E Paperbound \$9.95 (INA) Compiled and edited by R.L. Debicki. Describes the placer mining industry as a whole, and outlines regulations and restrictions on placer mining in Yukon, the formation of placer deposits, and the exploration, mining, and marketing of placer gold. Also contains maps showing the distribution of placer claims and leases, and descriptions of individual mining operations. Black and white photographs. Notes. Tables. Figures. Bibliography. Index. ISBN 0-660-11460-7. 203 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

ZIRCONIUM — An Imported Mineral Commodity

M38-2-202 Paperbound \$5.50 (EMR) Mineral Bulletin MR202. This report - the fourth in a series intended to provide a basis for the consideration of recommendations and policy options for lowering Canada's vulnerability to possible disruptions to its supply of imported mineral commodities - examines Canada's position in regard to the principal zirconium materials: zircon; fusion-cast zirconium-bearing refractory products; zirconium-bearing chemicals; and zirconium metal, master alloys, and alloys. Tables. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52818-5. 60 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOGRAPHY

This is a list of the priced publications on geography that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION AND THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE

M52-60-1984E Loose-leaf Binder \$60.00 (EMR) By J.D. Mollard and J. Robert Janes. This publication is a comprehensive treatise on the interpretation of air photos. The publication is directed mainly to geologists and contains much information on the geology of Canada and how to understand the geology through the use of air photos. The publication is also of use to those professionals and technologists who can make use of air photos in their work: agricultural scientists, forestry managers, environmentalists, urban planners, etc. The publication provides information on how to obtain air photos and satellite imagery from the massive collection of the National Air Photo Library. This publication is an authoritative reference on the science of air photo interpretation containing more than 200 stereopairs, aerial photograph and satellite imagery of the Canadian landmass, with 183 pages of explanatory text. Glossary. Index. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11591-3.

415 p. 48 cm x 29.5 cm 1985

THE ALGAL BOWL: Lakes and Man

FS4-31-22 Paperbound \$4.95 (F&O) By John R. Vallentyne. Miscellaneous Special Publication No. 22. This is a book for nonspecialists about lakes and how they are affected by nutrients derived from human activities. Contains a list of scientific terms and definitions, an appendix with an updating of events to 1974, suggestions for additional reading, and a reference of tables and figures for the scientifically inclined reader. ISBN 0-660-10462-8.

185 p. 13.5 cm x 19.5 cm 1980

APPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN CANADA

EN73-3-7 Paperbound \$7.00 (EC) Compiled and edited by C.D.A. Rubec. Lands Directorate. Ecological land classification series, No. 7. Report on the second meeting of

the Canada Committee on Ecological Land Classification, held at Victoria, April 4-7, 1978. Provides a comprehensive view of the current ecological approach to land survey and information application in this country. Bilingual. Appendices. Tables. Figures. References. Illustration. ISBN 0-660-50142-2.

396 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

ATLANTIC CANADA'S NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS

R62-222-1985E Paperbound \$14.95 (Parks) By Roger M. Beardmore. Nature's bounty within Atlantic Canada is manifested by the presence of over six hundred natural heritage areas. Most of these are protected within the system of national and provincial parks, national wildlife areas, federal migratory bird sanctuaries, provincial game sanctuaries and ecological reserves. This report's text, tables and maps illustrate the type, and extent of natural areas which have been identified in the Atlantic Region as outstanding and special examples of our natural heritage. Photos, colour and black and white. Maps. Figures. Illustrations. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11787-8.

94 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

BANFF NATIONAL PARK — How Nature Carved Its Splendour

R61-2-6-2 Paperbound \$5.95 (Parks) By D.M. Baird. Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton, Alberta. This guide to Banff National Park takes the traveller from viewpoint to viewpoint, giving an up-to-date summary of what may be seen, as well as explaining the ancient history of the Rockies. Colour photographs. Fold-out map. Index. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88830-133-2

237 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1977

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1972-1976

EN56-43-1976 Paperbound \$4.00 (EC) Compiled by Morley K. Thomas and David W. Phillips. Spans the period from 1972 through 1976 and includes over 900 entries. The criteria for inclusion were that the reference should deal substantially with the climate of Canada, and/or with the direct effect or application of climate on Canadian society, the economy or the environment. Appendices. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50220-8.

135 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1979

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1977-1981

EN56-43-1981 Paperbound \$5.00 (EC) Compiled by David W. Phillips. This volume is the fourth of a series and covers the period from 1977 to 1981, inclusive, and contains over 1050 references. References are listed if they deal substantially with the climate of Canada or with the direct effect of an application of climate

on Canadian society, its economy or environment. These include not only such conventional subjects as climate change and regional climatology, but also related subjects such as carbon dioxide, glaciology, oceanography, permafrost and precipitation chemistry. Papers that deal principally with theoretical and fundamental research, with meteorological instruments and with weather forecasting techniques have not been included. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52326-4.

169 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1983

CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1979-1980 — Water Research Edition

EN36-425-1980E Paperbound \$5.00 (EC) This edition is the fourth in the series reporting on freshwater resources in Canada. Deals with physical processes in the aquatic environment, the water quality, the water quantity management, etc. Tables. Glossary. Black and white photographs. No returns accepted. ISBN 0-660-10878-X.

132 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CANADA'S HERITAGE OF GLACIAL FEATURES

M41-8-28 Paperbound \$18.00 (EMR) By V.K. Prest. Geological Survey of Canada. Miscellaneous Report No. 28. More than 95 per cent of Canada's surface has been glaciated, and the materials deposited directly by glaciers and those related to the waters derived from the melting of glaciers comprise much of our landscape. By means of photographs, drawings, and text this book provides an understanding of the Ice Age, its glaciers, and the resulting surficial deposits and glacial landforms and features. The text includes a description of glacial features and a generalized terminology that is sufficiently detailed for use by scientists yet can be employed by laymen. It is hoped that this book will develop in many Canadians interest in glacial phenomena and will promote interest and research into the origins of many drift features. Figures. Glossary. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52188-1.

119 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADA'S NORTH — The Reference Manual

R71-31-1985E Loose-leaf binder \$39.00 (INA) This is the most detailed, up-to-date source of information on the Canadian Arctic presently available. It provides easily-accessible information on: the physical environment, natural resources, northern economics, the population, the unique wildlife, the history, the art and government of the North. This comprehensive reference manual prepared by a team of Northern Studies experts for the department of Indian and Northern Affairs is an essential tool for individuals, professionals, corporations, governments and anyone else with a concern for Canada's North. Amendments to the Manual will be issued whenever necessary to keep it accurate and up-to-date. ISBN 0-660-11778-9.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADA'S SPECIAL RESOURCE LANDS

EN73-2-4 Paperbound \$12.00
(EC) By Wendy Simpson-Lewis, Jennifer E. Moore, Nancy J. Pocock, M.C. Taylor and Hedley Swan. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 4. This reference material is intended as a basic information document for those interested in land matters from a national perspective. It contains background data on six important resource sectors: agriculture, recreation, wildlife, forestry, urban lands, and energy development. Bibliography. Maps. Numerous illustrations. First edition 1979. ISBN 0-660-10190-4.
232 p. 31 cm x 40.5 cm 1982

CANADIAN CLIMATE IN REVIEW 1980

EN56-57-1981E Paperbound \$8.95
(EC) Edited by D.W. Phillips and G.A. McKay. Atmospheric Environment Service. **A Document of Unusual Climate Events and an Assessment of their Impact on Canadian Society, Environment, and Economy.** For all those involved in and affected by the planning of climate sensitive activities — such as agriculture, forestry, energy supply, water supply, land use — this publication provides a basis for the development of both the general awareness and the understanding needed for dealing with the consequences of climate. The Review serves to identify how Canadians are coping with natural hazards and the resulting problems which warrant attention. Illustrated. ISBN 0-660-10988-3.
104 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Canadian Climate Program.

VOLUME 1 — SOLAR RADIATION — 1951-1981

EN56-60-1-1982 Paperbound \$3.00

This volume contains data for four radiation fields falling on a horizontal surface at stations in Canada based on all available observations to the end of 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51810-4.

57 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 2 — TEMPERATURE 1951-1980

EN56-60-2-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

This volume provides normal values of temperature in degrees Celsius for all climate stations for which at least five years of records exist in the period 1951 to 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51811-2.

306 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 3 — PRECIPITATION 1951-1980

EN56-60-3-1982 Paperbound \$8.00

This volume provides normal values of precipitation in metric units (mm and cm) for all climate stations for which at least five years of records exist in the period 1951 to 1980. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51812-0.

602 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 4 — DEGREE DAYS 1951-1980

EN56-60-4-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

Mean monthly and annual degree days were obtained by accumulating values obtained from daily temperature over the period of record from 1951 to 1980, or from whatever portion of that period data were available, providing the period exceeded five years. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51813-9.

280 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

VOLUME 5 — WIND 1951-1980

EN56-60-5-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

This volume contains tables of monthly and annual average wind data for 485 stations in Canada for the period from 1955 to 1980. For each station, the principal table contains a listing of the mean direction frequency for either 8 or 16 points of the compass, depending on wind instrumentation by month and year along with the mean speed for each direction and for all directions combined. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51897-X.

283 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 6 — FROST 1951-1980

EN56-60-6-1982 Paperbound \$3.00

The occurrence of frost is of vital concern in agriculture. The choice of growing tender crops, such as beans and tomatoes, or hardier plants, such as potatoes or cabbage, is largely made by considering the expected number of days that are free of frost during the growing season. The variability in the occurrence of the last frost in spring and the first frost in fall is important in many crucial farming operations, such as scheduling planting and harvesting. This publication presents in a concise form the means, extremes and probabilities of frost occurrences recorded at 2250 stations in Canada. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51898-8.

276 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 7 — BRIGHT SUNSHINE, 1951-1980

EN56-60-7-1982 Paperback \$3.00

Contains the average bright sunshine totals for periods of record to 1980. Figures. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51-899-6.

14 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

VOLUME 8 — ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY

EN56-60-8-1984 Paperbound \$7.00

This volume contains monthly means of atmospheric pressure, temperature and humidity at selected hours for principal climatological stations operated by the Atmospheric Environment Service in Canada. Tables. Index. Bibliography. Map. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52652-2.

334 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

VOLUME 9 — Soil Temperature, Lake

Evaporation, Days with... Blowing Snow, Hail, Fog, Smoke or Haze, Frost
EN56-60-9-1984 Paperbound \$5.00

This volume contains averages of seven environmental elements that have been grouped for convenience of publication rather than compatibility

of data. This is the first time that these seven elements have been tabulated and prepared for publication by means of automated processing techniques. Further, all data (except the number of days with frost) have never been published in the Canadian Climate Normals series. Bilingual. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-52653-0.
109 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS —

Temperature and Precipitation

The normals are based on the period 1951 to 1980, which is the current 30 year period for climate normals as recommended by the World Meteorological Organization. The data in these volumes are the most up-to-date temperature and precipitation averages and extremes available. Tables. Bilingual.

21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

British Columbia

EN56-61-1-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

268 p. 0-660-51814-7 1982

Prairie Provinces

EN56-61-2-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

429 p. 0-660-51815-5 1982

The North — Y.T. and N.W.T.

EN56-61-3-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

55 p. 0-660-51816-3 1982

Ontario

EN56-61-4-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

254 p. 0-660-51817-1 1982

Québec

EN56-61-5-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

216 p. 0-660-51818-X 1982

Atlantic Provinces

EN56-61-6-1982 Paperbound \$5.00

136 p. 0-660-51819-8 1982

THE CANADIAN SYSTEM OF SOIL

CLASSIFICATION

A53-1646-1977 Paperbound \$9.00

(Agr.) This publication presents the current state of soil taxonomy in Canada. The Canadian system was influenced by history, regional biases, new information on soils in Canada and elsewhere, and international concepts of soil. The history and rationale of soil classification in Canada are outlined briefly to point out the changes in concepts and the current point of view on soil taxonomy. This is followed by chapters that define soil, soil horizons, and other basic terms, and explain how to key out the classification of a soil. A chapter is devoted to each of the nine soil orders and the great groups and subgroups within each order. Chapters on the family and series categories and on soil phases follow. Replaces *The System of Soil Classification for Canada*. References. Index. Figures. Tables. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01620-6.

164 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. Edited by D. Michael Ray in collaboration with Graham Mur-chie, Terrence W. Irwin, Margaret L. Pendleton and David H. Douglas. Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto.

VOLUME I: National Perspective
SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the de-veloped world. This handbook provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifica-tions of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income dispari-ties, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to govern-ment policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general infor-mation on the problems of urban growth. **Book-sellers should order all co-published titles di-rectly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

322 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

VOLUME II: Metropolitan Perspective
SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle, income and cul-tural characteristics are discussed. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7730-3707-1.

137 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

VOLUME III: Neighbourhood Perspective
SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

This publication, containing tables and maps sup-ported by definitions and descriptions for accu-rate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illus-trate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

383 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CANADIAN WEATHER TRIVIA CALENDAR 1986

EN56-66-1986E Paper Cover \$4.25
(EC) Compiled by D.W. Phillips. Atmospheric Environment Service. *Do you remember the Cana-dian Fog Bowl of 1962 or the historic opening day Blue Jay snowstorm on April 7, 1977? Did you know that Niagara Falls ran dry in 1848, or that our weather service is the oldest Canadian government service, or when was Black Friday, or the year without a summer?* You can find an-swers to these questions and details of 500 more weather stories in this 1986 Calendar of Cana-dian weather trivia. Filled with information on

Canada's past weather, the calendar should en-liven conversation, settle arguments, and enter-tain those who take an interest in our weather. Each date of the year marks the anniversary of some significant weather happening or outstand-ing meteorological milestone. Seldom could it be said that no unusual weather happened on a cer-tain day of the month in Canadian history and assuredly, no two days are alike in a meteorolog-ical sense. Canadians have a profound, prideful and abiding interest in their weather; hopefully this calendar will help us remember our fascinat-ing weather past. ISBN 0-660-11907-2.

28 p. 30.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

CASTLEGUARD

R62-223-1985E Clothbound \$34.95
(Parks) Join authors Derek Ford and Dalton Muir as they explore Castleguard, a high glacier-rimmed valley with an enormous system of deep caves. Over 100 spectacular colour photographs, complemented by eloquently written, scientifically accurate text, reveal the fascinating story of this unique landscape in Banff National Park. The reader is permitted to experience the overwhelming and fragile beauty of this largely unknown area of Canada. A must for caving enthusiasts. ISBN 0-660-11790-8.

272 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1985

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: The Next 25 Years

SU31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95
(Ministry of State for Urban Affairs). By Leonard O. Gertler and Ronald W. Crowley. Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. In-cludes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geo-graphical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7710-3729-X.

474 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

THE CHARTMAKERS — A History of Nautical Surveying in Canada

FS72-21-1983E Hardbound \$34.95
(F&O) By Stanley Fillmore and R.W. Sandilands. Co-published by NC Press Limited in Association with the Canadian Hydrographic Service, Depart-ment of Fisheries and Oceans. The charting of Canada's three oceans and thousands of miles of inland waterways by Canadian hydrographers is now 100 years old and this book was published in celebration of this anniversary. Many years in the making, *The Chartmakers* painstakingly docu-ments the early years of the Canadian Hydro-graphic Service, provides new insights into the surveys of Canada's early explorers and contains a stunning visual record of modern chartmaking. The superb colour photographs take the reader

to the desolate ice-covered waters of Fury and Hecla Strait in the Arctic, a pleasure boater's pa-radise off Vancouver Island, the blue expanse of the Arctic's Beaufort Sea and the frozen reaches of Little Cornwallis Island, down to Trinity Bay off Newfoundland's coast and into the Great Lakes at Kingston and to Lac St. Jean in Quebec. Black and white and colour photographs. Index. Bibli-ography. **Booksellers must order all co-pub-lished titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-919601-92-8.

255 p. 28 cm x 22.5 cm 1983

CIRCULATION MODELS OF LAKES AND INLAND SEAS

FS94-203E Paperbound \$12.00
(F&O) By T.J. Simons. Canadian Bulletin of Fish-eries and Aquatic Sciences No. 203. A summary of current understanding of large scale water cir-culation in lakes and inland seas and an outline of the methodologies by which this understanding was achieved. This review is intended to provide the necessary background for analysis and simu-lation of material transports in large natural ba-sins as required by investigators of water quality problems and other ecological concerns. Maps. Diagrams. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10524-1.

146 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

THE CLIMATE OF CANADIAN CITIES

(EC). This series was initiated in response to a need to distribute to the public general and ap-pplied climatic information for Canadian urban ar-eas. Summary. Tables. Figures. Bibliography. Ap-pendices.

21.5 cm x 28 cm
THE CLIMATE OF OTTAWA-HULL
EN57-7-35E Paperbound \$3.50

By R.B. Crowe.
42 p. 0-660-11588-3 1984

THE CLIMATE OF NORTHERN ONTARIO

EN57-7-6 Paperback \$1.50
(EC) By L.J. Chapman and M.K. Thomas. Clima-tological Studies No. 6. This report was designed to meet both the general requirements for plan-ning and the popular demand for climatological information. Tables. Figures. References.

58 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1968

THE CLIMATE OF SOUTHERN ONTARIO

EN57-7-5 Paperback \$6.00
(EC) By D.M. Brown, G.A. McKay and L.J. Chap-man. Atmospheric Environment Service. Clima-tological Study No. 5. One of a series of climatic studies which are planned for different regions in Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50642-4.

50 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1980

THE CLIMATE OF THE CANADIAN ARCTIC ISLANDS AND ADJACENT WATERS

(EC) By J.B. Maxwell. Presents a broad overview of the climatic factors pertinent to the Canadian Arctic Islands and their adjacent waters. The emphasis is on probability estimates of temperature, wind, and precipitation, as well as the duration of critical weather types. The subjects of energy exchange, wind chill, blizzards, sea state and sea ice, temperature inversion frequencies, and typical synoptic patterns are treated as completely as time and data permitted. Figures. Tables. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1		
EN57-7-30-1	Spiral Bound	\$35.00
532 p.	0-660-50641-6	1981
VOLUME 2		
EN57-7-30-2	Spiral Bound	\$40.00
589 p.	0-660-51973-9	1983

CLIMATIC ATLAS — CANADA A series of maps portraying Canada's climate

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. A publication of the Canadian Climate Program. Almost every country with an active meteorological service periodically issues national climatic atlases. Climatic Atlas depicts the climate of Canada by means of maps. Each basic constituent of the climate is presented as a separate series of maps within which the distribution of means, extremes and frequencies, as appropriate, is shown for each month and for the year. An essential and useful reference source for education, research, resource planning and development, commercial and industrial development, and a multitude of other applications. Bilingual.

55 cm x 42.5 cm 1984

MAP SERIES 1 — Temperature and Degree Days

EN56-63-1-1984 Paperbound \$8.00

Map Series 1 contains monthly and annual maps of mean daily temperature, mean daily maximum and minimum temperature and all-time extreme temperatures for 100 selected stations 1951-1980. ISBN 0-660-52683-2.

CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES — A Weekly Review of Canadian Climate

EN58-13-W Annual subscription \$35.00
Per issue \$0.75
(EC) Contains data similar to the Monthly Supplement but is more current than the Monthly Supplement.

CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES — Monthly Supplement

EN58-13M Annual subscription \$10.00
Each issue \$0.75

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Services. Summaries of weather trends; temperatures, precipitation and bright sunshine. Weather maps.

CLIMATOLOGICAL CHARTS OF THE ST. LAWRENCE (River and Gulf)

EN56-65-1984 Kit \$7.00

(EC) By Gerald Vigeant. Atmospheric Environment Service. Requests for climatological information in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and its estuary are growing constantly in such fields as marine transportation and security, oil and gas exploration and exploitation, environmental emergencies, leisure, fisheries, etc. "Climatological Charts" are published to comply with such requests. This package includes ten climatological charts and an explanatory guide. Each chart corresponds to a specific month with the exception of January, February and March whose statistics have been combined. On each chart, users should find riparian topography, major land roads, major waterways, most used geographical benchmarks, ferries and magnetic declination. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52770-7.

21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

CURRENT ATLAS — Juan de Fuca Strait to Strait of Georgia

FS72-22-1983 Paperbound \$12.60

(F&O) This atlas shows the mariner immediately where to expect strong tidal streams or large eddies. By looking at consecutive pages the build-up and decay of the streams and eddies can be seen. The atlas consists of three parts: Part A - a number of charts by means of which the user may determine the approximate tidal stream pattern at a specified time. Part B - a number of charts by means of which the user may determine the change in tidal stream flow patterns over a 25 hour period of a typical large or small tide. Part C - shows the current flow patterns for various river discharges. Maps. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52380-9.

212 p. 22 cm x 27.5 cm 1983

DESCRIPTIONS OF LAND

M52-1063 Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) A Textbook for Survey Students. A textbook suitable for students preparing for survey exams and as a general reference for surveyors. Figure. ISBN 0-660-11095-4.

44 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1963

DESTRUCTIVE MASS MOVEMENTS IN HIGH MOUNTAINS: Hazard and Management

M44-84-16E Paperbound \$20.00

(EMR) By G.H. Eisbacher and J.J. Clague. Geological Survey of Canada Paper 84-16. Accelerated development of remote valleys and high mountain areas in recent years has indicated the need for a better understanding of the phenomenon of mass movement. Although there have been destructive slope failures in this region in the past, their significance has not been fully appreciated because of the relatively sparse population, the short history of settlement, and, until recently, the frontier state of development. In contrast, in many other mountain regions, most notably the Alps of Europe, there is a large body of documented experience with slope failures and

mass movements. In this paper, we draw upon this body of knowledge and our own experience as field geologists to summarize the major types of destructive mass movements, their potential impact, and the range of remedial and preventive measures that may be employed to reduce hazard. Black and white photos. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11729-0.

230 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS

EN73-3-3 Paperbound \$4.00

(EC) Compiled and Edited by E.B. Wiken and G.R. Ironside. Lands Directorate. Ecological Land Classification Series No. 3. Proceedings of a workshop, Canada Committee on Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification, 23 and 24 November 1976, Toronto, Ontario. The purpose of the workshop was to define the needs for, and outline the application and benefits of, an ecological (biophysical) approach to the planning and management of urban areas. Deals with geology, vegetation, climate, wildlife and soils. Tables. Graphs. Maps. Black and white photographs. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-01415-7.

167 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ECOLOGICAL GRADING AND CLASSIFICATION OF LAND — OCCUPATION AND LAND USE MOSAICS

EN36-506-58 Paperbound \$3.00

(EC) By Pierre Dansereau and Gilles Paré. Geographical Paper No. 58. Reference work on the application of the science of ecology. Aims to improve understanding of human interactions with the environment and to aid in the development of new rules of stewardship and responsible plans for environmental management. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-00779-7.

63 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

ENGLISH-FRENCH GLOSSARY ON PHOTOGRAMMETRY

M52-59-1984 Paperbound \$12.00

(EMR) By Hélène Valin. The glossary has been limited to 200 of the most commonly used photogrammetric terms. The glossary is basically a reference and source of technical information for the translator. It is a most comprehensive treatment of those terms and will be of significant assistance to photogrammetrists and professionals in the surveying and mapping fields, since no Canadian publication of this nature has been previously produced. Summary. Glossary. Index. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52648-4.

179 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS OF THE SURFICIAL GEOLOGY OF THE FRASER LOWLAND, BRITISH COLUMBIA

M44-83-23E Paperbound \$5.00

(EMR) By John E. Armstrong. This report illustrates that a knowledge of the geology is essential to evaluating the use of land and water in the Fraser Lowland. The information should be of value to the geotechnical consultant, civil engineer, architect, landscape architect, pedologist, regional planner, physical geographer, driller, contractor, and all others, including laymen, concerned with the proper use and aesthetic values of the area. As this report is aimed at a wide audience geological terminology has been simplified; however a glossary appears at the end of this report and defines many technical and scientific terms found in the text. Bibliography. Glossary. Tables. Figures. French Abstract included. ISBN 0-660-11561-1.

54 p. 21.3 cm x 27.6 cm 1984

EVOLUTION OF A LANDSCAPE: The quaternary period in Waterton Lakes National Park

M41-8-26 Paper Cover \$3.50
(EMR) By John E. Harrison. Geological Survey of Canada Miscellaneous Report 26. Waterton Lakes National Park, located in the southwest corner of Alberta, contains some of the most spectacular and interesting scenery to be found in western Canada. To the majority of visitors, the park is primarily a place for outdoor recreation: to some, it is also a textbook of geology. A record of geologic history spanning 600 million years is present within its 231 square miles of mountains, valleys, plains, and lakes. This book may be used at many levels; those with some previous exposure to the earth sciences should find it a point of departure for their own exploration of this wonderful outdoor laboratory; those with limited experience can begin to appreciate the enormous forces of nature which helped to sculpture this beautiful landscape, and can visit some of the features described in the text. Illustrations. Figures. Map in pocket.

33 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1976

EYE IN THE SKY — Introduction to Remote Sensing

M77-5-1983E Paperbound \$18.50
(EMR) By Dorothy Harper. Co-published by Multiscience Publications Limited in Association with Energy, Mines and Resources Canada. **Second Edition.** Translated into four languages and adopted by universities throughout the world as the state-of-the-art introduction to the science of remote sensing — the sensing and measurement of our earth's resources and environment by satellites and aircraft. It has been written for the non-specialist, for the educated lay-man, and for the scientifically inclined high school, college and university student. Fully illustrated in colour and black and white. Figures. Index. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-919868-17-7.

252 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

FLYING THE WEATHER VFR

T52-51-1982E Paperbound \$4.50
(EC) (TC) Designed to meet the needs of student pilots in Canada who wish to qualify for licensing by Transport Canada; the description of weather presented here is intended to form a basis to which a pilot can relate his daily flying experience. ISBN 0-660-11072-5.

71 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

FORILLON NATIONAL PARK

R62-150-2-1984E Paperbound \$6.95
(Parks) By Maxime St-Amour. Co-published by Douglas McIntyre Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. Located on a strategic finger of land pointing into the Gulf of St. Lawrence at the mouth of the St. Lawrence River, Forillon National Park is truly one of Canada's special places. Rocky headlands shelter secluded beaches, varied habitats teem with a diversity of plants and animals, and everywhere the generosity of nature invites discovery. For centuries the presence of man has shown how it is possible to live here in harmony with the land and the sea. Chief park naturalist **Maxime St-Amour** offers the reader an overall view of the park's features, its landforms, wildlife, marine context and human history, highlights that are guaranteed to intrigue the visitor. A practical section on the services offered to the public, together with maps and enticing photos, complement the text. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Bibliography. Figures. Illustrations. ISBN 0-88894-432-2.

127 p. 22 cm x 14 cm 1985

FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA/ THEN AND NOW

R64-35-1979 Paperbound \$7.95
(Parks) By Eric W. Morse. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This is a guide book that includes all the elements of historical adventure. The first part sketches the bruising hardships of life on the trail and describes the 'voyageurs' techniques for handling rapids, portages, and great lakes in the fragile *canots de maitre* that carried up to four tons. The second part is addressed to the modern voyageur. It traces the original routes and describes them as they exist today. The text is illustrated throughout with maps, photographs, and historical drawings and paintings. Index. ISBN 0-8020-6384-5. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

124 p. 15 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

GAZETTEER OF UNDERSEA FEATURE NAMES 1983

FS55-1-1983 Paperbound \$11.95
(F&O). The purpose of this guide is to familiarize specialists in the marine sciences, editors of scientific journals, geographers, and cartographers, with approved names, terms, definitions, principles, and procedures when naming undersea features. It is also intended for historians, librarians, fishery managers, and others who require access

to information about undersea feature names. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52173-3.

191 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1983

GAZETTEERS OF CANADA

(EMR) Bilingual. Also available in microfiche if indicated.

BRITISH COLUMBIA 1984

M86-1-1985-M Microfiche \$4.50
M86-1-1985 Paperbound \$22.50

(EMR) Third edition. ISBN 0-660-52773-1 (Paperbound). ISBN 0-660-53049-X (Microfiche).

281 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

MANITOBA

M86-3-1981 Paperbound \$8.00
M86-3-1981M Microfiche \$2.50

(EMR) Third edition. ISBN 0-660-50848-6 (Paperbound).

113 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NEW BRUNSWICK

M86-471M Microfiche \$3.00

NEWFOUNDLAND

M86-18-1983 Paperbound \$12.00
M86-18-1983M Microfiche \$2.75

(EMR) Second edition. ISBN 0-660-52192-X (Microfiche). ISBN 0-660-52191-1 (Paperbound).

196 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

M86-22-1980 Paperbound \$7.00
M86-22-1980M Microfiche \$2.50

(EMR) First edition. ISBN 0-660-50466-9 (Paperbound). ISBN 0-660-52807-X (Microfiche).

184 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NOVA SCOTIA

M86-14-1977 Paperbound \$10.00

(EMR) Second edition. ISBN 0-660-01675-5.

477 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

ONTARIO (1977)

M86-12-1977-M Microfiche \$2.50

(EMR) Second edition. ISBN 0-660-51000-6.

1974

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

M86-1373 Paperbound \$1.50

(EMR) Second edition.

35 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1973

SASKATCHEWAN

M86-9-1985 Paperbound \$8.00
M86-9-1985M Microfiche \$2.50

(EMR) Third edition. ISBN 0-660-53048-1 (Paperbound). ISBN 0-660-53125-9 (Microfiche).

110 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

YUKON TERRITORY

M86-21-1981M Microfiche \$2.00

(EMR) Fourth edition. ISBN 0-660-50706-4 (Microfiche)

1981

GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES AND THE UNITED NATIONS, 1982

M86-24-1982 Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) Papers presented by Canada and resolutions adopted at the Fourth United Nations Conference on the Standardization of Geographical Names, Genève (Geneva) 1982. Summary. Maps. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52647-6.
125 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

M88-1-1 Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) By Alan Rayburn. Toponymy Study No. 1. More than 1,600 P.E.I. place names are listed together with brief notations of the origins of the name and location. Includes black and white photographs of important people and places. Map in pocket. ISBN 0-660-01740-7.
135 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1978

GEOLOGY AND ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA

M43-1-1976-1-7 (Part A) Clothbound \$8.00
M43-1-1976-8-13 (Part B) Clothbound \$12.00
M43-1-1982-14E (Part C) Clothbound \$8.00
(EMR) Fifth edition. A reference text for scientists on Canadian geology. Part A (chapters 1 to 7) contains information on the physiographic subdivisions of Canada, the Canadian mineral industry, and the geology and economic minerals of the Canadian Shield and southeastern Canada. Part B (chapters 8 to 13) deals with the geology and economic minerals of western Canada, geology of the arctic archipelago, biochronology, and quaternary and ground-water geology. Part C consists of one map and four correlation charts. Maps. Diagrams. Photographs. Selected references. Index. Part A: ISBN 0-660-00553-0. Part B: ISBN 0-660-00552-2 and Part C: ISBN 0-660-11158-6.
364-474 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

GUIDE TO AUTHORS — A GUIDE FOR THE PREPARATION OF GEOLOGICAL MAPS AND REPORTS

M41-8-29-1980E Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) Compiled by R.G. Blackadar, H. Dumych, and P.J. Griffin. Miscellaneous Report 29 of the Geological Survey of Canada. *The Guide to Authors* is designed to assist geologists in preparing clear, concise manuscripts and maps that can be published with a minimum of delay and difficulty. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10617-5.
66 p. 21.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

A GUIDE TO GEOLOGY FOR VISITORS TO CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS

R62-31-1974 Paperbound \$3.95
(Parks) By David M. Baird. Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. By describing the geological processes that create the mountains and valleys and the prairies and

rivers, this book gives everyone who visits Canada's National Parks a greater understanding and appreciation of these sanctuaries of nature. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-7705-1010-8. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

160 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-22 Paperbound \$1.50
(EMR) By A.H. Lang. The origin of its hills and other scenery. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.
30 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF PRINCE ALBERT NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-21 Paperbound \$2.00
(EMR) By A.H. Lang. A story of hills, lakes and beaches. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.
40 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-20 Paperbound \$2.00
(EMR) By A.H. Lang. History of its upland and other scenery. Colour and black and white illustrations. Fold-out map.
60 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE WATER USES AND RELATED ACTIVITIES — A Cartographic Presentation

EN36-506-53 Paperbound \$3.75
(EC) Wendy Simpson. Lands Directorate Geographical Paper No. 53. This map folio of selected water uses and related activities was prepared in anticipation of growing interest and concern with the Gulf. Its preparation was initiated in mid 1971 by the Lands Directorate, Department of the Environment. The maps illustrate only some of the many physical, climatic and social factors which influence the supply, demand and the use of the fresh and salt water within the designated study area. The texts which accompany the 14 maps present additional information including trends in resource utilization, which place the data in perspective and provide certain clues to possible future conditions. As a general introduction to the utilization of water and related resources in the Gulf, the folio seeks to clarify relationships between various uses of water which are all too frequently viewed in isolation. Maps. Charts. Tables. Illustrations. Bilingual.
22 p. 36.5 cm x 50.5 cm 1973

HANDBOOK ON CLIMATE DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

EN56-52-1982E Paperbound \$10.60

(EC) Compiled by D.W. Phillips, Atmospheric Environment Service. This Handbook was designed to better acquaint users of climate information with the wealth of data sources available from the Atmospheric Environment Service. Information is included on the kinds of data and publications available, the periods of record, the extent of Canada covered, the cost, and where and how to acquire them. Hopefully, it will prove useful to information specialists, to planners, researchers and consultants from all levels of government, as well as private industry, and to students of climatology. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-660-11258-2.
206 p. 21.2 cm x 27.3 cm 1983

ICE ATLAS — Canadian Arctic Waterways

EN56-54-1981 Spiral Bound \$120.00
(EC) By W.E. Markham. The results of almost twenty years of comprehensive surveys of summer ice conditions in the Canadian Arctic by the Atmospheric Environment Service. This work was undertaken in response to the need for an understanding of the ice regime, for charts, for guidance as to the best periods for resupply of the various settlements and outposts, and more recently the activities of the petroleum industry. This Ice Atlas provides comprehensive information in 26 pages of text and 173 pages of maps and charts. To be used as an aid to shipping, the resource industries, to underwriters and to planners of northern development. Coloured maps. ISBN 0-660-50726-9.
199 p. 31 cm x 49 cm 1981

SUPPLEMENT TO ICE ATLAS — Canadian Arctic Waterways

EN56-54-1981-1 Stapled \$15.00
This publication up-dates and provides new information from that contained in the original *Ice Atlas of Arctic Canada* and which should be consulted with the supplement. Maps. Bilingual.
48 cm x 31 cm 1984

ICE ATLAS — Eastern Canadian Seaboard

EN56-55-1981E Paperbound \$7.50
(EC) By W.E. Markham. Presents an analysis of ice conditions in the Gulf of St. Lawrence and in the waters of Newfoundland and Southern Labrador. Data are presented about the location, abundance and nature of the ice and its variation during the winter and spring months. Appendices. Black and white photographs. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10836-4.
96 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

IMPACT OF HARVESTING ON FOREST ENVIRONMENTS AND RESOURCES

F052-25-1975 Paperbound \$6.75
(CFS) A bibliography of material designed to facilitate the retrieval of information by researchers and managers on the influence of harvesting on forest ecosystems and forest land values. This book includes all available published and unpublished literature to December 31, 1972. Index by authors. Index by subject.

237 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

ISODEMOGRAPHIC MAP OF CANADA

EN36-506-50 Paperback Kit \$4.00
(EC) By L. Skoda and J.C. Robertson. Lands Directorate. Geographical Paper No. 50. Maps have many uses. One of the most important is that of providing a visual impression of facts which would be difficult to communicate in any other way. The isodemographic maps described in this report are intended to provide accurate impressions of the regional distribution of the Canadian population, of the urban rural ratio, and of the variation in population density within Canada's major cities, which would not be possible on the conventional map. The Isodemographic Map of Canada may be thought of as the map of Canadians; as such it differs from the map of Canada, the land areas where Canadians live. Maps. Figures. Black and white photographs. References.

34 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

JASPER NATIONAL PARK — BEHIND THE MOUNTAINS AND GLACIERS

R61-2-6-1 Paperback \$4.95
(Parks) By David M. Baird. Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton, Alberta. This guide to Jasper National Park does far more than describe the scenery. It takes you on a conducted tour of the park, telling you where you can get the most spectacular view of any mountain or glacier explaining why the mountain is that particular shape, how the glacier came to be there and what effect it has had on the landscape. It also suggests side trips which you can take by car or on foot to places of special interest. Gives a wealth of information about the massive forces that created the Rocky Mountains. Index. Fold-out map. Numerous colour & black and white photographs. ISBN-0-88830-131-6. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

160 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1977

THE LANCASTER SOUND REGION: Data Atlas 1982

R72-164-1982-2 Spiral Bound \$100.00
(INA). By helping to elucidate the complex inter-relationships of the physical and biological characteristics, as well as existing and potential human activities in one of the most magnificent parts of Canada's high Arctic, this Atlas serves as a tool for the ongoing planning process. It is a comprehensive reference of existing information on the Sound that can be updated readily when necessary. Its format and composition are designed to facilitate analysis of the physical, biological and socio-economic features for determining the best allocation of uses of natural resources. Trilingual (English, French, Inuit). ISBN 0-660-52309-4.

85 maps 54 cm x 38.5 cm 1983

THE LAND THAT NEVER MELTS — AUYUUTTUQ NATIONAL PARK

R63-130-1976 Paperback \$5.95
(INA) Edited by Roger Wilson. Co-published with Peter Martin Associates, Toronto. Richly illustrated with colour photographs and some of the most striking paintings of birds ever published, this handbook presents a detailed portrait of one of Canada's last wilderness paradises. Four specialists describe the historical and on-going inter-relationships of land, climate, people and wildlife which make this park, located on Baffin Island, uniquely fascinating for both park visitors and armchair naturalists. The last chapter provides basic information for those who plan to visit this spectacular arctic park. Index. Fold-out map. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88778-144-6.

212 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1976

LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE

EN73-2-3 Paperback \$5.00
(EC) By Larry R.G. Martin. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 3. The production of this paper was stimulated by plans to develop a large airport and a new town in Pickering Township on the northeastern fringe of Toronto. Examines the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses by discussing: i) land market activity, ii) patterns of land use and changes in land use and iii) the impact upon agriculture of trends toward urbanization. References. Maps. Tables. Graphs.

47 p. 29 cm x 40.5 cm 1977

LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION

EN73-3-5 Paperback \$4.50
(EC) By D.M. Welch. Lands Directorate. **Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 5.** A review of water classifications and proposals for water integration into ecological land classification. Discusses the classifications of lakes, rivers and shorelines. Numerous photographs. Tables. Illustrations. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10039-8.

54 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

LEARNING WEATHER

EN56-53-1983E Kit \$2.50
(EC) A resource study kit suitable for students grade seven and up, prepared by the Atmospheric Environment Service of Environment Canada. The resource study kit contains: 1) **Mapping Weather.** A series of maps with exercises. Teaches how weather moves. Includes climatic data for 50 Canadian locations. 2) **Knowing Weather.** Booklet discusses weather events, weather facts and folklore, measurement of weather and several student projects to study weather. 3) **Knowing Clouds.** A cloud chart to help students identify various cloud formations. ISBN 0-660-11382-1.

30.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

LEGAL PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICE OF LAND SURVEYING

M52-1265 Paperback \$4.95
(EMR) Surveys and Mapping Branch. A series of 12 Papers covering various aspects of Cadastral Surveying. Reprinted 1982. The articles assembled here have been published with the object of producing an outline of general principles of surveying affecting the practice of the Dominion Land Surveyor. In this, particular emphasis has been laid on covering the legal aspects of the surveyor's work. While this volume is intended primarily for the Dominion Land Surveyor, much that is included is of a general nature and is of equal interest to the professional surveyor in any province of Canada. Reprinted from The Canadian Surveyor by permission of the Canadian Institute of Surveying. ISBN 0-660-00560-3.

82 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1961

MAIN STREET — WINDSOR TO QUEBEC CITY

SU31-23-1975-1 Paperback \$5.95
SU31-23-1975-2 Clothbound \$17.50
(Ministry of State for Urban Affairs). Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. More than half Canada's population lives along the lower Great Lakes and St. Lawrence River, between Windsor and Quebec City. This book presents a thorough analysis of the area covering such topics as: growth, expansion and convergence; the use of the land; housing; the economic structure; finance; the axis in the year 2001, etc. An invaluable resource aid for economists, geographers, planners, policy-makers, etc. References. Maps. Charts. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-7705-1304-2 Cloth, 0-7705-1305-0 paper. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

431 p. 14 cm x 22 cm 1975

MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR THE SURVEY OF CANADA LANDS

M52-4-1979 Binder \$10.00
(EMR) Legal Surveys Division, Surveys and Mapping Branch. Second Edition. The goal of this manual is to ensure that surveys and their attendant documentation result in a lawful, clear and unambiguous definition and demarcation of parcels and their boundaries. These instructions should be considered more in the nature of guidelines as to the overall standards required, particularly in matters of form and style of presentation of the documentary records of the survey. To avoid any lessening of the quality of surveys however, the Surveys Division retains the right to reject as unsatisfactory any survey that does not comply with these instructions. This manual is to be construed as representing the current instructions for all surveys requiring the approval or confirmation of the Surveyor General. ISBN 0-660-10157-2.

106 p. 25.5 cm x 29.5 cm 1979

MEN AND MERIDIANS

(EMR) By Don Thomson. Men and Meridians is the first comprehensive, non-technical story of Canadian pioneers who, by their contributions to geographical knowledge, made possible the development of Canada to its present stature.

VOLUME 1 — The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada Prior to 1867
M52-2066-1 Clothbound \$10.00

In addition to 19 chapters of text, there are 35 historical maps and 45 informative illustrations, some of which are archival material never before published. This first volume tells a story of great sweep and significance of interest to readers in all walks of life. Fully documented it can serve also as a useful reference work. ISBN 0-660-11558-1.

345 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1967

VOLUME 2 — 1867 to 1917
M52-2067-2 Clothbound \$10.00

Covers the fascinating period of the nation's western expansion and the exploration of the North. ISBN 0-660-00358-9.

342 p. 16.5 cm x 23 cm 1968

VOLUME 3 — The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada 1917-1947
M52-2069-3 Clothbound \$8.00

During these 30 years the groundwork was laid in Canada for the production during the 1950s and 1960s of more sophisticated mapping. The beginnings of forest mapping from the air, the growing recognition of the place of the thematic map in cartographic communication and the extent to which Canada's 8 mile to the inch map series proved indispensable to the victory of the allies in the Second World War, all are recounted in terms readily understandable by non-technical readers. ISBN 0-660-00359-7.

370 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1968

METEOROLOGICAL CHALLENGES: A

History

EN56-4172 Clothbound \$10.00
(EC) D.P. McIntyre, Editor. Atmospheric Environment Service. The atmospheric sciences are very old and very new. Amongst the oldest of studies, their full development had to await the technologies and the stimuli of recent decades. Finding themselves central to the new environmental concepts these sciences find little but vast expansion in sight for the future. The story of their past developments is the story of these stimuli, or challenges. In this book, twelve eminent scientists analyze these challenges, how they have affected their disciplines, and how the present challenges point the way to the future. The stories cover the range from challenges presented by atmospheric phenomena to the challenges of atmospheric prediction; from challenges presented by the interaction of man and his environment to the challenges of organization.

338 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1973

MONTHLY RADIATION SUMMARY

EN58-4 Annual subscription \$18.00
(Each issue) \$1.80

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Provides solar radiation data from continuous measurements at stations comprising the Canadian Radiation Network. Bilingual.

resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour foldout maps. Photos.

107 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA

EN58-14 Microfiche
(Annual subscription) \$35.00
(Each issue) \$4.00

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Contains meteorological data for weather stations across Canada for each day of each month. Bilingual.

MOUNT EDITH CAVELL — In The Heart of The Subalpine

R62-151-1983E Paperback \$3.00
(Parks). Text by John Pitcher. This colorful publication presents Mount Edith Cavell which overlooks the Athabasca Valley near the town of Jasper. Index. ISBN 0-660-11278-7.

28 p. 23 cm x 30.5 cm 1983

OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST

FS41-31-56E Paperback \$21.00

(F&O) By Richard E. Thomson. *Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 56*. This book deals with the physical aspects of the sea as exemplified by the Pacific Ocean and the contiguous waters of the British Columbia coast. Although principally devoted to waves, currents, and tides, the book spans a broad spectrum of topics ranging from meteorology and marine biology to past and present marine geology. It attempts to elucidate the nature of oceanic motions and to relate them to everyday experience for the general interest of the casual reader and for the practical benefit of the professional mariner, scientist, or engineer. 250 illustrations. Color Plates. Glossary. Index. ISBN 0-660-10978-6.

291 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 2

EN73-2-2 Paperback \$7.50

(EC) By C.L.A. Hutton and W.A. Black. In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment, population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physiographical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with

PALAEOLIMNOLOGY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE, LAKE ONTARIO: 2800 Years of Cultural Influence

FS94-206E Paperback \$11.00
(F&O) By W.F. Warwick. *Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 206*. A study of three sediment cores taken close to the Glenora Fisheries, to assess the degree to which lake processes have been affected by cultural activities within the watershed of the Bay of Quinte. Tables. Figures. References. Appendices. Plates. ISBN 0-660-10716-3.

117 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

PAPERS ON DESCRIPTIONS FOR DEEDS Read Before the Association of Ontario Land Surveyors

M52-1165 Paperback \$1.25
(EMR) Surveys and Mapping Branch. By Otto J. Klotz, LL.D., M. Gaviller, T.B. Speight and A.J. Van Nostrand. Reprinted 1965. The subject of descriptions of properties for insertion in deeds has received little attention from the authors of text books on Land Surveying. As a reply to numerous enquiries, it has been deemed expedient to reproduce four of the papers read at the Association of Ontario Land Surveyors; They present the question from the point of view of Canadian surveyors.

41 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1909

PERCEPTIONS 3: FOOD PRODUCTION IN THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT

SS21-3-3-1976 Paperback \$4.00

(SC) By Barbara J. Geno and Larry M. Geno. This publication is addressed to the general public as well as to professionals. Characteristics of Canadian agriculture. Getting the most out of the present system. Constraints to increasing production. Environmentally appropriate agriculture. Consumption alternatives and the demand for food. Illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00515-8.

71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PERCEPTIONS 4: PEOPLE AND AGRICULTURAL LAND

SS21-3-4-1977 Paperback \$5.00

(SC) By Charles Beaubien and Ruth Tabacnik. This volume addresses the problem of the loss of some of our best agricultural land due to development. The first part of the book presents a picture of the foodland preservation problem given the existing pressures of urban expansion. The second part examines the phenomenon of the expanding city itself, showing ways in which those pressures can be reduced. In general, breadth

rather than depth is emphasized. Appendices.
Figures. ISBN 0-660-00515-8.
137 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND NATIONAL PARK: THE LIVING SANDS

M41-8-3 Paperback \$1.00
(EMR) By David M. Baird. Geological history.
Current geological happenings. The surface. The
glaciation. The bedrock. The beaches. Dunes
and wind-blown sand. Points of interest. Illustra-
tions. Map.
56 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1973

PRINCIPAL STATION DATA

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. This se-
ries presents summaries of hourly weather obser-
vations, climate normals and extremes for Cana-
dian principal climate stations. Bilingual.
Paperbound.
21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

Alert		
EN57-25-70-1984	0-660-52559-3	\$2.95
Argentia		
EN57-25-99-1984	0-660-52588-7	\$2.95
Bagotville A		
EN57-25-28-1983	0-660-52430-9	\$2.95
Brandon		
EN57-25-55-1984	0-660-52544-5	\$2.95
Calgary Int'l A		
EN57-25-10-1983	0-660-52412-0	\$2.95
Cambridge Bay		
EN57-25-75-1984	0-660-52564-X	\$2.95
Cape St. James		
EN57-25-125-1984	0-660-52614-X	\$2.95
Charlottetown A		
EN57-25-25-1983	0-660-52427-9	\$2.95
Chatham		
EN57-25-53-1984	0-660-52542-9	\$2.95
Churchill		
EN57-25-57-1984	0-660-52546-1	\$2.95

Cold Lake		
EN57-25-76-1984	0-660-52565-8	\$2.95
Comox		
EN57-25-72-1984	0-660-52561-5	\$2.95
Cranbrook		
EN57-25-65-1984	0-660-52554-2	\$2.95
Daniels Harbour		
EN57-25-105-1984	0-660-52594-1	\$2.95
Dauphin		
EN57-25-78-1984	0-660-52567-4	\$2.95
Dawson		
EN57-25-77-1984	0-660-52566-6	\$2.95
Edmonton Int'l A		
EN57-25-7-1983	0-660-52409-0	\$2.95
Edmonton Mun.A		
EN57-25-8-1983	0-660-52410-4	\$2.95
Edmonton Namao		
EN57-25-9-1983	0-660-52411-2	\$2.95
Ennadai Lake		
EN57-25-106-1984	0-660-52595-X	\$2.95
Eureka		
EN57-25-79-1984	0-660-52568-2	\$2.95
Fort McMurray		
EN57-25-81-1984	0-660-52570-4	\$2.95
Fort Nelson		
EN57-25-82-1984	0-660-52571-2	\$2.95
Fort St. John		
EN57-25-67-1984	0-660-52556-9	\$2.95
Fort Simpson		
EN57-25-68-1984	0-660-52557-7	\$2.95
Fort Smith		
EN57-25-83-1984	0-660-52572-0	\$2.95
Fredericton A		
EN57-25-32-1984	0-660-52521-6	\$2.95
Frobisher Bay A		
EN57-25-48-1984	0-660-52537-2	\$2.95

Gander Int'l A		
EN57-25-46-1984	0-660-52535-6	\$2.95
Gimli		
EN57-25-109-1984	0-660-52598-4	\$2.95
Goose A		
EN57-25-47-1984	0-660-52536-4	\$2.95
Gore Bay		
EN57-25-110-1984	0-660-52599-2	\$2.95
Grande Prairie		
EN57-25-62-1984	0-660-52551-8	\$2.95
Greenwood		
EN57-25-84-1984	0-660-52573-9	\$2.95
Halifax Int'l A		
EN57-25-17-1983	0-660-52419-8	\$2.95
Hamilton A		
EN57-25-13-1983	0-660-52415-5	\$2.95
Hay River		
EN57-25-112-1984	0-660-52601-8	\$2.95
High Level		
EN57-25-50-1984	0-660-52645-X	\$2.95
Inukjuak		
EN57-25-108-1984	0-660-52597-6	\$2.95
Inuvik		
EN57-25-85-1984	0-660-52574-7	\$2.95
Kamloops A		
EN57-25-36-1984	0-660-52525-9	\$2.95
Kelowna A		
EN57-25-37-1984	0-660-52526-7	\$2.95
Kenora		
EN57-25-54-1984	0-660-52543-7	\$2.95
Kingston A		
EN57-25-38-1984	0-660-52527-5	\$2.95
Kuujuuaq		
EN57-25-107-1984	0-660-52596-8	\$2.95
Lethbridge		
EN57-25-60-1984	0-660-52549-6	\$2.95
London A		
EN57-25-16-1983	0-660-52418-X	\$2.95
Medicine Hat		
EN57-25-61-1984	0-660-52550-X	\$2.95
Moncton A		
EN57-25-31-1984	0-660-52520-8	\$2.95
Mont-Joli		
EN57-25-86-1984	0-660-52575-5	\$2.95
Montréal Int'l A		
EN57-25-3-1983	0-660-52405-8	\$2.95
Moose Jaw		
EN57-25-58-1984	0-660-52547-X	\$2.95
Mount Forest		
EN57-25-87-1984	0-660-52576-3	\$2.95
Muskoka		
EN57-25-63-1984	0-660-52552-6	\$2.95
Nanaimo		
EN57-25-126-1984	0-660-52615-8	\$2.95
Nitchequon A		
EN57-25-49-1984	0-660-52538-0	\$2.95
Norman Wells		

EN57-25-69-1984	0-660-52558-5	\$2.95	Shearwater A			EN57-25-34-1984	0-660-52523-2	\$2.95
North Battleford			EN57-25-18-1983	0-660-52420-1	\$2.95	PROSPECTING IN CANADA M43-7-1970 Clothbound \$24.95 (EMR) By A.H. Lang. Fourth Edition. The general objectives are to provide a textbook for prospectors on conventional surface prospecting and to provide a sound introduction to advanced prospecting methods. In addition to being used for adult education courses and independent study, this book is employed extensively as supplementary reading for university courses, for general information by executives of mining companies as well as by specialists and the general public. Index. Numerous photographs. Illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10519-5. 308 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980		
EN57-25-115-1984	0-660-52604-2	\$2.95	Sherbrooke A					
North Bay A			EN57-25-44-1984	0-660-52533-X	\$2.95			
EN57-25-39-1984	0-660-52528-3	\$2.95	Simcoe					
Ottawa Int'l A			EN57-25-94-1984	0-660-52583-6	\$2.95			
EN57-25-6-1983	0-660-52408-2	\$2.95	Stephenville					
Peace River			EN57-25-95-1984	0-660-52584-4	\$2.95			
EN57-25-66-1984	0-660-52555-0	\$2.95	Sudbury A					
Penticton			EN57-25-27-1983	0-660-52429-5	\$2.95			
EN57-25-64-1984	0-660-52553-4	\$2.95	Summerside A					
Peterborough			EN57-25-26-1983	0-660-52428-7	\$2.95	RAINFALL FREQUENCY ATLAS FOR CANADA EN56-67-1985 Paperbound \$12.00 (EC) By W.D. Hogg and D.A. Carr. The purpose of this Atlas is to provide rainfall data for all Canada in a convenient form for use in a variety of fields. Possible applications include peak discharges on small water courses, soil erosion and microwave communication attenuation. Bilingual. Maps in various paging. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-52992-0. 89 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985		
EN57-25-40-1984	0-660-52529-1	\$2.95	Swift Current					
Port Hardy			EN57-25-59-1984	0-660-52548-8	\$2.95			
EN57-25-90-1984	0-660-52579-8	\$2.95	Sydney					
Portage La Prairie			EN57-25-51-1984	0-660-52540-2	\$2.95			
EN57-25-56-1984	0-660-52545-3	\$2.95	Thunder Bay A					
Prince Albert			EN57-25-29-1983	0-660-52431-7	\$2.95			
EN57-25-89-1984	0-660-52578-X	\$2.95	Toronto Downsview					
Prince George A			EN57-25-2-1983	0-660-52404-X	\$2.95			
EN57-25-41-1984	0-660-52530-5	\$2.95	Toronto Int'l A					
Prince Rupert			EN57-25-1-1983	0-660-52403-1	\$2.95	READING THE ROCKS — The Story of the Geological Survey of Canada — 1842-1972 M40-34-1975 Clothbound \$25.00 (EMR) By Morris Zaslow. Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. With the aid of numerous photographs and maps this book describes the Survey's many accomplishments and, at the same time, offers an insight into a unique group of Canadian pioneers. Index. Illustrated dust-jacket. Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated. ISBN 0-7705-1303-4. 599 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1975		
EN57-25-91-1984	0-660-52580-1	\$2.95	Toronto Island A					
Québec A			EN57-25-35-1984	0-660-52524-0	\$2.95			
EN57-25-12-1983	0-660-52414-7	\$2.95	Trenton					
Regina A			EN57-25-88-1984	0-660-52577-1	\$2.95			
EN57-25-22-1983	0-660-52424-4	\$2.95	Truro					
Resolute			EN57-25-118-1984	0-660-52607-7	\$2.95			
EN57-25-71-1984	0-660-52560-7	\$2.95	Val d'Or					
Rivers			EN57-25-119-1984	0-660-52608-5	\$2.95			
EN57-25-116-1984	0-660-52605-0	\$2.95	Vancouver Int'l A					
Rocky Mountain House			EN57-25-5-1983	0-660-52407-4	\$2.95			
EN57-25-117-1984	0-660-52606-9	\$2.95	Vermilion					
St. Catharines A			EN57-25-120-1984	0-660-52609-3	\$2.95	A RECREATIONAL CLIMATOLOGY OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION EN56-59-1982 Paperbound \$8.95 (EC) By J.M. Masterton and D.W. McNicholl. Atmospheric Environment Service. The influence of the climate of the National Capital Region (N.C.R.) on patterns of outdoor recreation, including the nature of the activities and the people participating in them, is delineated. Basic relationships between weather and man are reviewed and the several climates existing within the N.C.R. are described and explained. Appendices. Figures. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51807-4. 120 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982		
EN57-25-14-1983	0-660-52416-3	\$2.95	Victoria Gonzales Heights A					
St. Hubert A			EN57-25-21-1983	0-660-52423-6	\$2.95			
EN57-25-4-1983	0-660-52406-6	\$2.95	Victoria Int'l A					
St. John's Torbay A			EN57-25-20-1983	0-660-52422-8	\$2.95			
EN57-25-23-1983	0-660-52425-2	\$2.95	Waterloo Wellington A					
Sable Island			EN57-25-15-1983	0-660-52417-1	\$2.95			
EN57-25-92-1984	0-660-52581-X	\$2.95	Watson Lake					
Sachs Harbour			EN57-25-121-1984	0-660-52610-7	\$2.95			
EN57-25-93-1984	0-660-52582-8	\$2.95	White River					
Saint John A			EN57-25-123-1984	0-660-52612-3	\$2.95	A REVIEW OF THE STATE-OF-THE-ART IN MARINE CLIMATOLOGY ON THE EAST COAST OF CANADA EN57-7-36 Paperbound \$10.00		
EN57-25-30-1983	0-660-52432-5	\$2.95	Whitecourt					
Sarnia A			EN57-25-122-1984	0-660-52611-5	\$2.95			
EN57-25-42-1984	0-660-52531-3	\$2.95	Whitehorse A					
Saskatoon A			EN57-25-33-1984	0-660-52522-4	\$2.95			
EN57-25-24-1983	0-660-52426-0	\$2.95	Warton					
Sault Ste. Marie			EN57-25-74-1984	0-660-52563-1	\$2.95			
EN57-25-43-1984	0-660-52532-1	\$2.95	Windsor A					
Schefferville			EN57-25-19-1983	0-660-52421-X	\$2.95			
EN57-25-73-1984	0-660-52562-3	\$2.95	Winnipeg Int'l A					
Sept-Îles A			EN57-25-11-1983	0-660-52413-9	\$2.95			
EN57-25-45-1984	0-660-52534-8	\$2.95	Yarmouth					
			EN57-25-52-1984	0-660-52541-0	\$2.95			
			Yellowknife A					

(EC) By V.R. Swail and L.D. Mortsch. The focus of this report is human safety in offshore exploratory drilling and support activities. Part I describes the hazards to human safety posed by the atmosphere. In addition, a review of research activities related to marine climatology to date, and the agencies involved is presented. Finally, deficiencies in knowledge are identified. Part II describes meteorological observing and analysis techniques for the identified parameters, and describes in detail the deficiencies in the present state of knowledge of marine climatology. Recommendations are made to improve the understanding of the marine environment, as related to human safety in offshore exploration activities. Bilingual. Figures. references. Tables. ISBN 0-660-52775-8.

82 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

ROCKS AND SCENERY OF TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-12 Paper Cover \$1.00
(EMR) By D.M. Baird. Geological Survey of Canada Miscellaneous Report 12. This report describes Terra Nova National Park, an area of typical coastal country in northeastern Newfoundland. Here you can penetrate the land deeply along protected arms of the sea or walk the shoreline on wave-washed rocks that show a variety of geological phenomena. You can walk in deep, dark woods of spruce and fir spangled with white birch and poplar or climb to hilltops to look out over bogs, lakes, and rolling hills to the sea. Here you can camp in quiet places where volcanoes once rumbled and spewed angular chunks of debris over the land. Here you can walk along road-cuts in rocks and scan in a few seconds the results of hundreds of thousands of years of slow sedimentation on the bottom of the sea, or place your hand on glacial scratches that were made on the rock 20,000 years ago. Here you can arouse the sensitivity to environment that lies deep in the instincts of us all. Illustrations. Map.

52 p. 17.5 cm x 13 cm 1967

RURAL TO URBAN LAND CONVERSION

EN73-2-5 Paperback \$9.00
(EC) By D.M. Gierman and J. Lenning. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 5. Focuses on rural lands located on the fringes of urban centres having a population of more than 25,000 in 1971. This analysis is designed to determine the amount and former use capacity of urban fringe lands that were converted to urban use between 1966 and 1971. Maps (coloured). Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50447-2.

71 p. 29 cm x 40.5 cm 1980

SEA ICE ATLAS OF ARCTIC CANADA

(EMR) By D.G. Lindsay. This atlas shows the geographical distribution and extent of the various types of sea ice, and their characteristic features at various times throughout the year. The purpose of the atlas is to make available, in comprehensive cartographic form, the reliable information available about sea ice in the areas covered, for the period indicated. The information on the maps is supplemented by written descriptions which emphasize special features of the sea-ice at the times portrayed and describe the geographical and chronological changes throughout each season: the progression of break-up, the process of ablation, the pattern of movement and the sequence of freeze-up.

1975-1978
M78-4-1978E Spiral bound \$30.00

102 colour maps. ISBN 0-660-11024-5.
139 p. 39 cm x 28 cm 1982

SOILS OF CANADA

A53-1544-1976 Casebound \$25.00
(2 vols.)

(Agr.) By J.S. Clayton, W.A. Ehrlich, D.B. Cann, J.H. Day, and J.B. Marshall. The object of this publication is to describe the major soils of Canada. Besides presenting their characteristics, distribution, and extent within the Canadian Landscape, it gives an assessment of their present potentials and limitations for use as a part of the renewable land resource. The soil information is presented in the form of a soil map and inventory, accompanied by a descriptive report and supplementary soil climatic maps and charts. This publication represents an integration of the present knowledge of the soils of Canada. An attempt has been made to relate the soil landscapes to current concepts of physiography, geology, climate, and vegetation as evolved by other Canadian organizations and scientists in the fields of Geology, Plant Ecology, and Climatology. Two volumes plus a Glossary of Terms in Soil Science. 2 Maps. Tables. Figures. Colour photographs.

243 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

SOLAR RADIATION DATA ANALYSES FOR CANADA 1967-1976

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. By D.C. Makay and R.J. Norris. These publications provide solar radiation climatological information of substantially increased scope and areal coverage in Canada than has heretofore been available. This benefits all disciplines that utilize solar radiation data, particularly those dealing with solar energy systems. Maps. Tables. Bilingual.

Paperbound 1985

VOLUME 1 — The Atlantic Provinces
EN56-64-1-1984 Paperbound \$30.00
260 p. 0-660-52686-7 1985

VOLUME 2 — Québec
EN56-64-2-1984 Paperbound \$24.00
212 p. 0-660-52687-5 1985

VOLUME 3 — Ontario
EN56-64-3-1984 Paperbound \$30.00
252 p. 0-660-52688-3 1985

VOLUME 4 — The Prairie Provinces
EN56-64-4-1984 Paperbound \$36.00
316 p. 0-660-52689-1 1985

VOLUME 5 — British Columbia
EN56-64-5-1984 Paperbound \$30.00
236 p. 0-660-52690-5 1985

VOLUME 6 — The Yukon and Northwest Territories
EN56-64-6-1984 Paperbound \$18.00
152 p. 0-660-52691-3 1985

ST. LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK — A GUIDE

R62-150-1-1983E Paperbound \$6.95
(Parks) By Don Ross. Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver/Toronto, in association with Parks Canada. This thorough, attractive and information packed guide will take the reader into one of the most historic and beautiful areas of Canada. The first section highlights the natural and cultural heritage of St. Lawrence Islands National Park. The second part is designed to aid those who may wish to become acquainted with it at first hand. For the park visitor, there is a tour of 18 park islands as well as practical information on sightseeing and services, with particular advice for boaters. Stunning photographs and individual island maps lure the tourist while beguiling the armchair traveller. Reading List. Index. **Book-sellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88894-379-2.

136 p. 14 cm x 21.6 cm 1983

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF GEOLOGICAL MAPS

M41-8-34 Paperbound \$6.00
(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada - Miscellaneous Report 34. The standards and specifications contained in this manual were compiled from earlier editions but have been updated to meet current geological map production requirements. These conventions have been prepared to ensure uniformity for standard scale maps published by the Geological Survey of Canada. For special purpose or non-standard maps the specifications will only serve as a guide and should be modified to meet specific graphic needs. Technological developments in automated graphics and reproduction techniques will create new production criteria which will be incorporated in future editions. Bilingual. **Revised Edition.** ISBN 0-660-52729-4.

55 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

323 p. 26 cm x 32 cm 1983

THIRD UNITED NATIONS CONFERENCE ON
THE STANDARDIZATION OF
GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES, United Nations,
Athens, 1977

M86-24-1978	Paperbound	\$5.00
-------------	------------	--------

(EMR) Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names. The objectives of the conference were to determine the progress which had been made in the implementation of the resolutions of the First Conference, held in Geneva in 1967 and the Second Conference held in London in 1972, and to provide further direction as might be required for the continuation of the work of geographic name standardization on the international level. Black and white photographs. Tables. Bilingual.

323 p.	21.5 cm x 28 cm	1978
--------	-----------------	------

THE WEATHER BOOK

EN56-48-1980 Paperbound \$7.95
(EC) By Reuben A. Hornstein. Co-published with
McClelland and Stewart Limited, Toronto. This is
a fact-filled, informative, and intriguing book to tell
you everything you ever wanted to know about the
weather. The author, Reuben A. Hornstein,
an experienced meteorologist well known to Can-
adians for his CBC radio broadcasts, has com-
piled a fascinating collection of facts and tables
about the weather. With a humorous approach
which is easy to follow and delightful to read, the
author provides a wealth of information about
such mysteries as the causes of dew, rainbows,
chinook winds and blizzards, etc. Numerous illus-
trations. ISBN 0-7710-4216-7 **Booksellers must
order all co-published titles directly from the
co-publisher indicated.**

96 p. 19 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

WEATHER WAYS

EN56-4-1964E Paperbound \$5.95
(EC) Third Edition. A textbook designed to be used in connection with aircrew training. Deals with the atmosphere, clouds, pressure, wind, moisture and temperature, air masses, ice accretion, turbulence, etc. One of the most important textbooks in meteorology. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11109-8.

145 p. 16.5 cm x 26 cm 1982

WINTER SUNSET MOOSE POSTER

R62-205-1984 \$15.00
(Parks) Renowned artist, Robert Bateman, captures the majesty of Canada's Wildlife in this full colour 18' x 24' poster. Suitable for framing.

ORDER FORM (Please print)		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
ADDRESS		Expiry Date		
CITY		Bank		
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

GEOLOGY

This is a list of the priced publications on geology that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ABSTRACTS OF PUBLICATIONS IN SCIENTIFIC JOURNALS BY OFFICERS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

ABSTRACTS — 1980

M44-81-4E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 81-4E. ISBN 0-660-11107-1.

49 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

ABSTRACTS — 1981

M44-82-4E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 82-4. ISBN 0-660-11260-4.

41 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

ABSTRACTS — 1982

M44-83-4E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 83-4. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-11583-2.

33 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

AGE DETERMINATIONS AND GEOLOGICAL STUDIES K-Ar Isotopic Ages, Report 15

M44-81-2E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By R.D. Stevens, R.N. Delabio and G.R. Lachance. G.S.C. Paper 81-2. Two hundred and eight potassium-argon age determinations carried out on Canadian rocks and minerals are reported. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11114-4.

56 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

AGE DETERMINATIONS AND GEOLOGICAL STUDIES — K-Ar Isotopic Ages, Report 16

M44-82-2E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By R.D. Stevens, R.N. Delabio and G.R. Lachance. G.S.C. Paper 82-2. Two hundred and twenty-six potassium-argon age determinations carried out by the Geological Survey of Canada are reported. Each age determination is accompanied by a description of the rock and mineral concentrate used; brief interpretative comments regarding the geological significance of each age are also provided where possible. Appendix. Figures. Table. ISBN 0-660-11293-0.

56 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

AIRPHOTO INTERPRETATION AND THE CANADIAN LANDSCAPE

M52-60-1984E Loose-leaf Binder \$60.00

(EMR) By J.D. Mollard and J. Robert Janes. This publication is a comprehensive treatise on the interpretation of air photos. The publication is directed mainly to geologists and contains much information on the geology of Canada and how to understand the geology through the use of air photos. The publication is also of use to those professionals and technologists who can make use of air photos in their work: agricultural scientists, forestry managers, environmentalists, urban planners, etc. The publication provides information on how to obtain air photos and satellite imagery from the massive collection of the National Air Photo Library. An authoritative reference on the science of air photo interpretation containing more than 200 stereopairs, aerial photographs and satellite imagery of the Canadian landmass, with 183 pages of explanatory text. Glossary. Index. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11591-3.

415 p. 48 cm x 29.5 cm 1985

ALBERTA RADIOCARBON DATES

M44-83-25E Paperbound \$4.00

(EMR) By Lionel E. Jackson, Jr. and Mark Pawson. Geological Survey of Canada. Listings of radiocarbon dates with regional significance to the late Quaternary geochronology and geomorphology of Alberta. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11550-6.

27 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

APPLICATIONS OF THERMODYNAMICS IN METAMORPHIC PETROLOGY

M44-75-43 Paperback \$3.00

(EMR) By Edgar Froese. G.S.C. Paper 75-43. This paper summarizes the principles of chemical thermodynamics in a form which is convenient for dealing with problems encountered in metamorphic petrology. Particular effort has been made to illustrate thermodynamic concepts by means of graphical representation. The concept of the equilibrium constant and the choice of standard states are discussed in detail. A brief introduction to nonideal solutions deals with relatively simple binary solution models based on the method of Margules. Various applications of thermodynamics and guides for specific calculations are presented, with some emphasis on oxidation and sulphidation reactions. References. Tables. Figures.

37 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1976

BATHYMETRY OF EARLY MIDDLE ORDOVICIAN (CHAZY) OSTRACODES, Lower Esbataottine Formation, District of Mackenzie

M42-347E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By M.J. Copeland. G.S.C. Bulletin 347. This detailed study of silicified Ostracoda from part of the Esbataottine Formation provides a

basis for correlation of circum-cratonal early Middle Ordovician rocks of North America and consideration of their conditions of deposition. Such studies are important not only to understanding the stratigraphic framework of this part of the continent but also to our understanding of the distribution and manner of emplacement of metallic mineralization of Middle Ordovician strata of Yukon Territory and southwestern District of Mackenzie. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10961-1.

39 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

BEACH MORPHOLOGY AND COASTAL CHANGES AT SELECTED SITES, Mainland Nova Scotia

M44-85-12E Paper cover \$4.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 85-12. By R.B. Taylor, S.L. Wittman, M.J. Milne and S.M. Kober. The products of this study are designed to provide the basis on which future coastal studies can build so that up-to-date information of coastal change can be maintained and accurate information can be provided to make sound coastal management decisions. Bilingual abstract. Black and white photos. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11815-7.

59 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

BIOSTRATIGRAPHY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF MIDDLE-UPPER DEVONIAN BOUNDARY BEDS, Gypsum Cliffs Area, Northeastern Alberta

M42-313E Paperbound \$8.00

(EMR) By A.W. Norris and T.T. Uyeno. G.S.C. Bulletin 313. This report describes and illustrates two of the important Devonian fossil groups of the Slave Point Formation and Peace Point Member outcropping at Gypsum Cliffs on Peace River in northeastern Alberta. The study of brachiopods by Dr. Norris and conodonts by Dr. Uyeno provides independent dating of these boundary beds and will assist in precise correlation with other areas in North America and elsewhere regardless of the criteria ultimately selected internationally to mark the Middle-Upper Devonian boundary. Such correlations have long term significance in the exploration for fuels and minerals. Abstract. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Plates. ISBN 0-660-10599-3.

65 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

BOREHOLE AND OUTCROP STRATIGRAPHY COMPARED WITH ILLUSTRATIONS FROM THE MEDICINE HAT AREA OF ALBERTA

M42-296E Paper Cover \$8.00

(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 296. By A. MacS. Stalker and J.E. Wyder. This bulletin presents the results of a study that evaluated the relative merits of outcrop and borehole investigations of surficial deposits for stratigraphic purposes and to assist in future interpretations of geophysical logs. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Tables. References. Illustrations. (Bulletin and maps in folder). ISBN 0-660-10456-3.

28 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

BRACHIOPODS (Schizophoria, Strophodonta (Strophodonta), Nervostrophia, Eostrophalosia And Devonoproductus) FROM THE LOWER UPPER/DEVONIAN WATERWAYS FORMATION OF NORTHEASTERN ALBERTA

M42-350E Paperbound \$7.00
(EMR) By A.W. Norris. G.S.C. Bulletin No. 350. Presents the results of a detailed and systematic study of a part of the rich brachiopod fauna of the lower Upper Devonian Waterways Formation of Northeastern Alberta, and is an important step in the ultimate selection of a Middle-Upper Devonian boundary and the ongoing search for fossil fuels and minerals. Black and white photographs. Map in pocket. Tables. Figures. Charts. Plates. ISBN 0-660-11402-X.

45 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

BULLETIN 329

M42-329E Paperbound \$6.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Bulletin 329. *Part 1 — Late Ordovician Conodonts from the Vauréal Formation, Anticosti Island, Québec.* By Godfrey S. Nowlan and Christopher R. Barnes. *Part 2 — Conodont Biostratigraphy and Paleogeology of the Ellis Bay Formation, Anticosti Island, Québec, with special reference to Late Ordovician — Early Silurian Chronostratigraphy and the Systematic Boundary.* By Alexander D. McCracken and Christopher R. Barnes. The two papers comprising this bulletin describe conodont faunas from the Vauréal and Ellis Bay formations exposed on Anticosti Island. This work provides detailed biostratigraphic and paleoecologic information on a possibly unique complete sequence across the Ordovician-Silurian boundary. The results will aid greatly in correlation of strata of this age in other sedimentary basins in Canada and elsewhere. This framework is necessary for accurate dating of strata and the accompanying paleoecologic information defines clearly the environmental setting of these conodont faunas. Knowledge of both is important for economic assessment of sedimentary basins. References. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10892-5.

134 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CALLUM CREEK, LANGFORD CREEK, AND GAP MAP-AREAS, ALBERTA

M46-402 Paperbound Kit \$7.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 402. By R.J.W. Douglas. (First published in 1950 as memoir 255). This report was a landmark scientific contribution that launched a renaissance in studies of the structure, stratigraphy, and tectonic evolution of the Foothills and Front Ranges of the southern Canadian Rocky Mountains. It is still one of the most informative publications on the geology of this region. In Memoir 255 Bob Douglas led the way in relating local features to the regional structure and to the tectonic evolution of the Foothills

structural province. His detailed structural and stratigraphic studies enabled him to make perceptive empirical generalizations about important fundamental attributes of the thrust faulting and folding. They also provided the basis for his convincing confirmation of the hypothesis that displacements along stepped thrust faults, comprising bedding plane detachment faults linked by thrust steps or ramps that cut across the bedding, have produced disharmonic "thin-skinned" folding in this foreland thrust and fold belt. The palinspastic reconstruction presented in Figure 20 is an elegantly simple graphic portrayal of the basic concepts which subsequently served as the cornerstone for interpretations of the structure in the Foothills and Rocky Mountains in general. His analysis of the nature, the sequence of development, and the mechanical significance of the imbricate thrust faults that occur in the backlimb and forelimb regions of folds brought order and simplicity to the apparent complexity of the thrust faulting. He also demonstrated how displacement on one thrust fault can produce folding of other, older, overlying thrust faults. His detailed description of the structure of the Livingstone Range provided petroleum geologists with an actualistic prototype for the interpretation of subsurface structures that can only be outlined by seismic reflection profiling and drilling. His uncanny ability to extend his interpretations into the subsurface has been confirmed by much subsequent seismic reflection profiling and deep drilling. In fact these interpretations guided the explorationists who conducted these later studies. Bibliography. Maps. Black and white photographs. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10808-9.

124 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

CANADA'S HERITAGE OF GLACIAL FEATURES

M41-8-28 Paperbound \$18.00
(EMR) By V.K. Prest. G.S.C. Miscellaneous Report No. 28. More than 95 per cent of Canada's surface has been glaciated, and the materials deposited directly by glaciers and those related to the waters derived from the melting of glaciers comprise much of our landscape. By means of photographs, drawings, and text this book provides an understanding of the Ice Age, its glaciers, and the resulting surficial deposits and glacial landforms and features. The text includes a description of glacial features and a generalized terminology that is sufficiently detailed for use by scientists yet can be employed by laymen. It is hoped that this book will develop in many Canadians interest in glacial phenomena and will promote interest and research into the origins of many drift features. Figures. Glossary. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52188-1.

119 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADIAN MINERAL DEPOSIT TYPES: A

Geological Synopsis

M43-36-1984E Paperbound \$8.00
(EMR) Edited by O.R. Eckstrand. Economic Geology Report 36. This synopsis was prepared by economic geologists of the Geological Survey of

Canada as a byproduct of their continuing studies of Canadian mineral deposits. As it reflects the current general understanding of Canadian mineral deposits and because the definitions of deposit types correspond closely to those in common use, this synopsis may be useful to geologists and others involved in the mining and mineral industry in Canada. Table. Bibliography. Photographs. ISBN 0-660-11731-2

86 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINES: PERSPECTIVE FROM 1982 — Reserves, Production Capability, Exploration, Development

M38-2-197 Paperbound \$3.00
(EMR) *Mineral Bulletin MR 197*. This report presents the 1982 perspective of various stages of the Canadian mineral supply system, from exploration to production capability, with the purpose of showing where production capability is heading. It deals with eight metals and one industrial mineral: copper, zinc, lead, nickel, molybdenum, silver, gold, iron and asbestos. Tables. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52305-1.

22 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CASTLEGUARD

R62-223-1985E Clothbound \$34.95
(Parks) Join authors Derek Ford and Dalton Muir as they explore Castleguard, a high glacier-rimmed valley with an enormous system of deep caves. Over 100 spectacular colour photographs, complemented by eloquently written, scientifically accurate text, reveal the fascinating story of this unique landscape in Banff National Park. The reader is permitted to experience the overwhelming and fragile beauty of this largely unknown area of Canada. A must for caving enthusiasts. ISBN 0-660-11790-8.

272 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1985

CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN MINERALS

M44-80-18E Paperbound \$10.00
(EMR) By R.J. Traill. Geological Survey of Canada. *Revised 1980 Edition*. The minerals are listed in alphabetical order and, for each mineral, the localities of occurrence are subdivided according to province or territory in alphabetical order and in increasing numerical order of the NTS index system. Index. Map. Appendices. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-11271-6.

432 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CENOZOIC STRATIGRAPHY OF THE MACKENZIE DELTA, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

M42-336E Kit \$8.00
(EMR) By F.G. Young and D.H. McNeil. Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 336. In keeping with the Geological Survey of Canada's prime role in providing fundamental geological information for the evaluation of the nation's mineral and fuel resources, this bulletin presents a comprehensive geological framework for the Cenozoic

sediments of the Mackenzie Delta. The stratigraphic framework established will provide a basis for understanding the evolution of this Cenozoic sedimentary basin, which has the potential to contribute greatly to Canada's future energy resources. 4 folded sheets of figures in case (30cm). Plates. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11704-5

63 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

CLASSIC MINERAL COLLECTING

LOCALITIES IN ONTARIO AND QUÉBEC

M41-8-37E Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) By D.D. Hogarth, L. Moyd, E.R. Rose and H.R. Steacy. **Miscellaneous Report No. 37.** The parts of Ontario and Québec covered by this excursion have, for more than a century, yielded fine specimens of a large variety of minerals which are represented in many collections throughout the world. For this excursion the authors have selected 34 localities which have become classic either as prime examples of several types of deposits, or as localities for rare and outstanding mineral specimens. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11464-X.

79 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

THE COASTAL GEOMORPHOLOGY, SEDIMENTOLOGY AND PROCESSES of Eastern Melville and Western Byam Martin Islands, Canadian Arctic Archipelago

M42-333E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By Patrick McLaren. G.S.C. Bulletin 333. In this report the author describes how the present coastline was formed and the geomorphology and sedimentology of each coastal environment including the nearshore zone. The effects of mobile ice that may impinge on the nearshore zone and gouge the bottom are explained and a useful terminology for the features produced is introduced. References. Figures. Tables. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11178-0.

39 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE COASTLINE OF CANADA — Littoral processes and shore morphology

M44-80-10E Paperback \$15.00
(EMR) Edited by S.B. McCann. G.S.C. Paper 80-10. This volume is a record of papers presented at the conference on *The Coastline of Canada - Its Littoral Processes and Shore Morphology* held May 1-3, 1978 at Halifax, Nova Scotia. The conference presented the first review of the state of knowledge of the Canadian coastline. It was particularly timely because the need for a description and understanding of Canada's coasts and of the processes by which they were formed and that currently affect them is greater than ever before. Much of this increased need results from oil and gas developments in the frontier regions of the Canadian and Alaskan Arctic. We must be able to provide suitable remedial measures in case of oil

spills, whose likelihood will increase with increased offshore drilling and tanker traffic; on-shore landings of pipelines that will cross inter-island channels in the Arctic Islands and remain unaffected by ice scour must be properly designed and safely constructed; and the new harbours needed to stage frontier development will need careful planning. Tables. Figures. Photos. ISBN 0-660-10710-4.

439 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1980

CONODONTS OF THE JUPITER AND CHICOTTE FORMATIONS (Lower Silurian), Anticosti Island, Québec

M42-355E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By T.T. Uyeno and C.R. Barnes. G.S.C. Bulletin 355. In this report the conodont faunas from the Jupiter and Chicotte formations of Anticosti Island are described. The results of this study allow more precise correlations to be made with the classic Lower Silurian rocks of the Welsh Borderland in Great Britain, and will also facilitate making closer correlations between strata of this age in other sedimentary basins in Canada and elsewhere. Accurate dating of rocks is of great importance in assessing the hydrocarbon and other mineral potential of sedimentary basins. References. Black and white photographs. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11252-3.

49 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CONTRIBUTIONS TO CANADIAN PALEONTOLOGY (Four Papers)

M42-300E Paperback \$5.00
(EMR) Authors: Allison R. Palmer, D.G. Perry, John W. Cowie, A.J. Boucot, Robert G. Eby, H. Gabrielse, Allen R. Ormiston, William V. Sliter. This bulletin comprises four short papers on paleontological topics which for convenience are grouped together as part of the Geological Survey's Contributions to Canadian Paleontology. Such detailed studies provide the groundwork for the biostratigraphic zonations that are fundamental for accurate stratigraphic interpretation of the sedimentary basins of Canada and thus provide information that is essential to the preparation of up-to-date assessments of Canada's oil, natural gas and coal resources. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10166-1.

70 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE GEOLOGY OF THE NORTHWEST TERRITORIES — Volume 1

R71-36-1-1984E Paperbound \$5.00
(INA) Edited by J.A. Brophy. This first volume of contributions to the geology of the NWT comprises papers written by personnel of the Northern Affairs Program (NAP) Geology Division in Yellowknife, program-funded university researchers, officers of the Geological Survey of Canada and industry explorationists. Tables. Figures. References. Maps. ISBN 0-660-11720-7.

129 p. 28 cm x 21.6 cm 1984

CRETACEOUS AND TERTIARY STRATIGRAPHY AND PALEOGEOGRAPHY, Northern Interior Plains, District of Mackenzie M46-398E

Paperbound Kit \$10.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 398. By C.J. Yorath and D.G. Cook. This report combines surface and subsurface information on the stratigraphy, biostratigraphy and distribution of Cretaceous and Tertiary sequences and proposes regional correlations and paleogeographic reconstructions for this vast region. Petroleum exploration in the area has been directed primarily at sub-Cretaceous targets. The descriptive and interpretive information in this report provides a basis for the design of exploration programs to test the Cretaceous sequences as potential petroleum reservoirs. References. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10963-8.

76 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

CRETACEOUS NANNOFOSSIL STRATIGRAPHY AND PALEOECOLOGY of the Canadian Atlantic Margin

M42-356E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By P.H. Doeven. G.S.C. Bulletin 356. In this study, the first comprehensive treatment of Cretaceous nannofossils from the Canadian Atlantic Margin, the author proposes a new nannofossil zonation to correlate rocks of Albian through Maastrichtian age found in seventeen offshore wells. Such correlations are necessary if the geology of the East Coast of Canada is to be better understood, thereby enabling more precise estimates to be made of our oil and natural gas resources. References. Black and white photographs. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11323-6.

THE CRETACEOUS SMOKY GROUP, ROCKY MOUNTAIN FOOTHILLS, ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA

M42-132 Paperbound \$15.00
(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 132. By D.F. Stoff. This report concludes a detailed study of Upper Cretaceous marine rocks in the Canadian Rocky Mountain Foothills and is a complement of Memoir 317. Facies variations and palaeogeography, important for future oil exploration, are outlined in the region between Smoky and Pine Rivers. Ancient offshore sand bodies are shown to be potential reservoirs for the accumulation of petroleum and natural gas. Illustrations. Figures. Tables. Bibliography. Maps in pocket.

133 p. 25.1 cm x 17 cm 1967

CURRENT ACTIVITIES FORUM 1983 Program with abstracts — Geological Survey of Canada

M44-83-8 Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 83-8. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52043-5.

9 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

CURRENT ACTIVITIES FORUM 1984 Program with abstracts — Geological Survey of Canada

M44-84-8 Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 84-8. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52518-6.
13 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1984

CURRENT ACTIVITIES FORUM 1985 Program with abstracts — Geological Survey of Canada

M44-85-8 Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 85-8. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52993-9.
10 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1985

CURRENT RESEARCH BY THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

((EMR) Geological Survey of Canada. Published twice-yearly. Current Research series contains many reports comparable in scope and subject matter to those appearing in scientific journals and other series. All contributions to Current Research include an abstract and bibliographic citation. It is hoped that this will result in a still wider dissemination of the results of the Geological Survey's research activities. The texts are in the language of the authors with bilingual abstracts for each.

CURRENT RESEARCH 1982 — PART A
M44-82-1AE Paperback \$10.00
447 p. 0-660-11005-9 1982

CURRENT RESEARCH 1982 — PART B
M44-82-1BE Paperback \$8.00
315 p. 0-660-11169-1 1982

CURRENT RESEARCH 1982 — PART C
M44-82-1CE Paperback \$8.00
180 p. 0-660-11225-6 1982

CURRENT RESEARCH 1983 — PART A
M44-83-1AE Paperback \$12.00
497 p. 0-660-11257-4 1983

CURRENT RESEARCH 1985 — PART B
M44-83-1BE Paperback \$12.00
456 p. 0-660-11391-0 1983

CURRENT RESEARCH 1984 — Part A
M44-84-1AE Paperback \$15.00

(EMR) Contains 92 papers on economic geology, geochemistry, geomathematics, geophysics, marine geoscience, mineralogy, paleontology, petrology, quaternary geology, and regional geology. Maps. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Summaries in English and French. ISBN 0-660-11531-X.

666 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

CURRENT RESEARCH 1984 — Part B
M44-84-1BE Paperback \$12.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 84-1B. Figures. Notes. Author Index. ISBN 0-660-11651-0.

427 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

CURRENT RESEARCH 1985 — Part A
M44-85-1AE Paperback \$15.00

(EMR) Contains recent reports on: Economic geology, geochronology, geophysics, paleontology, petrology, quaternary geology, regional geology, stratigraphy, federal-provincial mineral development programs. Abstract. Figures. References. Black and white photographs. Index. Maps. ISBN 0-660-11756-8.

802 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CURRENT RESEARCH 1985 — PART B
M44-85-1BE Paperback \$15.00
(2 vols.)

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Paper 85-1B. Two volumes. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11889-0.

637 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

CURRENT RESEARCH IN THE GEOLOGICAL SCIENCES IN CANADA — Canadian Geoscience Council

May 1980 - April 1981
M44-81-5E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) Compiled by Thomas E. Bolton. The research projects listed in this compilation are being undertaken mainly within federal and provincial departments, and universities. Data on industrial research is limited to one oil company. A relatively complete overview of scientific research activities within Canada in the Geological and allied sciences, however, is provided for the survey period. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-11003-2.

67 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

May 1981 — April 1982
M44-82-5E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) Compiled by Thomas E. Bolton. G.S.C. Paper 82-5. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-11208-6.

80 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

May 1982 — April 1983
M44-83-5E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) Compiled by Thomas E. Bolton. The research projects listed in this compilation are being undertaken mainly within federal and provincial departments, and universities. Index. Some text in French. ISBN 0-660-11474-7.

91 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

May 1983 — April 1984
M44-84-5 Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) Compiled by Thomas E. Bolton. Published for the Canadian Geoscience Council by the Geological Survey of Canada This publication records research in progress in Canada from May 1983 to April 1984 and is the result of a survey conducted between January, 1984 and March 1984. Bilingual. Researcher Index. ISBN 0-660-52907-6.

90 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

May 1984 — April 1985
M44-85-5E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) Compiled by Thomas E. Bolton. G.S.C. Paper 85-5. ISBN 0-660-11932-3.

70 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

DESTRUCTIVE MASS MOVEMENTS IN HIGH MOUNTAINS: Hazard and Management

M44-84-16E Paperback \$20.00

(EMR) By G.H. Eisebacher and J.J. Clague. G.S.C. Paper 84-16. Accelerated development of remote valleys and high mountain areas in recent years has indicated the need for a better understanding of the phenomenon of mass movement. Although there have been destructive slope failures in this region in the past, their significance has not been fully appreciated because of the relatively sparse population, the short history of settlement, and, until recently, the frontier state of development. In contrast, in many other mountain regions, most notably the Alps of Europe, there is a large body of documented experience with slope failures and mass movements. In this paper, we draw upon this body of knowledge and the authors' experience as field geologists to summarize the major types of destructive mass movements, their potential impact, and the range of remedial and preventive measures that may be employed to reduce hazard. Black and white photos. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11729-0.

230 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

DEVONIAN CONODONTS AND STRATIGRAPHY OF SOUTHWESTERN ONTARIO

M42-332E Paperback \$5.50

(EMR) By T.T. Uyeno, P.G. Telford and B.V. Sanford. G.S.C. Bulletin 332. The Devonian rocks of southwestern Ontario have been studied since the mid-nineteenth century. Restricted megafaunas and complex changes in the aspects of the rocks, however, have prevented close correlation with rocks in Europe, and even with those in immediately adjacent New York State, the Devonian reference for eastern North America. Well-controlled conodont zonation and improved understanding of the complex relationship of the various rock units described in this report, have aided in overcoming many of these correlation problems. Such precise dating and correlation are essential for success in the currently renewed active search for petroleum deposits in this area. The study will also help refine calibration of the geological time scale in other parts of the world. References. Figures. Tables. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11105-5.

55 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

DEVONIAN ROCKS OF THE LAKE WINNIPEGOSIS — LAKE MANITOBA OUTCROP BELT, MANITOBA

M46-392E Casebound \$40.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 392. A Co-operative study by A.W. Norris and T.T. Uyeno of the Geological Survey of Canada, and H.R. McCabe of the Manitoba Mineral Resources Division. Data are presented in this report concerning formation porosity, lithofacies and reef size, shape and distribution. These are relevant to the evaluation of oil and gas potential not only in the extensive areas where Devonian strata outcrop but also in

the much larger subsurface areas in Saskatchewan where these rocks occur and where there are some indications for the presence of hydrocarbons. Study of all known Devonian outcrops and cores from carefully placed boreholes both across and along the outcrop belt has provided much new information on the Devonian stratigraphy, faunal distribution, facies changes, bank and interbank carbonate rocks, and salt collapse structures, resulting in a more detailed geological map, a more refined faunal zonation, and more precise correlation with other areas. Bibliography., Tables. Black and white photographs. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-10278-1.

280 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1982

DICOELITID BELEMNITES From the Toarcian — Middle Bajocian of Western and Arctic Canada

M42-338E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By J.A. Jeletzky. G.S.C. Bulletin 338. In this report the first definitive results of a comprehensive study undertaken to evaluate the potential of belemnite cephalopods for biostratigraphic use in Canada are given. The information and interpretations given in this publication will assist in a better understanding of the geology of western and Arctic Canada, an understanding essential to a reliable evaluation of the abundance and distribution of fuel and mineral resources in those parts of the country. This evaluation, a major objective of the G.S.C., requires a continuing input of stratigraphic and paleontological data. References. Illustrations. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10724-4.

71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

THE DINOFLAGELLATE OPPEL-ZONATION of the Jurassic-Lower Cretaceous Sequence in the Sverdrup Basin, Arctic Canada

M42-359E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By E.H. Davies. G.S.C. Bulletin 359. With the expansion of exploration for hydrocarbons in the Arctic, there is a need to correlate and understand the evolution of this basin within a refined chronostratigraphic framework. Palynology, the study of the pollen of seed plants and spores, provides a tool for correlation and its applicability to subsurface studies has led to a reliance by the petroleum industry on this discipline to provide dating of strata. Studies such as this provide the necessary geological framework to understand the evolution of the Sverdrup Basin with a view to facilitating the full development of its petroleum resources. References. Black and white photographs. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11521-2.

59 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE DISPERSAL OF GOLD AND RELATED ELEMENTS in Tills and Soils at the Forest Hill Gold District, Guysborough County, Nova Scotia

M44-85-18E Paper cover \$4.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 85-18. By I.J. MacEachern and R.R. Stea. The purpose of this study is to

develop and refine geochemical exploration techniques for locating new gold deposits and re-evaluating former gold producing areas in rocks of the Meguma Group. During the summer and fall of 1982, an extensive trenching program conducted at the Forest Hill gold district by Seabright Resources Inc. exposed approximately 3.5 km of drift cut to bedrock. Exposure is along nine trenches oriented perpendicular to the strike of both the veins and host strata of the deposit. This afforded the authors a unique opportunity to study the till stratigraphy and the three-dimensional dispersal of gold and related elements from a known bedrock source by glacial and postglacial processes. Bilingual abstract. Black and white photos. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11805-X.

31 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

EARLY SILURIAN AGE OF ROCKS HOSTING LEAD-ZINC MINERALIZATION AT HOWARDS PASS, YUKON TERRITORY AND DISTRICT OF MACKENZIE; Local biostratigraphy of Road River formation and Earn group

M44-83-18E Paper cover \$4.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 83-18. By B.S. Norford and M.S. Orchard. The Howards Pass stratiform deposit is developed within the lower part (shale-chert unit) of the Road River Formation. Graptolites from surface exposures at Howards Pass document a very late Llandovery age (spiralis Zone) for Road River beds well above the deposit. Conodonts and graptolites from drill cores and adit samples establish a latest Early to Middle Llandovery age for the mineralized beds (cyphus to convolutus graptolite zones kentuckyensis conodont zone) and Late Llandovery age (celloni conodont zone) for closely overlying Road River strata. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Plates. References. ISBN 0-660-11834-3.

35 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENGINEERING APPLICATIONS OF THE SURFICIAL GEOLOGY OF THE FRASER LOWLAND, BRITISH COLUMBIA

M44-83-23E Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) By John E. Armstrong. G.S.C. Paper 83-23. This report illustrates that a knowledge of the geology is essential to evaluating the use of land and water in the Fraser Lowland. The information should be of value to the geotechnical consultant, civil engineer, architect, landscape architect, pedologist, regional planner, physical geographer, driller, contractor, and all others, including laymen, concerned with the proper use and aesthetic values of the area. As this report is aimed at a wide audience geological terminology has been simplified; however a glossary appears at the end of this report and defines many technical and scientific terms found in the text. Bibliography. Glossary. Tables. Figures. Bilingual abstract. ISBN 0-660-11561-1.

54 p. 21.3 cm x 27.6 cm 1984

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY OF THE MIRAMICHI ESTUARY: Physical Oceanography

M44-81-24E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By Gustavs Vilks and D.P. Krauel. G.S.C. Paper 81-24. The analysis begins with a description of the physical oceanography as derived from the time series data. The results of a numerical model are introduced and a more quantitative approach is taken to analyze the variability of the circulation and salinity distribution, and attribute the fluctuations to the three environmental forcing parameters: tide, freshwater inflow, and wind. The flushing of the estuarine system is examined and the implications for the dispersal of material introduced into the system at various locations are discussed. Finally, the local wind climate is used to derive empirical wave climates for three locations in Inner Bay and the implications for the resuspension of sediments are discussed. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11197-7.

53 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY OF THE MIRAMICHI ESTUARY: Suspended Sediment Transport

M44-81-16E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By G.V. Winters. G.S.C. Paper 81-16. The temporal and spatial distribution of suspended sediment in the Miramichi Inner estuary has been studied and a polynomial model was used to estimate the annual residual transport of suspended sediment. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10972-7.

12 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

EVOLUTION OF A LANDSCAPE: The Quaternary Period in Waterton Lakes National Park

M41-8-26 Paper Cover \$3.50
(EMR) By John E. Harrison. Miscellaneous Report 26. Waterton Lakes National Park, located in the southwest corner of Alberta, contains some of the most spectacular and interesting scenery to be found in western Canada. To the majority of visitors, the park is primarily a place for outdoor recreation: to some, it is also a textbook of geology. A record of geologic history spanning 600 million years is present within its 231 square miles of mountains, valleys, plains, and lakes. This book may be used at many levels; those with some previous exposure to the earth sciences should find it a point of departure for their own exploration of this wonderful outdoor laboratory; those with limited experience can begin to appreciate the enormous forces of nature which helped to sculpture this beautiful landscape, and can visit some of the features described in the text. Illustrations. Figures. Map in pocket.

33 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1976

FIELD TRIP GUIDEBOOK TO STRATABOUND SULPHIDE DEPOSITS, BATHURST AREA, N.B. CANADA AND WEST-CENTRAL NEW ENGLAND, U.S.A.

M41-8-36E Paper Cover \$4.00
(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Miscellaneous Report 36. Editor: D.F. Sangster. This guidebook was prepared for field trips associated with the 8th International Geological Working Group Symposium of International Geological Correlation Program (IGCP) Project 60 — Correlation of Caledonian Stratabound Sulphides (CCSS). Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11459-3.
76 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

FOSSILS OF THE BURGESS SHALE: A National Treasure in Yoho National Park, British Columbia

M41-8-43E Paper Cover \$5.75
(EMR) G.S.C. Report 43. By S. Conway Morris and H.B. Whittington. This special paper, a contribution to the Geological Survey of Canada to the Centennial of National Parks Canada, is designed to explain the Burgess Shale, and the significance of its famous fossils to the interested public. The Burgess Shale was discovered and made famous by Charles D. Walcott, who recognized the importance of its unique fossils and spent the summers of 1909-1913 quarrying and collecting. A half-century later, Walcott's large collection was still the only material available for study of the Burgess Shale fauna. Reconnaissance by geologists of the Geological Survey of Canada indicated that some fossil-bearing beds remained at the site. Recognizing the scientific importance of a modern study, the quarry was reopened in 1966, with the permission of Parks Canada, and the geology of Burgess Pass area was studied once again to establish the environment in which this unique deposit was laid down. The Burgess Shale fauna throws a unique light on the biology and ecology of a wide variety of Cambrian animals, many of which are not known in rocks at any other localities. The importance of the Burgess Shale to paleontological and evolutionary studies is difficult to exaggerate. Without it, our knowledge of Cambrian Life would be sadly impoverished. Figures. Illustrations. Appendix. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-11901-3.
31 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

GEOCHEMISTRY AND GEOLOGICAL FACTORS GOVERNING EXPLORATION OF SELECTED CANADIAN OIL SHALE DEPOSITS

M44-85-13E Paper cover \$4.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 85-13. By G. Macauley, L.R. Snowdon, F.D. Ball. In this paper, organic and inorganic geochemical data (Rock-Eval pyrolysis, organic petrology and X-ray diffraction) are examined, along with a few results from hydrotreating, co-combustion and rock mechanics studies. This paper is thus an updated effort to bring knowledge of Canadian oil shales to the level where they can be included in estimates of the energy resources of our country. It attempts

to define their geochemical character and related productivity criteria, and to outline the further steps required to determine their economic potential. Bilingual abstracts. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11905-6.
65 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

THE GEOCHEMISTRY OF GOLD AND ITS DEPOSITS

M42-280 Clothbound \$47.25
(EMR) By R.W. Boyle. G.S.C. Bulletin No. 280. This impressive publication presents a comprehensive compilation of the geochemistry of gold, based partly on the author's own original research which has extended over 25 years, and partly from existing literature. It describes the principal types of gold deposits and discusses their origin. This volume will undoubtedly become the standard reference on the subject. The data presented, in addition to being a fundamental contribution to the geochemistry of gold, will be found useful to those interested in geochemical prospecting for the element. **Contents:** Historical notes. Chemistry, mineralogy and geochemistry of gold. Gold deposits. Oxidation and secondary enrichment of gold deposits. Prospecting for gold deposits. Production and uses of gold. Photographs. Figures. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-01509-9.
584 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA RADIOCARBON DATING LABORATORY

M44-84-24E Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) By J.A. Lowdon. G.S.C. Paper 84-24. Historical development of the Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory. Tables. Illustrations. References. Bilingual abstract. ISBN 0-660-11789-4
19 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA RADIOCARBON DATES XXI

M44-81-7E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By J.A. Lowdon and W. Blake, Jr. This list includes 105 radiocarbon age determinations on 104 geological samples made by the Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11115-2.
22 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA RADIOCARBON DATES XXII

M44-82-7E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By W. Blake, Jr. G.S.C. Paper 82-7. This list includes 117 radiocarbon age determinations on 114 geological samples made by the Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11350-3.
22 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA RADIOCARBON DATES XXIII

M44-83-7E Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) By W. Blake, Jr. This list includes 152 radiocarbon age determinations made by the Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory and are on 150 geological samples from various areas. Abstract. References. Index. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11566-2.
34 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA RADIOCARBON DATES XXIV

M44-84-7E Paperbound \$4.00
(EMR) By W. Blake, Jr. Paper 84-7. This list presents 139 radiocarbon age determinations made by the Radiocarbon Dating Laboratory. They are on 128 geological samples from various areas. Tables. References. Bilingual abstract. ISBN 0-660-11808-4
35 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

GEOLOGY AND BIOSTRATIGRAPHY of the Dome Gulf et Al. Hunt Kopanoar M-13 Well, Beaufort Sea

M44-82-13E Paperback \$8.00
(EMR) By J. Dixon, D.H. McNeil, J.R. Dietrich, J.P. Bujak and E.H. Davies. G.S.C. Paper 82-13. This report presents descriptions of stratigraphic units, their lithotypes and microfossils, and preliminary interpretations of their ages and depositional environments. References. Figures. Maps. Plates. ISBN 0-660-11528-X.
27 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOLOGY AND BIOSTRATIGRAPHY of the Dome Gulf et Al. Ukalerk C-50 Well, Beaufort Sea

M44-80-32E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By D.H. McNeil, N.S. Ioannides, J. Dixon. G.S.C. Paper 80-32. This report presents the preliminary lithostratigraphic and biostratigraphic results of a study based on the sampled cuttings and mechanical logs of the Ukalerk C-50 well. References. Illustrations. Figures. Plates. ISBN 0-660-11135-7.
17 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

(Geology and Depositional setting of the late cretaceous, Upper Bearpaw and Lower Horseshoe Canyon Formations in the Dodds-Round Hill Coalfield of Central Alberta) — A COMPUTER-BASED STUDY OF CLOSELY-SPACED EXPLORATION DATA

M42-361E Paper Cover \$6.00
(EMR) By J.D. Hughes. G.S.C. Bulletin 361. This report is based on an application of computer-based methods and current sedimentologic principles to the study of a well explored coalfield in central Alberta. The author has endeavored to relate lateral and vertical relationships within interseam clastic sediments to coal seam geometry and to depositional processes. This is the first such computer based, detailed analysis of a large amount of high-quality subsurface data, and it is

hoped that the principles defined herein may assist future interpretations in other coalfields where lesser amounts of data are available. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11702-9.

81 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOLOGY AND ECONOMIC MINERALS OF CANADA

M43-1-1976-1-7 (Part A) Clothbound \$8.00
M43-1-1976-8-13 (Part B) Clothbound \$12.00
M43-1-1982-14E (Part C) Casebound \$8.00 (EMR) Fifth edition. A reference text for scientists on Canadian geology. Part A (chapters 1 to 7) contains information on the physiographic subdivisions of Canada, the Canadian mineral industry, and the geology and economic minerals of the Canadian Shield and southeastern Canada. Part B (chapters 8 to 13) deals with the geology and economic minerals of western Canada, geology of the arctic archipelago, biochronology, and quaternary and ground-water geology. Part C consists of one map and four correlation charts. Maps. Diagrams. Photographs. Selected references. Index. Part A: ISBN 0-660-00553-0. Part B: ISBN 0-660-00552-2. Part C: ISBN 0-660-11158-6.

364-474 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

GEOLOGY AND MINERAL DEPOSITS OF NOOTKA SOUND MAP-AREA (92E)

Vancouver Island, British Columbia

M44-80-16E Paperback \$5.00 (EMR) By J.E. Muller, B.E.B. Cameron and K.E. Northcote. G.S.C. Paper 80-16. The area encompasses glacially sculptured mountains bordering Nootka Sound and adjacent inlets on the west coast of Vancouver Island, the principal part of the Insular Belt of the Canadian Cordillera. References. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-10865-8.

53 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

GEOLOGY AND PETROLOGY OF THE RED WINE ALKALINE COMPLEX, CENTRAL LABRADOR

M42-294E Paper Cover \$6.00 (EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 294. By L.W. Curtis and K.L. Currie. Despite their unusual character and economic potential, metamorphosed alkaline rocks such as those of the Red Wine Complex can be easily overlooked during reconnaissance mapping and the results of this study form a basis for their future identification. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Tables. References. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-10679-5.

61 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

GEOLOGY OF AMUND RINGNES, CORNWALL, AND HAIG-THOMAS ISLAND, DISTRICT OF FRANKLIN

M46-390E Paperback \$10.00 (EMR) By H.R. Balkwill. **Memoir 390.** The data and the new concepts presented here will be of

assistance to those engaged in assessing Canada's oil and natural gas resources. Maps in pocket. Black and white illustrations. Abstract in English and French. Figures. Tables. Appendices. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10855-0.

76 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

GEOLOGY OF BARIUM, STRONTIUM, AND FLUORINE DEPOSITS IN CANADA

M43-34-1985E Paperback \$13.00 (EMR) By K.R. Dawson. G.S.C. Economic Geology Report 34. In this report the geochemistry and minealogy of barium, strontium and fluorine are described, occurrences are delineated and areas and geological conditions favourable for additional occurrences are indicated. The relationships of the three elements to one another as well as to other metallic and nonmetallic elements in Canada are emphasized. It also includes comprehensive tables listing all Canadian occurrences, the major elements found in them and their developmental status, and a complete geographic listing. A total of 733 localities are plotted on a 1:5 million geological map of Canada to illustrate the geographical distribution and geological environments of deposits containing one or more of the three elements. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. References. Tables. (4 folded sheets). ISBN 0-660-11902-1.

136 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

GEOLOGY OF HYDE LAKE MAP AREA, District of Keewatin, N.W.T.

M44-82-9E Paperback \$4.00 (EMR) By J.A. Fraser. G.S.C. Paper 82-9. The map area is situated in the extreme southeastern corner of the District of Keewatin. Map. References. ISBN 0-660-11311-2.

8 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE GEOLOGY OF LONG BEACH SEGMENT — PACIFIC RIM NATIONAL PARK AND ITS APPROACHES

M41-8-24 Paperback \$2.00 (EMR) By A.H. Lang and J.E. Muller. The story of the beaches, mountains and other scenery. Boundaries and development of the Park. The surface of the land. Geological events. Local examples of geological phases. Points of interest. Maps. Illustrations.

56 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1975

GEOLOGY OF LOUGHEED ISLAND and Nearby Small Islands, District of Franklin (Parts of 69C, 79D)

M46-395E Paperback \$7.00 (EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 395. By H.R. Balkwill, W.S. Hopkins, Jr. and J.H. Wall. This report, based on field work carried out in 1976, presents surface and subsurface data and interpretations for the thick Mesozoic rock succession of the Lougheed Island area and describes their stratigraphy in relation to the succession at King Christian Island

and Sabine Peninsula. References. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-10856-9.

22 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1982

GEOLOGY OF MAYO LAKE, SCOUGALE CREEK AND MCQUESTEN LAKE MAP AREAS, Yukon Territory

M46-357E Hardbound \$10.00 (EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 357. By L.H. Green. This report synthesizes data collected during five field seasons as well as previously published work, and presents a comprehensive description of the geological framework of this interesting and potentially economically important part of Yukon Territory. Maps. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10809-7.

72 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1971

GEOLOGY OF THE GREENWOOD MAP — AREA BRITISH COLUMBIA

M44-79-29E Paperback \$5.00 (EMR) By H.W. Little. **Paper No. 79-29.** Greenwood map area covers an area of about 1,000 km, almost totally within the Monashee Mountains of southeastern British Columbia. Map in pocket. Abstracts in English and French. Figures. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11353-8.

36 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

GEOLOGY OF THE ITCHEN LAKE AREA, District of Mackenzie

M46-391 Paperback \$9.75 (EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 391. By H.H. Bostock. The results presented in the present report will be of value to those concerned with the study of Precambrian geology because of the detailed manner in which the author describes the stratigraphy, structural and metamorphic history and economic geology of this interesting part of the Canadian Shield. References. Tables. Maps. Figures. Black and white photos. ISBN 0-660-01516-1.

101 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1980

GEOLOGY OF THE LARDEAU MAP AREA East-half, British Columbia

M46-369E Paperback \$8.00 (EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 369. By J.E. Reesor. The area contains the complete geological section from Precambrian to Mesozoic. Relations are shown between major rock units of the middle and late Proterozoic and the entire Paleozoic. The report deals as well with contrasting structural provinces and contrasting levels of regional metamorphism between the Rocky Mountains and the Selkirk Mountains. Map. Black and white photographs. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10807-0.

129 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1973

GEOLOGY OF THE OIL SHALE DEPOSITS OF CANADA

M44-81-25E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By G. Macauley. G.S.C. Paper 81-25. This study is not a new research effort, but is based primarily on previous publications, unpublished reports and basic data. It integrates the abundant available information with interpretation and estimates of the relative economic potential of known oil shale deposits. Illustrations. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11543-3.

65 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOLOGY OF THE PLASTER ROCK (EAST HALF) MAP AREA, New Brunswick

M44-81-8E Paperback \$5.50
(EMR) By R. Skinner. Plaster Rock (east half) map area lies in the Appalachian Mountain system in the Chaleur Uplands. References. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-10970-0.

16 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

GEOLOGY OF THE PRINCE ALBERT GROUP IN PARTS OF WALKER LAKE AND LAUGHLAND LAKE MAP AREAS, District of Keewatin

M42-337E Paperback Kit \$8.00
(EMR) By Mikkel Schau. G.S.C. Bulletin 337. The late Archean Prince Albert Group is the oldest supracrustal unit in the Walker Lake (56J) and Laughland Lake (56K) regions of the Committee Block in the northern Churchill Structural Province. References. Figures. Tables. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11143-8.

62 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

GEOLOGY OF THE PRINCE RUPERT — SKEENA MAP AREA, British Columbia

M46-394E Paperback Kit \$14.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 394. By W.W. Hutchison. This report contains a wealth of fundamental data, which the writer uses to explain the geological history of this complex and interesting area. It is a significant contribution towards understanding the geological and tectonic framework of the Cordilleran region. Such an understanding is required to explain the nature and sequence of geological processes, especially the formation and localization of mineral deposits. Figures. Tables. Map. Black and white photographs. References. ISBN 0-660-11083-0.

115 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1982

GEOLOGY OF THE RAINY LAKE-WHITE EAGLE FALLS AREA, DISTRICT OF MACKENZIE: Early Proterozoic Caudrons, Stratovolcanoes and Subvolcanic Plutons

M44-83-20E Paperback \$5.00
(EMR) By R.S. Hildebrand. G.S.C. Paper 83-20. This paper reports the results of a detailed mapping, and petrographic study of parts of the Great Bear Magmatic Zone, an early Proterozoic continental volcanic arc located along the east shore of Great Bear Lake. The area is excellent for

studying the 3-dimensional make up of a continental volcano-plutonic complex. Abstract. Summary. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11574-3.

42 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

GEOLOGY OF THE ROSSLAND — TRAIL MAP AREA British Columbia

M44-79-26E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By H.W. Little. G.S.C. Paper 79-26. This project is part of a continuing study, based on field work begun by the writer in 1947 and concluded in 1965 (except for short visits in 1977 and 1978) of much of the region between Kootenay and Okanagan lakes. Bibliography. Tables. Maps. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11174-8.

38 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

GEOLOGY OF THE STRAIT OF BELLE ISLE AREA, Northwestern Insular Newfoundland, Southern Labrador, and Adjacent Quebec

M46-400E Casebound \$15.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 400. This report represents the first large scale compilation of the geology of the Strait of Belle Isle area. The area is important for two principal reasons. It is located near an ancient continental margin and thus provides an opportunity to study structural and sedimentological processes that were operative during plate tectonic evolution of the margin in the early Paleozoic. It is of economic importance because of extensive limestone and dolomite deposits — the raw materials for the construction industry and potential host rocks for zinc deposits. Information on the detailed geology will be essential if a tunnel is constructed beneath the Strait of Belle Isle to carry hydroelectric power cables from Labrador. The report contains the following studies: *Part 1 — Precambrian Rocks of the Strait of Belle Isle Area* By H.H. Bostock; *Part 2 — Lower Paleozoic Autochthonous Strata of the Strait of Belle Isle Area* By L.M. Cumming; *Part 3 — Geology of the Hare Bay Allochthon*. By Harold Williams and W.R. Smyth. References. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10608-6.

145 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1983

GEOLOGY OF THE YELLOWKNIFE-HEARNE LAKE AREA, District of Mackenzie: A Segment across an Archean Basin

M46-414E Paperback Kit \$13.50
(EMR) By J.B. Henderson. G.S.C. Memoir 414. The detailed stratigraphic, structural and metamorphic relationships and the economic geology described in this memoir will be of great value to those concerned with the geology and mineral potential of this part of the Canadian Shield. Tables. Figures. Maps. References. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11942-0.

135 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

GEOPHYSICAL APPLICATIONS OF SURFACE WAVE IMPEDANCE MEASUREMENTS

M44-81-15E Paperbound \$7.00
(EMR) Edited by L.S. Collett and O.G. Jensen. This volume of collected papers summarizes the results of three research projects which were conducted by the Laboratory in Applied Geophysics at McGill University during the years 1975-1981. The three projects were entitled: 1) Wave-tilt EM applications to Permafrost Exploration, 2) VLF (Wave-tilt, Radiohm) and LF Applications to Near Horizontal Multilayer and Simple Discontinuous Geological Structures, and 3) Applications of Natural and Artificial EM-Wave Sources to Ground Impedance Measurement (ULF, VLF, LF). References. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11113-6.

103 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA 1979

PART 1 — Geology and Geophysics in Canadian Universities

M44-80-6-1E Paperbound \$5.00

(EMR) By E.R.W. Neale and J.E. Armstrong. G.S.C. Paper 80-6, Part 1. The present study documents nearly all aspects of teaching and research in the 40 geology and geophysics departments in Canada. Appendices. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10852-6.

154 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

PART 2 — Annual Report

M44-80-6-2 Paperback \$3.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 80-6, Part 2. Prepared by The Canadian Geoscience Council. Edited by R.G. Roberts. This volume reports on the many activities of the Council during 1979. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50707-2.

7 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1980

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA 1980

PART 1 — Marine Geoscience in Canada — A Status Report

M44-81-6E Paperbound \$11.50

(EMR) Prepared and Edited by The Marine Geoscience Committee of the Canadian Geoscience Council. G.S.C. Paper 81-6, Part 1. This "Status report" presents the geoscience community involvement in the marine areas of Canada. It provides some appreciation of the nature and distribution of the activities of scientists and engineers in government, university and industry, and draws attention to sectors of strength as well as weakness. The guiding purpose of the report is to gain insight into the present endeavour, capacity and outlook for marine geoscience in Canada. ISBN 0-660-11349-X.

99 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA 1981

PART 1 — An Examination of the Output of the Geological Survey of Canada
M44-82-6-1E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By J.A. Coope, B. D'Anglejan, P.L. Gordy, D.W. Strangway, A. Sutherland Brown and M.G. Tanguay. By The Advisory Committee to the Geological Survey of Canada. G.S.C. Paper 82-6, Part 1. Conclusions and Recommendations prepared by the Advisory Committee to the Geological Survey of Canada following an examination of the published and informal output of the GSC. The Committee was appointed in October 1979 by the Canadian Geoscience Council at the request of the Geological Survey. Appendices. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11513-1.

59 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

PART 2 — Annual Report
M44-82-6-2 Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) Prepared by The Canadian Geoscience Council. Edited by J.P. Greenhouse. G.S.C. Paper 82-6, Part 2. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51839-2.

27 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA 1982 — Annual Report

M44-83-6 Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) Prepared by The Canadian Geoscience Council. Edited by J.P. Greenhouse. G.S.C. Paper 83-6. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52339-6.

33 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE GEOSCIENCES IN CANADA 1983

Annual Report
M44-84-6 Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) Edited by J.P. Greenhouse. Published by the Geological Survey of Canada for the Canadian Geoscience Council. The Council provides a forum for its members to work co-operatively to encourage the development of the geosciences in the best interests of the nation and of the geoscience professions. It provides advice to governments on science policy and its implementation with respect to the earth sciences, it promotes earth science education, and it publishes periodic reviews and assessments of the health and activity of Canadian geoscience. Most of the work of Council is undertaken by committees, task forces, and individual members working outside of regular meetings. These activities are described in more detail in this report. Bilingual. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-53002-3.

31 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

GLACIAL DISPERSAL OF ROCKS AND MINERALS AT THE SOUTH END OF LAC MISTASSINI, Quebec, with Special Reference to the Icon Dispersal Train

M42-323E Paper Cover \$4.00
(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 323. By R.N. W. DiLabio. In this report the results of a study of glacial dispersal in central Quebec are presented.

Included are detailed descriptions of the shape and origin of dispersal trains of till eroded from the Icon Sullivan Joint Venture copper deposit. These trains aided the Icon Syndicate in the discovery of the ore deposit. Till is the most common surficial sediment in the glaciated portions of Canada and this and similar studies are necessary if ways are to be found whereby dispersal trains in till may be used in mineral exploration. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-10817-8.

46 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

GUIDE TO AUTHORS — A Guide for the preparation of Geological Maps and Reports

M41-8-29-1980E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) Compiled by R.G. Blackadar, H. Dumych and P.J. Griffin. G.S.C. Miscellaneous Report 29. The Guide to Authors is designed to assist geologists in preparing clear, concise manuscripts and maps that can be published with a minimum of delay and difficulty. Tables. Figures. Revised 1980 Edition. ISBN 0-660-10617-5.

66 p. 21.5 cm x 23 cm 1980

A GUIDE TO GEOLOGY FOR VISITORS TO CANADA'S NATIONAL PARKS

R62-31-1974 Paperback \$3.95
(Parks) By David M. Baird. Co-published with Macmillan Company of Canada Ltd, Toronto. By describing the geological processes that create the mountains and valleys and the prairies and rivers, this book gives everyone who visits Canada's National Parks a greater understanding and appreciation of these sanctuaries of nature. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-7705-1010-8. Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.

160 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF ELK ISLAND NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-22 Paperback \$1.50
(EMR) By A.H. Lang. The origin of its hills and other scenery. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.

30 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF PRINCE ALBERT NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-21 Paperback \$2.00
(EMR) By A.H. Lang. A story of hills, lakes and beaches. Colour and black and white photographs. Fold-out map indicating points of interest.

40 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

GUIDE TO THE GEOLOGY OF RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-20 Paperback \$2.00
(EMR) By A.H. Lang. History of its upland and other scenery. Colour and black and white illustrations. Fold-out map.

60 p. 12.5 cm x 17.5 cm 1974

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE MOLLUSCA Gastropoda and Bivalvia in the Atlantic Geoscience Centre Index Collection

M40-43-1984E Paperback \$10.00
(EMR) By Frances J.E. Wagner. Geological Survey of Canada. This catalogue contains a listing of all species in the Atlantic Geoscience Centre Index Collection of molluscs to the end of 1981. The Index Collection was begun early in 1981 to provide comparative material as an aid to identification of the marine gastropods and bivalves of the Arctic and western Atlantic Canadian waters. In the collection, species are grouped by area. This volume covers collections from Beaufort Sea, Exeter Bay (off Baffin Island), Labrador Shelf, Baie des Chaleurs, Miramichi Inner Bay, Strait of Canso, Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy. Supplementary volumes are anticipated as the collection continues to expand. Bilingual introduction. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11578-6.

76 p. 24.5 cm x 16 cm 1984

INDEXES TO PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA (1845-1958)
M40-2065 Paperback \$10.00

(EMR) Part 1 of this catalogue lists all publications of the Geological Survey of Canada from its inception to the end of 1958. Each type of report is listed chronologically and the complete references are given; also the geographic position of the area covered by the publication is listed according to the National Topographic System. In Part 2 all reports and maps are classified by area. An index map of Canada according to the National Topographic System, revised 1960, accompanies this catalogue (in pocket). Maps. Finding Lists. Author Index. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10824-0.

403 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1981

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS 1959-1974
M40-20-1975 Paperback \$3.50

(EMR) By P.J. Griffin. Geological Survey of Canada. This index lists all publications of the Geological Survey issued from 1959 to 1974, and is a continuation of the index prepared by A.G. Johnson covering the period from 1845 to 1958. Bilingual introduction. Map in pockets. Price list.

138 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS 1975-1979
M40-20-1979 Paperback \$3.50

(EMR) By P.J. Griffin. Geological Survey of Canada. This index is to some extent constrained by the overall requirements of the Canadian Index to Geoscience Data. Prices are not included and to enable this publication to serve as a sales catalogue a separate price list has been added. To assist in using the NTS finding list a map illustrating the National Topographic System is included in the back pocket. Bilingual introduction. Map in pocket. ISBN 0-660-50698-X.

247 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1980
 INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS — Geological
 Survey of Canada 1980-84
 M40-20-1984 Paperbound \$10.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53115-1.
 322 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1985
 INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS 1983 — Geological
 Survey of Canada
 M44-84-3 Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 84-3. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-11719-3.
 75 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1984

INITIAL GEOLOGICAL REPORT ON CESAR

— The Canadian Expedition to study the

Alpha Ridge, Arctic Ocean

M44-84-22E Paperbound \$18.85
 (EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Paper 84-22. Edited by H.R. Jackson, P.J. Mudie and S.M. Biasco. This volume describes sediment cores, bedrock samples and related geological and geophysical data obtained during CESAR, the Canadian Expedition to Study the Alpha Ridge. The geological aims of CESAR were to collect data which would elucidate the following scientific problems: 1) The tectonic origin and age of the Alpha Ridge; 2) The lithostratigraphy and depositional history of the overlying sediments; 3) The paleoceanographic and paleoclimatic evolution of the Arctic Ocean. Bilingual summaries. Figures. Plates. References. Tables. 1 folded sheet (in pocket). ISBN 0-660-11807-6.

177 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

INTRODUCTORY MINERAL TABLE

M40-1756-I Paperback \$1.00
 (EMR) A convenient pocket guide for the field use of prospectors and 'rockhounds'. Tabulates data on 80 different minerals based on lustre, colour and hardness. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01510-2.
 25 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1978

ISOTOPIC AGE STUDIES AND TECTONIC

INTERPRETATION of Superior Province in
 Manitoba

M44-82-12E Paperback \$4.00
 (EMR) By Ingo F. Ermanovics and R.K. Wanless. G.S.C. Paper 82-12. This report is a compilation and discussion of approximately 120 published and unpublished isotopic age determinations from 101 localities in the Superior Structural Province of Manitoba. The object is to trace the isotopic history of Archean rocks and to determine if it is possible to establish unique times of tectonic activity in various subprovinces. References. Tables. Figures. Map. ISBN 0-660-11403-8.

22 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

JURASSIC AND LOWER CRETACEOUS SUBSURFACE STRATIGRAPHY of the Mackenzie Delta-Tuktoyaktuk Peninsula, N.W.T.

M42-349E Paperback Kit \$6.00
 (EMR) By J. Dixon. G.S.C. Bulletin 349. The present study is based entirely on well data which have been integrated with surface data. Stratigraphic units are identified and correlated and then distribution, thicknesses, lithologies and depositional origins are described and illustrated. Studies such as this are necessary if more precise estimates of the hydrocarbon potential of these rocks are to be made and also to provide geologic models and basic data to facilitate future exploration for hydrocarbons. The data presented in this report are also useful in extending our understanding of the Mesozoic geology of the entire Beaufort-Mackenzie Basin. References. Figures. Maps. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11206-X.

52 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

JURASSIC MICROFAUNAS AND BIOSTRATIGRAPHY OF NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA AND ADJACENT ALBERTA

M42-283E Paper Cover \$10.00
 (EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 283. By M.M. Brooke and W.K. Braun. This report deals with some of the hitherto poorly known microfossils in Jurassic rocks of the foothills of the Peace River region of northeastern British Columbia and adjoining parts of Alberta. Foraminifers and ostracodes from four stratigraphic sections are described and illustrated, and their significance is discussed. The three-microfaunal assemblages distinguished may span all of Late Jurassic or alternatively be restricted to latest Jurassic time. Their identification and interpretation will aid in biostratigraphic correlation of western and northern Canadian Jurassic rocks and the mineral and fuel deposits within them. Bilingual abstract. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Plates. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10253-6.

69 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

LANDSAT IMAGES OF CANADA — A

Geological Appraisal

M44-80-15E Paperbound \$6.00
 (EMR) By V.R. Slaney. G.S.C. Paper 80-15. This volume has two objectives. To outline the characteristics of the Landsat imagery, including its advantages and limitations, and to provide commentaries by experienced geologists on their view of the significance of the imagery with respect to areas with which they are familiar. This volume serves as an introduction to the geology of Canada as seen from space, and illustrates the excellence of Landsat imagery as a base for many purposes. Figures. References. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10930-1.

102 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

LATE QUATERNARY GEOLOGY AND GEOCHRONOLOGY OF BRITISH COLUMBIA

PART 2 — Summary and Discussion of
 Radiocarbon-Dated Quaternary History
 M44-80-35E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By John J. Clague. G.S.C. Paper 80-35. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10928-X.

41 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

LATE QUATERNARY MARINE GEOLOGY OF MAKKOVIK BAY, Labrador

M44-81-17E Paperback \$4.00
 (EMR) By Charles Q. Barrie, David J.W. Piper. G.S.C. Paper 81-17. This study had two main purposes: 1) to produce a model of sedimentation of an inlet characterized by a relative fall in sea level; 2) to describe the nature of late deglaciation of the central Labrador coastline. References. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11104-7.

37 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

LATE QUATERNARY MORPHOLOGIC DEVELOPMENT AND SEDIMENTATION,

Central British Columbia Continental Shelf

M44-83-21E Paperback \$4.00
 (EMR) By J.L. Luternauer and J.W. Murray. G.S.C. Paper 83-21. This report presents the results of the first detailed study of the morphology and sediments of a part of the British Columbia continental shelf adjacent to the strongly glaciated mainland coast. References. Appendix. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11453-4.

38 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

LEAD ISOTOPE STUDIES IN SUPERIOR AND SOUTHERN PROVINCES

M42-351E Paperback \$6.00
 (EMR) By J.M. Franklin, S.M. Roscoe, W.D. Loveridge and D.F. Sangster. G.S.C. Bulletin 351. The lead-isotope composition of 208 samples from 119 deposits and occurrences in the Superior and Southern provinces of the Canadian Shield is used to ascertain age and genetic information. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11268-X.

60 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

LIST OF SERIALS HELD IN THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA LIBRARY 1982

M44-83-17 Paperbound \$4.00
 (EMR) Compiled by W. Stark and R. Pleasant. G.S.C. Paper 83-17. This issue of the GSC Library's Current Serials List represents the initial attempt to provide quick access to the Geological Survey of Canada's extensive and highly specialized collection of material on geological and related sciences. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52174-1.

193 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

LITHOLOGY, DEPOSITIONAL SETTING AND COAL RANK-DEPTH RELATIONSHIPS IN THE JURASSIC-CRETACEOUS KOOTENAY GROUP AT MOUNT ALLAN, CASCADE COAL BASIN, ALBERTA

M44-81-11E Paper cover \$4.00
(EMR) By J.D. Hughes and A.R. Cameron. G.S.C. Paper 81-11. The purpose of this report is to describe the lithologic succession on Mount Allan from the base of the Kootenay Group to the lower part of the overlying Blairmore Group, to review inferences regarding the depositional setting of these strata, and to present the coal rank data, which may provide a reference coalification curve for this area. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11814-9.

41 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

LITHOLOGY, TRACE FOSSILS AND CORRELATION OF PRECAMBRIAN-CAMBRIAN BOUNDARY BEDS, Cassiar Mountains, North-Central British Columbia

M44-83-13E Papercover \$4.00
(EMR) By W.H. Fritz and T.P. Crimes. G.S.C. Paper No. 83-13. Trace fossils from the upper part of the Stelkuz Formation (609 m +) and from the overlying Boya Formation (400.5 m) permit a tentative definition of the Precambrian-Cambrian boundary in the Cassiar Mountains. (Bilingual Abstract). Illustrations. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11737-1

24 p. 28 cm x 21.6 cm 1985

LOWER CRETACEOUS FORT ST. JOHN GROUP AND UPPER CRETACEOUS DUNVEGAN FORMATIONS of the Foothills and Plains of Alberta, British Columbia, District of Mackenzie and Yukon Territory

M42-328E Paperbound \$22.00
(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 328. By D.F. Stott. The Fort St. John Group, one of the oldest recognized stratigraphic intervals in western Canada, has gained recent importance because of its substantial coal and hydrocarbon resources. Regional stratigraphic studies carried out between 1957 and 1971 form the basis for this report in which the paleogeography of a major part of the Lower Cretaceous succession of western Canada is described. The results of numerous petrologic studies are presented, the application of studies in clay mineralogy to the solution of stratigraphic problems is summarized and the facies variations and depositional environments of the widespread assemblage of clastic marine rocks are outlined. Coal-bearing deposits are delineated and data are provided which are applicable to potential hydrocarbon reservoir rocks in the Deep Basin to the south-east of the area studied. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Plates (in a box with 2 maps and 13 charts). ISBN 0-660-11117-9.

124 p. 29 cm x 23 cm 1982

LOWER DEVONIAN (LOCHKOVIAN) BRACHIOPODS AND CONODONTS FROM THE DELORME FORMATION, Cathedral Mountain, Southwestern District of

Mackenzie
M42-305E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) A.W. Norris and T.T. Uyeno. G.S.C. Bulletin 305. This report describes an early Early Devonian brachiopod fauna and the stratigraphy of the source beds, a richly fossiliferous limestone unit referred to as the "Delorme" Formation that outcrops on Cathedral Mountain, near Virginia Falls on the South Nahanni River, southwestern District of Mackenzie. A part of the report discusses and illustrates the associated conodonts, providing supplementary information on conodont zones represented and an independent dating of the brachiopods. Figures. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10063-0.

34 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

THE LOWER PALEOZOIC MISTY CREEK EMBAYMENT, SELWYN BASIN, YUKON AND NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

M42-335E Paperback Kit \$6.00
(EMR) By M.P. Cecile. *Paleontologic Appendix*, By W.H. Fritz, B.S. Norford and R.S. Tipnis. This report is the result of a Geological Survey of Canada project initiated in 1977 and provides data on the stratigraphy, depositional setting, economic potential and tectonic history of the lower Paleozoic carbonate to shale transition rocks in northeastern Yukon and western District of Mackenzie. In addition, an important lower Paleozoic paleogeographic feature of the cratonic margin, the Misty Creek Embayment, is described. A short section containing recommendations for mineral and hydrocarbon exploration, is included. References. Figures. Map. Table. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11188-8.

78 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

MARINE SCIENCE ATLAS OF THE BEAUFORT SEA — Sediments

M41-8-38 Spiral bound \$30.00
(EMR) Edited by B.R. Pelletier. G.S.C. Miscellaneous Report 38. Materials and observations for this atlas were gathered from aircraft, an ice platform, ships and launches, submersibles, and scuba divers. Included here are the products of a wide range of technologies: satellite imagery, laser profilometry, radar, photography, underwater television, election and transmission microscopy, X-radiography, spectrochemistry, seismic and sonic displays, graphical devices, and a varied cartography. More than 60 investigators have contributed to the Beaufort Sea atlas and in many cases, explanations and interpretations have been given to make the work more meaningful. The spectrum of subjects includes environmental aspects such as climatology, ice, oceanography, the geosciences including regional and surficial geology, geophysics, seafloor morphology, coastal processes, and sediments, and several contributions on ancient and modern ecology. These topics are illustrated in different folios in

order to appeal to an audience with wide interests and different backgrounds. Altogether the folios comprise the Beaufort Sea atlas which is designed to serve resource developers, exploration companies, scientific communities, government agencies, schools, and the interested Canadian public. Fundamentally it is also organized to provide background and baseline information for safe environmental and engineering designs, both of which have the same, single purpose of protection for the environment while the development of much needed energy resources is underway. Contains 27 large fold out maps with black and white and colour photos and charts. ISBN 0-660-52681-6.

27 p. 50.5 cm x 36 cm 1985

MIDDLE AND UPPER CAMBRIAN AND LOWER ORDOVICIAN ACIRITARCHS From Random Island, Eastern Newfoundland

M42-343E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By F. Martin and W.T. Dean. G.S.C. Bulletin 343. Paleontological studies such as this are used to establish the biostratigraphic standards by which rocks are dated and correlated. In eastern Canada the study of early Paleozoic floras and faunas provides information necessary to understand the structural evolution of the eastern part of North America and thus such studies have a direct bearing on the assessment of the hydrocarbon potential of the sedimentary basins that lie east of the present continental margin. Bibliography. Figures. Maps. Tables. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10818-6.

43 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

MIDDLE DEVONIAN MIOSPORES From the Cape De Bray, Weatherall, and Hecla Bay Formations of Northeastern Melville Island, Canadian Arctic

M42-348E Paperback \$10.00
(EMR) By D.C. McGregor and M. Camfield. G.S.C. Bulletin 348. Melville Island, in the southwestern corner of the Queen Elizabeth Islands, is underlain mainly by Devonian marine and continental strata. Since 1969 the area has been the site of intensive exploration for hydrocarbons with considerable attention being given to the Devonian rocks. Correlation of rock units is important in understanding geological relationships but in the Arctic Islands correlation has been impeded by the virtual absence of zonally significant faunas. Miospores, however, are abundantly distributed throughout the sequence. Although well suited to interfacies correlation, they had not, until the present study, been examined in detail in this region nor had correlations with marine biozones been established. References. Tables. Maps. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11084-9.

105 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

MINERAL AND THERMAL WATERS OF CANADA

M44-73-18E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By J.G. Souther and E.C. Halstead. G.S.C. Paper 73-18. A growing, world-wide interest in geothermal development has been reflected in a steadily rising demand for information concerning Canadian mineral and thermal waters. It is hoped that this reprint of a paper originally published in volume 19 of the Proceedings of the Twenty-third Session of the International Geological Congress (Prague, 1968), will reach a wider audience than the original publication and that it will meet a current need for information and stimulate interest in the study of thermal waters. Black and white photographs. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11086-5.
27 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1973

MINERALIZATION PROCESSES IN ARCHEAN GREENSTONE AND SEDIMENTARY BELTS

M44-75-15E Paperback \$2.50
(EMR) By R.W. Boyle. G.S.C. Paper 75-15. The principal types of mineral deposits in Archean greenstone belts and their associated sedimentary terranes are briefly described and their probable origins outlined. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11390-2.
45 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1976

NATURAL BACKGROUND RADIATION IN CANADA

M42-360E Paperbound \$6.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Bulletin 360. The Geological Survey of Canada has pioneered in the development of airborne survey techniques, particularly, as is discussed in this report, the development of a high sensitivity gamma ray spectrometer system. Abstract. Summary. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11564-6.
39 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

ORGANIC GEOCHEMISTRY OF THE UPPER CRETACEOUS — TERTIARY DELTA COMPLEXES OF THE BEAUFORT — MACKENZIE SEDIMENTARY BASINS, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

M42-291E Paper Cover \$4.00
(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 291. By L.R. Snowdon. This is the first major report prepared under the auspices of the Geological Survey in which the organic geochemistry of the sediments of the Beaufort-Mackenzie Basin has been described. Oil and natural gas estimates depend to a large extent on understanding the physical and chemical characteristics of each basin. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10167-X.
46 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

PETROLOGY OF THE REGAN INTRUSIVE SUITE, IN THE NOSE LAKE-BEECHEY LAKE MAP AREA, District of Mackenzie, N.W.T.

M44-82-8E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By J.D. Hill and R.A. Frith. G.S.C. Paper

82-8. The Regan Intrusive Suite is defined in this report. This report is the result of 1:250 000 scale mapping by the Geological Survey of Canada of the Nose Lake-Beechey Lake map area and a Ph.D. thesis study (J.D. Hill) of the plutons in the southern half of the area. Appendix. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11209-4.
26 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

PLANT COMMUNITIES ON THE SURFICIAL MATERIALS of North-Central District of Keewatin, Northwest Territories

M44-80-33E Paperback \$6.50
(EMR) By S.A. Edlund. G.S.C. Paper 80-33. The objectives of this project are to describe the vegetation and to determine plant communities and map their distribution in order to determine the relationships between vegetation and surficial materials in an area of north-central District of Keewatin. This study (1) provides a regional plant geography of an undeveloped area and, therefore, can be used to assess future environmental impact and land use and (2) gives a preliminary understanding of the present phytogeography in order to provide the necessary information for interpreting past (Holocene) changes in vegetation. An understanding of the present relationships between plant distribution and climate allows pollen records, which reflect vegetational changes, to be used to infer climatic history. This particular area was chosen for study because it included the route of a proposed gas pipeline. Tables. Figures. Maps. References. ISBN 0-660-10929-8.
20 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

A PLEISTOCENE DIATOM ASSEMBLAGE

From Ellesmere Island, Northwest Territories
M44-83-9E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By Sigrid Lichti-Federovich. G.S.C. Paper 83-9. This report represents an application of diatom analysis as a paleoecological tool to the study of the Pleistocene of the Canadian Arctic. Appendix. Tables. Figures. Plates. ISBN 0-660-11324-4.
59 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

PLEISTOCENE GEOLOGY OF THE CENTRAL ST. LAWRENCE LOWLAND

M46-359E Pocket \$8.00
(EMR) By N.R. Gadd, with selected passages from an unpublished manuscript by J.W. Goldthwait. G.S.C. Memoir 359. An interest in the glacial and postglacial history of the central St. Lawrence Lowland in southern Quebec has existed from the early nineteenth century because the deposits formed during late-glacial time strongly influenced the settlement and development of the region. The current importance of information on water supply, foundation material, construction aggregates, and distribution of soils was the impetus behind a new detailed examination of the sediments and a reappraisal of older work in the light of more recently available data. The results of this study are presented in this report. References. Index. Appendices. Tables. Map. Plates. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11546-8.

153 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

PLUTONIC ROCKS IN ONTARIO

M44-80-23E Paperbound \$5.00
(EMR) By G.F.D. McCrank, J.D. Misiura and P.A. Brown. G.S.C. Paper 80-23. A complete inventory of the 1365 plutons identified to date in Ontario as well as references to sources of information on the plutons, forms the basis of this report. The pluton index is accompanied by Map 1533A (Plutonic rocks in Ontario, scale 1:1 million) which locates all but the 56 plutons occurring north of the map area. Bibliography. Map. ISBN 0-660-10862-3.
171 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

POST-VASHON WISCONSIN GLACIATION

Fraser Lowland, British Columbia
M42-322E Paper Cover \$4.00
(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 322. By J.E. Armstrong. A wide variety of materials, deposited during post-Vashon Wisconsin time, underlies the Lowland. This bulletin presents a detailed account of the post-Vashon glacial history of the Fraser Lowland, together with a description of the sediments deposited. There has been considerable controversy as to the origin of these deposits, and through his insight the author has been able to relate the distribution, stratigraphic history, and origin of the materials and to fit the different deposits into the geological history of the area. Bilingual abstract. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10709-0.
34 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

PRE-MESOZOIC GEOLOGY IN THE SUBSURFACE OF PEEL RIVER MAP AREA, Yukon Territory and District of Mackenzie

M46-401E Casebound \$50.00
(EMR) By D.C. Pugh. G.S.C. Memoir 401. The thick sequences of sedimentary rocks, occurring in two structural basins in the Peel River area, have long been a target of economic interest, owing to their hydrocarbon and mineral potential. As a result of exploratory drilling, surface mapping, and many local studies, the need has developed for a broad regional synthesis of the stratigraphy and geological history of the area. This report is intended to satisfy this need, thereby assisting in the evaluation of the economic potential. Subsurface data have been used to compile a series of maps and cross-sections, illustrating the stratigraphy and structure of the area; nomenclature has been reviewed and the geological history elucidated. Maps. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11468-2
61 p. 24 cm X 30 CM 1983

PRECAMBRIAN GEOLOGY OF THE DOUBLE MER-LAKE MELVILLE REGION, LABRADOR

M44-84-18E Paper Cover \$5.00
(EMR) By Philippe Erdmer. G.S.C. Paper 84-18. This report presents: 1) a geological map of the region; 2) a subdivision of the rock types and a

description of the presumed stratigraphic relations, age and correlation of each unit; 3) an outline of structure; 4) a description of the metamorphism; 5) a review of economic geology; and 6) an interpretation of the evolution of the area. Black and white photos. Figures. Tables. Map in pocket. ISBN 0-660-11706-1.

37 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

PRECAMBRIAN GEOLOGY OF THE PRINCE ALBERT HILLS, Western Melville Peninsula, Northwest Territories

M42-346E Paperback \$7.00
(EMR) By Thomas Frisch. G.S.C. Bulletin 346. In 1972 the present study was started to examine the petrology, structure and stratigraphy of the Prince Albert Group and adjacent rocks. Field observations were supplemented with data from other ongoing Geological Survey projects such as radiometric, geochemical and aeromagnetic surveys undertaken in the seventies. The similarities between the rocks of the Prince Albert Group and belts of known economic importance elsewhere in the world and the results presented in this and previous reports indicate that this assemblage of rocks in western Melville Peninsula is an attractive target for uranium, nickel, iron and gold exploration. Black and white photographs. Maps. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10881-X.

70 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

PROPOSALS FOR TIME CLASSIFICATION AND CORRELATION OF PRECAMBRIAN ROCKS AND EVENTS IN CANADA AND ADJACENT AREAS OF THE CANADIAN SHIELD

PART 1 — A Time Classification of Precambrian Rocks and Events

M44-80-19E Paperbound \$12.00

(EMR) By C.H. Stockwell. G.S.C. Paper 80-19. This paper presents a time classification of Precambrian rocks and events of the Canadian Shield as well as that of basement rocks of surrounding platforms and of bordering mountain belts of the Appalachian, Cordilleran, and Innuitian regions. Figures. Tables. Maps. References. ISBN 0-660-11082-2.

135 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

PROSPECTING IN CANADA

M43-7-1970 Clothbound \$24.95
(EMR) By A.H. Lang. Fourth Edition. The general objectives are to provide a textbook for prospectors on conventional surface prospecting and to provide a sound introduction to advanced prospecting methods. In addition to being used for adult education courses and independent study, this book is employed extensively as supplementary reading for university courses, for general information by executives of mining companies as well as by specialists and the general public. Index. Numerous photographs. Illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10519-5.

308 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PROTEROZOIC BASINS OF CANADA

M44-81-10E Clothbound \$27.95
(EMR) Edited by F.H.A. Campbell. G.S.C. Paper 81-10. **Proceedings of a symposium held in Halifax, May 1980.** The papers in this volume are arranged from west to east and in stratigraphic order where papers are from the same region. With the exception of the paper by H.J. Hofmann on Precambrian fossils, the papers cover specific basins and individual authors have gone to considerable lengths to integrate their models into a regional picture. Tables. Figures. Illustrations. References. ISBN 0-660-11004-0.

444 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

PROTEROZOIC GEOLOGY OF THE LAKE

PANACHE-COLLINS INLET AREA, Ontario
M44-83-22E Paperback Kit \$8.25
(EMR) By M.J. Frarey. G.S.C. Paper 83-22. The area covers 2330 km² of Canadian Shield north of Georgian Bay, Lake Huron, and contains equal parts of Southern and Grenville structural provinces, separated by the northeast-trending Grenville Front. Figures. Tables. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11922-6.

61 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

QUATERNARY GEOLOGY AND GEOMORPHOLOGY, Smithers — Terrace — Prince Rupert Area, British Columbia

M46-413E Kit \$15.00
(EMR) By John J. Clague. G.S.C. Memoir 413. This report contains a detailed description and explanation of the unconsolidated sedimentary materials and landforms in the Smithers-Terrace-Prince Rupert region, and an account of the geological processes that have been active in shaping this area during late Quaternary time. The information in this report is vital to an understanding of the character and distribution of agricultural soils, the nature of foundation conditions, the location and extent of construction aggregate and aquifers, and the nature of natural hazards in the region. References. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Accompanying maps. French abstract. ISBN 0-660-11627-8.

71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

QUATERNARY GEOLOGY OF BOOTHIA PENINSULA AND NORTHERN DISTRICT OF KEEWATIN, CENTRAL CANADIAN ARCTIC

M46-407E Kit \$8.00
(EMR) By Arthur S. Dyke. G.S.C. Memoir 407. This report describes the surficial geology of 64,000 Km² of Canada's most northern mainland and complements a similar report on Somerset Island which lies immediately north of Boothia Peninsula. The report discusses the potential use of geological information to future land use projects and to mineral exploration and presents new interpretations regarding the structure and dynamics of the northern part of the last ice sheet to cover Canada. References. Tables. Figures. Accompanying Maps. French abstract. ISBN 0-660-11408-9.

26 p.

1984

QUATERNARY GEOLOGY OF CENTRAL MELVILLE ISLAND, NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

M44-83-16E Paper Cover \$6.00
(EMR) By D.A. Hodgson, J.-S. Vincent and J.G. Fyles. G.S.C. Paper 83-16. This report completes a project designed to study the Quaternary geology of central Melville Island including Dundas Peninsula. It contains descriptions of surficial materials together with an outline of the Quaternary history with particular emphasis on late Quaternary glacial and marine events. Dundas Peninsula is of particular interest since continental ice sheets reached their maximum limits in this area on several occasions. A particularly important reason for examining south-central Melville Island is the projected routing (at the time of writing) of one or more natural gas transportation systems through it. Nonetheless, this study is not designed to provide geotechnical information for any one project, but rather to provide information relevant to engineering, land management, or environmental impact studies, as well as regional Quaternary studies. Black and white photos. Figures. Tables. Map in pocket. ISBN 0-660-11598-0.

23 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

QUATERNARY GEOLOGY OF CUMBERLAND PENINSULA, Baffin Island, District of Franklin

M46-403E Paperbound \$7.50
(EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 403. By Arthur S. Dyke, John T. Andrews and Gifford H. Miller. Cumberland Peninsula was brought to public attention with the establishment in 1973 of Auyuittuq National Park, our first truly arctic park. This study of the surficial materials and glacial history of the park and surrounding area was done at the request of Parks Canada to provide basic information needed for land use planning and for the preparation of interpretive presentations of the geology of the park. It is also part of the Geological Survey of Canada's systematic mapping of the Canadian landmass. The long and complex record of glacial, climatic, and sea level variations visible on Cumberland Peninsula make the area a valuable reference area for eastern Arctic Quaternary studies, as well as one of considerable interest to the naturalist, mountain-climber, and all others concerned with wilderness areas. References. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11182-9.

32 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1982

QUATERNARY GEOLOGY OF NEW BRUNSWICK

M46-416E Pocket \$7.00
(EMR) By V.N. Rampton, R.C. Gauthier, J. Thibault, and A.A. Seaman. G.S.C. Memoir 416. This report contains a description and explanation of the unconsolidated surficial materials of the Province of New Brunswick, and an account of the geological processes that have been active in shaping this area during Quaternary time.

Studies and compilations such as this are indispensable to a variety of human endeavours, such as land use planning, terrain classification (e.g., agricultural lands, forest lands and productivity), locating aggregate for building sites and highway construction, groundwater resource studies, locating waste disposal sites, and mineral exploration through drift prospecting. This report will serve these needs as well as help to focus additional studies to solve local problems and to meet local requirements. Map in pocket. References. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11592-1.

77 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

QUATERNARY GEOLOGY OF SOMERSET ISLAND, DISTRICT OF FRANKLIN

M46-404E Paperbound \$8.00 (EMR) By Arthur S. Dyke. **Memoir 404.** This memoir is part of the reporting process for one of several projects started in the mid 1970s to map the terrain along a proposed gas pipeline route from the northwestern Arctic Islands to southern Canada. Pocket with Maps. Black and white photographs. Abstract in English and French. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11401-1.

32 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

QUATERNARY GEOLOGY OF THE YUKON COASTAL PLAIN

M42-317E Paper Cover \$10.00 (EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 317. By V.N. Rampton. The object of this report is to synthesize the many observations and interpretations made by various investigators between 1962 and 1976 on the surficial geology and geomorphology of the Yukon Coastal Plain and adjacent areas. Bilingual abstract. (in portfolio with map) Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10637-X.

49 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

QUATERNARY SEDIMENTS, COLUMBIA RIVER VALLEY, Revelstoke to the Rocky

Mountain Trench, British Columbia
M44-84-13E Paperbound \$4.00 (EMR) By R.J. Fulton and R.A. Achard. G.S.C. Paper 84-13. The study area consists of a 160 km-long section of Columbia River valley between Revelstoke and the Rocky Mountain Trench. It contains a succession of units which consists of remnants of pre-last glaciation valley fill, till of the last glaciation (Fraser Glaciation) plastered on the valley floor and walls, and late and postglacial sediments deposited on the valley floor. Figures. References. Maps. Tables. Bilingual abstract. ISBN 0-660-11784-3.

14 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

QUATERNARY STRATIGRAPHY OF CANADA — A Canadian Contribution to IGCP Project

24

M44-84-10E Paperbound \$10.00

(EMR) R.J. Fulton, Editor. G.S.C. Paper 84-10.

This collection of papers is the final report of the

Canadian Working Group of IGCP Project 73/1/24, *Quaternary Glaciations in the Northern Hemisphere*. Most regional papers included here were presented at a symposium *Quaternary Stratigraphy of Canada* organized at the annual meeting of the Geological Association of Canada in Winnipeg, 1982. This report represents our current understanding of the Quaternary stratigraphy and history of Canada. This volume outlines several solidly based chronologies which provide a firm foundation for future Quaternary work in Canada. In addition it presents a number of speculative correlations. These and the many gaps that are apparent in our regional knowledge indicate how far we must yet go before we truly understand the Quaternary of Canada. Black and white photos. Tables. Figures. References. Map in pocket. ISBN 0-660-11725-8.

210 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

QUATERNARY STRATIGRAPHY IN SOUTHERN ALBERTA REPORT III: The Cameron Ranch Section

M44-83-10E Paperback \$4.00 (EMR) By A. MacS. Stalker. G.S.C. Paper 83-10. This is the third in a series of papers dealing with significant Quaternary sections in southern Alberta. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11392-9.

20 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

RECONNAISSANCE GEOLOGY OF A PART OF THE CANADIAN SHIELD, Northern Quebec and Northwest Territories

M46-399E Paperbound Kit \$15.00 (EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 399. By F.C. Taylor. The 50 000 km² covered by this study are underlain entirely by rocks of Precambrian age. As similar rocks are and have been the source of much of Canada's mineral wealth, adequate mapping of all parts of this area was essential in order to allow a meaningful assessment of its mineral potential. This report and the accompanying multi-coloured maps are the result of helicopter-supported fieldwork in 1973 and later office and laboratory work. References. Tables. Maps. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10605-1.

32 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1982

RECONNAISSANCE GEOLOGY OF THE PRECAMBRIAN SHIELD OF Ellesmere, Devon and Coburg Islands, Arctic Archipelago: A Preliminary Account

M44-82-10E Paperback \$4.00 (EMR) By Thomas Frisch. G.S.C. Paper 82-10. In view of the scanty data so far published on this part of the Canadian Shield and the current debate on large-scale movement of Greenland relative to Canada in this region, it is opportune to present a summary account of the Precambrian geology, based chiefly on field observations and petrographic study of several hundred thin sections. References. Figures. Map. ISBN 0-660-11326-0.

11 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

REGIONAL GEOCHEMICAL RECONNAISSANCE

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada. This series has three main aims: to serve as a reminder of the extent to which geochemical reconnaissance data are available for various parts of the country; to make general comments upon the relationship between the observed surficial geochemistry and the general and economic geology of various regions; and to provide specific examples showing how these geochemical data may be interpreted. Although the prime purpose of the geochemical surveys is as a guide to mineral exploration, the same data are of value to environmentalists, and in populated areas to agriculturalists and health authorities. Bilingual. Abstracts. Figures. Maps. Tables. References.

INTERPRETATION OF DATA FROM NONACHO LAKE — East arm of Great Slave Lake Region, District of Mackenzie

M44-84-12E Paperbound \$7.00

(EMR) By Y.T. Maurice. Colour Illustrations. Map in pocket. References. Appendices. Table. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11597-2.

17 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

INTERPRETATION OF DATA FROM THE NORTH SHORE OF LAKE SUPERIOR

M44-84-21E Paperback \$9.00

G.S.C. Paper 84-21. By P.W. B. Friske. ISBN 0-660-11904-8.

38 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

INTERPRETATION OF DATA FROM THE RAINY LAKE QUETICO AREA, NORTHWEST ONTARIO

M44-84-20E Paperback \$6.00

G.S.C. Paper 84-20. By P.W.B. Friske. ISBN 0-660-11903-X.

24 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

RETREAT OF THE LAST ICE SHEETS in Northeastern British Columbia and Adjacent Alberta

M42-331E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By W.H. Mathews. G.S.C. Bulletin 331. The area described contains the contact zone of the two major North American ice sheets and has been the centre of much scientific interest. This report provides information on the relationship of the ice sheets at the time of their maximum extent and during their retreat. The interpretation of late glacial events will aid further mapping of the surficial deposits of the region and will be of benefit in understanding their genesis. These deposits play an important role in agricultural and forest productivity, and affect foundation conditions for roads, pipelines and buildings. The report may aid research in other fields such as archeology and zoology, by shedding light on the possible migration of man and animals during the critical period at the end of the ice age. References. Tables. Figures. Map. ISBN 0-660-10595-0.

22 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

ROCK MECHANICS PRINCIPLES

M32-874-1981E Paperback \$22.00
(EMR) By D.F. Coates. The purpose of this book is to provide some guidance for the young engineer or scientist entering the field of rock mechanics. Deals with the mechanical nature of rocks, elastic prototypes, shafts, drifts and tunnels, pillars and stapes/rooms, caving, subsidence and ground control, rock slopes, foundations, rock dynamics, etc. Figures. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-10933-6.

442 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR

(EMR) By Ann P. Sabina. Geological Survey of Canada. This series describes mineral, rock and fossil occurrences in various easily accessible areas of Canada. Directions to reach each of the occurrences are given and are designed for use with official road maps. References. Glossary. Index. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs in each volume.

16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

THE ALASKA HIGHWAY — Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border

M44-72-32 Paperback \$4.00
146 p. 0-660-10209-9 1984

Buckingham — Mont-Laurier — Grenville, Québec; Hawkesbury — Ottawa, Ontario

M44-68-51 Paperback \$2.00
107 p. 1969

Cobalt — Belleterre — Timmins, Ontario and Québec

M44-73-13 Paperback \$3.00
206 p. 1974

From Kingston, Ontario to Lac St. Jean, Québec

M41-8-32E Paperback \$7.50

130 p. 0-660-11547-6 1984

Kirkland Lake — Noranda — Val d'or, Ontario and Québec

M44-73-30 Paperback \$3.00
172 p. 1974

New Brunswick, Nova-Scotia, Prince Edward Island, Newfoundland

M41-8-8-3 Paperback \$1.50

106 p. 0-660-00346-5 1972

ROCKS AND SCENERY OF TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK

M41-8-12 Paper Cover \$1.00
(EMR) By D.M. Baird. Geological Survey of Canada Miscellaneous Report 12. This report describes Terra Nova National Park, an area of typical coastal country in northeastern Newfoundland. Here you can penetrate the land deeply along protected arms of the sea or walk the shoreline on wave-washed rocks that show a variety of geological phenomena. You can walk in deep, dark woods of spruce and fir spangled with white birch and poplar or climb to hilltops to look out over bogs, lakes, and rolling hills to the sea. Here you can camp in quiet places where volcanoes once rumbled and spewed angular chunks

of debris over the land. Here you can walk along road-cuts in rocks and scan in a few seconds the results of hundreds of thousands of years of slow sedimentation on the bottom of the sea, or place your hand on glacial scratches that were made on the rock 20,000 years ago. Here you can arouse the sensitivity to environment that lies deep in the instincts of us all. Illustrations. Map.

52 p. 17.5 cm x 13 cm 1967

SCAPHITIDS FROM THE UPPER CAMPANIAN — Lower Maastrichtian Bearpaw Formation of the Western Interior of Canada

M42-354E Paperback \$7.00
(EMR) By A.C. Riccardi. G.S.C. Bulletin 354. In this report the range of morphological variation of a collection of scaphitids (ammonites-extinct marine molluscs) from the Bearpaw Formation of Western Canada is studied and the fauna are illustrated. The taxonomic status of other North American material similar to the Bearpaw material is clarified and comparisons are drawn between scaphitids of similar age from Europe and Canada. Paleontological studies such as this provide data used in correlating rock units as well as giving information useful in determining the environments under which the rocks were deposited. It is from such data that geological maps are constructed and basin analyses are made and these in turn are of great importance in assessing hydrocarbon resources. References. Tables. Illustrations. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11365-1.

103 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE SEDIMENTOLOGY AND STRATIGRAPHY OF THE HUSKY FORMATION IN THE SUBSURFACE, District of Mackenzie, N.W.T.

M44-83-14E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By D.R. Braman. G.S.C. Paper 83-14. The purpose of this study is to describe the Husky Formation, and interpret the diagenetic history and depositional environments over the area of its subsurface occurrence. Tables. Illustrations. Figures. References. Bilingual abstract. ISBN 0-660-11800-9

24 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

SEDIMENTOLOGY OF THE GOLDENVILLE FORMATION, EASTERN SHORE, NOVA SCOTIA

M44-85-15E Paper cover \$5.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 85-15. By John W.F. Waldron and Lyndon R. Jensen. This paper presents a detailed field study of the Goldenville Formation, a thick sequence of metamorphosed interbedded sandstone and slate of Cambro-Ordovician age, which underlies much of southern mainland Nova Scotia. Bilingual abstract. Figures. References. 6 folded sheets in case. ISBN 0-660-11916-1.

31 p. 30 cm x 23 cm 1985

SENSITIVITY OF BEDROCK TO ACID

PRECIPITATION — Modification by glacial processes

M44-81-14 Paperback Kit \$10.00
(EMR) By W.W. Shiels. G.S.C. Paper 81-14. Bedrock sensitivity to acid loading by precipitation has been mapped for southeastern Canada by equating the geologic units of available standard bedrock maps with the capability of the units to produce glacial or residual soils with differing buffering capacity. References. Glossary. Maps. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-10883-6.

7 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

SKYVIEW CANADA — A Story of Aerial Photography in Canada

M52-39-1975 Clothbound \$10.00
(EMR) By Don W. Thomson. In Skyview Canada Don W. Thomson, author of the Men and Meridians series, has recounted the absorbing story of Canadian enterprise, under governmental auspices and in the private sector, in developing this relatively new art and science for the benefit of humanity and to the marked advantage of this country. The narrative begins with the first faltering steps taken by pioneers in various countries, including Canada, to marry the camera and the airborne vehicle in order to provide man with a bird's eye view of his environment. In the course of 23 chapters, embellished by a wealth of historical and other types of photographs, many of these crowded with human interest, the author has described, employing a non-technical approach, the various improvements made in aerial photography and its rapid expansion resulting from its uses in the course of two world wars. The vitally important part played by the National Research Council of Canada in advancing the applications of aerial photography to civilian purposes in this country is vividly traced. A fascinating account of Canadian aerial photo activity in foreign skies, in aid of developing countries, is included. Black and white and colour photographs. Figures. Glossary. Bibliography.

270 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1975

SOLITARY RUGOSE CORALS OF THE SELKIRK MEMBER, Red River Formation (Late Middle or Upper Ordovician), Southern Manitoba

M42-344E Paperback \$6.00
(EMR) By Robert J. Elias. G.S.C. Bulletin 344. This report presents a detailed taxonomic, morphologic, paleoecologic, biostratigraphic, and biogeographic analysis of the solitary rugose corals, based on new data from classic localities in southern Manitoba. It serves as a standard with which corals of other areas can be compared in order to determine depositional environments and provides precise paleontological correlations of Red River strata. Information such as this is essential in reconstructing the geological framework and history of Canadian sedimentary basins and thus aids in evaluating our hydrocarbon resources. References. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10879-8.

53 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

SOME ORDOVICIAN CONODONT FAUNULES

From the Miramichi Anticlinorium, New Brunswick

M42-345E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By Godfrey S. Nowlan. G.S.C. Bulletin 345. The descriptions of biostratigraphically diagnostic conodonts given in this report will aid in the understanding of stratigraphy and regional correlation of an area important to the economy of New Brunswick. References. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10927-1.

35 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

STANDARDS AND SPECIFICATIONS FOR THE PREPARATION OF GEOLOGICAL MAPS

M41-8-34 Paperbound \$6.00

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada - Miscellaneous Report 34. The standards and specifications contained in this manual were compiled from earlier editions but have been updated to meet current geological map production requirements. These conventions have been prepared to ensure uniformity for standard scale maps published by the Geological Survey of Canada. For special purpose or non-standard maps the specifications will only serve as a guide and should be modified to meet specific graphic needs. Technological developments in automated graphics and reproduction techniques will create new production criteria which will be incorporated in future editions. Bilingual. Revised Edition. ISBN 0-660-52729-4.

55 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

STAUROMATIDIUM AND

STAUROMATIDIIDAE, New Genus and Family of Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian Rugose Corals

M42-352E Paperback \$6.00

(EMR) By A.E.H. Pedder and W.A. Oliver, Jr. G.S.C. Bulletin 352. This report elaborates a new genus and family of Upper Silurian and Lower Devonian rugose corals. A taxonomic work of this kind requires modern preparation and fresh study of old collections as well as investigation of new material. Results obtained from these studies provide correlation of rock units and give insight into the sedimentary environment in which the rock units were formed. Such data are of vital importance in preparation of geological maps and basin analyses which, in turn, contribute to inventories of the mineral and energy resources of Canada. References. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11189-6.

43 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

A STOCHASTIC MODEL FOR THE CRYSTALLIZATION AND TEXTURAL ANALYSIS OF A FINE GRAINED GRANITIC STOCK near Meech Lake, Gatineau Park, Quebec

M44-81-21E Paperback \$4.00

(EMR) By A.B. Vistelius, F.P. Agterberg, S.R. Divi and D.D. Hogarth. G.S.C. Paper 81-21. The theory of stochastic models for the crystallization and metasomatic alteration of magmatic granitic rocks has been developed at the Laboratory of Mathematical Geology in Leningrad during the past 12 years (Vistelius, 1972, 1980). Investigations on granitic rocks in different regions have been made for checking the consistency of the stochastic models with data observed in the field. Appendices. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11399-6.

62 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

STRATIGRAPHY AND MICROFOSSILS OF the Jurassic Bug Creek Group of Northern Richardson Mountains, Northern Yukon and adjacent Northwest Territories

M42-325E Paperbound \$10.00

(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 325. By T.P. Poulton, K. Leskiw and A. Audretsch. This report describes the lithology, distribution, age, depositional environments, microfauna and microflora of the pre-Late Oxfordian Jurassic rocks of the northern Richardson Mountains. Bilingual abstract. Illustrations. Tables. Plates. ISBN 0-660-11173-X.

137 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

STRATIGRAPHY AND PALEONTOLOGY OF THE LOWERMOST UPPER DEVONIAN SLAVE POINT FORMATION on Lake Claire and the Lower Upper Devonian Waterways Formation on Birch River, Northeastern Alberta

M42-334E Paperback Kit \$4.00

(EMR) By A.W. Norris and T.T. Uyeno. G.S.C. Bulletin 334. This is the first description of the stratigraphy, and some of the faunas of an isolated outcrop of the Slave Point Formation on the southwest side of Lake Claire and outcrop of part of the Waterways Formation on Birch River in northeastern Alberta. Data obtained are exceedingly valuable in providing an important link between the much better known Devonian outcrop successions at Gypsum Cliffs on Peace River to the north, and those in the Athabasca-Clearwater Rivers area to the south. The report is part of a current systematic study of the brachiopods of the lower Upper Devonian (lower Frasnian) Waterways Formation of northeastern Alberta. The associated conodonts provide an independent and precise means of dating the brachiopods for correlations within and outside North America. Such biostratigraphic studies assist in the ongoing search for fossil fuels and minerals. References. Tables. Figures. Map. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10866-6.

53 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

STRATIGRAPHY AND SEDIMENTOLOGY OF THE LOWER CRETACEOUS GETHING FORMATION, Carbon Creek Coal Basin, Northeastern British Columbia

M44-80-12E Paper cover \$8.00

(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 80-12. By D.W. Gibson. This report is based on field work undertaken during the summer of 1974. Thirty-three rotary cores were examined and sampled in detail as a means of providing data on 1) the facies and facies relationships, and 2) the distribution, thickness, and continuity of coal seams in the Gething Formation within a very limited area of the western Foothills. Sedimentary structures and other sedimentological data were also recorded to aid in describing and interpreting the depositional environments and history of deposition in the area. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Plates. References. 4 folded sheets in envelope. ISBN 0-660-11849-1.

29 p. 30 cm x 23 cm 1985

STRATIGRAPHY AND SEDIMENTATION OF THE OTTO FIORD FORMATION — A major Mississippian-Pennsylvanian evaporite of subaqueous origin in the Canadian Arctic Archipelago

M42-286E Paperbound \$7.00

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 286. By W.W. Nassichuk and Graham R. Davies. This report presents data from the Otto Fiord Formation, a unit which includes Mississippian and Pennsylvanian evaporites, limestones, shales and sandstones, and thus provides new information on the early paleogeography and tectono-sedimentary history of the Sverdrup Basin. The Otto Fiord rocks were probably deposited in a subaqueous hypersaline marine environment. The formation is richly fossiliferous and, on the basis of data from several fossil groups, regional and intercontinental biostratigraphic correlations have been more clearly defined. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Bibliography. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-10254-4.

87 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

STRATIGRAPHY OF DEVONIAN OUTCROP BELTS IN NORTHERN YUKON TERRITORY AND NORTHWESTERN DISTRICT OF MACKENZIE (Operation Porcupine Area)

M46-410E Paperbound Kit \$12.00

(EMR) G.S.C., Memoir 410. By A.W. Norris. This report describes the geology of the Devonian rocks of the most northwestern part of mainland Canada, in the northern Yukon Territory and adjacent District of Mackenzie, an area under study since 1962 by Geological Survey of Canada scientists under "Operation Porcupine". Sixteen geological maps covering this area, at a scale of 1:250,000, have been published recently. This report is intended to complement the information which they presented. This study of the stratigraphy, biostratigraphy, paleogeography, and economic geology of Devonian rocks will be an invaluable aid to future exploration and geological analysis. Information presented in this report as to the nature and distribution of the Devonian

strata will help identify some of the more promising areas of economic interest. Bilingual abstract. Bibliography. Figures. Maps. Table (in case with 8 folded sheets). ISBN 0-660-11906-4.

81 p. 30 cm x 23 cm 1985

STRATIGRAPHY OF THE PROTEROZOIC THULE GROUP, Southeastern Ellesmere Island, Arctic Archipelago

M44-81-19E Paperback \$5.00 (EMR) By T. Frisch and R.L. Christie. G.S.C. Paper 81-19. This report is concerned with the distribution, lithology, chronological order, depositional environment, and age of the Thule Group in Ellesmere Island. References. Tables. Figures. Maps. ISBN 0-660-11106-3.

13 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

STRATIGRAPHY, SEDIMENTOLOGY AND DEPOSITIONAL ENVIRONMENTS OF THE COAL-BEARING JURASSIC-CRETACEOUS KOOTENAY GROUP, ALBERTA AND BRITISH COLUMBIA

M42-357E Paperback \$10.00 (EMR) G.S.C. Bulletin 357. By D.W. Gibson. Strata of the Kootenay Group have long been of economic interest because of their potential as important sources of thermal and metallurgical coal in Western Canada, but prior to this report little was known about the detailed regional lithostratigraphy and sedimentology of this important coal-bearing succession. In 1975, the author began a four-year investigation of the Kootenay Group. This bulletin provides substantial new information and data on the Kootenay Group in the form of text, isopach maps and cross-sections, and numerous illustrations of lithofacies, lithofacies relationships, age, correlation, rank, distribution and continuity of coal seams, sedimentology, and the major environment of deposition in the Rocky Mountain Foothills and Front Ranges. A regional geological model is presented that will be of assistance in assessing the quality and potential of coal resources in the Kootenay Group in Alberta and British Columbia. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. Maps. References. (6 folded sheets). ISBN 0-660-11833-5.

108 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

STRATIGRAPHY, STRUCTURE AND TECTONIC EVOLUTION OF SOUTHERN PELLY MOUNTAINS in the Indigo Lake Area, Yukon Territory

M42-318E Paper Cover \$5.00 (EMR) By S.P. Gordey. G.S.C. Bulletin 318. Pelly Mountains and adjacent parts of the Yukon Plateau are considered to have a good potential for metallic mineral deposits and in 1973 the Geological Survey of Canada began studies in the area designed to provide information on the relationship between stratigraphy, structure, sedimentary facies and mineral deposits. This report presents the results of one such project. Bilingual abstract. (in envelope with map). Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-10620-5.

44 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

STROMATOPOROIDS OF THE DETROIT RIVER GROUP and adjacent rocks (Devonian) in the vicinity of the Michigan Basin

M42-339E Paperback \$6.00 (EMR) By J.A. Fagerstrom. G.S.C. Bulletin 339. This report refines the basis for species level stromatoporoid taxonomy using large samples and relatively simple measuring and statistical techniques and evaluates the importance of these species for determining the geologic age of the enclosing rocks. Comparisons are also made of the species distributions in such varied environments as reefs, biostromes, and sedimentary carbonate substrates. References. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11125-X.

81 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

STRUCTURE AND METAMORPHISM OF THE APHEBIAN PENRHYN GROUP AND ITS ARCHEAN BASEMENT COMPLEX in the Lyon Inlet Area, Melville Peninsula, District of Franklin

M42-324E Paperback \$8.00 (EMR) By J.R. Henderson. Bulletin No. 324. An extensive belt of Apehbian metasediments extending from western Melville Peninsula to eastern Baffin Island suggests that the area may contain economic mineral occurrences and that it should be considered as a site for base metal and uranium exploration. By providing a comprehensive understanding of the geology of these metasediments the Geological Survey is able to aid in the discovery and estimation of the potential resources available to Canada from this area. Maps. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11485-2.

50 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

STRUCTURE SECTION OF THE CORDILLERAN FORELAND THRUST AND FOLD BELT WEST OF CALGARY, ALBERTA

M44-84-14E Paperback \$3.50 (EMR) By R.A. Price and P.R. Fermor. Paper 84-14. Geological Survey of Canada. Comprises one folded map in an envelope. ISBN 0-660-11908-0.

30 cm x 23 cm 1985

STUDIES IN STANDARD SAMPLES OF SILICATE ROCKS AND MINERALS 1969-1982

M44-83-15E Paperback \$5.00 (EMR) By Sydney Abbey. G.S.C. Paper 83-15. The historical development of standard samples of silicate rocks, minerals, and compositionally similar materials is reviewed, with particular emphasis on methods for resolving conflicting data to arrive at most probable composition values. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11412-7.

114 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

SURFICIAL GEOLOGY OF THE LAURENTIAN CHANNEL AND THE WESTERN GRAND BANKS OF NEWFOUNDLAND

FS75-604-21E Paperback \$5.00 (F&O) Marine sciences paper 21. By Gordon B. Fader, Lewis H. King, and Heiner W. Josenhams. A joint publication of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Geological Survey of Canada. During the past century, interpretations of the Quaternary history of the offshore areas of Newfoundland have been attempted based on sparse data (often only the bathymetry). This study, through a lithostratigraphic classification of the surficial sediments, provides the evidence on which to base an interpretation of the glacial and postglacial history of the map area. Map (in pocket). Plates. References. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11110-1.

37 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

SURFICIAL GEOLOGY OF THE LAC MÉGANTIC AREA, Québec

M46-397E Paperback Kit \$10.00 (EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 397. By W.W. Shiels. The present paper continues the quest of the early geologists for definitive data on the relationship of drift composition to the composition of bedrock. The modern data, which consist of chemical, mineralogical, and fabric measurements, have been used to develop a model for predicting drift composition and for properly correlating various glacial sediments exposed in sections or intersected in drillholes throughout the region. In addition, the accompanying map presents an inventory of surficial deposits and indicates areas where evidence of widespread slumping suggests potential instability in the event of any alteration of the landscape. Finally, this report presents an up-to-date discussion of the glacial events that have affected this portion of the Appalachians. References. Appendixes. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10891-7.

102 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1981

SURFICIAL GEOLOGY OF THE SEPT-ÎLES AREA, Quebec North Shore

M46-408E Paperback \$6.00 (EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 408. By L.A. Dredge. This report describes the distribution, physical character, and geotechnical properties of the surficial materials, as well as the geomorphic processes, on this part of the Quebec North Shore and the potential impact of surficial geology on future land use activities. Also discussed are the glacial and postglacial events and processes that have shaped the landscape. References. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11282-5.

40 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1983

SURFICIAL MATERIALS AND GEOMORPHOLOGICAL PROCESSES,

Western Sverdrup and adjacent Islands, District of Franklin (including Amund Ringnes, southern Ellef Ringnes, Cornwall, Graham and King Christian islands)

M44-81-9E Paperbound \$6.00
(EMR) By D.A. Hodgson. G.S.C. Paper 81-9. This report describes surface geological and geomorphological parameters vital to land management and to engineering and environmental impact studies in an area where natural gas has been discovered at a number of onshore and offshore sites. Appendixes. Tables. Maps. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11116-0.

44 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

SYSTEMATIC DESCRIPTIONS, PALEOECOLOGY AND CORRELATIONS OF THE LATE PALEOZOIC SUBFAMILY SPIRIFERELLINAE (BRACHIOPODA) FROM THE YUKON TERRITORY AND THE CANADIAN ARCTIC ARCHIPELAGO

M42-289E Paper Cover \$5.00
(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 289. By J.B. Waterhouse and J. Waddington. This report presents detailed descriptions of brachiopods that are widespread in upper Paleozoic rocks of the Yukon and the Canadian Arctic Archipelago and provides benchmarks for applications to detailed paleontological studies to other fields of geology. The study shows that some species lived in a wide range of environments, whereas others occupied only muddy and silty seafloors. Some forms were restricted geographically and others ranged widely. Certain brachiopods were strongly affected by climate and, for example, avoided the glaciated regions of the time. This new knowledge of the time ranges and habitats of these important brachiopods will aid in the correlation of upper Paleozoic rocks throughout North America, a sequence that is important in northern Canada for its resource potential. Bilingual abstract. Tables. Plates. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10194-7.

73 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

TECTONIC AND REGIONAL RELATIONSHIPS OF THE SEAL LAKE AND BRUCE RIVER MAGMATIC PROVINCES

M42-314E Paper Cover \$10.00
(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 314. By W.R.A. Baragar. The purpose of the present study is to provide basic stratigraphic, petrographic and chemical data for each of the volcanic groups, with a view to determining their magmatic character, tectonic significance and eruptive style. This was achieved by detailed mapping and sampling along stratigraphic sections through each of the groups. The fieldwork was done in the summer of 1968. Bilingual abstract. (in envelope with maps and charts). Figures. Plates. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10206-4.

72 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

TERRAIN INVENTORY AND QUATERNARY GEOLOGY, Lytton, British Columbia

M44-79-25E Paperback \$5.00
(EMR) By J.M. Ryder. G.S.C. Paper 79-25. The Lytton map area includes parts of the Coast and Cascade mountains and the Interior Plateau. Maps. References. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10973-5.

29 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1981

TRANSPORTED CATACLASITE, OPHIOLITE AND GRANODIORITE IN YUKON — Evidence of Arc-Continent collision

M44-79-14 Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By D.J. Tempelman-Kluit. G.S.C. Paper 79-14. This paper is a summary of the stratigraphy and facies relations within the North American continental margin (Omineca Belt) and the adjoining Whitehorse Trough (Intermontane Belt) emphasizing their differences. Its main purpose, however, is to describe the cataclastic rocks, to detail their relations with adjoining terranes and to outline an arc-continent collision model that can explain them. References. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10277-3.

27 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1979

THE TRIAS AND ITS AMMONOIDS: The Evolution of a Time Scale

M41-8-35E Paperback \$8.00
(EMR) By E.T. Tozer. G.S.C. Miscellaneous Report 35. The study of the Phanerozoic sedimentary rocks which make up much of Canada's landmass is essential in elucidating the geographical history of Canada and for assessing the economic potential of these rocks. It is found that for some geological periods the record preserved in Canada contributes data of great significance towards understanding and interpreting the worldwide chronology. The Triassic period is one for which the Canadian rock sequences contribute particularly important data towards defining and recognizing worldwide geological time scales. Maps. Tables. Illustrations. References. Notes. Index. ISBN 0-660-11600-6.

171 p. 16.5 cm x 24.7 cm 1984

THE TRILOBITE FAUNA of the Silurian Attawapiskat Formation, Northern Ontario and Northern Manitoba

M42-327E Paper Cover \$4.50
(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 327. By B.S. Norford. This report presents a comprehensive description of a Silurian trilobite fauna from the reefal Attawapiskat Formation. During the past decade this rock unit has been a prime target in the exploration for petroleum resources of the Hudson Bay region but its dating and correlation have been equivocal. The conclusion of the present study is a late Llandovery to early Wenlock correlation. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Plates. References. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-10820-8.

37 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

UPPER RAMPARTS RIVER (106G) AND SANS SAULT RAPIDS (106H) MAP AREAS, District of Mackenzie

M46-388E Paperbound Kit \$12.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Memoir 388. By J.D. Aitken, D.G. Cook and C.J. Yorath. This report presents the results of a reconnaissance study of the stratigraphy and structure of two map areas. Some of the stratigraphic units described are known to be potential host rocks for base metal concentrations, others for hydrocarbon concentrations, and knowledge of their distribution will help focus exploration in the region. The maps that accompany this memoir are the first published for much of the area and together with the report provide a clear understanding of the geology of this part of Northern Canada. Bibliography. Maps. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10598-5.

48 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1982

URANIUM IN GRANITES

M44-81-23E Paperback \$12.00
(EMR) Edited by Y.T. Maurice. G.S.C. Paper 81-23. **Proceedings of a workshop held in Ottawa, Ontario, 25-26 November, 1980.** This volume consists of papers presented at the Uranium in Granites Workshop, which was held in Ottawa on 25-26 November, 1980. The purpose of this workshop was to provide the participants in the Canadian Uranium in Granites Study with an opportunity to discuss the results of their most recent research activities. Plates. Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11141-1.

173 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

A USERS' GUIDE TO CORE-STORAGE FACILITIES IN CANADA

M44-84-23E Paperback \$4.00
(EMR) By F. Simpson. Geological Survey of Canada. Continuous cored sections and rock specimens, representing reduced cores from boreholes, drilled in the land and offshore regions of Canada, are stored in 40 government-operated repositories, to which public access is granted for examination of nonconfidential data. Provincial-government departments operate 33 of these core-storage facilities. The 40 repositories are described in detail including information on the materials available for study, the examination facilities and any restrictions on public access to subsurface data. Figures. References. Tables. Bilingual abstract and appendices. ISBN 0-660-11770-3.

35 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm. 1985

VOLCANOES

M40-39-1978 Paperback \$5.95
(EMR) By Dr. M.B. Lambert. Geological Survey of Canada. Co-published by Douglas and McIntyre Limited. Here is a simple yet thorough introduction to volcanoes: what they are, what causes them, and the ways in which they affect our environment and society. The building of volcanic formations is described in detail with explanations of the accompanying earthquakes, tsunami, fumaroles, whirlwinds, lightning, hot springs, and

geysers. The legends that men have spun out of these complex events to explain their origins are as intriguing as the scientific explanations. Myth and scientific fact are combined here, elaborated upon by a rich mix of photographs, maps and diagrams and supplemented by accounts of such famous volcanoes as Krakatoa, Mauna Loa, Vesuvius, Surtsey, Etna, and Kilimanjaro, as well as the volcanic regions of Canada. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly**

from the co-publisher indicated. Figures. Photographs. Maps. Bibliography. ISBN 0-88894-227-3.

64 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

YUKON — EXPLORATION AND GEOLOGY 1983

R71-9-1983-1E Paperbound \$10.50
(INA) Issued by Exploration and Geological Services Division, Mineral Resources Directorate,

Northern Affairs Program, Yukon Region, Whitehorse. This report is an ongoing annual event. It discusses the geology of Yukon mineral deposits and mineral districts under active investigation. Many of the reports it contains are summaries of exploration work done in the Yukon during 1983 by mineral exploration companies. Résumé in French. Figures. Maps. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11727-4.
317 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

Abbreviations for Government Departments

Agriculture Canada	Agr.	Environment Canada	EC	Privy Council Office	PCO
Auditor General's Office	AGO	External Affairs	EA	Public Archives	PA
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission Dept.	CEICD	Federal Court of Canada	FCT	Public Service Commission	PSC
Canada Post	CP	Finance	Fin.	Public Works	DPW
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women	CACSW	Fisheries and Oceans	F & O	Queens Printer	QP
Canadian Forestry Service	CFS	Government House	GH	Receiver General for Canada	RGC
Canadian General Standards Board	CGSB	Health and Welfare Canada	HWC	Regional Industrial Expansion	RIE
Canadian Government Office of Tourism	CGOT	House of Commons	H of C	Restrictive Trade Practices Commission	RTPC
Canadian Hydrographic Service	CHS	Indian and Northern Affairs	INA	Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise	RC - CE
Canadian Radio-Television and Communications Commission	CRTC	Indian Claims Commission	ICC	Revenue Canada - Taxation	RC - T
Canadian Transport Commission	CTC	Industry, Trade and Commerce	IT & C	Royal Commission	RC
Canadian Wildlife Service	CWS	Justice	Just.	Science and Technology	MSST
Communications	DOC	Labour Canada	Lab.	Science Council of Canada	SC
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	CCA	Medical Research Council	MRC	Secretary of State	SS
Economic Council of Canada	ECC	National Defence	DND	Senate	Sen.
Energy, Mines and Resources	EMR	National Energy Board	NEB	Solicitor General	MSG
		National Film Board	NFB	Supply and Services Canada	SSC
		National Library	NL	Supreme Court of Canada	SCC
		National Research Council of Canada	NRC	Transport Canada	TC
		Office of the Comptroller General	OCG	Treasury Board	TB
		Parks Canada	Parks	Veterans Affairs	DVA

GENERAL INFORMATION

Free Catalogues

Selected Titles

This catalogue has as its purpose to make you aware of the wide variety of publications available. It lists the most representative publications in various subject areas, and, at the same time, those that are more than likely to be of interest to the general public. It lists only priced publications and is published annually. Fully illustrated.

Publishing News

This catalogue, published three times a year, lists a selection of those federal government priced publications which appeared during the previous 4 months. Attractively illustrated, *Publishing News* provides descriptions, prices and ordering information for new publications, reprints, and co-published titles. It also lists forthcoming titles. *Publishing News* is your key to being kept informed on the most recent priced Government of Canada publications.

Subject Lists

These are specialized bibliographies on a variety of topics. The following *Subject Lists* are (or will soon be) available:

Subject List No. 1

- Agriculture
- Environment
- Fauna, Flora and Fisheries

No. 2

- Energy
- Geography
- Geology
- Natural Resources

No. 3

- History and Archaeology
- Native People and Ethnic Groups
- Sociology

No. 4

- Economics, Management and Commerce
- Labour/Manpower

No. 5

- Art
- Food, Health and Child Care
- Sports and Leisure

No. 6

- Education
- Linguistics
- References, Glossaries

No. 7

- Government and Politics
- Legislation
- Parliamentary Reports

No. 8

- Communications
- Construction and Architecture
- Science and Technology
- Transportation

No. 9

- Subscriptions and Periodicals

Subject Lists are published on an irregular basis and list only priced publications.

Priced Catalogues

The Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications

This weekly folder lists all FREE and PRICED publications released the previous week. It provides the basic information that you need to order: titles, catalogue numbers, prices and author departments. It is the most up-to-date and current catalogue available, ideal if you need to be informed immediately of new government publications. Bilingual. Price: \$52.00 a year. (52 issues).

The Quarterly Catalogue of Government of Canada Publications

Each issue of this catalogue is an indexed compilation of the *Weekly Checklists* issued in the previous quarter. With the aid of an Annual Index, it provides a permanent and useful reference source. Paperbound. Bilingual. Price: \$21.00 a year. (4 issues plus the annual index).

Order Form for Catalogues

Free Catalogues

Please add my name to your mailing lists to receive:

- ☐ **Selected Titles.** Cat. No: P62-31E
☐ Also send me the current issue of *Selected Titles*
☐ **Publishing News.** Cat. No: P62-32E
☐ Also send me the current issue of *Publishing News*

Please send me the current issues of the following **Subject Lists** and add my name to the mailing lists to receive future issues. In order to reduce government

expenditures, clients are requested to be as selective as possible in choosing *Subject Lists*.

- ☐ **Subject List No. 1**
Cat. No: P62-35-1E — Agriculture/Environment/Fauna, Flora and Fisheries
- ☐ **Subject List No. 2**
Cat. No: P62-35-2E — Energy/Geography/Geology/Natural Resources
- ☐ **Subject List No. 3**
Cat. No: P62-35-3E — History and Archaeology/Native People and Ethnic Groups/Sociology
- ☐ **Subject List No. 4**
Cat. No: P62-35-4E — Economics, Management and Commerce/Labour/Manpower
- ☐ **Subject List No. 5**
Cat. No: P62-35-5E — Art/Food, Health and Child Care/Sports and Leisure
- ☐ **Subject List No. 6**
Cat. No: P62-35-6E — Education/Linguistics/References, Glossaries
- ☐ **Subject List No. 7**
Cat. No: P62-35-7E — Government and Politics/Legislation/Parliamentary Reports
- ☐ **Subject List No. 8**
Cat. No: P62-35-8E — Communications/Construction and Architecture/Science and Technology/Transportation
- ☐ **Subject List No. 9**
Cat. No: P62-35-9E — Subscriptions and Periodicals

Priced Catalogues

I wish to subscribe to:

- ☐ **Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications.** Cat. No: IC6-2. \$52.00 per year. (Outside Canada: \$62.40)
- ☐ **Quarterly Catalogue of Canadian Government Publications.** Cat. No: IC6-1. \$21.00 per year. (Outside Canada: \$25.20)

Total: _____

Pre-payment is required unless one has an account in good standing with the Canadian Government Publishing Centre. VISA and MasterCard are accepted as well. Please supply card number, expiry date and

signature. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Payable in Canadian funds. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	Province _____
Postal code _____	
Enclosed \$ _____	Account Number _____
VISA _____	_____
MasterCard _____	_____
Expiry Date _____	Bank _____
Signature _____	

Send your order to: **Canadian Government Publishing Centre**
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
ADDRESS		Expiry Date	
CITY		Bank	
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature	

CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
ADDRESS		Expiry Date	
CITY		Bank	
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature	

CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.	
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$	
		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa	
		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard	
ADDRESS		Expiry Date	
CITY		Bank	
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature	

CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO.

TITLE

QTY.

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO.

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Enclosed \$☐ Visa☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO.

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.



Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Government of Canada
Publication

Canadian
Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition
du gouvernement
du Canada

CAI
PS
-574

GOV
DOC.

Subject List

History and
Archaeology

Sociology (including
Native People, Ethnic Groups, and
Women)



Subject List 3

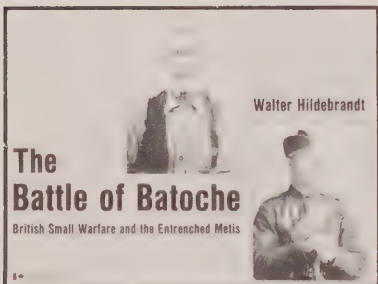
FEBRUARY

1986

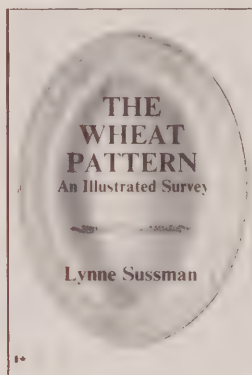


Contents

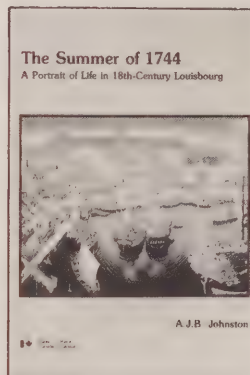
- 26 — Abbreviations for Government Departments
- 27 — General Information and Order Forms
- 2 — History and Archaeology
- 19/29 — Order Forms
- 20 — Sociology (including Native People, Ethnic Groups and Women)



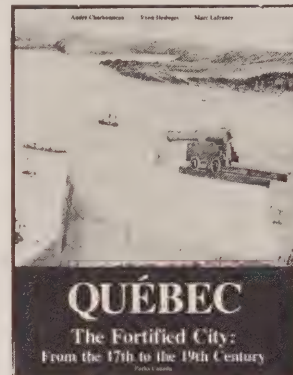
4



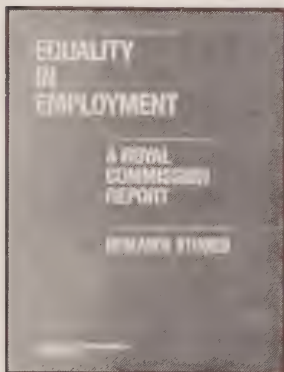
18



18



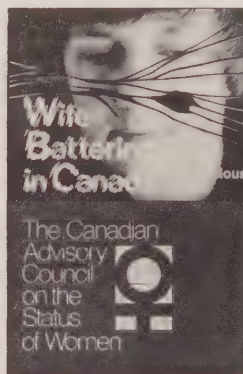
16



21



24



25



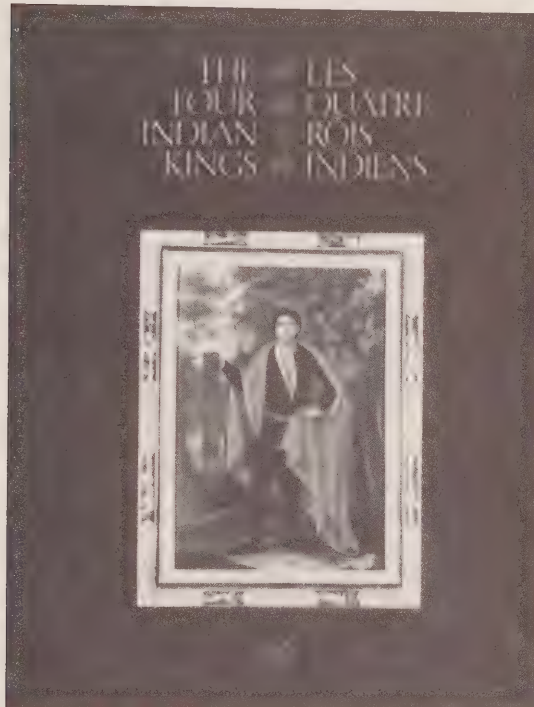
24

Également disponible en français sous le titre: Vedette-matière No. 3.

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1986

Cat. No. P62-35-3-1986E

THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS



Subject Lists are published by

Publicity and Promotion
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre coordinates the publishing activities of departments and agencies of the government of Canada with the objective of efficiently and effectively maximizing public awareness of government programs and services.

Subject Lists are published to better inform bookstores, libraries and the general public of the availability of priced government publications.

Attention Depositories! All libraries that have been granted *full depository status* have automatically received a copy of every publication listed in Subject Lists. Those libraries which have *selective depository status* have also received these titles if they requested them through the Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications.

Individuals and institutions that have selective or full depository status cannot obtain publications free of charge by means of Subject Lists.

To Order Publications: A handy order form is at the back of each Subject List. Pre-payment is required unless one has an account in good standing with the CGPC. Visa and Mastercard are accepted as well. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada.

Add 20% to the prices shown for books to be shipped outside Canada. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Mailing address: Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Telex: 053-4296

Telephone: (819) 997-2560

For placing orders, solving complaints and obtaining information on priced government publications, this is your one stop telephone number.

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

This is a list of the priced publications on history and archaeology that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

THE ACADIANS OF MINAS

R61-2-9-26E Paperbound \$2.95
(Parks) By Brenda Dunn. National Historic Parks and Sites Branch. Acadian settlement of the rich marshlands around Nova Scotia's Minas Basin began in the 1680s. Four wars later, by the late 1760s, the French had lost Acadia to the British, the independent-minded Acadians had been expelled after forty years of claiming the right to be neutral, and settlers from New England had moved onto the Minas lands. Illustrations. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11774-6.
30 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1985

AERODROME OF DEMOCRACY: Canada and the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan 1939-1945

D63-1-3E Paperbound \$11.00
(DND) By F.J. Hatch. This publication describes the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, a scheme that produced more than 130,000 trained aircrew for the Allies during the Second World War. The training took place in Canada, and the Royal Canadian Air Force was the controlling authority. It is a subject of considerable importance because this program was an important key in the success of the Allied War effort. Black and white photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index. ISBN 0-660-11443-7.
223 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

AFTER THE WAR

CI48-1-1981E Clothbound \$19.95
(SS) By Jean Bruce. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Limited in co-operation with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of Secretary of State. The immigrants who came to Canada in the ten years following the Second World War settled in a booming land with many new jobs to fill. This book presents a portrait of Canada at a vibrant period in its history, a period which was to change the face of the nation forever. Numerous black and white photographs. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88902-587-8.
192 p. 23 cm x 23 cm 1981

ALEXIS CONTANT — CATALOGUE

SN3-180-1982 Paperbound \$8.25
(NL) By Stéphanie C. Willis. Presents all the information currently available on the life and musical career of Alexis Contant (1868-1910). Contents include: a short biography; a catalogue of works, a list of sound recordings, a bibliography, archival collections, index of titles and first lines, index of authors and composers. That a collection such as the Alexis Contant papers should have survived is of paramount importance to the Canadian musical community. The author hopes that this publication will create interest in Contant's compositions as well as in the music of his period, and perhaps encourage performing musicians to keep alive the best of the music of this pioneer composer. Illustrations. Index. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51891-0.
178 p. 17 cm x 23 cm 1982

ANTIQUE MAP CALENDAR — 1985

SA2-119-1985 Boxed \$7.95
(PA) Co-published by Rosseau Publishing Corporations Ltd, in co-operation with the National Map Collection, Public Archives Canada. The beautiful full colour maps reproduced for this fourth Antique Map Calendar date from 1570 to 1900. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Bilingual. ISBN 0-920668-25-7.
33 cm x 25 cm 1984

AN APPEARANCE OF STRENGTH — The Fortifications of Louisbourg

R61-2-9-11E Paperbound \$23.00
(Set)
(Parks) By Bruce W. Fry. The French defended their North American territories with isolated forts at strategic sites in the wilderness and with bastioned masonry walls around the three towns important enough to warrant such fortifications: Montreal, Quebec and Louisbourg. Documentary, architectural and archaeological evidence reveals to what extent the French, then predominant in military engineering, applied long-established Old World methods at Louisbourg and to what extent they adapted to the different physical and military environment of the New World. ISBN 0-660-11677-4.
VOLUME 1: Text

Appendices. List of Abbreviations. Endnotes. Glossary. Bibliography. (Not available separately).
214 p. 24 cm x 28 cm 1984

VOLUME 2: Illustrations

256 black and white photographs and illustrations, with descriptions. (Not available separately).
212 p. 24 cm x 28 cm 1984

THE AQUATIC EXPLORERS — A History of The Fisheries Research Board of Canada

FS99-13-1977 Clothbound \$20.00
(F&O) By Kenneth Johnstone. Co-published in

association with the University of Toronto Press and the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. In 1898 a group of scientists, working without pay, often under hazardous conditions with only the most primitive equipment, began a systematic study of the fishes in Canada's inland and marine waters. The team operated under the aegis of a board of management which was later to evolve into the Fisheries Research Board, a scientific organization that has placed Canada among the world's leaders in fishery knowledge. This history of the Fisheries Research Board examines the aims and achievements of its research, its attempts to deal with the often conflicting demands of pure and applied science, and its confrontations with a frequently uncomprehending and dissatisfied government. The people who shaped and sustained the organization figure prominently in the account. In-depth taped interviews with senior members and employees of the Fisheries Research Board, as well as the Annual Reports and other publications of the Department of Fisheries, have enabled Kenneth Johnstone to produce a rich history of a remarkable scientific organization. Black and white photographs. Appendices. Sources. Index. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-8020-2270-7.

342 p. 19.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1977

ARCHITECTURE OF THE PICTURESQUE IN CANADA

R61-2-9-17E Paperbound \$9.95
(Parks) By Janet Wright. This study is one of a series of studies prepared by the Architectural Analysis section of the Canadian Inventory of Historic Building on various architectural styles and tastes that influenced Canadian building of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. It is not the purpose of this paper solely to examine those buildings still standing but to provide a comprehensive picture of the wide range of buildings, from the grand to the modest, that expressed to some degree the Picturesque taste. 119 Black and White Photographs and Illustrations. Appendix. Endnotes. Legend Sources. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11641-3. ISSN 0821-1027.

183 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES SERIES

(PA) In response to many requests, the Public Archives of Canada has begun to publish its most important collections of documentary art on colour microfiches. Each fiche is accompanied by a catalogue containing a short biography and bibliography for each artist, as well as a detailed descriptive entry for each work of art. The series provide an opportunity for researchers to examine works of art which reveal much of Canada's past history. Available on a standing order basis. Clients who request to be placed on a standing order will be billed upon publication of each issue. Bilingual. The following are the microfiches that are presently available.

ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES — Binder
SA41-5-BINDER Binder \$7.50

MICROFICHE 1
SA41-5-1 Fiche \$6.00

Alfred Jacob Miller (1810-1874). 41 watercolours depicting Plains Indian Life in 1837.

MICROFICHE 2
SA41-5-2 Fiche \$6.00

James Peachey (active 1773-1797). 42 watercolours, hand-coloured etchings and aquatints of Ontario and Québec in the post-Revolutionary period.

MICROFICHE 3
SA41-5-3 Fiche \$6.00

Henry Francis Ainslie (1803-1879). 26 watercolours of Ontario and Québec in the years after the Rebellions of 1837. James Hunter (active 1776-1792). 8 watercolours of the years 1770-1790 documenting the Revolutionary War and Québec. John Herbert Caddy (1801-1883). 8 watercolour views of Ontario in the second half of the nineteenth century.

MICROFICHE 4
SA41-5-4 Fiche \$6.00

J.S. Meres (active 1786). 61 watercolour and pen-and-ink views and maps of England, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia from the Log Book of HMS Pegasus, 1786. (Continued in Microfiche 5). ISBN 0-660-00903-X.

MICROFICHE 5
SA41-5-5 Fiche \$6.00

J.S. Meres (Continued from Microfiche 5). Thomas Mitchell (1833-1924) 22 watercolours taken on the British Arctic Expedition of 1875-1876. ISBN 0-660-00904-8.

MICROFICHE 6
SA41-5-6 Fiche \$6.00

Alexander Cavalié Mercer (1783-1868) 98 Topographical watercolours of Nova Scotia and the Maritimes (1838-1842), as well as 13 views of Québec and Ontario (1824-1829). (Continued in Microfiches 7 and 8) ISBN 0-660-01561-7.

MICROFICHE 7
SA41-5-7 Fiche \$6.00

Alexander Cavalié Mercer (Continued from Microfiche 6). ISBN 0-660-01562-5.

MICROFICHE 8
SA41-5-8 Fiche \$6.00

Alexander Cavalié Mercer. (Continued from 7 and 8). William Ogle Carlile (active 1859-1906). 20 watercolours and 5 autotypes humorously illustrating Québec society and pastimes (ca. 1873). ISBN 0-660-01563-3.

MICROFICHE 9
SA41-5-9 Fiche \$6.00

Elizabeth Posthuma Simcoe (1766-1850). 44 sketches by Mrs. John Graves Simcoe from an album documenting her stay in Upper and Lower Canada (1791-1796). ISBN 0-662-01931-8.

MICROFICHE 10
SA41-5-10 Fiche \$6.00

Thomas Davies (ca. 1737-1812) 12 drawings relating mostly to Amherst's Lake Champlain (1759) and St. Lawrence (1760) campaigns, as well as the 6 celebrated engravings of North American waterfalls. Daniel Lysons (1816-1898) 2 views of the Montreal area (ca. 1836-1844). George Russell Dartnell (1798-1878) 6 watercolours from his stationing at London, Ontario (1840-1843). C. Williams (active 1860-1861) 7 watercolour scenes, including the Prince of Wales's visit to Canada (1860), copied from the Illustrated London News. Frederick Horsman Varley (1881-1969) 10 watercolours and sketches taken on the Eastern Arctic Patrol (1938). ISBN 0-660-50137-6.

MICROFICHE 11
SA41-5-11 Fiche \$6.00

George Back (1796-1878). Part I: 45 sketches and watercolours from explorations in the Arctic with John Franklin and others. (Continued in Microfiche 12). ISBN 0-660-50468-5.

MICROFICHE 12
SA41-5-12 Fiche \$6.00

George Back (Part 2). 45 sketches and watercolours. ISBN 0-660-50468-5.

MICROFICHE 13
SA41-5-13 Fiche \$6.00

George Back (Part 3). 45 sketches and watercolours. ISBN 0-660-50700-5.

MICROFICHE 14
SA41-5-14 Fiche \$6.00

George Back (Part 4). 45 sketches and watercolours. ISBN 0-660-50961-X.

MICROFICHE 15
SA41-5-15 Fiche \$6.00

George Back (Part 5). H.J. Ware (1819-1898). Part I: Sketches and scraps in North America from 1839 to 1843. Continued in Microfiche 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.

MICROFICHE 16
SA41-5-16 Fiche \$6.00

H.J. Ware (Part 2). ISBN 0-660-52849-5.

MICROFICHE 17
SA41-5-17 Fiche \$6.00

H.J. Ware (Part 3). ISBN 0-660-52900-9.

MICROFICHE 18
SA41-5-18 Fiche \$6.00

H.J. Ware (Part 4). ISBN 0-660-52901-7.

MICROFICHE 19
SA41-5-19 Fiche \$6.00

H.J. Ware (Part 5). ISBN 0-660-52902-5.

MICROFICHE 20
SA41-5-20 Fiche \$6.00

H.J. Ware. (Part 6). ISBN 0-660-52903-3.

INDEX — MICROFICHES 1-10
SA41-5-INDEX-1-10 Paperback \$6.00
0-660-50397-2

INDEX — MICROFICHE 11-20
SA41-5-20-1 Paperback \$6.00
30 p. 0-660-53095-3 1986

THE ATLANTIC SALMON IN THE HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA

FS41-31-80E Paperbound \$11.95 (F&O) By R.W. Dunfield. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 80. This unusual work describes the history of man's contact and experience with the Atlantic salmon in North America from aboriginal times to 1867, and is based principally on the revelations of primary archival documents and other historical material respecting the discovery, observation, exploitation, and management of the salmon resource.

With regard to the Atlantic salmon, which is presently suffering severe declines throughout much of its range, a knowledge and study of the past may reveal the reasons for the species' present situation, and evince the options for its future. A knowledge and understanding of our past associations with the salmon also reveal our successes and failures in conserving and managing the resource; this knowledge can be used to support or caution our actions in applying certain development techniques, in formulating resource control policy, or in generally managing both present and future stocks of salmon. A knowledge of history, therefore, becomes fundamental to those concerned about the Atlantic salmon; it is intended that this report may be of particular value to those individuals. Photographs. Illustrations. Maps. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11923-4. 181 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

THE BATTLE OF BATOCHE: British Small Warfare and the Entrenched Métis

R61-2-9-24E Paperbound \$6.95 (Parks) A study by Walter Hildebrandt. Mention Batocche and people think of Louis Riel, Gabriel Dumont and General Middleton, legends in Canadian history. Far less well known is what happened during the four-day Battle of Batocche. Twenty-five Canadians — whites, Indians and Métis — died there between 9 and 12 May 1885. Over a thousand men fought on the usually peaceful Canadian prairie in the largest and longest battle ever to take place in the North-West. Maps. Photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11772-X. 120 p. 19 cm x 24 cm 1985

BETWEEN FRANCE AND NEW FRANCE: Life Aboard the Tall Sailing Ships

R62-129-1984E Paperbound \$19.95 (Parks) By Gilles Proulx. Co-published by Dundurn Press Limited. This book is based on research undertaken to develop Battle of the Ristigouche National Historic Park and broaden our understanding of the maritime background to the 1760 event. It is a study of life aboard the sailing vessels that plied the North Atlantic during the heyday of the French colonial effort in North America. It analyses four major aspects of these early trans-Atlantic crossings and examines maritime communications in the age of sail. **Bookstores must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Appendices. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. Black and white and colour photographs. ISBN 0-919670-80-6. 173 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

BRITISH NORTH AMERICA AT CONFEDERATION

Z1-1937-3-2 Paperbound \$3.25 (RC) By Donald Creighton. A study prepared for the Royal Commission on Dominion-Provincial Relations (Rowell-Sirois Report). Though published over 50 years ago this study remains a classic in Canadian history. The purpose of this

study is to provide a survey of certain important elements in the life of the British North American provinces on the eve of Confederation. The economic and social conditions of the provinces at that time and the public finances of their respective governments have been selected for special study: and an attempt has been made to present an historical analysis of the chief decisions taken at Confederation, and of the main objectives which Confederation was expected to realize, so far as these relate to economic and financial matters. ISBN 0-660-11019-9. 104 p. 23.5 cm x 29 cm 1937

BUILDING THE RIDEAU CANAL — A Pictorial History

R58-40-1982E Clothbound \$24.95 (Parks) By Robert W. Passfield. Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside in association with Parks Canada to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the building of the Rideau Canal. It traces the efforts of the British Army Ordnance Department to bring the canal into being and tells how Lieutenant Colonel John By struggled to complete the project in the face of a forbidding landscape and a cost-conscious, sometimes hostile government in London. The triumphant completion of the canal is set against By's own official disgrace in an effort to illuminate, if not remove, some of the controversy that still surrounds his name 150 years after the event. Illustrated with colour and black and white photographs. ISBN 0-88902-706-4. 184 p. 22 cm x 23 cm 1982

BY FEDERAL DESIGN: The Chief Architect's Branch of the Department of Public Works, 1881-1914

R61-2-9-7E Paperbound \$4.50 (Parks) By Margaret Archibald. This examination of the process of architectural design in the federal government concerns itself more with the organization and operation of a design agency than with architectural drawings and public buildings, its end products. From 1881 to 1914 Chief Architects Thomas Fuller and David Ewart made almost exclusive use of staff designs for public buildings. A closer study of that period has exposed the essential workings of the departmental design process and offers a more precise understanding of the heretofore amorphous term "departmental design" applied to most of Canada's federal architecture of the period. Black and white photographs. Endnotes. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11456-9. 55 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

CANADA — The Heroic Beginnings

R64-82-1974-1 Paperbound \$9.75 (INA) By Donald Creighton. Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. The National Historic Sites and Parks of Canada exemplify some of the heroic beginnings in Canadian history in a uniquely memorable way and this book, written by Donald Creighton, is meant to be a companion for the millions of visitors to

these sites. The vivid prose describes the prehistoric Indian migrations, the Viking expeditions, the earliest settlements, etc. Many of the 236 illustrations (58 in colour) deal specifically with more than 60 of the National Historic Sites and Parks. Index. **Bookellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7705-1200-3. 255 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1974

CANADA — THEN AND NOW — Maps of The Nation's Growth 1867-1982

M61-101-1982E Set \$5.95 (EMR) A set of three full-colour maps depicting 1) Canada at Confederation; 2) Canada's Territorial Evolution; 3) Canada in 1982. ISBN 0-660-11166-7. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CANADA AND THE UNITED NATIONS 1945-1975

E2-61-1976 Paperbound \$4.50 (EA) The first 30 years of the UN, with special reference to Canada's participation. Subjects include the origin, nature and membership of the UN; peace and security; disarmament and arms control; equal rights and self-determination of peoples; economic, social and humanitarian co-operation; economic development; the development of international law; and, finance and administration. Photographs. Appendices. 202 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

CANADA'S NORTH — The Reference Manual

R71-31-1985E Loose-leaf binder \$39.00 (IAND) This is the most detailed, up-to-date source of information on the Canadian Arctic presently available. It provides easily-accessible information on: the physical environment, natural resources, northern economics, the population, the unique wildlife, the history, the art and government of the North. Amendments to the Manual will be issued whenever necessary to keep it accurate and up-to-date. ISBN 0-660-11778-9. 29 cm x 30 cm 1985

CANADIAN AIRMEN AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR — The Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force — Volume I

D2-63-1980 Clothbound \$39.95 (New selling price) (DND) By S.F. Wise. Co-published with University of Toronto. The first of four projected volumes of the *Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force*. This book provides the definitive story of Canadian airmen in World War I and, moreover, a revisionist account of the war in the air. Illustrated with specially prepared colour and sketch maps and over 200 photographs, many of which appear here for the first time, this book should prove invaluable to the military historian and of wide appeal to the aviation enthusiast and the general reader alike. Dust-jacket illustrated with the painting 'The Red Air Fighter' by J.A. Turnbull. Appendices. ISBN 0-8020-2379-7. First edition 1980. **Bookellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

771 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE — Canada's Peoples

C195-7-1979 Paperbound \$14.95
(SS) Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-14-1. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

250 p. 19 cm x 23 cm 1979

CANADIAN FLYING OPERATIONS IN SOUTH EAST ASIA 1941-1945

D2-61-1976 Paperbound \$5.95
(DND) By T.W. Melnyk. A detailed and interesting historical account which tells us much about the air tactics and techniques over the Indian Ocean, and among the mountains and jungles of Burma during the Second World War. It tells of the repeated sacrifices made and risks taken by men in every kind of circumstance. An illuminating book which will appeal to the history student and teacher and to those interested in military aviation and Canada's participation in World War II. References. Bibliography. Photographs. Maps. Reprint.

180 p. 10 cm x 17.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES

NO. 2 — CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG

R61-2-1-2 Paperbound \$4.00

(Parks) *Archaeological Research at the Fortress of Louisbourg, 1961-1965*, by Edward McM. Larabee. *A Rescue Excavation at the Princess Half-bastion, Fortress of Louisbourg*, by Bruce W. Fry. *An Archaeological Study of Clay Pipes from the King's Bastion, Fortress of Louisbourg*, by Iain C. Walker. Reports on the results of excavations undertaken by Parks Canada at the Fortress of Louisbourg.

123 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1976

NO. 4 — LOWER FORT GARRY

R61-2-1-4 Paperbound \$4.00

(Parks) *A Brief History of Lower Fort Garry*, by Dale Miquelon. *The Big House, Lower Fort Garry*, by George C. Ingram. *Industrial and Agricultural Activities at Lower Fort Garry*, by George C. Ingram. *The Sixth Regiment of Foot at Lower Fort Garry*, by William R. Morrison. *The Second Battalion, Québec Rifles, at Lower Fort Garry*, by William R. Morrison. For the critical student of history as well as the general reader, these papers on Lower Fort Garry will contain much of

genuine interest. It is hoped they will also contribute to a more complete understanding of the real and potent influence of the Old Fort on the history of the development of the Canadian West. Illustrations.

187 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 7 — ARCHAEOLOGICAL EXPLORATIONS AT SIGNAL HILL, NEWFOUNDLAND 1965-1966

R61-2-1-7 Paperbound \$3.00

(Parks) By Edward B. Jelks. Reports on excavations undertaken at Signal Hill National Historic Park to determine what remained of the military installations that formerly occupied the hill. Illustrations.

127 p. 20.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1973

NO. 9 — THE CANADIAN LIGHTHOUSE/ TABLE GLASS FROM FORT AMHERST/ HALIFAX WATERFRONT BUILDINGS

R61-2-1-9 Paperbound \$7.75

(Parks) *The Canadian Lighthouse*, by Edward F. Busch. This study traces the evolution of the Canadian Lighthouse from the first structure at Louisbourg to the latest developments in lighthouse design and technology within the past decade. *Table Glass Excavated at Fort Amherst, Prince Edward Island*, by Paul McNally. A study of the table glass recovered from the excavation of Fort Amherst. *Halifax Waterfront Buildings: An Historical Report*, by Susan Buggey. This study attempts to explain and document the historical role and associations of a complex of 19th-Century Halifax waterfront buildings. Illustrations. Maps.

169 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 11 — THE BATTLE OF QUEENSTON HEIGHTS/ FORT GEORGE, UPPER CANADA/ THE BATTLE OF CHATEAUGUAY

R61-2-1-11 Paperbound \$5.00

(Parks) *The Battle of Queenston Heights*, by Carol Whitfield. Recounts this historic battle of the War of 1812. *A History of Fort George: Upper Canada*, by Robert S. Allen. The history of this fort which played an important role in the War of 1812. *The Battle of Châteauguay*, by Victor J.H. Suthren. The most important battle of the War of 1812 in Canada is recounted and analysed. Bibliography. Illustrations.

151 p. 20.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1974

NO. 12 — CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NO. 2

R61-2-1-12 Paperbound \$5.00

(Parks) *Lime preparation at 18th-Century Louisbourg*, by Charles S. Lindsay. A study of the equipment and techniques used in the preparation of lime for mortar in 18th-Century Louisbourg. *Louisbourg Guardhouses*, by Charles S. Lindsay. The guardhouses are studied from two aspects, architectural and functional. *A Survey of Louisbourg Gunflints*, by T.M. Hamilton and Bruce W. Fry. A study of all measurable flints from the Louisbourg site. Illustrations.

131 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 13 — OTTAWA'S CAPITOL THEATRE/ GLASSWARE EXCAVATED AT BEAUBASSIN/ SIR SAM HUGHES

R61-2-1-13 Paperbound \$6.50

(Parks) *All that Glitters: A Memorial to Ottawa's Capitol Theatre and its Predecessors*, by Hilary Russell. A colorful history of the Movie Palaces Era, the time when gigantic, extravagantly embellished theatres were built between 1914 and 1932, and in which vaudeville and motion picture entertainment was presented. *Glassware Excavated at Beaubassin Nova Scotia*, by Jane E. Harris. Discusses the type of glassware excavated from the Acadian townsite of Beaubassin. *Sir Sam Hughes (1853-1921)*, by Carol Whitfield. Presents a short biography of the Minister of Militia who played a major role in the creation of the Canadian army. Illustrations.

156 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 14 — THE BRITISH INDIAN DEPARTMENT/ THE B.C. MILLS PREFABRICATED SYSTEM

R61-2-1-14 Paperbound \$5.75

(Parks) *The British Indian Department and the Frontier in North America, 1755-1830*, by Robert S. Allen. Discusses the important role this department played in preserving British jurisdiction over much of British North America. *The B.C. Mills Prefabricated System: The Emergence of Ready-made Buildings in Western Canada*, by G.E. Mills and D. Holdsworth. Recounts the development of prefabricated homes and the assistance they gave to settlers in the West. Bibliography. Photographs. Illustrations. Maps.

170 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 15 — MARTELLO TOWERS IN NORTH AMERICA/ THE MARKET SHOAL TOWER, KINGSTON

R61-2-1-15 Paperbound \$6.75

(Parks) *A History of Martello Towers in the Defence of British North America, 1796-1871*, by Ivan J. Saunders. Martello Towers were a type of fortress widely used in the defence of both Britain and North America between 1796 and 1850. *Report of the 1972 Archaeological Excavations at the Market Shoal Tower, Kingston, Ontario*, by Donald A. Harris. Describes the results of an excavation of a Martello type tower. Bibliography. Illustrations.

224 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1976

NO. 16 — BATTLE OF THE RESTIGOUCHE/ TABLE GLASS AND EARTHENWARE FROM THE MACHAULT/ THE COCHRANE RANCH

R61-2-1-16 Paperbound \$5.00

(Parks) Contains four papers of archaeological and/or historical significance. *The Battle of the Restigouche*, by Judith Beattie and Bernard Pothier. Recounts the battle of the Restigouche, 1760, which was fought between the remnants of a French relief fleet bound for Montreal and a British squadron. The battle was the last naval engagement between France and Great Britain for possession of North America and contributed to the fall of New France. *Table Glass from the Wreck of the Machault*, by Paul McNally. Reports

on the table glass discovered in the wreck of the *Machault*, a French ship sunk at the battle of the Restigouche. *The Western European Coarse Earthenwares from the Wreck of the Machault*, by K.J. Barton. Describes the earthenwares recovered from the wreck. *The Cochrane Ranch*, by William Nafel. Describes the earliest attempts at large-scale ranching in the difficult climate of Alberta. An interesting and well-illustrated publication. Photographs. Maps. Drawings.

155 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

NO. 17 — THE HALIFAX CITADEL, 1825-60: A Narrative and Structural History
R61-2-1-17 Paperbound \$6.00

(Parks) By John Joseph Greenough. A report discussing the history of the building, the background in which it took place, and the structure of the fortress and its individual components. 38 black and white photographs. Glossary. Tables. Bibliography.

199 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

NO. 18 — CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NO. 3
R61-2-1-18 Paperbound \$6.50

(Parks) *A Campaign of Amateurs: The Siege of Louisbourg, 1745*, by Raymond F. Baker. Re-counts the fall of Louisbourg to Citizen Soldiers from the British colonies in 1745. *The Construction and Occupation of the Barracks of the King's Bastion at Louisbourg*, by Blaine Adams. Documents the construction and use of the building, describes the contents, and discusses the life of those who used it. Appendices. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-01702-4.

150 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

NO. 19 — YUKON TRANSPORTATION — A History
R61-2-1-19 Paperbound \$6.50

(Parks) By Gordon Bennett. Examines the development of the Yukon transportation system from the early 1840's to the 1960's within the context of contemporary economic conditions. Describes the limitations imposed by geography on the economic development of the Yukon as well as those development problems peculiar to regions that are dependent on the exploitation of nonrenewable resources. Also discusses the roles played by individuals, companies and governments in the development of various forms of transportation and traffic routes. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. Maps. ISBN 0-660-01671-0.

177 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

NO. 21 — THE NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE, 1873-74/ THE CYPRESS HILLS MASSACRE/JOURNALISM IN THE KLONDIKE
R61-2-1-21 Paperbound \$6.50

(Parks) *The First Contingent: The North-West Mounted Police, 1873-74*, by Philip Goldring. Describes the early history of the RCMP. *Whisky, Horses and Death: The Cypress Hills Massacre and its Sequel*, by Philip Goldring. This report describes the slaughter of a band of Assiniboine by whisky traders, revealing a very ugly and controversial incident in Canadian history. *The Dawson Daily News: Journalism in the Klondike*, by

Edward F. Bush. The origins, and ups and downs of a pioneer newspaper are described. Bibliography. Illustrations. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-00567-0.

131 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

NO. 22 — SPODE/COPELAND TRANSFER-PRINTED PATTERNS
R61-2-1-22 Paperbound \$10.00

(Parks) By Lynne Sussman. Illustrates and identifies 109 transfer-printed patterns on earthenware manufactured by Spode/Copeland and found to date at 20 Hudson's Bay Company sites in Canada and the United States. Appendices. Bibliography. Illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10139-4.

246 p. 21 cm x 22 cm 1979

NO. 23 — BLOCKHOUSES IN CANADA/ GASPÉ, 1760-1867
R61-2-1-23 Paperbound \$10.00

(Parks) *Blockhouses in Canada 1749-1841: A Comparative Report and Catalogue*. By Richard J. Young. The author briefly describes the origins of the Blockhouse and its structural details, and the varying functions of blockhouses in their defensive roles. Includes an alphabetical catalogue of Canadian Blockhouses accompanied by relevant documentation. *Gaspé, 1760-1867*, by David Lee. In the years between the conquest and Confederation the Gaspé seemed to exist almost as a separate colony. Economic and demographic differences as well as poor communications separated the residents from each other as well as the rest of Québec. Illustrations. Maps. Bibliographies. ISBN 0-660-10298-6.

190 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

NO. 24 — SECOND EMPIRE STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE
R61-2-1-24 Paperbound \$10.00

(Parks) By Christina Cameron and Janet Wright. This style of architecture, taking its name from the Second Empire of Napoleon III of France, flourished in Canada during the 1860's and 70's but rapidly fell from fashion in the 1880's. While at the apex of its popularity, the Second Empire style was deemed to be particularly suitable for public buildings. This book presents black and white photographs and descriptions of 109 Canadian and 10 foreign examples of both public buildings and private homes representing this style of architecture. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10446-6.

247 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

NO. 25 — GOTHIC REVIVAL IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE
R61-2-1-25E Paperbound \$10.00

(Parks) By Mathilde Brosseau. This study deals with the evolution of Gothic Revival in Canadian architecture. It goes back to the origins of the style, marks its arrival in the country and traces its four mutations ranging over the greater part of the 19th century and even into the first decades of the 20th century. Bibliography. Notes. Appendices. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10447-4.

208 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

NO. 26 — SUPPLYING THE KLONDIKE/ ST. ANDREW'S PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH/ THE OLD FORT POINT SITE
R61-2-1-26E Paperbound \$8.00

(Parks) *Grubstake to Grocery Store: Supplying the Klondike, 1897-1907*. By Margaret Archibald. This report examines the Yukon trade in provisions and general merchandise during and immediately after the Klondike Gold rush. *St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Lake Bennett, British Columbia*, by Margaret Carter. Standing as it was, alone in a wilderness area, this church was an object of great curiosity to passengers who travelled nearby on the White Pass and Yukon Railway. This report uncovers the early history of this building. *The Old Fort Point Site: Fort Wedderburn II?* by Karlis Karklins. This is a report on the excavation of a site on Old Fort Point at the West end of Lake Athabaska, Alberta. *Analysis of Animal Remains from the Old Fort Point Site, Northern Alberta*, by Anne Meachem Rick. This report presents the results of an analysis of a small faunal assemblage from the Old Fort Point. Illustrations. Notes. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10720-3.

294 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

THE CANADIAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE

1867-1983 — A Bibliography

D63-1-2-1983 Paperbound \$11.95

(DND) By O.A. Cooke. Second Edition. Here is a bibliography of published primary sources and secondary works on Canadian military topics, excluding poetry and fiction (with one exception), covering the period from confederation to the present. Entries in the bibliography represent printed monographs, books and pamphlets and serial titles. The prime criteria for inclusion were that the work be chiefly or uniquely both Canadian and military in its contents. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52649-2.

329 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN PHILATELY — BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX 1864-1973

SN3-108-1979 Paperbound \$9.95

(NL) By Cimon Morin. Brings together the body of literature dealing with the postal stamp, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings of Canada and British North America. Included are works such as monographs, brochures, specialized catalogues and auction catalogues, as well as articles printed in periodicals, exhibition catalogues and more general works. Subject index. Author index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50175-9.

281 p. 17.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

CANADIAN PHILATELY — BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX — Supplement 1973-1982

SN3-108-1-1983 Paperbound \$18.25

(NL) By Cimon Morin. This work supplements "Canadian Philately: Bibliography and Index, 1864-1973", and brings together the titles of publications on stamps, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings in Canada and British

North America. Cumulative author index/subject index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52095-8.
246 p. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

CANAL BUILDING ON THE ST-LAWRENCE RIVER — Two Centuries of Work — 1779-1959

R62-127-1983E Paperbound \$2.50
(Parks) By Normand Lafrenière. **Côteau-du-Lac National Historic Park, Series Booklet No. 1.** This history recounts the development of the various canals on the St. Lawrence from the opening of the first canal in 1780 to the inauguration of the existing Seaway. Bibliography. Black and white photographs and illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11274-4.
62 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

THE CHARTMAKERS — A History of Nautical Surveying in Canada

FS72-21-1983E Hardbound \$34.95
(F&O) By Stanley Fillmore and R.W. Sandilands. Photography by Michael Foster. Co-published by NC Press Limited in Association with the Canadian Hydrographic Service, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The charting of Canada's three oceans and thousands of miles of inland waterways by Canadian hydrographers is now 100 years old and this book was published in celebration of this anniversary. Many years in the making, *The Chartmakers* painstakingly documents the early years of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, provides new insights into the surveys of Canada's early explorers and contains a stunning visual record of modern chartmaking. The superb colour photographs take the reader to the desolate ice-covered waters of Fury and Hecla Strait in the Arctic, a pleasure boater's paradise off Vancouver Island, the blue expanse of the Arctic's Beaufort Sea and the frozen reaches of Little Cornwallis Island, down to Trinity Bay off Newfoundland's coast and into the Great Lakes at Kingston and to Lac St. Jean in Quebec. Black and white and colour photographs. Index. Bibliography. ISBN 0-919601-92-8. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**
255 p. 28 cm x 22.5 cm 1983

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN DIRECTORIES,

1790-1950
SN3-118-1979 Paperbound \$10.95
(NL) By Dorothy E. Ryder. An invaluable bibliography for any individual interested in locating these primary sources of information on the economic, topographical and social history of each town and country. The Checklist covers the period from the year of publication of the first directory for a Canadian city in Québec in 1790 to the year in which Canadiana, the national bibliography began publication. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50409-X.
288 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

CLASS FC — A CLASSIFICATION FOR CANADIAN HISTORY

SN3-61-1976 Paperbound \$3.00
(NL) The Canadian Task Group on Cataloguing Standards in its Report to the National Librarian in 1972 recommended that the National Library develop and adopt a standardized classification schedule for Canadian history. As a result, this entirely new classification scheme compatible with the Library of Congress classification system was prepared. Indexes.
102 p. 17.5 cm x 25 cm 1979

THE COD FISHERY OF ISLE ROYALE, 1713-1758

R61-2-9-15E Paperbound \$5.25
(Parks) By B.A. Balcom. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** The cod fishery was the economic base of Isle Royale. Throughout its short history the supply needs of the fishery and the production of dried cod and fish oil dominated the colony's import and export trades. Because most of the available sources deal with the Isle Royale fishery from the colonial viewpoint, this study naturally reflects that perspective in its analysis of the fishery's economic importance, its methodology, the personnel involved, and its impact on society. Appendices. Endnotes. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-11559-X.
88 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE COLLECTORS: A History of Canadian Customs and Excise

RV31-18-1984E Clothbound \$34.95
(RC-CE) By Dave McIntosh. Co-published by N.C. Press Limited. This is not a book about headquarters administration. It is about such men as one-legged Captain La Cuvée in his patrol ship in the St. Lawrence, John Carmichael Haynes taming Wild Horse Creek, B.C., Colonel James Kerby chasing smugglers across the Niagara River ice, John Godson wading out to the Klondike-bound boats to collect Customs duties, and honest Cyril Knowles, who tried vainly to nail the Brontmans. *The Collectors* names the names of those people and corporations who made fortunes matching wits with the men and women of Customs and Excise. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Photos. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-920053-29-7.
416 p. 24 cm x 16 cm 1985

COMPTON IN RETROSPECT 1880-1950

R64-118-1981E Paperbound \$4.00
(Parks) By Marcel Bellavance with the cooperation of Nicole Clément. In Compton, Parks Canada commemorates Louis-S. St-Laurent, Prime Minister of Canada from 1948 to 1957 by restoring the house where he was born and raised. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10867-4. Numerous photographs.
133 p. 24 cm x 22 cm 1981

A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867 TO 1975

YX1-1-1975 Paperbound \$1.75
(Just.) Consolidation as of June 1, 1976 showing direct amendments, indirect amendments and spent provisions. Reprint.
49 p. 16.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

CONSTITUTION ACT 1982

YX1-13-1982E-BR Spiral bound \$2.95
(H of C) **Braille edition.** The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada.
50 p. 27.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE CONSTITUTION AND THE PEOPLE OF CANADA

CP32-9-1969 Paperbound \$3.00
(PCO) By the Right Honourable Pierre Elliott Trudeau. Presents an approach to the objectives of Confederation, the rights of people and the institutions of Government. Published by the Government of Canada on the occasion of the second meeting of the Constitutional Conference, Ottawa, February 10, 11, 12, 1969. Bilingual. First edition 1969.
87 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1982

CONSTITUTION OF CANADA — Office Consolidation 1867-1982

YX1-1-1982 Paperbound \$5.25
(Just.) Includes the text of the British North America Act, 1867 with amendments and the text of the Constitution Act 1982. The latter Act contains the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and other new provisions including the procedure for amending the Constitution of Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52101-6.
192 p. 16 cm x 25 cm 1982

CONSTITUTION 1982

S2-117-1983-1 Paperbound \$19.95
S2-117-1983-2 Clothbound \$29.95
(SS) This magnificently illustrated publication is a photographic essay of the constitution-making process in Canada. But it is more than an historical record - it is a warm, human account of the Canadians who participated in epoch-making events. Through the use of colorful photographs it all comes to life. This book commemorates a great moment in our nation's development and will become a prized possession of every Canadian who owns a copy. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52294-2 (Paperbound). ISBN 0-660-52293-4 (Clothbound).
120 p. 30.5 cm x 32 cm 1983

CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

D2-62-1979 Paperbound \$12.95
(DND) By E.C. Russell. Co-published with Deneau and Greenberg, Ottawa. The author has gathered together the threads of Service beliefs,

ideas and attitudes, coloured them with scenes of historical experience and achievement and woven these threads into a rich, brightly hued fabric called Customs and Traditions of the Canadian Forces. This book therefore, though not a history, presents an important aspect in the development of the forces. Both black and white and colour photographs. Appendix. Index. ISBN-0-88879-027-9.

Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.

265 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1980

DAILY SMILE

SA2-120-1980 Paperbound \$12.95
(PA) For more than twenty years (1958-1980) Canadians were able to bring a smile into their day with the cartoons of Duncan Macpherson, a main feature of the editorial page of the *Toronto Star*. A fully illustrated catalogue containing reproductions of selected cartoons, has been produced. This catalogue, titled *The Daily Smile*, presents the cartoons under eight different themes: — national leaders — national parties — the economy — scandals — national unity — the Toronto scene — international affairs — social concerns. Each cartoon is presented with captions and technical descriptions, as well as the appropriate historical notes. An introduction and a chronology present the author: his life, his work and his style. To complete this bilingual publication, there is a bibliography and three indexes: by persons, issues and events, and dates. ISBN 0-660-50664-5.

230 p. 25 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

DOCUMENTS ON CANADIAN EXTERNAL RELATIONS

(EA) This series makes available the most important documents on Canadian External Relations. The documents are in the language in which they were written or received by the Canadian government.

VOLUME 1 — 1909-1918
E2-3967-1 Clothbound \$10.00

Covers the period from the establishment of the Department of External Affairs in 1909 to the end of W.W. 1. Deals with the conduct of external relations, the war, imperial relations, boundary disputes with the U.S., fisheries, Asian immigration and relations with individual countries.

906 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1968

VOLUME 2 — The Paris Peace Conference of 1919
E2-3967-2 Clothbound \$5.00

Edited by R.A. MacKay. Assembles documentary material relevant to Canadian participation in the conference.

237 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1969

VOLUME 3 — 1919-1925
E2-3969-3 Clothbound \$12.00

Edited by Lovell C. Clark. Covers the aftermath of the war, imperial relations, international organization, disarmament and collective security, boundary and territorial questions, fisheries, immigration and relations with individual countries.

Bilingual introduction and index. ISBN 0-660-00282-5.

1007 p. 16 cm x 23 cm 1971

VOLUME 7 — 1939-1941 (Part 1)
E2-3973-7 Clothbound \$15.00

Edited by David R. Murray. Covers the war in Europe, Commonwealth relations and military cooperation, etc.

1166 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1974

VOLUME 8 — 1939-1941 (Part 2)
E2-3975-8 Clothbound \$15.00

Edited by David R. Murray. Relations with the U.S., with France, with governments-in-exile, War with Japan.

1604 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1976

VOLUME 9 — 1942-1943
E2-39-1980-9 Clothbound \$15.00

(EA) Edited by John F. Hilliker. This volume deals with the evolution of Canadian policy from the attack on Pearl Harbor to the end of 1945. During these years attention shifted from working out the basis of Canada's participation as a belligerent second only to Great Britain as a Commonwealth power to an attempt to define this country's place in an Allied war dominated by much larger nations. The source of each document is given to assist those interested in further research as well as a list of important Canadian and foreign personalities frequently mentioned. Black and white photographs. Appendix. Index. Map. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50464-2.

1891 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1980

VOLUME 12 — 1946
E2-39-1977-12 Clothbound \$15.00

Edited by Donald M. Page. Covers the peace settlement in Europe, with Japan, immigrants and refugees, atomic energy, civil aviation, the United Nations, Commonwealth relations, relations with the United-States, etc. ISBN 0-660-00961-7.

2120 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1977

DOCUMENTS ON RELATIONS BETWEEN CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND — Volume 2 - 1940-1949 Confederation

E2-73-1984-2 Clothbound \$30.00
(2 vols.)

(EA) Edited by Paul Bridle. The files of the Department of External Affairs contain documents which offer a unique perspective on the events leading up to Newfoundland's entry into Confederation. These volumes provide in a convenient package the documentary basis for the study of the process which brought about the Union of Newfoundland with Canada. *This series will enable Canadians to gain a better understanding of their history.* The documents are in the language they were originally written in. Bilingual headings, index and introduction. Maps of Newfoundland and Labrador in pockets. Table of Contents. ISBN 0-660-52440-6.

2,106 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1984

DREAMS OF EMPIRE — Canada before 1700
(See under Records of our history).

THE EARLY ATLANTIC SALMON FISHERY IN NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

FS41-31-76E Paperbound \$6.00
(F&O) By V.R. Taylor. This report examines the salmon fishery of insular Newfoundland and of Labrador from earliest times to the beginning of "modern" statistical records in 1910. It also records the fishing history of many individual rivers and groups of rivers, including reference to regulation or the lack of it and to fishing methods. Anecdotal material is occasionally included. Numerical data used in this study are mainly from Colonial Office records of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries, and from Export Returns following the establishment of Representative Government in Newfoundland in the mid-1830's. The record for both areas, but especially for Labrador, is of varying reliability in terms of completeness and accuracy. The study relates major variations in the numerical record to social and economic upheavals of the times and to major trends in apparent abundance of salmon. It is concluded that major changes in the latter are, for the most part, due more to natural causes than to man's activities. References. Appendix. Bilingual abstract. ISBN 0-660-11792-4.

71 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

EARLY CANADIAN COURT HOUSES

R61-2-9-2E Paperbound \$13.95
(Parks) Compiled by Margaret Carter. Court houses are among the most conspicuous public buildings in Canada. This study examines the early surviving examples of this building type within the context of the court systems they were built to serve, the choice of designs and means of construction employed in various parts of the country during its formative years, and the roles the buildings subsequently performed within their respective communities. Bibliography. Appendices. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11315-5.

258 p. 18 cm x 23.5 cm 1983

ENCORE: Recycling Public Buildings for the Arts

S2-81-1980 Paperbound \$14.95
(SS) By Harold Kalman, Keith Wagland and Robert Bailey. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Don Mills. Municipalities across Canada abound with public buildings that have outlived their original purpose and stand underused or empty. This volume represents an empirical study of buildings in use. Contains 20 projects as case studies, preceded by a checklist of basic data, illustrated with photographs and plans, etc. The reader who likes the arts and also appreciates old buildings should find much of interest between these covers. Index. Bibliography. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-16-8. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

358 p. 23.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1981

EVOLUTION OF THE CANADIAN BROADCASTING SYSTEM

CO21-6-1979 Paperbound \$3.25 (DOC) By David Ellis. **Objectives and realities 1928-1969.** Analyses some of the main themes that have tended to dominate the policy debate on Canadian broadcasting from the establishment of the Aird Commission in 1928 to the proclamation of the Broadcasting Act in 1968. Bibliography. Appendix. First edition 1979. ISBN 0-660-11187-X.

86 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE EXCAVATION OF THE MACHAULT — An 18th Century French Frigate

R61-2-9-14E Paperbound \$4.75 (Parks) By Walter Zacharchuk and Peter J.A. Waddell. The Machault is a French frigate that was sunk in 1760 in the Restigouche River, off Chaleur Bay in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. A casualty of the Seven Years' War, the ship now offers us a view of 18th-century colonial life. This report introduces the Machault project, describes the underwater investigations which, of necessity, tested different excavation techniques and equipment, and briefly summarizes the results of the project. Abstract. Summary. Bibliography. Photos. ISBN 0-660-11555-7.

74 p. 15.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

FISHERMEN AND MERCHANTS IN 19TH CENTURY — Gaspé

R61-2-9-19E Paperbound \$6.25 (Parks) **The Fishermen - Dealers of William Hyman and Sons.** By Roch Samson. Anglo-Norman capital from Jersey and Guernsey controlled the Gaspé fishery in the 19th century. Most of this capital was used to produce dried cod for Mediterranean markets. William Hyman's company in Grande-Grave provides a model of relations between merchants and fishermen for 150 years in Gaspé. This study illustrates how Gaspé society was shaped by the way it organized the production of dried cod. Illustrations. Tables. Black and white photos. ISBN 0-660-11653-7. ISSN 0821-1027.

124 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1984

LES FORGES DU SAINT-MAURICE 1729-1883 — 150 Years of Occupation and Operation

R62-126-1983E Paperbound \$2.50 (Parks) By Réal Boissonnault. **Les Forges du Saint-Maurice National Historic Park Series, Booklet No. 1.** Located some fifteen kilometers north of the city of Trois-Rivières, on the west shore of the Saint-Maurice River, the Saint-Maurice Forges National Historic Park evokes the past of the first iron industry in Canada. The history of this venture and the community which grew up around it are described through four phases that extend over a period of more than 150 years, from 1729 to 1883. Black and white

photographs. Reproductions of original documents. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11273-6.

67 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS

SA2-153-1985 Clothbound \$20.00 (PA) By John G. Garratt and Bruce Robertson. In 1977, the Public Archives acquired four portraits which constituted a unit of rare interest. They represented four sachems from the Mohawk Indians who went to London in 1710 to plead for the assistance of the British Monarch, Queen Anne. The portraits were made by John Verelst, a Dutch artist who had settled in England. The portraits had been commissioned by the Queen to be retained in the Royal Collection. They were to be a reminder of the visit of the Mohawk chiefs who created a real sensation, and were referred to as the Four Indian Kings, or even the Four Kings of Canada. It was an incredible adventure. The Indians were feted everywhere, and a very rich documentation survives to tell us about it. The visual documentation provides precious ethnographic information on the Indians' dress, on their artifacts such as tomahawks, wampum belt, club and powder horn, as well as on their spectacular tattooing which is especially remarkable on the face and chest of Brant, the grandfather of the famous Joseph Brant. The textual accounts of the visit on the other hand plunge us into the political and religious events of the time, when the leaders of the Thirteen Colonies used the Indians' visit to attempt to convince Queen Anne and her government to increase its military support against the French in Canada. Bilingual. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-53006-6.

186 p. 28.5 cm x 22 cm 1985

FROM WAR TO WINTERLUDE — 150 years on the Rideau Canal

SA2-132-1982 Paperbound \$6.95 (PA) By Mary E. Peck. From War to Winterlude tells the story of three stages in the life of the canal from its construction for defensive purposes, through a period of commercial and industrial traffic, to the heyday of luxurious excursion steamers and the recent cultivation of recreational activities for every season. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. References. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51015-4.

154 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

A FRONTIER FUR TRADE BLACKSMITH SHOP 1796-1812

R61-2-9-18E Paperbound \$7.45 (Parks) By John D. Light and Henry Unglik. This study deals with an early nineteenth century fur trade blacksmith shop at Fort St. Joseph, Ontario, probably in use before 1810. Artifacts are examined to determine the shop layout, the ownership of the shop, and the kinds of activities in which the smith engaged. The technology, the method of manufacture and the manner of construction of five iron axes are also described. A large amount of slag and some iron fragments from the shop are examined metallographically.

The study characterizes the material, ascertains its technology and identifies the ironworking process carried out in the smithy. Appendices. References. Figures. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11652-9.

130 p. 18 cm x 24 cm 1984

FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA / THEN AND NOW

R64-35-1979 Paperbound \$7.95 (Parks) By Eric W. Morse. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This is a guide book that includes all the elements of historical adventure. The first part sketches the bruising hardships of life on the trail and describes the 'voyageurs' techniques for handling rapids, portages, and great lakes in the fragile *canots de maître* that carried up to four tons. The second part is addressed to the modern voyageur. It traces the original routes and describes them as they exist today. The text is illustrated throughout with maps, photographs, and historical drawings and paintings. Index. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-8020-6384-5.

124 p. 15 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples

(SS) Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. A series of histories dealing specifically with the background, contributions and problems of various cultural groups in Canada. Objective, analytical, and readable, these histories are directed towards the general reading public, as well as to students at the senior high school and the college and university levels, and teachers in the elementary schools. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

FROM CHINA TO CANADA — A History of the Chinese Communities in Canada
CI44-10-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

By Harry Con, Ronald J. Con, Graham Johnson, Edgar Wickberg, William E. Wilmott. Edited by Edgar Wickberg. It tells the remarkable story of Chinese immigration and settlement in Canada and details the varied associational relationships between Canadian Chinese and the politics of their native land. Included are sixteen pages of photographs. Glossary. Appendices. Tables. Bibliography. Index. ISBN 0-7710-2241-7.

369 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

A FUTURE TO INHERIT — The Portuguese Communities of Canada
CI44-1-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

(SS) By Grace M. Anderson and David Higgs. The authors of this volume have employed historical research and personal interviews to define the shape of Portuguese-Canadian life in its varied aspects — social, educational, religious and folkloric. The book's broad perspective provides the first cohesive survey of the subject and offers a firm base for further research. Bibliographies. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-0711-6.

202 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976
A HERITAGE IN TRANSITION — Essays in the History of Ukrainians in Canada
 CI44-9-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

Edited by Manoly R. Lupul. Today Canada's Ukrainian population, at 600,000, constitutes a group large enough and old enough to number among the founding peoples of the West. *A Heritage In Transition* is an informative volume of essays written by Canadian-Ukrainian scholars, who chronicle the history and economic, political, and cultural development of this stalwart Canadian ethnic minority. Included are sixteen pages of photographs. Index. ISBN 0-7710-5388-6.

344 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982
A MEMBER OF A DISTINGUISHED FAMILY — The Polish Group in Canada
 CI44-2-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

(SS) By Henry Radecki and Benedykt Heydenkorn. Polish people have made outstanding contributions to this country's progress. While taking note of important individual contributions, this study concentrates on the general patterns and broad scope of the community's experience as a whole, portraying the distinctive character of the Polish Canadians, their development and present life in Canada. Bibliography. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-7255-2.

240 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976
THE SCOTTISH TRADITION IN CANADA
 CI44-3-1976 Paperbound \$5.95

(SS) Edited by W. Stanford Reid. To show what effect Scottish participation has had on our nation, this volume brings together the work of thirteen authors — historians, sociologists, literary critics and others — who trace the history of the Scots in fourteen different areas of Canadian life. The book concentrates on the years prior to 1900, with a final chapter sketching the part played by Scots in all aspects of Canadian life over the last seven decades. Index. Illustrations. ISBN 0-7710-7444-1.

324 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976
THE CANADIAN ODYSSEY — The Greek Experience in Canada
 CI44-4-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

(SS) By Peter D. Chimbos. An examination of Greek immigration to Canada in the light of a host of fascinating questions. Why were Greek Canadians motivated to leave their homeland? How did they cope with success or failure in a new and very different country? Where are the Greek communities located and how are they structured? Do the people live in harmony or are there conflicts and frustrations? What is the future of the Greeks in Canada? Exhaustively researched, often written in the words of the Greek Canadians interviewed, this book provides the first cohesive study of the contribution of the people of Greece to the Canadian mosaic. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-7710-1965-3.

176 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

AN OLIVE BRANCH ON THE FAMILY TREE — The Arabs in Canada
 CI44-5-1980E Paperbound \$12.95

(SS) By Baha Abu-Laban. This is a fascinating exploration of the Arab Canadian experience, an exhaustively researched study of the meaning of Arab ethnicity, the personal experiences of the immigrants, the Canadian perception of Arabs and the dimensions of the present Arab community in Canada. The author examines Arab Canadian family life, the conflicts with contemporary Western culture and morals, and provides an analysis of the strong determination to preserve the culture and identity of their homeland. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-0715-9.

259 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980
FROM FJORD TO FRONTIER — A History of Norwegians in Canada
 CI44-6-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

(SS) By Gulbrand Loken. The Norwegian people have made an outstanding contribution to this country's development. While taking note of individual contributions, this study concentrates on the broad scope of the Norwegian community, portraying the distinctive character of Norwegian Canadians. Culture, values and traditions are examined as the author documents his research into the process of adjustment to the New World, the maintenance of language, the structure of the family, the role of religion and the future of the Norwegian community in Canada. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index. ISBN 0-7710-5331-2.

264 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980
FOR A BETTER LIFE — A History of the Croats in Canada
 CI44-7-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

(SS) By Anthony W. Rasporich. "For A Better Life" concentrates on the Croatian experience in Canada from the earliest times to the present. Their culture, values, and traditions are examined as the author vividly describes the waves of immigration, the problems of assimilation, and the present-day Croatian community. Sixteen pages of photographs. Index. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-7308-9.

299 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982
STRUGGLE AND HOPE — The Hungarian Canadian Experience
 CI44-8-1982E Paperbound \$9.95

(SS) By N.F. Dreisziger, with M.L. Kovacs, Paul Body and Bennett Kovrig. "Struggle and Hope" surveys the historical and cultural background of Canada's Hungarians, examines the causes of their immigration, discusses their individual and collective efforts at adjustment and integration, as well as acceptance and fulfilment in this country. Index. Bibliography. ISBN 0-7710-2895-4.

247 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

GITWANGAK VILLAGE LIFE — A Museum Collection

R61-2-9-13E Paperbound \$5.25
 (Parks) **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** By Joanne MacDonald. The Gitksan village of Gitwangak, on the bank of the Skeena River in northern British Columbia, lies near the site of a Gitksan fort that was destroyed in the 1830s. Legend says that the great warrior Nekt built the fort, and the more than 100 objects of material culture illustrated and described in this report relate to him, his descendants, and the descendants of families who lived with him at the fort. The majority of these objects, over three-quarters of which are ceremonial items, were collected in the 1920s and now form part of the collections of the Canadian Ethnology Service, National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa. Appendices. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11554-9.

89 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

GLASS BEADS

R61-2-9-23E Paperbound \$6.25
 (Parks) **The Levin Catalogue of Mid-19th Century beads. A sample book of 19th Century Venetian Beads. Guide to the Description and Classification of Glass Beads.** By Karlis Karins. This volume is a revised edition of the work published in 1982. Since then, new information has been forthcoming regarding the Venetian Bead Book and several additions and changes have been made to the Guide. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11771-1.

123 p. 23 cm x 15 cm 1985

GLASS OF THE BRITISH MILITARY 1755-1820

R61-2-9-28E Paperbound \$7.95
 (Parks) **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** By Olive R. Jones and E. Ann Smith. This study on Glassware used by the British military in Canada, ca. 1755-1820, reflects domestic activities rather than military ones. The glass, primarily bottles and tableware associated with drinking, eating, and health and personal care, is illustrated in this catalogue based on historical documents and archaeological remains. Fragile and not essential, glassware was owned largely by officers and officers' messes. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11921-8.

134 p. 24 cm x 19.5 cm 1985

A GRAND AND FABULOUS NOTION — The First Century of Canada's Parks

R62-153-1984E Paperbound \$12.95
 (Parks) By Sid Marty. Co-published by NC Press Limited. Published in celebration of their centennial, *A Grand and Fabulous Notion* is a history, in pictures and words, of Banff and Canada's other national parks. It begins some 10,000 years ago, with the prehistoric hunters of the Rocky Mountains; continues through the claims and counter claims of the hot springs' dispute; the bootlegging and poaching in early Banff Park; the idealism that changed national parks from playgrounds for

the wealthy to the recreational facilities and museums of nature they are today. In a compelling and often humorous fashion, author Sid Marty has captured the quarrels, the passions and the human frailties of Canada's early entrepreneurs and of a government department charged with preserving our heritage. Index. Bibliography. Maps. Black and white and colour photographs. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-920053-05-X.
156 p. 22.7 cm x 22.7 cm 1984

GUIDE TO CANADIAN MINISTRIES SINCE CONFEDERATION JULY 1, 1867 — FEBRUARY 1, 1982

SA2-32-1982E Paperbound \$12.95
(PA) This guide is divided into two parts. The first is a chronological list of the ministries since Confederation. For each ministry, there is an alphabetical list of departments followed by the names and dates of service of the incumbents. The second section is the appendix. It is an alphabetical list of all those considered to be of the Ministry. Gives a summary of each individual's ministerial career: appointments as Parliamentary Assistant or Parliamentary Secretary; appointment to the Privy Council, etc. Index. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-11156-X.
326 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES

SA2-108-1984 Clothbound \$35.00
(PAC) By Christopher Seifried, Editor. This new edition contains descriptions of thousands of collections of historical photographs in archival repositories. The 8,631 entries in the Guide represent collections reported by 139 participating archives up to 1982. The language of the entries is either English or French, depending on the language used in reporting by the participating repositories excepting collections held by the Public Archives that originated in Federal government departments; these have been entered in both official languages. Bilingual. Indexes. ISBN 0-660-52274-8.
727 p. 21.8 cm x 28.5 cm 1984

GUIDE TO THE REPORTS OF THE PUBLIC ARCHIVES OF CANADA — 1872-1972

SA2-78-1975 Paperbound \$3.25
(PA) This guide was designed to facilitate the use of the various elements in the **Reports of the Public Archives**. While brief descriptions of the vast holdings of the Public Archives are published in inventories, the detailed calendars of important series of French, British and Canadian records and collections of private papers have been published only in the Annual Reports. This guide will permit an increased use and appreciation of the material which was published in this way during the last century.
97 p. 20 cm x 26 cm 1975

HEALY WILLAN CATALOGUE

SN3-1472 Paperbound \$6.00
(NL) By Giles Bryant. Though born in England, the late Healy Willan (1880-1968) contributed to the musical life of Canada for five and a half decades as a church musician, composer, concert organist, teacher and friend to hundreds of individuals. Having assumed the care of the Willan papers, the National Library decided to prepare Mr. Bryant's Catalogue for publication, adding further bibliographical details as well as a calendar of Willan's life and a summary of archival collections. It was felt that such a book would help to stimulate the appreciation and knowledge of a composer whose music is performed probably more widely and by more participants than that of any other Canadian. It is hoped that this volume will become a valuable tool for scholars and musicians and especially for the librarians, the music dealers, the broadcasters, and the manufacturers of records who encounter Willan's music in their daily work. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.
174 p. 25.5 cm x 20 cm 1974

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES

NO. 3 — STRUCTURAL HISTORY OF FORT GEORGE
R64-81-1975-3E Paperbound \$5.00

(Parks) By Yvon Desloges. This study describes the style of construction of each building including the materials, dimensions, frame arrangements and furnishings of the original structure, changes that occurred during the war of 1812 and the subsequent reconstruction until it was abandoned in 1817. Some efforts at repairs are documented, from 1829 until the land was eventually rented in 1830. Illustrations. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10509-8.
176 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NO. 5 — A REPORT ON A WEST COAST WHALING CANOE RECONSTRUCTED AT PORT RENFREW, B.C.
R64-81-1975-5 Paperbound \$5.50

(Parks) By E.Y. Arima. References. Illustrations.
157 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

NO. 11A, 11B, 11C AND 11D — CLAY TOBACCO-PIPES WITH PARTICULAR REFERENCE TO THE BRISTOL INDUSTRY
R64-81-1977-11 Paperbound \$25.00

(Parks) By Iain C. Walker. Volume A: Background; Manufacturing Processes; History of the Clay Pipe Industry; Pipemaking in Various Centres; Production Costs and Wages. Volume B: Bristol; Summary and Conclusions; Endnotes; Bibliography and References. Volume C: Appendices. Volume D: Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-00869-6.
1839 p. 21.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1977

NO. 16 — CUMULATIVE SERIATION AND CERAMIC FORMULA DATING: A Preliminary Study
R64-81-1977-16 Paperbound \$4.25

(Parks) By Robert T. Grange, Jr. Graphic method of analysis for the study of popularity trends in ceramics in the course of a comparative study of materials recovered from Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Québec. Tables. Illustrations. References. ISBN 0-660-01424-6.
120 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

NO. 18A, 18B — EARLY FORTIFICATION DITCHES AT ILE-AUX-NOIX, QUÉBEC
R64-81-1977-18 Paperbound \$5.50

(Parks) By Robert T. Grange, Jr. Describes the 1966 excavations in early French and British fortification ditches at Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Saint-Paul-de-l'Île-aux-Noix, Québec. Tables. Appendices. References. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-01616-8.
919 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

NO. 20 — FORT LENNOX, QUÉBEC
R64-81-1978-20 Paperbound \$7.75

(Parks) *The Archaeology of Fort Lennox, Ile-Aux-Noix, Québec, 1964 season.* By Norman F. Barka. *The Beads from Fort Lennox, Québec.* By Karlis Karlinkins. Presents the results of archaeological research on 11 buildings/areas to the north of Fort Lennox: the 18th century English fort, the garrison bakehouse, the barracks, the gun shed, the ordnance store, the forge and smith's shop, a lime kiln area, a well area and a possible canteen — roof house area. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-01673-7.
212 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

NO. 21 — AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF BUILDING HARDWARE
R64-81-1978-21 Paperbound \$2.75

(Parks) By Peter J. Priess. Lists existing sources of information and comments on their relative merit as an aid to anyone interested in building hardware. Value to archaeologists or restorationists. ISBN 0-660-01775-X.
79 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

NO. 22 — FISHING METHODS USED IN THE ST. LAWRENCE RIVER AND GULF
R64-81-1979-22 Paperbound \$6.75

(Parks) By Marcel Moussette. This is a technological study rather than historical, designed to provide specialists from other fields with a working document which could be used as a starting point for further studies. Part 1 includes a definition of fishing and a general classification of fishing devices, while Part 2 is made up of a description, in the form of a catalogue, of each fishing method. Illustrations. Diagrams. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10073-8.
171 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NO. 24 — THE CERAMICS OF LOWER FORT GARRY: Operations 1 to 31
R64-81-1979-24 Paperbound \$8.00

(Parks) By Lynne Sussman. Consists of a descriptive summary of the ceramic objects, and an interpretation of this material in conjunction with historical and archeological data from this site and other Hudson's Bay sites. Illustrations. Tables. Appendices. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10179-3.

339 p. 1979

NO. 25 — SURFACE MOUNTED DOOR LOCKS/INVERARDEN
R64-81-1979-25 Paperbound \$8.00

(Parks) *A Study of Surface-Mounted Door Locks from a Number of Archaeological Sites in Canada.* By Peter J. Priess. Presents an extensive glossary for locks. *Inverarden: Retirement home of fur trader John McDonald of Garth.* By Robert J. Burns. Outlines the historical and geographical setting, summarizes McDonald's retirement career, traces the construction of and later modifications to his house, etc. Illustrations. Photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10180-7.

240 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

NO. 26 — PLACENTIA, Newfoundland
R64-81-1979-26 Paperbound \$8.00

(Parks) *The Military History of Placentia: A Study of the French Fortifications.* By Jean-Pierre Proulx. Presents the results of a detailed study of the systems of fortifications set up by the French at Placentia, Newfoundland, between 1662 and 1714. *Placentia: 1713-1811.* By Jean-Pierre Proulx. Recounts the history of Placentia and its fortifications from 1713 until the withdrawal of the British troops in 1811. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10290-0.

193 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

NO. 27 — ROMA SITE, Prince Edward Island
R64-81-1979-27 Paperbound \$7.25

(Parks) *Nineteenth-Century Glassware from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island.* By Jeanne Alyluis. *Cutlery from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island.* By Barbara J. Wade. The first report deals with the identifiable 19th century glassware which was excavated from the Roma site during the 1968 to 1970 field seasons. The second presents the cutlery from the Roma site coming from three major periods: French, 1732-45; English, 1832-49, and late 19th century. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10299-4.

141 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

NO. 28 — THE SOLDIERS OF ISLE ROYALE, 1720-45
R64-81-1979-28 Paperbound \$5.00

(Parks) By Alan Greer. An essay on the social history of the 18th century military, with a discussion of aspects of the life and circumstances of non-commissioned members of the Isle Royale garrison between 1713 and 1745. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-10404-0.

99 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

NO. 29 — GLASSWARE FROM THE LOUISBOURG SITE
R64-81-1979-29 Paperbound \$7.50

(Parks) *French Table Glass from the Fortress of Louisbourg, Nova Scotia,* by Paul McNally. Identifies and classifies much of the 18th century French table glass in the fortress of Louisbourg archaeological collection. *Eighteenth-Century French Blue-Green Bottles from the Fortress of Louisbourg, N.S.* By Jane E. Harris. Describes the glass containers from both French occupation periods (1713-45 and 1749-58). Illustrations. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-10415-6.

152 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

NO. 30 — GLASS BEAD-MAKING FROM THE MIDDLE AGES TO THE EARLY 19TH CENTURY
R64-81-1979-30 Paperbound \$5.00

(Parks) By Kenneth E. Kidd. Describes bead-making in Venice and Murano in detail and outlines the history of glass beads in various European countries and America. A glossary of terms used in connection with bead-making is included, as is an appendix of dates of importance to bead history. Illustrations. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10445-8.

104 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NO. 35 — MR. THOMAS MCVHEY'S DWELLING HOUSE: A Residence on ile-aux-Noix, Québec
R64-81-1980-35E Paperbound \$8.95

(Parks) By Robert T. Grange, Jr. This report describes the 1966 excavation of a small timber structure on ile-aux-Noix, Fort Lennox National Historic Park, in Quebec. Historical data indicate that the building was probably the residence of Thomas McVey and later that of the fort adjutant. Map identifications document its existence between 1829 and 1842. A description is given of the artifacts recovered in the excavations which are primarily those used in eating, drinking and smoking and confirm the residential character of the occupation. Black and white photographs. Tables. Illustrations. References. ISBN 0-660-10600-0.

162 p. 21 cm x 28 cm 1980

NO. 36 — EXCAVATION OF THE RIGHT REDOUBT AND BLOCKHOUSE, British Fortifications at ile-aux-Noix, Québec
R64-81-1982-36E Paperbound \$8.95

(Parks) By Robert T. Grange, Jr. The 1965-66 excavations of the right redoubt and blockhouse at Fort Lennox National Park, Québec are described in this report. The structural remains of the blockhouse and the features found in a test of the redoubt rampart and casemates are discussed. The archaeological features are correlated with historical plans and elevation drawings of the redoubt. Black and white photographs. Illustrations. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-10601-9.

170 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 37 — FORT MISSISSAUGA, Ontario 1814-1972
R64-81-1982-37E Paperback \$5.75

(Parks) By David Flemming. The purpose of this report is to provide historical background necessary to undertake on-site interpretation and development of this Historic Site. Black and white photographs. Illustrations. Maps. ISBN 0-660-10602-7.

97 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 38 — STONEWARE: White Salt-Glazed, Rhenish and Dry Body
R64-81-1980-38E Paperbound \$13.50

(Parks) By Gerard Gusset. This is an inventory of fine white salt-glazed, Rhenish and dry body stoneware which has been assembled from various sites in Quebec and the Maritimes. It is designed as a manual for analysts, archaeologists and ceramics historians, to facilitate identification, description, and dating of the various forms and decorations. It includes an historical and technical description of shaping, forms and decoration, as well as historical notes on specific objects. Tables. Figures. References. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10603-5.

244 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NO. 39 — THE YUQUOT PROJECT, Volume 1
R64-81-1980-39E Paperbound \$15.00

(Parks) *The Indigenous Archaeology of Yuquot, a Nootkan Outside Village.* By John Dewhirst. This report describes geographical and archaeological contexts at Yuquot, British Columbia, and presents an analysis of indigenous artifacts recovered there. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10604-3.

365 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 41 — FISHING AT GRANDE-GRAVE IN THE EARLY 1900'S
R64-81-1980-41E Paperbound \$6.75

(Parks) By Roch Samson. Deals with cod fishing in the Gaspé, seasonal and sedentary fishing, the organization of the fishing industry, the fisherman, the fishing techniques, etc. Bibliography. Glossary. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10657-4.

128 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 42 — LES FORGES DU SAINT-MAURICE: Their Historiography
R64-81-1980-42E Paperbound \$11.00

(Parks) By Louise Trotter. The results of a study of close to 200 works. The first part examines the Saint-Maurice area from the point of view of the physical, industrial and human environment. The second part looks specifically at Les Forges. Because this study is unique, a third part was added: a comparative study. Black and white photographs and reproductions of paintings. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10711-2.

113 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 43 — THE YUQUOT PROJECT, Volume 2
R64-81-1980-43E Paperbound \$11.25

(Parks) William J. Folan, and John Dewhirst, Project Editors. *Geological Outline of the Nootka Sound Region, with Notes on Stone Artifacts from Yuquot, British Columbia*. By J.E. Muller. *Lithology of Stone Artifacts and Associated Rock Fragments from the Yuquot Site*. By J.A. Donaldson. *Identification of and Biological Notes on Selected Bone and Tooth Artifacts from Yuquot, British Columbia*. By Anne M. Rick. *Zooarchaeological Analysis of Mollusc Remains from Yuquot, British Columbia*. By Louise R. Clarke and Arthur H. Clarke. *Zooarchaeological Analysis of Barnacle Remains from Yuquot, British Columbia*. By Judith A. Fournier and John Dewhirst. *Avian Fauna from the Yuquot Excavation*. By Nancy M. McAllister. *Osteology of the Human Remains from Yuquot, British Columbia*. by Jerome S. Cybulski. References. Summary. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10717-1.

201 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 44 — THE YUQUOT PROJECT, Volume 3
R64-81-1981-44E Paperbound \$10.25

(Parks) William J. Folan and John Dewhirst, Project Editors. *Glassware excavated at Yuquot, British Columbia* By Olive Jones. *Glass Beads from Yuquot, British Columbia* By Karliss Karlins. *Clay Tobacco Pipes from Yuquot, British Columbia* By Ian C. Walker. *Ceramics from Yuquot, British Columbia* By Richard Lueger. *Mexican Sherds Recovered from the Archaeological Excavations at Yuquot, British Columbia*. By Phil Weigand, Sue Ward and Garman Harbottle. Reports on the Archaeological investigations in the Nootka village of Yuquot. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10732-5.

186 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 45 — GLASS FROM THE ROMA SITE, P.E.I./ GLASS FROM FORT GEORGE, Ontario/ GLASSWARE FROM FORT ANNE, N.S.
R64-81-1981-45E Paperbound \$11.50

(Parks) *Eighteenth Century Container Glass from the Roma Site; Prince Edward Island*. By Jeanne Alyluia. *Bottle Glass from a Privy at Fort George Military Reserve, Ontario*. By Pierre R. Beaudet. *Glassware Excavated from Fort Anne, Nova Scotia*. By Jane E. Harris. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10734-1.

205 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 46 — DEFENDING HALIFAX: Ordnance, 1825-1906
R64-81-1981-46E Paperbound \$8.50

(Parks) By A.J.B. Johnston. The purpose of this report is twofold: first, to describe and assess the impact of the series of developments in armament during the latter half of the 19th century on the defences of Halifax; and, second, to trace the history of the Citadel's ordnance in two markedly different areas, smooth bore (1825-1860) and rifled (1860-1900). Black and white photographs. Figures. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10842-9.

155 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 47 — WE HAVE HELD OUR OWN: The Western Interior of Nova Scotia, 1800-1940
R64-81-1981-47E Paperbound \$8.75

(Parks) By James Morrison and Lawrence Friend. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. First edition 1981. ISBN 0-660-10843-7.

159 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 48 — THE CHILKOOT PASS AND THE GREAT GOLD RUSH OF 1898
R64-81-1981-48E Paperbound \$7.75

(Parks) By Richard J. Friesen. This study traces the history of the Chilkoot Pass, emphasizing its important role in Yukon transportation, the great rush of 1898 and the establishment of an administrative structure after the boom period. The Chilkoot Pass played a significant role in the transportation infrastructure throughout the southwestern Yukon that would form the basis for Yukon development. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10870-4.

144 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 50 — THE RIDEAU CANAL: Defence, Transport and Recreation
R64-81-1981-50E Paperbound \$10.00

(Parks) By Judith Tullock. Presents a description of the administrative development of the waterway from its completion in 1832 until 1914. Illustrations. Appendices. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10917-4.

228 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

NO. 51A AND 51B — INVENTORY OF BUILDINGS CONSTRUCTED BETWEEN 1919 AND 1959 IN OLD MONTRÉAL, AND IN SAINT-GEORGES AND SAINT-ANDRÉ WARDS
R64-81-1981-51 Paperbound \$21.75
(2 volumes)

(Parks) Illustrations. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50886-9.

330 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 52 — THE ROLE OF ARTIFACTS IN THE STUDY OF FOODWAYS IN NEW FRANCE, 1720-60
R64-81-1981-52E Paperbound \$11.95

(Parks) By Jean-François Blanchette. Demonstrates how the concept of foodways can be used in historical archaeology and how a method can be developed to understand changes in the pattern of New France foodways using 18th century artifacts. Bibliography. Appendices. Illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10947-6.

184 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 53 — GRIST AND FLOUR MILLS IN ONTARIO
R64-81-1981-53E Paperbound \$15.00

(Parks) By Felicity L. Leung. Examines the changes made in methods of milling wheat in Ontario grist and flour mills from the 1780's to the 1880's. Bibliography. Glossary. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10983-2.

293 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 54 — COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION ON THE RIDEAU CANAL, 1832-1961
R64-81-1981-54E Paperbound \$12.00

(Parks) By Edward Forbes Bush. Deals with the evolution of the various types of vessels used on the Rideau Canal during the period when it served as a commercial route. Discusses the waterway - its operation, facilities, and regulations. The concluding section describes the forwarding trade in the context of the economic conditions pertaining at different periods, the traffic patterns developed, and the volume of various commodities carried. Bibliography. Notes. Appendices. Numerous illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11018-0.

288 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 55 — EARTHENWARES AND GLASSWARES FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG
R64-81-1981-55E Paperbound \$15.00

(Parks) *Coarse Earthenwares from the Fortress of Louisbourg*. By Kenneth James Barton. *Glassware from a Reputed 1745 Siege Debris Context at the Fortress of Louisbourg*. By E. Ann Smith. Appendices. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11079-2.

266 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 56 — TOMMY ATKINS: The British Soldier in Canada, 1759-1870
R64-81-1981-56E Paperbound \$15.25

(Parks) By Carol M. Whitfield. Tommy Atkins, the pseudonym of the universal British soldier, garrisoned Canada from 1759 to 1870. His presence affected the economic and social life of every town in which he was stationed but he has hitherto been overlooked by Canadian historians. This study attempts to paint a profile of his character, to explain his daily life, and to point out the factors that influenced his behaviour. References. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11080-6.

239 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 57 — THE MILITARY IN QUÉBEC CITY 1759-1871
R64-81-1982-57E Paperbound \$12.25

(Parks) *The Royal Regiment of Artillery in Québec City 1759-1871*. By Christian Rioux. The Royal Regiment of Artillery held a unique position in the British Army, and particularly among the land forces. This study is focused on an analysis of certain aspects of the life of these gunners. *Military property in Québec City 1760-1871*. By Claudette Lacelle. When the British Army entered Québec City after its victory over Montcalm in 1759, it established a presence which was to last more than a century and to have a considerable influence on the city and its inhabitants. This study focuses on the military property over the period 1760-1871. Appendices. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11090-3.

248 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1982

NO. 58 — DOMESTIC LIFE AT LES FORGES
DU SAINT-MAURICE
R64-81-1982-58E Paperbound \$15.50

(Parks) By Luce Vermette. This study presents a description of all those things in everyday domestic use at Les Forges du Saint-Maurice, indicating the various types of activities involved. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11091-1.

316 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 61 — CUTLERY FROM THE FORT AT
CÔTEAU-DU-LAC, QUÉBEC
R64-81-1982-61E Paperbound \$6.00

(Parks) By Barbara J. Wade. Provides a descriptive inventory of the cutlery from the fort at Côteau-du-Lac: knives, class-knives, a case knife, forks, spoons and razors. Appendices. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11218-3.

103 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 63 — A SUBSTANTIAL EXPRESSION OF
CONFIDENCE/ THE NORTHERN
COMMERCIAL COMPANY STORE, Dawson,
1857-1951
R64-81-1982-63E Paperbound \$4.75

(Parks) By Margaret Archibald. Presents the structural history of the Alaska/Northern Commercial Company store in Dawson. Bibliography. Notes. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11236-1.

78 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 64 — WAVE TO WHISPER: British Military
Communications in Halifax and the Empire,
1780-1880
R64-81-1982-64E Paperbound \$6.25

(Parks) By James H. Morrison. Deals with early communications systems to 1790, shutters and arm waving 1790-1828, sound replaces sight 1828-80, the spoken word, etc. Appendices. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11235-3.

110 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 65 — AGRICULTURE ON THE PRAIRIES,
1870-1940
R64-81-1983-65E Paperbound \$13.95

(Parks) By David Spector. This publication deals with the following themes: Encouraging animal husbandry, the extent of veterinary science and animal husbandry advances, 1880-1925, non-technological limiting factors in Prairie animal husbandry, horse raising on the Prairies, animal husbandry in the Qu'Appelle Valley. Notes. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11266-3.

260 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 66 — MOTHERWELL HISTORIC PARK
R64-81-1983-66E Paperbound \$19.50

(Parks) *Motherwell Historic Park*, by Ian Clark, Lyle Dick and Sarah Carter. *Motherwell Historic Park: Structural and Use History of the Landscape and Outbuildings*, by Ian Clarke. *W.R. Motherwell's Stone House: A Structural History*, By Lyle Dick. *A Materials History of the Motherwell Home*, by Sarah Carter. Deals with the structural use and history of the landscape and outbuildings of Motherwell Historic Park, the structural history of the stone house, and the

material history of the Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park in Saskatchewan. Bibliography. Appendices. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11312-0.

353 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 67 — FROM WOOD MOUNTAIN TO THE
WHITEMUD: A Historical Survey of the
Grasslands National Park Area
R64-81-1983-67E Paperbound \$17.95

(Parks) By D.M. Loveridge and Barry Potyondi. The purpose of this report is to provide an interpretative historical framework for the proposed Park. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11335-X.

349 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 68 — ARCHAEOLOGICAL METROLOGY
— English, French, American and Canadian
Systems of Weights and Measures, for North
American Historical Archaeology
R64-81-1983-68E Paperbound \$7.75

(Parks) By Lester A. Ross. A comprehensive view of the plethora of measurement units in common use. Measurement units constituting these systems are systematically organized by country, type of measurement system and period of usage. To facilitate commercial research of archaeological remains in Canada, a compilation of the major legislative statutes governing the use of weights and measures provides a glimpse of measurement customs and regulations which governed commerce during the 17th - 19th centuries is included. Appendices. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11336-8.

123 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 69 — NOTTINGHAM HOUSE
R64-81-1983-69E Paperbound \$17.95

(Parks) *NOTTINGHAM HOUSE: The Hudson's Bay Company in Athabasca, 1802-1806*. By Karlis Karklins. *PETER FIDLER AND NOTTINGHAM HOUSE, Lake Athabasca 1802-1806*. By Robert S. Allen. Discusses the excavation and history of a Hudson's Bay Company fur trade post. Figures. Photos. Illustrations. References. ISBN 0-660-11337-6.

347 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

A HISTORY OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD

CC172-3-1981E Paperbound \$8.00
(Atomic Energy Control Board) By Gordon H.E. Sims. In this account of the events and decisions which led to the establishment of the Atomic Energy Control Board in 1946, and which subsequently shaped its evolving role as the federal nuclear regulatory agency, Gordon Sims has carefully searched through hundreds of documents and interviewed dozens of persons in order to ensure that particular facts about the Board could be presented and generalizations avoided. Gordon Sims' efforts to document in a readable and straight forward manner the past actions of the Board, and its role within the context of overall Government policies, constitutes a

significant contribution to understanding the activities of the Board in regulating the use of nuclear energy. Black and white photos. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10812-7.

223 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

A HISTORY OF BLACKS IN CANADA: A Study Guide for Teachers and Students

C145-2-1980E Paperbound \$8.50
(SS) By James W. St. G. Walker. Multiculturalism Directorate. This study is designed to provide an authoritative reference on various aspects of the history of blacks in Canada. It focuses mainly on the Anglophone blacks in Eastern Canada, particularly Ontario and Nova Scotia. Beginning with a discussion of slavery, and continuing to the present, the position of the blacks in Canadian society from an historical, sociological and economic viewpoint is outlined. It is hoped that by drawing attention to this little known area of Canadian history and the wealth of literature available, that a broader study of Canada's black community will be encouraged. Bibliography. First edition 1980. ISBN 0-660-10735-X.

181 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1981

INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA

SN3-161-1981 Paperbound \$23.50
(NL) *Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection*. Prepared by Brad Sabin Hill. The series of indexes included at the back of the exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first edition rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection. Access is provided to the 150 exhibited items by date, place, language, author, and title (both Hebrew and non-Hebrew), and a listing of the manuscripts by provenance is also included. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50933-4.

192 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1981

THE INSTITUTES OF CONSECRATED LIFE IN CANADA

SN3-127-1980 Paperbound \$16.95
(NL) By Michel Thériault. A list of 448 institutes of consecrated life in Canada containing for each, its name and a brief history. It contains an alphabetical index of institutes, founders and other collaborators, Canadian founders and collaborators, and of canonical terms. Coloured frontispiece. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50453-7.

295 p. 21 cm x 28 cm 1980

KINGSTON PENITENTIARY — The First Hundred and Fifty Years 1835-1985

JS82-37-1985E Clothbound \$24.95
(MSG) By Dennis Curtis, Andrew Graham, Lou Kelly and Anthony Patterson. This is a book

about the people — staff, inmates and private citizens — whose lives have touched or been touched by Kingston Penitentiary. It is a human interest story of life in and around the prison which reflects how Canada has dealt with its criminals and how prison conditions have changed as the goals of penal reform and the role of the penitentiary system have been redefined over the years. For those interested in prison reform, this book, although not a definitive history, is nevertheless a very readable "backgrounder" on the subject. Photographs. ISBN 0-660-11823-8.

224 p. 23 cm x 31 cm 1985

THE LAST BEST WEST

S96-1-1976 Paperbound \$7.95
(SS) By Jean Bruce. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario. Between 1896 and 1914, the Canadian government carried out a vigorous programme in Central Europe, Britain and the United States to persuade people to immigrate to the Canadian West. This campaign is presented in a compelling and moving selection of more than 190 photographs of the period, together with short related texts. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88902-402-2.

177 p. 23 cm x 23 cm 1976

LIGHTING DEVICES in the National Reference Collection, Parks Canada

R61-2-9-21E Spiral bound \$5.50
(Parks) By E.I. Woodhead, C. Sullivan, and G. Gusset. This study was conceived primarily to assist archaeologists in the recognition, description, and interpretation of excavated objects through the presentation of artifacts represented in the National Reference Collection in Ottawa. Material in the National Reference Collection is drawn for the most part from Parks Canada archaeological sites, which have been predominantly connected with military occupation in the 18th and 19th centuries. Figures. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11709-6.

86 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

MEN AND MERIDIANS

(EMR) By Don Thomson. Men and Meridians is the first comprehensive, non-technical story of Canadian pioneers who, by their contributions to geographical knowledge, made possible the development of Canada to its present stature.

VOLUME 1 — The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada Prior to 1867
M52-2066-1 Clothbound \$10.00

In addition to 19 chapters of text, there are 35 historical maps and 45 informative illustrations, some of which are archival material never before published. This first volume tells a story of great sweep and significance of interest to readers in all walks of life. Fully documented it can serve also as a useful reference work. ISBN 0-660-11558-1.

345 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1967

VOLUME 2 — 1867 to 1917
M52-2067-2 Clothbound \$10.00

Covers the fascinating period of the nation's western expansion and the exploration of the North. ISBN 0-660-00358-9.

342 p. 16.5 cm x 23 cm 1968

VOLUME 3 — The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada 1917-1947
M52-2069-3 Clothbound \$8.00

During these 30 years the groundwork was laid in Canada for the production during the 1950s and 1960s of more sophisticated mapping. The beginnings of forest mapping from the air, the growing recognition of the place of the thematic map in cartographic communication and the extent to which Canada's 8 mile to the inch map series proved indispensable to the victory of the allies in the Second World War, all are recounted in terms readily understandable by non-technical readers. ISBN 0-660-00359-7.

370 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1968

THE MILITIA OF THE BATTLE OF THE

CHATEAUGUAY — A Social History
R61-2-9-4E Paperbound \$9.50
(Parks) By Michelle Guitard. The Battle of the Châteauguay was the most significant victory of the War of 1812 in Lower Canada. The author draws us into the lives of the victors, the militiamen that legend has transformed into heroes, plunging us into their daily lives and projecting new light on Canadian society at the beginning of the 19th Century. Black and white photographs. Maps. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11388-0.

147 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

THE MODEL OF QUÉBEC

R64-120-1981E Paperback \$1.95
(Parks) By André Charbonneau. The Fortifications of Québec Series, Booklet, No. 1. Deals with the origins of the model, the purpose of the models, model-building techniques, the model built in New-France, the Duberger-By model, etc. Numerous colour photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10909-3.

48 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1981

MONEY AND EXCHANGE IN CANADA TO

1900
R64-158-1984E Clothbound \$29.95
(Parks) By A.B. McCullough. Co-published by Dundurn Press Limited. Of special interest to coin and bill collectors, as well as history buffs and students, is this clear, concise and intriguing explanation of the various coins and currencies used in Canada between 1600 and 1900. Covering the French, British and Canadian periods of our history, the wide range of currencies used is explained: livres, pounds, playing cards, louis d'ors, eagles, shillings and dollars among others. Divided into geographical sections, each area of

Canada from Newfoundland to the West is covered in detail to show the everchanging conditions of money and exchange. The concluding chapter brings together each of these threads and weaves a unified picture of the early Canadian monetary system. Aided by a generous selection of illustrations, figures and tables, A.B. McCullough has written a comprehensive guide to our monetary history that is both useful and interesting. Bibliography. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-919670-86-5.

323 p. 23.5 cm x 16 cm 1985

THE MORE NORTHERLY ROUTE

R72-12574 Paperbound \$1.95
(INA) By John Beswarick Thompson. A photographic study of the 1944 voyage of the R.C.M.P. ship, the St. Roch, from Halifax to Vancouver — through the Northwest Passage. Accompanying text consists of quotes from the late Captain Henry Larsen's autobiography, the first mate's log and interviews with the five crew members still living. Bibliography.

184 p. 25.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1974

MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADA'S,

1800-1867
SN3-128-1981 Paperbound \$14.50
(NL) By Maria Calderisi. Deals with the book publishers, the newspaper and periodical publishers, sheet music publishers, music printing, copyright, etc. Appendices. Illustrations. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50454-5.

252 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA —

Twenty-five years after
SN3-90-1978 Paperbound \$3.00
(NL) By Ian Wees. The emphasis of this book, which was written to mark the 25th Anniversary of the National Library of Canada, is on the evolution, problems, shortcomings, and achievements of the National Library and the major changes that have taken place during its first 25 years. Numerous black and white photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-01784-9.

60 p. 21.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA: A

Bibliography
SN3-111-1979 Paperbound \$9.95
(NL) Compiled by Irma Larouche. This bibliography brings together in one place, for the first time, a complete and thorough guide to the prehistory, beginnings and expansion of this institution. The mandate, functions and programs of the National Library are seen here from conception to birth to maturity. Any researcher interested in how the National Library of Canada evolved into its present form will find this bibliography an invaluable source. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50210-0.

179 p. 1979

NEOCLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE IN CANADA

R61-2-9-9E Paperbound \$7.95
(Parks) By Leslie Maitland. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** This study was initiated with several objectives. The principal purpose was to aid the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada to fulfill its mandate to commemorate sites of national historic and architectural importance, by examining one aspect of Canadian architecture, namely the Neoclassical style. It is also useful to a more general audience interested in architecture. This report will be of service to the professors, architects, advisory boards, planners, researchers, and to the many other people working in the field of Canadian architecture. The academic community will find new and useful information to supplement the excellent work being done by them, as they strive towards a greater understanding of our architectural legacy. Abstract. Appendices. Endnotes. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11529-8.
150 p. 18 cm x 24 cm 1984

ON THE FRONTIER

M41-8-27 Paperbound \$19.95
(EMR) Edited by R.G. Blackadar. Photographs by the Geological Survey of Canada. Presents a collection of early photographs taken by geologists of the Geological Survey. Provides a remarkable insight into history and a photographic record of the opening up of the frontier areas of Canada, including: the West, Hudson Bay, James Bay, the Barrens, Labrador-Ungava, the Mackenzie Valley, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Arctic. This publication will interest and delight all Canadians with its documentation of a rich part of our heritage and of a period gone forever. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50995-4.
134 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE OTTAWA RIVER CANAL SYSTEM

R61-2-9-12E Paperbound \$5.25
(Parks) By Norma Lafrenière. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** How far back does the use of the Ottawa River go? What was the background to its canalization? To what extent was the system used for commercial navigation? These are the main questions examined in this study of the Ottawa River canal system. Summary. Appendices. Notes. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11553-0.
95 p. 15.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

PALLADIAN STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE

R61-2-9-10E Paperbound \$8.25
(Parks) By Nathalie Clerk. A study of the influence of the Palladian style on Canadian architecture from 1750 to 1830. It defines the Palladian style in the context of eighteenth century England, determines how and why this style appeared and flourished in Canada, and finally identifies the buildings most representative of it. Illustrations. Black and white photographs. Notes.

Bibliography. Legend. Sources. ISBN 0-660-11530-1. ISSN 0821-1027.

154 p. 18.5 cm x 24.2 cm 1984

THE PAPERS OF THE PRIME MINISTERS

VOLUME II — The Letters of Sir John A. Macdonald 1858-1861
SA2-4569-2 Clothbound \$10.00
(PA) Edited by J.K. Johnson and Carole B. Stelmack. Index.
626 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1969

THE PARKS CANADA GLASS GLOSSARY

R64-162-1985E Spiral Bound \$12.25
(Parks) Authors: Olive Jones and Catherine Sullivan. This glossary defines terms used in catalogue records and reports by Parks Canada personnel for the description of glass containers, tableware, flat glass, and closures from archaeological sites. Included in the glossary are suggested functional classifications for glass artifacts, as well as discussions of glass composition, manufacturing techniques and their date ranges, decorative techniques, and motifs. Shape definitions and suggested measurements have been given for the various container parts. Tableware forms and usages are defined. The various types of closures used on containers and tableware in the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries are discussed, as is the description and dating of window glass. Figures. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11775-4.
184 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1985

PRIVATE REALMS OF LIGHT: Amateur photography in Canada 1839-1940

SA2-143-1984E Clothbound \$50.00
(PA) Edited by Lilly Koltun, with a foreword by Yousuf Karsh. Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside. **Private Realms of Light** provides a unique look at a part of Canada's cultural heritage that hitherto has been virtually unknown — the achievements, both artistic and technical of Canada's amateur photographers. In 1977 a research team of the Public Archives set out to discover the forgotten treasures left behind by Canada's earliest amateur photographers. From among the thousands of images that came to light the research team chose 197, which were organized into an exhibition first shown at the Public Archives in 1983. *Private Realms of Light* reproduces these works, but more than this it offers the first detailed history of the development of amateur photography in Canada, written by the members of the National Photography Collection who undertook this remarkable artistic treasure hunt. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Illustrations (some coloured). Plates. References. Biographies of photographers. Bibliography. ISBN 0-88902-744-7.
335 p. 33 cm x 24 cm 1984

QUÉBEC — THE FORTIFIED CITY: From the 17th to the 19th Century

R64-103-1981E Paperbound \$45.00
(Parks) By André Charbonneau, Yvon Desloges and Marc Lafrance. This volume describes the circumstances which led to the construction of the fortifications of Québec and how they were built. It demonstrates how the originality of the designs and their specific application to Québec accounted for the effectiveness and strength of the defence works. In addition, the authors call attention to the social and economic impact which the fortress had on the life of the town. Finally, they show how the military engineers and the concept of the "place forte" influenced the planning and development of the town during both the French and English regimes. Numerous illustrations. Index. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10974-4.
491 p. 23 cm x 30.5 cm 1982

R.C.M.P. "AIR" DIVISION 1937-1973

JS62-2873 Clothbound \$5.00
(RCMP) **A History of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Aviation Section.** To the average Canadian very little is known of its "Winged Mounties", that is members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police "Air" Division. The history of the division goes back to 1921 when an R.C.M.P. Sergeant was grateful for an unofficial lift while he was on a trek between Fort Providence and Edmonton, some 750 snow-covered miles. From that time, close to half a century ago, to the present day the R.C.M.P. has developed an "Air" Division with 22 modern aircraft based at strategic points throughout the nation. This publication will give the reader an insight into the division's background, its accomplishments, its trials and tribulations, to its present day functions. Black and white and color photos.
32 p. 20.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1973

READING THE ROCKS — The Story of the Geological Survey of Canada — 1842-1972

M40-34-1975 Clothbound \$25.00
(EMR) By Morris Zaslow. Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. With the aid of numerous photographs and maps this book describes the Survey's many accomplishments and, at the same time, offers an insight into a unique group of Canadian pioneers. Index. Illustrated dust-jacket. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7705-1303-4.
599 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1975

RECORDS OF OUR HISTORY

(PA) This series is intended for both students and the general public. It enables readers to expand their knowledge of the past and become acquainted with the sources of their history.

DREAMS OF EMPIRE — Canada before 1700
SA2-129-1-1982E Clothbound \$24.95
SA2-129-1-1982-1E Paperback \$14.95

(PA) By André Vachon in collaboration with Victorin Chabot and André Desrosiers. This document presents an overview of the history of Canada from the coming of the first explorers up to 1700. The book opens with a short historical survey, which paints a quick portrait of the period under study. The two hundred and fifty documents reproduced come from fifty-two Canadian, American and European institutions, and include maps, engravings, paintings, seals, medals, manuscripts and printed matter. The material is arranged by theme and subtheme, and each section has a short introduction. Index. Numerous illustrations. Clothbound: ISBN 0-660-10977-8. Paperback: ISBN 0-660-11074-1.

387 p. 21.5 cm x 29 cm 1982

TAKING ROOT — Canada from 1700 to 1760
SA2-129-2-1985E Hardcover \$34.95
SA2-129-2-1985-1E Softcover \$24.95

By André Vachon, with the assistance of Victorin Chabot and André Desrosiers. This volume contains an overview of the period 1700-1760, introduction to the themes and subthemes chosen, description of the records and an index of proper names. The themes covered include: Exploration and Discovery, Population and Settlement, Government, Wars, Economy, Society, and Religion. The text is beautifully illustrated with 207 reproductions of archival records — maps, engravings, paintings, seals, medals, manuscripts and printed material — from 38 Canadian, American and European institutions. ISBN 0-660-11895-5 (Hardcover). ISBN 0-660-11896-3 (Softcover).

312 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

REGISTERED TIMBER MARKS OF EASTERN CANADA 1870 TO 1984

FO42-73-1985 Clothbound \$78.00
(CFS) Compiled by Diane Aldred. Co-published by Multiscience Publications Limited. This publication presents a compilation, in chronological order, of all the timber marks registered in Quebec and Ontario since 1870 and in New Brunswick since 1908. The Introduction presents an overview of the history and development of the wood industry in Eastern Canada. Within that context, it discusses the nature and uses of the timbermark and its importance to the trade. Also included is the original Timber Marking Act of 1870, and all subsequent amendments to the Act. The marks have been reproduced to resemble the original drawings as closely as possible. The text lists each mark's date of registration and the name and address of its original owner and of any subsequent owners by assignment. The names of owners by assignment are starred in

the text as well as in the Registrants' Index to distinguish them from original owners. The information includes details, provided by the applicants, about each mark's type, purpose, position on the log and place of use. The information about the marks appears in either French or English, according to the language in which the application and registration were first made. Bilingual. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** References. Illustrations. ISBN 0-919868-24-X.
833 p. 29 cm x 22 cm 1985

RIDEAU HALL

SO2-2-1977 Clothbound \$25.00
(GH) By R.H. Hubbard. Co-published with McGill-Queen's University Press. A lavishly illustrated account of Rideau Hall, the residence of Canada's twenty-one governors general, covering the period from Victorian times to 1977. This is not political history, but rather, the story of a house, its occupants and their contributions to Canadian life. Those with an interest in art, architecture and Canadian history will find this book to be a real treasure. Maps. Notes. Plates. Index. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7735-0310-2.

281 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1977

THE RIEL REBELLIONS: A Cartographic History

SA41-1-4-1977-1 Paperback \$15.00
(PA) Compiled by William A. Oppen. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. In 1869/70 and again in 1885 the Canadian West was the scene of armed confrontation led by the same man, Louis Riel. While these two Rebellions have been studied from every other source, the use of cartographic records have rarely been used. This book reproduces and describes various maps used in the Riel Rebellions and thus reveals a wealth of information that has, for the most part, been sadly neglected. Bibliography. Bilingual. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-8020-6427-2.

109 p. 22.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1980

THE ROLE OF FORT CHAMBLY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FRANCE, 1665-1760

R64-139-1983E Paperback \$5.25
(Parks) By Cyrille Gélinas. The main purpose of this study is to shed new light on the reasons for the tenacious presence of the French military in the Richelieu region. Bibliography. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11340-6.

76 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

ROLL BACK THE YEARS — History of Canadian Recorded Sound and its Legacy (Genesis To 1930)

SN3-37-1975 Paperback \$14.95

(NL) By Edward B. Moogk. An indepth illustrated history of recorded sound in Canada from 1878 to 1930. This book traces the development and reveals some of the significant and basic advances contributed by Canadian companies to the world of recorded sound and identifies and documents the artistry of Canadian performers. Much of the biographical information contained is unique. Illustrations. Short biographies on Canadian artists. Appendices. Bibliography. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01382-7.

SKYVIEW CANADA — A Story of Aerial Photography in Canada

M52-39-1975 Clothbound \$10.00
(EMR) By Don W. Thomson. In Skyview Canada Don W. Thomson, author of the Men and Meridians series, has recounted the absorbing story of Canadian enterprise, under governmental auspices and in the private sector, in developing this relatively new art and science for the benefit of humanity and to the marked advantage of this country. The narrative begins with the first faltering steps taken by pioneers in various countries, including Canada, to marry the camera and the airborne vehicle in order to provide man with a bird's eye view of his environment. In the course of 23 chapters, embellished by a wealth of historical and other types of photographs, many of these crowded with human interest, the author has described, employing a non-technical approach, the various improvements made in aerial photography and its rapid expansion resulting from its uses in the course of two world wars. The vitally important part played by the National Research Council of Canada in advancing the applications of aerial photography to civilian purposes in this country is vividly traced. A fascinating account of Canadian aerial photo activity in foreign skies, in aid of developing countries, is included. Black and white and colour photographs. Figures. Glossary. Bibliography.
270 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1975

SPACEBOUND

CO22-35-1982E Paperback \$9.95
(DOC) By Theodore R. Hartz and Irvine Paghis. Spacecraft launchings, particularly by the United States and the Soviet Union, are now commonplace, and only the extraordinary ones catch our attention. Canada, the third nation to build a successful spacecraft, has been playing a significant role on this new frontier from the earliest days of the space era. Nine satellites have been placed in orbit about the earth and additional ones are currently being prepared for launch. This book tells the story of how Canada embarked on this course. It describes five different ventures in space involving Canadian built satellites, the first of which was launched 20 years ago. It documents briefly the research and development efforts that went into these, and describes their impressive accomplishments. Bibliography. Glossary. Illustrations. Chronology. ISBN 0-660-11187-X.

188 p. 14.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1982

THE SUMMER OF 1744: A Portrait of Life in 18th-Century Louisbourg

R61-2-9-1E Paperbound \$4.95
(Parks) By A.J.B. Johnston. This publication will give the reader a broad overview of the events that shaped the lives of the inhabitants of Louisbourg in the summer of 1744. Notes. Appendix. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11263-9
119 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA -

Constitutional Decisions September 28, 1981
JUS-20-1981 Paperbound \$5.00
(SCC) Contains the constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada, September 28, 1981. **N.B. Those decisions rendered in English appear in English only, while those rendered in French appear only in French.**
130 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK — Human History Study

R61-2-9-8E Paperbound \$5.95
(Parks) By Kevin Major. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** The purpose of this study is to provide, by reference to written, oral and pictorial sources, a composite picture of human activity in what is now Terra Nova National Park, and in its surrounding communities, from their earliest occupancy to the time of the establishment of the park in 1957. Organized in a chronological sequence, the study traces the headland exploration and settlement, then follows the gradual movement into reaches of the Bay, before focussing finally on settlement within the park itself. Map. Black and white photographs and illustrations. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11457-7.
86 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

THE TOTEM POLES AND MONUMENTS OF GITWANGAK VILLAGE

R61-2-9-16E Paperbound \$9.30
(Parks) By George F. MacDonald. The Gitksan Indian Village of Gitwanga is the best-documented totem village on the Northwest coast. The village lies on the bank of the Skeena River in northern British Columbia, near the hilltop site of a Gitksan fort that was destroyed in the 1830s. The totem poles, erected between 1840 and 1942, are a surviving set of artifacts that record, in a unique way, the history of the Kitwanga fort and the families that occupied it. Appendix. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11560-3.
160 p. 18.3 cm x 24.2 cm 1984

TRADE AND NAVIGATION ON THE CHAMBLY CANAL: A Historical Overview

R64-138-1983E Paperbound \$6.00
(Parks) By P.-André Sévigny. This study is divided into two parts. The first part recounts the use of the Richelieu prior to construction of the

canal, from 1603 to 1843. The second part is concerned with the commercial use of the Chambly Canal from its opening in 1843 to the present. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11339-2.
88 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES

(PA) The *Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories/Catalogue collectif des manuscrits conservés dans les dépôts d'archives canadiens* is a comprehensive list of significant manuscripts and records in Canadian archival institutions. The purpose of the *List* is to provide researchers with enough basic information about the papers to enable them to decide whether the source is likely to be useful in their studies and whether they should make further inquiries from the repositories that hold the papers. Undoubtedly many institutions have detailed author and subject finding aids which are available to researchers on request. Bilingual.

UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES

SA2-4475 Clothbound \$50.00
REVISED 1975 Edition. Robert S. Gordon, Director, E. Grace Maurice, Editor. (In 2 volumes).
1,578 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975
SUPPLEMENT 1976 Clothbound \$7.50
SA2-44-1976 0-660-00649-9 1977
SUPPLEMENT 1977-78 Clothbound \$9.95
SA2-44-1978 0-660-50360-3 1979
SUPPLEMENT 1979-80 Clothbound \$14.95
SA2-44-1980 0-660-51601-2 1981
SUPPLEMENT 1981-82 Clothbound \$20.00
SA2-44-1982 0-660-53090-2 1985
616 p.

A VILLAGE IN TRANSITION: COMPTON, QUÉBEC, 1880-1920

R64-137-1982E Paperbound \$4.95
(Parks) By Marcel Bellavance. Examines the environment in which Louis Saint-Laurent spent his early years. Describes Compton's transformation in every aspect, from its social organization and demographic structure to its political, economic and religious life. Bibliography. Note. Illustrations. Figures. First edition 1982. ISBN 0-660-11155-1.
84 p. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1982

W.H. COVERDALE COLLECTION OF CANADIANA: Paintings, Water-Colours and Drawings

SA2-137-1983E Paperbound \$24.95
(PA) By W. Martha E. Cooke. **Manoir Richelieu Collection.** The present catalogue describes and reproduces 500 paintings, water-colours and drawings, which represent 20 per cent of the art works acquired by the Canadian government in the 1970 transaction with Canada Steamship

Lines. These works were created by some 100 artists who tried to capture through pictures almost two centuries of our national experience. The reader will be impressed by the amount and depth of research which characterizes this catalogue. Many will consider it a very significant addition to the knowledge of Canadian iconography in a decade which has been dedicated to access to information. ISBN 0-660-11221-3.
500 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

WEAPONRY FROM THE MACHAULT — An 18th-Century French Frigate

R61-2-9-20E Paperbound \$5.10
(Parks) By Douglas Bryce. The collection of small arms and accessories recovered during the archaeological investigation of the 1760 wreck of the French frigate Machault primarily represents French marine firearms and swords. A large collection of French ordnance, side arms and ammunition, representing ship's arsenal items and munition supplies for Canada, was also recovered, as were numerous examples of British projectiles fired at the ship. This paper identifies, describes and interprets these large and varied assemblages. Abstract. Appendix. Bibliography. Maps. Black and white photographs. Plates. ISSN 0821-1027. ISBN 0-660-11708-8.
69 p. 18 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE WHEAT PATTERN: An Illustrated Survey

R61-2-9-25E Paperbound \$5.50
(Parks) By Lynne Sussman. Ceramic tableware and toiletware decorated with the moulded Wheat pattern and its variations have been in continuous production from 1851 to today and are found on almost all North American archaeological sites occupied during the second half of the 19th century. The survey identifies and illustrates the wheat-inspired patterns produced on ironstone by forty British manufacturers, one Canadian manufacturer and one French manufacturer. Illustrations. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11773-8.
91 p. 23 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

WINNIPEG IN MAPS: 1816-1972

SA2-77-1974 Paperbound \$2.50
(PA) By Alan F.J. Artibise and Edward H. Dahl. Presents thirty-one maps, dating from 1816 to 1972, that reveal a wealth of information on the history of Winnipeg. Reprint. Bilingual.
80 p. 26.5 cm x 31 cm 1975

WITHOUT OUR PAST?

SU31-29-1976 Paperbound \$5.00
By Ann Falkner. Co-published in association with the University of Toronto Press and the Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. **A handbook for the preservation of Canada's Architectural Heritage.** Ann Falkner, the author of this book, had two goals in mind: first, to heighten awareness, to make more and more Canadians conscious of their architectural heritage and of the values of conservation across Canada in small towns and large cities; second, for the increasing number of

people who concern themselves with preservation, to provide some guidance in assessment procedures and the evaluation of buildings, and some suggestions for acquisitions and contemporary uses. She seeks to answer the questions: where do we begin, how do we determine what is of value, how do we save it, how do we enhance and use buildings, what are the handicaps of preservation, are their sources of guidance and assistance? Black and white photos. Appendices. Bibliography. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-8020-6298-9.

242 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1977

WOODSIDE and the Victorian Family of John King
R61-2-9-22E Paperbound \$6.95
(Parks) **Studies in Archaeology and History.**

By Murray W. Nicolson. In 1857, John King as a boy of fourteen came to Berlin, Ontario, with his mother and uncle Dougall McDougall. Following intermittent absences for university education and military service, he remained in Berlin with his wife, the former Isabel Mackenzie, and their four children until 1893. From 1886 to 1893 he rented from the Colquhoun family the impressive residence and estate called Woodside. Woodside and its environment played a central role in the lives of the King family, especially in that of the eldest son, William Lyon Mackenzie King. This book is part of the continuing study of Woodside by Parks Canada and outlines John King's life and career before, during and after the Woodside era. It traces the construction and modifications of the house and its historic landscape from the time of the Colquhoun occupancy to the acquisition of the property by the Federal Government,

following the reconstruction which occurred during the period of the Woodside Trust. Black and white photos. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11713-4.
117 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE WORK FORCE OF THE RICHELIEU RIVER CANALS 1843-1950

R61-2-9-5E Paperbound \$7.50
(Parks) By P.-André Sévigny. This research report breaks new ground in that it not only deals with the broad area of social history, but for the first time includes the Saint-Ours lock with the Chambly Canal. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. Tables. Appendices. Notes. ISBN 0-660-11389-9.

134 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

FIRM

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.

☐ Enclosed \$

☐ Visa

☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

SOCIOLOGY (including Native People, Ethnic Groups and Women)

This is a list of the priced publications on sociology that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY

CP32-31-1977 Paperbound \$4.50
(PCO) By Kenneth M. Lysyk, chairman, Edith E. Bohmer and Willard L. Phelps. A beautifully illustrated publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps. ISBN 0-660-01227-8.

171 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ALCOHOLISM — A guide for public service managers

BT45-271 Paperback \$1.25
(TB) The aims of the program. Some facts about the use of alcohol. The effects of alcoholism. Identifying the problem drinker. The departmental program. A supervisor's guide. Official provincial programs on alcoholism. Alcoholics anonymous. Bilingual.

52 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

ATTITUDES OF CANADIANS TOWARD ADVERTISING ON TELEVISION

BC92-16-1978 Paperback \$2.00
(CRTC) Describes Canadians' attitudes regarding advertising and television in general, and television advertising in particular. Includes the findings of the Market Facts of Canada Research Study conducted between 1975 and 1977. Results are reported according to age, sex, education, language, occupation, household income, population density and geographic region. Tables. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-01661-3.

55 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

BOOKS IN NATIVE LANGUAGES IN THE RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA

SN3-133-1985 Paperbound \$12.50
(NL) Compiled by Joyce M. Banks. The first edition of this checklist was published by the National Library of Canada in March 1980. The edition included 295 titles in 44 languages. The revised and enlarged edition comprises more than 500 titles in 58 languages as well as dictionaries and grammars for studying and learning native languages held in the collection of the Rare Book Division and in the Printed Collection of the Music Division. Bilingual. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-53030-9.

190 p. 28 cm x 21 cm 1985

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE — Canada's Peoples

CI95-7-1979 Paperbound \$14.95
(SS) Second edition. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-14-1.

Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.

250 p. 19 cm x 23 cm 1979

THE CANADIAN INDIAN — Québec and the Atlantic Provinces

R32-3573 Paperbound \$1.50
(INA) The people. The coming of the explorers. The colonization of Acadia. The colonization of Québec. Administration in the Atlantic provinces. Administration in Québec. Early missionaries. Highlights in Indian education. Bibliography. Photographs. Bilingual.

93 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1973

THE CANADIAN INDIAN — Yukon and Northwest Territories

R32-3673 Paperbound \$1.50
(INA) Contains details on the Chipewyan, Yellowknife, Slave, Dogribs, Hare, Mahani, Kutchin, the material culture, pre-history, the fur trade, indian administration, conservation, early missions, etc. Illustrations. Bibliography. First edition 1973.

118 p. 21.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

CANADIAN URBAN TRENDS

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. Edited by D. Michael Ray in collaboration with G. Murchie, T.W. Irwin, M.L. Pendleton and D. Douglas. Co-published with Copp Clark Publishing, Toronto.

VOLUME I: National Perspective

SU32-5-1976-1 Paperbound \$14.95

Canada is both one of the most urban and one of the most rapidly urbanizing countries in the developed world. This handbook provides the user with a set of tables, charts, maps and descriptive text outlining the social and economic ramifications of growing urbanization. Individual chapters are concerned with urban population growth, the urban economy, manufacturing, income disparities, the family life cycle, the cultural mosaic, housing and patterns of interaction among urban areas. This series is particularly useful to government policy-makers, corporations, the research community and individuals needing general information on the problems of urban growth. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7730-3705-5.

322 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

VOLUME II: Metropolitan Perspective

SU32-5-1976-2 Paperbound \$9.95

Volume II of this series considers the 22 Census Metropolitan Areas, both as single entities and as agglomerations of neighbourhoods. Differences among metropolitan areas and neighbourhoods in terms of the family life cycle, income and cultural characteristics are discussed. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-7730-3707-1.

137 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

VOLUME III: Neighbourhood Perspective

SU32-5-1977-3 Paperbound \$12.95

This publication, containing tables and maps supported by definitions and descriptions for accurate interpretation, provides additional detail to the metropolitan trends presented in the second volume: **Metropolitan Perspective**. Maps illustrate spatial patterns of selected data. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-7730-3709-8. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

383 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

CHANGING CANADIAN CITIES: The Next 25 Years

YS31-33-1976 Paperbound \$9.95

Ministry of State for Urban Affairs. By Leonard O. Gertler and Ronald W. Crowley. Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., Toronto. Guide to the past, present and future of Canada's great urban centres. Reflects the many facets of urban experiences in Canada, the complexity of the problems and possible policy alternatives. Includes analysis from literary depictions of city life, statistics and outlines of real life projects. Geographical, economic and regional features are explored. Tables. Figures. Maps. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly**

from the co-publisher indicated. ISBN 0-7710-3729-X.

474 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

THE CHANGING ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN

EC22-122-1984E Paperbound \$6.95 (ECC) Authors: Jac-André Boulet and Laval Lavalée. Perhaps the most striking feature of the evolution of the labour force in Canada over the last three decades has been the steadily increasing number of women entering the job market. The increase in the female labour force has been particularly significant in the fields of medicine, law, business, public administration, and computer programming. Despite this progress, women still face certain economic obstacles that work to their disadvantage in the labour market. If there is a common thread linking the various topics dealt with in this study, it is that they are all important to an analysis of the changing economic status of women; that is why their labour market participation is the focus of attention. Tables. Charts. Appendixes. Notes. ISBN 0-660-11692-8.

81 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN ETHNIC SERIALS

SN3-148-1981 Spiral Bound \$50.00 (NL) Compiled by Ruth Boguris. Edited by Liba Blazek and Sabine Sonneman. Contains approximately 3000 entries of newspapers, periodicals, church bulletins, directories, almanachs, year-books, and conference proceedings of about 60 cultural groups. Embassy periodicals, commercial publications and political publications are not included. Neither are Inuit and Indian publications a part of this list. The checklist is primarily intended as a verification tool. However, it is also an attempt to bring bibliographic order and control to current and retrospective ethnic serial publishing in Canada, so that researchers may find source material relating to the Canadian ethnic communities that have contributed so much to the development of our country. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50732-3.

381 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

COMMISSIONER ON INDIAN CLAIMS — A

Report: Statements and Submissions

RC31-2-1977 Paperbound \$3.50 Contains the statements and submissions submitted to the Commissioner on Indian Claims on the grievances concerning Indian Claims. Bilingual.

53 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1977

CONFLICT AND COOPERATION IN POLICE LABOUR RELATIONS

JS62-35-1980E Paperbound \$8.00 (Just.) Editors: Bryan M. Downie et Richard L. Jackson. The proceedings of a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations, held at the Canadian Police College, Ottawa, Canada, December 4-7, 1978. Rapidly changing sociological

political, economic and labour relations elements are making police labour relations more complex. In recognition of this, a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations has resulted. The contents of this book are based predominantly on this symposium and discuss such areas of concern as: The role of the State and the Role of the Union and Management in Police Labour Relations, the emergence of police unionism in the U.S., communications in Police Labour Relations and rights arbitration. Appendix. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10543-8.

240 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CONSTITUTION ACT 1982

YX1-13-1982E-BR Spiral bound \$2.95 (H of C) Braille edition. The official version of this historic document as printed and published by the Queen's Printer for Canada.

50 p. 27.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

CROSS CANADA COOKING — Favorite

Recipes of Canadians From Many Lands

S96-2-1976 Paperbound \$8.95 (SS) By Sandra Gotlieb. Co-published with Hancock House Publishers Ltd., Saanichton, B.C. After sampling assorted dishes in the homes of Canadians with varied ethnic backgrounds the author has come up with a fresh, funny and informative book full of mouth-watering recipes. Gives clear and simple directions for a great variety of good things to eat, from Oriental appetizers to Maple Sugar Mousse. Index. Illustrations. Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated. ISBN 0-91654-52-5.

160 p. 20 cm x 23 cm 1976

EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — A Royal

Commission Report

MP43-157-1-1984E Paperbound \$18.00 (RC) Judge Rosalie Silberman Abella, Commissioner. The Commission explored the most efficient, effective, and equitable means of promoting equality in employment for four groups: women, native people, disabled persons, and visible minorities. At the same time, it inquired specifically into the employment practices of 11 designated crown and government-owned corporations. This Report is divided into two parts. The first, entitled "The Case for Equality", contains: an examination of what constitutes equality in employment; a discussion of the specific concerns of the four designated groups and observations relevant to their concerns; and an outline of the data obtained from the questionnaires completed by the 11 designated corporations as well as the general views of their chief executive officers about possible solutions to employment inequities. The second part of the Report, entitled "Implementing Equality", considers proposals to eradicate pre-employment as well as work-place barriers facing the four designated groups. Education and training are studied not only as weapons to destroy discriminatory myths but also as tools to enable individuals in

these groups to qualify and thereby compete more equitably for employment opportunities. Childcare is discussed as an indispensable support system for parents who are seeking, training for, or engaged in, employment. The last chapter, which deals with the elimination of barriers at the workplace, includes a discussion of why mandatory measures are necessary and what form they should take. It also deals with contract compliance, such relevant industrial relations issues as seniority, and equal pay for work of equal value. Four regulatory models are presented for the government's consideration, in the event that it accepts the Commission's conclusion that voluntary measures are an unsatisfactory response to the pervasiveness of systemic discrimination in Canadian workplaces. Appendices. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11736-3.

393 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — A Royal Commission Report — Research Studies

MP43-157-2-1985E Paperbound \$18.00 (CMEIC) Commissioner: Judge Rosalie Silberman Abella. These studies, most of which were written in 1983, deal in a scholarly way with equality in employment in its widest sense. They explore the cultural, legal and economic aspects of the issue in its pre-employment as well as its employment-related dimensions. They provided a factual and conceptual complement to other available research and assisted the Commission invaluable in assessing the validity of its own approach and analysis. Bilingual summaries. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11817-3.

683 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

EQUALITY NOW

XC2-322-11-4E Paperbound \$8.00 (H of C) First report of the Special Committee on Visible Minorities in Canadian Society. Meeting head-on the challenge of an ever-increasing multicultural and multiracial society. ISBN 0-660-11620-0.

166 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

EVALUATION OF THE CANADIAN GUN

CONTROL LEGISLATION — Final Report

JS22-56-1983E Paperbound \$8.00 (MSG) This is the final report on a three-year study of the effectiveness of those provisions of the Criminal Law Amendment Act 1977 which amended the Criminal Code sections relating to firearms control in Canada. This evaluation is an important step towards understanding how effective government efforts at gun control can be, as well as a step towards the achievement of administrative and legislative improvements. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11404-6.

217 p. 15.3 cm x 23 cm 1983

FAIR BALL — Towards Sex Equality in Canadian Sports

LW31-9-1982E Paperbound \$3.95 (CACSWS) By M. Ann Hall and Dorothy A.

Richardson. An examination of the historical and current inequities for women in sports which analyses the progress made in recent years towards sex equality in sports and evaluates the Canadian initiatives aimed at achieving such equality. ISBN 0-662-12205-4.

124 p. 15 cm x 22 cm 1982

THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS

SA2-153-1985 Clothbound \$20.00
(PA) By John G. Garratt and Bruce Robertson. In 1977, the Public Archives acquired four portraits which constituted a unit of rare interest. They represented four sachems from the Mohawk Indians who went to London in 1710 to plead for the assistance of the British Monarch, Queen Anne. The portraits were made by John Verelst, a Dutch artist who had settled in England. The portraits had been commissioned by the Queen to be retained in the Royal Collection. They were to be a reminder of the visit of the Mohawk chiefs who created a real sensation, and were referred to as the Four Indian Kings, or even the Four Kings of Canada. It was an incredible adventure. The Indians were fêted everywhere, and a very rich documentation survives to tell us about it. The visual documentation provides precious ethnographic information on the Indians' dress, on their artifacts such as tomahawks, wampum belt, club and powder horn, as well as on their spectacular tattooing which is especially remarkable on the face and chest of Brant, the grandfather of the famous Joseph Brant. The textual accounts of the visit on the other hand plunge us into the political and religious events of the time, when the leaders of the Thirteen Colonies used the Indians' visit to attempt to convince Queen Anne and her government to increase its military support against the French in Canada. Bilingual. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-53006-6.

186 p. 28.5 cm x 22 cm 1985

THE FUTURE FINANCING OF THE CANADA AND QUEBEC PENSION PLANS — Some Alternative Possibilities

EC22-76-1980 Paperback \$3.50
(ECC) By Frank T. Denton, A. Leslie Robb and Byron G. Spencer. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the financing of the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans over a period extending to the middle of the next century. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10467-9.

40 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples

(See under History and Archaeology).

A HISTORY OF BLACKS IN CANADA — A Guide for Teachers and Students

Ci45-2-1980E Paperback \$8.50
(SS) By James W. St. G. Walker. Multiculturalism Directorate. This study is designed to provide an authoritative reference on various aspects of the history of blacks in Canada. It focuses mainly on

the Anglophone blacks in Eastern Canada, particularly Ontario and Nova Scotia. Beginning with a discussion of slavery, and continuing to the present, the position of the blacks in Canadian society from an historical, sociological and economic viewpoint is outlined. It is hoped that by drawing attention to this little known area of Canadian history and the wealth of literature available, that a broader study of Canada's black community will be encouraged. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10735-X.

181 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1981

IMAGES OF WOMEN

BC92-26-1982E Paperback \$3.95
(CRTC) Sex-role stereotyping in the broadcast media. A report on its existence including: definition of the problem, public concern, existing government regulation and industry self-regulation, industry concerns and responses and recommendations. To be read by everyone! ISBN 0-660-11177-2.

197 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA

SN3-161-1981 Paperback \$23.50
(NL) Prepared by Brad Sabin Hill. **Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection.** The series of indexes included at the back of the exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first edition rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection. Access is provided to the 150 exhibited items by date, place, language, author, and title (both Hebrew and non-Hebrew), and a listing of the manuscripts by provenance is also included. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50933-4.

192 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1981

INDIAN ACT — Office Consolidation

YX75-I-6-1985 Paperback \$2.75
(Just.) Contains the Indian Act, R.S., c. I-6 as amended by c. 10 (2nd Suppl.); 1974-75-76, c. 48; 1978-79, c. 48; 1978-79, c. 11; 1980-81-82-83, cc. 47, 110; 1984, cc. 40, 41; 1985, c. 27. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53093-7.

60 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

INDIAN CLAIMS IN CANADA — Supplementary Bibliography

SN3-109-1979 Paperback \$3.95
(NL) Published for the Canadian Indian Rights Commission by the National Library of Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51077-5.

116 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

INDIAN SUMMER

R32-2369 Paperback \$0.75
(INA) A beautifully illustrated publication that reveals the summer life of the Indians. Black and white and colour photographs.

28 p. 26 cm x 24 cm 1972

INDIAN WOMEN AND THE LAW IN CANADA:

Citizens Minus

LW31-2-1978 Paperbound \$2.95
(CACSW) By Kathleen Jamieson. Prepared in conjunction with the Advisory Council on the Status of Women, to document the discrimination against Indian women under the Indian Act. Traces the historical position of Indian women under the Act regarding loss of status should she marry a non-Indian. Documents the struggle to win equality and discusses the implications of the Jeanette Lavell case heard before the Supreme Court in 1973. An interesting and thought provoking book for anyone interested in Native People, women's rights, or human rights in general. Appendix. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-662-01854-0.

108 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

THE INDIANS OF CANADA

NM93-65-1977 Paperbound \$13.50
(National Museums of Canada) By Diamond Jenness. Seventh edition. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This two-part book, first published in 1932, remains one of the most comprehensive works available on Canada's Indians. Part one deals with elements of everyday Indian life including chapters on languages, economic conditions, hunting and fishing, dress and adornment, travel, trade and commerce, social and political organization, social life, religion, folklore and traditions, music and art. Part two describes the tribes in different groupings across Canada ranging from the migratory tribes of the eastern woodlands, to tribes of the Pacific coast, to the Eskimo. Index. Illustrations. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-8020-6326-8.

432 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

JUSTICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME — Report

JS42-15-1983E Paperbound \$10.00
(Just.) Concern for victims of crime has recently been an important focus of attention for criminal justice agencies, as well as for private sector groups in Canada. The Canadian Federal Provincial Task Force has prepared this report which looks at the present situation, the victims, criminal justice practices and finally, recommends improvements to the system. ISBN 0-660-11413-5.

202 p. 15 cm x 28 cm 1983

KINGSTON PENITENTIARY — The First Hundred and Fifty Years 1835-1985

JS82-37-1985E Clothbound \$24.95
(MSG) By Dennis Curtis, Andrew Graham, Lou

Kelly and Anthony Patterson. This is a book about the people — staff, inmates and private citizens — whose lives have touched or been touched by Kingston Penitentiary. It is a human interest story of life in and around the prison which reflects how Canada has dealt with its criminals and how prison conditions have changed as the goals of penal reform and the role of the penitentiary system have been redefined over the years. For those interested in prison reform, this book, although not a definitive history, is nevertheless a very readable "background" on the subject. Photographs. ISBN 0-660-11823-8.

224 p. 23 cm x 31 cm 1985

MARRIAGE, POPULATION AND THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION OF WOMEN

EC22-117-1984E Paperbound \$4.95 (ECC) By Albert Breton. The questions addressed in this essay are: *Why do women participate in the labour force under terms and conditions that differ markedly from those that characterize the participation of men? Is the economic status of women, as briefly outlined in the first pages of this essay, the outcome of the working of "natural" forces or the product of market failure, as that term is understood in the tradition of modern welfare economics?* Notes. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11502-6.

33 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

THE MELTING SNOWMAN

R2-3471 Paperbound \$2.25 (INA) By Hilary J.M. Fulton. The Canadian Indian Residence as a place for children to live and grow. A study of the life of Indian children in Student Residences away from home. Examines their needs, problems of adjustment and cultural differences. Photographs. Charts.

84 p. 20 cm x 21 cm 1972

MULTICULTURALISM AND ETHNIC ATTITUDES IN CANADA

S96-3-1977 Paperbound \$7.50 (SS) By John W. Berry, Rudolf Kalin, Donald M. Taylor, L. Lamarche and J. Christian. Deals with the attitudes held by Canadians towards multiculturalism in Canada. Outlines the concepts of cultural pluralism and multiculturalism and some issues in Canadian population, immigration and multicultural policy. Tables. Appendices. References. ISBN 0-660-01623-0.

359 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1977

NON — OFFICIAL LANGUAGES — A study in Canadian Multiculturalism

S42-7-1976 Paperbound \$4.75 (SS) By K.G. O'Bryan, J.G. Reitz and O.M. Kuplowska. This study, which stresses the importance of language retention in the overall question of cultural preservation, is based upon a large number of detailed and systematic interviews with representative samples of ten ethnic

groups in five metropolitan areas of Canada (Montreal, Winnipeg, Toronto, Edmonton and Vancouver). It deals primarily with the extent of non-official language knowledge in the 10 groups, the use of those languages in a variety of social contexts and the degree of popular support for continued maintenance of these non-official languages in the five cities. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00412-7.

274 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

NORTHERN COOKBOOK

R72-46-1979 Paperbound \$9.95 (INA) By Eleanor A. Ellis. Co-published by Hurtig Publishers. The authoritative guide to one of the world's richest storehouses of good things to eat—the Canadian North. No matter where you live, you can master hundreds of recipes for authentic northern dishes and delicacies. The Northern Cookbook offers adventurous cooks of every latitude basic information and encouraging advice about: wild game and game birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts, and special features. Index. Appendices. Numerous Illustrations. First edition 1967. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88830-178-2.

358 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1981

NORTHWARD LOOKING — A strategy and a science policy for northern development

SS22-1977-26 Paperback \$2.50 (SCC) Report No. 26. This report is the culmination of a 3 1/2-year study of Canada's northern development. In well-written text, the report calls for a federal science policy stressing both small and large scale development in Canada's North which would favour locally controlled activities over those tending to increase political and economic dependence. Each of the six chapters is briefly summarized. Index. Appendices. Maps. Tables. Fold-out map. ISBN 0-660-01122-0.

95 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

THE OCCUPATIONAL STRUCTURE OF EARNINGS IN CANADA, 1931-1975

F96-1-3-1979 Paperbound \$6.25 (Fin.) By Noah M. Meltz and David Stager. Contains data on changes in occupational wage structures, the occupational earnings, the longterm trends in occupational structure of earnings, the recent changes in the occupational structure of earnings, etc. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10080-0.

236 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

OLD AGE SECURITY ACT AND REGULATIONS — Office Consolidation November 1984

YX75-0-6-1984 Paper Cover \$3.95 (Just.) Contains the Old Age Security Act R.S., c.0-6 as amended by c.21 (2nd Suppl.); 1970-71-72, cc.62, 63; 1972, c.10; 1973-74, cc.8, 35; 1974-75-76, c.58; 1976-77, cc.9, 28, 54; 1977-78, c.1; 1978-79, c.3; 1979, c.4; 1980-81-82-83,

cc.4, 47, 48, 138, 140, 158; 1984, cc.19, 27. The Old Age Security Regulations C.R.C., C.1246 as amended by SOR/78-699, 81-285, 81-803, 83-84, 84-49, 84-656. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52911-4.

70 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

ON PRISON EDUCATION

JS82-14-1982E Paperbound \$12.95 (MSG) Edited by Lucien Morin. This book will be of interest and value to scholars, critics and others interested in the field of criminal justice. Deals with inmate right to education, penitentiary education in Canada, rehabilitation through education. ISBN 0-660-11051-2.

322 p. 16.5 cm x 23 cm 1982

ONE IN THREE — Pensions for Canadians to 2030

EC22-69-1979 Paperbound \$6.25 (EC) Canada will soon be entering a period in which one in three Canadians will be living on a pension. For this reason there has been considerable controversy over the twin questions of how Canada's economy can support the increased number of older people without excessive costs to the economy, and how the present system of income security can be developed to meet the needs of older people. This report brings a fresh approach to the problem and presents conclusions startlingly different from many currently held positions. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10423-7.

144 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

OPPORTUNITY FOR CHOICE — A Goal for Women in Canada

IC23-15-1976 Paperbound \$3.75 Gail C.A. Cook, Editor. This volume was provided by Statistics Canada as a contribution to International Women's Year and was designed to broaden understanding of the role of women in the Canadian economy by using analysts in several disciplines and data collected by Statistics Canada. The volume will be of interest both to professionals in the disciplines of demography, economics, law, sociology, and statistics and to those individuals with a particular interest in the place of women in our society.

217 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1976

PEOPLE OF LIGHT AND DARK

R72-4166 Paperbound \$3.00 (INA) Edited by Maja Van Steensel. Foreword by His Royal Highness Prince Philip. A history of the Eskimo peoples. These essays, originally written as radio talks, were broadcast over the Northern Service of the C.B.C. under the title "The Changing North". A scholarly but readable collection which analyzes the human element within the geographical setting. Illustrations. Maps. ISBN 0-660-00365-1.

156 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1974

PORNOGRAPHY AND PROSTITUTION IN CANADA

J2-55-1985E Paperbound \$28.00 (Set)

(RC) **Report of the Special Committee on Pornography and Prostitution.** Paul Fraser, Chairman. In June, 1983, the Government of Canada established the Special Committee on Pornography and Prostitution to report to the Minister of Justice. The Committee was asked to study the problems associated with pornography and prostitution and to carry out a program of socio-legal research in support of its work. In the last decade, the contemporary realities of pornography and prostitution have been the subject of increasing public debate in Canada. With conflicting descriptions of the problems, have come equally conflicting views of the social and legal solutions. There have been sharp lines of division in the debate. Few other social issues have so divided the public's opinion. Through extensive surveys of the Canadian public and consultations with those involved in regulating prostitution and pornography, the committee has produced the fairest and soundest assessment of these problems and the potential solutions. ISBN 0-660-11809-2. (2 volume set).

753 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OPERATION OF THE ABORTION LAW

J2-30-1977 Paperbound \$6.75

(Just.) Robin F. Badgley, chairman. Terms of reference for the Committee "to conduct a study to determine whether the procedure provided in the Criminal Code for obtaining therapeutic abortions is operating equitably across Canada". Part I - Terms and overview. Part II - Findings: Induced abortion - classification and number; provincial requirements and hospital practices; distribution and availability; personal experiences; medical practice; consent; hospital committees; sexual behaviour and contraception; cost of health services, etc. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00529-8.

474 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN AND YOUTHS

SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN IN CANADA: Summary of the Report of the Committee on Sexual Offences Against Children and Youths

H74-13-1984-1E Paperbound \$3.95

(Just. and H&W) A complement to the full report of the Committee. It briefly describes the Committee's mandate, lists the Committee's members and the key considerations on which the Committee grounded its approach to research. Each of the 52 recommendations presented in the full report are succinctly discussed. A report which will interest community groups, child protection agencies and those involved in the educational field. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11698-7.

80 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

REPORT TO PARLIAMENT BY THE SUBCOMMITTEE ON THE PENITENTIARY SYSTEM IN CANADA

XC33-302-2-45-1 Paperbound \$3.50

(H of C) This is a highly-readable and disturbing report, with a number of haunting black and white photographs, on existing conditions and attitudes in Canada's penitentiary system. Its message and significance are evident in its first recommendation contained in the preface. "A crisis exists in the Canadian penitentiary system. It can be met only by the immediate implementation of large scale reforms. It is imperative that the Solicitor General act immediately on this Report as a matter of utmost urgency". The report contains 65 recommendations, numerous black and white photographs and appendices. ISBN 0-660-01096-8.

202 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1977

REPRODUCTIVE HAZARDS AT WORK

LW31-10-1982E Paperbound \$3.95

(CACS)W By Nancy Miller Chénier. **Men, Women and the Fertility Gamble.** This study by Nancy Miller Chénier demonstrates that reproductive hazards are present in the majority of workplaces and that they endanger not only pregnant women, but other women workers, men and future generations. Among the questions considered are: *What are the dangers and where do we find them? Who are the potential victims? Are women unjustly barred from certain jobs for physiological reasons? What are the barriers to a safe working environment? A timely and disturbing report.* References. Select bibliography. ISBN 0-660-12281-X.

105 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

RESEARCH COLLECTIONS IN CANADIAN LIBRARIES

RESOURCES FOR NATIVE PEOPLES STUDIES

SN3-48-1984 Paperbound \$24.50

(NL) By Nora T. Corley. Describes and records the library resources for Native studies in Canada. The report consists of a general description of the state of collections for Native studies in Canada, followed by a more detailed directory of individual libraries in the provinces and the territories. It is complemented by several very useful bibliographical aids: List of periodicals published in Canada, by and about Native peoples, containing 600 titles, and indicating where they can be found in Canadian libraries — the most complete list in Canada; "List of Periodicals about Native Peoples Published Outside Canada but Held in Canadian Libraries" (319 titles); "Some Reference Works Useful for Native Peoples Studies," as reported by the practitioners in the field; "Bibliography of Selected Reference Works for Native Studies in Canada, "; "Sources of Information" used in the course of the survey. Map. Notes. Bibliography. References. Appendices. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52676-X.

342 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS

YC2-304-5-01 Paperbound \$5.95

(Sen.) The report of the Special Senate Committee on retirement age policies. Retirement has many dimensions. For some, it is a welcome change and a new world opens up; for others, retirement is unwelcome and something to be feared. The main purpose of the study has been to improve retirement policies without increasing government expenditures so that in the future Canada's elderly may live in comfort and dignity, respected and self-respecting, universally accepted as participating members of the community. Appendices. Notes. ISBN 0-660-10463-6.

152 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

SLAVIC AND EAST EUROPEAN RESOURCES IN CANADIAN ACADEMIC AND RESEARCH LIBRARIES

SN3-43-1976 Paperbound \$5.00

(NL) Edited by Bohdan Budurowycz. Consists essentially of two major parts, the first of which gives a descriptive and analytical survey of individual collections, while the second makes an attempt at a comparative evaluation of Slavic and East European resources in Canadian academic and research libraries, combined with recommendations for possible improvements in the techniques employed in the handling of these materials, especially with regard to book selection, acquisition and bibliographical control.

595 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1976

SOCIAL SCIENCE AND HUMANITIES COLLECTIONS IN CANADIAN GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES — A Guide

SN3-107-1978 Paperbound \$5.50

(NL) The purpose of this guide is to: a) serve as an inventory of collections in the field of Social Sciences and Humanities in federal libraries; b) facilitate access to these collections; c) provide a basis for cooperation in developing collections within the Federal Libraries System; d) present the "state-of-the-art" and provide an opportunity for updating and monitoring the collection growth. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50132-5.

94 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1984 Edition

RV44-1984 Paperbound \$11.50

(RC-T) Analyzing the tax returns of individuals for the 1982 taxation year and miscellaneous statistics. This publication has been prepared to provide a comprehensible profile of the tax filing public. Bilingual. Tables. Schedules. ISBN 0-660-52842-8.

315 p. 30.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1984

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1985 Edition

RV44-1985 Paperbound \$12.00
 (RC-T) Analyzing the tax returns of individuals for the 1983 taxation year and miscellaneous statistics. This publication has been prepared to provide a comprehensible profile of the tax filing public. Bilingual. Tables. Schedules. ISBN 0-660-53100-3.

315 p. 30.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1985

TEN YEARS LATER

LW31-5-1979 Paperbound \$2.95
 (CACS) Recommendations of the Royal Commission on the Status of Women. An assessment of the Federal Government's implementation of the recommendations made by the Royal Commission on the Status of Women. Appendix. Black and white photographs.

71 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

TO SEE OURSELVES

S2-48-1975 Paperbound \$7.50
 (SS) By Sheila Arnopoulous, Sharan Brown, Dian Cohen, Margaret Daly and Katherine Govier. Five provocative views on the current situation of women in Canada, written by five top writers, and visually accented by a 61-page black-and-white photo essay. Should be read by all to gain a better understanding of the problems confronted by Canadian women today. Bibliography. 67 photographs. Illustrated dust jacket. Photographs and biographical notes of authors and photographers.

225 p. 23 cm x 23 cm 1975

TOWARDS EQUITY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Economic Status of Women in the Labour Market, November 1984

EC22-126-1985E Paperbound \$9.95
 (ECC) Compared with other disciplines, economic science has not paid much attention to the various issues raised by the increased involvement of women in Canadian economic life. In deciding to investigate this issue, the Economic Council sought to establish a solid research base in this area to aid both its own studies and those of other individuals and agencies. The objectives of this effort were as follows: to describe the main aspects of the changing participation of women in the labour market; to identify those occupations where women have made the greatest and the least progress; to analyse the conditions that led to such gains and losses; and to propose, on the basis of its results, measures and policies to promote equal economic opportunity for women. In line with these objectives, the Council set up a small research program on the role of women in the economy and established an advisory committee to guide its research. The Colloquium that led to this Compendium was part of this effort. The various papers presented herein were delivered to a group of some 100 specialists who met in Montreal between November 26 and 28, 1984. Tables. Notes. Selected Bibliography. Chart. ISBN 0-660-11764-9.

196 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

UNION LIST OF POLISH SERIALS IN CANADIAN LIBRARIES

SN3-81-1977 Paperbound \$12.50
 (NL) By Henryk Pawel Kozlowski. Will serve as a location tool, also as a comprehensive bibliography of Polish serials. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-00877-7.

406 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

WHAT WILL TOMORROW BRING? ... — A Study of the Aspirations of Adolescent Women

LW31-20-1985E Paperbound \$4.95
 (CACS) Written by Maureen Baker. Because the Council was concerned that adolescent girls are not adequately being prepared, or preparing themselves for a changing world, a research project was planned to study in more detail the goals which Canadian adolescent women have for the future and the plans and actions which they may or may not make in relation to these goals. A comparison was made with a smaller group of males. Since much of the research on adolescents deals with the occupational aspirations of students, it was decided to design a broader study to include the plans adolescents have for their education, their work (paid and unpaid), and their relationships. 122 girls and 28 boys were interviewed who were 15 to 19 years old to obtain a more general picture of the hopes and priorities of adolescent women as well as an accurate picture of their present lives. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11777-0.

177 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

WIFE BATTERING IN CANADA: The Vicious Circle

LW31-4-1980E Paperbound \$2.95
 (CACS) By Linda McLeod. Battering is more than individual incidents of violence - it is a cycle perpetuated by the traditional approach of legal, educational, economic and medical institutions which place the family outside many of the rules and laws of society. ISBN 0-660-10483-0.

72 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1981

WOMEN AND THE CONSTITUTION

LW31-8-1981 Paperbound \$2.95
 (CACS) Edited by Audrey Doerr and Micheline Carrier. The purpose of this book is to provide a reference source for women and men who wish to acquaint themselves with some of the key issues relevant to constitutional reform. ISBN 0-660-10872-0.

223 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1981

WOMEN AND LEGAL ACTION —**Precedents, Resources and Strategies for the Future**

LW31-18-1984E Paperbound \$4.95
 (CACS) By M. Elizabeth Acheson, Mary

Eberts, Beth Symes. This study examines a number of areas related to implementation of the Canadian Charter of Rights. First, it discusses the rationale for undertaking legal action in order to achieve change in the law and gives examples of action undertaken by Canadian women in past years. Next, it considers some of the practical aspects in bringing a case to court, and attempts to acquaint the reader with resources which already exist in the community to assist in raising legal issues. The study goes on to describe some existing Canadian "legal action funds": these do not deal with women's issues, but they are useful sources of information for those wishing to establish a Canadian women's fund or funds. The study then examines legal action funds in the United States, most of the examples being those which deal with sex discrimination issues. Lastly, parallels and examples from the American experience which may be useful to Canadians are drawn. ISBN 0-660-11715-0.

200 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

WOMEN AND PART — TIME WORK

LW31-13-1983E Paperbound \$3.95
 (CACS) By Julie White. A study of part-time work by women in the labour force. Provides analyses of the responses of trade unions to the expansion of part-time work and a critique of the current legislated provisions. ISBN 0-660-11352-X.

159 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

WOMEN AND UNIONS

LW31-6-1980E Paperbound \$2.95
 (CACS) By Julie White. The role of women in trade unions, both historically and currently, is presented in this study as well as information on the structure and operation of the trade union movement itself. ISBN 0-660-10572-1.

131 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

A WORKING MAJORITY — What Women must do for pay

LW31-11-1983E Paperbound \$4.95
 (CACS) By Pat and Hugh Armstrong. This book is about the nature and conditions of the work women do for pay; about the structures, relations and ideas that keep women in their place; and about change and lack of change. Deals with: women who work for pay; why women work for pay; women's unemployment; women's hours; women's unions, etc. Bibliography. Notes. Tables. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11314-7.

280 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1983

THE YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT — Annotated JS42-19-1984E

Clothbound \$49.95
 (MSG) Co-published by Richard De Boo Publishers in cooperation with the Solicitor General for Canada. This important, innovative piece of legislation will mark the beginning of a new era of juvenile justice in Canada. This annotated version of the Act has been produced to serve as a guide

for those who will be implementing and interpreting it. Each section of the Act is set out and followed by a commentary which explains the meaning of the section, and its significance in relation to other sections of the Act, provisions of the Criminal Code and other legislation. The *Young Offenders Act-Annotated* is written for an experienced professional audience: judges, Crown attorneys, defence counsel, court clerks, probation officers and other correctional and social service personnel, and legal researchers. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

Index. Table of Forms. Table of Cases. ISBN 0-88820-184-2.

453 p. 15.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1984

POPULATION INFORMATION KIT

MP23-48-1978

\$2.95

This very useful kit is designed to support discussion of population issues by providing facts, terms, explanations, and statistics on the Canadian population. It is intended for businessmen, journalists, students and teachers, government policy-makers, federal, provincial or municipal public officials and any individual concerned about Canada's future and the crucial role that population questions will play. Includes a 20-page booklet of basic data, terms and sources and 31 charts and graphs.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

1978

WIFE BATTERING — REPORT ON VIOLENCE IN THE FAMILY

XC28-321-1-34

Paperback \$6.95

Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs. Third Report. This Committee received the following Order of Reference: That the Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs be empowered to examine, inquire into and report from time to time appropriate measures for the prevention, identification and treatment of abused persons involved in intrafamily violence and in particular, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, to address the issue of battered wives and dependents and for such other measures in the same matter as the Committee may consider desirable. Bilingual.

ISBN 0-660-51631-4

70 pp

20.5 cm x 26.5 cm

1982

Abbreviations for Government Departments

Agriculture Canada	Agr.	Environment Canada	EC	Privy Council Office	PCO
Auditor General's Office	AGO	External Affairs	EA	Public Archives	PA
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission		Federal Court of Canada	FCT	Public Service Commission	PSC
Dept.	CEICD	Finance	Fin.	Public Works	DPW
Canada Post	CP	Fisheries and Oceans	F & O	Queens Printer	QP
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women	CACSW	Government House	GH	Receiver General for Canada	RGC
Canadian Forestry Service	CFS	Health and Welfare Canada	HWC	Regional Industrial Expansion	RIE
Canadian General Standards Board	CGSB	House of Commons	H of C	Restrictive Trade Practices Commission	RTPC
Canadian Government Office of Tourism	CGOT	Indian and Northern Affairs	INA	Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise	RC - CE
Canadian Hydrographic Service	CHS	Indian Claims Commission	ICC	Revenue Canada - Taxation	RC - T
Canadian Radio-Television and Communications Commission	CRTC	Industry, Trade and Commerce	IT & C	Royal Commission	RC
Canadian Transport Commission	CTC	Justice	Just.	Science and Technology	MSST
Canadian Wildlife Service	CWS	Labour Canada	Lab.	Science Council of Canada	SC
Communications	DOC	Medical Research Council	MRC	Secretary of State	SS
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	CCA	National Defence	DND	Senate	Sen.
Economic Council of Canada	ECC	National Energy Board	NEB	Solicitor General	MSG
Energy, Mines and Resources	EMR	National Film Board	NFB	Supply and Services Canada	SSC
		National Library	NL	Supreme Court of Canada	SCC
		National Research Council of Canada	NRC	Transport Canada	TC
		Office of the Comptroller General	OCG	Treasury Board	TB
		Parks Canada	Parks	Veterans Affairs	DVA

GENERAL INFORMATION

Free Catalogues

Selected Titles

This catalogue has as its purpose to make you aware of the wide variety of publications available. It lists the most representative publications in various subject areas, and, at the same time, those that are more than likely to be of interest to the general public. It lists only priced publications and is published annually. Fully illustrated.

Publishing News

This catalogue, published three times a year, lists a selection of those federal government priced publications which appeared during the previous 4 months. Attractively illustrated, *Publishing News* provides descriptions, prices and ordering information for new publications, reprints, and co-published titles. It also lists forthcoming titles. *Publishing News* is your key to being kept informed on the most recent priced Government of Canada publications.

Subject Lists

These are specialized bibliographies on a variety of topics. The following *Subject Lists* are (or will soon be) available:

Subject List No. 1

- Agriculture
- Environment
- Fauna, Flora and Fisheries

No. 2

- Energy
- Geography
- Geology
- Natural Resources

No. 3

- History and Archaeology
- Native People and Ethnic Groups
- Sociology

No. 4

- Economics, Management and Commerce
- Labour/Manpower

No. 5

- Art
- Food, Health and Child Care
- Sports and Leisure

No. 6

- Education
- Linguistics
- References, Glossaries

No. 7

- Government and Politics
- Legislation
- Parliamentary Reports

No. 8

- Communications
- Construction and Architecture
- Science and Technology
- Transportation

No. 9

- Subscriptions and Periodicals

Subject Lists are published on an irregular basis and list only priced publications.

Priced Catalogues

The Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications

This weekly folder lists all FREE and PRICED publications released the previous week. It provides the basic information that you need to order: titles, catalogue numbers, prices and author departments. It is the most up-to-date and current catalogue available, ideal if you need to be informed immediately of new government publications. Bilingual. Price: \$52.00 a year. (52 issues).

The Quarterly Catalogue of Government of Canada Publications

Each issue of this catalogue is an indexed compilation of the *Weekly Checklists* issued in the previous quarter. With the aid of an Annual Index, it provides a permanent and useful reference source. Paperbound. Bilingual. Price: \$21.00 a year. (4 issues plus the annual index).

ORDER FORM FOR CATALOGUES

Free Catalogues

Please add my name to your mailing lists to receive:

- ☐ **Selected Titles**, Cat. No: P62-31E
☐ Also send me the current issue of *Selected Titles*
☐ **Publishing News**, Cat. No: P62-32E
☐ Also send me the current issue of *Publishing News*

Please send me the current issues of the following **Subject Lists** and add my name to the mailing lists to receive future issues. In order to reduce government

expenditures, clients are requested to be as selective as possible in choosing *Subject Lists*.

- ☐ **Subject List No. 1**
Cat. No: P62-35-1E — Agriculture/Environment/Fauna, Flora and Fisheries
- ☐ **Subject List No. 2**
Cat. No: P62-35-2E — Energy/Geography/Geology/Natural Resources
- ☐ **Subject List No. 3**
Cat. No: P62-35-3E — History and Archaeology/Native People and Ethnic Groups/Sociology
- ☐ **Subject List No. 4**
Cat. No: P62-35-4E — Economics, Management and Commerce/Labour/Manpower
- ☐ **Subject List No. 5**
Cat. No: P62-35-5E — Art/Food, Health and Child Care/Sports and Leisure
- ☐ **Subject List No. 6**
Cat. No: P62-35-6E — Education/Linguistics/References, Glossaries
- ☐ **Subject List No. 7**
Cat. No: P62-35-7E — Government and Politics/Legislation/Parliamentary Reports
- ☐ **Subject List No. 8**
Cat. No: P62-35-8E — Communications/Construction and Architecture/Science and Technology/Transportation
- ☐ **Subject List No. 9**
Cat. No: P62-35-9E — Subscriptions and Periodicals

Priced Catalogues

I wish to subscribe to:

- ☐ **Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications**, Cat. No: IC6-2. \$52.00 per year. (Outside Canada: \$62.40)
- ☐ **Quarterly Catalogue of Canadian Government Publications**, Cat. No: IC6-1. \$21.00 per year. (Outside Canada: \$25.20)

Total: _____

Pre-payment is required unless one has an account in good standing with the Canadian Government Publishing Centre. VISA and MasterCard are accepted as well. Please supply card number, expiry date and

signature. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Payable in Canadian funds. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Name _____	
Address _____	
City _____	Province _____
Postal code _____	
Enclosed \$ _____	Account Number _____
VISA	
MasterCard	
Expiry Date _____	Bank _____
Signature _____	

Send your order to: **Canadian Government Publishing Centre**
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
ADDRESS		Expiry Date		
CITY		Bank		
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
ADDRESS		Expiry Date		
CITY		Bank		
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
ADDRESS		Expiry Date		
CITY		Bank		
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY.	PRICE	TOTAL

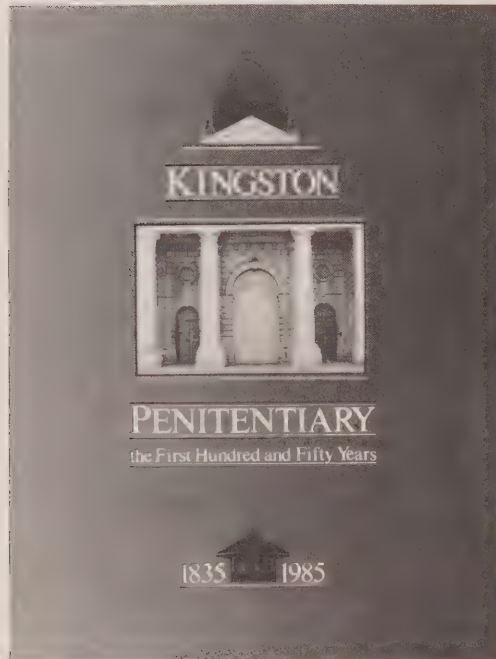
Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

Kingston Penitentiary

The First Hundred and Fifty Years

1835-1985



Prepared for the Solicitor General of Canada
by Dennis Curtis, Andrew Graham, Lou Kelly and Anthony Patterson

This is a book about the people — staff, inmates and private citizens — whose lives have touched or been touched by Kingston Penitentiary. It is a human interest story of life in and around the prison which reflects how Canada has dealt with its criminals and how prison condi-

tions have changed as the goals of penal reform and the role of the penitentiary system have been redefined over the years. For those interested in prison reform, this book, although not a definitive history, is nevertheless a very readable “backgrounder” on the subject.

Cat. No.: JS82-37-1985E ISBN: 0-660-11823-8 Price: \$24.95 (Canada)
1985 Hardcover Photographs 23 cm × 31 cm 224 pages \$29.95 (Outside Canada)



Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

CAI
PS
-574

dian
riment
shing Centre

Centre d'édition
du gouvernement
du Canada

Subject List

4

Economics,
Management and
Commerce

Labour/Manpower



For orders, solving complaints and
for information on priced government
publications, this is your one stop telephone
number.

Canada

Subject List 4

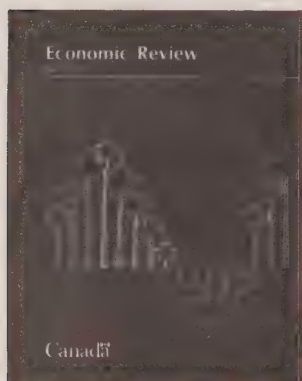
APRIL

1986

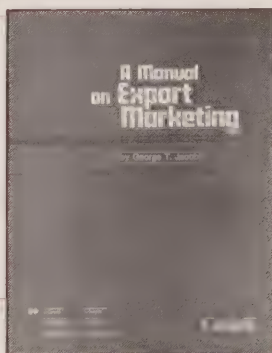


Contents

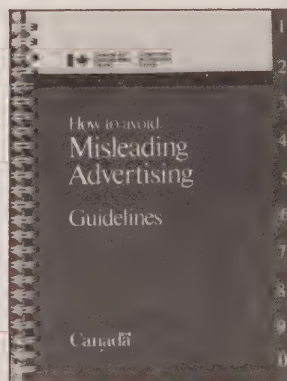
- 45 — Abbreviations for Government Departments
- 2 — Economics, Management and Commerce
- 33 — Labour/Manpower
- 44 — Order Forms
- 26 — Special Section: The Studies of the Nielsen Task Force



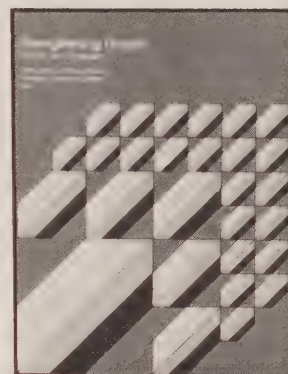
6



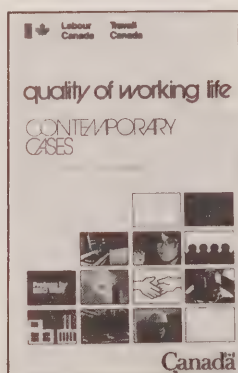
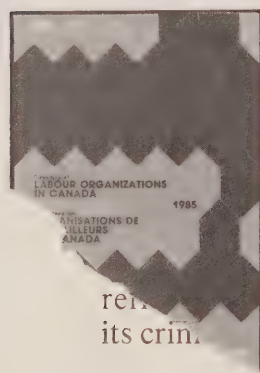
12



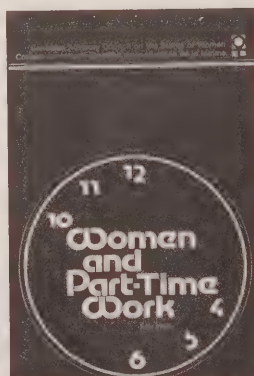
11



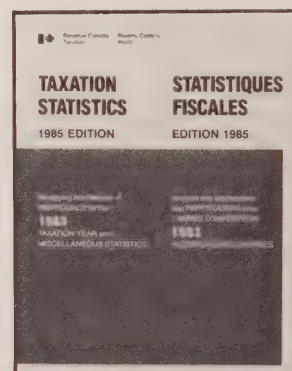
22



42



44



24

Cat. No.: J5
1985 Hardcover Photo le titre: Vedette-matière No. 3.

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1986

P62-35-4-1986E

Task Force on Program Review



See our special section following page 26!

The Nielsen Report

In response to the government's concern about waste, duplication and red tape in federal departments and agencies, the Ministerial Task Force on Program Review was initiated on September 18, 1984, just one day after the new government was sworn in. In making the announcement, Prime Minister Brian Mulroney said he was asking the Task Force to overhaul government programs so that they would be 'simpler, more understandable and more accessible to their clientele' and that decision-making should be 'decentralized as far as possible to those in direct contact with client groups'. The rationale for the program review was also rooted in the government's overall program for economic renewal. The new government believed strongly that an efficient government, helping rather than hindering the entrepreneurial spirit of Canadians, can free many segments of the economy to function on their own merits. This will improve productivity and support innovation as well as eliminate systemic barriers to economic growth.

The scope of the work of the Task Force and its study teams is unprecedented. There had never been an attempt to improve services and programs or realize efficiencies across the entire federal government system in one concerted effort. The clientele for the programs and services examined through this review process varies from war veterans to farmers and small businessmen, from native people to immigrants, and from fishermen to students. In fact, *every Canadian* is affected in one way or another by the programs studied.

Subject Lists are published by

Publicity and Promotion
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre coordinates the publishing activities of departments and agencies of the government of Canada with the objective of efficiently and effectively maximizing public awareness of government programs and services.

Subject Lists are published to better inform bookstores, libraries and the general public of the availability of priced government publications.

Attention Depositories! All libraries that have been granted *full depository status* have automatically received a copy of every publication listed in Subject Lists. Those libraries which have *selective depository status* have also received these titles if they requested them through the Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications.

Individuals and institutions that have selective or full depository status cannot obtain publications free of charge by means of Subject Lists.

To Order Publications: A handy order form is inserted in each Subject List. Pre-payment is required unless one has an account in good standing with the CGPC. Visa and Mastercard are accepted as well. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada.

Add 20% to the prices shown for books to be shipped outside Canada. Prices are subject to change without notice.

Mailing address: Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Telex:

Telephone:

053-4296
(819) 997-2560

For placing orders, solving complaints and obtaining information on priced government publications, this is your one stop telephone number.

ECONOMICS, MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

This is a list of the priced publications on economics, management and commerce that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ADMINISTRATIVE FINANCIAL AND FISCAL TERMS

S52-2-154-1978F Paperback \$8.95
(SS) Translation Bureau. Terminology Bulletin No. 154. This is the second edition, revised and enlarged of the English-French 'Glossary of Fiscal, Financial and Administrative Terms' in use in the Department of National Revenue. ISBN 0-660-01684-2.
284 p. 14 cm x 21 cm 1980

THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER

TECHNOLOGY BY INSURANCE COMPANIES
EC22-119-1984E Paperback \$4.95
(ECC) By Steven Globerman. This study examines the utilization of computers in the insurance industry and its underlying purpose is to improve our basic understanding of how new technology is obtained, developed, and applied in the Canadian economy. Appendix. Notes. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11619-7.
38 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER

TECHNOLOGY IN SELECTED CANADIAN SERVICE INDUSTRIES

EC22-95-1981E Paperback \$5.95
(ECC) By Steven Globerman. Case studies of automation in university libraries, hospitals, grocery retailing and wholesaling, and department and variety stores. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10890-9.
53 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

APPROACHES TO AN INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON OF CANADA'S R AND D EXPENDITURES

EC22-107-1982E Paperback \$5.95
(ECC) By Kristian S. Palda and Bohumir Pazderka. Contains information on the economy-wide research intensity comparisons; the sector-based research intensity comparisons and invisible R and D; the empirical measures and data sources, etc. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11133-0.
57 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

BANK OF CANADA ACT — Office

Consolidation
YX75-B-2-1983 Paperback \$2.00
(Just.) **March 1983.** Contains the *Bank of Canada Act*, R.S. c. B-2, as amended by 1974-75-76, c. 14; 1977-78, c. 22; 1980-81-82-83, c. 40. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52298-5.
20 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1983

BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS GUIDE

BT35-2-1976E Paperback \$4.35
(TB) The main objective of this Guide is to outline the analytical framework underlying benefit-cost analysis by setting forth a consistent body of concepts, definitions and assumptions. The basic methodology is discussed in detail (with extensive reference to the current literature) in order to provide readers with a firm grasp of the underlying conceptual framework. By identifying the similarities between benefit-cost analysis and other common techniques used in financial or market analysis, the Guide hopes to dispel any aura of mystique often associated with benefit-cost analysis. Both theoretical and practical issues and difficulties frequently encountered in benefit-cost analysis are carefully treated. The present Guide aims to achieve some degree of uniformity in application and comparability in results when benefit-cost analysis is carried out by different departments or agencies. This guide has the modest goal of providing readers with a good comprehension of the general conceptual framework and the fundamentals of benefit-cost analysis: it is not a detailed manual or treatise explaining what and how benefits and costs are to be measured in all cases. Diagrams. Tables. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliography. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-11215-9.
80 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

BLUE GOLD: Hydro-Electric Rent in Canada

EC22-120-1984E Paperback \$5.95
(ECC) By Richard C. Zuker, Glenn P. Jenkins in collaboration with Henry Lim and Pierre Poirier. The paper is a result of the need for rationalization of the federal-provincial equalization program, especially as regards the value of natural resources, where the rapid rise in oil prices required the federal government to limit equalization payments arising from natural resource revenues in general, and oil and gas revenues in particular. In this study an attempt is made to develop estimates of the value of economic rent from the production of hydro-electricity. The authors conclude that any comparison of the relative economic well-being across provinces that fails to account for the value of this resource is likely to yield misleading results. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11643-X.
44 p. 28 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

THE BOTTOM LINE

EC22-113-1983E Paperback \$8.95
(ECC) **Technology, Trade, and Income Growth.** Deals with the role of technology in Canada's future economic growth and how

Canada can meet international competition, and how this will affect labour relations. ISBN 0-660-11354-6.
169 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

BULLETIN OF BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

P12-2E Subscription \$153.00
(per year)
Per issue \$3.30

(SSC) Each week, for 51 issues, business subscribers find out who is receiving federal government contracts and who is selling what goods or services and for how much. The Bulletin contains articles and information on doing business with Supply and Services Canada, complete with helpful tips. As a marketing tool the Bulletin is a "who's who" of government suppliers — a rich market resource for subcontracting opportunities: whatever widget you make the Bulletin opens up a whole new world of potential buyers. Prime contractors are always searching for sub-contractors — and through the Bulletin you can quickly check out who is in the market for your goods and services across Canada and also, who your competitors are.

CANADA AS A CONSERVER SOCIETY — Resource Uncertainties and the Need for New Technologies

SS22-1977-27 Paperback \$2.25
(SC) Report No. 27. This report presents the Science Council's recommendations for developing a conserver society in Canada. ISBN 0-660-01400-9.
91 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

CANADA BUSINESS CORPORATIONS ACT

YX79-1976-33-1982 Paperback \$9.00
(Just.) **August 1982.** Contains the *Canada Business Corporations Act*, 1974-75-76, c. 33, as amended by 1976-77, c. 52; 1978-79, cc. 9, 11; 1980-81-82, cc. 43, 47, 115. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52680-8.
180 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1982

CANADA CORPORATIONS ACT AND REGULATIONS — Office Consolidation

YX75-C-32-1971 Paperback \$3.75
(Just.) Contains the *Canada Corporations Act*, R.S., c. C-32, as amended by 1970 (1st Suppl.), c. 10. *Regulations made under the Canada Corporations Act.* NOTE: Businesses should normally consult the *Canada Business Corporations Act*. Bilingual.
271 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1972

CANADA CORPORATIONS BULLETIN

RG36-1 Subscription \$31.25
per issue \$2.75
(CCA) This monthly bulletin of the Bureau of Corporate Affairs contains the following information: certificates of incorporation, letters-patent,

changes in head office, certificates of amendment, of continuance and of amalgamation, prospectuses, insider interest reports, financial statements. The information applies to companies incorporated under the Canada Corporations Act and the Canada Business Corporations Act. Bilingual.

THE CANADA GAZETTE

(QP) Published since 1867, the *Canada Gazette* is the official organ of the government of Canada. The Gazette is published in three parts, each available as a separate subscription.

CANADA GAZETTE — Part 1
SP2-1 Annual Subscription \$135.00
(52 issues)
Per issue \$2.95

Part 1 contains notices of a general character, proclamations, certain Orders in Council and various other classes of other statutory instruments. The notices of a general character include: notices on dividends paid by corporations, announcements of general meetings of shareholders, notices under the: Anti-dumping Act, the Navigable Waters Protection Act, the Bankruptcy Act, etc.; Statement of assets and liabilities of the Chartered banks of Canada, Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission notices, government procurement notices to suppliers, etc. Published every Saturday. Supplements are produced in addition to the regular issues.

CANADA GAZETTE — Part 2
SP2-2 Annual Subscription \$67.50
(26 issues)
Per issue \$3.50

Part 2 of the *Canada Gazette* contains all "regulations" as defined in the Statutory Instruments Act and certain other classes of statutory instruments and documents required to be published therein.

CANADA GAZETTE — Part 3
SP2-11 Annual Subscription \$28.50
Number of issues per year varies
Per copy \$4.50

The purpose of Part 3 is to publish public Acts as soon as is reasonably practicable after they have received Royal Assent in order to expedite their distribution.

CANADA POSTAL GUIDE

(PO) Available as 2 separate loose-leaf services.
PART 1 — Postal Law and Regulations
PO2-4-1-1985E Main Volume \$25.00
PO2-4-1 Amendment Service \$12.00
PART 2 — International Mail, Rates and Conditions
PO2-4-2-1985E Main Volume \$25.00
PO2-4-2 Amendment Service \$15.00
BINDER FOR PARTS 1 AND 2
B1-2400 \$6.00

CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE,

November 6-9, 1983

COMMISSIONED PAPERS
ST31-15-2-1984E Paperbound \$5.00

(MSST) The topics covered by this selection of papers include: Barriers to the Development of Canadian High-Technology Industries: Who is Responsible?; Public Opinion and Technology; Canadians Adjusting to Change; Institutional Barriers to Technological Change; What are these New Technologies?; Technology, Labour Markets and the Economy; The Impact of Technological Change on Women; The Impact of information Technology on Training and Education. Figures. Tables. Bibliography. Notes. ISBN 0-660-11545-X.

81 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984
PROCEEDINGS
ST31-15-3-1984E Paperbound \$7.00

(MSST) The CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE, held from November 7 to 9, 1983, in Ottawa, was part of the federal government's efforts to place the issues related to the new technologies before the people of Canada. It allowed participants from business, labour, academia, government and various interest groups to exchange views about technological change, its impact and the actions needed to manage the change. The CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE served as a starting point for the continuing consultation required to mobilize Canadians to maximize the benefits offered by the new technologies. These Proceedings present a verbatim account, with translation, of the plenary sessions at the CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE. ISBN 0-660-11544-1.

111 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

CANADA-UNITED STATES RELATIONS — Volume II — Canada's Trade Relations with the United States

YC23-303-1-0 Paperbound \$4.00
(Sen.) Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Foreign Affairs (June 1978). Examines Canada-U.S. trade relations, taking a close look at some particular problems areas. Assesses the structure and performance of a cross-section of Canadian industry in relation to the United States. Questions whether there is a future for manufacturing in Canada and, if so, in what areas. Looks at both the short-term situation and the longer-

term solution to problem areas. Annexes. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-10016-9.
158 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1978

CANADA'S TRADE CHALLENGE

XC2-321-6-04 Paperbound \$8.95
(H of C) Report of the Special Committee on a National Trading Corporation. June 1981. Established to examine how a national trading corporation could improve Canada's export performance, this fourth report presents the conclusions and recommendations of the Special Committee. Annexes. Bilingual. ISBN 0-662-51418-1.
179 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1982

CANADA'S TRADE RELATIONS WITH DEVELOPING COUNTRIES, THE EVOLUTION OF EXPORT AND IMPORT STRUCTURES AND BARRIERS TO TRADE IN CANADA

EC22-80-1980E Paperbound \$12.00
(ECC) By Vittorio Corbo and Oli Havrylyshyn. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada presenting an analysis of Canada's trade with the developing world that can contribute to the formulation of Canadian policies. The study is divided into four parts and several appendices. Part 1 gives the background to, and reviews current trends in trade policies, and discusses the direction and commodity composition of Canada's trade. Part 2 analyses barriers to trade, bias in trade barriers and compares Canada's bias with that of the EEC. Part 3 reviews Canada's import and export flows and Part 4 analyses how Parts 2 and 3 could be affected by existing and alternative tariff regimes and preferential systems. Tables. Appendices. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-10538-1.
136 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN AND BRITISH INSURANCE COMPANIES ACT/DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE ACT — Office Consolidation

YX75-I-15-1980-83 Paperbound \$9.25
(Just.) June 1983. Contains the *Canadian and British Insurance Companies Act*, R.S., c. I-15 as amended by c. 19 (1st suppl.); c. 10 (2nd Suppl.); 1976-77, c. 39; 1980-81-82-83, c. 40, 47, 62. The *Department of Insurance Act*, R.S., c. I-17. Indexed. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52310-8.
217 p. 20 cm x 27.5 cm 1983

CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT — Some Policy Directions

SS22-1984-37E Paperbound \$5.25
(SC) Report No. 37. In this report the Science Council defines policy options which address four areas of weakness hindering Canada's ability to create wealth and productive employment, while remaining competitive in international markets. The Council's recommendations are directed toward: enhancing entrepreneurship; strengthening the capacity to look forward; encouraging industries to look outward; pulling together to take advantage of the technological revolution and to

adjust to the current international situation. Notes. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11640-5.

83 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

CANADIAN MENU MANUAL

C86-8-1977 Paperback \$2.75 (CGOT) Editor: Mitch Kostach. Recipes and menu ideas for the foodservice profession. Dedicated to improving Canadian culinary presentations and the development of a strong hospitality industry, this publication presents the recipes of 37 chefs from all parts of Canada. Includes a section on menu design and presentation to help foodservice and hospitality managers in merchandising the excellence of their kitchens. Illustrations.

80 p. 20.5 cm x 29.5 cm 1977

CANADIAN PRIVATE DIRECT INVESTMENT AND TECHNOLOGY MARKETING IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

EC22-82-1980E Paperback \$8.95 (ECC) By Steven W. Langdon. Prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This study discusses direct investment by Canadian corporations in the developing countries and analyses certain of the theoretical and policy oriented questions arising out of the recent acceleration of such investments. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10570-5.

55 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN PRODUCTIVITY GROWTH — An Alternative (Input-Output) Analysis

EC22-115-1983E Paperback \$6.95 (ECC) By H.H. Postner and L. Wesa. The main purpose of this study is to present an alternative and relatively new approach to Canadian productivity growth analysis, based on input-output techniques, that is final demand-oriented (or consumption-oriented) rather than industry-oriented (or production-oriented). This empirical investigation is more extensive than other similar research, and it introduces some novel (experimental) aspects of analysis and interpretation. The input-output approach to productivity analysis is applied to 40 Canadian industries. These industries encompass the complete business sector of the Canadian economy, and the analysis covers the time period 1961 to 1978. Appendices. Tables. Notes. ISBN 0-660-11384-8.

96 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1983

CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING — Structure, Performance and Regulation

EC22-63-1979 Paperback \$5.00 (ECC) By Robert E. Babe. A study which analyses and assesses the performance of the Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission with regard to the regulation of the television broadcasting industry. Bibliography. Footnotes. ISBN 0-660-10137-8.

250 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

CANADIAN TRADE POLICY FOR THE 1980s

— A Discussion Paper

E2-104-1983E Paperback \$2.95 (EA) The purpose of this paper is to examine the importance of trade to Canada's economic development and to seek to establish a consensus on basic principles to guide Canadian trade policy in the decades ahead. It analyses the domestic and international environment in which trade is conducted, the policy instruments and considerations which affect Canada's trade performance, and the factors at play in the Canadian and world economies which would argue for a change in emphasis or direction for future trade policy. The paper offers views and broad conclusions and indicates where priorities and emphases are needed based on domestic, sectoral and regional considerations, on the interplay of domestic, foreign and trade policies, on the management of international trade relations, and on the issues which are likely to confront future trade negotiations. Together with the detailed "Review of Canadian Trade Policy", this paper formed the analytical, factual and conceptual basis for Cabinet's consideration of a trade policy framework for the 1980s. ISBN 0-660-11455-0.

51 p. 16.5 cm x 24.8 cm 1983

CERTIFIED PUBLIC HOSPITAL LIST

RV31-5-1985 Loose-leaf \$7.25 (RC-CE) January 1986. This list contains the names and addresses of hospitals that have been certified as *bona fide* public hospitals by the Department of National Health and Welfare for the purposes of the *Excise Tax Act* and the *Excise Act*. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53138-0.

THE CHALLENGE OF DIVERSITY —

Industrial Policy in the Canadian Federation

SS21-1-50E Paperback \$8.95 (SC) Michael Jenkin. In *The Challenge of Diversity*, Dr. Michael Jenkin investigates more fully the severe problems posed by distinctive regional economies, and their representation by provincial governments, for the development of coherent national industrial and technology policies. By examining the various attempts at interprovincial and federal-provincial cooperation over such policies, the author assesses the prospects for cooperation to produce an effective response to the country's industrial problems. He makes a number of interesting and constructive recommendations about how both levels of government, but particularly the federal government, can adapt to what seems to be an increasingly decentralized and regionalized industrial policy environment. Tables. Figures. Notes. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-11400-3.

214 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

THE CHANGING ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN

EC22-122-1984E Paperback \$6.95 (ECC) Authors: Jac-André Boulet and Laval Lavallée. Perhaps the most striking feature of the

evolution of the labour force in Canada over the last three decades has been the steadily increasing number of women entering the job market. The increase in the female labour force has been particularly significant in the fields of medicine, law, business, public administration, and computer programming. Despite this progress, women still face certain economic obstacles that work to their disadvantage in the labour market. If there is a common thread linking the various topics dealt with in this study, it is that they are all important to an analysis of the changing economic status of women; that is why their labour market participation is the focus of attention. Tables. Charts. Appendices. Notes. ISBN 0-660-11692-8.

81 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

THE CHOICE OF GOVERNING INSTRUMENT

EC22-101-1982E Paperback \$8.95 (ECC) By M.J. Trebilcock, R.S. Prichard, D.G. Hartle and D.N. Dewees. Reprint. This paper deals with the perspectives of the principal actors in the decision-making process; the choice of governing instrument: the calculus of decision; public inquiries; taxation, expenditures and debt management; Public enterprise and regulation. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11067-9.

113 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

COMBINES INVESTIGATION ACT — Office Consolidation

YX75-C-23-1978 Paperback \$2.50 (Just.) Contains the *Combines Investigation Act*, R.S. c. C-23, as amended by: c. 10 (1st Suppl.); c. 10 (2nd Suppl.); 1974-75-76, c. 76; 1976-77, c. 28. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50122-8.

63 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1978

COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA

EC22-94-1981E Paperback \$7.95 (ECC) By John Z. Swaigen. Discusses and evaluates mechanisms available to provide compensation to persons who suffer loss or injury as a result of pollution, and makes some tentative recommendations for reforms. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10889-5.

90 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

CONNECTIONS — An Energy Strategy for the Future

EC22-124-1985E Paperback \$9.95 (ECC) In this report the Council argues that the public interest in this country is not especially well served by the current policies that are being applied to various energy sectors by both levels of government. It suggests that the time has come to assign greater prominence to the goals of economic growth and development in the setting of energy policies. With this approach in mind, the Council proposes specific recommendations for the reformulation of energy strategies for Canadians. ISBN 0-660-11743-6.

175 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1985

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS ACT AND REGULATIONS — Office Consolidation
 YX75-C-29-1982 Paperback \$6.95
 (Just.) April 1984. Contains the *Cooperative Credit Associations Act*, R.S., c. C-29 as amended by: 1973-74, c. 37. *Cooperative Credit Associations Investment (Special Shares) Regulations*, C.R.C., c. 419 as amended by: SOR/80-433 and SOR/82-1032. *Protection of Securities (Cooperative Credit Associations) Regulations*, C.R.C., c. 420. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52741-3.
 93 p. 20.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE ACT — Office Consolidation
 YX75-C-39-1978 Paperback \$1.00
 (Just.) Contains the *Currency and Exchange Act*, R.S., c-39 as amended by: 1976-77, c. 38; 1977-78, cc. 22, 35. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50049-3.
 13 p. 20 cm x 27.5 cm 1978

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DIRECTIVES — D-Memorandum
 RV55-5-5-1982 Main Volume \$300.00
 RV55-5 Amendment Service \$250.00 (per year)
 (RC-CE) The customs and excise directives provide information on all aspects of the customs tariff. If desired clients can subscribe to only those sections that are of interest to him/her. A complete list of the sections follows. Bilingual. Loose-leaf format. All subscription terms are for one year. There is also an Index to Legislation, Directives and Manual applicable to customs (see below).

GROUP 1 — General
 RV55-5-5-1 Main Volume \$39.00
 RV55-5-1 Amendment Service \$13.00
 GROUP 2 — International Travel
 RV55-5-5-2 Main Volume \$26.00
 RV55-5-2 Amendment Service \$11.00
 GROUP 3 — Transportation
 RV55-5-5-3 Main Volume \$56.00
 RV55-5-3 Amendment Service \$26.00
 GROUP 4 — Warehousing and Stores
 RV55-5-5-4 Main Volume \$14.50
 RV55-5-4 Amendment Service \$12.00
 GROUP 5 — International Mail
 RV55-5-5-5 Main Volume \$5.00
 RV55-5-5 Amendment Service \$7.00
 GROUP 6 — Refunds
 RV55-5-5-6 Main Volume \$7.00
 RV55-5-6 Amendment Service \$5.00
 GROUP 7 — Drawbacks
 RV55-5-5-7 Main Volume \$22.50
 RV55-5-7 Amendment Service \$5.00
 GROUP 8 — Remissions
 RV55-5-5-8 Main Volume \$67.00
 RV55-5-8 Amendment Service \$45.00
 GROUP 9 — Prohibited Imports
 RV55-5-5-9 Main Volume \$9.00
 RV55-5-9 Amendment Service \$8.00
 GROUP 10 — Tariff Classification —
 Commodities
 RV55-5-5-10 Main Volume \$175.00
 RV55-5-10 Amendment Service \$65.00
 GROUP 11 — General Tariff Information
 RV55-5-5-11 Main Volume \$72.00
 RV55-5-11 Amendment Service \$41.50
 GROUP 12 — Tariff Amendments
 RV55-5-5-12 Main Volume \$69.00
 RV55-5-12 Amendment Service \$30.00
 GROUP 13 — Valuation — Transaction Value System
 RV55-5-5-13 Main Volume \$46.00
 RV55-5-13 Amendment Service \$48.00
 GROUP 14 — Anti-dumping
 RV55-5-5-14 Main Volume \$24.00
 RV55-5-14 Amendment Service \$39.00
 GROUP 15 — Countervail
 RV55-5-5-15 Main Volume \$2.50
 RV55-5-15 Amendment Service \$5.00
 GROUP 16 — Surtax
 RV55-5-5-16 Main Volume \$2.50
 RV55-5-16 Amendment Service \$5.00
 GROUP 17 — Entry and Release Procedures
 RV55-5-5-17 Main Volume \$64.00
 RV55-5-17 Amendment Service \$62.00
 GROUP 18 — Excise Goods
 RV55-5-5-18 Main Volume \$2.50
 RV55-5-18 Amendment Service \$5.00
 GROUP 19 — Acts and Regulations of other Government Departments
 RV55-5-5-19 Main Volume \$115.00
 RV55-5-19 Amendment Service \$84.00
 GROUP 20 — Exportation
 RV55-5-5-20 Main Volume \$15.00
 RV55-5-20 Amendment Service \$7.00

GROUP 21 — International Organizations
 RV55-5-5-21 Main Volume \$13.50
 RV55-5-21 Amendment Service \$5.00
 INDEX TO LEGISLATION, DIRECTIVES AND MANUALS APPLICABLE TO CUSTOMS
 RV55-5-7-1985E Loose-leaf \$15.00
 RV55-7E Amendment Service \$7.50

The index is not bilingual. Included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

EXCISE DUTY CIRCULARS
 RV55-6 Subscription \$10.75

(RC-CE) Bilingual. This service is not included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

FRUIT AND VEGETABLES BULLETIN SERVICE
 RV55-8 Subscription \$18.50

Bilingual. Not included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

CURRENCY BULLETINS SERVICE
 RV55-9 Subscription \$67.75

Bilingual. Not included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

CUSTOMS TARIFF
 RV55-2-1985E Main Volume \$29.90
 RV55-2 Amendment Service \$25.90
 B1-400 Binder \$19.50
 (RC-CE) This is a departmental consolidation of the Customs Tariff Act. It includes Schedule A — Goods Subject to Duty and Free Goods, Schedule B — Goods Subject to Drawback for Home Consumption, Schedule C — Prohibited Goods, and an Index to commodities. Loose-leaf format.

D-Memoranda
 (See under Customs and Excise Directives - D Memoranda).

DEPOSIT INSURANCE
 YC11-331-1-37 Paperback \$5.50
 (Sen.) Tenth Report of the Standing Senate Committee on Banking, Trade and Commerce. Contains the Fourteenth Proceedings on: "The Regulation of Canadian Financial Institutions" and the "Final Report of the Working Committee on the Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation (CDIC)". December 1985. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53218-2.
 34 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

DESIGN IN TOURISM — Accommodation
 C86-9-1977 Paperbound \$2.50
 (CGOT) This book is intended to help owners and operators of small and medium-sized hotels or motels to increase the efficiency and profit potential of their establishments through the application of good design to every aspect of the business. Good design makes buildings attractive;

makes systems work well; keeps quiet places quiet, and makes smooth operation a finger-tip affair. Illustrations. Bilingual.

76 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1979

DESIGN IN TOURISM — Restaurants

C86-12-1977 Paperbound \$4.75
(CGOT) Good design in a new restaurant is an important factor, and this publication shows how. Plans and sketches included. ISBN 0-660-00750-9.

36 p. 21 cm x 29.5 cm 1981

ECONOMIC INTERVENTION AND

REGULATION IN CANADIAN AGRICULTURE

EC22-102-1982E Paperbound \$7.95
(ECC) By J.D. Forbes, R.D. Hughes and T.K. Warley. The three major objectives of this study are: to investigate the economic impact of government regulation in agriculture, with particular reference to the role of marketing boards; to identify alternative policies and programs that could achieve the desired agricultural policy ends; and to recommend, where appropriate, changes to current regulatory policies and programs in agriculture that would better serve the interests of the Canadian food system and the nation overall. Appendices. Notes. List of Tables and Figures. Bibliography. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-11068-7.

139 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

ECONOMIC MOBILITY IN CANADA — A

comparative study

CP45-27-1982E Paperbound \$14.50
(IT&C, Just. and PCO) By John D. Hayes. This report relates the experience of four other federations, the United States, Switzerland, Australia and the Federal Republic of Germany, and the European Economic Community to concerns about free movement of goods, services, people and capital in Canada. References. ISBN 0-660-11183-7.

351 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

ECONOMIC REVIEW

(Fin.) **The Economic Review** is a detailed report on the economic developments of the preceeding year. It provides a general overview of developments in the preceding year, as well as a specific look at prices, wages and productivity. There are also sections on economic recovery, the personal sector and housing, the business sector and the labour market. Regional developments are reviewed along with the Government sector. Other areas covered are financial developments and Canada's balance of international payments. There are international comparisons of growth, unemployment, inflation, balance of payments, exchange rates and government expenditures. The publication contains reference tables with both current and historical data on the economy. Comprehensive information is presented on such economic yardsticks as national output and expenditure, price indexes, government revenues

and expenditures, the labour market, trade and the balance of payments. Tables. Charts.

ECONOMIC REVIEW — April 1985

F1-21-1985E Paperbound \$10.50
180 p. 0-660-11798-3 1985

ECONOMIC REVIEW — April 1984

F1-21-1984E Paperbound \$10.50
236 p. 0-660-11642-1 1984

EFFICIENCY AND REGULATION — A Study

of Deposit Institutions

EC22-47-1976 Paperbound \$5.00
(ECC) A functional analysis of deposit institution activities. Assessment of the performance of Canadian banking. Existing regulations and the functional approach. The entry of Canadian owned institutions into new financial activities. Foreign bank entry. The cheque payment system. Transaction cards. etc. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-00421-4.

152 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1976

EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL REVIEW 1981 —

Room for Manoeuvre

EC21-1-1981E Paperbound \$4.95
(ECC) 'Obstacles and disappointments have been the rule rather than the exception in Canada's economic performance during the last five or six years'. As it moves into the 1980's, the Canadian economy continues to face many of the problems that developed during the last decade. Therefore, the economic outlook projected in this Review over the medium — term suggests that better economic performance is attainable for Canada. Tables. Charts. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11016-4.

134 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1981

ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1985-86

(TB) The Estimates Documents show how the tax dollar is spent and contain a wealth of information on the spending plans of the Government of Canada. Though primarily intended for Members of Parliament, these Documents will prove useful to groups and individuals interested in Canadian Government programs or concerned with financial management and accountability within government. The Estimates Documents include: 1) The *Guide* which helps one to understand and locate information contained in the Estimates Documents; 2) Part 1, *The Government Expenditure Plan* which explains government spending in total and by broad policy area; 3) Part 2, *The Estimates* which outlines expenditures by department, agency and program and which contains the items proposed for approval by Parliament; 4) a number of Part 3 volumes which contain detailed information on individual departments, agencies and programs. Bilingual.

20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

GUIDE TO THE ESTIMATES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

BT31-4-1983 Paperbound \$3.00
0-660-52045-1 1983

THE ESTIMATES

BT31-2-1986 Paperbound \$15.00
(Set)

Comprised of Part 1 - **The Government Expenditure Plan** and of Part 2 - **The Estimates for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1986.**

437 pp. 0-660-52996-3 1985

PART 3 — DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE PLANS (By Department or Agency)

AGRICULTURE CANADA

BT31-2-1986-III-1 Paperbound \$12.00
235 pp. 0-660-52912-2 1985

ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD

BT31-2-1986-III-15 Paperbound \$6.00
36 pp. 0-660-52925-4 1985

AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1986-III-55 Paperbound \$6.00
32 pp. 0-660-52962-9 1985

CANADA LABOUR RELATIONS BOARD

BT31-2-1986-III-28 Paperbound \$3.00
18 pp. 0-660-52937-8 1985

CANADIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

BT31-2-1986-III-64 Paperbound \$3.00
20 pp. 0-660-52971-8 1985

CANADIAN AVIATION SAFETY BOARD

BT31-2-1986-III-73 Paperbound \$3.00
17 pp. 0-660-52979-3 1985

CANADIAN CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

BT31-2-1986-III-74 Paperbound \$3.00
15 pp. 0-660-52980-7 1985

CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

BT31-2-1986-III-21 Paperbound \$3.00
17 pp. 0-660-52931-9 1985

CANADIAN INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONFERENCE SECRETARIAT

BT31-2-1986-III-59 Paperbound \$3.00
14 pp. 0-660-52966-1 1985

CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

BT31-2-1986-III-53 Paperbound \$6.00
47 pp. 0-660-52960-2 1985

CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

BT31-2-1986-III-4 Paperbound \$6.00
35 pp. 0-660-52914-9 1985

CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION

BT31-2-1986-III-69 Paperbound \$9.00
55 pp. 0-660-52975-0 1985

COMMUNICATIONS CANADA

BT31-2-1986-III-3 Paperbound \$9.00
78 pp. 0-660-52913-0 1985

CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS CANADA

BT31-2-1986-III-9 Paperbound \$9.00
70 pp. 0-660-52919-X 1985

CORRECTIONAL SERVICE CANADA			NATIONAL DEFENCE			PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE		
BT31-2-1986-III-44	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1986-III-57	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1986-III-58	Paperbound	\$6.00
74 pp.	0-660-52953-X	1985	79 pp.	0-660-52964-5	1985	32 pp.	0-660-52965-3	1985
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE CANADA			NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD			PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA		
BT31-2-1986-III-54	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1986-III-14	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-7	Paperbound	\$6.00
80 pp.	0-660-52961-0	1985	25 pp.	0-660-52924-6	1985	44 pp.	0-660-52917-3	1985
DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE CANADA			NATIONAL FILM BOARD			PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF CANADA		
BT31-2-1986-III-17	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-5	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-42	Paperbound	\$9.00
30 pp.	0-660-52927-0	1985	48 pp.	0-660-52915-7	1985	63 pp.	0-660-52951-3	1985
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA			NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA			PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD		
BT31-2-1986-III-20	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-6	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-35	Paperbound	\$6.00
43 pp.	0-660-52930-0	1985	27 pp.	0-660-52916-5	1985	28 pp.	0-660-52944-0	1985
ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA			NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA			PUBLIC WORKS CANADA		
BT31-2-1986-III-34	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-50	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1986-III-60	Paperbound	\$12.00
26 pp.	0-660-52943-2	1985	71 pp.	0-660-52958-0	1985	163 pp.	0-660-52967-X	1985
EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION CANADA			NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD			REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION		
BT31-2-1986-III-11	Paperbound	\$12.00	BT31-2-1986-III-45	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-61	Paperbound	\$9.00
219 pp.	0-660-52921-1	1985	25 pp.	0-660-52954-8	1985	51 pp.	0-660-52968-8	1985
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES CANADA			NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA			RESTRICTIVE TRADE PRACTICES		
BT31-2-1986-III-13	Paperbound	\$12.00	BT31-2-1986-III-63	Paperbound	\$12.00	COMMISSION OF CANADA		
171 pp.	0-660-52923-8	1985	102 pp.	0-660-52970-X	1985	BT31-2-1986-III-10	Paperbound	\$3.00
ENVIRONMENT CANADA			NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING			17 pp.	0-660-52920-3	1985
BT31-2-1986-III-16	Paperbound	\$12.00	RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA			REVENUE CANADA — CUSTOMS AND EXCISE		
128 pp.	0-660-52926-2	1985	BT31-2-1986-III-39	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-36	Paperbound	\$9.00
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CANADA			39 pp.	0-660-52948-3	1985	49 pp.	0-660-52945-9	1985
BT31-2-1986-III-52	Paperbound	\$12.00	NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY CANADA			REVENUE CANADA — TAXATION		
99 pp.	0-660-52959-9	1985	BT31-2-1986-III-31	Paperbound	\$3.00	BT31-2-1986-III-37	Paperbound	\$9.00
FEDERAL COURT OF CANADA			17 pp.	0-660-52940-8	1985	52 pp.	0-660-52946-7	1985
BT31-2-1986-III-23	Paperbound	\$3.00	OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER			ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE		
20 pp.	0-660-52933-5	1985	BT31-2-1986-III-33	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1986-III-67	Paperbound	\$9.00
FISHERIES AND OCEANS			29 pp.	0-660-52942-4	1985	63 pp.	0-660-52973-4	1985
BT31-2-1986-III-56	Paperbound	\$9.00	OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR			SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA		
63 pp.	0-660-52963-7	1985	FEDERAL JUDICIAL AFFAIRS			BT31-2-1986-III-40	Paperbound	\$3.00
FOREIGN INVESTMENT REVIEW AGENCY			BT31-2-1986-III-22	Paperbound	\$3.00	23 pp.	0-660-52949-1	1985
BT31-2-1986-III-62	Paperbound	\$3.00	25 pp.	0-660-52932-7	1985	SECRETARY OF STATE		
18 pp.	0-660-52969-6	1985	OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL			BT31-2-1986-III-41	Paperbound	\$12.00
HEALTH AND WELFARE CANADA			LANGUAGES			141 pp.	0-660-52950-5	1985
BT31-2-1986-III-29	Paperbound	\$12.00	BT31-2-1986-III-32	Paperbound	\$3.00	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES		
325 pp.	0-660-52938-6	1985	22 pp.	0-660-52941-6	1985	RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA		
IMMIGRATION APPEAL BOARD			OFFICES OF THE INFORMATION AND			BT31-2-1986-III-8	Paperbound	\$6.00
BT31-2-1986-III-12	Paperbound	\$3.00	PRIVACY COMMISSIONERS			32 pp.	0-660-52918-1	1985
18 pp.	0-660-52922-X	1985	BT31-2-1986-III-76	Paperbound	\$3.00			
INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS			22 pp.	0-660-52982-3	1985			
BT31-2-1986-III-19	Paperbound	\$12.00						
280 pp.	0-660-52929-7	1985						
LABOUR CANADA								
BT31-2-1986-III-27	Paperbound	\$9.00						
65 pp.	0-660-52936-X	1985						
LAW REFORM COMMISSION OF CANADA								
BT31-2-1986-III-24	Paperbound	\$6.00						
30 pp.	0-660-52934-3	1985						
MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA								
BT31-2-1986-III-30	Paperbound	\$6.00						
36 pp.	0-660-52939-4	1985						
MINISTRY OF STATE — SCIENCE AND								
TECHNOLOGY CANADA								
BT31-2-1986-III-38	Paperbound	\$3.00						
21 pp.	0-660-52947-5	1985						

SOLICITOR GENERAL CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-43	Paperbound	\$6.00	
35 pp.	0-660-52952-1	1985	
STATISTICS CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-68	Paperbound	\$9.00	
61 pp.	0-660-52974-2	1985	
STATUS OF WOMEN CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-65	Paperbound	\$3.00	
13 pp.	0-660-52972-6	1985	
SUPPLY AND SERVICES CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-46	Paperbound	\$12.00	
105 pp.	0-660-52955-6	1985	
SUPREME COURT OF CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-25	Paperbound	\$3.00	
21 pp.	0-660-52935-1	1985	
TARIFF BOARD			
BT31-2-1986-III-18	Paperbound	\$3.00	
19 pp.	0-660-52928-9	1985	
TAX COURT OF CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-72	Paperbound	\$3.00	
16 pp.	0-660-52978-5	1985	
TRANSPORT CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-48	Paperbound	\$12.00	
261 pp.	0-660-52956-4	1985	
TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA — COMPTROLLER GENERAL			
BT31-2-1986-III-71	Paperbound	\$6.00	
24 pp.	0-660-52977-7	1985	
TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA — SECRETARIAT			
BT31-2-1986-III-70	Paperbound	\$9.00	
56 pp.	0-660-52976-9	1985	
VETERANS AFFAIRS CANADA			
BT31-2-1986-III-49	Paperbound	\$12.00	
121 pp.	0-660-52957-2	1985	

ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1986-1987

(TB) The Estimates Documents show how the government proposes to spend tax dollars contain a wealth of information on the spending plans of the Government of Canada. Though Primarily intended for Members of Parliament, these Documents will prove useful to groups and individuals interested in Canadian Government programs or concerned with financial management and accountability within government. The Estimates Documents include: 1) *The Guide* which helps one to understand and locate information contained in the Estimates Documents; 2) Part 1, *The Government Expenditure Plan* which explains government spending in total and by broad policy area; 3) Part 2, *The Estimates* which outlines expenditures by department, agency and program and which contains the items proposed for approval by Parliament; 4) a number of Part 3 volumes which contain detailed information on individual departments, agencies and programs. Bilingual.

20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

GUIDE TO THE ESTIMATES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

BT31-4-1983	Paperbound	\$3.00
	0-660-52045-1	1984

THE ESTIMATES

BT31-2-1987	Paperbound	\$18.00
		(set)

Comprised of Part 1 - The Government Expenditure Plan and of Part 2 - The Estimates for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1987.

1,447 p. 0-660-53130-5 1986

PART 3 — DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE PLANS (BY DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY)

AGRICULTURE CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-1	Paperbound	\$12.00
216 p.	0-660-53139-9	1986

ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD

BT31-2-1987-III-15	Paperbound	\$6.00
33 p.	0-660-53140-2	1986

CANADA LABOUR RELATIONS BOARD

BT31-2-1987-III-28	Paperbound	\$3.00
23 p.	0-660-53181-X	1986

CANADIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

BT31-2-1987-III-64	Paperbound	\$3.00
24 p.	0-660-53143-7	1986

CANADIAN AVIATION SAFETY BOARD

BT31-2-1987-III-73	Paperbound	\$3.00
20 p.	0-660-53144-5	1986

CANADIAN CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

BT31-2-1987-III-74	Paperbound	\$3.00
20 p.	0-660-53145-3	1986

CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

BT31-2-1987-III-21	Paperbound	\$3.00
18 p.	0-660-53146-1	1986

CANADIAN INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONFERENCE SECRETARIAT

BT31-2-1987-III-59	Paperbound	\$3.00
15 p.	0-660-53147-X	1986

CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

BT31-2-1987-III-53	Paperbound	\$9.00
64 p.	0-660-53148-8	1986

CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

BT31-2-1987-III-4	Paperbound	\$9.00
56 p.	0-660-53149-6	1986

CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION

BT31-2-1987-III-69	Paperbound	\$9.00
58 p.	0-660-53150-X	1986

CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-9	Paperbound	\$9.00
61 p.	0-660-53151-8	1986

CORRECTIONAL SERVICE CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-44	Paperbound	\$9.00
80 p.	0-660-53152-6	1986

DEPARTMENT OF COMMUNICATIONS

BT31-2-1987-III-3	Paperbound	\$9.00
72 p.	0-660-53153-4	1986

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-54	Paperbound	\$12.00
112 p.	0-660-53154-2	1986

DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-17	Paperbound	\$6.00
32 p.	0-660-53155-0	1986

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-20	Paperbound	\$9.00
50 p.	0-660-53156-9	1986

ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-34	Paperbound	\$6.00
26 p.	0-660-53157-7	1986

EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-11	Paperbound	\$12.00
227 p.	0-660-53158-5	1986

ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-13	Paperbound	\$12.00
195 p.	0-660-53159-3	1986

ENVIRONMENT CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-16	Paperbound	\$12.00
145 p.	0-660-53160-7	1986

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-52	Paperbound	\$9.00
100 p.	0-660-53161-5	1986

FEDERAL COURT OF CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-23	Paperbound	\$3.00
19 p.	0-660-53162-3	1986

FISHERIES AND OCEANS

BT31-2-1987-III-56	Paperbound	\$9.00
94 p.	0-660-53163-1	1986

GRAIN TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

BT31-2-1987-III-75	Paperbound	\$3.00
19 p.	0-660-53165-8	1986

HEALTH AND WELFARE CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-29	Paperbound	\$12.00
341 p.	0-660-53166-6	1986

IMMIGRATION APPEAL BOARD

BT31-2-1987-III-12	Paperbound	\$3.00
21 p.	0-660-53167-4	1986

INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS

BT31-2-1987-III-19	Paperbound	\$12.00
270 p.	0-660-53168-2	1986

INVESTMENT CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-62	Paperbound	\$3.00
21 p.	0-660-53164-X	1986

LABOUR CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-27	Paperbound	\$9.00
60 p.	0-660-53169-0	1986

LAW REFORM COMMISSION OF CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-24	Paperbound	\$3.00
24 p.	0-660-53170-4	1986

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1987-III-30	Paperbound	\$6.00
37 p.	0-660-53171-2	1986

MINISTRY OF STATE — SCIENCE AND

TECHNOLOGY CANADA			PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE			SOLICITOR GENERAL CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-38	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-58	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-43	Paperbound	\$6.00
24 p.	0-660-53172-0	1986	31 p.	0-660-53186-0	1986	34 p.	0-660-53199-2	1986
NATIONAL DEFENCE			PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA			STATISTICS CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-57	Paperbound	\$12.00	BT31-2-1987-III-7	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-68	Paperbound	\$9.00
94 p.	0-660-53173-9	1986	44 p.	0-660-53187-9	1986	67 p.	0-660-53200-X	1986
NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD			PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF CANADA			STATUS OF WOMEN CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-14	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-42	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1987-III-65	Paperbound	\$3.00
29 p.	0-660-53174-7	1986	64 p.	0-660-53188-7	1986	17 p.	0-660-53201-8	1986
NATIONAL FILM BOARD			PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD			SUPPLY AND SERVICES CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-5	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-35	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-46	Paperbound	\$9.00
49 p.	0-660-53175-5	1986	29 p.	0-660-53189-5	1986	71 p.	0-660-53202-6	1986
NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA			PUBLIC WORKS CANADA			SUPREME COURT OF CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-6	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-60	Paperbound	\$12.00	BT31-2-1987-III-25	Paperbound	\$3.00
29 p.	0-660-53176-3	1986	160 p.	0-660-53190-9	1986	19 p.	0-660-53203-4	1986
NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA			REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION			TARIFF BOARD		
BT31-2-1987-III-50	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1987-III-61	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1987-III-18	Paperbound	\$3.00
78 p.	0-660-53177-1	1986	56 p.		1986	18 p.	0-660-53204-2	1986
NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD			RESTRICTIVE TRADE PRACTICES			TAX COURT OF CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-45	Paperbound	\$6.00	COMMISSION OF CANADA			BT31-2-1987-III-72	Paperbound	\$3.00
26 p.	0-660-53178-X	1986	BT31-2-1987-III-10	Paperbound	\$3.00	18 p.	0-660-53205-0	1986
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA			16 p.	0-660-53192-5	1986	TRANSPORT CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-63	Paperbound	\$9.00	REVENUE CANADA — CUSTOMS AND EXCISE			BT31-2-1987-III-48	Paperbound	\$12.00
90 p.	0-660-53179-8	1986	BT31-2-1987-III-36	Paperbound	\$9.00	231 p.	0-660-53206-9	1986
NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING			47 p.	0-660-53193-3	1986	TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA —		
RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA			REVENUE CANADA — TAXATION			COMPTROLLER GENERAL		
BT31-2-1987-III-39	Paperbound	\$6.00	BT31-2-1987-III-37	Paperbound	\$9.00	BT31-2-1987-III-71	Paperbound	\$6.00
38 p.	0-660-53180-1	1986	58 p.	0-660-53194-1	1986	25 p.	0-660-53207-7	1986
NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY CANADA			ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE			TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA —		
BT31-2-1987-III-31	Paperbound	\$3.00	BT31-2-1987-III-67	Paperbound	\$9.00	SECRETARIAT		
18 p.	0-660-53181-X	1986	93 p.	0-660-53195-X	1986	BT31-2-1987-III-70	Paperbound	\$9.00
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF			SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA			67 p.	0-660-53208-5	1986
CANADA			BT31-2-1987-III-40	Paperbound	\$3.00	VETERANS AFFAIRS CANADA		
BT31-2-1987-III-55	Paperbound	\$6.00	21 p.	0-660-53196-8	1986	BT31-2-1987-III-49	Paperbound	\$12.00
33 p.	0-660-53141-0	1986	SECRETARY OF STATE			158 p.	0-660-53209-3	1986
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER			BT31-2-1987-III-41	Paperbound	\$12.00	EQUALIZATION IN A FEDERAL STATE — An		
BT31-2-1987-III-33	Paperbound	\$6.00	121 p.	0-660-53197-6	1986	economic analysis		
31 p.	0-660-53182-8	1986	SECURITY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW			EC22-105-1982E	Paperback	\$6.95
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR			COMMITTEE			(ECC) By Robin Boadway and Frank Flatters.		
FEDERAL JUDICIAL AFFAIRS			BT31-2-1987-III-77	Paperbound	\$3.00	Presents an introduction to the issues; basic as-		
BT31-2-1987-III-22	Paperbound	\$3.00	14 p.	0-660-53210-7	1986	sumptions and principles; equity and efficiency		
25 p.	0-660-53183-6	1986	SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES			arguments for the equalization of source-based		
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL			RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA			taxation; alternative empirical, institutional, and		
LANGUAGES			BT31-2-1987-III-8	Paperbound	\$6.00	behavioural assumptions; etc. Bibliography. Ta-		
BT31-2-1987-III-32	Paperbound	\$3.00	30 p.	0-660-53198-4	1986	bles. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11131-4.		
24 p.	0-660-53184-4	1986				78 p.	20.5 cm x 26.5 cm	1982
OFFICES OF THE INFORMATION AND						EXCISE ACT — Office Consolidation		
PRIVACY COMMISSIONERS						YX75-E-12-1982	Paperbound	\$6.50
BT31-2-1987-III-76	Paperbound	\$3.00				(Just.) Excise Act, R.S., C. E-12 amended by:		
23 p.	0-660-53185-2	1986				R.S., c. 15 (1st suppl.); R.S. c. 10 (2nd Suppl.);		
						1973-74, c. 24; 1974-75-76, c. 24; 1976-77, c.		
						28; 1980-81-82, cc. 68, 102. Ottawa 1983, re-		
						printed 1985. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51992-5.		
						104 p.	20 cm x 27 cm	1983
						EXCISE TAX ACT — Office Consolidation		
						YX75-E-13-1983	Paperbound	\$6.50
						(Just.) March 1983. Contains the <i>Excise Tax Act</i>,		
						R.S. c. E-13, as amended by c. 10 (2nd Suppl.);		

1970-71-72, c. 62; 1973-74, c. 12, 24, 53; 1974-75-76, c. 24, 62; 1976-77, c. 6, 10, 15, 28; 1977-78, c. 22, 42; 1980-81-82-83, c. 47, 68, 102, 104. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52306-X.
112 p. 20.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1983

THE EXPORT AND IMPORT PERMITS ACT HANDBOOK

E72-1-1984 Loose-leaf \$19.95
E72-1 Amendment Service \$5.00
(EA) Special Trade Relations Bureau. **Revised Edition.** Contains the act and regulations relating to importing and exporting of goods into and from Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52843-6.
200 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

FARM GOODS LIST

RV31-17 Loose-leaf Subscription \$10.00
(per year)
(RC-CE) This is a generic list of Agricultural Machinery, Farm Implements, Farm Equipment and other Schedule III, Part IV Goods. The list gives the classification of goods for purposes of the exemptions found in sections 29, 30 and 31 of Part IV of Schedule III to the Excise Tax Act, the legislation for which became effective January 1, 1981. It also includes the classification of other Part IV goods including "traction engines for farm purposes", i.e., bona fide farm tractors, under section 26 of Part IV of Schedule III. Bilingual.
200 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

FARM INCOMES IN CANADA

EC22-97-1981E Paperbound \$7.95
(ECC) By George L. Brinkman. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada, and the Institute for Research on Public Policy. Deals with the rationale for public concern, the identification of the different types of farmers, the levels and components of the income of farmers, relative rates of return, income instability over time, and government expenditures. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10966-2.
80 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT — Office Consolidation

YX75-F-10-1985 Paper Cover \$3.95
(Just.) An Act to provide for the financial administration of the Government of Canada, the establishment and maintenance of the accounts of Canada and the control of Crown corporations. R.S., c. F-10 amended by: c. 11, 14 (2nd Suppl.); 1973-74, c. 49; 1974-75-76, cc. 14, 33, 61, 77; 1976-77, cc. 18, 34; 1977-78, c. 33; 1978-79, cc. 4, 9, 13; 1980-81-82-83, cc. 40, 54, 121, 123, 165, 167, 170; 1984, cc. 21, 31, 39, 40 and SOR/71-404; SOR/76-376; SOR/78-285, 287, 378; SOR/79-411; SOR/81-804; SOR/82-362, 363, 364, 854; SOR/83-382, 658; SOR/84-54, 55, 89, 110, 427, 505, 506, 507; SOR/85-14, 48, 108, 162, 208. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53062-7.
88 p. 20 cm x 27 cm 1985

FINANCIAL RISK, RATE OF RETURN OF CANADIAN FIRMS, AND IMPLICATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT INTERVENTION

EC22-118-1984E Paperbound \$8.95
(ECC) By Jean-Marie Gagnon and Benoit Papillon. A study of government loan and loan guarantee programs prepared by the Financial Markets group for the Economic Council of Canada. Tables. Figures. Notes. Bibliography. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11618-9.
105 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

FINANCING CONFEDERATION — Today and Tomorrow

EC22-103-1982E Paperbound \$9.95
(ECC) Deals with the equalization program: background, objectives, and performance; the principles of equalization; the value of natural resources in Canada; from principles to practice: reforming equalization; established programs financing and social policy; etc. Appendices. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-11069-5.
182 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

FISCAL FEDERALISM IN CANADA

XC2-321-7-01E Paperbound \$3.95
(H of C) **Report of the Parliamentary Task Force on Federal-Provincial Fiscal Arrangements.** A report studying fiscal examinations programs, tax collection agreements, the Canada Assistance Plan, health and medical care programs and support to post-secondary education. ISBN 0-662-11683-6.
214 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

FOR A COMMON FUTURE

EC22-5-1978 Paperbound \$4.75
(ECC) A study of Canada's relations with developing countries. This report first draws a broad outline of the gaps presently existing between the developed and developing worlds and takes a look at future prospects. It then examines briefly the objectives of Canada's relations with Third World countries. The operational ties between Canada and the Third World — in the form of trade and investment, aid, and migration — are then analysed. The report ends with the Council's conclusions and recommendations, followed by four appendices. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-660-01822-5.
158 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1978

FOREIGN DIRECT INVESTMENT IN CANADA

CP32-15-1981 Paperbound \$7.50
(RC) By Herb Gray. The *Gray Report*, published in 1971, presents an important analysis of the Canadian economy. Tables.
523 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1971

GOVERNMENTS AND MICROELECTRONICS — The European Experience

SS21-1-49E Paperbound \$4.50
(SC) By Dirk de Vos. Background Study No. 49.

Presents brief case studies of the approach taken by five countries in Europe and Scandinavia. The author has drawn upon his experience as a program administrator in Canada to form an impression of the European situation, and has outlined the scope and character of the initiatives being taken. This study also provides a much needed, and in-depth, analysis of some of the problems and options facing policy makers. ISBN 0-660-11277-9.
107 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

GOVERNMENT ASSISTANCE TO EXPORT FINANCING

EC22-114-1983E Paperbound \$7.95
(ECC) By A. Raynauld, J.-M. Dufour and D. Racette. This study focuses on the financing of exports. The issues discussed include: whether the export-financing services established by the federal government and by some provinces are useful; whether the assigned objectives are relevant; whether the objectives are being achieved; and, finally, whether these programs are beneficial to the economy as a whole. Appendices. Notes. List of Tables and Figures. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11383-X.
125 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

GOVERNMENT LOAN SUBSIDIES

EC22-116-1984E Paperbound \$5.95
(ECC) By Sylvester Damus. The purpose of this background study is to analyse the possible effects of official financial intermediation on financial flows and yields, and on the allocation of real resources such as capital and labour. The study's main objective is to estimate the measurable effects of government-subsidized loans on output and prices, and on the employment of labour and capital. Notes. List of Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11501-8.
54 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

GUIDE ON FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION FOR DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

BT32-5-1985E Main Volume \$50.00
BT32-5E Amendment Service \$20.00
(TB) Second Edition. Reprinted 1985. This guide is written to consolidate and amplify legislation, regulations, and Treasury Board policy in the area of financial administration. The guide will be amended periodically to reflect changes in policy and regulations that have been approved by Treasury Board. The policy and regulations apply to all departments and agencies named in Schedules A and B of the *Financial Administration Act* and to branches designated as departments for purposes of the Act. Copies of the guide should be available in each financial organization that has significant financial responsibilities. The guide covers the following topics: classification of accounts, budget preparation, budgetary control, financial reporting systems, financial systems and controls, accounting and control. Loose-leaf service format. ISBN 0-660-11819-X.

HOW TO AVOID MISLEADING ADVERTISING — GUIDELINES

RG52-18-1983E Spiral bound \$15.95
(CCA) This is a concise and readily accessible set of guidelines to assist members of the business community in interpreting and applying the misleading advertising and deceptive marketing provisions of the **Combines Investigation Act**. Covers such topics as image advertising, contests, double ticketing, misleading price representation, liability of advertising agencies, misleading warranties, etc. Includes illustrative examples of prosecuted cases. ISBN 0-660-11364-3.
56 p. 14 cm x 21.6 cm 1983

IDENTIFICATION OF SHOP CANADIAN PRODUCTS

P29-147-001 Stapled \$10.00
(CGSB) (CAN2-147.1-81). This standard, developed in support of the Shop Canadian program, defines the terminology used in identifying Shop Canadian products and gives the recommended methods of marking and labelling them. Notes. Figure. Bilingual.
7 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

THE IMPACT OF INVESTMENT INCENTIVES ON CANADA'S ECONOMIC GROWTH

EC22-112-1983E Paperbound \$8.95
(ECC) By Carlton Braithwaite. Deals with the Jorgensen neoclassical investment model; discusses the data required to estimate these investment functions; presents a summary of the simulation results; etc. Bibliography. Notes. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11261-2.
128 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

INDUSTRY IN TURMOIL: REPORT ON THE LONG TERM STABILIZATION OF THE BEEF INDUSTRY IN CANADA

YC25-321-1-01 Paperbound \$9.95
(Sen.) The Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture. June 1972. Herbert O. Sparrow, Chairman. This is the second report which the Standing Senate Committee on Agriculture has published since it embarked on its inquiry into the beef industry in 1976. This report contains information on the industry structure; beef marketing; pricing; producer returns and suggests recommendations to ameliorate the situation in the beef industry. Tables. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51923-2.
196 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

THE INN BUSINESS

C86-11-1982E Paperbound \$4.95
(CGOT) To help innkeepers (or operators) of small and medium size inns who, often, do not have access to specialized management services for advice on law, accounting, marketing, financing, personnel. *The Inn Business* will assist prospective operators in planning new accommodation facilities, provide them with the operating

tools for conducting day-to-day business and outline a variety of sources for assistance. For experienced operators, it will serve as a ready-reference source. Indexes. Tables. Figures. References. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-11098-9.
144 p. 21 cm x 29.5 cm 1982

INNOVATION AND THE STRUCTURE OF CANADIAN INDUSTRY

SS21-1-23 Paperbound \$4.00
(SC) By Pierre L. Bourgault. Background Study No. 23. The study examines the importance of science, technology and the entire innovation process to Canadian industry, together with the effectiveness of Canadian industry in using scientific and technological knowledge. It also looks at the principal factors embedded in Canadian industry which most impede innovation and the ability to use science and technology to best effect. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10146-7.
131 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1972

INTERNAL AUDIT HANDBOOK

(TB) Comptroller General. The prime motive in the development of this Handbook derives from a recognition by the internal audit community that in attempting to expand the scope of internal auditing within the Government of Canada, from primarily financial to broadscope auditing as defined in the **Standards for Internal Audit in the Government of Canada** (standards), considerable effort was being expended by individual departmental internal audit groups on the development of internal audit handbooks and audit methodology. The IACIA concluded that there would be advantages in a pooling of resources. The result was the formation of the Sub-Committee for Methodology Development and a number of working groups representing both members of the internal audit community and non-audit personnel (functional specialists and line managers). Non-audit personnel provide the technical and functional expertise required for development of guidance for broad-scope auditing. The contents of the three volumes which comprise this Handbook are, and will continue to be, the result of this combined effort.
26.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1985

VOLUME 1 — Establishing and Developing an Effective Internal Audit Function
BT66-4-1985-1E Loose-leaf \$24.95

Volume 1 is dedicated to guidance or the establishment and development of an effective internal audit function. ISBN 0-660-11799-1.

INTERVENTION AND EFFICIENCY

EC22-111-1982E Paperbound \$9.95
(ECC) **A study of Government Credit and Credit Guarantees to the Private Sector.** This report examines the role of the financial agencies set up by the government, a group of financial institutions that plays an important role in the economy. The Farm Credit Corporation, the Federal Business Development Bank and other

crown corporations and departments are depended upon by farmers, businessmen, exporters and prospective home-owners who turn to these government institutions for financial assistance to get them through difficult times or to ensure the success of their business. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-11200-0.
180 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

INVESTMENT CANADA ACT

Chap20-1985 \$4.00
(H of C) Recognizing that increased capital and technology would benefit Canada, the purpose of this Act is to encourage investment in Canada by Canadians and non-Canadians that contributes to economic growth and employment opportunities and to provide for the review of significant investments in Canada by non-Canadians in order to ensure such benefit to Canada. Assented to the 20th June, 1985. Bilingual.
34 p. 26.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1985

LEAN TIMES: POLICIES AND CONSTRAINTS — Nineteenth Annual Review of The Economic Council of Canada 1982

EC21-1-1982E Paperbound \$5.00
(ECC) In past reviews the Council has highlighted the encouraging long-term prospects that are implied by this country's endowment of resources, human capital, plant and equipment, institutions and market opportunities. While a number of variables in the growth equation are less favorable than they were during the 1960's and the 1970's, the Council continues to have an optimistic view of the underlying strengths of the Canadian economy. This review contains six chapters. Chapter 1 describes Canada's performance over the recent period, highlighting the unsatisfactory record of recovery and growth since the 1974-75 recession. Chapter 2 provides an analysis of economic prospects over the next five years. Chapter 3 singles out a number of potentially troublesome medium-term issues for consideration. Chapter 4 is devoted to an examination of federal economic development and energy policies, both of which were a focus of particular attention in the November 12, 1981 federal budget and have been the subject of more recent policy statements. Chapter 5 explores in some detail the remedies that are available for our economic ills through manipulation of the traditional macroeconomic policy levers. Conclusions and recommendations are presented in chapter 6. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-11198-5.
118 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

LIST OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

RV31-12 Loose-leaf Subscription \$31.25 (per year)
(RC-CA) This list gives the status of equipment for purposes of the exemption for certain equipment designed for use in construction or demolition contained in Part XVI of Schedule III of the Excise Tax Act. The list is meant to provide certainty as to the sales tax classification of the goods enumerated and to provide a guide to the

appropriate classification of new items under consideration. Bilingual.

LIST OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR BUILDINGS

RV31-7-1983E Main Volume \$5.00
RV31-7 Amendment Service \$13.50
(RC-CE) This list is intended as a guide for the application of the sales tax to construction materials and equipment for buildings in relation to Schedule V of the Excise Tax Act with effect from November 19, 1974. Loose-leaf format.

LIST OF LICENSES UNDER THE EXCISE TAX ACT

RV31-3 Subscription \$21.00
(RC-CE) This list has been prepared primarily with the thought of providing those concerned with as much detail as possible, having in mind the extent to which these licences are used both in respect to domestic production and importation. The information contained in The List of Licences Under the Excise Tax Act is as follows: the name in which the licence was issued or the name of tax filing branches; the Excise region and district as well as the Province of the licensee; the regional office where the taxes are paid by the licensee; the district office responsible for auditing the licensee; the province where the licensee is located; the licence type(s); the manufacturer, the manufacturer of taxable excise goods, the wholesaler, the air carrier, the manufacturer of cosmetics, the manufacturer of gasoline, diesel fuel or aviation fuel, natural gas and gas liquids and the Telecommunication Programming Service Tax; the effective date the licence type was opened; the effective date the licence type was closed. It also identifies the most important taxable product manufactured and/or imported by the licensee. Published on an annual basis with supplements throughout the year. Bilingual. Paperbound.

LIVING TOGETHER — A Study of Regional Disparities

EC22-54-1977 Paperbound \$7.50
(ECC) The result of three years of research into the causes of regional disparities with a view to widening understanding sufficiently to suggest new directions in policy-making. The first four chapters examine the rationale for regional policy, maintaining that the goals of regional policy-making should be to reduce three fundamental types of disparity — unemployment, income and population. The following three chapters examine the causes of these kinds of disparities. Chapters 8 and 9 describe existing policy to alleviate disparities, and chapter 10 summarizes the most important results of the research and contains the recommendations. Charts. Tables. Maps. ISBN 0-660-00915-3.
247 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1980

LOAN COMPANIES ACT — Office

Consolidation

YX75-L-12-1983 Paperback \$5.30
(Just.) July 1983. Contains the Loan Companies Act, R.S., c. L-12 as amended by: c. 24 (1st Supp.); 1972, c. 17; 1973-74, c. 49; 1974-75-76, c. 7; 1976-77, c. 28; 1978-79, c. 11; 1980-81-82-83, c. 40, 47. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52338-8.
94 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1983

LOOKING OUTWARD — A New Trade

Strategy for Canada

EC22-27-1975 Paperbound \$8.95
(ECC) Deals with the legacy of protection, trade barriers and trade patterns, the changing world economy, the case for trade liberalization, free trade with the United States and special trade problems. Tables. Graphs. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01327-4.
208 p. 21.5 cm x 23 cm 1975

MAIL MANAGEMENT IN GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

SA82-2-3-1979 Paperback \$6.00
(PA) Records Management Series. Constitutes a convenient reference for the mail room manager and for all others who have any responsibility for mail handling operations. Contains an outline of sound mail management practices and is an authoritative source of technical information. Appendices. Illustrations. Bibliography. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10258-7.
71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

A MANUAL ON EXPORT MARKETING

C28-2-6-1983E Paperbound \$14.95
(IT&C) and (RIE) Prepared by George T. Jacob. This comprehensive guide to exporting, sponsored by the Small Business Secretariat, is designed to help Canadian small business exporters, especially those just entering the export business or wishing to expand their exports. It will provide the exporter with information on various aspects of exporting: his market potential, marketing research, market development, product characteristics and design, transportation, pricing, promotion, financing, tariff and non-tariff barriers and cultural barriers. This guide should also stimulate research into foreign markets by Canadian firms of all sizes. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11490-9.
284 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

MINIMUM WAGES — The New Issues in Theory, Evidence, Policy and Politics

EC22-81-1980E Paperbound \$12.25
(ECC) By Edwin G. West and Michael McKee. Explores the continuing economic debate on minimum wages in North America but with special reference to Canada. Intended for a wide range of readers, it has also been structured to build up, in the last chapter, to a technical resumé of the present "state of play" in current professional discussion. Researchers will find particularly helpful

the bibliography which is now probably the largest to be found on this subject. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10550-0.

119 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

NATIONAL HOUSING ACT — Office

Consolidation

YX75-N-10-1984 Paperbound \$4.25
(Just.) Revised Statute. Chapter N-10 amended by 1973-74, c. 18; 1974-75-76, cc. 38, 82; 1976-77, c. 7; 1978-79, c. 16; 1980-81-82-83, cc. 47, 71, 93, 130; 1984, cc. 18, 26. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52985-8.
108 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1984

NATURAL RESOURCES AND REGIONAL DISPARITIES

EC22-68-1979 Paperbound \$5.75
(ECC) By Lawrence Copithorne. This study demonstrates that natural resources play a less important role as the causes and cures for Canada's regional economic disparities than has been thought. The main conclusion: natural resource 'windfalls' explain less than half of the superior income levels of British Columbia and virtually none of the income gap between the Atlantic Region and Ontario. The author uses regional linear programming models of the forest and mining industries to measure natural resource rents and to measure the economic impacts of the policy changes he suggests. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Maps. Appendices. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10235-8.
243 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

NAVIGATING TROUBLED WATERS — A New Policy for the Atlantic Fisheries

CP32-43-1983E Paperbound \$10.00
(RC) December 1982. Michael J.L. Kirby, Chairman. Task Force on Atlantic Fisheries. "The fishery, viewed from either an economic or a social perspective, is in serious trouble. Change in the way a great many things are now done is essential and must be undertaken as quickly as possible if the fishery is to survive." This Report and its recommendations come to grips with the major issues facing the fishery. Appendices. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11318-X.
379 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

A NEW DOLLAR COIN — Report of the Standing Committee on Miscellaneous Estimates No. 22

XC22-331-1-22 Paperbound \$5.50
(H of C) June 1985. In accordance with its Order of Reference dated February 14, 1985, the Standing Committee on Miscellaneous Estimates examined the advisability of Canada issuing a circulating dollar coin. This question being of general public interest, the Committee notified the Canadian population of the holding of public hearings on the matter. More than 20 organizations and numerous individuals submitted a

brief or a letter to the Committee and 12 of them appeared before the Committee. This report is the result of this consultative process and of deliberations of members of the Committee. Bilingual. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-53082-1.

35 p. 26.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1985

NEWFOUNDLAND: From Dependency to

Self-Reliance

EC22-85-1980E Paperbound \$10.95 (ECC) The study was designed to analyse alternative means of: reducing the unemployment rate in Newfoundland; raising earned incomes in Newfoundland, especially through higher productivity and employment; reducing the dependence of Newfoundland on transfers; and assisting the Newfoundland government to plan its development strategy for the medium term. In its analysis, the Council was asked to extend the line of inquiry pursued in *Living Together* that identified low productivity as one of the principal causes of high unemployment and low economic performance. Black and white photographs. Maps. Charts. Tables. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10614-0.

196 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

NORTHERN DEVELOPMENT AND TECHNOLOGY ASSESSMENT SYSTEMS

SS21-1-34 Paperbound \$4.50 (SC) A study of petroleum development programs in the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea Region and the Arctic Islands. By Robert F. Keith, David W. Fischer, Colin E. De'Ath, Edward J. Farkas, George R. Francis, and Sally C. Lerner. This study investigates the ways in which decisions are being made about petroleum programs in the Mackenzie Delta-Beaufort Sea and Arctic Islands regions. By identifying all the social groups (actors) causing or affected by these developments, their objectives, their perceptions of each other, their sources of information, their decisions, and their perceptions of unresolved issues, the authors attempt to summarize and interpret petroleum development processes in northern Canada. They identify factors which influence the pace and scale of development, the emergent issues and policy implications. Figures.

213 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

NORTHWARD LOOKING — A Strategy and a Science Policy for Northern Development

SS22-1977-26 Paperback \$2.50 (SC) Report No. 26. This report contains the Science Council's recommendations for a government policy on Northern development. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01122-0.

95 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

ON THE MEND

EC21-1-1983E Paperbound \$5.95 Economic Council of Canada — *Twentieth Annual Review, 1983*. In this report the Economic Council continues to focus on Canada's economic performance and its prospects for future growth. Special issues examined this year

include: a) the income-security safety nets - how well are they holding in the face of persistently high unemployment? b) women - their changing economic role; c) Canada's international situation. The medium-term projections and policy simulations developed by the CANDIDE Group make a major contribution to this Twentieth Annual Review. The conclusions and recommendations presented by the Council deal mainly with the changing economic role of women, macro-economic and social policies. ISBN 0-660-11442-9.

118 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED

EN73-2-2 Paperbound \$7.50 (EC) By C.L.A. Hutton and N.W. Black. In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment, population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physiographical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour foldout maps. Photos.

107 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

OPTIMUM — A forum for management

P73-1 Subscription \$10.00
Per issue \$2.65

(SSC) A quarterly publication of the Bureau of Management Consulting, Supply and Services Canada. *Optimum* seeks to publish articles that contribute significantly to the development of knowledge and understanding of management and administration in the public sector environment. *Optimum* encourages contributions from individuals in government, universities, and the private sector, both in Canada and in other countries. Articles are in the language of the author with a detailed summary in the other official language. Some articles are bilingual.

PARTNERS IN INDUSTRIAL STRATEGY —

The Special Role of the Provincial Research Organizations

SS21-1-51E Paperbound \$5.50 (SC) By Donald J. Le Roy and Paul Dufour. This study contributes to the understanding of the role of the Provincial Research Organizations (PROS) as instruments for assisting small and medium-sized businesses, and provides an overview of current provincial and federal policies with which

they have to contend. It also examines their relationship with the various sectors - industry, government and university. Specific recommendations are made which, if implemented, could serve to remove some serious impediments to their greater effectiveness. Tables. Appendices. Notes. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-11451-8.

146 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

THE PATENT OFFICE RECORD

RG42-1 Subscription \$63.00
per issue \$1.25

(CCA) This weekly periodical lists the patents granted by the Canadian Patent Office. Bilingual.

PATENT RULES — Office Consolidation

RG43-1-1984 Paper Cover \$3.50 (Just.) October 1984. Contains C.R.C., c. 1250 amended by P.C. 1978-2637, P.C. 1978-3162, P.C. 1978-742, P.C. 1981-725, P.C. 1982-1044, P.C. 1983-1374, P.C. 1983-3306, and P.C. 1984-1749. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52831-2.

66 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

THE PERIPHERAL NATURE OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL CONTROVERSY IN FEDERAL POLICY FORMATION

SS21-1981-46E Paperbound \$4.95 (SC) By G. Bruce Doern. Background study No. 46. Contains a survey of the Federal government's public policy and decision processes. Deals with scientific and technological advice and controversy in decision processes and contains a comparative profile of the decision making in three departments. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10903-4.

108 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MANUAL

(TB) The *Personnel Management Manual*, published in 29 volumes, covers all aspects of personnel management in the Public Service. Listed below are the volumes available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre. For information on the availability of other volumes please write to the: Policies and Procedures Group, Personnel Authorities Section, Personnel Policy Branch, Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat, Ottawa, Canada, K1A 0R5. Loose-leaf format. The amendment services are all for a one-year term. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1 — Personnel-General		
BT32-19-1-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-1	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 2 — Management Category		
BT32-19-2-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-2	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 3 — Organization and Classification		
BT32-19-3-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-3	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 4 — Human Resource Usage		
BT32-19-4-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-4	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 5 — Official Languages		
BT32-19-5-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-5	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 7 — Staff Relations		
BT32-19-7-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-7	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 8 — Compensation		
BT32-19-8-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-8	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 9 — Personnel Legislation and Regulations		
BT32-19-9-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-9	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 10 — Index and Lexicon		
BT32-19-10-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-10	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 12 — Occupational Health and Safety		
BT32-19-12-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-12	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 15 — Pay Administration		
BT32-19-15-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-15	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 16 — Insurance and Related Benefits		
BT32-19-16-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-16	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 20 — Training		
BT32-19-20-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-20	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 22 — Management Classification Plan		
BT32-19-22-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-22	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 25 — Isolated Post Directives		
BT32-19-25-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-25	Amendment Service	\$12.00
VOLUME 27 — Courses and Educational Services of the Public Service Commission		
BT32-19-27-1982-MAIN	Main Volume	\$25.00
BT32-19-27	Amendment Service	\$12.00

PLANNING CANADIAN CAMPGROUNDS

C86-10-1980E Paperback \$6.00
(2 vols.)

(CGOT) The primary objective of this publication is to help Canadian campground operators and potential operators. To do so, it first reviews camping in Canada. The second part has five sections and is a campground development manual providing a step by step description of what is involved in judging the feasibility of the proposed campground and how to finance, plan, build and operate it successfully. The second volume, *A Perspective of Canada's Private Campground*

Industry, identifies future challenges to be met, the events leading to these challenges and how to respond to them effectively. Tables. Maps. Illustrations. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10497-0.
118/20 p. 21 cm x 30 cm 1980

PLANNING NOW FOR AN INFORMATION

SOCIETY — Tomorrow is too Late

SS22-1982-33E Paperback \$4.50
(SC) This very important report highlights some of the key issues and problems that Canadians must face during the transition to the information society. Deals with the new technologies: the information economy; the human dimension; a national response; the future; Canada in an international context; the implications for industries and institutions, etc. Index. Notes. ISBN 0-660-11126-8.
77 p. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

PLANNING SEASONAL TOURIST ACCOMMODATION — Four Design

Alternatives

C86-16-1979 Paperback \$3.00
(CGOT) This book is a "do-it-yourself" manual for the construction of tourist accommodation, two free-standing units, and two multiple units. The designs were developed to help resort operators contend with some of the problems facing the lodging industry in Canada. This book gives the resort operator four designs, lists of building materials, furnishings and fixtures for each and everything necessary to plan and construct them all in one package. It also shows an operator how to determine whether the facility being planned will be a financial success. Tables. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10076-3.
65 p. 21 cm x 30 cm 1979

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA 1985

(RGC) The Public Accounts is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 55 of the Financial Administration Act. The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31, 1985 and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized.

VOLUME 1 — Summary Report and Financial

Statements
P51-1-1985-1E Paperback \$9.50

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Tables. Index. ISBN 0-660-11891-2.
279 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

VOLUME 2 — Details of Expenditures and Revenues

P51-1-1985-2E Paperback \$25.00

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies, and additional information and analysis. Tables. Index. ISBN 0-660-11892-0.
735 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

VOLUME 3 — Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and other Corporate Interests of Canada
P51-1-1985-3E Paperback \$8.00

By the President of the Treasury Board. Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts. It also contains the financial statements of wholly-owned subsidiaries of Crown corporations whenever their accounts are not consolidated with those of the parent corporation. Tables. Index. ISBN 0-660-11893-9.
381 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

THE PUBLIC REGULATION OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES IN CANADA

EC22-98-1981E Paperback \$5.95
(ECC) Anthony Scott and Philip A. Neher, Editors. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the overall policy aspects of Canada's commercial fishing industry, and contains six case studies dealing with specific fisheries. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10967-0.
76 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-57/1977 Paperback \$10.00
(SS) Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry; Financial Affairs; Marketing and Distribution Channels; and, Policy Analysis. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01207-3.
418 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1977

REFORMING REGULATION 1981

EC22-93-1981E Paperback \$9.95
(ECC) Final Report of the Economic Council on Economic regulation. This report analyses the assortment of economic regulations that daily confront Canadians. The findings go a long way towards clarifying how selected regulatory regimes work for or against individual groups, and Canadians generally. The cost to society as a whole of economic regulation is studied. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10861-5.
167 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

REGIONAL DISPARITIES OF PRODUCTIVITY AND GROWTH IN CANADA

EC22-62-1978 Paperbound \$4.25
(ECC) By Ludwig Auer. The central objective of the present study is to examine Canada's provincial variations in labour productivity, to identify some of the major sources of these variations, and to assess their relative importance as factors accounting for provincial variations in productivity levels and economic growth. It is a quantitative analysis of regional disparities and growth in labour productivity. It concentrates on industrial structure, labour quality, capital, and technology. Tables. Charts. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-10102-5.
200 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1979

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS

1984-1985 Paperbound \$9.95
(AGO) Kenneth M. Dye, Auditor General of Canada. Report for the fiscal year ended March 31, 1985. The Auditor General's report covers the following topics: the Appropriateness and quality of the information that Members of Parliament receive, Public Pension Management, Mixed and Joint Enterprises, Public Service Commission, Customs Canada, Atomic Energy Control Board, Department of the Environment - Atmospheric Environment Service, Law Reform Commission, Canadian Human Rights Commission, Department of Regional Industrial Expansion, Department of Transport - Canadian Air Transportation Administration. Also includes a Follow-up and Status Report on Recommendations in 1983 and 1982 chapters, and a chapter on Organization and Programs of the Office of the Auditor General. ISBN 0-660-11930-7.
350 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1985

REPORT OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL TO THE HOUSE OF COMMONS 1983-1984

FA1-1984E Paperbound \$5.55
(AGO) Kenneth M. Dye. Fiscal year ended March 31, 1984. Topics covered in this annual report include: a review of cash management, evolution of internal auditing, management of real property, management of travel and audits of the Canadian International Development Agency, the National Energy Board, Department of the Environment, Department of National Defence, Department of Public Works and the Secretary of State. ISBN 0-660-11733-9.
21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

THE REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

CP32-46-1985E Paperbound \$19.25
(RC) H.C. Eastman, Commissioner. This Commission was charged with the analysis of the functioning of generic and patent-holding firms in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada, the identification of prospects for growth of the Canadian

pharmaceutical industry, and the review of programs used in other countries. The Commission was directed to make recommendations for the development of a framework of policy for the pharmaceutical industry in Canada including policies and programs under the control of both provincial and federal governments. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11835-1.
474 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1985

REPORT OF THE FEDERAL CULTURAL POLICY REVIEW COMMITTEE

CO52-1-1982E Paperbound \$9.95
(RC) Louis Applebaum and Jacques Hébert, co-chairmen. This controversial report will help to shape Canada's future cultural policies for years to come. It makes many thought-provoking recommendations for change in the major cultural institutions of Canada: the CBC, the Canada Council, the CRTC, the National Arts Centre, etc. It also examines policy towards radio and television broadcasting, the performing and visual arts, film, sound recording, publishing, applied arts and heritage. This report will cause a complete re-examination of Canada's cultural life and is indispensable reading for anyone concerned with the arts and cultural industries in anyway. ISBN 0-660-11228-0.
406 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

REPORT OF THE REVIEW COMMITTEE ON THE MANDATE AND PRODUCTIVITY OF CANADA POST CORPORATION

BT33-6-1-1985 Paperbound \$14.95
(2 vols.)
(TB) Alan R. Marchment, chairman. The purpose of this review was to assess the Corporation's legislative mandate, policies and practices and to report to the Minister Responsible for the Canada Post Corporation on the future requirements for a national postal system. The present report and recommendations are the result of this review. The questions considered by the Review committee include: The optimum scope, level and quality of service that Canadians should expect in the next 15 years; The presence, if any, of statutory or institutional constraints in the postal system; The question of the Corporation's exclusive privilege was also examined; The role of the private sector, and whether the postal service and the private sector should offer complementary or competing services; The productivity performance of the Corporation including ways to improve the utilization of its plant, labour, capital and equipment; Those upon whom the financial requirements of the postal service should rest and whether there should be third party rate regulation; Conclusions reached in the course of the review are accompanied by a full description of the financial implications for the public and for the government. Bilingual. Charts. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-53117-8 (set).
100 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION

Z1-1975-1 Paperbound \$15.00
(RC) March 1978. Robert B. Bryce, Chairman, Robert W.V. Dickerson and Pierre A. Nadeau, Commissioners. The Commission has examined the nature and role of major concentrations of corporate power in Canada, the social and economic implications of such concentration and whether present legislation protects the public interest in the presence of such concentrations. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-01456-4.
450 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1978

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REVIEW OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND THE MERIT PRINCIPLE

SC3-68-1979 Paperbound \$10.00
(RC) In February 1977 the government established a committee under the chairmanship of Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon to examine staffing, appointments, training in the public service, collective bargaining and the efficiency of personnel management. This report, containing the Committee's study and its recommendations, will affect tremendously the administration of the public service for years to come. Because of this, the report has generated great interest and controversy both within and outside the public service. Annexes. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50403-0.
550 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA — 1984

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act
IN3-7-1984 Paperbound \$4.00

For the year ended December 31, 1984. The text of the superintendent's report and details of annual statements of the cooperative credit associations. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53045-7.
57 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Abstract of statements)
IN2-1984-2 Paperbound \$18.00

For the year ended December 31, 1984. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact life insurance. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53043-0.
249 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

LIST OF SECURITIES WITH MARKET VALUES ALLOWED FOR 1985
IN3-3-1985 Loose-leaf \$13.00

This list has been prepared for the convenience of insurance, trust, and loan companies in preparing their annual statements required to be filed with the Department of Insurance. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53041-4.

226 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986
PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES (Abstract of statements)
 IN2-1984-1 Paperbound \$15.00

For the year ended December 31, 1984. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact property and casualty insurance. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53044-9.

237 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986
TRUST AND LOAN COMPANIES
 IN3-1-1984 Paperbound \$7.00

Annual report showing the particulars of the business, as of December 31, 1984 of trust companies and loan companies federally incorporated either by special Acts of the Parliament of Canada or by Letters Patent, as shown by the annual statements filed by such companies in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Companies Act and the Loan Companies Act. Also includes the statements of trust and loan companies incorporated by the provinces of Nova Scotia, Manitoba and a financial summary of trust companies incorporated by the province of Prince Edward Island. Tables. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53042-2.

122 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA — 1983

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act
 IN3-7-1983 Paperbound \$3.65

For the year ended December 31, 1983. The text of the superintendent's report and details of annual statements of the cooperative credit associations. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52804-5.

57 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1985
PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES
 IN2-1983-1 Paperbound \$13.50

For the year ended December 31, 1983. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact property and casualty insurance. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52805-3.

234 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA — 1982

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES
 IN2-1982-1 Paperbound \$13.00

For the year ended December 31, 1982. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact property and casualty insurance. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52315-9.

128 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1983
TRUST AND LOAN COMPANIES
 IN3-1-1982 Paperbound \$6.00

Annual report showing the particulars of the business, as of December 31, 1982 of trust companies and loan companies federally incorporated either by special Acts of the Parliament of Canada or by Letters Patent, as shown by the annual statements filed by such companies in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Companies Act and the Loan Companies Act. Tables. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52320-5.

402 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

RESPONSIBLE REGULATION

EC22-70-1979 Paperbound \$7.25
 (ECC) **Interim Report.** An in-depth analysis of the growth, scope and economic impact of government regulations. This report defines the important issues, outlines possible alternatives for governments, and offers specific recommendations for action. ISBN 0-660-10450-4.

127 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

A REVIEW OF CANADIAN TRADE POLICY

E2-103-1983E Paperbound \$8.95
 (EA) **A Background Document to Canadian Trade Policy for the 1980s.** This document was prepared in 1982 and formed the analytical and factual basis for the Government's intensive review of Canadian Trade Policy. Topics include: International Trade in the Canadian Economy, Economic and Industrial Policy Considerations, Sectoral Perspectives, the Instruments of Canada's Commercial Policy, Foreign Market Access and Export Development, the International Institutional and Trade Environment, Managing our Relationships. Charts. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11454-2.

240 p. 16.5 cm x 24.8 cm 1983

ROYAL COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY —

Final Report
 Z1-1977-1 Paperbound \$11.95
 (RC) Allen T. Lambert, Chairman, Robert Després, John E. Hodgetts and Oliver G. Stoner, Commissioners. Final report of the Royal Commission set up to study the quality of financial management within the federal public service. Examines the organization and responsibilities of key participants and institutions in the interrelated

areas of financial and personnel management. Recommends changes to permit the introduction of an overall management system and a chain of accountability within this system. This report discusses issues which are fundamental to a system of responsible government. Appendices. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10168-8.

586 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS

Z1-1980-1E Paperbound \$10.00
 (RC) Tom Kent, Chairman, Borden Spears and Laurent Picard, Commissioners. The Commission was appointed as a result of the simultaneous closing of the Winnipeg Tribune and the Ottawa Journal in 1980. Its mandate was to look at the industry as a whole and specifically into the concentration of the ownership and control of the industry; to suggest if possible a better course for newspapers in Canada and to recommend whether law or policy should be different for the future. Topics covered in this report include: the condition of the newspaper industry in Canada, how it has evolved, and how other countries deal with similar problems; responsibilities of the newspaper to society, how owners and publishers and journalists perceive those responsibilities and how the reading public perceives them; a review of the law as it relates to newspapers; the economics of the industry; the factors underlying the "trade-off" that newspapers make between their profitability and the fulfillment of their responsibilities to the public; the processes of gathering and disseminating news, including the operations of news services such as Canadian Press (CP), and the role of the newspaper in public affairs; the impact of new computer and communications technology within the newspaper and the development of a new screenprint medium; and finally, the general conclusions of the Commission and its recommendations for improvements in the newspapers' service to the community. Figures. Tables. Appendices. Index. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10954-9.

296 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS — Research Publications

VOLUME 1 — Newspapers and their Readers
 Z1-1980-1-41-1E Paperbound \$7.95

(RC) By the Communications Research Centre, with an introductory chapter by Leonard Kubas. Newspapers in a changing world; National readership study; Circulation analysis; 1970 and 1980, including circulation tables by province and category. ISBN 0-660-11057-4.

145 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

VOLUME 2 — The Journalists
 Z1-1980-1-41-2E Paperbound \$7.95

(RC) By Robert Fulford, Lysiane Gagnon, Florian Sauvageau, George Bain, Walter Stewart, Gérald LeBlanc, Dominique Clift, Tom Sloan, Pierre Ivan Laroche and Jean Cloutier. Philosophical and moral foundations: philosophical evolution of the press; Francophone journalists on journalism;

Anglophone journalists on journalism; Living with concentration; Press councils; Journalism education. ISBN 0-660-11058-X.

202 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

VOLUME 4 — The Newspaper as a Business

Z1-1980-1-41-4E Paperbound \$7.95

(RC) By Eugene Hallman, P.F. Oliphant, R.C. White, and Leonard Kubas. The publishers' philosophy; A financial and economic study of the newspaper industry in Canada; Management processes; Advertiser's choice. ISBN 0-660-11060-1.

189 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 5 — Labor Relations in the Newspaper Industry

Z1-1980-1-41-5E Paperbound \$7.95

(RC) Co-ordinated by Gérard Hébert. Basic labor issues and management structures of the Canadian newspaper industry; followed by a series of reports on the labor situation in Montréal (Pierre-Paul Proulx); Ottawa (Donald Swartz and Eugene Swimmer); Québec (James Thwaites); Toronto (John B. Kervin); Vancouver (C.P.R. Fraser and Sharon Angel); and Winnipeg (Allan R. Patterson). ISBN 0-660-11061-X.

302 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 6 — Canadian News Services

Z1-1980-1-41-6E Paperbound \$4.95

(RC) By Carman Cumming, Mario Cardinal and Peter Johansen. The national news system; CP: its history; Wire services: structure and function; CP: group influence; News service competition; CP: news patterns; Other services; French-language dailies and news services; Summary and conclusions. ISBN 0-660-11044-X.

72 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

VOLUME 7 — The Newspaper and Public Affairs

Z1-1980-1-41-7E Paperbound \$5.95

(RC) By Frederick J. Fletcher with contributions from: David V.J. Bell, André Blais, Jean Crête, William O. Gilsdorf and the assistance of Daphne F. Gottlieb, Jean Garneau, Laurent Pellerin. Concepts and perspectives; Newspaper influence on public affairs; Influences on press coverage of public affairs; The press galleries and coverage of public affairs; The special case of elections; The press in the television age; Conclusions and suggestions. ISBN 0-660-11062-8.

123 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 8 — An Industry in Transition

Z1-1980-1-41-8E Paperbound \$5.95

(RC) Newspapers and Computers by: Peter Desbarats. Newspapers and computers; Newspapers in the information society; The new medium; Communications: the Canadian tradition; Videotext theory and practice; Telidon; Videotext: Canadian field trials; Canadian newspapers and the information society; The future of videotext; Protecting the individual and the nation; Freedom of the electronic press; Concentration of ownership; Information, knowledge, the newspapers; New medium; The new literacy. ISBN 0-660-11063-6.

116 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Report

Z1-1983-1E Paperbound \$45.00 (3 vols.)

(RC) Donald S. Macdonald, Chairman. The Macdonald Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada presents in a three-volume Report an exhaustive survey and analysis of major areas of Canadian public policy that have profound implications for the future well-being of Canadians and their society. **Never before has such a comprehensive long-term view of Canada been assembled.** The Report, the result of a two-year inquiry involving extensive public consultations in all parts of Canada and a research program of unprecedented scope, assesses post-war developments in the fields of economic policy, industrial and resource development, Canada's trade relations with the world, human resources, social policy programs and the evolution of governmental institutions. Business leaders, community group representatives, teachers, academics and public officials at all levels will find the Macdonald Report an invaluable and enduring source of information. ISBN 0-660-11850-5.

1,970 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies

(RC) Donald S. Macdonald, Chairman. One of the largest collective research efforts ever undertaken in Canada is now available to the public. The research studies developed for the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada are being co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Seventy-two volumes of research studies will be published from work commissioned, organized around four broad areas of study: Economics (Volumes 1 through 27); Politics and Political Institutions (Volumes 28 through 45); Legal and Constitutional Issues (Volumes 46 through 58); and Federalism and the Economic Union (Volumes 59 through 72). The studies explore the past, present, and future status of each of these areas. Their examination of developments since the end of the Second World War enables us to understand the historical sources of our present discontents, and to assess future possibilities against past performance. Looking to the future, these studies identify factors that are likely to have a critical influence on developments over the next several decades. They examine institutional changes and policy options that might offer prospects of improved economic performance, of a more sensitive and responsive political system, and of a more legitimate constitutional order. They consider ways of blending an evolving system of federalism and parliamentary government into an adaptable and effective arrangement for governing Canadians. The research studies have been prepared under the direction of three widely respected Canadian scholars. Dr. Ivan Bernier, Dean of the Faculty of Law at Laval University,

has served as the Commission's Director of Research - Legal and Constitutional. Dr. Alan Cairns, a former Head of the Political Science Department at the University of British Columbia, was William Lyon Mackenzie King Visiting Professor of Canadian Studies at Harvard University immediately before joining the Commission as Director of Research - Politics and Political Institutions. Dr. David C. Smith, a former Head of the Department of Economics at Queen's and recently named as next Principal of that University, is the Director of Research - Economics. Individually the volumes of the research studies examine critical issues of policy. Together they provide an extraordinarily comprehensive survey of the political, economic, and legal forces that will shape the future of government in Canada. Those interested in purchasing the complete set of research studies should write to the **University of Toronto Press, 5201 Dufferin Street, Downsview, Ontario Canada** for information on their special offer. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Listed below are the volumes available.

1-INCOME DISTRIBUTION AND ECONOMIC SECURITY IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-1E Paperbound \$21.95

This first volume of the Collected Research Studies of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada comprises the studies on **Income Distribution and Economic Security in Canada**. The essays examine income distribution in Canada, the influence on it of factors such as sex, age and education, and the effect of various government programs, including current transfer programs, on the welfare of Canadians. Contributors also address key policy issues in these areas. Authors and topics: *Income Distribution and Economic Security in Canada: An Overview* François Vailancourt; *The Underground Economy: A Review of the Economic Literature and New Estimates for Canada* Mireille Ethier; *The Incidence of Government Expenditures and Taxes in Canada: A Survey* B.G. Dahlby; *Income Security in Canada* Bernard Fortin; *Unemployment Insurance and labour Market Adjustments* Jean-Michel Cousineau; *Survey of Pension Issues* Mireille Ethier; *Health Care Costs in Canada: Past and Future Trends* Gilles Grenier; *Comprehensive Income Security for Canadian Workers* Jonathan R. Kesselman.

321 p. 0-8020-7241-0 1985

3-TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE IN CANADIAN INDUSTRY

Z1-1983-1-41-3E Paperbound \$18.95

Donald G. McFetridge, Research Coordinator. The adoption of the latest technologies is crucial to the competitive standing of Canadian industry. The studies in this volume consider the diffusion of technological and organizational innovation, both to Canada from abroad and within Canada from one industry to others. Canadian aluminum and steel industries serve as examples for applications of technological and organizational innovation, and recent Japanese management theories are presented in terms of what Canadian managers can learn from them. Authors and

topics: *The Canadian Aluminum and Steel Industries*, by Isaiah A. Litvak and Christopher J. Maule; *Research and Development, Patents, and Grant and Tax Policies in Canada*, by Jeffrey I. Bernstein; *Corporate Operation and Strategy in a Changing World Environment*, by Donald J. Lecraw; *Canadian Technological Output in a World Context*, by Ned Ellis and David Waite; *Technological Change and the International Diffusion of Technology: A Survey*, by Edwin Mansfield; *Technology Diffusion: A Survey of Canadian Evidence and the Public Policy Issues*, by D.G. McFetridge and R.J. Corvari.

233 p. 0-8020-7243-7 1986

4-CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN ACTION Z1-1983-1-41-4E Paperbound \$18.95

Donald G. McFetridge, Research Coordinator. Governments have a variety of instruments at their disposal to encourage certain types of industrial activity. These studies focus particularly on the performance of government enterprises and on the effects of financial and other economic regulation. The impact of public policy on the performance of the major appliance industry in Canada is also examined. Authors and Topics: *The Economics of Industrial Policy: An Overview*, by Donald G. McFetridge. *The Impact of Government Intervention on the Major Appliance Industry in Canada*, by Harold Crookell. *Crown Corporations and Economic Efficiency*, by Sandford F. Borins and B. Boothman. *An Agenda for Research on Financial Markets*, by John Chant. *Economic Regulation in Canada: A Survey*, by K. Atheson. *Commercial and Political Efficiency: A Comparison of Government, Mixed and Private Enterprises*, by Donald G. McFetridge.

231 p. 0-8020-7244-5 1986

9-CANADIAN TRADE POLICIES AND THE WORLD ECONOMY Z1-1983-1-41-9E Paperbound \$13.95

By John Whalley with Colleen Hamilton and Roderick Hill. The authors summarize the work carried out under the research program on trade policy. They explore the design of Canada's trade policies, with emphasis on the best strategy to improve and secure Canadian access to foreign export markets, and they consider the question of the protection of Canada's industries from foreign competition. They also review possibilities for further progress in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade towards a more liberal world trading order, and the advantages and disadvantages of bilateral trade initiatives. The study goes beyond the traditional concerns of trade policy in discussing such issues as export promotion policies, the links between industrial policy and trade policy, and immigration policy.

147 p. 0-8020-7251-8 1985

10-CANADA AND THE MULTILATERAL TRADING SYSTEM Z1-1983-1-41-10E Paperbound \$15.95

This volume considers the current state of the multilateral trading system and the issues and problems Canada faces in the years ahead. It includes a study of the negotiations for the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and how they

might result in a new set of trade regulations. Other studies explore such issues as non-tariff measures, rules for trade in services, and the participation of developing countries. Authors and topics: *The Gatt and Canadian Interests: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *The Service Industries: A Note of Caution About the Proposal to Negotiate Rules about Traded Services* Rodney de C. Grey; *Non-Tariff Barriers and Canadian Trade Policy: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *Cartelization and Managed Trade: The Problem of Quantitative Restrictions* William Diebold; *The Developing Countries in the International Trading System* Margaret Biggs; *Underutilized Potential: Canada's Economic Relations with Developing Countries* G.K. Helleiner; *Canada and the Future of the Global Trading System: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *What Changes Are Needed at the International Level for Improving Trade Relations* C. Michael Aho; *Which Way: Canadian Trade Policy in a Changing World Economy* John M. Curtis; *Notes from an Address on the Proposal for a Canada-Japan Free Trade Area* R.J. Wonnacott.

199 p. 0-8020-7252-6 1985

11-CANADA — UNITED STATES FREE TRADE Z1-1983-1-41-11E Paperbound \$21.95

This volume examines the benefits and costs of a free-trade agreement between Canada and the United States, from both Canadian and American perspectives. Among the key issues discussed are the nature and extent of long-term gains to Canada from free trade; the wider impacts on capital flows; the effects on various regions in Canada; and the effects of free trade with the United States on Canada's other trading partners. Authors and topics include: *Canada-U.S. Free Trade: An Introduction* Roderick Hill and John Whalley; *A Possible Canada-U.S. Free Trade Arrangement: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Roderick Hill and John Whalley; *Potential Economic Effects of a Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement* Ronald J. Wonnacott; *Reservations Concerning a Free Trade Area Between Canada and the United States* Mel Watkins; *Some Comments on Canada-U.S. Free Trade* Bruce W. Wilkinson; *U.S.-Canada Free Trade: An American View* William Diebold; *Canadian Gains From Trade in the Presence of Scale Economies and Imperfect Competition* James R. Markusen; *Summary of a Project on the General Equilibrium Evaluation of Canadian Trade Policy* Richard G. Harris; *The Relationship Between Trade and Tariff Patterns and the Efficiency of the Canadian Manufacturing Sector in the 1970s: A Summary* John Baldwin and Paul K. Gorecki; *The Impact of Trade Liberalization on Foreign Direct Investment Flows* David F. Burgess; *U.S. Trade Policies and Canadian Interests: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *The Future of U.S. Trade Policy* Raymond J. Ahearn and Alfred Reifman; *Trends in U.S. Trade Policy and Non-Tariff Barriers* Peter Morici; *Some Observations on*

Non-Tariff Barriers and Their Use in Canada Andrew Moroz; *Issues in Canadian Agricultural Trade Policy* Thorald K. Warley; *Regional Considerations and Canadian Trade Policy: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *Regional Impact of Tariffs* James R. Melvin; *Regionalism and International Trade Policy* Ronald A. Shearer; *U.S.-Canada Free Trade: A View from the East* John F. Earl.

374 p. 0-8020-7253-4 1985

12-DOMESTIC POLICIES AND THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT Z1-1983-1-41-12E Paperbound \$14.95

The essays in this volume all consider the design of domestic policies in light of the international economic environment. Specific factors discussed include the benefits and costs of direct foreign investment, the results of international movement of labour and capital, the efficacy of government policies directed towards multinational enterprises, and the links between foreign-exchange markets and trade policy. Authors and topics: *Domestic Policies and the International Economic Environment: An Introduction* Roderick Hill and John Whalley; *Government Control of Foreign Business Investment* A.E. Safarian; *Immigration Policy and Canadian Economic Growth* W.L. Marr and M.B. Percy; *Export Insurance and Financing in Canada* André Raynaud; *Domestic Adjustment to Trade Policy Changes and External Shocks: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Roderick Hill; *Factor Market Adjustment Policies in Response to External Shocks* J. David Richardson; *Trade-Related Worker Adjustment Policies: The Canadian Experience* Matthew Robertson and Alex Grey; *The Political Economy of Business Bailouts in Canada* Michael J. Trebilcock; *Canada's Industrial Adjustment: Federal Government Policies and Programs* The Department of Regional Industrial Expansion; *Exchange Rates, Financial Markets and Trade Liberalization: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Roderick Hill; *Exchange Rate Misalignments, Trade and Canadian Policy* John Williamson; *Some Links between Exchange Rates and Trade Policy* J. David Richardson; *Some Exchange Rate Policy Considerations when Trade is Liberalized* David Longworth.

288 p. 0-8020-7254-2 1985

13-TRADE, INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION Z1-1983-1-41-13E Paperbound \$14.95

By Richard G. Harris. Addressing the basic issues surrounding the design and choice of trade and industrial policies for the Canadian economy, this study reviews theory and evidence concerning trade liberalization as a mechanism to enhance economic growth, disinvestment in sectors that are at a disadvantage in the international market place, and future problems of the marketing sector caused by increasing competition from the developing countries. The author concludes that free trade and industrial policy should be regarded as complements and not substitutes for one another when policy is being devised, and

that a trade liberalization agreement with the United States should be at the top of the policy agenda in the near future.

167 p. 0-8020-7255-0 1985

17-WORK AND PAY: The Canadian Labour Market

Z1-1983-1-41-17E Paperbound \$18.95

W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. Dramatic changes have occurred in the Canadian labour market in the past several decades: the labour force has grown rapidly, and there are now more women and younger people entering the job market. At the same time, unemployment has climbed. This volume looks at the causes and consequences of changes in the Canadian labour market, and surveys possible solutions to employment problems. Authors and topics: *Work and Pay: The Canadian Labour Market: An Overview*, by Craig Riddell; *Trends, Changes, and Imbalances: A Survey of the Canadian Labour Market*, by Stephen F. Kaliski; *Reductions in Work Time: An Assessment of Employment Sharing to Reduce Unemployment*, by Frank Reid; *A Survey of Research on the Work Behaviour of Canadian Women*, by Alice Nakamura and Masao Nakamura; *Discrimination, Equal Pay and Equal Opportunities in the Labour Market*, by Morley Gunderson.

267 p. 0-8020-7259-3 1986

26-APPROACHES TO ECONOMIC WELL-BEING
Z1-1983-1-41-26E Paperbound \$17.95

The studies in this volume consider fundamental questions in the theory of economic policy: the nature of economic well-being, the role of the welfare state in promoting it, the problems, both theoretical and practical, associated with the design of tax systems, and the role of markets and government in ensuring that our environmental resources are well utilized. An overview essay puts the two volumes into perspective. Authors and Topics include: *Economic Ideas and Social Issues: An Overview* David Laidler; *The Measurement of Economic Well-Being* Lars Osberg; *Political Economy of the Canadian Welfare State* A.G. Blomqvist; *Theoretical Issues in Tax Reform* Robin Broadway and Neil Bruce; *Reforming Taxes: Some Problems of Implementation* France St-Hilaire and John Whalley; *Public Policies for Controlling Environmental Use* William Schworm.

249 p. 0-8020-7269-0 1985

28-CANADA AND THE INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL/ ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

Z1-1983-1-41-28E Paperbound \$12.95

Since its colonial beginnings, Canada's domestic economy has been defined largely by its relationship to the global economic system. The benefits to Canada have been great, but the country has, as a result, been vulnerable to the external world. Because of the tendency of industrial nations to produce similar goods, the potential for expansion and diversification of Canadian exports is not strong. The authors of the studies in this volume contend that, for a variety of reasons, the prospects for the expansion and diversification of Canadian exports is poor and, therefore, that Canada should fight against the introduction of

new measures of protectionism, which would threaten our continued access to foreign markets. Authors and topics include: *Canada and the International Political-Economic Environment: An Introduction* Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham; *Canadian International Economic Policy: Context, Issues and a Review of Some Recent Literature* Jock A. Finlayson; *Canadian Export Trade in a Changing International Environment* Michael C. Webb and Mark W. Zacher.

151 p. 0-8020-7271-2 1985

29-THE POLITICS OF CANADA'S ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIP WITH THE UNITED STATES

Z1-1983-1-41-29E Paperbound \$16.95

Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham, Research Coordinators. None of Canada's external economic connections has aroused more controversy than its relationship with the United States. Both a political and an economic issue, that relationship has implications for Canada's economic welfare, as well as for political autonomy at home and independence abroad. In these essays, proposals for Canada-United States free trade, economic nationalism and continental integration are examined from both political and economic viewpoints, and from both American and Canadian perspectives. Authors and Topics: *The Politics of Canada's Economic Relationship with the United States: An Introduction*, by Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham. *The Issue That Will Not Go Away: Free Trade between Canada and the United States*, by J.L. Granatstein. *Economic Nationalism and Continental Integration: Assumptions, Arguments and Advocacies*, Kim R. Nossal. *North American Integration and the Canadian Political System*, by Charles Pentland. *Canada, Congress and U.S. Foreign Economic Policy*, by Jock A. Finlayson. *U.S. Response to Canadian Initiatives for Sectoral Trade Liberalization, 1983-84*, by Gary C. Hufbauer and Andrew J. Samet.

207 p. 0-8020-7272-0 1986

30-SELECTED PROBLEMS IN FORMULATING FOREIGN ECONOMIC POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-30E Paperbound \$16.95

This volume examines the foreign service and the role of Canada's Department of External Affairs. Contributors outline the ways in which foreign economic policy and the departmental conflicts that arise from it are handled by the various government departments. They also treat such topics as security abroad, defence spending, the tension between economic and military considerations, and the role of Canada's microeconomy in affecting government policy. Authors and topics: *Selected Problems in Formulating Foreign Economic Policy: An Introduction* Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham; *Bureaucratic Politics and Canada's Foreign Economic Policy* Gerald Wright; *The Foreign Service and the Organization of the Foreign Policy Community: Views from Canada and Abroad* Robert Boardman; *The Emerging Cost Structure of Canadian Firms: Some Implications for International Economic Policy* F.J. Chambers; *Canadian Defence and Defence Procurement: Implications for Economic Policy* R.B. Byers.

197 p. 0-8020-7273-9 1985

36-PARTY GOVERNMENT AND REGIONAL REPRESENTATION IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-36E Paperbound \$14.95

The capacities of national political parties to represent regional interests are crucial to our national well-being. The first of the three studies in this volume shows how Canada's original constitutional design is ineffective in ensuring that regional interests can be reconciled with national ones, and proposes a new system to include an elected senate. The second study argues that the parties themselves, rather than the party system, are to blame for the lack of integration of regions into our national system. The third study examines the workings of party caucuses, that aspect of our party system about which few Canadians are informed, and provides an excellent outline of the complex relations between political behaviour and political institutions. Authors and topics include: *Party Government, Representation and National Integration in Canada* David E. Smith; *The Role of National Party Caucuses* Paul G. Thomas; *Regionalism, Party and National Government* Peter Aucoin.

161 p. 0-8020-7280-1 1985

37-REGIONAL RESPONSIVENESS AND THE NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATE

Z1-1983-1-41-37E Paperbound \$12.95

This volume provides an important perspective on the interaction of politics and administration in the governing of Canada's national public affairs. Public-service staffing policies are considered in the light of contemporary demands for a system that accommodates regional representation and the merit system. The process of decentralization of the administrative structure with a view to promoting regional development, and the resulting relationships between ministers and their departments, also come under scrutiny. Authors and topics include: *Representative and Responsive Bureaucracy: Implications for Canadian Regionalism* Kenneth Kernaghan; *Regional Responsiveness and Government Organization: The Case of Regional Economic Development Policy in Canada* Peter Aucoin and Herman Bakvis.

119 p. 0-8020-7282-8 1985

38-INSTITUTIONAL REFORMS FOR REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT

Z1-1983-1-41-38E Paperbound \$14.95

Peter Aucoin, Research Coordinator. The studies in this volume share a common theme: the need to strengthen the capacities of our systems of representative government in an era of executive and bureaucratic dominance. The papers challenge a number of commonly held views concerning our parliamentary system and suggest major changes in the electoral system. Authors and topics: *The Size of Canada's Parliament: An Assessment of the Implications of a Larger House of Commons*, John C. Courtney; *Some Comments on Parliamentary Reform*, Peter C. Dobell; *A Review and Evaluation of Electoral System Reform Proposals*, William P. Irvine; *The Referendum and Canadian Democracy*, Vincent Lemieux.

161 p. 0-8020-7283-6 1986

39-INTRASTATE FEDERALISM IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-39E Paperbound \$17.95

By Donald V. Smiley and Ronald L. Watts. This volume provides a comprehensive account of recent developments in the relationship between the structures of our national government and institutional design, and recent proposals for reform which focus on the structures of Canada's federal system. Assessing the roles of the legislative, executive and judicial branches of government and putting them into historical perspective, the authors discuss the need for reform and the areas where it would be most effective.

170 p. 0-8020-7284-4 1986

40-THE POLITICS OF ECONOMIC POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-40E Paperbound \$18.95

G. Bruce Doern, Research Coordinator. Goals and ideas, interests and shifts in power, and core policy structures are analyzed in this volume in relation to tax and expenditure budgeting, economic and social regulation, and bureaucracy and the administrative state. Contributors advocate broad reforms of the budget process to achieve a better balance of scrutiny between the tax system and the spending system. Authors and topics: *The Politics of Economic Policy: An Overview*, by G. Bruce Doern; *The Politics of the Deficit*, by David A. Wolfe; *Natural Resources and National Politics: A Look at Three Canadian Resource Industries*, by John N. McDougall; *Politics of Income Security: Historical Developments and Limits to Future Change*, by James J. Rice; *The Politics of Labour Market Policy*, by Leon Muszynski.

306 p. 0-8020-7285-2 1986

42-ECONOMIC REGULATION AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-42E Paperbound \$14.95

By Richard Schultz and Alan Alexandroff. Three sectors vital to the infrastructure of the Canadian economy - airlines, telecommunications and securities and financial markets - provide the focus for this comprehensive analysis of economic regulation. Tracing developments over three decades, the authors identify changes in the nature of regulation, from a policing mode to a planning one, and point out the economic and technological imperatives in each sector that are creating strong pressure on the federal government to deregulate. Within the context of these developments in federal regulation, the study examines the tensions inherent in the triple role played by the provinces in regulation: each provincial government is at once regulator, owner of regulated enterprises and representative forum for private interests of regional economic importance. The breadth of goals and interests embraced by these three roles is producing increased zero-based politics and adverse economic effects as well.

187 p. 0-8020-7287-9 1986

43-BUREAUCRACY IN CANADA: CONTROL AND REFORM

Z1-1983-1-41-43E Paperbound \$18.95

By Sharon L. Sutherland and G. Bruce Doern. In developing a framework in which to assess the Canadian public-service bureaucracy, the authors have identified three central components: the traditional public service which administers the basic functions of government; a somewhat independent aggregation that embraces a range of regulatory boards, Crown enterprises and many of the institutions of a so-called welfare state; and a set of "expert" agencies whose members are intended to exercise surveillance of the traditional public-service bureaucracy in a variety of ways. This study outlines the constitutional rationales for various aspects of bureaucracy, attributing some to British influences, others to American. The authors analyze the growth of the bureaucracy in relation to the size of the population and compare their findings to corresponding data of other nations. An important element of the study focuses on the uses that politicians have made of the public-sector work force as an object of policy for experimental and demonstration purposes. The federal government in particular has used the public-sector work force to make a statement about its political values. The authors also consider the ways in which political parties might improve their use of elections, conventions and caucus to provide more coherent policy guidance to the bureaucracy. They conclude with a number of general suggestions for enhancing the control of elected politicians over officialdom.

230 p. 0-8020-7288-7 1986

48-REGULATIONS, CROWN CORPORATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNALS

Z1-1983-1-41-48E Paperbound \$16.95

Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators. This volume surveys administrative law in its various manifestations and considers new themes and issues that are likely to affect the subject. Challenging generally accepted views, the contributors discuss such topics as the structures and processes of Canadian administrative tribunals, Crown corporations as an instrument of economic intervention, and the use of delegated legislation as the preferred instrument of government regulations. Authors and Topics: *Crown Corporations as Instruments of Economic Intervention: Legal Aspects*, Patrice Garant; *Understanding Regulation by Regulations*, Roderick A. Macdonald; *Administrative Tribunals: Their Evolution in Canada from 1945 to 1984*, David J. Mullan.

202 p. 0-8020-7293-3 1986

50-CONSUMER PROTECTION, ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND CORPORATE POWER

Z1-1983-1-41-50E Paperbound \$17.95

The three studies in this volume, while dealing with different central issues, all focus on legal values, interest groups and political considerations. The first paper provides an overview of Canadian legislative developments in consumer protection

and the social, economic and political factors that have given rise to them. The second paper offers a practical statement on environmental degradation, law and public policy. The third paper, linking elements of the other two, presents a strong plea for a more sophisticated understanding of a corporate power and what it entails. Authors and Topics: *The Development of Consumer Protection Regulation: 1945 to 1984*, by Edward P. Belobaba. *Environmental Law and Policy: A Retrospective Examination of the Canadian Experience*, by D.P. Emond. *Corporate Power and Public Policy*, by Stanley M. Beck.

220 p. 0-8020-7296-8 1986

53-CANADIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE INTERNATIONAL TRADING SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-53E Paperbound \$13.95

In this volume Michael Hart analyzes the basic components of the legal framework for international economic relations and assesses the probable consequences for Canada's future economic development, focusing on trade in goods and services. He also considers the regional implications of potential policies, and concrete proposals for reforms to both the international legal framework and the internal processes that determine Canada's foreign economic policies.

156 p. 0-8020-7299-2 1985

54-CANADA AND THE NEW INTERNATIONAL LAW OF THE SEA

Z1-1983-1-41-54E Paperbound \$13.95

By Douglas M. Johnston. The Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea (UNCLOS 3) culminated in the adoption of the United Nations convention on the law of the sea in 1982. Since then 150 countries, including Canada, have signed this historic treaty. It affects Canada's four major ocean industries: fishing, offshore petroleum, shipping and ocean mining. As Canada contemplates ratification of this agreement, it must consider these as well as several other maritime matters, including transit management, offshore development, marine-technology development and ocean-science policy. This volume delineates the issues and their implications for Canada's future at sea, and recommends the establishment of an independent advisory body to ensure serious and comprehensive treatment of maritime concerns.

124 p. 0-8020-7301-8 1985

55-PERSPECTIVES ON THE HARMONIZATION OF LAW IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-55E Paperbound \$14.95

Federalism permits a great deal of individual freedom for provincial governments, but when every jurisdiction acts primarily in its own interests, without regard to the common good of all regions, Canadians everywhere, and Canada as a nation, are threatened. Harmonization of those aspects of provincial and federal law that affect economic activity in Canada is, therefore, an important aspect of interjurisdictional cooperation. In this volume the institutions and mechanisms that have been relied upon to date are found to be inadequate, and new structures are proposed. Trade practices, debtor assistance, consumer

credit law and education are all examined. Authors and topics include: *Harmonization of Law in Canada: An Overview* Ronald C.C. Cuming; *Inter-jurisdictional Harmonization of Consumer Protection Laws and Administration in Canada* William A.W. Neilson; *The Harmonization of School Legislation in Canada: Elementary and Secondary Levels* Terry J. Wuester.

178 p. 0-8020-7302-6 1985

58-THE COURTS AND THE CHARTER

Z1-1983-1-41-58E Paperbound \$19.95

With the Charter of Rights, the courts have taken on a new importance in the Canadian social system. These studies consider the ways in which the Charter has modified some of Canada's basic constitutional principles, blunting the supremacy of Parliament and giving the courts unprecedented power; they go on to speculate about the further implications and impact of the Charter in the future. Authors and topics: *The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms as an Instrument of Social Development* Henri Brun; *The Supreme Court of Canada: Reform Implications for an Emerging National Institution* A. Wayne MacKay and Richard W. Bauman; *The Equality Provisions of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and Government Institutions* Mary Eberts; *The Problem of Section 96 of the Constitution Act, 1867* Gilles Pèpin.

279 p. 0-8020-7305-0 1985

61-DIVISION OF POWERS AND PUBLIC POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-61E Paperbound \$17.95

The constitutional division of powers is the legal and political backdrop against which public policy in a federation is made. This volume brings together the perspectives of economics, law and political science for an assessment of how power is shared in the Canadian system. Each of the four papers takes a different approach to the common questions of how and why powers have evolved, and the implications of this evolution for future policy-making. Authors and topics include: *The Division of Powers in a Federal System: A Review of the Economic Literature, with Applications to Canada* Gérard Bélanger; *Constitutional Aspects of Economic Development Policy* John D. Whyte; *The Division of Powers* Garth Stevenson; *Federal-Provincial Relations and the Making of Public Policy in Canada: A Review of Case Studies* Frederick J. Fletcher and Donald C. Wallace.

206 p. 0-8020-7308-5 1985

63-INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

Z1-1983-1-41-63E Paperbound \$18.95

Interdependence is one of the definitive features of contemporary federalism. The effective management of intergovernmental contacts has thus become essential not only to meeting policy challenges but also to the reconciliation of national and regional interests and to the strengthening of responsive, democratic government. These papers examine the changes that are occurring and the application of new solutions to old as well as new problems. Authors and topics: *Reflections on the Workability of Executive Federalism* J. Stefan

Dupré; *Economic Policy Formation in a Federal State: A Game Theoretic Approach* James A. Brander; *Unilateralism, Bilateralism and Multilateralism: Approaches to Canadian Federalism* Kenneth McRoberts; *Public Enterprise and Federalism in Canada* K.J. Huffman, J.W. Langford and W.A.W. Neilson; *Municipalities and the Division of Powers* Jacques L'Heureux; *Local Government and Canadian Federalism* Harry M. Kitchen and Melville L. McMillan.

263 p. 0-8020-7310-7 1985

69-INTEREST GROUPS IN THE CANADIAN FEDERAL SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-69E Paperbound \$12.95

By Hugh G. Thorburn. Policy-making in Canada, as in many Western countries, involves bargaining between government and such major interest groups as business, labour and agriculture. In Canada, however, a second interaction also plays an important role: the bargaining between federal and provincial governments. This volume considers the integration of these two dynamics and their effect on one another. Interest groups have tended to develop relations with the level of government concerned with their respective activities: resource industries with provincial governments, for example, and pan-Canadian transportation and communications industries with the federal. They have become involved in policy-making through the elite-accommodation process and through formal opportunities offered in governmental forums that seek information and invite influence. But where friction has developed between the two levels of government, interest groups have found themselves frozen out while governments settled their disputes themselves. In assessing the interplay between the government-interest-group dynamic and the federal-provincial government dynamic, this volume identifies a number of asymmetries and analyses their effects. It considers the future of these relationships and methods for improving them. In so doing it presents a fresh perspective on the implications of federalism for Canadian policy and society.

146 p. 0-8020-7317-4 1985

72-THE NORTH

Z1-1983-1-41-72E Paperbound \$14.95

The role of the northern territories in the Canadian political, social and economic fabric mirrors the experience of the country as a whole. Ecology versus economic growth, individual versus community rights, the small community versus the majority, are all considerations that not only determine the future of the North but reflect the values held by Canadians throughout the country. The essays in this collection grew out of a seminar organized by the commission in July 1984. Together, they provide a careful sensitive analysis of the issues confronting all Canadians, not only northerners, as they seek to meet the multifaceted challenges of the future. Authors and topics include: *Introduction: Northern Studies* Michael S. Whittington; *Development Planning North of 60: Requirements and Prospects* Jack C. Stabler; *Political and Constitutional Development*

in the N.W.T. and Yukon: *The Issues and the Interests* Michael S. Whittington; *Indicators of Southern Attitudes toward the N.W.T.*, 1979-83 George Braden; *Northern Political Development Within Canadian Federalism* Gordon Robertson; *Environmental Perspectives in the 1980s* Peter Burnet; *Sovereignty and the Canadian North* Donat Pharand; *A Southern Perspective on Northern Economic Development* William G. Watson.

183 p. 0-8020-7320-4 1985

SEEDS OF RENEWAL — Biotechnology and Canada's Resource Industries

SS22-1985-38E Paperbound \$5.25

(SC) Report No. 38. This report identifies opportunities that the Canadian resource industries could realize if the public sector and private business work together to ensure the speedy and aggressive adoption of advanced biological techniques. It makes specific recommendations to promote a dynamic, well-integrated biotechnology community, identifies obstacles to the adoption of biotechnology, and proposes measures to overcome these obstacles. The report also shows how Canada can focus its limited resources for R&D to realize the full potential of biotechnology. Graphs. Tables. References. ISBN 0-660-11914-5.

94 p. 24 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

SOLAR HEATING — CATALOGUE NO. 2

M23-13-78-9 Paperbound \$2.00

The purpose of this book is to identify the individuals and organizations which make up the solar heating industry in Canada. Illustrations.

120 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

STEERING THE COURSE

EC21-1-1984E Paperbound \$5.95

(ECC) *Twenty-First Annual Review, 1984*. In this report the Economic Council focuses on Canada's recent economic performance and its prospects for future growth. Covers topics such as: the public debt; the business and international debt situation; and employment, unemployment and technological change. ISBN 0-660-11724-X.

121 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

THE STRATHCONA SOUND MINING PROJECT

SS21-1-42 Paperbound \$8.00

(SC) Background Study No. 42. *A Case Study of Decision-making*. By Robert B. Gibson. Analysis of the decision-making involved in the Strathcona lead-zinc mining project in order to assess the actual implementation of the policy for northern development adopted in March 1972, to measure the extent of advance over previous practices, and to identify any new issues which may have arisen with the new policy. Appendices. Notes. ISBN 0-660-01675-3.

274 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

STRENGTHENING GROWTH — Options and Constraints — Twenty-second Annual Review

EC21-1-1985E Paperbound \$5.95 (ECC) The Council's Twenty-Second Annual Review of the economy focuses on Canada's economic performance and prospects. Analysts consider ways to improve economic growth and productivity performance through improvement in workers' skills, the reallocation of both capital and labour, use of the tax structure (including its impact on risk taking), improvements in competitiveness, and the increased ability of firms to benefit from scale economies. Two areas are examined in depth — namely, Canadian investment performance, and Canadian monetary policy. In addition, the medium-term outlook and policy analysis are developed, using a recently reconstructed version of the CANDIDE econometric model. Projections include both a base case and a performance band, identifying the uncertainties that should be considered in any medium-run planning environment. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11912-9.

158 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

STRUCTURAL CHANGE AND INDUSTRIAL POLICY — The Redeployment of Canadian Manufacturing 1960-80

EC22-127-1985E Paperbound \$6.95 (ECC) By Roy A. Matthews. This study, the expansion of an earlier contribution to the Economic Council's project on technology, trade and income growth, adds its findings to the longstanding discussion about the structure and relative competitiveness of Canadian manufacturing industry. In so doing, it also seeks to offer some useful input to the controversy over whether Canada needs an "industrial policy" — a comprehensive economic development plan drawn up at the initiative of government — which could become especially lively in the context of a new examination of the merits of Canada-U.S. free trade. Bibliography. Graphs. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11821-1.

70 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1985

THE SUBSIDIZATION OF INNOVATION PROJECTS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

EC22-121-1984E Paperbound \$7.95 (ECC) By Abraham Tarasofsky. This study, which forms part of the research undertaken in connection with the Economic Council's recent consensus document entitled The Bottom Line, is concerned with one aspect of a wider question that continues to be the subject of much discussion: How can the Government of Canada best promote more research and development (R&D) spending by the private sector? To sum up, this study analyses the theoretical justification for project-specific subsidy programs. It then scrutinizes the workings of several such programs of the Government of Canada, on the basis of that justification, to determine whether they have been operating in an appropriate fashion and, if not, to

indicate how they might be improved. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Notes. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11644-8.

106 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

SUPPLEMENTARY ESTIMATES (B) for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1986

BT31-2-1986-2 Paperbound \$5.00 (TB) This publication shows additional expenditures required by the government for the 1985-86 financial year. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53108-9.

140 p. 19 cm x 27 cm 1986

SUPPLY POLICY MANUAL

P26-1-1984 Main Volume \$250.00 (set of 12)

P26-1 Amendment Service \$100.00 (SSC) The Supply Policy Manual is a consolidation of contracting policies and guidelines that provide direction to contracting staff of the department of Supply and Services. The twelve volumes are in a format that follows the distinct chronological phases of the procurement cycle. The Supply Policy Manual can be a useful tool for businesses that do large amounts of contracting with the government of Canada. Loose-leaf service format. Binders included. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52846-0.

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 157 — Tariff Items covering goods made/not made in Canada

PHASE 1
FT4-157-1-1983E Paperbound \$31.95

Contains the first part of a report on the subject of tariff items goods made/not made in Canada. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11272-8.

359 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1983

PHASE 1 — Appraisals by Staff
FT4-157-2-1983E Paperbound \$27.95

A series of papers by the staff of the Tariff Board in which the facts and viewpoints pertaining to the tariff items under review were assembled and appraised and possible tariff solutions to the problems posed by the reference were set out. ISBN 0-660-11278-7.

261 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1983

PHASE II — A Report by the Tariff Board
FT4-157-2-1-1985E Paperbound \$36.30

(Fin.) Contains the second part of a report by the Tariff Board on the subject/classification of products based on whether or not the product is made in Canada. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11806-8.

365 p. 25.5 cm x 20.3 cm 1985

PHASE II — Appraisals by the Staff
FT4-157-2-2-1984E Paperbound \$34.25

(Fin.) A series of papers assembling and appraising the facts and viewpoints pertaining to the tariff items under review and setting out possible solutions to the problems. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11758-4.

276 p. 25.5 cm x 20.3 cm 1985

FIRE-BRICK AND RELATED PRODUCTS
FT4-157-1 Paperback \$2.50

An interim report by the Tariff Board. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50976-8.

12 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1981

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 158 — Relating to the General Preferential Tariff

FT4-158-SP-11 Paperback \$5.25

Petition for Safeguard Action by Mobil Chemical Canada, Ltd., Films Division, Safeguard Petition No. 11. This report of the Tariff Board is made pursuant to Reference 158 relating to the General Preferential Tariff (GPT), and concerns the petition for safeguard action by Mobil Chemical Canada, Ltd., Films Division, Belleville, Ontario, with respect to imports of biaxially oriented polypropylene film, from countries entitled to the benefits of the lower duty under the GPT. The petitioner has submitted that these importations have injured its production and sales of biaxially oriented polypropylene film with the rapid rise in their volume and their pressure on prices, and has petitioned the Board for a withdrawal of the preferential tariff for such imports. Contains the Board's conclusions and recommendations. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53136-4.

29 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 159 — The Gatt Agreement on Customs Valuation

PART II — Tariff Adjustments
FT4-159-2E Paperbound \$17.50

The primary objective of the second phase of the Board's study was to provide advice on what, if any, tariff adjustments would be required to maintain the same level of tariff protection or to ensure that duties collected would not decline significantly if the new valuation system were adopted. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11395-3.

196 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1983

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 160.1 — Relating to the reinstatement of the General Preferential Tariff on imports of colour television receiving sets

FT4-160-1E Paperback \$7.95

An inquiry into the question of whether or not Canadian television producers would be injured if colour television sets were imported under the terms of the General Preferential Tariff. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11934-X.

96 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 161.1 —**Relating to the reinstatement of the preferential tariff on imports of rubber footwear**

FT4-161-1E Paper Cover \$6.95
(Fin.) Report by the Tariff Board. An inquiry into whether Canadian companies require safeguard action in consequence of imports entering under the GPT. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11961-7.
88 p. 25.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 162 — Woollen and Worsted Yarns and Fabrics

FT4-162E Paperbound \$6.75
(Tar.) Reference No. 162. A report of an inquiry by the Tariff Board respecting woollen and worsted yarns and fabrics. Tables. Recommendations. Appendix. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11694-4.
89 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 —**Canada's Customs Tariff According to the Harmonized System**

This inquiry by the Tariff Board is concerned with the conversion of the Canadian Customs Tariff to the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding system.

VOLUME 1, Chapters 1 to 24
FT4-163-1-24-01E Paperbound \$59.00

The Report is in four major sections: 1) Live Animals, Animal Products; 2) Vegetable Products; 3) Animal or Vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products/prepared edible fats/animal or vegetable waxes; 4) Prepared foodstuffs/beverages, spirits and vinegar/Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11830-0.

629 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

VOLUME 2, Chapters 25 to 67
FT4-163-25-67-01E Paperbound \$132.00
(2 vols.)

Volume II of Reference 163 consists of two separately bound parts. Part I includes the Introduction, the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Canadian Customs Nomenclature, the Titles of Sections and Chapters of the Harmonized System, the Notes of Reference in the Canadian Customs Nomenclature and Individual Section (V to IX) and Chapter (25 to 46) Reports. (Pages 1 to 752). Part 2 includes the Individual Section (X to XII) and Chapter (47 to 67) Reports, the Supplementary Annex and the Cross-References to the Supplementary Annex. (Pages 753 to 1423). ISBN 0-660-11969-2.

1,423 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1986

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 —**Canadian Tariff Schedule converted to the Harmonized System**

Includes a cross-reference from the present tariff item number to the proposed tariff item number.

CHAPTERS 1 to 24
FT4-163-1-24E Loose-leaf \$32.25

Contains Sections 1 to 4.
0-660-11605-7 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 25 to 27
FT4-163-25-27E Loose-leaf \$3.00

Section V is concerned with Mineral Products.
0-660-11668-5 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 28 to 38
FT4-163-28-38E Loose-leaf \$11.00

Section VI — Products of the Chemical or allied industries.

0-660-11669-3 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 39 and 40
FT4-163-39-40E Loose-leaf \$3.50

Section VII — Plastics and articles thereof; Rubber and articles thereof.

0-660-11671-5 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 41 to 43
FT4-163-41-43E Loose-leaf \$3.00

Section VIII — Raw Hides and Skins, Leather, Furskins and Articles thereof; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (other than silk-worm gut).

0-660-11673-1 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 44 to 46
FT4-163-44-46E Loose-leaf \$3.00

Section IX — Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal; Cork and Articles of Cork; Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork.

0-660-11674-X 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 47 to 49
FT4-163-47-49E Loose-leaf \$3.50

Section X — Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of paper or paperboard; Paper and Paperboard and articles thereof.

0-660-11675-8 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 50 to 63
FT4-163-50-63E Loose-leaf \$10.50

Section XI — Textiles and textile articles
0-660-11676-6 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 64 to 67
FT4-163-64-67E Loose-leaf \$3.00

Section XII — Footwear, Headgear, Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts Thereof; Prepared feathers and articles made therewith; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair.

0-660-11672-3 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 68 to 70
FT4-163-68-70E Loose-leaf \$3.95

Section XIII — Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or similar materials; Ceramic products; Glass and Glassware.

0-660-11836-X 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 71
FT4-163-71E Loose-leaf \$3.00

Section XIV — Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal, and Articles thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin.

0-660-11837-8 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 72 to 83
FT4-163-72-83E Loose-leaf \$16.60

Section XV — Base metals and Articles of base metal.

0-660-11838-6 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 84 to 85
FT4-163-84-85E Loose-leaf \$16.50

Section XVI — Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Electrical Equipment; Parts thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducers, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of such articles.

0-660-11839-4 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 86 to 89
FT4-163-86-89E Loose-leaf \$3.50

Section XVII — Vehicles, Aircraft, Vessels and Associated Transport Equipment.

0-660-11840-8 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 90 to 92
FT4-163-90-92E Loose-leaf \$5.00

Section XVIII — Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof.

0-660-11841-6 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 93
FT4-163-93E Loose-leaf \$3.00

Section XIX — Arms and Ammunition; Parts and accessories thereof.

0-660-11842-4 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 94 to 96
FT4-163-94-96E Loose-leaf \$3.25

Section XX — Miscellaneous manufactured articles

0-660-11843-2 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 97
FT4-163-97E Loose-leaf \$3.00

Section XXI — Works of Art, collectors' pieces and antiques.

0-660-11844-0 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 — Cross-references

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 — Cross-reference from present tariff item number to proposed tariff item number

FT4-163-103E Loose-leaf \$48.75
828 p. 0-660-11846-7 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 — Cross-reference from proposed tariff item number to present tariff item number

FT4-163-102E Loose-leaf \$35.25
0-660-11845-9 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 — Concessionary Annex and Concordance

FT4-163-100E Loose-leaf \$34.00
0-660-11667-7 20 cm x 25 cm 1984

TARIFF BOARD REPORTS

(Fin.) Tariff Board Declarations and Judgements of the Supreme and Exchequer Courts of Canada on Appeals from The Tariff Board and in other Related Cases. Bilingual.

VOLUME 4 — Part 1, 1967-1969

FT3-1-4-1 Paperbound \$5.00
180 p. 20.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

VOLUME 4, Part 2, 1967-1969

FT3-1-4-2 Paperbound \$5.00
425 p. 0-660-01447-5 1977

VOLUME 5, Part 1, 1970-1971

FT3-1-5-1 Paperbound \$9.50
174 p. 0-660-50174-0 1979

VOLUME 5, Part 2, 1971-1974

FT3-1-5-2 Paperbound \$19.00
507 p. 0-660-50837-5 1979

VOLUME 6, Part 1, 1974-1977

FT3-1-6-1 Paperbound \$20.00
402 p. 0-660-50850-8 1981

VOLUME 6, Part 2, 1977-1978

FT3-1-6-2 Paperbound \$22.80
728 p. 0-660-52706-5 1984

VOLUME 6, Part 3, 1979

FT3-1-6-3 Paperbound \$19.20
970 p. 0-660-52769-3 1984

TAXATION STATISTICS

(RC-T) This publication provides an in-depth profile of the Canadian taxpaying public through a comprehensive analysis of data from more than 15 million individual income tax returns filed for each taxation year. *A valuable resource document for economists, researchers and others.* Federal and provincial governments, private organizations and the academic community will find this book invaluable. Tables. Bilingual. (Annual - No returns accepted).

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1983 Edition
RV44-1983 Paperbound \$11.50

Analyses the return of individuals for the 1981 taxation year. ISBN 0-660-52323-X.

301 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1983

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1984 Edition
RV44-1984 Paperbound \$11.50

Analyses returns for the 1982 taxation year. ISBN 0-660-52842-8.

315 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1984

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1985 Edition
RV44-1985 Paperbound \$12.00

Analyses the returns of individual for the 1983 taxation year. ISBN 0-660-53100-3.

315 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1985

THRESHOLD FIRMS — Backing Canada's

Winners

SS21-1-48E Paperbound \$6.95

(SC) By Guy P.F. Steed. Background study No. 48. The author of this study addresses and develops a positive response to the adjustment potentials and problems of some of Canada's domestically owned medium-sized firms operating in the more technology-intensive sectors. His background study provides detailed insights into the distribution and operation of threshold firms, their technology strategies and performance. This knowledge then leads to recommendations that are sensitive and responsive to the particular conditions and roles of those threshold firms. Annexes. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11185-3.

173 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS — A Financial Management Program for Canada's Lodging Industry

C86-25-1983E Spiral Bound \$26.50

(IT&C) (RIE) Co-published in co-operation with MacLean Hunter Limited and Tourism Canada. *Tourism is your business* is a financial management program that has been designed for people who operate tourist accommodations in Canada — especially for those who operate small or medium-sized facilities. Its purpose is to show how you can use sound financial management to increase the profitability of your hotel, motel, resort, country inn, cabins, cottages, and so on. The program is detailed, specific and practical. It will give you an understanding of proven financial management techniques, and it will show you how to apply those techniques to your own lodging facility. **In short, the program will help you improve the financial performance of your business.** The program has two principal elements - a written one and a video one. The written element includes a manual and a companion *Study Guide*. Each element is complete and self-contained. The video element is available on loan from the National Film Board. Figures. Glossary. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88896-111-1.

306 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS — Study Guide

C86-25-1983-1E Spiral Bound \$9.40
103 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

TOWARDS A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

EC22-88-1980E Paperbound \$3.50

(ECC) By M.C. McCracken and E. Ruddick. An occasional paper prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. This book explains what the CPI is, how revisions are made, its uses and its limitations. Figures. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10670-1.

32 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

TRADE MARKS JOURNAL

RG42-2 Subscription \$72.00
Single copy \$1.50

(CCA) This weekly journal lists the applications for registration or extension of trademarks made to the Registrar of Trade Marks. Illustrated in black and white. Bilingual.

TRADE MARKS EXAMINATION MANUAL

RG42-4-1984 Main volume \$50.00

RG42-4 Annual Subscription \$5.00

(CCA) This manual was written to serve the needs of the Trade Marks Office, and specifically the Examination Section. The manual does not replace the Trade Marks Act; it has been compiled so as to incorporate the interpretation of provisions of the Trade Marks Act and Rules by the Courts and should therefore reduce the time needed to process applications by making clear the statutory guidelines necessary to examine them. New developments and demands in the field and in the Office will all contribute to an almost continual revision of the Manual. An annual subscription is therefore recommended. ISBN 0-660-52694-8.

TRANSPORTATION IN A RESOURCE — CONSCIOUS FUTURE — Intercity Passenger Travel in Canada

SS22-1982-34E Paperbound \$4.95

(SC) This report recommends changes that should be made to prepare Canadian transportation for an "energy-conscious" future — that is, a future in which the cost and the availability of suitable energy sources are an on-going concern. It also recommends ways to improve Canada's industrial development opportunities in the area of transportation. ISBN 0-660-11201-9.

112 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

THE TREES BEHIND THE SHORE — The Forests and Forest Industries in Newfoundland and Labrador

EC22-91-1980E Paperbound \$9.95

(ECC) By John A. Gray. This study seeks to identify the contribution of the forestry sector to the economy of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador, as well as the means by which this contribution might be increased. Bibliography. Tables. Illustrations. Charts. Maps. ISBN 0-660-10749-X.

114 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

**WAGE PROTECTION IN MATTERS OF
BRANKRUPTCY AND INSOLVENCY**

RG62-3-1981E Paperbound \$5.95
(RC) October 1981. Raymond L. Landry, Chair-
man, Ronald Lang, George C. Hitchman and
Raymond Dufour, Commissioners. Committee on
Wage Protection in Matters of Brankruptcy and
Insolvency. This report explores the extent of the
problem of unpaid wages and examines possible
solutions to the problem. Concludes with recom-
mendations of the Committee. Annexes. Tables.
ISBN 0-660-11001-6.

118 p. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

WESTERN TRANSITION

EC22-123-1984E Paperbound \$9.95
(ECC) The major question addressed by the re-
port is whether the rate of growth in the econo-
mies of the western provinces can be maintained

at the same rate in the future as in the past, given
that the future growth of the resource sector is
expected to be lower. Issues relating to each of
the major resource sectors in the West are exam-
ined, including instability in the agricultural indus-
try, criteria for determining the optimum rate of
harvesting in the forestry industry, and the man-
agement of mineral resources including oil and
gas, potash, uranium, and coal. Also examined
are issues relating to transportation, manufactur-
ing, developments in the service industries, and
agglomeration economies. Tables. ISBN 0-660-
11693-6.

260 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

WINNING LOW ENERGY BUILDING DESIGNS

— Winners of a Government of Canada

Competition for Commercial Buildings

W63-2-1980 Clothbound \$19.95

(DPW) This book provides a wealth of ideas for

energy conserving building designs that should
be of tremendous interest to architects, engi-
neers, builders, contractors and those that buy or
rent space. An overview section provides a dou-
ble-page spread on each winner which features a
colour illustration or photograph, a brief descrip-
tion and a data summary. This is followed by full
details under headings of energy conservation
philosophy, design principles, project design, cost
of ownership and the future. Some 498 photo-
graphs, illustrations and drawings support the
comprehensive descriptions of design philoso-
phy, shell and system details, and cost analyses.
Appendices. ISBN 0-660-50675-0.

651 p. 28.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1980

THE CANADIAN EDGE:

*Investment Canada has published
The Canadian Edge to give you
the information you need in today's
competitive environment*

To give you the information you need when you
need it, we've published **The Canadian Edge**. **The
Canadian Edge** is the most comprehensive,
accurate and up-to-date compendium of data
about doing business in Canada available
anywhere.

Whether you're an investor, industrial developer
or investment consultant, **The Canadian Edge**
gives you the total picture. The communications
and transportation infrastructure. The markets.
The financial system. Technology. Labor. Energy.
The legal framework. Investment policy. Export
opportunities. Selling to the Canadian government.

Annual updates keep you abreast of changes in
the Canadian economy, investment incentives and
tax advantages.

And much, much more.

So much more, in fact, that **The Canadian Edge**
gives you nearly 1,000 pages of crisp prose, tables,
charts and graphs where investment data is suc-
cinctly summarized and analyzed.

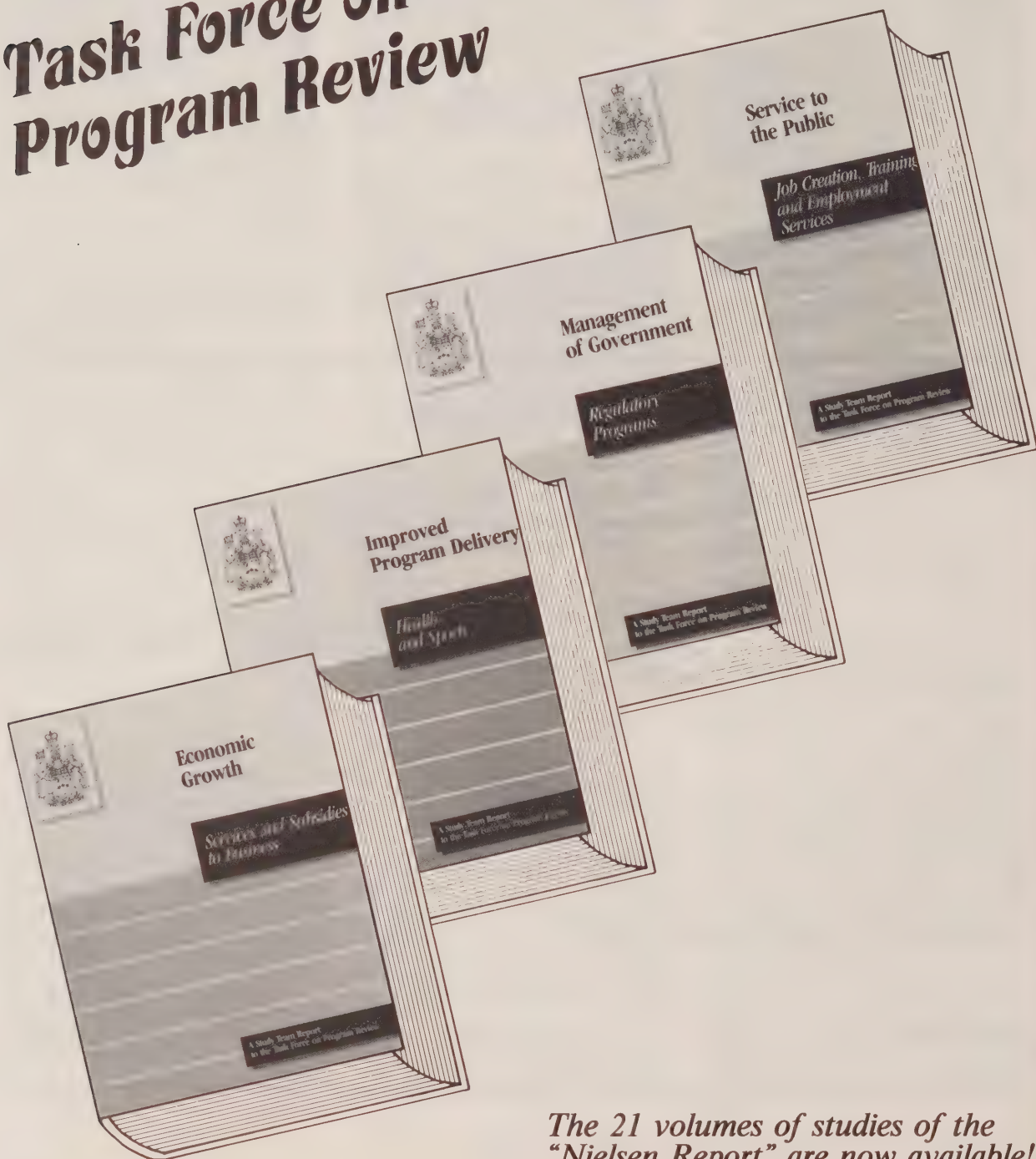
The Canadian Edge is designed for easy access.
A detailed table of contents takes you within
seconds to the information you need. It's a loose-
leaf binder, so you can conveniently add updates.

ID54-2-1986E

0-660-12063-1

\$150.00

Task Force on Program Review



*The 21 volumes of studies of the
"Nielsen Report" are now available!*

TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW

In response to the government's concern about waste, duplication and red tape in federal departments and agencies, the Ministerial Task Force on Program Review was initiated on September 18, 1984, just one day after the new government was sworn in. In making the announcement, Prime Minister Brian Mulroney said he was asking the Task Force to overhaul government programs so that they would be 'simpler, more understandable and more accessible to their clientele' and that decision-making should be 'decentralized as far as possible to those in direct contact with client groups'. The rationale for the program review was also rooted in the government's overall program for economic renewal. The new government believed strongly that an efficient government, helping rather than hindering the entrepreneurial spirit of Canadians, can free many segments of the economy to function on their own merits. This will improve productivity and support innovation as well as eliminate systemic barriers to economic growth.

The scope of the work of the Task Force and its study teams is unprecedented. There had never been an attempt to improve services and programs or realize efficiencies across the entire federal government system in one concerted effort. The clientele for the programs and services examined through this review process varies from war veterans to farmers and small businessmen, from native people to immigrants, and from fishermen to students. In fact, *every Canadian* is affected in one way or another by the programs studied.

As a result, the complexity of the task was also enormous. The Task Force selected 989 federal programs and services for review, reflecting annual federal expenditures of more than \$92 billion, including tax expenditures. Study teams were established after the inventory of 989 programs was assembled into more manageable segments. The teams, and their reports, were subsequently grouped around four major themes as follows: 1) **ECONOMIC GROWTH**: Agriculture, Culture and Communications, Natural Resources, Services and Subsidies to Business, Transportation; 2) **IMPROVED PROGRAM DELIVERY**: Citizenship, Labour and Immigration, Environment, Health and Sports, Indian and Native Programs, Justice System; 3) **MANAGEMENT OF GOVERNMENT**: Major Surveys, Procurement, Real Property, Regulatory Agencies,

Regulatory Programs; 4) **SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC**: Canada Assistance Plan, Education and Research, Housing, Job Creation, Training and Employment Services, Veterans.

No one would claim that these reports, each based upon three months of intensive work, provide the last word about the potential improvement to programs costing the taxpayer in excess of \$90 billion per year. However, as the first attempt to present a comprehensive overview of what the federal government does, they will be of interest to many groups including provincial, territorial and municipal governments, the beneficiaries of programs and services provided by the federal government, analysts in academic institutions and the media. The findings of the study teams, as set out in these reports, are the product of the work and the thinking of the study teams themselves, as provided to the Private Sector Advisory Committee. They do not reflect any decisions of the government. The government's response to the various options presented by the study teams will be announced as decisions are made by Cabinet.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PROCESS OF PROGRAM REVIEW

CP32-50-1-1985 Paperback \$4.95

This introduction explains the origins and purpose of the program review and highlights the major issues and specific programs reviewed by the team. Figures. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53216-6.

39 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

ECONOMIC GROWTH

AGRICULTURE

CP32-50-4-1985E Paperbound \$15.50

The agricultural review encompassed approximately 42 programs costing about \$2.7 billion, as well as tax measures worth an additional \$400 million. These programs and tax measures involve a number of federal departments including Agriculture Canada, Transport Canada, Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Environment Canada, National Health and Welfare, and External Affairs. Among the major programs studied, were: 1) **DEVELOPMENT-RELATED PROGRAMS**: Economic Development in Agriculture, Marketing and Trade Analysis, Regional Development Analysis and Advice, Scientific Research and Development, Crop Production, Feed Freight Assistance, Marketing Systems, Grains and Oilseeds Program, Canadian Grain Commission, Western Grain Transport, Land and Water Research, Prairie Farm Rehabilitation Administration, Livestock Genetic Improvement, etc.; 2) **INSPECTION AND REGULATION PROGRAMS**: Food Inspection, Consumer Products, Quality Assurance and Safety of Food, Food Safety, Quality, and Nutrition, Input Assurance, Commercial Chemicals, Environmental Quality and Hazards, Animal Health, Plant Health; 3) **RISK MANAGEMENT PROGRAMS**: Western Grain Stabilization, Agricultural Stabilization, Agricultural Products Board, Crop Insurance, etc.; 4) **FARM FINANCE PROGRAMS**: Farm Finance, Farm Loans Interest Rebate, Farm Credit Corporation, FCC - Farm Syndicates Credit, Farm Improvement Loans, Advance Payments for Crops, Prairie Grain Advance Payments; 5) **TAX EXPENDITURES PROGRAMS**: Fuel Tax Refunds and Rebates, Farm Tax Provisions; 6) **MARKETING BOARDS PROGRAMS**: Marketing Boards, National Farm Products Marketing Council, Dairy Support Program, Canadian Wheat Board. ISBN 0-660-11974-9.

266 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS

CP32-50-15-1985E Paperbound \$23.75
The terms of reference for this study team required it to review more than 100 programs involving about \$2.2 billion in expenditures during 1985-1986. The programs involve about 5,200 person-years controlled by Treasury Board as well as more than 12,000 not controlled (virtually all contained within the CBC, Canada Council, Telefilm, and the National Arts Centre). In addition, about \$750 million in tax expenditures were included, though the person-years associated with these measures were not. The themes studied by the team were as follows: 1) NATURAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: National Museums of Canada, Archival Operations, National Library of Canada, National Historic Parks and Sites, National Postal Museum, National Currency Museum, Insurance Program for Major Travelling Exhibitions, Moveable Cultural Property Secretariat, etc.; 2) PERFORMING ARTS: The Canada Council, including: Performing Arts Section, Explorations Program and Arts Awards Service, National Arts Centre, National Capital Commission, Performing and Visual Arts Program - Secretary of State, Programs of Cultural Initiatives - Department of Communications, etc.; 3) CONTEMPORARY ART ACQUISITION AND VISUAL ARTS: Art Bank - Canada Council, Arts Acquisition Program - National Capital Commission, Inuit Art Section - Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Contemporary Art Acquisition Program - National Gallery, Visual Arts Program - Canada Council, etc.; 4) BROADCASTING AND FILM AND VIDEO: Canadian Broadcasting Corporation, Northern Native Broadcast Access Program, Telefilm Canada, National Film Board, Film and Video Programs - Canada Council, Canadian Film and Videotape Certification Office, Cité du Cinéma, Canadian Government Film and Video Centre; 5) WRITING AND PUBLISHING: Book Publishing Development Program, Writing and Publication Program - Canada Council, Export Development Programs - External Affairs, Aid to Scholarly Publications Program, Aid to Learned Journals Program - Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, Scientific Publications Grants - Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, Federal Co-Publishing Program, Writing and Publication Program - Secretary of State, Awards Service - Writing - Canada Council, Concessionary Postal Rate Subsidy, etc.; 6) CITIZENSHIP AND GENERAL CULTURE: Voluntary Action Program, Women's Program, Multiculturalism Branch - Secretary of State; 7) TAX EXPENDITURES AND OTHER INDIRECT SUBSIDIES FOR ARTS AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES; 8) MISCELLANEOUS PROGRAMS: Ceremonial Guard, Military Bands, Musical Band and Musical Ride, State Ceremonies, National Exhibitions, etc.. ISBN 0-660-11985-4.
429 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

NATURAL RESOURCES

CP32-50-5-1985E Paperbound \$17.50
The natural resources industries are the major contributors to Canada's export economy; they include fisheries, forestry and the mining sector. The major emphasis of the study team was that the lessons of the past are no longer suitable for the future. The study team concluded that it was not sufficient for Canada to produce the product and attempt to market it; Canadians have to become more efficient at production and more astute in trading if they expect to meet the increasing international competitiveness in the natural resources sector. The team identified ways to manage and enhance fisheries stocks and to ensure that forest management and renewal become integral to Canada's forest sector. Also addressed was the relationship between the federal government and native people with regard to reserve lands and resources, devolution and self-government for Canada's North. Specific programs studied include: 1) FISHERIES: Fisheries Management, Resource Assessment and Research Component, Licensing and Resource Allocation Component, Regulations and Enforcement Component, Small Craft Harbours, Marketing and Fisheries Food Centre, Foreign Fishing Regulations, Fish Inspection, Quality Improvement, Atlantic Fisheries Development, Fisheries Prices Support Board, Fisheries Improvement Loans, Fishing Vessel Assistance, Fishing Vessel Insurance Plan, Salmonid Enhancement Program, The Sport Fishery, The Aquaculture Program, Scientific Information and Publications, etc.; 2) FORESTRY: Federal-Provincial Forest Resource Development Agreement, Forest Biomass Research, Forest Industry Renewable Energy Program, Canadian Interagency Forest Fire Centre, National Forestry Statistics, Programs for Research by Universities in Forestry, Forest Research and Technical Services; 3) INCOME TAX: Accelerated Depreciation, Resource Sector Provisions (Excluding Energy), Investment Tax Credit; 4) INDIAN PROGRAMS: Indian Natural Resources and Trust Funds, Resource Development Impacts, Forest Fire Agreements, etc.; 5) MINERALS: Mineral Policy Sector of EMR, CANMET, Mineral Development Agreements, Geological Survey of Canada; 6) NORTHERN PROGRAMS: Non-renewable Resource Management, Land, Forest and Water Management, Economic Development Agreements, etc.. ISBN 0-660-11975-7.
319 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

SERVICES AND SUBSIDIES TO BUSINESS

CP32-50-2-1985E Paperbound \$32.50
This study team reviewed a wide range of programs which focussed primarily at the business sector. These included sales tax exemptions, corporate tax expenditures, industrial incentives, small business programs, trade and market development, research and development programs, and economic and regional development sub-agreements. Altogether, the study team undertook 140 program reviews encompassing 218 separate federal and federal/provincial programs costing \$16.4 billion in 1984-1985 and involving

more than 68,000 public servants. The wide variety of issues studied included: 1) FEDERAL SALES TAX EXEMPTIONS: Transportation Equipment, Small Manufacturers, Electricity and Heating Fuels, Drugs, Clothing and Footwear, Building Materials, Construction Equipment, Bicycles, Books, Newspapers and Magazines, Crafts-men, Sculptors, and Artists; 2) CORPORATE TAX EXPENDITURES: Investment Tax Credit, R&D and R&D Fast and Extra Write-off, Investment Tax Credit, Unincorporated Business and General, Total Accelerated Depreciation, Resource Sector (Excluding Energy), Low Tax Rate for Manufacturing, Small Business Deduction (SBD), etc.; 3) INDUSTRIAL INCENTIVE PROGRAMS: Industrial and Regional Development Program (IRDP), Defence Industry Productivity Program (DIPP), Machinery Duty Remission Program, Western Transportation Industrial Development Program, Shipbuilding Industry Assistance Program, Canadian Industrial Renewal Board, etc.; 4) RULES OF THE MARKETPLACE: Corporations Branch, Bankruptcy, Copyright and Industrial Design, Patents Office, Trade Marks; 5) SMALL BUSINESS PROGRAMS: Loans, Investment Banking, Financial Planning Program, Counseling Assistance to Small Enterprises (CASE), Business Information Centres, Small Business Secretariat, Small Business Loans Act, Cape Breton Development Corporation - Industrial Development Division, Unsolicited Proposals Program, Source Development Fund (SDF), etc.; 6) TRADE AND MARKET DEVELOPMENT: Export Development Corporation (EDC), Domestic Information Services (DIS), Catalytic Seed Fund, Program for Export Market Development (PEMD), International Trade Development (ITD), Defence Programs, Trade Publicity Program, Cost Recoverable Technical Assistance Program (CRTA), CIDA - Industrial Cooperation Program (INC), Canadian Commercial Corporation/Export Supply Branch, Technology Development for Communications Markets (TDCM), Design Council/Design Canada, Business Opportunity Sourcing System (BOSS), Tourism, Think Canadian, Cooperative Overseas Market Development Program (COMDP), Import Review Bodies, etc.; 7) INFRASTRUCTURE AND PUBLIC GOODS: Atlantic and Maritime Freight Rate Assistance, Remote Sensing, Surveys and Mapping Branch, Small Craft Harbours, Canadian Hydrographic Service (CHS), Industrial Relations Information Service, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Collective Bargaining Division, Surveys Division of the Department of Labour, Dredging and Fleet Services, Dry Docks, Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise - Various Services, Revenue Canada Taxation - Various Services, Statistics Canada - Various Services, Canadian General Standards Board, Canarc Shipping Company Limited, CN Marine Inc., Ferry Subsidies, etc.; 8) RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT PROGRAMS: Canadian Patents and Development Ltd. (CPDL), Technology Centres, Canmet, Industrial Development Programs - Industrial Research Assistance Program (IRAP) - Program for Industry/Laboratory Projects (PILP), Research on Problems of Economic and Social Importance other than Energy and Building and Construction, Research in Support of Problems of Economic and Social Im-

portance: Building and Construction, Laboratory Support for Industrial Innovation and Development, Research and Sciences Related to Physical Standards, Scientific and Technical Information, Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council (NSERC), Science Council of Canada (SCC), etc.; 9) SPACE PROGRAMS: Development of Space Subsystems and Components by Industry, Office Communications Systems Program, Mobile Satellite Program (MSAT), International Collaboration Assistance Fund for Research on New Information Technology, Telidon Exploitation Program, etc.; 10) PROGRAMS FOR THE CULTURAL INDUSTRIES: Canadian Film and Video Certification Office (CFVCO), Book Publishing Development Program (BPDP), Concessional Postal Rate Subsidy for Publications Mail, Telefilm Canada, Broadcast Program Development Fund (BPDF); 11) ECONOMIC AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT SUB-AGREEMENTS; 12) SYSTEM MANAGEMENT PROBLEMS. ISBN 0-660-11972-2.

593 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

TRANSPORTATION

CP32-50-6-1985E Paperbound \$21.75
This study team examined some 126 federal government programs which account for \$2.9 billion in net expenditures and over 20,500 person-years in the 1985-1986 tax year. The areas covered by the team included the economic regulation of the transportation system; safety regulations; accident investigation; air transportation; the Canadian Coast Guard; ports; rail passenger services; grain transportation; water transport assistance; railway freight; federal highways, bridges, locks and dams; and transportation research. ISBN 0-660-11976-3.

386 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

IMPROVED PROGRAM DELIVERY

CITIZENSHIP, LABOUR AND IMMIGRATION

CP32-50-17-1985E Paperbound \$14.50
The areas reviewed by this study team included five distinct fields: immigration and citizenship; staffing and development of the federal public service (human resourcing); equal opportunities for women; occupational health and safety; and labour regulations within federal jurisdiction. Fifty different program elements costing \$278 million and requiring 4,100 public servants are scattered across six federal departments and six independently reporting federal agencies. Some of the programs studied include: 1) LABOUR AFFAIRS:

Conditions of Work, Work Benefits, Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service, Canada Labour Relations Board, Legislative Analysis and Research, Industrial Relations Information Service, Collective Bargaining Data, Financial Assistance for Labour Education, University Research Grants, Unsolicited Grants, Quality of Working Life, Technology Impact Research Fund, Technology Education; 2) OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY: Canadian Centre for Occupational Health and Safety, Civil Aviation Medicine, Public Service Health, Workers' Compensation Benefits; 3) EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES FOR WOMEN: Status of Women Canada, Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women, Women's Program, Equal Pay, Women's Bureau; 4) IMMIGRATION AND CITIZENSHIP: Selection of Independent Immigrants, Relative and Family Class Immigration, Convention Refugees/ Designated Class, Language Instruction and Textbook Agreements, Citizenship Registration and Promotion, Immigration Enforcement and Adjudication, Immigration Appeal Board; 5) HUMAN RESOURCING: Recruitment Programs, Staffing Redress Mechanisms, Staff Development and Training, Interchange Canada, etc.. ISBN 0-660-11987-0.

261 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

ENVIRONMENT

CP32-50-14-1985E Paperbound \$18.95
The Department of the Environment is the federal department most concerned with environmental and conservation issues. The department is organized into 'service' units which include the Atmospheric Environment Service, the Environmental Protection Service, the Environmental Conservation Service and Parks Canada. Resources devoted to these activities involved \$760 million and 10,300 person-years in 1985-1986. The study team observed that the department faced significant problems in its environmental protection mandate, partly because of a large informal mandate accorded it by the public, partly because of conflicting responsibilities, and partly because of the technical difficulties inherent in assessing environmental impacts over a very long term. The study team conducted a number of 'theme' studies which cut across specific programs. These included organization, resources and management; the management of science; implementing the federal environmental quality mandate; and resource development and environmental protection policies and programs in the North. Programs examined: 1) PARKS PROGRAMS: National Parks, National Historic

Parks and Sites, Heritage Canals, Historic Sites and Monuments Board, Agreements with Provinces and Municipalities for Establishment of National Parks and Historic Sites, etc.; 2) ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMS: Weather Services, Ice Services, Air Quality Services and Atmospheric Research, Climate Services; 3) PROGRAMS FOR SUSTAINING A HEALTHFUL ENVIRONMENT: Toxic Chemicals Management, Long Range Transport of Airborne Pollutants, Industrial Programs, Federal environmental Assessment Review Office, Technical Services, Commercial Chemicals, Waste Management; 4) WATER CONSERVATION PROGRAMS: Water Management Data and Research, Flood Damage Reduction, etc.; 5) WILDLIFE CONSERVATION PROGRAMS: Migratory Birds Conservation, Wildlife Research and Conservation, Wildlife Interpretation; 6) LAND CONSERVATION PROGRAMS: Land Monitoring, Evaluation and Data System, and Land Use Policy and Research. ISBN 0-660-11984-6.

346 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

HEALTH AND SPORTS

CP32-50-18-1985E Paperbound \$16.50
In the field of health care, divided federal/provincial constitutional responsibilities and powers leave the federal government responsible for the personal health services of specific groups of people only (e.g., Canadian Armed Forces personnel, RCMP). Further, the federal government provides personal health services for Indian and Inuit people and provides a range of health services under contract to the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. The study team identified a number of options to improve and stabilize federal/provincial relationships in the area of Established Programs Financing. As well it suggested that the Canada Health Act be amended to improve the flexibility of the system. The study team also made a number of suggestions with respect to the reduction of costs presently incurred for specific programs undertaken by Health and Welfare Canada. Some of the programs dealt with included: 1) ESTABLISHED PROGRAMS FINANCING: Health-Tax Point Transfer; 2) HEALTH INSURANCE: Administration of Canada Health Act 1984; 3) FEDERAL ROLE IN HEALTH CARE IN CANADA; 4) HEALTH PROTECTION: Drug Safety, Quality and Efficacy, Environmental Quality and Hazards; 5) INDIAN AND NORTHERN HEALTH; 6) HEALTH STATISTICS AND DATA; 7) HEALTH RESEARCH: Medical Research Council, National Health Research and Development Program; 8) HEALTH PROMOTION AND FITNESS: Health Promotion, Fitness Canada; 9) HEALTH SERVICES; 10) SPORT: Sport Canada, International Sports Relations; 11) TAX MEASURES: Medical Expenses, Hospital Purchases, Health Appliances. ISBN 0-660-11988-9.

290 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

INDIANS AND NATIVES

CP32-50-12-1985E Paperbound \$29.00
Programs and services provided by the federal government to aboriginal people vary by group and location. A wide range of direct services are provided to status Indians living on reserves, while status Indians living off reserves face a more complicated pattern of eligibility for government service. Services to non-status Indians and Metis are more ad hoc, reflecting the development of a number of programs to meet special needs. Services to Inuit people are provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories which receives the bulk of its funding by direct transfer from the federal government. Excluding the cost of universal programs which are available to all Canadians, the cost of these programs and services amounted to over \$2.7 billion in 1984-1985. The motivation behind the major conclusions reached by the study team was to create an environment in which native people can help themselves through individual and collective action. The study team noted that, despite the efforts of government, the relative deprivation of native communities continues to exist and demands significant adjustments to government policy. In developing a new approach to native programming, the study team noted a number of themes that should be addressed. These included targeting expenditures; encouraging entrepreneurial expertise; balancing federal/provincial arrangements to integrate services and develop joint plans; exploring opportunities for private sector involvement; and, decentralizing support wherever possible. The programs examined include: 1) ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT: Native Economic Development Program, DIAND Economic Development Program, Business Development, Eskimo Loan Fund, etc.; 2) TRAINING AND SHORT-TERM JOB CREATION: Indian/Inuit Employability Development Programs, Training and Employment Northern: Outreach Program, Youth Training Option, Native Internship Program, Career Access, Affirmative Action Program/Federal Contracts Program; 3) REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGREEMENTS; 4) MAJOR RESOURCE DEVELOPMENT: Resource Development Impacts Program, Norman Wells Impacts Project; 5) NATURAL RESOURCE AGREEMENTS; 6) NATIVE CLAIMS: Claimant Research and Negotiation, Claims Negotiation (Non-Statutory); 7) LOCAL GOVERNMENT SUPPORT: Funding for Band Government, Indian and Inuit Management Development, etc.; 8) INFRASTRUCTURE: Coastal Labrador Airstrip Program, Northern Quebec Air Transportation Infrastructure, etc.; 9) HOUSING; 10) INDIAN AND INUIT HEALTH SERVICES; 11) INDIAN AND INUIT EDUCATION; 12) SOCIAL ASSISTANCE AND WELFARE: Social Assistance, Indian and Inuit Child Welfare Services, Indian and Inuit Adult Care, Indian and Inuit Individual and Family Care Welfare Services, Indian and Inuit Rehabilitation Services, Community Social Services; 13) CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS: Indian Cultural/Education Centres Program, Inuit Culture and Linguistics, Indian Cultural Development and Art, Aboriginal Women's Program, Constitutional

Support, etc.; 14) ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE: Policing, Native Justice Programs, Native Courtworker Program, Native Law Students Program. ISBN 0-660-11982-X.
523 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

JUSTICE SYSTEM

CP32-50-19-1985E Paperbound \$25.00
Justice in Canada is administered and operated by a range of public and private institutions functioning at both levels of government. Together, they constitute the Canadian justice 'system'. The study team focussed considerable attention on the linkages implicit in this system and came to the conclusion that the linkages are poorly understood and likely not mutually supportive. Beyond this, the team found that many people in the major components of the justice system seemed uninterested or incapable of grasping the system as a whole. In the view of the study team, this issue lay at the heart of many of the current problems with the justice system. The study team also examined a number of key areas in the justice field, including responsibilities for international law, coordination of research and policy development, and legislative drafting procedures. A major observation of the study team was that the justice system is at a critical turning point, with a pivotal role for the federal government. The team suggested that the quality of justice will become an increasingly public concern as rapid social and economic changes are reflected in the system. Programs examined include the following: 1) RESEARCH GRANTS AND CONTRIBUTIONS; 2) JUSTICE PROGRAMS: Legal Services, Human Rights and the Department of Justice, Department of Consumer and Corporate Affairs, Young Offenders Act, Court Challenges Program, Competition Policy Administration, Central Divorce Registry, Legal Aid in Criminal Cases, Compensation for Victims of Violent Crimes, Law Reform Commission of Canada, Canadian Human Rights Commission, etc.; 3) LEGISLATIVE PROCESS: The Preparation of Legislation, Office of Regulatory Reform, Firearms Registration, Information Commissioner, Privacy Commissioner, Political Contribution Tax Credit, Access to Information and Privacy Publications; 4) CORRECTIONS: Correctional Investigator, Correctional Service of Canada, Privatization of Correctional Functions, Costs and Use of Incarceration; 5) PAROLE: Conditional Release, Temporary Escorted or Unescorted Occasional Release, Day Parole, Full Parole, Mandatory Supervision; 6) LAW ENFORCEMENT: Canadian Police Information Centre, Canadian Police College, Forensic Laboratory Services, Federal Law Enforcement, Police Services Under Contract, Identification Services, Publications, Displays, Musical Ride and Band, Privatization within the RCMP; 7) EMERGENCY PLANNING: Emergency Planning Training and Education, Joint Emergency Planning Program, Disaster Financial Assistance. ISBN 0-660-11989-7.
449 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

MANAGEMENT OF GOVERNMENT

MAJOR SURVEYS

CP32-50-9-1985E Paperbound \$12.50
Major federal surveys collect basic information about the country, its people, its economy, its natural resources and its environment. These surveys cost the taxpayer more than \$750 million per year and employ slightly more than 10,000 public servants. The wide range of programs surveyed include: 1) SOCIO-ECONOMIC SURVEYS: Statistics Canada, Labour Canada, National Health and Welfare (NHW), Revenue Canada - Taxation; 2) ENVIRONMENT AND NATURAL RESOURCES SURVEYS: Weather Services, Climate Services and Research, Air Quality Services and Atmospheric Research, Ice Service, Water Management Data, Lands Directorate, Remote Sensing, Land Resource Research Institute, FORSTATS - Canadian Forestry Statistics Program, Geological Survey of Canada (GSC), Earth Physics Branch, Surveys and Mapping Branch, Canadian Hydrographic Service, Oceanographic Data; 3) OTHER RELATED PROGRAMS: Publishing, Printing, and Advertising Management, Auditor General. ISBN 0-660-11979-X.
229 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

PROCUREMENT

CP32-50-8-1985E Paperbound \$16.50
The federal government spends more than \$9 billion per year on purchasing everything from paperclips to battleships. In reviewing government procurement activities, the study team focussed on the management of the system, from initial definition and specification of needs, through acquisition, to use and ultimate disposal. The Department of Supply and Services which has responsibility for the bulk of government purchasing, and individual departments which collectively purchase about \$2 billion of the total, came under the scrutiny of the study team. The study team's fundamental conclusion was that the government can 'spend smarter' by better managing the system currently in place, by increasing competitive tendering and by promoting contracting-out initiatives. The study team also concluded that focusing on industrial and regional development objectives for major capital acquisitions, estimated at \$27 billion over the next 10 years, would result in more long-term, high-quality jobs as well as improved international competitiveness of Canada's industry. ISBN 0-660-11978-1.
295 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

REAL PROPERTY

CP32-50-7-1985E Paperbound \$32.50
Federal buildings cover 30 million square metres of space while federal lands total about 21 million hectares. As well, the federal government owns 150 airports, considerable port property, and many prisons, parks and other prime real estate.

While an initial estimate suggested 17,000 person-years and \$2 billion in annual expenditures were committed to real property activities, the study team's final tabulation of programs showed 35,000 person-years and \$6 billion in expenditures. Total property holdings were estimated at between \$40 and \$60 billion. This report includes major examinations of: THE DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS: its accommodation programs, its services program; THE MARINE AND HIGHWAY PROGRAMS; THE NATIONAL CAPITAL COMMISSION; MARINE PROGRAMS, which included examination of the Canada Ports Corporation and the Harbour Commissions; AIR TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS, an examination of self-sufficient and financially dependent airports; NATIONAL DEFENCE SERVICES PROGRAMS; ENVIRONMENT PROGRAMS, including Parks Canada, Environmental Service and the National Battlefield Commission; THE SOLICITOR GENERAL, including the RCMP and the correctional Services, etc. ISBN 0-660-11977-3.

585 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

REGULATORY AGENCIES

CP32-50-21-1985E Paperbound \$4.75

The primary focus of the study was to examine the control and accountability for decision-making, regulatory agency procedures, appointments, administrative controls and a number of agency-specific issues. ISBN 0-660-11991-9.

80 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

REGULATORY PROGRAMS

CP32-50-20-1985E Paperbound \$37.50

The study team's primary objectives were to prepare a reliable regulatory inventory, to identify the problem areas arising from the accumulation of federal regulatory programs and to examine the process of regulation development, implementation and evaluation. This led to a review of 146 regulatory programs administered by 34,500 public servants with a direct cost to government of \$2.7 billion per year. The programs examined in this report include: 1) AGRICULTURAL REGULATION: Agricultural Products Marketing Act, Race Track Supervision, Inspection and Control of Facilities and Food Products, Fruits, Vegetables and Honey Regulations, Market Maintenance, Inspection and Protection of Crops, Livestock and Farm Input Supplies, Agricultural Products Board, Agricultural Stabilization Board, Canadian Dairy Commission; Dairy Support Program, National Farm Products Marketing Council, Agencies Established Under the FPMA, etc.; 2) CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS: Consumer Products, Marketing Practices Branch, Consumer Product Safety, Corporations, Bankruptcy, Copyright and Industrial Design, Patents, Trade Marks, Legal Metrology - Electricity and Gas, Legal Metrology - Weights and Measures, Tax Rebate Discounting, Bureau of Competition Policy: Restrictions to Competition, Metric Program, Bureau of Competition Policy: Regulated Sector Branch, Funding of Regulated Industries Program of the

Consumer's Association of Canada; 3) CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION; 4) FEDERAL COMMUNICATIONS REGULATION: Radio Frequency Spectrum, Broadcasting, Telecommunications, Export of Moveable Cultural Property; 5) ENVIRONMENT REGULATION: Industrial Effluent-Emission Controls, Commercial/Toxic Chemicals, Ocean Dumping Control, Environmental Assessment Review Process, Migratory Birds Conservation Program, Parks (Land and Wildlife Regulations), Wildlife Conservation Program; 6) IMMIGRATION: Recruitment and Selection, Enforcement, Citizenship Registration and Promotion, The Passport Program; 7) ENERGY AND MINES: Atomic Energy Control Board, National Energy Program Regulations, Emergency Mandatory Allocation and Rationing Program, Petroleum Monitoring Agency, Explosives Act Administration, National Energy Board, A Mining Perspective on Regulatory Problems; 8) REGULATION OF THE FISHERIES: Fisheries and Oceans: Licensing and Resource Allocation, Fisheries and Oceans: Monitoring, Control and Surveillance, Fisheries Prices Support Board, National Fish Inspection; 9) FINANCIAL SECTOR: Canada Deposit Insurance Corporation, Department of Insurance, Inspector General of Banks, Interest Act; 10) HEALTH AND WELFARE: Civil Aviation Medicine, Quarantine, Immigration Medical Services, Food Safety, Quality and Nutrition, Drug Safety, Quality and Efficiency, Environmental Quality and Hazards; 11) NORTHERN AFFAIRS REGULATION: Northern Land Use Planning, Yukon and Northwest Territories Mining, Yukon and NWT Land, Forest and Water Management, Yukon and NWT Lands Management, Yukon and NWT Forest Management, Yukon and NWT Water Resources Management (Inland), Yukon and NWT Water Management (Offshore), Canada Oil and Gas Lands Administration (COGLA), Northern Canada Power Commission, Northern Pipeline Agency Canada; 12) JUSTICE PROGRAMS: Law Reform Commission, Administrative Law Reform, Privy Council Office (Justice), Statute Revision Commission, Federal Offences Decriminalization and Compliance Enhancement Project; 13) LABOUR CANADA: Mediation, Conciliation, Arbitration, Conditions of Work, Occupational Safety and Health, Canada Labour Relations Board; 14) REVENUE CANADA CUSTOMS AND EXCISE: Bonded Carriers, Bonded Warehouses, Customs Duty - Refund, Remission, Drawback, Excise Duty, Licensing of Customs House Brokers, Registration and Licensing of Vessels; 15) TRANSPORTATION PROGRAMS: Transportation of Dangerous Goods, Inspector General - Transportation Safety, The CTC and National Transportation Policy; 16) ROAD REGULATION: Road Safety and Motor Vehicle Regulation, Motor Vehicle Transport Regulation, Motor Carrier Regulation Coordination; 17) MARINE REGULATION: Water Transport, Marine Aids to Navigation, Pollution Regulation (Marine), Marine Casualty Investigation, Vessel Traffic Services/Traffic Management, Personnel Regulation (Marine), Ship Regulation, Ship Radio Inspection Regulations, Navigable Waters Protection, Four Pilotage Authorities; 18) AIR REGULATION: Domestic Air

Carriers Subsidies, Air Carrier Operating Certificates, Air Transport Regulation, Airworthiness/Aircraft, Air Cushion Vehicle Regulation, Aircraft Registration, Air Traffic Services, Air Navigation Aids, Aviation Services, Aviation Safety and Enforcement, Licensing, Registration, Training and Testing (Air), Canadian Aviation Safety Board; 19) RAIL REGULATION: Rail Economic Analysis and Quality of Service, Railway Safety; 20) GRAIN TRANSPORTATION AND HANDLING: CGC Weighing Division, CGC Grain Inspection, Licensing, Registration and Documentation, Canadian Wheat Board, Western Grain Transport, Railway Branch Line Subsidy Program; 21) OTHER REGULATORY PROGRAMS: Emergency Planning Canada, Building Codes (Housing Standards), Mortgage Insurance, Canada Post Corporation, Firearms Control, Canadian General Standards Board, Standards Council of Canada, Export-Import Control Program, Canadian Import Tribunal, Textile and Clothing Board, Tariff Board, Office of Regulatory Reform, Technical Advisory Group. ISBN 0-660-11990-0.

684 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

SERVICE TO THE PUBLIC

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN

CP32-50-10-1985E Paperbound \$6.00

The Canada Assistance Plan is the funding instrument through which the federal government provides up to 50 per cent of the cost of social assistance and welfare services delivered by the provinces. CAP expenditures grew to \$4 billion in 1984-1985 from \$343 million in 1967-1968; in 1984, about two million Canadians received income assistance and an additional 500,000 benefited from social services paid for through the plan. ISBN 0-660-11980-3.

102 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH

CP32-50-16-1985E Paperbound \$17.50

The federal government is involved in an extensive array of education and research programs. On the education side, these range from block funding for post-secondary school education under the terms of Established Programs Financing to the provision of direct education services to native people. On the research side, the government conducts significant research itself, supports university research and development, and encourages private sector R&D through grants and tax incentives. The study team concluded that there were some serious disadvantages with respect to the current EPF financing of post-secondary education, and posed a series of options. And, it endorsed equality of access and accountability for public expenditures in the student assistance programs at the federal level. It further

observed that changes in managerial style and operation will be required to support the principle of Indian control of Indian education. On the research and development side, the study team observed that Canada has generally lost ground, in international comparisons, in the performance of R&D in the higher education sector. It also noted that the government spends five times more intramurally on research than it provides to industry. It identified a number of options for the operation of research granting councils and the conduct of intramural research. The programs and organizations examined include: 1) **FEDERAL FINANCIAL SUPPORT FOR POST-SECONDARY INSTITUTIONS**; 2) **GRANTING COUNCILS**: Medical Research Council of Canada, Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council of Canada, Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada; 3) **TARGETED RESEARCH PROGRAMS**: University Research Program, Research Activities Contracted to Educational Institutions, Technology Centres Program, Industrial Innovation Centres, Air Quality Services and Atmospheric Research, Water Resources Research Support Program, Wildlife Toxicology Research Fund, Research Agreements Program, Science Subvention Program, Visiting Fellowships Program, Ship Support to Universities, Grants to Marine Sciences Research Laboratory of Memorial University, Grants to Biology Students Capable of Taking Instruction and Working in the French Language, National Health Research and Development Program, Northern Scientific Training Grants Program, Grants and Contracts for Universities, etc.; 4) **NATIVE EDUCATION**: Post-Secondary Education, Indian and Inuit Elementary and Secondary School Education, Indian and Inuit Professional Health Careers Development Program, Native Law Students, etc.; 5) **DIRECT EDUCATION SERVICES (NON-INDIAN)**: Educational Program (Correctional Service), University Education Programs, Canadian Military Colleges, Outpost Nursing, Canadian Coast Guard College; 6) **FEDERAL INVOLVEMENT IN SCHOOL PROGRAMS**: Canadian Studies Program, Multiculturalism: Canadian Ethnic Studies Program, Multiculturalism: Cultural Enrichment Programs, Official Languages in Education; 7) **STUDENT AID**: Education Assistance, Canada Student Loans Program; 8) **INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION AND RESEARCH**: Educational Institutions Program, Canadian Commonwealth Scholarship and Fellowship Plan, Scholarship Program for Canadians, Centres for International Business Studies, etc.. ISBN 0-660-11986-2.

311 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

HOUSING

CP32-50-13-1985E Paperbound \$12.00
Much of the activity of the federal government in the area of housing is carried out through a Crown corporation, the Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation. The government also has a range of programs focussing on housing quality. The housing industry is viewed generally as an activity important to the economy as a whole. The study team concluded that there was a need to achieve a careful balance in the diversified area of housing policy. This objective includes balancing

social and housing market objectives, balancing between programs to build new housing and those which use existing stock, and balancing between the respective roles of the federal and provincial governments, and among research priorities for housing. The study team proposed a new national policy with respect to these issues. It observed that the present mix of programs would not be capable of meeting the restated objectives. In the team's view, some restructuring of the best of existing programs, some consolidation of programs and some new initiatives were required. Programs and issues studied include: 1) **THE STATUS OF CMHC AS A CROWN CORPORATION**; 2) **SOCIAL HOUSING**: Non-Profit and Cooperative Housing, Rent Supplement, Public Housing, Special Purpose Housing, Urban Native Housing, Residential Rehabilitation Assistance Program (RRAP), Emergency Repair Program (ERP), On-Reserve Housing, etc.; 3) **HOUSING MARKETS**: Mortgage Loan Insurance, Residual Lending, Mortgage Rate Protection Program (MRPP), Land Assembly/Development, Stimulative Programs, Non-Taxation of Capital Gains on Homes and Imputed Rent, Capital Cost Allowance, Soft Costs, MURBS, Carrying Charges on Land, Employee Housing Loans; 4) **HOUSING QUALITY**: CMHC Research, Development, Demonstration and Information, Super Energy Efficient Home (SEEH), Building Energy Technology Transfer Program (BETT), CMHC Inspection Services, CMHC Materials Evaluation Service, Canada Oil Substitution Program (COSP), Urea Formaldehyde Foam Insulation Assistance Program, Home Heating Oil Subsidy Programs, Exemption for Energy Conservation Goods and Insulating Materials, Exemption of Home Heating Fuels and Electricity, Exemption for CHIP Grants in Prince Edward Island and Nova Scotia, etc.. ISBN 0-660-11983-8.

211 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

JOB CREATION, TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES

CP32-50-3-1985E Paperbound \$10.00
About 75 per cent of direct expenditure programs and 90 per cent of direct outlays in this area are the responsibility of Employment and Immigration Canada. Altogether, the study team identified a total of 65 such programs costing about \$2.7 billion per year. Training programs account for about 51 per cent (\$1.4 billion), while job creation programs account for 39 per cent (\$1.1 billion). The study team concluded that existing training and job-creation programs are meeting an important social need, but put forward proposals designed to facilitate better program delivery to clientele, as well as reduce administrative costs. It also noted that there was general agreement that training only for the sake of training was undesirable and there was a general lack of private sector input into the selection and design of institutional training programs to meet anticipated occupational needs. The study team also concluded that there continues to be a potentially significant role for the federal government in providing a general job-placement service, in that it reduces the job-search time for workers placed by the service. However, it observed that significant

improvements to the existing service should be implemented; failing that, the government should withdraw entirely from providing the service. Among the programs and services examined are: 1) **TRAINING AND JOB CREATION PROGRAMS**: National Institutional Training Programs, National Industrial Training Program, Youth Training and Employment Program, Highly Qualified Labour, Canada Works, Work Sharing Program, Career Access, Job Corps, Local Employment Assistance and Development, Katimavik, Canada Assistance Plan (Canada-Quebec Agreement), etc.; 2) **EMPLOYMENT PROGRAMS**: General Placement and Counselling Services, Employment Services - Job Placement, National Employment Services System, National Job Bank, Employment Services - Counselling, Choices, Career Related Publications, Computer Assisted Screening, Labour Market Information, Canadian Occupational Projection System, Canada Employment Centres for Students, Federal-Provincial Agricultural Employment Development Agreements, Canada Farm Labour Pools, International Exchange Programs, Independent Immigrants and Foreign Worker Recruitment, Outreach, Affirmative Action Program (General/Federal Contracts Program), Native Internship Program, Equal Opportunity Program, Affirmative Action - Women - Indigenous People - Handicapped Persons, Federal Employment Programs for Students, Industrial Adjustment Programs, Canadian Industrial Renewal Program, Canada Mobility Program, Labour Adjustment Benefits Program, etc.; 3) **TAX EXPENDITURE PROGRAMS**: Northern Allowance Program, Childcare Expense Deduction, Moving Expense Deduction. ISBN 0-660-11973-0.

182 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

VETERANS

CP32-50-11-1985E Paperbound \$9.25
The Veterans Affairs portfolio provides a number of services to veterans and other citizens who are eligible for civilian war pensions or allowances. These services are provided by five independent bodies including the Department of Veterans Affairs, the War Veterans Allowance Board, the Canadian Pension Commission, the Pension Review Board and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates. The combined budgets of these bodies 1985-1986 total \$1.6 billion and about 4,100 person-years. For years, the delay in processing disability pension applications has been a pressing problem. The study team noted, at the time of the review, an eight-month backlog in handling new applications, a four-month backlog in appeals to the Canadian Pension Commission and an 11-month waiting list at the Pension Review Board. While a number of steps had already been taken to reduce these delays, the study team suggested other measures to speed up operations and coordinate the activities of the various agencies. The study team concluded that the present legislative framework of 27 separate Acts of Parliament was both overly complex and deficient in accountability. In addition, services to veterans overlap other federal and provincial programs, as well as providing services that could easily be supplied by the private sector. ISBN 0-660-11981-1.

164 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

LABOUR/MANPOWER

This is a list of the priced publications on labour and manpower that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

THE ASSESSMENT COMPONENT OF EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING — A goal-setting process

MP43-155-7-1985E Paperbound \$22.00
(CEICD) By Philip J. Patsula, Ph.D. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The instructional approach in these materials combines theory and practice. Presented in the text of each of the five chapters of this volume are specified knowledge or skill components of the structured ten tasks of the ACEC. Through learning exercises within each chapter, practice is provided in the knowledge and/or skill components. Each chapter in this volume is designed with one purpose in mind: to enhance the CEIC employment counsellor's competence in conducting the assessment component of employment counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. Appendices. References.
586 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

CANADA LABOUR CODE — Office Consolidation

CANADA LABOUR CODE — Part V: Office Consolidation
YX75-L-1-1984-5 Paperbound \$3.95

Revised Statute, Chapter L-1 amended by: 1972, c.18; 1977-78, c.27; 1980-81-82-83, cc.47, 121; 1984, cc.39,40. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52910-6.
68 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

CANADA LABOUR CODE, PART III — Office Consolidation
YX75-L-1-1984-3 Paper cover \$2.95

(Just.) Canada Labour Code, Part III, R.S., c. L-1, amended by: c. 22 (1st suppl.); c. 17 (2nd suppl.); 1974-75-76, c.66; 1976-77, cc. 28, 54; 1977-78, c. 27; 1980-81-82-83, cc. 47, 89; 1984, cc. 39, 40. Ottawa 1985. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53057-0.

50 p. 27 cm x 20 cm 1985

CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)

(CEICD) Occupational and Career Analysis and Development Branch. An encyclopedia of occupational information that is invaluable to the career counsellor. The CCDO contains information on over 6,700 occupations in Canada. It classifies and describes the occupations and also describes characteristics of people who are successful in a group of related occupations. It is essential that the books always be used in conjunction with the CCDO GUIDE.

CCDO GUIDE
MP53-8-1985E Paperbound \$6.95

Fifth Edition 1985. Describes the CCDO system, the classification structure, special grouping procedures, methods of locating occupations in the CCDO. Provides information on new and revised CCDO descriptions and also contains an index of approximately 30,000 job and occupational titles to facilitate the identification of occupations in the CCDO. The appendices to the guide provide explanations of worker traits or those abilities, personal traits and individual characteristics required of a worker in order to achieve average, successful job performance. ISBN 0-660-11768-1.

388 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CONSTRUCTION OCCUPATIONS — Major

Group 87
MP53-1-87-1978 Paperbound \$4.95

Revised 1977 Edition. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01607-9.

84 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 11, 21, 33, 37, 41, 51, 81/82, 83, 85

MP53-1-11-1971E Paperbound \$25.00

Covers the following groups: 11 — Management and administration, 21 — Natural science, engineering and mathematics, 33 — Arts, literature and performing arts, 37 — Sport and recreation, 41 — Clerical, 51 — Sales, 81/82 — Processing, 83 — Machining, 85 — Product fabricating, assembling and repairing. Reprint of unrevised occupational data from Volume 1 of the CCDO (1971). ISBN 0-660-11766-5.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 23, 25, 27, 31

MP53-1-23-1980E Paperbound \$4.95

Covers the following groups: 23 — Social Sciences, 25 — Religion, 27 — Teaching, 31 — Medicine and Health. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10487-3.

83 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 91, 93, 95, 99

MP53-1-91-1971E Paperbound \$6.95

Covers the following groups: 91 — Transport Equipment operating, 93 — Material Handling, 95 — Other crafts and equipment operating, 99 — Occupations not elsewhere classified. Reprint of unrevised occupational data from Volume 1 of the CCDO (1971). ISBN 0-660-11767-3.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

PRIMARY PRODUCTS OCCUPATIONS —

Major Groups 71, 73, 75 and 77
MP53-10-1978 Paperbound \$4.95

Covers the following groups: 71 — Farming, horticultural and animal husbandry, 73 — Fishing and trapping, 75 — Forestry and logging, 77 — Mining and quarrying including oil and gas. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01779-2.

75 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS — Major Group 61
MP53-9-1978 Paperbound \$4.95

Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01778-4.
59 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

TRAINING MANUAL FOR THE CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS — Volume 1 — Classification and Definitions
MP53-173-1 Paperbound \$3.00

A self-instruction manual prepared for the counsellor, the analyst, the educational specialist and the researcher who uses this occupational classification when dealing with the world of work. Its purpose is to show how to use Volume 1 of the CCDO.

162 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1973

CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

CP32-6-1969 Paperbound \$9.95
(RC) Report of the Task Force on Labour Relations. H.D. Woods, Chairman. Reprint of the 1969 Task Force on Labour Relations which was established to examine the performance of Canada's industrial relations system of which collective bargaining and unions are vital components. Tables. Charts. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-01262-6.

250 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CERTIFICATION OF NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERSONNEL (Industrial Ultrasonic Method)

P29-048-007-1AMDT-2 Paper Cover \$14.40
(CGSB) 48-GP-7M. This standard provides recommended course guidelines for the minimum essential training of, and a procedure for the certification of three levels of personnel to perform industrial ultrasonics according to generally accepted and recognized procedures and techniques. Bilingual. Figures. Appendixes. Tables.
100 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

THE CHANGING ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN

EC22-122-1984E Paperbound \$6.95
(ECC) Authors: Jac-André Boulet and Laval Lavallée. Perhaps the most striking feature of the evolution of the labour force in Canada over the last three decades has been the steadily increasing number of women entering the job market. The increase in the female labour force has been particularly significant in the fields of medicine, law, business, public administration, and computer programming. Despite this progress,

women still face certain economic obstacles that work to their disadvantage in the labour market. If there is a common thread linking the various topics dealt with in this study, it is that they are all important to an analysis of the changing economic status of women; that is why their labour market participation is the focus of attention. Tables. Charts. Appendixes. Notes. ISBN 0-660-11692-8.
81 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

CLASSIFICATION AND SELECTION STANDARDS

(TB) These standards describe the point rating plan to be used to evaluate jobs allocated to the various groups existing in the federal government. Each volume consists of an introduction, general definitions of the category and group, point rating scales and bench-mark position descriptions. Bilingual where indicated.

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE
BT43-25-1978 Paperback \$5.00

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
ISBN 0-660-50057-4.
66 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1978

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES
BT41-1-301E Paperback \$4.00

Administrative and Foreign Service Category.
69 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1965

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL
BT43-28-1978 Paperback \$25.00

Technical Category. Bilingual.
492 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1978

AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS GROUP
BT41-1-401E Paperback \$4.00

Technical Category.
65 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1968

ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING
BT41-1-203E Paperback \$7.00

Scientific and Professional Category.
118 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1968

AUDITING GROUP
BT41-1-204E Paperback \$4.50

Scientific and Professional Category.
71 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1971

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION
BT41-1-303 Paperback \$23.25

Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53018-X.
150 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

CORRECTIONAL GROUP
BT41-1-601E Paperback \$3.50

Operational Category.
56 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1971

DEFENCE SCIENTIFIC SERVICE
BT43-27-1976 Paperback \$6.00

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
92 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1976

DENTISTRY GROUP
BT41-1-207E Paperback \$3.00

Scientific and Professional Category.
22 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1970

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND STATISTICS
BT41-1-208 Paperback \$23.25

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
ISBN 0-660-53017-1.
150 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT GROUP
BT41-1-414E Paperback \$3.00

Technical Category.
5 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1970

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION
BT43-17-1983 Paperback \$12.00

Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52336-1.
98 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

FIREFIGHTERS GROUP
BT41-1-602E Paperback \$3.00

Operational Category.
46 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1966

FORESTRY GROUP
BT41-1-211E Paperback \$4.00

Scientific and Professional Category.
62 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1971

HEATING, POWER AND STATIONARY PLANT
OPERATION GROUP
BT41-1-605E Paperback \$4.50

Operational Category.
76 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1967

HOME ECONOMICS
BT41-1-213E Paperback \$3.50

Scientific and Professional Category.
56 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1970

HOSPITAL SERVICES GROUP
BT41-1-606E Paperback \$4.50

Operational Category.
71 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1966

LIGHTKEEPERS GROUP
BT41-1-607 Paperback \$3.00

Operational Category. Bilingual.
23 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1967

METEOROLOGY
BT43-21-1977 Paperback \$10.00

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
ISBN 0-660-00786-X.
522 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1976

NURSING
BT43-12-1978 Paperback \$11.00

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
ISBN 0-660-50110-4.
202 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1976

OCCUPATIONAL AND PHYSICAL THERAPY
GROUP
BT41-1-220E Paperback \$3.00

Scientific and Professional Category.
26 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1971

PHARMACY GROUP
BT41-1-221E Paperback \$3.00

Scientific and Professional Category.
41 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1970

PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION
BT43-14-1976 Paperback \$12.50

Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual.
476 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1976

PSYCHOLOGY GROUP
BT41-1-223E Paperback \$3.00

Scientific and Professional Category.
42 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1970

RADIO OPERATIONS — October 1982
BT41-1-409 Paperback \$18.95

Technical Category. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53087-2.
135 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

SCIENTIFIC REGULATION
BT43-15-1976 Paperback \$9.75

Scientific and professional category. Bilingual.
ISBN 0-660-00394-5.
332 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1974

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH
BT43-26-1977 Paperback \$10.50

Scientific and professional category. Bilingual.
ISBN 0-660-50111-2.
158 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

SHIPS' CREWS GROUP
BT41-1-612 Paperback \$8.00

Operational Category. Bilingual.
34 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1966

SOCIAL WORK GROUP
BT41-1-226E Paperback \$5.00

Scientific and Professional Category.
79 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1971

WELFARE PROGRAMMES
BT43-24-1977 Paperback \$12.00

Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-01599-4.
270 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS

(TB) Collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the various labour organizations of the Public Service. Bilingual.

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE (all employees)
BT42-86-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 11, 1981 to January 20, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50893-1.
66 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

AGRICULTURE (all employees)
BT42-50-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. August 13, 1982 to July 6, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51883-X.
31 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS (all employees)
BT42-77-1985 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Canadian Union of Professional and Technical Employees. Bilingual. August 22, 1984 to October 25, 1985. ISBN 0-660-52130-X.
37 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1985

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL ASSOCIATION
BT42-9-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

January 1, 1985 to December 31, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53022-8.
99 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING (all employees)
BT42-26-1985 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. July 20, 1984 to July 19, 1985. ISBN 0-660-53056-2.
34 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

AUDITING (all employees)
BT42-24-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. October 19, 1981 to December 20, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50861-3.
54 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

CHEMISTRY (all employees)
BT42-20-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. March 20, 1981 to December 21, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50817-6.
69 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

CLERICAL AND REGULATORY (all employees)
BT42-23-1984 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. February 9, 1982 to January 11, 1984. ISBN 0-660-51008-1.
98 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1984

COMMERCE (all employees)
BT42-22-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between Treasury Board and Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. December 22, 1984 to December 21, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53055-4.
75 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

COMMUNICATIONS (all employees)
BT42-80-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. June 15, 1981 to December 21, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50852-4.
83 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION (all employees)
BT42-43-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. June 28, 1985 to April 30, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53084-8.
48 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

CORRECTIONAL (non-supervisory and supervisory)
BT42-72-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreements between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. August 5, 1981 to March 31, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50930-X.
108 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

DATA PROCESSING (all employees)
BT42-33-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. August 24, 1981 to February 6, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50947-4.
102 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

DEFENCE SCIENTIFIC SERVICE (all employees)
BT42-85-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 28, 1982 to July 20, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51832-5.
28 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

DENTISTRY (all employees)
BT42-59-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. May 14, 1981 to March 29, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50831-1.
38 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND STATISTICS
BT42-55-1985 Paper Cover \$2.00

July 1, 1984 to December 31, 1985. ISBN 0-660-53023-6.
33 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

EDUCATION (all employees)
BT42-36-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. February 11, 1982 to August 31, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51011-1.
137 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT (all employees)
BT42-81-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. May 10, 1982 to August 31, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51629-2.
71 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

ELECTRONICS (all employees)
BT42-70-1987 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and The International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers Local 2228. Bilingual. August 20, 1985 to May 31, 1987. ISBN 0-660-53104-6.
168 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1985

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEY (all employees)
BT42-68-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. September 5, 1985 to July 14, 1986. ISBN 0-660-52150-4.
37 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1986

ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT (all employees)
BT42-28-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. May 15, 1981 to December 21, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50847-8.
97 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION (all employees)
BT42-47-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. September 10, 1981 to June 22, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50952-0.
77 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

FOREIGN SERVICE (all employees)
BT42-32-1987 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Association of Foreign Service Officers. Bilingual. November 4, 1985 to March 31, 1987. ISBN 0-660-53127-5.
34 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1985

FORESTRY (all employees)
BT42-51-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. July 15, 1982 to July 6, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51848-1.
33 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

GENERAL LABOUR AND TRADES (supervisory and non-supervisory)
BT42-13-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreements between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. August 21, 1981 to January 4, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50950-4.
233 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

GENERAL SERVICES (non-supervisory and supervisory)
BT42-18-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. December 21, 1981 to January 21, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50997-0.
179 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

GENERAL TECHNICAL SOCIAL SCIENCE SUPPORT TECHNICAL INSPECTION (all employees)
BT42-88-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. May 22, 1981 to December 21, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50835-4.
118 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

HEATING, POWER AND STATIONARY PLANT OPERATION (non-supervisory and supervisory)
BT42-3-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreements between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. April 14, 1981 to July 6, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50826-5.
75 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

HOME ECONOMICS (all employees)
BT42-64-1984 Paper Cover \$2.00

64 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1984
HOSPITAL SERVICES (supervisory and non-supervisory)
BT42-74-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreements between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. September 18, 1981 to December 21, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50977-6.
84 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

LAW (all employees)
BT42-82-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. July 25, 1985 to August 13, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53091-0.
29 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

MATHEMATICS (all employees)
BT42-57-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 28, 1982 to June 30, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51833-3.
30 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

MEDICINE (all employees)
BT42-58-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 11, 1985 to October 28, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53074-0.
71 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

METEOROLOGY (all employees)
BT42-44-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. September 6, 1985 to June 30, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53103-8.
45 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1986

NURSING (all employees)
BT42-61-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. April 19, 1982 to January 2, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51042-1.
39 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

OCCUPATIONAL AND PHYSICAL THERAPY (all employees)
BT42-65-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 28, 1982 to May 1st, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51809-0.
33 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

OFFICE EQUIPMENT (all employees)
BT42-34-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. February 9, 1982 to November 8, 1982. ISBN 0-660-51003-0.
40 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

PHARMACY (all employees)
BT42-21-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. April 20, 1982 to April 5, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51622-5.
34 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

PHYSICAL SCIENCES (all employees)
BT42-48-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. October 4, 1985 to May 15, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53112-7.
32 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1986

POSTAL OPERATIONS (supervisory)
BT42-73-1981 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Association of Postal Officials of Canada. Bilingual. May 11, 1981 to December 31, 1981. ISBN 0-660-50834-6.
76 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1981

POSTAL OPERATIONS GROUP (non-supervisory)
BT42-83-1981 Paper Cover \$2.00

External Mail Collection and Delivery Services. March 20, 1981 to December 31, 1981. Bilingual.
138 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1981

PRIMARY PRODUCTS INSPECTION (all employees)
BT42-29-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. March 30, 1981 to October 26, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50824-9.
98 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

PRINTING OPERATIONS (non-supervisory)
BT42-1-1986 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Council of Graphic Arts Unions of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. October 1st, 1985 to June 30, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53110-0.
37 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1986

PRINTING OPERATIONS (supervisory)
BT42-71-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. June 18, 1981 to June 30, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50925-3.
32 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION (all employees)
BT42-39-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. May 28, 1981 to June 20, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50836-2.
49 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

PSYCHOLOGY (all employees)
BT42-63-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 28, 1982 to May 1st, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51836-8.
32 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

PURCHASING AND SUPPLY (all employees)
BT42-38-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. May 27, 1981 to December 21, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50838-9.
94 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

RADIO OPERATIONS (all employees)
BT42-31-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. April 9, 1981 to January 31, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50827-3.
86 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

SCIENTIFIC REGULATION (all employees)
BT42-46-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 18, 1982 to April 24, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51820-1.

30 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

SCIENTIFIC RESEARCH (all employees)
BT42-60-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. July 15, 1982 to June 22, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51842-2.

26 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

SECRETARIAL, STENOGRAPHIC AND TYPING (all employees)
BT42-62-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. June 30, 1981 to January 4, 1983. ISBN 0-660-50890-7.

95 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

SHIP REPAIR (all employees located on the East Coast)
BT42-6-1987-1 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Federal Government Dockyard Trades and Labour Council East. Bilingual. October 16, 1985 to September 19, 1987. ISBN 0-660-53127-5.

68 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1985

SHIP REPAIR (all employees located on the West Coast)
BT42-6-1987-2 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Federal Government Dockyard Trades and Labour Council. (Esquimalt). October 1, 1984 to September 30, 1987. ISBN 0-660-53050-3.

65 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

SHIPS' OFFICERS (all employees)
BT42-69-1986 Paperbound \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Canadian Merchant Service Guild. December 1, 1984 to August 31, 1986. ISBN 0-660-53083-X.

110 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

SOCIAL WORK (all employees)
BT42-66-1983 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 28, 1982 to March 30, 1983. ISBN 0-660-51822-8.

32 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

TRANSLATION (all employees)
BT42-54-1987 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Canadian Union of Professional and Technical Employees. Bilingual. August 23, 1985 to April 18, 1987. ISBN 0-660-53105-4.

71 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1986

VETERINARY SCIENCE (all employees)
BT42-12-1982 Paper Cover \$2.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 29, 1981 to December 28, 1982. ISBN 0-660-50885-0.

61 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE LIFE SKILLS PROGRAM

MP43-155-2-1984E Paperbound \$6.75

(CEICD) By Dana Mullen. Co-published by the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. In its original developmental period at Saskatchewan New Start, the Life Skills course went through repeated cycles of experimental use: try-outs of a lesson; reflection on the consequences; a clearer understanding of the problems; a changed lesson in response to the clarification. The purpose of this paper is to lay the groundwork for new structural developments. The first part is a discussion of the needs for life skills, as they are understood after a decade of experience. In the second part, a comprehensive model that unites the principles of Life Skills theory is explained. Finally, in Part Three, two sets of Life Skills training materials are studied in the light of both theory and needs, and recommendations for developmental tasks are made. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** References. Tables.

117 p. 25 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

CONFLICT AND COOPERATION IN POLICE LABOUR RELATIONS

JS62-35-1980E Paperbound \$8.00

(Just.) Editors: Bryan M. Downie et Richard L. Jackson. The proceedings of a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations, held at the Canadian Police College, Ottawa, Canada, December 4-7, 1978. Rapidly changing sociological, political, economic and labour relations elements are making police labour relations more complex. In recognition of this, a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations has resulted. The contents of this book are based predominantly on this symposium and discuss such areas of concern as: The role of the State and the Role of the Union and Management in Police Labour Relations, the emergence of police unionism in the U.S., communications in Police Labour Relations and rights arbitration. Appendix. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10543-8.

240 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND POST-EMPLOYMENT CODE FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

BT53-3-1985 Paper Cover \$10.00 (package of 50)

(TB) This Code for the Public Service is designed to bring to the attention of all public servants for

whom Treasury board represents the government as the employer the provisions of the recently announced Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders, which was tabled by the Prime Minister in the House of Commons on September 9, 1985. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53111-9.

22 p. 20.5 cm x 10.5 cm 1985

CREATING A CAREER

(CEICD) By Catherine V. Davison and L. Glen Tippet. **Creating a Career** is a curriculum-based vocational guidance program. It has been designed to help young people acquire knowledge and skills in the areas of self-assessment, occupational exploration, career decision-making and job search. The manuals are revised versions of earlier publications - developed as a result of evaluating the earlier program which was field-tested in a number of locations across Canada. Appendices.

A JOB SEARCH GUIDE
MP43-51-1977 Paperbound \$5.50

(CEICD) By Catherine V. Davison and L. Glen Tippet. This book attempts to show how to obtain an enjoyable and satisfying job. The focus is on the information and skills needed to make a wise job selection, how to apply for the job and how to conduct yourself in the interview. Illustrations. A useful and practical guide for anyone looking for a job. Illustrated. ISBN 0-660-00765-7.

130 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

A CAREER PLANNING GUIDE
MP43-52-1978 \$3.50

(CEICD) By Catherine v. Davison and L. Glenn Tippet. The book points out questions the reader should ask himself before deciding on a specific career. It outlines methods of self-evaluation for determining appropriate career goals and gives general information on researching occupations. It also advises on the type of training required and how to collect further information. This is an excellent guide for young people who must prepare themselves for the selection of their future careers. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-00766-5.

123 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

CAREER PLANNING AND JOB SEARCH WORKBOOK
MP43-53-1977 Loose-leaf \$9.35

(CEICD) By Catherine V. Davison and L. Glen Tippet. This student's workbook contains a variety of individual and group activities to assist the student in developing career plans and searching for jobs. Much of the information needed in order to complete them is contained in two small textbooks: A Career Planning Guide and A Job Search Guide. ISBN 0-660-00784-3.

1977

INSTRUCTORS' MANUAL

MP43-54-1977 Loose-leaf \$6.95

(CEICD) By Catherine V. Davison and L. Glen Tippet. This manual is a detailed guide for managing and conducting the program. Before the two major sections, Career Planning and Job Search Guide, an overview is presented. Then, for each unit, the following information is given: objectives, preparation and materials required; procedures with notes, student activities, follow-up activities, and a list of references and supplementary materials where required. ISBN 0-660-00785-10.

93 p. 1977

DECISION COUNSELLING: Variations on a theme

MP43-155-6-1984E Paperbound \$12.50

(CEICD) By R. Vance Peavy. Co-published by The Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The phrase Decision counselling conveys that the basic intent of the book to present ideas and procedures which have value in practical counselling, especially counselling where the primary focus is upon decision-making, problem-solving and skill learning. Decision is the central concept in this book. Most of the portions of the book are appropriate to those who counsel with youth and adults, and is intended to apply to peer counselling as well as conventional counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures, References.

196 p. 23.5 cm x 15 cm 1985

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TAXONOMY OF THE LIFE SKILLS REQUIRED TO BECOME A BALANCED SELF-DETERMINED PERSON

MP43-155-3-1984 Paperbound \$9.00

(CEICD) By Paul Smith. Co-published with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The development of a comprehensive taxonomy of Life Skills was the purpose of this paper. The new taxonomy includes all of the terminal performance behaviours and corresponding sub-skills required to become, and function as, a Balanced Self-Determined person who manages the problems of everyday life through the discriminating use of a repertoire of problem solving skills. The taxonomy of Life Skills is intended for the use of Life Skills coaches and students, program evaluators, and individuals developing lesson plans and other training materials. Bilingual. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

60 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

DIRECTORY OF LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA 1985

L2-2-1985 Paperbound \$8.00

(Lab.) The Directory of Labour Organizations in Canada, 1985, contains a summary, statistical data on union membership and an alphabetical

list of unions, congresses and other labour organizations. Also included are the names and addresses of principal officers, titles of union publications, upcoming conventions and the geographic distribution of union local branches in Canada. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53088-0.

320 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1985

DIRECTORY OF LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS

IN CANADA — 1984

L2-2-1984 Paperbound \$7.00

(Lab.) The Directory of Labour Organizations in Canada, 1984, contains a summary, statistical data on union membership and an alphabetical list of unions, congresses and other labour organizations. Also included are the names and addresses of principal officers, titles of union publications, upcoming conventions and the geographic distribution of union local branches in Canada. Bilingual. ISSN 0711-1703. ISBN 0-660-52793-6.

245 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS

— Videotapes

For further information about these videotapes and/or their accompanying courses and manuals, please contact: Employer Services, Employment Support Services Branch, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor, Ottawa/Hull, K1A 0J9.

TUNING IN: Intentional Attending
MP43-156-1-1984EV \$135.00

(CEICD) Co-published with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. Tuning In is a videotape produced for employment counsellors illustrating the recommended application of attending skills to increase effectiveness in client-counsellor interactions. The tape demonstrates the appropriate and inappropriate application of each of the following skills: non-verbal cues, minimal encouragers, open and closed questions, verbal tracking, paraphrasing, mirroring and summarizing. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

CLIENT-COUNSELLOR RELATIONSHIPS AND OTHER THINGS THAT GO BUMP

MP43-156-2-1984EV \$135.00

(CEICD) Co-published with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The videotape Client-Counsellor Relationships and Other Things That Go Bump consists of a series of vignettes depicting client-counsellor interactions. The vignettes demonstrate three levels of competence in the application of Robert Carkhuff's eight dimensions of relating, (empathy, respect, genuineness, self-disclosure, concreteness, confrontation, immediacy and client self-exploration). **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

GROUPS THAT WORK, Part 1

MP43-156-3-1984EV \$135.00

(CEICD) Co-published with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. This tape follows the formation of a group of job seekers. It covers the introduction of members to the group and the kind of dynamics which might occur. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

GROUPS THAT WORK, Part II

MP43-156-4-1984EV \$135.00

(CEICD) Co-published with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. Concentrates on illustrating very basic techniques, which a leader might use with a group. These include developing a checklist with the group's input, using that checklist in exercises, and following a very structured approach to the introduction of roleplay and feedback. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Report of a Royal Commission

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT

MP43-157-1-1984E Paperbound \$18.00

(RC) Judge Rosalie Silberman Abella, Commissioner. The Commission explored the most efficient, effective, and equitable means of promoting equality in employment for four groups: women, native people, disabled persons, and visible minorities. At the same time, it inquired specifically into the employment practices of 11 designated crown and government-owned corporations. This Report is divided into two parts. The first, entitled "The Case for Equality", contains: an examination of what constitutes equality in employment; a discussion of the specific concerns of the four designated groups and observations relevant to their concerns; and an outline of the data obtained from the questionnaires completed by the 11 designated corporations as well as the general views of their chief executive officers about possible solutions to employment inequities. The second part of the Report, entitled "Implementing Equality", considers proposals to eradicate pre-employment as well as work-place barriers facing the four designated groups. Education and training are studied not only as weapons to destroy discriminatory myths but also as tools to enable individuals in these groups to qualify and thereby compete more equitably for employment opportunities. Childcare is discussed as an indispensable support system for parents who are seeking, training for, or engaged in, employment. The last chapter, which deals with the elimination of barriers at the workplace, includes a discussion of why mandatory measures are necessary and what form they should take. It also deals with contract compliance, such relevant industrial relations issues as seniority, and equal pay for work of equal value. Four regulatory models are presented for the

government's consideration, in the event that it accepts the Commission's conclusion that voluntary measures are an unsatisfactory response to the pervasiveness of systemic discrimination in Canadian workplaces. Appendices. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11736-3. Also available on cassette. See below.

393 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Text only —

Cassette version
MP43-157-1-1984E-C Cassette \$18.00
0-660-11750-9 1985

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Appendices & Foreword — Cassette version

MP43-157-1-1984-1E-C Cassette \$18.00
0-660-11751-7 1985

RESEARCH STUDIES OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT

MP43-157-2-1985E Paperbound \$18.00

(CEICD) Commissioner: Judge Rosalie Silberman Abella. These studies, most of which were written in 1983, deal in a scholarly way with equality in employment in its widest sense. They explore the cultural, legal and economic aspects of the issue in its pre-employment as well as its employment-related dimensions. They provided a factual and conceptual complement to other available research and assisted the Commission invaluable in assessing the validity of its own approach and analysis. Bilingual summaries. Figures. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11817-3.

683 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

FAIR BALL — Towards Sex Equality in Canadian Sports

LW31-9-1982E Paperbound \$3.95
(CACSW) By M. Ann Hall and Dorothy A. Richardson. An examination of the historical and current inequities for women in sports which analyses the progress made in recent years towards sex equality in sports and evaluates the Canadian initiatives aimed at achieving such equality. ISBN 0-662-12205-4.

124 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE FUTURE FINANCING OF THE CANADA AND QUEBEC PENSION PLANS — Some Alternative Possibilities

EC22-76-1980 Paperbound \$3.50
(ECC) By Frank T. Denton, A. Leslie Robb and Byron G. Spencer. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the financing of the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans over a period extending to the middle of the next century. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10467-9.

40 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

THE FUTURE POPULATION AND LABOUR FORCE OF CANADA — Projections to the year 2051

EC22-75-1980 Paperbound \$3.50
(ECC) By Frank T. Denton, Christine H. Feaver

and Byron G. Spencer. Deals with demographic background, labour force growth and changing patterns of participation, methodology and assumptions for projecting the population and labour force, the future population, and the future labour force. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10466-0.

48 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

GOVERNMENT REGULATION OF THE OCCUPATIONAL AND GENERAL ENVIRONMENTS IN THE UNITED KINGDOM, THE UNITED STATES AND SWEDEN

SS21-1-40 Paperbound \$5.00
(SC) Background Study No. 40. By Roger Williams. The Background Study examines how the governments of the UK, USA and Sweden regulate and control exposure to human health hazards, both in the occupational and general environments. It is part of the background material which was commissioned during the course of a Science Council study dealing with this problem. It provides the reader with an indication of how these problems are perceived and dealt with elsewhere and enables comparisons to be made with the Canadian approach. Limitations of time and resources dictated that only these countries could be considered. ISBN 0-660-01488-2.

151 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)

The Index to Canadian Occupations helps people to explore the world of work and to choose career goals. Users find occupations that might be suitable by choosing characteristics that describe them or the kind of work that they would like to do. Occupations that fit several (but not necessarily all of a user's chosen characteristics probably best suit that person's needs). The ICO consists of six booklets of occupations in the *Index to Canadian Occupation Kit*, the *Occupational Exploration Questionnaire (OEQ)* and the *Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices*. For each job characteristic mentioned in the OEQ, there is a list of occupations. These lists are grouped in the following booklets: Interest Factors; Temperament Factors; Abilities Factors; Physical Activities; Environmental Conditions; Education and Training Routes. The *Occupational Exploration Questionnaire* describes each job characteristic or factor in simple language and asks users to indicate which factors are desirable to them in their future jobs. The *Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices* is used both to answer the questionnaire and to record choices when using the lists of occupations. Using the *Grid-Aid*, clients can see at a glance which occupations are most likely to suit their needs.

INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS KIT

MP43-73-1979 Boxed \$15.00

Each kit contains: The Index to Canadian Occupations by: Interests, Temperaments, Abilities, Physical Activities, Environmental Conditions, Education and Training Routes; The Index to Careers Provinces and Careers Canada by ICO Cluster; one copy of the Occupational Exploration Questionnaire; one copy of the Aid in Using the Occupational Exploration Questionnaire; one

copy of the Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices; one copy of the Master List of Cluster and Occupational Codes.

Kit 23.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

COUNSELLORS' GUIDE — Index to Canadian Occupations

MP43-73-1979-1 Paperback \$1.25
29 p. 0-660-10089-4 1979

GRID — AID TO OCCUPATIONAL CHOICES

MP43-73-1979-2 Folder \$10.00
(Package of 50) 1979
4 p. 0-660-10090-8

OCCUPATIONAL EXPLORATION QUESTIONNAIRE

MP43-73-1979-3 Folder \$5.00
(package of 10) 1979
8 p. 0-660-10091-6

INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING An Action Based Approach

MP43-155-8-1985E Paperbound \$18.00
(CEICD) By Lynne Bezanson, Carol A. DeCOFF, Norman R. Stewart. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. In the present volume an overview of the entire Systematic Employment Counselling model together with a discussion of commonly asked questions with respect to the use of such a process are provided. In addition to the general format of this self-study manual, additional aids for learning have been incorporated into each chapter. Specifically, each chapter begins with an overview of the topics to be discussed and a description of the chapter's purpose. This is followed by a list of the objectives to be reached by the time the chapter is completed. Chapters conclude with a summary and a knowledge check by progress can be monitored. Answers to the knowledge checks can be found in the appendix. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. Drawings.

334 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

IN SHORT SUPPLY : Jobs and Skills in the 1980's

EC22-108-1982E Paperback \$7.95
(ECC) The important themes examined by this report include how skill shortages in some sectors push salaries up while other workers are jobless, and how high inflation is coupled with record levels of unemployment. Tables. Charts. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11134-9.

128 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

JOB SEARCH BEHAVIOUR, UNEMPLOYMENT, AND WAGE GAIN IN CANADIAN LABOUR MARKETS

EC22-110-1982E Paperback \$7.95
(ECC) By Abrar Hasan and Surendra Gera. This study focusses on determining the overall significance of the search phenomenon, by examining the following four sets of questions. How extensive is search activity? Are individuals flexible in

their asking wage over the duration of search activity? What are the determinants of the duration of search-unemployment? And is search time productive? Bibliography. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11199-3.

71 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

LABOUR DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FISHING INDUSTRY

FS41-31-72E Paperbound \$6.00 (F&O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 72. Proceedings of an international symposium held at Rimouski, Québec, November 3 and 4, 1983. Editor: Jean-Louis Chaumel. For the first time in North America, this international symposium brought together experts, university researchers, and partners in the fishing industry to report on working conditions for fishermen and processing plant workers and, in addition, on various aspects relating to technological changes and productivity which are proving decisive to the survival of this socioeconomic activity. The conditions governing the survival of coastal communities in response to the evolution of the socioeconomic context are also discussed by symposium participants from Iceland, Denmark, France, Mexico, and Canada's Atlantic and Pacific provinces. Figures. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11746-0.

90 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

LABOUR STANDARDS IN CANADA — 1984 Edition

L2-7-1984E Paperbound \$6.75 (Lab.) This publication sets out the provisions of federal, provincial and territorial labour standards legislation enacted as of January 1, 1984, in the following areas: statutory school-leaving age, minimum age for employment, minimum wage, equal pay, maternity protection, hours of work, weekly rest-day, annual vacations with pay, general holidays and termination of employment. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11590-5.

134 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

LEADERS — A GUIDE FOR OPERATIONAL SUPERVISORS

SC3-78-1985 Paperback \$3.75 (PSC) Written primarily for operational supervisors in the federal public service, the guide provides an overview of major supervisory concerns, covering areas such as dealing with newcomers, promoting standards, maintaining performance, upholding behaviour standards, delegating work, helping unit members, and listening and socializing with your unit. This guide is for the person who: supervises from one to thirty employees, is the first level of supervision that signs performance appraisals and evaluations; who runs a unit that delivers operational services or programs, and who can step in and do the unit's main tasks him/her-self. Black and white photographs. Bilingual. ISBN 0-662-53550-2.

37 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1985

MANUAL ON INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY

P29-48-005-1E Paper \$15.90 (CGSB) 48-GP-5M. This second edition of the manual on industrial radiography supersedes the original edition published in April 1970. Expressed in S1 (metric) units. It is intended to fulfill a two-fold purpose: a) as a source of educational material to personnel who are interested in seeking certification as industrial radiographers according to the requirements of CGSB Standard 48-GP-4M, Certification of Nondestructive Testing Personnel (Industrial Radiography Method). b) as a guide and reference text for educational organizations and training centers that are providing or planning courses of instruction in industrial radiography. Figures.

180 p. 28 cm x 25.5 cm 1981

MANUAL ON LIQUID PENETRANT INSPECTION

P29-048-012-1E Paper Cover \$7.50 (CGSB) 48-GP-12M. This manual applies to the liquid penetrant testing of metals such as copper, brass, aluminum, magnesium, titanium, bronze, sintered carbides, stainless steels, other non-magnetic alloys and ceramics, and of other materials such as plastics and glasses. It is intended to fulfill a two-fold purpose. a) as a source of educational material to personnel who are interested in seeking certification according to the requirements of CGSB standard 48-GP-9: Certification of Nondestructive Testing Personnel (Liquid Penetrant Category). b) as a guide and reference text for educational organizations and training centers that are providing or planning courses of instruction in liquid penetrant testing. Glossary. Table. Figures. appendices.

63 p. 28 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

MANUAL ON MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION

P29-048-011-1E Paper Cover \$13.00 (CGSB) 48-GP-11M. This Manual applies to the magnetic testing of materials and is limited to those materials capable of being magnetized. Magnetic particle inspection is one of a group of inspection methods, collectively known as nondestructive testing methods, which can be used to evaluate, inspect or test a material or component without impairing its serviceability. While it is widely used for the detection of surface and near-surface discontinuities, the method selected should be based upon a serious consideration of many factors including cost, technical capability, availability, and qualifications of personnel. This manual is intended to fulfill a two-fold purpose: a) as a source of educational material to personnel who are interested in seeking certification according to the requirements of CGSB standard 48-GP-8M, Certification of Nondestructive Testing Personnel (Magnetic Particle Method). b) as a guide and reference text for educational organizations and training centers that are providing or planning courses of instruction in magnetic particle testing. Figures. Appendices.

87 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm

MARRIAGE, POPULATION AND THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION OF WOMEN

EC22-117-1984E Paperbound \$4.95 (ECC) By Albert Breton. The questions addressed in this essay are: *Why do women participate in the labour force under terms and conditions that differ markedly from those that characterize the participation of men? Is the economic status of women, as briefly outlined in the first pages of this essay, the outcome of the working of "natural" forces or the product of market failure, as that term is understood in the tradition of modern welfare economics?* Notes. Figures. ISBN 0-660-11502-6.

33 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

MEETING SKILL REQUIREMENTS — Report of the Human Resources Survey

EC22-100-1982E Paperbound \$6.95 (ECC) By Gordon Betcherman. "The development of vocational skills is a significant feature of any country's social and economic reality". The information and analysis offered in this study are intended to contribute to the understanding of human resource problems, which are of considerable concern to governments, educational institutions, unions, employers, and employees. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11066-0.

91 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

MINIMUM WAGES — The New Issues in Theory, Evidence, Policy and Politics

EC22-81-1980E Paperbound \$12.25 (ECC) By Edwin G. West and Michael McKee. Explores the continuing economic debate on minimum wages in North America but with special reference to Canada. Intended for a wide range of readers, it has also been structured to build up, in the last chapter, to a technical résumé of the present "state of play" in current professional discussion. Researchers will find particularly helpful the bibliography which is now probably the largest to be found on this subject. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10550-0.

119 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

MORE LIFE SKILLS

MP43-155-1-1984E Paperbound \$18.50 (CEICD) By Joan Hearn. Co-published by The Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. This text was written as a supplement to the existing Life Skills Coaching Manual first developed by Saskatchewan New Start between 1968 and 1972 with the last edition having been published in 1974 by TRANDS. With that program, it concentrates on general, transferable skills: Attending Behaviours, Cognition, Self-Management, and Critical Thinking. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

422 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

MOVING ON

(CEICD) Co-published by the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto in cooperation with Canada Employment and Immigration Commission. The *Moving On* series is a self-directed investigation of the world of work as it relates to youth. Research indicates that young people often lack the knowledge, skills, attitudes or values that are needed to succeed. This guidance material has been prepared to help them gain insight into the various aspects of work. The entire *Moving On* series consists of three workbooks, and three counsellor manuals. Each set is devoted to one important aspect of career development and each can be used on its own. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

MOVING ON TO A CAREER Workbook
MP43-117-1-1984E Paperbound \$3.35
72 p. 0-7713-0163-4 1984

Counsellor's Manual
MP43-117-2-1984E Paperbound \$3.25
38 p. 0-7713-0164-2 1984

MOVING ON TO A JOB Work Book
MP43-118-2-1984E Paperbound \$3.20
53 p. 0-7713-0165-0 1984

Counsellor's Manual
MP43-118-3-1984E Paperbound \$3.25
42 p. 0-7713-0166-9 1984

MOVING ON BY STAYING ON Workbook
MP43-118-4-1984E Paperbound \$3.35
72 p. 0-7713-0167-7 1984

Counsellor's Manual
MP43-118-5-1984E Paperbound \$3.25
38 p. 0-7713-0168-5 1984

THE OCCUPATIONAL STRUCTURE OF EARNINGS IN CANADA, 1931-1975

F96-1-3-1979 Paperbound \$6.25
(Fin.) By Noah M. Meltz and David Stager. Contains data on changes in occupational wage structures, the occupational earnings, the long term trends in occupational structure of earnings, the recent changes in the occupational structure of earnings, etc. Appendices. Bibliography. Tables. Charts. ISBN 0-660-10080-0.
236 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

ONE IN THREE — PENSIONS FOR CANADIANS TO 2030

EC22-69-1979 Paperbound \$6.25
(ECC) Canada will soon be entering a period in which one in three Canadians will be living on a pension. For this reason, there has been considerable controversy over the twin questions of how Canada's economy can support the increased number of older people without excessive costs to the economy, and how the present system of income security can be developed to meet the needs of older people. This report brings a fresh approach to the problem and presents conclusions startlingly different from many currently held positions. Appendices. Tables. Charts. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10423-7.

144 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

OVERCOMING EMPLOYMENT BARRIERS

MP43-171-1985E Spiral Cover \$9.50
(CEICD) Written by Andrew Redmond. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. Overcoming Employment Barriers is a program to help you identify, analyze and solve any problems you have in getting or keeping a job. It deals with such problems as: how to conduct an effective job search; how to prepare for an interview; how to budget your finances; and how to get along with your boss. The program includes only the kinds of problems you can solve by yourself or with some help from your counsellor. This booklet provides information and guidelines you may use to analyze and find your own solution to your particular employment-related problems. Going through this problem-solving process a few times and working out your own solutions should help you learn how to handle similar problems when they occur in the future. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Illustrations. Figures.
92 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

PEER CAREER COUNSELLORS: A Conceptual and Practical Guide

MP43-155-4-1984E Paper cover \$5.75
(CEICD) By Rey A. Carr. Co-published by The Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. This monograph has been written as a supporting document to aid in the training of professionals to train high school students in peer career counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. References.
51 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

THE PERSONAL OCCUPATION SELECTOR

MP43-122-9-1984E Paper cover \$5.30
(CEICD) Co-published by the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. This publication is a revision and combination of two employment counselling tools: the Self-Assessment Booklet and the Personal Occupation Selector developed by Andrew Redmond and Elvira Watson. This booklet will help you to find the right kind of work for YOU. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Chart of occupations, answer sheets. (3 sheets in pocket).
59 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS

(CEICD) Co-published in cooperation with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. *Place: Guided Steps to Employment Readiness* is a client-oriented learning package that enhances the user's ability to function in the labour market. It provides a framework in which the client can assess whether she/he meets occupational requirements and the demands of working. When the client, with the help of Place, discovers and

defines employment problem(s), the system directs the client to methods for solving those difficulties. These methods include programs of the Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, as well as local service agencies and personal strategies. *Place* is a diagnostic and prescriptive aid in employment counselling. Traditionally, employment counselling tools have concentrated on helping people identify occupations they would enjoy. *Place* deals with the stage that follows the choice of occupation goals. It helps people to determine whether they are ready for those occupations and for the world of work in general. It also helps people to identify the skills and resources they need to become ready for employment. Thus, the purpose of *Place* is to help clients implement their occupation goals. *Place* is divided into four parts and each part is comprised of a *Sourcebook on the World of Work* and a *Workbook*. There is also a *Counsellor's Manual* for the series. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

PART A: IDENTIFYING YOUR OCCUPATION

PART B: FITTING THE REQUIREMENTS

Sourcebook on the World of Work
MP43-122-1-1984E Paperbound \$7.25
89 p. 0-7713-0155-3 1984

Workbook
MP43-123-1-1984E Paperbound \$2.65
22 p. 0-7713-0154-5 1984

PART C: GETTING THE JOB

Sourcebook on the World of Work
MP43-122-3-1984E Paperbound \$10.80
138 p. 0-7713-0157-X 1984

Workbook
MP43-123-3-1984E Paperbound \$3.70
19 p. 0-7713-0156-1 1984

PART D: DOING WELL ON THE JOB

Sourcebook on the World of Work
MP43-122-4-1984E Paperbound \$7.55
93 p. 0-7713-0159-6 1984

Workbook
MP43-123-4-1984E Paperbound \$3.40
22 p. 0-7713-0158-8 1984

PART E: PERSONAL NEEDS

Sourcebook on the World of Work
MP43-122-5-1984E Paperbound \$9.20
124 p. 0-7713-0161-8 1984

Workbook
MP43-123-5-1984E Paperbound \$3.40
23 p. 0-7713-0160-X 1984

COUNSELLOR'S MANUAL

MP43-122-6-1984E Paperbound \$22.20

The purposes of this manual are: 1) to provide step-by-step information on the use and administration of *Place* with clients. 2) to describe the techniques that counsellors should use to help clients identify and overcome barriers to employment and learn how to function well in the labour market.

153 p. 0-7713-0162-6 1984

POLICIES AND POISONS — The Containment of Long-term Hazards to Human Health in the Environment and in the Workplace

SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00
(SC) Report No. 28. This report on "Policies and Poisons" recommends changes in the procedures which were designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01434-3.
67 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

POPULATION INFORMATION KIT

MP23-48-1978 Kit \$2.95
(CEICD) This very useful kit is designed to support discussion of population issues by providing facts, terms, explanations, and statistics on the Canadian population. It is intended for businessmen, journalists, students and teachers, government policy-makers, federal, provincial or municipal public officials and any individual concerned about Canada's future and the crucial role that population questions will play. Includes a 20-page booklet of basic data, terms and sources and 31 charts and graphs. ISBN 0-660-01742-3.
Kit 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE —

Contemporary Cases

L82-48-1984E Paperbound \$22.00
(Lab.) An indispensable labour relations document for managers, union representatives or anyone seeking ways to improve the work environment. Presents 15 examples of innovative approaches to work in a wide variety of Canadian industries; describes the development of each project over time, the results and the viewpoints of management, workers, union representatives and consultants; illustrates Canada's increasing contribution to the area of organizational development and the quality of working life. ISBN 0-660-11548-4.
484 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA

SS21-1-41 Paperbound \$5.50
(SC) By G. Bruce Doern. Background Study No. 41. This background study describes and analyzes the Canadian regulatory process and the jurisdictional issues involved in the control and regulation of certain long-term hazards in Canada. Attention is focussed on six selected hazards, namely radiation, vinyl chloride, asbestos, lead, mercury and oxides of nitrogen. This study is included in background material commissioned as part of a Science Council study dealing with the problem of hazard containment. It was designed to provide the Science Council with an understanding of how our regulatory processes work, what social, economic and political forces

are involved, and how these interact. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-01490-4.
197 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REVIEW OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND THE MERIT PRINCIPLE (D'AVIGNON REPORT)

SC3-68-1979 Paperbound \$10.00
(RC) In February 1977 the government established a committee under the chairmanship of Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon to examine staffing, appointments, training in the public service, collective bargaining and the efficiency of personnel management. This report, containing the Committee's study and its recommendations, will affect tremendously the administration of the public service for years to come. Because of this, the report has generated great interest and controversy both within and outside the public service. Annexes. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50403-0.
550 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

REPRODUCTIVE HAZARDS AT WORK

LW31-10-1982E Paperbound \$3.95
(CACSOW) By Nancy Miller Chénier. *Men, Women and the Fertility Gamble.* This study by Nancy Miller Chénier demonstrates that reproductive hazards are present in the majority of workplaces and that they endanger not only pregnant women, but other women workers, men and future generations. Among the questions considered are: *What are the dangers and where do we find them? Who are the potential victims? Are women unjustly barred from certain jobs for physiological reasons? What are the barriers to a safe working environment? A timely and disturbing report.* References. Select bibliography. ISBN 0-660-12281-X.
105 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS

YC2-304-5-01 Paperbound \$5.95
(Sen.) The report of the Special Senate Committee on retirement age policies. Retirement has many dimensions. For some, it is a welcome change and a new world opens up; for others, retirement is unwelcome and something to be feared. The main purpose of the study has been to improve retirement policies without increasing government expenditures so that in the future Canada's elderly may live in comfort and dignity, respected and self-respecting, universally accepted as participating members of the community. Appendices. Notes. ISBN 0-660-10463-6.
152 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

ROYAL COMMISSION ON CONDITIONS OF FOREIGN SERVICE

Z1-1980-2E Paperbound \$10.00
(RC) Pamela A. McDougall, Commissioner. Presents a report on changes in the conditions of foreign service and on steps that the Government might take to accommodate them in the context of

its approach to the legal, administrative and operational frameworks of the Foreign Service. Bibliography. Tables. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11020-2.
443 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS IN CANADA 1982

L2-1-1982 Paperbound \$6.00
(Lab.) This publication provides a record of work stoppages due to strikes and lockouts in Canada during 1982 according to the criteria commonly used in their measurement: number of work stoppages, number of workers involved, duration in person-days, and time not worked as a percentage of estimated working time. The tables contain statistics on work stoppages for 1982, and in some cases for previous years, by industry, by jurisdiction, by month, by contract status, by number of workers involved, by person-days not worked and by duration in working days. In addition there is a list of the larger work stoppages (involving 100 or more workers) during the year, arranged by industry and commencement date. The list shows the names of the employers and unions party to the disputes, commencement and termination dates and brief statements of the issues as reported. Another list gives the names of the parties and the dates for the very large stoppages from 1970 to date. Chart. Tables. Explanatory Notes. Bilingual. (Annual - No returns accepted). ISBN 0-660-52376-0.
63 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS IN CANADA 1983

L2-1-1983 Paperbound \$6.50
(Lab.) A record of work stoppages due to strikes and lockouts in Canada during 1983 according to the criteria commonly used in their measurement: number of work stoppages, number of working days involved, duration in person-days, and time not worked as a percentage of estimated working time. Bilingual. Explanatory Notes. ISBN 0-660-52772-3.
63 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

STRIKES AND LOCKOUTS IN CANADA 1984

L2-1-1984 Paperback \$5.50
(Lab.) This publication provides a record of work stoppages due to strikes and lockouts in Canada during 1984 according to the criteria commonly used in their measurement: number of work stoppages, number of workers involved, duration in person-days, and time not worked as a percentage of estimated working time. The tables contain statistics on work stoppages for 1984, and in some cases for previous years, by industry, by jurisdiction, by month, by contract status, by number of workers involved, by person-days not worked and by duration in working days. In addition there is a list of the larger work stoppages (involving 100 or more workers) during the year, arranged by industry and commencement date. The list shows the names of the employers and unions party to the disputes, commencement and termination dates and brief statements of the issues as reported. Another list gives the names of

the parties and the dates for the very large stoppages from 1970 to date. Chart. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53129-1.

51 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

SYSTEMS APPROACH TO TRAINING

SC62-2-1984 Paperbound \$12.50
(PSC) Revised Edition, April 1984. The *Systems Approach to Training* is the planned grouping and sequencing of training research, development, delivery and evaluation activities to: divide what can be a long, complex process into smaller more manageable units; assist non-training management in understanding the process and making training decisions; build in the reassessment of usefulness, cost and progress at predetermined checkpoints; permit the effective use of specialized staff, facilities and equipment; provide a comprehensive audit trail. The result of SAT is cost effective training that directly supports the work performance of employees. The depth of coverage and terminology are specifically aimed at the following types of readers: the manager who intends to sponsor a training course and wants to know what is involved; the Subject Matter Expert who is going to be a resource for one or more of the phases; the operational auditor who is required to participate in audits of training organizations; the manager of an organization that includes a training capability. The training specialists involved in operating the system may find the manual of use as a reference in planning and implementing their particular phases of the system. Illustrations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52811-8.

70 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

TOWARDS EQUITY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Economic Status of Women in the Labour Market, November 1984

EC22-126-1985E Paperbound \$9.95
(ECC) Compared with other disciplines, economic science has not paid much attention to the various issues raised by the increased involvement of women in Canadian economic life. In deciding to investigate this issue, the Economic Council sought to establish a solid research base in this area to aid both its own studies and those of other individuals and agencies. The objectives of this effort were as follows: to describe the main aspects of the changing participation of women in the labour market; to identify those occupations where women have made the greatest and the least progress; to analyse the conditions that led to such gains and losses; and to propose, on the basis of its results, measures and policies to promote equal economic opportunity for women. In line with these objectives, the Council set up a small research program on the role of women in the economy and established an advisory committee to guide its research. The Colloquium that led to this Compendium was part of this effort. The various papers presented herein were delivered to a group of some 100 specialists who met in Montreal between November 26 and 28, 1984. Tables.

Notes. Selected Bibliography. Chart. ISBN 0-660-11764-9.

196 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

THE UNEASY EIGHTIES — The Transition to an Information Society

SS21-1-53-1985E Paperbound \$7.00
(SC) By Arthur J. Cordell. Background Study No. 53. *The Uneasy Eighties: The Transition to an Information Society* is, in its author's words, "a series of connected essays" that examines some of the consequences for our working, public, and private lives of the widespread use of computers and related technologies. The study also includes an overview of recent developments in the important field of artificial intelligence, and reflects on some of the implications for society and human self-concept of an emerging machine intelligence. ISBN 0-660-11747-9.

150 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1985

UNEMPLOYMENT, EMPLOYMENT, AND NON-PARTICIPATION IN CANADIAN LABOUR MARKETS

EC22-125-1985E Paperbound \$8.95
(ECC) By Abrar Hasan and Patrice de Broucker. This study focuses on the explanation of the nature of unemployment in Canada. A basic premise is that unemployment cannot be understood in isolation from other states of the labour market, namely, employment and non-participation. Hence, these three aspects of the labour market and their interrelationships are examined. Tables. Charts. Notes. Bibliography. Appendix. ISBN 0-660-11759-2.

116 p. 26 cm x 20.1 cm 1985

WAGE RATES, SALARIES AND HOURS OF LABOUR — October 1983

(Lab.) This series presents final information on wage rates and salaries for selected cross-industry, and specific industry occupations for Canada and for 22 individual communities as listed below. Information pertaining to standard hours of work for office and non-office employees is also shown. The information covers the last normal pay period prior to October 1, 1983. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

27.5 cm x 21 cm 1984

Calgary L2-5-1983-7	0-660-52753-7	\$7.50
Canada L2-5-1983	0-660-52746-4	\$12.50
Edmonton L2-5-1983-6	0-660-52752-9	\$7.50
Halifax-Dartmouth L2-5-1983-20	0-660-52764-2	\$5.50
Hamilton L2-5-1983-10	0-660-52756-1	\$7.50
Kitchener-Waterloo L2-5-1983-13	0-660-52759-6	\$7.50
Montréal L2-5-1983-4	0-660-52750-2	\$10.25
Ottawa-Hull L2-5-1983-17	0-660-52761-8	\$7.50
Québec City L2-5-1983-18	0-660-52762-6	\$7.50
Regina L2-5-1983-8	0-660-52754-5	\$5.50
Saint-John, N.B. L2-5-1983-19	0-660-52763-4	\$5.50
Saskatoon L2-5-1983-9	0-660-52755-3	\$5.50
St. Catharines-Niagara L2-5-1983-21	0-660-52765-0	\$5.50
St. John's, Nfld. L2-5-1983-34	0-660-52767-7	\$5.50
Thunder Bay L2-5-1983-15	0-660-52760-X	\$5.50
Toronto L2-5-1983-3	0-660-52749-9	\$10.25
Vancouver L2-5-1983-1	0-660-52747-2	\$10.25
Victoria L2-5-1983-5	0-660-52751-0	\$5.50
Windsor L2-5-1983-12	0-660-52758-8	\$5.50
Winnipeg L2-5-1983-2	0-660-52748-0	\$10.25

WAGES AND WORKING CONDITIONS IN CANADA — October 1984

L2-36-1984 Paperbound \$14.95
(Lab.) This report presents national information on wage rates, salaries and hours of labour for a number of office and service occupations, maintenance trades, non-production labourers and specific industry jobs. It also contains a selection of occupational wages and salaries for 22 major communities across Canada as well as certain working conditions of employees in Canadian industry. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53066-X.

400 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

WHAT WILL TOMORROW BRING? ... — A Study of the Aspirations of Adolescent Women

LW31-20-1985E Paperbound \$4.95
(CACSW) Written by Maureen Baker. Because the Council was concerned that adolescent girls

177 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

WOMEN AND PART — TIME WORK

LW31-13-1983E Paperbound \$3.95
(CACSW) By Julie White. A study of part-time work by women in the labour force. Provides analyses of the responses of trade unions to the

expansion of part-time work and a critique of the current legislated provisions. ISBN 0-660-11352-X.

159 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

WOMEN AND UNIONS

LW31-6-1980E Paperbound \$2.95
(CACSW) By Julie White. The role of women in trade unions, both historically and currently, is presented in this study as well as information on the structure and operation of the trade union movement itself. ISBN 0-660-10572-1.

131 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

WORKING CONDITIONS IN CANADIAN INDUSTRY — 1983

L2-15-1983 Paperbound \$6.50
(Lab.) The main working conditions for which information is provided in this report are hours of work, paid holidays and vacations with pay. Information is also given on the percentage of employees covered by collective agreement. The effective date of the information is October 1, 1983. Tables. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52776-6.

71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

A WORKING MAJORITY — What Women must do for pay

LW31-11-1983E Paperbound \$4.95
(CACSOW) By Pat and Hugh Armstrong. This book is about the nature and conditions of the work women do for pay; about the structures, relations and ideas that keep women in their place; and about change and lack of change. Deals with: women who work for pay; why women work for pay; women's unemployment; women's hours; women's unions, etc. Bibliography. Notes. Tables. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11314-7.

280 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1983

WRITING JOB SPECIFICATIONS (Clerical)

MP62-3-1976 Paperbound \$5.00
(CEICD) This manual is intended for managers, supervisors and job analysts who are required to write job specifications for jobs to be classified in the CR classification standard.

200 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1976

ORDER FORM (Please print)						<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.											
NAME						<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$											
FIRM						<input type="checkbox"/> Visa											
						<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard											
ADDRESS						Expiry Date											
CITY						Bank											
PROVINCE						POSTAL CODE						Signature					
CATALOGUE NO		TITLE							QTY		PRICE		TOTAL				

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

Abbreviations for Government Departments

Agriculture Canada	Agr.	Environment Canada	EC	Privy Council Office	PCO
Auditor General's Office	AGO	External Affairs	EA	Public Archives	PA
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission		Federal Court of Canada	FCT	Public Service Commission	PSC
Dept.	CEICD	Finance	Fin.	Public Works	DPW
Canada Post	CP	Fisheries and Oceans	F & O	Queens Printer	QP
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women	CACSW	Government House	GH	Receiver General for Canada	RGC
Canadian Forestry Service	CFS	Health and Welfare Canada	HWC	Regional Industrial Expansion	RIE
Canadian General Standards Board	CGSB	House of Commons	H of C	Restrictive Trade Practices Commission	RTPC
Canadian Government Office of Tourism	CGOT	Indian and Northern Affairs	INA	Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise	RC - CE
Canadian Hydrographic Service	CHS	Indian Claims Commission	ICC	Revenue Canada - Taxation	RC - T
Canadian Radio-Television and Communications Commission	CRTC	Industry, Trade and Commerce	IT & C	Royal Commission	RC
Canadian Transport Commission	CTC	Justice	Just.	Science and Technology	MSST
Canadian Wildlife Service	CWS	Labour Canada	Lab.	Science Council of Canada	SC
Communications	DOC	Medical Research Council	MRC	Secretary of State	SS
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	CCA	National Defence	DND	Senate	Sen.
Economic Council of Canada	ECC	National Energy Board	NEB	Solicitor General	MSG
Energy, Mines and Resources	EMR	National Film Board	NFB	Supply and Services Canada	SSC
		National Library	NL	Supreme Court of Canada	SCC
		National Research Council of Canada	NRC	Transport Canada	TC
		Office of the Comptroller General	OCG	Treasury Board	TB
		Parks Canada	Parks	Veterans Affairs	DVA

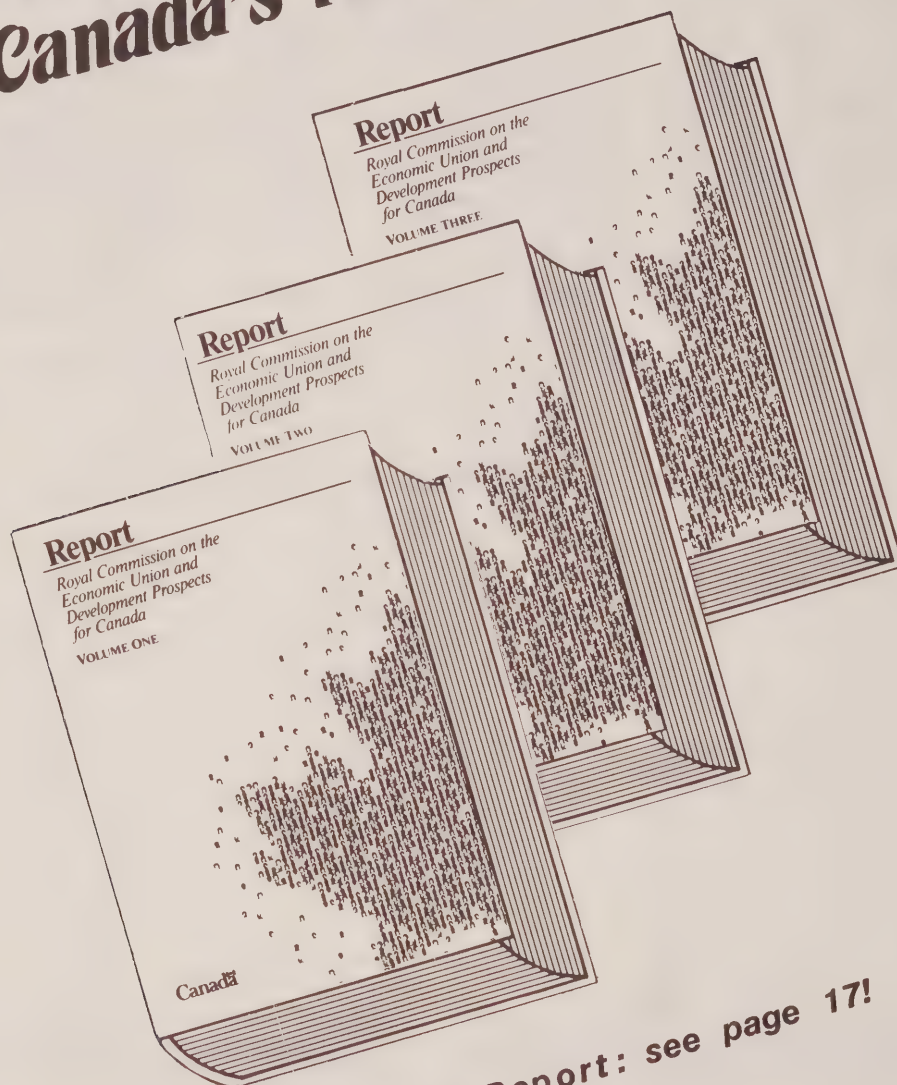
ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
FIRM		<input type="checkbox"/> Enclosed \$		
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
CITY		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
PROVINCE		Expiry Date		
POSTAL CODE		Bank		
		Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Orders must be prepaid by postal money order or cheque made to the order of the Receiver General for Canada and addressed to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9.

Also available through authorized bookstore agents or your local bookseller. Add 20% to prices for books to be shipped outside Canada. Payable in Canadian Funds.

Report of a Royal Commission on Canada's future!



The Macdonald Report: see page 17!



Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada

Canadian
Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition
du gouvernement
du Canada

CAI
PS
-574

GOV
DOC.

Subject List

Art

Health, Nutrition,
Fitness and Leisure.



Canada

Subject List 5

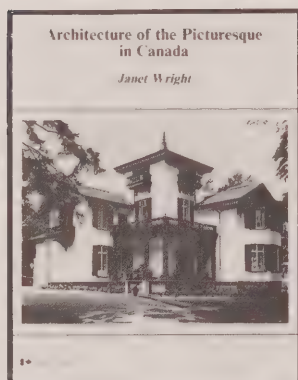
APRIL

1987

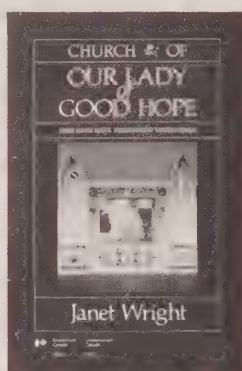


Contents

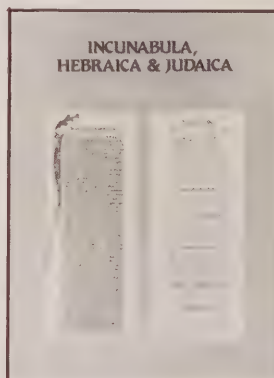
- 17 — Abbreviations for Government Departments
- 2 — Art
- 6 — Health, Nutrition, Fitness and Leisure
- 15 — Index
- 18 — Order Form
- 18 — Ordering Information
- 14 — Subscription Order Form and Change of Address Card for Subject List 5



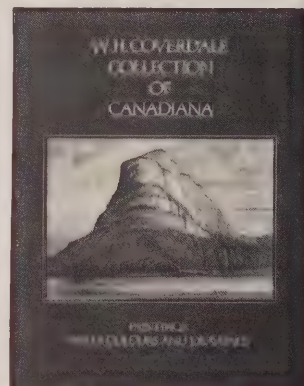
2



3



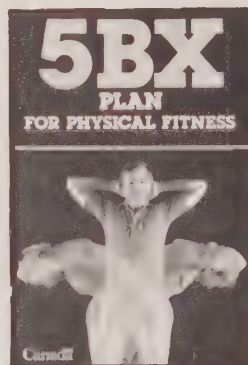
4



5



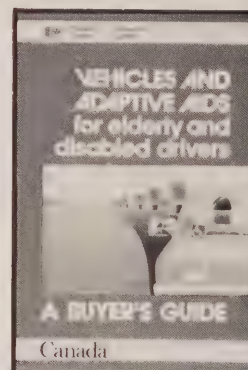
7



8



8

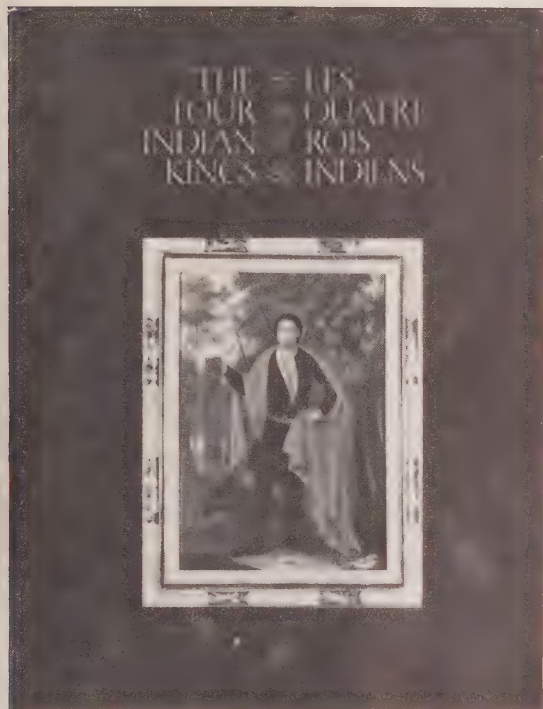


13

Également disponible en français sous le titre: Vedette-matière N° 5.
© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1987
Cat. No. P62-35-5-1987E
Printed in Canada

A UNIQUE WORK OF ART

THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS



SA2-153-1985 Clothbound \$20.00

(PA) By John G. Garratt and Bruce Robertson. In 1977, the Public Archives acquired four portraits which constituted a unit of rare interest. They represented four sachems from the Mohawk Indians who went to London in 1710 to plead for the assistance of the British Monarch, Queen Anne. The portraits were made by John Verelst, a Dutch artist who had settled in England. The portraits had been commissioned by the Queen to be retained in the Royal Collection. They were to be a reminder of the visit of the Mohawk chiefs who created a real sensation, and were referred to as the Four Indian Kings, or even the FourKings of Canada. It was an incredible adventure.

The Indians were fêted everywhere, and a very rich documentation survives to tell us about it. The visual documentation provides precious ethnographic information on the Indians' dress, on their artifacts such as tomahawks, wampum belt, club and powder horn, as well as on their spectacular tattooing which is especially remarkable on the face and chest of Brant, the grandfather of the famous Joseph Brant. The textual accounts of the visit on the other hand plunge us into the political and religious events of the time, when the leaders of the Thirteen Colonies used the Indians' visit to attempt to convince Queen Anne and her government to increase its military support against the French in Canada. Bilingual. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-53006-6.

186 p.

28.5 cm x 22 cm

1985

Subject Lists are published by:

Marketing Group
Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

If you wish to be added to the distribution list for this Subject List, or if you want information on other catalogues in the Subject List series, please write to the above address.

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre coordinates the publishing activities of departments and agencies of the government of Canada with the objective of efficiently and effectively maximizing public awareness of government programs and services.

Subject Lists are published to better inform bookstores, libraries and the general public of the availability of priced government publications.

Attention Depositories! All libraries that have been granted **full depository status** have automatically received a copy of every publication listed in Subject Lists that they are authorized to receive. Those libraries which have **selective depository status** have also received these titles if they requested them through the Weekly Checklist of Canadian Government Publications. *Individuals and institutions that have selective or full depository status cannot obtain publications free of charge by means of Subject Lists.*

To Order Publications: Publications are available through a network of bookstores associated with the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, or through your local bookseller. A list of associated bookstores is available on request. A handy order form is included in each Subject List for mail orders. Prepayment is required unless one has an account in good standing with the CGPC. Visa and Mastercard are accepted. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Add 20% to the prices shown for books to be shipped outside Canada. Prices are subject to change without notice. All sales are final. No returns are accepted unless publications sent are incorrect or in a damaged condition.

Mailing address:

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Telex:

053-4296

Telephone:

(819) 997-2560

ART

This is a list of the priced publications on art that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ALEXIS CONTANT — CATALOGUE

SN3-180-1982 Paperbound \$8.25
(NL) By Stéphanie C. Willis. Presents all the information currently available on the life and musical career of Alexis Contant (1868-1910). Contents include: a short biography; a catalogue of works, a list of sound recordings, a bibliography, archival collections, index of titles and first lines, index of authors and composers. That a collection such as the Alexis Contant papers should have survived is of paramount importance to the Canadian musical community. The author hopes that this publication will create interest in Contant's compositions as well as in the music of his period, and perhaps encourage performing musicians to keep alive the best of the music of this pioneer composer. Illustrations. Index. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51891-0.
178 p. 17 cm x 23 cm 1982

ARCHITECTURE OF THE PICTURESQUE IN CANADA

R61-2-9-17E Paperbound \$9.95
(Parks) By Janet Wright. This study is one of a series on various architectural styles and tastes that influenced Canadian building of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. It is not the purpose of this paper solely to examine those buildings still standing but to provide a comprehensive picture of the wide range of buildings, from the grand to the modest, that expressed to some degree the Picturesque taste. 119 Black and White Photographs and Illustrations. Appendix. Endnotes. Legend. Sources. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11641-3.
183 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES SERIES

(PA) In response to many requests, the Public Archives of Canada has begun to publish its most important collections of documentary art on colour microfiches. Each fiche is accompanied by a catalogue containing a short biography and bibliography for each artist, as well as a detailed descriptive entry for each work of art. The series provide an opportunity for researchers to examine works of art which reveal much of Canada's past history. Available on a standing order basis. Clients who request to be placed on a standing order will be billed upon publication of each issue. Bilingual. The following are the microfiches that are presently available.

ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES — Binder
SA41-5-BINDER Binder \$7.50

MICROFICHE 1
SA41-5-1 Fiche \$6.00
Alfred Jacob Miller (1810-1874). 41 watercolours depicting Plains Indian Life in 1837.

MICROFICHE 2
SA41-5-2 Fiche \$6.00
James Peachey (active 1773-1797). 42 watercolours, hand-coloured etchings and aquatints of Ontario and Québec in the post-Revolutionary period.

MICROFICHE 3
SA41-5-3 Fiche \$6.00
Henry Francis Ainslie (1803-1879). 26 watercolours of Ontario and Québec in the years after the Rebellions of 1837. James Hunter (active 1776-1792). 8 watercolours of the years 1770-1790 documenting the Revolutionary War and Québec. John Herbert Caddy (1801-1883). 8 watercolour views of Ontario in the second half of the nineteenth century.

MICROFICHE 4
SA41-5-4 Fiche \$6.00
J.S. Meres (active 1786). 61 watercolour and pen-and-ink views and maps of England, Newfoundland and Nova Scotia from the Log Book of HMS Pegasus, 1786. (Continued in Microfiche 5). ISBN 0-660-00903-X.

MICROFICHE 5
SA41-5-5 Fiche \$6.00
J.S. Meres (Continued from Microfiche 5). Thomas Mitchell (1833-1924) 22 watercolours taken on the British Arctic Expedition of 1875-1876. ISBN 0-660-00904-8.

MICROFICHE 6
SA41-5-6 Fiche \$6.00
Alexander Cavalié Mercer (1783-1868) 98 Topographical watercolours of Nova Scotia and the Maritimes (1838-1842), as well as 13 views of Québec and Ontario (1824-1829). (Continued in Microfiches 7 and 8) ISBN 0-660-01561-7.

MICROFICHE 7
SA41-5-7 Fiche \$6.00
Alexander Cavalié Mercer (Continued from Microfiche 6). ISBN 0-660-01562-5.

MICROFICHE 8
SA41-5-8 Fiche \$6.00
Alexander Cavalié Mercer. (Continued from 6 and 7). William Ogle Carlie (active 1859-1906). 20 watercolours and 5 autotypes humorously illustrating Québec society and pastimes (ca. 1873). ISBN 0-660-01563-3.

MICROFICHE 9
SA41-5-9 Fiche \$6.00
Elizabeth Posthuma Simcoe (1766-1850). 44 sketches by Mrs. John Graves Simcoe from an album documenting her stay in Upper and Lower Canada (1791-1796). ISBN 0-662-01931-8.

MICROFICHE 10
SA41-5-10 Fiche \$6.00
Thomas Davies (ca. 1737-1812) 12 drawings relating mostly to Amherst's Lake Champlain (1759) and St. Lawrence (1760) campaigns, as well as the 6 celebrated engravings of North American waterfalls. Daniel Lysons (1816-1898) 2 views of the Montreal area (ca. 1836-1844). George Russell Dartnell (1798-1878) 6 watercolours from his stationing at London, Ontario (1840-1843). C. Williams (active 1860-1861) 7

watercolour scenes, including the Prince of Wales's visit to Canada (1860), copied from the Illustrated London News. Frederick Horsman Varley (1881-1969) 10 watercolours and sketches taken on the Eastern Arctic Patrol (1938). ISBN 0-660-50137-6.

MICROFICHE 11
SA41-5-11 Fiche \$6.00
George Back (1796-1878) Part I: 45 sketches and watercolours from explorations in the Arctic with John Franklin and others. (Continued in Microfiche 12). ISBN 0-660-50468-5.

MICROFICHE 12
SA41-5-12 Fiche \$6.00
George Back (1796-1878) Part 2: 45 sketches and watercolours. ISBN 0-660-50668-8.

MICROFICHE 13
SA41-5-13 Fiche \$6.00
George Back (1796-1878) Part 3: 45 sketches and watercolours. ISBN 0-660-50700-5.

MICROFICHE 14
SA41-5-14 Fiche \$6.00
George Back (1796-1878) Part 4: 45 sketches and watercolours. ISBN 0-660-50961-X.

MICROFICHE 15
SA41-5-15 Fiche \$6.00
George Back (1796-1878) Part 5. Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part I: Sketches and scraps in North America from 1839 to 1843. Continued in Microfiche 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.

MICROFICHE 16
SA41-5-16 Fiche \$6.75
Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 2. ISBN 0-660-52849-5.

MICROFICHE 17
SA41-5-17 Fiche \$6.75
Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 3. ISBN 0-660-52900-9.

MICROFICHE 18
SA41-5-18 Fiche \$6.75
Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 4. ISBN 0-660-52901-7.

MICROFICHE 19
SA41-5-19 Fiche \$6.75
Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 5. ISBN 0-660-52902-5.

MICROFICHE 20
SA41-5-20 Fiche \$6.75
Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 6. ISBN 0-660-52903-3.

INDEX — MICROFICHES 1-10
SA41-5-INDEX-1-10 Paperback \$6.00
0-660-50397-2

INDEX — MICROFICHE 11-20
SA41-5-20-1 Paperback \$6.75
30 p. 0-660-53095-3 1986

BOOKS IN NATIVE LANGUAGES IN THE RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA

SN3-133-1985 Paperbound \$12.50
(NL) Compiled by Joyce M. Banks. The revised and enlarged edition comprises more than 500 titles in 58 languages as well as dictionaries and grammars for studying and learning native languages held in the collection of the Rare Book Division and in the Printed Collection of the Music Division. Bilingual. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-53030-9.

190 p. 28 cm x 21 cm 1985

BROADCASTING — Small-Format Video and Audio

CO22-21-1979 Paperback \$3.50
(DOC) By M. Goldberg. Recent developments in communications technology are rapidly changing radio and television as we know them. The aim of this handbook is to encourage and facilitate more local Canadian programming. Illustrations. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-10408-3.

91 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

THE CANADIAN STYLE — A Guide to Writing and Editing

S2-158-1985E Paperbound \$11.95
(SS) Co-published by Dundurn Press Limited. This manual replaces the *Government of Canada Style Manual for Writers and Editors*, last reprinted in 1966, and is the English counterpart of the *Guide du rédacteur de l'administration fédérale*, a French-language style manual published in 1983. This work has been prepared to assist public servants at all levels whose work involves writing, editing or proofreading English-language material, as well as members of the general public who are called upon to prepare memorandums, reports or other documents in the course of their duties. It is designed to fill the need for a comprehensive up-to-date Canadian manual that provides guidance in matters of usage and style. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Bibliography. Illustrated. ISBN 0-919670-93-8.

256 p. 16 cm x 23 cm 1985

CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING — Structure, Performance and Regulation

EC22-63-1979 Paperbound \$5.00
(ECC) By Robert E. Babe. A study which analyses and assesses the performance of the Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission with regard to the regulation of the television broadcasting industry. Bibliography. Footnotes. ISBN 0-660-10137-8.

250 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

CHURCH OF OUR LADY OF GOOD HOPE, Fort Good Hope, Northwest Territories

R64-169-1986E Paper Cover \$3.00
(Parks) By Janet Wright. Heritage commemoration series. Twenty miles below the Arctic Circle on the banks of the Mackenzie River lies the small, isolated community of Fort Good Hope. On the outskirts of the settlement stands the Church of Our Lady of Good Hope. Begun in 1865 it was designed, built and decorated by the Oblate priests and brothers of the Roman Catholic mission who had aspired to build the most beautiful church in the Mackenzie district. They achieved their goal and today Our Lady of Good Hope is not only one of the oldest surviving churches in western Canada, but also one of the most remarkable examples of church decoration in Canada. Its importance to Canadian history is increased by its association with Father Émile Petitot (1838-1917) who was largely responsible for the design and much of the interior detail and who also earned international recognition for his pioneering studies on the geography and native cultures of the

Canadian northwest. In recognition of the historical and architectural importance of this building the Historic Sites and Monuments Board of Canada designated the church a national historic site in 1977. Figures. Illustrations (some coloured). ISBN 0-660-12040-2.

24 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1986

CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS

CP32-50-15-1985E Paperbound \$23.75
(RC) Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report). The terms of reference for this study team required it to review more than 100 programs involving about \$2.2 billion in expenditures during 1985-1986. The programs involve about 5,200 person-years controlled by Treasury Board as well as more than 12,000 not controlled (virtually all contained within the CBC, Canada Council, Telefilm, and the National Arts Centre). In addition, about \$750 million in tax expenditures were included, though the person-years associated with these measures were not. The themes studied by the team were as follows: 1) NATURAL AND CULTURAL HERITAGE: National Museums of Canada, Archival Operations, National Library of Canada, National Historic Parks and Sites, National Postal Museum, National Currency Museum, Insurance Program for Major Traveling Exhibitions, Moveable Cultural Property Secretariat, etc.; 2) PERFORMING ARTS: The Canada Council, including: Performing Arts Section, Explorations Program and Arts Awards Service, National Arts Centre, National Capital Commission, Performing and Visual Arts Program - Secretary of State, Programs of Cultural Initiatives - Department of Communications, etc.; 3) CONTEMPORARY ART ACQUISITION AND VISUAL ARTS: Art Bank - Canada Council, Arts Acquisition Program - National Capital Commission, Inuit Art Section - Indian Affairs and Northern Development, Contemporary Art Acquisition Program - National Gallery, Visual Arts Program - Canada Council, etc.; 4) BROADCASTING AND FILM AND VIDEO: National Broadcasting Corporation, Northern Native Broadcast Access Program, Telefilm Canada, National Film Board, Film and Video Programs - Canada Council, Canadian Film and Videotape Certification Office, Cité du Cinéma, Canadian Government Film and Video Centre; 5) WRITING AND PUBLISHING: Book Publishing Development Program, Writing and Publication Program - Canada Council, Export Development Programs - External Affairs, Aid to Scholarly Publications Program, Aid to Learned Journals Program - Social Sciences and Humanities Research Council of Canada, Scientific Publications Grants - Natural Sciences and Engineering Research Council, Federal Co-Publishing Program, Writing and Publication Program - Secretary of State, Awards Service - Writing - Canada Council, Concessionary Postal Rate Subsidy, etc.; 6) CITIZENSHIP AND GENERAL CULTURE: Voluntary Action Program, Women's Program, Multiculturalism Branch - Secretary of State; 7) TAX EXPENDITURES AND OTHER INDIRECT SUBSIDIES FOR ARTS AND CULTURAL ACTIVITIES; 8) MISCELLANEOUS PROGRAMS: Ceremonial Guard, Military Bands, Musical Band and Musical Ride, State Ceremonies, National Exhibitions, etc. ISBN 0-660-11985-4.

429 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

DAILY SMILE

SA2-120-1980 Paperbound \$12.95
(PA) For more than twenty years (1958-1980) Canadians were able to bring a smile into their day with the cartoons of Duncan Macpherson, a main feature of the editorial page of the *Toronto Star*. This fully illustrated catalogue, containing reproductions of selected cartoons, presents them under eight different themes: — national leaders — national parties — the economy — scandals — national unity — the Toronto scene — international affairs — social concerns. Each cartoon is presented with captions and technical descriptions, as well as the appropriate historical notes. An introduction and a chronology present the author: his life, his work and his style. To complete this bilingual publication, there is a bibliography and three indexes: by persons, issues and events, and dates. ISBN 0-660-50664-5.

230 p. 25 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

DANCE RESOURCES IN CANADIAN LIBRARIES

SN3-47-1982 Paperbound \$17.75
(NL) Research collections in Canadian libraries No. 8. This publication is a report of the state-of-the-art of the field of library resources for dance studies. It is intended to serve as a guide and aid in developing and improving existing collections or starting new ones. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-51022-7.

277 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

DREAMS OF EMPIRE — Canada Before 1700

SA2-129-1-1982E Clothbound \$24.95
SA2-129-1-1982-1E Paperback \$14.95
(PA) By André Vachon in cooperation with Victorin Chabot and André Desrosiers. Contains reproductions of works of art that reveal the history of Canada. Fully illustrated in colour. ISBN 0-660-10977-8. Soft Cover: ISBN 0-660-11074-1.

387 p. 21.5 cm x 29 cm 1982

EARLY CANADIAN COURT HOUSES

R61-2-9-2E Paperbound \$13.95
(Parks) Compiled by Margaret Carter. Court houses are among the most conspicuous public buildings in Canada. This study examines the early surviving examples of this building type within the context of the court systems they were built to serve, the choice of designs and means of construction employed in various parts of the country during its formative years, and the roles the buildings subsequently performed within their respective communities. Bibliography. Appendices. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11315-5.

258 p. 18 cm x 23.5 cm 1983

ENCORE: Recycling Public Buildings for the Arts

S2-81-1980 Paperbound \$14.95
(SS) By Harold Kalman, Keith Wagland and Robert Bailey. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Don Mills. Municipalities across Canada abound with public buildings that have outlived their original purpose and

stand underused or empty. This volume represents an empirical study of buildings in use. Contains 20 projects as case studies, preceded by a checklist of basic data, illustrated with photographs and plans, etc. The reader who likes the arts and also appreciates old buildings should find much of interest between these covers. Index. Bibliography. Numerous black and white photographs. ISBN 0-919217-15-X. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

358 p. 23.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1981

EVOLUTION OF THE CANADIAN BROADCASTING SYSTEM

CO21-6-1979 Paperbound \$3.25
(DOC) By David Ellis. **Objectives and realities 1928-1969.** Analyses some of the main themes that have tended to dominate the policy debate on Canadian broadcasting from the establishment of the Aird Commission in 1928 to the proclamation of the Broadcasting Act in 1968. Bibliography. Appendix. First edition 1979. ISBN 0-660-10444-X.

86 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS

SA2-153-1985 Clothbound \$20.00
(PA) By John G. Garratt and Bruce Robertson. In 1977, the Public Archives acquired four portraits which constituted a unit of rare interest. They represented four sachems from the Mohawk Indians who went to London in 1710 to plead for the assistance of the British Monarch, Queen Anne. The portraits were made by John Verelst, a Dutch artist who had settled in England. The portraits had been commissioned by the Queen to be retained in the Royal Collection. They were to be a reminder of the visit of the Mohawk chiefs who created a real sensation, and were referred to as the Four Indian Kings, or even the Four Kings of Canada. It was an incredible adventure. The Indians were fêted everywhere, and a very rich documentation survives to tell us about it. The visual documentation provides precious ethnographic information on the Indians' dress, on their artifacts such as tomahawks, wampum belt, club and powder horn, as well as on their spectacular tattooing which is especially remarkable on the face and chest of Brant, the grandfather of the famous Joseph Brant. The textual accounts of the visit on the other hand plunge us into the political and religious events of the time, when the leaders of the Thirteen Colonies used the Indians' visit to attempt to convince Queen Anne and her government to increase its military support against the French in Canada. Bilingual. Bibliography. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-53006-6.

186 p. 28.5 cm x 22 cm 1985

GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES

SA2-108-1984 Clothbound \$35.00
(PAC) By Christopher Seifried, Editor. This new edition contains descriptions of thousands of collections of historical photographs in archival repositories. The 8,631 entries in the Guide represent collections reported by 139 participating archives up to 1982. The language of

the entries is either English or French, depending on the language used in reporting by the participating repositories excepting collections held by the Public Archives that originated in Federal government departments; these have been entered in both official languages. Bilingual. Indexes. ISBN 0-660-52274-8.

727 p. 21.8 cm x 28.5 cm 1984

GUIDE TO DESIGN FOR USE IN ART AND CRAFT PROGRAMS

DC73-151 Paperbound \$1.25
(DND) The importance of design for all craftsmanship is stressed. The fundamental principles — unity, variety, proportion, geometric arrangements — are effectively shown in black and white illustrations.

31 p. 18.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1973

INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA

SN3-161-1981 Paperbound \$23.50
(NL) Prepared by Brad Sabin Hill. **Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection.** The series of indexes included at the back of the exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first edition rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection. Access is provided to the 150 exhibited items by date, place, language, author, and title (both Hebrew and non-Hebrew), and a listing of the manuscripts by provenance is also included. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50933-4.

192 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1981

INDIAN-INUIT AUTHORS: An Annotated Bibliography

SN3-30-1974 Paperbound \$2.50
(NL) This bibliography attempts to record the written and published works of the aboriginal peoples of Canada up to 1972. Bilingual. (English-French).

108 p. 20 cm x 20 cm 1974

MICHEL LAMBETH - Photographer

SA2-158-1986 Paperbound \$4.95
(PA) Michel Lambeth stands at a pivotal point in the history of photography in Canada. The range of his intentions - from personal reflection and artistic expression to documentation and professional reportage - are clearly documented in this collection. Lambeth's sensitive eye focussed on the social landscape of Toronto's streets and markets, his special childhood haunts in parks and museums, friends and colleagues in Toronto's art community, and diverse photojournalistic assignments across the country. On the pages of the **Star Weekly**, his photo essays reached thousands of Canadians. Michel Lambeth's position was at the forefront of a conscious photographic tradition in this country, and his photographs capture the gestures, the postures and the attitudes of the day-to-day that we seldom see in the records of our history. This is a rare and quiet legacy that is both document and work of art. Bilingual. 30 black and

white plates. Chronology. Bibliography. Notes. ISBN 0-660-53278-6.

77 p. 19.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1986

IN THE MINGAN ISLANDS

R62-216-1984E Paperbound \$11.95
(Parks) *Between Quebec and the Ocean, North of Anticosti Isle - Our own, the Mingan Island Watch infinite seasons pass by.* And so, the poet Roland Jomphe guides the reader across shoals and reefs and shares with us the reflections that the islands have inspired in him and the messages he receives from them. A unique combination of poetry and photographs. Many colour photographs. ISBN 0-660-11628-6.

71 p. 21.5 cm x 20.4 cm 1983

MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADA'S, 1800-1867

SN3-128-1981 Paperbound \$14.50
(NL) By Maria Calderisi. Deals with the book publishers, the newspaper and periodical publishers, sheet music publishers, music printing, copyright, etc. Appendices. Illustrations. Index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50454-5.

252 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

MUSIC RESOURCES IN CANADIAN COLLECTIONS

SN3-46-1980 Paperbound \$17.75
(NL) The seventh report in the series **Research Collections in Canadian Libraries**. Presents the results of a survey of music collections in Canadian Libraries which was conducted in order to describe and evaluate the content, location and accessibility of printed, manuscript, recorded and filmed sources in the field of music in Canada. Tables. Bibliography. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50451-0.

211 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NEOCLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE IN CANADA

R61-2-9-9E Paperbound \$7.95
(Parks) By Leslie Maitland. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** This report will be of service to the professors, architects, advisory boards, planners, researchers, and to the many other people working in the field of Canadian architecture. The academic community will find new and useful information to supplement the excellent work being done by them, as they strive towards a greater understanding of our architectural legacy. Abstract. Appendices. Endnotes. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-11529-8.

150 p. 18 cm x 24 cm 1984

NOTABLE CANADIAN CHILDREN'S BOOKS

1975-1979 cumulative edition

SN3-26-1975-79 Paperbound \$8.95
(NL) Prepared by Irene E. Aubrey. This cumulative edition of the 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978 and 1979 English and French supplements incorporates corrections or changes to the original text and provides bilingual annotations for all entries. The two indexes to the English and French sections are also bilingual and provide access to the books by author, title, illustrator, subject

and literary award. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-53040-6.
103 p. 28 cm x 21 cm 1985

PALLADIAN STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE

R61-2-9-10E Paperbound \$8.25
(Parks) By Nathalie Clerk. A study of the influence of the Palladian style on Canadian architecture from 1750 to 1830. It defines the Palladian style in the context of eighteenth century England, determines how and why this style appeared and flourished in Canada, and finally identifies the buildings most representative of it. Illustrations. Black and white photographs. Notes. Bibliography. Legend. Sources. ISBN 0-660-11530-1.
154 p. 18.5 cm x 24.2 cm 1984

PRIVATE REALMS OF LIGHT: Amateur photography in Canada 1839-1940

SA2-143-1984E Clothbound \$50.00
(PA) Edited by Lilly Koltun, with a foreword by Yousuf Karsh. Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside. **Private Realms of Light** provides a unique look at a part of Canada's cultural heritage that hitherto has been virtually unknown — the achievements, both artistic and technical of Canada's amateur photographers. In 1977 a research team of the Public Archives set out to discover the forgotten treasures left behind by Canada's earliest amateur photographers. From among the thousands of images that came to light the research team chose 197, which were organized into an exhibition first shown at the Public Archives in 1983. *Private Realms of Light* reproduces these works, but more than this it offers the first detailed history of the development of amateur photography in Canada, written by the members of the National Photography Collection who undertook this remarkable artistic treasure hunt. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Illustrations (some coloured). Plates. References. Biographies of photographers. Bibliography. ISBN 0-88902-744-7.
335 p. 33 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-57/1977 Paperbound \$10.00
(SS) Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry; Financial Affairs; Marketing and Distribution Channels; and, Policy Analysis. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01207-3.
418 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1977

REPORT OF THE FEDERAL CULTURAL POLICY REVIEW COMMITTEE

CO52-1-1982E Paperbound \$9.95
(RC) Louis Applebaum and Jacques Hébert, co-chairmen. This controversial report will help to shape Canada's future cultural policies for years to come. It makes many thought-provoking recommendations for change in the major cultural institutions of Canada: the CBC, the Canada Council, the CRTC, the National Arts

Centre, etc. It also examines policy towards radio and television broadcasting, the performing and visual arts, film, sound recording, publishing, applied arts and heritage. This report will cause a complete re-examination of Canada's cultural life and is indispensable reading for anyone concerned with the arts and cultural industries in anyway. ISBN 0-660-11228-0.
406 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON BROADCASTING POLICY

CO22-68-1-1986E Paperbound \$14.50
(RC) By G.L. Caplan and F. Sauvageau, Co-Chairmen. The Task Force on Broadcasting Policy has produced the first comprehensive study of the Canadian broadcasting system since the Fowler Report of 1965. Included in this Report are: a review of the 1968 Broadcasting Act; a proposal for a new Broadcasting Act with appropriate legislation for broadcasting to the year 2000; an examination of the role of all federal agencies involved in broadcasting and program production, including the CBC, NFB and Telefilm Canada; an examination of private radio and television broadcasting; a review of the role of public, private and community broadcasting in providing Canadian programming; costing of the Task Force's proposals as well as identification of potential sources of revenue to finance the implementation of these proposals. Tables. Graphs. ISBN 0-660-12164-6.
731 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1986

RIDEAU HALL

SO2-2-1977 Clothbound \$25.00
(GH) By R.H. Hubbard. A lavishly illustrated account of Rideau Hall, the residence of Canada's twenty-one governors general, covering the period from Victorian times to 1977. This is not political history, but rather, the story of a house, its occupants and their contributions to Canadian life. Those with an interest in art, architecture and Canadian history will find this book to be a real treasure. Maps. Notes. Plates. Index. ISBN 0-7735-0310-2.
281 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1977

ROLL BACK THE YEARS — History of Canadian Recorded Sound and its Legacy (Genesis TO 1930)

SN3-37-1975 Paperbound \$14.95
(NL) By Edward B. Moogk. An indepth illustrated history of recorded sound in Canada from 1878 to 1930. This book traces the development and reveals some of the significant and basic advances contributed by Canadian companies to the world of recorded sound and identifies and documents the artistry of Canadian performers. Much of the biographical information contained is unique. Illustrations. Short biographies on Canadian artists. Appendices. Bibliography. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-01382-7.
443 p. 21.5 cm x 20 cm 1980

TAKING ROOT — Canada from 1700 to 1760

SA2-129-2-1985E Hardcover \$34.95
SA2-129-2-1985-1E Softcover \$24.95
(PA) By André Vachon, with the assistance of Victorin Chabot and André Desrosiers. The text

is beautifully illustrated with 207 reproductions of archival records - maps, engravings, paintings, seals, medals, manuscripts and printed material - from 38 Canadian, American and European institutions. ISBN 0-660-11895-5 (Hardcover). ISBN 0-660-11896-3 (Softcover).
312 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

THE TOTEM POLES AND MONUMENTS OF GITWANGAK VILLAGE

R61-2-9-16E Paperbound \$9.30
(Parks) By George F. MacDonald. The Gitksan Indian Village of Gitwankak is the best-documented totem village on the Northwest coast. The village lies on the bank of the Skeena River in northern British Columbia, near the hilltop site of a Gitksan fort that was destroyed in the 1830s. The totem poles, erected between 1840 and 1942, are a surviving set of artifacts that record, in a unique way, the history of the Kitwanga fort and the families that occupied it. Appendix. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-11560-3.
160 p. 18.3 cm x 24.2 cm 1984

W.H. COVERDALE COLLECTION OF CANADIANA: Paintings, Water-Colours and Drawings

SA2-137-1983E Paperbound \$24.95
(PA) By W. Martha E. Cooke. **Manoir Richelieu Collection.** The present catalogue describes and reproduces 500 paintings, water-colours and drawings, which represent 20 per cent of the art works acquired by the Canadian government in the 1970 transaction with Canada Steamship Lines. These works were created by some 100 artists who tried to capture through pictures almost two centuries of our national experience. The reader will be impressed by the amount and depth of research which characterizes this catalogue. Many will consider it a very significant addition to the knowledge of Canadian iconography in a decade which has been dedicated to access to information. ISBN 0-660-11221-3.
500 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE WHEAT PATTERN: An Illustrated Survey

R61-2-9-25E Paperbound \$5.50
(Parks) By Lynne Sussman. Ceramic tableware and toiletware decorated with the moulded Wheat pattern and its variations have been in continuous production from 1851 to today and are found on almost all North American archaeological sites occupied during the second half of the 19th century. The survey identifies and illustrates the wheat-inspired patterns produced on ironstone by forty British manufacturers, one Canadian manufacturer and one French manufacturer. Illustrations. Bibliography. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11773-8.
91 p. 23 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

HEALTH, NUTRITION, FITNESS AND LEISURE

This is a list of the priced publications on health, nutrition, fitness and leisure that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ALCOHOLISM — A Guide for Public Service Managers

BT45-271 Paperback \$1.25
(TB) The aims of the program. Some facts about the use of alcohol. The effects of alcoholism. Identifying the problem drinker. The departmental program. A supervisor's guide. Official provincial programs on alcoholism. Alcoholics anonymous. Bilingual.

52 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

THE ALL CANADIAN MEAT BOOK

A73-971-1982E Spiral Bound \$4.95
(Agr.) Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside. This attractive, well illustrated publication provides you with all the information you need to know on buying, storing, thawing, preparing, basic cooking methods, carving and freezing of beef, pork, lamb, veal, variety meats and processed meats. **A basic reference for the kitchen.** Fully illustrated. Opens flat for easy reference. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88902-713-7.

96 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR PESTICIDE — Residues in Foods

H49-33-1986E Loose-leaf \$66.00
(HWC) Revised edition 1986. Compiled and edited by H.A. McLeod and R.A. Graham. The purpose of this manual is to provide a systematic compilation of methods for determining pesticide residues in foods for human consumption. It has been assembled primarily as a guide for pesticide analysts of the Canadian Health Protection Branch. Since residue analysis is a rapidly-growing and highly specialized field, the contents of this manual are subject to change as new pesticides, procedures, apparatus and approaches are developed. The manual describes multi-residue analytical procedures for about 200 compounds. Also, the manual includes a method of analysis for the non-pesticide compounds such as Aroclors or PCB's (polychlorinated biphenyls) because of their unique relationship to organochlorine pesticides (DDT's), their prevalence in the environment and potential hazard to health. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-12213-8.

515 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

AQUAFIT: Water Exercise Program

JS66-3-1985E Paperbound \$5.95
(MSG) Developed by the Canadian Police College. Co-published by N.C. Press Limited. This booklet contains a variety of simple, enjoyable exercises which can be performed in and around water by both swimmers and non-swimmers alike. They include stretching and calisthenics, for flexibility and posture; and water resistance movements, using containers and paddles, to improve endurance, circulation, muscle-strength and tone. Aquatic exercises offer an enjoyable approach towards attaining fitness. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-920053-39-4.

32 p. 23 cm x 23 cm 1985

BRIGHT WATERS, BRIGHT FISH—An Examination of Angling in Canada

FS99-28-1980E Clothbound \$19.95
(F&O) By Roderick Haig-Brown. Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, in association with the British Columbia Wildlife Federation and Fisheries and Oceans Canada. This is not just another book about fishing, but combines facts about the sport with information on the values, standards, traditions, ethics and responsibility of the angler, and indeed of all Canadians, to protect and perpetuate this popular pastime. Written by the noted author and naturalist Roderick Haig-Brown, it is a testimony to his love of the sport and his hope for its future. The text is beautifully illustrated with over fifty colour photographs plus the drawings and water colours of Robert Fish. This book captures the challenge and beauty of sports fishing across Canada. Bibliography. Coloured dust jacket. ISBN 0-88894-284-2 (Canada) and 0-917304-59-4 (U.S.). **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

142 p. 21.5 cm x 29 cm 1980

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN

CP32-50-10-1985E Paperbound \$6.00
(RC) Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report). The Canada Assistance Plan is the funding instrument through which the federal government provides up to 50 per cent of the cost of social assistance and welfare services delivered by the provinces. CAP expenditures grew to \$4 billion in 1984-1985 from \$343 million in 1967-1968; in 1984, about two million Canadians received income assistance and an additional 500,000 benefitted from social services paid for through the plan. ISBN 0-660-11980-3.

102 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

CANADA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS — P.C. 1986-616

SOR-86-304 Paper Cover \$5.50
(PCO) March 13, 1986. Regulations respecting occupational safety and health made under Part IV of the Canada Labour Code. Bilingual.

94 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

CANADIAN DRUG IDENTIFICATION CODE 1986

H42-1-1-1986 Paperbound \$16.95
(HWC) Thirteenth Edition. Presents basic information on 15,762 drug products which were offered for sale in Canada at the time of going to press. These include products for human use, for veterinary use and disinfectant. Contents include: brand name (or generic name); the Manufacturer's name; when available, the Manufacturer's own code or catalogue number for the product; the identification number; the pharmaceutical form; the route of administration; the class (H / human, V / veterinary, B / general disinfectant); the name and the strength of each active ingredient in the unit dose; the animal species for which a drug for veterinary use is recommended; package size. **An excellent reference for health professionals, drug manufacturers, distributors and wholesalers.** Index. Appendices. Annual. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53372-3.

775 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

THE CANADIAN FISH COOKBOOK

FS32-17-1983E Paperbound \$19.95
(F&O) By A. Jan Howarth. Co-published by Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, Toronto. A straight-forward, comprehensive, reliable how-to and reference guide to the preparation and cooking of every species of fish and shellfish commercially available in Canada. Contains a wealth of practical information for novice and experienced cooks alike on: how to buy, handle and store all types of fish and shellfish; step-by-step colour photos that show how to bone, fillet and skin fish; shuck oysters, clams, mussels and abalone; crack lobster and crab; clean shrimp, prawns and squid. All the information you need for basic fish cookery, including baking, broiling, pan and deep frying, poaching, steaming and barbecuing — plus tips on cooking frozen and smoked fish. Includes 170 recipes for everything from hors d'oeuvre and soups to entrées and sandwiches, from marinades and court bouillons to stuffings and sauces; also shows how to preserve fish by canning, home freezing, smoking and pickling. **A basic book for kitchens everywhere.** Colour illustrations. Charts. Index. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88894-397-0.

287 p. 18 cm x 26 cm 1983

CANADIAN MENU MANUAL

C86-8-1977 Paperbound \$2.75
(CGOT) Editor: Mitch Kostach. Recipes and menu ideas for the foodservice profession. Dedicated to improving Canadian culinary presentations and the development of a strong hospitality industry, this publication presents the recipes of 37 chefs from all parts of Canada. Includes a section on menu design and presentation to help foodservice and hospitality managers in merchandising the excellence of their kitchens. Illustrations.

80 p. 20.5 cm x 29.5 cm 1977

THE CANADIAN MOTHER AND CHILD

H53-2-1979 Paperbound \$4.95
(HWC) Co-published with Douglas McIntyre Ltd. This book is for new parents, to read before

their baby arrives and during the baby's first year. It gives mothers and fathers a general idea of what to expect and what to do, and assists in day-to-day health during pregnancy and baby's first year. Illustrations. Reprint. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88894-505-1.

268 p. 10.5 cm x 17 cm 1979

CANADIAN PHILATELY

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX 1864-1973

SN3-108-1979 Paperbound \$9.95 (NL) Brings together the body of literature dealing with the postage stamp, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings of Canada and British North America. Included are works such as monographs, brochures, specialized catalogues and auction catalogues, as well as articles printed in periodicals, exhibition catalogues and more general works. Subject index. Author index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-50175-9.

281 p. 17.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX — SUPPLEMENT

SN3-108-1-1983 Paperbound \$18.25 (NL) This work supplements "Canadian Philately: Bibliography and Index, 1864-1973", and brings together the titles of publications on stamps, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings in Canada and British North America. Cumulative author index/Subject index. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52095-8.

246 p. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

CANNABIS

H21-5370-4 Paperbound \$3.00 (RC) A report of the Commission of Inquiry into the non-medical use of drugs. Gerald Le Dain, Chairman. Cannabis and its effects. Legal and illegal sources and distribution. Patterns and extent of use. The law. Index. Bibliography. Glossary.

426 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1972

CERTIFIED PUBLIC HOSPITAL LIST: January 1986

RV31-5-1985 Loose-leaf \$7.25 (RC-CE) This list contains the names and addresses of hospitals that have been certified as *bona fide* public hospitals by the Department of National Health and Welfare for the purposes of the *Excise Tax Act* and the *Excise Act*. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53138-0.

43 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1986

CHILD CARE — Report of the Task Force

SW41-1-1986E Paperbound \$9.95 (Status of Women Canada) Dr. Katie Cooke, Chairperson. The first in-depth examination of the state of child care and parental leave in Canada, this report sets out the options for developing more accessible, better quality child care services. This ground-breaking report examines the need for child care and parental leave; evaluates current systems; compares the Canadian situation with that of other countries, suggests strategies for change. It provides a comprehensive picture of child care in Canada. ISBN 0-660-12038-0.

395 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

CLASSIC MINERAL COLLECTING LOCALITIES IN ONTARIO AND QUÉBEC

M41-8-37E Paperbound \$4.00 (EMR) By D.D. Hogarth, L. Moyd, E.R. Rose and H.R. Steacy. **Miscellaneous Report No. 37.** The parts of Ontario and Québec covered by this excursion have, for more than a century, yielded fine specimens of a large variety of minerals which are represented in many collections throughout the world. For this excursion the authors have selected 34 localities which have become classic either as prime examples of several types of deposits, or as localities for rare and outstanding mineral specimens. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11464-X.

79 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

COLLECTING, PREPARING AND PRESERVING INSECTS, MITES AND SPIDERS

A42-42-1977-1 Paperbound \$3.50 (Agr.) Compiled by J.H. Martin. Part 1 of the Series "The Insects and Arachnids of Canada". Aims to acquaint amateur entomologists and potential amateurs with the basic methods of obtaining insect and arthropod material, preparing a collection, and preparing material before submitting it for identification. Black and white photographs. ISBN 0-660-01650-8.

182 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

COLLECTION AND CARE OF BOTANICAL SPECIMENS

A53-1113 Paperbound \$5.00 (Agr.) By D.B.O. Savile. This handbook is intended for both amateur and professional botanists. Index. Figures. ISBN 0-660-10924-7.

128 p. 12 cm x 20 cm 1962

CROSS CANADA COOKING — Favorite

Recipes of Canadians From Many Lands
S96-2-1976 Paperbound \$8.95 (SS) By Sandra Gottlieb. Co-published with Hancock House Publishers Ltd., Saanichton, B.C. After sampling assorted dishes in the homes of Canadians with varied ethnic backgrounds the author has come up with a fresh, funny and informative book full of mouth-watering recipes. Gives clear and simple directions for a great variety of good things to eat, from Oriental appetizers to Maple Sugar Mousse. Index. Illustrations. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-91654-52-5.

160 p. 20 cm x 23 cm 1976

DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS IN CANADA: Historical Development, Current Status and Future Directions

H39-98-1986E Paperbound \$9.95 (HWC) This report describes and analyzes dental care programs in Canada and makes recommendations relevant to the development of these and future dental programs. The work was undertaken for the specific purpose of enhancing the formulation of health care policy as it relates to dental health care services. Tables. Bibliography. ISBN 0-660-12133-6.

165 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

DENTAL HEALTH — A Teacher's Guide K12

H39-50-1981E Paperbound \$4.95 (HWC) The Department of National Health and Welfare, in cooperation with provincial governments and other professional authorities, has arranged for the production of this second edition of the teacher's guide. This publication will serve not only as a source of information for Canadian teachers, but also a lesson plan guide for dental health instruction from the kindergarten level through the high school years. An introduction to basic health habits in the early years will create a foundation on which to build a healthy and well-rounded lifestyle as an adult. This guide has been designed to support this concept through sound and practical dental health teaching. Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10918-2.

165 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES

H31-16-1978 Paperback \$2.25 (HWC) A manual for health workers. Provides some updated background information on these diseases. ISBN 0-660-01757-1.

72 p. 11 cm x 16.5 cm 1978

DOWN BUT NOT OUT

DC3-22-1984E Paperbound \$5.95 (DND) Provides information on the following survival situation topics: psychology, geography, first aid, shelters, signals, hunting and fishing, food and water, knots and splices, etc. Illustrated. ISBN 0-660-11549-2.

205 p. 12.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

DUCKS AT A DISTANCE — A Waterfowl Identification Guide

CW66-36-1979 Paperback \$1.25 (CWS) By Bob Hines, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Identifying waterfowl gives many hours of enjoyment to millions of people. This guide will help you recognize birds on the wing—it emphasizes their fall and winter plumage patterns as well as size, shape and flight characteristics. Numerous illustrations. ISBN 0-660-10176-9.

52 p. 10 cm x 17 cm 1979

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperbound \$21.95 (Agr.) By J. Walton Groves. Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary. ISBN 0-660-10136-X.

326 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

THE FIT-KIT

H93-40-1979 \$9.95 (HWC) (Revised Edition) Co-published with Roseau Publishing Corporation Ltd., Toronto. A safe and enjoyable program for physical fitness which can be followed by the family at home.

Each kit contains, among other things, a record with exercises for females on one side, and exercises for males on the other side, the Canadian Home Fitness Program booklet, a colour illustrated Fit-Tips chart, and a progress chart to record individual improvement.

33 cm x 33 cm 1979

SBX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

DC72-1-1983E Paperbound \$4.50
(DND) The Canadian Forces booklet of ten carefully selected exercises designed to enable men to achieve physical well-being for optimum living. ISBN 0-660-11226-4.

109 p. 13.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1983

FOOD — À la canadienne

A73-1316 Paperbound \$3.95
(Agr.) Food in Canada is as diverse as the cultural backgrounds of our people, for "food ... is the crossroads of emotion, religion, tradition and habit". This collection of old and new recipes is but a sample of the dishes we like. Some are distinctively regional; others have been adapted from old-country favorites; and many are simply very popular ways of serving foods produced in Canada. Illustrations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-00231-0.

96 p. 15 cm x 24 cm 1970

THE FOOD AND DRUGS ACT AND REGULATIONS — Departmental Consolidation

H41-1-1985E Main Volume \$47.95
H41-1 Amendment Service \$13.50
(HWC) Contains the Food and Drugs Act and the Regulations enacted thereunder. These acts and regulations determine the importation, preparation, treating, processing, selling, labelling and advertising of foods, drugs, cosmetics, contraceptive devices, vitamins, etc. Unbound loose-leaf format.

20 cm x 27 cm 1986

FOOD-BORNE AND WATER-BORNE DISEASE IN CANADA — Annual Summary 1979

H40-11-1979E Paperbound \$12.50
(HWC) Co-published by Multiscience Publications Limited with Health and Welfare Canada. Summarizes information received from federal, provincial, regional and municipal agencies on food-borne and water-borne disease occurring in Canada in 1979. The information is intended primarily for those with responsibilities for the control of disease. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. Tables. References. ISBN 0-919868-26-6.

84 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

FORILLON NATIONAL PARK

R62-150-2-1984E Paperbound \$6.95
(Parks) By Maxime St-Amour. Co-published by Douglas and McIntyre Ltd., Vancouver, B.C. Located on a strategic finger of land pointing into the Gulf of St. Lawrence at the mouth of the St. Lawrence River, Forillon National Park is truly one of Canada's special places. Rocky headlands shelter secluded beaches, varied habitats teem with a diversity of plants and animals, and everywhere the generosity of nature

invites discovery. For centuries the presence of man has shown how it is possible to live here in harmony with the land and the sea. Chief park naturalist **Maxime St-Amour** offers the reader an overall view of the park's features, its landforms, wildlife, marine context and human history, highlights that are guaranteed to intrigue the visitor. A practical section on the services offered to the public, together with maps and enticing photos, compliment the text. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Bibliography. Figures. Illustrations. ISBN 0-88894-432-2.

127 p. 22 cm x 14 cm 1985

GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICES FOR DRUG MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS

H42-2-1-1985 Paperback \$8.50
(HWC) Second Edition. This guide states principles and practices of general applicability which are acceptable to the Health Protection Branch and should facilitate compliance by manufacturers and importers with the GMP Division of the Food and Drug Regulations. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-53007-4.

52 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

GUIDE FOR THE LABELLING OF DRUGS FOR HUMAN USE

H42-2-2-1983 Paper Cover \$4.95
(HWC) Health Protection Branch, Drug Directorate. This publication is a guide to assist manufacturers in developing drug labelling material in compliance with the Canadian requirements. It should not be used alone but in conjunction with the Food and Drugs Act and Regulations. *The Guide* contains excerpts from the Food and Drugs Act and Regulations, definitions of terms, and current interpretations of labelling requirements by officers of the Drugs Directorate, based on legal precedents and advisory opinions established over a period of years. This Guide will be useful in developing labelling material which will be fully informative to the health professions or the general public in their use of medicines. Bilingual. ISBN 0-662-52345-8.

25 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

GUIDE TO CONSUMER DRUG ADVERTISING

H42-2-3-1984 Paperbound \$4.95
(HWC) This Guide is intended for use by all those who advertise drugs for human use to the general public. It is as complete as possible in order to provide to those either contemplating the advertising of drugs or to those with limited experience in the field, a comprehensive explanation of both the regulatory restrictions and the current administrative policy in this area. Bilingual. ISBN 0-660-52795-2.

34 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

A GUIDE TO FUNDY NATIONAL PARK

R62-150-2-1984E Paperbound \$8.95
(Parks) By Michael Burzynski. Co-published by Douglas and McIntyre Ltd. Fundy National Park is perched on New Brunswick's southern rock-bound coast; its thirteen kilometres of cliffs and beaches skirt the Bay of Fundy, whose tides are the world's highest with a spring tide range of twelve metres. Although small compared to

many other Canadian national parks, Fundy contains a remarkable diversity of scenic landscape — Acadian forest in great variety, plunging watercourses, plateaus and valleys, lakes and seacoast. Fundy is a multi-use park offering 659 campsites, a nine-hole golf course, tennis courts, lawn bowling, a swimming pool and a baseball diamond. For wilderness enthusiasts, an extensive system of walking trails provides day-use, front country and back country options. Hikers can cover over one hundred kilometres of terrain without seeing the same section of trail twice. Winter activities include fifty kilometres of groomed cross-country ski trails. Interpretation planner Michael Burzynski shares his enthusiasm for Fundy's diversity in this indispensable companion to a park visit. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Illustrations (mostly coloured). References. ISBN 0-88894-458-6.

127 p. 14 cm x 22 cm 1985

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY 1978

H48-10-1978 Paperbound \$2.95
(NHW) Deals with water colour, odour, pH, taste, temperature, turbidity, the microbiological, chemical, and radiological characteristics. Tables. Appendices. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10429-6.

79 p. 10.5 cm x 17 cm 1980

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN RECREATIONAL WATER QUALITY

H46-20-1983E Paperbound \$5.25
(HWC) These guidelines deal mainly with health hazards related to recreational water use but also relate to aesthetics and nuisance conditions. Health hazards associated with direct recreational contact with water include infections transmitted by pathogenic microorganisms and other organisms and injuries due to impaired visibility in turbid waters. The guidelines also deal with the risks related to exposure to fecal streptococci, total coliforms, fecal coliforms, viruses, etc. Other sections deal with pH, nuisance organisms, temperature, aesthetics and turbidity. Most important to control agencies will be a section on sampling and enumeration of indicators of recreational water quality. Tables. Figures. References. ISBN 0-660-11478-X.

75 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES TERMINOLOGY

S52-2-170-1981 Paperbound \$10.00
(SS) Municipal Terminology Series Bulletin No. 170. Prepared by Monique Thibeault. Jointly published by the Federation of Canadian Municipalities and the Translation Bureau. This glossary contains terms relating to local health services and social services, two subjects of considerable importance at the municipal level. The purpose of this publication is to give the most frequent English terms with their most appropriate French equivalents, but without any claim to exhaustive coverage, especially in a field as vast as health and social services. In view of the large number of subdivisions in this field, it has been possible to cover only a few of

them in the study; these are essentially family services (including, specifically, certain aspects of family planning), health services proper, services for the elderly, children's services (with special attention given to day care and other related services) and some general social service concepts. Bilingual. (English-French, French-English). ISBN 0-660-50812-5.

259 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

HEALTH AND SPORTS

CP32-50-18-1985E Paperbound \$16.50
(RC) Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report). In the field of health care, divided federal/provincial constitutional responsibilities and powers leave the federal government responsible for the personal health services of specific groups of people only (e.g. Canadian Armed Forces personnel, RCMP). Further, the federal government provides personal health services for Indian and Inuit people and provides a range of health services under contract to the governments of the Yukon and Northwest Territories. The study team identified a number of options to improve and stabilize federal/provincial relationships in the area of Established Programs Financing. As well it suggested that the Canada Health Act be amended to improve the flexibility of the system. The study team also made a number of suggestions with respect to the reduction of costs presently incurred for specific programs undertaken by Health and Welfare Canada. ISBN 0-660-11988-9.

290 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

HEALTH IMPLICATIONS OF EXPOSURE OF UNDERGROUND MINE WORKERS TO DIESEL EXHAUST EMISSIONS

M38-17-1-1985E Paperbound \$25.00
(EMR) CANMET contract report prepared by Ian W. French and Associates Limited. This document is an integration and expansion of an earlier review of the world literature, published December 11, 1978, also titled "Health Implications of Exposure to Underground Mine Workers to Diesel Exhaust Emissions". The present review was completed in essentially the same manner as the 1978 edition, with the inclusion of published information which has become available since completion of the original document. More reliance has been placed on meeting abstracts for current information, particularly for research which is ongoing but not yet complete and fully reported in the open literature. The primary purpose of this document is to critically review the relevant scientific literature describing the occupational environment to which underground miners are exposed and to evaluate the potential for this environment to adversely affect the mine workers' pulmonary function and health. In particular, emphasis is placed on the potential or real health effects of gaseous and particulate emissions resulting from the use of diesel-powered equipment underground. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11885-8.

607 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE

(HWC) Writers: Frank Shaw, Catherine Plaskacz, Mark F. Gelinas. Illustrator: David Sutherland. *The Hole in the Fence* is a Canadian-created educational program for helping six to ten year old children develop responsible personal and social behaviours. It consists of 19 stories in a 132 page colour illustrated storybook and a *Teacher's Guide*. The program represents experts' current thinking that early development of self-confidence, interpersonal skills and peer understanding prepares a child for coping with peer group pressure to abuse drugs in later years. It was developed in response to the need for drug education materials at the elementary level. The long-term objective is to enable youngsters to make sensible decisions in both medical and non-medical drug use situations.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Students' Book

H49-3-1976 Paperbound \$4.50

132 p. 0-660-10518-7 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Teacher's Guide

H49-3-1984-1E Paperbound \$2.00

70 p. 0-660-11582-4 1984

HOME DRYING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

A73-1739-1982E Paperback \$2.95
(Agr.) By B.J. Edwards and G.E. Strachan. The wizened little morsels of food with their attractive earthy colors have been a part of the human diet through the ages. The current return to basic nourishing foods, combined with an appreciation of the benefits of hiking, camping, cross-country skiing, and similar outdoor activities, has made people aware of the convenience and advantages of preserving food by drying. Dried foods are lightweight, compact, nutritious, and attractive, and they are versatile enough to be used every day as snacks. **An indispensable guide for do-it-yourselfers.** Numerous illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11152-7.

37 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

INTERIM REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE NON-MEDICAL USE OF DRUGS

H21-5470-1 Paperbound \$3.00
(RC) Gerald Le Dain, Chairman. The commission was created in 1969 as a result of increasing concern about the non-medical use of drugs including LSD, methamphetamines, Speed, Alcohol, Cannabis, Marijuana, etc. The report is concerned with identifying the drugs, describing their effects, the extent and patterns of non-medical drug use in Canada, the causes of such use, and the effectiveness of Canadian law to deal with the problem. Tables.

335 p. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1970

INTRODUCTORY MINERAL TABLE

M40-1756-1 Paperback \$1.00
(EMR) A convenient pocket guide for the field use of prospectors and 'rockhounds'. Tabulates data on 80 different minerals based on lustre, colour and hardness. Tables. ISBN 0-660-01510-2.

25 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1978

LABORATORY METHODS FOR SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOOD

A73-1637-1977E Paper Cover \$4.00
(Agr.) By Elizabeth Larmond, Ottawa 1977. Reprinted 1985. Sensory evaluation is commonly used in quality assurance and new product development. It is included in the course material taught in university food science courses. Many developments and advances have been made in the area of sensory evaluation since *Methods for Sensory Evaluation of Food* was published in 1967. No attempt was made to completely cover the subject at that time. Because of the continued demand for the original publication, especially as a teaching aid, an updated version seemed necessary. The format is similar and examples of questionnaires and analyses are included in the text. References. Illustrations. ISBN 0-662-01271-2.

73 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1977

LEARNING WEATHER

EN56-53-1983E Kit \$4.95
(EC) A resource study kit suitable for students grade seven and up, prepared by the Atmospheric Environment Service of Environment Canada. The resource study kit contains: 1) **Mapping Weather.** A series of maps with exercises. Teaches how weather moves. Includes climatic data for 50 Canadian locations. 2) **Knowing Weather.** Booklet discusses weather events, weather facts and folklore, measurement of weather and several student projects to study weather. 3) **Knowing Clouds.** A cloud chart to help students identify various cloud formations. Anyone interested in observing weather as a pastime will find this kit helpful and enjoyable. ISBN 0-660-11382-1.

30.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

LIKE OTHER CHILDREN — A Guide for Parents of Mentally Retarded Children

H57-4-1975 Paperbound \$1.00
(HWC) Suggests ways in which these children can be helped to develop to their fullest potential, physically, mentally and socially. Offers other sources where parents may turn for help and guidance.

36 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

MORTALITY ATLAS OF CANADA

(HWC) The purpose of the Mortality Atlas is to illustrate the spatial variation of mortality rates in Canada in order to facilitate the detection of high risk regions and any general patterns of disease distribution. Bilingual.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

VOLUME 1 — Cancer
H49-6-1-1980 Paperbound \$18.25
107 p. 0-660-50443-X 1980

VOLUME 2 — General Mortality
H49-6-2-1980 Paperbound \$18.25
123 p. 0-660-50584-3 1980

VOLUME 3 — Urban Mortality
H49-6-3-1984 Paperbound \$18.95
139 p. 0-660-52650-6 1984

NORTHERN COOKBOOK

R72-46-1979 Paperback \$12.95
(INA) By Eleanor A. Ellis. Co-published with Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton. The authoritative guide to one of the world's richest storehouses of good things to eat — the Canadian north. No matter where you live, you can master hundreds of recipes for authentic northern dishes and delicacies. The Northern Cookbook offers adventurous cooks of every latitude basic information and encouraging advice about: wild game and game birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts and special features. More than 500 recipes. Index. Appendices. Several humorous ink drawings. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88830-178-2.
358 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

NORTHERN SURVIVAL

R72-51-1979 Paperback \$6.95
(DND) Co-published with Fitzhenry Whiteside Limited, Don Mills, Ontario. **Northern Survival** is a practical manual of survival techniques for anyone who travels in the north, from the backpacker on a weekend excursion, to the seasoned bush pilot with years of experience. Precise practical instructions, supplemented by clear, simple line drawings, cover all aspects of survival in the north. Topics covered include: planning for survival, psychology, first aid, travel, messages, shelters, direction finding, food and water, signals, equipment, camp fires. Illustrations. Reference. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88902-555-X.
105 p. 16.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

PERCEPTIONS 3: FOOD PRODUCTION IN THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT

SS21-3-1976 Paperback \$5.00
(SC) By Barbara J. Geno and Larry M. Geno. This publication is addressed to the general public as well as to professionals. Characteristics of Canadian agriculture. Getting the most out of the present system. Constraints to increasing production. Environmentally appropriate agriculture. Consumption alternatives and the demand for food. Illustrations. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00515-8.
71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PERIODIC HEALTH EXAMINATION

H39-3-1980E Paperback \$18.50
(HWC) A series of six recommendations presented by the Task Force to the Conference of Deputy Ministers of Health after a careful study of periodic health examinations. ISBN 0-660-10532-2.
194 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

THE PEST CONTROL MANUAL

D2-68-1983E Binder \$50.00
(DND) Dr A.S. West, Principal Author. **Fifth Edition.** This publication presents information on the life cycles and habits of pests and provides current advice on methods, equipment and materials recommended for their control. A broader definition of the word "pest" has been adopted in this manual, to include insects, animals and plants. A brief section on some of the

known and potential overseas pest problems has been added. *An indispensable, superbly illustrated reference for environmental health professionals, pest control specialists and pesticide manufacturers.* Illustrations. ISBN 0-660-11414-3.
340 p. 15.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

THE PHACTS OF LIFE

H93-82-1984E Paperback \$4.95
(HWC) By Martin Collis. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside. Commissioned by Fitness Canada. *The Phacts of Life* is intended as a humorous and helpful guide to the many benefits of physical activity, intended primarily for those Canadians who are not in good shape. Illustrated. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88902-994-6.
110 p. 13.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1986

POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA including other inedible fungi

A54-3-30E Clothbound \$75.00
(Agr.) By Joseph F. Ammirati, James A. Traquair and Paul A. Horgen. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd. *Poisonous Mushrooms of Canada* is the most comprehensive and authoritative book ever published on the subject and is useful in all of Canada and the northern United States. This book was designed to help mycologists, medical practitioners, general biologists, and mushroom foragers identify quickly and accurately the larger poisonous fungi found in northern North America. Many edible mushrooms are easily confused with species that are deadly poisonous. Careless identification, indiscriminate tasting, and accidental nibbling can result in poisoning; biologists and medical practitioners then face the urgent task of identifying the implicated mushroom quickly and accurately. Illustrated with more than 100 full-color plates and some 500 black-and-white drawings, the book is structured to accommodate both general and technical readers, with some of its general information repeated in greater detail in the later more technical sections. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88902-977-6.
396 p. 22.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1985

POLICIES AND POISONS — The Containment of Long-term Hazards to Human Health in The Environment and in The Workplace

SS22-1977-28 Paperback \$2.00
(SC). Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards— asbestos, lead, mercury, oxides of nitrogen, radiation and vinyl chloride as examples. Also consider possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index. ISBN 0-660-01434-3.
76 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

PORK CUTS — Charts

A72-3-1 Small 21.5 cm x 28 cm \$0.50
A72-3-2 Large 57 cm x 75 cm \$2.50
(Agr.) Colour charts which show the different pork cuts, give their names and suggest the best methods of cooking. Bilingual.

POSTURE AND REST POSITIONS FOR EXPECTANT MOTHERS

H53-10-1976 Paperback \$1.75
(HWC) Useful to both mother and father as he and she can both benefit by doing the exercises together during pregnancy, and they can be prepared to work together at the time of labour and delivery. ISBN 0-660-00406-2.
44 p. 10.5 cm x 16.5 cm 1982

POULTRY — How to buy, How to cook

A73-1189-1978 Paperback \$1.50
(Agr.) An attractive well-illustrated booklet on marketing, storing, thawing, preparing, carving and freezing poultry. Contains many recipes. ISBN 0-660-00298-1.
68 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

RADIATION PROTECTION IN DENTAL PRACTICE: recommended safety procedures for installation and use of dental x-ray equipment - Safety Code 22

H46-2-80-66E Paperback \$3.95
(HWC) Environmental Health Directorate, Health Protection Branch. This Safety Code has been specially prepared to provide the dentist and dental support personnel with basic information in the safe use of x-rays in dental radiography. Included in this Code are specific recommendations for eliminating unnecessary radiation exposure of both patients and staff. Tables. ISBN 0-660-10946-8.
70 p. 12.5 cm x 19 cm 1981

RADIOTELEPHONE HANDBOOK — Land / Sea / Air

CO22-1-1976 Paperback \$1.75
(DOC) A guide for those who operate radiotelephone equipment. Candidates preparing for examination for a radiotelephone class of certificate will also find this handbook extremely useful. ISBN 0-660-00487-9.
35 p. 12 cm x 16.5 cm 1984

RECOMMENDED NUTRIENT INTAKES FOR CANADIANS

H58-26-1983E Paperback \$8.95
(HWC) Editor: W.W. Hawkins. Dieticians and nutritionists will welcome this publication which replaces the *Dietary Standard for Canada*. The report offers definitions of the terminology and concepts used so as to add clarity to its interpretation. Suitable for practitioners as a teaching resource and/or as a student text or reference. ISBN 0-660-11347-3.
181 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1983

RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR MATERNITY AND NEWBORN CARE

H53-20-1975 Paperback \$2.50
(HWC) Recommendations aimed at making community health care a priority through the active involvement of the family.
203 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OPERATION OF THE ABORTION LAW

J2-30-1977 Paperbound \$6.75
(Just.) Robin F. Badgley, chairman. Terms of reference for the Committee: "to conduct a study to determine whether the procedure provided in the Criminal Code for obtaining therapeutic abortions is operating equitably across Canada". Part I - Terms and overview. Part II - Findings: Induced abortion - classification and number; provincial requirements and hospital practices; distribution and availability; personal experiences; medical practice; consent; hospital committees; sexual behaviour and contraception; cost of health services, etc. References. Tables. ISBN 0-660-00529-8.
474 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN AND YOUTHS

SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN
J2-50-1984E Paperbound \$40.00
(Just. and HWC) Robin F. Badgley, Chairman. Here, in a two volume set, are the results of the Committee's mandate to "enquire into the incidence and prevalence in Canada of sexual offences against children and youths, and to recommend improvements in laws for the protection of young persons from sexual abuse and exploitation". The Committee was instructed to obtain "comprehensive factual information" about these issues and also to "examine the problems of juvenile prostitution and the exploitation of young persons for pornographic purposes". Fifty five chapters of explicit, explosive and disturbing information which to date, had remained in the shadows. Appendices. References. ISBN 0-660-11639-1.
1,314 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN IN CANADA: Summary of the Report of the Committee on Sexual Offences Against Children and Youths
H74-13-1984-1E Paperbound \$3.95
A complement to the full report of the Committee. It briefly describes the Committee's mandate, lists the Committee's members and the key considerations on which the Committee grounded its approach to research. Each of the 52 recommendations presented in the full report are succinctly discussed. A report which will interest community groups, child protection agencies and those involved in the educational field. Appendices. ISBN 0-660-11698-7.
80 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

REPRODUCTIVE HAZARDS AT WORK

LW31-10-1982E Paperbound \$3.95
(CACSW) By Nancy Miller Chénier. **Men, Women and the Fertility Gamble.** This study by Nancy Miller Chénier demonstrates that reproductive hazards are present in the majority of workplaces and that they endanger not only pregnant women, but other women workers, men and future generations. Among the questions considered are: *What are the dangers and where do we find them? Who are the potential victims? Are women unjustly barred from certain jobs for physiological reasons? What are the barriers to a safe working environment? A*

timely and disturbing report. References. Select bibliography. ISBN 0-660-12281-X.
105 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR

(EMR) By Ann P. Sabina. Geological Survey of Canada. This series describes mineral, rock and fossil occurrences in various easily accessible areas of Canada. Directions to reach each of the occurrences are given and are designed for use with official road maps. References. Glossary. Index. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs in each volume.
16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

THE ALASKA HIGHWAY — Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border
M44-72-32 Paperbound \$4.00
146 p. 0-660-10209-9 1984

BANCROFT — PARRY SOUND AREA AND SOUTHERN ONTARIO
M41-8-39E Paperbound \$10.00
182 p. 0-660-11915-3 1986

FROM KINGSTON, ONTARIO TO LAC ST. JEAN, QUÉBEC
M41-8-32E Paperbound \$7.50
130 p. 0-660-11547-6 1984

NEW BRUNSWICK, NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEWFOUNDLAND
M41-8-8-3 Paperbound \$1.50
106 p. 0-660-00346-5 1972

THE SADDLE HORSE

A63-1462 Paperback \$1.00
(Agr.) This publication is for amateur horsemen or for owners of one or two horses. Provides all the basic information you need to know concerning horses: acquiring a horse, his home, diet, what to look for in a horse, health. All about hoofs, the harness, horsemanship, and safety precautions. Illustrations. Bibliography.
46 p. 15.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1973

SAILING DIRECTIONS

(F&O) Canadian Sailing Directions amplify charted detail and contain information needed for safe navigation which is not available from the charts, or other hydrographic publications. They are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text. Between new editions, Sailing Directions are kept up to date by corrections published in section IV of Canadian Notices to Mariners. **This volume should not be used without reference to those Notices to Mariners containing corrections to it.** Each volume contains an index to the charts. Tables. Black and white photographs.

ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 1
FS72-14-1982-1E Clothbound \$13.50
Third Edition 1982. Complements Volume 2 and 3 of the Arctic Canada sailing directions, which give detailed descriptions and directions for the eastern and western Canadian Arctic, respectively. This volume contains general information that is pertinent to the whole Canadian Arctic such as: physiography, population, history of exploration, climate, tides and currents, ice glossary, ice conditions, navigation in Arctic

waters, ship handling in ice, and other information of interest to a mariner planning to navigate in the Canadian Arctic. Index. Charts. Tables. ISBN 0-660-11230-2.

284 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1983

ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 2
FS72-14-1985-2E Paperbound \$13.50
Fourth Edition 1985. Covers the east part of the Canadian Arctic north of Hudson Strait and Hudson Bay. ISBN 0-660-11782-7.
252 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1985

ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 3
FS72-14-1986-3E Paperbound \$13.50
Fourth Edition 1986. Covers the west part of the Canadian Arctic from the West Coast of Baffin Island to the Alaska boundary. Illustrations. Tables. Index. ISBN 0-660-12105-0.
255 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 (South Portion)
FS72-2-1984-1E Paperbound \$13.50
Thirteenth Edition 1984. This volume covers the south portion of the British Columbia coast from Cape Caution (51°10'N., 127°47'W.) south to, and including, both sides of Juan de Fuca Strait. It also includes Vancouver Island and the Inner Passages which separate it from the mainland. The United States coast of Juan de Fuca Strait is only briefly described. ISBN 0-660-11728-2.
571 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1985

BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST — Volume 2 (North Portion)
FS72-2-1985-2E Paperbound \$13.50
Tenth Edition 1985. This volume covers the north portion of the British Columbia coast from Cape Caution to the south coast of Alaska together with the Queen Charlotte Islands. ISBN 0-660-11877-7.
433 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

GREAT LAKES — Volume 1
FS72-3-1986-1E Paperbound \$13.50
Tenth Edition 1986. Covers the St. Lawrence River from Montreal to Lake Ontario, the waters of Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake St. Clair and the connecting waterways including the Welland Canal, Detroit River and the St. Clair River. In addition, the Rideau Waterway and the Ottawa River from Montreal to Ottawa are described. Index. Tables. ISBN 0-660-12162-X.
399 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

GREAT LAKES — Volume 2
FS72-3-1984-2E Paperbound \$13.50
Sixth Edition 1984. Covers the waters of Lake Huron, Georgian Bay, St. Mary's River and the Canadian shores of Lake Superior. ISBN 0-660-11662-6.
419 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

GREAT SLAVE LAKE AND MACKENZIE RIVER
FS72-6-1985E Paperbound \$7.00
Sixth Edition 1985. Deals with the Athabasca-Mackenzie waterway, which extends from Fort McMurray, Alberta to Tuktoyaktuk, Northwest Territories, a distance of about 1,700 miles. Contains a detailed description of the waterway, comprising the Athabasca River, the Slave River, Great Slave Lake, The Mackenzie River, and a general description of Lake Athabasca, the Liard River, the Fort Nelson River, Great Bear Lake, the Great Bear River, the Arctic Red River and the Peel River. ISBN 0-660-11820-3.
158 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE

FS72-16-1985E Paperbound \$13.50
Sixth Edition 1985. Covers the waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and the St. Lawrence River from Île d'Anticosti to Montreal, including a description of the Strait of Belle Isle, Cabot Strait, Chedabucto Bay and the Strait of Canso. A detailed description of the coastline is given for Cape Breton Island, the north shore of Nova Scotia including Chedabucto Bay and the Strait of Canso, and the east coast of New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Îles de la Madeleine, St. Paul Island and Île d'Anticosti are described. A description is given of the Quebec coastline enclosing the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and the St. Lawrence River is described in detail up to Montreal. In addition, Rivière Saguenay from Tadoussac to Chicoutimi and Rivière Richelieu from Sorél to Lake Champlain are described. ISBN 0-660-11888-2.

493 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

LABRADOR AND HUDSON BAY

FS72-13-1983E Paperbound \$13.50
Fifth Edition 1983. Covers the east coast of Labrador, Hudson Strait including Angora Bay, Hudson Bay including Chesterfield Inlet, and James Bay. ISBN 0-660-11369-4.

450 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

NEWFOUNDLAND

FS72-7-1986E Paperbound \$13.50
Eight Edition 1986. This volume of Sailing Directions covers the waters adjacent to the island of Newfoundland including the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, the Strait of Belle Isle and the Cabot Strait. Includes the islands of Saint-Pierre and Miquelon. ISBN 0-660-12212-X.

436 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1987

NOVA SCOTIA (SE COAST) AND BAY OF FUNDY

FS72-9-1985E Paperbound \$13.50
Tenth edition, 1985. Gives a general description of the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, the banks off the coast of Nova Scotia, and Sable Island (44°00'N., 60°00'W.). The detailed description of the mainland of Nova Scotia begins at Cape Canso and follows the coastline in a SW direction for a distance of approximately 240 miles along the western shore of the Atlantic Ocean. The description then follows the land in a northerly direction where the Atlantic Ocean forms the mouth of the Bay of Fundy, whose waters form the greatest portion of the border between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. The southern coast of New Brunswick is described from the international border between the United States of America and Canada along the NW shore of the Bay of Fundy to the interprovincial border at the head of Chignecto Bay. ISBN 0-660-11803-3.

323 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

SALMONELLA CONTROL IN THE POULTRY INDUSTRY

A62-41-1985-1E-V V.H.S. videotape \$50.00
A62-41-1985-2E-V BETA videotape \$50.00
(Agr.) Agriculture Canada announces eight new subject titles in their AUDIOVISUAL SERIES on the control of Salmonella and other microorganisms in the poultry, rendering and feed industries. The audiovisuals include: 1) Salmonella Control Overview; 2) Hatching Egg Sector; 3) Hatchery Sector; 4) Chicken Broiler Sector; 5)

Turkey Production Sector; 6) Processing Plant Sector; 7) Rendering Plant Sector; 8) Feed Mill Sector. All eight sectors are available as a **two-hour video on 1/2 inch V.H.S. or Beta**. Each sector emphasizes the importance of disinfection, isolation and maintenance procedures in all aspects of the poultry industry in order to control the growth and spread of bacteria. These procedures will result in improved bird performance and food quality as well as an improved domestic and export trade potential for poultry products.

SMALL CRAFT GUIDES

(F&O) This series of Small Craft Guides was produced by the Canadian Hydrographic Service to assist pleasure boaters and the operators of small craft when navigating the waters described, by amplifying the information shown on the charts and presenting information which it is not possible to display on charts. They are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text. Each of these small craft guides has a chart index inside the front cover to show which charts the boater requires. Tables. Notes. Bibliography. Appendices. Index (in each volume). Black and white photographs.

BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 — Vancouver Island/Port Alberni to Campbell River including the Gulf Islands

FS75-314-1984-1E Paperbound \$10.00
Sixth Edition 1984. Gives a description of the west and east coasts of the southern portion of Vancouver Island between Barkley Sound and Campbell River, together with the Gulf Islands and the passages between them. (Note: does not include a chart-index). ISBN 0-660-11407-0.

282 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 2 — (Boundary Bay to Cortes Island)

FS75-314-1986-2E Paperbound \$10.00
Sixth Edition 1986. This publication covers the following areas: Boundary Bay to Burrard Inlet and Fraser River, Burrard Inlet and Indian Arm, Howe Sound, Gower Point to Pender Harbour, Malaspina Strait including Texado and Lasqueti Island, Agamemnon Channel, Jervis Inlet, Sechart Inlet, Powell River to Cortes Island including Desolation Sound. ISBN 0-660-12042-9.

262 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

GEORGIAN BAY (East and North Shore Routes)

FS75-324-1986E Paperbound \$7.00
Second Edition 1986. Covers the inshore small craft route along the east and north coasts of Georgian Bay from Penetang and Port Severn in the south to Killarney and Little Current in the north, including Parry Sound. Also includes descriptions of the approaches to and facilities of Manitowaning and Wikwemikong on Manitoulin Island. ISBN 0-660-11998-6.

178 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1986

LAKE ONTARIO

FS75-328-1985E Paperbound \$6.00
First Edition 1985. Covers the coastal route and facilities on the north and west shores of Lake Ontario from Kingston to Niagara River, including the Bay of Quinte. ISBN 0-660-11876-9.

150 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

RIDEAU WATERWAY AND OTTAWA RIVER

FS75-326-1986E Paperbound \$5.00
Second Edition 1986. Covers the route along the Rideau Waterway from Kingston on Lake Ontario to the city of Ottawa, and the Ottawa River from Témiscamingue to Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue and Laval near Montreal. ISBN 0-660-12132-8.

147 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

SAINT JOHN RIVER

FS75-321-1984E Paperbound \$5.00
Third Edition 1984. Contains a description of the Saint John River from its mouth at Saint John, New Brunswick, to Woodstock, New Brunswick, including all navigable waters accessible from the river. ISBN 0-660-11506-9.

105 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

TRENT — SEVERN WATERWAY

FS75-315-1986E Paperbound \$5.00
Sixth Edition 1986. This Small Craft Guide covers the route along the Trent-Severn Waterway from its approaches and entrance in the south at Trenton, Ontario on Lake Ontario to its termination in the North at Port Severn, Ontario, on Georgian Bay, including Lake Simcoe, Lake Scugog and the Scugog River. ISBN 0-660-12093-3.

124 p. 20.2 cm x 25.4 cm 1986

SOLID WASTE TERMINOLOGY

S52-2-167-1981 Paperbound \$10.00
(SS) Municipal Terminology Series Bulletin No. 167. Prepared by Lois Vincent. Jointly published by the Federation of Canadian Municipalities and the Translation Bureau. This glossary has been designed to include terms which will be useful to a municipal refuse department in the conduct of its everyday business, and especially in its dealings with the public. Moreover, being one of the few bilingual glossaries available on solid waste, it should be useful to those working outside the sphere of municipal affairs. Bilingual. English-French, French-English. ISBN 0-660-58089-5.

192 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

ST. LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK — A Guide

R62-150-1-1983E Paperbound \$6.95
(Parks) By Don Ross. Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver/Toronto, in association with Parks Canada. This thorough, attractive and information packed guide will take the reader into one of the most historic and beautiful areas of Canada. The first section highlights the natural and cultural heritage of St. Lawrence Islands National Park. The second part is designed to aid those who may wish to become acquainted with it at first hand. For the park visitor, there is a tour of 18 park islands as well as practical information on sightseeing and services, with particular advice for boaters. Stunning photographs and individual island maps lure the tourist while beguiling the armchair traveller. Reading List. Index. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88894-379-2.

136 p. 14 cm x 21.6 cm 1983

TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD

(HWC) This series is co-published with the Addiction Research Foundation. The series was prepared by a Task Group of the National Planning Committee, a Working Group of the Federal-Provincial Sub-committee on Alcohol and other Drug Problems. It includes an Instructor's Manual and three monographs which can be used as selected readings in the field of addiction prevention or to complement the instructor's manual. **All bookstores must order these publications from the co-publisher indicated.**

A TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD - Instructor's Manual

H39-91-1986E 3 ring binder \$85.00
By Sheri Torjman. The purpose of this training program is: 1) to provide participants with the knowledge they require to undertake a prevention program in the drug field; 2) to equip participants with the skills they require to undertake a program; 3) to promote the attitudes that are appropriate to the implementation of a program. Tables. Figures. Illustrations. ISBN 0-88868-118-6.

27 cm x 29 cm 1986

MONOGRAPH 1 - ESSENTIAL CONCEPTS AND STRATEGIES

H39-92-2-1986E Paperback \$10.00
This reading briefly describes the social, economic, moral, religious, and scientific forces that have shaped our thinking about alcohol problems over the past few hundred years. Five major perspectives on alcohol are presented: the colonial, temperance, medical, sociocultural, and distribution of consumption perspectives. The impact that these major perspectives had upon present day alcohol policies is examined. Figures. Bibliography. ISBN 0-88868-120-8.

89 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

MONOGRAPH 2 - CHANGE AGENT SKILLS

H-39-92-1986E Paperback \$10.00
Change refers to modifications that may take place in people, relationships, organizations, communities or societies. One of the major theories on change is described. The variety of roles that change agents may assume are presented. Some of the dilemmas that change agents may face are discussed. ISBN 0-88868-122-4.

59 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

MONOGRAPH 3 - PROGRAM PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

H39-92-3-1986E Paperback \$10.00
Several aspects of program planning are considered in this reading. Needs assessment and its importance in the planning process are first discussed. Five major methods of data collection are presented. These are: the key informant technique, community survey, demographic analysis, direct and indirect indicators, and the program data technique. Subsequent sections deal with the formulation of problem statements, selection of a prevention strategy, and identification of the goals and objectives of the preventive effort. Finally, guides for establishing a plan of action are presented. Figures. Bibliography. ISBN 0-88868-124-0.

41 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD — Package

Set of Monographs and Manual
H39-91-92E Set \$95.00
Includes the Manual and three monographs listed above at a reduced price.

PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD — Set of three Monographs

H39-91-1986E Package \$25.00
Includes the three monographs at a reduced price.

UP THE YEARS FROM ONE TO SIX

H53-170 Paperback \$3.00
(HWC) A manual for parents to provide them with information and an understanding of their children during the initial crucial 6 years. ISBN 0-660-00217-5.

200 p. 11 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

VEHICLES AND ADAPTIVE AIDS for Elderly and Disabled Drivers: A Buyer's Guide

T48-25-1986E Paperback \$7.25
(TC) Prepared by James F. Hickling, Management Consultants Limited. A properly chosen vehicle can add a whole new dimension to the life of someone whose mobility is restricted by a disability. This buyer's guide was prepared to help elderly and disabled persons choose a vehicle and related equipment that correspond to their distinctive needs. It is organized as a logical series of steps that can help people to make their personal selection. Tables. 1 folded sheet. ISBN 0-660-11937-4.

91 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

VETERANS

CP32-50-11-1985E Paperback \$9.25
(RC) Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report). The Veterans Affairs portfolio provides a number of services to veterans and other citizens who are eligible for civilian war pensions or allowances. These services are provided by five independent bodies including the Department of Veterans Affairs, the War Veterans Allowance Board, the Canadian Pension Commission, the Pension Review Board and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates. The combined budgets of these bodies 1985-1986 total \$1.6 billion and about 4,100 person-years. For years, the delay in processing disability pension applications has been a pressing problem. The study team noted, at the time of the review, an eight-month backlog in handling new applications, a four-month backlog in appeals to the Canadian Pension Commission and an 11-month waiting list at the Pension Review Board. While a number of steps had already been taken to reduce these delays, the study team suggested other measures to speed up operations and coordinate the activities of the various agencies. The study team concluded that the present legislative framework of 27 separate Acts of Parliament was both overly complex and deficient in accountability. In addition, services to veterans overlap other federal and provincial programs, as well as providing services that could easily be supplied by the private sector. ISBN 0-660-11981-1.

164 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK

R62-150-4-1986E Paperbound \$8.95
(Parks) By Heather Pringle. Co-published with Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver/Toronto. Lively, entertaining and information-packed, this comprehensive guide to one of Canada's least known and most spectacular national parks will soon have you pulling out your road maps and dusting off your hiking boots. Nestled against the Continental Divide in southwestern Alberta, Waterton Lakes National Park is a naturalist's paradise, blending rolling, golden prairie, where balsamroot and prairie crocus blossom, and lofty, pine-clad mountains, where bear grass and mountain gentian bloom, and grizzlies and mountain goats roam. Author Heather Pringle introduces armchair adventurers and serious wilderness buffs alike to its many outstanding attractions in this valued reference brimming with photographs, illustrations, maps, road logs and a trail guide. A former information officer with Parks Canada and historical researcher for the Provincial Museum of Alberta, Pringle brings a wide-ranging knowledge of Alberta's human and natural history to this long-awaited book. Photographs. Maps. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** ISBN 0-88894-459-4.

128 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1986

WIFE BATTERING — Report on Violence in the Family

XC28-321-1-34 Paperback \$6.95
(H of C) Standing Committee on Health, Welfare and Social Affairs. Third Report. This Committee recommends appropriate measures for the prevention, identification and treatment of abused persons involved in intrafamily violence and in particular, the issues of battered wives and dependents. Bilingual. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-51631-4.

70 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

WIFE BATTERING IN CANADA: The Vicious Circle

LW31-4-1980E Paperback \$2.95
(CACSW) By Linda McLeod. Battering is more than individual incidents of violence - it is a cycle perpetuated by the traditional approach of legal, educational, economic and medical institutions which place the family outside many of the rules and laws of society. ISBN 0-660-10483-0.

72 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1981

X-RAY EQUIPMENT IN MEDICAL DIAGNOSIS

— Part 1: Recommended Safety Procedures for Installation and Use

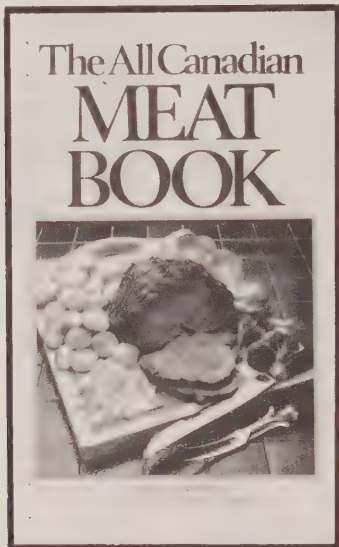
H46-2-80-65E Paperback \$3.95
(HWC) **Safety Code - 20A.** This document is one of a series of Safety Codes prepared by the radiation Protection Bureau to set out requirements for the safe use of radiation emitting devices. Included in this Code are sections for the specific guidance of the radiologist, the physician, the operator and the medical or health physicist concerned with safety procedures, equipment performance and protection surveys. Primarily intended for the instruction and guidance of persons employed in Federal Public Service Departments and Agencies, as well as those coming under the jurisdiction of

the Canada Labour Code, this Safety Code may also assist other users of equipment that produces x-rays for general patient diagnosis. Notes. Tables. Appendices. Figures. Bibliography. Reprint. ISBN 0-660-10945-X.
101 p. 13 cm x 19 cm 1983

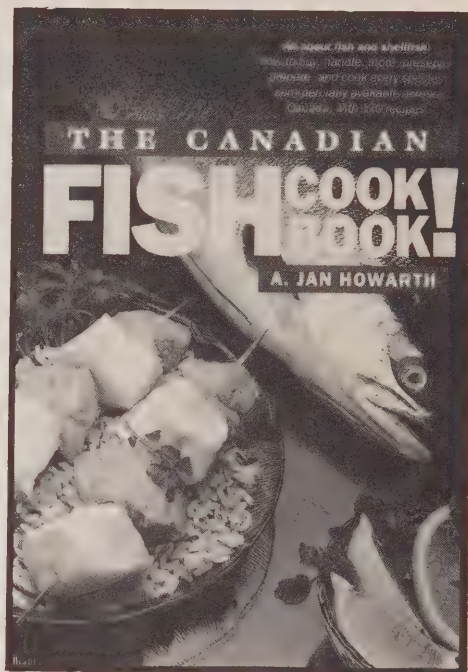
XBX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS

DC72-2-1980E Paperbound \$4.50
(DND) The Royal Canadian Air Force booklet of ten carefully selected exercises designed to enable women to achieve physical well-being for optimum living. ISBN 0-660-10575-6.
86 p. 13 cm x 20.5 cm 1980

NOW WE'RE COOKING!



see page 6



see page 6

Subscription Order Form and Change of Address Notice

☐ Please add my name to your mailing list to receive

Subject List No. 5.

Cat. No: P62-35-5E

No. of copies _____

☐ Note the address change below.

☐ I wish to receive both the English and French versions of **Subject List No. 5.**

Cat. No: P62-35-5E and P62-35-5F

No. of copies _____

☐ I wish to receive the French version instead.

Vedette-matière N° 5.

Cat. No: P62-35-5F

No. of copies _____

☐ Please remove my name from your mailing list.

Important

For all changes and cancellations we need the number printed on the upper right of your mailing address label to make the change on our computer.

									X
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

Please print.

Name

Street Apt.

City Province

Country Postal Code

Send to:

Subject List
Canadian Government Publishing
Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

INDEX

A

ABORTION — See <i>Report of the Committee on the Operation of the Abortion Law</i>	11
THE ALASKA HIGHWAY — Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon / Alaska Border — (<i>Rocks and Minerals for the Collector</i>)	11
ALCOHOLISM — A Guide for Public Service Managers	6
ALEXIS CONTANT — CATALOGUE	2
THE ALL CANADIAN MEAT BOOK	6
ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR PESTICIDE — Residues in Foods	6
APPLEBAUM-HÉBERT REPORT — See <i>Report of the Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee</i>	5
AQUAFIT: Water Exercise Program	6
ARCHITECTURE OF THE PICTURESQUE IN CANADA	2
ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES SERIES	2
ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 1 — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11
ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 2 — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11
ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 3 — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11

B

BADGLEY REPORT — See <i>Report of the Committee on the Operation of the Abortion Law</i>	11
BADGLEY REPORT — See <i>Report of the Committee on Sexual Offences Against Children and Youths</i>	11
BANCROFT — PARRY SOUND AREA AND SOUTHERN ONTARIO — (<i>Rocks and Minerals for the Collector</i>)	11
BOOKS IN NATIVE LANGUAGES IN THE RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA	2
BRIGHT WATERS, BRIGHT FISH—An Examination of Angling in Canada	6
BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 (South Portion) — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11
BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 — Vancouver Island / Port Alberni to Campbell River including the Gulf Islands — (<i>Small Craft Guides</i>)	12
BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 2 — (Boundary Bay to Cortes Island) — (<i>Small Craft Guides</i>)	12
BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST — Volume 2 (North Portion) — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11
BROADCASTING — Small-Format Video and Audio	3
BROADCASTING POLICY, REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE — See <i>Report of the Task Force on Broadcasting Policy</i>	5

C

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN	6
CANADA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS — P.C. 1986-616	6
CANADIAN DRUG IDENTIFICATION CODE 1986	6
THE CANADIAN FISH COOKBOOK	6
CANADIAN MENU MANUAL	6
THE CANADIAN MOTHER AND CHILD	6
CANADIAN PHILATELY	7
THE CANADIAN STYLE — A Guide to Writing and Editing	3
CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING — Structure, Performance and Regulation	3
CANCER — (<i>Mortality Atlas of Canada</i>)	9
CANNABIS	7
CAPLAN-SAUVAGEAU REPORT — See <i>Report of the Task Force on Broadcasting Policy</i>	5
CERTIFIED PUBLIC HOSPITAL LIST: January 1986	7
CHILD CARE — Report of the Task Force	7
CHURCH OF OUR LADY OF GOOD HOPE, Fort Good Hope, Northwest Territories	3
CLASSIC MINERAL COLLECTING LOCALITIES IN ONTARIO AND QUEBEC	7
COLLECTING, PREPARING AND PRESERVING INSECTS, MITES AND SPIDERS	7
COLLECTION AND CARE OF BOTANICAL SPECIMENS	7
COOKE REPORT — See <i>Child Care — Report of the Task Force</i>	7
COVERDALE COLLECTION — See <i>W.H. Coverdale Collection of Canadiana</i>	5
CROSS CANADA COOKING — Favorite Recipes of Canadians From Many Lands	7
CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS	3

D

DAILY SMILE	3
LE DAIN REPORT — See <i>Cannabis</i>	7
LE DAIN REPORT — See <i>Interim Report of the Commission of Inquiry into the Non-Medical Use of Drugs</i>	9
DANCE RESOURCES IN CANADIAN LIBRARIES	3
DENTAL CARE PROGRAMS IN CANADA: Historical Development, Current Status and Future Directions	7
DENTAL HEALTH — A Teacher's Guide K12	7
DIAGNOSIS AND MANAGEMENT OF SEXUALLY TRANSMITTED DISEASES	7
DIETARY STANDARD FOR CANADA — See <i>Recommended Nutrient Intakes for Canadians</i>	10
DOWN BUT NOT OUT	7
DREAMS OF EMPIRE — Canada Before 1700	3
DUCKS AT A DISTANCE — A Waterfowl Identification Guide	7

E

EARLY CANADIAN COURT HOUSES	3
EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA	7
ENCORE: Recycling Public Buildings for the Arts	3
EVOLUTION OF THE CANADIAN BROADCASTING SYSTEM	4

F

FEDERAL CULTURAL POLICY REVIEW COMMITTEE — See <i>Report of the Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee</i>	5
THE FIT-KIT	7-8
FOOD — À la canadienne	8
THE FOOD AND DRUGS ACT AND REGULATIONS — Departmental Consolidation	8
FOOD-BORNE AND WATER-BORNE DISEASE IN CANADA — Annual Summary 1979	8
FORILLON NATIONAL PARK	8
THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS	4
FROM KINGSTON, ONTARIO TO LAC ST. JEAN, QUEBEC — (<i>Rocks and Minerals for the Collector</i>)	11
FUNDY NATIONAL PARK — See <i>A Guide to Fundy National Park</i>	8

G

GENERAL MORTALITY — (<i>Mortality Atlas of Canada</i>)	9
GEORGIAN BAY (East and North Shore Routes) — (<i>Small Craft Guides</i>)	12
GOOD MANUFACTURING PRACTICES FOR DRUG MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS	8
GREAT LAKES — Volume 1 — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11
GREAT LAKES — Volume 2 — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11
GREAT SLAVE LAKE AND MACKENZIE RIVER — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	11
GUIDE FOR THE LABELLING OF DRUGS FOR HUMAN USE	8
GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES	4
GUIDE TO CONSUMER DRUG ADVERTISING	8
GUIDE TO DESIGN FOR USE IN ART AND CRAFT PROGRAMS	4
A GUIDE TO FUNDY NATIONAL PARK	8
GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY 1978	8
GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN RECREATIONAL WATER QUALITY	8
GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	12

H

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES TERMINOLOGY	8
HEALTH AND SPORTS	9
HEALTH IMPLICATIONS OF EXPOSURE OF UNDERGROUND MINE WORKERS TO DIESEL EXHAUST EMISSIONS	9

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Students' Book	9	NIELSEN REPORT — See Canada Assistance Plan	6	ROLL BACK THE YEARS — History of Canadian Recorded Sound and its Legacy (Genesis TO 1930).....	5
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Teacher's Guide	9	NIELSEN REPORT — See Culture and Communications	3	S	
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE	9	NIELSEN REPORT — See Health and Sports	9	THE SADDLE HORSE	11
HOME DRYING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES	9	NIELSEN REPORT — See Veterans	13	SAILING DIRECTIONS	11
I		NORTHERN COOKBOOK	10	SAINT JOHN RIVER — (<i>Small Craft Guides</i>)	12
IN THE MINGAN ISLANDS	4	NORTHERN SURVIVAL	10	SALMONNELA CONTROL IN THE POULTRY INDUSTRY	12
INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA	4	NOTABLE CANADIAN CHILDREN'S BOOKS 1975-1979 cumulative edition ..	4	SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN AND YOUTHS — See <i>Report of the Committee on Sexual Offences Against Children and Youths</i>	11
INDIAN-INUIT AUTHORS: An Annotated Bibliography	4	NOVA SCOTIA (SE COAST) AND BAY OF FUNDY — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	12	SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN IN CANADA: Summary of the Report of the Committee on Sexual Offences Against	11
INTERIM REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE NON-MEDICAL USE OF DRUGS	9	P		SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN	11
INTRODUCTORY MINERAL TABLE	9	PALLADIAN STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE	5	SMALL CRAFT GUIDES	12
J		PERCEPTIONS 3: FOOD PRODUCTION IN THE CANADIAN ENVIRONMENT	10	SOLID WASTE TERMINOLOGY	12
JACOB M. LOWY COLLECTION — See <i>Incunabula, Hebraica and Judaica</i>	4	PERIODIC HEALTH EXAMINATION	10	ST. LAWRENCE ISLANDS NATIONAL PARK — A Guide	12
JOMPHE, ROLAND — See <i>In The Mingan Islands</i>	4	THE PEST CONTROL MANUAL	10		
L		THE PHACTS OF LIFE	10	T	
LABORATORY METHODS FOR SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOOD	9	PHILATELY — See <i>Canadian Philately</i>	7	TAKING ROOT — Canada from 1700 to 1760	5
LABRADOR AND HUDSON BAY — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>)	12	POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA including other inedible fungi ..	10	TEN BX — See <i>XBX Plan for Physical Fitness</i>	14
LAKE ONTARIO — (<i>Small Craft Guides</i>) ..	12	POLICIES AND POISONS — The Containment of Long-term Hazards to Human Health in The Environment and in The Workplace	10	THE TOTEM POLES AND MONUMENTS OF GITWANGAK VILLAGE	5
LEARNING WEATHER	9	PORK CUTS — Charts	10	A TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD - Instructor's Manual	13
LIKE OTHER CHILDREN — A Guide for Parents of Mentally Retarded Children ..	9	POSTURE AND REST POSITIONS FOR EXPECTANT MOTHERS	10	TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD	13
M		POULTRY — How to buy, How to cook ..	10	TRENT — SEVERN WATERWAY — (<i>Small Craft Guides</i>)	12
MACPHERSON, DUNCAN — See <i>Daily Smile</i>	3	PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD — Package Set of Monographs and Manual	13		
MICHEL LAMBETH - Photographer	4	PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD — Set of three Monographs	13	U	
MONOGRAPH 1 - ESSENTIAL CONCEPTS AND STRATEGIES — (<i>Training Program on Prevention in the Drug Field</i>)	13	PRIVATE REALMS OF LIGHT: Amateur photography in Canada 1839-1940	5	UP THE YEARS FROM ONE TO SIX	X13
MONOGRAPH 2 - CHANGE AGENT SKILLS — (<i>Training Program on Prevention in the Drug Field</i>)	13	THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA	5	URBAN MORTALITY — (<i>Mortality Atlas of Canada</i>)	9
MONOGRAPH 3 - PROGRAM PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION — (<i>Training Program on Prevention in the Drug Field</i>)	13	R		V	
MORTALITY ATLAS OF CANADA	9	RADIATION PROTECTION IN DENTAL PRACTICE: recommended safety procedures for installation and use of dental x-ray equipment - Safety Code 22	10	VEHICLES AND ADAPTIVE AIDS for Elderly and Disabled Drivers: A Buyer's Guide	13
MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADA'S, 1800-1867	4	RADIOTELEPHONE HANDBOOK — Land/Sea/Air	10	VETERANS	13
MUSIC RESOURCES IN CANADIAN COLLECTIONS	4	RECOMMENDED NUTRIENT INTAKES FOR CANADIANS	10	W	
N		RECOMMENDED STANDARDS FOR MATERNITY AND NEWBORN CARE	10	W.H. COVERDALE COLLECTION OF CANADIANA: Paintings, Water-Colours and Drawings	5
NEOCLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE IN CANADA	4	REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN AND YOUTHS	11	WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK ..	13
NEW BRUNSWICK, NOVA SCOTIA, PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND, NEWFOUNDLAND — (<i>Rocks and Minerals for the Collector</i>)	11	REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OPERATION OF THE ABORTION LAW ..	11	THE WHEAT PATTERN: An Illustrated Survey	5
NEWFOUNDLAND — (<i>Sailing Directions</i>) ..	12	REPORT OF THE FEDERAL CULTURAL POLICY REVIEW COMMITTEE	5	WIFE BATTERING — Report on Violence in the Family	13
		REPORT OF THE TASK FORCE ON BROADCASTING POLICY	5	WIFE BATTERING IN CANADA: The Vicious Circle	13
		REPRODUCTIVE HAZARDS AT WORK ..	11		
		RIDEAU HALL	5		
		RIDEAU WATERWAY AND OTTAWA RIVER — (<i>Small Craft Guides</i>)	12		
		ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR	11		

X

X-RAY EQUIPMENT IN MEDICAL DIAG-
 NISIS — Part 1: Recommended
 Safety Procedures for Installation and
 Use 13
 XBX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS 14
 5BX PLAN FOR PHYSICAL FITNESS..... 8

**Abbreviations for Government
 Departments**

Agriculture Canada	Agr.	Environment Canada	EC	Privy Council Office	PCO
Auditor General's Office	AGO	External Affairs	EA	Public Archives	PA
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission Dept.	CEICD	Federal Court of Canada	FCT	Public Service Commission	PSC
Canada Post	CP	Finance	Fin.	Public Works	DPW
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women	CACSW	Fisheries and Oceans	F & O	Queens Printer	QP
Canadian Forestry Service	CFS	Government House	GH	Receiver General for Canada	RGC
Canadian General Standards Board	CGSB	Health and Welfare Canada	HWC	Regional Industrial Expansion	RIE
Canadian Government Office of Tourism	CGOT	House of Commons	H of C	Restrictive Trade Practices Commission	RTPC
Canadian Hydrographic Service	CHS	Indian and Northern Affairs	INA	Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise	RC - CE
Canadian Radio-Television and Communications Commission	CRTC	Indian Claims Commission	ICC	Revenue Canada - Taxation	RC - T
Canadian Transport Commission	CTC	Industry, Trade and Commerce	IT & C	Royal Commission	RC
Canadian Wildlife Service	CWS	Justice	Just.	Science and Technology	MSST
Communications	DOC	Labour Canada	Lab.	Science Council of Canada	SC
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	CCA	Medical Research Council	MRC	Secretary of State	SS
Economic Council of Canada	ECC	National Defence	DND	Senate	Sen.
Energy, Mines and Resources	EMR	National Energy Board	NEB	Solicitor General	MSG
		National Film Board	NFB	Supply and Services Canada	SSC
		National Library	NL	Supreme Court of Canada	SCC
		National Research Council of Canada	NRC	Transport Canada	TC
		Office of the Comptroller General	OCG	Treasury Board	TB
		Parks Canada	Parks	Veterans Affairs	DVA

Major government reports!



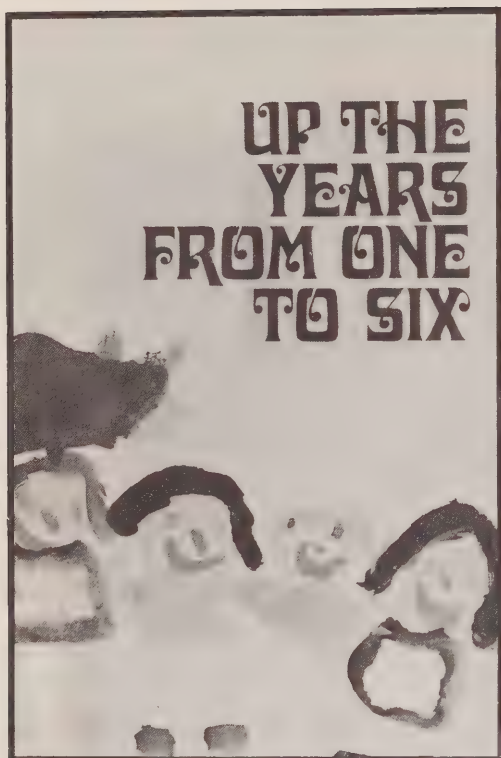
See page 7.



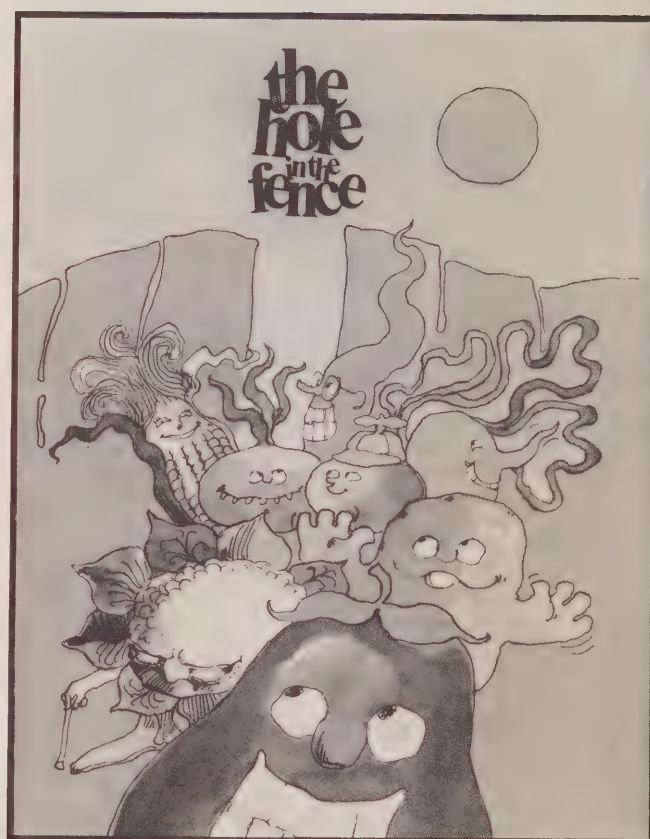
See page 5.

Dont miss them!

Books to Grow Up With!



See page 13.



See page 9.

Discover an Artist



M I C H E L

L A M B E T H

Photographer

Photographe

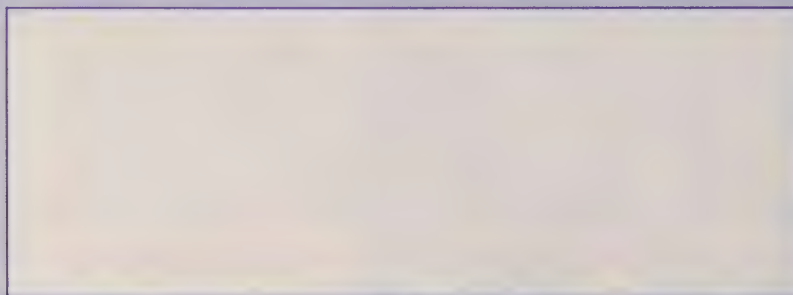
See page 4.

Canadian Government Publications ...



... are available across Canada through a network of bookstores associated with the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, or you may order through your local bookstore.

Visit your nearest associated bookstore today.



For a complete list of bookstores associated with the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, simply complete the order form inside Subject List No. 5 and request the free brochure 'Where and How to obtain Canadian Government Publications', Cat. No.: P62-33.

CAI
PS
S74

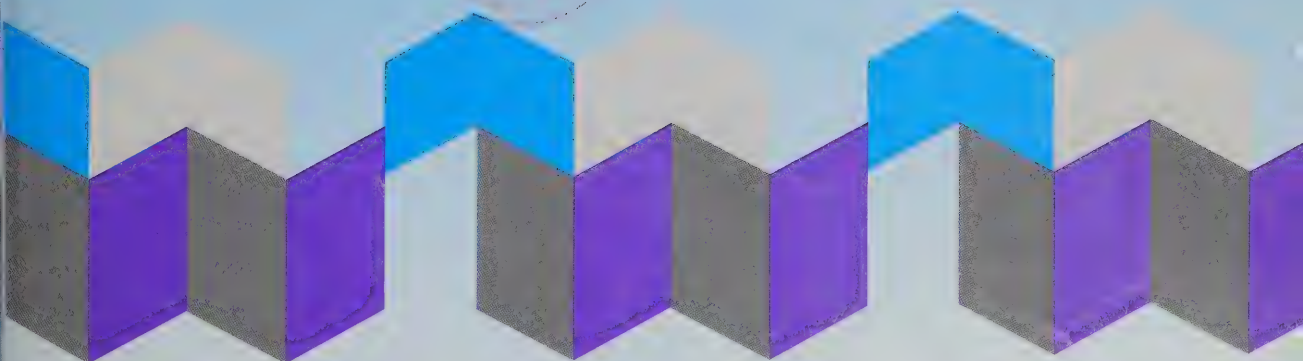
4

**Economics,
Management and Commerce
Labour, Manpower**



Canadian
Government
Publishing Centre

Centre d'édition
du gouvernement
du Canada



SUBJECT LIST NO. 4

December 1989

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ECONOMICS, MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE page 2

Free-trade, government restraint, aid to small business, energy and the impact of science and technology are a few of the topics presented here.

SPECIAL SECTION: The Report and Studies of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada..... page 27

Over 70 publications that analyse the present and the past, and offer a glimpse into the future..

LABOUR/MANPOWER page 38

Training, employment equality, health and safety in the workplace: all important publications for you.

ABBREVIATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS page 37

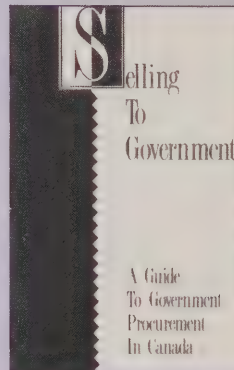
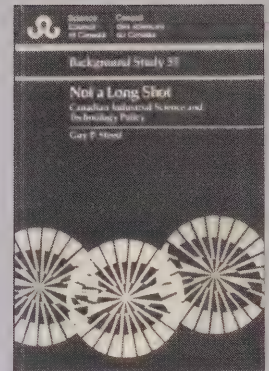
INDEX page 59

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICE page 67

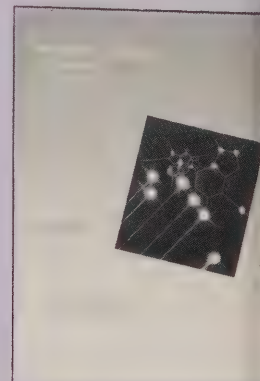
LIST OF ASSOCIATED BOOKSTORES..... page 68

ORDERING INFORMATION page 72

See Page 14



See Page 20



See Page 58

Également disponible en français: Vedette-matière n° 4

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1989
Cat. No.: P62-35-4-1989E ISBN 0-662-17388-0
Printed in Canada

THE FUTURE OF THE NEXT GENERATION IS IN OUR HANDS!



LEGACIES-
Twenty-Sixth Annual Review of the
Economic Council of Canada-1989
EC21-1-1989E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISSN 0070-8488 Other countries US\$10.75
This Review is entitled *Legacies*, because it addresses economic issues of longer-term inter-generational concern. More specifically it focuses on the legacy of high interest rates, persistent federal deficits, mounting public debt, environmental degradation and relatively poor productivity performance that the current working generation has inherited. It presents medium-term economic projections and targets; and demographic projections to the year 2040. It considers alternative courses of action which will leave more favourable economic legacies to future generations of Canadians. It looks into the next century, when more than double the present proportion of Canadians will be 65 years of age and over, and it examines how the working generation of that time will cope with the additional health-care and income-support costs. Finally it urges additional fiscal restraint and the early restoration of the federal government's fiscal balance. Tables. Charts. Figures.
82 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

ECONOMICS, MANAGEMENT AND COMMERCE

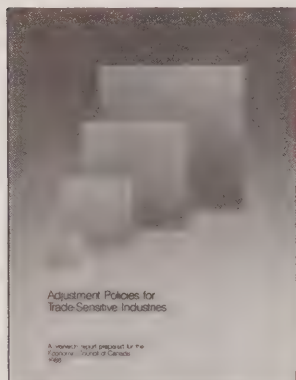
This is a list of the priced publications on economics, management and commerce that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ADJUSTMENT POLICIES FOR TRADE-SENSITIVE INDUSTRIES

EC22-152-1988E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12798-9 Other countries US\$11.95



(ECC) This report sets out a simple framework designed to help in understanding the reactions of firms and workers to adjustment pressures and the consequent calls for government action as well as presenting appropriate responses by government. Appendices. Notes. Tables. Charts. Figures.

194 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY BY INSURANCE COMPANIES

EC22-119-1984E Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11619-7 Other countries US\$5.95

(ECC) By Steven Globerman. This study examines the utilization of computers in the insurance industry and its underlying purpose is to improve our basic understanding of how new technology is obtained, developed, and applied in the Canadian economy. Appendix. Notes. Tables.

38 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN SELECTED CANADIAN SERVICE INDUSTRIES

EC22-95-1981E Paperback C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-10890-9 Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) By Steven Globerman. Case studies of automation in university libraries, hospitals, grocery retailing and wholesaling, and department and variety stores. Bibliography. Tables.

53 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

AGING WITH LIMITED HEALTH RESOURCES

— Proceedings of a Colloquium Held in

Winnipeg, May 1986

EC22-139-1987E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12322-3 Other countries US\$11.95

(ECC) In view of weak economic growth, limited tax revenues and high deficits, governments are concerned about the continuous growth of health expenditures; health care institutions and health care professions are therefore concerned about underfunding; and the general public is concerned that quality and access to health care services will be at risk. Specialists from many related fields, including the Canadian Medical Association, the Canadian Nurses Association and Health and Welfare Canada, were gathered together to discuss these issues. These papers provide an impressive analysis of government expenditures, cost effectiveness of health care services and future developments. Appendixes. Bibliography.

233 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

APPROACHES TO AN INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON OF CANADA'S R AND D EXPENDITURES

EC22-107-1982E Paperback C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11133-0 Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) By Kristian S. Palda and Bohumir Pazderka. Contains information on the economy-wide research intensity comparisons; the sector-based research intensity comparisons and invisible R and D; the empirical measures and data sources, etc. Bibliography. Tables. Figures.

57 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED — The Crown Corporation as Strategist in an Entrepreneurial Global-Scale Industry

EC22-145-1987E Paperback C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-12553-6 Other countries US\$10.75

(ECC) By George Lerner. The problems of the Canadian nuclear reactor industry have been at the centre of public debate for some years. This research study assesses the costs and benefits of the CANDU system in order to establish a measure of AECL's success or failure, and to provide a basis for considering further public investments to sustain the industry. The study looks more generally at the use of a public enterprise for the development and commercialization of a complex technology and, in Professor Lerner's words "... is pessimistic about the prospects for the profitable export of the CANDU nuclear reactor technology". Tables. Figures.

75 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987

ATTRIBUTES OF WELL-PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS — A Study by the Office of the Auditor General of Canada

FAI-1988-4 Paperback C\$5.75
ISBN 0-662-56465-0 Other countries US\$6.90

(AG) Extract from the 1988 report of the Auditor General. This report contains significant information on the question of whether there can be well performing organizations in the sphere of public service and by which means such organizations distinguish themselves from the less well performing ones. Bilingual.

28 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

BACK TO BASICS — Twenty-Fifth Annual Review, 1988

EC21-1-1988E Paperback C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-13044-0 Other countries US\$10.75

(ECC) This Review sets out Canada's medium-term economic prospects against the backdrop of such long-run trends as the global stagnation of commodity prices, the growing fragmentation of world economic power, and the shift from a resource base to a service economy. New targets for economic performance for the next five years take into account that, after six years of strong growth, the economy is now entering the zone in which there are dangers of both accelerating inflation and recession.

84 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

BANK ACT — OFFICE CONSOLIDATION

YX79-1983-40-1988 Paperback C\$14.50
ISBN 0-660-53850-4 Other countries US\$17.40

(Just.) February 1988. Contains the *Bank Act* S.C., 1980-81-82-83, c. 40, Part 1 amended by 1984, cc. 9, 30, 40; 1985, c. 20; 1986, cc 26, 35, 1987, cc. 23, 26, 31; 1988, c. 2. Bilingual.

315 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1988

BANK OF CANADA ACT — Office Consolidation

YX75-B-2-1983 Paperback C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-52298-5 Other countries US\$2.40

(Just.) March 1983. Contains the *Bank of Canada Act*, R.S. c. B-2, as amended by 1974-75-76, c. 14; 1977-78, c. 22; 1980-81-82-83, c. 40. Bilingual.

20 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1983

BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS GUIDE

BT35-2-1976E Paperback C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-11215-9 Other countries US\$5.20

(TB) The main objective of this Guide is to outline the analytical framework underlying benefit-cost analysis by setting forth a consistent body of concepts, definitions and assumptions. The basic methodology is discussed in detail (with extensive reference to the current literature) in order to provide readers with a firm grasp of the underlying conceptual framework. Diagrams. Tables. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliography. Reprint.

80 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

BLUE GOLD: Hydro-Electric Rent in Canada

EC22-120-1984E Paperback C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11643-X Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) By Richard C. Zuker, Glenn P. Jenkins in collaboration with Henry Lim and Pierre Poirier.

The paper is a result of the need for rationalization of the federal-provincial equalization program, especially as regards the value of natural resources, where the rapid rise in oil prices required the federal government to limit equalization payments arising from natural resource revenues in general, and oil and gas revenues in particular. In this study an attempt is made to develop estimates of the value of economic rent from the production of hydro-electricity. The authors conclude that any comparison of the relative economic well-being across provinces that fails to account for the value of this resource is likely to yield misleading results. Tables. Figures.

44 p. 28 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

THE BOTTOM LINE

EC22-113-1983E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-11354-6 Other countries US\$10.75

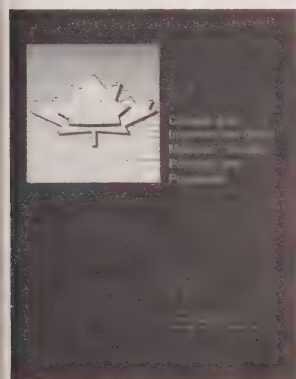
(ECC) **Technology, Trade, and Income Growth.** Deals with the role of technology in Canada's future economic growth and how Canada can meet international competition, and how this will affect labour relations.

169 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

CANADA AND INTERNATIONAL GRAIN

MARKETS: Trends, Policies and Prospects

EC22-158-1989E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-13095-5 Other countries US\$11.95



(EC) By Colin Carter, Alex F. McCalla and Andrew Schmitz. This new study provides an economic analysis of the international grain markets, with the major emphasis on wheat. Canada's role and future in these markets are highlighted. The effects of trade liberalization on Canada and several other regions are discussed. In particular, because Japan is a major buyer of Canadian agricultural products, results are presented for freer trade between these two countries, and the focus is on both grains and red meats.

107 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

CANADA AS A CONSERVER SOCIETY — Resource Uncertainties and The Need For New Technologies

SS22-1977-27 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-01400-9 Other countries US\$4.80

(SC) Report No. 27. This report represents a synthesis of ideas developed in previous Science Council studies but delves more deeply

into the inter-relations of technology, industry, commerce and human psychology. The report offers recommendations, both immediate and for future consideration, on how individual Canadians, governments and private businesses can help preserve their environment. Index. Reprint.

108 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CANADA CORPORATIONS BULLETIN

RG36-1 Subscription C\$31.25
Other countries US\$37.50

per issue C\$2.75
Other countries US\$3.30

(CCA) This monthly bulletin of the Bureau of Corporate Affairs contains the following information: certificates of incorporation, letters-patent, changes in head office, certificates of amendment, of continuance and of amalgamation, prospectuses, insider interest reports, financial statements. The information applies to companies incorporated under the Canada Corporations Act and the Canada Business Corporations Act. Bilingual.

THE CANADA GAZETTE

(QP) Published since 1867, the *Canada Gazette* is the official news bulletin of the government of Canada. The Gazette is published in three parts, each available as a separate subscription.

CANADA GAZETTE — Part 1

SP2-1 Annual Subscription C\$135.00
(52 issues) Other countries US\$162.00

Per issue C\$2.95
Other countries US\$3.55

Part 1 contains notices of a general character, proclamations, certain Orders in Council and various other classes of other statutory instruments. The notices of a general character include: notices on dividends paid by corporations, announcements of general meetings of shareholders, notices under the : Anti-dumping Act, the Navigable Waters Protection Act, the Bankruptcy Act, etc.; Statement of assets and liabilities of the Chartered banks of Canada, Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission notices, government procurement notices to suppliers, etc. Published every Saturday. Supplements are produced in addition to the regular issues.

CANADA GAZETTE — Part 2

SP2-2 Annual Subscription C\$67.50
(26 issues) Other countries US\$79.80

Per issue C\$3.50
Other countries US\$4.20

Part 2 of the *Canada Gazette* contains all "regulations" as defined in the Statutory Instruments Act and certain other classes of statutory instruments and documents required to be published therein.

CANADA GAZETTE — Part 3

SP2-11 Annual Subscription C\$28.50
Other countries US\$34.20

(Number of issues per year varies)

Per copy
Other countries US\$5.40

The purpose of Part 3 is to publish public Acts as soon as is reasonably practicable after they have received Royal Assent in order to expedite their distribution.

CANADA POSTAL GUIDE

(PO) Available as 2 separate loose-leaf services. Fits three-ring binder (not supplied). Amendments are available on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will automatically receive the updates as they are published and will be billed for each update.

PART 1 — Postal Law and Regulations

PO2-4-1-1989E Main Volume C\$38.25
Other countries US\$45.90

PO2-4-1E Standing Order (Price varies)

PART 2 — International Mail, Rates and Conditions

PO2-4-2-1989E Main Volume C\$31.25
Other countries US\$37.50

PO2-4-2E Standing Order (Price varies)

CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE, November 6-9, 1983

COMMISSIONED PAPERS

ST31-15-2-1984E Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-11545-X Other countries US\$6.00

(MSST) The topics covered by this selection of papers include: Barriers to the Development of Canadian High-Technology Industries: Who is Responsible?; Public Opinion and Technology; Canadians Adjusting to Change; Institutional Barriers to Technological Change; What are these New Technologies?; Technology, Labour Markets and the Economy; The Impact of Technological Change on Women; The Impact of information Technology on Training and Education. Figures. Tables. Bibliography. Notes.

81 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

PROCEEDINGS

ST31-15-3-1984E Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-11544-1 Other countries US\$8.40

(MSST) The CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE, held from November 7 to 9, 1983, in Ottawa, was part of the federal government's efforts to place the issues related to the new technologies before the people of Canada. It allowed participants from business, labour, academia, government and various interest groups to exchange views about technological change, its impact and the actions needed to manage the change. The CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE served as a starting point for the continuing consultation required to mobilize Canadians to maximize the benefits offered by the new technologies. These Proceedings present a verbatim account, with translation, of the plenary sessions at the CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE.

111 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

CANADA-U.S. FREE TRADE AGREEMENT

(FTA): Departmental Consolidation of the Tariff and Import Statistics Nomenclature

RV55-2-1989E Loose-leaf C\$95.35
Other countries US\$114.40

RV55-2-1E Standing Order (Price varies for each amendment)

RV55-2-1989MRE Tape C\$325.00
6250 BPI (2 tapes)

RV55-2-1989-1-MRE Tape C\$812.00
1600 BPI (5 Tapes)

Other countries US\$975.00

(RC-CE) In order to assist Canadian importers in planning free trade implementation strategies, Revenue Canada, Customs and Excise, has

developed a new Departmental Consolidation of the Canadian Tariff and Import Statistics Nomenclature. This Tariff is published for public information only and does not reflect the final official version of the relevant legislation. It will include a new column entitled "United States Tariff" and will display the rates of duty applicable for three years. It will also include three additional annexes (After-Market Automotive Parts, Free Trade List of Machinery and Equipment Tariff Items and Free Trade List of Parts Tariff Items). Customs and Excise has also produced a nine-track tape, containing the Free Trade Tariff information as it appears in the departmental consolidation of the Tariff. The tape will contain only the raw data. It will not have a front end program to process the data on the tape. The tape will be available in either 1600 or 6250 BPI, IBM standard label in EBC-DIC. The layout of the tape will be similar to the layout of the previous tape produced for the Harmonized System. However, the block size will be reduced to make each record more manageable. A "standing order" system has been established for amendments to the Departmental Consolidation of the Canadian Tariff and Import Statistics Nomenclature. These amendments will be issued irregularly and shipped when they become available, accompanied by a covering invoice.

1989

CANADA-U.S. FREE TRADE AGREEMENT:

Major Issues

YM32-2-182E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13227-3 Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Background BP-182E. By Anthony Chapman. December 1988.
12 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

CANADA-U.S. FREE TRADE: The Road to Implementation.

YM32-1-88-8-1988-11E Paperback C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-13116-1 Other countries US\$6.90
(LP) Current Issue Review 88-8. By Anthony Chapman. 31 May 1988. Revised 24 November 1988. Reviews the complexities involved in implementing the Free Trade Treaty.
28 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CANADA-U.S. STEEL TRADE

YM32-1-88-2-1988-11E C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13210-9 Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Current Issue Review 88-2E. By Marion G. Wrobel. 27 November 1987. Revised 10 November 1988.
13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CANADIAN AGRICULTURAL POLICY AND PRAIRIE AGRICULTURE

EC22-159-1989E Paperback C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-13129-3 Other countries US\$14.35
(ECC) By Murray Fulton, Ken Rosaasen and Andrew Schmitz. This study examines the crisis of Prairie agriculture in the 1980s with particular attention to the build-up of farm debt which has been one of the distinguishing features of the recent crisis. It identifies the volatility of land values as a key element in the transition from the booming years of the late 1970s to the bust in the mid-1980s. The authors then review the major programs the federal government has

used in recent years to support Prairie grains farmers. Programs examined include: subsidies under the Western Grain Transportation Act, the Western Grain Stabilization Program, crop insurance, agricultural credit, the Special Canadian Grain Program and the two-price wheat system. The study investigates the role these programs played in aggravating and in alleviating the crisis and looks at their overall effects on the Prairie farm sector. Tables.

119 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

CANADIAN HOSPITAL COSTS AND PRODUCTIVITY

EC22-138-1987E Paperback C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-12321-5 Other countries US\$10.75
(ECC) By L. Auer. This research study examines costs and productivity in the hospital sector over the past two decades. It determines how much of the increase in hospital expenditures has been attributable to population growth; how much to higher wages and prices; and how much to more intensive hospital care. It also examines hospital productivity over the years and the variation between costs and productivity among provinces. The study concludes there is a pressing need to examine alternative systems of hospital care and to develop new labour-saving technologies in the search for more cost-effective hospital services.

82 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT — Some Policy Directions

SS22-1984-37E Paperback C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-11640-5 Other countries US\$6.30
(SC) Defines policy options which address four areas of weakness hindering Canada's ability to create wealth and productive employment, while remaining competitive in international markets.

83 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

CANADIAN MENU MANUAL

C86-8-1977 Paperback C\$2.75
Other countries US\$3.30
(CGOT) Editor: Mitch Kostach. Recipes and menu ideas for the foodservice profession. Dedicated to improving Canadian culinary presentations and the development of a strong hospitality industry, this publication presents the recipes of 37 chefs from all parts of Canada. Includes a section on menu design and presentation to help foodservice and hospitality managers in merchandising the excellence of their kitchens. Illustrations.

80 p. 20.5 cm x 29.5 cm 1977

CANADIAN PRAIRIE FARMING, 1960-2000 -- An Economic Analysis

EC22-161-1989E Paperback C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-13262-1 Other countries US\$13.15
(ECC) L. Auer. This study assesses the magnitude of the farm-financial crisis in the Prairie provinces, identifies the underlying causes, examines the effectiveness of existing government programs, explores alternative policy options, and projects what farm adjustments are likely to occur in the future. The study begins with a review of the developments of the 1960s and 1970s and then addresses the events of the 1980s. It examines what impact

the financial crisis had on the commercial farms, part-time and corporate farms; on farms located in different soil zones, on crop and livestock farms, in each of the three Prairie provinces. After describing some of the problems associated with the existing farm programs, it focuses on a new approach that would not link farm programs to individual farm commodities. It shows how such a system of "decoupled" farm programs could be designed to replace some or all of the existing farm programs. The workings of the system are illustrated by estimating its potential benefits and costs, to farmers and government, as they would accrue over a period of three decades. Tables. Charts. Figures.

110 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

CANADIAN PRIVATE DIRECT INVESTMENT AND TECHNOLOGY MARKETING IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES

EC22-82-1980E Paperback C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-10570-5 Other countries US\$10.75
(ECC) By Steven W. Langdon. This study discusses direct investment by Canadian corporations in the developing countries and analyses certain of the theoretical and policy-oriented questions arising out of the recent acceleration of such investments. Tables. Figures.

55 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

CANADIAN PRODUCTIVITY GROWTH — An Alternative (Input-Output) Analysis

EC22-115-1983E Paperback C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11384-8 Other countries US\$8.35
(ECC) By H.H. Postner and L. Wesa. The main purpose of this study is to present an alternative and relatively new approach to Canadian productivity growth analysis, based on input-output techniques, that is final demand-oriented (or consumption-oriented) rather than industry-oriented (or production-oriented). This empirical investigation is more extensive than other similar research, and it introduces some novel (experimental) aspects of analysis and interpretation. The input-output approach to productivity analysis is applied to 40 Canadian industries. These industries encompass the complete business sector of the Canadian economy, and the analysis covers the time period 1961 to 1978. Appendices. Tables. Notes.

96 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1983

CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING — Structure, Performance and Regulation

EC22-63-1979 Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-10137-8 Other countries US\$6.00
(ECC) By Robert E. Babe. A study which analyses and assesses the performance of the Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission with regard to the regulation of the television broadcasting industry. Bibliography. Footnotes.

250 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

THE CHALLENGE OF DIVERSITY —

Industrial Policy in the Canadian Federation

SS21-1-50E Paperback C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-11400-3 Other countries US\$10.75
(SC) By Michael Jenkin. Investigates more fully the severe problems posed by distinctive regional economies, and their representation by

provincial governments, for the development of coherent national industrial and technology policies.

214 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

CHANGING TIMES — Twenty-Third Annual Review

EC22-1-1986E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-12184-0 Other countries US\$8.35

(ECC) The 1986 Annual Review describes the medium-term outlook for the Canadian economy and outlines the benefits of moving to free trade. It also advocates a new government approach to the taxation of capital income, the regulation of financial institutions and the organization of health care. As well, it touches on the troublesome issue of resource management in the areas of agriculture, oil and gas, and the environment. Tables. Graphs.

96 p. 20 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

CHARTERED BANKS OF CANADA - Statement of Assets and Liabilities Plus Return of Domestic Assets as at April 29, 1989

SP2-1-123-25 Paperbound C\$2.95
Other countries US\$3.55

(QP) Supplement. Canada Gazette, Part 1, 24 June 1989. Bilingual.

80 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

CHARTERED BANKS OF CANADA - Statement of Assets and Liabilities Plus Return of Domestic Assets as at April 29, 1989

SP2-1-123-25 Paperbound C\$2.95
Other countries US\$3.55

(QP) Supplement. Canada Gazette, Part 1, 24 June 1989. Bilingual.

80 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA

EC22-94-1981E Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-10889-5 Other countries US\$9.55

(ECC) By John Z. Swaigen. Discusses and evaluates mechanisms available to provide compensation to persons who suffer loss or injury as a result of pollution, and makes some tentative recommendations for reforms. Bibliography.

90 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

COMPETITION AND SOLVENCY: A Framework for Financial Regulation

EC22-134-1986E Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-12192-1 Other countries US\$5.95



(ECC) In this statement, the Council puts forward a new framework for financial legislation, on the grounds that the existing regulatory system has not kept pace with changes in the marketplace. The statement also looks at such issues as ownership; conflict of interest; consumer protection; various institutional practices; and the need to harmonize financial regulation among provinces and different regulatory agencies and between the federal and provincial governments.

46 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

COMPETITION IN THE CANADIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY

(RTPC) This Report by the Restrictive Trade Practices Commission follows from proceedings carried out under section 47 of the Combines Investigation Act relating to the exploration for, and the importation, production, purchase, manufacture, storage, transportation, distribution, barter, sale and supply of crude oil, petroleum, refined petroleum products and related products. The Director's inquiry in this matter began in 1973, and the proceedings before the Commission in 1981. The report is in three volumes: 1) The main report; 2) Appendices; 3) A summary that includes the Introduction, conclusions and recommendations of the main Report. All are sold separately.

16.5 cm x 25 cm 1986

COMPETITION IN THE CANADIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY

RG53-1986-58-1E Paperbound C\$22.25
ISBN 0-660-12119-0 Other countries US\$26.70

498 p. 1986

COMPETITION IN THE CANADIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY — Appendices C to M

RG53-1986-58-2E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12121-2 Other countries US\$11.95

222 p. 1986

COMPETITION IN THE CANADIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY — Introduction, Conclusions and Recommendations

RG53-1986-58-3E Paperbound C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-12120-4 Other countries US\$5.10

80 p. 1986

CONNECTIONS — An Energy Strategy for the Future

EC22-124-1985E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11743-6 Other countries US\$11.95

(ECC) In this report the Council argues that the public interest in this country is not especially well served by the current policies that are being applied to various energy sectors by both levels of government. It suggests that the time has come to assign greater prominence to the goals of economic growth and development in the setting of energy policies. With this approach in mind, the Council proposes specific recommendations for the reformulation of energy strategies for Canadians.

175 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1985

Just arrived!

CONTRACTING: The New Treasury Board

Manual C\$36.95
BT52-6-1 Loose-leaf Other countries US\$44.35

(TB) The purpose of this volume is to bring together in one place all related directives and guidelines for procurement contracting by departments and certain agencies of the government of Canada. It deals with all aspects of procurement for goods, services, construction and leasing including the policy, policy requirements, guidelines, and appendices. The policy and the policy requirements are mandatory and must be followed by all contracting authorities. The volume contains guidelines to assist both managers and contract administrators in suggested best practice approaches. Bilingual.

320 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS ACT AND REGULATIONS — Office Consolidation

YX75-C-29-1982 Paperback C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-52741-3 Other countries US\$8.35

(Just.) April 1984. Contains the *Cooperative Credit Associations Act*, R.S., c. C-29 as amended by: 1973-74, c. 37. *Cooperative Credit Associations Investment (Special Shares) Regulations*, C.R.C., c. 419 as amended by: SOR/80-433 and SOR/82-1032. *Protection of Securities (Cooperative Credit Associations) Regulations*, C.R.C., c. 420. Bilingual.

93 p. 20.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

CREATING JOBS IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR - Evidence from the Canadian Employment Tax Credit Program

EC22-148-1988E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-12723-7 Other countries US\$10.75

(ECC) This study evaluates the efficiency of the Canadian Employment Tax Credit Program (ETCP) in terms of social benefits and social costs; measures the incremental employment effect of the program; calculates the cost, from the policy maker's perspective, of creating an incremental work-year of employment, and determines whether the future employability of participants improves. The findings encourage the use of private-sector employment subsidies to create employment opportunities for youth, low-skilled adults, and long-term employed individuals. Appendices. Notes. Tables. Charts. Bibliography.

88 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE ACT — Office**Consolidation**

YX75-C-39-1978 Paperback C\$1.00
 ISBN 0-660-50049-3 Other countries US\$1.20
 (Just.) Contains the *Currency and Exchange Act*, R.S., c-39 as amended by; 1976-77, c. 38; 1977-78, cc. 22, 35. Bilingual.
 13 p. 20 cm x 27.5 cm 1978

CUSTOM COMMERCIAL SYSTEM

INTRODUCTION TO THE CANADIAN TARIFF
 AND IMPORT STATISTICS NOMENCLATURE
 RV57-1-5-1987E Loose-leaf C\$10.00
 Other countries US\$12.00

(RC-CE) This manual serves two main functions. First it introduces the combined tariff and import statistical nomenclature implemented by Canada in January 1988 in fulfillment of its obligations as a Contracting Party to the International Convention on the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System (HS). Second, it provides instruction on how to classify goods in Canada's Tariff and Import Statistics Nomenclature.

87 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DIRECTIVES — D-Memorandum

RV55-5-5-1982 Main Volume C\$300.00
 Other countries US\$360.00
 RV55-5 Amendment Service C\$250.00
 Other countries US\$300.00
 (per year)

(RC-CE) The customs and excise directives provide information on all aspects of the customs tariff. If desired clients can subscribe to only those sections that are of interest to him/her. A complete list of the sections follows. Bilingual. Loose-leaf format. All subscription terms are for one year. There is also an Index to Legislation, Directives and Manual applicable to customs (see below).

GROUP 1 — General
 RV55-5-5-1 Main Volume C\$39.00
 Other countries US\$46.80
 RV55-5-1 Amendment Service C\$13.00
 Other countries US\$16.60

GROUP 2 — International Travel
 RV55-5-5-2 Main Volume C\$26.00
 Other countries US\$31.20
 RV55-5-2 Amendment Service C\$11.00
 Other countries US\$13.20

GROUP 3 — Transportation
 RV55-5-5-3 Main Volume C\$56.00
 Other countries US\$67.20
 RV55-5-3 Amendment Service C\$26.00
 Other countries US\$31.20

GROUP 4 — Warehousing and Stores
 RV55-5-5-4 Main Volume C\$14.50
 Other countries US\$17.40
 RV55-5-4 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

GROUP 5 — International Mail
 RV55-5-5-5 Main Volume C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00
 RV55-5-5 Amendment Service C\$7.00
 Other countries US\$8.40

GROUP 6 — Refunds
 RV55-5-5-6 Main Volume C\$7.00
 Other countries US\$8.40
 RV55-5-6 Amendment Service C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

GROUP 7 — Drawbacks
 RV55-5-5-7 Main Volume C\$22.50
 Other countries US\$27.00
 RV55-5-7 Amendment Service C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

GROUP 8 — Remissions
 RV55-5-5-8 Main Volume C\$67.00
 Other countries US\$80.40
 RV55-5-8 Amendment Service C\$45.00
 Other countries US\$54.00

GROUP 9 — Prohibited Importations
 RV55-5-5-9 Main Volume C\$9.00
 Other countries US\$10.80
 RV55-5-9 Amendment Service C\$8.00
 Other countries US\$9.60

GROUP 10 — Tariff Classification —
 Commodities
 RV55-5-5-10 Main Volume C\$175.00
 Other countries US\$210.00
 RV55-5-10 Amendment Service C\$65.00
 Other countries US\$78.00

GROUP 11 — General Tariff Information
 RV55-5-5-11 Main Volume C\$72.00
 Other countries US\$86.40
 RV55-5-11 Amendment Service C\$41.50
 Other countries US\$49.80

GROUP 12 — Tariff Amendments
 RV55-5-5-12 Main Volume C\$69.00
 Other countries US\$82.80
 RV55-5-12 Amendment Service C\$30.00
 Other countries US\$36.00

GROUP 13 — Valuation — Transaction Value
 System
 RV55-5-5-13 Main Volume C\$46.00
 Other countries US\$55.20
 RV55-5-13 Amendment Service C\$48.00
 Other countries US\$57.60

GROUP 14 — Anti-dumping
 RV55-5-5-14 Main Volume C\$24.00
 Other countries US\$28.80
 RV55-5-14 Amendment Service C\$39.00
 Other countries US\$46.80

GROUP 15 — Countervail
 RV55-5-5-15 Main Volume C\$2.50
 Other countries US\$3.00
 RV55-5-15 Amendment Service C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

GROUP 16 — Surtax
 RV55-5-5-16 Main Volume C\$2.50
 Other countries US\$3.00
 RV55-5-16 Amendment Service C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

GROUP 17 — Entry and Release Procedures
 RV55-5-5-17 Main Volume C\$64.00
 Other countries US\$76.80
 RV55-5-17 Amendment Service C\$62.00
 Other countries US\$74.40

GROUP 18 — Excise Goods
 RV55-5-5-18 Main Volume C\$2.50
 Other countries US\$3.00
 RV55-5-18 Amendment Service C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

GROUP 19 — Acts and Regulations of other
 Government Departments
 RV55-5-5-19 Main Volume C\$115.00
 Other countries US\$138.00
 RV55-5-19 Amendment Service C\$84.00
 Other countries US\$100.80

GROUP 20 — Exportation
 RV55-5-5-20 Main Volume C\$15.00
 Other countries US\$18.00
 RV55-5-20 Amendment Service C\$7.00
 Other countries US\$8.40

GROUP 21 — International Organizations
 RV55-5-5-21 Main Volume C\$13.50
 Other countries US\$16.20
 RV55-5-21 Amendment Service C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

INDEX TO LEGISLATION, DIRECTIVES AND MANUALS APPLICABLE TO CUSTOMS

RV55-5-7-1986E Loose-leaf C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

RV55-7E Standing Order (Price varies)
 The index is not bilingual. Included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

EXCISE DUTY CIRCULARS
 RV55-6 Subscription C\$15.00
 Other countries US\$18.00

(RC-CE) Bilingual. This service is not included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

FRUIT AND VEGETABLES BULLETIN SERVICE
 RV55-8 Subscription C\$18.50
 Other countries US\$22.20

Bilingual. Not included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

CURRENCY BULLETINS SERVICE
 RV55-9 Subscription C\$67.75
 Other countries US\$81.30

Bilingual. Not included in the main volume of the *Customs and Excise Directives*.

DESIGN IN TOURISM — Restaurants

C86-12-1977 Paperbound C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-00750-9 Other countries US\$5.70
 (CGOT) Good design in a new restaurant is an important factor, and this publication shows how! Plans and sketches included.
 36 p. 21 cm x 29.5 cm 1981

ECONOMIC INTERVENTION AND**REGULATION IN CANADIAN AGRICULTURE**

EC22-102-1982E Paperbound C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-11068-7 Other countries US\$9.55
 (ECC) By J.D. Forbes, R.D. Hughes and T.K. Warley. The three major objectives of this study are: to investigate the economic impact of government regulation in agriculture, with particular reference to the role of marketing boards; to identify alternative policies and programs that could achieve the desired agricultural policy ends; and to recommend, where appropriate, changes to current regulatory policies and programs in agriculture that would better serve the interests of the Canadian food system and the nation overall. Appendices. Notes. List of Tables and Figures. Bibliography. Reprint.
 139 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

ECONOMIC MOBILITY IN CANADA — A**comparative study**

CP45-27-1982E Paperbound C\$14.50
 ISBN 0-660-11183-7 Other countries US\$17.40
 (IT&C, Just. and PCO) By John D. Hayes. This report relates the experience of four other federations, the United States, Switzerland, Australia and the Federal Republic of Germany, and the European Economic Community to concerns about free movement of goods, services, people and capital in Canada. References.
 351 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

EFFICIENCY AND REGULATION — A Study of Deposit Institutions

EC22-47-1976 Paperbound C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-00421-4 Other countries US\$6.00
 (ECC) A functional analysis of deposit institution activities. Assessment of the performance of Canadian banking. Existing regulations and the

functional approach. The entry of Canadian owned institutions into new financial activities. Foreign bank entry. The cheque payment system. Transaction cards. etc. Tables. Charts. 152 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1976

EIGHTH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON SMALL BUSINESS: Proceedings

C28-2-2-1981E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11097-3 Other countries US\$29.95
(IT&C) Focuses on evolving relationships between small business communities and economic and social elements of the national economies in which they function. 625 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

EQUALIZATION IN A FEDERAL STATE — An economic analysis

EC22-105-1982E Paperback C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11131-4 Other countries US\$8.35
(ECC) By Robin Boadway and Frank Flatters. Presents an introduction to the issues; basic assumptions and principles; equity and efficiency arguments for the equalization of source-based taxation; alternative empirical, institutional, and behavioural assumptions; etc. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. 78 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990

(TB) The Estimates Documents show how the government proposes to spend tax dollars and contain a wealth of information on the spending plans of the Government of Canada. Though primarily intended for Members of Parliament, these Documents will prove useful to groups and individuals interested in Canadian Government programs or concerned with financial management and accountability within government. The Estimates Documents include: 1) The *Guide* which helps one to understand and locate information contained in the Estimates Documents; 2) Part 1, *The Government Expenditure Plan* which explains government spending in total and by broad policy area; 3) Part 2, *The Estimates* which outlines expenditures by department, agency and program and which contains the items proposed for approval by Parliament; 4) a number of Part 3 volumes which contain detailed information on individual departments, agencies and programs. Bilingual. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

THE ESTIMATES — Part 1 and Part 2

BT31-2-1990 Paperbound C\$35.00
ISBN 0-660-54767-8 Other countries US\$42.00
(set)

Comprised of Part 1 - *The Government Expenditure Plan* and of Part 2 - *The Estimates for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1990.* 419 p. 1989

PART 3 — DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE PLANS (BY DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY)

AGRICULTURE CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-1 Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-54673-6 Other countries US\$24.00
209 p. 1989

ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY

BT31-2-1990-III-81 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54751-1 Other countries US\$4.60
40 p. 1989

ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-15 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54686-8 Other countries US\$3.60
30 p. 1989

CANADA LABOUR RELATIONS BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-28 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54699-X Other countries US\$3.60
23 p. 1989

CANADIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN

BT31-2-1990-III-64 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54733-3 Other countries US\$3.60
25 p. 1989

CANADIAN AVIATION SAFETY BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-73 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54742-2 Other countries US\$3.60
23 p. 1989

CANADIAN CENTRE FOR MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT

BT31-2-1990-III-90 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54730-9 Other countries US\$3.60
27 p. 1989

CANADIAN CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY

BT31-2-1990-III-74 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54743-0 Other countries US\$4.80
41 p. 1989

CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION

BT31-2-1990-III-21 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54692-2 Other countries US\$3.60
24 p. 1989

CANADIAN INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONFERENCE SECRETARIAT

BT31-2-1990-III-59 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54728-7 Other countries US\$3.60
18 p. 1989

CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY

BT31-2-1990-III-53 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54722-8 Other countries US\$6.90
70 p. 1989

CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION

BT31-2-1990-III-4 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54675-2 Other countries US\$5.40
46 p. 1989

CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION

BT31-2-1990-III-69 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54738-4 Other countries US\$5.40
41 p. 1989

CIVIL AVIATION TRIBUNAL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-78 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54747-3 Other countries US\$3.60
16 p. 1989

COMMUNICATIONS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-3 Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-54674-4 Other countries US\$11.40
94 p. 1989

COMPETITION TRIBUNAL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-10 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54681-7 Other countries US\$3.60
13 p. 1989

CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-9 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54680-9 Other countries US\$6.90
61 p. 1989

COPYRIGHT BOARD CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-85 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54754-6 Other countries US\$3.60
10 p. 1989

CORRECTIONAL SERVICE CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-44 Paperbound C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54713-9 Other countries US\$8.70
76 p. 1989

DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-54 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54723-6 Other countries US\$8.40
72 p. 1989

DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-20 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54691-4 Other countries US\$6.60
51 p. 1989

DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-41 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54716-3 Other countries US\$9.60
84 p. 1989

ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-34 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54705-8 Other countries US\$3.60
27 p. 1989

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-88 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54757-0 Other countries US\$3.60
19 p. 1989

EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-11 Paperbound C\$18.25
ISBN 0-660-54682-5 Other countries US\$21.90
190 p. 1989

ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-13 Paperbound C\$19.00
ISBN 0-660-54684-1 Other countries US\$22.80
196 p. 1989

ENVIRONMENT CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-16 Paperbound C\$16.50
ISBN 0-660-54687-6 Other countries US\$19.80
171 p. 1989

EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-52 Paperbound C\$10.50
ISBN 0-660-54721-X Other countries US\$12.60
108 p. 1989

FISHERIES AND OCEANS

BT31-2-1990-III-56 Paperbound C\$12.25
ISBN 0-660-54725-2 Other countries US\$14.70
127 p. 1989

FORESTRY CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-87 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54756-2 Other countries US\$6.90
58 p. 1989

GRAIN TRANSPORTATION AGENCY

BT31-2-1990-III-75 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54744-9 Other countries US\$3.60
27 p. 1989

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION REVIEW COMMISSION

BT31-2-1990-III-80 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54749-X Other countries US\$3.60
17 p. 1989

HEALTH AND WELFARE CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-29 Paperbound C\$25.50
ISBN 0-660-54700-7 Other countries US\$30.60
275 p. 1989

IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE BOARD OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-12 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54683-3 Other countries US\$3.60
18 p. 1989

INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-19 Paperbound C\$22.25
ISBN 0-660-54690-6 Other countries US\$26.70
235 p. 1990

INVESTMENT CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-62 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54731-7 Other countries US\$3.60
23 p. 1989

LABOUR CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-27 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54698-0 Other countries US\$7.50
63 p. 1989

LAW REFORM COMMISSION OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-24 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54695-7 Other countries US\$3.60
25 p. 1989

MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-30 Paperbound C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-54701-5 Other countries US\$3.90
34 p. 1989

MULTICULTURALISM AND CITIZENSHIP CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-91 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54735-X Other countries US\$4.50
38 p. 1989

NATIONAL DEFENCE

BT31-2-1990-III-57 Paperbound C\$13.75
ISBN 0-660-54726-0 Other countries US\$16.50
145 p. 1989

NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-14 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54685-X Other countries US\$4.50
36 p. 1989

NATIONAL FILM BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-5 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54676-0 Other countries US\$5.70
49 p. 1989

NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-6 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54677-9 Other countries US\$3.60
24 p. 1989

NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-50 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54719-8 Other countries US\$6.90
62 p. 1989

NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-45 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54714-7 Other countries US\$3.60
28 p. 1989

NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-63 Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-660-54732-5 Other countries US\$10.80
78 p. 1989

NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING

RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA
BT31-2-1990-III-39 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54709-0 Other countries US\$3.60
28 p. 1989

NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-31 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54702-3 Other countries US\$3.60
17 p. 1989

OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-55 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54724-4 Other countries US\$4.50
37 p. 1989

OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER

BT31-2-1990-III-33 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54704-X Other countries US\$4.50
40 p. 1989

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR FEDERAL JUDICIAL AFFAIRS

BT31-2-1990-III-22 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54693-0 Other countries US\$3.60
23 p. 1989

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES

BT31-2-1990-III-32 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54703-1 Other countries US\$3.60
32 p. 1989

OFFICES OF THE INFORMATION AND PRIVACY COMMISSIONERS

BT31-2-1990-III-76 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54745-7 Other countries US\$4.50
39 p. 1989

OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS

BT31-2-1990-III-17 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54688-4 Other countries US\$3.60
25 p. 1989

OFFICE OF PRIVATIZATION AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS

BT31-2-1990-III-79 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54748-1 Other countries US\$3.60
15 p. 1989

PATENTED MEDICINE PRICES REVIEW

BOARD CANADA
BT31-2-1990-III-86 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54755-4 Other countries US\$3.60
13 p. 1989

PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE

BT31-2-1990-III-58 Paperbound C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-54727-4 Other countries US\$3.90
32 p. 1989

PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-7 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54678-7 Other countries US\$4.80
42 p. 1989

PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-42 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54711-2 Other countries US\$5.40
46 p. 1989

PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-35 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54706-6 Other countries US\$3.60
21 p. 1989

PUBLIC WORKS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-60 Paperbound C\$11.00
ISBN 0-660-54729-5 Other countries US\$13.20
115 p. 1989

REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION/MINISTRY OF STATE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-61 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-54720-1 Other countries US\$14.40
67 p. 1989

REGISTRY OF THE FEDERAL COURT OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-23 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54694-9 Other countries US\$3.60
16 p. 1989

REVENUE CANADA — CUSTOMS AND EXCISE

BT31-2-1990-III-36 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54707-4 Other countries US\$6.90
58 p. 1989

REVENUE CANADA — TAXATION

BT31-2-1990-III-37 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-54708-2 Other countries US\$7.80
67 p. 1989

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE EXTERNAL REVIEW COMMITTEE

BT31-2-1990-III-67 Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-54736-8 Other countries US\$11.40
101 p. 1989

ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE

PUBLIC COMPLAINTS COMMISSION
BT31-2-1990-III-84 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54753-8 Other countries US\$3.60
16 p. 1989

SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-40 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54710-4 Other countries US\$3.60
23 p. 1989

SECRETARY OF STATE

See Department of the Secretary of State of Canada.

SECURITY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW COMMITTEE

BT31-2-1990-III-77 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54746-5 Other countries US\$3.60
19 p. 1989

SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES

RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA
BT31-2-1990-III-8 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54679-5 Other countries US\$3.60
31 p. 1989

SOLICITOR GENERAL CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-43 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54712-0 Other countries US\$6.60
38 p. 1989

STATISTICS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-68 Paperbound C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54737-6 Other countries US\$8.70
69 p. 1989

STATUS OF WOMEN CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-65 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54734-1 Other countries US\$3.60
23 p. 1989

SUPPLY AND SERVICES CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-46 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54715-5 Other countries US\$8.40
71 p. 1989

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-25 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54696-5 Other countries US\$3.60
31 p. 1989

TARIFF BOARD

BT31-2-1990-III-18 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54689-2 Other countries US\$3.60
19 p. 1989

TAX COURT OF CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-72 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54741-4 Other countries US\$3.60
29 p. 1989

TRANSPORT CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-48 Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-54717-1 Other countries US\$24.00
210 p. 1989

TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA — COMPTROLLER GENERAL

BT31-2-1990-III-71 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-54740-6 Other countries US\$3.60
22 p. 1989

TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA —

SECRETARIAT

BT31-2-1990-III-70 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54739-2 Other countries US\$9.30
67 p. 1989

VETERANS AFFAIRS CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-49 Paperbound C\$11.00
ISBN 0-660-54718-X Other countries US\$13.20
115 p. 1989

WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION

CANADA

BT31-2-1990-III-82 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54750-3 Other countries US\$4.50
40 p. 1989

ETHICAL CONDUCT IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR

CP32-44-1984E Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-660-11572-7 Other countries US\$18.60

(PCO) **Report of the Task Force on Conflict of Interest.** Presented in a form to facilitate public debate, this report contains not only an analysis of the situation, recommendations and conclusions, but also background and reference material including an account of the history and development of the present federal conflict of interest laws and guidelines, a synopsis of those laws and guidelines, and a review of approaches to conflict of interest and standards of conduct in other jurisdictions. Appendices.

348 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1984

FARM BUSINESSES: The Impact of High Interest Rates

YM32-1-82-11-1988-09E Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-13172-2 Other countries US\$4.80

(LP) Current Issue Review 82-11E. By Leonard A. Christie, 8 February 1982. Revised 26 September 1988.

22 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

FARM GOODS LIST

RV31-17 Subscription C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00

Loose-leaf (per year)

(RC-CE) This is a generic list of Agricultural Machinery, Farm Implements, Farm Equipment and other Schedule III, Part IV Goods. The list gives the classification of goods for purposes of the exemptions found in sections 29, 30 and 31 of Part IV of Schedule III to the Excise Tax Act, the legislation for which became effective January 1, 1981. It also includes the classification of other Part IV goods including "traction engines for farm purposes", i.e., bona fide farm tractors, under section 26 of Part IV of Schedule III. Bilingual.

FARM INCOMES IN CANADA

EC22-97-1981E Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-10966-2 Other countries US\$9.55

(ECC) By George L. Brinkman. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada, and the Institute for Research on Public Policy. Deals with the rationale for public concern, the identification of the different types of farmers, the levels and components of the income of farmers, relative rates of return, income instability over time, and government expenditures. Bibliography. Tables.

80 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

THE FEDERAL DEFICIT AND DEBT: Some

Differing Views

YM32-2-176E Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13027-0 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Background Review BP-176E. By Marion G. Wrobel. 20 April 1988.

24 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

FEDERAL SPENDING: Changing Trends

YM32-1-87-2-1988-11E Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13197-8 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Current Issue Review 87-2E. By Marion G. Wrobel. 20 January 1987. Revised 24 November 1988.

14 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT — Office Consolidation

YX75-F-10-1985 Paper Cover C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-53062-7 Other countries US\$4.75

(Just.) An Act to provide for the financial administration of the Government of Canada, the establishment and maintenance of the accounts of Canada and the control of Crown corporations. R.S., c. F-10 amended by: c. 11, 14 (2nd Suppl.); 1973-74, c. 49; 1974-75-76, cc. 14, 33, 61, 77; 1976-77, cc. 18, 34; 1977-78, c. 33; 1978-79, cc. 4, 9, 13; 1980-81-82-83, cc. 40, 54, 121, 123, 165, 167, 170; 1984, cc. 21, 31, 39, 40 and SOR/71-404; SOR/76-376; SOR/78-285, 287, 378; SOR/79-411; SOR/81-804; SOR/82-362, 363, 364, 854; SOR/83-382, 658; SOR/84-54, 55, 89, 110, 427, 505, 506, 507; SOR/85-14, 48, 108, 162, 208. Bilingual.

88 p. 20 cm x 27 cm 1985

FINANCIAL RISK, RATE OF RETURN OF CANADIAN FIRMS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT INTERVENTION

EC22-118-1984E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-11618-9 Other countries US\$10.75

(ECC) By J.M. Gagnon, B. Papillon. In this report the authors argue that "society as a whole has more to lose than to gain from government loan and loan guarantee programs". The study breaks new ground because it uses company data (while protecting confidentiality) rather than industry or Canadian averages, as is generally the case in these kinds of analyses. The conclusions are directed to managers and sponsors of government loan and loan guarantee programs as well as to financial analysts.

105 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

FOR A COMMON FUTURE

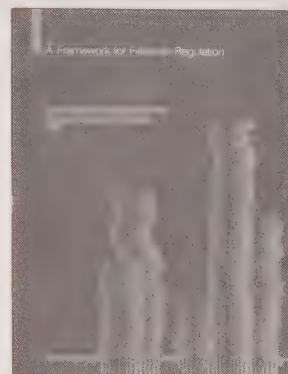
EC22-5-1978 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-01822-5 Other countries US\$5.70

(ECC) A study of Canada's relations with developing countries. This report first draws a broad outline of the gaps presently existing between the developed and developing worlds and takes a look at future prospects. It then examines briefly the objectives of Canada's relations with Third World countries. The operational ties between Canada and the Third World — in the form of trade and investment, aid, and migration — are then analysed. The report ends with the Council's conclusions and recommendations, followed by four appendices. Tables. Graphs.

158 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1978

A FRAMEWORK FOR FINANCIAL REGULATION

EC22-137-1987E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-12320-7 Other countries US\$10.75



(EC) A research report prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. An in depth study of the Canadian financial system which arrives at proposals aimed at improving the effectiveness of regulatory control over financial institutions. Tables. Figures. Notes and Glossary.

133 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1987

Coming Soon!

GLOBALIZATION AND CANADA'S FINANCIAL MARKETS.

EC22-162-1989E Paperbound Price to be determined.
ISBN 0-660-13420-9

(ECC) In June of 1989, the Council released a statement entitled *A New Frontier*, in which it set out its recommendations as to how Canadians should respond to the internationalization and innovation in financial markets — two developments that have increased dramatically in momentum and significance in recent years. In the present report, the Council set out the research on which those recommendations were based. The Council's research has shown that internationalization and the development of new instruments make it much more difficult to track financial transactions, to identify the parties to financial trades, and to assess the risk exposure of various participants in financial markets — institutions or individual borrowers or investors. This has a potentially negative impact on the stability of both international and domestic financial markets. Accordingly, the major challenge is to get the most out of internationalization and innovation while reducing the risks inherent in them. Achieving the appropriate balance between competition objectives and solvency objectives is thus fundamental to the Council's recommendations.

GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS

(SS) These mini-glossaries are intended to facilitate bilingual communications by promoting the use of standard terminology in the translation of non-specialized texts. These mini-glossaries provide the basic and current terminology used in each subject-matter and are intended for the general public and public servants. French and English entries are listed together in alphabetical order. *Note that no definitions are given.* Bilingual. Appendix.

ACCOUNTING
 S52-3-10-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-54008-5 Other countries US\$3.00
 29 p. 1985

CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GLOSSARY
 S52-3-7-1983 Paperback C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-52340-7 Other countries US\$3.00
 21 p. 1983

COMMON PHRASES ON FORMS
 S52-3-18-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-53612-6 Other countries US\$3.00
 41 p. 1985

ECONOMICS
 S52-3-8-1986 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-54213-4 Other countries US\$3.00
 (SS) Consists of a selection of terms in economics, and is intended as a nontechnical work for public servants and the public in general. Bilingual.
 26 p. 1986

FINANCE
 S52-3-9-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-54007-7 Other countries US\$3.00
 30 p. 1985

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GLOSSARY
 S52-3-26-1988 Paperbound C\$5.95
 ISBN 0-660-54159-9 Other countries US\$7.15
 (SS & DPW) Prepared by Guy Léger in co-operation with Lois Vincent and Yolande Bernard.
 105 p. 1988

LABOUR RELATIONS
 S52-3-13-1984 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-663-52990-1 Other countries US\$3.00
 32 p. 1984

MANAGEMENT
 S52-3-2-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-53547-2 Other countries US\$3.00
 29 p. 1985

MANAGEMENT PLANNING
 S52-3-15-1984 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-52992-8 Other countries US\$3.00
 36 p. 1984

MEETINGS
 S52-3-20-1985 Paperbound C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-662-53985-0 Other countries US\$4.50
 68 p. 1985

OFFICE AUTOMATION GLOSSARY
 S52-3-24-1988 Paperbound C\$3.95
 ISBN 0-660-54083-5 Other countries US\$4.75
 Prepared by Laurent Buendia. Bibliography.
 36 p. 1988

OFFICE SUPPLIES
 S52-3-17-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-53611-8 Other countries US\$3.00
 26 p. 1985

STAFFING
 S52-3-4-1982 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-51846-2 Other countries US\$3.00
 28 p. 1985

WORK SYSTEMS
 S52-3-19-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-53613-4 Other countries US\$3.00
 36 p. 1985

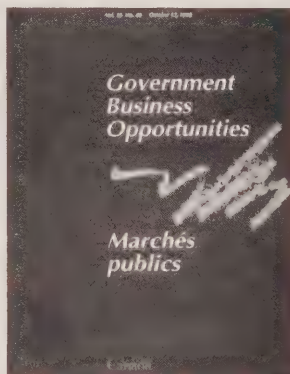
RECORDS MANAGEMENT
 S52-3-12-1983 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-52359-8 Other countries US\$3.00
 (SS) Contains a collection of the basic terms and expressions used in records management, seen as a discipline distinct from traditional archival management. Bilingual.
 27 p. 1985

GLOSSARY OF MATERIAL MANAGEMENT TERMS
 P29-116-001 Paperback C\$16.25
 Other countries US\$19.50

(CGSB) 116-GP-1a. April 1979. This glossary provides definitions for English and French terms used in material management. This guide will be very helpful to those involved in this field. Bilingual.
 105 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

Discover new opportunities!

GOVERNMENT BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES
 P12-6 Weekly C\$215.00
 ISSN 0-840-870 Other countries US\$258.00



(SSC) This new weekly will publish GATT and Free Trade Agreement notices. Each week business subscribers will find out about bid opportunities from the federal government including Canada Post Corporation. Subscribers will also see who is receiving federal government contracts and who is selling what goods and services and for how much. The GBO contains articles and information on doing business with Supply and Services Canada, complete with helpful tips. As a marketing tool, the GBO is a "who's who" of government suppliers — a rich market resource for subcontracting opportunities: whatever widget you make the GBO opens up a whole new world of potential buyers. Bilingual. See also: *Selling to Government-A Guide to Procurement in Canada*.

GOVERNMENT LOAN SUBSIDIES
 EC22-116-1984E Paperbound C\$5.95
 ISBN 0-660-11501-8 Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) By Sylvester Damus. The purpose of this background study is to analyse the possible effects of official financial intermediation on financial flows and yields, and on the allocation of real resources such as capital and labour. The study's main objective is to estimate the measurable effects of government-subsidized loans on output and prices, and on the employment of labour and capital. Notes. List of Tables. Bibliography.
 54 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

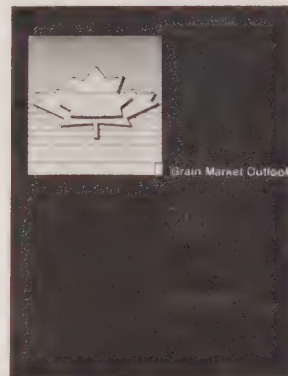
GOVERNMENT RESTRAINT: An Issue of the Eighties

YM32-1-86-12-1988-11E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-13189-7 Other countries US\$4.20
 (LP) Current Issue Review 86-12E. By Jack Stillborn. 17 April 1986. Revised 24 November 1988.
 14 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

GOVERNMENTS AND MICROELECTRONICS — The European Experience

SS21-1-49E Paperbound C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-11277-9 Other countries US\$5.40
 (SC) By Dirk de Vos. Background Study No. 49. Presents brief case studies of the approach taken by five countries in Europe and Scandinavia. The author has drawn upon his experience as a program administrator in Canada to form an impression of the European situation, and has outlined the scope and character of the initiatives being taken. This study also provides a much needed, and in-depth, analysis of some of the problems and options facing policy makers.
 107 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

GRAIN MARKET OUTLOOK
 EC22-153-1989E Paperbound C\$9.95
 ISBN 0-660-13045-9 Other countries US\$11.95



(ECC) By W.H. Furtan, T.Y. Bayri, R. Gray, and G.G. Storey. A new grain market study forecasts rising prices for world wheat, coarse grains and oilseeds in the early 1990s. The study also says that the oilseed canola may become a more important crop in Canada in coming years. The authors outline their projections for production, consumption, and trade in wheat, coarse grains and oilseeds to the year 1995. Along with the Canadian situation, the grain market study looks at likely developments in the United States, the European Economic Community and other major producing countries. Tables. Charts.
 101 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

GUIDE TO PREPARATION OF PART III OF THE ESTIMATES

BT32-31-1987E Loose-leaf C\$32.95
 ISBN 0-660-12539-0 Other countries US\$39.55
 (TB) This manual provides information for public servants preparing Part III of the Estimates.

Amendments to the guide are available on a standing order basis.

GUIDE ON FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION FOR DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

BT32-5-1985E Main Volume C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-11819-X Other countries US\$60.00
BT32-5E Standing Order (Price varies)
(TB) Second Edition. Reprinted 1985. This guide is written to consolidate and amplify legislation, regulations, and Treasury Board policy in the area of financial administration. The guide will be amended periodically to reflect changes in policy and regulations that have been approved by Treasury Board. The policy and regulations apply to all departments and agencies named in Schedules A and B of the *Financial Administration Act* and to branches designated as departments for purposes of the Act. Copies of the guide should be available in each financial organization that has significant financial responsibilities. The guide covers the following topics: classification of accounts, budget preparation, budgetary control, financial reporting systems, financial systems and controls, accounting and control. Loose-leaf service format.

GUIDELINES ON COMPUTER-ASSISTED RECORDS MANAGEMENT

SA82-4-1-1988 Paperbound C\$13.25
ISBN 0-660-54127-0 Other countries US\$15.90
(PA) This handbook is meant to assist records managers and records systems officers in developing functional requirements and formulating systems specifications for the full or partial computerization of a records management program. It is also the intention of this handbook to familiarize EDP systems analysts with records management activities in order to assist them in developing the internal structure of a system that will meet the functional requirements identified. For this reason records management activities have been explained in considerable detail, even though records management specialists will find some of this information superfluous. Conversely, for records management personnel who are unfamiliar with data processing concepts, the manual briefly explains some of the salient features of a computerized environment. Also, since some terms are common to both the records management and electronic data processing fields, a terminology comparison table has been included as Appendix B. Bilingual.

53 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

HANDLING THE RISKS — A Report on the Prairie Grain Economy

EC22-154-1988E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12934-5 Other countries US\$11.95
(ECC) 1988 Edition. The present report is the first to be devoted exclusively to agriculture, and more particularly to Prairie grain. It provides both a synthesis of the research results and the Council's policy advice to federal and provincial governments and to the farm community. From the beginning, the research team focused on two dimensions of the Prairie grain economy:

the turbulent international market on which most Prairie crops are sold, and the response of Canadian agricultural policies and Prairie farmers to that turbulent marketplace. Notes. Tables. Charts.

96 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

THE IMPACT OF INVESTMENT INCENTIVES ON CANADA'S ECONOMIC GROWTH

EC22-112-1983E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-11261-2 Other countries US\$10.75
(ECC) By Carlton Braithwaite. Deals with the Jorgensen neoclassical investment model; discusses the data required to estimate these investment functions; presents a summary of the simulation results, etc. Bibliography.

128 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

INFLATION: Its Financial Impact on Business in Canada

EC22-58-1978 Paperbound C\$3.75
Other countries US\$4.50

(ECC) This study discusses the financial impact of inflation on the Canadian business sector. It also contains an estimation of the magnitude of the effects of inflation by industrial sector for the years 1965 to 1974. These individual effects are then aggregated to determine the overall impact of inflation on the income and tax payments of industries. In addition, a separate analysis is carried out to assess the impact of inflation on the cash flow of these sectors. Tables. Figures. Bibliography.

140 p. 1978

THE INN BUSINESS

C86-11-1982E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11098-9 Other countries US\$5.95

(CGOT) To help innkeepers (or operators) of small and medium size inns who, often, do not have access to specialized management services for advice on law, accounting, marketing, financing, personnel. *The Inn Business* will assist prospective operators in planning new accommodation facilities, provide them with the operating tools for conducting day-to-day business and outline a variety of sources for assistance. For experienced operators, it will serve as a ready-reference source. Indexes. Tables. Figures. References. Glossary.

144 p. 21 cm x 29.5 cm 1982

INNOVATION AND THE STRUCTURE OF CANADIAN INDUSTRY

SS21-1-23 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-10146-7 Other countries US\$4.80

(SC) By Pierre L. Bourgault. Background Study No. 23. The study examines the importance of science, technology and the entire innovation process to Canadian industry, together with the effectiveness of Canadian industry in using scientific and technological knowledge. It also looks at the principal factors embedded in Canadian industry which most impede innovation and the ability to use science and technology to best effect. Figures. Tables.

131 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1972

INTERNAL AUDIT HANDBOOK



(TB) Comptroller General. The prime motive in the development of this Handbook derives from a recognition by the internal audit community that in attempting to expand the scope of internal auditing within the Government of Canada, from primarily financial to broadscope auditing as defined in the **Standards for Internal Audit in the Government of Canada** (standards), considerable effort was being expended by individual departmental internal audit groups on the development of internal audit handbooks and audit methodology. The IACIA concluded that there would be advantages in a pooling of resources. The result was the formation of the Sub-Committee for Methodology Development and a number of working groups representing both members of the internal audit community and non-audit personnel (functional specialists and line managers). Non-audit personnel provide the technical and functional expertise required for development of guidance for broadscope auditing. The contents of the three volumes which comprise this Handbook are, and will continue to be, the result of this combined effort.

26.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1985

VOLUME 1 — Establishing and Developing an Effective Internal Audit Function

BT66-4-1985-1E Loose-leaf C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11799-1 Other countries US\$29.95

Volume 1 is dedicated to guidance on the establishment and development of an effective internal audit function.

VOLUME II: INTERNAL AUDIT CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES

BT66-4-1986-2E Loose-leaf C\$32.25
ISBN 0-660-12139-5 Other countries US\$38.70

Covers a broad range of generic internal audit concepts, methods and techniques. It includes: Internal Audit Approaches: Objectives and lines of inquiry; Control: Concepts and Applications for Internal Auditors; Management Control: Concepts and Practices; Analysis Concepts and Practices for Internal Auditing; Audit Evidence; Auditor Judgement; Auditor-Auditee Relations; Communication Concepts for Internal Auditors; and Auditor Reliance. Bibliography. Tables. Figures.

638 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

INTERNAL MIGRATION AND FISCAL STRUCTURE

EC22-109-1982E Paperbound C\$8.95
 ISBN 0-660-11171-3 Other countries US\$10.75
(ECC) An econometric study of the determinants of interprovincial migration in Canada.
 This work is concerned with the empirical relevance of the relationship between interprovincial migration and fiscal structure in Canada. Tables. Bibliography. Figures. Appendices.
 98 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

INTERNATIONAL DEBT

YM32-1-84-30-1988-11E Paperback C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-660-13182-X Other countries US\$4.50
 (LP) Current Issue Review 84-30E. By Peter Berg. 27 September 1984.
 21 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

INTERVENTION AND EFFICIENCY

EC22-111-1982E Paperbound C\$9.95
 ISBN 0-660-11200-0 Other countries US\$11.95
(ECC) A study of Government Credit and Credit Guarantees to the Private Sector. This report examines the role of the financial agencies set up by the government, a group of financial institutions that plays an important role in the economy. The Farm Credit Corporation, the Federal Business Development Bank and other crown corporations and departments are depended upon by farmers, businessmen, exporters and prospective home-owners who turn to these government institutions for financial assistance to get them through difficult times or to ensure the success of their business. Tables. Charts.
 180 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

LEADERS — A GUIDE FOR OPERATIONAL SUPERVISORS

SC3-78-1985 Paperback C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-662-53550-2 Other countries US \$4.50



(PSC) Written primarily for operational supervisors in the federal public service, the guide provides an overview of major supervisory concerns, covering areas such as dealing with newcomers, promoting standards, maintaining performance, upholding behaviour standards, delegating work, helping unit members, and listening and socializing with your unit. This guide is for the person who: supervises from one to thirty employees, is the first level of supervision

that signs performance appraisals and evaluations; who runs a unit that delivers operational services or programs, and who can step in and do the unit's main tasks him / her-self. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.
 37 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1985

LEAN TIMES: POLICIES AND CONSTRAINTS

— Nineteenth Annual Review of The

Economic Council of Canada 1982

EC21-1-1982E Paperbound C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-11198-5 Other countries US\$6.00
(ECC) In past reviews the Council has highlighted the encouraging long-term prospects that are implied by this country's endowment of resources, human capital, plant and equipment, institutions and market opportunities. While a number of variables in the growth equation are less favorable than they were during the 1960's and the 1970's, the Council continues to have an optimistic view of the underlying strengths of the Canadian economy. This review contains six chapters. Chapter 1 describes Canada's performance over the recent period, highlighting the unsatisfactory record of recovery and growth since the 1974-75 recession. Chapter 2 provides an analysis of economic prospects over the next five years. Chapter 3 singles out a number of potentially troublesome medium-term issues for consideration. Chapter 4 is devoted to an examination of federal economic development and energy policies, both of which were a focus of particular attention in the November 12, 1981 federal budget and have been the subject of more recent policy statements. Chapter 5 explores in some detail the remedies that are available for our economic ills through manipulation of the traditional macroeconomic policy levers. Conclusions and recommendations are presented in chapter 6. Tables. Charts.
 118 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

Now Available!

LEGACIES-

Twenty-Sixth Annual Review of the Economic Council of Canada-1989

EC21-1-1989E Paperbound C\$8.95
 ISSN 0070-8488 Other countries US\$10.75
 This Review is entitled *Legacies*, because it addresses economic issues of longer-term inter-generational concern. More specifically it focuses on the legacy of high interest rates, persistent federal deficits, mounting public debt, environmental degradation and relatively poor productivity performance that the current working generation has inherited. It presents medium-term economic projections and targets; and demographic projections to the year 2040. It considers alternative courses of action which will leave more favourable economic legacies to future generations of Canadians. It looks into the next century, when more than double the present proportion of Canadians will be 65 years of age and over, and it examines how the working generation of that time will cope with the additional health-care and income-support costs. Finally it urges additional fiscal restraint and the early restoration of the federal government's fiscal balance. Tables. Charts. Figures.
 82 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

LIST OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT

RV31-12 Subscription C\$34.00
 Other countries US\$40.80
 Loose-leaf (per year)
(RC-CA) This list gives the status of equipment for purposes of the exemption for certain equipment designed for use in construction or demolition contained in Part XVI of Schedule III of the Excise Tax Act. The list is meant to provide certainty as to the sales tax classification of the goods enumerated and to provide a guide to the appropriate classification of new items under consideration. Bilingual.

LIST OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR BUILDINGS

RV31-7-1989E Main Volume C\$43.50
 ISBN 0-660-13234-6 Other countries US\$52.20
 RV31-7E Standing Order (price varies)

(RC-CE) April 1989. This list is intended as a guide for the application of the sales tax to construction materials and equipment for buildings in relation to Schedule V of the Excise Tax Act Loose-leaf format.

LIST OF LICENSES UNDER THE EXCISE TAX ACT

RV31-3 Subscription C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
(RC-CE) This list has been prepared primarily with the thought of providing those concerned with as much detail as possible, having in mind the extent to which these licences are used both in respect to domestic production and importation. The information contained in The List of Licences Under the Excise Tax Act is as follows: the name in which the licence was issued or the name of tax filing branches; the Excise region and district as well as the Province of the licensee; the regional office where the taxes are paid by the licensee; the district office responsible for auditing the licensee; the province where the licensee is located; the licence type(s); the manufacturer, the manufacturer of taxable excise goods, the wholesaler, the air carrier, the manufacturer of cosmetics, the manufacturer of gasoline, diesel fuel or aviation fuel, natural gas and gas liquids and the Telecommunication Programming Service Tax; the effective date the licence type was opened; the effective date the licence type was closed. It also identifies the most important taxable product manufactured and/or imported by the licensee. Published on an annual basis with supplements throughout the year. Bilingual. Paperbound.

LIVING TOGETHER — A Study of Regional Disparities

EC22-54-1977 Paperbound C\$7.50
 ISBN 0-660-00915-3 Other countries US\$9.00
(ECC) The result of three years of research into the causes of regional disparities with a view to widening understanding sufficiently to suggest new directions in policy-making. The first four chapters examine the rationale for regional policy, maintaining that the goals of regional policy-making should be to reduce three fundamental types of disparity—unemployment, income and population. The following three

chapters examine the causes of these kinds of disparities. Chapters 8 and 9 describe existing policy to alleviate disparities, and chapter 10 summarizes the most important results of the research and contains the recommendations. Charts. Tables. Maps.

247 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1980

LOOKING OUTWARD — A New Trade

Strategy for Canada

EC22-27-1975 Paperbound C\$8.95

ISBN 0-660-01327-4 Other countries US\$10.75

(ECC) Deals with the legacy of protection, trade barriers and trade patterns, the changing world economy, the case for trade liberalization, free trade with the United States and special trade problems. Tables. Graphs. Reprint.

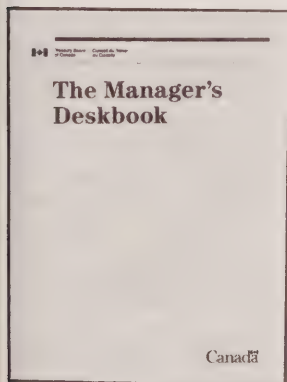
208 p. 21.5 cm x 23 cm 1975

THE MANAGER'S DESKBOOK

BT22-14-1989E Binder C\$31.95

ISBN 0-660-13151-X Other countries US\$38.35

BT22-14E Standing Order Price varies



(TB) This first edition of *The Manager's Deskbook* is intended to give managers a handy first reference on the requirements of the key policies and processes of the Treasury Board Secretariat, Office of the Comptroller General and Public Service Commission. The deskbook is the distillation of the numerous volumes of manuals. It contains the essence of what the manager must know as a manager.

Loose-leaf 23 cm x 18 cm 1989

MANAGING ADJUSTMENT — Policies for Trade Sensitive Industries

EC22-150-1988E Paperbound C\$4.95

ISBN 0-660-12744-X Other countries US\$5.95

A Statement by the Economic Council of Canada. It brings together the conclusions of nearly two years' work on adjustment in manufacturing industries. Council researchers have been able to quantify the changes which are taking place regularly in the labour market, linking, for the first time, the growth and decline of firms with their impact on jobs. The results of this analysis provide complementary sets of information on rates of job and worker turnover. The volume of change is impressive. At least 30 per cent of the jobs that existed in 1971 disappeared by 1981, while the jobs gained were even higher — 40 per cent. Furthermore, the indicators of job and worker turnover were just

as high in trade-sensitive industries — textiles, clothing, and knitting — as it was in all manufacturing. The Statement also presents a simple framework for understanding firms' reactions to adjustment pressures and the consequent calls for government action. Then, on the basis of its research findings, the Council put forward nine principles, in the form of recommendations, to guide governments in developing policies for trade-sensitive industries. These are supplemented by a number of suggestions for improvements in existing labour adjustment programs. Tables. Figures.

40 p. 26.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

MANAGING THE LEGACY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Environment,

December 1985

EC22-131-1986E Paperbound C\$9.95

ISBN 0-660-12056-9 Other countries US\$11.95

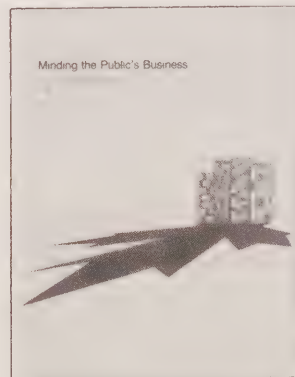
(ECC) The proceedings, reported here, provide an assessment by some eminent authorities of where we stand in environment issues and where we are headed. The papers attempt to outline a sound perspective on such questions as: how global environmental concerns relate to people in various parts of Canada; how resource exploitation can be made more compatible with renewal; how to achieve the proper allocation of responsibility in a society that uses a plethora of toxic substances; and how economic analyses and decision making can better incorporate environmental values. Together they confirm the need for multidisciplinary research, for an informed public, and for private initiatives if we are to succeed in preserving and managing the legacy that awaits our children. Tables. Figures.

114 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

MINDING THE PUBLIC'S BUSINESS

EC22-135-1986E Paperbound C\$10.95

ISBN 0-660-12217-0 Other countries US\$13.15



(ECC) The Council looks at the role of government enterprise in this report. It develops a general framework for the evaluation of public enterprises and applies it in the examination of a number of federal, provincial, and municipal corporations. The case studies lead to some important recommendations. At a more general level, the report puts forward suggestions for the management and control of public corporations, and provides guidelines for determining under what circumstances they are the most

appropriate policy instrument. Tables. Charts. Figures.

180 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1986

MONEY AND EXCHANGE IN CANADA TO 1900

R64-158-1984E Clothbound C\$29.95

ISBN 0-919670-86-5 Other countries US\$35.95

(Parks) By A.B. McCullough. Co-published by Dundurn Press Limited. Of special interest to coin and bill collectors, as well as history buffs and students, is this clear, concise and intriguing explanation of the various coins and currencies used in Canada between 1600 and 1900. Covering the French, British and Canadian periods of our history, the wide range of currencies used is explained: livres, pounds, playing cards, louis d'ors, eagles, shillings and dollars among others. Divided into geographical sections, each area of Canada from Newfoundland to the West is covered in detail to show the everchanging conditions of money and exchange. The concluding chapter brings together each of these threads and weaves a unified picture of the early Canadian monetary system. Aided by a generous selection of illustrations, figures and tables, A.B. McCullough has written a comprehensive guide to our monetary history that is both useful and interesting. Bibliography. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

323 p. 23.5 cm x 16 cm 1985

MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS

YM32-1-87-14-1988-12E Paperback C\$3.75

ISBN 0-660-13208-7 Other countries US\$4.50

(LP) Current Issue Review 87-14E. 25 October 1987. Revised 12 December 1988. By Gerald Schmitz.

19 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

NATURAL RESOURCES - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report)

CP32-50-5-1985E Paperbound C\$17.50

ISBN 0-660-19975-7 Other countries US\$21.00

(PCO) The natural resources industries are the major contributors to Canada's export economy; they include fisheries, forestry and the mining sector. The major emphasis of the study team was that the lessons of the past are no longer suitable for the future. The study team concluded that it was not sufficient for Canada to produce the product and attempt to market it; Canadians have to become more efficient at production and more astute in trading if they expect to meet the increasing international competitiveness in the natural resources sector. The team identified ways to manage and enhance fisheries stocks and to ensure that forest management and renewal become integral to Canada's forest sector. Also addressed was the relationship between the federal government and native people with regard to reserve lands and resources, devolution and self-government for Canada's North.

319 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

A NEW FRONTIER - Globalization and Canada's Financial Markets

EC22-160-1989E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-13219-2 Other countries US\$7.15



(ECC) The world of finance is changing at unprecedented speed. New technology, new services, and new approaches to regulation have created a climate for explosive growth in international financial markets. How are Canadian borrowers and lenders faring in these competitive financial markets? This policy statement by the Economic Council of Canada gives some answers and proposes policies to improve the Canadian financial system. The document describes how international financial markets have been transformed in recent years. It discusses new financial services and notes that new technology is binding the financial world into a single global marketplace. Turning to the domestic scene, it deals with such issues as the competitiveness of Canadian financial institutions internationally and the impact of new services on Canadian markets. The Council's policy proposals are designed to strengthen competitiveness and to improve supervision of financial firms. Glossary.

59 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1989

NEWFOUNDLAND: From Dependency to Self-Reliance

EC22-85-1980E Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-10614-0 Other countries US\$13.15

(ECC) The study was designed to analyse alternative means of: reducing the unemployment rate in Newfoundland; raising earned incomes in Newfoundland, especially through higher productivity and employment; reducing the dependence of Newfoundland on transfers; and assisting the Newfoundland government to plan its development strategy for the medium term. In its analysis, the Council was asked to extend the line of inquiry pursued in *Living Together* that identified low productivity as one of the principal causes of high unemployment and low economic performance. Black and white photographs. Maps. Charts. Tables. Reprint.

196 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

NORTHWARD LOOKING — A strategy and a science policy for northern development

SS22-1977-26 Paperback C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-01122-0 Other countries US\$3.00

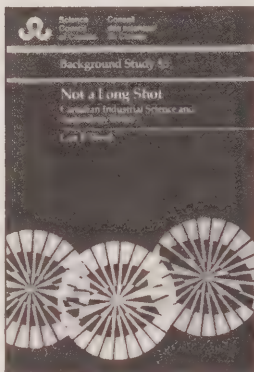
(SCC) Report No. 26. This report is the culmination of a 3 1/2-year study of Canada's northern

development. In well-written text, the report calls for a federal science policy stressing both small and large scale development in Canada's North which would favour locally controlled activities over those tending to increase political and economic dependence. Each of the six chapters is briefly summarized. Index. Appendices. Maps. Tables. Fold-out map.

95 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

NOT A LONG SHOT - Canadian Industrial Science and Technology Policy

SS21-1-55-1989E Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-13236-2 Other countries US\$14.35



(SC) By Guy P. Steed. Background Study No. 55. July 1989. The study is designed to address, from a science and technology policy perspective, major trends in international competition, developments in Canadian policy and strategy, major and minor policy issues in industrial technology in the late 1980s, and emerging issues for the 1990s. Tables.

136 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1989

ON THE MEND

EC21-1-1983E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11442-9 Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) **Twentieth Annual Review 1983.** Special issues examined include: a) the income-security safety nets - how well are they holding in the face of persistently high unemployment? b) women - their changing economic role; c) Canada's international situation.

118 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

THE OPERATIONS MANAGER — Leadership in Action

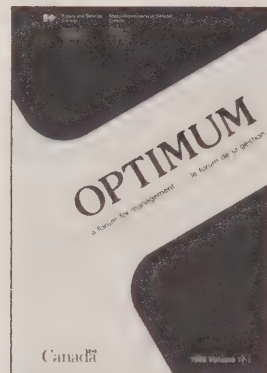
SC63-3/1987 Paperbound C\$10.75
ISBN 0-660-53859-8 Other countries US\$12.90

(PSC) The primary purpose of this study is to support management courses delivered by the Staff Development Branch and by individual departments. References. Bilingual.

80 p. 15.2 cm x 23 cm 1987

OPTIMUM — A forum for management

P73-1 Subscription C\$10.00
Other countries US\$12.00
Per issue C\$2.65
Other countries US\$3.20



(SSC) A quarterly publication of the Bureau of Management Consulting, Supply and Services Canada. *Optimum* seeks to publish articles that contribute significantly to the development of knowledge and understanding of management and administration in the public sector environment. *Optimum* encourages contributions from individuals in government, universities, and the private sector, both in Canada and in other countries. Articles are in the language of the author with a detailed summary in the other official language. Some articles are bilingual.

PARTNERS IN INDUSTRIAL STRATEGY — The Special Role of the Provincial Research Organizations

SS21-1-51E Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-11451-8 Other countries US\$6.60

(SC) By Donald J. Le Roy and Paul Dufour. This study contributes to the understanding of the role of the Provincial Research Organizations (PROS) as instruments for assisting small and medium-sized businesses, and provides an overview of current provincial and federal policies with which they have to contend. It also examines their relationship with the various sectors - industry, government and university. Specific recommendations are made which, if implemented, could serve to remove some serious impediments to their greater effectiveness. Tables. Appendices. Notes. Glossary.

146 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

THE PATENT OFFICE RECORD

RG42-1 Subscription C\$63.00
Other countries US\$75.60

per issue C\$1.25
Other countries US\$1.50

(CCA) This weekly periodical lists the patents granted by the Canadian Patent Office. Bilingual.

THE PERIPHERAL NATURE OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL CONTROVERSY IN FEDERAL POLICY FORMATION

SS21-1-46E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-10903-4 Other countries US\$5.95

(SC) By G. Bruce Doern. Contains a survey of the Federal government's public policy and

decision processes. Deals with scientific and technological advice and controversy in decision processes and contains a comparative profile of the decision making in three departments. Bibliography.
108 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

PERSONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM: Its Reform
YM32-1-87-6-1988-11E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13200-1 Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Current Issue Review 87-6E. 19 February 1987. Revised 24 November 1988. By Margaret Smith and Terrence J. Thomas.
15 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MANUAL
(TB) The *Personnel Management Manual*, published in 29 volumes, covers all aspects of personnel management in the Public Service. Listed below are the volumes available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre. For information on the availability of other volumes please write to the: Policies and Procedures Group, Personnel Authorities Section, Personnel Policy Branch, Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat, Ottawa, Canada, K1A 0R5. Loose-leaf format. The amendment services are all for a one-year term. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1 — Personnel-General
BT32-19-1-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-1 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 2 — Management Category
BT32-19-2-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-2 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 3 — Organization and Classification
BT32-19-3-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-3 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 4 — Human Resource Usage
BT32-19-4-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-4 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 5 — Official Languages
BT32-19-5-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-5 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 7 — Staff Relations
BT32-19-7-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-7 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 8 — Compensation
BT32-19-8-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-8 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

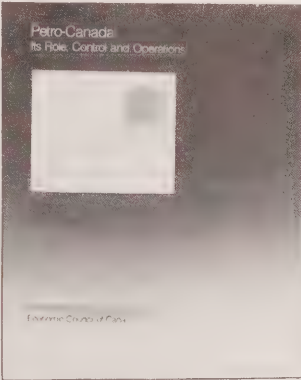
VOLUME 12 — Occupational Health and Safety
BT32-19-12-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-12 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 16 — Insurance and Related Benefits
BT32-19-16-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
ISBN 0-660-53833-4 Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-16 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 20 — Training
BT32-19-20-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-20 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 25 — Isolated Post Directives
BT32-19-25-1987 Main Volume C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00
BT32-25 Amendment Service C\$12.00
Other countries US\$14.40

PETRO-CANADA — Its Role, Control and Operations
EC22-147-1987E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12667-2 Other countries US\$11.95



(ECC) By Paul Halpern, André Plourde and Leonard Waverman. The present study examines one of the largest and most important federal public corporations, describing the factors that led to its creation, exploring its role and performance, and investigating the specific problems of control it presents. Petro-Canada was primarily a response to the concerns in the mid-1970s over the security of Canada's energy supplies. Over the years, however, it has grown into a major commercial entity far different from what was expected originally. The authors investigate the current challenge faced by the government and parliament in attempting to develop an adequate system of monitoring and control for this large multi-faceted public corporation. Tables. Figures.
80 p. 21.5 x 28 cm 1988

PLANNING NOW FOR AN INFORMATION SOCIETY — Tomorrow is too Late
SS22-1982-33E Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-11126-8 Other countries US\$5.40
(SC) This very important report highlights some of the key issues and problems that Canadians must face during the transition to the information society. Deals with the new technologies: the information economy; the human dimension; a national response; the future; Canada in an international context; the implications for industries and institutions, etc. Index. Notes.
77 p. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

PLANNING SEASONAL TOURIST ACCOMMODATION — Four Design Alternatives
C86-16-1979 Paperback C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-10076-3 Other countries US\$3.60
(CGOT) This book is a "do-it-yourself" manual for the construction of tourist accommodation, two free-standing units, and two multiple units. The designs were developed to help resort operators contend with some of the problems facing the lodging industry in Canada. This book gives the resort operator four designs, lists of building materials, furnishings and fixtures for each and everything necessary to plan and construct them all in one package. It also shows an operator how to determine whether the facility being planned will be a financial success. Tables. Illustrations.
65 p. 21 cm x 30 cm 1979

THE POTENTIAL SUPPLY OF CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS RESERVES IN THE ALBERTA BASIN
EC22-128-1986E Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-11913-7 Other countries US\$9.55
(ECC) By Russell S. Uhler, with the collaboration of Peter C. Eglinton. It is common for studies of the supply of oil and gas reserves to be based on the exploitation of geological data on the volume of sediments or to use probability distributions of pool characteristics to estimate the ultimate supply potential of a basin. Such methods provide useful information and are probably the only ones possible when a history of actual drilling results is not available. In this study, the potential supply of primary conventional light and medium oil and natural gas reserves is examined from a different perspective. Interest focuses on the remaining potential in those geological formations in which oil and gas have already been discovered and for which there exists a past history of drilling results. Moreover, the supply of reserves is believed to depend upon the economic conditions that are faced by the industry, and thus a primary objective of the study is to determine how the supply of reserves responds to changes in these economic conditions. Tables. Figures.
90 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1986

PRIVATIZATION OF AIR CANADA
YM32-2-179E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13224-9 Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Backgrounder BP-179E. 30 June 1988. By Peter Berg.
10 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA
(RGC) The Public Accounts is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 55 of the Financial Administration Act. The report covers the fiscal year of the Government, which ends on March 31 each year and is prepared from data contained in the accounts of Canada and from more detailed records maintained in departments and agencies. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized.

Public Accounts of Canada 1985-1986

VOLUME 1 — Summary Report and Financial Statements

P51-1-1986-1E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-660-12165-4 Other countries US\$10.80

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Tables. Index.

279 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

VOLUME 2 — Part I — Details of Expenditures and Revenues

P51-1-1986-2-1E Paperbound C\$25.70
ISBN 0-660-12166-2 Other countries US\$30.85

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies. Tables. Index.

735 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

VOLUME 2 — Part II — Additional Information and Analysis

P51-1-1986-2-2E Paperbound C\$20.15
ISBN 0-660-12167-0 Other countries US\$24.20

1986

Public Accounts of Canada 1986-1987

VOLUME 1 — Summary Report and Financial Statements

P51-1-1986-1E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-660-12525-0 Other countries US\$10.80

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Tables. Index.

279 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

VOLUME 2 — Part I — Details of Expenditures and Revenues

P51-1-1987-2-1E Paperbound C\$23.40
ISBN 0-660-12526-9 Other countries US\$28.10

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies. Tables. Index.

420 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

VOLUME 2 — Part II — Additional Information and Analysis

P51-1-1987-2-2E Paperbound C\$18.60
ISBN 0-660-12527-7 Other countries US\$22.30

360 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

VOLUME 3 — Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and other Corporate Interests of Canada

P51-1-1987-3E Paperbound C\$15.90
ISBN 0-660-12528-5 Other countries US\$19.10

By the President of the Treasury Board. Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts. It also contains the financial statements of wholly-owned subsidiaries of Crown corporations whenever their accounts are not consolidated with those of the parent corporation. Tables. Index.

381 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

Public Accounts of Canada 1987-1988

VOLUME 1 — Summary Report and Financial Statements

P51-1-1988-1E Paperbound C\$11.25
ISBN 0-660-12925-6 Other countries US\$13.50

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Tables. Index.

279 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

VOLUME 2 — Part I — Details of Expenditures and Revenues

P51-1-1988-2-1E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-12926-4 Other countries US\$29.95

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies. Tables. Index.

420 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

VOLUME 2 — Part II — Additional Information and Analysis

P51-1-1988-2-2E Paperbound C\$20.50
ISBN 0-660-12927-2 Other countries US\$24.60

360 p. 1989

VOLUME 3 — Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and other Corporate Interests of Canada

P51-1-1988-3E Paperbound C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-12928-0 Other countries US\$18.00

By the President of the Treasury Board. Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts. It also contains the financial statements of wholly-owned subsidiaries of Crown corporations whenever their accounts are not consolidated with those of the parent corporation. Tables. Index.

370 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

Public Accounts of Canada 1988-1989

VOLUME 1 - Summary Report and Financial Statements

P51-1-1989-1E Paperbound C\$12.75
ISBN 0-660-13335-0 Other countries US\$15.30

Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Tables. Index.

189 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

VOLUME 2 - Part I - Details of Expenditures and Revenues

P51-1-1989-2-1E Paperbound C\$29.50
ISBN 0-660-13336-9 Other countries US\$35.40

Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies. Tables. Index.

492 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

VOLUME 2 - Part II - Additional Information and Analysis

P51-1-1989-2-2F Paperbound C\$21.00
ISBN 0-660-12927-2 Other countries US\$25.20

VOLUME 3 - Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and other Corporate Interests of Canada

P51-1-1989-3E Paperbound C\$16.50
ISBN 0-660-13337-7 Other countries US\$19.80

By the President of the Treasury Board. Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts. It also contains the financial statements of wholly-owned subsidiaries of Crown corporations whenever their accounts are not consolidated with those of the parent corporation. Tables. Index.

377 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

THE PUBLIC REGULATION OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES IN CANADA

EC22-98-1981E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-10967-0 Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) Anthony Scott and Philip A. Neher, Editors. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the overall policy aspects

of Canada's commercial fishing industry, and contains six case studies dealing with specific fisheries. Bibliography. Tables.

76 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA

S2-57-1977 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-01207-3 Other countries US\$12.00

(SS) Especially designed to inform government decision-makers, this study provides an impartial evaluation of a growing and everchanging segment of Canadian culture and industry. Topics include Statistics and the Structure of the Book Publishing Industry; Financial Affairs; Marketing and Distribution Channels; and, Policy Analysis. Tables.

418 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1977

REACHING OUTWARD - Twenty-Fourth Annual Review of the Economic Council of Canada 1987

EC21-1-1987E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-12620-6 Other countries US\$8.35

(ECC) The Council's Review of the economy examines some of the important structural changes taking place, both domestically and internationally, that will influence Canada's long-term economic performance. These include the globalization of markets, the potential impact of a Canada-U.S. trade agreement, and some of the issues that the council deems should or should not be part of an agreement.

82 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

REAL PROPERTY - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report)

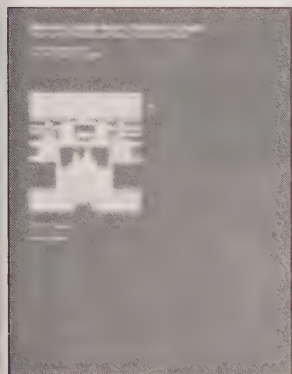
CP32-50-7-1985E Paperbound C\$32.50
ISBN 0-660-11977-3 Other countries US\$39.00

(PCO) Federal buildings cover 30 million square metres of space while federal lands total about 21 million hectares. As well, the federal government owns 150 airports, considerable port property, and many prisons, parks and other prime real estate. While an initial estimate suggested 17,000 person-years and \$2 billion in annual expenditures were committed to real property activities, the study team's final tabulation of programs showed 35,000 person-years and \$6 billion in expenditures. Total property holdings were estimated at between \$40 and \$60 billion.

585 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

REFORMING CAPITAL INCOME TAXATION IN CANADA — Efficiency and Distributional Effects of Alternative Options

EC22-140-1987E Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-12454-8 Other countries US\$13.15



(ECC) By J.B. Davies and F. St-Hilaire. The present study explores options for the reform of capital income taxation in Canada. The two major approaches are lifetime consumption taxation (CT) and comprehensive or uniform income taxation (UIT). The study shows how these could be implemented via specific changes in the tax system and considers the theory and evidence that is already available on the likely economic effects of these alternative reforms. Desirability of the reforms is assessed in relation to the three basic criteria commonly used to evaluate tax systems: equity, efficiency, and simplicity. It constitutes a comprehensive survey of the theory and evidence on the likely effects of the alternative tax reforms on economic welfare and the distribution of income. Tables. Figures.

153 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

REGISTRATION OF LOBBYISTS

YM32-1-86-18-1988-11E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13192-7 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Current Issue Review 86-18E. 16 September 1986. Revised 29 November 1988. By Bruce Carson.

12 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

REGULATING THE REGULATORS — SCIENCE, VALUES AND DECISIONS

SS22-1982-35E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11202-7 Other countries US\$5.95

(SC) Report No. 35. Because of the tremendous advances in science, value- scientific controversies—disputes over the social, ethical and political implications of scientific findings and their uses—are now major issues for both governments and the public. Issues such as the treatment of congenital defects in newborns, the removal of life-support systems, abortion, the implications of recombinant DNA research are areas where science and human values conflict. This report makes recommendations to enable our governmental system to handle complex and divisive issues that arise from this interaction of science and human values. Appendices. Bibliography. Index.

106 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

REGULATORY FAILURE AND RENEWAL — The Evolution of the Natural Monopoly Contract

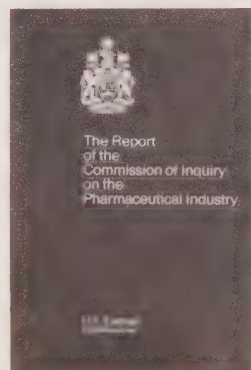
EC22-157-1989E Paperbound C\$11.25
ISBN 0-660-13094-7 Other countries US\$13.50

(EC) By John R. Baldwin. The purpose of this study has been to explain why, in situations of natural monopoly, Canada has often resorted to public enterprise, as opposed to relying simply on regulation. This study examines the different constraints that have applied to governments in Canada and the United States; and it explores the connection between such constraints and the successful implementation of fairly made contracts between the state and private parties. It is where fair contracts cannot be successfully implemented that an alternative to regulation must be sought. To support his thesis, Baldwin examines a wide range of historical material. The result of this research is to provide us with some new insights into the general problem of instrument choice, and to challenge our traditional understanding of the origins of some important federal and provincial government enterprises.

122 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

THE REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY

CP32-46-1985E Paperbound C\$19.25
ISBN 0-660-11835-1 Other countries US\$23.10



(RC) H.C. Eastman, Commissioner. This Commission was charged with the analysis of the functioning of generic and patent-holding firms in the pharmaceutical industry in Canada, the identification of prospects for growth of the Canadian pharmaceutical industry, and the review of programs used in other countries. The Commission was directed to make recommendations for the development of a framework of policy for the pharmaceutical industry in Canada including policies and programs under the control of both provincial and federal governments. Tables.

474 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1985

REPORT OF THE FEDERAL CULTURAL POLICY REVIEW COMMITTEE

CO52-1-1982E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11228-0 Other countries US\$11.95

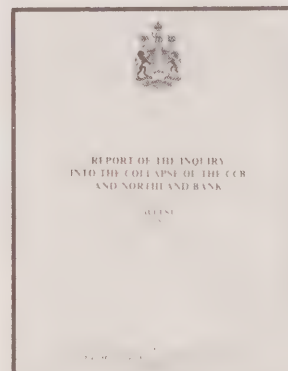
(RC) Louis Applebaum and Jacques Hébert, co-chairmen. This controversial report will help to shape Canada's future cultural policies for years

to come. It makes many thought-provoking recommendations for change in the major cultural institutions of Canada: the CBC, the Canada Council, the CRTC, the National Arts Centre, etc. It also examines policy towards radio and television broadcasting, the performing and visual arts, film, sound recording, publishing, applied arts and heritage. This report will cause a complete re-examination of Canada's cultural life and is indispensable reading for anyone concerned with the arts and cultural industries in anyway.

406 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

REPORT OF THE INQUIRY INTO THE COLLAPSE OF THE CCB AND NORTHLAND BANK

CP32-51-1986E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-12171-9 Other countries US\$23.95



(RC) The Honourable Willard E. Estey, Commissioner. This inquiry was directed to investigate the failures of the CCB and Northland Bank, to report upon the causes of these failures and the regulatory response to them and to recommend any changes in the regulation of the banking industry that these experiences may have shown to be necessary and advisable. Tables. Appendices.

641 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

REPORT OF THE REVIEW COMMITTEE ON THE MANDATE AND PRODUCTIVITY OF CANADA POST CORPORATION

BT33-6-1-1985 Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-53117-8 (set) Other countries US\$17.95

(2 vols.)

(TB) Alan R. Marchment, chairman. The purpose of this review was to assess the Corporation's legislative mandate, policies and practices and to report to the Minister Responsible for the Canada Post Corporation on the future requirements for a national postal system. Bilingual. Charts. Appendices.

100 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION

Z1-1975-1 Paperbound C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-01456-4 Other countries US\$18.00

(RC) March 1978. Robert B. Bryce, Chairman, Robert W.V. Dickerson and Pierre A. Nadeau, Commissioners. The Commission has examined the nature and role of major concentrations of

SUBJECT LIST NO. 4

corporate power in Canada, the social and economic implications of such concentration and whether present legislation protects the public interest in the presence of such concentrations. Tables. Figures.
450 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1978

REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REVIEW OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND THE MERIT PRINCIPLE (D'AVIGNON REPORT)

SC3-68-1979 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-50403-0 Other countries US\$12.00
(RC) In February 1977 the government established a committee under the chairmanship of Mr. Guy R. D'Avignon to examine staffing, appointments, training in the public service, collective bargaining and the efficiency of personnel management. This report, containing the Committee's study and its recommendations, will affect tremendously the administration of the public service for years to come. Because of this, the report has generated great interest and controversy both within and outside the public service. Annexes. Bilingual.
550 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act
IN3-7-1987 Paperbound C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-54186-6 Other countries US\$5.00
For the year ended December 31, 1987. The text of the superintendent's report and details of annual statements of the cooperative credit associations. Tables. Bilingual.
24 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1989

INVESTMENT COMPANIES to which certificates have been granted under the Investment Companies Act.
IN3-12-1988 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54187-4 Other countries US\$7.50
Report on the Administration of the Investment Companies Act for the year ending March 31, 1988.
10 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1989

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Abstract of statements)

IN2-1987-2 Paperbound \$21.00
ISBN 0-660-54184-X Other countries US\$25.00
For the year ended December 31, 1987. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact life insurance. Tables. Bilingual.
377 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1989

LIST OF SECURITIES WITH MARKET VALUES ALLOWED FOR 1988

IN3-3-1988 Loose-leaf C\$13.50
ISBN 0-660-54188-2 US\$16.20
This has been prepared for the convenience of insurance, trust, and loan companies in preparing their annual statements required to be filed with the Superintendent of Financial Institutions.
210 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE

COMPANIES (Abstract of statements)
IN2-1987-1 Paperbound C\$21.00
ISBN 0-660-54183-1 Other countries US\$25.20
For the year ended December 31, 1987. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact property and casualty insurance. Tables. Bilingual.
237 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

TRUST AND LOAN COMPANIES

IN3-1-1987 Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-54185-8 Other countries US\$8.75
Annual report showing the particulars of the business, as of December 31, 1987 of trust companies and loan companies federally incorporated either by special Acts of the Parliament of Canada or by Letters Patent, as shown by the annual statements filed by such companies in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Companies Act and the Loan Companies Act. Also includes the statements of trust and loan companies incorporated by the provinces of Nova Scotia, Manitoba and a financial summary of trust companies incorporated by the province of Prince Edward Island. Tables. Index. Bilingual.
124 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1989 EC/

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS CANADA - 1986

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act.
IN3-7-1986 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-53759-1 Other countries US\$4.80
For the year ended December 31, 1986. The text of the superintendent's report and details of annual statements of the cooperative credit associations. Tables. Bilingual.
27 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

INVESTMENT COMPANIES to which certificates have been granted under the Investment Companies Act.
IN3-12-1987 Paperback C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-53760-5 Other countries US\$7.20
For the period April 1, 1986 to March 31, 1987. Bilingual.
13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Abstract of statements)

IN2-1986-2 Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53756-7 Other countries US\$24.00
For the year ended December 31, 1986. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact life insurance. Tables. Bilingual.
377 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1988

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES (Abstract of Statements)

IN2-1986-1 Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53755-9 Other countries US\$24.00
For the year ended December 31, 1986. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general

picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British, and foreign insurance companies registered to transact property and casualty insurance. Tables. Bilingual.
238 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA - 1985

COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act.
IN3-7-1985 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-53233-6 Other countries US\$4.80
For the year ended December 31, 1985. The text of the superintendent's report and details of annual statements of the cooperative credit associations. Tables. Bilingual.
27 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

INVESTMENT COMPANIES to which certificates have been granted under the Investment Companies Act.
IN3-12-1986 Paperback C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-53234-4 Other countries US\$7.20
For the period April 1, 1985 to March 31, 1986. Bilingual.
13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Abstract of statements)
IN2-1985-2 Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53231-X Other countries US\$24.00

For the year ended December 31, 1985. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British and foreign insurance companies registered to transact life insurance. Tables. Bilingual.
388 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1987

PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES (Abstract of Statements)
IN2-1985-1 Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53230-1 Other countries US\$24.00
For the year ended December 31, 1985. The text of the superintendent's report and a series of summary tables designed to give a general picture of the financial condition and the business of all Canadian, British, and foreign insurance companies registered to transact property and casualty insurance. Tables. Bilingual.
241 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

TRUST AND LOAN COMPANIES
IN3-1-1985 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-53232-8 Other countries US\$8.40
Annual report showing the particulars of the business, as of December 31, 1985 of trust companies and loan companies federally incorporated either by special acts of the Parliament of Canada or by Letters Patent, as shown by the annual statements filed by such companies in accordance with the provisions of the Trust Companies Act and the Loan Companies Act. Also includes the statements of trust and loan companies incorporated by the provinces of Nova-Scotia, Manitoba and a financial summary of trust companies incorporated by the province of Prince Edward Island. Tables. Index. Bilingual.
124 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

RESPONSIBLE REGULATION

EC22-70-1979 Paperback C\$7.25
 ISBN 0-660-10450-4 Other countries US\$8.70
 (ECC) **Interim Report.** An in-depth analysis of the growth, scope and economic impact of government regulations. This report defines the important issues, outlines possible alternatives for governments, and offers specific recommendations for action.
 127 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

A REVIEW OF CANADIAN TRADE POLICY

E2-103-1983E Paperback C\$8.95
 ISBN 0-660-11454-2 Other countries US\$10.75
 (EA) **A Background Document to Canadian Trade Policy for the 1980s.** This document was prepared in 1982 and formed the analytical and factual basis for the Government's intensive review of Canadian Trade Policy. Topics include: International Trade in the Canadian Economy, Economic and Industrial Policy Considerations, Sectoral Perspectives, the Instruments of Canada's Commercial Policy, Foreign Market Access and Export Development, the International Institutional and Trade Environment, Managing our Relationships. Charts. Tables.
 240 p. 16.5 cm x 24.8 cm 1983

ROAD MAP FOR TAX REFORM — The Taxation of Savings and Investment

EC22-136-1987E Paperback C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-12303-7 Other countries US\$5.95
 (ECC) The main objective of this statement is to propose a tax reform that will promote fairness in the treatment of Canadian taxpayers, efficiency in the allocation of resources, as well as simplicity and stability in the tax system. The analysis is founded on a three-year research program which focused on the taxation of capital income derived from savings and investment. The statement contains 20 recommendations to improve and reform the personal and corporate tax system, sales taxes and resources taxation. All levels of government and all major types of taxes on incomes, sales and property are covered. Charts. Tables.
 54 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

THE ROLE AND FUNCTION OF GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES AND THE TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY TO THE MANUFACTURING SECTOR

SS21-1-35 Paperback C\$6.50
 Other countries US\$7.80
 (SC) Background Study No. 35. Includes: the scientific activities of the federal government; expenditure, trends, regional distribution of activities; structure and functioning of R & D establishments; technology transfer from government R & D establishments; technology transfer: the industrial view, etc. Tables, graphs.
 397 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

ROYAL COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY — Final Report

Z1-1977-1 Paperback C\$11.95
 ISBN 0-660-10168-8 Other countries US\$14.35
 (RC) Allen T. Lambert, Chairman, Robert Després, John E. Hodgetts and Oliver G. Stoner,

Commissioners. Final report of the Royal Commission set up to study the quality of financial management within the federal public service. Examines the organization and responsibilities of key participants and institutions in the inter-related areas of financial and personnel management. Recommends changes to permit the introduction of an overall management system and a chain of accountability within this system. This report discusses issues which are fundamental to a system of responsible government. Appendices. Tables.
 586 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS

Z1-1980-1E Paperback C\$10.00
 ISBN 0-660-10954-9 Other countries US\$12.00
 (RC) Tom Kent, Chairman, Borden Spears and Laurent Picard, Commissioners. The Commission was appointed as a result of the simultaneous closing of the Winnipeg Tribune and the Ottawa Journal in 1980. Its mandate was to look at the industry as a whole and specifically into the concentration of the ownership and control of the industry; to suggest if possible a better course for newspapers in Canada and to recommend whether law or policy should be different for the future. Figures. Tables. Appendices. Index. Reprint.
 296 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS — Research Publications

VOLUME 2 — The Journalists
 Z1-1980-1-41-2E Paperback C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-11058-X Other countries US\$9.55
 (RC) By Robert Fulford, Lysiane Gagnon, Florian Sauvageau, George Bain, Walter Stewart, Gerald LeBlanc, Dominique Clift, Tom Sloan, Pierre Ivan Laroche and Jean Cloutier. Philosophical and moral foundations: philosophical evolution of the press; Francophone journalists on journalism; Anglophone journalists on journalism; Living with concentration; Press councils; Journalism education.
 202 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

VOLUME 4 — The Newspaper as a Business
 Z1-1980-1-41-4E Paperback C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-11060-1 Other countries US\$9.55
 (RC) By Eugene Hallman, P.F. Oliphant, R.C. White, and Leonard Kubas. The publishers' philosophy; A financial and economic study of the newspaper industry in Canada; Management processes; Advertiser's choice.
 189 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 5 — Labor Relations in the Newspaper Industry
 Z1-1980-1-41-5E Paperback C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-11061-X Other countries US\$9.55
 (RC) Co-ordinated by Gérard Hébert. Basic labor issues and management structures of the Canadian newspaper industry, followed by a series of reports on the labor situation in Montréal (Pierre-Paul Proulx); Ottawa (Donald Swartz and Eugene Swimmer); Québec (James Thwaites); Toronto (John B. Kervin); Vancouver (C.P.R. Fraser and Sharon Angel); and Winnipeg (Allan R. Patterson).
 302 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

VOLUME 6 — Canadian News Services
 Z1-1980-1-41-6E Paperback C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-11044-X Other countries US\$5.95
 (RC) By Carman Cumming, Mario Cardinal and Peter Johansen. The national news system; CP: its history; Wire services: structure and function; CP: group influence; News service competition; CP: news patterns; Other services; French-language dailies and news services; Summary and conclusions.
 72 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

VOLUME 8 — An industry in Transition
 Z1-1980-1-41-8E Paperback C\$5.95
 ISBN 0-660-11063-6 Other countries US\$7.15
 (RC) Newspapers and Computers by Peter Desbarats. Newspapers and computers: Newspapers in the information society; The new medium; Communications: The Canadian tradition; Videotext theory and practice; Telidon; Videotext: Canadian field trials; Canadian newspapers and the information society; The future of videotext; Protecting the individual and the nation; Freedom of the electronic press; Concentration of ownership; Information, knowledge, the newspapers; New medium; The new literacy.
 116 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

SEALS AND SEALING IN CANADA - Report of the Royal Commission

(RC) Albert H. Malouf, Chairman. The government created this Commission to inquire into and make recommendations on all aspects of seals and sealing in Canada, including the social, cultural, ethical, scientific, economic, resource management and international implications. Volume 1 of the report provides a summary of the Commission's findings, including the recommendations. The subsequent volumes provide detailed discussion of the issues that the Royal Commission examined; they present the data available to the Commission on each issue, and the reasoning by which the Commission reached its conclusions and recommendations.

SEALS AND SEALING IN CANADA - Volume 1
 Z1-1984-1-1E Paperback C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-12128-X Other countries US\$5.40
 This introductory volume conveys in a compact form the essential features of the Royal Commission's work. These features include the establishment of the Commission, its method of operation, a general account of the issues which the Commission had to examine and, most important, the principal conclusions reached and the recommendations based on them. Black and white photos.
 65 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

SEALS AND SEALING IN CANADA - Volume 2
 Z1-1984-1-2E Paperback C\$25.50
 ISBN 0-660-12129-X Other countries US\$30.60
 Contents: Introduction to seals and sealing - Overview of Canadian seals. The history of sealing; Public concerns about sealing: Humanity's relation to animals. The campaign against sealing. The importation ban of the European communities. Public concern on sealing. Should seals be killed? Economic, social and cultural issues: Sealing in northern communities. The atlantic sealing economy. The benefits and

costs of the seal hunt, Future prospects, Alternatives to the sealing industry, Findings and conclusions - Atlantic region; Sealing issues in other countries: Sealing in Norway and Greenland. Photos. Figures. Tables. References.

622 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

SEALS AND SEALING - Volume 3

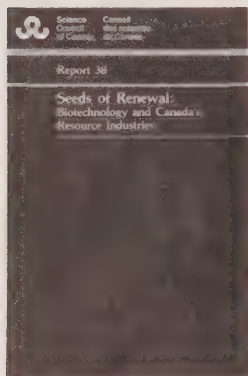
Z1-1984-1-3E Paperbound C\$28.25
ISBN 0-660-12130-1 Other countries US\$33.90

Contents: Biological issues: Human impacts on seals- Methods of killing seals, The status of stocks of the Atlantic and Arctic seals, the status of stocks of Pacific seals, Indirect effects on seals; Impact of seals on fisheries: Impact on fish stocks and catches, Damage to fishing operations, Transmission of parasites; Management issues: Objectives of resource management, International aspects, Population control, Canadian management policies. Tables. Figures. References.

679 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

SEEDS OF RENEWAL: Biotechnology and Canada's Resource Industries

SS22-1985-38E Paperbound C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-11914-5 Other countries US\$6.30



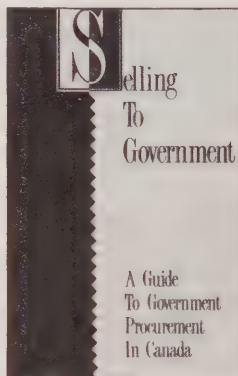
(SC) Report No. 38. This report identifies opportunities that the Canadian resource industries could realize if the public sector and private business work together to ensure the speedy and aggressive adoption of advanced biological techniques. It makes specific recommendations to promote a dynamic, well-integrated biotechnology community, identifies obstacles to the adoption of biotechnology, and proposes measures to overcome these obstacles. The report also shows how Canada can focus its limited resources for R & D to realize the full potential of biotechnology. Graphs. Tables. References.

94 p. 24 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

An essential tool for businesses!

SELLING TO GOVERNMENT - A Guide to Procurement in Canada

P35-46-1989E Paperbound C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-13106-4 Other countries US\$18.00

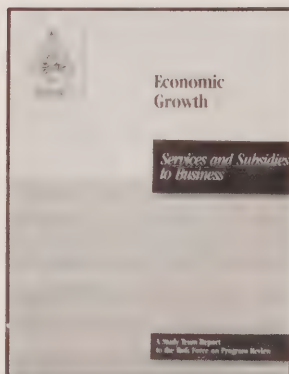


(SSC) Hundreds of companies have worked for and benefit through business opportunities offered by government. There are literally thousands of such opportunities with the federal, provincial and territorial governments. Now, for the first time, federal, provincial and territorial procurement information, from listing your company to getting paid, is gathered into this one book. At last, you will have the inside information you need to succeed in the exciting world of government purchasing. See also: Government Business Opportunities.

276 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1989

SERVICES AND SUBSIDIES TO BUSINESS - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report)

CP32-50-2-1985E Paperbound C\$32.50
ISBN 0-660-11972-2 Other countries US\$39.00



(PCO) This study team reviewed a wide range of programs which focussed primarily at the business sector. These included sales tax exemptions, corporate tax expenditures, industrial incentives, small business programs, trade and market development, research and development programs, and economic and regional development sub-agreements. Altogether, the study team undertook 140 program reviews encompassing 218 separate federal and federal/provincial programs costing \$16.4 billion in

1984-1985 and involving more than 68,000 public servants.

593 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

STEERING THE COURSE

EC21-1-1984E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11724-X Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) **Twenty-First Annual Review, 1984.** In this report the Economic Council focuses on Canada's recent economic performance and its prospects for future growth. Covers topics such as: the public debt; the business and international debt situation; and employment, unemployment and technological change.

121 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

THE STRATHCONA SOUND MINING

PROJECT - A Case Study of Decision Making
SS21-1-42 Paperbound C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

(SC) Background Study No. 42. Analysis of the decision-making involved in the Strathcona lead-zinc mining project in order to assess the actual implementation of the policy for northern development adopted in March 1972, to measure the extent of advance over previous practices, and to identify any new issues which may have arisen with the new policy. Appendices. Notes.

274 p. 1978

STRENGTHENING GROWTH — Options and Constraints — Twenty-second Annual Review

EC21-1-1985E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11912-9 Other countries US\$7.15

(ECC) The Council's Twenty-Second Annual Review of the economy focuses on Canada's economic performance and prospects. Analysts consider ways to improve economic growth and productivity performance through improvement in workers' skills, the reallocation of both capital and labour, use of the tax structure (including its impact on risk taking), improvements in competitiveness, and the increased ability of firms to benefit from scale economies. Two areas are examined in depth — namely, Canadian investment performance, and Canadian monetary policy. In addition, the medium-term outlook and policy analysis are developed, using a recently reconstructed version of the CANDIDE econometric model. Projections include both a base case and a performance band, identifying the uncertainties that should be considered in any medium-run planning environment. Tables.

158 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

STRUCTURAL CHANGE AND INDUSTRIAL POLICY — The Redeployment of Canadian Manufacturing 1960-80

EC22-127-1985E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11821-1 Other countries US\$8.35

(ECC) By Roy A. Matthews. This study, the expansion of an earlier contribution to the Economic Council's project on technology, trade and income growth, adds its findings to the longstanding discussion about the structure and relative competitiveness of Canadian manufacturing industry. In so doing, it also seeks to offer some useful input to the controversy over whether Canada needs an "industrial policy" —

a comprehensive economic development plan drawn up at the initiative of government — which could become especially lively in the context of a new examination of the merits of Canada-U.S. free trade. Bibliography. Graphs. Tables.

70 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1985

THE SUBSIDIZATION OF INNOVATION PROJECTS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

EC22-121-1984E Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-11644-8 Other countries US\$9.55
(ECC) By Abraham Tarasofsky. This study, which forms part of the research undertaken in connection with the Economic Council's recent consensus document entitled The Bottom Line, is concerned with one aspect of a wider question that continues to be the subject of much discussion: How can the Government of Canada best promote more research and development (RD) spending by the private sector? To sum up, this study analyses the theoretical justification for project-specific subsidy programs. It then scrutinizes the workings of several such programs of the Government of Canada, on the basis of that justification, to determine whether they have been operating in an appropriate fashion and, if not, to indicate how they might be improved. Tables. Figures. Appendices. Notes. Bibliography.

106 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

SUPPLY POLICY MANUAL

P26-1-1987 Main Volume C\$385.00
ISBN 0-660-52846-0 Other countries US \$462.00
(set of 12)
P26-1 Amendment Service C\$100.00
Other countries US \$120.00

(SSC) The Supply Policy Manual is a consolidation of contracting policies and guidelines that provide direction to contracting staff of the department of Supply and Services. The twelve volumes are in a format that follows the distinct chronological phases of the procurement cycle. The Supply Policy Manual can be a useful tool for businesses that do large amounts of contracting with the government of Canada. Loose-leaf service format. Binders included. Bilingual.

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 157 — Tariff Items covering goods made / not made in Canada

PHASE 1
FT4-157-1-1983E Paperbound C\$31.95
ISBN 0-660-11272-8 Other countries US\$38.35

Contains the first part of a report on the subject of tariff items goods made/not made in Canada. Tables.

359 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1983

PHASE II — A Report by the Tariff Board
FT4-157-2-1-1985E Paperbound C\$36.30
ISBN 0-660-11806-8 Other countries US\$43.55
(Fin.) Contains the second part of a report by the Tariff Board on the subject/classification of products based on whether or not the product is made in Canada. Tables. Appendices.

365 p. 25.5 cm x 20.3 cm 1985

PHASE II — Appraisals by the Staff
FT4-157-2-2-1984E Paperbound C\$34.25
ISBN 0-660-11758-4 Other countries US\$41.10
(Fin.) A series of papers assembling and appraising the facts and viewpoints pertaining to the tariff items under review and setting out possible solutions to the problems. Tables.

276 p. 25.5 cm x 20.3 cm 1985

FIRE-BRICK AND RELATED PRODUCTS
FT4-157-1 Paperback C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-50976-8 Other countries US\$3.00
An interim report by the Tariff Board. Bilingual.

12 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1981

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 158 — Relating to the General Preferential Tariff

FT4-158-SP-11 Paperback C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-53136-4 Other countries US\$6.30

Petition for Safeguard Action by Mobil Chemical Canada, Ltd., Films Division, Safeguard Petition No. 11. This report of the Tariff Board is made pursuant to Reference 158 relating to the General Preferential Tariff (GPT), and concerns the petition for safeguard action by Mobil Chemical Canada, Ltd., Films Division, Belleville, Ontario, with respect to imports of biaxially oriented polypropylene film, from countries entitled to the benefits of the lower duty under the GPT. The petitioner has submitted that these importations have injured its production and sales of biaxially oriented polypropylene film with the rapid rise in their volume and their pressure on prices, and has petitioned the Board for a withdrawal of the preferential tariff for such imports. Contains the Board's conclusions and recommendations. Tables. Bilingual.

29 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 159 — The Gatt Agreement on Customs Valuation

PART II — Tariff Adjustments
FT4-159-2E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-11395-3 Other countries US\$21.00

The primary objective of the second phase of the Board's study was to provide advice on what, if any, tariff adjustments would be required to maintain the same level of tariff protection or to ensure that duties collected would not decline significantly if the new valuation system were adopted. Tables.

196 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1983

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 160.1 — Relating to the reinstatement of the General Preferential Tariff on imports of colour television receiving sets

FT4-160-1E Paperback C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-11934-X Other countries US\$9.55

An inquiry into the question of whether or not Canadian television producers would be injured if colour television sets were imported under the terms of the General Preferential Tariff. Tables.

96 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 161.1 — Relating to the reinstatement of the preferential tariff on imports of rubber footwear

FT4-161-1E Paper Cover C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11961-7 Other countries US\$8.35

(Fin.) Report by the Tariff Board. An inquiry into whether Canadian companies require safeguard action in consequence of imports entering under the GPT. References. Tables.

88 p. 25.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 162 — Woollen and Worsted Yarns and Fabrics

FT4-162E Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-11694-4 Other countries US\$8.10

(Tar.) Reference No. 162. A report of an inquiry by the Tariff Board respecting woollen and worsted yarns and fabrics. Tables. Recommendations. Appendix. Figures.

89 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 — Canada's Customs Tariff According to the Harmonized System

This inquiry by the Tariff Board is concerned with the conversion of the Canadian Customs Tariff to the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding system.

Volume 1, Chapters 1 to 24
FT4-163-1-24-01E Paperbound C\$59.00
ISBN 0-660-11830-0 Other countries US\$70.80

The Report is in four major sections: 1) Live Animals, Animal Products; 2) Vegetable Products; 3) Animal or Vegetable fats and oils and their cleavage products/prepared edible fats/animal or vegetable waxes; 4) Prepared foodstuffs/beverages, spirits and vinegar/Tobacco and manufactured tobacco substitutes. Tables.

629 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1985

Volume 2, Chapters 25 to 67
FT4-163-25-67-01E Paperbound C\$132.00
ISBN 0-660-11969-2 Other countries US\$158.40
(2 vols.)

Volume II of Reference 163 consists of two separately bound parts. Part I includes the Introduction, the General Rules for the Interpretation of the Canadian Customs Nomenclature, the Titles of Sections and Chapters of the Harmonized System, the Notes of Reference in the Canadian Customs Nomenclature and Individual Section (V to IX) and Chapter (25 to 46) Reports. (Pages 1 to 752). Part 2 includes the Individual Section (X to XII) and Chapter (47 to 67) Reports, the Supplementary Annex and the Cross-References to the Supplementary Annex. (Pages 753 to 1423).

1,423 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1986

Volume III: Revisions to the Board's Recommendations Respecting Chapters 1 to 67.

FT4-163-67-02E Spiral Bound C\$17.75
ISBN 0-660-12389-4 Other countries US\$21.30

122 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1987

Volume IV: (In Five Parts)
(Fin.) This is the fourth volume of the report of the Tariff Board under this Reference, which concerns the conversion of the Canadian Customs Tariff System (also known as the Harmonized Commodity Description and Coding System, or as the Harmonized System or HS). In

this volume the Board sets forth its recommendations, both as to rates of duty and nomenclature, respecting the final group of Chapters under review, i.e., Chapters 68 to 98. In framing its recommendations for the individual Chapters which constitute the main body of the HS Schedule, the Board has, as well, compiled and developed the Supplementary Annex which constitutes an integral part of Canada's Customs Tariff according to the Harmonized System. This volume also presents the Supplementary Annex as recommended, in its complete form including, for clarity, additional sections of the final Annex not referred to the Board for study. Volume IV is published in five parts: Part I (Introduction and Preface); Part II (Chapters 68 to 83); Part III (Chapters 84 and 85); Part IV (Chapters 86 to 98); and Part V (The Supplementary Annex). The analysis for each Chapter of the HS, and the specific chapter recommendations, are preceded in the introduction by a discussion of some general issues. For the reader's convenience much of this material is carried forward from the earlier reports on Phases I and II. However, in the preparation of Volume IV of this Reference, it became necessary to deal with certain additional matters. For the first time, implications of recent changes to the existing Customs Tariff are examined. This introduction also contains a new Section (VI) covering two important issues, namely, a discussion of the HS treatment of goods or articles which are themselves parts of other goods/articles, and an outline of the complexities experienced by the Board in reviewing and revising the Supplementary Annex.

PART I — Introduction and Preface

FT4-163-68-01E Spiral bound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-12232-4 Other countries US\$11.40
45 p. 1987

PART II — Chapters 68 to 83

FT4-163-68-83-01E Spiral bound C\$67.50
ISBN 0-660-12233-2 Other countries US\$81.00
554 p. 1987

PART III — Chapters 84 and 85

FT4-163-84-85-01E Spiral bound C\$57.00
ISBN 0-660-12234-0 Other countries US\$68.40
372 p. 1987

PART IV — Chapters 86 to 98

FT4-163-86-98-01E Spiral bound C\$48.00
ISBN 0-660-12235-9 Other countries US\$57.60
392 p. 1987

PART V — The Supplementary Annex

FT4-163-100-01E Spiral bound C\$23.00
ISBN 0-660-12236-7 Other countries US\$27.60
147 p. 1987

Volume V: (Consolidation of Concessionary Provisions — Statutory Concessionary Tariff Items) (In Two Parts)
(Fin.) This is the first report of the Tariff Board on Phase V of Reference 163 regarding the conversion of the Customs Tariff according to the Harmonized System (HS) of Customs Classification. Phase V examines the conversion of the statutory end use items of the present *Customs Tariff*.

Part 1

FT4-163-105-1E Spiral Bound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-12638-9 Other countries US\$10.75
In this Part One, the Board presents recommendations arising from briefs submitted pursuant

to notification for Phase V, as well as from submissions dealing with statutory end use items carried over from earlier Phases of this inquiry.

30 p. 20.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1987

Canadian Tariff Schedule converted to the Harmonized System

Includes a cross-reference from the present tariff item number to the proposed tariff item number.

CHAPTERS 1 to 24

FT4-163-1-24E Loose-leaf C\$32.25
ISBN 0-660-11605-7 Other countries US\$38.70
Contains Sections 1 to 4.

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 25 to 27

FT4-163-25-27E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11668-5 Other countries US\$3.60
Section V is concerned with Mineral Products.

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 28 to 38

FT4-163-28-38E Loose-leaf C\$11.00
ISBN 0-660-11669-3 Other countries US\$13.20
Section VI — Products of the Chemical or allied industries.

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 39 and 40

FT4-163-39-40E Loose-leaf C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-11671-5 Other countries US\$4.20
Section VII — Plastics and articles thereof; Rubber and articles thereof.

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 41 to 43

FT4-163-41-43E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11673-1 Other countries US\$3.60
Section VIII — Raw Hides and Skins, Leather, Furskins and Articles thereof; Saddlery and Harness; Travel Goods, Handbags and Similar Containers; Articles of Animal Gut (other than silkworm gut).

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 44 to 46

FT4-163-44-46E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11674-X Other countries US\$3.60
Section IX — Wood and Articles of Wood; Wood Charcoal; Cork and Articles of Cork; Manufactures of Straw, of Esparto or of other Plaiting Materials; Basketware and Wickerwork.

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 47 to 49

FT4-163-47-49E Loose-leaf C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-11675-8 Other countries US\$4.20
Section X — Pulp of Wood or of other Fibrous Cellulosic Material; Waste and Scrap of paper or paperboard; Paper and Paperboard and articles thereof.

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 50 to 63

FT4-163-50-63E Loose-leaf C\$10.50
ISBN 0-660-11676-6 Other countries US\$12.60
Section XI — Textiles and textile articles

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 64 to 67

FT4-163-64-67E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11672-3 Other countries US\$3.60
Section XII — Footwear, Headgear, Umbrellas, Sun Umbrellas, Walking-Sticks, Seat-Sticks, Whips, Riding-Crops and Parts Thereof; Prepared feathers and articles made therewith; Artificial Flowers; Articles of Human Hair.

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 68 to 70

FT4-163-68-70E Loose-leaf C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-11836-X Other countries US\$4.75
Section XIII — Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or similar materials; Ceramic products; Glass and Glassware.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 71

FT4-163-71E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11837-8 Other countries US\$3.60
Section XIV — Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal, and Articles thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 72 to 83

FT4-163-72-83E Loose-leaf C\$16.60
ISBN 0-660-11838-6 Other countries US\$19.90
Section XV — Base metals and Articles of base metal.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 84 to 85

FT4-163-84-85E Loose-leaf C\$16.50
ISBN 0-660-11839-4 Other countries US\$19.80
Section XVI — Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Electrical Equipment; Parts thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducible, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of such articles.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 86 to 89

FT4-163-86-89E Loose-leaf C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-11840-8 Other countries US\$4.20
Section XVII — Vehicles, Aircraft, Vessels and Associated Transport Equipment.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 90 to 92

FT4-163-90-92E Loose-leaf C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-11841-6 Other countries US\$6.00
Section XVIII — Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 93

FT4-163-93E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11842-4 Other countries US\$3.60
Section XIX — Arms and Ammunition; Parts and accessories thereof.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 94 to 96

FT4-163-94-96E Loose-leaf C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-11843-2 Other countries US\$3.90
Section XX — Miscellaneous manufactured articles

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 97

FT4-163-97E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11844-0 Other countries US\$3.60
Section XXI — Works of Art, collectors' pieces and antiques.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 —

Concessionary Annex and Concordance
FT4-163-100E Loose-leaf C\$34.00
ISBN 0-660-11667-7 Other countries US\$40.80

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

CHAPTERS 68 to 70

FT4-163-68-70E Loose-leaf C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-11836-X Other countries US\$4.75
Section XIII — Articles of Stone, Plaster, Cement, Asbestos, Mica or similar materials; Ceramic products; Glass and Glassware.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 71

FT4-163-71E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11837-8 Other countries US\$3.60
Section XIV — Natural or Cultured Pearls, Precious or Semi-precious Stones, Precious Metals, Metals Clad with Precious Metal, and Articles thereof; Imitation Jewellery; Coin.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 72 to 83

FT4-163-72-83E Loose-leaf C\$16.60
ISBN 0-660-11838-6 Other countries US\$19.90
Section XV — Base metals and Articles of base metal.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 84 to 85

FT4-163-84-85E Loose-leaf C\$16.50
ISBN 0-660-11839-4 Other countries US\$19.80
Section XVI — Machinery and Mechanical Appliances; Electrical Equipment; Parts thereof; Sound Recorders and Reproducible, television image and sound recorders and reproducers, and Parts and Accessories of such articles.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 86 to 89

FT4-163-86-89E Loose-leaf C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-11840-8 Other countries US\$4.20
Section XVII — Vehicles, Aircraft, Vessels and Associated Transport Equipment.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 90 to 92

FT4-163-90-92E Loose-leaf C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-11841-6 Other countries US\$6.00
Section XVIII — Optical, photographic, cinematographic, measuring, checking, precision, medical or surgical instruments and apparatus; clocks and watches; musical instruments; parts and accessories thereof.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 93

FT4-163-93E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11842-4 Other countries US\$3.60
Section XIX — Arms and Ammunition; Parts and accessories thereof.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTERS 94 to 96

FT4-163-94-96E Loose-leaf C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-11843-2 Other countries US\$3.90
Section XX — Miscellaneous manufactured articles

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

CHAPTER 97

FT4-163-97E Loose-leaf C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11844-0 Other countries US\$3.60
Section XXI — Works of Art, collectors' pieces and antiques.

20 cm x 25 cm 1985

TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 —

Concessionary Annex and Concordance
FT4-163-100E Loose-leaf C\$34.00
ISBN 0-660-11667-7 Other countries US\$40.80

20 cm x 25 cm 1984

TARIFF BOARD REPORTS

(Fin.) Tariff Board Declarations and Judgements of the Supreme and Exchequer Courts of

Canada on Appeals from The Tariff Board and in other Related Cases. Bilingual.

VOLUME 4 — Part 1, 1967-1969
FT3-1-4-1 Paperbound C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00
 180 p. 20.5 cm x 25 cm 1976

VOLUME 4, Part 2, 1967-1969
FT3-1-4-2 Paperbound C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-01447-5 Other countries US\$6.00
 425 p. 1977

VOLUME 5, Part 1, 1970-1971
FT3-1-5-1 Paperbound C\$9.50
 ISBN 0-660-50174-0 Other countries US\$11.40
 174 p. 1979

VOLUME 5, Part 2, 1971-1974
FT3-1-5-2 Paperbound C\$19.00
 ISBN 0-660-50837-5 Other countries US\$22.80
 507 p. 1979

VOLUME 6, Part 2, 1977-1978
FT3-1-6-2 Paperbound C\$22.80
 ISBN 0-660-52706-5 Other countries US\$27.35
 728 p. 1984

VOLUME 6, Part 3, 1979
FT3-1-6-3 Paperbound C\$19.20
 ISBN 0-660-52769-3 Other countries US\$23.05
 970 p. 1984

TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report

In response to the government's concern about waste, duplication and red tape in federal departments and agencies, the Ministerial Task Force on Program Review was initiated on September 18, 1984, just one day after the new government was sworn in. The scope of the work of the Task Force and its study teams is unprecedented. There had never been an attempt to improve services and programs or realize efficiencies across the entire federal government system in one concerted effort. The clientele for the programs and services examined through this review process varies from war veterans to farmers and small businessmen, from native people to immigrants, and from fishermen to students. In fact, every Canadian is affected in one way or another by the programs studied.

AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PROCESS OF PROGRAM REVIEW

CP32-50-1-1985 Paperback C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-53216-6 Other countries US\$5.95
 This introduction explains the origins and purpose of the program review and highlights the major issues and specific programs reviewed by the team. Figures. Bilingual.

39 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

1-Economic Growth

AGRICULTURE
CP32-50-4-1985E Paperbound C\$15.50
 ISBN 0-660-11974-9 Other countries US\$18.60
 266 p. 1986

CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS
CP32-50-15-1985E Paperbound C\$23.75
 ISBN 0-660-11985-4 Other countries US\$28.50
 429 p. 1986

NATURAL RESOURCES
CP32-50-5-1985E Paperbound C\$17.50
 ISBN 0-660-19975-7 Other countries US\$21.00
 319 p. 1986

SERVICES AND SUBSIDIES TO BUSINESS
CP32-50-2-1985E Paperbound C\$32.50
 ISBN 0-660-11972-2 Other countries US\$39.00
 593 p. 1986

TRANSPORTATION
CP32-50-6-1985E Paperbound C\$21.75
 ISBN 0-660-11976-3 Other countries US\$26.10
 386 p. 1986

2-Improved Program Delivery

CITIZENSHIP, LABOUR AND IMMIGRATION
CP32-50-17-1985E Paperbound C\$14.50
 ISBN 0-660-11987-0 Other countries US\$17.40
 261 p. 1986

ENVIRONMENT
CP32-50-14-1985E Paperbound C\$18.95
 ISBN 0-660-11984-6 Other countries US\$22.75
 346 p. 1986

ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY STRATEGIC OVERVIEW — A Follow on Report of the Task Force on Program Review
CP32-50-14-2-1986E Paperbound C\$11.00
 ISBN 0-660-12148-4 Other countries US\$13.20
 170 p. 1986

HEALTH AND SPORTS
CP32-50-18-1985E Paperbound C\$16.50
 ISBN 0-660-11988-9 Other countries US\$19.80
 290 p. 1986

INDIANS AND NATIVES
CP32-50-12-1985E Paperbound C\$29.00
 ISBN 0-660-11982-X Other countries US\$34.80
 523 p. 1986

JUSTICE SYSTEM
CP32-50-19-1985E Paperbound C\$25.00
 ISBN 0-660-11989-7 Other countries US\$30.00
 449 p. 1986

3-Management of Government

MAJOR SURVEYS
CP32-50-9-1985E Paperbound C\$12.50
 ISBN 0-660-11979-X Other countries US\$15.00
 229 p. 1986

REAL PROPERTY
CP32-50-7-1985E Paperbound C\$32.50
 ISBN 0-660-11977-3 Other countries US\$39.00
 585 p. 1986

REGULATORY AGENCIES
CP32-50-21-1985E Paperbound C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-11991-9 Other countries US\$5.70
 80 p. 1986

REGULATORY PROGRAMS
CP32-50-20-1985E Paperbound C\$37.50
 ISBN 0-660-11990-0 Other countries US\$45.00
 684 p. 1986

4-Service to the public

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN
CP32-50-10-1985E Paperbound C\$6.00
 ISBN 0-660-11980-3 Other countries US\$7.20
 102 p. 1986

EDUCATION AND RESEARCH
CP32-50-16-1985E Paperbound C\$17.50
 ISBN 0-660-11986-2 Other countries US\$21.00
 311 p. 1986

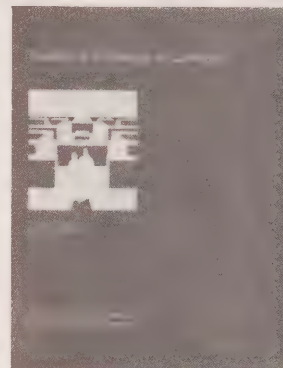
HOUSING
CP32-50-13-1985E Paperbound C\$12.00
 ISBN 0-660-11983-8 Other countries US\$14.40
 211 p. 1986

JOB CREATION, TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES
CP32-50-3-1985E Paperbound C\$10.00
 ISBN 0-660-11973-0 Other countries US\$12.00
 182 p. 1986

VETERANS
CP32-50-11-1985E Paperbound C\$9.25
 ISBN 0-660-11981-1 Other countries US\$11.10
 164 p. 1986

TAXATION AND SAVINGS IN CANADA

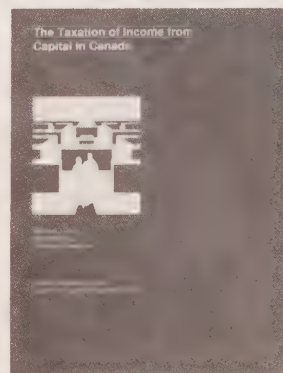
EC22-144-1987E Paperbound C\$10.95
 ISBN 0-660-12552-8 Other countries US\$13.15



(ECC) By Charles M. Beach, Robin W. Boardway and Neil Bruce. An important characteristic of an annual income tax is its differential treatment of consumed income and saved income. The tax treatment of savings — first, as part of income, and second, on the subsequent flow of returns — can have substantial efficiency implications. This study provides empirical estimates of the responsiveness of individual savings to changes in the rate of return. Knowledge of the response of individual savings to changes in its rate of return is essential in determining the efficiency costs of alternative forms of capital income taxation. Estimated savings elasticities are also of critical importance in the determination of such parameters for public policy as the social discount rate, monetary policy, the determinants of growth, and the distribution of income. Tables. Figures. Bibliography.
 144 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1988

THE TAXATION OF INCOME FROM CAPITAL IN CANADA

EC22-155-1989E Paperbound C\$5.95
 ISBN 0-660-13080-7 Other countries US\$7.15



(ECC) By Michael J. Daly, Pierre Mercier, and Thomas Schweitzer. The authors give a mixed report card on the potential impact of recent federal tax reform measures in new investment and savings. They conclude that the reforms will lead to a more neutral tax system in some respects. But they say that the tax system "will still constitute a serious potential source of distortions in investments and savings decisions, even after tax reform." Tables. Bibliography. 62 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

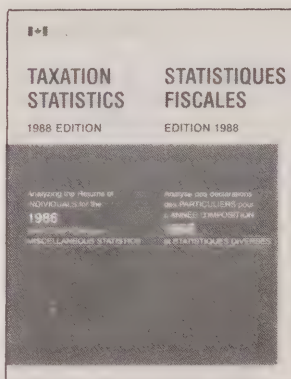
THE TAXATION OF SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT

EC22-143-1987E Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-12532-3 Other countries US\$13.15



(ECC) As a contribution to a major research effort to determine what is best suited to Canada's economy, the Economic Council of Canada has undertaken this study on the taxation of capital income — that is, the taxation of savings and investment. The principal reason for the focus of this study is the belief that the taxation of savings and investment plays a key role in the determination of present and future output and living standards. Thus the objective of this study is to increase public understanding of the strengths and weaknesses of the present system of capital income taxation and to contribute to development of a consensus concerning reform. Appendices. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. Illustrations. 150 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987

TAXATION STATISTICS



(RC-T) This series of publications provides an in-depth profile of the Canadian taxpaying public through a comprehensive analysis of data from more than 15 million individual income tax returns filed for each taxation year. A valuable resource document for economists, researchers and others. Federal and provincial governments, private organizations and the academic community will find this book invaluable. Tables. Bilingual. (Annual - No returns accepted).

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1986 Edition
RV44-1986 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-53296-4 Other countries US\$14.40

Analyses returns of individuals for the 1984 taxation year.

324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1986

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1987 Edition
RV44-1987 Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-53857-1 Other countries US\$17.95

Analyses returns of individuals for the 1985 taxation year.

324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1987

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1988 Edition
RV44-1988 Paperbound C\$15.95
ISBN 0-660-54241-2 Other countries US\$19.15

Analyses returns of individuals for the 1986 taxation year.

324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1988

TECHNOLOGY AND THE CANADIAN FOREST-PRODUCT INDUSTRIES: A Policy of Perspective

SS21-1-54-1988E Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-12653-2 Other countries US\$11.40

(SC) Background Study 54, by Roger Hayter. This study describes the present state of technological innovation in Canada's forest-product industries: Who is doing R&D, what is being done, how the results are shared, and how new products, processes and machines are introduced. The study provides the background to a Science Council statement on how science and technology can enhance the international competitiveness of these industries which are the cornerstone of Canada's resource-based economy. 138 p. 1989

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES FOR BUSINESS

(SS) This collection of English-French vocabularies, researched and compiled by translators

and terminologists, covers a wide range of fields. The publications provide definitions for the terms as well as the correct translations to the other official language.

BANKING VOCABULARY

SS2-2-185 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-54240-4 Other countries US\$14.35

Terminology Bulletin No. 185. By Lois Vincent. This vocabulary will prove a useful tool to all who have occasion to translate documents for chartered banks, trust companies, credit unions and finance companies. It should also be helpful to unilingual users seeking the precise meanings of terms, especially those which describe complex concepts, are newly coined or have several possible meanings. 363 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1987

BUDGETARY, ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL VOCABULARY

SS52-2-174-1987 Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-53366-9 Other countries US\$15.55

Terminology Bulletin No. 174. Revised Edition. 433 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1987

STOCK MARKET AND INVESTMENT VOCABULARY

SS2-2-190 Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-660-54761-9 Other countries US\$20.35



Terminology Bulletin No. 190. By Linda P. Collier in collaboration with Roxane Majeau. This vocabulary contains over 1,600 term pairs and some 500 definitions and observations and should be of use to translators, writers, investment specialists and the general public. 266 p. 21.5 cm x 13.5 cm 1989

TAXATION GLOSSARY

SS2-2-177 Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-53874-1 Other countries US\$17.95

Terminology Bulletin No. 177. Second Edition 1988. Prepared by Yolande Bernard. An essential tool for all those interested in taxation, whether tax experts or taxpayers, accountants, lawyers, financial analysts or translators. Bibliography. 304 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

THRESHOLD FIRMS — Backing Canada's Winners

SS21-1-48E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11185-3 Other countries US\$8.35

(SC) By Guy P.F. Steed. Background study No. 48. The author of this study addresses and develops a positive response to the adjustment potentials and problems of some of Canada's

domestically owned medium-sized firms operating in the more technology-intensive sectors. His background study provides detailed insights into the distribution and operation of threshold firms, their technology strategies and performance. This knowledge then leads to recommendations that are sensitive and responsive to the particular conditions and roles of those threshold firms. Annexes. Tables. Bibliography.
173 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS

A Financial Management Program for Canada's Lodging Industry

(IT&C) (RIE) Co-published in co-operation with Maclean Hunter Limited and Tourism Canada. *Tourism is your business* is a financial management program that has been designed for people who operate tourist accommodations in Canada -- especially for those who operate small or medium-sized facilities. Its purpose is to show how you can use sound financial management to increase the profitability of your hotel, motel, resort, country inn, cabins, cottages, and so on. The program is detailed, specific and practical. It will give you an understanding of proven financial management techniques, and it will show you how to apply those techniques to your own lodging facility. **In short, the program will help you improve the financial performance of your business.** The program has two principal elements - a written one and a video one. The written element includes a manual and a companion *Study Guide*. Each element is complete and self-contained. The video element is available on loan from the National Film Board. Figures, Glossary. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT FOR CANADA'S

LODGING INDUSTRY - Manual
C86-25-1983E Spiral Bound C\$26.50
ISBN 0-88896-111-1 Other countries US\$31.80
306 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS - Study Guide
C86-25-1983-1E Spiral Bound C\$9.40
Other countries US\$11.30
103 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

Marketing Management - A Program for Canada's Tourism Industry

Co-published with Canadian Hotel and Restaurant, Maclean Hunter Limited in co-operation with Tourism Canada (Department of Regional Industrial Expansion) and the Canadian Government Publishing Centre, Supply and Services Canada. This marketing management program has been designed specifically for people who own or operate a hospitality or other tourism business in Canada - that is, a hotel, motel, resort or other lodging facility, a restaurant or bar, an attraction, campground, recreation facility, transportation service, and so on. The purpose of the program is to explain the fundamental principles of marketing as they relate to the tourism and hospitality industry, and to demonstrate how those principles may be applied in practice. In addition, the program demonstrates how sound marketing management can help operators increase the profitability of their businesses, and it encourages the development of managerial skills that will lead to greater operational effectiveness and efficiency. The program presents information that is

detailed, specific and practical; above all, it is information that the operator can use. It is carefully tailored to the tourism and hospitality industry, and special emphasis has been placed on meeting the needs of small and medium-sized businesses. The Marketing Management Program has three components: 1) A manual; 2) A Study Guide, a companion to the manual that permits the user to gain maximum benefit from it; 3) A Leader's Guide, which is available to instructors of courses, seminars and workshops. All are sold separately.

MARKETING MANAGEMENT - A Program for Canada's Tourism Industry-Manual
C86-28-1-1986E Paperbound C\$28.50
ISBN 0-88896-112-1 Other countries US\$34.20
236 p. 1986

MARKETING MANAGEMENT - Study Guide
C86-28-2-1986E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-88896-112-2 Other countries US\$12.00
90 p. 1986

MARKETING MANAGEMENT - Leader's Guide
C86-28-3-1986E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-88896-112-3 Other countries US\$12.00
123 p. 1986

TOWARDS A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX

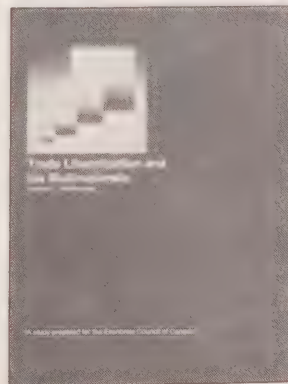
EC22-88-1980E Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-10670-1 Other countries US\$4.20
(ECC) By M.C. McCracken and E. Ruddick. This book explains what the CPI is, how revisions are made, its uses and its limitations.
32 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

TRADE MARKS ACT AND REGULATIONS —

Office Consolidation
YX75-T-10-85-1041 Paperback C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-53295-6 Other countries US\$3.90
(CCA) April 1986. Contains the *Trade Marks Act*, R.S., T-10, amended by: R.S., c. 10 (2nd Supp.), 1974-75-76, cc. 43, 101; 1976-77, c. 28; 1980-81-82-83, c. 47 and 1984, c. 40; and the *Trade Marks Regulations*, C.R.C., c. 1559, amended by: SOR/78-674; SOR/78-803; SOR/82-392; SOR/83-458; SOR/85-385; and SOR/85-1041. Bilingual.
85 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

TRADE LIBERALIZATION AND THE MULTINATIONALS

EC22-156-1989E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-13089-0 Other countries US\$7.15



(ECC) By Donald G. McFetridge. In considering the ongoing adjustment that occurs in the Canadian economy, concern has frequently been expressed that foreign-owned firms - multinational corporations in particular - may respond differently to the forces of change because they already have a worldwide range of investment options from which to choose when deciding where to shift or expand their operations. This has given rise to a number of issues: that multinational enterprises (MNEs) may be more inclined to shift production to countries with lowercost inputs (including lower wages); that MNEs may be more prone to close down their plants in Canada than are domestically owned firms; that Canada is largely absent from the high-growth R&D industries where MNEs often play an important role; and that as tariff barriers fall, MNEs with plants in Canada will relocate in the United States rather than rationalize their Canadian operations. It is on those issues that this study focuses its attention.

66 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1989

TRADE MARKS EXAMINATION MANUAL

RG42-4-1984 Main volume C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-52694-8 Other countries US\$60.00
RG42-4 Annual Subscription C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

(CCA) This manual was written to serve the needs of the Trade Marks Office, and specifically the Examination Section. The manual does not replace the *Trade Marks Act*; it has been compiled so as to incorporate the interpretation of provisions of the *Trade Marks Act* and Rules by the Courts and should therefore reduce the time needed to process applications by making clear the statutory guidelines necessary to examine them. New developments and demands in the field and in the Office will all contribute to an almost continual revision of the Manual. An annual subscription is therefore recommended.

TRADE MARKS JOURNAL

RG42-2 Subscription C\$72.00
Other countries US\$86.40
Single copy C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

(CCA) This weekly journal lists the applications for registration or extension of trademarks made to the Registrar of Trade Marks. Illustrated in black and white. Bilingual.

TRANSPORTATION IN A RESOURCE —

CONSCIOUS FUTURE — Intercity Passenger Travel in Canada

SS22-1982-34E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11201-9 Other countries US\$5.95

(SC) This report recommends changes that should be made to prepare Canadian transportation for an "energy-conscious" future — that is, a future in which the cost and the availability of suitable energy sources are an on-going concern. It also recommends ways to improve Canada's industrial development opportunities in the area of transportation.

112 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

THE TREES BEHIND THE SHORE — The Forests and Forest Industries in Newfoundland and Labrador

EC22-91-1980E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-10749-X. Other countries US\$11.95
(ECC) By John A. Gray. This study seeks to identify the contribution of the forestry sector to the economy of the province of Newfoundland and Labrador, as well as the means by which this contribution might be increased. Bibliography. Tables. Illustrations. Charts. Maps.
114 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

UNCLAIMED BALANCES - CHARTERED

BANKS - Reported as at December 31, 1988
SP2-6-1988 Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-54920-4 Other countries US\$29.95
(QP) Supplement to the Canada Gazette Part 1, June 3, 1989. The amounts reported are those of \$50 or more payable in Canada in Canadian currency which have been unclaimed for nine years or more. Bilingual.
509 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1989

UNCLAIMED BALANCES — Chartered Banks — Supplement, Canada Gazette, Part I, June 27, 1987

SP2-6-1986 Paperbound C\$23.95
ISBN 0-660-53812-1. Other countries US\$28.75
(QP) Reported as at December 31, 1986 by the Chartered Banks of Canada and the Montreal City and District Savings Bank. The amounts reported are those of \$50.00 or more payable in Canada in Canadian currency which have been unclaimed for nine years or more. Bilingual.
477 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1987

VENTURING FORTH - An Assessment of the Canada-U.S. Trade Agreement

EC22-151-1988E Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-12773-3 Other countries US\$5.95



(ECC) This Statement assesses the Canada-U.S. Free-Trade Agreement. It reflects the views of the Council members and is based upon an in-depth analysis of the agreement by a team of Council researchers who, over the last two years, have been analysing the potential effects of the agreement on various sectors of the Canadian economy. Appendix. Tables. Charts.
42 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

WESTERN TRANSITION

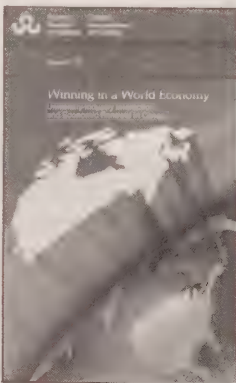
EC22-123-1984E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11693-6 Other countries US\$11.95



(ECC) The major question addressed by the report is whether the rate of growth in the economies of the western provinces can be maintained at the same rate in the future as in the past, given that the future growth of the resource sector is expected to be lower. Issues relating to each of the major resource sectors in the West are examined, including instability in the agricultural industry, criteria for determining the optimum rate of harvesting in the forestry industry, and the management of mineral resources including oil and gas, potash, uranium, and coal. Also examined are issues relating to transportation, manufacturing, developments in the service industries, and agglomeration economies.
260 p. 27 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

WINNING IN A WORLD ECONOMY — University — Industry Interaction and Economic Renewal in Canada

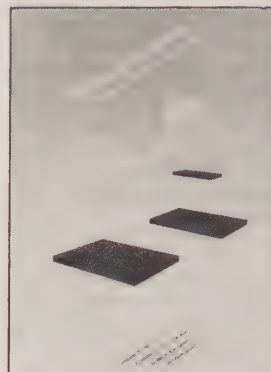
SS22-1988-39E Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-12782-2 Other countries US\$6.90



(SC) Science Council Report 39. This report examines the urgent need to integrate the research community within the universities and the private sector. Figures. Tables.
84 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1988

WORKABLE FUTURES: Notes on Emerging Technologies

EC22-132-1986E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-12131-X Other countries US\$7.15

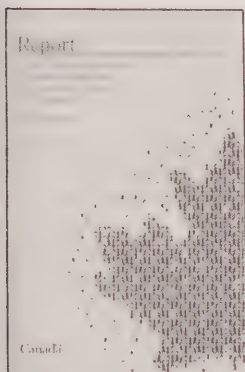


(ECC) By Words Associated and Keith Newton. Here's one guide to emerging technologies that's more than bland buzzwords and fad gadgetry. *Workable Futures* takes the non-specialist behind the scenes to survey arenas of technical growth that are changing the shape of tomorrow. Imaginative and compelling, *Workable Futures* is the indispensable sourcebook for business people, administrators, students, teachers, workers - everyone who wants to understand the opportunities and challenges of today's high-speed technological development. New technologies are sweeping aside tradition in Canada's offices and factories and on the farm. The Economic Council of Canada commissioned *Workable Futures* to get at the issues behind the new tech: What's DNA got to do with the GNP? Is the microcomputer the ultimate labour-saving device? What does office automation hold in store for the white-collar workforce? Can thinking machines and expert systems compete with flesh-and-blood professionals? How are working robots creating opportunities for labour in the factory-of-the-future? Find answers in the guide to technology everyone's been waiting for: *Workable Futures*.
64 p. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

SPECIAL SECTION: The Report and Research Studies of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (Macdonald Report)

THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA-Report

Z1-1983-1E Paperbound C\$45.00
ISBN 0-660-11850-5 Other countries US\$54.00



(RC) Donald Macdonald, Chairman. The Macdonald Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada presents in a three-volume Report an exhaustive survey and analysis of major areas of Canadian public policy that have profound implications for the future well-being of Canadians and their society. Never before has such a comprehensive long-term view of Canada been assembled. The Report, the result of a two-year inquiry involving extensive public consultation in all parts of Canada and a research program of unprecedented scope, assesses post-war developments in the field of economic policy, industrial and resource development, Canada's trade relations with the world, human resources, social policy programs and the evolution of business institutions. Business leaders, community group representatives, teachers, academics and public officials at all levels will find the Macdonald Report an invaluable and enduring source of information. The volumes are also available separately (see below).

1,970 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

VOLUME 1 — A New Perspective — Canadian Opportunities in an Open World

Z1-1983-1-1E Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-11851-3 Other countries US\$14.35
385 p. 1986

VOLUME 2 — Growth and Employment — Natural Resources and Social Support

Z1-1983-1-2E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11852-1 Other countries US\$29.95
827 p. 1986

VOLUME 3 — The Institutional Context
Z1-1983-1-3E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-11873-4 Other countries US\$23.95

ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies

(RC) Donald S. Macdonald, Chairman. One of the largest collective research efforts ever undertaken in Canada is now available to the public. The research studies developed for the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada are being co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Seventy-two volumes of research studies will be published from work commissioned, organized around four broad areas of study: Economics (Volumes 1 through 27); Politics and Political Institutions (Volumes 28 through 45); Legal and Constitutional Issues (Volumes 46 through 58); and Federalism and the Economic Union (Volumes 59 through 72). The studies explore the past, present, and future status of each of these areas. Their examination of developments since the end of the Second World War enables us to understand the historical sources of our present discontents, and to assess future possibilities against past performance. Looking to the future, these studies identify factors that are likely to have a critical influence on developments over the next several decades. They examine institutional changes and policy options that might offer prospects of improved economic performance, of a more sensitive and responsive political system, and of a more legitimate constitutional order. They consider ways of blending an evolving system of federalism and parliamentary government into an adaptable and effective arrangement for governing Canadians. The research studies have been prepared under the direction of three widely respected Canadian scholars. Dr. Ivan Bernier, Dean of the Faculty of Law at Laval University, has served as the Commission's Director of Research - Legal and Constitutional. Dr. Alan Cairns, a former Head of the Political Science Department at the University of British Columbia, was William Lyon Mackenzie King Visiting Professor of Canadian Studies at Harvard University immediately before joining the Commission as Director of Research - Politics and Political Institutions. Dr. David C. Smith, a former Head of the Department of Economics at Queen's and recently named as next Principal of that University, is the Director of Research - Economics. Individually the volumes of the research studies examine critical issues of policy. Together they provide an extraordinarily comprehensive survey of the political, economic, and legal forces that will shape the future of government in Canada. Those interested in purchasing the complete set of research studies should write to the **University of Toronto Press, 5201 Dufferin Street, Downsview, Ontario Canada** for information. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Listed below are the volumes available.

ECONOMICS (Volumes 1-27)

Covers the following topics:
-Income Distribution and Economic-Security in Canada (Vol. 1)

-Industrial Structure (Vols. 2-8)
-International Trade (Vols. 9-14)
-Labour Markets and Labour Relations (Vol. 15-18)
-Macroeconomics (Vols. 19-25)
-Economic Ideas and Social Issues (Vols. 26 and 27)

Income Distribution and Economic Security in Canada (Volume 1)

Francois Vaillancourt, Research Coordinator.

1-INCOME DISTRIBUTION AND ECONOMIC SECURITY IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-1E Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-8020-7241-0 Other countries US\$26.35

This first volume of the Collected Research Studies of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada comprises the studies on *Income Distribution and Economic Security in Canada*. The essays examine income distribution in Canada, the influence on it of factors such as sex, age and education, and the effect of various government programs, including current transfer programs, on the welfare of Canadians. Contributors also address key policy issues in these areas. Authors and topics: *Income Distribution and Economic Security in Canada: An Overview* François Vaillancourt; *The Underground Economy: A Review of the Economic Literature and New Estimates for Canada* Mireille Éthier; *The Incidence of Government Expenditures and Taxes in Canada: A Survey* B.G. Dahlby; *Income Security in Canada* Bernard Fortin; *Unemployment Insurance and Labour Market Adjustments* Jean-Michel Cousineau; *Survey of Pension Issues* Mireille Éthier; *Health Care Costs in Canada: Past and Future Trends* Gilles Grenier; *Comprehensive Income Security for Canadian Workers* Jonathan R. Kesselman.

321 p.

1985

Industrial Structure (Volumes 2-8)

Donald G. McFetridge, Research Coordinator.

2-CANADIAN INDUSTRY IN TRANSITION

Z1-1983-1-41-2E Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-8020-7242-9 Other countries US\$26.35

(RC) Donald G. McFetridge, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The studies in this volume describe and comment upon the recent evolution of the structure of Canadian industry, with particular emphasis on the manufacturing sector. The contributors examine Canada's productivity in comparison with that of other nations, the distinctive problems of foreign-owned firms and the progress of the deregulation movement. They also assess government enterprises and their success in the Canadian economy. Authors and Topics: *The Economics of Industrial Structure: An Overview*, by D.G. McFetridge; *The Evolution of the Canadian Industrial Structure: An International Perspective*, by Michael F. Charette, Robert P. Henry and Barry Kaufmann; *The Extent and Evolution of Competition in the Canadian Economy*, by R.S. Khemani; *Rationalization and Specialization in Canadian Manufacturing*, by Donald J. Daly; *Canada-U.S. Productivity Differences in the Manufacturing Sector: 1970-1979*, by J.R. Baldwin and P.K. Gorecki with J. McVey; *Mixed Enterprises in Canada*, by

E. Craig Elford and W.T. Stanbury; *Specialization and Foreign Investment in Canada*, by Paul M. Bishop and Harold Crookell. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

388 p. 1986

3-TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE IN CANADIAN INDUSTRY

Z1-1983-1-41-3E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7243-7 Other countries US\$22.75

Donald G. McFetridge, Research Coordinator. The adoption of the latest technologies is crucial to the competitive standing of Canadian industry. The studies in this volume consider the diffusion of technological and organizational innovation, both to Canada from abroad and within Canada from one industry to others. Canadian aluminum and steel industries serve as examples for applications of technological and organizational innovation, and recent Japanese management theories are presented in terms of what Canadian managers can learn from them. Authors and topics: *The Canadian Aluminum and Steel Industries*, by Isaiah A. Litvak and Christopher J. Maule; *Research and Development, Patents, and Grant and Tax Policies in Canada*, by Jeffrey I. Bernstein; *Corporate Operation and Strategy in a Changing World Environment*, by Donald J. Lecraw; *Canadian Technological Output in a World Context*, by Ned Ellis and David Waite; *Technological Change and the International Diffusion of Technology: A Survey*, by Edwin Mansfield; *Technology Diffusion: A Survey of Canadian Evidence and the Public Policy Issues*, by D.G. McFetridge and R.J. Corvari.

233 p. 1986

4-CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN ACTION

Z1-1983-1-41-4E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7244-5 Other countries US\$22.75

Donald G. McFetridge, Research Coordinator. Governments have a variety of instruments at their disposal to encourage certain types of industrial activity. These studies focus particularly on the performance of government enterprises and on the effects of financial and other economic regulation. The impact of public policy on the performance of the major appliance industry in Canada is also examined. Authors and Topics: *The Economics of Industrial Policy: An Overview*, by Donald G. McFetridge; *The Impact of Government Intervention on the Major Appliance Industry in Canada*, by Harold Crookell; *Crown Corporations and Economic Efficiency*, by Sanford F. Borins and B. Boothman; *An Agenda for Research on Financial Markets*, by John Chant; *Economic Regulation in Canada: A Survey*, by K. Atheson; *Commercial and Political Efficiency: A Comparison of Government, Mixed and Private Enterprises*, by Donald G. McFetridge.

231 p. 1986

5-ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND STRATEGY

Z1-1983-1-41-5E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7245-3 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) Donald G. McFetridge, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. There has been vigorous debate in recent years about the nature of the industrial strategy Canada should adopt. These studies discuss the Canadian understanding of industrial strategy and go on to explore the industrial policies of seven countries: Japan, Britain, Australia, France, Germany, Sweden and the United

States. The contributors investigate the relationship of the mix of industrial policies in individual nations with national characteristics and national economic success. Authors and Topics: *Industrial Policy in the United States: A Survey*, by Donald J. Lecraw; *Industrial Strategy: Inferring What It Really Is*, by Reuven Brenner and Léon Courville; *Comparative Survey of Industrial Policies in Selected OECD Countries*, by Marsha Chandler and Michael Trebilcock. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

225 p. 1986

6-THE ROLE OF SCALE IN CANADA-U.S.

PRODUCTIVITY DIFFERENCES IN THE MANUFACTURING SECTOR 1970-1979

Z1-1983-1-41-6E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7246-1 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) By John R. Baldwin and Paul K. Gorecki. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Evidence indicates that Canada's manufacturing sector is less productive than that of the United States. Among the contributing factors usually cited are sub-optimal plant scale, short production runs, foreign ownership and trade barriers. This study attempts to measure the contributions of these factors to productivity differences between the two countries. The authors identify the scale effect as critical and attribute to it about one-third of Canada's productivity disadvantage. They suggest that trade also plays an important role. Trade affects relative plant scale, which in turn affects relative productivity. Impediments to trade - tariff barriers, low import levels, low foreign investment - all have a negative impact on productivity. A strong argument emerges from this study that the liberalization of trade over the postwar period has improved the competitiveness of Canadian industry and that continued reduction of trade barriers is in Canada's best interests. Appendix. Notes. Bibliography.

319 p. 1986

7-COMPETITION POLICY AND VERTICAL EXCHANGE

Z1-1983-1-41-7E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7248-8 Other countries US\$15.55

(RC) By G. Frank Mathewson and Ralph A. Winter. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The legal status of vertical restraints in contracts between manufacturers and distributors has become a contentious issue in recent years. This study offers an economic analysis of vertical restraints and a delineation of policy guidelines. The authors discuss four vertical practices: resale price maintenance, exclusive territorial protection, tying and exclusive dealing. They compare the current legal status of these practices in Canada, the United States and Britain, and examine the competing theories underlying them. On the basis of their comparative analysis, the authors derive a distinction between those situations in which vertical restraints involve potential cartel behaviour and those that serve social interests as well as the interests of manufacturers and retailers. Figures. Tables. Bibliographies.

119 p. 1986

8-THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT

Z1-1983-1-41-8E Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-8020-7249-6 Other countries US\$26.35

(RC) By Michael J. Trebilcock. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Policies aimed at declining sectors of the economy are

subject to two conflicting pressures. This study focuses on the divergence of economic considerations, which generally argue against assistance to declining sectors, and political impulses, which generally favour assistance. The author begins by analyzing the characteristics of the two systems that create these conflicting dynamics - the market economy and our democratic political heritage. He discusses the implications of our simultaneous commitment to both, and considers the ethical aspects of providing assistance to displaced labour rather than to firms or investors. Surveying the adjustment policies developed to deal with declining sectors of several other technologically advanced countries, Trebilcock concludes that superior growth performance is directly related to policies that ease the shift of resources from declining sectors to growth sectors. He concludes with proposals for institutional modifications that may help to reshape political forces so as to render policy decisions in this area more congruent with economic principles. Notes. Bibliography.

366 p. 1986

International Trade (Volumes 9-14)

John Whalley, Research Coordinator

9-CANADIAN TRADE POLICIES AND THE WORLD ECONOMY

Z1-1983-1-41-9E Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-8020-7251-8 Other countries US\$16.75

By John Whalley with Colleen Hamilton and Roderick Hill. The authors summarize the work carried out under the research program on trade policy. They explore the design of Canada's trade policies, with emphasis on the best strategy to improve and secure Canadian access to foreign export markets, and they consider the question of the protection of Canada's industries from foreign competition. They also review possibilities for further progress in the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade towards a more liberal world trading order, and the advantages and disadvantages of bilateral trade initiatives. The study goes beyond the traditional concerns of trade policy in discussing such issues as export promotion policies, the links between industrial policy and trade policy, and immigration policy.

147 p. 1985

10-CANADA AND THE MULTILATERAL TRADING SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-10E Paperbound C\$15.95
ISBN 0-8020-7252-6 Other countries US\$19.15

This volume considers the current state of the multilateral trading system and the issues and problems Canada faces in the years ahead. It includes a study of the negotiations for the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade and how they might result in a new set of trade regulations. Other studies explore such issues as non-tariff measures, rules for trade in services, and the participation of developing countries. Authors and topics: *The Gatt and Canadian Interests: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *The Service Industries: A Note of Caution About the Proposal to Negotiate Rules about Traded Services* Rodney de C. Grey; *Non-Tariff Barriers and Canadian Trade Policy: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *Cartelization and Managed Trade: The Problem*

of Quantitative Restrictions William Diebold; *The Developing Countries in the International Trading System* Margaret Biggs; *Underutilized Potential: Canada's Economic Relations with Developing Countries* G.K. Helleiner; *Canada and the Future of the Global Trading System: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *What Changes Are Needed at the International Level for Improving Trade Relations* C. Michael Aho; *Which Way: Canadian Trade Policy in a Changing World Economy* John M. Curtis; *Notes from an Address on the Proposal for a Canada-Japan Free Trade Area* R.J. Wonnacott.

199 p. 1985
11-CANADA—UNITED STATES FREE TRADE
Z1-1983-1-41-11E Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-8020-7253-4 Other countries US\$26.35

This volume examines the benefits and costs of a free-trade agreement between Canada and the United States, from both Canadian and American perspectives. Among the key issues discussed are the nature and extent of long-term gains to Canada from free trade; the wider impacts on capital flows; the effects on various regions in Canada; and the effects of free trade with the United States on Canada's other trading partners. Authors and topics include: *Canada-U.S. Free Trade: An Introduction* Roderick Hill and John Whalley; *A Possible Canada-U.S. Free Trade Arrangement: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Roderick Hill and John Whalley; *Potential Economic Effects of a Canada-U.S. Free Trade Agreement* Ronald J. Wonnacott; *Reservations Concerning a Free Trade Area Between Canada and the United States* Mel Watkins; *Some Comments on Canada-U.S. Free Trade* Bruce W. Wilkinson; *U.S.-Canada Free Trade: An American View* William Diebold; *Canadian Gains From Trade in the Presence of Scale Economies and Imperfect Competition* James R. Markusen; *Summary of a Project on the General Equilibrium Evaluation of Canadian Trade Policy* Richard G. Harris; *The Relationship Between Trade and Tariff Patterns and the Efficiency of the Canadian Manufacturing Sector in the 1970s: A Summary* John Baldwin and Paul K. Gorecki; *The Impact of Trade Liberalization on Foreign Direct Investment Flows* David F. Burgess; *U.S. Trade Policies and Canadian Interests: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *The Future of U.S. Trade Policy* Raymond J. Ahearn and Alfred Reifman; *Trends in U.S. Trade Policy and Non-Tariff Barriers* Peter Morici; *Some Observations on Non-Tariff Barriers and Their Use in Canada* Andrew Moroz; *Issues in Canadian Agricultural Trade Policy* Thorald K. Warley; *Regional Considerations and Canadian Trade Policy: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Colleen Hamilton and John Whalley; *Regional Impact of Tariffs* James R. Melvin; *Regionalism and International Trade Policy* Ronald A. Shearer; *U.S.-Canada Free Trade: A View from the East* John F. Earl.

374 p. 1985
12-DOMESTIC POLICIES AND THE
INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT
ISBN Z1-1983-1-41-12E Paperbound C\$14.95
0-8020-7254-2 Other countries US\$17.95
The essays in this volume all consider the design of domestic policies in light of the international

economic environment. Specific factors discussed include the benefits and costs of direct foreign investment, the results of international movement of labour and capital, the efficacy of government policies directed towards multinational enterprises, and the links between foreign-exchange markets and trade policy. Authors and topics: *Domestic Policies and the International Economic Environment: An Introduction* Roderick Hill and John Whalley; *Government Control of Foreign Business Investment* A.E. Safarian; *Immigration Policy and Canadian Economic Growth* W.L. Marr and M.B. Percy; *Export Insurance and Financing in Canada* André Raynald; *Domestic Adjustment to Trade Policy Changes and External Shocks: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Roderick Hill; *Factor Market Adjustment Policies in Response to External Shocks* J. David Richardson; *Trade-Related Worker Adjustment Policies: The Canadian Experience* Matthew Robertson and Alex Grey; *The Political Economy of Business Bailouts in Canada* Michael J. Trebilcock; *Canada's Industrial Adjustment: Federal Government Policies and Programs* The Department of Regional Industrial Expansion; *Exchange Rates, Financial Markets and Trade Liberalization: Summary of the Proceedings of a Research Symposium* Roderick Hill; *Exchange Rate Misalignments, Trade and Canadian Policy* John Williamson; *Some Links between Exchange Rates and Trade Policy* J. David Richardson; *Some Exchange Rate Policy Considerations when Trade is Liberalized* David Longworth.

288 p. 1985
13-TRADE, INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND
INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION

Z1-1983-1-41-13E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7255-0 Other countries US\$17.95
By Richard G. Harris. Addressing the basic issues surrounding the design and choice of trade and industrial policies for the Canadian economy, this study reviews theory and evidence concerning trade liberalization as a mechanism to enhance economic growth, disinvestment in sectors that are at a disadvantage in the international market place, and future problems of the marketing sector caused by increasing competition from the developing countries. The author concludes that free trade and industrial policy should be regarded as complements and not substitutes for one another when policy is being devised, and that a trade liberalization agreement with the United States should be at the top of the policy agenda in the near future.

167 p. 1985
14-CANADA'S RESOURCE INDUSTRIES AND
WATER EXPORT POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-14E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-4256-9 Other countries US\$21.55
(RC) J. Whalley, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Natural resources have long formed the backbone of Canadian export trade; despite the country's continued industrialization, natural resources continue to play an important role. Looking towards the challenges ahead, this volume examines the importance of the development of new sources of minerals and forestry products, export subsidization by other countries, protectionism in the trade of processed resources and the creation of substitutes

for our products by new technologies. It also discusses the potential for growth and development in agriculture, energy products and fisheries. The study on water export policy examines the subject thoroughly and considers institutional arrangements that would be satisfactory for those living in the river basins, and for the country as a whole. Authors and Topics: *Canada's Resource Industries: A Survey*, by B. Wilkinson; *The Design of Water Export Policy*, by A. Scott, J. Olynyk and S. Renzetti. Tables. Bibliography.

247 p. 1986
Labour Markets and Labour Relations
(Volumes 15-18)
Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator

15-LABOUR-MANAGEMENT COOPERATION
IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-15E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7257-7 Other countries US\$20.35
(RC) W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. This volume examines the current state of labour-management cooperation in Canada and assesses prospects for bringing about a less adversarial labour-relations climate. The contributors explore mechanisms for change in labour-management relations at all levels, from the workplace to the highest government level where policy is made, and examine the experiences of the innovative labour policies of other nations. Authors and Topics: *Labour-Management Cooperation in Canada: An Overview*, by W. Craig Riddell; *Ontario Initiatives with Respect to Preventative Mediation and Quality of Working Life*, by Ontario Ministry of Labour; *Quality of Working Life in Canada: A Survey*, by Keith Newton; *Two Policy Approaches to Labour-Management Decision Making at the Level of the Enterprise*, by R.J. Adams; *The Japanese Labour Relations System: Lessons for Canada*, by Joseph M. Weiler; *The Evolution of Labour-Government Consultation on Economic Policy*, by K.G. Waldie. Figures. Tables. Bibliographies.

205 p. 1986
16-CANADIAN LABOUR RELATIONS

Z1-1983-1-41-16E Paperbound C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7258-5 Other countries US\$25.15
(RC) W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. This volume examines key aspects of industrial relations in Canada, with emphasis on the role of public policy. Leading authorities examine union growth and development, strikes and lockouts, the structure of collective bargaining and public-sector wage policy. The overview paper provides an integrated assessment of the current state of labour relations in Canada and prospects for the future. Authors and Topics: *Canadian Labour Relations: An Overview*, by W. Craig Riddell; *Union Growth in Canada: Retrospect and Prospect*, by Pradeep Kumar; *Strike Activity in Canada*, by Robert Lacroix; *The Structure of Collective Bargaining in Canada*, by Robert J. Davies; *Public Sector Wage Compensation*, by David A. Wilton; *Occupational Health and Safety in Canada*, by Caroline Digby and W. Craig Riddell. Figures. Tables. Bibliographies.

321 p. 1986

17-WORK AND PAY: The Canadian Labour Market

Z1-1983-1-41-17E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7259-3 Other countries US\$22.75

W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. Dramatic changes have occurred in the Canadian labour market in the past several decades: the labour force has grown rapidly, and there are now more women and younger people entering the job market. At the same time, unemployment has climbed. This volume looks at the causes and consequences of changes in the Canadian labour market, and surveys possible solutions to employment problems. Authors and topics: *Work and Pay: The Canadian Labour Market: An Overview*, by Craig Riddell; *Trends, Changes, and Imbalances: A Survey of the Canadian Labour Market*, by Stephen F. Kaliski; *Reductions in Work Time: An Assessment of Employment Sharing to Reduce Unemployment*, by Frank Reid; *A Survey of Research on the Work Behaviour of Canadian Women*, by Alice Nakamura and Masao Nakamura; *Discrimination, Equal Pay and Equal Opportunities in the Labour Market*, by Morley Gunderson.

267 p. 1986

18-ADAPTING TO CHANGE: Labour Market Adjustment in Canada

Z1-1983-1-41-18E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7260-7 Other countries US\$21.55

(RC) W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The Canadian economy is under increasing pressure to adjust to changes caused by dramatic new technological developments, rapidly changing political conditions and growing competition in the world economic environment. Public policy can assist individuals and businesses to resist change; it can help to provide insurance against the risk of change; or it can promote adjustment to new economic circumstances. The balance that public policy must strike among these three is the central theme of this volume. Authors and Topics: *Adapting to Change: Labour Market Adjustment in Canada: An Overview*, by W. Craig Riddell; *Formal Education and the Adaptability of Workers and Managers to Technological Change*, by Steven Globerman; *The Impact of Technical Change on Employment, Wages and the Distribution of Skills: A Historical Perspective*, by Robert C. Allen; *Alternative Mechanisms for Dealing with Permanent Layoffs, Dismissals and Plant Closings*, by Morley Gunderson; *Training and Skill Development*, by James B. Davies. Figures. Tables. Bibliographies.

221 p. 1986

Macroeconomics (Volumes 19-25)

John Sargent, Research Coordinator

20-POSTWAR MACROECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

Z1-1983-1-41-20E Paperbound C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7262-3 Other countries US\$25.15

(RC) John Sargent, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The survey papers in this volume deal with various aspects of Canadian macroeconomic performance since World War II. Inflation, productivity, the uses of indexation in adjusting to inflation, and sources and uses of capital are among the topics discussed. Authors and Topics: *Economic History and Canadian Economic*

Performance since the Second World War, by Ian Drummond; *Prices in the Postwar Period*, by Brian O'Reilly; *Price Flexibility and Business Cycle Fluctuations in Canada: A Survey*, by Brian O'Reilly, W.R. White and Robert Ford; *Indexation and the Adjustment to Inflation in Canada*, by Peter Howitt; *International Monetary Economics in Theory and Practice*, by David Laidler; *International Asset Substitutability*, by Paul Boothe, Kevin Clinton, Agathe Côté and David Longworth; *Developments in Canadian Financial Markets 1962-82*, by John Chant and Steve Easton. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

333 p. 1986

21-FISCAL AND MONETARY POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-21E Paperbound C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7263-1 Other countries US\$25.15

(RC) John Sargent, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The short and long-run aspects of monetary and fiscal policy are the focus of the studies in this volume. The studies review the course of monetary and fiscal policy in Canada, particularly over the last two decades; they go on to consider such analytical issues as the prudent level of the deficit, and the choice of instrument, for the conduct of monetary policy. Authors and Topics: *Fiscal Policy in Canada: 1963-84*, by Douglas D. Purvis and Constance Smith; *Consequences of Government Budget Deficits*, by Neil Bruce and Douglas D. Purvis; *Issues in the Analysis of Government Deficits*, by John Bossons; *High Real Interest Rates and Fiscal Policy*, by John Grant; *The Theory and Practice of Monetary Policy in Canada, 1945-83*, by Gordon R. Sparks; *Regional Stabilization in Canada*, by Yves Rabreau; *Monetary Control in Canada*, by Jean-Marie Dufour and Daniel Racette; *The Government Budget, the Accumulation of Capital, and Long-run Welfare*, by Robin W. Boadway and W. Steven Clark; *Keynesian Theories of Accumulation and Their Policy Implications: A Critical Review*, by A. Asimakopulos. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

339 p. 1986

22-ECONOMIC GROWTH: Prospects and Determinants

Z1-1983-1-41-22E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7265-8 Other countries US\$21.55

(RC) John Sargent, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. This volume deals with aspects of Canada's long-term economic growth and prospects. Papers consider the measurement of productivity and its determinants, the use of the 'Model of the Actual Canadian Economy' (MACE) to analyze the impact of energy prices, wages and demand on productivity growth, and the structure and implications of various global models. The patterns of savings behaviour among Canadians, and demographic trends, particularly the changing age structure, are two special areas of concentration. Authors and Topics: *The Prospects for Productivity*, by Michael Denny; *Economic Growth and Productivity in Canada, 1955-90*, by John F. Heliwell, Mary E. MacGregor and Tim Padmore; *Global Futures and Canadian Prospects: A Review of the Global Modelling Literature*, by A.R. Dobell and B.R. Kennedy; *A Note on Demographic Projections for Canada: Review and Implications*, by Douglas Green, Judith Gold and John Sargent. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

229 p. 1986

23-LONG-TERM ECONOMIC PROSPECTS FOR CANADA: A Symposium

Z1-1983-1-41-23E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7266-6 Other countries US\$23.95

(RC) John Sargent, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The symposium proceedings summarized in this volume deal both generally and specifically with long-term economic projections as a tool for developing economic policy. Private forecasting-projecting services offer macroeconomic, sectoral and regional projections. Experts in particular sectors - energy, transportation, communications, agriculture, forestry, mining and manufacturing - review long-term prospects for their respective sectors. And economists examine the role of long-term economic projections generally, evaluate the record of such undertakings and identify their limitations. Appendix.

300 p. 1986

24-FOREIGN MACRO-ECONOMIC EXPERIENCE: A Symposium

Z1-1983-1-41-24E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7267-4 Other countries US\$23.95

(RC) John Sargent, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The recent macroeconomic experiences of several West European countries - Germany, France, the Netherlands, Sweden, Austria, Switzerland and the United Kingdom - are the subject of these papers, originally presented at a two-day symposium in 1984. Emerging from the studies of individual countries are a number of general macroeconomic issues; foreign experience with some of them is of particular interest to Canadians. Several papers in this volume identify such issues and discuss their application to Canada. Also included are an overview of current macroeconomics and a review and interpretation of the central themes of the symposium. Appendix.

316 p. 1986

25-DEALING WITH INFLATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-25E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7268-2 Other countries US\$17.95

(RC) By W. Craig Riddell. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Inflation and unemployment have been major macroeconomic issues and have posed deep dilemmas for policy over the past two decades. This volume reviews these problems and provides some discussion of the attempts at solutions tried in Canada since World War II. It then looks to the future application of such possible policies as demand restraints, incomes policies and institutional reforms to wage-setting mechanisms, and considers the combination of these alternatives that might provide the preferred approach for controlling inflation. Notes. Bibliography.

170 p. 1986

Economic Ideas and Social Issues (Volumes 26-27)

David Laidler, Research Coordinator.

26-APPROACHES TO ECONOMIC WELL-BEING

Z1-1983-1-41-26E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7269-0 Other countries US\$21.55

The studies in this volume consider fundamental questions in the theory of economic policy: the nature of economic well-being, the role of the welfare state in promoting it, the problems, both

theoretical and practical, associated with the design of tax systems, and the role of markets and government in ensuring that our environmental resources are well utilized. An overview essay puts the two volumes into perspective. Authors and Topics include: *Economic Ideas and Social Issues: An Overview* David Laidler; *The Measurement of Economic Well-Being* Lars Osberg; *Political Economy of the Canadian Welfare State* A.G. Blomqvist; *Theoretical Issues in Tax Reform* Robin Broadway and Neil Bruce; *Reforming Taxes: Some Problems of Implementation* France St-Hilaire and John Whalley; *Public Policies for Controlling Environmental Use* William Schworm.

249 p. 1985

27-RESPONSES TO ECONOMIC CHANGE

Z1-1983-1-41-27E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7270-4 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) David Laidler, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. While considering fundamental questions in the theory of economic policy, this volume emphasizes the ability of the economic and political system to generate and cope with economic change. It analyses the key role of the private entrepreneur and the part to be played by government. Particular attention is given to the activities of pressure groups and the ways in which they can be channelled to ensure their efficient interaction with government activities. Authors and Topics: *Resources and Economic Development in Historical Perspective*, by C. Knick Harley; *Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Economic Change*, by David W. Conklin; *Rules versus Discretion in Constitutional Design*, by Charles K. Rowley; *The Growth of the Public Sector in Canada*, by Dan Usher; *Economic Rationality and the Political Behaviour of Canadians*, by Claude Montmarquette; *Government, Special Interest Groups, and Economic Growth*, by André Blais and John McCallum; *Improving Productivity in the Government Sector: The Role of Contracting Out*, by Robert L. Bish. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

239 p. 1986

POLITICS AND INSTITUTIONS OF GOVERNMENT (Volumes 28-45)

Covers the following topics:
-Canada and the International Political Economy (Vols. 28-30)
-State and Society in a Modern Era (Vols. 31 and 32)
-Constitutionalism, Citizenship and Society (Vols. 33-35)
-Representative Institutions (Vols. 36-39)
-The Politics of Economic Policy (Vols. 40-43)
-Industrial Policy (Vols. 44 and 45)

Canada and the International Political Economy (Volumes 28-30)

Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham, Research Coordinators.

28-CANADA AND THE INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL-ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT

Z1-1983-1-41-28E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7271-2 Other countries US\$15.55

Since its colonial beginnings, Canada's domestic economy has been defined largely by its relationship to the global economic system. The

benefits to Canada have been great, but the country has, as a result, been vulnerable to the external world. Because of the tendency of industrial nations to produce similar goods, the potential for expansion and diversification of Canadian exports is not strong. The authors of the studies in this volume contend that, for a variety of reasons, the prospects for the expansion and diversification of Canadian exports is poor and, therefore, that Canada should fight against the introduction of new measures of protectionism, which would threaten our continued access to foreign markets. Authors and topics include: *Canada and the International Political-Economic Environment: An Introduction* Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham; *Canadian International Economic Policy: Context, Issues and a Review of Some Recent Literature* Jock A. Finlayson; *Canadian Export Trade in a Changing International Environment* Michael C. Webb and Mark W. Zacher.

151 p. 1985

29-THE POLITICS OF CANADA'S ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIP WITH THE UNITED STATES

Z1-1983-1-41-29E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7272-0 Other countries US\$20.35

Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham, Research Coordinators. None of Canada's external economic connections has aroused more controversy than its relationship with the United States. Both a political and an economic issue, that relationship has implications for Canada's economic welfare, as well as for political autonomy at home and independence abroad. In these essays, proposals for Canada-United States free trade, economic nationalism and continental integration are examined from both political and economic viewpoints, and from both American and Canadian perspectives. Authors and Topics: *The Politics of Canada's Economic Relationship with the United States: An Introduction*, by Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham. *The Issue That Will Not Go Away: Free Trade between Canada and the United States*, by J.L. Granatstein. *Economic Nationalism and Continental Integration: Assumptions, Arguments and Advocacies*, Kim R. Nossal. *North American Integration and the Canadian Political System*, by Charles Pentland. *Canada, Congress and U.S. Foreign Economic Policy*, by Jock A. Finlayson. *U.S. Response to Canadian Initiatives for Sectoral Trade Liberalization, 1983-84*, by Gary C. Hufbauer and Andrew J. Samet.

207 p. 1986

30-SELECTED PROBLEMS IN FORMULATING FOREIGN ECONOMIC POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-30E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7273-9 Other countries US\$20.35

This volume examines the foreign service and the role of Canada's Department of External Affairs. Contributors outline the ways in which foreign economic policy and the departmental conflicts that arise from it are handled by the various government departments. They also treat such topics as security abroad, defence spending, the tension between economic and military considerations, and the role of Canada's microeconomy in affecting government policy. Authors and topics: *Selected Problems in Formulating Foreign Economic Policy: An Introduction* Denis Stairs and Gilbert R. Winham; *Bureaucratic Politics and Canada's Foreign Economic Policy* Gerald Wright; *The Foreign Service*

and the Organization of the Foreign Policy Community: Views from Canada and Abroad Robert Boardman; *The Emerging Cost Structure of Canadian Firms: Some Implications for International Economic Policy* F.J. Chambers; *Canadian Defence and Defence Procurement: Implications for Economic Policy* R.B. Byers.

197 p. 1985

State and Society in a Modern Era (Volumes 31-32)

Keith Banting, Research Coordinator.

31-STATE AND SOCIETY: Canada in Comparative Perspective

Z1-1983-1-41-31E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7274-7 Other countries US\$15.55

(RC) Keith Banting, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The studies in this volume provide a broad perspective on the changing balance between the public and private sectors, considering how and why the public sector has expanded in Western nations and the consequences of this expansion both for the state and for its relations with the wider society. The studies examine the more complex forms of government that have resulted, and their implications. Authors and Topics: *Images of the Modern State: An Introduction*, by Keith Banting; *The Growth of Government Spending: The Canadian Experience in Comparative Perspective*, by David R. Cameron; *The Imbedded State: State-Society Relations in Canada*, by Alan Cairns; *Political Authority and Crisis in Comparative Perspective*, by Anthony H. Birch. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

131 p. 1986

32-THE STATE AND ECONOMIC INTERESTS

Z1-1983-1-41-32E Paperbound C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7275-5 Other countries US\$25.15

(RC) Keith Banting, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The ways in which business, labour and government deal with each other are critical both to the management of the economy and to the wider political process. During the last decade, contacts among these three have been marked more by conflict than by consensus. This volume examines the economic, political and cultural factors that shape the relationships among business, labour and government, comparing the nature of such relationships in Canada with their functioning in other nations and highlighting their importance to economic performance and social stability. Authors and Topics: *The State and Economic Interests: An Overview*, by Keith Banting; *The Tripartite Experience*, by Leo Panitch; *Linguistic Diversity and Economic Decision-Making: Three European Case Studies*, by Ken McRae; *The Politics of Employment and Welfare: National Policies and International Interdependence*, by Andrew Martin; *Canadian Business and the State*, by William D. Coleman; *Consultation in Canada: Case Studies and Perspectives*, by Pierre Fournier. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

337 p. 1986

Constitutionalism, Citizenship and Society (Volumes 33-35)

Alan Cairns and Cynthia Williams, Research Coordinators.

33-CONSTITUTIONALISM, CITIZENSHIP AND SOCIETY IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-33E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7276-3 Other countries US\$20.35

(RC) Alan Cairns and Cynthia Williams, Research Coordinators. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Rights-based conceptions of citizenship have assumed a new importance in Canada over the past fifty years, culminating in the Charter of Rights and Freedoms. The ties and tensions between citizenship and community are the focus of these studies, which offer provocative insights into relations between society and the constitutional order in a period of transition. Authors and Topics: *Constitutionalism, Citizenship and Society in Canada: An Overview*, by Alan Cairns and Cynthia Williams; *The Continuing Evolution of Canadian Constitutionalism*, by J.R. Malory; *The Changing Nature of Citizen Rights*, by Cynthia Williams; *Nation-Building and the Canadian Charter of Rights*, by Rainer Knopff and F.L. Morton; *Alternative Futures: Legitimacy, Identity and Alienation in Late Twentieth-Century Canada*, by Charles Taylor. Tables. Notes.
231 p. 1986

34-THE POLITICS OF GENDER, ETHNICITY AND LANGUAGE IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-34E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7277-1 Other countries US\$23.95

(RC) Alan Cairns and Cynthia Williams, Research Coordinators. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The essays in this collection approach the dialectic of state and society from varied disciplinary perspectives. Each develops its own focus on the efforts of both groups and governments to shape the distribution of status and power in Canada. Authors and Topics: *Continuity and Change in Canadian Values*, by Bernard Blisshen; *Multiculturalism and Canadian Nation-Building*, by Raymond Breton; *State, Language and Society: The Vicissitudes of French in Quebec and Canada*, by Eric Waddell; *Women's Issues and the Women's Movement in Canada since 1970*, by Sandra Burt; *An Assessment of the Probable Impact of Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada*, by Roger Gibbins and J. Rick Ponting. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.
247 p. 1986

35-PUBLIC OPINION AND PUBLIC POLICY IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-35E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7279-8 Other countries US\$23.95

(RC) By Richard Johnston. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Drawing on wide-ranging public-opinion surveys, Richard Johnston presents in this volume a detailed analysis of the Canadian public's perceptions of the federal government and other institutions. His study assesses Canadians' confidence in government, their support of specific policies and their willingness to be taxed. He identifies regional trends in public attitudes as well as issues that realign regional coalitions. Tables. Figures. Bibliography.
244 p. 1986

Representative Institutions (Volumes 36-39)
Peter Aucoin, Research Coordinator.

36-PARTY GOVERNMENT AND REGIONAL REPRESENTATION IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-36E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7280-1 Other countries US\$17.95

The capacities of national political parties to represent regional interests are crucial to our national well-being. The first of the three studies in this volume shows how Canada's original constitutional design is ineffective in ensuring that regional interests can be reconciled with national ones, and proposes a new system to include an elected senate. The second study argues that the parties themselves, rather than the party system, are to blame for the lack of integration of regions into our national system. The third study examines the workings of party caucuses, that aspect of our party system about which few Canadians are informed, and provides an excellent outline of the complex relations between political behaviour and political institutions. Authors and topics include: *Party Government, Representation and National Integration in Canada* David E. Smith; *The Role of National Party Caucuses* Paul G. Thomas; *Regionalism, Party and National Government* Peter Aucoin.
161 p. 1985

37-REGIONAL RESPONSIVENESS AND THE NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATE

Z1-1983-1-41-37E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7282-8 Other countries US\$15.55

This volume provides an important perspective on the interaction of politics and administration in the governing of Canada's national public affairs. Public-service staffing policies are considered in the light of contemporary demands for a system that accommodates regional representation and the merit system. The process of decentralization of the administrative structure with a view to promoting regional development, and the resulting relationships between ministers and their departments, also come under scrutiny. Authors and topics include: *Representative and Responsive Bureaucracy: Implications for Canadian Regionalism* Kenneth Kernaghan; *Regional Responsiveness and Government Organization: The Case of Regional Economic Development Policy in Canada* Peter Aucoin and Herman Bakvis.
119 p. 1985

38-INSTITUTIONAL REFORMS FOR REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT

Z1-1983-1-41-38E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7283-6 Other countries US\$17.95

Peter Aucoin, Research Coordinator. The studies in this volume share a common theme: the need to strengthen the capacities of our systems of representative government in an era of executive and bureaucratic dominance. The papers challenge a number of commonly held views concerning our parliamentary system and suggest major changes in the electoral system. Authors and topics: *The Size of Canada's Parliament: An Assessment of the Implications of a Larger House of Commons*, John C. Courtney; *Some Comments on Parliamentary Reform*, Peter C. Dobell; *A Review and Evaluation of Electoral System Reform Proposals*, William P. Irvine; *The Referendum and Canadian Democracy*, Vincent Lemieux.
161 p. 1986

39-INTRASTATE FEDERALISM IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-39E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7284-4 Other countries US\$21.55

By Donald V. Smiley and Ronald L. Watts. This volume provides a comprehensive account of recent developments in the relationship between the structures of our national government and institutional design, and recent proposals for reform which focus on the structures of Canada's federal system. Assessing the roles of the legislative, executive and judicial branches of government and putting them into historical perspective, the authors discuss the need for reform and the areas where it would be most effective.
170 p. 1986

The Politics of Economic Policy (Volumes 40-43)

G. Bruce Doern, Research Coordinator.

40-THE POLITICS OF ECONOMIC POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-40E Paperbound C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7285-2 Other countries US\$25.15

G. Bruce Doern, Research Coordinator. Goals and ideas, interests and shifts in power, and core policy structures are analyzed in this volume in relation to tax and expenditure budgeting, economic and social regulation, and bureaucracy and the administrative state. Contributors advocate broad reforms of the budget process to achieve a better balance of scrutiny between the tax system and the spending system. Authors and topics: *The Politics of Economic Policy: An Overview*, by G. Bruce Doern; *The Politics of the Deficit*, by David A. Wolfe; *Natural Resources and National Politics: A Look at Three Canadian Resource Industries*, by John N. McDougall; *Politics of Income Security: Historical Developments and Limits to Future Change*, by James J. Rice; *The Politics of Labour Market Policy*, by Leon Muszynski.
306 p. 1986

41-FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGETING

Z1-1983-1-41-41E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7286-0 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) By Allan M. Maslove, Michael J. Prince and G. Bruce Doern. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. This study provides rare insight into the politics and economics of Canadian federal and provincial decision-making over the past two decades. In this extensive analysis of taxation and expenditure budgeting the authors have developed a uniquely integrated treatment of both halves of the public purse. Examining five provincial governments as well as the federal, the authors explore the political dynamics involved in budgetary decisions and processes and determine the extent to which provinces can practise countercyclical budgeting. They assess recent restraint practices in detail and examine various functions of budgets: as goal-setting and tactical tools, as vehicles of intergovernmental coordination and as electoral and consultative devices. They advance major reform proposals that focus on the role of private interests and their claim on the public purse. This analysis sheds new light on the evolving debate about deficits and restraints and the need for broadly based budget reform. Notes.
262 p. 1986

42-ECONOMIC REGULATION AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-42E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7287-9 Other countries US\$17.95

By Richard Schultz and Alan Alexandroff. Three sectors vital to the infrastructure of the Canadian economy - airlines, telecommunications and securities and financial markets - provide the focus for this comprehensive analysis of economic regulation. Tracing developments over three decades, the authors identify changes in the nature of regulation, from a policing mode to a planning one, and point out the economic and technological imperatives in each sector that are creating strong pressure on the federal government to deregulate. Within the context of these developments in federal regulation, the study examines the tensions inherent in the triple role played by the provinces in regulation: each provincial government is at once regulator, owner of regulated enterprises and representative forum for private interests of regional economic importance. The breadth of goals and interests embraced by these three roles is producing increased zero-based politics and adverse economic effects as well.

187 p. 1986

43-BUREAUCRACY IN CANADA: CONTROL AND REFORM

Z1-1983-1-41-43E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7288-7 Other countries US\$22.75

By Sharon L. Sutherland and G. Bruce Doern. In developing a framework in which to assess the Canadian public-service bureaucracy, the authors have identified three central components: the traditional public service which administers the basic functions of government; a somewhat independent aggregation that embraces a range of regulatory boards, Crown enterprises and many of the institutions of a so-called welfare state; and a set of "expert" agencies whose members are intended to exercise surveillance of the traditional public-service bureaucracy in a variety of ways. This study outlines the constitutional rationales for various aspects of bureaucracy, attributing some to British influences, others to American. The authors analyze the growth of the bureaucracy in relation to the size of the population and compare their findings to corresponding data of other nations. An important element of the study focuses on the uses that politicians have made of the public-sector work force as an object of policy for experimental and demonstration purposes. The federal government in particular has used the public-sector work force to make a statement about its political values. The authors also consider the ways in which political parties might improve their use of elections, conventions and caucus to provide more coherent policy guidance to the bureaucracy. They conclude with a number of general suggestions for enhancing the control of elected politicians over officialdom.

230 p. 1986

Industrial Policy (Volumes 44 and 45)

André Blais, Research Coordinator.

44-INDUSTRIAL POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-44E Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-8020-7289-5 Other countries US\$26.35

(RC) André Blais, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press.

Industrial policy in Canada, as in other countries, is an important element of the political agenda and must be seen as a political challenge. This volume examines the roles of the principal participants - politicians, bureaucrats, industrialists and unions - and compares the Canadian experience with those of European countries where state intervention is traditionally more pronounced. Emerging from these studies are clear indications that the Canadian debate on industrial policy must be set in the context of the international political economy, and must reflect the interplay of diverse forces within society and the workings of political institutions. Authors and Topics: *Industrial Policy in Advanced Capitalist Democracies*, by André Blais; *The Debate on Canadian Industrial Policy*, by André Blais; *The Politics of Private Investment*, by David Marsh; *The State and Foreign Capital in the Advanced Industrial Capitalist Countries*, by Lynn K. Mytelka; *The State and Industrial Decline: A Survey*, by Marsha A. Chandler; *Ministerial Roles in Policy Making: Vote Seeker, Shaman, and Other Incarnations*, by Conrad Winn; *The Bureaucracy and Industrial Policy*, by Michael M. Atkinson; *The Effects of Business-Government Relations on Industrial Policy*, by Andrew B. Gollner; *The Role of Trade Unions in Industrial Policies, 1945 to 1984*, by Steven B. Wolinetz; *Federalism and the Politics of Industrial Policy*, by Allan Tupper. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

379 p. 1986

45-A POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY OF PUBLIC AID TO INDUSTRY

Z1-1983-1-41-45E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7290-9 Other countries US\$17.95

(RC) By André Blais. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. In this analysis of government aid to industry, André Blais examines the tools of government intervention (tariffs, quotas, financial and technical aid, tax breaks and public markets) and their use in Canada and other advanced capitalist democracies. He identifies significant differences among various countries' applications of these tools, and considers the political motivations that lead government to favour certain forms of intervention, and certain industries to which they are applied, over others. Blais demonstrates that the most important trend is still trade liberalization: the 'new' protectionism, so often referred to, has yet to appear. Tariffs, however, remain the major tool of intervention. He also points out that priority in government aid is given to declining industries and regions, a priority that conforms to the wishes of the population and reflects the importance placed by society on stable employment. Tables. Bibliography.

173 p. 1986

LAW AND CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES (Volumes 46-58)

Covers the following topics:

- Law, Society and the Economy (Vols. 46-51)
- The International Legal Environment (Vols. 52-54)
- Harmonization of Laws in Canada (Vols. 55 and 56)
- Institutional and Constitutional Arrangements (Vols. 57 and 58)

Law, Society and the Economy (Volumes 46-51)

Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators.

46-LAW, SOCIETY AND THE ECONOMY

Z1-1983-1-41-46E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7291-7 Other countries US\$20.35

(RC) Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Criticism of our legal system, of its complexity and inability to respond to the needs of Canadians, is mounting at the same time as interest groups look more and more to the protection and support of the law. This apparent contradiction is the subject of the essays in this volume, in which the law is considered by non-lawyers as well as lawyers. Essays on both sides emphasize the relationship between law and social values in Canada. Authors and Topics: *Law, Society and the Economy: An Overview*, by Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie; *Law as an Instrument of State Intervention: A Framework for Enquiry*, by H.W. Arthur; *Canadian Law from a Sociological Perspective*, by Guy Rocher; *Law and Value*, by Liora Salter.

230 p. 1986

47-THE SUPREME COURT OF CANADA AS AN INSTRUMENT OF POLITICAL CHANGE

Z1-1983-1-41-47E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7292-5 Other countries US\$20.35

(RC) Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The Supreme Court is expected to play an important role in adapting the Constitution and the legal system to the ever changing realities of Canadian life. The studies in this volume evaluate the court's effectiveness and conclude that, on the whole, its contribution has been somewhat limited. According to the authors, the court has promoted stability in political matters generally, has been very careful in dealing with Quebec's claims more specifically, has adopted a moderate stand on issues having to do with rights and liberties and has been very much constrained by its own assumptions in economic matters. Authors and Topics: *Political Ideas in Quebec and the Evolution of Canadian Constitutional Law, 1945 to 1985*, by Andrée Lajoie, Pierette Mulazzi and Michèle Gamache; *The Supreme Court and the Economy*, by Patrick J. Monahan; *The Supreme Court of Canada: Final Arbiter of Political Conflicts*, by Guy Tremblay. Notes. Bibliography.

211 p. 1986

48-REGULATIONS, CROWN CORPORATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNALS

Z1-1983-1-41-48E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7293-3 Other countries US\$20.35

Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators. This volume surveys administrative law in its various manifestations and considers new themes and issues that are likely to affect the subject. Challenging generally accepted views, the contributors discuss such topics as the structures and processes of Canadian administrative tribunals, Crown corporations as an instrument of economic intervention, and the use of delegated legislation as the preferred instrument of government regulations. Authors and Topics: *Crown Corporations as Instruments of Economic Intervention: Legal Aspects*, Patrice

Garant; *Understanding Regulation by Regulations*, Roderick A. Macdonald; *Administrative Tribunals: Their Evolution in Canada from 1945 to 1984*, David J. Mullan.

202 p. 1986

49-FAMILY LAW AND SOCIAL WELFARE

LEGISLATION IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-49E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7294-1 Other countries US\$15.55

(RC) Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. In the past two decades family law and social-welfare legislation have undergone revolutionary changes in response to real or perceived changes in the structure of Canadian families. The studies in this volume address the legal consequences of marriage breakdown, the limitations of the family-law system in dealing with family conflict, the relationship between family law and the social-welfare system, and the historical roots of the present structures. Authors and Topics: *Family Law in Canada and the Financial Consequences of Marriage Breakdown and Divorce*, by Julien Payne; *Family Law and Social Welfare in Canada*, by Mary Jane Mossman; *Evolution and Trends of Social Welfare Legislation in Canada, 1940 to 1988*, by Robert D. Bureau, Katherine Lippel and Lucie Lamarche. Notes.

133 p. 1986

50-CONSUMER PROTECTION,

ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND CORPORATE POWER

Z1-1983-1-41-50E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7296-8 Other countries US\$21.55

The three studies in this volume, while dealing with different central issues, all focus on legal values, interest groups and political considerations. The first paper provides an overview of Canadian legislative developments in consumer protection and the social, economic and political factors that have given rise to them. The second paper offers a practical statement on environmental degradation, law and public policy. The third paper, linking elements of the other two, presents a strong plea for a more sophisticated understanding of a corporate power and what it entails. Authors and Topics: *The Development of Consumer Protection Regulation: 1945 to 1984*, by Edward P. Belobaba. *Environmental Law and Policy: A Retrospective Examination of the Canadian Experience*, by D.P. Emond. *Corporate Power and Public Policy*, by Stanley M. Beck.

220 p. 1986

51-LABOUR LAW AND URBAN LAW IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-51E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7297-6 Other countries US\$20.35

(RC) Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Labour law and urban law have traditionally shared a position that favours decentralized solutions and local self-government. In recent years this position has come into increasing conflict with federal and provincial governments, which have tended to intervene more and more in these areas. The studies in this volume explore the historical development of these two areas of law, the present and future roles of collective bargaining and the vulnerabilities of current municipal and planning law. Authors and Topics: *The Role of Law in Labour Relations*, by Joseph M. Weiler; *The Use*

of Legislation to Control Labour Relations: The Quebec Experience, by Fernand Morin; *Urban Law and Policy Development in Canada: The Myth and the Reality*, by Stanley M. Makuch. Notes.

193 p. 1986

The International Legal Environment

(Volumes 52-54)

John Quinn, Research Coordinator.

52-THE INTERNATIONAL LEGAL ENVIRONMENT

Z1-1983-1-41-52E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7298-4 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) John J. Quinn, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. During the past four decades the Western developed nations have created a broad legal framework designed to restrain and harmonize national laws and regulations that adversely affect the efficient performance of the global economy. This framework encompasses several formal institutions such as the General Agreement on Tariffs and Trade, the International Monetary Fund and the World Bank; it also includes a range of more specialized legal arrangements designed to regulate economic activities with significant transnational consequences, activities such as foreign investment, the extraction of marine resources and the transfer of technology. The articles in this volume evaluate the influence of that framework on Canada's future economic development. The authors examine existing arrangements for foreign economic policy-making in Canada and advance concrete proposals for substantive reform to both the international legal framework and the domestic processes that determine Canada's foreign economic policies. Authors and Topics: *The International Legal Environment: An Overview*, by John J. Quinn; *Free-Trade Continentalism in Canada-U.S. Relations*, by P. Soldatos; *Managing Canada-U.S. Economic and Trade Relations: International Elements*, by Frank Stone and Carol Osmond; *International Technology Exchange: An Economic Analysis of Legal Proposals*, by John P. Palmer and Robert James Aiello. Tables. Figures. Notes. Bibliography.

271 p. 1986

53-CANADIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

AND THE INTERNATIONAL TRADING SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-53E Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-8020-7299-2 Other countries US\$16.75

In this volume Michael Hart analyzes the basic components of the legal framework for international economic relations and assesses the probable consequences for Canada's future economic development, focusing on trade in goods and services. He also considers the regional implications of potential policies, and concrete proposals for reforms to both the international legal framework and the internal processes that determine Canada's foreign economic policies.

156 p. 1985

54-CANADA AND THE NEW INTERNATIONAL LAW OF THE SEA

Z1-1983-1-41-54E Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-8020-7301-8 Other countries US\$16.75

By Douglas M. Johnston. The Third United Nations Conference on the Law of the Sea

(UNCLOS 3) culminated in the adoption of the United Nations convention on the law of the sea in 1982. Since then 150 countries, including Canada, have signed this historic treaty. It affects Canada's four major ocean industries: fishing, offshore petroleum, shipping and ocean mining. As Canada contemplates ratification of this agreement, it must consider these as well as several other maritime matters, including transit management, offshore development, marine-technology development and ocean-science policy. This volume delineates the issues and their implications for Canada's future at sea, and recommends the establishment of an independent advisory body to ensure serious and comprehensive treatment of maritime concerns.

124 p. 1985

Harmonization of Laws in Canada (Volumes

55-56)

Ronald C. C. Cumming, Research Coordinator.

55-PERSPECTIVES ON THE HARMONIZATION OF LAW IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-55E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7302-6 Other countries US\$17.95

Federalism permits a great deal of individual freedom for provincial governments, but when every jurisdiction acts primarily in its own interests, without regard to the common good of all regions, Canadians everywhere, and Canada as a nation, are threatened. Harmonization of those aspects of provincial and federal law that affect economic activity in Canada is, therefore, an important aspect of interjurisdictional cooperation. In this volume the institutions and mechanisms that have been relied upon to date are found to be inadequate, and new structures are proposed. Trade practices, debtor assistance, consumer credit law and education are all examined. Authors and topics include: *Harmonization of Law in Canada: An Overview* Ronald C.C. Cumming; *Interjurisdictional Harmonization of Consumer Protection Laws and Administration in Canada* William A.W. Neilson; *The Harmonization of School Legislation in Canada: Elementary and Secondary Levels* Terry J. Wuester.

178 p. 1985

56-HARMONIZATION OF BUSINESS LAW IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-56E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7303-4 Other countries US\$23.95

(RC) Ronald C.C. Cumming, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. This volume opens with a survey of the institutions that have, in the past, played a role in harmonization of law in Canada, and those that are likely to influence future developments. The studies that follow examine the harmonization of law in specific areas: the securities market, personal property security, and insurance law. The authors discuss the effectiveness of non-government organizations and point out costs to society that can be incurred in the achievement of legislative harmony. Authors and Topics: *Harmonization of Provincial Laws, with Particular Reference to Commercial, Consumer and Corporate Law*, by Jacob S. Siegel; *The Regulation of the Securities Market and the*

Harmonization of Provincial Laws, by Philip Anisman; *Harmonization of Canadian Personal Property Security Law*, by Ronald C.C. Cumming; *Harmonization of Canadian Insurance Law*, by Marvin G. Baer. Notes. 245 p. 1986

Institutional and Constitutional Arrangements (Volumes 57-58)

Clare F. Beckton and A. Wayne MacKay, Research Coordinators.

57-RECURRING ISSUES IN CANADIAN FEDERALISM

Z1-1983-1-41-57E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7304-2 Other countries US\$17.95
(RC) By Clare Beckton and A. Wayne MacKay, Research Coordinators. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. In this volume, the question of Quebec's status in Confederation is the theme that unites the several papers on recurring issues in Canadian federalism. The question of 'bicomunalism' as it applies to Canada, the need to devise an amending formula acceptable to Quebec as well as the other provinces, and the need for provincial involvement in treaty-making are all considered in a new and creative way. Authors and Topics: *Institutional and Constitutional Arrangements: An Overview*, by a. Wayne MacKay and Clare F. Beckton; *The Canadian Constitutional Amendment Process: Mechanisms and Prospects*, by Stephen A. Scott; *Canada as a Bicomunal Polity*, by Peter M. Leslie; *Treaty-Making Power in the Context of Canadian Politics: An Exploratory and Innovative Approach*, by George J. Szablowski. Notes. Bibliography. 186 p. 1986

58-THE COURTS AND THE CHARTER

Z1-1983-1-41-58E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7305-0 Other countries US\$23.95
With the Charter of Rights, the courts have taken on a new importance in the Canadian social system. These studies consider the ways in which the Charter has modified some of Canada's basic constitutional principles, blunting the supremacy of Parliament and giving the courts unprecedented power; they go on to speculate about the further implications and impact of the Charter in the future. Authors and topics: *The Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms as an Instrument of Social Development* Henri Brun; *The Supreme Court of Canada: Reform Implications for an Emerging National Institution* A. Wayne MacKay and Richard W. Bauman; *The Equality Provisions of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and Government Institutions* Mary Eberts; *The Problem of Section 96 of the Constitution Act, 1867* Gilles Pépin. 279 p. 1985

FEDERALISM AND THE ECONOMIC UNION (Volumes 59-71)

Comprises Volumes 59 through 71. Mark Krasnick, Kenneth Norrie and Richard Simeon, Research Coordinators.

59-FEDERALISM AND THE ECONOMIC UNION IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-59E Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-8020-7306-9 Other countries US\$26.35
(RC) By Kenneth Norrie, Richard Simeon and Mark Krasnick. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The concepts of federalism and economic union figure prominently in the commission's mandate, their prominence reflecting the scrutiny they have received more generally in recent years. Issues of federalism dominate Canada's political agenda and will continue to do so for years to come. This volume discusses the principles of economic integration and federalism and the structure and rules of the federal system. The authors place Canadian federalism into historical context and review its development, its strengths and its weaknesses relative to the workings of federal systems in other countries. They examine the economic, legal and institutional realities of Canadian federalism and conclude with a discussion of alternative avenues for reform of the federation. Notes. Bibliography. Appendix. 349 p. 1986

60-PERSPECTIVES ON THE CANADIAN ECONOMIC UNION

Z1-1983-1-41-60E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7307-7 Other countries US\$23.95
(RC) Mark Krasnick, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The papers in this volume consider the benefits of common-market arrangements to national, regional and international traders, and go on to examine existing common markets and economic unions in Europe, the United States and Australia. The specifics of economic union, including impediments to the mobility of goods and persons, and the role of agricultural marketing boards are also investigated. Authors and Topics: *Interprovincial Trade and the Welfare Effects of Marketing Boards*, by Wayne R. Thirsk; *The Concept of Economic Union in International and Constitutional Law*, by Ivan Bernier, Nicolas Roy, Charles Pentland and Daniel Soberman; *The Free Flow of Goods in the Canadian Economic Union*, by Nola Silzer and Mark Krasnick; *Mobility Rights: Personal Mobility and the Canadian Economic Union*, by Sandra Rodgers-Magnet and Joseph Eliot Magnet. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies. 271 p. 1986

61-DIVISION OF POWERS AND PUBLIC POLICY

Z1-1983-1-41-61E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7308-5 Other countries US\$21.55
The constitutional division of powers is the legal and political backdrop against which public policy in a federation is made. This volume brings together the perspectives of economics, law and political science for an assessment of how power is shared in the Canadian system. Each of the four papers takes a different approach to the common questions of how and why powers have evolved, and the implications of this evolution for future policy-making. Authors and topics include: *The Division of Powers in a Federal System: A Review of the Economic Literature, with Applications to Canada* Gérard Bélanger; *Constitutional Aspects of Economic Development Policy* John D. Whyte; *The Division of Powers* Garth Stevenson; *Federal-Provincial Relations and the Making of Public*

Policy in Canada: A Review of Case Studies Frederick J. Fletcher and Donald C. Wallace. 206 p. 1985

62-CASE STUDIES IN THE DIVISION OF POWERS

Z1-1983-1-41-62E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7309-3 Other countries US\$23.95
(RC) Mark Krasnick, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The division of powers between federal and provincial governments is the focus of these four case studies. Each one examines a key policy area and the jurisdictional dynamic that has characterized it. The authors consider a wide range of problems created by overlapping interests and identify innovative solutions that have evolved to date. They suggest some policy areas best served by joint participation of federal and provincial governments and others in which unilateral jurisdiction is preferable. Authors and Topics: *Constitutional Aspects of External Trade Policy*, by H. Scott Fairley; *Energy and Natural Resources: The Canadian Constitutional Framework*, by Nigel D. Bankes, Constance D. Hunt and J. Owen Saunders; *Transportation and Communications: The Constitution and the Canadian Economic Union*, by Charles M. Dalfen and Laurence J.E. Dunbar; *Fisheries, Harmonization and the Economic Union*, by Bruce H. Wildsmith. Bibliographies. 268 p. 1986

63-INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS

ISBN Z1-1983-1-41-63E Paperbound C\$18.95
0-8020-7310-7 Other countries US\$22.75
Interdependence is one of the definitive features of contemporary federalism. The effective management of intergovernmental contacts has thus become essential not only to meeting policy challenges but also to the reconciliation of national and regional interests and to the strengthening of responsive, democratic government. These papers examine the changes that are occurring and the application of new solutions to old as well as new problems. Authors and topics: *Reflections on the Workability of Executive Federalism* J. Stefan Dupré; *Economic Policy Formation in a Federal State: A Game Theoretic Approach* James A. Brander; *Unilateralism, Bilateralism and Multilateralism: Approaches to Canadian Federalism* Kenneth McRoberts; *Public Enterprise and Federalism in Canada* K.J. Huffman, J.W. Langford and W.A.W. Neilson; *Municipalities and the Division of Powers* Jacques L'Heureux; *Local Government and Canadian Federalism* Harry M. Kitchen and Melville L. McMillan. 263 p. 1985

64-DISPARITIES AND INTERREGIONAL ADJUSTMENT

Z1-1983-1-41-64E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7311-5 Other countries US\$21.55
(RC) Kenneth Norrie, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The disparity among regions is a major issue in the context of Canadian federalism. In theory, economic differences should not exist because of interregional product and factor flows. In fact, they are a matter of great concern. The causes and results of these differences, the efficiency of government policies of regional economic development and some of the ways of righting the imbalance are explored in these papers. Authors and Topics: *Canadian Regional Economic Disparities: A Survey*, by

Robert L. Mansell and Lawrence Copithorne; *The Efficiency of the Interregional Adjustment Process*, by John Vanderkamp; *Federal Government Regional Economic Development Policies: An Evaluative Survey*, by N. Harvey Lithwick; *Regional Grievances: The Quebec Case*, by Mireille Éthier; *Regional Economic Alienation: Atlantic Canada and the West*, by F.J. Anderson and N.C. Bonsor. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies. 223 p. 1986

65-FISCAL FEDERALISM

Z1-1983-1-41-65E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7312-3 Other countries US\$20.35

(RC) Mark Krasnick, Research Coordinator. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. This collection of papers looks at four aspects of fiscal federalism: revenue collection in a federation; the role of resource rents in reducing regional differences; effective funding of social programs; and ensuring improved administration of Canada's massive program to provide equalization payments to qualifying provinces. Authors and Topics: *Federal-Provincial Transfers in Canada: A Critical Review of the Existing Arrangements*, by Robin W. Boadway; *Equitable Fiscal Federalism: The Problems in Respect of Resources Revenue-Sharing*, by Peter A. Cumming; *The Harmonization of Social Policies*, by Claude E. Forget; *Taxation Policy and the Canadian Economic Union*, by Anthony F. Shepard. Tables. 211 p. 1986

66-MOBILITY OF CAPITAL IN THE CANADIAN ECONOMIC UNION

Z1-1983-1-41-66E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7313-1 Other countries US\$15.55

(RC) By Nicolas Roy. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The Fathers of Confederation created only a minimal framework for the division of powers in banking, financial institutions and the operation of capital and securities markets. Nicolas Roy approaches the historical development of that framework from a dual perspective: through an analysis of the relevant provisions in the Constitution and in case law, and through an assessment of the current mobility of capital within Canada. From these two perspectives he evaluates the security of the economic union and the points at which it is weakest. He suggests that the growing interdependence between industries and regions requires increased cooperation between governments, but he does not advocate constitutional change as a means to that end. Instead he proposes a Code of Conduct among governments as an appropriate way to ensure that capital continues to flow freely across Canada. Notes. 111 p. 1986

67-ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT AND THE DIVISION OF POWERS

Z1-1983-1-41-67E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7315-8 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) By Thomas J. Courchene. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The Canadian structure of government is an interstate federation, a structure characterized by a clear institutional separation between provincial and national governments. Interaction on policy matters in such a system occurs through 'diplomatic' relations between the two government levels. In considering whether alternative

divisions of powers would enhance the economic management of the Canadian federation, Thomas J. Courchene compares the interstate model with intrastate federalism, the model characteristic of West Germany, Switzerland and the United States. Within the context of this comparison the author evaluates specific policy areas organized around three pivotal roles of government: income distribution (equalization and social policy), stabilization (monetary policy and fiscal policy), and allocation (capital markets and the Canadian economic union). Courchene concludes that the BNA Act has been extremely flexible in adjusting to the changing policy needs of the federation and that in modern-day mixed economies, where government's role is so pervasive, process is fully as important as structure. Tables. Figures. Bibliography. 256 p. 1986

68-REGIONAL ASPECTS OF CONFEDERATION

Z1-1983-1-41-68E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7316-6 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) By John Whalley and Irene Trela. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Regional conflicts over national policy issues have been a feature of the Canadian political system since Confederation. As policies change, regional perceptions of gain or loss emerge. Trade policies, for example, are usually viewed as benefiting central Canada because of the protection provided to manufacturing industry located there; transportation policies, on the other hand, are seen as favouring the west. These perceptions in turn affect debate on subsequent policy issues. This volume considers the extent to which the regional effects of economic policies offset or compound each other. In assessing the implications for contemporary Confederation, the authors discuss regional effects of tariff and trade policies, energy policies, equalization and intergovernmental transfers, interregional barriers to the flow of both goods and services, and the federal tax-transfer system. Appendix. Notes. Bibliography. 269 p. 1986

69-INTEREST GROUPS IN THE CANADIAN FEDERAL SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-69E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7317-4 Other countries US\$15.55

By Hugh G. Thorburn. Policy-making in Canada, as in many Western countries, involves bargaining between government and such major interest groups as business, labour and agriculture. In Canada, however, a second interaction also plays an important role: the bargaining between federal and provincial governments. This volume considers the integration of these two dynamics and their effect on one another. Interest groups have tended to develop relations with the level of government concerned with their respective activities: resource industries with provincial governments, for example, and pan-Canadian transportation and communications industries with the federal. They have become involved in policy-making through the elite accommodation process and through formal opportunities offered in governmental forums that seek information and invite influence. But where friction has developed between the two levels of government, interest groups have found themselves frozen out while governments settled their disputes themselves. In assessing the interplay between the government-interest-group

dynamic and the federal-provincial government dynamic, this volume identifies a number of asymmetries and analyses their effects. It considers the future of these relationships and methods for improving them. In so doing it presents a fresh perspective on the implications of federalism for Canadian policy and society. 146 p. 1985

70-CANADA AND QUEBEC, PAST AND FUTURE: An Essay

Z1-1983-1-41-70E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7318-2 Other countries US\$17.95

(RC) By Daniel Latouche. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Quebec's search for an altered status within Confederation was the initial catalyst in the constitutional revision process that culminated in the 1982 agreement. It is a profound irony of contemporary Canadian politics that Quebec is excluded from that agreement. Daniel Latouche sets out, in this volume, to explain that outcome and to explore the possibilities for a new accommodation. He finds the roots of the 1982 events in the early stages of Quebec's Quiet Revolution of the 1960s. He argues that the 'petite histoire' of improvisation, doubt, accident and uncertainty that unfolded as politicians responded to immediate electoral concerns shaped the Quebec position every bit as much as grand theorizing about Quebec in Confederation. These events within the province were played out against a broader background of confusion on the part of English Canada and Quebec: each was a frustrating enigma to the other. But the futures of each, Latouche maintains, are inextricably linked. Both must recognize that a strong Quebec strengthens Canada and vice versa. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. 157 p. 1986

THE NORTH (Volume 72)

Michal S. Whittington, Coordinator.

72-THE NORTH

Z1-1983-1-41-72E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7320-4 Other countries US\$17.95

The role of the northern territories in the Canadian political, social and economic fabric mirrors the experience of the country as a whole. Ecology versus economic growth, individual versus community rights, the small community versus the majority, are all considerations that not only determine the future of the North but reflect the values held by Canadians throughout the country. The essays in this collection grew out of a seminar organized by the commission in July 1984. Together, they provide a careful sensitive analysis of the issues confronting all Canadians, not only northerners, as they seek to meet the multifaceted challenges of the future. Authors and topics include: *Introduction: Northern Studies* Michael S. Whittington; *Development Planning North of 60: Requirements and Prospects* Jack C. Stabler; *Political and Constitutional Development in the N.W.T. and Yukon: The Issues and the Interests* Michael S. Whittington; *Indicators of Southern Attitudes toward the N.W.T., 1979-83* George Braden; *Northern Political Development Within Canadian Federalism* Gordon Robertson; *Environmental Perspectives in the 1980s* Peter Burnett; *Sovereignty and the Canadian North* Donat Pharand; *A Southern Perspective on Northern Economic Development* William G. Watson. 183 p. 1985

ORDER FORM (Please print)

NAME

ORGANIZATION

ADDRESS

CITY

PROVINCE

POSTAL CODE

☐ Account No.☐ Cheque or money order in Canadian funds (American funds if outside Canada) enclosed. Make payable to the Receiver General for Canada.☐ Visa☐ MasterCard

Expiry Date

Bank

Signature

CATALOGUE NO.

TITLE

QTY

PRICE

TOTAL

PLEASE DO NOT SEND CASH

Sub-Total

Handling Fee

(Please use a separate sheet if necessary)

NET TOTAL

**See page 72 for Ordering
Instructions**

**Abbreviations for Government
Departments**

Agriculture Canada	Agr.	Environment Canada	EC	Privy Council Office	PCO
Auditor General's Office	AGO	External Affairs	EA	Public Archives	PA
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission Dept.	CEICD	Federal Court of Canada	FCT	Public Service Commission	PSC
Canada Post	CP	Finance	Fin.	Public Works	DPW
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women	CACSW	Fisheries and Oceans	F & O	Queens Printer	QP
Canadian Forestry Service	CFS	Government House	GH	Receiver General for Canada	RGC
Canadian General Standards Board	CGSB	Health and Welfare Canada	HWC	Regional Industrial Expansion	RIE
Canadian Government Office of Tourism	CGOT	House of Commons	H of C	Restrictive Trade Practices Commission	RTPC
Canadian Hydrographic Service	CHS	Indian and Northern Affairs	INA	Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise	RC - CE
Canadian Radio-Television and Communications Commission	CRTC	Indian Claims Commission	ICC	Revenue Canada - Taxation	RC - T
Canadian Transport Commission	CTC	Industry, Trade and Commerce	IT & C	Royal Commission	RC
Canadian Wildlife Service	CWS	Justice	Just.	Science and Technology	MSST
Communications	DOC	Labour Canada	Lab.	Science Council of Canada	SC
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	CCA	Medical Research Council	MRC	Secretary of State	SS
Economic Council of Canada	ECC	National Defence	DND	Senate	Sen.
Energy, Mines and Resources	EMR	National Energy Board	NEB	Solicitor General	MSG
		National Film Board	NFB	Supply and Services Canada	SSC
		National Library	NL	Supreme Court of Canada	SCC
		National Research Council of Canada	NRC	Transport Canada	TC
		Office of the Comptroller General	OCG	Treasury Board	TB
		Parks Canada	Parks	Veterans Affairs	DVA

LABOUR/MANPOWER

This is of the priced publications on labour and manpower that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

YM32-1-84-31-1988-09E Paperback C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-13183-8 Other countries US\$4.50
(LP) Current Issue Review 84-31E. By Markaget Young. October 8, 1984. Revised 20 September 1988.
19 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

THE ASSESSMENT COMPONENT OF EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING — A goal-setting process

MP43-155-7-1985E Paperback C\$24.00
Other countries US\$28.80
(CEICD) By Philip J. Patsula, Ph.D. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The instructional approach in these materials combines theory and practice. Each chapter in this volume is designed with one purpose in mind: to enhance the CEIC employment counsellor's competence in conducting the assessment component of employment counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. Appendices. References.
586 p. 15.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1985

CANADA LABOUR CODE — Office Consolidation

CANADA LABOUR CODE, PART III — Office Consolidation
YX75-L-1-1984-3 Paper cover C\$2.95
ISBN 0-660-53057-0 Other countries US\$3.55
(Just.) Canada Labour Code, Part III, R.S., c. L-1, amended by: c. 22 (1st suppl.); c. 17 (2nd suppl.); 1974-75-76, c.66; 1976-77, cc. 28, 54; 1977-78, c. 27; 1980-81-82-83, cc. 47, 89; 1984, cc. 39, 40. Ottawa 1985. Bilingual.
50 p. 27 cm x 20 cm 1985

CANADA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS — P.C. 1986-616

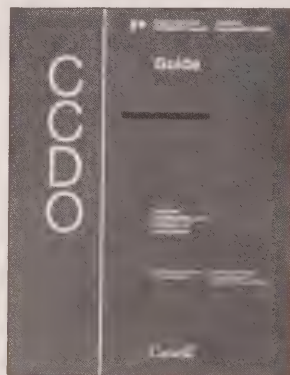
SOR-86-304 Paper Cover C\$9.35
Other countries US\$12.20
(PCO) March 13, 1986. Regulations respecting occupational safety and health made under Part IV of the Canada Labour Code. Bilingual.
94 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1986

CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)

(CEICD) Occupational and Career Analysis and Development Branch. An encyclopedia of occupational information that is invaluable to the

career counsellor. The CCDO contains information on over 6,700 occupations in Canada. It classifies and describes the occupations and also describes characteristics of people who are successful in a group of related occupations. It is essential that the books always be used in conjunction with the CCDO GUIDE.

CCDO GUIDE 1989
MP53-8-1989E Paperback C\$24.55
ISBN 0-660-13123-4 Other countries US\$29.75



Ninth Edition 1989. Describes the CCDO system, the classification structure, special grouping procedures, methods of locating occupations in the CCDO. Provides information on new and revised CCDO descriptions and also contains an index of approximately 30,000 job and occupational titles to facilitate the identification of occupations in the CCDO. The appendices to the guide provide explanations of worker traits or those abilities, personal traits and individual characteristics required of a worker in order to achieve average, successful job performance.
399 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CONSTRUCTION OCCUPATIONS — Major Group 87

MP53-1-87-1978-1E Paperback C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-01607-9 Other countries US\$ 13.15
Revised 1977 Edition. Reprint. (Note: This reprint contains minor revisions to the 1977 edition.)
84 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 11, 21, 33, 37, 41, 51, 81/82, 83, 85

MP53-1-11-1971E Paperback C\$32.25
ISBN 0-660-11766-5 Other countries US\$ 38.70
Covers the following groups: 11 — Management and administration, 21 — Natural science, engineering and mathematics, 33 — Arts, literature and performing arts, 37 — Sport and recreation, 41 — Clerical, 51 — Sales, 81/82 — Processing, 83 — Machining, 85 — Product fabricating, assembling and repairing. Reprint of unrevised occupational data from Volume 1 of the CCDO (1971).
21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 23, 25, 27, 31

MP53-1-23-1980E Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-10487-3 Other countries US\$ 5.95
Covers the following groups: 23 — Social Sciences, 25 — Religion, 27 — Teaching, 31 — Medicine and Health. Reprint.
83 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 91, 93, 95, 99

MP53-1-91-1986E Paperback C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-12048-8 Other countries US\$ 7.80
Covers the following groups: 91 — Transport Equipment operating, 93 — Material Handling, 95 — Other crafts and equipment operating, 99 — Occupations not elsewhere classified.
21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

PRIMARY PRODUCTS OCCUPATIONS —

Major Groups 71, 73, 75 and 77
MP53-10-1978 Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-01779-2 Other countries US\$ 5.95
Covers the following groups: 71 — Farming, horticultural and animal husbandry, 73 — Fishing and trapping, 75 — Forestry and logging, 77 — Mining and quarrying including oil and gas. Reprint.
75 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS

CP32-6-1969 Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-01262-6 Other countries US\$11.95
(RC) Report of the Task Force on Labour Relations. H.D. Woods, Chairman. Reprint of the 1969 Task Force on Labour Relations which was established to examine the performance of Canada's industrial relations system of which collective bargaining and unions are vital components. Tables. Charts. Appendices.
250 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CAREER PLANNING AND JOB SEARCH WORKBOOK

MP43-53-1977 Loose-leaf C\$11.25
Other countries US\$13.50
This student's workbook from the **Creating a Career series** contains a variety of individual and group activities to assist the student in developing career plans and in searching for jobs. Much of the information needed in order to complete the activities is contained in the two textbooks: **A Career Planning Guide** and a **Job Search Guide**.
190 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

A CAREER PLANNING GUIDE

MP43-52-1978 Paperback C\$5.90
ISBN 0-660-00766-5 Other countries US\$7.10
(CEICD) By Catherine V. Davison and L. Glen Tippet. The book points out questions the reader should ask himself before deciding on a specific career. It outlines methods of self-evaluation for determining appropriate career goals and gives general information on researching occupations. It also advises on the type of training required and how to collect further information. This is an excellent guide for young people who must prepare themselves for the selection of their future careers. Illustrations. Reprint.
123 p. 19 cm x 21.5 cm 1986

THE CHANGING ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN

EC22-122-1984E Paperback C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11692-8 Other countries US\$8.35
(ECC) Authors: Jac-André Boulet and Laval Lavalée. Perhaps the most striking feature of the evolution of the labour force in Canada over the last three decades has been the steadily increasing number of women entering the job

market. The increase in the female labour force has been particularly significant in the fields of medicine, law, business, public administration, and computer programming. Despite this progress, women still face certain economic obstacles that work to their disadvantage in the labour market. If there is a common thread linking the various topics dealt with in this study, it is that they are all important to an analysis of the changing economic status of women; that is why their labour market participation is the focus of attention. Tables. Charts. Appendixes. Notes.

81 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

CHILD CARE IN CANADA

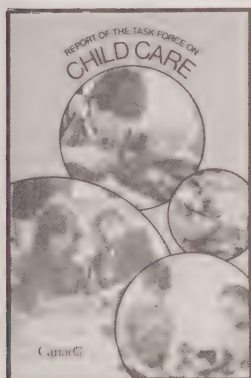
YM32-1-87-11-1988-11E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13206-0 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Current Issue Review. By Maureen Baker. 11 March 1987.

17 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CHILD CARE - Report of the Task Force

SW41-1-1986E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12038-0 Other countries US\$11.95



(Status of Women Canada) Dr. Katie Cooke, Chairperson. The first in-depth examination of the state of child care and parental leave in Canada, this report sets out the options for developing more accessible, better quality child care services. This ground-breaking report examines the need for child care and parental leave; evaluates current systems; compares the Canadian situation with that of other countries; suggests strategies for change. It provides a comprehensive picture of child care in Canada. 395 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

CHILD CARE SERVICES IN CANADA

YM32-2-122E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-12413-0 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Backgrounder. By Maureen Baker. 7 March 1985.

25 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CITIZENSHIP, LABOUR AND IMMIGRATION - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report)

CP32-50-17-1985E Paperback C\$14.50
ISBN 0-660-11987-0 Other countries US\$17.40

(CPO) The areas reviewed by this study team included five distinct fields: immigration and citizenship; staffing and development of the federal public service (human resourcing); equal opportunities for women; occupational health and safety; and labour regulations within federal jurisdiction. Fifty different program elements costing \$278 million and requiring 4,100 public servants are scattered across six federal departments and six independently reporting federal agencies.

261 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS

(TB) These standards describe the point rating plan to be used to evaluate jobs allocated to the various labour groups existing in the federal government. Each volume consists of an introduction, general definitions of the category and group, point rating scales and bench-mark position descriptions. Bilingual where indicated.

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE

BT43-25-1978 Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-50057-4 Other countries US\$6.00

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 66 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1978

AGRICULTURE

BT41-1-202-1987 Paperback C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-53877-6 Other countries US\$9.90

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 45 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL

BT43-28-1978 Paperback C\$25.00
Other countries US\$30.00

Technical Category. Bilingual. 492 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1978

AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS GROUP

BT41-1-401-1988 Paperback C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-54139-4 Other countries US\$15.55

Technical Category. 73 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1988

ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING

BT41-1-203-1988 Paperback C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-54173-4 Other countries US\$9.90

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 118 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1989

AUDITING

BT41-1-204-1987 Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-53808-3 Other countries US\$5.95

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 29 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES

BT41-1-205-1989 Paperback C\$21.75
ISBN 0-660-54167-X Other countries US\$26.10

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 93 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CHEMISTRY

BT41-1-206-1989 Paperback C\$21.25
ISBN 0-660-54166-1 Other countries US\$25.50

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 87 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CLERICAL AND REGULATORY

BT41-1-503 Loose-leaf C\$27.00
ISBN 0-660-53346-4 Other countries US\$32.40

Administrative Support Category. Bilingual. 136 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION

BT41-1-303 Paperback C\$23.25
ISBN 0-660-53018-X Other countries US\$27.90

Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual. 150 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

CORRECTIONAL GROUP

BT41-1-601E Paperback C\$3.50
Other countries US\$4.20

Operational Category.

56 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1971

DEFENCE SCIENTIFIC SERVICE

BT43-27-1976 Paperback C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 92 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1976

DENTISTRY

BT41-1-207-1986 Paperback C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-53327-8 Other countries US\$8.70

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 21 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND STATISTICS

BT41-1-208 Paperback C\$23.25
ISBN 0-660-53017-1 Other countries US\$27.90

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 150 p. (approx.) 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT

BT41-1-414-1986 Paperback C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-53719-2 Other countries US\$3.90

Technical Category. Bilingual. 5 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEY Sub-Group Engineering

BT41-1-210-1-1988 Paperback C\$17.95
ISBN 0-660-54138-6 Other countries US\$21.55

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 99 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEY Sub-Group Land Survey

BT41-1-210-1987 Paperback C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-53893-8 Other countries US\$10.20

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 38 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT

BT41-1-405-1987 Paperback C\$30.50
ISBN 0-660-53875-X Other countries US\$36.60

Technical Category. Bilingual. 350 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION

BT41-1-304-1987 Paperback C\$9.60
ISBN 0-660-53794-X Other countries US\$11.50

Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual. 51 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

FIREFIGHTERS

BT41-1-602-1987 Paper Cover C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-53775-3 Other countries US\$5.40

Operational Category. Bilingual. 12 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

FORESTRY

BT41-1-211-1987 Paper Cover C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-53774-5 Other countries US\$4.50

Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual. 8 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

HEATING, POWER AND STATIONARY PLANT OPERATION

BT41-1-605-1986 Paperback C\$18.10
ISBN 0-660-53720-6 Other countries US\$21.70

Operational Category. Bilingual. 74 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

GENERAL LABOUR AND TRADE

BT41-1-603-1988 Paperback C\$37.50
ISBN 0-660-54171-8 Other countries US\$45.00
Operational Category. Bilingual.
172 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

HISTORICAL RESEARCH

BT41-1-212-1987 Paperback C\$13.70
ISBN 0-660-53835-0 Other countries US\$16.45
Scientific and Professional Category.
32 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987

HOME ECONOMICS

BT41-1-213-1986 Paperback C\$6.35
ISBN 0-660-53715-X Other countries US\$7.60
Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
20 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

INFORMATION SERVICES

BT41-1-305-1988 Paperback C\$11.00
ISBN 0-660-54165-3 Other countries US\$13.20
Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual.
47 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

LAW

BT41-1-214-1987 Paperback C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-53876-8 Other countries US\$7.20
Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
5 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

LIBRARY SCIENCE

BT41-1-215-1988 Paperback C\$15.25
ISBN 0-660-54122-X Other countries US\$18.30
Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
57 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

LIGHTKEEPERS GROUP

BT41-1-607-1986 Paperback C\$6.50
ISBN 53288-3 Other countries US\$7.80
Operational Category. Bilingual.
19 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

MATHEMATICS

BT41-1-216-1987 Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-53809-1 Other countries US\$4.20
Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
12 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

MEDICINE

BT41-1-217-1987 Paperback C\$18.85
ISBN 0-660-53838-5 Other countries US\$22.60
Scientific and Professional Category.
41 p. 1987

METEOROLOGY

BT41-1-218-1989 Paperback C\$22.75
ISBN 0-660-55077-6 Other countries US\$33.30
Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
122 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1989

NURSING

BT41-1-219-1988 Paperback C\$15.25
ISBN 0-660-54169-6 Other countries US\$18.30
Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
63 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1989

OCCUPATIONAL AND PHYSICAL THERAPY

BT41-1-220-1986 Paperback C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-53716-8 Other countries US\$6.55
Scientific and Professional Category. Bilingual.
16 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

BT41-1-307-1986 Paperback C\$10.75
ISBN 0-660-53328-6 Other countries US\$12.90
Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual.
79 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

PHARMACY GROUP

BT41-1-221-1988 Paperback C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-54149-1 Other countries US\$4.75
Scientific and Professional Category.
8 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1988

PHOTOGRAPHY

BT41-1-407-1986 Paperback C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-53349-9 Other countries US\$13.80
Technical Category. Bilingual.
67 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

PRIMARY PRODUCTS INSPECTION

BT41-1-408-1986 Paperback C\$20.65
ISBN 0-660-53717-6 Other countries US\$24.80
Technical Category. Bilingual.
77 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

PRINTING OPERATIONS

BT41-1-659-1989 Paperback C\$22.25
ISBN 0-660-54911-5 Other countries US\$26.70
Operational Category. Bilingual.
95 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

RADIO OPERATIONS — October 1982

BT41-1-409 Paperback C\$18.95
ISBN 0-660-53087-2 Other countries US\$22.75
Technical Category. Bilingual.
135 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

SCIENTIFIC REGULATION

BT41-1-224-1987 Paperback C\$18.90
ISBN 0-660-53836-9 Other countries US\$22.70
Scientific and Professional Category.
35 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1987

SHIPS' CREWS GROUP

BT41-1-612-1987 Paperback C\$15.95
ISBN 0-660-53762-1 Other countries US\$19.15
Operational Category. Bilingual.
64 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1987

SHIP'S OFFICERS

BT41-1-410-1986 Paperback C\$12.65
ISBN 0-660-53718-4 Other countries US\$15.20
Operational Category. Bilingual.
48 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

SOCIAL SCIENCE SUPPORT

BT41-1-412-1987 Paperback C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53829-6 Other countries US\$24.00
Technical Category.
37 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987

TECHNICAL INSPECTION

BT41-1-413-1988 Paperback C\$16.95
ISBN 0-660-54170-X Other countries US\$20.35
Technical Category. Bilingual.
65 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

TRANSLATION

BT41-1-313-1987 Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-53818-0 Other countries US\$5.95
Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual.
25 p. 13.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

VETERINARY MEDICINE

BT41-1-228-1987 Paperback C\$16.70
ISBN 0-660-53837-7 Other countries US\$20.05
Scientific and Professional Category.
28 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987

WELFARE PROGRAMMES

BT43-24-1977 Paperback C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-01599-4 Other countries US\$14.40
Administrative and Foreign Service Category. Bilingual.
270 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS

(TB) Collective agreements between the Treasury Board and the various labour organizations of the Public Service. Bilingual.

MASTER AGREEMENT (PIPSC)

BT42-200-1990 Paperback C\$11.75
ISBN 0-660-54917-4 Other countries US\$14.10
Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of

Canada. This master Agreement covers the following groups: Actuarial Science, Agriculture, Biological Science, Dentistry, Forestry, Historical Research, Home Economics, Mathematics, Nursing, Occupational and Physical Therapy, Pharmacy, Psychology, Scientific Regulation, Scientific Research, Social Work, Defence Scientific Service, Architecture and Town Planning. Bilingual. Expiry date: September 30, 1990.
279 p. 9.8 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

MASTER AGREEMENT (PSAC)

BT42-300-1989 Paperback C\$3.35
ISBN 0-660-54941-7 Other countries US\$4.00
Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Covers employees in bargaining groups represented by the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Covers the following groups: Education (ED), Library Science (LS), Administrative Services (AS), Financial Administration (FI), Information Services (IS), Programme Administration (PM), Purchasing and Supply (PG), Welfare Programmes (WP), Drafting and Illustration (DD), Engineering and Scientific Support (EG), General Technical Group (GT), Photography (PY), Primary Products Inspection Group (PI), Social Science Support (SI), Educational Support (ES), Communications (CM), Data Processing (DA), Clerical and Regulatory (CR), Office Equipment (OE), Secretarial, Stenographic and Typing Group (ST), Correctional Group (CX), Firefighters (FR), General Labour and Trades (GLT), General Service Group (GS), Heating Power and Stationary Plant Operation (HP), Hospital Services (HS), Lightkeepers (LI), Printing Operations (PR), Ships' Crews (SC). Expiry date. See article M-7.
170 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

ACTUARIAL SCIENCE (all employees)

BT42-86-1983 Paper Cover C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-50893-1 Other countries US\$2.40
Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 11, 1981 to January 20, 1983.
66 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1983

ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (all employees)

BT42-301-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-55038-5 Other countries US\$3.00
Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 20, 1991.
33 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

AGRICULTURE (all employees)

BT42-50-1983 Paper Cover C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-51883-X Other countries US\$2.40
Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. August 13, 1982 to July 6, 1983.
31 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1983

AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS (all employees)

BT42-401-1989 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54666-3 Other countries US\$3.00
Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Aircraft Operations Group Association. Bilingual. Expiry date: October 25, 1989.
74 p. 9.7 cm x 15.2 cm 1988

AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL ASSOCIATION

BT42-402-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54837-2 Other countries US\$3.00
Collective agreement between the Treasury Board and the Canadian Air Traffic Control

Association. Bilingual. Expiry date: December 31, 1990.

95 p. 10 cm x 15.5 cm 1989

ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING (all employees)

BT42-203-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54797-X. Other countries US\$3.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: December 31, 1990.

94 p. 9.2 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

CHEMISTRY (all employees)

BT42-206-1989 Paper Cover C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-54672-8. Other countries US\$2.40

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: December 21, 1989.

100 p. 9.8 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

CLERICAL AND REGULATORY (all employees)

BT42-503-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54971-9. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 11, 1991.

45 p. 9.9 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

COMMERCE (all employees)

BT42-311-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54645-0. Other countries US\$3.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Expiry date: June 21, 1990.

86 p. 9.9 cm x 15.2 cm 1988

COMMUNICATIONS (all employees)

BT42-501-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-55050-7. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 21, 1991.

35 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION (all employees)

BT42-303-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54246-3. Other countries US\$3.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: April 30, 1990.

110 p. 9.8 cm x 15.3 cm 1988

CORRECTIONAL (non-supervisory and supervisory)

BT42-651-1991 Paper Cover C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54965-4. Other countries US\$5.40

Group Specific Agreements between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: May 31, 1991.

61 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

DATA PROCESSING (all employees)

BT42-502-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54978-6. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: August 28, 1991.

43 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

DRAFTING AND ILLUSTRATION (all employees)

BT42-403-1991 Paperback C\$2.60
ISBN 0-660-55039-3. Other countries US\$3.40

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Expiry date: March 13, 1991.

30 p. 9.5 cm x 15 cm 1989

ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND STATISTICS

(all employees)

BT42-208-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54648-5. Other countries US\$3.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Economists', Sociologists' and Statisticians' Association. Bilingual. Expiry date: February 15, 1990.

82 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1988

EDUCATION (all employees)

BT42-209-1989 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54765-1. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: November 30, 1989.

127 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1987

EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT (all employees)

BT42-414-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.65
ISBN 0-660-54984-0. Other countries US\$3.20

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: February 28, 1991.

29 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

ELECTRONICS (all employees)

BT42-70-1989 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-53840-7. Other countries US\$3.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and The International Brotherhood of Electrical Workers Local 2228. Bilingual. Expiry date: August 31, 1989.

168 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1985

ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEY (all employees)

BT42-210-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54667-1. Other countries US\$3.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board and Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: August 31, 1990.

81 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1987

ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT (all employees)

BT42-405-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54962-4. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 21, 1991.

46 p. 9.8 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

28 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1987

FIREFIGHTERS (supervisory) (non-supervisory)

BT42-652-1987 Paperback C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-53324-3. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Expiry date: December 31, 1987.

28 p. 9.5 cm x 15.2 cm 1986

FOREIGN SERVICE (all employees)

BT42-312-1991 Paper Cover C\$4.55
ISBN 0-660-54962-X. Other countries US\$5.45

Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Association of Foreign Service Officers. Bilingual. Expiry date: April 30, 1991.

50 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

GENERAL LABOUR AND TRADES

(supervisory) (non-supervisory)

BT42-653-1991 Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-55060-1. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Expiry date: May 4, 1991.

199 p. 9.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1989

GENERAL SERVICES (supervisory and non-supervisory)

BT42-654-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54945-X. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: August 4, 1991.

123 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1987

GENERAL TECHNICAL (all employees)

BT42-406-1991 Paper Cover C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54960-3. Other countries US\$4.50

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 21, 1991.

33 p. 9.8 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

HEATING, POWER AND STATIONARY PLANT OPERATION (non-supervisory and supervisory)

BT42-605-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54942-5. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreements between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: April 6, 1991.

24 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

HOSPITAL SERVICES (supervisory and non-supervisory)

BT42-656-1987 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-53314-6. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreements between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: December 21, 1987.

42 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1986

INFORMATION SERVICES (all employees)

BT42-305-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54964-6. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Expiry date: June 23, 1991.

30 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

LAW (all employees)

BT42-214-1989 Paper Cover C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54665-5. Other countries US\$3.00

Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Expiry date: December 31, 1989.

70 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1988

LIBRARY SCIENCE (all employees)

BT42-215-1991 Paperback C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54944-1. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: March 31, 1991.

28 p. 9.8 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

LIGHTKEEPERS (supervisory and non-supervisory)

BT42-607-1991 Paperback C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-54963-8. Other countries US\$3.00

Group Specific Agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 19, 1991.

37 p. 9.8 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

MEDICINE (all employees)
 BT42-217-1991 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54919-0 Other countries US\$3.00
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Expiry date: March 17, 1991.
 80 p. 10 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

METEOROLOGY (all employees)
 BT42-218-1989 Paper Cover C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-54918-2 Other countries US\$2.40
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: December 31, 1989.
 91 p. 9.5 cm x 15 cm 1989

OFFICE EQUIPMENT (all employees)
 BT42-504-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54981-6 Other countries US\$3.00
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: May 8, 1991.
 51 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

PHOTOGRAPHY (all employees)
 BT42-407-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54961-1 Other countries US\$3.00
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Expiry date: March 15, 1991.
 25 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

PHYSICAL SCIENCES (all employees)
 BT42-222-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54670-1 Other countries US\$3.00
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 15, 1990.
 76 p. 9.7 cm x 15.2 cm 1988

PRIMARY PRODUCTS INSPECTION (all employees)
 BT42-408-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54979-4 Other countries US\$3.00
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: April 26, 1991.
 22 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

PRINTING OPERATIONS (non-supervisory)
 BT42-609-1990 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54835-6 Other countries US\$3.00
 (TB) Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Council of Graphic Arts Unions of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: August 31, 1990.
 64 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

PRINTING OPERATIONS (supervisory)
 BT42-659-1990 Paper Cover C\$7.35
 ISBN 0-660-55540-9 Other countries US\$8.80
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: August 31, 1990.
 32 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1989

PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION (all employees)
 BT42-308-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54947-6 Other countries US\$3.00
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 20, 1991.
 36 p. 9.9 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

PURCHASING AND SUPPLY (all employees)
 BT42-309-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54943-3 Other countries US\$3.00
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board of Canada and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 21, 1991.
 31 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

SECRETARIAL, STENOGRAPHIC AND TYPING (all employees)
 BT42-505-1991 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54983-2 Other countries US\$3.00
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: July 21, 1991.
 26 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

SHIPS' CREWS (supervisory and non-supervisory)
 BT42-662-1987 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-53365-0 Other countries US\$3.00
 Group Specific Agreements between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: December 31, 1987.
 67 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1987

SHIPS' OFFICERS (all employees)
 BT42-410-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-53804-0 Other countries US\$3.00
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Canadian Merchant Service Guild. Bilingual. Expiry date: August 31, 1990.
 144 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1987

SHIP REPAIR (all employees located on the East Coast)
 BT42-611-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-54788-0 Other countries US\$2.40
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Federal Government Dockyard Trades and Labour Council East. Bilingual. Expiry date: December 31, 1990.
 70 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

SHIP REPAIR (all employees located on the West Coast)
 BT42-614-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54181-5 Other countries US\$3.00
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Federal Government Dockyards Chargehands Association. Bilingual. Expiry date: March 31, 1990.
 71 p. 9.8 cm x 15.2 cm 1989

SOCIAL SCIENCE SUPPORT (all employees)
 BT42-412-1991 Paper Cover C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-54985-9 Other countries US\$3.60
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance of Canada. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 21, 1991.

TECHNICAL INSPECTION (all employees)
 BT42-413-1991 Paperback C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-660-54980-8 Other countries US\$4.50
 Group Specific Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Public Service Alliance. Bilingual. Expiry date: June 21, 1991.
 31 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1989

TRANSLATION (all employees)
 BT42-313-1990 Paper Cover C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-54250-1 Other countries US\$3.00
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Canadian Union of Professional and Technical Employees. Bilingual. Expiry date: April 18, 1990.
 79 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1988

VETERINARY SCIENCE (all employees)
 BT42-12-1982 Paper Cover C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50885-0 Other countries US\$2.40
 Agreement between the Treasury Board and the Professional Institute of the Public Service of Canada. Bilingual. June 29, 1981 to December 28, 1982.
 61 p. 10 cm x 15 cm 1982

A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE LIFE SKILLS PROGRAM

MP43-155-2-1984E Paperbound C\$7.75
 Other countries US\$9.30
 (CEICD) By Dana Mullen. Co-published by the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. In its original developmental period at Saskatchewan New Start, the Life Skills course went through repeated cycles of experimental use: try-outs of a lesson; reflection on the consequences; a clearer understanding of the problems; a changed lesson in response to the clarification. The purpose of this paper is to lay the groundwork for new structural developments. The first part is a discussion of the needs for life skills, as they are understood after a decade of experience. In the second part, a comprehensive model that unites the principles of Life Skills theory is explained. Finally, in Part Three, two sets of Life Skills training materials are studied in the light of both theory and needs, and recommendations for developmental tasks are made. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** References. Tables.
 117 p. 25 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

CONFLICT AND COOPERATION IN POLICE LABOUR RELATIONS

JS62-35-1980E Paperbound C\$8.00
 ISBN 0-660-10543-8 Other countries US\$9.60
 (Just.) Editors: Bryan M. Downie et Richard L. Jackson. The proceedings of a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations, held at the Canadian Police College, Ottawa, Canada, December 4-7, 1978. Rapidly changing sociological, political, economic and labour relations elements are making police labour relations more complex. In recognition of this, a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations has resulted. The contents of this book are based predominantly on this symposium and discuss such areas of concern as: The role of the State and the Role of the Union and Management in Police Labour Relations, the emergence of police unionism in the U.S., communications in Police Labour Relations and rights arbitration. Appendix. Tables.
 240 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND POST-EMPLOYMENT CODE FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE

BT53-3-1985 Paper Cover C\$10.00
 ISBN 0-660-53111-9 Other countries US\$12.00
 (package of 50)
 (TB) This Code for the Public Service is designed to bring to the attention of all public servants for whom Treasury board represents the government as the employer the provisions of the recently announced Conflict of Interest and Post-Employment Code for Public Office Holders, which was tabled by the Prime Minister

in the House of Commons on September 9, 1985. Bilingual.

22 p. 20.5 cm x 10.5 cm 1985

COUNSELLING ADULTS FOR DECISION-MAKING: A Pragmatic Orientation

MP43-155-5-1984E Paperbound C\$17.25
ISBN 0-662-13121-5. Other countries US\$20.70

(CEICD) Co-Published by the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. By Dr. Vance Peavy. The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission requested Dr. Vance Peavy to research, compile and write this text as a part of its work in developing goal-directed employment counselling. Originally it had been planned to use the material as an aid in developing a course on individual counselling. However, the excellence of Dr. Peavy's work has prompted the Commission to print this important book and to make it available to a wider readership. References and Endnotes. Tables. Figures. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

255 p. 24.5 cm x 17 cm 1984

DECISION COUNSELLING: Variations on a theme

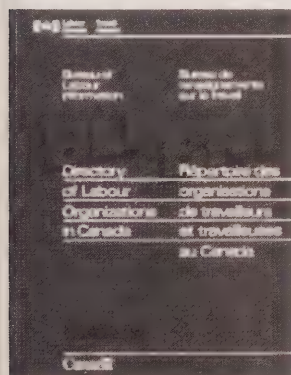
MP43-155-6-1984E Paperbound C\$13.75
Other countries US\$16.50

(CEICD) By R. Vance Peavy. Co-published by The Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The phrase Decision counselling conveys that the basic intent of the book to present ideas and procedures which have value in practical counselling, especially counselling where the primary focus is upon decision-making, problem-solving and skill learning. Decision is the central concept in this book. Most of the portions of the book are appropriate to those who counsel with youth and adults, and is intended to apply to peer counselling as well as conventional counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. References.

196 p. 23.5 cm x 15 cm 1985

DIRECTORY OF LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA 1989

L2-2-1989 Paperbound C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-55525-5 Other countries US\$21.60



(Lab.) The Directory of Labour Organizations in Canada, 1989, contains a summary, statistical data on union membership and an alphabetical

list of unions, congresses and other labour organizations. Also included are the names and addresses of principal officers, titles of union publications, upcoming conventions and the geographic distribution of union local branches in Canada. Bilingual.

254 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1989

Coming Soon!

EMPLOYMENT AND THE SERVICE ECONOMY: The Dynamics of the New Labour Market

EC22-163-1989E Paperbound
ISBN 0-660-13424-1 Price to be determined

(ECC) Canada has been undergoing profound change in its economic structure during the second half of the twentieth century. Services have become the major industrial activity in a nation built on the backs of "hewers of wood" and "drawers of water." In the process, the factors for economic success have changed dramatically. Prosperity cannot come straight out of the ground. Increasingly, it must come from the minds of our people. This new Statement will be concerned with how this economic transformation is affecting the employment of Canadians. The report will have two objectives. The first will be to summarize research the Economic Council has undertaken on how employment has changed as the industrial structure of the Canadian economy has been transformed. The second objective will be to reassess public policy in light of this changing labour market. More precisely, three questions lie at the heart of the Statement: What factors determine job creation in a service-dominated economy and what are the implications for public policy?; What are the distributional impacts of the emerging job structure and do these have consequences for policy?; What role does human resource development play in a service economy and what are the implications for education and training policy?

EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS

— Videotapes

(CEIC) Co-published with the Guidance Centre University of Toronto. For further information about these videotapes and/or their accompanying courses and manuals, please contact: Employer Services, Employment Support Services Branch, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor, Ottawa/Hull, K1A 0J9. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

TUNING IN: Intentional Attending

MP43-156-1-1984EV C\$146.25
Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) Tuning In is a videotape produced for employment counsellors illustrating the recommended application of attending skills to increase effectiveness in client-counsellor interactions. The tape demonstrates the appropriate and inappropriate application of each of the following skills: non-verbal cues, minimal encouragers, open and closed questions, verbal tracking, paraphrasing, mirroring and summarizing.

CLIENT-COUNSELLOR RELATIONSHIPS AND OTHER THINGS THAT GO BUMP

MP43-156-2-1984EV C\$146.25
Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) The videotape Client-Counsellor Relationships and Other Things That Go Bump consists of a series of vignettes depicting client-

counsellor interactions. The vignettes demonstrate three levels of competence in the application of Robert Carkhuff's eight dimensions of relating, (empathy, respect, genuineness, self-disclosure, concreteness, confrontation, immediacy and client self-exploration).

GROUPS THAT WORK, Part 1

MP43-156-3-1984EV C\$146.25
Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) This tape follows the formation of a group of job seekers. It covers the introduction of members to the group and the kind of dynamics which might occur.

GROUPS THAT WORK, Part II

MP43-156-4-1984EV C\$146.25
Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) Concentrates on illustrating very basic techniques, which a leader might use with a group. These include developing a checklist with the group's input, using that checklist in exercises, and following a very structured approach to the introduction of roleplay and feedback.

CROSSCURRENTS

MP43-156-5-1984EV C\$146.25
Other countries US\$175.50

How to deal with hostile clients or hostile members of the public.

EMPLOYMENT EQUITY ACT, 1989: Second Annual Report, for the year ending December, 1988.

Contains completed forms only.

Index.

MP31-5-0-1988 Paperbound C\$28.50
ISBN 0-660-55543-3 Other countries US\$34.20

161686 Canada Limited.

MP31-5-2-1988 Paperbound C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-55139-X Other countries US\$10.20

A. J. Bus Lines Ltd.

MP31-5-3-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55140-3 Other countries US\$6.55

A. W. Foster & Sons Ltd.

MP31-5-4-1988 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-55141-1 Other countries US\$5.70

ACL Automobile Carriers Limited.

MP31-5-5-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55142-X Other countries US\$3.85

ACL Canada Inc.

MP31-5-6-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55143-8 Other countries US\$3.85

Aeroservices J.T. Inc.

MP31-5-7-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55144-6 Other countries US\$6.55

Air Atlantic Ltd.

MP31-5-8-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55145-4 Other countries US\$6.55

Air Atonabee Ltd. (D.B. City Express)

MP31-5-9-1988 Paperbound C\$10.40
ISBN 0-660-55146-2 Other countries US\$12.50

Air Canada.

MP31-5-10-1988 Paperbound C\$35.80
ISBN 0-660-55147-0 Other countries US\$42.95

Air France.

MP31-5-11-1988 Paperbound C\$5.80
ISBN 0-660-55148-9 Other countries US\$6.95

Air Inuit (1985) Ltd.

MP31-5-12-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55149-7 Other countries US\$5.20

Air Nova Inc.			Federal Development Bank.			Can-Truck Transportation Limited.		
MP31-5-13-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95	MP31-5-41-1988	Paperbound	C\$9.20	MP31-5-67-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55150-0		Other countries US\$8.35	ISBN 0-660-55174-8		Other countries US\$11.05	ISBN 0-660-55199-3		Other countries US\$6.55
Air Ontario Inc.			Laurentian Bank of Canada.			Canada Cartage System Limited.		
MP31-5-14-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.10	MP31-5-42-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-68-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55151-9		Other countries US\$6.10	ISBN 0-660-55175-6		Other countries US\$8.80	ISBN 0-660-55200-0		Other countries US\$6.55
AIRBC Limited.			Banque nationale de Paris (Canada).			Canada Council.		
MP31-5-15-1988	Paperbound	C\$9.60	MP31-5-43-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.80	MP31-5-69-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55152-7		Other countries US\$11.50	ISBN 0-660-55176-4		Other countries US\$6.95	ISBN 0-660-55201-9		Other countries US\$5.20
Alberta Wheat Pool.			National Bank of Canada.			Canada Maritimes Agencies Limited.		
MP31-5-16-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.70	MP31-5-44-1988	Paperbound	C\$13.35	MP31-5-70-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.85
ISBN 0-660-55153-5		Other countries US\$9.25	ISBN 0-660-55177-2		Other countries US\$16.00	ISBN 0-660-55202-7		Other countries US\$10.60
Algoma Central Railway.			Barclays Bank of Canada.			Canada Messenger Transportation Sys. Inc.		
MP31-5-17-1988	Paperbound	C\$3.20	MP31-5-45-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95	MP31-5-71-1988	Paperbound	C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-55154-3		Other countries US\$3.85	ISBN 0-660-55178-0		Other countries US\$8.35	ISBN 0-660-55203-5		Other countries US\$12.00
Allarcorn Limited.			Bearskin Lake Air Service Ltd.			Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.		
MP31-5-18-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-46-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-72-1988	Paperbound	C\$23.35
ISBN 0-660-55155-1		Other countries US\$5.20	ISBN 0-660-55179-9		Other countries US\$5.20	ISBN 0-660-55204-3		Other countries US\$28.00
American Airlines Inc.			Bell Canada.			Canada Ports Corporation.		
MP31-5-19-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.85	MP31-5-47-1988	Paperbound	C\$16.60	MP31-5-73-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.15
ISBN 0-660-55156-X		Other countries US\$10.60	ISBN 0-660-55180-2		Other countries US\$19.90	ISBN 0-660-55205-1		Other countries US\$9.80
AMJ Campbell Van Lines Inc.			Bell Cellular Inc.			Canada Post Corporation.		
MP31-5-20-1988	Paperbound	C\$10.00	MP31-5-48-1988	Paperbound	C\$10.40	MP31-5-74-1988	Paperbound	C\$46.60
ISBN 0-660-55157-8		Other countries US\$12.00	ISBN 0-660-55181-0		Other countries US\$12.50	ISBN 0-660-55206-X		Other countries US\$55.90
Amok Ltd./Ltee.			Bill Thompson Transport Ltd.			Canada Steamship Lines Inc.		
MP31-5-21-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-50-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-75-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55158-6		Other countries US\$5.20	ISBN 0-660-55182-9		Other countries US\$5.20	ISBN 0-660-55207-8		Other countries US\$6.55
Arctic Transportation Ltd.			Boyd Moving and Storage Limited.			Canada Transport Limited.		
MP31-5-22-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-51-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-76-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55159-4		Other countries US\$5.20	ISBN 0-660-55183-7		Other countries US\$5.20	ISBN 0-660-55208-6		Other countries US\$6.55
Armadae Communications Limited.			Bradley Air Service Limited.			Canadian Airlines International Ltd.		
MP31-5-23-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-52-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45	MP31-5-77-1988	Paperbound	C\$28.05
ISBN 0-660-55160-8		Other countries US\$5.20	ISBN 0-660-55184-5		Other countries US\$6.55	ISBN 0-660-55209-4		Other countries US\$33.65
Arnold Bros. Transport Ltd.			Brinks Canada Limited.			Canadian Bankers' Association.		
MP31-5-24-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-53-1988	Paperbound	C\$9.60	MP31-5-78-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55161-6		Other countries US\$8.80	ISBN 0-660-55185-3		Other countries US\$11.50	ISBN 0-660-55210-8		Other countries US\$5.20
Arrow Transportation Systems Inc.			British Airways Plc.			Canadian Broadcasting Corp.		
MP31-5-25-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95	MP31-5-54-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.60	MP31-5-79-1988	Paperbound	C\$57.80
ISBN 0-660-55162-4		Other countries US\$8.35	ISBN 0-660-55186-1		Other countries US\$7.90	ISBN 0-660-55211-6		Other countries US\$69.35
Association des employeurs maritimes.			British Columbia Maritime Employers Ass.			Canadian Freightways Eastern Limited.		
MP31-5-26-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.15	MP31-5-55-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-80-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-55163-2		Other countries US\$9.80	ISBN 0-660-55187-X		Other countries US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-55212-4		Other countries US\$8.35
Atlantic Towing Ltd.			British Columbia Telephone Company.			Canadian Freightways Limited.		
MP31-5-27-1988	Paperbound	C\$3.20	MP31-5-57-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.15	MP31-5-81-1988	Paperbound	C\$14.15
ISBN 0-660-55164-0		Other countries US\$3.85	ISBN 0-660-55189-6		Other countries US\$9.80	ISBN 0-660-55213-2		Other countries US\$17.00
Atomic Energy of Canada Limited.			Buckerfield's Limited.			Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce.		
MP31-5-28-1988	Paperbound	C\$15.10	MP31-5-58-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45	MP31-5-82-1988	Paperbound	C\$36.40
ISBN 0-660-55165-9		Other countries US\$18.10	ISBN 0-660-55190-X		Other countries US\$6.55	ISBN 0-660-55214-0		Other countries US\$43.70
Atomic Transportation System Inc.			Burlington Air Express (Canada) Ltd.			Canadian Motorways Ltd.		
MP31-5-29-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-59-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.70	MP31-5-83-1988	Paperbound	C\$22.60
ISBN 0-660-55166-7		Other countries US\$8.80	ISBN 0-660-55191-8		Other countries US\$9.25	ISBN 0-660-55215-9		Other countries US\$27.10
B.C. Television Broadcasting System Ltd.			Burlington Northern Railroad.			Canadian National Railways Company.		
MP31-5-33-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95	MP31-5-60-1988	Paperbound	C\$2.85	MP31-5-84-1988	Paperbound	C\$21.10
ISBN 0-660-55167-5		Other countries US\$8.35	ISBN 0-660-55192-6		Other countries US\$3.40	ISBN 0-660-55216-7		Other countries US\$25.30
Banca Commerciale Italiana of Canada.			Byers Transport Limited.			Canadian Pacific Express & Transport Ltd.		
MP31-5-34-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.60	MP31-5-61-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.50	MP31-5-85-1988	Paperbound	C\$28.05
ISBN 0-660-55168-3		Other countries US\$7.90	ISBN 0-660-55193-4		Other countries US\$10.20	ISBN 0-660-55217-5		Other countries US\$33.65
Bank of America Canada.			Cabano Expeditex Inc.			Canadian Pacific Limited.		
MP31-5-35-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95	MP31-5-62-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.85	MP31-5-86-1988	Paperbound	C\$10.40
ISBN 0-660-55169-1		Other countries US\$8.35	ISBN 0-660-55194-2		Other countries US\$10.60	ISBN 0-660-55218-3		Other countries US\$12.50
Bank of Canada.			Cablecasting Limited.			Canadian Press.		
MP31-5-36-1988	Paperbound	C\$11.45	MP31-5-63-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-87-1988	Paperbound	C\$10.40
ISBN 0-660-55170-5		Other countries US\$13.75	ISBN 0-660-55195-0		Other countries US\$8.80	ISBN 0-660-55219-1		Other countries US\$12.50
Bank of Credit and Commerce of Canada.			Cablenet Limited.			Canadian Satellite Communications Inc.		
MP31-5-37-1988	Paperbound	C\$3.20	MP31-5-64-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-88-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55171-3		Other countries US\$3.85	ISBN 0-660-55196-9		Other countries US\$8.80	ISBN 0-660-55220-5		Other countries US\$8.80
Bank of Montreal.			Calgary Television Limited.			Canadian Stevedoring Company Limited.		
MP31-5-38-1988	Paperbound	C\$32.20	MP31-5-65-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.70	MP31-5-89-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-55172-1		Other countries US\$38.65	ISBN 0-660-55197-7		Other countries US\$9.25	ISBN 0-660-55221-3		Other countries US\$5.70
Bank of Nova Scotia.			Calm Air International Ltd.			Canadian Wheat Board.		
MP31-5-39-1988	Paperbound	C\$34.50	MP31-5-66-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.60	MP31-5-90-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-55173-X		Other countries US\$41.40	ISBN 0-660-55198-5		Other countries US\$7.90	ISBN 0-660-55222-1		Other countries US\$5.70

Cantel Inc.			Conair Aviation Ltd.			Fundy Cablevision Ltd.		
MP31-5-91-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-118-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-146-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55223-X	Other countries US\$8.80		ISBN 0-660-55248-5	Other countries US\$7.50		ISBN 0-660-55274-4	Other countries US\$5.20	
Canwest Broadcasting Ltd.			CP Rail (Div. of Canadian Pacific Ltd.)			G.M. Armour & Sons Ltd.		
MP31-5-92-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-119-1988	Paperbound	C\$17.35	MP31-5-147-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.60
ISBN 0-660-55224-8	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55249-3	Other countries US\$20.80		ISBN 0-660-55275-2	Other countries US\$7.90	
CAP Communications Limited.			CSP Foods Ltd.			Global Telecommunications Limited.		
MP31-5-93-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-120-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.15	MP31-5-148-1988	Paperbound	C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-55225-6	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55250-7	Other countries US\$9.80		ISBN 0-660-55277-9	Other countries US\$12.00	
Cape Breton Development Corporation.			CSX Transportation.			Gray Coach Lines Ltd.		
MP31-5-94-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.10	MP31-5-121-1988	Paperbound	C\$3.20	MP31-5-149-1988	Paperbound	C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55226-4	Other countries US\$6.10		ISBN 0-660-55251-5	Other countries US\$3.85		ISBN 0-660-55278-7	Other countries US\$4.25	
Cargill Ltd.			CTV Television Network Ltd.			Great Lakes Pilotage Authority.		
MP31-5-96-1988	Paperbound	C\$12.60	MP31-5-122-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-150-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-55227-2	Other countries US\$15.10		ISBN 0-660-55252-3	Other countries US\$5.70		ISBN 0-660-55279-5	Other countries US\$5.70	
Carleton Bus Lines (Antrim) Limited.			Day & Ross Inc.			Grey Goose Bus Lines (Alberta) Ltd.		
MP31-5-97-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.15	MP31-5-124-1988	Paperbound	C\$15.45	MP31-5-151-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55228-0	Other countries US\$9.80		ISBN 0-660-55254-X	Other countries US\$18.55		ISBN 0-660-55280-9	Other countries US\$6.55	
Cast North America (1983) Inc.			Defence Construction (1951) Limited.			Grey Goose Bus Lines (Manitoba) Ltd.		
MP31-5-98-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95	MP31-5-125-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-152-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-55229-9	Other countries US\$8.35		ISBN 0-660-55255-8	Other countries US\$7.50		ISBN 0-660-55281-7	Other countries US\$8.35	
Cathay Pacific Airways Limited.			Delta Air Lines, Inc.			Greyhound Lines of Canada Ltd.		
MP31-5-99-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45	MP31-5-126-1988	Paperbound	C\$11.10	MP31-5-153-1988	Paperbound	C\$18.50
ISBN 0-660-55230-2	Other countries US\$6.55		ISBN 0-660-55256-6	Other countries US\$13.30		ISBN 0-660-55282-5	Other countries US\$22.20	
CFCF Inc.			Denison Mines Limited.			Grimshaw Trucking and Distributing Ltd.		
MP31-5-101-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-127-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.00	MP31-5-154-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55232-9	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55257-4	Other countries US\$4.80		ISBN 0-660-55283-3	Other countries US\$8.80	
CFCN Communications Limited.			Elders Grain Company Ltd.			Gulf Canada Resources Limited.		
MP31-5-102-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95	MP31-5-130-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-155-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-55233-7	Other countries US\$8.35		ISBN 0-660-55259-0	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55284-1	Other countries US\$8.35	
CFCW Ltd.			Emery Air Freight.			H&R Transport Ltd.		
MP31-5-103-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-133-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.15	MP31-5-156-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-55234-5	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55260-4	Other countries US\$9.80		ISBN 0-660-55285-X	Other countries US\$7.50	
CFPL Broadcasting Limited.			Empire Stevedoring Co. Ltd.			H.M. Trimble & Sons (1983) Ltd.		
MP31-5-104-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-134-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-157-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-55235-3	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55261-2	Other countries US\$7.50		ISBN 0-660-55286-8	Other countries US\$8.35	
CFQL Broadcasting.			Enerchem Transport Inc.			Harbourfront Corporation.		
MP31-5-105-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-135-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.80	MP31-5-159-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.10
ISBN 0-660-55236-1	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55262-0	Other countries US\$6.95		ISBN 0-660-55287-6	Other countries US\$6.10	
CFTO-TV Limited.			ERB Transport Limited.			Hélicoptères Viking Limitée.		
MP31-5-106-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-136-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-159a-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-55237-X	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55263-9	Other countries US\$8.80		ISBN 0-660-55288-4	Other countries US\$7.50	
Chase Manhattan Bank of Canada.			Executive Security Services Ltd.			Hendrie Transportation Inc.		
MP31-5-107-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-136a-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-160-1988	Paperbound	C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55238-8	Other countries US\$5.70		ISBN 0-660-55264-7	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55289-2	Other countries US\$4.25	
Check-TV Limited.			Export Development Corporation.			Hongkong Bank of Canada.		
MP31-5-108-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-137-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-161-1988	Paperbound	C\$19.20
ISBN 0-660-55239-6	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55265-5	Other countries US\$5.70		ISBN 0-660-55290-6	Other countries US\$23.05	
Chemin de fer QNS & L.			Farm Credit Corporation Canada.			Household Movers and Shippers Ltd.		
MP31-5-110-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.60	MP31-5-138-1988	Paperbound	C\$10.40	MP31-5-162-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-55240-X	Other countries US\$7.90		ISBN 0-660-55266-3	Other countries US\$12.50		ISBN 0-660-55291-4	Other countries US\$10.20	
CHUM Limited.			Federal Express Canada Ltd.			Hudson Aviation Services (Toronto) Inc.		
MP31-5-111-1988	Paperbound	C\$16.60	MP31-5-139-1988	Paperbound	C\$14.15	MP31-5-163-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55241-8	Other countries US\$19.90		ISBN 0-660-55267-1	Other countries US\$17.00		ISBN 0-660-55292-2	Other countries US\$6.55	
Citibank Canada.			Fednav Limited.			Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co. Ltd.		
MP31-5-112-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-140-1988	Paperbound	C\$7.35	MP31-5-164-1988	Paperbound	C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55242-6	Other countries US\$7.50		ISBN 0-660-55268-X	Other countries US\$8.80		ISBN 0-660-55293-0	Other countries US\$4.25	
CKCK Broadcasting Limited Partnership.			Feed-Rite Ltd.			Hudson General Aviation Services, Inc.		
MP31-5-113-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-141-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.60	MP31-5-165-1988	Paperbound	C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55243-4	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55269-8	Other countries US\$7.90		ISBN 0-660-55294-9	Other countries US\$6.55	
CKNX Broadcasting Limited.			Field Aviation Company Limited.			Imperial Oil Limited.		
MP31-5-114-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-142-1988	Paperbound	C\$9.60	MP31-5-167-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55244-2	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55270-1	Other countries US\$11.50		ISBN 0-660-55296-5	Other countries US\$5.20	
CKO Incorporated.			Frederick Transport Limited.			Imperial Roadways Ltd.		
MP31-5-115-1988	Paperbound	C\$12.25	MP31-5-143-1988	Paperbound	C\$8.85	MP31-5-168-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55245-0	Other countries US\$14.70		ISBN 0-660-55271-X	Other countries US\$10.60		ISBN 0-660-55297-3	Other countries US\$5.20	
CNCP Telecommunications.			Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation.			Innotech Aviation Enterprises Limited.		
MP31-5-116-1988	Paperbound	C\$11.10	MP31-5-144-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.60	MP31-5-169-1988	Paperbound	C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-55246-9	Other countries US\$13.30		ISBN 0-660-55272-8	Other countries US\$7.90		ISBN 0-660-55298-1	Other countries US\$8.35	
Comm. Transport Communauté Rég.			Frontenac Broadcasting Company Limited.			Inter-city Truck Lines (Canada) Inc.		
Outaouais.			MP31-5-145-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	MP31-5-170-1988	Paperbound	C\$20.75
MP31-5-117-1988	Paperbound	C\$4.35	ISBN 0-660-55273-6	Other countries US\$5.20		ISBN 0-660-55299-X	Other countries US\$24.90	
ISBN 0-660-55247-7	Other countries US\$5.20							

International Air Transport Association.

MP31-5-171-1988 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-55300-7 Other countries US\$5.70

International Development Research Centre.

MP31-5-172-1988 Paperbound C\$7.70
ISBN 0-660-55301-5 Other countries US\$9.25

Interprovincial Pipe Line Company.

MP31-5-173-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
ISBN 0-660-55302-3 Other countries US\$6.10

J.I. Denure (Chatham) Limited.

MP31-5-174-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55303-1 Other countries US\$6.55

John Grant Haulage Limited.

MP31-5-175-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55304-X Other countries US\$5.20

K.L.M. Royal Dutch Air Lines.

MP31-5-176-1988 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-55305-8 Other countries US\$7.50

Kawartha Broadcasting Company Limited.

MP31-5-177-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
ISBN 0-660-55306-6 Other countries US\$6.10

Kent Line Limited.

MP31-5-179-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55307-4 Other countries US\$3.85

Key Radio Limited.

MP31-5-181-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55308-2 Other countries US\$5.20

Keylake Mining Corporation.

MP31-5-182-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55309-0 Other countries US\$5.20

Kindersley Transport Ltd.

MP31-5-183-1988 Paperbound C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-55310-4 Other countries US\$10.20

Kingcome Navigation Ltd.

MP31-5-184-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55311-2 Other countries US\$3.85

Kingsway Transport Limited.

MP31-5-185-1988 Paperbound C\$18.85
ISBN 0-660-55312-0 Other countries US\$22.60

Kleysen Transport Ltd.

MP31-5-186-1988 Paperbound C\$12.60
ISBN 0-660-55313-9 Other countries US\$15.10

Laidlaw Carriers Inc.

MP31-5-187-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
ISBN 0-660-55314-7 Other countries US\$7.90

Lakehead Freightways Limited.

MP31-5-188-1988 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-55315-5 Other countries US\$7.50

Lignes aériennes inter-Québec Inc.

MP31-5-189-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
ISBN 0-660-55316-3 Other countries US\$6.10

Liquid Cargo Lines Limited.

MP31-5-191-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55318-X Other countries US\$6.55

Lloyds Bank Canada.

MP31-5-192-1988 Paperbound C\$13.35
ISBN 0-660-55319-8 Other countries US\$16.00

Logistec Corporation.

MP31-5-193-1988 Paperbound C\$8.15
ISBN 0-660-55320-1 Other countries US\$9.80

Loomis Armored Car Service Ltd.

MP31-5-194-1988 Paperbound C\$24.85
ISBN 0-660-55321-X Other countries US\$29.80

Lufthansa German Airlines.

MP31-5-196-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55322-8 Other countries US\$6.55

Maclean Hunter Cable T.V.

MP31-5-198-1988 Paperbound C\$7.70
ISBN 0-660-55323-6 Other countries US\$9.25

Maclean Hunter Paging.

MP31-5-199-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55324-4 Other countries US\$8.80

Manitoba Pool Elevators.

MP31-5-200-1988 Paperbound C\$13.35
ISBN 0-660-55325-2 Other countries US\$16.00

Marine Atlantic Inc., Marine Atlantic S.C.C.

MP31-5-201-1988 Paperbound C\$13.35
ISBN 0-660-55326-0 Other countries US\$16.00

Maris Transport Limited.

MP31-5-202-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55327-9 Other countries US\$3.85

Maritime-Ontario Freight Lines Ltd.

MP31-5-203-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55328-7 Other countries US\$5.20

McCallum Transport Incorporated.

MP31-5-204-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55329-5 Other countries US\$5.20

McKinlay Transport, Ltd.

MP31-5-205-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55330-9 Other countries US\$8.80

MCL Motor Carriers Limited.

MP31-5-206-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55331-7 Other countries US\$5.20

Messageries Global Inc.

MP31-5-207-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55332-5 Other countries US\$3.85

Mid-Canada Communications (Canada) CORP.

MP31-5-208-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55333-3 Other countries US\$5.20

Middlesex Lambton Comm. Corp.

MP31-5-209-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55334-1 Other countries US\$5.20

Midland Transport Limited.

MP31-5-210-1988 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-55335-X Other countries US\$12.00

Misener Holdings Limited.

MP31-5-211-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55336-8 Other countries US\$4.25

Moffat Communications Limited.

MP31-5-212-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
ISBN 0-660-55337-6 Other countries US\$7.90

Monarch Broadcasting Ltd.

MP31-5-213-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55338-4 Other countries US\$6.55

Montreal Shipping Inc.

MP31-5-214-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
ISBN 0-660-55339-2 Other countries US\$7.90

Morgan Bank of Canada.

MP31-5-215-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55340-6 Other countries US\$5.20

Mullen Trucking Ltd.

MP31-5-216-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55341-4 Other countries US\$5.20

Multilingual Television (Toronto) Ltd.

MP31-5-217-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55342-2 Other countries US\$4.25

Municipal Bank Lines Limited.

MP31-5-218-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55343-0 Other countries US\$8.80

N.M. Paterson & Sons Limited.

MP31-5-219-1988 Paperbound C\$31.45
ISBN 0-660-55344-9 Other countries US\$37.75

Nation's Capital Television Incorporated.

MP31-5-220-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55345-7 Other countries US\$5.20

National Arts Centre.

MP31-5-221-1988 Paperbound C\$5.80
ISBN 0-660-55346-5 Other countries US\$6.95

National Bank of Greece (Canada).

MP31-5-222-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55347-3 Other countries US\$6.55

National Capital Commission.

MP31-5-223-1988 Paperbound C\$12.25
ISBN 0-660-55348-1 Other countries US\$14.70

National Mobile Radio Communications.

MP31-5-224-1988 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-55349-X Other countries US\$5.70

National Pagette Ltd.

MP31-5-225-1988 Paperbound C\$21.45
ISBN 0-660-55350-3 Other countries US\$25.75

Nesel Fast Freight Inc.

MP31-5-226-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55351-1 Other countries US\$4.25

Newfoundland Dockyard Corporation.

MP31-5-227-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55352-X Other countries US\$5.20

Niagara Television Limited.

MP31-5-228-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55353-8 Other countries US\$5.20

Nolisair International Incorporé.

MP31-5-229-1988 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-55354-6 Other countries US\$7.50

Norcor Industries Limited.

MP31-5-230-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
ISBN 0-660-55355-4 Other countries US\$7.90

North American Van Lines Canada Ltd.

MP31-5-231-1988 Paperbound C\$8.15
ISBN 0-660-55356-2 Other countries US\$9.80

Northern Cable Services Limited.

MP31-5-231a-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55357-0 Other countries US\$5.20

Northern Telecom Canada Limited.

MP31-5-234-1988 Paperbound C\$5.80
ISBN 0-660-55359-7 Other countries US\$6.95

Northern Telephone Limited.

MP31-5-235-1988 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-55360-6 Other countries US\$5.70

Northern Transportation Company Limited.

MP31-5-236-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55361-9 Other countries US\$5.20

Northumberland Ferries Limited.

MP31-5-236a-1988 Paperbound C\$8.85
ISBN 0-660-55362-7 Other countries US\$10.60

Northwest Territorial Airways Ltd.

MP31-5-237-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
ISBN 0-660-55363-5 Other countries US\$7.90

Ogilvie Mills Ltd.

MP31-5-238-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55364-3 Other countries US\$8.80

Okanagan Helicopters Ltd.

MP31-5-239-1988 Paperbound C\$10.75
ISBN 0-660-55365-1 Other countries US\$12.90

OOCL (Canada) Inc.

MP31-5-240-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55366-X Other countries US\$4.25

Ottawa Cablevision Limited.

MP31-5-241-1988 Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-55367-8 Other countries US\$8.35

Ottawa Carleton Regional Transit Comm.

MP31-5-242-1988 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-55368-6 Other countries US\$4.80

Pacific Elevators Limited.

MP31-5-243-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55369-4 Other countries US\$4.25

Pacific Western Transportation Ltd.

MP31-5-244-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55370-0 Other countries US\$6.55

Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.

MP31-5-245-1988 Paperbound C\$10.75
ISBN 0-660-55371-6 Other countries US\$12.90

Paul's Hauling Ltd.

MP31-5-246-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55372-4 Other countries US\$6.55

Peace Bridge Brokerage Limited.

MP31-5-247-1988 Paperbound C\$8.85
ISBN 0-660-55373-2 Other countries US\$10.60

Penetang-Midland Coach Lines Ltd.
 MP31-5-248-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
 ISBN 0-660-55374-0 Other countries US\$6.10

Penner International Inc.
 MP31-5-249-1988 Paperbound C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-55375-9 Other countries US\$4.80

Pioneer Grain Company Limited.
 MP31-5-250-1988 Paperbound C\$11.90
 ISBN 0-660-55376-7 Other countries US\$14.30

Pole Star Transport Inc.
 MP31-5-251-1988 Paperbound C\$8.85
 ISBN 0-660-55377-5 Other countries US\$10.60

Porter Trucking Ltd.
 MP31-5-254-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55378-3 Other countries US\$5.20

Prairie Driving Services Ltd.
 MP31-5-253-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55379-1 Other countries US\$5.20

Prince Rupert Grain Ltd.
 MP31-5-254-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
 ISBN 0-660-55380-5 Other countries US\$4.25

Purolator Courier Ltd.
 MP31-5-256-1988 Paperbound C\$28.85
 ISBN 0-660-55381-3 Other countries US\$34.60

QCTV Ltd.
 MP31-5-257-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
 ISBN 0-660-55382-1 Other countries US\$6.10

Québecair.
 MP31-5-258-1988 Paperbound C\$8.15
 ISBN 0-660-55383-X Other countries US\$9.80

R&D Mid Isle Stevedoring Ltd.
 MP31-5-259-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55384-8 Other countries US\$5.20

Radio 1540 Limited.
 MP31-5-261-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55385-6 Other countries US\$5.20

Radio Futura Ltée.
 MP31-5-262-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55386-4 Other countries US\$5.20

Radio Nord Inc.
 MP31-5-263-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55387-2 Other countries US\$5.20

Radiomutuel Inc. (Div. of Radiomutuel).
 MP31-5-264-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55388-0 Other countries US\$5.20

RAWLCO Communications Ltd.
 MP31-5-265-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
 ISBN 0-660-55389-9 Other countries US\$7.90

Regina Cablevision Co-operative.
 MP31-5-266-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55390-2 Other countries US\$5.20

Reimer Express Ltd.
 MP31-5-267-1988 Paperbound C\$21.10
 ISBN 0-660-55391-0 Other countries US\$25.30

Rempel Trail Transportation Ltd.
 MP31-5-268-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
 ISBN 0-660-55392-9 Other countries US\$6.55

Réseau Pathonic Inc.
 MP31-5-269-1988 Paperbound C\$5.80
 ISBN 0-660-55393-7 Other countries US\$6.95

Richards Transport Ltd.
 MP31-5-270-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55394-5 Other countries US\$3.85

Richardson Terminals Limited.
 MP31-5-271-1988 Paperbound C\$8.85
 ISBN 0-660-55395-3 Other countries US\$10.60

Rio Algom Limited.
 MP31-5-272-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55396-1 Other countries US\$3.85

Ritow Straits Limited.
 MP31-5-273-1988 Paperbound C\$6.25
 ISBN 0-660-55397-X Other countries US\$8.35

Robin Hood Multifoods Inc.
 MP31-5-274-1988 Paperbound C\$8.50
 ISBN 0-660-55398-8 Other countries US\$10.20

Rogers Broadcasting Limited.
 MP31-5-276-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55399-6 Other countries US\$5.20

Rogers Cable TV Ltd.
 MP31-5-277-1988 Paperbound C\$13.00
 ISBN 0-660-55400-3 Other countries US\$15.60

Rowan Companies Inc.
 MP31-5-278-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55401-1 Other countries US\$3.85

Royal Bank of Canada.
 MP31-5-279-1988 Paperbound C\$34.05
 ISBN 0-660-55402-X Other countries US\$40.85

Royal Canadian Mint.
 MP31-5-280-1988 Paperbound C\$9.20
 ISBN 0-660-55403-8 Other countries US\$11.05

Saskatchewan Wheat Pool.
 MP31-5-281-1988 Paperbound C\$13.00
 ISBN 0-660-55404-6 Other countries US\$15.60

Saskatoon Telecable Ltd.
 MP31-5-284-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
 ISBN 0-660-55405-4 Other countries US\$7.90

Saskwest Television Inc.
 MP31-5-283-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55406-2 Other countries US\$5.20

Scarboro Movers Limited.
 MP31-5-284-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55407-0 Other countries US\$5.20

Seaspan International Ltd.
 MP31-5-285-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
 ISBN 0-660-55409-7 Other countries US\$4.25

Sedpex Inc.
 MP31-5-286-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55410-0 Other countries US\$3.85

Selkirk Broadcasting Limited.
 MP31-5-287-1988 Paperbound C\$9.20
 ISBN 0-660-55411-9 Other countries US\$11.05

Service de limousine Murray Hill Ltée.
 MP31-5-288-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
 ISBN 0-660-55488-7 Other countries US\$6.55

Shamrock Television System Inc.
 MP31-5-289-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55412-7 Other countries US\$5.20

Shaw Cablesystems (Alberta) Ltd.
 MP31-5-290-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
 ISBN 0-660-55413-5 Other countries US\$7.90

Shaw Cablesystems (B.C.) Ltd.
 MP31-5-291-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
 ISBN 0-660-55414-3 Other countries US\$6.10

Skyline Cablevision Ltd.
 MP31-5-292-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55415-1 Other countries US\$5.20

Slack Transport Limited.
 MP31-5-293-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55416-X Other countries US\$5.20

SMT (Eastern) Limited.
 MP31-5-294-1988 Paperbound C\$8.85
 ISBN 0-660-55417-8 Other countries US\$10.60

Soc. dev. l'indus. cinématographique.
 MP31-5-295-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
 ISBN 0-660-55418-6 Other countries US\$6.55

Soc. élect. et chimie Alcan Ltée.
 MP31-5-296-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
 ISBN 0-660-55419-4 Other countries US\$6.55

Socanav Inc.
 MP31-5-297-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55420-8 Other countries US\$3.85

Société du port de Montréal.
 MP31-5-298-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55421-6 Other countries US\$3.85

Société générale (Canada).
 MP31-5-299-1988 Paperbound C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-55422-4 Other countries US\$5.70

Soundair Corporation.
 MP31-5-300a-1988 Paperbound C\$7.70
 ISBN 0-660-55423-2 Other countries US\$9.25

Sports Network The.
 MP31-5-301-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55424-0 Other countries US\$3.85

St. Lawrence Seaway Authority.
 MP31-5-302-1988 Paperbound C\$8.15
 ISBN 0-660-55425-9 Other countries US\$9.80

Standard Chartered Bank of Canada.
 MP31-5-303-1988 Paperbound C\$6.95
 ISBN 0-660-55426-7 Other countries US\$8.35

Standard Radio Inc.
 MP31-5-304-1988 Paperbound C\$10.00
 ISBN 0-660-55427-5 Other countries US\$12.00

Sunwapta Broadcasting Ltd.
 MP31-5-305-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55428-3 Other countries US\$5.20

Swiss Bank Corporation (Canada).
 MP31-5-306-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
 ISBN 0-660-55429-1 Other countries US\$7.90

Taggart Service Limited.
 MP31-5-307-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55430-5 Other countries US\$5.20

Tallman Transports Ltd.
 MP31-5-308-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55431-3 Other countries US\$5.20

Tank Truck Transport Limited.
 MP31-5-309-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
 ISBN 0-660-55432-1 Other countries US\$4.25

Télé-métropole inc.
 MP31-5-310-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55433-X Other countries US\$3.85

Téleglobe Canada Inc.
 MP31-5-311-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
 ISBN 0-660-55434-8 Other countries US\$7.90

Télé-média Communications Inc.
 MP31-5-312-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
 ISBN 0-660-55435-6 Other countries US\$6.10

Telemédia Communications Ontario Inc.
 MP31-5-313-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
 ISBN 0-660-55436-4 Other countries US\$6.10

Telesat Canada.
 MP31-5-314-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
 ISBN 0-660-55437-2 Other countries US\$7.90

Thibodeau-Finch Express Inc.
 MP31-5-315-1988 Paperbound C\$14.15
 ISBN 0-660-55438-0 Other countries US\$17.00

Thompson's Transfer Co. Limited.
 MP31-5-316-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
 ISBN 0-660-55439-9 Other countries US\$8.80

Time Air Inc.
 MP31-5-317-1988 Paperbound C\$12.25
 ISBN 0-660-55440-2 Other countries US\$14.70

Tippet Richardson Limited.
 MP31-5-318-1988 Paperbound C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-55441-0 Other countries US\$5.70

TNT Canada Inc.
 MP31-5-319-1988 Paperbound C\$19.20
 ISBN 0-660-55442-9 Other countries US\$23.05

Toronto Airways Limited.
 MP31-5-320-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
 ISBN 0-660-55443-7 Other countries US\$5.20

Toronto Harbour Commissioners.
 MP31-5-321-1988 Paperbound C\$5.80
 ISBN 0-660-55444-5 Other countries US\$6.95

Toronto Terminals Railway Company.
 MP31-5-322-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
 ISBN 0-660-55445-3 Other countries US\$3.85

Toronto-Dominion Bank.

MP31-5-323-1988 Paperbound C\$29.55
ISBN 0-660-55446-1 Other countries US\$35.45

Trans Mountain Pipe Line Company Ltd.

MP31-5-324-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
ISBN 0-660-55447-X Other countries US\$6.10

Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.

MP31-5-326-1988 Paperbound C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-55448-0 Other countries US\$10.20

TransCanada Pipelines Ltd.

MP31-5-327-1988 Paperbound C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-55449-6 Other countries US\$10.20

Transport Desgagnés Inc.

MP31-5-328-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55450-X Other countries US\$3.85

Transport Guilbault Inc.

MP31-5-329-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55451-8 Other countries US\$3.85

Transport McCaullum (Québec) Inc.

MP31-5-330-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55452-6 Other countries US\$5.20

Transport Robert (1973) Ltée.

MP31-5-331-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55453-4 Other countries US\$3.85

Transport Thibodeau Inc.

MP31-5-333-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55454-2 Other countries US\$5.20

Transports Provost Inc.

MP31-5-334-1988 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-55455-0 Other countries US\$7.50

Transx Ltd.

MP31-5-335-1988 Paperbound C\$9.60
ISBN 0-660-55456-9 Other countries US\$11.50

Triline Expressways Ltd.

MP31-5-336-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55457-7 Other countries US\$3.85

Trimac Transportation Management Ltd.

MP31-5-337-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55459-3 Other countries US\$8.80

ULS International Inc.

MP31-5-338-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55460-7 Other countries US\$5.20

United Grain Growers Limited.

MP31-5-339-1988 Paperbound C\$9.60
ISBN 0-660-55461-5 Other countries US\$11.50

United Parcel Service Canada Limited.

MP31-5-340-1988 Paperbound C\$15.45
ISBN 0-660-55462-3 Other countries US\$18.55

Van-Kam Freightways Ltd.

MP31-5-341-1988 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-55463-1 Other countries US\$4.80

Vancouver Port Corporation.

MP31-5-342-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55464-X Other countries US\$3.85

Verreault Navigation Inc.

MP31-5-343-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55465-8 Other countries US\$5.20

VIA Rail Canada Inc.

MP31-5-344-1988 Paperbound C\$31.80
ISBN 0-660-55466-6 Other countries US\$38.15

Vidéotron Ltée.

MP31-5-345-1988 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-55467-4 Other countries US\$4.80

Voyageur Colonial Limited.

MP31-5-347-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55468-2 Other countries US\$8.80

Voyageur Inc.

MP31-5-348-1988 Paperbound C\$6.60
ISBN 0-660-55469-0 Other countries US\$7.90

W. J. Mowat Limited.

MP31-5-349-1988 Paperbound C\$10.40
ISBN 0-660-55470-8 Other countries US\$12.50

Wardair International Ltd.

MP31-5-350-1988 Paperbound C\$18.05
ISBN 0-660-55471-2 Other countries US\$21.65

Westcan Bulk Transport Ltd.

MP31-5-351-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55472-0 Other countries US\$6.55

Westcom Radio Group Ltd.

MP31-5-353-1988 Paperbound C\$9.20
ISBN 0-660-55473-9 Other countries US\$11.05

Western Approaches Limited.

MP31-5-354-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55474-7 Other countries US\$5.20

Western Cartage & Storage (1962) Ltd.

MP31-5-356-1988 Paperbound C\$11.10
ISBN 0-660-55475-5 Other countries US\$13.30

Western Manitoba Broadcasters Limited.

MP31-5-357-1988 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-55476-3 Other countries US\$4.80

Western Stevedoring Company Limited.

MP31-5-358-1988 Paperbound C\$5.10
ISBN 0-660-55477-1 Other countries US\$6.10

Westshore Terminals Ltd.

MP31-5-359-1988 Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-55478-X Other countries US\$5.20

White Pass Systems Ltd.

MP31-5-360-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55479-8 Other countries US\$6.55

White Pass Transportation Limited.

MP31-5-361-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55480-1 Other countries US\$3.85

Williams Moving & Storage (B.C.) Ltd.

MP31-5-362-1988 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-55481-X Other countries US\$12.00

Winnipeg Videon Incorporated.

MP31-5-363-1988 Paperbound C\$5.45
ISBN 0-660-55482-8 Other countries US\$6.55

Worldways Canada Ltd.

MP31-5-364-1988 Paperbound C\$7.35
ISBN 0-660-55483-6 Other countries US\$8.80

Yellow Freight System of Ontario Inc.

MP31-5-365-1988 Paperbound C\$3.20
ISBN 0-660-55484-4 Other countries US\$3.85

Yukon Alaska Transport Ltd.

MP31-5-366-1988 Paperbound C\$3.55
ISBN 0-660-55485-2 Other countries US\$4.25

**EMPLOYMENT EQUITY ACT, 1988: first
annual report, for the year ending
December, 1987.**

Contains completed forms only.

Index.

MP31-5-0-1987 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-54656-6 Other countries US\$14.40

12112 Canada Inc. (Metro Express).

MP31-5-1-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54252-8 Other countries US\$5.40

161686 Canada Limited.

MP31-5-2-1987 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-54253-6 Other countries US\$7.20

A. J. Bus Lines Ltd.

MP31-5-3-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54254-4 Other countries US\$6.60

A. W. Foster & Sons Ltd.

MP31-5-4-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54255-2 Other countries US\$6.90

ACL Automobile Carriers Limited.

MP31-5-5-1987 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54256-0 Other countries US\$4.80

ACL Canada Inc.

MP31-5-6-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54257-3 Other countries US\$6.60

Aeroservices J.T. Inc.

MP31-5-7-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54258-7 Other countries US\$5.40

Air Atlantic Ltd.

MP31-5-8-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54259-5 Other countries US\$6.90

Air Atonabee Ltd. (D.B. City Express)

MP31-5-9-1987 Paperbound C\$8.75
ISBN 0-660-54260-9 Other countries US\$10.50

Air Canada.

MP31-5-10-1987 Paperbound C\$25.75
ISBN 0-660-54261-7 Other countries US\$30.90

Air France.

MP31-5-11-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54262-5 Other countries US\$9.30

Air Inuit (1985) Ltd.

MP31-5-12-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54263-3 Other countries US\$6.60

Air Nova Inc.

MP31-5-13-1987 Paperbound C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-54264-1 Other countries US\$9.90

Air Ontario Inc.

MP31-5-14-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54265-X Other countries US\$5.40

AIRBC Limited.

MP31-5-15-1987 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54266-8 Other countries US\$8.40

Alberta Wheat Pool.

MP31-5-16-1987 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54267-6 Other countries US\$8.40

Algoma Central Railway.

MP31-5-17-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54268-4 Other countries US\$4.50

Allarcom Limited.

MP31-5-18-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54269-2 Other countries US\$5.70

American Airlines Inc.

MP31-5-19-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54270-6 Other countries US\$7.50

AMJ Campbell Van Lines Inc.

MP31-5-20-1987 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-54271-4 Other countries US\$12.00

Amok Ltd./Ltée.

MP31-5-21-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54272-2 Other countries US\$5.40

Arctic Transportation Ltd.

MP31-5-22-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54273-0 Other countries US\$5.40

Armadae Communications Limited.

MP31-5-23-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54274-9 Other countries US\$5.40

Arnold Bros. Transport Ltd.

MP31-5-24-1987 Paperbound C\$8.75
ISBN 0-660-54275-7 Other countries US\$10.50

Arrow Transportation Systems Inc.

MP31-5-25-1987 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54276-5 Other countries US\$8.40

Association des employeurs maritimes.

MP31-5-26-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54277-3 Other countries US\$9.60

Atlantic Towing Ltd.

MP31-5-27-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54278-1 Other countries US\$4.50

Atomic Energy of Canada Limited.

MP31-5-28-1987 Paperbound C\$17.00
ISBN 0-660-54279-X Other countries US\$20.40

Atomic Transportation System Inc.

MP31-5-29-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54280-3 Other countries US\$8.10

Auto Haulaway (Central) Limited.

MP31-5-30-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54281-1 Other countries US\$7.50

Auto Haulaway (East) Limited.			British Columbia Maritime Employers Ass.			Canadian Broadcasting Corp.		
MP31-5-31-1987	Paperbound	C\$3.75	MP31-5-55-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-79-1987	Paperbound	C\$55.50
ISBN 0-660-54282-X	Other countries	US\$4.50	ISBN 0-660-54306-0	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54330-3	Other countries	US\$66.60
Auto Haulaway (West) Limited.			British Columbia Steamship Co. (1975) Ltd.			Canadian Freightways Eastern Limited.		
MP31-5-32-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75	MP31-5-66-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.25	MP31-5-80-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54283-8	Other countries	US\$9.30	ISBN 0-660-54307-9	Other countries	US\$5.10	ISBN 0-660-54331-1	Other countries	US\$7.50
B.C. Television Broadcasting System Ltd.			British Columbia Telephone Company.			Canadian Freightways Limited.		
MP31-5-32-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75	MP31-5-57-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.25	MP31-5-81-1987	Paperbound	C\$13.00
ISBN 0-660-54284-6	Other countries	US\$8.10	ISBN 0-660-54308-7	Other countries	US\$8.70	ISBN 0-660-54332-X	Other countries	US\$15.60
Banca Commerciale Italiana of Canada.			Buckerfield's Limited.			Canadian Imperial Bank of Commerce.		
MP31-5-34-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-58-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.75	MP31-5-82-1987	Paperbound	C\$25.75
ISBN 0-660-54285-4	Other countries	US\$7.50	ISBN 0-660-54309-5	Other countries	US\$6.90	ISBN 0-660-54333-8	Other countries	US\$30.90
Bank of America Canada.			Burlington Air Express (Canada) Ltd.			Canadian Motorways Ltd.		
MP31-5-35-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-61-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.00	MP31-5-83-1987	Paperbound	C\$17.75
ISBN 0-660-54286-2	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54310-9	Other countries	US\$8.40	ISBN 0-660-54334-6	Other countries	US\$21.30
Bank of Canada.			Burlington Northern Railroad.			Canadian National Railways Company.		
MP31-5-36-1987	Paperbound	C\$10.00	MP31-5-60-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-84-1987	Paperbound	C\$18.25
ISBN 0-660-54287-0	Other countries	US\$12.00	ISBN 0-660-54311-7	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54335-4	Other countries	US\$21.90
Bank of Credit and Commerce of Canada.			Byers Transport Limited.			Canadian Pacific Express & Transport Ltd.		
MP31-5-37-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.00	MP31-5-61-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.50	MP31-5-85-1987	Paperbound	C\$37.75
ISBN 0-660-54288-9	Other countries	US\$4.80	ISBN 0-660-54312-5	Other countries	US\$9.00	ISBN 0-660-54336-2	Other countries	US\$45.30
Bank of Montreal.			Cabano Expeditex Inc.			Canadian Pacific Limited.		
MP31-5-38-1987	Paperbound	C\$24.50	MP31-5-62-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.50	MP31-5-86-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54289-7	Other countries	US\$29.40	ISBN 0-660-54313-3	Other countries	US\$7.80	ISBN 0-660-54337-0	Other countries	US\$9.30
Bank of Nova Scotia.			Cablecasting Limited.			Canadian Press.		
MP31-5-39-1987	Paperbound	C\$25.75	MP31-5-63-1987	Paperbound	C\$9.75	MP31-5-87-1987	Paperbound	C\$9.25
ISBN 0-660-54290-0	Other countries	US\$30.90	ISBN 0-660-54314-1	Other countries	US\$11.70	ISBN 0-660-54338-9	Other countries	US\$11.10
Bank of Boston (Canada).			Cablenet Limited.			Canadian Satellite Communications Inc.		
MP31-5-40-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.50	MP31-5-64-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75	MP31-5-88-1987	Paperbound	C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54291-9	Other countries	US\$7.80	ISBN 0-660-54315-X	Other countries	US\$8.10	ISBN 0-660-54339-7	Other countries	US\$4.50
Federal Development Bank.			Calgary Television Limited.			Canadian Stevedoring Company Limited.		
MP31-5-41-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75	MP31-5-65-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75	MP31-5-89-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54292-7	Other countries	US\$9.30	ISBN 0-660-54316-8	Other countries	US\$9.30	ISBN 0-660-54340-0	Other countries	US\$4.80
Laurentian Bank of Canada.			Calm Air International Ltd.			Canadian Wheat Board.		
MP31-5-42-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75	MP31-5-66-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-90-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54293-5	Other countries	US\$8.10	ISBN 0-660-54317-6	Other countries	US\$7.50	ISBN 0-660-54341-0	Other countries	US\$5.70
Banque nationale de Paris (Canada).			Can-Truck Transportation Limited.			Cantel Inc.		
MP31-5-43-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-67-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.00	MP31-5-91-1987	Paperbound	C\$10.25
ISBN 0-660-54294-3	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54318-4	Other countries	US\$9.60	ISBN 0-660-54342-7	Other countries	US\$12.30
National Bank of Canada.			Canada Cartage System Limited.			Canwest Broadcasting Ltd.		
MP31-5-44-1987	Paperbound	C\$11.00	MP31-5-68-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-92-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54295-1	Other countries	US\$13.20	ISBN 0-660-54319-2	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54343-5	Other countries	US\$6.60
Barclays Bank of Canada.			Canada Council.			CAP Communications Limited.		
MP31-5-45-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-69-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-93-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54296-X	Other countries	US\$7.50	ISBN 0-660-54320-6	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54344-3	Other countries	US\$5.40
Bearskin Lake Air Service Ltd.			Canada Maritimes Agencies Limited.			Cape Breton Development Corporation.		
MP31-5-46-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-70-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75	MP31-5-94-1987	Paperbound	C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54297-8	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54321-4	Other countries	US\$9.30	ISBN 0-660-54345-1	Other countries	US\$4.50
Bell Canada.			Canada Messenger Transportation Sys. Inc.			Capitaine Courier Corporation.		
MP31-5-47-1987	Paperbound	C\$12.75	MP31-5-71-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.50	MP31-5-95-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54298-6	Other countries	US\$15.30	ISBN 0-660-54322-2	Other countries	US\$10.20	ISBN 0-660-54346-X	Other countries	US\$7.50
Bell Cellular Inc.			Canada Mortgage and Housing Corporation.			Cargill Ltd.		
MP31-5-48-1987	Paperbound	C\$11.75	MP31-5-72-1987	Paperbound	C\$17.75	MP31-5-96-1987	Paperbound	C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-54299-4	Other countries	US\$14.10	ISBN 0-660-54323-0	Other countries	US\$21.30	ISBN 0-660-54347-8	Other countries	US\$13.80
Big Horn Transport Ltd.			Canada Ports Corporation.			Carleton Bus Lines (Antrim) Limited.		
MP31-5-49-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75	MP31-5-73-1987	Paperbound	C\$12.75	MP31-5-97-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54300-1	Other countries	US\$8.10	ISBN 0-660-54324-9	Other countries	US\$15.30	ISBN 0-660-54348-6	Other countries	US\$6.60
Bill Thompson Transport Ltd.			Canada Post Corporation.			Cast North America (1983) Inc.		
MP31-5-50-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-74-1987	Paperbound	C\$34.75	MP31-5-98-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54301-X	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54325-7	Other countries	US\$41.70	ISBN 0-660-54349-4	Other countries	US\$8.40
Boyd Moving and Storage Limited.			Canada Steamship Lines Inc.			Cathay Pacific Airways Limited.		
MP31-5-51-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25	MP31-5-75-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.75	MP31-5-99-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54302-8	Other countries	US\$7.50	ISBN 0-660-54326-5	Other countries	US\$6.90	ISBN 0-660-54350-8	Other countries	US\$6.00
Bradley Air Service Limited.			Canada Transport Limited.			Central Airways Corp.		
MP31-5-52-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.25	MP31-5-76-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75	MP31-5-100-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54303-6	Other countries	US\$5.10	ISBN 0-660-54327-3	Other countries	US\$9.30	ISBN 0-660-54351-6	Other countries	US\$8.70
Brinks Canada Limited.			Canadian Airlines International Ltd.			CFCF Inc.		
MP31-5-53-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.50	MP31-5-77-1987	Paperbound	C\$18.50	MP31-5-101-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54304-4	Other countries	US\$9.90	ISBN 0-660-54328-1	Other countries	US\$22.20	ISBN 0-660-54352-4	Other countries	US\$5.40
British Airways Plc.			Canadian Bankers' Association.			CFCN Communications Limited.		
MP31-5-54-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75	MP31-5-78-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-102-1987	Paperbound	C\$9.25
ISBN 0-660-54305-2	Other countries	US\$8.10	ISBN 0-660-54329-X	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54353-2	Other countries	US\$11.10

CFCW Ltd.
MP31-5-103-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54354-0 Other countries US\$6.60

CFPL Broadcasting Limited.
MP31-5-104-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54355-9 Other countries US\$5.40

CFQL Broadcasting.
MP31-5-105-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54356-7 Other countries US\$5.40

CFTO-TV Limited.
MP31-5-106-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54357-X Other countries US\$5.40

Chase Manhattan Bank of Canada.
MP31-5-107-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54358-3 Other countries US\$5.70

Check-TV Limited.
MP31-5-108-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54359-1 Other countries US\$5.40

Chemical Bank of Canada.
MP31-5-109-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54360-5 Other countries US\$6.60

Chemin de fer QNS & L.
MP31-5-110-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54361-3 Other countries US\$9.30

CHUM Limited.
MP31-5-111-1987 Paperbound C\$12.75
ISBN 0-660-54362-1 Other countries US\$15.30

Citibank Canada.
MP31-5-112-1987 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54363-X Other countries US\$8.40

CKCK Broadcasting Limited Partnership.
MP31-5-113-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54364-8 Other countries US\$5.40

CKNX Broadcasting Limited.
MP31-5-114-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54365-2 Other countries US\$5.40

CKO Incorporated.
MP31-5-115-1987 Paperbound C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-54366-4 Other countries US\$9.90

CNCP Telecommunications.
MP31-5-116-1987 Paperbound C\$13.75
ISBN 0-660-54367-2 Other countries US\$16.50

Comm. Transport Communauté Rég.
Outaouais.
MP31-5-117-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54368-0 Other countries US\$5.40

Conair Aviation Ltd.
MP31-5-118-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54369-9 Other countries US\$9.30

CP Rail (Div. of Canadian Pacific Ltd.)
MP31-5-119-1987 Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-660-54370-2 Other countries US\$17.40

CSP Foods Ltd.
MP31-5-120-1987 Paperbound C\$10.50
ISBN 0-660-54371-0 Other countries US\$12.60

CSX Transportation.
MP31-5-121-1987 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54372-9 Other countries US\$4.80

CTV Television Network Ltd.
MP31-5-122-1987 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-54373-7 Other countries US\$7.20

CUC Broadcasting Limited, Trillium Cable Communications Limited.
MP31-5-123-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54657-4 Other countries US\$6.60

Day & Ross Inc.
MP31-5-124-1987 Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-660-54374-5 Other countries US\$17.40

Defence Construction (1951) Limited.
MP31-5-125-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54375-3 Other countries US\$4.50

Delta Air Lines, Inc.
MP31-5-126-1987 Paperbound C\$13.25
ISBN 0-660-54376-1 Other countries US\$15.00

Denison Mines Limited.
MP31-5-127-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54377-X Other countries US\$4.50

Eastern Airlines Inc.
MP31-5-129-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54379-6 Other countries US\$9.30

Elders Grain Company Ltd.
MP31-5-130-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54380-X Other countries US\$4.50

Eldorado Resources Limited.
MP31-5-131-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54381-8 Other countries US\$9.60

Emery Air Freight.
MP31-5-132-1987 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54382-6 Other countries US\$8.40

Empire Stevedoring Co. Ltd.
MP31-5-134-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54383-4 Other countries US\$7.50

Enerchem Transport Inc.
MP31-5-135-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54384-2 Other countries US\$6.60

ERB Transport Limited.
MP31-5-136-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54385-0 Other countries US\$9.60

Executive Security Services Ltd.
MP31-5-136a-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54386-9 Other countries US\$5.40

Export Development Corporation.
MP31-5-137-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54387-7 Other countries US\$9.30

Farm Credit Corporation Canada.
MP31-5-138-1987 Paperbound C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-54388-5 Other countries US\$10.20

Federal Express Canada Ltd.
MP31-5-139-1987 Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-54389-3 Other countries US\$11.40

Fednav Limited.
MP31-5-140-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54390-7 Other countries US\$8.10

Feed-Rite Ltd.
MP31-5-141-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54391-5 Other countries US\$9.60

Field Aviation Company Limited.
MP31-5-142-1987 Paperbound C\$11.75
ISBN 0-660-54392-3 Other countries US\$14.10

Frederick Transport Limited.
MP31-5-143-1987 Paperbound C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54393-1 Other countries US\$8.70

Freshwater Fish Marketing Corporation.
MP31-5-144-1987 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-54394-X Other countries US\$7.80

Frontenac Broadcasting Company Limited.
MP31-5-145-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54395-8 Other countries US\$6.60

Fundy Cablevision Ltd.
MP31-5-146-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54396-6 Other countries US\$5.40

G.M. Armour & Sons Ltd.
MP31-5-147-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54397-4 Other countries US\$7.50

Global Telecommunications Limited.
MP31-5-148-1987 Paperbound C\$10.50
ISBN 0-660-54398-2 Other countries US\$12.60

Gray Coach Lines Ltd.
MP31-5-149-1987 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54399-0 Other countries US\$4.80

Great Lakes Pilotage Authority.
MP31-5-150-1987 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-54400-8 Other countries US\$7.20

Grey Goose Bus Lines (Alberta) Ltd.
MP31-5-151-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54401-6 Other countries US\$6.90

Grey Goose Bus Lines (Manitoba) Ltd.
MP31-5-152-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54402-4 Other countries US\$9.35

Greyhound Lines of Canada Ltd.
MP31-5-153-1987 Paperbound C\$19.50
ISBN 0-660-54403-2 Other countries US\$23.40

Grimshaw Trucking and Distributing Ltd.
MP31-5-154-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54404-0 Other countries US\$8.10

Gulf Canada Resources Limited.
MP31-5-155-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54405-9 Other countries US\$9.60

H&R Transport Ltd.
MP31-5-156-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54406-7 Other countries US\$5.40

H.M. Trimble & Sons (1983) Ltd.
MP31-5-157-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54407-5 Other countries US\$8.10

Halo Inc.
MP31-5-158-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54408-3 Other countries US\$6.60

Harbourfront Corporation.
MP31-5-159-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54409-1 Other countries US\$5.40

Hélicoptères Viking Limitée.
MP31-5-159a-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54658-2 Other countries US\$8.10

Hendrie Transportation Inc.
MP31-5-160-1987 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54410-5 Other countries US\$4.80

Hongkong Bank of Canada.
MP31-5-161-1987 Paperbound C\$13.75
ISBN 0-660-54411-3 Other countries US\$16.50

Household Movers and Shippers Ltd.
MP31-5-162-1987 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-54412-1 Other countries US\$7.80

Hudson Aviation Services (Toronto) Inc.
MP31-5-163-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54413-X Other countries US\$5.40

Hudson Bay Mining and Smelting Co. Ltd.
MP31-5-164-1987 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54414-8 Other countries US\$6.00

Hudson General Aviation Services, Inc.
MP31-5-165-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54415-6 Other countries US\$5.40

Husky Oil Operations Ltd.
MP31-5-166-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54416-4 Other countries US\$5.40

Imperial Oil Limited.
MP31-5-167-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54417-2 Other countries US\$5.70

Imperial Roadways Ltd.
MP31-5-168-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54418-0 Other countries US\$5.40

Innotech Aviation Enterprises Limited.
MP31-5-169-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54419-9 Other countries US\$9.30

Inter-city Truck Lines (Canada) Inc.
MP31-5-170-1987 Paperbound C\$13.50
ISBN 0-660-54420-2 Other countries US\$16.20

International Air Transport Association.
MP31-5-171-1987 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-54421-0 Other countries US\$7.80

International Development Research Centre.
MP31-5-172-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54422-9 Other countries US\$5.40

Interprovincial Pipe Line Company.
MP31-5-173-1987 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-54423-7 Other countries US\$7.20

J.I. Denure (Chatham) Limited.			Manitoba Pool Elevators.			National Capital Commission.		
MP31-5-174-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.75	MP31-5-200-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.75	MP31-5-223-1987	Paperbound	C\$11.25
ISBN 0-660-54424-5	Other countries	US\$6.90	ISBN 0-660-54449-0	Other countries	US\$10.50	ISBN 0-660-54472-5	Other countries	US\$13.50
John Grant Haulage Limited.			Maple Leaf Mills Limited.			National Mobile Radio Communications.		
MP31-5-175-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.75	MP31-5-200a-1987	Paperbound	C\$22.75	MP31-5-224-1987	Paperbound	C\$11.25
ISBN 0-660-54425-3	Other countries	US\$6.90	ISBN 0-660-54659-0	Other countries	US\$27.30	ISBN 0-660-54473-3	Other countries	US\$13.50
K.L.M. Royal Dutch Air Lines.			Marine Atlantic Inc., Marine Atlantic S.C.C.			National Pagette Ltd.		
MP31-5-176-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75	MP31-5-201-1987	Paperbound	C\$10.50	MP31-5-225-1987	Paperbound	C\$13.50
ISBN 0-660-54426-1	Other countries	US\$9.30	ISBN 0-660-54450-4	Other countries	US\$12.60	ISBN 0-660-54474-1	Other countries	US\$16.20
Kawartha Broadcasting Company Limited.			Maris Transport Limited.			Nesel Fast Freight Inc.		
MP31-5-177-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-202-1987	Paperbound	C\$3.75	MP31-5-226-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54427-X	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54451-2	Other countries	US\$4.50	ISBN 0-660-54475-X	Other countries	US\$4.80
Kent Line Limited.			Maritime-Ontario Freight Lines Ltd.			Newfoundland Dockyard Corporation.		
MP31-5-179-1987	Paperbound	C\$3.75	MP31-5-203-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-227-1987	Paperbound	C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54428-8	Other countries	US\$4.50	ISBN 0-660-54452-0	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54476-8	Other countries	US\$4.50
Key Radio Limited.			McCallum Transport Incorporated.			Niagara Television Limited.		
MP31-5-181-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75	MP31-5-204-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-228-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54430-X	Other countries	US\$8.10	ISBN 0-660-54453-9	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54477-6	Other countries	US\$7.50
Keylake Mining Corporation.			McKinlay Transport, Ltd.			Noisair International Incorpore.		
MP31-5-182-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-205-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.25	MP31-5-229-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54431-8	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54454-7	Other countries	US\$9.90	ISBN 0-660-54478-4	Other countries	US\$7.50
Kindersley Transport Ltd.			MCL Motor Carriers Limited.			Norcross Industries Limited.		
MP31-5-183-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75	MP31-5-206-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-230-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54432-6	Other countries	US\$8.10	ISBN 0-660-54455-5	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54479-2	Other countries	US\$8.40
Kingcome Navigation Ltd.			Messageries Global Inc.			North American Van Lines Canada Ltd.		
MP31-5-184-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-207-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-231-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54433-4	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54456-3	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54480-6	Other countries	US\$9.60
Kingsway Transport Limited.			Mid-Canada Communications (Canada) CORP.			Northern Cable Services Limited.		
MP31-5-185-1987	Paperbound	C\$13.00	MP31-5-208-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-231a-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54434-2	Other countries	US\$15.60	ISBN 0-660-54457-1	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54660-4	Other countries	US\$6.00
Kleysen Transport Ltd.			Middlesex Lambton Comm. Corp.			Northern Pool Express Ltd.		
MP31-5-186-1987	Paperbound	C\$15.00	MP31-5-209-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-232-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54435-0	Other countries	US\$18.00	ISBN 0-660-54458-X	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54481-4	Other countries	US\$8.10
Laidlaw Carriers Inc.			Midland Transport Limited.			Northern Sales Co. Ltd.		
MP31-5-187-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.50	MP31-5-210-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.50	MP31-5-233-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54436-9	Other countries	US\$7.80	ISBN 0-660-54459-8	Other countries	US\$10.20	ISBN 0-660-54482-2	Other countries	US\$6.10
Lakehead Freightways Limited.			Misener Holdings Limited.			Northern Telecom Canada Limited.		
MP31-5-188-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-211-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.00	MP31-5-234-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-54437-7	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54460-1	Other countries	US\$4.80	ISBN 0-660-54483-0	Other countries	US\$7.80
Lignes aériennes inter-Québec Inc.			Moffat Communications Limited.			Northern Telephone Limited.		
MP31-5-189-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-212-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.25	MP31-5-235-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54438-5	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54461-X	Other countries	US\$9.90	ISBN 0-660-54484-9	Other countries	US\$5.70
Lignes aériennes inter-Québec Inc.-2			Monarch Broadcasting Ltd.			Northern Transportation Company Limited.		
MP31-5-190-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-213-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-236-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54439-3	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54462-8	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54485-7	Other countries	US\$9.30
Liquid Cargo Lines Limited.			Montreal Shipping Inc.			Northumberland Ferries Limited.		
MP31-5-191-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-214-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.25	MP31-5-236a-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54440-7	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54463-6	Other countries	US\$9.90	ISBN 0-660-54486-5	Other countries	US\$8.70
Lloyds Bank Canada.			Morgan Bank of Canada.			Northwest Territorial Airways Ltd.		
MP31-5-192-1987	Paperbound	C\$11.00	MP31-5-215-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-237-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54441-5	Other countries	US\$13.20	ISBN 0-660-54464-4	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54487-3	Other countries	US\$9.30
Logistec Corporation.			Mullen Trucking Ltd.			Ogilvie Mills Ltd.		
MP31-5-193-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.25	MP31-5-216-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-238-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54442-3	Other countries	US\$9.90	ISBN 0-660-54465-2	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54488-1	Other countries	US\$8.70
Loomis Armored Car Service Ltd.			Multilingual Television (Toronto) Ltd.			Okanagan Helicopters Ltd.		
MP31-5-194-1987	Paperbound	C\$13.00	MP31-5-217-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.75	MP31-5-239-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54443-1	Other countries	US\$15.60	ISBN 0-660-54466-0	Other countries	US\$5.70	ISBN 0-660-54489-X	Other countries	US\$8.70
Loomis Courier Service Ltd.			Municipal Tank Lines Limited.			OOCL (Canada) Inc.		
MP31-5-195-1987	Paperbound	C\$10.25	MP31-5-218-1987	Paperbound	C\$7.25	MP31-5-240-1987	Paperbound	C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-5444-X	Other countries	US\$12.30	ISBN 0-660-54467-9	Other countries	US\$9.30	ISBN 0-660-54490-3	Other countries	US\$4.50
Lufthansa German Airlines.			N.M. Paterson & Sons Limited.			Ottawa Cablevision Limited.		
MP31-5-196-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-219-1987	Paperbound	C\$22.25	MP31-5-241-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54445-8	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54468-7	Other countries	US\$26.70	ISBN 0-660-54491-1	Other countries	US\$7.50
MacCosham Van Line (Canada) Limited.			Nation's Capital Television Incorporated.			Ottawa Carleton Regional Transit Comm.		
MP31-5-197-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50	MP31-5-220-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-242-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-54446-6	Other countries	US\$6.60	ISBN 0-660-54469-5	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54492-X	Other countries	US\$5.10
Maclean Hunter Cable T.V.			National Arts Centre.			Pacific Elevators Limited.		
MP31-5-198-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.75	MP31-5-221-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.50	MP31-5-243-1987	Paperbound	C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-54447-4	Other countries	US\$10.50	ISBN 0-660-54470-9	Other countries	US\$5.40	ISBN 0-660-54493-8	Other countries	US\$5.10
Maclean Hunter Paging.			National Bank of Greece (Canada).			Pacific Western Transportation Ltd.		
MP31-5-199-1987	Paperbound	C\$8.50	MP31-5-222-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.75	MP31-5-244-1987	Paperbound	C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54448-2	Other countries	US\$10.20	ISBN 0-660-54471-7	Other countries	US\$6.90	ISBN 0-660-54494-6	Other countries	US\$6.60

Parrish & Heimbecker Limited.
MP31-5-245-1987 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-54495-4 Other countries US\$12.00

Paul's Hauling Ltd.
MP31-5-246-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54496-2 Other countries US\$5.70

Peace Bridge Brokerage Limited.
MP31-5-247-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54497-0 Other countries US\$9.30

Penetang-Midland Coach Lines Ltd.
MP31-5-248-1987 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54498-9 Other countries US\$6.00

Penner International Inc.
MP31-5-249-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54499-7 Other countries US\$5.40

Pioneer Grain Company Limited.
MP31-5-250-1987 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-54500-4 Other countries US\$14.40

Pole Star Transport Inc.
MP31-5-251-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54501-2 Other countries US\$8.10

Porter Trucking Ltd.
MP31-5-252-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54502-0 Other countries US\$6.25

Prairie Driving Services Ltd.
MP31-5-253-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54503-9 Other countries US\$5.70

Prince Rupert Grain Ltd.
MP31-5-254-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54504-7 Other countries US\$6.60

Public Freightways Ltd.
MP31-5-255-1987 Paperbound C\$11.25
ISBN 0-660-54505-5 Other countries US\$13.50

Purolator Courier Ltd.
MP31-5-256-1987 Paperbound C\$19.50
ISBN 0-660-54506-3 Other countries US\$23.40

QCTV Ltd.
MP31-5-257-1987 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-54507-1 Other countries US\$7.80

Québecair.
MP31-5-258-1987 Paperbound C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-54508-X Other countries US\$8.70

R&D Mid Isle Stevedoring Ltd.
MP31-5-259-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54509-8 Other countries US\$6.60

R.A. Bell Cartage Limited.
MP31-5-260-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54510-1 Other countries US\$6.60

Radio 1540 Limited.
MP31-5-261-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54511-X Other countries US\$8.10 N

Radio Futura Ltée.
MP31-5-262-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54512-8 Other countries US\$5.40

Radio Nord Inc.
MP31-5-263-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54513-6 Other countries US\$5.70

Radiomutuel Inc. (Div. of Radiomutuel).
MP31-5-264-1987 Paperbound C\$22.75
ISBN 0-660-54514-4 Other countries US\$27.30

RAWLCO Communications Ltd.
MP31-5-265-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54515-2 Other countries US\$8.10

Regina Cablevision Co-operative.
MP31-5-266-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54516-0 Other countries US\$6.60

Reimer Express Ltd.
MP31-5-267-1987 Paperbound C\$17.00
ISBN 0-660-54517-9 Other countries US\$20.40

Rempel Trail Transportation Ltd.
MP31-5-268-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54518-7 Other countries US\$6.90

Réseau Pathonic Inc.
MP31-5-269-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54519-5 Other countries US\$6.60

Richards Transport Ltd.
MP31-5-270-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54520-9 Other countries US\$4.50

Richardson Terminals Limited.
MP31-5-271-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54521-7 Other countries US\$9.30

Rio Algom Limited.
MP31-5-272-1987 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54522-5 Other countries US\$4.80

Rivtow Straits Limited.
MP31-5-273-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54523-3 Other countries US\$7.50

Robin Hood Multifoods Inc.
MP31-5-274-1987 Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-660-54524-1 Other countries US\$15.00

Rogers Broadcasting Limited.
MP31-5-276-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54525-X Other countries US\$5.40

Rogers Cable TV Ltd.
MP31-5-277-1987 Paperbound C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-54526-8 Other countries US\$18.00

Rowan Companies Inc.
MP31-5-278-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54527-6 Other countries US\$7.50

Royal Bank of Canada.
MP31-5-279-1987 Paperbound C\$23.50
ISBN 0-660-54528-4 Other countries US\$28.20

Royal Canadian Mint.
MP31-5-280-1987 Paperbound C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-54529-2 Other countries US\$9.90

Saskatchewan Wheat Pool.
MP31-5-281-1987 Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-54530-6 Other countries US\$13.80

Saskatoon Telecable Ltd.
MP31-5-282-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54531-4 Other countries US\$7.50

Saskwest Television Inc.
MP31-5-283-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54532-2 Other countries US\$6.60

Scarboro Movers Limited.
MP31-5-284-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54533-0 Other countries US\$5.40

Seaspan International Ltd.
MP31-5-285-1987 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54534-9 Other countries US\$4.80

Sedpex Inc.
MP31-5-286-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54535-7 Other countries US\$4.50

Selkirk Broadcasting Limited.
MP31-5-287-1987 Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-54536-5 Other countries US\$11.40

Service de limousine Murray Hill Ltée.
MP31-5-288-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54537-3 Other countries US\$6.60

Shamrock Television System Inc.
MP31-5-289-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54538-1 Other countries US\$5.40

Shaw Cablesystems (Alberta) Ltd.
MP31-5-290-1987 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-54539-X Other countries US\$7.80

Shaw Cablesystems (B.C.) Ltd.
MP31-5-291-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54540-3 Other countries US\$6.60

Skyline Cablevision Ltd.
MP31-5-292-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54541-1 Other countries US\$6.90

Slack Transport Limited.
MP31-5-293-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54542-X Other countries US\$6.60

SMT (Eastern) Limited.
MP31-5-294-1987 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-54543-8 Other countries US\$7.20

Soc. dév. l'indus. cinématographique.
MP31-5-295-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54544-6 Other countries US\$6.60

Soc. élect. et chimie Alcan Ltée.
MP31-5-296-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54545-4 Other countries US\$6.60

Socanav Inc.
MP31-5-297-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54546-2 Other countries US\$4.50

Société du port de Montréal.
MP31-5-298-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54547-0 Other countries US\$4.50

Société générale (Canada).
MP31-5-299-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54548-9 Other countries US\$5.40

Société maritime March Ltée.
MP31-5-300-1987 Paperbound C\$5.30
ISBN 0-660-54549-7 Other countries US\$6.35

Soundair Corporation.
MP31-5-300a-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54561-2 Other countries US\$7.50

Sports Network The.
MP31-5-301-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54550-0 Other countries US\$4.50

St. Lawrence Seaway Authority.
MP31-5-302-1987 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54551-9 Other countries US\$8.40

Standard Chartered Bank of Canada.
MP31-5-303-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54552-7 Other countries US\$9.60

Standard Radio Inc.
MP31-5-304-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54553-5 Other countries US\$9.30

Sunwapa Broadcasting Ltd.
MP31-5-305-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54554-3 Other countries US\$5.40

Swiss Bank Corporation (Canada).
MP31-5-306-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-54555-1 Other countries US\$9.60

Taggart Service Limited.
MP31-5-307-1987 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-54556-X Other countries US\$8.40

Tallman Transports Ltd.
MP31-5-308-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54557-8 Other countries US\$6.60

Tank Truck Transport Limited.
MP31-5-309-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54558-6 Other countries US\$5.70

Télé-métropole inc.
MP31-5-310-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54559-4 Other countries US\$5.40

Téleglobe Canada Inc.
MP31-5-311-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54560-8 Other countries US\$8.10

Télé-média Communications Inc.
MP31-5-312-1987 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54561-6 Other countries US\$6.00

Telemédia Communications Ontario Inc.
MP31-5-313-1987 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54562-4 Other countries US\$6.00

Telesat Canada.
MP31-5-314-1987 Paperbound C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-54563-2 Other countries US\$9.90

Thibodeau-Finch Express Inc.
MP31-5-315-1987 Paperbound C\$9.25
ISBN 0-660-54564-0 Other countries US\$11.10

Thompson's Transfer Co. Limited.
MP31-5-316-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54565-9 Other countries US\$8.10

Time Air Inc.
MP31-5-317-1987 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-54566-7 Other countries US\$12.00

Tippet Richardson Limited.
MP31-5-318-1987 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54567-5 Other countries US\$6.00

TNT Canada Inc.
MP31-5-319-1987 Paperbound C\$25.75
ISBN 0-660-54568-3 Other countries US\$30.90

Toronto Airways Limited.
MP31-5-320-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54569-1 Other countries US\$5.40

Toronto Harbour Commissioners.
MP31-5-321-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54570-5 Other countries US\$6.60

Toronto Terminals Railway Company.
MP31-5-322-1987 Paperbound C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-54571-3 Other countries US\$5.10

Toronto-Dominion Bank.
MP31-5-323-1987 Paperbound C\$22.25
ISBN 0-660-54572-1 Other countries US\$26.70

Trans Mountain Pipe Line Company Ltd.
MP31-5-324-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54573-X Other countries US\$5.70

Trans Provincial Freight Carriers Ltd.
MP31-5-325-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54574-8 Other countries US\$6.60

Trans-Northern Pipelines Inc.
MP31-5-326-1987 Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-54575-6 Other countries US\$9.30

TransCanada Pipelines Ltd.
MP31-5-327-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54576-4 Other countries US\$6.90

Transport Desgagnés Inc.
MP31-5-328-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54577-2 Other countries US\$4.50

Transport Guilbault Inc.
MP31-5-329-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54578-0 Other countries US\$6.60

Transport McCaullum (Québec) Inc.
MP31-5-330-1987 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-54579-9 Other countries US\$4.80

Transport Robert (1973) Ltée.
MP31-5-331-1987 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-54580-2 Other countries US\$4.50

Transport Route Canada.
MP31-5-332-1987 Paperbound C\$10.25
ISBN 0-660-54581-0 Other countries US\$12.30

Transport Thibodeau Inc.
MP31-5-333-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54582-9 Other countries US\$5.40

Transports Provost Inc.
MP31-5-334-1987 Paperbound C\$9.25
ISBN 0-660-54583-7 Other countries US\$11.10

Transx Ltd.
MP31-5-335-1987 Paperbound C\$10.50
ISBN 0-660-54584-5 Other countries US\$12.60

Triline Expressways Ltd.
MP31-5-336-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54585-3 Other countries US\$6.60

Trimac Transportation Management Ltd.
MP31-5-337-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54587-X Other countries US\$5.70

ULS International Inc.
MP31-5-338-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54588-8 Other countries US\$6.90

United Grain Growers Limited.
MP31-5-339-1987 Paperbound C\$8.75
ISBN 0-660-54589-6 Other countries US\$10.50

United Parcel Service Canada Limited.
MP31-5-340-1987 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-54590-X Other countries US\$12.00

Van-Kam Freightways Ltd.
MP31-5-341-1987 Paperbound C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-54591-8 Other countries US\$5.10

Vancouver Port Corporation.
MP31-5-342-1987 Paperbound C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-54592-6 Other countries US\$5.10

Verreault Navigation Inc.
MP31-5-343-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54593-4 Other countries US\$5.40

VIA Rail Canada Inc.
MP31-5-344-1987 Paperbound C\$24.50
ISBN 0-660-54594-2 Other countries US\$29.40

Vidéotron Ltée.
MP31-5-345-1987 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-54595-0 Other countries US\$7.20

VOCM-Radio Newfoundland.
MP31-5-346-1987 Paperbound C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-54596-9 Other countries US\$6.90

Voyageur Colonial Limited.
MP31-5-347-1987 Paperbound C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-54597-7 Other countries US\$9.90

Voyageur Inc.
MP31-5-348-1987 Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54598-5 Other countries US\$7.50

W. J. Mowat Limited.
MP31-5-349-1987 Paperbound C\$8.75
ISBN 0-660-54599-3 Other countries US\$10.50

Wardair International Ltd.
MP31-5-350-1987 Paperbound C\$13.75
ISBN 0-660-54600-0 Other countries US\$16.50

Westcan Bulk Transport Ltd.
MP31-5-351-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54601-9 Other countries US\$5.70

Westcoast Transmission Company Limited.
MP31-5-352-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54602-7 Other countries US\$8.10

Westcom Radio Group Ltd.
MP31-5-353-1987 Paperbound C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-54603-5 Other countries US\$18.00

Western Approaches Limited.
MP31-5-354-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54604-3 Other countries US\$5.40

Western Cablevision Ltd.
MP31-5-355-1987 Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-54605-1 Other countries US\$5.70

Western Cartage & Storage (1962) Ltd.
MP31-5-356-1987 Paperbound C\$10.25
ISBN 0-660-54606-X Other countries US\$12.30

Western Manitoba Broadcasters Limited.
MP31-5-357-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54607-8 Other countries US\$5.40

Western Stevedoring Company Limited.
MP31-5-358-1987 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-54608-6 Other countries US\$6.00

Westshore Terminals Ltd.
MP31-5-359-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54609-4 Other countries US\$6.60

White Pass Systems Ltd.
MP31-5-360-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54610-8 Other countries US\$6.60

White Pass Transportation Limited.
MP31-5-361-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54611-6 Other countries US\$5.40

Williams Moving & Storage (B.C.) Ltd.
MP31-5-362-1987 Paperbound C\$13.00
ISBN 0-660-54612-4 Other countries US\$15.60

Winnipeg Videon Incorporated.
MP31-5-363-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54613-2 Other countries US\$6.60

Worldways Canada Ltd.
MP31-5-364-1987 Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-54614-0 Other countries US\$8.10

Yellow Freight System of Ontario Inc.
MP31-5-365-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54615-9 Other countries US\$6.60

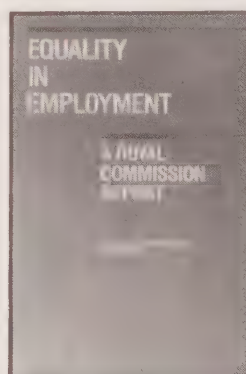
Yukon Alaska Transport Ltd.
MP31-5-366-1987 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54616-7 Other countries US\$5.40

Zavitz Transport International Inc.
MP31-5-367-1987 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-54617-5 Other countries US\$6.10

Zircatec Precision Industries Incorp.
MP31-5-368-1987 Paperbound C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-54618-3 Other countries US\$3.90

EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Report of a Royal Commission

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON
EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT
MP43-157-1-1984E Paperbound C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-11736-3 Other countries US\$21.60



(RC) Judge Rosalie Silberman Abella, Commissioner. The Commission explored the most efficient, effective, and equitable means of promoting equality in employment for four groups: women, native people, disabled persons, and visible minorities. At the same time, it inquired specifically into the employment practices of 11 designated crown and government-owned corporations. This Report is divided into two parts. The first, entitled "The Case for Equality", contains: an examination of what constitutes equality in employment; a discussion of the specific concerns of the four designated groups and observations relevant to their concerns; and an outline of the data obtained from the questionnaires completed by the 11 designated corporations as well as the general views of their chief executive officers about possible solutions to employment inequities. The second part of the Report, entitled "Implementing Equality", considers proposals to eradicate pre-employment as well as work-place barriers facing the four designated groups. Education and training are studied not only as weapons to destroy discriminatory myths but also as tools to enable individuals in these groups to qualify and thereby compete more equitably for employment opportunities. Childcare is discussed as an indispensable support system for parents who are seeking, training for, or engaged in, employment. The last chapter, which deals with the elimination of barriers at the workplace, includes a discussion of why mandatory measures are necessary and what form they should take. It

also deals with contract compliance, such relevant industrial relations issues as seniority, and equal pay for work of equal value. Four regulatory models are presented for the government's consideration, in the event that it accepts the Commission's conclusion that voluntary measures are an unsatisfactory response to the pervasiveness of systemic discrimination in Canadian workplaces. Appendices. Bibliography. Also available on cassette. See below.

393 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Text only —

Cassette version
MP43-157-1-1984E-C Cassette C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-11750-9 Other countries US\$21.60
1985

THE FUTURE FINANCING OF THE CANADA AND QUEBEC PENSION PLANS — Some Alternative Possibilities

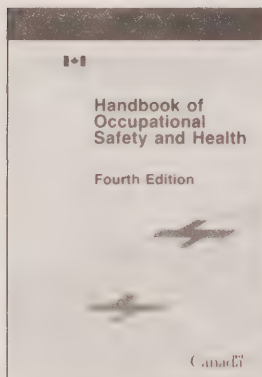
EC22-76-1980 Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-10467-9 Other countries US\$4.20

(ECC) By Frank T. Denton, A. Leslie Robb and Byron G. Spencer. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the financing of the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans over a period extending to the middle of the next century. Tables.

40 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

HANDBOOK OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH

BT45-3-1989E Paperback C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-12873-X Other countries US\$10.75



(TB) Fourth Edition, 1989. This handbook contains the main directives that establish standards for employment safety and health in the federal Public Service and is intended as a comprehensive reference book.

459 p. 11.5 cm x 16 cm 1989

IN SHORT SUPPLY — Jobs and Skills in The 1980's

EC22-108-1982E Paperback C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-11134-9 Other countries US\$9.55

(ECC) The important themes examined by this report include how skill shortages in some sectors push salaries up while other workers are jobless, and how high inflation is coupled with record levels of unemployment.

128 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)

The Index to Canadian Occupations helps people to explore the world of work and to choose career goals. Users find occupations that might be suitable by choosing characteristics that describe them or the kind of work that they would like to do. Occupations that fit several (but not necessarily all) of a user's chosen characteristics probably best suit that person's needs. The ICO consists of six booklets of occupations in the *Index to Canadian Occupation Kit*, the *Occupational Exploration Questionnaire (OEQ)* and the *Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices*. For each job characteristic mentioned in the OEQ, there is a list of occupations. These lists are grouped in the following booklets: Interest Factors; Temperament Factors; Abilities Factors; Physical Activities; Environmental Conditions; Education and Training Routes. The *Occupational Exploration Questionnaire* describes each job characteristic or factor in simple language and asks users to indicate which factors are desirable to them in their future jobs. The *Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices* is used both to answer the questionnaire and to record choices when using the lists of occupations. Using the Grid-Aid, clients can see at a glance which occupations are most likely to suit their needs.

INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS KIT

MP43-73-1979 Boxed C\$15.00
Other countries US\$18.00

Each kit contains: The Index to Canadian Occupations by: Interests, Temperaments, Abilities, Physical Activities, Environmental Conditions, Education and Training Routes; The Index to Careers Provinces and Careers Canada by ICO Cluster; one copy of the Occupational Exploration Questionnaire; one copy of the Aid in Using the Occupational Exploration Questionnaire; one copy of the Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices; one copy of the Master List of Cluster and Occupation Codes.

Kit 23.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

COUNSELLORS' GUIDE — Index to Canadian Occupations

MP43-73-1979-1 Paperback C\$1.25
ISBN 0-660-10089-4 Other countries US\$1.50
29 p. 1979

GRID—AID TO OCCUPATIONAL CHOICES

MP43-73-1979-2 Folder C\$10.00
(Package of 50)
ISBN 0-660-10090-8 Other countries US\$12.50
4 p. 1979

OCCUPATIONAL EXPLORATION QUESTIONNAIRE

MP43-73-1979-3 Folder C\$5.00
(package of 10)
ISBN 0-660-10091-6 Other countries US\$6.00
8 p. 1979

INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING An Action Based Approach

MP43-155-8-1985E Paperback C\$19.50
Other countries US\$23.40

(CEICD) By Lynne Bezanson, Carol A. DeCOFF, Norman R. Stewart. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. In the present volume an overview of the entire Systematic Employment Counselling model together with a discussion of commonly asked questions with respect to the use of such a process are provided. In addition to the general format of this

self-study manual, additional aids for learning have been incorporated into each chapter. Specifically, each chapter begins with an overview of the topics to be discussed and a description of the chapter's purpose. This is followed by a list of the objectives to be reached by the time the chapter is completed. Chapters conclude with a summary and a knowledge check by which progress can be monitored. Answers to the knowledge checks can be found in the appendix. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. Drawings.

334 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

INNOVATION AND JOBS IN CANADA

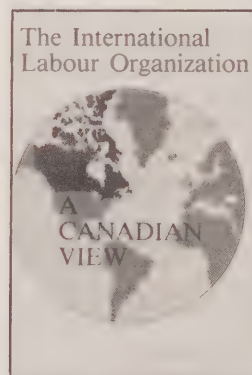
EC22-141-1987E Paperback C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-12506-4 Other countries US\$13.15

(ECC) This study marks a convergence of two important areas of economic research. Technological change has thrown traditional labour market adjustment problems into sharper focus. Where will jobs be created? Where will they be lost? How do individuals prepare for them? How must organizations adjust? Do social institutions need to change? This study of the labour market impacts of technological change is unparalleled in its scope and depth of coverage. It involved not only imaginative use of existing national data sets (including projections to 1995) but also a special survey of a thousand Canadian establishments and detailed study of a handful of innovating organizations. It is designed to contribute to the important policy debate as to how adjustment to rapid technological change can be achieved both equitably and efficiently. Tables. Charts.

189 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION: A Canadian View

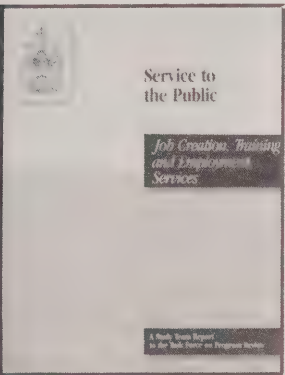
L31-63-1986E Paperback \$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12045-3 Other countries US\$11.95



(Lab.) This book is an attempt by one who has had a number of years involvement in the ILO's work to understand better its raison d'être, the hopes people had for it in the early days, its achievements and disappointments, and the hopes we have for it today. The study touches on the most relevant and interesting episodes in the ILO's history, and it traces the main features of Canada's involvement. Photographs. Bibliographical note.

206 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

JOB CREATION, TRAINING AND EMPLOYMENT SERVICES - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report)
 CP32-50-3-1985E Paperbound C\$10.00
 ISBN 0-660-11973-0 Other countries US\$12.00



(CPO) About 75 per cent of direct expenditure programs and 90 per cent of direct outlays in this area are the responsibility of Employment and Immigration Canada. Altogether, the study team identified a total of 65 such programs costing about \$2.7 billion per year. Training programs account for about 51 per cent \$1.4 billion), while job creation programs account for 39 per cent (\$1.1 billion). The study team concluded that existing training and job-creation programs are meeting an important social need, but put forward proposals designed to facilitate better program delivery to clientele, as well as reduce administrative costs. It also noted that there was general agreement that training only for the sake of training was undesirable and there was a general lack of private sector input into the selection and design of institutional training programs to meet anticipated occupational needs. The study team also concluded that there continues to be a potentially significant role for the federal government in providing a general job-placement service, in that it reduces the job-search time for workers placed by the service. However, it observed that significant improvement to the existing service should be implemented; failing that, the government should withdraw entirely from providing the service.

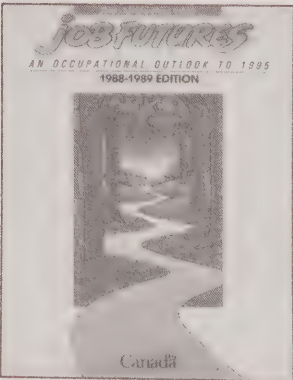
182 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

COMING IN FEBRUARY 1990!
EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS LEGISLATION IN CANADA — 1990

Price to be determined.
 (Lab.) This document sets out the federal, provincial and territorial legislative provisions dealing with statutory school-leaving age, the minimum age for employment, hours of work and overtime pay, minimum wages, equal pay, the weekly rest-day, general holidays with pay, annual vacations with pay, parental leave, individual and group terminations of employment and the recovery of unpaid wages. An analytical text gives the reader an overview of every subject discussed. In most cases, tables accompany these texts and provide specific information concerning the provisions which exist in each Canadian jurisdiction.

111 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1990

JOB FUTURES — An Occupational Outlook to 1995 (1988-1989 Edition)



Choosing a career or changing your line of work is a challenge, especially in these uncertain economic times. There are questions which need answers. What occupations can I enter with my educational background? What qualifications do I need to enter a specific occupation? What is the job market like? What jobs are sensitive to technological change? Where do the best opportunities for me lie? *Job Futures* helps to answer these questions by providing valuable information on the educational system and on future occupational labour markets. *Job Futures* is designed for students and educational counsellors as well as for persons interested in changing careers or re-entering the labour market. In addition to statistical information, *Job Futures* contains descriptive information on various features of occupational labour markets. Representatives of industry, labour, unions, provincial governments and education offered their special perspectives. The result is a comprehensive view of present and future labour market conditions. Volume One of *Job Futures* concentrates on the link between the educational system and the labour market through the analysis of the labour market outcomes for graduates from some 100 fields of study at the post-secondary level. Volume Two provides information on the current and future labour market situations for specific occupations. *Job Futures* is available in 3 formats.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

JOB FUTURES — Paperbound Edition
 MP43-181-1989-1E 2 volumes C\$9.95
 ISBN 0-660-12614-1 Other countries US \$11.95
 781 p. 1988

JOB FUTURES — Loose-leaf format
 MP43-181-1989-2E 2 volumes C\$9.95
 ISBN 0-660-12617-6 Other countries US \$11.95
 Suitable for insertion in a 3-ring binder.
 781 p. 1988

JOB FUTURES — Electronic Edition
 MP43-181-1989E-MR Diskettes C\$200.00
 ISBN 0-660-12637-0 Other countries US \$240.00
 The electronic version features quick and easy access to information, the facility to augment existing narrative with user comments and /or supplemental data, and the facility to export data into a DOS file and subsequently use that data in a LOTUS spreadsheet. This version will attract the attention of a variety of people, ranging from high school students to professional analysts. It will permit students to search

through the system and weigh career options, and enable analysts to extract data relevant to their needs. To be available as a set of 12-15 diskettes accompanied by an instruction manual. No discount. No returns.

JOB SEARCH BEHAVIOUR, UNEMPLOYMENT, AND WAGE GAIN IN CANADIAN LABOUR MARKETS

EC22-110-1982E Paperback C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-11199-3 Other countries US\$9.55
 (ECC) By Abrar Hasan and Surendra Gera. This study focusses on determining the overall significance of the search phenomenon, by examining the following four sets of questions. How extensive is search activity? Are individuals flexible in their asking wage over the duration of search activity? What are the determinants of the duration of search-unemployment? And is search time productive? Bibliography. Tables. Figures.

71 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

LABOUR DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FISHING INDUSTRY

FS41-31-72E Paperbound C\$6.00
 ISBN 0-660-11746-0 Other countries US\$7.20
 (FO) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 72. Proceedings of an international symposium held at Rimouski, Québec, November 3 and 4, 1983. Editor: Jean-Louis Chaumel. For the first time in North America, this international symposium brought together experts, university researchers, and partners in the fishing industry to report on working conditions for fishermen and processing plant workers and, in addition, on various aspects relating to technological changes and productivity which are proving decisive to the survival of this socioeconomic activity. The conditions governing the survival of coastal communities in response to the evolution of the socioeconomic context are also discussed by symposium participants from Iceland, Denmark, France, Mexico, and Canada's Atlantic and Pacific provinces. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

90 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

MAKING TECHNOLOGY WORK — Innovation and Jobs in Canada

EC22-142-1987E Paperback C\$5.75
 ISBN 0-660-12507-2 Other countries US\$6.90



(ECC) In this statement, the Council examines the impact of technological change on the labour market. In particular, it looks at how technological change affects employment and income, and its impact on various groups such as women, young people, older workers and the disabled. It identifies the technologies that have been introduced and the kinds of firms that innovate. It also examines the management of innovation within firms and its impact on Canada's industrial relations system. As well, the Council puts forward a strategy designed to encourage rapid technological advance and to minimize the costs of labour market adjustment. Tables. Figures.

38 p. 26.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1987

MARRIAGE, POPULATION AND THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION OF WOMEN

EC22-117-1984E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11502-6 Other countries US\$5.95

(ECC) By Albert Breton. The questions addressed in this essay are: *Why do women participate in the labour force under terms and conditions that differ markedly from those that characterize the participation of men? Is the economic status of women, as briefly outlined in the first pages of this essay, the outcome of the working of "natural" forces or the product of market failure, as that term is understood in the tradition of modern welfare economics?* Notes. Figures.

33 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

MATERNITY BENEFITS IN THE FEDERAL PUBLIC SERVICE: Employees Guide

BT43-78-1986 Paper Cover C\$0.32
(package of 25)
ISBN 0-660-53222-0 Other countries US\$0.40

(TB) The various maternity benefits are the subject of this booklet, which is your guide to their use. It describes, among other things, how your decision over one benefit may affect your entitlement to others. In planning your absence from work, you should seriously consider, as far in advance as possible, what your short-term and long-term needs will be. Bilingual.

6 p. 13 cm x 21 cm 1986

MEETING SKILL REQUIREMENTS — Report of the Human Resources Survey

EC22-100-1982E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11066-0 Other countries US\$8.35

(ECC) By Gordon Betcherman. "The development of vocational skills is a significant feature of any country's social and economic reality". The information and analysis offered in this study are intended to contribute to the understanding of human resource problems, which are of considerable concern to governments, educational institutions, unions, employers, and employees. Tables.

91 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

NATIONAL JOINT COUNCIL AGREEMENTS

(Compendium)

F65-21-1 Loose-leaf C\$60.00
ISBN 0-660-53316-2 Other countries US\$72.00

2 binders (2 vols.)

F65-21 Subscription Service

(Fin.) This publication contains the policies and procedures concerning Occupational Health and Safety, Travel Policy, Isolated Posts Directives, Relocation Policy, Bilingualism Bonus Policy, etc. Bilingual.

500 p. 28 cm x 29.5 cm 1987

OVERCOMING EMPLOYMENT BARRIERS

MP43-171-1985E Spiral Cover C\$10.50
Other countries US\$12.60

(CEICD) Written by Andrew Redmond. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. Overcoming Employment Barriers is a program to help you identify, analyze and solve any problems you have in getting or keeping a job. It deals with such problems as: how to conduct an effective job search; how to prepare for an interview; how to budget your finances; and how to get along with your boss. The program includes only the kinds of problems you can solve by yourself or with some help from your counsellor. This booklet provides information and guidelines you may use to analyze and find your own solution to your particular employment-related problems. Going through this problem-solving process a few times and working out your own solutions should help you learn how to handle similar problems when they occur in the future. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Illustrations. Figures.

92 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

PEER CAREER COUNSELLORS: A Conceptual and Practical Guide

MP43-155-4-1984E Paper cover C\$6.25
Other countries US\$7.50

(CEICD) By Rey A. Carr. Co-published by The Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. This monograph has been written as a supporting document to aid in the training of professionals to train high school students in peer career counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. References.

51 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS

(CEICD) Co-published in cooperation with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. *Place: Guided Steps to Employment Readiness* is a client-oriented learning package that enhances the user's ability to function in the labour market. *Place* is a diagnostic and prescriptive aid in employment counselling. Traditionally, employment counselling tools have concentrated on helping people identify occupations they would enjoy. *Place* deals with the stage that follows the choice of occupation goals. It helps people to determine whether they are ready for those occupations and for the world of work in general. It also helps people to identify the skills and resources they need to become ready for employment. Thus, the purpose of *Place* is to help clients implement their occupation goals.

Place is divided into four parts and each part is comprised of a *Sourcebook on the World of Work* and a *Workbook*. There is also a *Counsellor's Manual* for the series. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

PART A: IDENTIFYING YOUR

OCCUPATION/PART B: FITTING THE

REQUIREMENTS Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-1-1984E Paperbound C\$8.25

ISBN 0-7713-0155-3 Other countries US\$9.90

89 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-1-1984E Paperbound C\$3.25

ISBN 0-7713-0154-5 Other countries US\$3.90

22 p. 1984

PART C: GETTING THE JOB Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-3-1984E Paperbound C\$11.75

ISBN 0-7713-0157-X Other countries US\$14.10

138 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-3-1984E Paperbound C\$4.25

ISBN 0-7713-0156-1 Other countries US\$5.10

19 p. 1984

PART D: DOING WELL ON THE JOB

Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-4-1984E Paperbound C\$8.50

ISBN 0-7713-0159-6 Other countries US\$10.20

93 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-4-1984E Paperbound C\$4.00

ISBN 0-7713-0158-8 Other countries US\$4.80

22 p. 1984

PART E: PERSONAL NEEDS Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-5-1984E Paperbound C\$10.25

ISBN 0-7713-0161-8 Other countries US\$12.30

124 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-5-1984E Paperbound C\$4.00

ISBN 0-7713-0160-X Other countries US\$4.80

23 p. 1984

COUNSELLOR'S MANUAL

MP43-122-6-1984E Paperbound C\$24.25

ISBN 0-7713-0162-6 Other countries US\$29.10

The purposes of this manual are: 1) to provide step-by-step information on the use and administration of *Place* with clients. 2) to describe the techniques that counsellors should use to help clients identify and overcome barriers to employment and learn how to function well in the labour market.

153 p. 1984

POLICIES AND POISONS — The Containment of Long-term Hazards to Human Health in The Environment and in The Workplace

SS22-1977-28 Paperback C\$2.00

ISBN 0-660-01434-3 Other countries US\$2.40

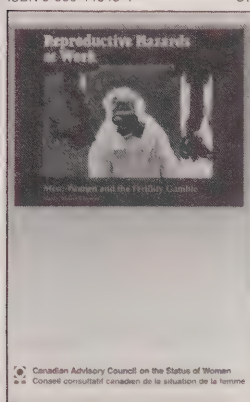
(SC). Report No. 28. Recommends changes in the procedures designed to protect Canadians from long-term, low-level exposure to environmental and occupational hazards. Concentrates on six hazards—*asbestos*, *lead*, *mercury*, *oxides of nitrogen*, *radiation* and *vinyl chloride* as examples. Also consider possible future hazards. Appendices. Notes. Index.

76 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE —

Contemporary Cases

L82-42-1984E Paperbound C\$22.00
ISBN 0-660-11548-4 Other countries US\$26.40



(Lab.) An indispensable labour relations document for managers, union representatives or anyone seeking ways to improve the work environment. Presents 15 examples of innovative approaches to work in a wide variety of Canadian industries; describes the development of each project over time, the results and the viewpoints of management, workers, union representatives and consultants; illustrates Canada's increasing contribution to the area of organizational development and the quality of working life.

484 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

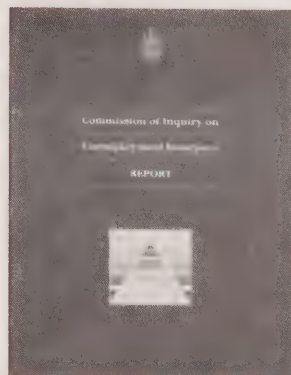
REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA

SS21-1-41 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-01490-4 Other countries US\$6.60

(SC) By G. Bruce Doern. Background Study No. 41. This background study describes and analyzes the Canadian regulatory process and the jurisdictional issues involved in the control and regulation of certain long-term hazards in Canada. Attention is focussed on six selected hazards, namely radiation, vinyl chloride, asbestos, lead, mercury and oxides of nitrogen. This study is included in background material commissioned as part of a Science Council study dealing with the problem of hazard containment. It was designed to provide the Science Council with an understanding of how our regulatory processes work, what social, economic and political forces are involved, and how these interact. Tables. Bibliography.

197 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE



(RC) Claude E. Forget, Chairman. This Commission of Inquiry was established by Order in Council on July 4, 1985. Its task was to examine how Unemployment Insurance can help Canada's economy to develop and its labour market to operate smoothly; how to make the program fair for everyone; and how to ensure that it offers the best possible help to Canadians who are temporarily unemployed. It was asked to review all elements of the Unemployment Insurance program — the extent of coverage, the criteria for eligibility, the amount and duration of benefits, as well as financing and administration. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE — Report

MP15-15-1986E Paperbound C\$29.95
ISBN 0-660-12203-0 Other countries US\$35.95

516 p. 1986

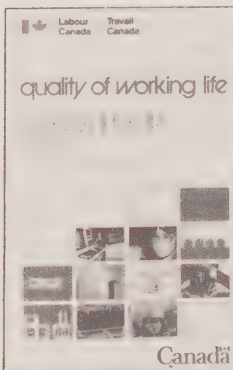
SUMMARY REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

MP15-15-1986-1E Paperbound C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-12214-6 Other countries US\$5.70

85 p. 1986

REPRODUCTIVE HAZARDS AT WORK

LW31-10-1982E Paperbound C\$3.95



ISBN 0-660-12281-X Other countries US\$4.75
(CACSW) By Nancy Miller Chénier. **Men, Women and the Fertility Gamble.** This study

by Nancy Miller Chénier demonstrates that reproductive hazards are present in the majority of workplaces and that they endanger not only pregnant women, but other women workers, men and future generations. Among the questions considered are: *What are the dangers and where do we find them? Who are the potential victims? Are women unjustly barred from certain jobs for physiological reasons? What are the barriers to a safe working environment? A timely and disturbing report.* References. Select bibliography.

105 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT USE AND INSTALLATION—Safety Code 27

H46-2-87-130E Paperback C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-12547-1 Other countries US\$7.15

(HWC) 87-EHD-130. This document is one in a series of Safety Codes prepared by the Bureau of Radiation and Medical Devices to set out requirements for the safe use of radiation-emitting devices. The equipment installation guidelines and safety procedures detailed in this Code are primarily for the instruction and guidance of persons employed in Federal Government departments and agencies, as well as in all other installations covered by the Canada Labour Code. Appendixes. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

51 p. 12.7 cm x 19 cm 1987

RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS

YC2-304-5-01 Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-10463-6 Other countries US\$7.15

(Sen.) The report of the Special Senate Committee on retirement age policies. Retirement has many dimensions. For some, it is a welcome change and a new world opens up; for others, retirement is unwelcome and something to be feared. The main purpose of the study has been to improve retirement policies without increasing government expenditures so that in the future Canada's elderly may live in comfort and dignity, respected and self-respecting, universally accepted as participating members of the community. Appendices. Notes.

152 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

SUMMARY OF EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS — Management Category

BT43-81-1986 Chart (folded) C\$3.00
(sold in package of 10 only)

ISBN 0-660-53305-7 Other countries US\$3.60
(TB) Brief description of benefits. Bilingual.
34 cm x 87 cm 1986

SYSTEMS APPROACH TO TRAINING

SC62-2-1984 Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-660-52811-8 Other countries US\$15.00

(PSC) Revised Edition, April 1984. The *Systems Approach to Training* is the planning and sequencing of training research, development, delivery and evaluation activities to: divide what can be a long, complex process into smaller more manageable units; assist non-training management in understanding the process and making training decisions; build in the reassessment of usefulness, cost and progress

at predetermined checkpoints; permit the effective use of specialized staff, facilities and equipment; provide a comprehensive audit trail. The result of SAT is cost effective training that directly supports the work performance of employees. The depth of coverage and terminology are specifically aimed at the following types of readers: the manager who intends to sponsor a training course and wants to know what is involved; the Subject Matter Expert who is going to be a resource for one or more of the phases; the operational auditor who is required to participate in audits of training organizations; the manager of an organization that includes a training capability. The training specialists involved in operating the system may find the manual of use as a reference in planning and implementing their particular phases of the system. Illustrations. Bilingual.

70 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

TOWARDS EQUITY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Economic Status of Women in the Labour Market, November 1984

EC22-126-1985E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11764-9 Other countries US\$11.95

(ECC) The objectives of this report were as follows: to describe the main aspects of the changing participation of women in the labour market; to identify those occupations where women have made the greatest and the least progress; to analyse the conditions that led to such gains and losses; and to propose, on the basis of its results, measures and policies to promote equal economic opportunity for women. The various papers presented herein were delivered to a group of some 100 specialists who met in Montreal between November 26 and 28, 1984. Tables. Notes. Selected Bibliography. Chart.

196 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

THE UNEASY EIGHTIES — The Transition to an Information Society

SS21-1-53-1985E Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-11747-9 Other countries US\$8.40

(SC) By Arthur J. Cordell. Background Study No. 53. *The Uneasy Eighties: The Transition to an Information Society* is, in its author's words, "a series of connected essays" that examines some of the consequences for our working, public, and private lives of the widespread use of computers and related technologies. The study also includes an overview of recent developments in the important field of artificial intelligence, and reflects on some of the implications for society and human self-concept of an emerging machine intelligence.

150 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1985

UNEMPLOYMENT, EMPLOYMENT, AND NON-PARTICIPATION IN CANADIAN LABOUR MARKETS

EC22-125-1985E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-11759-2 Other countries US\$10.75

(ECC) By Abrar Hasan and Patrice de Broucker. This study focuses on the explanation

of the nature of unemployment in Canada. A basic premise is that unemployment cannot be understood in isolation from other states of the labour market, namely, employment and non-participation. Hence, these three aspects of the labour market and their interrelationships are examined. Tables. Charts. Notes. Bibliography. Appendix.

116 p. 26 cm x 20.1 cm 1985

WOMEN REENTERING THE LABOUR FORCE AND TRAINING PROGRAMS — Evidence from Canada

EC22-129-1986E Paper Cover C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11935-8 Other countries US\$7.15



(ECC) By Daniel Boothby. This study examines the participation of women in the federal government's training programs and, in particular, the participation of women reentering the labour force through these programs. The author seeks to determine whether training programs have allowed women to diversify their occupational distribution beyond stereotypically female occupations: if not, why not: and what changes in training programs might aid in diversifying the occupational distribution of women. In this report, recommendations are made concerning employment and training policy to help women move into better paid occupations. Bibliography. Tables.

56 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1986

COMING IN FEBRUARY 1990!

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS LEGISLATION IN CANADA - 1990

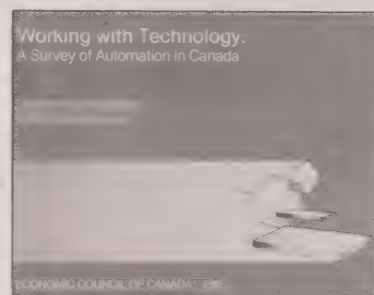
Price to be determined.

(Lab.) In the first part of this document major industrial relations provisions existing in the various jurisdictions across Canada are summarized in tabular form. These notably include the provisions on certification, government intervention during unsuccessful negotiations, prerequisites to legal strikes, strike replacements, and legislation pertaining to the payment of union dues. The second part contains a narrative description of technological change legislation existing in certain jurisdictions

71 p. 35.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

WORKING WITH TECHNOLOGY — A Survey of Automation

EC22-133-1986E Paperback C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-12174-3 Other countries US\$4.75



(ECC) By Gordon Betcherman and Kathryn McMullen. **A first-ever nation-wide survey on the impact of new technology on Canadian industry.** This report catalogues the new technologies reported by 946 respondents and describes employment and organizational changes accompanying technical advances. The authors pay particular attention to the process of introducing technological change and the human resource strategies used to meet the new employment requirements. *A wealth of information for those in labour, business, government and education.* Tables. Graphs.

43 p. 24.5 cm x 16.5 cm 1986

WORKPLACE INNOVATION IN CANADA — Reflections on the past...Prospects for the future

EC22-146-1987E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-12554-4 Other countries US\$5.95

(ECC) By Jacquie Mansell. Changes in management techniques and in organizational design, in how work is organized, and in how workers and management relate, are ultimately the key to effective technological change. They are, in fact "critical to management, labour and government," says author Jacquie Mansell. Failure to incorporate the needs of both the technical and human components of production in organizational design will mean that the maximum benefits will **not** be realized. The author looks at the record in workplace innovation since the late 1960's and also explores some of the conditions, at both the micro level of the organization and the macro level of society, that may be necessary for the potential of new work forms to develop further in Canada. Bibliography.

37 p. 26.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1987

INDEX

A

ABELLA REPORT — See <i>Equality in Employment — Report of a Royal Commission</i>	53
ACCOUNTING (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
ACTUARIAL SCIENCE (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
ACTUARIAL SCIENCE (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	40
ADAPTING TO CHANGE: Labour Market Adjustment in Canada (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	30
ADJUSTMENT POLICIES FOR TRADE-SENSITIVE INDUSTRIES	2
ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	40
THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY BY INSURANCE COMPANIES	2
THE ADOPTION OF COMPUTER TECHNOLOGY IN SELECTED CANADIAN SERVICE INDUSTRIES	2
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	38
AGING WITH LIMITED HEALTH RESOURCES — Proceedings of a Colloquium Held in Winnipeg, May 1986	2
AGRICULTURE (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
AGRICULTURE (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
AGRICULTURE (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	40
AGRICULTURE CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
AIR TRAFFIC CONTROL ASSOCIATION (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	40
AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	40
AIRCRAFT OPERATIONS GROUP (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
APPLEBAUM-HÉBERT REPORT - See <i>Report of the Federal Cultural Policy Review Committee</i>	17
APPROACHES TO AN INTERNATIONAL COMPARISON OF CANADA'S R AND D EXPENDITURES ..	2
APPROACHES TO ECONOMIC WELL-BEING (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31
ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
ARCHITECTURE AND TOWN PLANNING (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41

THE ASSESSMENT COMPONENT OF EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING — A goal-setting process	38
ATLANTIC CANADA OPPORTUNITIES AGENCY (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
ATOMIC ENERGY OF CANADA LIMITED — The Crown Corporation as Strategist in an Entrepreneurial	2
ATTRIBUTES OF WELL-PERFORMING ORGANIZATIONS — A Study by the Office of the Auditor General of Canada ..	2
AUDITING (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39

B

BACK TO BASICS — Twenty-Fifth Annual Review, 1988	2
BANK ACT — OFFICE CONSOLIDATION	2
BANK OF CANADA ACT — Office Consolidation	2
BANKING VOCABULARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES FOR BUSINESS)	24
BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS GUIDE	2
BIOLOGICAL SCIENCES (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
BLUE GOLD: Hydro-Electric Rent in Canada	2
THE BOTTOM LINE	3
BRYCE REPORT - See <i>Report of the Royal Commission on Corporate Concentration</i>	17
BUDGETARY, ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL VOCABULARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES FOR BUSINESS) ..	24
BUREAUCRACY IN CANADA: CONTROL AND REFORM (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33

C

CANADA AND INTERNATIONAL GRAIN MARKETS: Trends, Policies and Prospects	3
CANADA AND QUEBEC, PAST AND FUTURE: An Essay (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	36
CANADA AND THE INTERNATIONAL POLITICAL/ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31
Canada and the International Political Economy (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31
CANADA AND THE MULTILATERAL TRADING SYSTEM (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC	

UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	29
CANADA AND THE NEW INTERNATIONAL LAW OF THE SEA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	34
CANADA AS A CONSERVER SOCIETY — Resource Uncertainties and The Need For New Technologies	3
CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
CANADA CORPORATIONS BULLETIN ..	3
THE CANADA GAZETTE	3
CANADA LABOUR CODE — Office Consolidation	38
CANADA LABOUR RELATIONS BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
CANADA OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH REGULATIONS — P.C. 1986-616	38
CANADA POSTAL GUIDE	3
CANADA TOMORROW CONFERENCE, November 6-9, 1983	3
CANADA-U.S. FREE TRADE AGREEMENT (FTA): Departmental Consolidation of the Tariff and Import Statistics Nomenclature	3
CANADA-U.S. FREE TRADE AGREEMENT: Major Issues	4
CANADA-U.S. FREE TRADE: The Road to Implementation	4
CANADA-U.S. STEEL TRADE	4
CANADA—UNITED STATES FREE TRADE (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	29
CANADA'S RESOURCE INDUSTRIES AND WATER EXPORT POLICY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	29
CANADIAN ADVISORY COUNCIL ON THE STATUS OF WOMEN (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
CANADIAN AGRICULTURAL POLICY AND PRAIRIE AGRICULTURE	4
CANADIAN AVIATION SAFETY BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
CANADIAN CENTRE FOR MANAGEMENT DEVELOPMENT (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
CANADIAN CENTRE FOR OCCUPATIONAL HEALTH AND SAFETY (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)	38
CANADIAN ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND THE INTERNATIONAL TRADING SYSTEM (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	34
CANADIAN HOSPITAL COSTS AND PRODUCTIVITY	4
CANADIAN HUMAN RIGHTS COMMISSION (ESTIMATES	

DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	7	CHANGING TIMES — Twenty-Third Annual Review.....	5	CONFLICT AND COOPERATION IN POLICE LABOUR RELATIONS.....	42
CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT — Some Policy Directions.....	4	CHARTERED BANKS OF CANADA - Statement of Assets and Liabilities Plus Return of Domestic Assets as at April 29, 1989.....	5	CONFLICT OF INTEREST AND POST-EMPLOYMENT CODE FOR THE PUBLIC SERVICE.....	42
CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL POLICY IN ACTION (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	28	CHARTERED BANKS OF CANADA - Statement of Assets and Liabilities Plus Return of Domestic Assets as at April 29, 1989.....	5	CONNECTIONS — An Energy Strategy for the Future.....	5
CANADIAN INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS.....	38	CHEMISTRY (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS).....	39	CONSTITUTIONALISM, CITIZENSHIP AND SOCIETY IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	32
CANADIAN INDUSTRY IN TRANSITION (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	27	CHEMISTRY (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS).....	41	Constitutionalism, Citizenship and Society (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	32
CANADIAN INTERGOVERNMENTAL CONFERENCE SECRETARIAT (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7	CHILD CARE - Report of the Task Force.....	39	CONSTRUCTION OCCUPATIONS — Major Group 87 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)).....	38
CANADIAN INTERNATIONAL DEVELOPMENT AGENCY (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	7	CHILD CARE IN CANADA.....	39	CONSUMER AND CORPORATE AFFAIRS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	7
CANADIAN LABOUR RELATIONS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	30	CHILD CARE SERVICES IN CANADA.....	39	CONSUMER PROTECTION, ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND CORPORATE POWER (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	34
CANADIAN MENU MANUAL.....	4	CITIZENSHIP, LABOUR AND IMMIGRATION - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report).....	39	CONTRACTING: The New Treasury Board Manual.....	5
Canadian News Services (ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS — Research Publications).....	19	CITIZENSHIP, LABOUR AND IMMIGRATION (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report) ..	23	COOKE REPORT - See Child Care - Report of the Task Force.....	39
CANADIAN PRAIRIE FARMING, 1960-2000 -- An Economic Analysis.....	4	CIVIL AVIATION TRIBUNAL OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7	COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS ACT AND REGULATIONS — Office Consolidation.....	5
CANADIAN PRIVATE DIRECT INVESTMENT AND TECHNOLOGY MARKETING IN DEVELOPING COUNTRIES.....	4	CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GLOSSARY (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS).....	10	COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987).....	18
CANADIAN PRODUCTIVITY GROWTH — An Alternative (Input-Output) Analysis.....	4	CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS.....	39	COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act. (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS CANADA - 1986).....	18
CANADIAN RADIO-TELEVISION AND TELECOMMUNICATIONS COMMISSION (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	7	CLERICAL AND REGULATORY (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS).....	39	COOPERATIVE CREDIT ASSOCIATIONS to which certificates have been granted under the Cooperative Credit Associations Act. (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA - 1985).....	18
Canadian Tariff Schedule converted to the Harmonized System (TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 — Canada's Customs Tariff According to the Harmonized System).....	22	CLERICAL AND REGULATORY (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS).....	41	COPYRIGHT BOARD CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
CANADIAN TELEVISION BROADCASTING — Structure, Performance and Regulation.....	4	CLIENT-COUNSELLOR RELATIONSHIPS (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes).....	43	CORRECTIONAL (non-supervisory and supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS).....	41
CANADIAN TRADE POLICIES AND THE WORLD ECONOMY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	28	COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS.....	40	CORRECTIONAL GROUP (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS).....	39
CANADIAN TRANSPORT COMMISSION (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7	COMMERCE (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS).....	41	CORRECTIONAL SERVICE CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
CAREER PLANNING AND JOB SEARCH WORKBOOK.....	38	COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE — Report (REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE).....	57	COUNSELLING ADULTS FOR DECISION-MAKING: A Pragmatic Orientation.....	43
A CAREER PLANNING GUIDE.....	38	COMMON PHRASES ON FORMS (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS).....	10	COUNSELLORS' GUIDE — Index to Canadian Occupations (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)).....	54
CASE STUDIES IN THE DIVISION OF POWERS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	35	COMMUNICATIONS (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS).....	41		
CCDO GUIDE 1989 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)).....	38	COMMUNICATIONS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7		
THE CHALLENGE OF DIVERSITY — Industrial Policy in the Canadian Federation.....	4	COMPENSATION OF POLLUTION VICTIMS IN CANADA.....	5		
THE CHANGING ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN.....	38	COMPETITION AND SOLVENCY: A Framework for Financial Regulation.....	5		
		COMPETITION IN THE CANADIAN PETROLEUM INDUSTRY.....	5		
		COMPETITION POLICY AND VERTICAL EXCHANGE (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	28		
		COMPETITION TRIBUNAL OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7		
		COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS).....	39		
		COMPUTER SYSTEMS ADMINISTRATION (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS).....	41		
		A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE LIFE SKILLS PROGRAM.....	42		

THE COURTS AND THE CHARTER (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35
CREATING JOBS IN THE PRIVATE SECTOR - Evidence from the Canadian Employment Tax Credit Program	5
CROSSCURRENTS (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes)	43
CULTURE AND COMMUNICATIONS (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
CURRENCY AND EXCHANGE ACT — Office Consolidation	6
CURRENCY BULLETINS SERVICE (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DIRECTIVES — D-Memorandum)	6
CUSTOM COMMERCIAL SYSTEM	6
CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DIRECTIVES — D-Memorandum	6

D	
D'AVIGNON REPORT - See Report of the Special Committee on the Review of Personnel and the Merit Principle (D'Avignon Report)	18
DATA PROCESSING (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
DEALING WITH INFLATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31
DECISION COUNSELLING: Variations on a theme	43
DEFENCE SCIENTIFIC SERVICE (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
DENTISTRY (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
DEPARTMENT OF FINANCE CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
DEPARTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
DESIGN IN TOURISM — Restaurants	6
DIRECTORY OF LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA 1989	43
DISPARITIES AND INTERRREGIONAL ADJUSTMENT (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	36
DIVISION OF POWERS AND PUBLIC POLICY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35
DOMESTIC POLICIES AND THE INTERNATIONAL ECONOMIC ENVIRONMENT (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	29
DRAFTING AND ILLUSTRATION (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41

E	
EASTMAN REPORT - See the Report of the Commission of Inquiry on the Pharmaceutical Industry	17
ECONOMIC COUNCIL OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
Economic Growth (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report) ..	23
ECONOMIC GROWTH: Prospects and Determinants (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	30
Economic Ideas and Social Issues (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31
ECONOMIC INTERVENTION AND REGULATION IN CANADIAN AGRICULTURE	6
ECONOMIC MANAGEMENT AND THE DIVISION OF POWERS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	36
ECONOMIC MOBILITY IN CANADA — A comparative study	6
ECONOMIC REGULATION AND THE FEDERAL SYSTEM (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33
ECONOMICS (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
ECONOMICS OF INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND STRATEGY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	28
ECONOMICS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	27
ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND STATISTICS (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
ECONOMICS, SOCIOLOGY AND STATISTICS (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
EDUCATION (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
EDUCATION AND RESEARCH (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
EDUCATIONAL SUPPORT (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
EFFICIENCY AND REGULATION — A Study of Deposit Institutions	6
EIGHTH INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON SMALL BUSINESS: Proceedings	7
ELECTRONICS (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
EMPLOYMENT AND IMMIGRATION CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
EMPLOYMENT AND THE SERVICE ECONOMY: The Dynamics of the New Labour Market	43
EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes	43
EMPLOYMENT EQUITY ACT, 1989: Second Annual Report, for the year ending December, 1988.	43
EMPLOYMENT EQUITY ACT, 1988: first annual report, for the year ending December, 1987.	48
ENERGY, MINES AND RESOURCES CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEY Sub-Group Engineering (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEY Sub-Group Land Survey (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
ENGINEERING AND LAND SURVEY (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
ENGINEERING AND SCIENTIFIC SUPPORT (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
ENVIRONMENT (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report) ..	23
ENVIRONMENT CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7
ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY STRATEGIC OVERVIEW — A Follow on Report of the Task Force on Program Review (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report) ..	23
EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Report of a Royal Commission	53
EQUALIZATION IN A FEDERAL STATE — An economic analysis	7
ESTEY REPORT - See Report of the Inquiry into the Collapse of the CCB and Northland Bank.	17
ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990	7
ETHICAL CONDUCT IN THE PUBLIC SECTOR	9
EXCISE DUTY CIRCULARS (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DIRECTIVES — D- Memorandum)	6
EXTERNAL AFFAIRS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7
F	
FAMILY LAW AND SOCIAL WELFARE LEGISLATION IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	34
FARM BUSINESSES: The Impact of High Interest Rates	9
FARM GOODS LIST	9
FARM INCOMES IN CANADA	9
FEDERAL AND PROVINCIAL BUDGETING (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33
THE FEDERAL DEFICIT AND DEBT: Some Differing Views	9

FEDERAL SPENDING: Changing Trends	9	G	HEALTH AND WELFARE CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7	
FEDERALISM AND THE ECONOMIC UNION IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35	GENERAL LABOUR AND TRADE (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	HEATING, POWER AND STATIONARY PLANT OPERATION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39
FEDERALISM AND THE ECONOMIC UNION (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35	GENERAL LABOUR AND TRADES (supervisory) (non-supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41	HEATING, POWER AND STATIONARY PLANT OPERATION (non-supervisory and supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
FINANCE (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS) ..	10	GENERAL SERVICES (supervisory and non-supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41	HISTORICAL RESEARCH (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION ACT — Office Consolidation	9	GENERAL TECHNICAL (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41	HOME ECONOMICS (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39	GLOBALIZATION AND CANADA'S FINANCIAL MARKETS	9	HOSPITAL SERVICES (supervisory and non-supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GLOSSARY (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10	GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS	9	HOUSING (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
A Financial Management Program for Canada's Lodging Industry (TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS)	25	GLOSSARY OF MATERIAL MANAGEMENT TERMS	10	I	
FINANCIAL RISK, RATE OF RETURN OF CANADIAN FIRMS AND IMPLICATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT INTERVENTION	9	GOVERNMENT BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	10	IMMIGRATION AND REFUGEE BOARD OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
FIRE-BRICK AND RELATED PRODUCTS (TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 157 — Tariff Items covering goods made/not made in Canada)	21	GOVERNMENT LOAN SUBSIDIES	10	THE IMPACT OF INVESTMENT INCENTIVES ON CANADA'S ECONOMIC GROWTH	11
FIREFIGHTERS (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39	GOVERNMENT RESTRAINT: An Issue of the Eighties	10	Improved Program Delivery (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
FIREFIGHTERS (supervisory) (non- supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41	GOVERNMENTS AND MICROELECTRONICS — The European Experience	10	IN SHORT SUPPLY — Jobs and Skills in The 1980's	54
FISCAL AND MONETARY POLICY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	30	GRAIN MARKET OUTLOOK	10	INCOME DISTRIBUTION AND ECONOMIC SECURITY IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	27
FISCAL FEDERALISM (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	36	GRAIN TRANSPORTATION AGENCY (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7	Income Distribution and Economic Security in Canada (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	27
FISHERIES AND OCEANS (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7	GRID—AID TO OCCUPATIONAL CHOICES (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO))	54	INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)	54
FOR A COMMON FUTURE	9	GROUPS THAT WORK, Part II (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes)	43	INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS KIT (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO))	54
FOREIGN MACRO-ECONOMIC EXPERIENCE: A Symposium (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	30	GROUPS THAT WORK, Part I (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes)	43	INDEX TO LEGISLATION, DIRECTIVES AND MANUALS APPLICABLE TO CUSTOMS (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DIRECTIVES — D-Memorandum)	6
FOREIGN SERVICE (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41	Growth and Employment — Natural Resources and Social Support (THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA)	27	INDIAN AND NORTHERN AFFAIRS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
FORESTRY (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	39	GUIDE ON FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION FOR DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA	11	INDIANS AND NATIVES (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
FORESTRY CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	7	GUIDE TO PREPARATION OF PART III OF THE ESTIMATES	10	INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING An Action Based Approach	54
FORGET REPORT - See Report of the Commission of Inquiry on Unemployment Insurance	57	GUIDELINES ON COMPUTER- ASSISTED RECORDS MANAGEMENT ..	11	INDUSTRIAL POLICY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33
A FRAMEWORK FOR FINANCIAL REGULATION	9	H		Industrial Policy (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33
FRUIT AND VEGETABLES BULLETIN SERVICE (CUSTOMS AND EXCISE DIRECTIVES — D-Memorandum)	6	HANDBOOK OF OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH	54	Industrial Structure (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT	
THE FUTURE FINANCING OF THE CANADA AND QUEBEC PENSION PLANS — Some Alternative Possibilities	54	HANDLING THE RISKS — A Report on the Prairie Grain Economy	11		
		HARMONIZATION OF BUSINESS LAW IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35		
		Harmonization of Laws in Canada (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35		
		HAZARDOUS MATERIALS INFORMATION REVIEW COMMISSION (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	7		
		HEALTH AND SPORTS (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23		

PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	27	ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23	COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	29
An industry in Transition (ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS — Research Publications)	19	INVESTMENT CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	LAMBERT REPORT - See Royal Commission on Financial Management and Accountability - Final Report	19
INFLATION: Its Financial Impact on Business in Canada	11	INVESTMENT COMPANIES to which certificates have been granted under (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987)	18	LAW (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
INFORMATION SERVICES (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	INVESTMENT COMPANIES to which certificates have been granted under the Investment Companies Act. (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS CANADA - 1986)	18	LAW (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
INFORMATION SERVICES (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41	INVESTMENT COMPANIES to which certificates have been granted under the Investment Companies Act. (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA - 1985)	18	LAW AND CONSTITUTIONAL ISSUES (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33
THE INN BUSINESS	11			LAW REFORM COMMISSION OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
INNOVATION AND JOBS IN CANADA	54			LAW, SOCIETY AND THE ECONOMY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33
INNOVATION AND THE STRUCTURE OF CANADIAN INDUSTRY	11			Law, Society and the Economy (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33
The Institutional Context (THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA)	27			LEADERS — A GUIDE FOR OPERATIONAL SUPERVISORS	12
Institutional and Constitutional Arrangements (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35			LEAN TIMES: POLICIES AND CONSTRAINTS — Nineteenth Annual Review of The Economic Council of Canada 1982	12
INSTITUTIONAL REFORMS FOR REPRESENTATIVE GOVERNMENT (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	32			LEGACIES- Twenty-Sixth Annual Review of the Economic Council of Canada-1989	12
INTEREST GROUPS IN THE CANADIAN FEDERAL SYSTEM (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	36			LIBRARY SCIENCE (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
INTERGOVERNMENTAL RELATIONS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	36			LIBRARY SCIENCE (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
INTERNAL AUDIT HANDBOOK	11			LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Abstract of statements) (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987)	18
INTERNAL MIGRATION AND FISCAL STRUCTURE	12			LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Abstract of statements) (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS CANADA - 1986)	18
INTERNATIONAL DEBT	12			LIFE INSURANCE COMPANIES AND FRATERNAL BENEFIT SOCIETIES (Abstract of statements) (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA - 1985)	18
THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION: A Canadian View	54			LIGHTKEEPERS (supervisory and non-supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	41
THE INTERNATIONAL LEGAL ENVIRONMENT (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	34			LIGHTKEEPERS GROUP (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
The International Legal Environment (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	34			LIST OF CONSTRUCTION EQUIPMENT	12
International Trade (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	28			LIST OF CONSTRUCTION MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT FOR BUILDINGS	12
INTERVENTION AND EFFICIENCY	12			LIST OF LICENSES UNDER THE EXCISE TAX ACT	12
INTRASTATE FEDERALISM IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	32			LIST OF SECURITIES WITH MARKET VALUES ALLOWED FOR 1988 (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987)	18
INTRODUCTION TO THE CANADIAN TARIFF AND IMPORT STATISTICS NOMENCLATURE (CUSTOM COMMERCIAL SYSTEM)	6			LIVING TOGETHER — A Study of Regional Disparities	12
AN INTRODUCTION TO THE PROCESS OF PROGRAM REVIEW (TASK FORCE				LONG-TERM ECONOMIC PROSPECTS FOR CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION	

ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — <i>Research Studies</i>	30
LOOKING OUTWARD — A New Trade Strategy for Canada	13

M

Macroeconomics (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — <i>Research Studies</i>)	30
MAJOR SURVEYS (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — <i>Nielsen Report</i>)	23
MAKING TECHNOLOGY WORK — Innovation and Jobs in Canada	55
MALOUF REPORT - See <i>Seals and Sealing in Canada - Report of the Royal Commission</i>	19
MANAGEMENT (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
Management of Government (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — <i>Nielsen Report</i>)	23
MANAGEMENT PLANNING (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
THE MANAGER'S DESKBOOK	13
MANAGING ADJUSTMENT	13
MANAGING THE LEGACY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Environment, December 1985	13
MARCHMENT REPORT - See <i>Report of the Committee on the Mandate and Productivity of Canada Corporation</i>	17
Marketing Management - A Program for Canada (RISM IS YOUR BUSINESS)	23
MARRIAGE, POPULATION AND THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION OF WOMEN	56
MASTER AGREEMENT (PIPSC) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	40
MASTER AGREEMENT (PSAC) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	40
MATERNITY BENEFITS IN THE FEDERAL PUBLIC SERVICE: Employees Guide	56
MATHEMATICS (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
MEDICAL RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
MEDICINE (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
MEDICINE (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42
MEETING SKILL REQUIREMENTS — Report of the Human Resources Survey	56
MEETINGS (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
METEOROLOGY (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
METEOROLOGY (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42
MINDING THE PUBLIC'S BUSINESS	13
MOBILITY OF CAPITAL IN THE CANADIAN ECONOMIC UNION (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — <i>Research Studies</i>)	36
MONEY AND EXCHANGE IN CANADA TO 1900	13
MULTICULTURALISM AND CITIZENSHIP CANADA (ESTIMATES	

DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
MULTILATERAL TRADE NEGOTIATIONS	13

N

NATIONAL DEFENCE (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NATIONAL ENERGY BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NATIONAL FILM BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NATIONAL JOINT COUNCIL AGREEMENTS (Compendium)	56
NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NATIONAL MUSEUMS OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NATIONAL PAROLE BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NATURAL RESOURCES (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — <i>Nielsen Report</i>)	23
NATURAL RESOURCES - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (<i>Nielsen Report</i>)	13
NATURAL SCIENCES AND ENGINEERING (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
A NEW FRONTIER - Globalization and Canada's Financial Markets	14
A New Perspective — Canadian Opportunities in an Open World (THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA)	27
NEWFOUNDLAND: From Dependency to Self-Reliance	14
The Newspaper as a Business (ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS — <i>Research Publications</i>)	19
THE NORTH (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — <i>Research Studies</i>)	36
NORTHERN PIPELINE AGENCY CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
NORTHWARD LOOKING — A strategy and a science policy for northern development	14
NOT A LONG SHOT - Canadian Industrial Science and Technology Policy	14
NURSING (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40

O

OCCUPATIONAL AND PHYSICAL THERAPY (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
OCCUPATIONAL EXPLORATION QUESTIONNAIRE (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO))	54
OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 11, 21, 33, 37, 41, 51, 81/82, 83, 85 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO))	38

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 23, 25, 27, 31 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO))	38
OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 91, 93, 95, 99 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO))	38
OFFICE AUTOMATION GLOSSARY (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
OFFICE EQUIPMENT (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42
OFFICE OF PRIVATIZATION AND REGULATORY AFFAIRS (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
OFFICE OF THE AUDITOR GENERAL OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
OFFICE OF THE CHIEF ELECTORAL OFFICER (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER FOR FEDERAL JUDICIAL AFFAIRS (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER OF OFFICIAL LANGUAGES (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
OFFICE OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
OFFICE SUPPLIES (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
OFFICES OF THE INFORMATION AND PRIVACY COMMISSIONERS (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
ON THE MEND	14
THE OPERATIONS MANAGER — Leadership in Action	14
OPTIMUM — A forum for management	14
OVERCOMING EMPLOYMENT BARRIERS	56

P

PARTNERS IN INDUSTRIAL STRATEGY — The Special Role of the Provincial Research Organizations	14
PARTY GOVERNMENT AND REGIONAL REPRESENTATION IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — <i>Research Studies</i>)	32
THE PATENT OFFICE RECORD	14
PATENTED MEDICINE PRICES REVIEW BOARD CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8
PEER CAREER COUNSELLORS: A Conceptual and Practical Guide	56
THE PERIPHERAL NATURE OF SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNOLOGICAL CONTROVERSY IN FEDERAL POLICY FORMATION	14
PERSONAL INCOME TAX SYSTEM: Its Reform	15
PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MANUAL	15
PERSPECTIVES ON THE CANADIAN ECONOMIC UNION (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — <i>Research Studies</i>)	35

PERSPECTIVES ON THE HARMONIZATION OF LAW IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35	PETRO-CANADA — Its Role, Control and Operations	15	PHARMACY GROUP (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	PHOTOGRAPHY (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	PHOTOGRAPHY (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	PHYSICAL SCIENCES (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS	56	PLANNING NOW FOR AN INFORMATION SOCIETY — Tomorrow is too Late	15	PLANNING SEASONAL TOURIST ACCOMMODATION — Four Design Alternatives	15	POLICIES AND POISONS — The Containment of Long-term Hazards to Human Health in The Environment and in The Workplace	56	THE POLITICAL ECONOMY OF ECONOMIC ADJUSTMENT (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	28	A POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY OF PUBLIC AID TO INDUSTRY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	33	POLITICS AND INSTITUTIONS OF GOVERNMENT (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31	THE POLITICS OF CANADA'S ECONOMIC RELATIONSHIP WITH THE UNITED STATES (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31	THE POLITICS OF ECONOMIC POLICY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	32	The Politics of Economic Policy (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	32	Postal Guide — See Canada Postal Guide	3	POSTWAR MACROECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	30	THE POTENTIAL SUPPLY OF CRUDE OIL AND NATURAL GAS RESERVES IN THE ALBERTA BASIN	15	PRIMARY PRODUCTS INSPECTION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	PRIMARY PRODUCTS INSPECTION (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	PRIMARY PRODUCTS OCCUPATIONS — Major Groups 71, 73, 75 and 77 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO))	38	PRINTING OPERATIONS (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	PRINTING OPERATIONS (non-supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	PRINTING OPERATIONS (supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	PRIVATIZATION OF AIR CANADA	15	PRIVY COUNCIL OFFICE (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	PROGRAMME ADMINISTRATION (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES (Abstract of statements) (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987)	18	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES (Abstract of Statements) (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS CANADA - 1986)	18	PROPERTY AND CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES (Abstract of Statements) (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA - 1985)	18	PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA	15	PUBLIC ARCHIVES CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	PUBLIC OPINION AND PUBLIC POLICY IN CANADA (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	32	THE PUBLIC REGULATION OF COMMERCIAL FISHERIES IN CANADA	16	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	PUBLIC SERVICE STAFF RELATIONS BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	PUBLIC WORKS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	THE PUBLISHING INDUSTRY IN CANADA	16	PURCHASING AND SUPPLY (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	Q		QUALITY OF WORKING LIFE — Contemporary Cases	57	R		RADIO OPERATIONS — October 1982 (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	REACHING OUTWARD - Twenty-Fourth Annual Review of the Economic Council of Canada 1987	16	REAL PROPERTY (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23	REAL PROPERTY - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report)	16	RECORDS MANAGEMENT (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10	RECURRING ISSUES IN CANADIAN FEDERALISM (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	35	REFORMING CAPITAL INCOME TAXATION IN CANADA — Efficiency and Distributional Effects of Alternative Options	17	REGIONAL ASPECTS OF CONFEDERATION (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	36	REGIONAL INDUSTRIAL EXPANSION/MINISTRY OF STATE SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	REGIONAL RESPONSIVENESS AND THE NATIONAL ADMINISTRATIVE STATE (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	32	REGISTRATION OF LOBBYISTS	17	REGISTRY OF THE FEDERAL COURT OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	REGULATING THE REGULATORS — SCIENCE, VALUES AND DECISIONS	17	REGULATIONS, CROWN CORPORATIONS AND ADMINISTRATIVE TRIBUNALS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	34	REGULATORY AGENCIES (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23	REGULATORY FAILURE AND RENEWAL — The Evolution of the Natural Monopoly Contract	17	REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA	57	REGULATORY PROGRAMS (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23	THE REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON THE PHARMACEUTICAL INDUSTRY	17	REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	57	REPORT OF THE FEDERAL CULTURAL POLICY REVIEW COMMITTEE	17
---	----	---	----	---	----	--	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	--	----	--	----	---	----	---	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	---	---	----	---	----	--	----	---	----	--	----	--	----	---	----	---	----	-----------------------------------	----	--	---	--	----	--	----	---	----	--	----	---------------------------------	----	--	---	---	----	---	----	---	---	--	---	---	---	---	----	---	----	----------------	--	--	----	----------------	--	--	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	--	----	---	---	--	----	---------------------------------	----	---	---	---	----	---	----	---	----	---	----	--	----	---	----	--	----	---	----	--	----

REPORT OF THE INQUIRY INTO THE COLLAPSE OF THE CCB AND NORTHLAND BANK.....	17	ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS.....	19	STAFFING (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS).....	10
REPORT OF THE REVIEW COMMITTEE ON THE MANDATE AND PRODUCTIVITY OF CANADA POST CORPORATION.....	17	ROYAL COMMISSION ON NEWSPAPERS — Research Publications.....	19	THE STATE AND ECONOMIC INTERESTS (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	32
REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON CORPORATE CONCENTRATION.....	17	THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA.....	27	State and Society in a Modern Era (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	31
REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT (EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Report of a Royal Commission).....	53	ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies.....	27	STATE AND SOCIETY: Canada in Comparative Perspective (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	31
REPORT OF THE SPECIAL COMMITTEE ON THE REVIEW OF PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT AND THE MERIT PRINCIPLE (D'AVIGNON REPORT).....	18			STATISTICS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	8
REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987.....	18	S		STATUS OF WOMEN CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8
REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS CANADA - 1986.....	18	SCIENCE COUNCIL OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8	STEERING THE COURSE.....	20
REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA - 1985 ..	18	SCIENTIFIC REGULATION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	STOCK MARKET AND INVESTMENT VOCABULARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES FOR BUSINESS).....	24
Representative Institutions (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	32	SEALS AND SEALING IN CANADA - Report of the Royal Commission.....	19	THE STRATHCONA SOUND MINING PROJECT - A Case Study of Decision Making.....	20
REPRODUCTIVE HAZARDS AT WORK..	57	SECRETARIAL, STENOGRAPHIC AND TYPING (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	STRENGTHENING GROWTH — Options and Constraints — Twenty-second Annual Review	20
REQUIREMENTS FOR INDUSTRIAL X-RAY EQUIPMENT USE AND INSTALLATION—Safety Code 27	57	SECRETARY OF STATE (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	8	STRUCTURAL CHANGE AND INDUSTRIAL POLICY — The Redeployment of Canadian Manufacturing 1960-80	20
RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT - See Approaches to an International Comparison of Canada's R and D Expenditures	2	SECURITY INTELLIGENCE REVIEW COMMITTEE (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	THE SUBSIDIZATION OF INNOVATION PROJECTS BY THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA	21
RESPONSES TO ECONOMIC CHANGE (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31	SEEDS OF RENEWAL: Biotechnology and Canada's Resource Industries.....	20	SUMMARY OF EMPLOYMENT RELATED BENEFITS — Management Category	57
RESPONSIBLE REGULATION.....	19	SELECTED PROBLEMS IN FORMULATING FOREIGN ECONOMIC POLICY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	31	SUMMARY REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE (REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE)	57
RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS.....	57	SELLING TO GOVERNMENT - A Guide to Procurement in Canada	20	SUPPLY AND SERVICES CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8
REVENUE CANADA — CUSTOMS AND EXCISE (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	Service to the public (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23	SUPPLY POLICY MANUAL	21
REVENUE CANADA — TAXATION (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8	SERVICES AND SUBSIDIES TO BUSINESS - A Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report)	20	THE SUPREME COURT OF CANADA AS AN INSTRUMENT OF POLITICAL CHANGE (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies).....	34
A REVIEW OF CANADIAN TRADE POLICY.....	19	SERVICES AND SUBSIDIES TO BUSINESS (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report) ..	23	SUPREME COURT OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8
ROAD MAP FOR TAX REFORM — The Taxation of Savings and Investment	19	SHIP REPAIR (all employees located on the East Coast) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS).....	42	SYSTEMS APPROACH TO TRAINING.....	57
THE ROLE AND FUNCTION OF GOVERNMENT LABORATORIES AND THE TRANSFER OF TECHNOLOGY TO THE MANUFACTURING SECTOR.....	19	SHIP REPAIR (all employees located on the West Coast) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42		
THE ROLE OF SCALE IN CANADA-U.S. PRODUCTIVITY DIFFERENCES IN THE MANUFACTURING SECTOR 1970-1979 (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	28	SHIP'S OFFICERS (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS).....	40		
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE EXTERNAL REVIEW COMMITTEE (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8	SHIPS' CREWS (supervisory and non-supervisory) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42		
ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE PUBLIC COMPLAINTS COMMISSION (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8	SHIPS' CREWS GROUP (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40		
ROYAL COMMISSION ON FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT AND ACCOUNTABILITY — Final Report.....	19	SHIPS' OFFICERS (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42		
		SOCIAL SCIENCE SUPPORT (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40	T	
		SOCIAL SCIENCE SUPPORT (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42	TARIFF BOARD (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	8
		SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES RESEARCH COUNCIL OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8	TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 157 — Tariff Items covering goods made/not made in Canada.....	21
		SOLICITOR GENERAL CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8	TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 158 — Relating to the General Preferential Tariff	21
				TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 159 — The Gatt Agreement on Customs	

Valuation	21	TRANSPORTATION (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23	VENTURING FORTH - An Assessment of the Canada-U.S. Trade Agreement.....	26
TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 160.1 — Relating to the reinstatement of the General Preferential Tariff on imports of colour television receiving sets.....	21	TRANSPORTATION IN A RESOURCE — CONSCIOUS FUTURE — Intercity Passenger Travel in Canada.....	25	VETERANS (TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report)	23
TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 161.1 — Relating to the reinstatement of the preferential tariff on imports of rubber footwear.....	21	TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA — COMPTROLLER GENERAL (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	8	VETERANS AFFAIRS CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	9
TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 162 — Woollen and Worsted Yarns and Fabrics	21	TREASURY BOARD OF CANADA — SECRETARIAT (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990).....	9	VETERINARY MEDICINE (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
TARIFF BOARD REFERENCE 163 — Canada's Customs Tariff According to the Harmonized System.....	21	THE TREES BEHIND THE SHORE — The Forests and Forest Industries in Newfoundland and Labrador	26	VETERINARY SCIENCE (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42
TARIFF BOARD REPORTS	22	TRUST AND LOAN COMPANIES (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF FINANCIAL INSTITUTION CANADA - 1987)	18	WELFARE PROGRAMMES (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40
TASK FORCE ON PROGRAM REVIEW — Nielsen Report	23	TRUST AND LOAN COMPANIES (REPORT OF THE SUPERINTENDENT OF INSURANCE FOR CANADA - 1985)	18	WESTERN ECONOMIC DIVERSIFICATION CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990) ..	9
TAX COURT OF CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8	TUNING IN: Intentional Attending (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes)	43	WESTERN TRANSITION	26
TAXATION AND SAVINGS IN CANADA ..	23			WINNING IN A WORLD ECONOMY — University — Industry Interaction.....	26
TAXATION GLOSSARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES FOR BUSINESS)	24			WOMEN REENTERING THE LABOUR FORCE AND TRAINING PROGRAMS — Evidence from Canada	58
THE TAXATION OF INCOME FROM CAPITAL IN CANADA	23			WOODS REPORT - See Canadian Industrial Relations	38
THE TAXATION OF SAVINGS AND INVESTMENT	24			WORK AND PAY: The Canadian Labour Market (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies)	30
TAXATION STATISTICS	24			WORK SYSTEMS (GLOSSARIES FOR BUSINESS)	10
TECHNICAL INSPECTION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40			WORKABLE FUTURES: Notes on Emerging Technologies	26
TECHNICAL INSPECTION (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42			WORKING WITH TECHNOLOGY — A Survey of Automation	58
TECHNOLOGICAL CHANGE IN CANADIAN INDUSTRY (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies) ..	28			WORKPLACE INNOVATION IN CANADA — Reflections on the past...Prospects for the future	58
TECHNOLOGY AND THE CANADIAN FOREST-PRODUCT INDUSTRIES: A Policy of Perspective	24				
TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES FOR BUSINESS	24				
THRESHOLD FIRMS — Backing Canada's Winners	24				
TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS	25				
TOWARDS A BETTER UNDERSTANDING OF THE CONSUMER PRICE INDEX	25				
TOWARDS EQUITY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Economic Status of Women in the Labour Market, November 1984	58				
TRADE LIBERALIZATION AND THE MULTINATIONALS	25				
TRADE MARKS ACT AND REGULATIONS — Office Consolidation	25				
TRADE MARKS EXAMINATION MANUAL	25				
TRADE MARKS JOURNAL	25				
TRADE, INDUSTRIAL POLICY AND INTERNATIONAL COMPETITION (ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA — Research Studies) ..	29				
TRANSLATION (CLASSIFICATION STANDARDS)	40				
TRANSLATION (all employees) (COLLECTIVE AGREEMENTS)	42				
TRANSPORT CANADA (ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1989-1990)	8				

U-V-W

UNCLAIMED BALANCES - CHARTERED BANKS - Reported as at December 31, 1988 ..	40
UNCLAIMED BALANCES — Chartered Banks — Supplement, Canada Gazette, Part I, June 27, 1987	26
THE UNEASY EIGHTIES — The Transition to an Information Society	26
UNEMPLOYMENT, EMPLOYMENT, AND NON-PARTICIPATION IN CANADIAN LABOUR MARKETS	58

Subscription Order Form and Change of Address Notice

<input type="checkbox"/> Please add my name to your mailing list to receive Subject List No. 4 Cat. No.: P62-35-4E No. of copies	<input type="checkbox"/> Note the address change below.
<input type="checkbox"/> I wish to receive the French version instead. Vedette-matière n°4 Cat. No.: P62-35-4F No. of copies	<input type="checkbox"/> I wish to receive both the English and French versions of Subject List No. 4 . Cat. No.: P62-35-4E and P62-35-4F. No. of copies
<input type="checkbox"/> Please remove my name from your mailing list.	

Important

For all changes and cancellations we need the number printed on the upper right of your mailing address label to make the change on our computer.

									X
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

Please print.

Name	Apt.
Street	
City	Province
Country	Postal Code

Send to: Subject List
Canadian Government Publishing
Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

**LIST OF ASSOCIATED
BOOKSTORES FOR THE SALE OF
CANADIAN GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS**

**LISTE DES LIBRAIRIES
ASSOCIÉES POUR LA VENTE DES
PUBLICATIONS DU
GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA**

**NEWFOUNDLAND /
TERRE-NEUVE**

St. John's
Dicks & Co. Ltd.
320 Water Street
A1C 5K6
(709)579-5111

Memorial University of Newfoundland
Bookstore
A1C 5S7
(709)737-7440

**NOVA SCOTIA /
NOUVELLE-ÉCOSSE**

Halifax
The Book Room Ltd.
1664-1666 Granville St.
B3J 2N7
(902)423-8271

Classic Bookshops
Scotia Square
B3J 1N9
(902)423-6438

Wolfville
The Box of Delights
P.O. Box 899
328 Main Street
B0P 1X0
(902)542-9511

**NEW BRUNSWICK /
NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK**

Bathurst
Book Village du Livre Ltée
Plaza K-Mart
700, avenue St-Peter
E2A 4H7
(506)548-8359

Fredericton
University Bookstore
University of New Brunswick
P.O. Box 4400
E3B 5A3
(506)453-4664

Westminster Books
445 King Street
E3B 1E5
(506)454-1442

Moncton
Librairie Acadienne
Université de Moncton
Pavillon Taillon
E1A 3E9
(506)858-4140

Sackville
The Bookstore
Mount Allison University
E0A 3C0
(506)364-2225

Saint John
The Bookstore
University of New Brunswick
P.O. Box 5050
E2L 4L5
(506)648-5540

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND /
ÎLE DU PRINCE-ÉDOUARD**

Charlottetown
The Bookmark
Confederation Court Mall
172 Queen St.
C1A 4B5
(902)566-4888

QUÉBEC

Amos
Librairie Querbes
241, 1^{ère} avenue, est
J9T 1H5
(819)732-5201

Beauce
La Librairie de la Chaudière Inc.
11400, Place Centre Ville
St. Georges Est
G5Y 5S4
(418) 227-1303

Chicoutimi
Librairie Régionale (1982) Inc.
461, rue Racine est
G7H 1T6
(418)549-7135

Dolbeau
Librairie Centrale Ltée
1245, boul. Walberg
G8L 1H3
(418)276-3455

Drummondville
Librairie du Centre du Québec Inc.
212, rue Hériot
J2C 1J8
(819)478-1395

Granby
Librairie G.G.C. Inc.
152, rue Principal
J2G 2V6
(514)375-1569

Hauterive
Librairie Manicouagan Inc.
836, rue de Puyjalon
G5C 1N1
(418)589-5204

Hull
Librairie du Soleil
Carré Verchères
207, boul. Mont-Bleu
J8Z 3G3
(819)595-2414

Librairie du Quartier
157, Promenade du Portage
J8X 2K4
(819)777-4141

Librairie Guy Lecavallier
400, boul. Taché
J9A 1M0
(819)770-1102

* Les Publications du Québec
Place du Centre
200, Promenade du Portage
J8X 4B7
(819)770-0111

Joliette
Librairie René Martin Inc.
598, rue St-Viateur
J6E 3B7
(514)759-2822

Laval
Librairie Aux Belles Pages
355, boul. Samson
Ste-Dorothée
H2X 2Z7
(514)689-4675

Librairie Le Bouquin
395, boul. Cartier
H7N 2K8
(514)688-6036

Lennoxville
Bishop's University Bookstore
J1M 1Z7
(819)569-9551 ext. 294

Montréal
Librairie Bonder's Bookstore
5674, Avenue Monkland
Outremont
H4A 1E4
(514)484-7131

Librairie Champigny Inc.
4474, rue Saint-Denis
H2J 2L1
(514)844-2587

Concordia University Bookstore
Loyola Campus
7141 Sherbrooke Street West
H4B 1R6
(514)848-3636

Concordia Univ. Bookstore
Sir George Williams Campus
1455 De Maisonneuve W.
H3G 1M8
(514) 848-3636

** Conexfor Inc.
Complexe Desjardins
Bureau 237
C.P. 697
H5B 1B8
(514)849-5741

Librairie COOP-UQAM
Université du Québec à Montréal
Pavillon Judith-Jasmin
Local JM-205
C.P. 8888, Succ. A
1225, rue St. Denis
H3C 3P8
(514)282-3333

Librairie Demarc Inc.
Succursale Desjardins
Complexe Desjardins
C.P. 393
H5B 1B5
(514)288-4844
ET / AND
Succursale Fleury
1691, rue Fleury est
H2C 1T1
(514)384-9920

Institut de Recherches Psychologiques
Inc.
34, rue Fleury ouest
H3L 1S9
(514)382-3000

Librairie Kebuk Inc.
2048, rue St-Denis
H2X 3K7
(514) 842-6971

McGill University Bookstore
1001 Sherbrooke Street W.
Samuel Bronfman Building
H3A 1G5
(514)398-3654

Le Parchemin
Station Métro Berri-UQAM
505, rue Ste-Catherine est
H2L 2C9
(514)845-5243

Librairie postale Bibliorama Inc.
(Librairie informatisée / Mail Order
Bookstore)
Case postale 444
H2V 4R6
(514)274-5468

Librairie Renaud-Bray Enr.
5219, chemin Côte-des-Neiges
H3T 1Y1
(514)342-1515

■ La Librairie scientifique Bernard
Hénault Enr.
425, boul. de Maisonneuve ouest
H3A 3G5
(514) 849-3569

Librairie de Sevigné
Complexe Guy Favreau
200, Dorchester ouest
H2Z 1X4
(514)844-6655

Librairie de l'Université de Montréal
3200, rue Jean Brillant
Local 1315
H3T 1N8
(514)343-7362

■ Les Publications du Québec
Complexe Desjardins
Niveau Promenade - Tour du Nord
H5B 1B8
(514)873-6101

** Les Publications fédérales
* 1185, rue Université
H3B 3A7
(514)954-1633
Fax: (514)954-1635

Wilson-Lafleur Ltée
39, rue Notre-Dame ouest
H2Y 1S5

New-Richmond
LIBER (Librairie générale)
120 Perron ouest
Carrefour Baie des Chaleurs
C.P. 669
G0C 2B0
(418) 392-4828

Outremont
(Voir sous/See under Montréal)

Québec
Librairie Garneau Québec (1982) Ltée
47, rue Buade
G1R 4A2
(418) 692-4262

Librairie Laliberté Inc.
Centre d'achats Innovation
2360, Chemin Sainte-Foy
Sainte-Foy
G1V 4H2
(418) 658-3640

Les Publications du Québec
Édifice G - Aile St-Amable
1056, rue Conroy, R.C.

G1R 5E6
(418) 643-3895
ET/AND
Service à la clientèle
Librairie informatisée/Mail Order
(Bookstore)
1279, boul. Charest, ouest
7^e étage
G1N 4K7
(418) 643-5150
ET/AND
Place Laurier
2740, boul. Laurier
La Promenade, 3^e étage
Sainte-Foy
G1V 4L7
(418) 651-4202

Librairie Vaugeois
1300, ave. Maguire
Sillery
G1T 1Z3
(418) 681-0254

Timouski
Librairie l'Alphabet Inc.
Siège social
20, rue St-Germain ouest
G5L 4B5
(418) 723-8521

Librairie Comptoirs Horizon Inc.
114, rue de la Cathédrale
G5L 5J2
(418) 723-6560

Yviers-du-Loup
Librairie du Portage
198, boul. Thériault
G5R 4C2
(418) 862-3561

Roberval
Librairie Leclerc Ltée
107, boul. Saint-Joseph
G8H 2L3
(418) 275-0652

Rouyn
Au Boulon d'ancrage
100, rue du Terminus ouest
J9X 6H7
(819) 764-9574

Le Service Scolaire
150, rue Perreault est
J9X 3C4
(819) 764-5166

Saint-Hyacinthe
Librairie Daigneault
548, rue Mondor
J2S 5A9
(514) 467-3072

Saint-Lambert
Éditions le Fureteur Inc.
615, avenue Victoria
J4P 3R4
(514) 465-5597

Export Livre
C.P. 305
J4P 3P8
(514) 671-3888

Sainte-Foy
(Voir sous/See under Québec)

Sept-Îles
Librairie Côte-Nord Enr.
Édifice Place de Ville
Bureau 220
770, boul. Laure
G4R 1Y5
(418) 968-8881

Shawville
Librairie Pontiac
133, rue Centre
J0X 2Y0
(819) 647-2204

Sherbrooke
Librairie Demarc Inc.
Carrefour de l'Estrie
3050, boul. Portland
J1K 1K1
(819) 569-9957

Librairie des Éditions Paulines
250 nord, boul. Saint-François
J1E 2B9
(819) 569-5535

Biblairie G.G.C. Ltée
(C.E.G.E.P. de Sherbrooke)
475, rue du Parc
J1E 2J8
(819) 566-0344

Biblairie G.G.C. Ltée
65, rue Belvédère
J1H 4B3
(819) 566-0344

Biblairie G.G.C. Ltée - Librairie
Universitaire
Pavillon Albert Leblanc
2500, boul. Université
J1K 2R1
(819) 566-0344

Sillery
(Voir sous/See under Québec)

Trois-Rivières
Clément Morin & Fils Ltée
4125, boul. des Forges
G8Y 1W1
(819) 379-4153

Librairie Poirier Inc.
1545, rue Royale
G9A 4J9
(819) 379-1535

Val d'Or
La Galerie du Livre Val d'Or Inc.
769, 3^e avenue
J9P 1S8
(819) 824-3808

Valleyfield
Librairie Boyer Ltée
10, rue Nicholson
J6T 4M2
(514) 373-6211

ONTARIO

Barrie
Georgian College Bookstore
One Georgian Drive
L4M 3X9
(705) 728-1951

Brockville
Leeds County Books
181 King Street W.
K6V 3R6
(613) 342-5728

Cobalt
Highway Bookshop
R.R. No. 1
P0J 1C0
(705) 679-8375

Dryden
The Bookcase
25 King Street
P8N 1B4
(807) 223-3479

Guelph
Guelph Campus Co-operative
Campus Bookstore Division
Physical Science Complex
University of Guelph
N1G 2W1
(519) 821-2050

Hamilton
McMaster University Bookstore
1280 Main Street W.
L8S 4L8
(416) 525-9140 ext. 4751

Huntsville
The Bookcase
93 Main Street E.
P0A 1K0
(705) 789-9111

Kenora
Scott's Books
Kenora Shopping Mall
130 Main Street S.
P9N 1S9
(807) 468-7700

Kingston
The Book Shop
251 Princess Street
K7L 1B4
(613) 546-0734

Campus Bookstore
Queen's University Grounds
K7L 3N6
(613) 545-2955

Kitchener
Provident Bookstore
117 King Street W.
N2G 4M5
(519) 743-2673

London
Fanshawe College
The Bookstore
P.O. Box 4005
N5W 5H1
(519) 452-4260

Oxford Book Shops Ltd.
740 Richmond Street
N6A 1L6
(519) 438-8336

University of Western Ontario
The Bookstore
N6A 3K7
(519) 661-3520

Wendell Holmes Bookstore Ltd.
629 Dundas Street
N5W 2Z1
(519) 432-9191

Mississauga
Insight Books
Sheridan Mall
2225 Erin Mills Parkway
L5K 1T9
(416) 822-5326

North Bay
Canadore College
Campus Shop
P.O. Box 5001
P1B 8K9
(705) 474-7600

Fosdick's
150 Main Street W.
P.O. Box 507
P1B 8J1
(705) 472-7380

Oshawa
Civic Books Ltd.
Midtown Mall
200 John Street West
L1J 2B4
(416) 728-8011

Ottawa
Canadian Public Health Association/
L'Association canadienne de l'hygiène
publique
Suite 210, 1335 Carling Avenue
K1Z 8N8
(613) 725-3769

Librairie de la Capitale/Capital
Bookstore
75, rue Elgin
K1P 5B8
(613) 236-7287

Libraries

Carleton University Bookstore
 Southam Hall Court Yard
 Colonel By Drive
 K1S 5B6
 (613)788-3832

Le Coin du Livre
 263, rue Dalhousie
 K1N 7E3
 (613)235-9065

Food For Thought Books
 11 William Street
 K1N 9C7
 (613)236-3361

* Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
 ** (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
 informatisée)
 61 Sparks Street
 K1P 5R1
 (613)238-8985

Librairie Trillium Inc.
 321, rue Dalhousie
 K1N 7G1
 (613)236-2331

Librairie de l'Université d'Ottawa/
 University of Ottawa Bookstore
 85, avenue Université avenue
 K1N 9A6
 (613)564-7070

Parry Sound
 The Book Worm Shoppe
 33 James Street
 P2A 1T6
 (705)746-8813

Pembroke
 McCann's Books & Records Ltd.
 Pembroke Mall
 1100 Pembroke Street E.
 K8A 6Y7
 (613)732-9726

Perth
 Valley Bookshop
 53 Gore Street E.
 K7H 1H6
 (613)267-5532

Peterborough
 Trent University Bookstore
 224 Charlotte Street
 K9J 2T8
 (705)748-1700

Port Elgin
 Broad Horizons Books
 625 Mill Street
 Box 2259
 N0H 2C0
 (519)832-6025

St. Catharines
 Beattie Stationery
 14 Queen Street
 L2R 6R4
 (416)688-4040

Sarnia
 Lambton College of Applied Arts and
 Technology
 Lambton College Bookstore
 1457 London Road
 P.O. Box 969
 N7T 7K4
 (519)542-7751

Sault Ste-Marie
 Pickwick Book Store
 614 Queen Street E.
 P6A 2A4
 (705)942-2272

Smiths Falls
 R. & R. Books Ltd.
 County Fair Mall
 K7A 3Z5
 (613)283-5738

Sturgeon Falls
 Mac's Office and School Supplies
 184 King Street
 P0H 2G0
 (705)753-1732

Shorty's Convenience Store
 162 Front Street
 P0H 2G0
 (705)753-1811

Sudbury
 Laurentian University Bookstore
 Ramsey Lake Road
 P3E 2C6
 (705)675-1151

Thunder Bay
 Lakehead University Bookstore
 955 Oliver Road
 P7B 5E1
 (807)343-8110 ext. 8335

Toronto
 Albert Britnell Book Shop
 765 Yonge Street
 M4W 2G6
 (416)924-3221

* Canadian Information Centre Inc.
 ** (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
 informatisée)
 105 Carlton Street
 M5B 1M2
 (416)586-0036

Librairie Champplain
 107, rue Church
 M5C 2G5
 (416)364-4345

* Federal Publications Inc.
 ** (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
 informatisée)
 388 King St. West, Suite 103
 M5V 1J5
 (416)581-1552
 AND/ET
 165 University Ave.
 M5H 3B8
 (416)581-1552
 Fax: (416)581-1743

Micromedia Limited
 (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
 informatisée)
 144 Front Street West
 M5J 2L7
 (416)593-5211

* Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
 (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
 informatisée)
 211 Yonge Street
 M5B 1M4
 (416)363-3171

University of Toronto Bookstore
 214 College Street
 M5T 3A1
 (416)978-7907

Trenton
 Darling's Stationery Ltd.
 24 Dundas Street W.
 P.O. Box 367
 K8V 5R6
 (613)392-1281

Waterloo
 University of Waterloo Bookstore
 N2L 3G1
 (519)885-1211 ext. 2109

Wilfrid Laurier University Bookstore
 75 University Avenue
 N2L 3C5
 (519)884-1970 ext. 2204

Welland
 A.M. Smith Stationery and Office
 Supply
 46 Division Street
 L3B 5R3
 (416)732-2405

Willowdale
 International Press Publications
 (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
 informatisée)
 P.O. Box 3185, Station D
 M2R 3G6
 (416)479-5356

Windsor
 The Bookstore, Public Library
 850 Ouellette Avenue
 N9A 4M9
 (519)255-6765

St. Clair College Campus Store
 2000 Talbot Road West
 N9A 6S4
 (519)972-2722

Woodstock
 Merrifield Book Shop
 423 Dundas Street
 N4S 1B8
 (519)539-4220

MANITOBA

Brandon
 Black Bond Books
 633 Rosser Avenue
 R7A 0K6
 (204)727-1007

Winnipeg
 McNally Robinson Booksellers
 Grant at Kenaston
 1875 Grant
 R3N 1Z2
 (204) 453-0446
 AND/ET
 River at Osborne
 8-433 River
 R3L 2V1
 (204)453-2644
 AND/ET
 208-393 Portage
 R3B 3H6
 (204) 943-8376

Bookstores

University of Manitoba Book Store
 Fort Garry Campus
 R3T 2N2
 (204)474-8321

SASKATCHEWAN

Moose Jaw
 The Country Bookstore
 351 Main
 S6H 0N2
 (306)693-6766

Regina
 Canada Book Store
 1861 Scarth Street
 S4P 2G9
 (306)522-3243

University of Regina Bookstore
 University of Regina
 Wascana Parkway
 S4S 0A2
 (306)584-4755

Saskatoon
 Saskatoon Book Store Ltd.
 148 Second Avenue N.
 S7K 2B2
 (306)664-2572

University of Saskatchewan Bookstore
 Marquis Hall
 S7N 0W0
 (306)966-4468

ALBERTA

Banff
 Banff Book & Art Den
 110 Banff Avenue
 T0L 0C0
 (403)762-3919

Calgary
 De Mille Technical Books Ltd.
 805-8th Avenue S.W.
 T2P 1H7
 (403)264-7411

Mount Royal College Bookstore
 4825 Richard Road S.W.
 T3E 6K6
 (403)240-6300

Sandpiper Books Ltd.
 1587-7th Avenue S.W.
 T2R 1N5
 (403)228-4445

University of Calgary Bookstore
 2920-24th Avenue N.W.
 T2N 1N4
 (403)220-5937

Edmonton
 Audrey's Books Ltd.
 10702 Jasper Avenue
 T5J 3J5
 (403)423-3487

University of Alberta Bookstore
 The New Student Union Building
 T6G 2J7
 (403)432-4215

Jasper

Jasper Camera & Gifts Ltd.
P.O. Box 70
T0E 1E0
(403)852-3165

Lethbridge

University of Lethbridge Bookstore
4401 University Drive
T1K 3M4
(403)329-2611

Medicine Hat

The Bookshop
417-Third Street S.E.
Box 397
T1A 0G9
(403)527-7055

Red Deer

Severna Nash Books Ltd.
4929 Ross Street
T4N 1X8
(403)347-6744

St. Albert

Power Engineering Books Ltd.
Book Order Service of Canada
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
informatisée)
7 Perron Street
T8N 1E3
(403)458-3155

**BRITISH COLUMBIA /
COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE**
Burnaby

DBA-The Business Success Store
4723 Kingsway
V5H 2C3
(604) 434-4477

Simon Fraser University Bookstore
V5A 1S6
(604)291-3656

Cranbrook

The Book Shoppe
33 - 10th Avenue S.
V1C 2M9
(604)426-3415

Duncan

Volume 1 Bookstore
149 Kenneth Street
V9L 1N5
(604)748-1533

Kamloops

Book 221
221 Victoria Street
V2C 2A1
(604)372-5221

Kelowna

Mosaic Books
1420 St. Paul Street
V1Y 2E6
(604)763-4418

Nanaimo

Book Store
76 Bastien Street
V9R 3A1
(604)753-3011

Nanaimo News, Charts and Maps
8 Church Street
V9R 5H4
(604)754-2513

Powell River

Windflower Books & Stationery
4539 Marine Avenue
V8A 2K5
(604)485-2728

Richmond

Bomber Joe's Bookstores Ltd.
South Terminal Building
Vancouver International Airport
P.O. Box 23440
Vancouver AMF
V7B 1W1
(604)278-8021

Sechelt

Tailwind Books
Cowrie St, P.O., Box 919
V0N 3A0
(604)885-2527

Sidney

Tanners' Books and Gifts
2436 Beacon Avenue
V8L 1X6
(604)656-2345

Vancouver

Duthie Technical Books Ltd.
701, W 3rd Avenue
V6J 1K7
(604)732-1448

University of British Columbia
Bookstore
6200 University Boulevard
V6T 1Y5
(604)228-4741

World Wide Books and Maps
736-A Granville Street
V6Z 1G3
(604)687-3320

Vernon

Bookland
3401A-30th Street
V1T 2E3
(604)545-1885

Victoria

Bain's Books and Militaria
No. 1-1111 Blanshard Street
V8W 2H7
(604)380-9880

Camosun College Bookstore
1950 Landsdowne Road
V8P 5J2
(604)592-1281

Crown Publications Inc.
546 Yates St.
V8W 1K8
(604) 386-4636

University of Victoria Bookstore
P.O. Box 2200
V8W 3H6
(604)721-7211

**NORTHWEST
TERRITORIES /
TERRITOIRES DU NORD-
OUEST**
Fort Smith

North of 60 Degrees Books
66 Portage Avenue
X0E 0P0
(403)872-2606

Inuvik

Mac's News
P.O. Box 2720
X0E 0T0
(403)979-2104

Yellowknife

The Yellowknife Book Cellar
Scotia Centre
P.O. Box 1256
X1A 2N9
(403)920-2220

**YUKON TERRITORY /
TERRITOIRE DU YUKON**
Whitehorse

Kee-Bird Books and Gifts Ltd.
203 Main Street
Y1A 2B2
(403)668-2434

Maximilian Goldrush Emporium Inc.
305 B. Main Street
Y1A 2B4
(403)667-2358

**OUTSIDE CANADA /
HORS CANADA**
**Distributor for Great-
Britain / Distributeur pour la Grande-
Bretagne**

Books Express
International Book Suppliers &
Distributors
P.O. Box 10
Saffron Walden
Essex CB11 4EW
Tel./Tél.: (0799) 513726/22836
Fax No./Télécopieur: (0799) 25047

**Commercial Representative—
Pacific Rim / Représentant
commercial—Pays de la région du
Pacifique**

Ronald Marr
8 Ravengloss Drive
Thornhill, Ontario
CANADA
L3T 4C9
Tel./Tél.: (416)889-5274
Telex/Télex: 06-960413
Fax No./Télécopieur: (416)889-9204

**Distributor for the United-
States / Distributeur aux États-Unis**

I.S.B.S. Inc.
(International Special Book Service)
5602 N.E. Hassalo Street
Portland, Oregon
97213
Toll Free/Sans frais: 1-800-547-7734
Fax No./Télécopieur: (503)284-8859

* Parliamentary and judicial papers /
Documents parlementaires et
judiciaires

** Geographical Maps and Related
Materials /
Cartes géographiques et matériel
d'accompagnement

ORDERING INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER

You may order priced federal government publications through a network of bookstores associated with the Canadian Government Publishing Centre. A list of these bookstores appears in this catalogue starting on page 68. You may also order through your local bookseller.

To order by mail, please use the order form on page 37 and send it along with your payment to the following address:

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

• Telex: 053-4296
Telephone: (819) 997-2560
Fax: (819) 994-1498

Please note that shipping and handling charges apply on all mail orders. (Subscriptions excepted)

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

The shipping and handling fees are determined by the net dollar value of the order.

Value of Order	Fee
\$ 0.01 — \$ 25.00	C\$ 3.50
\$ 25.01 — \$ 75.00	C\$ 5.40
\$ 75.01 — \$200.00	C\$ 10.50
\$200.01 and over	6% of total net dollar value of the order.

METHOD OF PAYMENT

Pre-payment is required in all cases unless you have an account in good standing with us. Cheques and Money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Account holders with the Publishing Centre are requested to quote their client number when ordering. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. *Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.*

ORDERS FROM OUTSIDE CANADA

Add 20% to the prices indicated. *Shipping and handling charges must be added as described above.* Please note that orders are payable in US funds only.

RETURNS

All sales are final. In the case of damaged, defective publications, or incorrect shipment, publications will be replaced if the claim is made within 60 days of date of purchase for orders from Canada, and 90 days from outside Canada.

STANDING ORDER SERVICE

The standing order service applies to publications for which amendments are foreseen. When published, these amendments are automatically shipped to the customer and the cost, which can vary from one amendment to another, will be charged to him. Also, a standard service fee of \$3.00 per standing order will be charged, no matter the number of copies purchased as long as they are shipped to the same address.

CO-PUBLISHED PUBLICATIONS

Booksellers must order the co-published titles directly from the co-publisher concerned, and not from the CGPC, if they expect to receive a trade discount.

TO CONSULT PUBLICATIONS

A large number of public libraries across Canada are depositories for government publications and receive federal publications free of charge. If your local library does not have the publication you want, they should be able to obtain it through interlibrary loans. A list of depository libraries is available on request.

See page 37 for Order Form

We mean business.

Hundreds of Canadian companies have worked for and benefited through business opportunities offered by government.

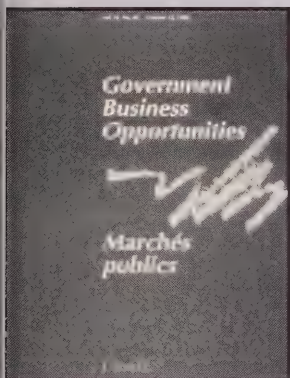
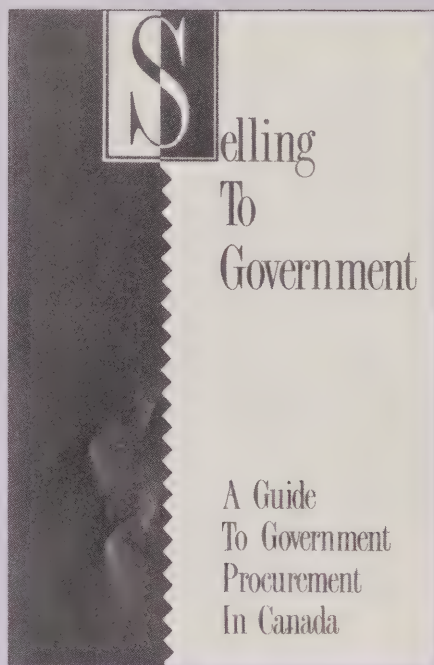
There are literally thousands of such opportunities with the federal, provincial and territorial governments. And now two publications are available to give your business all the inside information you'll need to succeed in the rewarding world of government purchasing.

It's a book!

Selling to Government — A Guide to Government Procurement in Canada is a one-of-a-kind resource. For the first time, federal, provincial and territorial procurement information, from listing your company to getting paid, is gathered into one book. Watch for it in May 1989 at local provincial government and commercial bookstores.

P35-46-1989E
ISBN 0-660-13106-4

Paperbound C\$15.00
Other countries US\$18.00



It's a weekly!

Government Business Opportunities gives you a complete listing of major federal requirements and contract awards in both official languages. A different list each week, it's a must for companies of all sizes — whether you're currently doing business with the government, directly or indirectly — or not at all, but would like to! Beginning April 5, 1989.

P12-6
ISSN 0840-870

Annual subscription

C\$215.00

Other countries US\$ 258.00

Per copy

C\$4.25

Other countries US\$5.10

The Canadian Government
Publishing Centre ensures that
federal publications are easily
accessible to the public.

Through the Associated
Bookstores and Depository
Services programs our
publications are available across
Canada through a network of
bookstores and libraries.

For more information write for
our free brochure: *"Where
and How to obtain Canadian
Government Publications"* at the
following address:

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

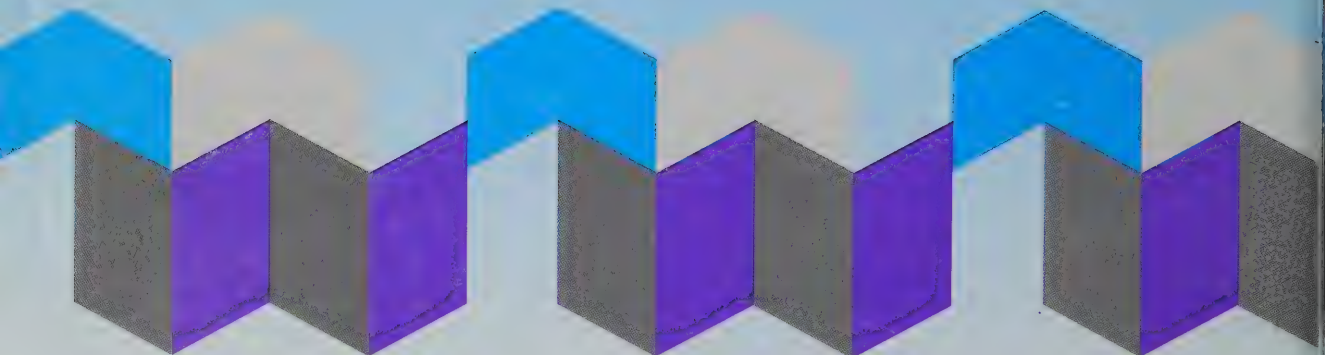


Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada



Canada



CAI
PS
-574

GOV
DOC.

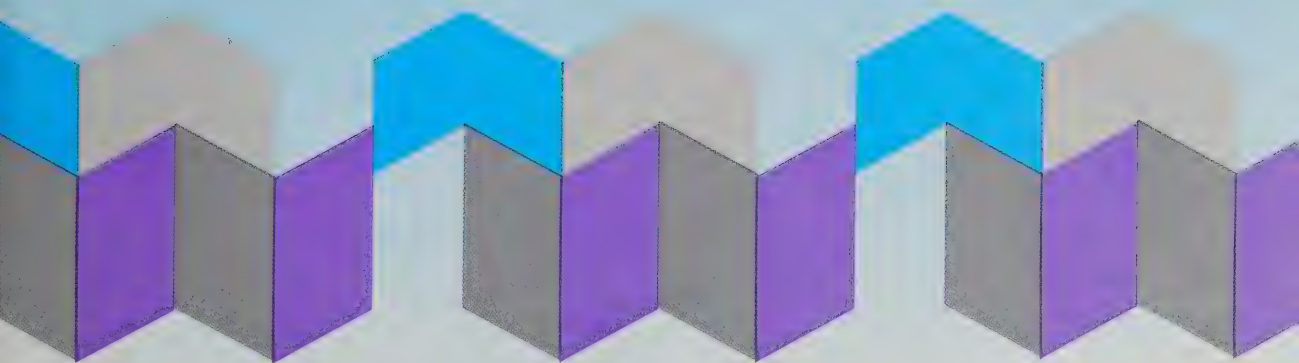
6

**Education
Linguistics
Reference Publications**



Canadian
Government
Publishing Centre

○ Centre d'édition
du gouvernement
du Canada



SUBJECT LIST NO. 6

February 1989

TABLE OF CONTENTS

EDUCATION AND CAREER GUIDANCE page 2

Whether you are considering career options or are already in the labour force, these publications can open up new horizons.

LINGUISTICS PART 1: Glossaries, Dictionnaires and Style Guides page 8

Tools for the specialist or anyone interested in language.

LINGUISTICS PART 2: Teaching materials for English as a second language. page 12

Contact Canada and the Gambits series are some of the materials that have been used successfully in teaching English in Canada.

LINGUISTICS PART 3: Teaching materials for French as a second language. page 20

A wide selection of materials that can be adapted to a variety of teaching situations.

REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS page 43

A selection of our most requested manuals, directories, handbooks, guides and bibliographic resources.

ABBREVIATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS page 62

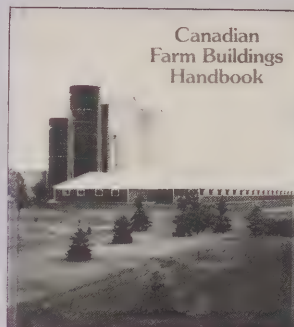
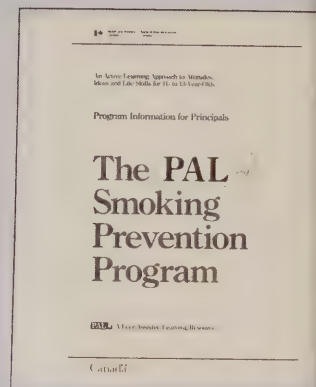
SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICE page 62

INDEX page 63

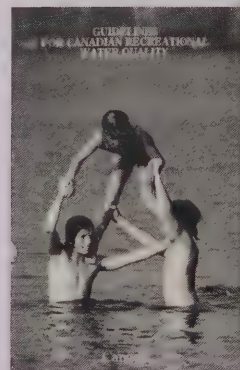
LIST OF ASSOCIATED BOOKSTORES page 71

ORDERING INFORMATION page 76

See Page 6



See Page 47



See Page 53

Également disponible en français: Vedettes-matières n° 6

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1989

Cat. No.: P62-35-6-1989E

ISBN 0-662-16784-8

Printed in Canada

We mean business.

Hundreds of Canadian companies have worked for and benefited through business opportunities offered by government.

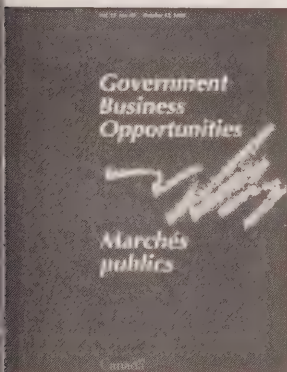
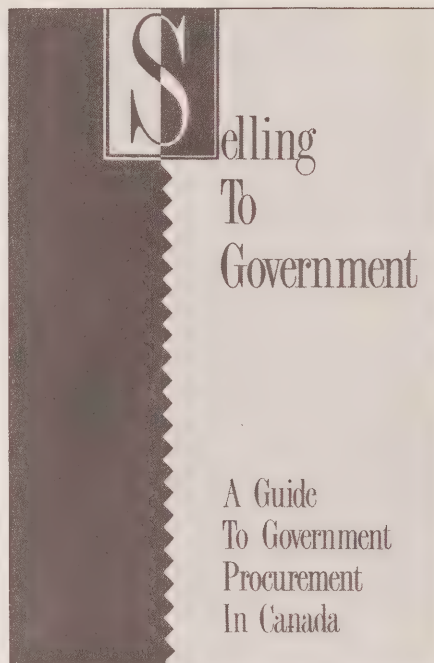
There are literally thousands of such opportunities with the federal, provincial and territorial governments. And now two publications are available to give your business all the inside information you'll need to succeed in the rewarding world of government purchasing.

It's a book!

Selling to Government — A Guide to Government Procurement in Canada is a one-of-a-kind resource. For the first time, federal, provincial and territorial procurement information, from listing your company to getting paid, is gathered into one book. Watch for it in May 1989 at local provincial government and commercial bookstores.

P35-46-1989E
ISBN 0-660-13106-4

Paperbound **C\$15.00**
Other countries US\$18.00



It's a weekly!

Government Business Opportunities gives you a complete listing of major federal requirements and contract awards in both official languages. A different list each week, it's a must for companies of all sizes — whether you're currently doing business with the government, directly or indirectly — or not at all, but would like to! Beginning April 5, 1989.

P12-6
ISSN 0840-870

Annual subscription **C\$215.00**
Other countries US\$ 258.00
Per copy **C\$4.25**
Other countries US\$5.10

EDUCATION AND CAREER GUID- ANCE MATERIALS

THE ASSESSMENT COMPONENT OF EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING — A goal-set- ting process

MP43-155-7-1985E Paperbound C\$24.00
Other countries US\$28.80

(CEICD) By Philip J. Patsula, Ph.D. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The instructional approach in these materials combines theory and practice. Each chapter in this volume is designed with one purpose in mind: to enhance the CEIC employment counsellor's competence in conducting the assessment component of employment counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. Appendices. References. 586 p. 15.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1985

CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIO- NARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)

(CEICD) Occupational and Career Analysis and Development Branch. An encyclopedia of occupational information that is invaluable to the career counsellor. The CCDO contains information on over 6,700 occupations in Canada. It classifies and describes the occupations and also describes characteristics of people who are successful in a group of related occupations. It is essential that the books always be used in conjunction with the CCDO GUIDE.

CCDO GUIDE 1988

MP53-8-1988E Paperbound C\$15.95
ISBN 0-660-12759-8 Other countries US\$19.15

Eighth Edition 1988. Describes the CCDO system, the classification structure, special grouping procedures, methods of locating occupations in the CCDO. Provides information on new and revised CCDO descriptions and also contains an index of approximately 30,000 job and occupational titles to facilitate the identification of occupations in the CCDO. The appendices to the guide provide explanations of worker traits or those abilities, personal traits and individual characteristics required of a worker in order to achieve average, successful job performance. 399 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

CONSTRUCTION OCCUPATIONS — Major Group 87

MP53-1-87-1978-1E Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-01607-9 Other countries US\$13.15

Revised 1977 Edition. Reprint. (Note: This reprint contains minor revisions to the 1977 edition.)

84 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 11, 21, 33, 37, 41, 51, 81/82, 83, 85

MP53-1-11-1971E Paperbound C\$32.25
ISBN 0-660-11766-5 Other countries US\$38.70

Covers the following groups: 11 — Management and administration, 21 — Natural science, engineering and mathematics, 33 — Arts, literature and performing arts, 37 — Sport and recreation, 41 — Clerical, 51 — Sales, 81/82 — Processing, 83 — Machining, 85 — Product

fabricating, assembling and repairing. Reprint of unrevised occupational data from Volume 1 of the CCDO (1971).

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 23, 25, 27, 31

MP53-1-23-1980E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-10487-3 Other countries US\$5.95

Covers the following groups: 23 — Social Sciences, 25 — Religion, 27 — Teaching, 31 — Medicine and Health. Reprint.

83 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 91, 93, 95, 99

MP53-1-91-1986E Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-12048-8 Other countries US\$7.80

Covers the following groups: 91 — Transport Equipment operating, 93 — Material Handling, 95 — Other crafts and equipment operating, 99 — Occupations not elsewhere classified.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

PRIMARY PRODUCTS OCCUPATIONS —

Major Groups 71, 73, 75 and 77

MP53-10-1978 Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-01779-2 Other countries US\$5.95

Covers the following groups: 71 — Farming, horticultural and animal husbandry, 73 — Fishing and trapping, 75 — Forestry and logging, 77 — Mining and quarrying including oil and gas. Reprint.

75 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

CANADIAN SYMBOLS KIT — Classroom

Resource Material

S2-174-1987E Kit C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12310-X Other countries US\$11.95



(SS) This package has been designed to assist Canadians in increasing their knowledge of their country and the many symbols that make us a distinct people among the nations of the world. The package provides full colour illustrations of the many varied and colourful symbols used in Canada. Through this presentation of Canadian flags, coats of arms, emblems and other symbols, it is hoped that Canadians will become familiar with the nature, purpose and use of symbols; gain new insights into Canada's history and geography; understand and appreciate the value of Canadian citizenship and develop a heightened sense of pride in Canada. The *Canadian Symbols Kit* is a celebration in symbols of what we are as a people. This kit will be an invaluable educational tool for teachers of Canadian history and geography. Cards. Map. Poster.

SERVICE OCCUPATIONS — Major Group 61
MP53-9-1978 Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-01778-4 Other countries US\$5.95
Reprint.
59 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE LIFE SKILLS PROGRAM

MP43-155-2-1984E Paperbound C\$7.75
Other countries US\$9.30

(CEICD) By Dana Mullen. Co-published by the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. In its original developmental period at Saskatchewan New Start, the Life Skills course went through repeated cycles of experimental use: try-outs of a lesson; reflection on the consequences; a clearer understanding of the problems; a changed lesson in response to the clarification. The purpose of this paper is to lay the groundwork for new structural developments. The first part is a discussion of the needs for life skills, as they are understood after a decade of experience. In the second part, a comprehensive model that unites the principles of Life Skills theory is explained. Finally, in Part Three, two sets of Life Skills training materials are studied in the light of both theory and needs, and recommendations for developmental tasks are made. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** References. Tables. 117 p. 25 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

COUNSELLING ADULTS FOR DECISION- MAKING: A Pragmatic Orientation

MP43-155-5-1984E Paperbound C\$17.25
ISBN 0-662-13121-5 Other countries US\$20.70

(CEICD) Co-Published by the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. By Dr. Vance Peavy. The Canada Employment and Immigration Commission requested Dr. Vance Peavy to research, compile and write this text as a part of its work in developing goal-directed employment counselling. Originally it had been planned to use the material as an aid in developing a course on individual counselling. However, the excellence of Dr. Peavy's work has prompted the Commission to print this important book and to make it available to a wider readership. References and Endnotes. Tables. Figures. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

255 p. 24.5 cm x 17 cm 1988

DECISION COUNSELLING: Variations on a theme

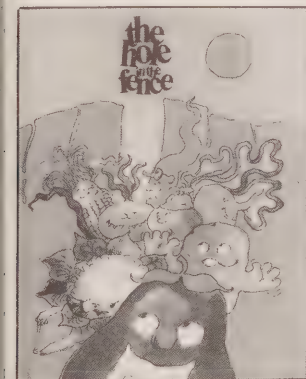
MP43-155-6-1984E Paperbound C\$13.75
Other countries US\$16.50

(CEICD) By R. Vance Peavy. Co-published by The Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The phrase Decision counselling conveys that the basic intent of the book to present ideas and procedures which have value in practical counselling, especially counselling where the primary focus is upon decision-making, problem-solving and skill learning. Decision is the central concept in this book. Most of the portions of the book are appropriate to those who counsel with youth and adults, and is intended to apply to peer counselling as well as conventional counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. References. 196 p. 23.5 cm x 15 cm 1985

DENTAL HEALTH — A Teacher's Guide K12
 H49-50-1981E Paperbound C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-10918-2 Other countries US\$5.95
 (HWC) This publication will serve not only as a source of information for Canadian teachers, but also a lesson plan guide for dental health instruction from the kindergarten level through the high school years. An introduction to basic health habits in the early years will create a foundation on which to build a healthy and well-rounded lifestyle as an adult. This guide has been designed to support this concept through sound and practical dental health teaching. Illustrations.
 165 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE
 (HWC) Writers: Frank Shaw, Catherine Plaskacz, Mark F. Gelinas. Illustrator: David Sutherland. *The Hole in the Fence* is a Canadian-created educational program for helping six to ten year old children develop responsible personal and social behaviours. It consists of 19 stories in a 132 page colour illustrated storybook and a *Teacher's Guide*. The program represents experts' current thinking that early development of self-confidence, interpersonal skills and peer understanding prepares a child for coping with peer group pressure to abuse drugs in later years. It was developed in response to the need for drug education materials at the elementary level. The long-term objective is to enable youngsters to make sensible decisions in both medical and non-medical drug use situations.
 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Students' Book
 H49-3-1976 Paperbound C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-10518-7 Other countries US\$5.40



132 p. 1976
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Teacher's Guide
 H49-3-1984-1E Paperbound C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-11582-4 Other countries US\$2.40
 70 p. 1984

THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TAXONOMY OF THE LIFE SKILLS REQUIRED TO BECOME A BALANCED SELF-DETERMINED PERSON
 MP43-155-3-1984 Paperbound C\$10.00
 Other countries US\$12.00

(CEICD) By Paul Smith. Co-published with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. The development of a comprehensive taxonomy of Life Skills was the purpose of this paper. The new taxonomy includes all of the terminal performance behaviours and corresponding sub-skills required to become, and function as, a Balanced Self-Determined person who manages the problems of everyday life through the

discriminating use of a repertoire of problem solving skills. The taxonomy of Life Skills is intended for the use of Life Skills coaches and students, program evaluators, and individuals developing lesson plans and other training materials. Bilingual. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

60 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes

(CEIC) Co-published with the Guidance Centre University of Toronto. For further information about these videotapes and/or their accompanying courses and manuals, please contact: Employer Services, Employment Support Services Branch, Canada Employment and Immigration Commission, Place du Portage, Phase IV, 5th Floor, Ottawa/Hull, K1A 0J9. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

TUNING IN: Intentional Attending
 MP43-156-1-1984EV C\$146.25
 Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) Tuning In is a videotape produced for employment counsellors illustrating the recommended application of attending skills to increase effectiveness in client-counsellor interactions. The tape demonstrates the appropriate and inappropriate application of each of the following skills: non-verbal cues, minimal encouragers, open and closed questions, verbal tracking, paraphrasing, mirroring and summarizing.

CLIENT-COUNSELLOR RELATIONSHIPS AND OTHER THINGS THAT GO BUMP
 MP43-156-2-1984EV C\$146.25
 Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) The videotape Client-Counsellor Relationships and Other Things That Go Bump consists of a series of vignettes depicting client-counsellor interactions. The vignettes demonstrate three levels of competence in the application of Robert Carkhuff's eight dimensions of relating, (empathy, respect, genuineness, self-disclosure, concreteness, confrontation, immediacy and client self-exploration).

GROUPS THAT WORK, Part 1
 MP43-156-3-1984EV C\$146.25
 Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) This tape follows the formation of a group of job seekers. It covers the introduction of members to the group and the kind of dynamics which might occur.

GROUPS THAT WORK, Part II
 MP43-156-4-1984EV C\$146.25
 Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) Concentrates on illustrating very basic techniques, which a leader might use with a group. These include developing a checklist with the group's input, using that checklist in exercises, and following a very structured approach to the introduction of roleplay and feedback.

GROUPS THAT WORK, Part II
 MP43-156-4-1984EV C\$146.25
 Other countries US\$175.50

(CEICD) Concentrates on illustrating very basic techniques, which a leader might use with a group. These include developing a checklist with the group's input, using that checklist in exercises, and following a very structured approach to the introduction of roleplay and feedback.

CROSSCURRENTS
 MP43-156-5-1984EV C\$146.25
 Other countries US\$175.50
 How to deal with hostile clients or hostile members of the public.

GLOSSARY — POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

S52-3-11-1983 Paperback C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-662-52358-X Other countries US\$3.60

(SS) This glossary contains a collection of the basic terms and expressions used in post-secondary education as well as a list of abbreviations for degrees and diplomas. Bilingual.
 48 p. 20 cm x 13.5 cm 1983

GUIDELINES ON TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS USED IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

H46-2-81-74-1987E Paper Cover C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-12418-1 Other countries US\$5.40
 (HWC) Revised edition. This handbook deals with the classification of chemicals and their safe use in high schools, community colleges and universities. The subjects discussed are the criteria for toxicity and biological corrosivity of chemicals, and their flammability, explosibility and reactivity. References. Appendices.
 40 p. 12.5 cm x 19 cm 1987

INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)

The Index to Canadian Occupations helps people to explore the world of work and to choose career goals. Users find occupations that might be suitable by choosing characteristics that describe them or the kind of work that they would like to do. Occupations that fit several (but not necessarily all of a user's chosen characteristics probably best suit that person's needs). The ICO consists of six booklets of occupations in the *Index to Canadian Occupations Kit*, the *Occupational Exploration Questionnaire* (OEQ) and the *Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices*. For each job characteristic mentioned in the OEQ, there is a list of occupations. These lists are grouped in the following booklets: Interest Factors; Temperament Factors; Abilities Factors; Physical Activities; Environmental Conditions; Education and Training Routes. The *Occupational Exploration Questionnaire* describes each job characteristic or factor in simple language and asks users to indicate which factors are desirable to them in their future jobs. The *Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices* is used both to answer the questionnaire and to record choices when using the lists of occupations. Using the Grid-Aid, clients can

see at a glance which occupations are most likely to suit their needs.

INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS KIT

MP43-73-1979 Boxed C\$15.00
Other countries US\$18.00

Each kit contains: The Index to Canadian Occupations by: Interests, Temperaments, Abilities, Physical Activities, Environmental Conditions, Education and Training Routes; The Index to Careers Provinces and Careers Canada by ICO Cluster; one copy of the Occupational Exploration Questionnaire; one copy of the Aid in Using the Occupational Exploration Questionnaire; one copy of the Grid-Aid to Occupational Choices; one copy of the Master List of Cluster and Occupation Codes.

Kit 23.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

COUNSELLORS' GUIDE — Index to Canadian Occupations

MP43-73-1979-1 Paperback C\$1.25
ISBN 0-660-10089-4 Other countries US\$1.50
29 p. 1979

GRID—AID TO OCCUPATIONAL CHOICES

MP43-73-1979-2 Folder C\$10.00
(Package of 50)
ISBN 0-660-10090-8 Other countries US\$12.50
4 p. 1979

OCCUPATIONAL EXPLORATION QUESTIONNAIRE

MP43-73-1979-3 Folder C\$5.00
(package of 10)
ISBN 0-660-10091-6 Other countries US\$6.00
8 p. 1979

INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING

An Action Based Approach

MP43-155-8-1985E Paperback C\$19.50
Other countries US\$23.40
(CEICD) By Lynne Bezanson, Carol A. DeCOFF, Norman R. Stewart. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. In the present volume an overview of the entire Systematic Employment Counselling model together with a discussion of commonly asked questions with respect to the use of such a process are provided. In addition to the general format of this self-study manual, additional aids for learning have been incorporated into each chapter. Specifically, each chapter begins with an overview of the topics to be discussed and a description of the chapter's purpose. This is followed by a list of the objectives to be reached by the time the chapter is completed. Chapters conclude with a summary and a knowledge check by progress can be monitored. Answers to the knowledge checks can be found in the appendix. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures, Drawings.

334 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

INSULATION INSTALLATION MANUALS

(CGSB) The following manuals describe various insulation installation methods. The purpose of these are to: a) provide a source of educational material to persons wishing to meet the proficiency requirements for installers-in-charge of installing insulation under the certification program defined in 51-GP-41 Standard for Certification of Residential Insulation Contractors; b) be a guide and reference text to organizations providing or planning courses of instruction in

the installation of insulation; c) provide a source of educational material to persons requiring a knowledge of the installation of insulation; d) be a reference text for installers of insulation.

HANDBOOK ON: INSULATING HOMES FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION

P29-051-042-2E Loose-leaf C\$37.50
Other countries US\$45.00

51-GP-42M. This handbook describes the re-insulation of existing homes and the insulation of new homes for the purpose of reducing their winter heating requirements and thereby conserving energy. The handbook contains basic and theoretical knowledge on home energy use, heat transmission and moisture flow as well as practical knowledge on building construction, sealing air leaks and the insulation of walls, ceilings and basements. Insulation materials, health and safety considerations and the determination of re-insulation priorities are also discussed. Figures. Appendices. Tables.

250 p. (approx.) 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

MANUAL FOR: INSTALLATION OF INSULATED CLADDING SYSTEMS

P29-051-047-2E Paper Cover C\$20.50
Other countries US\$24.60
(CGSB) 51-GP-47MP. Figures. Glossary. Appendices. Bibliography.

205 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

MANUAL FOR: INSTALLERS OF MINERAL FIBER BLOWN LOOSE FILL THERMAL INSULATION

P29-051-045-2E Paper C\$20.50
Other countries US\$24.60

51-GP-45M. July 1980. This manual describes the pneumatic installation of mineral fiber loose fill thermal insulation in residential building construction, with emphasis on: insulating attics, insulating enclosed cavities, attic ventilation, material coverage, use of equipment and safety precautions. Figures. Bibliography.

52 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

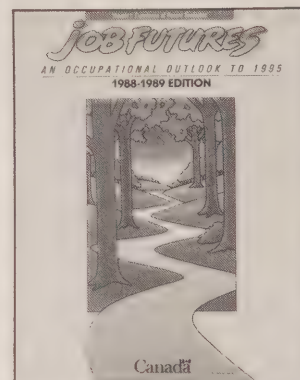
MANUAL FOR: INSTALLERS OF SPRAY URETHANE FOAM THERMAL INSULATION

P29-051-046-2E Paperback C\$20.50
Other countries US\$24.60

(CGSB) 51-GP-46MP. This manual describes the application of spray-in-place polyurethane rigid cellular thermal insulation in residential building construction with emphasis on: nature of urethane foam, application technique, equipment maintenance and use, trouble shooting, combustibility, handling and safety, and coatings used with polyurethane foam. Reprint.

40 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

JOB FUTURES — An Occupational Outlook to 1995 (1988-1989 Edition)



Choosing a career or changing your line of work is a challenge, especially in these uncertain economic times. There are questions which need answers. What occupations can I enter with my educational background? What qualifications do I need to enter a specific occupation? What is the job market like? What jobs are sensitive to technological change? Where do the best opportunities for me lie?

Job Futures helps to answer these questions by providing valuable information on the educational system and on future occupational labour markets. *Job Futures* is designed for students and educational counsellors as well as for persons interested in changing careers or re-entering the labour market.

In addition to statistical information, *Job Futures* contains descriptive information on various features of occupational labour markets. Representatives of industry, labour, unions, provincial governments and education offered their special perspectives. The result is a comprehensive view of present and future labour market conditions.

Volume One of *Job Futures* concentrates on the link between the educational system and the labour market through the analysis of the labour market outcomes for graduates from some 100 fields of study at the post-secondary level. Volume Two provides information on the current and future labour market situations for specific occupations.

Job Futures is available in 3 formats.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

JOB FUTURES — Paperback Edition

MP43-181-1989-1E 2 volumes C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12614-1 Other countries US\$11.95
781 p. 1988

JOB FUTURES — Loose-leaf format

MP43-181-1989-2E 2 volumes C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12617-6 Other countries US\$11.95
Suitable for insertion in a 3-ring binder.
781 p. 1988

JOB FUTURES — Electronic Edition

MP43-181-1989E-MR Diskettes C\$200.00
ISBN 0-660-12637-0 Other countries US\$240.00

The electronic version features quick and easy access to information, the facility to augment existing narrative with user comments and/or supplemental data, and the facility to export data into a DOS file and subsequently use that data in a LOTUS spreadsheet. This version will

attract the attention of a variety of people, ranging from high school students to professional analysts; it will permit students to search through the system and weigh career options, and enable analysts to extract data relevant to their needs. To be available as a set of 12-15 diskettes accompanied by an instruction manual. No discount. No returns.

LEADERS — A GUIDE FOR OPERATIONAL SUPERVISORS

SC3-78-1985 Paperback C\$3.75
ISBN 0-662-53550-2 Other countries US\$4.50
(PSC) Written primarily for operational supervisors in the federal public service, the guide provides an overview of major supervisory concerns, covering areas such as dealing with newcomers, promoting standards, maintaining performance, upholding behaviour standards, delegating work, helping unit members, and listening and socializing with your unit. This guide is for the person who: supervises from one to thirty employees, is the first level of supervision that signs performance appraisals and evaluations; who runs a unit that delivers operational services or programs, and who can step in and do the unit's main tasks him/her-self. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.
37 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1985

LEARNING WEATHER

EN56-53-1983E Kit C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11382-1 Other countries US\$5.95
(EC) A resource study kit suitable for students grade seven and up, prepared by the Atmospheric Environment Service of Environment Canada. The resource study kit contains: 1) **Mapping Weather.** A series of maps with exercises. Teaches how weather moves. Includes climatic data for 50 Canadian locations. 2) **Knowing Weather.** Booklet discusses weather events, weather facts and folklore, measurement of weather and several student projects to study weather. 3) **Knowing Clouds.** A cloud chart to help students identify various cloud formations. Anyone interested in observing weather as a pastime will find this kit helpful and enjoyable.
30.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

LIKE OTHER CHILDREN — A Guide for Parents of Mentally Retarded Children

H57-4-1975 Paperback C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20
(HWC) Suggests ways in which these children can be helped to develop to their fullest potential, physically, mentally and socially. Offers other sources where parents may turn for help and guidance.
36 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

MANUAL FOR THERMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS OF BUILDING ENCLOSURES

P29-149-002-2E Loose-leaf C\$23.25
Other countries US\$27.90
(CGSB) 149-GP-2MP. February 1986. This manual is a source of practical and theoretical knowledge, as well as standardized terminology, related to the thermographic analysis of building envelopes and is suitable for use in training thermographic personnel. It covers the basics of

building science and the application of thermography in identifying deficiencies in the building envelope such as air leakage and moisture penetration. Bibliography. Appendices. Figures.
113 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEGISLATIVE AND LEGAL WRITING

J2-37-1982E Paperback C\$25.00
(set of 6 vols.)
ISBN 0-660-11118-7 Other countries US\$30.00
Department of Justice Canada. This publication is intended primarily as an instruction or exercise manual for legislative drafting (whether federal, provincial or municipal). It is intended to be used either for self-instruction or for instruction under supervision.
568 p. 16 cm x 25 cm 1982

MEETING SKILL REQUIREMENTS — Report of the Human Resources Survey

EC22-100-1982E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11066-0 Other countries US\$8.35
(ECC) By Gordon Betcherman. 'The development of vocational skills is a significant feature of any country's social and economic reality'. The information and analysis offered in this study are intended to contribute to the understanding of human resource problems, which are of considerable concern to governments, educational institutions, unions, employers, and employees. Tables.
91 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1982

THE MELTING SNOWMAN

R2-3471 Paperbound C\$2.25
Other countries US\$2.70
(INA) By Hilary J.M. Fulton. The Canadian Indian Residence as a place for children to live and grow. A study of the life of Indian children in Student Residences away from home. Examines their needs, problems of adjustment and cultural differences. Photographs. Charts.
84 p. 20 cm x 21 cm 1972

NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals

(CGSB) These standards provide recommended course guidelines for the minimum essential training of, and procedures for the certification of personnel to perform the various testing.

ADVANCED MANUAL FOR: Eddy Current Test Method
P29-048-014-1E Loose-leaf C\$23.00
Other countries US\$27.60
(CGSB) CAN/CGSB-48.14-M86. Based on Report AECL 7523 (Atomic Energy of Canada Limited). This manual covers the principles of the eddy current method of nondestructive testing including relevant electromagnetic theory, instrumentation, testing techniques and signal analysis. Figures. References. Tables.
189 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

CERTIFICATION OF NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERSONNEL (EDDY CURRENT METHOD)
P29-048-013-1-1984 Paper C\$18.00
Other countries US\$21.60
48-GP-13M. November 1979. Reprinted 1984 with Amendment.
125 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

CERTIFICATION OF NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERSONNEL (INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY METHOD)

P29-048-004-1 Paper C\$18.00
Other countries US\$21.60
48-GP-4M. October 1978. Reprinted 1984 with Amendments 1 & 2.
177 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1984

CERTIFICATION OF NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERSONNEL (Industrial Ultrasonic Method)

P29-048-007-1 Paper Cover C\$18.00
Other countries US\$21.60
(CGSB) 48-GP-7M. Figures. Appendices. Tables. Bilingual.
100 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

MANUAL ON INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY

P29-048-005-1E Paper C\$23.00
Other countries US\$27.60
(CGSB) 48-GP-5M. Second edition. Figures.
180 p. 28 cm x 25.5 cm 1981

MANUAL ON LIQUID PENETRANT INSPECTION

P29-048-012-1E Paper Cover C\$18.00
Other countries US\$21.60
(CGSB) 48-GP-12M. Glossary. Tables. Figures. Appendices.
63 p. 25.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

MANUAL ON MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION

P29-048-011-1E Paper Cover C\$18.00
Other countries US\$21.60
(CGSB) 48-GP-11M. Figures. Appendices.
87 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm

RECOMMENDED PRACTICES FOR ULTRASONIC INSPECTION OF STRUCTURAL WELDS/Standard for

P29-048-006E Paper Cover C\$9.50
Other countries US\$11.40
(CGSB) 48-GP-6a. April 1970. Bilingual.
55 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

ON PRISON EDUCATION

JS82-14-1982E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-11051-2 Other countries US\$15.55
(MSG) Edited by Lucien Morin. This book will be of interest and value to scholars, critics and others interested in the field of criminal justice. Deals with inmate right to education, penitentiary education in Canada, rehabilitation through education.
322 p. 16.5 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE OPERATIONS MANAGER — Leadership in Action

SC63-3-1987 Paperbound C\$10.75
ISBN 0-660-53859-8 Other countries US\$12.90
(PSC) The primary purpose of this study is to support management courses delivered by the Staff Development Branch and by individual departments. References. Bilingual.
80 p. 15.2 cm x 23 cm 1987

OVERCOMING EMPLOYMENT BARRIERS

MP43-171-1985E Spiral Cover C\$10.50
Other countries US\$12.60
(CEICD) Written by Andrew Redmond. Co-published by Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. Overcoming Employment Barriers is a program to help you identify, analyze and solve any problems you have in getting or keeping a

job. It deals with such problems as: how to conduct an effective job search; how to prepare for an interview; how to budget your finances; and how to get along with your boss. The program includes only the kinds of problems you can solve by yourself or with some help from your counsellor. This booklet provides information and guidelines you may use to analyze and find your own solution to your particular employment-related problems. Going through this problem-solving process a few times and working out your own solutions should help you learn how to handle similar problems when they occur in the future. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Illustrations. Figures. 92 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

Attention teachers!

THE PAL SMOKING PREVENTION PROGRAM —

An Active Learning Approach to Attitudes,

Ideas and Life Skills for 11- to 13-Year-Olds

H39-101/1-1986E Paperback (Kit) C\$19.95

ISBN 0-662-15089-9 Other countries US\$23.95

(HWC) PAL stands for "Peer-Assisted Learning"

as well as "Personalized Active Learning". The primary goal of the program is to give young people the knowledge and skills to resist pressure to smoke. The kit includes a Teacher's Manual, student lessons and factsheets as well as a brochure entitled "Introduction for the Principal". Colour posters. 52 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1986

PARENT EDUCATION — A Review and Analysis of Drug Abuse Prevention and General Programs

H39-88-1985E Paperback C\$9.50

ISBN 0-662-14313-2 Other countries US\$11.40

(H & W) By Paul C. Whitehead and Louis Gliksmar. A project of the Health Promotion Directorate. Parent education refers to courses, materials and programs for educating and training parents. This review concerns itself mainly with the parenting of school-aged children and the education of their parents through structured courses. The focus is on children between the ages of approximately 9 to 18-years-old. The emphasis is on making training available to parents specifically to improve their skills in parenting and/or broaden their knowledge of alcohol or other drugs. Footnotes. Bibliography. Appendix. Questionnaire. 143 p. 23 cm x 28 cm 1987

PEER CAREER COUNSELLORS: A Conceptual and Practical Guide

MP43-155-4-1984E Paper cover C\$6.25

ISBN 0-662-15089-9 Other countries US\$7.50

(CEICD) By Rey A. Carr. Co-published by The Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. This monograph has been written as a supporting document to aid in the training of professionals to train high school students in peer career counselling. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Figures. References. 51 p. 23.5 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS

(CEICD) Co-published in cooperation with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. *Place:*

Guided Steps to Employment Readiness is a client-oriented learning package that enhances the user's ability to function in the labour market. *Place* is a diagnostic and prescriptive aid in employment counselling. Traditionally, employment counselling tools have concentrated on helping people identify occupations they would enjoy. *Place* deals with the stage that follows the choice of occupation goals. It helps people to determine whether they are ready for those occupations and for the world of work in general. It also helps people to identify the skills and resources they need to become ready for employment. Thus, the purpose of *Place* is to help clients implement their occupation goals. *Place* is divided into four parts and each part is comprised of a *Sourcebook on the World of Work* and a *Workbook*. There is also a *Counsellor's Manual* for the series. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

PART A: IDENTIFYING YOUR OCCUPATION

PART B: FITTING THE REQUIREMENTS Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-1-1984E Paperback C\$8.25

ISBN 0-7713-0155-3 Other countries US\$9.90

89 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-1-1984E Paperback C\$3.25

ISBN 0-7713-0154-5 Other countries US\$3.90

22 p. 1984

PART C: GETTING THE JOB Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-3-1984E Paperback C\$11.75

ISBN 0-7713-0157-X Other countries US\$14.10

138 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-3-1984E Paperback C\$4.25

ISBN 0-7713-0156-1 Other countries US\$5.10

19 p. 1984

PART D: DOING WELL ON THE JOB Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-4-1984E Paperback C\$8.50

ISBN 0-7713-0159-6 Other countries US\$10.20

93 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-4-1984E Paperback C\$4.00

ISBN 0-7713-0158-8 Other countries US\$4.80

22 p. 1984

PART E: PERSONAL NEEDS Sourcebook on the World of Work

MP43-122-5-1984E Paperback C\$10.25

ISBN 0-7713-0161-8 Other countries US\$12.30

124 p. 1984

Workbook

MP43-123-5-1984E Paperback C\$4.00

ISBN 0-7713-0160-X Other countries US\$4.80

23 p. 1984

COUNSELLOR'S MANUAL

MP43-122-6-1984E Paperback C\$24.25

ISBN 0-7713-0162-6 Other countries US\$29.10

The purposes of this manual are: 1) to provide step-by-step information on the use and administration of *Place* with clients. 2) to describe the techniques that counsellors should use to help clients identify and overcome barriers to employment and learn how to function well in the labour market. 153 p. 1984

SCIENCE EDUCATION IN CANADIAN SCHOOLS

(SC) **Background Study No. 52.** This background study, in three volumes, is the product of a comprehensive study of science education in Canadian schools, coordinated by the study's project officers, Dr. Graham Orpwood and Mr. Jean-Pascal Souque.

VOLUME I — Introduction and Curriculum Analyses

SS21-1-52-1-1984E Paperback C\$8.00

ISBN 0-660-11470-4 Other countries US\$9.60

Describes the philosophy and methodology of the study. Also includes an analysis of science textbooks used in Canadian schools. Appendices. Notes. List of Figures and tables. 227 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

VOLUME II — Statistical Database for Canadian Science Education

SS21-1-52-2-1984E Paperback C\$5.50

ISBN 0-660-11472-0 Other countries US\$6.60

Comprises the results of a national survey of science teachers. Appendices. Notes. List of Figures and Tables. 122 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

VOLUME III — Case Studies of Science Teaching

SS21-1-52-3-1984E Paperback C\$10.95

ISBN 0-660-11472-0 Other countries US\$13.15

Prepared by professors John Olson and Thomas Russell of Queen's University, Kingston, Ontario, in collaboration with the project officers and a team of researchers from across Canada. This volume reports eight case studies of science teaching in action in Canadian schools. 297 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

SCIENCE FOR EVERY STUDENT — Educating Canadians for Tomorrow's World

SS22-1984-36E Paperback C\$5.25

ISBN 0-660-11576-X Other countries US\$6.30

(SC) **Report No. 36.** This report is of major importance to educators, the science community and to anyone concerned with the present state of science education in Canada. The report describes the present purposes and general characteristics of science education in Canadian schools. As well, it presents an historical analysis of science education in Canada and contains recommendations on ways of renewing science education. See also the background study *Science Education in Canadian Schools*. Appendices. Notes. 85 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

SCIENCE IN THE SCHOOLS — Seven Alternatives

SS21-5-1985E Casebound C\$28.25

ISBN 0-660-11576-X Other countries US\$33.90

(SC) Co-published with the Guidance Centre, University of Toronto. Contains seven discussion papers prepared for the Science Council of Canada as part of its national study of science education in elementary and secondary schools. Although the four-year study was completed in 1984, continuing interest in and demand for these papers has prompted their republication in this new format. The seven papers are: *What is scientific thinking*, by Hugh Minby; *Scientific Literacy: Towards balance in setting goals for school science programs*, by Douglas A. Roberts; *Macroscale - A holistic approach to*

Science Teaching, by Marcel Rise; *Science in Social Issues - Implications for Teaching*, by Glen S. Aikenhead; *Epistemology and the Teaching of Science*, by Robert Nadeau and Jacques Desautels; *An Engineer's View of Science Education*, by Donald A. George; *A Canadian Context for Science Education*, by James E. Page.
522 p. 14 cm x 22 cm 1986

SYSTEMS APPROACH TO TRAINING

SC62-2-1984 Paperback C\$12.50
ISBN 0-660-52811-8 Other countries US\$15.00
(PSC) Revised Edition, April 1984. The *Systems Approach to Training* is the planned grouping and sequencing of training research, development, delivery and evaluation activities to: divide what can be a long, complex process into smaller more manageable units; assist non-training management in understanding the process and making training decisions; build in the reassessment of usefulness, cost and progress at predetermined checkpoints; permit the effective use of specialized staff, facilities and equipment; provide a comprehensive audit trail. The result of SAT is cost effective training that directly supports the work performance of employees. The depth of coverage and terminology are specifically aimed at the following types of readers: the manager who intends to sponsor a training course and wants to know what is involved; the Subject Matter Expert who is going to be a resource for one or more of the phases; the operational auditor who is required to participate in audits of training organizations; the manager of an organization that includes a training capability. The training specialists involved in operating the system may find the manual of use as a reference in planning and implementing their particular phases of the system. Illustrations. Bilingual.
70 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS — A Financial Management Program for Canada's Lodging Industry

C86-25-1983E Spiral Bound C\$26.50
ISBN 0-88896-111-1 Other countries US\$31.80
(ITC) (RIE) Co-published in co-operation with MacLean Hunter Limited and Tourism Canada. *Tourism is your business* is a financial management program that has been designed for people who operate tourist accommodations in Canada — especially for those who operate small or medium-sized facilities. Its purpose is to show how you can use sound financial management to increase the profitability of your hotel, motel, resort, country inn, cabins, cottages, and so on. The program is detailed, specific and practical. It will give you an understanding of proven financial management techniques, and it will show you how to apply those techniques to your own lodging facility. **In short, the program will help you improve the financial performance of your business.** The program has two principal elements - a written one and a video one. The written element includes a manual and a companion *Study Guide*. Each element is complete and self-contained. The video element is available on loan from the National Film Board. Figures. Glossary. **Booksellers must**

order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.

306 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983
TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS — Study Guide
C86-25-1983-1E Spiral Bound C\$9.40
ISBN 0-88868-124-0 Other countries US\$11.30
103 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD

(HWC) This series is co-published with the Addiction Research Foundation. The series was prepared by a Task Group of the National Planning Committee, a Working Group of the Federal-Provincial Sub-committee on Alcohol and other Drug Problems. The Addiction Counselling Training (ACT) package is a modularized set of training materials drawn from contemporary sources in the field. It addresses the need for basic, brief training of workers new to counselling the drug dependent person. It includes a Trainer's Manual, a Participant's Manual and three monographs which can be used as selected readings in the field of addiction prevention or to complement the instructor's manual. A second manual: *A Training Program on Prevention in the Drug Field — Instructor's Manual* provides a basic level of training developed primarily for trainers but it may also be useful to community workers who have responsibilities for prevention activities. **All bookstores must order these publications directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

ADDITION COUNSELLING TRAINING

MANUAL — Participant's Manual
H39-103-1-1987E Loose-leaf C\$35.00
ISBN 0-88868-153-4 Other countries US\$42.00
The Participant's Manual contains the participant's readings and references.
305 p. 29 cm x 27 cm 1987

ADDITION COUNSELLING TRAINING

MANUAL — Trainer's Manual
H39-103-2-1987E Loose-leaf C\$65.00
ISBN 0-88868-152-6 Other countries US\$78.00
Consists of trainer's instructions, training goal/objectives, training material (notes, exercises, activities).

A TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN

THE DRUG FIELD — Instructor's Manual
H39-91-1986E 3 Ring Binder C\$85.00
ISBN 0-88868-118-6 Other countries US\$102.00
By Sheri Torjman. Tables. Figures. Illustrations.
27 cm x 29 cm 1986

MONOGRAPH 1 — ESSENTIAL CONCEPTS

AND STRATEGIES
H39-92-1-1986E Paperback C\$10.00
ISBN 0-88868-120-8 Other countries US\$12.00
This reading briefly describes the social, economic, moral religious, and scientific forces that have shaped our thinking about alcohol problems over the past few hundred years. The impact that these major perspectives had upon present day alcohol policies is examined. Figures. Bibliography.
89 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

MONOGRAPH 2 — CHANGE AGENT SKILLS
H39-92-2-1986E Paperback C\$10.00
ISBN 0-88868-122-4 Other countries US\$12.00
The variety of roles that change agents may assume are presented, and some of the dilemmas that change agents may face are discussed.

59 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

MONOGRAPH 3 — PROGRAM PLANNING AND IMPLEMENTATION

H39-92-3-1986E Paperback C\$10.00
ISBN 0-88868-124-0 Other countries US\$12.00
Needs assessment and its importance in the planning process are discussed and major methods of data collection are presented. Subsequent sections deal with the formulation of problem statements, selection of a prevention strategy, and identification of the goals and objectives of the preventive effort. Figures. Bibliography.
41 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1986

THE WEATHER BOOK

EN56-48-1980 Paperback C\$10.95
ISBN 0-7710-4216-7 Other countries US\$13.15
(EC) By Reuben A. Hornstein. Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Limited, Toronto. This is a fact-filled, informative, and intriguing book to tell you everything you ever wanted to know about the weather. The author, Reuben A. Hornstein, an experienced meteorologist well known to Canadians for his CBC radio broadcasts, has compiled a fascinating collection of facts and tables about the weather. With a humorous approach which is easy to follow and delightful to read, the author provides a wealth of information about such mysteries as the causes of dew, rainbows, chinook winds and blizzards, etc. Numerous illustrations. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

96 p. 19 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

WEATHER WAYS

EN56-4-1964E Paperback C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-11109-8 Other countries US\$10.20
(EC) Third Edition. A textbook designed to be used in connection with aircrew training. Deals with the atmosphere, clouds, pressure, wind, moisture and temperature, air masses, ice accretion, turbulence, etc. One of the most important textbooks in meteorology. Illustrations.
145 p. 16.5 cm x 26 cm 1964

WINNING IN A WORLD ECONOMY — University — Industry Interaction and Economic Renewal in Canada

SS22-1988-39E Paperback C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-12782-2 Other countries US\$6.90
(SC) Science Council Report 39. This report examines the urgent need to integrate the research community within the universities and the private sector. Figures. Tables.
84 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1988

LINGUISTICS PART 1: Glossaries, Dictionaries and Style Guides

ADMINISTRATIVE WRITING — Memos and Letters

SC83-99-5000-1101E Spiral bound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-12117-4 Other countries US\$17.95
(PSC) By Greg Larocque, Heidemarie MacLean and William Marshall. *Administrative Writing* is designed for high intermediate and advanced adult learners. The book, which encourages critical reading and discussion of administrative correspondence, focuses on correct usage and appropriate tone and style. The objectives are: to develop word-order skills; to develop a functional repertoire of appropriate writing gambits; to develop self-editing and rewriting skills; to provide wide-ranging memo and letter writing activities. *Administrative Writing* is intended for classroom use but may also be useful for independent study. Illustrated. References.
146 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

THE CANADIAN STYLE — A Guide to Writing and Editing

S2-158-1985E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-919670-93-8 Other countries US\$17.95
(SS) Co-published by Dundurn Press Limited. This manual replaces the *Government of Canada Style Manual for Writers and Editors*, last reprinted in 1966, and is the English counterpart of the *Guide du rédacteur de l'administration fédérale*, a French-language style manual published in 1983. This work has been prepared to assist public servants at all levels whose work involves writing, editing or proofreading English-language material, as well as members of the general public who are called upon to prepare memorandums, reports or other documents in the course of their duties. It is designed to fill the need for a comprehensive up-to-date Canadian manual that provides guidance in matters of usage and style. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Bibliography. Illustrated.
256 p. 16 cm x 23 cm 1985

CIVIL AVIATION TERMINOLOGY MANUAL

(TC) This manual was prepared for members of the Canadian Civil Aviation community who are responsible for or contribute to bilingual documentation in their particular aeronautical field of activity. The first objective of this document is to give French and English labels to concepts, objects and activities within the general field of Aeronautics in order to standardize expressions and ensure the perception of an identical message by the different individuals. The second objective is to prevent the proliferation of unnecessary equivalents which create confusion and can have a negative impact on aviation safety. Some of the terms are defined so as to clarify concepts. One volume presents the English terms with their French equivalents while a second volume lists the French terms in strict alphabetical order with their English equivalents.

CIVIL AVIATION TERMINOLOGY MANUAL

(English-French)
T52-87-1988E Paperbound C\$15.25
ISBN 0-660-13035-1 Other countries US\$18.30
623 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1988

CIVIL AVIATION TERMINOLOGY MANUAL

(French-English)
T52-87-1988F Paperbound C\$15.25
ISBN 0-660-92481-1 Other countries US\$18.30
606 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1988

ENGLISH — FRENCH GLOSSARY OF MINING AND RELATED TERMS

M38-13-80-21 Paperbound C\$5.30
ISBN 0-660-50723-4 Other countries US\$6.35
(EMR) CANMET Report 80-21. Minerals and Energy Research Programs. This glossary is intended to aid in the communication process in the broad field embraced by the mining industry and represents the efforts of many individuals over many years. Bilingual.
77 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

ENGLISH-FRENCH GLOSSARY ON PHOTOGRAMMETRY

M52-59-1984 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-52648-4 Other countries US\$14.40
(EMR) By Hélène Valin. The glossary has been limited to 200 of the most commonly used photogrammetric terms. The glossary is basically a reference and source of technical information for the translator. It is a most comprehensive treatment of those terms and will be of significant assistance to photogrammetrists and professionals in the surveying and mapping fields, since no Canadian publication of this nature has been previously produced. Summary. Glossary. Index. Bibliography. Tables. Figures. Bilingual.
179 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

GLOSSARIES

These mini-glossaries are intended to facilitate bilingual communications by promoting the use of standard terminology in the translation of non-specialized texts. These mini-glossaries provide the basic and current terminology used in each subject-matter and are intended for the general public and public servants. French and English entries are listed together in alphabetical order. *Note that no definitions are given.* Bilingual. Appendix.

ACCOUNTING

S52-3-10-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-662-54008-5 Other countries US\$3.00
29 p. 1985

Just Released!

ACID RAIN GLOSSARY

S52-3-23-1988 Paperbound C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-54058-4 Other countries US\$4.75

Glossary Lexique



Prepared by Denis Rivard. Lists some 100 basic concepts pertaining to acid rain, providing a quick reference to terms and their equivalents. Bibliography.
30 p. 1988

CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GLOSSARY

S52-3-7-1983 Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-52340-7 Other countries US\$3.00
21 p. 1983

COMMON PHRASES ON FORMS

S52-3-18-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-662-53612-6 Other countries US\$3.00
41 p. 1985

DIPLOMACY GLOSSARY

S52-3-25-1988 Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-54133-5 Other countries US\$4.20
Prepared by Estelle Beaugard. Contains the most widely used terms in the field of diplomacy drawn from the Vienna Convention on diplomatic relations (1966), and the Vienna Convention on Consular Relations (1974). Bibliography.
44 p. 1988

ECONOMICS

S52-3-8-1986 Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-662-54213-4 Other countries US\$3.00
(SS) Consists of a selection of terms in economics, and is intended as a nontechnical work for public servants and the public in general. Bilingual.
26 p. 1986

FINANCE

S52-3-9-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-662-54007-7 Other countries US\$3.00
30 p. 1985

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GLOSSARY

S52-3-26-1988 Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-54159-9 Other countries US\$7.15
(SS & DPW) Prepared by Guy Léger in co-operation with Lois Vincent and Yolande Bernard.
105 p. 1988

GLOSSARY ON CITIZENSHIP

S52-3-22-1987 Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-662-54917-1 Other countries US\$3.00
31 p. 1987

GRAPHIC ARTS

S52-3-21-1987 Paperbound C\$3.25
 ISBN 0-662-54844-2 Other countries US\$3.90
 (SS) Contains a collection of those terms most commonly encountered in the graphic arts. It provides a mixed alphabetical listing of English and French terms, together with their respective equivalents. The end result is a glossary containing some interesting state-of-the-art terminology as well as the more basic graphic arts terminology. Bilingual.
 60 p. 1986

LABOUR RELATIONS

S52-3-13-1984 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-52990-1 Other countries US\$3.00
 32 p. 1984

MANAGEMENT

S52-3-2-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-53547-2 Other countries US\$3.00
 29 p. 1985

MANAGEMENT PLANNING

S52-3-15-1984 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-52992-8 Other countries US\$3.00
 36 p. 1984

MEETINGS

S52-3-20-1985 Paperbound C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-662-53985-0 Other countries US\$4.50
 68 p. 1985

OFFICE AUTOMATION GLOSSARY

S52-3-24-1988 Paperbound C\$3.95
 ISBN 0-660-54108-5 Other countries US\$4.75
 Prepared by Laurent Buendia. Bibliography.
 36 p. 1988

OFFICE SUPPLIES

S52-3-17-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-53611-8 Other countries US\$3.00
 26 p. 1985

PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE GLOSSARY

S52-3-3-1988 Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-54128-9 Other countries US\$4.20
 Second Edition 1988. Replaces Parliamentary Proceedings Glossary. Prepared by Cyrille Goulet and Lise Boucher. Bibliography.
 42 p. 1988

PENSIONS

S52-3-14-1984 Paperbound C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-662-52991-X Other countries US\$3.60
 56 p. 1984

POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION

S52-3-11-1983 Paperbound C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-662-52358-X Other countries US\$3.60
 (SS) Contains a collection of the basic terms and expressions used in postsecondary education as well as a list of abbreviations for degrees and diplomas. Bilingual.
 52 p. 1986

RECORDS MANAGEMENT

S52-3-12-1983 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-52359-8 Other countries US\$3.00
 (SS) Contains a collection of the basic terms and expressions used in records management, seen as a discipline distinct from traditional archival management. Bilingual.
 27 p. 1985

REPROGRAPHY GLOSSARY

S52-3-27-1988 Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-54160-2 Other countries US\$4.20
 Prepared by Paul Meloche. Contains the most common terms used in reprography, as well as approximately a hundred terms relating to the

colour laser copier. Also includes diagrams illustrating the most important processes involved in reprography. Bibliography.

52 p. 1988

SOCIAL SERVICES

S52-3-5-1983 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-52338-5 Other countries US\$3.00
 43 p. 1985

STAFFING

S52-3-4-1982 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-51846-2 Other countries US\$3.00
 28 p. 1985

WORK SYSTEMS

S52-3-19-1985 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-53613-4 Other countries US\$3.00
 36 p. 1985

GLOSSARY OF MATERIAL MANAGEMENT TERMS

P29-116-001 Paperback C\$16.25
 Other countries US\$19.50

(CGSB) 116-GP-1a. April 1979. This glossary provides definitions for English and French terms used in material management. This guide will be very helpful to those involved in this field. Bilingual.

105 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

GLOSSARY OF PHOTOGRAPHIC TERMS IN GENERAL USE IN THE GRAPHIC ARTS

P29-094-001E Paper C\$9.50
 Other countries US\$11.40

(CGSB) 94-GP-1. March 1972. A useful aid to those working in the graphic arts.

46 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1972

INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY VOCABULARY

P32-3-12G-1984 Loose-leaf C\$40.00
 ISBN 0-660-52800-2 Other countries US\$48.00

(CGSB) Secretariat to the Government EDP Standards Committee. The purpose of this vocabulary is to present those terms in the English and French languages that are specific to the area of Information Technology and to define the meanings that are commonly understood by those terms. This vocabulary reflects Canadian Government usage of the terms. Many of the definitions given have national (CSA) or international (ISO) approval. It does not include those words and meanings that are used and understood in common language. This guideline should be of assistance whenever and wherever Information Technology terms are used. Correct usage of terms as defined in this vocabulary will assist when a document must be translated into the other official language.

799 p. (Engl.) 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984
 210 p. (Fr.)

PRINCIPAL USES AND TERMINOLOGY FOR ASPHALT MATERIALS FOR ROAD PURPOSES

P29-016-006-1 Paper C\$9.50
 Other countries US\$11.40

(CGSB) CAN2-16.6-M81. This standard is a guide identifying in chart form the principal uses of road asphalt materials and listing definitions of terms used to describe road asphalt materials and their applications. The purpose of this standard is to assist road designers and

material specifiers in the selection and specification of common road asphalt materials for new roads and the repair of old roads. Fold-out chart. Bilingual.

6 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

PROVISIONAL GLOSSARY OF MICRO-GRAPHIC TERMS

P29-072-100-3 Loose-leaf C\$47.50
 Other countries US\$57.00

(CGSB) (72-GP-100P). This provisional glossary is based on a technical report of the National Micrographics Association in the United States and has been prepared to standardize the use of and meaning of terms associated with micrographics and to provide an accurate, understandable guide for both the beginner and expert. Bilingual. Bibliography.

331 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY — Terminology and Related Fields

S53-18-1988 Paperbound C\$8.00
 ISBN 0-660-54120-3 Other countries US\$9.60

(SS) Prepared by the Terminology Directorate. Presents a selective listing of articles and publications covering a wide range of subjects such as semantics, morphology, systematics, and languages for specific purposes. All those interested in language will find this a useful work.

87 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

STANDARD MARINE NAVIGATIONAL VOCABULARY 1987

T31-58-1986 Paper Cover C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-53133-X Other countries US\$9.55

(TC) TP4330 (Third edition) Canadian Coast Guard. This vocabulary has been compiled to assist in the greater safety of navigation and of the conduct of ships, and to standardize the language used in communication for navigation at sea, in port-approaches, in waterways and harbours. Bilingual. Figures.

92 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

TECHNICAL DICTIONARY (ENGLISH-FRENCH) DICTIONNAIRE TECHNIQUE (ANGLAIS-FRANÇAIS)

CC3-4-1971 Clothbound C\$8.00
 Other countries US\$9.60

Prepared by the Atomic Energy Control Board Limited. Supplies approved French equivalents for terms in nuclear physics, chemistry, biology, metallurgy, electricity, electronics, computer science. (Note: Title and prefatory material in French only).

155 p. 20 cm x 27.5 cm 1971

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES

(SS) Searching for the right word? the right expression? the term that conveys the true meaning in the other official language? Use the bilingual vocabularies and glossaries published by the Translation Bureau, Secretary of State, that have helped editors, translators and writers in both the public and private sectors for many years.

Vocabularies

This collection of English-French vocabularies, researched and compiled by translators and terminologists, covers a wide range of fields. The publications provide definitions for the terms as well as the correct translations to the other official language. Publications available are listed below:

ACID PRECIPITATION AND AIR POLLUTION
S52-2-175 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-53873-3 Other countries US\$11.95
Terminology Bulletin No. 175. Prepared by Denis Rivard. Contains some 600 acid rain concepts as well as general air pollution terminology.
247 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TITLES OF FEDERAL ACTS
S52-2-144-1986 Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-53135-6 Other countries US\$9.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 144. Fourth Edition. Lists the short titles of the public general acts contained in the Revised Statutes of Canada 1970 and annual statutes up to 1984.
122 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1986

ARCHAEOLOGY
S52-2-162-1978F Paperbound C\$10.00
(Set of 2 volumes)
ISBN 0-660-01831-4 Other countries US\$12.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 162. People interested in archaeology will find in this Bulletin more than 9,000 basic terms to help them understand the meaning of certain phrases thus leading to a better enjoyment and learning of the books they read.
808 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

NEW!

BANKING VOCABULARY
S52-2-185 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-54240-4 Other countries US\$14.35



Terminology Bulletin No. 185. By Lois Vincent. This vocabulary will prove a useful tool to all who have occasion to translate documents for chartered banks, trust companies, credit unions and finance companies. It should also be helpful to unilingual users seeking the precise meanings of terms, especially those which describe complex concepts, are newly coined or have several possible meanings.
363 p. 13.5 cm x 21 cm 1989

ASTRONAUTICS

S52-2-138F Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-90069-6 Other countries US\$3.60
Terminology Bulletin No. 138. Second Edition.
203 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

BOATS AND FISHING GEAR

S52-2-158F Paperbound C\$8.75
ISBN 0-660-01425-4 Other countries US\$10.50
Terminology Bulletin No. 158.
520 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

BUDGETARY, ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL VOCABULARY

S52-2-174-1987 Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-53366-9 Other countries US\$15.55
Terminology Bulletin No. 174. Revised Edition.
433 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1987

COPPER AND ITS ALLOYS

S52-2-501-1983 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-51878-3 Other countries US\$11.95
Prepared jointly by the Translation Bureau and the Canadian Copper and Brass Development Association. Originally published as *The Technical Terminology of the Copper Industry of Canada*.
148 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

ELECTIONS GLOSSARY

S52-2-182 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-53998-5 Other countries US\$14.35
Terminology Bulletin No. 182. Prepared by Wayne Cole and Lise Boucher. In addition to terms used in the Canadian electoral system, the work contains entries related to procedures used in other governments. It is intended not only for translators, terminologists and interpreters, but also for all those interested in the Canadian political system.
141 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GLOSSARY

S52-2-181 Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-54057-6 Other countries US\$10.75
Terminology Bulletin No. 181. Provides the precise terminology which can meet the needs of emergency preparedness specialists in their everyday work. Bibliography.
129 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

ENGLISH-FRENCH CONTEXTUAL DICTIONARY OF INDUSTRIAL DUST CONTROL

S52-2-164-1980 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-50646-7 Other countries US\$5.40
Terminology Bulletin No. 164.
125 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

GENERIC TERMS IN CANADA'S GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES

S52-2-176-1987 Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-53764-8 Other countries US\$15.55
Terminology Bulletin No. 176. A joint publication of the Translation Bureau and the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names.
311 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1987

GLOSSARY ON DAMS

S52-2-178 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-53886-5 Other countries US\$9.60
Terminology Bulletin No. 178. Prepared by Mariette Grandchamp-Tupula. Covers most types of dams in existence, their purpose, configuration, and constituent materials. It contains a basic vocabulary for hydro-electric facilities, for the component parts of fixed and collapsible dams and related structures. Bibliography.
83 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

ICHTHYOLOGY

S52-2-161-1978F Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-01685-0 Other countries US\$6.60
Terminology Bulletin No. 161. January 1978. This Bulletin is concerned with the scientific study of fishes. English-Latin-French.
350 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

THE LOCKSMITHERY

S52-2-159F Paperbound C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-01422-X Other countries US\$2.40
Terminology Bulletin No. 159.
64 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY VOCABULARY

S52-2-180 Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-53993-4 Other countries US\$10.75
Terminology Bulletin No. 180. Prepared by Lise Boudreault-Lapointe. Bibliography.
77 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

STRATIGRAPHICAL, GEOMORPHOLOGICAL AND OROGENIC DIVISIONS OF CANADA

(Divisions stratigraphiques, géomorphologiques et orogéniques du Canada).
S52-2-148F Paperbound C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20
Terminology Bulletin No. 148. January 1973.

This bulletin proposes French equivalents for terms adopted by the Geological Survey of Canada.
50 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1973

TAXATION GLOSSARY

S52-2-177 Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-53874-1 Other countries US\$15.50
Terminology Bulletin No. 177. Second Edition 1988. Prepared by Yolande Bernard. An essential tool for all those interested in taxation, whether tax experts or taxpayers, accountants, lawyers, financial analysts or translators. Bibliography.
304 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

TITLES OF FEDERAL ACTS

S52-2-144-1986 Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-53135-6 Other countries US\$9.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 144. Fourth Edition.
122 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1986

VOCABULARY OF THE TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS

S52-2-183 Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-660-54198-X Other countries US\$16.75
Terminology Bulletin No. 183. By Héliène Jacob and Jean-Pierre Mongrain. This vocabulary will become an invaluable reference work for translators, terminologists and interpreters, and will also facilitate communication between specialists in the field.
481 p. 13.5 cm x 21 cm 1989

WINTER SPORTS GLOSSARY

S52-2-179 Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-660-53887-X Other countries US\$22.75
Terminology Bulletin No. 179. Prepared by Héliène Gélinas-Surprenant. This glossary is a compilation of the terminology related to competitions in thirteen winter sports categories; terms common to skating and skiing events, along with general terms, complete the corpus. Bilingual.
340 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

Municipal Terminology Series

A series of seven books on topics of interest to Canadian municipalities. Jointly published with the Federation of Canadian Municipalities.

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

S52-2-170-1981 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-50812-5 Other countries US\$12.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 170. March 1981. Prepared by Monique Thibeault.

262 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

HOUSING AND URBAN LAND

S52-2-172-1981 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-50814-1 Other countries US\$12.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 172. March 1981. Prepared by Jocelyne Le Néal and Clara Morettin.

417 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION

S52-2-168-1981 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-50810-9 Other countries US\$12.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 168. March 1981. Prepared by Noëlla Richard.

262 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

PARKS AND RECREATION TERMINOLOGY

S52-2-171-1981 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-50813-3 Other countries US\$12.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 171. March 1981. Prepared by Hélène Tremblay and Lois Vincent.

224 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

POLICE FORCE

S52-2-173-1981 Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-50815-X Other countries US\$9.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 173. March 1981. Prepared by Hélène Michon, with Hélène Tremblay.

136 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

SOLID WASTE

S52-2-167-1981 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-50809-5 Other countries US\$12.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 167. March 1981. Prepared by Lois Vincent.

193 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

URBAN TRANSPORTATION

S52-2-169-1981 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-50811-7 Other countries US\$12.00
Terminology Bulletin No. 169. March 1981. Prepared by Catherine A. Bowman and John Carey.

300 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1982

TERMINOLOGY UPDATE

S52-1 Annual Subscription C\$10.85
Other countries US\$13.00
Per Issue C\$2.00
Other countries US\$2.40

(SS) *Bulletin of the Translation Bureau*. The bulletin contains articles relating to translation, terminology, and language problems that are of interest to translators, terminologists and professional writers. Articles appear in English and French depending on the language of the author. Six (6) issues per year.

21 cm x 28 cm

THESAURUS OF MINERAL PROCESSING AND EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY TERMS

M38-15-85-2 Paperbound C\$29.95
ISBN 0-660-11875-0 Other countries US\$35.95
(EMR) Second edition. Published by Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology. This thesaurus provides the language control for CANMET's database of mineral processing/extractive metallurgy information - MINPROC. The thesaurus lists approximately 1700 terms, in English and in French, which centre on those activities which occur once an ore has been mined. Primarily the thesaurus covers terms used to describe the processing of ores, minerals and their concentrates as well as

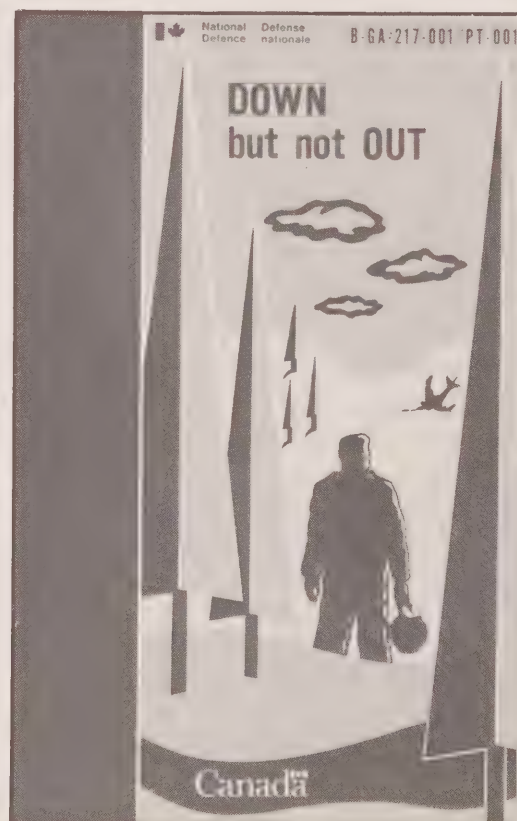
the treatment and utilization of waste materials from mining and processing operations. The majority of terms relate to the various unit operations of mineral treatment such as comminution, beneficiation, smelting, etc. Mineralogical and analytical terms are included to the extent that they relate to processing of the various ores and minerals. Mining terms, as a rule, are excluded. Bilingual.

345 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

THE

SURVIVAL

HANDBOOK



DOWN BUT NOT OUT

DC3-22-1984E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11549-2 Other countries US\$7.15

(DND) Provides information on the following survival situation topics: psychology, geography, first aid, shelters, signals, hunting and fishing, food and water, knots and splices, etc. Illustrated.

205 p. 12.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

LINGUISTICS PART 2: Teaching Materials for English as a Second Language

These materials have been developed for the teaching of English as a second language by the English Program Development Division within the Linguistic Services Directorate of the Public Service Commission of Canada. These materials, designed to respond to the needs of Francophone public servants, are available to institutions and individuals outside the Canadian federal government and have been successfully used by universities, community colleges, Cégeps, school boards, and other institutions both in Canada and abroad.

Detailed information on the pedagogical approaches used in the materials developed by the Public Service Commission is available in the catalogue *English as a Second Language* available from the Pedagogical Production and Information Division, Linguistic Services Directorate, Bisson Centre, Room 218, 15 Bisson St., Hull, Quebec, Canada, K1A 0M7. Tel.: (819) 994-5740.

The materials consist of the *Contact Canada* core program which is a structural course for beginning and intermediate students and a number of flexible *modules* which can be used with any core program.

The modules make use of a variety of approaches. Each module uses an approach appropriate to its particular subject matter, for example, a functional approach for conversational gambits and telephone usage, an analytical approach for pronunciation improvement, and a cognitive-code approach to teach the concepts underlying the English tense system.

Contact Canada



The Contact Canada core program (developed between 1968 and 1973) is a widely-used, successful Canadian implementation of a modified audiolingual approach enriched with role-play activities, conversational techniques, and reading and writing exercises. The program incorporates a vast range of drills, exercises, and accompanying visuals, which can be used selectively by the teacher according to the needs of each group.

The core program is a complete course for beginning and intermediate students and observes a carefully controlled, step-by-step structural progression. In accordance with audiolingual principles, grammatical explanations are kept to a minimum; however, as the course is for adult learners, reading and writing are introduced from the very beginning. Formulaic expressions, including conversational gambits, are gradually introduced throughout the course. The core program is designed for Francophone public servants, but has also been used successfully in high schools, community colleges, Cégeps, and other institutions. On a full-time basis (thirty hours per week), the entire core program can be completed in approximately six months. In schools and colleges, the length of time required to complete the course will depend on the intensity of teaching (how many hours per week) and on the portions of the program selected for teaching. Level One (Beginning) is comprised of Units 1 to 25 inclusive and Level Two (Intermediate) is comprised of Units 26-50. The Contact Canada program is composed of the following:

Classroom Materials

TEACHER'S MANUALS: The teacher's manuals provide a complete guide to all classroom activities and indicate the use of appropriate visuals and recorded passages.

STUDENT WORKBOOKS: The students' workbooks provide written reinforcement of oral classroom activities and supplementary written exercises in addition to selected visuals, dialogues, and reading comprehension passages.

CLASSROOM CASSETTES: The classroom recordings include all dialogues and passages requiring more than one voice and many texts which can be used for listening comprehension or, in conjunction with the students' workbooks, as read-along exercises, with the students reading while the tape is playing.

PROJECTUALS SET: The set of 110 visuals for use on the overhead projector is an integral part of the course at both beginning and intermediate levels. The projectuals can also be used to complement other courses or to create material according to individual needs.

PROJECTUAL WORKBOOKS: The complete set of visuals is available in book form as a lesson-planning aid, allowing the projectual set to be stored in the classroom.

PROGRESS TESTS/CORRECT RESPONSES: Progress tests for each group of five units help students pace their learning and indicate whether review is needed.

LIST OF KEY STRUCTURES; UNITS 26-50: A list of the structures presented in Level Two is available as a lesson-planning aid for teachers wishing to review specific intermediate structures with advanced classes.

Language Laboratory Materials

This component of the core program, contain-

ing some 50 hours of recorded material, is closely linked to the structural progression of the classroom materials but can be used independently as a language lab course.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY CASSETTES: For each unit of the course, a number of four-phase drills of progressively increasing difficulty promote mastery of the material. The time allowed for the students' answers is quite generous in the early units but gradually approaches native speaker talking time toward the end of the course.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY TEXTS, UNITS 1-25: The Level One lab book contains all examples and cues for the Level One drills, to be used for teacher reference or by those students who feel a need for written support in the early stages.

LANGUAGE LABORATORY SCRIPTS/STUDENT LABORATORY BOOKS: The Level Two teacher's lab manuals contain complete scripts of all Level Two lab cassettes, while the student's lab manuals contain examples and cues only for those drills that require pictorial or written support.

CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS

Level One materials include the following: 3 Teacher's Manuals, 5 classroom Cassettes, 1 Lab Text, 12 Lab Cassettes, 5 Progress Tests, 5 Correct Responses. In addition there is a Projectuals set and workbook for use in both levels 1 and 2.

Total Cost: C\$115.75 (Other countries US\$138.80). In addition there are 3 Student Workbooks available at a total cost of \$43.85. Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

Classroom Materials

TEACHER'S MANUALS

Units 1 to 10		
SC83-50-5100-1001	Paperbound	C\$9.20
	Other countries	US\$11.05
Units 11 to 20		
SC83-50-5100-1011	Paperbound	C\$11.10
	Other countries	US\$13.30
Units 21 to 25		
SC83-50-5100-1021	Paperbound	C\$5.60
	Other countries	US\$6.70

STUDENT'S WORKBOOKS

Student's Workbook, Units 1-10		
SC83-50-5100-2001	Paperbound	C\$13.95
	Other countries	US\$16.75
Student's Workbook, Units 11-20		
SC83-50-5100-2011	Paperbound	C\$17.95
	Other countries	US\$21.55
Student's Workbook, Units 21-25		
SC83-51-5100-2021	Paperbound	C\$11.95
	Other countries	US\$14.35

CLASSROOM CASSETTES

Units 1-5 (C-30)		
SC83-50-5100-5001	C-30	C\$2.90
	Other countries	US\$3.50

Units 6-9			
SC83-50-5100-5006	C-30	C\$2.90	Other countries US\$3.50
Units 10-14			
SC83-50-5100-5010	C-30	C\$2.90	Other countries US\$3.50
Units 15-20			
SC83-50-5100-5015	C-70	C\$4.05	Other countries US\$4.85
Units 21-25			
SC83-50-5100-5021	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15

PROGRESS TESTS/CORRECT RESPONSES

Progress Test, Units 1-5			
SC83-95-5100-2301		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Progress Test, Units 6-10			
SC83-95-5100-2306		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Progress Test, Units 11-15			
SC83-95-5100-2311		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Progress Test, Units 16-20			
SC83-95-5100-2316		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Progress Test, Units 21-25			
SC83-95-5100-2321		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Correct Responses, Units 1-5			
SC83-95-5100-1301		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Correct Responses, Units 6-10			
SC83-95-5100-1306		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Correct Responses, Units 11-15			
SC83-95-5100-1311		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Correct Responses, Units 16-20			
SC83-95-5100-1316		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Correct Responses, Units 21-25			
SC83-95-5100-1321		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90

Language Laboratory Materials

LANGUAGE LABORATORY CASSETTES

Units 1-2			
SC83-50-5100-5101	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15
Units 3-5			
SC83-50-5100-5103	C-90	C\$4.55	Other countries US\$5.45
Units 6-7			
SC83-50-5100-5106	C-70	C\$4.05	Other countries US\$4.85
Units 8-9			
SC83-50-5100-5108	C-90	C\$4.55	Other countries US\$5.45
Units 10-11			
SC83-50-5100-5110	C-70	C\$4.05	Other countries US\$4.85
Units 12-13			
SC83-50-5100-5112	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15
Units 14-15			
SC83-50-5100-5114	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15
Units 16-17			
SC83-50-5100-5116	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15

Units 18-19			
SC83-50-5100-5118	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15
Units 20-21			
SC83-50-5100-5120	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15
Units 22-23			
SC83-50-5100-5122	C-60	C\$3.45	Other countries US\$4.15
Units 24-25			
SC83-50-5100-5124	C-70	C\$4.05	Other countries US\$4.85

LANGUAGE LABORATORY TEXTS - Units 1 to 25

SC83-50-5100-1101	Paperbound	C\$17.25	Other countries US\$20.70
-------------------	------------	----------	---------------------------

PROJECTUALS SET

SC83-50-5100-3100		C\$325.00	Other countries US\$390.00
-------------------	--	-----------	----------------------------

(110 transparencies)

To be used for both Levels 1 and 2.

Projectuals Workbook

SC83-50-5100-1000		C\$7.35	Other countries US\$8.80
-------------------	--	---------	--------------------------

CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL TWO (INTERMEDIATE) MATERIALS



Level Two includes the following components: 5 Teacher's Manuals, 1 list of Key Structures, 8 Classroom Cassettes, 5 Language Laboratory Scripts, 38 Language Laboratory Cassettes, 6 Progress Tests, 6 Correct Responses booklets.

Total Cost: C\$335.90 (Other countries US\$403.05). In addition there are 5 Student's Workbooks Total Cost: C\$67.35 (Other countries US\$80.80) and 5 Student's Lab Manuals Total Cost: C\$27.45 (Other countries US\$32.95). Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

Classroom Materials

TEACHER'S MANUALS

Units 26-30			
SC83-51-5200-1026	Paperbound	C\$8.80	Other countries US\$10.55
Units 31-35			
SC83-51-5200-1031	Paperbound	C\$7.65	Other countries US\$9.20

Units 36-40			
SC83-51-5200-1036	Paperbound	C\$15.00	Other countries US\$18.00
Units 41-45			
SC83-51-5200-1041	Paperbound	C\$18.50	Other countries US\$22.20
Units 46-50			
SC83-51-5200-1046	Paperbound	C\$18.15	Other countries US\$21.80
		Total:	C\$68.10
			Other countries US\$81.70

STUDENT'S WORKBOOKS

Units 26-30			
SC83-51-5200-2026	Paperbound	C\$10.95	Other countries US\$13.15
Units 31-35			
SC83-51-5200-2031	Paperbound	C\$8.20	Other countries US\$9.85
Units 36-40			
SC83-51-5200-2036	Paperbound	C\$13.55	Other countries US\$16.25
Units 41-45			
SC83-51-5200-2041	Paperbound	C\$14.95	Other countries US\$17.95
Units 46-50			
SC83-51-5200-2046	Paperbound	C\$19.70	Other countries US\$23.65
		Total:	C\$67.35
			Other countries US\$80.80

LIST OF KEY STRUCTURES

SC83-51-5200-6026		C\$2.90	Other countries US\$3.50
-------------------	--	---------	--------------------------

PROGRESS TESTS/CORRECT RESPONSES

Progress Test, Units 26-30			
SC83-95-5200-2326		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Progress Test, Units 31-35			
SC83-95-5200-2331		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Progress Test, Units 36-40			
SC83-95-5200-2336		C\$1.60	Other countries US\$1.90
Progress Test, Units 41-45			
SC83-95-5200-2341		C\$1.75	Other countries US\$2.10
Progress Test, Unit 46-50(S-RN)			
SC83-95-5200-2346		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Progress Test, Units 46-50(S-RL)			
SC83-95-5200-2446		C\$1.45	Other countries US\$1.75
Correct Responses, Units 26-30			
SC83-95-5200-1326		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Correct Responses, Units 31-35			
SC83-95-5200-1331		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Correct Responses, Units 36-40			
SC83-95-5200-1336		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Correct Responses, Units 41-45			
SC83-95-5200-1341		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Teacher's Manual, Units 46-50(T-RN)			
SC83-95-5200-1346		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90
Teacher's Manual, Units 46-50(T-RL)			
SC83-95-5200-1446		C\$0.75	Other countries US\$0.90

Total: C\$16.55
Other countries US\$19.85

CLASSROOM CASSETTES

Units 26-31
SC83-51-5200-5026 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Units 32-35
SC83-51-5200-5032 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Units 36-39
SC83-51-5200-5036 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Units 40-42
SC83-51-5200-5040 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Units 43-44
SC83-51-5200-5043 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Units 45-46
SC83-51-5200-5045 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Units 47-48
SC83-51-5200-5047 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Units 49-50
SC83-51-5200-5049 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Total: C\$30.00
Other countries US\$36.00

Language Laboratory Materials

TEACHER'S LAB MANUALS

Units 26-30
SC83-51-5200-1126 Paperbound C\$15.95
Other countries US\$19.15

Units 31-35
SC83-51-5200-1131 Paperbound C\$10.20
Other countries US\$12.25

Units 36-40
SC83-51-5200-1136 Paperbound C\$10.80
Other countries US\$12.95

Units 41-45
SC83-51-5200-1141 Paperbound C\$14.40
Other countries US\$17.30

Units 46-50
SC83-51-5200-1146 Paperbound C\$10.50
Other countries US\$12.50

Total: C\$61.85
Other countries US\$74.20

STUDENT'S LAB MANUALS

Units 26-30
SC83-51-5200-2126 Paperbound C\$5.20
Other countries US\$6.25

Units 31-35
SC83-51-5200-2131 Paperbound C\$3.05
Other countries US\$3.65

Units 36-40
SC83-51-5200-2136 Paperbound C\$3.75
Other countries US\$4.50

Units 41-45
SC83-51-5200-2141 Paperbound C\$6.65
Other countries US\$8.00

Units 46-50
SC83-51-5200-2146 Paperbound C\$8.80
Other countries US\$10.55

Total: C\$27.45
Other countries US\$32.95

LANGUAGE LABORATORY CASSETTES

Unit 26A
SC83-51-5200-5261 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 26B
SC83-51-5200-5262 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unit 27
SC83-51-5200-5270 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 28
SC83-51-5200-5280 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 29A
SC83-51-5200-5291 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 29B
SC83-51-5200-5292 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 30
SC83-51-5200-5300 C-90 C\$4.35
Other countries US\$5.20

Unit 31
SC83-51-5200-5310 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 32
SC83-51-5200-5320 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 33
SC83-51-5200-5330 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 34
SC83-51-5200-5340 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 35A
SC83-51-5200-5351 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 35B
SC83-51-5200-5352 C-30 C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

Unit 36
SC83-51-5200-5360 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 37
SC83-51-5200-5370 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 38
SC83-51-5200-5380 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 39A
SC83-51-5200-5391 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 39B
SC83-51-5200-5392 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 40
SC83-51-5200-5400 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 41A
SC83-51-5200-5411 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 41B
SC83-51-5200-5412 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 42A
SC83-51-5200-5421 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unit 42B
SC83-51-5200-5422 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unit 43A
SC83-51-5200-5431 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 43B
SC83-51-5200-5432 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 44A
SC83-51-5200-5441 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 44B
SC83-51-5200-5442 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 45A
SC83-51-5200-5451 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unit 45B
SC83-51-5200-5452 C-60 C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unit 45C
SC83-51-5200-5453 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 46A
SC83-51-5200-5461 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 46B
SC83-51-5200-5462 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 47A
SC83-51-5200-5471 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 47B
SC83-51-5200-5472 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Unit 48A
SC83-51-5200-5481 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 48B
SC83-51-5200-5482 C-30 C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

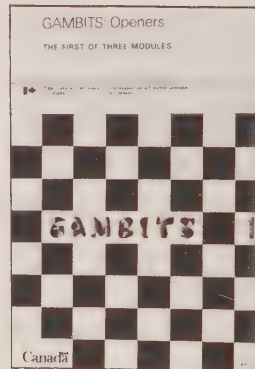
Unit 49
SC83-51-5200-5490 C-70 C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Unit 50
SC83-51-5200-5500 C-90 C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

C\$159.40
Other countries US\$191.30

Modules

GAMBITS



Gambits 1 — Openers

SC83-99-5000-1001 Paperback C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-11593-X Other countries US\$4.75
57 p. 1976

Gambits 2 — Links

SC83-99-5000-1002 Paperback C\$7.95
Other countries US\$9.55
61 p. 1976

Gambits 3 — Responders, Closers and Inventory

SC83-99-5000-1003 Paperback C\$6.95
Other countries US\$8.35
58 p. 1979

By Eric Keller and Sylvia Taba Warner. For Intermediate and Advanced courses. How do people break into a conversation — interrupt another speaker — change the subject — introduce a digression — link their ideas — bring the conversation to a close?

People do all this by making constant use of conversational gambits — semi-fixed expressions which help a speaker give direction to the flow of conversation and put others at ease. Without such gambits, as many learners have painfully discovered, a speaker often seems abrupt or even rude and is rarely accepted as an equal participant in conversation.

The *Gambits* series, based on an extensive survey of conversational use, presents a wide variety of conversational gambits (semi-fixed expressions which help a speaker give direction to the flow of conversation and put others at ease) in a functional approach. The series may be used in the classroom as the core of an advanced conversation course or as a complement to an intermediate curriculum. It is also valuable as a source of ideas and activities that can easily be adapted for use with beginning students.

Gambits 1, 2, and 3 follow a conversational sequence rather than a hypothetical order of difficulty. *Gambits 1* deals with the opening gambits used to begin a conversation ('You may not believe this, but ...'). *Gambits 2* treats ways of linking one idea to another ('Let me put it another way ...'), while *Gambits 3* teaches responders, used to react to what someone has said ('The best way I can answer that is ...') and closers ('It's been nice talking to you ...').

Each lesson presents a number of gambits within a particular semantic field, listing them in a shaded area at the edge of the page. A wide variety of learner-centred and task-oriented activities are suggested to help students familiarize themselves with the expressions and adopt those that they feel most comfortable with. In this way, students gradually build up segments of discourse and develop functional control over conversational interaction in their new language. The emphasis is on active involvement rather than memorization.

The comprehensive inventory included in *Gambits 3* provides teachers and students with a do-it-yourself kit for developing additional material to supplement the more than 150 interactive activities and games suggested in the text. Illustrated.

Telephone Gambits

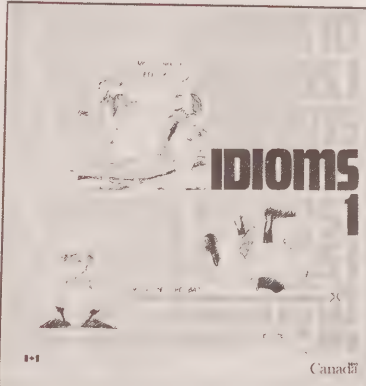
SC83-99-5000-1102 Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-10658-2 Other countries US\$5.95
By James Fox and Howard B. Woods, with Christine Deeble. For Beginner and Intermediate courses. For many second language learners, the ring of the telephone is a reason to hide. Without visual cues (facial expressions, gestures, etc.), they must receive and transmit meaning by words alone through a medium which distorts sound. They must also recognize and respond appropriately to contexts and levels of formality.

Appropriateness is the focal point of *Telephone Gambits*, the appropriateness of phrases, words, intonation, and 'non-verbal gestures' (communicative noises such as 'mmh-hmm' and 'uh-uh') in particular settings and for particular roles. Students will sound less abrupt and are less likely to be misunderstood if they learn appropriate usage.

Telephone Gambits can help them gain desperately needed confidence in this area of language use. Each lesson is centred around a particular function of telephone use ('Asking for someone') or a specific type of call ('Making an appointment'). Shaded areas present samples of language, including the vocabulary and fixed and semi-fixed expressions specific to telephone communication. A variety of activities help the learner build from single functions to complete conversations with the 'Function Dial'. Illustrations.

47 p. 20 cm x 21 cm 1980

IDIOMS 1



SC83-99-5000-1071 Paperback C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-10810-0 Other countries US\$8.35
SC83-99-5000-5071 Cassette C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

By Vera McLay. For Intermediate and Advanced courses. *Idioms 1* presents 150 common English idioms selected for their frequency and usefulness in up-to-date spoken usage in North America. The contexts in which the idioms appear are authentically conversational; many of them are set in general business or government environments. Cartoons depicting literal meanings of the idioms add a humorous touch.

Idioms 1 is an extremely versatile text. It is intended mainly for private study, but many teachers enjoy using it as a class text. It has

also been successfully used to teach managerial English rather than idioms as such.

The dialogues in each exercise have been recorded for class practice in listening comprehension. Students can also practise the idioms by writing their own situational dialogues or by role-playing around the meaning of an idiom. Each of the 15 sections presents 10 idioms and appropriate contexts grouped around a thematic heading; the task is to fit the idioms into the right contexts. In addition to the contexts, Canadian French and Spanish equivalents (idiomatic where possible) and English paraphrases are provided to help (and interest!) the student. A self-evaluation test, which may also be used as a pretest, completes each group of five sections. An answer key is provided at the end of the book. Illustrations.

87 p. 20 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

READ CANADA!



The *Read Canada!* series will prove useful both in classes for adults and newcomers to Canada and in regular ESL courses in French-speaking schools and colleges.

Read Canada! (Intermediate)

SC83-99-5000-1063 Paperback C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-11734-7 Other countries US\$7.50
By Michael Sutton and Chris Jones. Illustrations.
64 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

Read Canada! (Intermediate Plus)

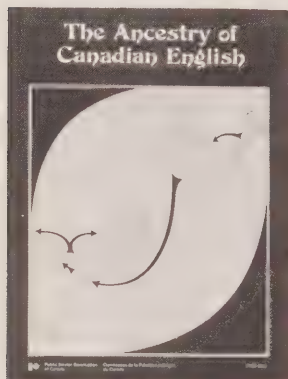
SC83-99-5000-1064E Paperback C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-11894-7 Other countries US\$8.40
By Michael Sutton. Illustrations.
92 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1985

For Intermediate courses. The *Read Canada!* series adds a distinctly Canadian flavour to the reading skills class. The selections range from recipes and 'how-to' instructions through factual description to racy historical narrative. Charts and graphs add to the variety of reading types. *Read Canada! (Intermediate)* concentrates on three basic reading skills: skimming (quick reading for the gist of a passage), scanning (quick searching for specific information), and reading for basic comprehension.

Read Canada! (Intermediate Plus) builds on these skills to develop the more advanced skills of reading for thorough comprehension and critical reading (reading for a point of view). The passages, which include both authentic and specially written texts, are introduced by focus

questions designed to help learners form an idea of what they are going to read. After they have verified their hypotheses, learners proceed to the more detailed exercises in the reading comprehension section, which uses a variety of exercise types to develop scanning, skimming, and close reading techniques. This section also contains vocabulary-building exercises. The answer key allows learners to work independently on the exercises. Each unit closes with a variety of suggestions for further activities designed to encourage learners to apply what they have learned to a broader context. The activities suggested include discussion and debate, writing choices, role plays, and language games.

CANADIAN ENGLISH



For Intermediate and Advanced courses. Most adult ESL students occasionally engage in trading information — and misinformation — about English and about language in general, comparing English with their native language and with others they know. They often compare the various types of English and make judgements about what is 'correct'. The *Canadian English* series makes use of students' natural curiosity, encourages discussion, and clears up some of the most common misconceptions about language and about the English language in particular. Dialects, language attitudes, and social variations are particularly good themes for language practice. The topic is inherently interesting to students and is entirely appropriate to the language classroom setting.

Talking About Canadian English... and French as well

SC83-99-5000-1051 Paperback C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-11275-2 Other countries US\$7.80
SC83-99-5000-5151 Cassette C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15
SC83-99-5000-5152 Cassette C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

By C.V. Baeyer, with dialogues and a play by Kathy MacLellan. *Talking about Canadian English ... and French as well* is a discussion-provoking book that answers students' questions on language and usage, drawing on their conscious and unconscious knowledge of their

native language to develop sociolinguistic awareness.

Clear presentations and lively dialogues, accompanied by maps and diagrams, deal with such topics as formal and informal use, varieties of English within Canada and around the world, and social and sex-related differences in English.

The accompanying cassettes make it possible to use the presentations and dialogues as listening comprehension exercises as well as topics for controlled discussion. In fact, *Talking about Canadian English* is principally designed as a 'read-along' text, with the student reading while the tape is playing. The material can also be used to test reading comprehension and for individual work.

Although most of the language items (sounds, words, phrases) presented in the book are introduced for recognition only, some are taught for possible active use. These are among the minor, yet enjoyable, bits of English rarely taught elsewhere, such as nicknames, eh?, and some differences between normal conversational speech and careful or emphatic speech. Maps.

74 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1980

The Ancestry of Canadian English

SC83-99-5000-1052 Paperback C\$5.30
Other countries US\$6.35
SC83-99-5000-5052 Cassette C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

By C.V. Baeyer with a play by Kathy MacLellan. *The Ancestry of Canadian English* is more advanced in language and content. It deals with linguistic and sociolinguistic differences in a historical perspective.

The first section, 'The Ancestry of Dialects', uses maps and texts to show the historical background of some important English dialects, beginning with present-day Canadian English and going back in time. Canadian French is also considered in this section.

The second section, 'The Ancestry of Words', focuses on the tremendous influence of French on English and touches on the contribution of other languages around the world.

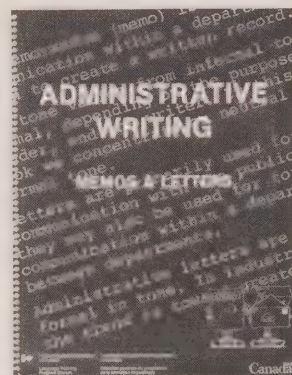
The third section, 'Background on Standards and Attitudes', asks if one kind of English is more standard — or more acceptable — than another, and explores attitudes to language.

A short play, 'Visitors from Outer Space', concludes the volume, raising numerous and sometimes controversial issues which can be discussed objectively in the context of the play. Like *Talking about Canadian English*, *The Ancestry of Canadian English* provokes discussion while developing listening and reading skills; in addition, it is an aid to vocabulary development. Both books help to change the focus of the language class, shifting the emphasis from correctness to appropriateness — appropriateness according to social status, role, mode of communication, age, sex, geographical location, or origin. They may be used separately or in sequence. Maps.

74 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1980

ADMINISTRATIVE WRITING: Memos and Letters

SC83-99-5000-1101E Spiral bound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-12117-4 Other countries US\$17.95



(PSC) By Greg Larocque, Heidemarie MacLean and William Marshall. For Advanced courses. *Administrative Writing* is not a grammar book. Rather, it is a book that teaches wording, organization, and style. Some practice is provided on addresses, formats, abbreviations, etc., but the major focus is on the discourse of administrative correspondence. The questions on the samples can be used as a model for discussion of other samples that students and teachers may bring to class. *Administrative Writing* is designed for high intermediate and advanced adult learners. The book, which encourages critical reading and discussion of administrative correspondence, focuses on correct usage and appropriate tone and style. The objectives are: to develop word-order skills; to develop a functional repertoire of appropriate writing gambits; to develop self-editing and rewriting skills; to provide wide-ranging memo and letter writing activities. *Administrative Writing* is intended for classroom use but may also be useful for independent study. The Answer Key contains, as well as answers to the more controlled writing tasks 'possible' and 'suggested' answers to many of the more complex tone and style questions. These answers are points of departure for further criticism and discussion. Illustrated. References.

146 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

PHONOLOGICAL SERIES

Vowel Dimensions

SC83-99-5000-1016 Paperback C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-11405-4 Other countries US\$5.70



By Howard B. Woods. For Intermediate and Advanced courses. *Vowel Dimensions* is the first ESL book to focus on the many dimensions of each individual vowel sound while also presenting the complete vowel system of the English language. The dimensions include tongue position, lip rounding, r- and l-colouring, degree of nasalization, length (which varies in different consonantal contexts and intonation contours), stress, and, most importantly for the ESL student, unstress.

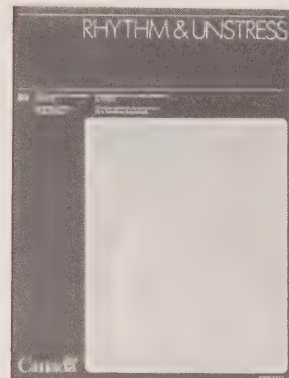
The articulation of each vowel, diphthong, and semi-vowel is presented with diagrams and clear descriptions. The most frequent words in which the vowel or diphthong normally occurs with full stress, partial stress, or unstress are listed. A variety of auditory discrimination and sound production exercises are provided for each vowel, diphthong, and semi-vowel. The sounds most frequently confused by second language learners are clearly compared and contrasted; those vowels which are difficult for Francophones or for Oriental or Latin American students are pointed out and given special emphasis. *Vowel Dimensions* also includes sections on the related consonantals /r/ and /l/, denasalization, unveiling the 'schwa' /ə/, predicting vowel pronunciation, and a spelling table.

The vowel system presented in *Vowel Dimensions* is representative of General Canadian, which coincides closely with General American. In those instances where Canadian and American vowels differ, both varieties of English are fully treated. Some attention is also given to the more important characteristics of British English vowels. Illustrations.

83 p. 18 cm x 23 cm 1983

Rhythm and Unstress

SC83-99-5000-1011 Paperback C\$1.75
ISBN 0-600-102565-X Other countries US\$2.10



25 p. 18 cm x 23 cm 1979

Intonation

SC83-99-5000-1013 Paperback C\$3.80
ISBN 0-660-11147-0 Other countries US\$4.55



19 p. 18 cm x 23 cm 1977

For Intermediate and Advanced courses. Very few adults have a fine enough musical ear to 'pick up' the rhythm and intonation of a second language without conscious effort, as our linguistic perceptions are subconsciously filtered by our first-language habits. These two booklets are designed to develop students' awareness of the suprasegmental features of English speech and to aid them in improving these important aspects of their pronunciation.

Rhythm and Unstress (Third Edition) focuses on the stress-timed nature of English. Stress-timing is what makes English speakers rush over unstressed syllables to maintain equal timing (approximately half a second) from one major stress to the next. This kind of rhythm is extremely difficult for speakers of syllable-timed languages such as French, as they are used to pronouncing all syllables with approximately equal length.

While providing clear, simple rules for sentence stress and stressed content words (nouns, main verbs, etc.), *Rhythm and Unstress* concentrates on the unstressed pronunciation of function words (articles, prepositions, auxiliaries, etc.) and on reduced phrases (going to /gɒntə/ or

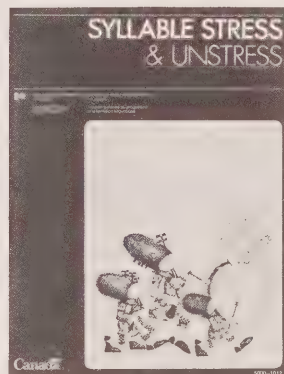
/gɒnə/, a lot of /ləʊdə/, etc.). A variety of exercises, including metronome drills, are proposed to help students acquire the characteristic rhythm of English speech. Illustrations.

Intonation, First Edition. Intonation which is closely associated with rhythm and stress patterns, is a system of pitch variations in connected speech and gives the spoken language much of its expressive value. Faulty intonation rarely causes lexical misunderstanding, but it often results in confusion about the speaker's intentions. For example, statements often sound like questions and wh- questions seem incomplete when students raise their voice pitch, quite correctly, toward the end of a sentence but fail to lengthen the last stressed syllable enough to make the drop in pitch characteristic of final intonation.

This booklet presents and drills the three fundamental patterns of English intonation: falling intonation (completed statements and wh-questions), rising intonation (yes/no questions), and non-final intonation (used to warn the listener that the message is not yet complete), including their use in tag questions. The booklet also points out the major differences between corresponding English and French intonation patterns. Illustrations.

Syllable Stress and Unstress

SC83-99-5000-1012 Paperback C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-12634-6 Other countries US\$6.90



By Howard B. Woods. Revised 1987 edition. For Intermediate and Advanced courses. 'The economic agency is definitely interested in your analysis'. How many ESL students can read such a sentence aloud without at least one mispronunciation? And how many teachers can immediately pinpoint the stress problems involved and give the student a clear understanding of the English stress system? *Syllable Stress and Unstress* will first help the teacher clarify the apparent anarchy of stress, half-stress, and unstress; then it will help the student acquire a working knowledge of the system of stress and unstress.

Part I presents a clear, comprehensive picture of the phenomena, principles, and problems of stress, with extensive word lists for reference or occasional consultation. Both native and loan-word stress patterns are dealt with, as are unstressed prefixes and function words. Noun/verb

stress oppositions (for example, *Object* vs. *object*) are clearly presented. Particular attention is given to polysyllabic words and the important role of suffixes in determining stress patterns (compare for instance, *PHOtograph*, *phoTOGraphy*, and *photoGRAPhic*).

An equal or perhaps more important element in stress patterns is the concept of unstress. The use of the 'schwa' /ə/ is difficult to master for speakers of evenly stressed languages like French, but without it stress would be meaningless.

The 'schwa' is practised in Part II of *Syllable Stress and Unstress*, a workbook section designed for classroom use. This section contains numerous exercises and drills in stress recognition and manipulation and in the pronunciation of polysyllabic words, both individually and in sentences. Part II also includes corrective work on troublesome areas like 'Tens and Teens' and the 'Hit Parade' of the 26 words most frequently mispronounced by Francophone students. The student is led to anticipate where the 'schwa' will occur, as well as to predict the position of major stresses. Illustrations. 56 p. 18 cm x 23 cm 1987

Sound Production: th

SC83-99-5000-1014 Paperback C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-11883-1 Other countries US\$2.40
By Howard B. Woods. Illustrations. 21 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

Sound Production: h

SC83-99-5000-1015 Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-11886-6 Other countries US\$6.00
By Howard B. Woods. Illustrations. 25 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976
For Beginner, Intermediate and Advanced courses. The 'th' sounds (/θ/ as in thick and /ð/ as in this) and the correct pronunciation and distribution of the 'h' sound are two areas that can cause great difficulty to Francophone — and other — students trying to improve their English pronunciation. These booklets provide a clear description of the articulatory mechanisms used to produce each sound. They include sound discrimination and production exercises and helpful hints (taking psychological factors into account) on how students can improve their approximations of these sounds. The concept of 'h' as 12 voiceless vowels is particularly useful in teaching /h/. Exercises on the unstressed function words (in which /h/ is normally not pronounced), the glottal catch /ʔ/, and English liaison features help to eliminate the 'intrusive h'.

AVOIDING TRAPS



Avoiding Traps in English

SC83-99-5000-1031 Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-10084-3 Other countries US\$5.95
By Stuart Beaty. Illustrations. 31 p. 25 cm x 17 cm 1974

Avoiding Article Traps

SC83-99-5000-1032 Paperback C\$2.45
ISBN 0-660-11710-X Other countries US\$2.95
By Geoffrey Mills. Illustrations. 27 p. 25 cm x 17 cm 1978

For Intermediate and Advanced courses. *Avoiding Traps in English* and *Avoiding Article Traps* are for use in courses teaching English to Francophones of senior secondary school age or above who already have a basic knowledge of English. The approach used is the systematic comparison of the structures and forms of English, the target language, with those of the students' mother tongue, French. The booklets focus attention on the problem areas, pointing out the most common mistranslations and teaching the correct English equivalents.

Avoiding Traps in English deals with the most common grammatical and structural contrasts between the two languages, grouping sentences for translation so that related contrasts occur in consecutive sentences. Detailed commentaries and an answer key are included. *Avoiding Article Traps* presents a semantic analysis and clear examples of the uses of articles (including the 'zero article' — no article at all) in English and French. A variety of exercises reinforce correct usage in the ten semantic areas in which the use of articles differs significantly in English and in French. A review exercise consisting of sentences for translation (with answer key) completes the booklet.

THE TENSE SYSTEM

What do you do? / What are you doing?

SC83-99-5000-1021 Paperback C\$3.10
ISBN 0-660-11248-5 Other countries US\$3.70
By Margaret Close Sacco. Illustrations. 38 p. 20 cm x 21 cm 1976

Has / Had

SC83-99-5000-1022 Paperback C\$2.75
Other countries US\$3.30

By Margaret Close Sacco. Illustrations. 60 p. 20.5 cm x 21 cm 1979
For Beginner and Intermediate courses. These booklets, designed to teach the conceptual differences governing the simple present / progressive present and the present perfect / simple past oppositions, are based on the cognitive-code principle that a language learner should progress through understanding of concepts to their application, and not vice versa as is often the case with other types of material. This approach means that, in proceeding from comprehension to automaticity, the order should be: (1) meaningful introduction, (2) limited communication practice, (3) mechanical drill, and (4) open communication (rather than 3-1-2-4).

What Do You Do? / What Are You Doing? and *Has / Had* concentrate on the meaningful introduction and limited communication practice stages. Clear, simple explanations are reinforced verbally and visually by examples and humorous illustrations. Each point is followed by an exercise designed to improve comprehension and retention. The order of presentation is carefully planned to maximize learning efficiency.

The booklets may be used alone or in conjunction with two accompanying animated films, which make use of colour and movement to demonstrate and emphasize the essential elements of meaning. In the film *Has / Had*, for example, past events on blue backgrounds merge with present events on yellow backgrounds to illustrate present perfect statements; the combination produces green, just as the present perfect combines elements of both present and past.

The films, also titled *What Do You Do? / What Are You Doing?* and *Has / Had*, may be purchased from the archives of the National Film Board of Canada. A limited number of copies are also available for viewing or loan at the Documentation Centre of the Pedagogical Resources Division of the Public Service Commission of Canada (Room 209, 15 Bisson Street, Hull, Quebec).

VOCABULARY CARD GAMES

SC83-99-5000-1092 Kit C\$6.35
Other countries US\$7.60

By Margaret Close Sacco. For Beginner courses. Consists of two games on perforated 6 cm x 9 cm cards in a 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm shrink-wrapped pack. The 'Male/Female' game consists of 52 cards in two sets of 26 cards each. The 'Adult/Infant' game has 36 cards in two sets of 18 cards each. A number on each card corresponds to one on its mate in the other set. The cards come with instructions for six vocabulary and structure games such as 'Pairs' and 'Find Your Mate', but teachers can call

upon their own inventiveness to make up many other games.

88 cards 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1979

THE GERUND

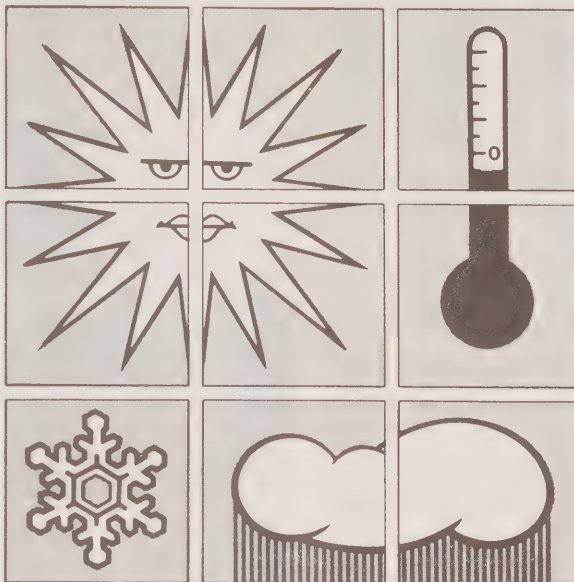
SC83-52-5300-1029 Paperback C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

By Ingrid Berg. For Intermediate and Advanced courses. The contrasting uses of the gerund and the infinitive are a perennial problem for many ESL learners, and teachers often despair of finding enough interesting material on the subject. This teacher-prepared activity booklet contains an interesting variety of presentations, drills, games and contextualizations designed to cover the four skills. The booklet may be used as a complete unit or as supplementary resource material.

71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

Learning Weather...

A resource study kit suitable for students grade seven and up, prepared by the Atmospheric Environment Service of Environment Canada



Learning weather – A resource study kit, contains:

- 1. Mapping weather.** A series of maps with exercises. Teaches how weather moves. Includes climatic data for 50 Canadian locations.
- 2. Knowing weather.** Booklet discusses weather events, weather facts and folklore, measurement of weather and several student projects to study weather.
- 3. Knowing clouds.** A cloud chart to help students identify various cloud formations.

Cat. No. EN56-53/1983-E

ISBN 0-660-11382-1

Each Kit C\$4.95

Other countries US\$5.95

LINGUISTICS PART 3: Teaching Materials for French as a Second Language

The materials developed by the Public Service Commission of Canada for teaching French as a second language are Canadian in context and are designed for a clientele of English-speaking public servants. Detailed information on the pedagogical approaches used in the materials developed by the Public Service Commission is available in the catalogue *French as a Second Language* available from Pedagogical Production and Information Division, Linguistic Services Directorate, Bisson Centre, Room 218, 15 Bisson Street, Hull, Quebec, Canada, K1A 0M7. Tel.: (819) 994-5740.

This material is listed in four sections: beginners' level materials, intermediate and advanced level materials, specialized materials (multi-level modules) and tests.

Beginners' Level Materials

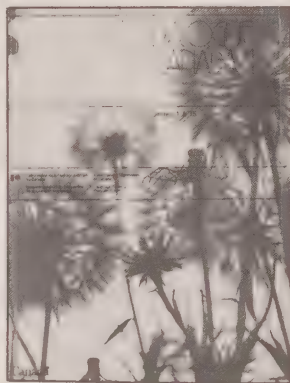
Dialogue Canada 1 (1971, 1974) is the main beginners' course; three other courses featuring distinct teaching approaches have been developed from this base. These three variants, designed to meet the needs of a diversified clientele and to provide a variety of materials, are *Approche traditionnelle* (1975), *Approche situationnelle* (1978) and *Dialogue Canada Programmé* (1974). The variants share the grammatical progression of *Dialogue Canada 1* and present identical language content, dialogues and situations. With the exception of *Dialogue Canada Programmé*, they use the same audio-visual materials (cassettes, filmstrips) as *Dialogue Canada 1*. The evaluation materials (progress and diagnostic tests) recommended for *Dialogue Canada 1* are also shared with these variants.

Supplementary materials respecting the grammatical and lexical progression of *Dialogue Canada 1* have also been developed: *Franco-Fun* (1974), a teaching kit of language games, and *Exercices de généralisation* (1978), a series of oral communication exercises.

The four courses provide students with dialogues drawn from real-life communication situations in a French-Canadian sociocultural and sociolinguistic context, illustrated with cartoons. The courses also provide a situational presentation of vocabulary that will be useful to public servants on the job and help students develop an awareness of cultural and linguistic particularities in Quebec with the help of Angus, a visiting English-speaking Canadian of Scottish

origin. *Dialogue Canada 1* and its variants provide a beginners' level program in **speaking, listening, reading, and writing**. For each of these skills, students are introduced to basic concepts (grammatical structures and vocabulary chosen for their frequency and simplicity). Students thus acquire basic language knowledge that they are expected to be able to apply spontaneously in various communication situations, for example: introducing people; buying something in a store; ordering a meal in a restaurant; showing someone around in an unfamiliar place; relaying a message; describing events; explaining routine duties to a new employee; writing simple memos. Detailed descriptions of the four approaches, of the supplementary materials and of the evaluation materials will be found in the sections dealing specially with each.

DIALOGUE CANADA 1



Dialogue Canada 1 follows the structuro-global audio-visual (SGAV) approach, a method which encourages students to absorb globally what they hear and see in simulated communication situations. No translation is used. Each of the program's forty-five units provides materials for approximately twelve hours of classroom study. A typical unit includes work phases based on the following texts:

DIALOGUE DE DÉPART: A dialogue set in an everyday communication situation, used to introduce the new language to be internalized and re-used.

AU TRAVAIL: A dialogue set in an occupational context, used to review the material studied in the unit and to introduce vocabulary specific to the context studied.

SYNTHÈSE: A mini-dialogue summarizing the language content of the unit.

TRANSPPOSITION: A work phase providing support (for Units 3 to 13) or suggestions for communicative simulations (for Units 14 to 45) to help the student re-use the knowledge acquired.

AU QUÉBEC AVEC ANGUS: The continuing story of Angus' visit to Quebec, used to present cultural and linguistic phenomena peculiar to Quebec.

LECTURE: Reading passages (from Unit 7 on) to help students learn to recognize graphemes corresponding to the phonemes they are familiar with in the spoken language. These texts are also recorded on the lesson cassettes.

DICTÉES: Dictation passages (Units 31 to 45) designed to develop the writing skill by re-using forms introduced in the unit.

EXERCICES DE LABORATOIRE: Exercises in listening discrimination and comprehension (Units 1 to 15); exercises in listening discrimination, listening comprehension and speaking (Units 16 to 30).

EXERCICES DE GÉNÉRALISATION may be used to complement *Dialogue Canada 1* and to provide supplementary practice in the basic structures of French.

COSTS:

The total cost for one copy of all the components of *Dialogue Canada 1*, including all tests is C\$1,146.45 (Other countries US\$1,375.75). Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

Cahier de méthodologie / Teaching Guide

SC82-51-1002-1051F Paperbound C\$7.20
ISBN 0-660-91469-7. Other countries US\$8.65

CONTENTS: Description of course, Procedure for each lesson phase, Structuro-global method, Verbo-tonal system of phonetic correction.

Livre du maître / Teacher's Manual

DC1-1001F Set of 3 C\$45.20
Other countries US\$54.25

Three manuals, 15 units per manual. **CONTENTS OF EACH UNIT:** *Dialogue de départ:* introductory dialogue and teaching points, grammar and exercises. *Au travail:* work-related dialogue, vocabulary, narrative. *Synthèse:* recapitulative dialogue. *Transposition:* suggestions for transfer activities. *Au Québec avec Angus:* episodic dialogue, questions, New vocabulary. Review exercises (after Units 14, 21, 29, 37, 44). Summary of morphological and syntactic items (after Units 15, 30, 45). Dictations: sounds, key words, other words, examples, sentences, passages (grouped after Unit 45). Also available separately:

UNITÉS 1-15 / UNITS 1-15
SC82-51-1002-1001F C\$18.90
ISBN 0-660-90999-1 Other countries US\$22.70

UNITÉS 16-30 / UNITS 16-30
SC82-51-1002-1016F C\$13.90
Other countries US\$16.70

UNITÉS 31-45 / UNITS 31-45
SC82-51-1002-1031F C\$12.40
Other countries US\$14.90

Livre de l'élève / Student's Handbook —

Unités 1-45
SC82-51-1002-2001F C\$9.20
Other countries US\$11.05

Must be replaced after use. **CONTENTS:** Reading: texts, exercises; Review exercises (after Units 14, 21, 29, 37, 44); answer sheets, pictures; Dictations: key words, other words, examples (grouped after Unit 45).

Cassettes des leçons / Lesson Cassettes

SC82-51-1002-5901-5945F C\$67.80
Other countries US\$81.35

There are 23 cassettes (2 units per cassette). **CONTENTS:** *Dialogue de départ:* introductory dialogue; *Au travail:* work-related dialogue and narrative; *Synthèse:* recapitulative dialogue; *Au Québec avec Angus:* episodic dialogue; *Lecture:*

readings. The cassettes are also available separately:

UNITÉS 1-2/UNITS 1-2
SC82-51-1002-5901F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 3-4/UNITS 3-4
SC82-51-1002-5903F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 5-6/UNITS 5-6
SC82-51-1002-5905F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 7-8/UNITS 7-8
SC82-51-1002-5907F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 9-10/UNITS 9-10
SC82-51-1002-5909F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 11-12/UNITS 11-12
SC82-51-1002-5911F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 13-14/UNITS 13-14
SC82-51-1002-5913F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉS 15-16/UNITS 15-16
SC82-51-1002-5915F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 17-18/UNITS 17-18
SC82-51-1002-5917F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 19-20/UNITS 19-20
SC82-51-1002-5919F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 21-22/UNITS 21-22
SC82-51-1002-5921F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 23-24/UNITS 23-24
SC82-51-1002-5923F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 25-26/UNITS 25-26
SC82-51-1002-5925F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 27-28/UNITS 27-28
SC82-51-1002-5927F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 29-30/UNITS 29-30
SC82-51-1002-5929F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 31-32/UNITS 31-32
SC82-51-1002-5931F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 33-34/UNITS 33-34
SC82-51-1002-5933F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 35-36/UNITS 35-36
SC82-51-1002-5935F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉS 37-38/UNITS 37-38
SC82-51-1002-5937F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 39-40/UNITS 39-40
SC82-51-1002-5939F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 41-42/UNITS 41-42
SC82-51-1002-5941F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 43-44/UNITS 43-44
SC82-51-1002-5943F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉ 45/UNIT 45
SC82-51-1002-5945F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

Films Fixes / Filmstrips

SC82-51-1002-3050F C\$450.00
Other countries US\$540.00

There are 45 filmstrips (1 per unit). They contain the illustrations for *Dialogue de départ, Au travail, Synthèse, Au Québec avec Angus*. Also available separately:

UNITÉ 1/UNIT 1
SC82-51-1002-3001F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 2/UNIT 2
SC82-51-1002-3002F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 3/UNIT 3
SC82-51-1002-3003F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 4/UNIT 4
SC82-51-1002-3004F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 5/UNIT 5
SC82-51-1002-3005F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 6/UNIT 6
SC82-51-1002-3006F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 7/UNIT 7
SC82-51-1002-3007F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 8/UNIT 8
SC82-51-1002-3008F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 9/UNIT 9
SC82-51-1002-3009F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 10/UNIT 10
SC82-51-1002-3010F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 11/UNIT 11
SC82-51-1002-3011F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 12/UNIT 12
SC82-51-1002-3012F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 13/UNIT 13
SC82-51-1002-3013F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 14/UNIT 14
SC82-51-1002-3014F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 15/UNIT 15
SC82-51-1002-3015F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 16/UNIT 16
SC82-51-1002-3016F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 17/UNIT 17
SC82-51-1002-3017F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 18/UNIT 18
SC82-51-1002-3018F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 19/UNIT 19
SC82-51-1002-3019F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 20/UNIT 20
SC82-51-1002-3020F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 21/UNIT 21
SC82-51-1002-3021F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 22/UNIT 22
SC82-51-1002-3022F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 23/UNIT 23
SC82-51-1002-3023F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 24/UNIT 24
SC82-51-1002-3024F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 25/UNIT 25
SC82-51-1002-3025F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 26/UNIT 26
SC82-51-1002-3026F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 27/UNIT 27
SC82-51-1002-3027F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 28/UNIT 28
SC82-51-1002-3028F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 29/UNIT 29
SC82-51-1002-3029F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 30/UNIT 30
SC82-51-1002-3030F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 31/UNIT 31
SC82-51-1002-3031F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 32/UNIT 32
SC82-51-1002-3032F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 33/UNIT 33
SC82-51-1002-3033F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 34/UNIT 34
SC82-51-1002-3034F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 35/UNIT 35
SC82-51-1002-3035F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 36/UNIT 36
SC82-51-1002-3036F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 37/UNIT 37
SC82-51-1002-3037F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 38/UNIT 38
SC82-51-1002-3038F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 39/UNIT 39
SC82-51-1002-3039F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 40/UNIT 40
SC82-51-1002-3040F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 41/UNIT 41
SC82-51-1002-3041F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 42/UNIT 42
SC82-51-1002-3042F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 43/UNIT 43
SC82-51-1002-3043F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 44/UNIT 44
SC82-51-1002-3044F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

UNITÉ 45/UNIT 45
SC82-51-1002-3045F C\$11.95
Other countries US\$14.35

Matériel supplémentaire / Supplementary Material

LECTURES COMPLÉMENTAIRES

SC82-51-1002-6001F C\$9.80

Other countries US\$11.75

Suitable for use after Unit 30. They contain adaptations of texts by contemporary authors.

SUPPLÉMENT — TEXTES

SC82-51-1002-6002F C\$2.60

Other countries US\$3.10

CONTENTS: *Dialogue de départ*: introductory dialogue; *Au travail*: work-related dialogue (Units 1 to 10), narrative (Units 3 to 45).

SUPPLÉMENT — Images

SC82-51-1002-6003F C\$8.05

Other countries US\$9.65

Illustrations for *Dialogue de départ*.

VOCABULAIRE CUMULATIF

SC82-51-1002-1052F C\$7.20

Other countries US\$8.65

Vocabulary of Units 1 to 45.

Exercices de laboratoire / Laboratory Exercises

LIVRES DU MAÎTRE / TEACHER'S BOOKS

DC1-1101F 2 Books C\$33.05

Other countries US\$39.65

Set of 2 teacher's books. Also available separately:

Unités 1 à 15 / Units 1 to 15

SC82-51-1002-1101F C\$5.45

ISBN 0-660-91231-5 Other countries US\$6.55

Unités 16 à 30 / Units 16 to 30

SC82-51-1002-1116F C\$27.60

Other countries US\$33.10

LIVRE DE L'ÉLÈVE - Unités 16 à

30 / STUDENT'S BOOK - Units 16 to 30

SC82-51-1002-2116F C\$14.95

Other countries US\$17.95

There is only a student's book for units 16 to 30.

CASSETTES

SC82-51-1002-5101-5130F C\$47.15

Other countries US\$56.60

(Set of 13 cassettes)

This is the complete set of 13 cassettes for the laboratory exercises. Also available separately:

Unités 1-4 / Units 1-4

SC82-51-1002-5101F C\$4.05

Other countries US\$4.85

Unités 5-6 / Units 5-6

SC82-51-1002-5105F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 7-8 / Units 7-8

SC82-51-1002-5107F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 9-12 / Units 9-12

SC82-51-1002-5109F C\$4.55

Other countries US\$5.45

Unités 13-14 / Units 13-14

SC82-51-1002-5113F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 15-17 / Units 15-17

SC82-51-1002-5115F C\$4.05

Other countries US\$4.85

Unités 18-19 / Units 18-19

SC82-51-1002-5118F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 20-21 / Units 20-21

SC82-51-1002-5120F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 22-23 / Units 22-23

SC82-51-1002-5122F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 24-25 / Units 24-25

SC82-51-1002-5124F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 26-27 / Units 26-27

SC82-51-1002-5126F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 28-29 / Units 28-29

SC82-51-1002-5128F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 30 / Unit 30

SC82-51-1002-5130F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Exercices de révision / Review Exercises

For use after Units 14, 21, 29, 37, 44. Includes 4 cassettes, 5 diagnostic charts (1 per set of exercises) and 5 answer sheets (1 per set of exercises) to replace student's book answer sheets as needed.

CASSETTES

SC82-51-1002-5208-5238F C\$13.80

Other countries US\$16.55

Set of 4 cassettes. Also available separately:

Unités 8-14 / Units 8-14

SC82-51-1002-5208F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 16-21 / Units 16-21

SC82-51-1002-5216F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 23-29 / Units 23-29

SC82-51-1002-5223F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

Unités 38-44 / Units 38-44

SC82-51-1002-5238F C\$3.45

Other countries US\$4.15

TABLEAUX DIAGNOSTIQUES / DIAGNOSTIC

CHARTS

DC1-1208F C\$0.75

Other countries US\$0.90

Five charts; also available separately:

Unités 8-14 / Units 8-14

SC82-51-1002-1208F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

Unités 16-21 / Units 16-21

SC82-51-1002-1216F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

Unités 23-29 / Units 23-29

SC82-51-1002-1223F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

Unités 31-37 / Units 31-37

SC82-51-1002-1231F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

Unités 38-44 / Units 38-44

SC82-51-1002-1238F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEETS

DC1-7029F C\$3.00

Other countries US\$3.60

Also available separately:

Unités 8-14 / Units 8-14

SC82-51-1002-7029F C\$0.60

Other countries US\$0.70

Unités 16-21 / Units 16-21

SC82-51-1002-7077F C\$0.60

Other countries US\$0.70

Unités 23-29 / Units 23-29

SC82-51-1002-7111F C\$0.60

Other countries US\$0.70

Unités 31-37 / Units 31-37

SC82-51-1002-7159F C\$0.60

Other countries US\$0.70

Unités 38-44 / Units 38-44

SC82-51-1002-7221F C\$0.60

Other countries US\$0.70

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION — Expression

orale / CORRECTION GRIDS

DC1-7001F C\$0.45

Other countries US\$0.60

Set of 3. Also available separately:

Unités 8-14 / Units 8-14

SC82-51-1002-7001F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

Unités 16-21 / Units 16-21

SC82-51-1002-7002F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

Unités 23-29 / Units 23-29

SC82-51-1002-7003F C\$0.15

Other countries US\$0.20

Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

Material required includes: Tests de rendement / Achievement tests 707, 715, 722, 730, 738 and 745; D.C. 1 Expression: Pretests and Post-tests (1 per unit); Tests diagnostiques (Contrôle) / Diagnostic (Progress) Tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680. Because the testing materials are common to the other variants of Dialogue Canada, they are described and listed in detail in the section on Tests.

D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE



Approche traditionnelle is designed for students whose learning styles are predominantly analytical. Writing is considered an important part of the learning process and is used to consolidate the language introduced in the course. Translation may be used as a teaching strategy, as the linguistic features of French are isolated, analysed and compared to their equivalents in English. The course is divided into forty-five lessons, each of which requires approximately twelve hours of classroom study. Each lesson is subdivided into work phases based on the following materials:

POINTS DE LANGUE: Tables explaining the various grammar points in the lesson.

EXERCICES: Exercises to practice each of the grammar points presented.
DIALOGUE: A dialogue set in an everyday communication situation illustrating all the language points of the lesson.
AU TRAVAIL: A dialogue set in an occupational context, used to review the material studied in the lesson and to introduce vocabulary specific to the context studied.
VOCABULAIRE: A list of the vocabulary used in the lesson dialogues.

Depending on students' needs and interests, the teacher may also use *Au Québec avec Angus*, the *Dialogue Canada 1* reading materials and language laboratory exercises, as well as *Exercices de généralisation*. Students who wish to maintain or improve their French may also use the following workbooks: *Conservez votre vocabulaire*, *Répertoire du vocabulaire du fonctionnaire* and *Cahier de conjugaisons*.

Guide du professeur / Teacher's Guide
SC82-55-1008-1010F C\$1.15
Other countries US\$1.40
Contents: Introduction, Description of material, Procedure, Reference index of supplementary exercises (by lesson).

Livres du professeur et de l'élève / Teacher-Student Handbooks
AT-1003F C\$26.90
Other countries US\$32.30
Set of 3, 15 lessons per book; must be replaced after use. Contents of each lesson: Explanation (in English) of grammar points covered in lesson; Exercises on each grammar point; Dialogue (from *Dialogue Canada 1*); *Au travail* dialogue (from *Dialogue Canada 1*); Vocabulary for both dialogues (bilingual). Also available separately:

UNITÉS 1-15 / UNITS 1-15
SC82-55-1008-1003F C\$9.40
ISBN 0-660-90650-3 Other countries US\$11.30
UNITÉS 16-30 / UNITS 16-30
SC82-55-1008-1004F C\$8.25
Other countries US\$9.90
UNITÉS 31-45 / UNITS 31-45
SC82-55-1008-1005F C\$9.25
Other countries US\$11.10

Cahier de conjugaisons
SC82-55-1008-1000F C\$11.80
Other countries US\$14.15
To be replaced after use. Verbs for conjugation practice.

Répertoire du vocabulaire du fonctionnaire
SC82-55-1008-1001F C\$4.00
Other countries US\$4.80
To be replaced after use. Review exercises on vocabulary of *Au travail*.

Conservez votre vocabulaire
SC82-55-1008-1002F C\$8.35
ISBN 0-660-90991-X Other countries US\$10.00
To be replaced after use. Review exercises on vocabulary of lesson dialogues.

Cassettes, Filmstrips
Same material as for *Dialogue Canada 1*. See preceding section.

Tests FOR D.C. 1 - Approche traditionnelle
Material required: Tests de rendement / Achievement tests 707, 715, 722, 730, 738, 745; D.C. 1 Expression: Pretests, Post-tests (1 per unit); Tests diagnostiques (Contrôle) / Diagnostic (Progress) tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680.
Because the testing materials are common to the other variants of *Dialogue Canada*, they are described in detail in the section on **Tests**.

D.C. 1 — APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE



Approche situationnelle is designed for students whose learning styles are predominantly global or intuitive. Teaching points are presented in terms of 'how' rather than 'why'. It uses short, practical exercises that are based on students' social and professional life to encourage active participation. *Approche situationnelle* is designed as flexible resource material; suggested techniques are drawn from *Dialogue Canada 1*, without however insisting on a particular method. The subject matter is divided into forty-five units, each requiring approximately twenty hours of classroom study. Each unit is subdivided into work phases, based on the following materials.

POINTS DE LANGUE: An overview of the morphosyntactic elements introduced in the unit.
MISE EN SITUATION: An introduction to the characters and the situation contained in *Dialogue de départ*.
SEGMENTS DU DIALOGUE DE DÉPART: A dialogue set in an everyday communication situation is used to introduce the language points in the unit. The dialogue for each communication situation is divided into segments. Each segment is followed by tables that explain the teaching points and by oral and written exercises on the new material.
EXERCICES DE RÉCAPITULATION: Review drills for the structures and vocabulary contained in the unit and in earlier units.
OTHER MATERIALS: *Au Travail*, *Synthèse*, *Transposition*, *Au Québec avec Angus* and *Lecture* (from *Dialogue Canada 1*).
LEXIQUE: Vocabulary list for the unit.

Guide méthodologique / Teaching Guide
SC82-52-1002-1900F C\$2.25
Other countries US\$2.70
CONTENTS: Introduction, Description of clientele, Background of project, Description of

course, Suggested classroom procedures, Bibliography.

Cahiers du professeur / Teacher's Handbooks
AS-1901F (Set of 9) C\$118.10
Other countries US\$141.70

Comprises 9 books (5 units per book). CONTENTS OF EACH UNIT: Teaching points; Situational context; Segments of dialogue: dialogue, explanation of teaching points, exercises on teaching points, list of resource material, note to teacher; Dialogues: *Au Travail*, *Synthèse*, *Au Québec avec Angus* (from *Dialogue Canada 1*); Vocabulary. Also available separately:

UNITÉS 1-5 / UNITS 1-5
SC82-52-1002-1901F C\$10.30
ISBN 0-660-91262-7 Other countries US\$12.35
UNITÉS 6-10 / UNITS 6-10
SC82-52-1002-1906F C\$13.55
Other countries US\$16.25
UNITÉS 11-15 / UNITS 11-15
SC82-52-1002-1911F C\$15.25
Other countries US\$18.30
UNITÉS 16-20 / UNITS 16-20
SC82-52-1002-1916F C\$14.65
Other countries US\$17.60
UNITÉS 21-25 / UNITS 21-25
SC82-52-1002-1921F C\$10.40
Other countries US\$12.50
UNITÉS 26-30 / UNITS 26-30
SC82-52-1002-1926F C\$13.45
Other countries US\$16.15
UNITÉS 31-35 / UNITS 31-35
SC82-52-1002-1931F C\$11.00
Other countries US\$13.20
UNITÉS 36-40 / UNITS 36-40
SC82-52-1002-1936F C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-90729-1 Other countries US\$18.00
UNITÉS 41-45 / UNITS 41-45
SC82-52-1002-1941F C\$14.50
Other countries US\$17.40

Cahiers de l'étudiant / Student's Workbooks
SC82-52-1002-2901-2945F C\$86.45
Other countries US\$103.75
(Set of 45)
There are 45 workbooks, one per unit. They must be replaced after use. CONTENTS: Teaching points; Situational contexts; Segments of dialogue: dialogue, teaching points, exercises on teaching points; Dialogues: *Au Travail*, *Synthèse* (from *Dialogue Canada 1*); Vocabulary. Also available separately:

UNITÉ 1 / UNIT 1
SC82-52-1002-2901F C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-90601-5 Other countries US\$4.80
UNITÉ 2 / UNIT 2
SC82-52-1002-2902F C\$4.00
Other countries US\$4.80
UNITÉ 3 / UNIT 3
SC82-52-1002-2903F C\$5.50
Other countries US\$6.60
UNITÉ 4 / UNIT 4
SC82-52-1002-2904F C\$5.95
Other countries US\$7.15
UNITÉ 5 / UNIT 5
SC82-52-1002-2905F C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-90605-8 Other countries US\$6.30
UNITÉ 6 / UNIT 6
SC82-52-1002-2906F C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

UNITÉ 7/UNIT 7

SC82-52-1002-2907F
ISBN 0-660-90607-4C\$4.25
Other countries US\$5.10

UNITÉ 8/UNIT 8

SC82-52-1002-2908F
ISBN 0-660-90608-2C\$6.75
Other countries US\$8.10

UNITÉ 9/UNIT 9

SC82-52-1002-2909F
ISBN 0-660-90609-0C\$5.40
Other countries US\$4.50

UNITÉ 10/UNIT 10

SC82-52-1002-2910F
ISBN 0-660-90610-4C\$6.75
Other countries US\$8.10

UNITÉ 11/UNIT 11

SC82-52-1002-2911F
ISBN 0-660-90611-2C\$3.25
Other countries US\$3.90

UNITÉ 12/UNIT 12

SC82-52-1002-2912F
ISBN 0-660-90612-0C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

UNITÉ 13/UNIT 13

SC82-52-1002-2913F
ISBN 0-660-90613-9C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40

UNITÉ 14/UNIT 14

SC82-52-1002-2914F
ISBN 0-660-90614-7C\$4.95
Other countries US\$5.95

UNITÉ 15/UNIT 15

SC82-52-1002-2915F
ISBN 0-660-90615-5C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

UNITÉ 16/UNIT 16

SC82-52-1002-2916F
ISBN 0-660-90616-3C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

UNITÉ 17/UNIT 17

SC82-52-1002-2917F
ISBN 0-660-90617-1C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

UNITÉ 18/UNIT 18

SC82-52-1002-2918F
ISBN 0-660-90618-XC\$5.75
Other countries US\$6.90

UNITÉ 19/UNIT 19

SC82-52-1002-2919F
ISBN 0-660-90619-8C\$5.95
Other countries US\$7.15

UNITÉ 20/UNIT 20

SC82-52-1002-2920F
ISBN 0-660-90620-1C\$5.25
Other countries US\$6.30

UNITÉ 21/UNIT 21

SC82-52-1002-2921F

C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

UNITÉ 22/UNIT 22

SC82-52-1002-2922F

C\$5.75
Other countries US\$6.90

UNITÉ 23/UNIT 23

SC82-52-1002-2923F
ISBN 0-660-90623-6C\$1.85
Other countries US\$2.20

UNITÉ 24/UNIT 24

SC82-52-1002-2924F

C\$2.15
Other countries US\$2.60

UNITÉ 25/UNIT 25

SC82-52-1002-2925F

C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

UNITÉ 26/UNIT 26

SC82-52-1002-2926F
ISBN 0-660-90626-0C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

UNITÉ 27/UNIT 27

SC82-52-1002-2927F

C\$2.00
Other countries US\$2.40

UNITÉ 28/UNIT 28

SC82-52-1002-2928F

C\$2.15
Other countries US\$2.60

UNITÉ 29/UNIT 29

SC82-52-1002-2929F

C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

UNITÉ 30/UNIT 30

SC82-52-1002-2930F

C\$2.15
Other countries US\$2.60

UNITÉ 31/UNIT 31

SC82-52-1002-2931F
ISBN 0-660-90631-7C\$2.25
Other countries US\$2.70

UNITÉ 32/UNIT 32

SC82-52-1002-2932F
ISBN 0-660-90632-5C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

UNITÉ 33/UNIT 33

SC82-52-1002-2933F
ISBN 0-660-90633-3C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

UNITÉ 34/UNIT 34

SC82-52-1002-2934F
ISBN 0-660-90634-1C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

UNITÉ 35/UNIT 35

SC82-52-1002-2935F

C\$2.15
Other countries US\$2.60

UNITÉ 36/UNIT 36

SC82-52-1002-2936F

C\$2.25
Other countries US\$2.70

UNITÉ 37/UNIT 37

SC82-52-1002-2937F
ISBN 0-660-90637-6C\$1.35
Other countries US\$1.60

UNITÉ 38/UNIT 38

SC82-52-1002-2938F
ISBN 0-660-90638-4C\$1.70
Other countries US\$2.05

UNITÉ 39/UNIT 39

SC82-52-1002-2939F
ISBN 0-660-90639-2C\$2.25
Other countries US\$2.70

UNITÉ 40/UNIT 40

SC82-52-1002-2940F

C\$2.25
Other countries US\$2.70

UNITÉ 41/UNIT 41

SC82-52-1002-2941F

C\$1.85
Other countries US\$2.20

UNITÉ 42/UNIT 42

SC82-52-1002-2942F
ISBN 0-660-90642-2C\$2.15
Other countries US\$2.60

UNITÉ 43/UNIT 43

SC82-52-1002-2943F
ISBN 0-660-90643-0C\$2.25
Other countries US\$2.70

UNITÉ 44/UNIT 44

SC82-52-1002-2944F

C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

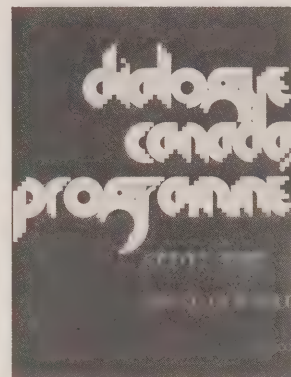
UNITÉ 45/UNIT 45

SC82-52-1002-2945F
ISBN 0-660-90645-7C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50**Cassettes, Filmstrips**

Same material as for Dialogue Canada 1. Please refer to that section.

Tests for D.C. 1 Approche situationnelle

Material required: Tests de rendement/Achievement tests 707, 715, 722, 730, 738, 745; D.C. 1 Expression: Pretests, Post-tests (1 per unit); Tests diagnostiques (Contrôle)/Diagnostic (Progress) tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680. Because the testing materials are common to the other variants of Dialogue Canada, they are described in detail in the general section on **Tests**.

DIALOGUE CANADA PROGRAMMÉ

Dialogue Canada Programmé is a programmed course that provides the necessary tools for independent learning. Students are entirely responsible for their own learning and may learn at their own pace, according to their own abilities and the time at their disposal. The content is divided into forty-five lessons, each one requiring approximately ten hours of individual study based on the following phases.

PRÉTEST: A test to enable students to decide whether they already know the content of the lesson or should study it.

DIALOGUE: A dialogue set in an everyday communication situation containing the language items to be studied in the unit.

EXPLICATION: Comments designed to favour a general understanding of the dialogue.

INTONATION FRANÇAISE: Exercises (Units 1 to 5) on intonation patterns, rhythm groups and stress. A test follows.

EXPRESSIONS: Situational exercises for Variants A and B providing practice in using the various elements of French. In Variant A, grammatical explanations precede the exercises. In Variant B, examples of the structures and new vocabulary precede the exercises. A test follows.

PRONONCIATION FRANÇAISE: Exercises on the phonemes of French. A test follows.

LECTURE: Reading passages (Lessons 1 to 21) to help students identify French graphemes. Texts and comprehension exercises are followed by a test.

EXPRESSION ÉCRITE: Comprehension, observation and dictation exercises (Lessons 22 to 45) for the study of French graphemes.

Livre du professeur/Teacher's ManualSC82-50-1000-1001F
C\$3.50
Other countries US\$4.20

CONTENTS: General information; Guide for tutorial meetings; Lessons: dialogue and items presented in each part; Index of items.

Livres de l'étudiant/Student's HandbooksDCP-2001F (Set of 9 books)
C\$31.25
Other countries US\$37.50

Comprises nine books with 5 lessons per book. **CONTENTS:** Pretest: illustrations and/or cues; Dialogue: illustrations, vocabulary; French intonation (Lessons 1 to 5); diagrams; Speaking:

Variant A, explanations and post-test; and Variant B, illustrations and post-test; Reading (Lessons 1 to 21): text, explanations, exercises; Writing (Lessons 22 to 45): exercises, explanations. Also available separately:

UNITÉS 1-5/UNITS 1-5
SC82-50-1000-2001F C\$5.75
Other countries US\$6.90

UNITÉS 6-10/UNITS 6-10
SC82-50-1000-2006F C\$5.50
Other countries US\$6.60

UNITÉS 11-15/UNITS 11-15
SC82-50-1000-2011F C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

UNITÉS 16-20/UNITS 16-20
SC82-50-1000-2016F C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00

UNITÉS 21-25/UNITS 21-25
SC82-50-1000-2021F C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00

UNITÉS 26-30/UNITS 26-30
SC82-50-1000-2026F C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00

UNITÉS 31-35/UNITS 31-35
SC82-50-1000-2031F C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

UNITÉS 36-40/UNITS 36-40
SC82-50-1000-2036F C\$3.25
Other countries US\$3.90

UNITÉS 41-45/UNITS 41-45
SC82-50-1000-2041F C\$3.25
Other countries US\$3.90

Cahiers de l'étudiant / Student's Workbooks

DCP-2122F (Set of 24) C\$22.80
Other countries US\$27.35

Contains 24 workbooks (1 per lesson for Lessons 22 to 45; to be replaced after use). Instructions and information for writing section. Also available separately:

UNITÉ 22/UNIT 22
SC82-50-1000-2122F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 23/UNIT 23
SC82-50-1000-2123F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 24/UNIT 24
SC82-50-1000-2124F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 25/UNIT 25
SC82-50-1000-2125F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 26/UNIT 26
SC82-50-1000-2126F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 27/UNIT 27
SC82-50-1000-2127F C\$0.95
ISBN 0-660-91162-0 Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 28/UNIT 28
SC82-50-1000-2128F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 29/UNIT 29
SC82-50-1000-2129F C\$0.95
ISBN 0-660-91163-9 Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 30/UNIT 30
SC82-50-1000-2130F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 31/UNIT 31
SC82-50-1000-2131F C\$0.95
ISBN 0-660-91327-5 Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 32/UNIT 32
SC82-50-1000-2132F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 33/UNIT 33
SC82-50-1000-2133F C\$0.95
ISBN 0-660-91164-7 Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 34/UNIT 34
SC82-50-1000-2134F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 35/UNIT 35
SC82-50-1000-2135F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 36/UNIT 36
SC82-50-1000-2136F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 37/UNIT 37
SC82-50-1000-2137F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 38/UNIT 38
SC82-50-1000-2138F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 39/UNIT 39
SC82-50-1000-2139F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 40/UNIT 40
SC82-50-1000-2140F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 41/UNIT 41
SC82-50-1000-2141F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 42/UNIT 42
SC82-50-1000-2142F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 43/UNIT 43
SC82-50-1000-2143F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 44/UNIT 44
SC82-50-1000-2144F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

UNITÉ 45/UNIT 45
SC82-50-1000-2145F C\$0.95
Other countries US\$1.15

Cassettes

DCP-5201F (Complete set) C\$499.15
Other countries US\$599.00

There are a total of 126 cassettes divided into 11 cassette holders. Each cassette holder contains 12 cassettes with the exception of Lessons 6-10 (2nd part) which contains 6 cassettes. CONTENTS: Pretest - questions; Dialogue and explanations; French intonation (Lessons 1 to 5) - explanations, examples, exercises, post-test; Speaking - Variant A, explanations, examples, exercises with confirmation of answers, post-test; Speaking - Variant B, situations, examples, exercises with confirmation of answers, post-test; French pronunciation (Lessons 1 to 10) - exercises, post-test; Reading (Lessons 1 to 21) - text, questions on text, explanations, pronunciation and reading exercises; Writing (Lessons 22 to 45) - dictations, instructions, oral cues.

Listed below are: 1) the 11 sets of cassettes in holders; 2) the individual cassettes.

CASSETTES (in holders):

LEÇONS 1-5/LESSONS 1-5
SC82-50-1000-5201F C\$43.45
Other countries US\$52.15

LEÇONS 1-5/LESSONS 1-5
SC82-50-1000-5202F C\$43.55
Other countries US\$52.15

LEÇONS 6-10/LESSONS 6-10
SC82-50-1000-5203F C\$46.60
Other countries US\$55.90

LEÇONS 6-10/LESSONS 6-10
SC82-50-1000-5204F C\$27.35
Other countries US\$32.80

LEÇONS 11-15/LESSONS 11-15
SC82-50-1000-5205F C\$49.90
Other countries US\$59.90

LEÇONS 16-20/LESSONS 16-20
SC82-50-1000-5206F C\$48.05
Other countries US\$57.65

LEÇONS 21-25/LESSONS 21-25
SC82-50-1000-5207F C\$45.85
Other countries US\$55.00

LEÇONS 26-30/LESSONS 26-30
SC82-50-1000-5208F C\$48.45
Other countries US\$58.15

LEÇONS 31-35/LESSONS 31-35
SC82-50-1000-5209F C\$48.45
Other countries US\$58.15

LEÇONS 36-40/LESSONS 36-40
SC82-50-1000-5210F C\$48.75
Other countries US\$58.70

LEÇONS 41-45/LESSONS 41-45
SC82-50-1000-5211F C\$48.75
Other countries US\$58.70

INDIVIDUAL CASSETTES

1T-2T/3T
SC82-50-1000-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

1B1.2.3/1A1.2.3
SC82-50-1000-5002F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

1B4/1A4
SC82-50-1000-5003F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

1B5/1A5
SC82-50-1000-5004F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

1B6/1A6
SC82-50-1000-5005F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

2B1.2.3/2A1.2.3
SC82-50-1000-5006F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

2B4/2A4
SC82-50-1000-5007F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

2B5/2A5
SC82-50-1000-5008F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

2B6/2A6
SC82-50-1000-5009F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

4T/5T
SC82-50-1000-5010F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

3B1.2.3/3A1.2.3
SC82-50-1000-5011F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

3B4/3A4 (1)
SC82-50-1000-5012F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

3B4/3A4 (2)
SC82-50-1000-5013F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

3B5/3A5
SC82-50-1000-5014F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

3B6/3A6 SC82-50-1000-5015F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	9B5/9A5 SC82-50-1000-5039F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	19.1.2/19.4 SC82-50-1000-5063F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
4B1.2.3/4A1.2.3 SC82-50-1000-5016F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	10B1.2.3/10A1.2.3 SC82-50-1000-5040F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45	19B3/19A3 SC82-50-1000-5064F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85
4B4/4A4 (1) SC82-50-1000-5017F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	10B4/10A4 SC82-50-1000-5041F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	20.1.2/20.4 SC82-50-1000-5065F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
4B4/4A4 (2) SC82-50-1000-5018F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	10B5/10A5 SC82-50-1000-5042F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	20B3/20A3 SC82-50-1000-5066F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45
4B5/4A5 SC82-50-1000-5019F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	11T/12T SC82-50-1000-5043F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	21T/22T SC82-50-1000-5067F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
4B6/4A6 SC82-50-1000-5020F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	11.1.2/11.4 SC82-50-1000-5044F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	21.1.2/21.4 SC82-50-1000-5068F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
5B1.2.3/5A1.2.3 SC82-50-1000-5021F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	11B3/11A3 SC82-50-1000-5045F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85	21B3/21A3 SC82-50-1000-5069F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
5B4/5A4 SC82-50-1000-5022F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45	12.1.2/12.4 SC82-50-1000-5046F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	22.1.2/22.4 SC82-50-1000-5070F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50
5B5/5A5 SC82-50-1000-5023F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	12B3/12A3 SC82-50-1000-5047F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45	22B3/22A3 SC82-50-1000-5071F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45
5B6/5A6 SC82-50-1000-5024F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	13T-14T/15T SC82-50-1000-5048F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	23T-24T/25T SC82-50-1000-5072F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
6T-7T/8T SC82-50-1000-5025F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85	13.1.2/13.4 SC82-50-1000-5049F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	23.1.2/23.4 SC82-50-1000-5073F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50
6B1.2.3/6A1.2.3 (1) SC82-50-1000-5026F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85	13B3/13A3 SC82-50-1000-5050F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45	23B3/23A3 SC82-50-1000-5074F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
6B1.2.3/6A1.2.3 (2) SC82-50-1000-5027F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	14.1.2/14.4 SC82-50-1000-5051F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	24.1.2/24.4 SC82-50-1000-5075F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50
6B4/6A4 SC82-50-1000-5028F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	14B3/14A3 SC82-50-1000-5052F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45	24B3/24A3 SC82-50-1000-5076F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45
6B5/6A5 SC82-50-1000-5029F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	15.1.2/15.4 SC82-50-1000-5053F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	25.1.2/25.4 SC82-50-1000-5077F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50
7B1.2.3/7A1.2.3 SC82-50-1000-5030F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45	15B3/15A3 SC82-50-1000-5054F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85	25B3/25A3 SC82-50-1000-5078F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85
7B4/7A4 SC82-50-1000-5031F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	16T/17T SC82-50-1000-5055F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	26T/27T SC82-50-1000-5079F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50
7B5/7A5 SC82-50-1000-5032F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	16.1.2/16.4 SC82-50-1000-5056F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	26.1.2/26.4 SC82-50-1000-5080F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50
8B1.2.3/8A1.2.3 SC82-50-1000-5033F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45	16B3/16A3 SC82-50-1000-5057F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85	26B3/26A3 SC82-50-1000-5081F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85
8B4/8A4 SC82-50-1000-5034F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	17.1.2/17.4 SC82-50-1000-5058F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	27.1.2/27.4 SC82-50-1000-5082F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
8B5/8A5 SC82-50-1000-5035F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	17B3/17A3 SC82-50-1000-5059F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	27B3/27A3 SC82-50-1000-5083F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45
9T/10T SC82-50-1000-5036F	C\$2.90 Other countries US\$3.50	18T-19T/20T SC82-50-1000-5060F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	28T-29T/30T SC82-50-1000-5084F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
9B1.2.3/9A1.2.3 SC82-50-1000-5037F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85	18.1.2/18.4 SC82-50-1000-5061F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	28.1.2/28.4 SC82-50-1000-5085F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
9B4/9A4 SC82-50-1000-5038F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15	18B3/18A3 SC82-50-1000-5062F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85	28B3/28A3 SC82-50-1000-5086F	C\$4.55 Other countries US\$5.45

29.1.2/29.4
SC82-50-1000-5087F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

29B3/29A3
SC82-50-1000-5088F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

30.1.2/30.4
SC82-50-1000-5089F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

30A3/30B3
SC82-50-1000-5090F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

31T/32T
SC82-50-1000-5091F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

31.1.2/31.4
SC82-50-1000-5092F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

31B3/31A3
SC82-50-1000-5093F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

32.1.2/32.4
SC82-50-1000-5094F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

32B3/32A3
SC82-50-1000-5095F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

33T-34T/35T
SC82-50-1000-5096F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

33.1.2/33.4
SC82-50-1000-5097F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

33B3/33A3
SC82-50-1000-5098F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

34.1.2/34.4
SC82-50-1000-5099F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

34B3/34A3
SC82-50-1000-5100F

C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

35.1.2/35.4
SC82-50-1000-5101F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

35B3/35A3
SC82-50-1000-5102F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

36T/37T
SC82-50-1000-5103F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

36.1.2/36.4
SC82-50-1000-5104F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

36B3/36A3
SC82-50-1000-5105F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

37.1.2/37.4
SC82-50-1000-5106F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

37B3/37A3
SC82-50-1000-5107F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

38T-39T/40T
SC82-50-1000-5108F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

38.1.2/38.4
SC82-50-1000-5109F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

38B3/38A3
SC82-50-1000-5110F

C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

39.1.2/39.4
SC82-50-1000-5111F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

39B3/39A3
SC82-50-1000-5112F

C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

40.1.2/40.4
SC82-50-1000-5113F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

40B3/40A3
SC82-50-1000-5114F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

41T/42T
SC82-50-1000-5115F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

41.1.2/41.4
SC82-50-1000-5116F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

41B3/41A3
SC82-50-1000-5117F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

42.1.2/42.4
SC82-50-1000-5118F

C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

42B3/42A3
SC82-50-1000-5119F

C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

43T-44T/45T
SC82-50-1000-5120F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

43.1.2/43.4
SC82-50-1000-5121F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

43B3/43A3
SC82-50-1000-5122F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

44.1.2/44.4
SC82-50-1000-5123F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

44B3/44A3
SC82-50-1000-5124F

C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

45.1.2/45.4
SC82-50-1000-5125F

C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

45B3/45A3
SC82-50-1000-5126F

C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

Matrice pour correction / Matrix (Correction Template)

LEÇONS 1-5/LESSONS 1 to 5

SC82-50-1000-2191F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

LEÇONS 6-45/LESSONS 6 to 45

SC82-50-1000-2190F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

Feuilles de réponses / Answer Sheets

SC82-50-1000-7001F C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

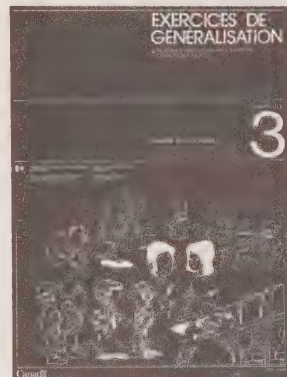
(Package of 100)

These must be replaced after use.

Tests for Dialogue Canada programmé

The tests for *Dialogue Canada programmé* are included with the course materials.

EXERCICES DE GÉNÉRALISATION



Exercices de généralisation provides supplementary oral exercises that follow the grammatical progression and vocabulary development of *Dialogue Canada 1* (Units 1 to 22). They are designed to help students attain mastery of the fundamental structures of French. *Exercices de généralisation* is individualized and can be used in the classroom or in the language laboratory. Each lesson is structured as follows:

RAPPEL DE PERFORMANCE: Presentation of the learning objective of the lesson, as a link with the classroom.

APPROPRIATION: Exercises introduced in a simple-to-complex progression, with comments in English.

GÉNÉRALISATION: A review of the elements studied in *Appropriation* in a more complex situation or a different linguistic context.

RÉEMPLOI: The structures of the lesson applied to a broader and more natural situation.

Livres du maître / Teacher's Manual

EG-6301F (Set of 2) C\$40.25
Other countries US\$48.30

There are 2 books with 12 lessons per book. **CONTENTS:** Introduction: use, lesson structure, linguistic and psychopedagogical principles; Lessons: introduction, pictures, exercise tests. Also available separately:

LEÇONS 1-12/LESSONS 1-12

SC82-54-1002-6301F C\$15.30
ISBN 0-660-91371-2 Other countries US\$18.35

LEÇONS 13-22/LESSONS 13-22

SC82-54-1002-6313F C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-91059-4 Other countries US\$29.95

Cahiers de l'étudiant / Student's Handbooks

EG-6401F (Set of 6) C\$23.45
Other countries US\$28.15

These 6 booklets, with 4 lessons per booklet, contain the illustrations necessary for exercises. Also available separately:

LEÇONS 1-4/LESSONS 1-4

SC82-54-1002-6401F C\$5.95
Other countries US\$7.15

LEÇONS 5-8/LESSONS 5-8

SC82-54-1002-6405F C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-90728-3 Other countries US\$3.90

LEÇONS 9-12/LESSONS 9-12

SC82-54-1002-6409F C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-90727-5 Other countries US\$3.90

LEÇONS 13-15A/LESSONS 13-15A	
SC82-54-1002-6413F	C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-90697-X	Other countries US\$5.70
LEÇONS 16-19/LESSONS 16-19	
SC82-54-1002-6416F	C\$2.75
	Other countries US\$3.30
LEÇONS 19A-22/LESSONS 19A-22	
SC82-54-1002-6419F	C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-90804-2	Other countries US\$4.20

Cassettes

SC82-54-1002-5301-5321F	C\$39.75
	Other countries US\$47.70

(Set of 12)

There are 2 lessons per cassette. **CONTENTS:** Questions and confirmation of answers; Grammatical explanations (in English). Also available separately:

LEÇONS 1-2/LESSONS 1-2	
SC82-54-1002-5301F	C\$2.90
	Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇONS 3-4/LESSONS 3-4	
SC82-54-1002-5303F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 5-6/LESSONS 5-6	
SC82-54-1002-5305F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 7-8/LESSONS 7-8	
SC82-54-1002-5307F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 9-10/LESSONS 9-10	
SC82-54-1002-5309F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 11-12/LESSONS 11-12	
SC82-54-1002-5311F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 13-14/LESSONS 13-14	
SC82-54-1002-5313F	C\$2.90
	Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇONS 15-15A/LESSONS 15-15A	
SC82-54-1002-5315F	C\$2.90
	Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇONS 16-17/LESSONS 16-17	
SC82-54-1002-5316F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 18-19/LESSONS 18-19	
SC82-54-1002-5318F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 19A-20/LESSONS 19A-20	
SC82-54-1002-5319F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇONS 21-22/LESSONS 21-22	
SC82-54-1002-5321F	C\$3.45
	Other countries US\$4.15

FRANCO-FUN

SC82-99-1008-1100F Kit	C\$37.10
	Other countries US\$44.50

Franco-Fun is additional resource material consisting of a number of language games which help the student acquire and reinforce certain basic knowledge in an entertaining way. The kit contains several different kinds of games, including guessing games, crosswords, word searches, games of concentration and sentence-building games. *Franco-Fun* may be used to complement classroom texts; teachers will find it a source of ideas for providing variety in class.

Intermediate and Advanced Level

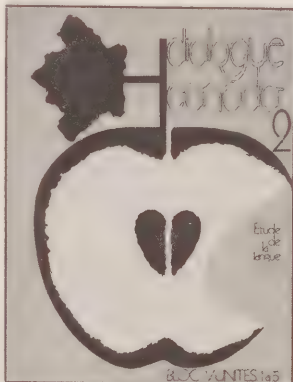
Materials

In terms of language content, the intermediate and advanced level materials are composed of two parallel series: *Dialogue Canada 2* and *L'Atelier*.

Dialogue Canada 2 (1973-1977) is based on psychological theories that recognize the existence of phases in long-term learning. The approach used in each bloc is determined by the level of competence that students have achieved at a particular phase. The sequencing of material is therefore based on psychopedagogical as well as on linguistic considerations: each bloc represents a step forward both in terms of the language dealt with and the assimilation process. The course also attempts to introduce variety and flexibility into the teaching materials and the learning situation, with each bloc implementing a specific pedagogical approach. *Dialogue Canada 2* is designed for modular use, and each bloc may be used independently to respond to specific needs in terms either of language content or of teaching approach.

In *L'Atelier* (1977), a standard format is used throughout the course, but a variety of classroom procedures is suggested to develop communicative competence. *L'Atelier* is not an application of any particular second-language teaching theory; rather, it adopts an eclectic approach drawing on a number of contemporary theories, including andragogy. The large part given to the users' autonomy and initiative is fundamental to the course, which provides a wide range of teaching materials and suggests a flexible and varied set of classroom procedures. *L'Atelier* encourages teachers to personalize their teaching in terms both of their own pedagogical personalities and of the various teaching strategies that may profitably be used with intermediate and advanced level classes.

DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1



Bloc 1 of *Dialogue Canada 2* contains the first five units of the second level of *Dialogue*

Canada. It is designed for students who have achieved beginning-level competence in speaking, listening, reading and writing and wish to review these skills in a systematic fashion. Each unit in *Bloc 1* comprises two parts: 1) *Étude de la langue*, emphasizing general language content; 2) *Étude spécialisée*, emphasizing vocabulary and knowledge related to certain federal government departments. Each unit requires approximately fifteen hours of study and is divided into work phases based on the following materials:

Étude de la langue

Document de mise en situation: A dialogue set in a communication situation based on the theme of the unit.

Document d'appropriation: A condensed, segmented version of the situational dialogue containing a number of language points for review.

Modèle de récit écrit: A written narrative corresponding to the dialogue.

Document d'appropriation (élève): A condensed version of the *Document de mise en situation* used as a basis for studying context.

Modèle de récits-témoins: Monologues by witnesses of the situation presented in the *Document de mise en situation*, showing their point of view.

Document de la langue du commentaire: A written narrative on the topic of the unit.

Suggestions de transposition: Suggested themes for simulations allowing students to re-apply the notions presented in the unit.

Étude spécialisée

Documents d'introduction au ministère: Materials related to the department being studied (telephone conversations, newspaper articles, etc.).

Documents de présentation du ministère: Materials dealing with certain aspects of the department being studied (reading passages, filmstrips).

Documents d'élargissement: Texts (mostly authentic) from the department studied.

Étude de la langue — Livre du professeur/Teacher's Book

SC82-56-2001-1002F	C\$7.80
	Other countries US\$9.35

CONTENTS: Introduction: general outline of *Bloc 1*, aims and objectives, pedagogical principles; Units 1 to 5: introduction to topic, study of language elements, study of written form, study of narrative form, transfer activities; Annexes; Procedure.

Étude spécialisée — Livre du professeur/Teacher's Book

SC82-56-2001-1001F	C\$8.05
	Other countries US\$9.65

CONTENTS: Introduction: general outline of *Bloc 1*, aims and objectives, pedagogical principles; Units 1 to 5: introduction to government department, description of department, development; Procedure.

Dossier-élève/Student's leaflet

ÉTUDE DE LA LANGUE	
DC2-2000F	Folder
	C\$3.85
	Other countries US\$4.60

Contains five documents, one for each unit. Also available separately:

Unité 1/Unit 1
SC82-56-2000-2001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Unité 2/Unit 2
SC82-56-2000-2003F C\$0.90
Other countries US\$1.10

Unité 3/Unit 3
SC82-56-2000-2005F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Unité 4/Unit 4
SC82-56-2000-2007F C\$0.60
Other countries US\$0.70

Unité 5/Unit 5
SC82-56-2000-2009F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

ÉTUDE SPÉCIALISÉE
DC2-2002F Folder C\$3.65
Other countries US\$4.40

Contains 5 documents, 1 per unit. Also available separately: N

Unité 1/Unit 1
SC82-56-2000-2002F C\$0.65
Other countries US\$0.80

Unité 2/Unit 2
SC82-56-2000-2004F C\$0.50
Other countries US\$0.60

Unité 3/Unit 3
SC82-56-2000-2006F C\$0.80
Other countries US\$0.95

Unité 4/Unit 4
SC82-56-2000-2008F C\$0.50
Other countries US\$0.60

Unité 5/Unit 5
SC82-56-2000-2010F C\$1.20
Other countries US\$1.45

CHEMISE/FOLDER
SC82-56-2000-2000F C\$1.45
Other countries US\$1.75

Vocabulaire cumulatif
SC82-56-2001-1052F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Cumulative vocabulary of internalization dialogues, context analysis and narrative form materials.

Cassettes
DC2-5001F (Set of 5) C\$14.50
Other countries US\$17.40

There is one Cassette per unit. CONTENTS: *Étude de la langue*: situational dialogues, internalization, narrative form; *Étude spécialisée*: materials introducing and describing department. Also available separately:

UNITÉ 1/UNIT 1
SC82-56-2001-5001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉ 2/UNIT 2
SC82-56-2001-5002F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉ 3/UNIT 3
SC82-56-2001-5003F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉ 4/UNIT 4
SC82-56-2001-5004F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉ 5/UNIT 5
SC82-56-2001-5005F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

Films fixes/Filmstrips
DC2-3001F (Set of 4) C\$32.20
Other countries US\$38.65

There is one filmstrip per unit for units 1 to 4. They contain the illustrations for *Étude spécialisée*. Also available separately:

UNITÉ 1/UNIT 1
SC82-56-2001-3001F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

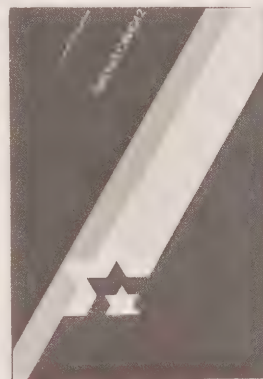
UNITÉ 2/UNIT 2
SC82-56-2001-3002F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

UNITÉ 3/UNIT 3
SC82-56-2001-3003F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

UNITÉ 4/UNIT 4
SC82-56-2001-3004F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 1
See *Tests de contrôle/Progress Tests* in the section on **Tests**.

DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2



Bloc 2 of *Dialogue Canada 2* contains five units dealing principally with the past tenses and reviewing grammatical concepts already covered. Each unit contains activities based on reading passages, exercises, card games, pictures, etc. Some of these activities make use of recordings and filmstrips.

Livre du professeur/Teacher's Manual
SC82-56-2001-1006F C\$17.00
Other countries US\$20.40

CONTENTS: General introduction, theoretical principles, learning objectives, teaching approach, grammatical content, teaching considerations, unit structure, table of teaching material; Introductory unit; Units 6 to 10.

Dossier de l'étudiant
DC2-2066F (Set of 5 booklets) C\$11.50
Other countries US\$13.80

CONTENTS: Texts; Explanatory diagrams; Exercises; Grammatical explanations. Also available separately:

UNITÉ 6/UNIT 6
SC82-56-2001-2006F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

UNITÉ 7/UNIT 7
SC82-56-2001-2007F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

UNITÉ 8/UNIT 8
SC82-56-2001-2008F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

UNITÉ 9/UNIT 9
SC82-56-2001-2009F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

UNITÉ 10/UNIT 10
SC82-56-2001-2010F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

Nécessaire didactique/Teaching Kit
SC82-56-2001-5100F C\$93.70
Other countries US\$112.45

CONTENTS OF KIT: 5 cassettes (1 per unit); 8 card games (Units 7 and 8); 5 filmstrips (1 per unit); 1 poster (Unit 7). The cassettes and filmstrips are also available separately:

CASSETTES
Unité 6/Unit 6
SC82-56-2001-5006F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 7/Unit 7
SC82-56-2001-5007F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 8/Unit 8
SC82-56-2001-5008F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 9/Unit 9
SC82-56-2001-5009F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 10/Unit 10
SC82-56-2001-5010F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

FILMS FIXES/FILMSTRIPS
Unité 6/Unit 6
SC82-56-2001-3006F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Unité 7/Unit 7
SC82-56-2001-3007F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Unité 8/Unit 8
SC82-56-2001-3008F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Unité 9/Unit 9
SC82-56-2001-3009F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Unité 10/Unit 10
SC82-56-2001-3010F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 2
See *Tests de contrôle/Progress Tests* and *Tests diagnostiques (Contrôle)/Diagnostic (Progress) Test 650* in the section on **Tests**.

DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3



Bloc 3 of Dialogue Canada 2 contains five units intended to teach the subjunctive mood to students who have already reached an intermediate level of French. Bloc 3 integrates the various components: language content, thematic content, teaching techniques, learning strategies and procedure. Each unit contains activities based on a variety of materials linked to the topic of the unit: newspaper articles, interviews, comic strips, card games, videotapes, photographs, etc.

Livre du professeur - Unités 11-15 / Teacher's Manual - Units 11-15

SC82-56-2001-1011F C\$24.75
Other countries US\$29.70

CONTENTS: General introduction, psychopedagogical principles, learning objectives, grammatical content, unit structure, teaching materials; Introductory unit; Units 11 to 15.

Dossier de l'étudiant / Student's Booklet

DC2-2011F (Set of 5 booklets) C\$18.90
Other countries US\$22.70

There is one booklet per unit containing texts and exercises. Also available separately:

UNITÉ 11/UNIT 11
SC82-56-2001-2011F C\$3.90
ISBN 0-660-91340-2 Other countries US\$4.70

UNITÉ 12/UNIT 12
SC82-56-2001-2012F C\$3.75
Other countries US\$4.50

UNITÉ 13/UNIT 13
SC82-56-2001-2013F C\$3.75
Other countries US\$4.50

UNITÉ 14/UNIT 14
SC82-56-2001-2014F C\$3.75
Other countries US\$4.50

UNITÉ 15/UNIT 15
SC82-56-2001-2015F C\$3.75
Other countries US\$4.50

Nécessaire didactique / Teaching Kit

DC2-5311F (Set of 5 kits) C\$261.95
Other countries US\$314.35

There is one teaching kit per unit. CONTENTS OF TEACHING KITS: Unit 11 - cassette, film-strip, card games, photographs; Unit 12 - cassette, video, card games, poster, photographs; Unit 13 - cassette, filmstrip, card games, booklet; Unit 14 - cassette, card games, poster, photographs; Unit 15 - cassette, organizational

wheel, drawings. The kits as well as the individual cassettes and filmstrips are also available separately.

NÉCESSAIRE DIDACTIQUE / TEACHING KIT

Unité 11/Unit 11
SC82-56-2001-5311F C\$37.40
Other countries US\$44.90

Unité 12/Unit 12
SC82-56-2001-5312F C\$53.90
Other countries US\$64.70

Unité 13/Unit 13
SC82-56-2001-5313F C\$49.60
Other countries US\$59.50

Unité 14/Unit 14
SC82-56-2001-5314F C\$69.30
Other countries US\$83.15

Unité 15/Unit 15
SC82-56-2001-5315F C\$51.75
Other countries US\$62.10

CASSETTES

Unité 11/Unit 11
SC82-56-2001-5011F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 12/Unit 12
SC82-56-2001-5012F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 13/Unit 13
SC82-56-2001-5013F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

Unité 14/Unit 14
SC82-56-2001-5014F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Unité 15/Unit 15
SC82-56-2001-5015F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

FILMS FIXES / FILMSTRIPS

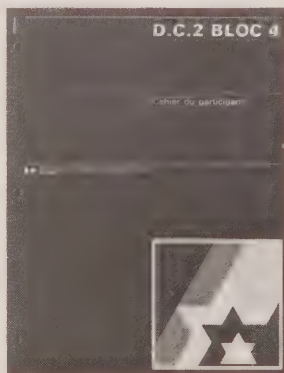
Unité 11/Unit 11
SC82-56-2001-3011F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Unité 13/Unit 13
SC82-56-2001-3013F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 3

See *Tests de contrôle/Progress Tests* and *Test diagnostique (Contrôle)/Diagnostic (Progress) Test 651* in the section **Tests**.

DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 4



*Bloc 4, the last part of Dialogue Canada 2 contains a series of activities designed both to develop communicative competence and to provide students with a knowledge of certain linguistic concepts: the conditional, the modal auxiliaries, and the passive. It is intended for students who wish to improve their general knowledge of French. Bloc 4 is characterized by an interactive experiential approach, featuring: 1) authentic verbal interaction instead of strict grammatical sequencing; spontaneous oral expression provides the language content of Bloc 4; 2) the use of contract learning to define a learning program for the group; 3) structured activities designed to elicit real communication between members of the group. The proposed activities are divided into three sections: 1) *Discours*: Activities based on the use of specific language items; 2) *Expression*: activities based on the use of students' overall knowledge of French; 3) *Détente*: recreational activities designed to reduce intellectual, psychological and physical tension. Evaluation grids are provided in the course material.*

Cahier d'introduction / Introductory Handbook

SC82-56-2001-1017F C\$5.05
Other countries US\$6.05

CONTENTS: Concepts; Design; Bibliography; Material; Information session proposal.

Cahier de l'animateur / Teacher's Handbook

SC82-56-2001-1016F C\$30.90
Other countries US\$37.10

Teaching materials for *Expression, Discours, Détente, Entente* and *Évaluation*.

Cahier du participant / Student's Workbook

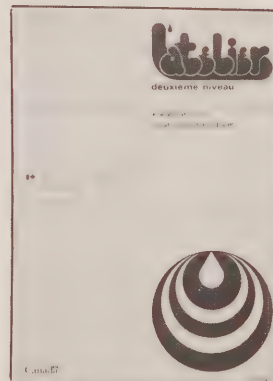
SC82-56-2001-2017F C\$4.45
Other countries US\$5.35

The workbook must be replaced after use. CONTENTS: Introduction; *Entente*: materials and procedure for establishing learning contracts; *Évaluation*: Guidelines and grids for evaluation activities.

Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 4

Evaluation activities are included in course materials. See also *Test diagnostique (Contrôle)/Diagnostic (Progress) Test 675* in the section on **Tests**.

L'ATELIER



L'Atelier is an intermediate and advanced program for students who already have a basic knowledge of French. It aims specifically to develop second-language communication skills to the point where students can express themselves independently. The language content is divided into twenty-two lessons. Language is acquired through various communication activities and through the study of two principal texts, *Document d'appropriation A* and *Document d'appropriation B*. Each lesson includes the following phases:

MISE EN TRAIN: Psychological preparation for learning by means of warm-up activities planned, organized and led by the teacher or the students.

PRÉSENTATION: Introduction and identification of the language content of the lesson in tabular form.

APPROPRIATION: Understanding and use of the language content of the lesson in situations drawn from the texts studied.

TRANSFERT: Transfer activities involving spontaneous re-use of the new language points in a variety of communicative contexts.

PRODUCTION LIBRE: Spontaneous expression and sustained oral interaction in communication situations in which individual students take full responsibility for selecting, presenting and leading the activities.

Présentation et guide méthodologique / Teaching Guide

SC82-57-2006-1000F C\$5.75
Other countries US\$6.90

CONTENTS: *Présentation:* introduction, linguistic content, list of warm-up activities, transfer situations, songs; *Guide méthodologique:* introduction, how to use guide, suggested procedure and variants.

Cahier du professeur / Teacher's Handbook

A-1001F (Set of 5) C\$69.75
Other countries US\$83.70

There are 5 books (4 of 5 lessons, 1 of 2). **CONTENTS OF EACH LESSON:** *Mise en train:* warm-up activities; *Introduction:* table; *Appropriation:* texts, tables, exercises (oral, written, laboratory) for internalization; *Transfert:* transfer activities; *Production libre:* free expression activities; *Annexes:* materials from *Ensemble pédagogique*, newspaper articles, songs, references. Also available separately:

LEÇONS 1-5/LESSONS 1-5 C\$21.85
SC82-57-2006-1001F Other countries US\$26.20

LEÇONS 6-10/LESSONS 6-10 C\$19.50
SC82-57-2006-1006F Other countries US\$23.40

LEÇONS 11-15/LESSONS 11-15 C\$11.90
SC82-57-2006-1011F Other countries US\$14.30

LEÇONS 16-20/LESSONS 16-20 C\$11.90
SC82-57-2006-1016F Other countries US\$14.30

LEÇONS 21-22/LESSONS 21-22 C\$4.60
SC82-57-2006-1021F Other countries US\$5.50

Cahier de l'étudiant / Student's Handbook

A-2001F (Set of 5) C\$52.95
Other countries US\$63.55

CONTENTS OF EACH LESSON: Materials and background information for activities or exercises of following phases: *Mise en train, Présentation, Appropriation, Transfert, Production libre; Production libre:* list of activities; Questionnaires for evaluation activities. Also available separately:

LEÇONS 1-5/LESSONS 1-5 C\$9.60
SC82-57-2006-2001F Other countries US\$11.50

LEÇONS 6-10/LESSONS 6-10 C\$12.85
SC82-57-2006-2006F Other countries US\$15.40

LEÇONS 11-15/LESSONS 11-15 C\$11.50
SC82-57-2006-2011F Other countries US\$13.80

LEÇONS 16-20/LESSONS 16-20 C\$13.30
SC82-57-2006-2016F Other countries US\$15.95

LEÇONS 21-22/LESSONS 21-22 C\$5.70
SC82-57-2006-2021F Other countries US\$6.85

Vocabulaire cumulatif / Cumulative Vocabulary

SC82-57-2006-6001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

Vocabulary for the 22 lessons.

Cassettes (Leçons / Lessons)

A-5001F (Set of 22 cassettes) C\$63.80
Other countries US\$76.55

There are 22 lesson cassettes with 1 cassette per lesson. **CONTENTS:** Dialogues: Appropriation A and B, listening comprehension texts. The lesson cassettes are also available separately:

LEÇON 1/LESSON 1 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5001F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 2/LESSON 2 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5002F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 3/LESSON 3 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5003F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 4/LESSON 4 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5004F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 5/LESSON 5 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5005F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 6/LESSON 6 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5006F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 7/LESSON 7 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5007F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 8/LESSON 8 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5008F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 9/LESSON 9 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5009F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 10/LESSON 10 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5010F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 11/LESSON 11 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5011F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 12/LESSON 12 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5012F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 13/LESSON 13 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5013F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 14/LESSON 14 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5014F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 15/LESSON 15 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5015F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 16/LESSON 16 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5016F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 17/LESSON 17 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5017F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 18/LESSON 18 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5018F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 19/LESSON 19 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5019F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 20/LESSON 20 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5020F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 21/LESSON 21 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5021F Other countries US\$3.50

LEÇON 22/LESSON 22 C\$2.90
SC82-57-2006-5022F Other countries US\$3.50

Cassettes (Laboratoire / Laboratory)

A-5101F (Set of 24) C\$84.60
Other countries US\$101.50

There are 24 cassettes, 1 per lesson, with 2 for lessons 3 and 20. The laboratory cassettes are also available separately:

LEÇON 1/LESSON 1 C\$3.45
SC82-57-2006-5101F Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇON 2/LESSON 2 C\$3.45
SC82-57-2006-5102F Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇON 3/LESSON 3 C\$6.90
SC82-57-2006-5103F Other countries US\$8.30

LEÇON 4/LESSON 4 C\$4.05
SC82-57-2006-5104F Other countries US\$4.85

LEÇON 5/LESSON 5 C\$3.45
SC82-57-2006-5105F Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇON 6/LESSON 6 C\$3.45
SC82-57-2006-5106F Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇON 7/LESSON 7 C\$3.45
SC82-57-2006-5107F Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇON 8/LESSON 8 C\$3.45
SC82-57-2006-5108F Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇON 9/LESSON 9 C\$3.45
SC82-57-2006-5109F Other countries US\$4.15

LEÇON 10/LESSON 10 SC82-57-2006-5110F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 11/LESSON 11 SC82-57-2006-5111F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 12/LESSON 12 SC82-57-2006-5112F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 13/LESSON 13 SC82-57-2006-5113F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 14/LESSON 14 SC82-57-2006-5114F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 15/LESSON 15 SC82-57-2006-5115F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 16/LESSON 16 SC82-57-2006-5116F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 17/LESSON 17 SC82-57-2006-5117F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85
LEÇON 18/LESSON 18 SC82-57-2006-5118F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 19/LESSON 19 SC82-57-2006-5119F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15
LEÇON 20/LESSON 20 SC82-57-2006-5120F	C\$6.90 Other countries US\$8.30
LEÇON 21/LESSON 21 SC82-57-2006-5121F	C\$4.05 Other countries US\$4.85
LEÇON 22/LESSON 22 SC82-57-2006-5122F	C\$3.45 Other countries US\$4.15

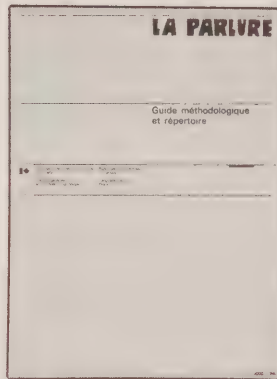
Tests for L'Atelier

Evaluation activities are included in course materials. See also *Tests diagnostiques (Contrôle)/Diagnostic (Progress) Tests* 650, 651, 675 in the section on **Tests**.

Specialized Materials (Multi-Level Modules)

These materials consist of many types of independent courses offering a wide range of supplementary resources.

LA PARLURE



La Parlure, a series of listening comprehension texts and exercises, is designed for students who have a general knowledge of French and who wish to improve their understanding of the French spoken in Canada. The ten lessons contain a large number of popular expressions embedded in dialogues illustrating communication situations, several of which highlight French-Canadian culture and psychosocial characteristics. Each lesson ends with a review test enabling students to take stock of their progress. *La Parlure* is specially designed to develop listening comprehension.

Guide méthodologique et répertoire / Teaching Guide

SC82-60-3003-1000F C\$5.50
Other countries US\$6.60

CONTENTS: Presentation of course; Procedure; Teaching materials available; Introduction for students; Explanation of elements of each lesson.

Livre du maître / Teacher's Manual

P-1001F (Set of 2) C\$29.00
Other countries US\$34.80

There are two books with 5 lessons per book. CONTENTS OF EACH LESSON: Dialogue (1st version, colloquial); presentation, development, explanatory notes, exercises; Dialogue (2nd version, non-standard); differences between versions, definitions, phonetic exercises; Review test. Also available separately:

LEÇONS 1-5/LESSONS 1-5
SC82-60-3003-1001F C\$12.75
ISBN 0-660-90817-4 Other countries US\$15.30

LEÇONS 6-10/LESSONS 6-10
SC82-60-3003-1006F C\$16.25
ISBN 0-660-91070-5 Other countries US\$19.50

Cassettes

SC82-60-3003-5000-5009F C\$25.15
Other countries US\$30.20

(Set of 6)

There are 2 lessons per cassette and 1 introductory lesson for a total of 6 cassettes containing the dialogues and exercises. Also available separately:

LA PRÉSENTATION/INTRODUCTORY LESSON

SC82-60-3003-5000F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉS 1-2/UNITS 1-2
SC82-60-3003-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

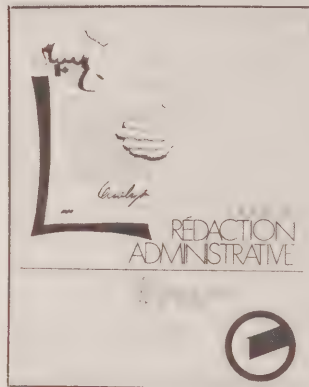
UNITÉS 3-4/UNITS 3-4
SC82-60-3003-5003F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

UNITÉS 5-6/UNITS 5-6
SC82-60-3003-5005F C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

UNITÉS 7-8/UNITS 7-8
SC82-60-3003-5007F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

UNITÉS 9-10/UNITS 9-10
SC82-60-3003-5009F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

RÉDACTION ADMINISTRATIVE



Rédaction administrative (4th version, 1974) is designed for people wishing to improve their administrative writing skills. The material contained in *Rédaction administrative* is not a course but a 'how-to' reference tool for the preparation of French-language administrative documents in the Public Service of Canada. Although designed primarily for second-language users of French, this material may also be of use to Francophones. It includes a guide and a lexicon. *Guide de rédaction administrative* is a series of fifteen pamphlets. The first seven deal with general writing concepts. Pamphlets 8 to 15 provide concrete examples in particular situations. *Lexique* contains expressions which may be used in administrative writing. The expressions are listed by subject and are analysed individually: this analysis provides their meaning, explanations, examples of their use and English equivalents. The third part of the book lists English expressions in alphabetical order and provides French equivalents.

GUIDE DE RÉDACTION
SC82-1-1974F C\$7.95
Other countries US\$9.55

LEXIQUE
SC82-2-1974F C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40

LES PASSE-PARTOUT DE LA CONVERSATION



Les passe-partout de la conversation (1981) is a modular course centred on communication activities, stressing the expressions used to link segments of discourse. It is aimed particularly at developing fluency with fixed and semi-fixed expressions that enable the speaker to break into a conversation skillfully, to continue it by contributing a point of view, and to bring it to a close. *Les passe-partout de la conversation* provides practice in the fixed and semi-fixed expressions used as conversational links and brings about effective communication among speakers in realistic situations. It suggests a variety of oral communication activities and is intended for students of French as a second or foreign language who have already gained the ability to function acceptably in everyday situations and who wish to enhance their communication skills.

La grande finale is a game designed to enable learners to sum up and review most of the expressions presented in *Les passe-partout de la conversation* and to assess what they have learned.

Les passe-partout de la conversation is a complete, self-contained teaching tool. It provides a learning framework - the communication activity - that stresses the linking expressions used in conversation. The module is designed as a series of independent activities so that a selection may be made according to students' needs and interests. *Les passe-partout de la conversation* can be used as a learning module, as supplementary material, or as a reference tool.

Livre du maître et de l'étudiant / Teacher's and Student's Manual

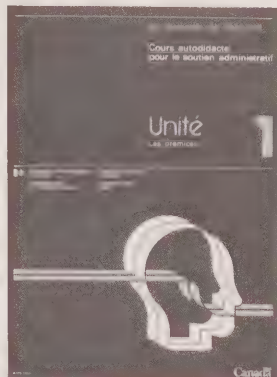
SC82-62-4001-1001F C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-90537-X. Other countries US\$10.75
CONTENTS: Presentation; List of functional content of activities; 25 activities; Index of key expressions.

La Grande finale (jeu / game)

SC82-62-4001-1100F C\$8.95
Other countries US\$10.75
Game to review language functions for 3 to 6 participants. CONTENTS OF KIT: 1 board, 2

sets of cards, Game rules and list of suggested answers, Playing pieces and dice.

LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL



Le français de l'accueil is designed to help learners communicate adequately in French in performing reception duties. It develops listening and speaking skills. 'Reception' includes such activities as making contact, screening, directing visitors, scheduling appointments, taking messages, issuing documents, making a visitor wait and leave-taking.

CONTENTS: Units 1 to 7 stress listening comprehension and present a variety of registers and accents. Units 8 to 16 deal with the speaking skills; the accompanying recordings are in 'correct' French. Unit 17 presents discourse functions (having something repeated or spelled, etc.) and suprasegmental features, such as intonation and tone of voice, that affect communication and professional behavior.

Units 1 to 16 have the following structure: LEARNING CONTENT: Illustration of the content through dialogues; Written and occasionally pictorial explanation; Presentation of all utterances to be studied.

PRETEST: Test enabling learners to assess their knowledge of the material in the unit and to analyse their learning needs.

LEARNING EXERCISES: Units 1 to 7: sets of graded exercises with objectives of recognition, comprehension and differentiation. The recordings for these units introduce learners to a wide variety of accents used by French-speaking people. Units 8 to 16: utterances treated on three levels: phonetics (pronunciation, rhythm, intonation), grammar and use in context.

POST-TEST: Test enabling learners to assess their progress and decide whether to review certain parts of the unit or go on to the next unit.

The course is designed to be used in a variety of ways ranging from purely self-directed learning to use as a class text or as supplementary classroom material.

INDEPENDENT LEARNING: *Le français de l'accueil* is designed primarily as a self-study course: Texts introducing and explaining the content are integrated into the materials; Answers are provided for all exercises; Pretests and post-tests are provided to enable learners

to evaluate their performance; English is used as the language of instruction; Explanatory notes and instructions are given at each step. GUIDED INDEPENDENT LEARNING: Circumstances may permit occasional individual or group meetings with a teacher, for instance in a work environment where several employees have begun the course at the same time or in a school where students are given time to work individually on specific learning objectives.

PARTIALLY INDEPENDENT LEARNING: Suggested procedures are also provided for using *Le français de l'accueil* in a classroom situation. As each unit requires a total of about fifteen hours of work at a minimum of one hour per day, these procedures nevertheless specify a relatively large proportion of independent study. SUPPLEMENTARY OR REFERENCE MATERIAL: *Le français de l'accueil* may also be used as supplementary material or integrated with a wider function-oriented language-training program or with vocational training addressed to the same clientele.

The content of *Le français de l'accueil* is inventoried in a separate publication, *Comprendre pour dire: communication efficace au bureau*.

Cahier de présentation / Introductory Handbook

One book in English, 1 in French. CONTENTS: Overall objective and definition of reception duties; Clientele; Theoretical principles; Course content: identification, organization, description; Suggestions for use; Summary of communicative situations; Index of functions; Bibliography.

CAHIER DE PRÉSENTATION

SC82-64-4003-1000F C\$11.75
ISBN 0-660-90973-1 Other countries US\$14.10

INTRODUCTORY HANDBOOK

SC82-64-4003-1700 C\$11.75
ISBN 0-660-11379-1 Other countries US\$14.10

Cahier de l'apprenant / Student's Workbook

SC83-64-4003-FA1001F C\$131.50
Other countries US\$157.80

(Set of 17)

17 workbooks (1 unit per workbook; to be replaced after use). CONTENTS: Instructions; Learning content; Pretest; Learning exercises; Post-test; Keys for exercises and tests; Occupational content, description (Unit 17); Bibliography (Unit 17). Also available separately:

UNITÉ 1 / UNIT 1 - LES PRÉMICES

SC82-64-4003-1001F C\$6.95
Other countries US\$8.35

UNITÉ 2 / UNIT 2 - LES ATTITUDES

SC82-64-4003-1002F C\$4.75
Other countries US\$5.70

UNITÉ 3 / UNIT 3 - L'ASSENTIMENT

SC82-64-4003-1003F C\$4.35
Other countries US\$5.20

UNITÉ 4 / UNIT 4 - LES RENDEZ-VOUS

SC82-64-4003-1004F C\$5.90
Other countries US\$7.10

UNITÉ 5 / UNIT 5 - LES DEMANDES

SC82-64-4003-1005F C\$7.00
Other countries US\$8.40

UNITÉ 6 / UNIT 6 - LES PRÉCISIONS

SC82-64-4003-1006F C\$9.25
Other countries US\$11.10

UNITÉ 7/UNIT 7 - LA CONVERSATION
SC82-64-4003-1007F C\$7.75
Other countries US\$9.30

UNITÉ 8/UNIT 8 - LA PRISE DE CONTACT
SC82-64-4003-1008F C\$8.15
Other countries US\$9.80

UNITÉ 9/UNIT 9 - LE FILTRAGE
SC82-64-4003-1009F C\$7.95
Other countries US\$9.55

UNITÉ 10/UNIT 10 - L'ORIENTATION
SC82-64-4003-1010F C\$10.50
Other countries US\$12.60

UNITÉ 11/UNIT 11 - LES RENDEZ-VOUS
SC82-64-4003-1011F C\$10.35
Other countries US\$12.40

UNITÉ 12/UNIT 12 - LES MESSAGES
SC82-64-4003-1012F C\$12.25
Other countries US\$14.70

UNITÉ 13/UNIT 13 - LES DOCUMENTS
SC82-64-4003-1013F C\$8.95
Other countries US\$10.75

UNITÉ 14/UNIT 14 - L'ATTENTE
SC82-64-4003-1014F C\$6.95
Other countries US\$8.35

UNITÉ 15/UNIT 15 - LA PRISE DE CONGÉ
SC82-64-4003-1015F C\$5.50
Other countries US\$6.60

UNITÉ 16/UNIT 16 - LA CONVERSATION
SC82-64-4003-1016F C\$8.95
Other countries US\$10.75

UNITÉ 17/UNIT 17 - LES COMPORTEMENTS
PROFESSIONNELS
SC82-64-4003-1017F C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

Cassettes

SC82-64-4003-5001-5039F C\$148.85
Other countries US\$178.60
(Set of 39)

There are 39 cassettes (1 to 4 cassettes per unit). CONTENTS: Description and examples of functions (Units 1 to 7) and communicative activities (Units 8 to 16); Audio samples of significant variants of utterances (Units 1 to 6); Explanatory texts (Unit 17); Exercises; Professional advice (Unit 17); Detailed instructions for use. The cassettes are available in sets for each unit and separately as well.

UNITÉ 1/UNIT 1 - LES PRÉMIÈRES
FA-5001F 3 cassettes C\$10.35
Other countries US\$12.40

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5001F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5002F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 3
SC82-64-4003-5003F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 2/UNIT 2 - LES ATTITUDES
FA-5004F 2 cassettes C\$6.90
Other countries US\$8.30

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5004F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5005F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 3/UNIT 3 - L'ASSENTIMENT
FA-5006F 2 cassettes C\$6.90
Other countries US\$8.30

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5006F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5007F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 4/UNIT 4 - LES RENDEZ-VOUS
FA-5008F 3 cassettes C\$10.35
Other countries US\$12.40

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5008F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5009F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 3
SC82-64-4003-5010F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 5/UNIT 5 - LES DEMANDES
FA-5011F 3 cassettes C\$10.35
Other countries US\$12.40

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5011F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5012F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 3
SC82-64-4003-5013F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 6/UNIT 6 - LES PRÉCISIONS
FA-5014F 4 cassettes C\$13.80
Other countries US\$16.55

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5014F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5015F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 3
SC82-64-4003-5016F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 4
SC82-64-4003-5017F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 7/UNIT 7 - LA CONVERSATION
FA-5018F 3 cassettes C\$10.35
Other countries US\$12.40

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5018F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5019F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

Cassette 3
SC82-64-4003-5020F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 8/UNIT 8 - LA PRISE DE CONTACT
FA-5021F 2 cassettes C\$7.45
Other countries US\$8.95

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5021F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5022F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

UNITÉ 9/UNIT 9 - LE FILTRAGE
FA-5023F 2 cassettes C\$8.00
Other countries US\$9.60

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5023F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5024F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 10/UNIT 10 - L'ORIENTATION
FA-5025F 2 cassettes C\$9.10
Other countries US\$10.90

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5025F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5026F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

UNITÉ 11/UNIT 11 - LES RENDEZ-VOUS
FA-5027F C\$9.10
Other countries US\$10.90

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5027F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5028F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

UNITÉ 12/UNIT 12 - LES MESSAGES
FA-5029F 2 cassettes C\$9.10
Other countries US\$10.90

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5029F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5030F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

UNITÉ 13/UNIT 13 - LES DOCUMENTS
FA-5031F 2 cassettes C\$9.10
Other countries US\$10.90

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5031F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5032F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

UNITÉ 14/UNIT 14 - L'ATTENTE
FA-5033F 2 cassettes C\$8.00
Other countries US\$9.60

Separately:

Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5033F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5034F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 15/UNIT 15 - LA PRISE DE CONGÉ
FA-5035F 1 cassette C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

UNITÉ 16/UNIT 16 - LA CONVERSATION
FA-5036F 2 cassettes C\$8.00
Other countries US\$9.60

Separately:
Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5036F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5037F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

UNITÉ 17/UNIT 17 - LES COMPORTEMENTS
PROFESSIONNELS
FA-5038F 2 cassettes C\$7.45
Other countries US\$8.95

Separately:
Cassette 1
SC82-64-4003-5038F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-64-4003-5039F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

Comprendre pour dire: communication efficace au bureau
SC82-64-4003-6001F C\$19.95



ISBN 0-660-91347-X. Other countries US\$23.95
Comprendre pour dire: communication efficace au bureau is designed to provide a description of the minimum language competence needed to deal with nineteen face-to-face or telephone reception situations. This minimum competence is a 'threshold level' in that the content of *Comprendre pour dire* represents a level of competence below which speakers would not be able to perform reception duties adequately in French and above which they can progress to greater competence in reception duties and to a more generalized degree of competence. *Comprendre pour dire* is designed to be used for reference by all those who play a part in the provision of language training for staff whose responsibilities include reception duties. Users (language administrators, curriculum developers, teachers, etc.) should be native speakers of

French or at least have sufficient mastery of French to use the inventory profitably.

Tests for Le français de l'accueil
Testing materials are integrated with the course.

PROGRAMME DE PERFECTIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE



Programme de perfectionnement en français langue seconde à l'intention de la magistrature (1982) was prepared for the specific language needs of judges. It deals mainly with criminal law, but numerous other areas of legal usage are touched on in the teaching materials. This program consists of five modules designed for those involved in the administration of justice. It is intended for persons who already have a basic knowledge of French as a second language. The program is designed to be used sequentially in continuous intensive courses. Each module provides materials for a sixty-hour session. The activities include group exercises and individual work.

Cahier de présentation / Introductory Book
SC82-63-1010-1000F C\$3.25
Other countries US\$3.90

CONTENTS: Introduction; Program organization, clientele, module use, preparations; Use of materials, procedure, correction, evaluation, teacher's and student's roles; Teaching materials.

Cahier du professeur / Teacher's Handbook
SC82-63-M-1001F (Set of 5 books) C\$139.30
Other countries US\$167.15

5 books (1 module per book). CONTENTS: Preliminary notes for certain activities; List of teaching materials; List of documents to be reproduced for certain activities; Activity description grid: essential/optional, skills practised, subject areas, type of participation; Role grid for simulations; Self-observation journal and self-evaluation guide; Pretests and post-tests (Modules 2, 3, 4); Activities (for each one): type, duration, type of participation, materials, suggested procedure and variants. Also available separately:

MODULE D'INTRODUCTION
SC82-63-1011-1001F C\$29.95
Other countries US\$35.95

MODULE 1
SC82-63-1012-1001F C\$29.95
Other countries US\$35.95

MODULE 2
SC82-63-1013-1001F C\$29.95
Other countries US\$35.95

MODULE 3
SC82-63-1014-1001F C\$24.50
Other countries US\$29.40

MODULE 4
SC82-63-1015-1001F C\$24.95
Other countries US\$29.95

Cahier de l'étudiant / Student's Workbook
SC82-63-M-2001F (Set of 5) C\$71.55
Other countries US\$85.85

There are 5 workbooks (1 module per workbook; to be replaced after use). CONTENTS: Activity grid; Self-observation journal and self-evaluation guide; Pretests and post-tests (Modules 2, 3, 4); Activities: texts, descriptions of role plays and simulations, exercises, listening guide, vocabulary. Also available separately:

MODULE D'INTRODUCTION
SC82-63-1011-2001F C\$18.75
Other countries US\$22.50

MODULE 1
SC82-63-1012-2001F C\$14.95
Other countries US\$17.95

MODULE 2
SC82-63-1013-2001F C\$14.95
Other countries US\$17.95

MODULE 3
SC82-63-1014-2001F C\$9.95
Other countries US\$11.95

MODULE 4
SC82-63-1015-2001F C\$12.95
Other countries US\$15.55

Cassettes
SC82-63-M-5001F (Set of 16) C\$67.65
Other countries US\$81.20

There are 16 cassettes (2 to 5 per module). CONTENTS: Dialogues, legal proceedings, sentences, etc.; Exercises; Pretests and post-tests (Modules 2, 3, 4). Cassettes are available individually as well:

MODULE D'INTRODUCTION
Cassette 1
SC82-63-1011-5001F C\$4.35
Other countries US\$5.20

Cassette 2
SC82-63-1011-5002F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

MODULE 1
Cassette 1
SC82-63-1012-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-63-1012-5002F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 3
SC82-63-1012-5003F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 4
SC82-63-1012-5004F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

MODULE 2

Cassette 1
SC82-63-1013-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-63-1013-5002F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

MODULE 3

Cassette 1
SC82-63-1014-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-63-1014-5002F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 3
SC82-63-1014-5003F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

MODULE 4

Cassette 1
SC82-63-1015-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 2
SC82-63-1015-5002F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 3
SC82-63-1015-5003F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 4
SC82-63-1015-5004F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

Cassette 5
SC82-63-1015-5005F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

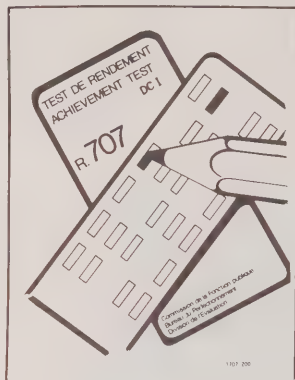
TESTS FOR "LA MAGISTRATURE"

Evaluation materials are integrated into the course.

Tests

Each of the courses described above includes assessment material. Depending on the approach taken by a course and on its objectives, the testing material may be an integral part of the learning process and thus included in the learning materials, or it may be provided in the form of optional, independent tests (described in this section). Some of these tests, for example the diagnostic tests and the evaluation grids for *Les passe-partout de la conversation*, may also be used in other evaluation contexts.

TESTS DE RENDEMENT / ACHIEVEMENT TESTS



The *Dialogue Canada 1* achievement tests are designed to assess learning of the structures and vocabulary taught in *Dialogue Canada 1* and its variants: *Approche traditionnelle*, *Approche situationnelle* and *Dialogue Canada Programmé* (where they can be used for overall assessment after a series of lessons).

Tests 707, 715, 722 and 730 evaluate the listening and speaking skills; tests 738 and 745 evaluate listening, speaking, reading and writing. These tests have been normalized on the basis of a precisely specified population group. Care should therefore be used in applying the stanine conversion tables.

Each test includes the following materials: Administrator's and corrector's booklet; Student's booklet; Correction template (acetate); Oral expression marking grid; Marking/Stanine conversion sheet; Dictation answer sheet (Tests 738, 745); Cassette.

The materials may be purchased in sets (for example, 1 set of all the teacher's handbooks). Additionally the separate materials used in each test may be ordered individually. Following is a list of the material available in sets, and after which the individual items required for each test are presented.

Cahier de l'administrateur / Administrator's and Corrector's booklet

DC1-707-1001F (Set of 6 booklets) C\$21.70
Other countries US\$26.05

There is one booklet for each test.

Live de l'étudiant / Student's booklet

DC1-707-2001F (Set of 6) C\$20.85
Other countries US\$25.00

Guide de l'étudiant aux tests / Student's Guide to the Tests

These are in separate English and French editions.

GUIDE DE L'ÉTUDIANT AUX TESTS DE RENDEMENT

SC82-51-1002-2700F C\$9.20
Other countries US\$11.05

STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE ACHIEVEMENT TESTS

SC82-51-1002-2701F C\$2.60
Other countries US\$3.10

Grilles de correction / Correction Grids

DC1-707-1002F (Set of 6) C\$48.75
Other countries US\$58.50

Feuilles d'inscription des points: Expression orale / Oral Expression Marking Grid

DC1-707-2002F (Set of 6) C\$1.05
Other countries US\$1.25

This material must be replaced after each use.

Feuilles de résultats - Conversion en stanines / Marking - Stanine Conversion Sheet

SC82-95-1707-1003F (1 sheet) C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

Must be replaced after use. The same sheet is used in all lessons.

Cassettes

DC1-707-5001F (Set of 6) C\$24.70
Other countries US\$29.65

There is one cassette for each test.

Following is a listing by each test of individual materials required:

Test 707

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR / ADMINISTRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1707-1001F C\$4.90
Other countries US\$5.90

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1707-2001F C\$3.20
Other countries US\$3.85

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1707-5001F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

GRILLE DE CORRECTION / CORRECTION TEMPLATE
SC82-95-1707-1002F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

FEUILLE D'INSCRIPTION DES POINTS: Expression orale / ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING GRID
SC82-95-1707-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLE DE RÉSULTATS / MARKING SHEET
SC82-95-1707-1003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

Test 715

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR / ADMINISTRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1715-1001F C\$3.20
Other countries US\$3.85

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1715-2001F C\$3.20
Other countries US\$3.85

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1715-5001F C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

GRILLE DE CORRECTION/CORRECTION

TEMPLATE
SC82-95-1715-1002F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

FEUILLE D'INSCRIPTION DES POINTS:

Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARK-
ING GRID
SC82-95-1715-2002F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

FEUILLE DE RÉSULTATS/MARKING SHEET

SC82-95-1707-1003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

Test 722

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR/ADMINIS-

TRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1722-1001F C\$2.05
Other countries US\$2.45

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT/STUDENT'S BOOK-

LET
SC82-95-1722-2001F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

CASSETTE

SC82-95-1722-5001F C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

GRILLE DE CORRECTION/CORRECTION

TEMPLATE
SC82-95-1722-1002F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

FEUILLE D'INSCRIPTION DES POINTS:

Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARK-
ING GRID
SC82-95-1722-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLE DE RÉSULTATS/MARKING SHEET

SC82-95-1707-1003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

Test 730

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR/ADMINIS-

TRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1730-1001F C\$4.35
Other countries US\$5.20

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT/STUDENT'S BOOK-

LET
SC82-95-1730-2001F C\$4.90
Other countries US\$5.90

CASSETTE

SC82-95-1730-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

GRILLE DE CORRECTION/CORRECTION

TEMPLATE
SC82-95-1730-1002F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

FEUILLE D'INSCRIPTION DES POINTS:

Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARK-
ING GRID
SC82-95-1730-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLE DE RÉSULTATS/MARKING SHEET

SC82-95-1707-1003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

Test 738

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR/ADMINIS-

TRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1738-1001F C\$3.15
Other countries US\$3.80

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT/STUDENT'S BOOK-

LET
SC82-95-1738-2001F C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

CASSETTE

SC82-95-1738-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

GRILLE DE CORRECTION/CORRECTION

TEMPLATE
SC82-95-1738-1002F C\$8.50
Other countries US\$10.20

FEUILLE D'INSCRIPTION DES POINTS:

Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARK-
ING GRID
SC82-95-1738-1003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLE DE RÉSULTATS/MARKING SHEET

SC82-95-1707-1003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLE DE DICTÉE/DICTATION ANSWER

SHEET
SC82-95-1738-2002F C\$0.10
Other countries US\$0.10

Test 745

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR/ADMINIS-

TRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-1745-1001F C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT/STUDENT'S BOOK-

LET
SC82-95-1745-2001F C\$3.20
Other countries US\$3.85

CASSETTE

SC82-95-1745-5001F C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

GRILLE DE CORRECTION/CORRECTION

TEMPLATE
SC82-95-1745-1002F C\$8.05
Other countries US\$9.65

FEUILLE D'INSCRIPTION DES POINTS:

Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARK-
ING GRID
SC82-95-1745-2003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

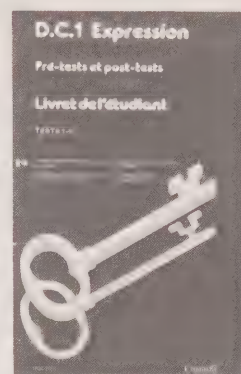
FEUILLE DE RÉSULTATS/MARKING SHEET

SC82-95-1707-1003F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLE DE DICTÉE/DICTATION ANSWER

SHEET
SC82-95-1745-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

D.C. 1 EXPRESSION: Pretests/Post-tests



D.C. 1 Expression is a series of forty-five pretests and forty-five post-tests for users of *Dialogue Canada 1* and its variants: *Approche traditionnelle* and *Approche situationnelle*. The tests, which are those of *Dialogue Canada Programmé*, are presented in a separate edition for greater ease and flexibility of use. For each unit of *Dialogue Canada 1* and its variants, or for a particular unit, these tests evaluate knowledge of the structures, grammar points and vocabulary presented in the unit. While originally designed for use in situations of independent or semi-independent learning, the tests are easily integrated in a classroom context and may be used for both learning activities and measurement activities. The teacher's book contains an organizational chart for each lesson identifying the language points to be tested and the corresponding test items. The correction key included in each answer sheet allows students to evaluate their own achievement. By referring to the charts at the end of each booklet, students can also identify their own strengths and weaknesses in order to take appropriate measures.

Livre du professeur/Teacher's Manual

SC82-95-1800-1001F C\$20.20
Other countries US\$24.25

Livre de l'étudiant/Student's Booklet

DC1-EX-2001F (Set of 9) C\$28.35
Other countries US\$34.00

Also available separately:

TESTS 1-5
SC82-95-1800-2001F C\$4.05
Other countries US\$4.85

TESTS 6-10
SC82-95-1800-2006F C\$3.80
Other countries US\$4.55

TESTS 11-15
SC82-95-1800-2011F C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00

TESTS 16-20
SC82-95-1800-2016F C\$2.85
Other countries US\$3.40

TESTS 21-25
SC82-95-1800-2021F C\$2.85
Other countries US\$3.40

TESTS 26-30
SC82-95-1800-2026F C\$3.10
Other countries US\$3.70

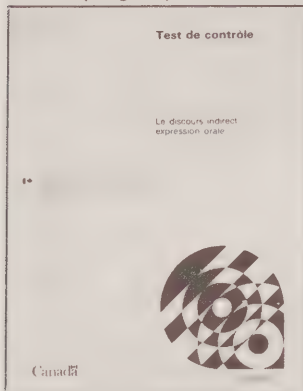
TESTS 31-45 SC82-95-1800-2031F	C\$2.85 Other countries US\$3.40	TEST 20 SC82-95-1800-5020F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 44 SC82-95-1800-5044F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30
TESTS 36-40 SC82-95-1800-2036F	C\$3.10 Other countries US\$3.70	TEST 21 SC82-95-1800-5021F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 45 SC82-95-1800-5045F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30
TESTS 41-45 SC82-95-1800-2041F	C\$3.25 Other countries US\$3.90	TEST 22 SC82-95-1800-5022F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	Prétests - Feuilles de réponses/Pretests Answer Sheets	
Cassettes SC82-95-1800-5001-5045F	C\$130.50 Other countries US\$156.60 (Set of 45)	TEST 23 SC82-95-1800-5023F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	SC82-95-1800-7301-7345F	C\$27.00 Other countries US\$32.40 (Set of 45)
Also available separately:		TEST 24 SC82-95-1800-5024F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	Also available separately:	
TEST 1 SC82-95-1800-5001F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 25 SC82-95-1800-5025F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 1/LESSON 1 SC82-95-1800-7301F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 2 SC82-95-1800-5002F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 26 SC82-95-1800-5026F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 2/LESSON 2 SC82-95-1800-7302F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 3 SC82-95-1800-5003F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 27 SC82-95-1800-5027F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 3/LESSON 3 SC82-95-1800-7303F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 4 SC82-95-1800-5004F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 28 SC82-95-1800-5028F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 4/LESSON 4 SC82-95-1800-7304F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 5 SC82-95-1800-5005F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 29 SC82-95-1800-5029F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 5/LESSON 5 SC82-95-1800-7305F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 6 SC82-95-1800-5006F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 30 SC82-95-1800-5030F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 6/LESSON 6 SC82-95-1800-7306F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 7 SC82-95-1800-5007F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 31 SC82-95-1800-5031F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 7/LESSON 7 SC82-95-1800-7307F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 8 SC82-95-1800-5008F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 32 SC82-95-1800-5032F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 8/LESSON 8 SC82-95-1800-7308F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 9 SC82-95-1800-5009F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 33 SC82-95-1800-5033F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 9/LESSON 9 SC82-95-1800-7309F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 10 SC82-95-1800-5010F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 34 SC82-95-1800-5034F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 10/LESSON 10 SC82-95-1800-7310F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 11 SC82-95-1800-5011F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 35 SC82-95-1800-5035F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 11/LESSON 11 SC82-95-1800-7311F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 12 SC82-95-1800-5012F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 36 SC82-95-1800-5036F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 12/LESSON 12 SC82-95-1800-7312F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 13 SC82-95-1800-5013F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 37 SC82-95-1800-5037F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 13/LESSON 13 SC82-95-1800-7313F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 14 SC82-95-1800-5014F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 38 SC82-95-1800-5038F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 14/LESSON 14 SC82-95-1800-7314F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 15 SC82-95-1800-5015F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 39 SC82-95-1800-5039F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 15/LESSON 15 SC82-95-1800-7315F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 16 SC82-95-1800-5016F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 40 SC82-95-1800-5040F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 16/LESSON 16 SC82-95-1800-7316F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 17 SC82-95-1800-5017F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 41 SC82-95-1800-5041F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 17/LESSON 17 SC82-95-1800-7317F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 18 SC82-95-1800-5018F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 42 SC82-95-1800-5042F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 18/LESSON 18 SC82-95-1800-7318F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
TEST 19 SC82-95-1800-5019F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	TEST 43 SC82-95-1800-5043F	C\$2.75 Other countries US\$3.30	LEÇON 19/LESSON 19 SC82-95-1800-7319F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70

LEÇON 20/LESSON 20 SC82-95-1800-7320F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 44/LESSON 44 SC82-95-1800-7344F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 21/LESSON 21 SC82-95-1800-7421F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 21/LESSON 21 SC82-95-1800-7321F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 45/LESSON 45 SC82-95-1800-7345F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 22/LESSON 22 SC82-95-1800-7422F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 22/LESSON 22 SC82-95-1800-7322F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	Post-tests - Feuilles de réponses/Post-tests - Answer Sheets		LEÇON 23/LESSON 23 SC82-95-1800-7423F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 23/LESSON 23 SC82-95-1800-7323F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	SC82-95-1800-7401-7445F	C\$27.00 Other countries US\$32.40 (Set of 45)	LEÇON 24/LESSON 24 SC82-95-1800-7424F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 24/LESSON 24 SC82-95-1800-7324F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	Also available separately:		LEÇON 25/LESSON 25 SC82-95-1800-7425F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 25/LESSON 25 SC82-95-1800-7325F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 1/LESSON 1 SC82-95-1800-7401F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 26/LESSON 26 SC82-95-1800-7426F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 26/LESSON 26 SC82-95-1800-7326F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 2/LESSON 2 SC82-95-1800-7402F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 27/LESSON 27 SC82-95-1800-7427F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 27/LESSON 27 SC82-95-1800-7327F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 3/LESSON 3 SC82-95-1800-7403F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 28/LESSON 28 SC82-95-1800-7428F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 28/LESSON 28 SC82-95-1800-7328F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 4/LESSON 4 SC82-95-1800-7404F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 29/LESSON 29 SC82-95-1800-7429F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 29/LESSON 29 SC82-95-1800-7329F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 5/LESSON 5 SC82-95-1800-7405F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 30/LESSON 30 SC82-95-1800-7430F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 30/LESSON 30 SC82-95-1800-7330F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 6/LESSON 6 SC82-95-1800-7406F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 31/LESSON 31 SC82-95-1800-7431F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 31/LESSON 31 SC82-95-1800-7331F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 7/LESSON 7 SC82-95-1800-7407F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 32/LESSON 32 SC82-95-1800-7432F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 32/LESSON 32 SC82-95-1800-7332F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 8/LESSON 8 SC82-95-1800-7408F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 33/LESSON 33 SC82-95-1800-7433F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 33/LESSON 33 SC82-95-1800-7333F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 9/LESSON 9 SC82-95-1800-7409F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 34/LESSON 34 SC82-95-1800-7434F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 34/LESSON 34 SC82-95-1800-7334F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 10/LESSON 10 SC82-95-1800-7410F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 35/LESSON 35 SC82-95-1800-7435F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 35/LESSON 35 SC82-95-1800-7335F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 11/LESSON 11 SC82-95-1800-7411F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 36/LESSON 36 SC82-95-1800-7436F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 36/LESSON 36 SC82-95-1800-7336F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 12/LESSON 12 SC82-95-1800-7412F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 37/LESSON 37 SC82-95-1800-7437F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 37/LESSON 37 SC82-95-1800-7337F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 13/LESSON 13 SC82-95-1800-7413F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 38/LESSON 38 SC82-95-1800-7438F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 38/LESSON 38 SC82-95-1800-7338F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 14/LESSON 14 SC82-95-1800-7414F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 39/LESSON 39 SC82-95-1800-7439F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 39/LESSON 39 SC82-95-1800-7339F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 15/LESSON 15 SC82-95-1800-7415F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 40/LESSON 40 SC82-95-1800-7440F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 40/LESSON 40 SC82-95-1800-7340F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 16/LESSON 16 SC82-95-1800-7416F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 41/LESSON 41 SC82-95-1800-7441F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 41/LESSON 41 SC82-95-1800-7341F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 17/LESSON 17 SC82-95-1800-7417F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 42/LESSON 42 SC82-95-1800-7442F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 42/LESSON 42 SC82-95-1800-7342F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 18/LESSON 18 SC82-95-1800-7418F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 43/LESSON 43 SC82-95-1800-7443F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
LEÇON 43/LESSON 43 SC82-95-1800-7343F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 19/LESSON 19 SC82-95-1800-7419F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70	LEÇON 44/LESSON 44 SC82-95-1800-7444F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70
		LEÇON 20/LESSON 20 SC82-95-1800-7420F	C\$0.60 Other countries US\$0.70		

LEÇON 45/LESSON 45
SC82-95-1800-7445F

C\$0.60
Other countries US\$0.70

TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS



The diagnostic tests are designed to reveal students' strengths and weaknesses and in particular to assess knowledge of specific language items and their inherent variables. The tests, which cover the basic structures of French, may be used with a wide range of materials at the beginning and intermediate levels. They may be administered at the teacher's discretion, in light of class objectives. In each diagnostic test, only one of the four skills is used to assess knowledge of structures.

Following is a list of the programs along with the appropriate tests for each. DIALOGUE CANADA 1: Diagnostic Tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680. APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE: Diagnostic Tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680. APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE: Diagnostic Tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680. DIALOGUE CANADA 2 - Bloc 2: Diagnostic Test 650. DIALOGUE CANADA 2 - Bloc 3: Diagnostic Test 651. DIALOGUE CANADA 2 - Bloc 4: Diagnostic Test 675. L'ATELIER: Diagnostic Tests 650, 651, 675.

Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

The various materials in the Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 are available in sets. For example the Teacher's manuals are available as a set of ten. The materials used in the sets are also available separately. Following is a list of the materials available in sets for Dialogue Canada 1, after which all the items required for each test are listed in order of the Test number.

Cahiers du professeur - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Teacher's Books - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

DC1-600-1001F (Set of 10) C\$24.25
Other countries US\$29.10

Includes the Teacher's Books from Tests: 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680.

Cahiers de l'étudiant - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Student's Booklets - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

DC1-600-2001F (Set of 3) C\$4.65
Other countries US\$5.60

Includes the Student's Booklets from Diagnostic Tests 654, 676, and 680.

Tableaux diagnostiques - Dialogue Canada 1/Diagnostic Charts - Dialogue Canada 1

DC1-600-2002F (Set of 10) C\$1.80
Other countries US\$2.15

Includes the diagnostic charts from Tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, 655, 676, 680. This material must be replaced after each use.

Feuilles de correction: Expression orale - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Marking Sheets - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

DC1-600-7001F (Set of 6) C\$1.95
Other countries US\$2.35

Includes the marking sheets for Diagnostic Tests 600, 601, 602, 604, 605, 655.

Cassettes - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Cassettes - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

DC1-600-5001F (Set of 8) C\$24.85
Other countries US\$29.90

Includes the Cassettes for Diagnostic Tests 600, 601, 602, 603, 604, 605, 654, and 655.

Feuilles d'images - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Picture Leaflets - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

DC1-600-2003F (Set of 2) C\$2.60
Other countries US\$3.10

Includes the picture leaflets from Diagnostic Tests 603 and 655.

Feuilles de réponses et clés de correction: Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Answer Sheets and Marking Keys: Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1

DC1-600-7002F (Set of 5) C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.95

Includes the Answer Sheets and Marking Keys from Diagnostic Tests 603, 604, 676, 680. Following is a list of all the individual items listed by order of Tests.

Rôle et importance du test de contrôle en classe - Guide du professeur/Manual on the role and importance of the tests - Teacher's Guide

SC82-95-1600-1002F C\$2.60
Other countries US\$3.10

Test 600

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR/TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1600-1001F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1600-5001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

TABLEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE/DIAGNOSTIC CHART
SC82-95-1600-2001F C\$0.45
Other countries US\$0.55

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING SHEETS
SC82-95-1600-7001F C\$0.45
Other countries US\$0.55

Test 601

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR/TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1601-1001F C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1601-5001F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

TABLEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE/DIAGNOSTIC CHART
SC82-95-1601-2001F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING SHEETS
SC82-95-1601-2002F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 602

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR/TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1602-1001F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1602-5001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

TABLEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE/DIAGNOSTIC CHART
SC82-95-1602-2001F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression orale/ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING SHEETS
SC82-95-1602-2002F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 603

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR/TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1603-1001F C\$3.20
Other countries US\$3.85

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1603-5001F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

TABLEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE/DIAGNOSTIC CHART
SC82-95-1603-2001F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES D'IMAGES/PICTURE LEAFLETS
SC82-95-1603-2003F C\$1.45
Other countries US\$1.75

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES/ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-1603-2002F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 604

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR/TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1604-1001F C\$2.05
Other countries US\$2.45

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1604-5001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

TABLEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE/DIAGNOSTIC CHART
SC82-95-1604-2001F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression
orale / ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING SHEETS
SC82-95-1604-2002F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 605

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1605-1001F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1605-5001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1605-2001F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression
orale / ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING SHEETS
SC82-95-1605-2002F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 650

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1650-1001F C\$2.05
Other countries US\$2.45

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-1650-2001F C\$1.45
Other countries US\$1.75

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1650-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-1650-7001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 651

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1651-1001F C\$2.05
Other countries US\$2.45

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1651-5001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1651-2001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression
orale / ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING SHEETS
SC82-95-1651-7001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 654

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1654-1001F C\$3.20
Other countries US\$3.85

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-1654-2001F C\$1.45
Other countries US\$1.75

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1654-5001F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1654-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-1654-7001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 655

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1655-1001F C\$2.30
Other countries US\$2.75

CASSETTE
SC82-95-1655-5001F C\$2.90
Other countries US\$3.50

FEUILLES D'IMAGES / PICTURE LEAFLETS
SC82-95-1655-2001F C\$1.15
Other countries US\$1.40

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1655-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression
orale / ORAL EXPRESSION MARKING SHEETS
SC82-95-1655-7001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 675

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1675-1001F C\$2.05
Other countries US\$2.45

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-1675-2001F C\$1.45
Other countries US\$1.75

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1675-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-1675-7001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 676

CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1676-1001F C\$2.05
Other countries US\$2.45

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-1676-2001F C\$1.45
Other countries US\$1.75

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1676-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-1676-7001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

Test 680

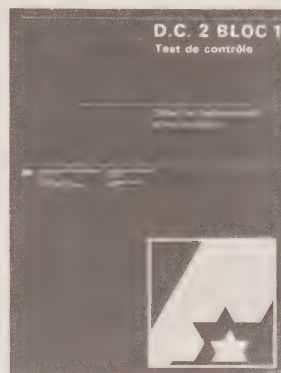
CAHIER DU PROFESSEUR / TEACHER'S BOOK
SC82-95-1680-1001F C\$2.05
Other countries US\$2.45

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-1680-2001F C\$1.75
Other countries US\$2.10

TABEAU DIAGNOSTIQUE / DIAGNOSTIC
CHART
SC82-95-1680-2002F C\$0.15
Other countries US\$0.20

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-1680-7001F C\$0.30
Other countries US\$0.35

TESTS DE CONTRÔLE / PROGRESS TESTS



The *Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 1, Bloc 2 and Bloc 3* testing materials are designed to evaluate students' ability to understand, read, write and speak French. The tests were developed specifically for *Dialogue Canada 2* and reflect the methodological approach of each bloc. The objective of the tests is to determine the level of students' competence and whether course objectives have been met. These tests are not standardized: the results measure a student's performance only in relation to others in the same group. Each test includes the following material: Administrator's and corrector's booklet; Students' booklet; Answer sheets and correction keys; Oral expression correction sheet; Diagnostic charts (Bloc 3); Cassette. In *Bloc 4 of Dialogue Canada 2*, assessment materials are integrated with the teaching materials.

D.C. 2 - Bloc 1 (Tests de contrôle / Progress Tests)

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR / ADMINIS-
TRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-2701-1001F C\$2.10
Other countries US\$2.50

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT / STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-2701-2001F C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40

CASSETTE
SC82-95-2701-5001F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEET
SC82-95-2701-7001F C\$0.35
Other countries US\$0.40

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression
orale / ORAL EXPRESSION CORRECTION
SHEETS
SC82-95-2701-7002F C\$0.25
Other countries US\$0.30

D.C. 2 - Bloc 2 (Tests de contrôle / Progress Tests)

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR / ADMINIS-
TRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-2706-1001F C\$2.10
Other countries US\$2.50

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT/STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-2706-2001F C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40

CASSETTE
SC82-95-2706-5001F C\$4.55
Other countries US\$5.45

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES/ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-2706-7001F C\$0.35
Other countries US\$0.40

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression
orale/ORAL EXPRESSION CORRECTION
SHEETS
SC82-95-2706-7002F C\$0.25
Other countries US\$0.30

**D.C. 2 - Bloc 3 (Tests de contrôle/Progress
Tests)**

CAHIER DE L'ADMINISTRATEUR/ADMINIS-
TRATOR'S BOOKLET
SC82-95-2711-1001F C\$2.10
Other countries US\$2.50

CAHIER DE L'ÉTUDIANT/STUDENT'S BOOK-
LET
SC82-95-2711-2001F C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40

CASSETTE
SC82-95-2711-5001F C\$3.45
Other countries US\$4.15

FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES/ANSWER SHEETS
SC82-95-2711-7001F C\$0.35
Other countries US\$0.40

FEUILLES DE CORRECTION: Expression
orale/ORAL EXPRESSION CORRECTION
SHEETS
SC82-95-2711-7002F C\$0.25
Other countries US\$0.30

TABLEAUX DIAGNOSTIQUES/DIAGNOSTIC
CHARTS
SC82-95-2711-7003F C\$0.25
Other countries US\$0.30

PEDAGOGICAL INFORMATION

For information on the use of materials developed by the Public Service Commission of Canada for teaching French and English as second languages, please contact: Pedagogical Production and Information Division, Linguistic Services Directorate, Bisson Centre, Room 218, 15 Bisson Street, Hull, Quebec, Canada K1A 0M7. Tel.: (819) 994-5740, 994-5741, 994-5738.

A CANADIAN-CREATED EDUCATIONAL PROGRAM!

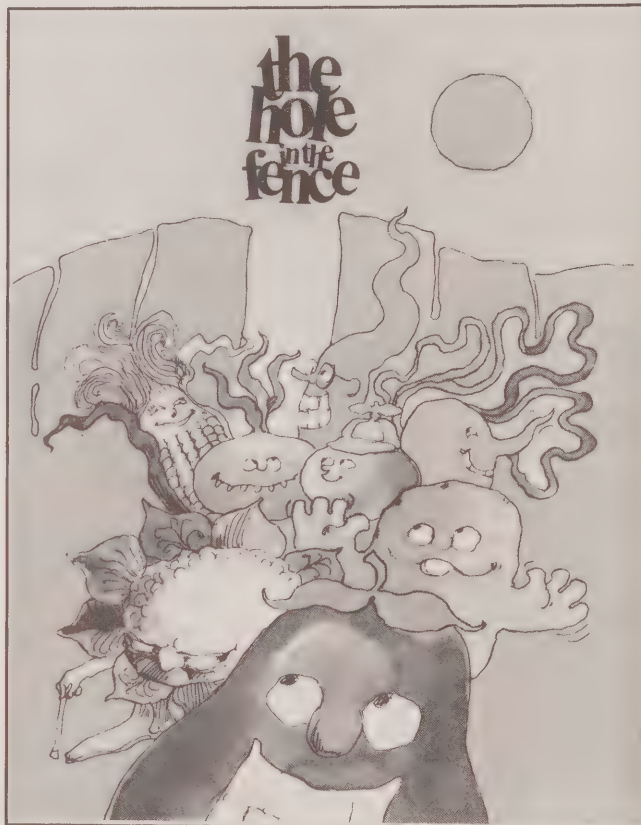
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE

(HWC) Writers: Frank Shaw, Catherine Plaskacz, Mark F. Gelinas. Illustrator: David Sutherland. The *Hole in the Fence* is a Canadian-created educational program for helping six to ten year old children develop responsible personal and social behaviours. It consists of 19 stories in a 132 page colour illustrated storybook and a *Teacher's Guide*. The program represents experts' current thinking that early development of self-confidence, interpersonal skills and peer understanding prepares a child for coping with peer group pressure to abuse drugs in later years. It was developed in response to the need for drug education materials at the elementary level. The long-term objective is to enable youngsters to make sensible decisions in both medical and non-medical drug use situations.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Students' Book
H49-3-1976 Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-10518-7 Other countries US\$5.40
132 p. 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE — Teacher's Guide
H49-3-1984-1E Paperbound C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-11582-4 Other countries US\$2.40
70 p. 1984



REFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

A.I.P. CANADA

T51-8-1988E	Loose-leaf	C\$17.00
	Other countries	US\$20.40
T51-8	Subscription	C\$30.50
	Other countries	US\$36.60

(one year)
(TC) January 1988 Edition. This document has been developed to consolidate pre-flight reference information of a lasting nature into a single primary reference. It provides flight crews with a single source for information concerning rules of the air and procedures for aircraft operation in Canadian airspace.

387 p. 1986

ACCESS REGISTER 1988

BT51-2-2-1988E	Paperbound	C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-13039-4	Other countries	US\$12.00

(TB) The Access Register brings together sources of information held by the federal government. It is intended to assist the public in locating sources of government information and provide guidance for individuals making requests for government records under the Access to Information Act. Contains full descriptions of all major departments and some smaller institutions.

475 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

THE ACCESSIBLE CANADIAN LIBRARY — A Planning Workbook for a Barrier — Free Environment

SN3-227-1986	Paperback	C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-53367-7	Other countries	US\$5.10

(NL) By Wendy Scott. This workbook is a practical guide to ensure the least restrictive environment for disabled library users accessing library buildings, collections and services. Bilingual. Illustrations. Bibliography.

54 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY MANUAL

(TB) The *Administrative Policy Manual* provides the guidelines as established by the Treasury Board for the administration of government policies. Topics covered include: Services, Real Property, Material, Information Management and General Policies. In six volumes including binders, dividers, introduction, table of contents and an index. Each volume is available separately with its own amending service. Individual chapters within each volume may also be purchased separately (no amendment service provided).

ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY MANUAL — Complete Set

BT52-4-100-599	Loose-leaf	C\$275.00
	Other countries	US\$330.00
BT52-4	Amendment Service	C\$81.00
	Other countries	US\$97.20

Individual volumes available:

CHAPTER 100-199 — Real Property		
BT52-4-100-199	Loose-leaf	C\$60.00
	Other countries	US\$72.00

BT52-4-1	Amendment Service	C\$25.00
	Other countries	US\$30.00

CHAPTER 200-299 — Material		
BT52-4-200-299	Loose-leaf	C\$40.00
	Other countries	US\$48.00

BT52-4-2	Amendment Service	C\$25.00
	Other countries	US\$30.00

CHAPTER 300-399 — Services		
BT52-4-300-399	Loose-leaf	C\$80.00
	Other countries	US\$96.00

BT52-4-3	Amendment Service	C\$34.00
	Other countries	US\$40.80

CHAPTER 400-499 — Information Management		
BT52-4-400-499	Loose-leaf	C\$80.00
	Other countries	US\$96.00

BT52-4-4	Amendment Service	C\$25.00
	Other countries	US\$30.00

CHAPTER 500-599 — General		
BT52-4-500-599	Loose-leaf	C\$30.00
	Other countries	US\$36.00

BT52-4-5	Amendment Service	C\$20.00
	Other countries	US\$24.00

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

BT52-4-Summary	Loose-leaf	C\$40.00
	Other countries	US\$48.00

BT52-4-0	Amendment Service	C\$16.00
	Other countries	US\$19.20

Individual chapters now available:

REAL PROPERTY

CHAPTER 110 — Real Property — General — December 1982		
BT52-4-110-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 112 — Acquisition — March 1982		
BT52-4-112-1982		C\$3.00
	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 115 — Use — December 1980		
BT52-4-115-1980		C\$2.50
	Other countries	US\$3.00

CHAPTER 118 — Disposal — December 1980		
BT52-4-118-1980		C\$3.00
	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 120 — Appendix A — Fit-up Guidelines and Cost Limits — September 1984		
BT52-4-120-1-1984		C\$2.00
	Other countries	US\$2.40

Chapter 120 — Appendix D — Office Accommodation Control Limit — December 1986		
BT52-4-120-4-1986		C\$2.00
	Other countries	US\$2.40

CHAPTER 120 — Accommodation and Accommodation Services — September 1984		
BT52-4-120-1984		C\$4.50
	Other countries	US\$5.40

CHAPTER 125 — Living Accommodation — December 1981		
BT52-4-125-1981		C\$3.00
	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 128 — Appendix A — Room/Dormitory Accommodation Rating — Exhibit 1 — December 1984		
BT52-4-128-1-1984		C\$2.00
	Other countries	US\$2.40

CHAPTER 128 — Living Accommodation Charges — September 1984		
BT52-4-128-1984		C\$4.00
	Other countries	US\$4.80

CHAPTER 130 — Food Facilities — December 1978		
BT52-4-130-1978		C\$2.00
	Other countries	US\$2.40

CHAPTER 170 — Parking Charges — September 1980		
BT52-4-170-1980		C\$2.00
	Other countries	US\$2.40

MATERIAL

CHAPTER 210 — Material Management — December 1984		
BT52-4-210-1984		C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-52987-4	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 211 — Material Effectiveness — June 1979		
BT52-4-211-1979		C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-50489-8	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 216 — Material Utilization — June 1982		
BT52-4-216-1982		C\$3.00
	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 217 — Material Loans — June 1983		
BT52-4-217-1983		C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-52330-2	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 218 — Material Security — June 1979		
BT52-4-218-1979		C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-50491-X	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 224 — Storage of Material — June 1979		
BT52-4-224-1979		C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-50492-8	Other countries	US\$3.00

CHAPTER 225 — Material Disposal — December 1978		
BT52-4-225-1978		C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-50492-6	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 226 — Material Custody — June 1979		
BT52-4-226-1979		C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-50494-4	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 230 — Motor Vehicles — March 1980		
BT52-4-230-1980		C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-50470-7	Other countries	US\$4.80

CHAPTER 235 — Office Equipment and Supplies — March 1980		
BT52-4-235-1980		C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-50471-5	Other countries	US\$3.00

CHAPTER 240 — Office Furniture and Furnishings — June 1987		
BT52-4-240-1987		C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-52988-2	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 260 — Protective Clothing — December 1984		
BT52-4-260-1984		C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-52989-0	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 261 — Clothing (Uniforms) — December 1984		
BT52-4-261-1-1984		C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-50496-0	Other countries	US\$3.60

CHAPTER 265 — Tools — December 1978		
BT52-4-265-1978		C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-50497-9	Other countries	US\$2.40

CHAPTER 299 — Section 1 — Transportation of Material — December 1978		
BT52-4-299-1-1978		C\$2.00
	Other countries	US\$2.40

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 303 — Common Services — September 1982		
BT52-4-303-1982		C\$3.50
	Other countries	US\$4.20

CHAPTER 305 — Procurement Review —
March 1980
 BT52-4-305-1980 C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-50477-4 Other countries US\$4.80

CHAPTER 307 — Prevention of Technical Barriers to Trade — June 1982
 BT52-4-307-1982 C\$3.00
 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 310 — Appendix F — Government Contracts Regulations — September 1984
 BT52-4-310-6-1984 C\$3.50
 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 310 — Contracting — September 1980
 BT52-4-310-1980 C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-50688-2 Other countries US\$6.00

CHAPTER 312 — Contracting for Services — March 1982
 BT52-4-312-1982 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-51792-2 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 314 — Science and Technology — Contracting Out — December 1978
 BT52-4-314-1978 C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-50500-2 Other countries US\$4.80

CHAPTER 315 — Consulting and Professional Services — September 1980
 BT52-4-315-1980 C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-50691-2 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 317 — Temporary Help Services — September 1980
 BT52-4-317-1980 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-50692-0 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 328 — Charitable Campaigns — March 1981
 BT52-4-328-1981 C\$2.50
 Other countries US\$3.00

CHAPTER 330 — Photographic Services — December 1978
 BT52-4-330-1978 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-50504-5 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 335 — Publishing — December 1978
 BT52-4-335-1978 C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-50505-3 Other countries US\$4.80

CHAPTER 340 — Sea and Air Operations Support — December 1978
 BT52-4-340-1978 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50506-1 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 350 — Membership Fees — September 1982
 BT52-4-350-1982 C\$3.00
 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 355 — Conferences and Conference Centres — March 1982
 BT52-4-355-1982 C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-51793-0 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 360 — Hospitality — December 1978
 BT52-4-360-1978 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-50509-6 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 365 — Appendix B — Suggestion Award Program Handbook — March 1987
 BT52-4-365-2-1987 C\$3.50
 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 365 — Incentive Award Plan — March 1987
 BT52-4-365-1987 C\$3.00
 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 370 — Appendix C — Rates and Allowances — Travel — June 1987
 BT52-4-370-3-1987 C\$3.50
 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 370 — Travel — December 1984
 BT52-4-370-1984 C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-52990-4 Other countries US\$5.40

CHAPTER 371 — Taxis — June 1979
 BT52-4-371-1979 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50512-6 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 375 — Relocation — December 1986
 BT52-4-375-1986 C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

CHAPTER 395 — Exhibitions — September 1982
 BT52-4-395-1982 C\$3.00
 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 399 — Section 1 — Metric Screening Service — December 1978
 BT52-4-399-1-1978 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50517-7 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 399 — Section 3 — Commercial Practices of Government Organizations — December 1978
 BT52-4-399-3-1978 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-50518-5 Other countries US\$3.60

INFORMATION MANAGEMENT

CHAPTER 435 — Telecommunications Administration — March 1981
 BT52-4-435-1981 C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-52695-6 Other countries US\$6.00

CHAPTER 436 — Telecommunications Administrative Practices — March 1981
 BT52-4-436-1981 C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-52696-4 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 440 — Section 1 — EDP Introduction — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-1-1978 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-50525-8 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 440 — Section 2 — EDP Management Responsibilities — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-2-1978 C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-50526-6 Other countries US\$3.00

CHAPTER 440 — Section 3 — EDP Planning Approvals and Development — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-3-1978 C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-50527-4 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 440 — Section 4 — EDP: Acquisition — September 1980
 BT52-4-440-4-1980 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50695-5 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 440 — Section 5 — EDP Financial Administration — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-5-1978 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50529-0 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 440 — Section 6 — EDP Computer Performance — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-6-1978 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50530-4 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 440 — Section 7 — EDP Records Management — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-7-1978 C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-50531-2 Other countries US\$3.00

CHAPTER 440 — Section 8 — EDP Security — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-8-1978 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-50532-0 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 440 — Section 9 — EDP Standards — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-9-1978 C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-50533-9 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 440 — Electronic Data Processing — December 1978
 BT52-4-440-1978 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50524-X Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 445 — Micrographics — June 1983
 BT52-4-445-1983 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-52333-7 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 448 — Typing and Word Processing — December 1980
 BT52-4-448-1980 C\$2.00
 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 465 — Forms Management — December 1978
 BT52-4-465-1978 C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-50535-5 Other countries US\$2.40

CHAPTER 470 — Appendix A — Titles of Organizations — June 1987
 BT52-4-470-1-1987 C\$3.50
 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 477 — Special Events — September 1981
 BT52-4-477-1981 C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-50943-1 Other countries US\$3.00

CHAPTER 484 — Elimination of Sexual Stereotyping — December 1982
 BT52-4-484-1982 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-52201-2 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 485 — Management of Government Advertising — September 1980
 BT52-4-485-1980 C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-50696-3 Other countries US\$3.00

CHAPTER 487 — Pre-testing of Government Advertising — March 1983
 BT52-4-487-1983 C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-52258-6 Other countries US\$3.00

GENERAL

CHAPTER 505 — Government Procurement — March 1983
 BT52-4-505-1983 C\$3.00
 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 525 — Ex Gratia Payments — Delegation of Authority — September 1983
 BT52-4-525-1983 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-52443-0 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 530 — Management of Risk — Generally — March 1983
 BT52-4-530-1983 C\$3.00
 ISBN 0-660-52260-8 Other countries US\$3.60

CHAPTER 531 — Management of Risk — Underwriting — March 1983
 BT52-4-531-1983 C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-52261-6 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 532 — Management of Risk — Compensation/Restoration — March 1983
 BT52-4-532-1983 C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-52262-4 Other countries US\$4.80

CHAPTER 540 — Management and Control of Projects — December 1986
 BT52-4-540-1986 C\$4.50
 Other countries US\$5.40

CHAPTER 542 — Project Management Training and Development — December 1985
 BT52-4-542-1985 C\$3.50
 Other countries US\$4.20

CHAPTER 545 — Major Crown Projects — December 1985
 BT52-4-545-1985 C\$6.50
 Other countries US\$7.80

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

The executive summaries of all the above chapters are available at a cost of C\$2.00 (Other countries US\$2.40). Catalogue numbers are the same as for the individual chapters above except that an S is added before the chapter number. For example: CHAPTER 110 — Real Property — General Executive summary Cat. No. is BT52-4-S110-1980.

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA

(NL) By Kathleen Mennie de Varennes. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside. This series was designed to help meet the needs of the professional or amateur genealogical researcher. Volume 1 of the series contains: a) Author Index, b) Index of Parishes, c) Subject Index, d) List of Periodicals, and e) List of Genealogical Societies of Canada. Volume 2 through 6 will contain the Index of Family Names. Bilingual. **Bookstores must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

VOLUME 1
SN3-108-1-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-911-3 Other countries US\$60.00
473 p. 1986

VOLUME 2 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES:
Aialart-Chaunt
SN3-108-2-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-959-8 Other countries US\$60.00
408 p. 1986

VOLUME 3 - INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Chau-
rand-Fysney
SN3-108-3-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-905-9 Other countries US\$60.00
403 p. 1987

VOLUME 4 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Ga-
Lawr
SN3-108-4-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-910-5 Other countries US\$60.00
407 p. 1987

VOLUME 5 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES:
Laura-Pincense
SN3-108-5-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-986-5 Other countries US\$60.00
439 p. 1988

VOLUME 6 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES:
Pincer-Zuckoski
SN3-108-6-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-995-4 Other countries US\$60.00
419 p. 1988

ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES SERIES

(PA) In response to many requests, the Public Archives of Canada has begun to publish its most important collections of documentary art on colour microfiches. Each fiche is accompanied by a catalogue containing a short biography and bibliography for each artist, as well as a detailed descriptive entry for each work of art. The series provide an opportunity for researchers to examine works of art which reveal much of Canada's past history. Available on a standing order basis. Clients who request to be placed on a standing order will be billed upon publication of each issue. Bilingual. The following are the microfiches that are presently available.

ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES — Binder
SA41-5-BINDER Binder C\$7.50
Other countries US\$9.00

MICROFICHE 1
SA41-5-1 Fiche C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

Alfred Jacob Miller (1810-1874) 41 water-
colours depicting Plains Indian Life in 1837.

MICROFICHE 2
SA41-5-2 Fiche C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

James Peachey (active 1773-1797) 42 water-
colours, hand-coloured etchings and aquatints
of Ontario and Québec in the post-Revolution-
ary period.

MICROFICHE 3
SA41-5-3 Fiche C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

Henry Francis Ainslie (1803-1879) 26 water-
colours of Ontario and Québec in the years after
the Rebellions of 1837. James Hunter (active
1776-1792). 8 watercolours of the years 1770-
1790 documenting the Revolutionary War and
Québec. John Herbert Caddy (1801-1883) 8
watercolour views of Ontario in the second half
of the nineteenth century.

MICROFICHE 4
SA41-5-4 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-00903-X Other countries US\$7.20

J.S. Meres (active 1786) 61 watercolour and
pen-and-ink views and maps of England, New-
foundland and Nova Scotia from the Log Book
of HMS Pegasus, 1786. (Continued in
Microfiche 5)

MICROFICHE 5
SA41-5-5 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-00904-8 Other countries US\$7.20

J.S. Meres (Continued from Microfiche 5) Tho-
mas Mitchell (1833-1924) 22 watercolours
taken on the British Arctic Expedition of 1875-
1876.

MICROFICHE 6
SA41-5-6 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-01561-7 Other countries US\$7.20

Alexander Cavalié Mercer (1783-1868) 98
Topographical watercolours of Nova Scotia and
the Maritimes (1838-1842), as well as 13 views
of Québec and Ontario (1824-1829). (Con-
tinued in Microfiches 7 and 8)

MICROFICHE 7
SA41-5-7 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-01562-5 Other countries US\$7.20

Alexander Cavalié Mercer (Continued from
Microfiche 6)

MICROFICHE 8
SA41-5-8 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-01563-3 Other countries US\$7.20

Alexander Cavalié Mercer (Continued from 6
and 7) William Ogle Carlile (active 1859-1906).
20 watercolours and 5 autotypes humorously
illustrating Québec society and pastimes (ca.
1873).

MICROFICHE 9
SA41-5-9 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-662-01931-8 Other countries US\$7.20

Elizabeth Posthuma Simcoe (1766-1850) 44
sketches by Mrs. John Graves Simcoe from an
album documenting her stay in Upper and
Lower Canada (1791-1796)

MICROFICHE 10
SA41-5-10 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-50137-6 Other countries US\$7.20

Thomas Davies (ca. 1737-1812) 12 drawings
relating mostly to Amherst's Lake Champlain

(1759) and St. Lawrence (1760) campaigns, as
well as the 6 celebrated engravings of North
American waterfalls. Daniel Lysons (1816-1898)
2 views of the Montreal area (ca. 1836-1844).
George Russell Dartnell (1798-1878) 6 water-
colours from his stationing at London, Ontario
(1840-1843). C. Williams (active 1860-1861) 7
watercolour scenes, including the Prince of
Wales's visit to Canada (1860), copied from the
Illustrated London News. Frederick Horsman
Varley (1881-1969) 10 watercolours and sket-
ches taken on the Eastern Arctic Patrol (1938).

MICROFICHE 11
SA41-5-11 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-50468-5 Other countries US\$7.20

George Back (1796-1878) Part 1: 45 sketches
and watercolours from explorations in the Arctic
with John Franklin and others. (Continued in
Microfiche 12)

MICROFICHE 12
SA41-5-12 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-50668-8 Other countries US\$7.20

George Back (1796-1878) Part 2: 45 sketches
and watercolours.

MICROFICHE 13
SA41-5-13 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-50700-5 Other countries US\$7.20

George Back (1796-1878) Part 3: 45 sketches
and watercolours.

MICROFICHE 14
SA41-5-14 Fiche C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-50961-X Other countries US\$7.20

George Back (1796-1878) Part 4: 45 sketches
and watercolours.

MICROFICHE 15
SA41-5-15 Fiche C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

George Back (1796-1878) Part 5. Henry James
Warre (1819-1898) Part I: Sketches and scraps
in North America from 1839 to 1843. Continued
in Microfiche 16, 17, 18, 19, 20.

MICROFICHE 16
SA41-5-16 Fiche C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-52849-5 Other countries US\$8.10

Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 2.

MICROFICHE 17
SA41-5-17 Fiche C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-52900-9 Other countries US\$8.10

Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 3.

MICROFICHE 18
SA41-5-18 Fiche C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-52901-7 Other countries US\$8.10

Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 4.

MICROFICHE 19
SA41-5-19 Fiche C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-52902-5 Other countries US\$8.10

Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 5.

MICROFICHE 20
SA41-5-20 Fiche C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-52903-3 Other countries US\$8.10

Henry James Warre (1819-1898) Part 6.

INDEX — MICROFICHES 1-10
SA41-5-INDEX-1-10 Paperback C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-50397-2 Other countries US\$7.20

INDEX — MICROFICHE 11-20
SA41-5-20-1 Paperback C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-53095-3 Other countries US\$8.10

30 p. 1986

THE ARMS, FLAGS AND EMBLEMS OF

CANADA

S2-21-1981E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-88879-030-9 Other countries US\$7.15
(SS) Co-published with Deneau Publishers and Company Ltd. Ottawa, in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. The symbolism of the coats of arms, flags and emblems discussed in this booklet reflect the history, beliefs, ideologies and aspirations of communities living in specific locations with particular geographical characteristics, flora and fauna. For each province and territory, full-colour illustrations are presented together with brief explanatory texts. Also includes a short glossary of heraldic terms, and general rules for flying and displaying the Canadian Flag.
112 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

ATLANTIC FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-219E Clothbound C\$45.00
ISBN 0-8020-5712-8 Other countries US\$54.00
(F&O) By W. B. Scott and M. G. Scott. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 219. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Describes all fishes known to occur in the Canadian Atlantic, from Cape Chidley on the northernmost tip of Labrador south to the Georges Bank on the US border. Special emphasis is given to species of economic importance. Those species, plus all species of special scientific interest and species that occur commonly in the region, are illustrated. All are described in detail under the following headings: habitat, reproduction, growth, food, predation and competition, parasites and disease, distribution, relation to man (including economic importance), and common names (including those in local use). The text includes a review of management and research changes since the 1960s, and an overview of the oceanography of Canadian Atlantic and neighbouring waters. A checklist and keys for identification are provided, along with a comprehensive glossary, a species index to common and scientific names, and a list of some 2500 references cited. In addition to species illustrations, there are 39 distribution maps for commercial fishes and fishes of special interest, plus 23 full-colour illustrations. This work replaces *Fishes of the Atlantic Coast of Canada* (A.H. Leim and W.B. Scott 1066) as the authoritative reference in its field. It will be invaluable to all involved in the fisheries resource and its allied studies. **Bookstores must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**
731 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1988

ATLANTIC FISHING LICENCE DIRECTORY 1986

FS41-31-79-1986 Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-53332-4 Other countries US\$29.95
(FO) This directory of Atlantic Coast fishermen and fishing vessels lists those who participated in the domestic commercial fishery on the Atlantic in 1984, their fishing vessels and the limited entry fisheries to which they have access. As in previous years, fishermen have been categorized as full-time or part-time based on their fishing activity and their dependence upon the fishery for their livelihood. The data provide an accurate summary of 1984 licensing files, but are subject to change without notice as fishermen retire or leave the commercial fishery and

vessels are replaced or transferred. Bilingual. Maps.
642 p. 27.5 cm x 21 cm 1986

AVAILABILITY OF PUBLICATIONS IN CANADA

(NL) *Colloquium on Availability of Publications in Canada*. (June 17 and 18, 1986, Quebec City). The Canadian conference, titled *Colloquium on Availability of Publications in Canada*, which convened in Quebec City, offered an opportunity for some one hundred delegates to assess the systems and structures in place to achieve availability, and to spot problems and gaps in the system for discussion and possible improvement through collective or individual action. Tables. References. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1: Background Document.

SN3-233-1-1987 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-53825-3 Other countries US\$7.80
49 p. 1987

VOLUME 2: Proceedings

SN3-233-2-1987 Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-53826-1 Other countries US\$13.80
70 p. 1988

BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS GUIDE

BT35-2-1976E Paperbound C\$4.35
ISBN 0-660-11215-9 Other countries US\$5.20
(TB) The main objective of this Guide is to outline the analytical framework underlying benefit-cost analysis by setting forth a consistent body of concepts, definitions and assumptions. The basic methodology is discussed in detail (with extensive reference to the current literature) in order to provide readers with a firm grasp of the underlying conceptual framework. Diagrams. Tables. Appendices. Glossary. Bibliography. Reprint.
80 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1972-1976

EN56-43-1976 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-50220-8 Other countries US\$4.80
(EC) Compiled by Morley K. Thomas and David W. Philips. Spans the period from 1972 through 1976 and includes over 900 entries. The criteria for inclusion were that the reference should deal substantially with the climate of Canada, and/or with the direct effect or application of climate on Canadian society, the economy or the environment. Appendices. Index. Bilingual.
135 p. 1976

A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1977-1981

EN56-43-1981 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-52326-4 Other countries US\$6.00
(EC) Compiled by David W. Philips. This volume is the fourth of a series and covers the period from 1977 to 1981, inclusive, and contains over 1050 references. References are listed if they deal substantially with the climate of Canada or with the direct effect of an application of climate on Canadian society, its economy or environment. These include not only such conventional subjects as climate change and regional climatology, but also related subjects such as carbon dioxide, glaciology, oceanography, permafrost and precipitation chemistry. Papers

that deal principally with theoretical and fundamental research, with meteorological instruments and with weather forecasting techniques have not been included. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. Bilingual.

169 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1983

BOOKS IN NATIVE LANGUAGES IN THE RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA

SN3-133-1985 Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-660-53030-9 Other countries US\$15.00
(NL) Compiled by Joyce M. Banks. The revised and enlarged edition comprises more than 500 titles in 58 languages as well as dictionaries and grammars for studying and learning native languages held in the collection of the Rare Book Division and in the Printed Collection of the Music Division. Bilingual. Illustrations.
190 p. 28 cm x 21 cm 1985

CANADA POSTAL GUIDE

(PO) Available as 2 separate loose-leaf services. Fits three-ring binder (not supplied). Amendments are available on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will automatically receive the updates as they are published and will be billed for each update.

PART 1 — Postal Law and Regulations

PO2-4-1-1988E Main Volume C\$31.75
Other countries US\$38.10

PO2-4-1 Standing Order (Price varies)

PART 2 — International Mail, Rates and Conditions

PO2-4-2-1988E Main Volume C\$28.00
Other countries US\$33.60

PO2-4-2 Standing Order (Price varies)

CANADA'S FOOD GUIDE HANDBOOK

H58-40-1982E Paperback C\$3.75
ISBN 0-662-11947-9 Other countries US\$4.50
(HWC) Revised Edition. 1982. This fully illustrated **Handbook** is written for you — the nutritionist, dietician, teacher, health educator, home economist or community worker. It explains Canada's Food Guide and can assist you in helping Canadians make appropriate food choices. The **Handbook** includes: 1) information on Canada's Food Guide; 2) practical suggestions for using the Food Guide in different lifestyle situations and settings; 3) nutrition education concepts as a basis for nutrition programs; 4) resource lists for additional nutrition information. The **Handbook** is written for today's nutrition educator. The information it contains can help you use Canada's Food Guide as a simple and flexible teaching tool in motivating Canadians to make wise decisions about the food they eat. The information is presented in a manner compatible with nutrition education programs. Illustrated. Tables.
56p. 1982

CANADA'S NORTH — The Reference Manual

R71-31-1987E	Loose-leaf binder	C\$33.50
ISBN 0-660-12746-6	Other countries	US\$40.20
R71-31-1987-1E	Text Only	C\$21.00
ISBN 0-660-12747-4	Other countries	US\$25.20
RV31E	Standing Order (Price of each amendment varies)	

(INA) This is the most detailed, up-to-date source of information on the Canadian Arctic presently available. It provides easily-accessible information on: the physical environment, natural resources, northern economics, the population, the unique wildlife, the history, the art and government of the North. This comprehensive reference manual prepared by a team of Northern Studies experts for the department of Indian and Northern Affairs is an essential tool for individuals, professionals, corporations, governments and anyone else with a concern for Canada's North. Amendments to the Manual will be issued whenever necessary to keep it accurate and up-to-date. Amendments are available on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will automatically receive the amendments as they are published, as well as an invoice for each.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CANADIAN CIVIL AIRCRAFT REGISTER

(TC) Contains information on all aircrafts in use in Canada including: type of aircraft, country of manufacture, weight, engine, owner's name and address. Available as a monthly basis in microfiche form only. Bilingual.

Volume 1: Alphabetical Listing by Aircraft

Registration Marks

T51-7-1M	Subscription	C\$54.00
	Other countries	US\$64.80
	(Per issue)	C\$4.75
	Other countries	US\$5.70

Volume 2: Alphabetical Listing by Aircraft Type

T51-7-2M	Subscription	C\$54.00
	Other countries	US\$64.80
	(Per issue)	C\$4.75
	Other countries	US\$5.70

CANADIAN DIRECTORIES — A Guide to Interlibrary Loan and Reproduction Policies

SN3-241-1988 Paperbound C\$9.25
ISBN 0-660-54195-5 Other countries US\$11.10
(NL) Compiled by Mary E. Bond. This guide is intended primarily to provide information on the interlibrary loan and reproduction policies governing Canadian directories held by selected Canadian institutions. It covers Canadian city, town, county, provincial and regional directories. These directories may contain one or more of the following sections: an alphabetical list of inhabitants, an alphabetical list of streets, a classified business directory, or a numerically arranged telephone directory. The guide does not cover directories for specific professions or ethnic groups. Generally, telephone directories produced by telephone companies are not included. Bilingual.

52 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1988

CANADIAN DRUG IDENTIFICATION CODE — 15th Edition

H42-1-1-1988	Paperbound	C\$37.25
ISBN 0-660-54668-X	Other countries	US\$44.70

(HWC) This fifteenth edition has been compiled by the Health Protection Branch, National Health and Welfare and presents useful data on the composition and sources of over 18,000 drug products which were offered for sale in Canada in 1988. Users will find information on any particular drug product, including General Public products; brand name (or generic name); the manufacturer's name; when available, the manufacturer's own code or catalogue number for the product; the identification number; the pharmaceutical form; the route of administration; the class; the name and strength of each active ingredient in the unit dose; the animal species for which a drug for veterinary use is recommended; package size. Appendices. Bilingual.

1,112 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1989

Just Released!

CANADIAN FARM BUILDINGS HANDBOOK

A15-1822-1988E	Paperbound	C\$20.75
ISBN 0-660-12797-0	Other countries	US\$24.90

(Agr.) This book sets out practical guidelines for the design and evaluation of a wide variety of farm buildings. This illustrated handbook of recommended practice complements basic mandatory structural requirements specified in the latest editions of the *Canadian Farm Building Code* and the *National Building Code of Canada*. The book presents design data, engineering guidelines, and building management information that may be useful in planning the layout of farm buildings and services, service requirements, and design limitations. The information is based on research world wide and on Canadian experience. The recommendations will help obtain the maximum productivity while providing suitable shelter for animals and products. The book also discusses the integration of material flows between buildings and work areas. This handbook will be an aid for agricultural engineers, consultants, and contractors in planning farm buildings and a reference text for university and college courses on farm structures.

155 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

THE CANADIAN EDGE

ID54-2-1988E	Loose-leaf and binder	C\$150.00
ISBN 0-660-12760-1	Other countries	US\$180.00

ID54-2-1988-1E	Text Only	C\$75.00
	Other countries	US\$90.00

ID54-2 Standing Order (Price varies)
(Investment Canada) The "Canadian Edge" was designed to play a key role in fulfilling Investment Canada's goal of encouraging and facilitating investment in Canada from both domestic and international sources. THE CANADIAN EDGE is the most comprehensive compendium of data available about doing business in Canada. It goes beyond traditional investment guides by providing detailed information on four distinctive areas: markets, trade, energy, and R&D and technological infrastructure, an increasingly important incentive for investors. It also provides an in-depth assessment of the costs and conditions of doing business in Canada and provides comparative data from major OECD countries. Numerous tables, charts and graphs supplement the text, summarizing and analyzing data relevant to the Canadian business environment. Investment Canada will provide annual updates to keep

subscribers abreast of changes in the economy, tax laws and investment programs. Updates are available on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will receive automatically the updates as they are published, and will be billed for each update. Tables. Figures. Maps. Includes 3-ring binder.

613 p. 32 cm x 29.5 cm 1988

CANADIAN FEATURE FILM INDEX 1913-1985

SA2-163-1987	Paperbound	C\$25.00
ISBN 0-660-53364-2	Other countries	US\$30.00

(PA) By D.J. Turner and French text by Micheline Morisset. Issued by the National Film, Television and Sound Archives. This Index is an attempt to compile the principal credits of every Canadian feature film from 1913, when the first known feature was produced, to 1985. The information pertaining to each film is presented in either English or French. Films originally shot in French are presented in French, all others are presented in English. For those interested in Canadian films, this publication provides a storehouse of useful information.

816 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

CANADIAN ISBN PUBLISHERS' DIRECTORY

SN13-1-1987	Paperbound	C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-54065-7	Other countries	US\$7.50

(NL) This is the sixth edition of an annual publication listing International Standard Book Number (ISBN) publisher prefixes assigned to Canadian publishers. An essential tool for librarians, bookstores and anyone involved with the publishing industry.

356 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

CANADIAN MARC COMMUNICATION FORMAT

(NL) This series of publications specifies the data elements and content designation that should be used by institutions for creating Machine Readable Cataloguing records. Amendments are available on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will automatically receive the amendments as they are published and will be billed for each one.

AUTHORITIES

SN3-123-1988E	Loose-leaf with binder	C\$64.00
---------------	------------------------	----------

ISBN 0-660-12782-1	Other countries	US\$76.80
--------------------	-----------------	-----------

SN3-123E Standing Order (Price varies)
Third Edition 1988. The format contains specifications for name/title, subject and series authority records.

Binder 29.5 cm x 29.5 cm 1988

BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA

SN21-4-1988E	Loose-leaf with binder	C\$86.95
--------------	------------------------	----------

ISBN 0-660-12648-6	Other countries	US\$104.35
--------------------	-----------------	------------

SN21-4E Standing Order (Price varies)
The format provided by this publication provides for machine readable cataloguing of monographs, serials, visual materials, music and sound recordings, cartographic materials and archival materials. The primary intent of the format is to serve as the common standard for the exchange of machine readable bibliographic

records in Canada. Note that this edition supercedes *Canadian MARC Communication Format Monographs* (1979) and *Serials* (1979).

Binder 29.5 cm x 29.5 cm 1988

MINIMAL LEVEL

SN3-40-1-1987E Main Volume C\$43.50
ISBN 0-660-12324-X Other countries US\$52.20

SN3-40-1E Standing Order (Price Varies)
Replaces *Mini Marc*. The intent of this publication is to specify the data elements and content designation that should be included by an institution creating minimal level cataloguing records. Loose-leaf format.

Binder 27.5 cm x 29 cm 1987

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOKS

(EMR) This series of publications provides comprehensive annual reports on developments in the mineral industry and is the official record of Canada's mineral industry.

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1980

M38-5-30E Paperbound C\$33.95
ISBN 0-660-11342-2 Other countries US\$40.75

(EMR) Editor: G.E. Thompson. Mineral Report No. 30.

563 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1981

M38-5-31E Paperbound C\$33.95
ISBN 0-660-11586-7 Other countries US\$40.75

(EMR) Mineral Report 31. Editor: G.E. Thompson.

560 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1982

M38-5-32E Paperbound C\$33.95
ISBN 0-660-11695-2 Other countries US\$40.75

(EMR) Editor: G.E. Thompson.

546 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1983-84

— Review and Outlook

M38-5-33E Paperbound C\$29.50
ISBN 0-660-11816-5 Other countries US\$35.40

(EMR) Editors: G.E. Thompson, G. Cathcart. This issue of the *Canadian Minerals Yearbook* looks retrospectively at the Canadian mineral industry during 1983 and 1984 and prospectively at the direction the industry is likely to take in the foreseeable future. Tables.

500 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1985

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1985 —

Review and Outlook

M38-5-34E Paperbound C\$36.95
ISBN 0-660-12092-5 Other countries US\$44.35

(EMR) Coordinator G.E. Thompson. Mineral Report No. 34.

500 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1986

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK 1986 —

Review and Outlook — Centennial Edition

1986-1987

M38-5-35E Paperbound C\$37.25
ISBN 0-660-12494-7 Other countries US\$44.70

(EMR) Mineral Report No. 35.

587 p. 16.5 cm x 24.7 cm 1987

CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOK — 1987

— Review and Outlook

M38-5-36E Paperbound C\$39.95
ISBN 0-660-12796-2 Other countries US\$47.95

(EMR) Mineral Report 36.

665 p. 16.5 cm x 24.7 cm 1988

THE CANADIAN MOTHER AND CHILD

H53-2-1979 Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-88894-505-1 Other countries US\$5.95

(HWC) Co-published with Douglas McIntyre Ltd. This book is for new parents, to read before their baby arrives and during the baby's first year. It gives mothers and fathers a general idea of what to expect and what to do, and assists in day-to-day health during pregnancy and baby's first year. Illustrations. Reprint. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

268 p. 10.5 cm x 17 cm 1979

CANADIAN NETWORK PAPERS — Number 10

TASK GROUP ON COMPUTER/COMMUNICATIONS PROTOCOLS FOR BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA INTERCHANGE: Second Report

SN12-1-10-1985 Paper Cover C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-53128-3 Other countries US\$3.60

(NL) This report covers the activities and recommendations of the Task Group for the period January 1983 to December 1984, as well as a proposed list of tasks to be undertaken during the next two-year period. References. Appendices. Bilingual.

11 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CANADIAN NETWORK PAPERS — Linking:

Then and Now

SN12-1-11-1987 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-53827-X Other countries US\$7.20

(NL) *A Status Report on the Networking Program at the National Library of Canada*. Number 11, August 1987. By Cynthia J. Durance. This document is a status report on the implementation of recommendations that have guided the National Library's networking program over the past three years. Figures. Bilingual.

26 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

CANADIAN PHILATELY

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX 1864-1973

SN3-108-1979 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-50175-9 Other countries US\$11.95

(NL) Brings together the body of literature dealing with the postage stamp, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings of Canada and British North America. Included are works such as monographs, brochures, specialized catalogues and auction catalogues, as well as articles printed in periodicals, exhibition catalogues and more general works. Subject index. Author index. Bilingual.

281 p. 17.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX — SUPPLEMENT

SN3-108-1-1983 Paperbound C\$18.25
ISBN 0-660-52095-8 Other countries US\$21.90

(NL) This work supplements "Canadian Philately: Bibliography and Index, 1864-1973", and brings together the titles of publications on stamps, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings in Canada and British North America. Cumulative author index/Subject index. Bilingual.

246 p. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD — November 1988

E12-5-1988 Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-54655-8 Other countries US\$8.35

(EA) List of Canada's diplomatic representatives abroad including addresses, list of cities and a name/location list of officers. Index. (Annual — No returns accepted). Bilingual.

120 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1985

CANADIAN SOURCES OF ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION 1988

EN21-32-1988 Paperbound C\$39.75
ISBN 0-660-54646-9 Other countries US\$47.70

(EC) The information contained in this volume updates the previous edition entitled **Directory of Canadian Environmental Experts**. The 1986 edition brings together resources in government, industry, universities and the public sector. Divided into two parts, an alphabetic listing of specialists and a computer-generated index to the subject expertise of those listed. Bilingual.

457 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1989

CANADIAN SUBJECT HEADINGS

SN3-106-1985 Paperbound C\$18.50
ISBN 0-660-11786-X Other countries US\$22.20

(NL) Second edition. This completely reworked and enlarged edition is more than a relisting of the contents of CSHI with changes and additions. It reflects considerable experience gained by the National Library of Canada in the course of applying CSH in the intervening period and it incorporates numerous comments and suggestions contributed by the many and varied libraries which rely on CSH for the cataloguing of Canadian materials. Introduction and indexes. Bilingual.

335 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES - 1989

(F&O) These tables are published under the authority of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, through the Chief, Tides, Currents and Water Levels. These books contain daily tide and current tables for selected Reference Ports and Current Stations, time and height differences for Secondary Ports and times differences and rates for Secondary Current Stations. Bilingual.

Annual 19.5 cm x 23 cm 1988

VOLUME 1--Atlantic Coast and Bay of Fundy

FS73-1989-1 Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54151-3 Other countries US\$5.40

53 p. 1988

VOLUME 2--Gulf of St. Lawrence

FS73-1989-2 Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54152-1 Other countries US\$5.40

41 p. 1988

VOLUME 3--St. Lawrence and Saguenay Rivers

FS73-1989-3 Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54153-X Other countries US\$5.40

39 p. 1988

VOLUME 4--Arctic and Hudson Bay

FS73-1989-4 Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54154-8 Other countries US\$5.40

51 p. 1988

VOLUME 5--Juan de Fuca Strait and Strait of

Georgia
FS73-1989-5 Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54155-6 Other countries US\$5.40
85 p. 1988

VOLUME 6--Barkley Sound and Discovery Pas-

sage to Dixon Entrance
FS73-1989-6 Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54156-4 Other countries US\$5.40
73 p. 1988

ATLANTIC COAST

FS73-1989-1-4 Paperbound C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-54157-2 Other countries US\$21.60
Comprises volumes 1 to 4 listed above.
184 p. 1988

PACIFIC COAST

FS73-1989-5-6 Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-660-54158-0 Other countries US\$10.80
Comprises volumes 5 and 6 listed above.
158 p. 1988

CANADIAN TRANSLATIONS 1987

SN21-3-1987 Loose-leaf C\$36.25
ISBN 0-660-54069-X Other countries US\$43.50
(NL) This list is a compilation of translations published in Canada and catalogued by the National Library of Canada during 1987. The list is divided into two parts: a section by subject and an author-title index. Most of the documents listed meet the following selection criteria: a monograph translated and published in Canada, in any language. Pamphlets and brochures (i.e., under fifty pages) have been included also. Government publications have been excluded. Bilingual.
510 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

CANADIAN UNION CATALOGUE OF LIBRARY MATERIALS FOR THE HANDICAPPED

(CANUC:H)
SN3-210-M Standing Order (Price varies)
(NL) This is a microfiche listing of material designed for use by print handicapped readers, such as works in braille or large print, or talking books. CANUC:H is updated on a regular basis with supplements containing new and revised holdings. Each supplement consists of register fiches and cumulated indexes to the current edition and its supplements. Clients who request to be placed on a standing order will be billed upon publication of each issue. Bilingual. The following registers are now available:

REGISTERS 1 to 7
SN3-210-1985-M Microfiche C\$2.10
Other countries US\$2.50

REGISTERS 8 and 9 — April 1985
SN3-210-1985-04-M Microfiche C\$0.60
Other countries US\$0.70

REGISTERS 10 to 14 — July 15, 1985
SN3-210-1985-07-M Microfiche C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

REGISTERS 15 to 18 — October 1985
SN3-210-1985-10-M Microfiche C\$1.20
Other countries US\$1.45

REGISTERS 19 to 21 — January 13, 1986
SN3-210-1986-01-M Microfiche C\$2.10
Other countries US\$2.50

REGISTERS 22 to 24 — April 1986
SN3-210-1986-04-M Microfiche C\$1.80
Other countries US\$2.15

CANUC:H — Introduction — July 1986
SN3-210-1986-07-INTRO-M Microfiche C\$0.60
Other countries US\$0.70

REGISTERS 25 and 26 — July 14, 1986
SN3-210-1986-07-M Microfiche C\$1.20
Other countries US\$1.60

REGISTERS 27 to 31 — October 16, 1986
SN3-210-1986-10-M Microfiche C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

REGISTERS 32 to 37 — February 2, 1987
SN3-210-1987-02-M Microfiche C\$3.60
Other countries US\$4.30

REGISTERS 38 to 41 — April 14, 1987
SN3-210-1987-04-M Microfiche C\$2.40
Other countries US\$2.90

REGISTERS 42 to 45 — July 13, 1987
SN3-210-1987-07-M Microfiche C\$2.40
Other countries US\$2.90

REGISTERS 46 to 51 — October 14, 1987
SN3-210-1987-10-M Microfiche C\$3.60
Other countries US\$4.30

REGISTERS 52 to 57 — January 11, 1988
SN3-210-1988-01-M Microfiche C\$3.60
Other countries US\$4.30

REGISTERS 58 to 63 — April 11, 1988
SN3-210-1988-05-M Microfiche C\$3.60
Other countries US\$4.30

CANUC:H — Index A, B and C — April 11, 1988
SN3-210-1988-04-INDEX-M Microfiche C\$72.60
Other countries US\$87.10

CANADIANA — CANADA'S NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY

(NL) Canadiana lists publications of Canadian origin or interest. In addition to material published in Canada, it includes material published in other countries if the author is a Canadian citizen, a resident of Canada, or if the publication is Canadian in subject. The majority of the materials listed are received under the book deposit regulations of the National Library Act 1969. Bilingual. Indexes. Canadiana is published on a monthly basis and is also available in an annual compilation.

CANADIANA — Subscription
SN2-1 Paperbound C\$195.00
(Per year)
Other countries US\$234.00

Issued eleven (11) times a year.

Annual cumulations available:

CANADIANA — 1983
SN2-2-1983 Paperbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-52684-0 Other countries US\$96.00
24,798 p. 1984

CANADIANA — 1984
SN2-2-1984 Paperbound C\$85.00
(9 vols.)
ISBN 0-660-53033-3 Other countries US\$102.00
25,000 p. 1985

CANADIANA — 1985
SN2-2-1985 Paperbound C\$100.00
(9 vols.)
ISBN 0-660-53134-8 Other countries US\$120.00
25,000 p. 1986

CANADIANA — 1986
SN2-2-1986 Paperbound C\$125.00
(9 vols.)
ISBN 0-660-53781-8 Other countries US\$150.00
25,000 p. 1987

CANADIANA — 1987
SN2-2-1987 Paperbound C\$200.00
ISBN 0-660-54124-6 Other countries US\$240.00
25,000 p. 1987

CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN MINERALS

M44-80-18E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-11271-X Other countries US\$12.00
(EMR) By R.J. Traill. Geological Survey of Canada. **Revised 1980 Edition.** The minerals are listed in alphabetical order and, for each mineral, the localities of occurrence are subdivided according to province or territory in alphabetical order and in increasing numerical order of the NTS index system. Index. Map. Appendices. Reprint.
432 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS

(EMR) These catalogues contain comprehensive listings of reports, papers submitted for publication to external journals, texts of oral presentations, by CANMET research and professional staff during the financial year indicated. A list of contract reports, containing results of research by external contractors sponsored by CANMET, and submitted during the same period, is also included. An author index, a contractors' index and a bilingual index of subjects is provided. Bilingual titles and headings.

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS

1981-82
M38-13-82-10 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-52728-6 Other countries US\$6.00
(EMR) Canmet Report 82-10.
64 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1984

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS

1982-83
M38-13-83-13 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-53102-X Other countries US\$6.00
(EMR) Edited by D.A. Davidson. CANMET Report 83-13. Publications and papers published or presented by CANMET (Canada Centre for Mineral and Energy Technology) scientific and technical staff in 1982-83. Bilingual.
65 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS

1983-84
M38-15-88-4 Paperback C\$22.50
ISBN 0-660-54623-X Other countries US\$27.00
CANMET Special Publications SP88-4.
77 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICATIONS

1984-85
M38-15-88-19 Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-54649-3 Other countries US\$23.95
CANMET Special Publications SP88-19.
88 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

CATALOGUE OF CENSUS RETURNS ON

MICROFILM 1666-1891
SA2-95-1987 Paperbound C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-12736-9 Other countries US\$15.30
(PA) By Thomas A. Hillman. This catalogue lists census returns on microfilm in the Public Archives of Canada for the present day provinces of Canada. A listing of the census returns available for particular years for each province is included in the Appendix. Bilingual.
289 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

CGSB CATALOGUE OF STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO THE NATIONAL MASTER SPECIFICATION FOR BUILDING CONSTRUCTION 1988

P27-1-1988E Paper Cover C\$12.75
ISBN 0-660-12736-9 Other countries US\$15.30
(CGSB) The Catalogue of Standards Applicable to the National Master Specification for Building Construction is published yearly by the Canadian General Standards Board (CGSB). It lists all CGSB National Standards of Canada, CGSB standards, CGSB test methods and Qualification and Certification Lists published by CGSB and current on January 1, 1988, that are applicable to building construction.
107 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN DIRECTORIES 1790-1950

SN3-118-1979 Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-50409-X Other countries US\$13.15
(PA) Covers the period from the publication of the first directory in Canada in 1790 to 1950, the year Canadiana, the national bibliography, began publication. The directories are listed chronologically within each geographical area, and the cities, countries, etc. within each province are in alphabetical order. Bibliography. Bilingual.
288 pp. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN ETHNIC SERIALS

SN3-148-1981 Spiral Bound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-50732-3 Other countries US\$60.00
(NL) Compiled by Ruth Boguris. Edited by Liba Blazek and Sabine Sonneman. Contains approximately 3000 entries of newspapers, periodicals, church bulletins, directories, almanachs, yearbooks, and conference proceedings of about 60 cultural groups. Embassy periodicals, commercial publications and political publications are not included. Neither are Inuit and Indian publications a part of this list. The checklist is primarily intended as a verification tool. However, it is also an attempt to bring bibliographic order and control to current and retrospective ethnic serial publishing in Canada, so that researchers may find source material relating to the Canadian ethnic communities that have contributed so much to the development of our country. Bilingual.
381 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

CHECKLIST OF INDEXES TO CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS

SN3-230-1987 Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-660-53735-4 Other countries US\$20.35
(NL) By Sandra Burrows and Francee Gaudet. This is the first comprehensive listing of indexes. It includes the address of the institution indexing the newspaper, title of the newspaper indexed, dates indexed, types of events and territory covered; it also indicates whether photos, illustrations, advertisements, birth, marriage and death notices are indexed. A geographical index and alphabetical list of newspaper titles are provided at the end of the checklist. This project was undertaken to ascertain the extent of indexing of Canadian newspapers. The Checklist will prove valuable to all those who use the newspapers of this country as a source of reference: genealogical researchers, historians, librarians, etc. Bilingual.
148 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

CHECKLIST OF PARISH REGISTERS 1986

SA2-47-1986 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-53863-6 Other countries US\$14.40
(PA) Fourth Edition, revised by Patricia Birkett. This Checklist provides a cross-reference listing of parish registers on microfilm or microfiche at the National Archives that contain records of births/baptisms, marriages and deaths/burials, and that may be borrowed through the interlibrary loan arrangement. It presents the registers in alphabetic order by place name within each province or region, with descriptions in English or French, according to the language used in the registers. The call number of the microfilm reel or microfiche on which an item appears is shown in bold type at the right of each entry. For genealogists, historians, and those interested in tracing their ancestors this book is a useful tool. Bilingual.
205 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

COLLECTING, PREPARING AND PRESERVING INSECTS, MITES AND SPIDERS

A42-42-1977-1 Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-01650-8 Other countries US\$4.20
(Agr.) Compiled by J.H. Martin. Aims to acquaint amateur entomologists and potential amateurs with the basic methods of obtaining insect and anthropod material and preparing a collection. Also serves as a guide to both amateur and professional entomologists on how to prepare material before submitting it for identification. Black and white photographs. Figures. References. Index.
182 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1978

COMING TO TERMS — THE WORDS OF THE DEBATE

CP32-35-1979-1 Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-10042-8 Other countries US\$4.20
(RC) John Roberts and Jean-Luc Pepin, Chairmen. Volume 2 of the Report of the Task Force on Canadian Unity. This publication serves as a guide to those who must or want to participate fully in the discussions on Canadian unity. In Part 1, the Task Force attempts to define some important social and political terms as they are most commonly used in the world and in Canada. Since confusion over words often stems from a lack of information about the institutions and processes they describe. Part II

presents an outline of the basics of the Canadian political system. Part III provides a detailed discussion of the political options available to Canadians. **Coming to Terms** helps Canadian decide how Canada will eventually come of age. Index. Appendices. Reprint. First edition 1979.
111 p. 20.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

COMMON AND BOTANICAL NAMES OF WEEDS IN CANADA

A53-1397-1980 Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-50547-9 Other countries US\$8.35
(Agr.) By Jack F. Alex, Richard Cayouette, Gerald A. Mulligan. In this book, the term weeds is broadly interpreted. It includes not only weeds in the usual agronomic sense, but also many other herbaceous and woody plants of range, pasture, forest, and water that are found in the practice of vegetation control. An important book for all writers of both non-technical and technical material pertaining to weeds and other aspects of vegetation, and for everybody interested in vegetation. Bilingual. First edition 1980.
132 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA — Field Guide

A22-83-1986E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-920053-59-9 Other countries US\$20.35
(Agr.) By Gerald A. Mulligan. Co-published with NC Press Limited. This publication contains 125 coloured illustrations of the most common weeds of Canada. Use this publication to identify weeds by visually comparing wild plants with coloured plates. Coloured photographs. **Book-sellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Index.
140 p. 14.2 cm x 20.3 cm 1988

A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867 TO 1975

YX1-1-1975 Paperbound C\$1.75
ISBN 0-660-00509-3 Other countries US\$2.10
(Just.) Consolidation as of June 1, 1976 showing direct amendments, indirect amendments and spent provisions. Reprint.
49 p. 16.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

THE CONSTITUTION ACTS 1867 TO 1982

YX1-1-1986E Paper Cover C\$4.25
ISBN 0-660-12079-8 Other countries US\$5.10
(Just.) Consolidated as of January 1, 1986. This consolidation contains the text of the Constitution Act, 1867 (formerly the British North America Act, 1867), together with amendments made to it since its enactment, and the text of the Constitution Act, 1982, as amended by the Constitution Amendment Proclamation, 1983. The Constitution Act, 1982 contains the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and other new provisions, including the procedure for amending the Constitution of Canada. Schedules. Annotations.
85 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1986

CRITERIA FOR THE EVALUATION OF MICROGRAPHIC SERVICE BUREAU

P29-072-019-1 Paper Cover C\$12.50
Other countries US\$15.00
 (CGSB) CAN2-72.19-M85. This standard sets criteria for the evaluation of a micrographic service bureau. Bilingual.
 4 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

DAILY SMILE

SA2-120-1980 Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-50664-5 Other countries US\$15.55
 (PA) For more than twenty years (1958-1980) Canadians were able to bring a smile into their day with the cartoons of Duncan Macpherson, a main feature of the editorial page of the *Toronto Star*. This fully illustrated catalogue, containing reproductions of selected cartoons, presents them under eight different themes: — national leaders — national parties — the economy — scandals — national unity — the Toronto scene — international affairs — social concerns. Each cartoon is presented with captions and technical descriptions, as well as the appropriate historical notes. An introduction and a chronology present the author: his life, his work and his style. To complete this bilingual publication, there is a bibliography and three indexes: by persons, issues and events, and dates.
 230 p. 25 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

DANCE RESOURCES IN CANADIAN LIBRARIES

SN3-47-1982 Paperbound C\$17.75
ISBN 0-660-51022-7 Other countries US\$21.30
 (NL) Research collections in Canadian libraries No. 8. This publication is a report of the state-of-the-art of the field of library resources for dance studies. It is intended to serve as a guide and aid in developing and improving existing collections or starting new ones. Bilingual.
 277 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

DANGEROUS GOODS GUIDE TO INITIAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE

T22-44-1986E Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-12065-8 Other countries US\$7.20
 (TC) The *Dangerous Goods Guide to Initial Emergency Response, 1986* is designed to provide general information and advice to persons responding to emergency situations involving dangerous goods. The proper use of this book should facilitate commencement of the emergency response process and prevent an accident from becoming a catastrophe. As each of the guides may cover several different products, some discretion should be used in applying the information to a specific chemical. The material contained in this book has been obtained from many reliable sources, but is presented here in a summarized form. Illustrations.
 132 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, AND OTHER REPRESENTATIVES IN CANADA — November 1988

E12-3-1988-2 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-54650-7 Other countries US\$14.35
 (EA) An invaluable reference source. This publication contains the following information: Order of precedence; Diplomatic Corps; Other Representatives; National Days; Government Holidays

— 1988; Consular and Other Representatives; International Civil Aviation Organization. Bilingual.
 101 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1988

DIRECTORY OF LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA 1988

L2-2-1988 Paperbound C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-54244-7 Other countries US\$17.00
 (Lab.) The Directory of Labour Organizations in Canada, 1987, contains a summary, statistical data on union membership and an alphabetical list of unions, congresses and other labour organizations. Also included are the names and addresses of principal officers, titles of union publications, upcoming conventions and the geographic distribution of union local branches in Canada. Bilingual.
 267 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1988

DOCTORAL RESEARCH ON CANADA AND CANADIANS, 1884-1983

SN3-223-1986 Paperbound C\$38.75
ISBN 0-660-53227-1 Other countries US\$46.50
 (NL) By Jesse J. Dossick. This publication is an important addition to the growing literature on Canadian theses. Bilingual.
 559 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

DOWN BUT NOT OUT

DC3-22-1984E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11549-2 Other countries US\$7.15
 (DND) Provides information on the following survival situation topics: psychology, geography, first aid, shelters, signals, hunting and fishing, food and water, knots and splices, etc. Illustrated.
 205 p. 12.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1984

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-660-10136-X Other countries US\$26.35
 (Agr.) By J. Walton Groves. Undoubtedly Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colour photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary.
 326 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING — SECURITY STANDARDS AND PRACTICES FOR DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

P32-3-14A-1987 Paper Cover C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-53761-3 Other countries US\$17.00
 (CGSB) GES/NG1-14/A-03. July 1986. The subject of the standards appearing in this document is security in the electronic data processing (EDP) environment. The purpose of these standards is to specify the administrative, technical and procedural safeguards required by EDP organizations for compliance with federal government policy on security. Bilingual. Tables. Chart. Appendices.
 145 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK

EN72-4-1980 Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-919868-08-8 Other countries US\$18.60
 (EC) By Reg Lang and Audrey Armour. Lands Directorate. Co-published with Multiscience Publications Limited, Montreal, Quebec. The Environmental Planning Resourcebook responds to a need for a comprehensive information base, deeply rooted in the Canadian experience, to assist land planners across Canada with their planning responses to environmental problems. It is also hoped that the Resourcebook will contribute to the development of the State-of-the-Art in this young and self-searching field. This book assembles a base of information that should be useful to practitioners and others engaged in or concerned with various kinds of environmental planning problems in Canada and elsewhere. It considers the nature of environmental problems and planning, describes environmental resources, examines selected environments and activities, and documents recent and current environmental planning and management initiatives. Illustrations. Programs. Charts. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. **Booksellers should order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**
 355 p. 24.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1988-1989

(TB) The Estimates Documents show how the government proposes to spend tax dollars and contain a wealth of information on the spending plans of the Government of Canada. Though primarily intended for Members of Parliament, these Documents will prove useful to groups and individuals interested in Canadian Government programs or concerned with financial management and accountability within government. The Estimates Documents include: 1) Part 1, *The Government Expenditure Plan* which explains government spending in total and by broad policy area; 2) Part 2, *The Estimates* which outlines expenditures by department, agency and program and which contains the items proposed for approval by Parliament; 3) a number of Part 3 volumes which contain detailed information on individual departments, agencies and programs. Bilingual.
 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

THE ESTIMATES — Part 1 and Part 2

BT31-2-1989 Paperbound C\$25.00
 (set)
ISBN 0-660-53309-X Other countries US\$30.00
 Comprised of Part 1 - *The Government Expenditure Plan* and of Part 2 - *The Estimates for the Fiscal Year ending March 31, 1989*.
 419 p. 1987

PART 3 — DEPARTMENTAL EXPENDITURE PLANS (BY DEPARTMENT OR AGENCY)
 A complete list is available by writing to the Canadian Government Publishing Centre.

FEDERAL COURT REPORTS — Consolidated Index (1971-1984)

JU1-4-1984E Clothbound C\$105.00
ISBN 0-660-12170-0 Other countries US\$126.00
 (Office of the Commissioner for Federal Judicial Affairs). This practical work of reference will expedite the work of legal researchers as it is

the first consolidated index of the decisions reported in 'Federal Court Reports'.
786 p. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

THE FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE PROCESS IN

CANADA

J2-64-1986 Paperback C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-54773-2 Other countries US\$7.20
(Just.) The object of this booklet is to help federal government executives understand and participate effectively in the federal legislative process. The Federal Legislative Process in Canada is not a do-it-yourself manual to enable the user to draft legislation or to become an authority in this field. It is a booklet which outlines the successive phases that must be followed in the preparation of federal legislation in Canada, such as: policy approval by Cabinet; drafting legislation; printing the draft bill; Cabinet approval of the draft bill; parliamentary study; regulation. Bilingual.
28 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1987

FEDERAL RECORDS CENTRES USERS

GUIDE

SA82-2-7-1983 Paperback C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-52438-4 Other countries US\$3.60
(PA) The users guide has been prepared to assist client departments and agencies in making optimum use of the federal records centres. It provides detailed information and illustrations about records transfers, reference service and the eventual disposition of all records within the division's custody. Map. Figures. Black and white photographs. Bilingual.
28 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

Attention parents!

FEEDING BABIES — A Counselling Guide on Practical Solutions to Common Infant Feeding Questions

H39-95-1986E Paperback C\$3.95
ISBN 0-662-14577-1 Other countries US\$4.75



(HWC) A joint project of the Health Promotion Directorate and the Canadian Paediatric Society. The objective of this guide is to assist health professionals in translating, for new mothers, the science of infant nutrition into the practical art of infant feeding. An excellent reference source for physicians, health professionals and parents. Illustrated. References.
70 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

FLOWCHART SYMBOLS AND THEIR USE IN MICROGRAPHICS

P29-072-022-1 Paper Cover C\$12.50
Other countries US\$15.00
(CGSB) CAN/CGSB-72.22-M87/ISO 6829-1983. The purpose of this International Standard is to establish symbols, symbolic language, and recommended flowcharting procedures to improve communications between and among users and manufacturers of micrographic technology and all information technologies. Bilingual. Figures. Symbols. Annex.
15 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

FOOTWEAR IDENTIFICATION

JS62-36-1980E Paperback C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-10574-8 Other countries US\$15.55
Royal Canadian Mounted Police. By Michael J. Cassidy. A manual to aid police and detectives in solving crimes through the identification of footwear impressions. This book has been written for the Canadian Identification Officer. However, the research, techniques and procedures will no doubt be beneficial to any police officer, forensic laboratory technician, judge, or lawyer interested in footwear identification. Black and white photos. Figures. Reprint.
176 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1980

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-184 Clothbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-10239-0 Other countries US\$29.95
(F&O) By W.B. Scott and E.J. Crossman. This, the most complete guide available to Canada's freshwater fish, is sure to find a welcome niche in the library of the biologist and dedicated angler. The information given on 181 species include a detailed description, the colour, distribution, relation to man, biology, nomenclature, etymology and common names. Bibliography. References. Glossary. 6 colour plates. Hundreds of drawings and maps. Black and white photographs.
966 p. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

GAZETTEER OF UNDERSEA FEATURE NAMES 1987

FS55-1-1987 Paperback C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-53810-5 Other countries US\$17.95
(F & O) This second edition of the Gazetteer of Undersea Feature Names lists approximately 3900 undersea feature names approved by the Canadian Permanent Committee on Geographical Names as well as unapproved variant names, referenced to the approved names. The purpose of this guide is to familiarize specialists in the marine sciences, editors of scientific journals, geographers, and cartographers, with approved names, terms, definitions, principles, and procedures when naming undersea features. It is also intended for historians, librarians, fishery managers, and others who require access to information about undersea feature names.
155 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987

GAZETTEERS OF CANADA

(EMR) Bilingual. Also available in microfiche if indicated.

ALBERTA

M86-11-1988 Paperbound C\$19.50
ISBN 0-660-53994-2 Other countries US\$23.40
M86-11-1988-M Microfiche C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-54131-9 Other countries US\$3.90
(EMR) Third Edition.

BRITISH COLUMBIA 1984

M86-1-1985-M Microfiche C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-53049-X Other countries US\$5.40
M86-1-1985 Paperbound C\$22.50
ISBN 0-660-52773-1 Other countries US\$27.00
(EMR) Third edition.
281 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

MANITOBA

M86-3-1981 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-50848-6 Other countries US\$9.60
M86-3-1981-M Microfiche C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00

(EMR) Third edition.

113 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NEW BRUNSWICK

M86-471M Microfiche C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

NEWFOUNDLAND

M86-18-1983 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-52191-1 Other countries US\$14.40
M86-18-1983M Microfiche C\$2.75
ISBN 0-660-52192-X Other countries US\$3.30
(EMR) Second edition.

196 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES

M86-22-1980 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-50466-9 Other countries US\$8.40
M86-22-1980-M Microfiche C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-52807-X Other countries US\$3.00
(EMR) First edition.

184 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

NOVA SCOTIA

M86-14-1977 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-01674-5 Other countries US\$12.00
(EMR) Second edition.
477 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

ONTARIO (1988)

M86-12-1988 Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-51864-4 Other countries US\$23.95
M86-12-1988-M Microfiche C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-53995-0 Other countries US\$5.95
(EMR) Third edition.

330 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND

M86-1373 Paperbound C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

(EMR) Second edition.

35 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1973

SASKATCHEWAN

M86-9-1985 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-53048-1 Other countries US\$9.60
M86-9-1985-M Microfiche C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-53125-9 Other countries US\$3.00
(EMR) Third edition.

110 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

YUKON TERRITORY

M86-21-1981-M Microfiche C\$2.00
ISBN 0-660-50706-4 Other countries US\$2.40
(EMR) Fourth edition.

1981

GENERAL RECORDS DISPOSAL SCHEDULES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

SA82-2-6-1986E Loose-leaf C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-12039-9 Other countries US\$6.00
(PA) Fourth Edition 1986. The *General Records Disposal Schedules (GRDS)* are issued by the

Dominion Archivist to provide direction to government institutions on the retention and disposal of administrative (housekeeping) records. Index.

27 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1987

GOVERNMENT BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES

P12-6 Weekly C\$215.00
 ISSN 0840-870 Other countries US\$258.00
 (SSC) This new weekly will publish GATT and Free Trade Agreement notices. Each week business subscribers will find out about bid opportunities from the federal government including Canada Post Corporation. Subscribers will also see who is receiving federal government contracts and who is selling what goods and services and for how much. The GBO contains articles and information on doing business with Supply and Services Canada, complete with helpful tips. As a marketing tool, the GBO is a "who's who" of government suppliers — a rich market resource for subcontracting opportunities; whatever widget you make the GBO opens up a whole new world of potential buyers. Bilingual.

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS — Outline of Classification

IC91-1984E Paperbound C\$9.95
 ISBN 0-660-11755-X Other countries US\$11.95
 (SSC) Fourth Edition. Outlines the present official classification scheme used by the Canadian Government Publishing Centre to catalogue publications. A useful reference tool for librarians, booksellers and those interested in government publications. Summary. Index.

203 p. 16.5 cm x 24.8 cm 1984

GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES

(DOC) The federal government telephone directories are your keys to reaching the right people in government. Bilingual.

21.5 cm x 27 cm

ATLANTIC REGION — February 1988

CO35-6-1988 Paperbound C\$14.50
 ISBN 0-660-53286-7 Other countries US\$17.40
 169 p. 1988

NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION — June 1988

CO35-1-1988-1 Paperbound C\$16.50
 ISBN 0-660-54145-9 Other countries US\$19.80
 By Subscription (2 issues) C\$30.00
 Other countries US\$36.00

620 p. 1988

ONTARIO REGION — February 1989

CO35-2-1989 Paperbound C\$13.95
 ISBN 0-660-54140-8 Other countries US\$16.75
 178 p. 1989

PACIFIC REGION — March 1989

CO35-3-1989 Paperbound C\$13.95
 ISBN 0-660-54141-6 Other countries US\$16.75
 169 p. 1989

PRAIRIE REGION — September 1988

CO35-7-1988 Paperbound C\$9.25
 ISBN 0-660-54143-2 Other countries US\$11.10
 224 p. 1988

QUÉBEC REGION — October 1988

CO35-11-1988 Paperbound C\$13.95
 ISBN 0-660-54144-0 Other countries US\$16.75
 169 p. 1988

GRAIN ELEVATORS IN CANADA — Crop

Year 1987/88

A92-6-1988 Spiral Bound C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-53303-2 Other countries US\$8.95
 (Agr.) Produced by the Canadian Grain Commission This publication describes those elevators licensed for the crop year 1987-88 as at August 1, 1987, including licensed grain dealers. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.

100 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987/88

GRAPHICAL SYMBOLS FOR USE IN MICROFILMING

P29-072-023-3E Paper Cover C\$12.50
 Other countries US\$15.00
 (CGSB) 72-GP-23P. This provisional standard covers graphical symbols which are to be used in microfilming to convey information concerning the condition of the original document, arrangement and production criteria.

4 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

GUIDE ON FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION FOR DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA

BT32-5-1985E Main Volume C\$50.00
 ISBN 0-660-11819-X Other countries US\$60.00
 BT32-5E Standing Order (Price varies)
 (TB) Second Edition. Reprinted 1985. This guide is written to consolidate and amplify legislation, regulations, and Treasury Board policy in the area of financial administration. The guide will be amended periodically to reflect changes in policy and regulations that have been approved by Treasury Board. The policy and regulations apply to all departments and agencies named in Schedules A and B of the *Financial Administration Act* and to branches designated as departments for purposes of the Act. Copies of the guide should be available in each financial organization that has significant financial responsibilities. The guide covers the following topics: classification of accounts, budget preparation, budgetary control, financial reporting systems, financial systems and controls, accounting and control. Loose-leaf service format.

GUIDE TO CANADIAN MINISTRIES SINCE CONFEDERATION July 1, 1867 — February 1, 1982

SA2-32-1982E Paperbound C\$12.95
 ISBN 0-660-11156-X Other countries US\$15.55
 (PA) This guide is divided into two parts. The first is a chronological list of the ministries since Confederation. For each ministry, there is an alphabetical list of departments followed by the names and dates of service of the incumbents. The second section is the appendix. It is an alphabetical list of all those considered to be of the Ministry. Gives a summary of each individual's ministerial career: appointments as Parliamentary Assistant or Parliamentary Secretary; appointment to the Privy Council, etc. Index. Appendix.

326 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES

SA2-108-1984 Clothbound C\$35.00
 ISBN 0-660-52274-8 Other countries US\$42.00
 (PAC) By Christopher Seifried, Editor. This new edition contains descriptions of thousands of collections of historical photographs in archival repositories. The 8,631 entries in the Guide represent collections reported by 139 participating archives up to 1982. The language of the entries is either English or French, depending on the language used in reporting by the participating repositories excepting collections held by the Public Archives that originated in Federal government departments; these have been entered in both official languages. Bilingual. Indexes.

727 p. 21.8 cm x 28.5 cm 1984

GUIDE TO MARINE TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION SOURCES IN CANADA

T48-26-1985E Spiral Bound C\$16.95
 ISBN 0-660-11970-6 Other countries US\$20.35
 (TC) Second Edition. By Judith C. Joba. The purpose of this document is to provide an up-to-date reference source on marine transportation information and expertise in Canada. A short bibliography is followed by a directory of organizations divided into five sections: government, professional associations, academic/research establishments, commercial enterprises and a selective list of international organizations. An alphabetical index of organizations listed and a subject/expertise index are also provided. Bibliographies. Indexes.

308 p. 18 cm x 23 cm 1985

GUIDE TO WATCHING WHALES IN CANADA

FS23-78-1986E Paperback C\$5.95
 ISBN 0-660-12188-3 Other countries US\$7.15
 (F&O) By Mimi Breton. In order to ensure the safety of both whales and the people watching them, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans has prepared this guidebook. It includes information on the characteristics of various whale species to assist the reader in identifying the whales sighted. This publication should be very useful to all those interested in whale watching. Fully illustrated in colour. Distribution maps. Suggested readings.

56 p. 23 cm x 20.5 cm 1987

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY

H48-10-1987E Paperback C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-660-12644-3 Other countries US\$3.00
 (HWC) The guidelines and recommendations listed in this booklet are intended to apply to all drinking water supplies, public and private. Tables.

14 cm x 22 cm 1988

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN RECREA- TIONAL WATER QUALITY

H46-20-1983E Paperbound C\$5.25
 ISBN 0-660-11478-X Other countries US\$6.30
 (HWC) These guidelines deal mainly with health hazards related to recreational water use but also relate to aesthetics and nuisance conditions. Health hazards associated with direct recreational contact with water include infections transmitted by pathogenic microorganisms

and other organisms and injuries due to impaired visibility in turbid waters. The guidelines also deal with the risks related to exposure to fecal streptococci, total coliforms, fecal coliforms, viruses, etc. Other sections deal with pH, nuisance organisms, temperature, aesthetics and turbidity. Most important to control agencies will be a section on sampling and enumeration of indicators of recreational water quality. Tables. Figures. References.

75 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

GUIDELINES FOR PREVENTIVE CONSERVATION

SN3-167-1987 Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-53823-7 Other countries US\$4.20
(NL) By Joyce M. Banks. This second edition of *Guidelines for Preventive Conservation* has been prepared to update the information on preventive conservation. It provides Canadian Federal Government librarians with a tool that could be used in developing local conservation policies and in planning in-house conservation programs, as well as for training library staff on the safe-handling of library materials. Appendix. Bilingual.

45 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

GUIDELINES FOR THE COMPILATION OF A BIBLIOGRAPHY

SN3-234-1987 Paperback C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-53824-5 Other countries US\$4.75
(NL) These guidelines will help the novice compiler to establish criteria for creating a well-organized and useful bibliography. Includes a checklist to help an evaluator such as a publisher, a reviewer or a grants administrator in determining the suitability of a bibliography for publication. Bilingual.

22 p. 1988

HANDBOOK ON PCBs IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

En47-310-1988E Paperback C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-12754-7 Other countries US\$6.60
(EC) Third Edition. This handbook is primarily intended for owners and users of electrical equipment that was designed to contain polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). It provides background information on PCBs, including federal legislation that pertains to them and simple procedures for identifying equipment containing PCBs. Procedures and options for handling and controlling PCBs and PCB equipment are discussed. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures.

54 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA

SN3-161-1981 Paperbound C\$23.50
ISBN 0-660-50933-4 Other countries US\$28.20
(NL) Prepared by Brad Sabin Hill. *Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection*. This exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first edition rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in

the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual.

192 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1981

INDEX TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES 1988

P38-4-1-1988E Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-660-12762-8 Other countries US\$17.40
(SSC) Ninth Edition. The Index, which contains capsule descriptions of 1,100 programs and services and 4,500 addresses and telephone numbers of federal government offices throughout Canada, gives you immediate access to a full range of government activities.

556 p. 20 cm x 26.5 cm 1988

INDEX TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS — SUBJECT HEADINGS — Weekly List

SN10-3 Annual Subscription C\$65.00
Other countries US\$78.00
(Six Issues)

(NL) This index provides a convenient means of access to *L.C. Subject Headings Weekly Lists* (ISSN 8755-6146), the Library of Congress's subscription service announcing new and modified subject headings prior to their publication in the LCSH quarterly supplements. The index is cumulative; earlier issues can be discarded upon receipt of the latest issue.

INDEXES TO PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA

INDEX OF PUBLICATIONS, GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA (1845-1958)

M40-2065 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-10824-0 Other countries US\$12.00
(EMR) Part 1 of this catalogue lists all publications of the Geological Survey of Canada from its inception to the end of 1958. Each type of report is listed chronologically and the complete references are given; also the geographic position of the area covered by the publication is listed according to the National Topographic System. In Part 2 all reports and maps are classified by area. An index map of Canada according to the National Topographic System, revised 1960, accompanies this catalogue (in pocket). Maps. Finding Lists. Author Index. Reprint.

403 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1981

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS 1959-1974

M40-20-1975 Paperbound C\$3.50
Other countries US\$4.20
(EMR) By P.J. Griffin. Geological Survey of Canada. This index lists all publications of the Geological Survey issued from 1959 to 1974, and is a continuation of the index prepared by A.G. Johnson covering the period from 1845 to 1958. Bilingual introduction. Map in pockets. Price list.

138 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS 1975-1979

M40-20-1979 Paperbound C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-50698-X Other countries US\$4.20
(EMR) By P.J. Griffin. Geological Survey of Canada. This index is to some extent constrained by the overall requirements of the Canadian Index to Geoscience Data. Prices are not included and to enable this publication to serve as a sales catalogue a separate price list

has been added. To assist in using the NTS finding list a map illustrating the National Topographic System is included in the back pocket. Bilingual introduction. Map in pocket.

247 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS — Geological Survey of Canada 1980-1984

M40-20-1984 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-53115-1 Other countries US\$12.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Bilingual.

322 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1985

INDEX TO PUBLICATIONS 1983 — Geological Survey of Canada

M44-84-3 Paperback C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-11719-3 Other countries US\$4.80
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 84-3. Bilingual.

75 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1984

INDIAN CLAIMS IN CANADA — Supplementary Bibliography

SN3-109-1979 Paperbound C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-50177-5 Other countries US\$4.75

(NL) Published for the Canadian Indian Rights Commission by the National Library of Canada. Bilingual.

116 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

INDIAN-INUIT AUTHORS: An Annotated Bibliography

SN3-30-1974 Paperbound C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00

(NL) This bibliography attempts to record the written and published works of the aboriginal peoples of Canada up to 1972. Bilingual. (English-French).

108 p. 20 cm x 20 cm 1974

THE INSTITUTES OF CONSECRATED LIFE IN CANADA

SN3-127-1980 Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-660-50453-7 Other countries US\$20.35

(NL) By Michel Thériault. A list of 448 institutes of consecrated life in Canada containing for each, its name and a brief history. It contains an alphabetical index of institutes, founders and other collaborators, Canadian founders and collaborators, and of canonical terms. Coloured frontispiece. Bilingual.

295 p. 21 cm x 28 cm 1980

INTERLIBRARY LOAN AND DOCUMENT

DELIVERY IN CANADA — Volume 1 and 2

SN3-193-1983 Paperbound C\$32.00
(2 vols.)

ISBN 0-660-52384-1 Other countries US\$38.40
(NL) The objective of this study was to present a state-of-the-art report on interlibrary loan and document delivery in Canada. Bilingual.

144 p. - 55 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

INTERNAL AUDIT HANDBOOK

(TB) Comptroller General. The prime motive in the development of this Handbook derives from a recognition by the internal audit community that in attempting to expand the scope of internal auditing within the Government of Canada, from primarily financial to broadscope auditing as defined in the *Standards for Internal Audit in the Government of Canada* (standards), considerable effort was being expended by

individual departmental internal audit groups on the development of internal audit handbooks and audit methodology. The IACIA concluded that there would be advantages in a pooling of resources. The result was the formation of the Sub-Committee for Methodology Development and a number of working groups representing both members of the internal audit community and non-audit personnel (functional specialists and line managers). Non-audit personnel provide the technical and functional expertise required for development of guidance for broad-scope auditing. The contents of the three volumes which comprise this Handbook are, and will continue to be, the result of this combined effort.

26.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1985

VOLUME I — Establishing and Developing an Effective Internal Audit Function
BT66-4-1985-1E Loose-leaf C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11799-1 Other countries US\$29.95
Volume 1 is dedicated to guidance or the establishment and development of an effective internal audit function.

VOLUME II: INTERNAL AUDIT CONCEPTS AND PRACTICES
BT66-4-1986-2E Loose-leaf C\$32.25
ISBN 0-660-12139-5 Other countries US\$38.70

Covers a broad range of generic internal audit concepts, methods and techniques. It includes: Internal Audit Approaches: Objectives and lines of inquiry; Control: Concepts and Applications for Internal Auditors; Management Control: Concepts and Practices; Analysis Concepts and Practices for Internal Auditing; Audit Evidence; Auditor Judgement; Auditor-Auditee Relations; Communication Concepts for Internal Auditors; and Auditor Reliance. Bibliography. Tables. Figures.

638 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

INTERNATIONAL CODE OF SIGNALS
T32-5-1986E Paperbound C\$12.75
ISBN 0-660-12137-9 Other countries US\$15.30

(TC) Issued by Canadian Coast Guard, with amendments effective January 1, 1988. *An indispensable guide that should be aboard all ships and of great use to professional and amateur sailors.* Provides information on distress signals, lifesaving signals, radiotelephone procedures, and various methods of signalling. Fully illustrated.

121 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

LAND AND SEA EMERGENCIES
DC3-9-1985 Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-53113-5 Other countries US\$5.95

(DND) Revised Edition. Provides Canadian Forces aircrew personnel and aircraft passengers with methods of survival on land or at sea in the event of an emergency landing or bail-out. Illustrations. Bilingual.

151 p. 11 cm x 14 cm 1985

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS

YW31-2 Stapled Standing Order
The Research Branch of the Library of Parliament works exclusively for Parliament, conducting research and providing information for Committees and Members of the Senate and the

House of Commons on a confidential basis. In addition, the Branch prepares Background Papers and Issue Reviews on important questions of the day for general distribution to Parliamentarians. These are not academic papers but they do provide a good discussion of the topics covered.

The Research Branch prepares two types of publications available for general distribution to the public:

Current Issue Reviews (CIRs) are concise descriptive commentaries on topical issues. Each paper is updated regularly and contains a discussion of the issue, a chronology of events, details of the action taken in Parliament and a select reading list.

Backgrounders (BPs) are lengthier, in depth studies on subjects of interest.

These 2 series cover an immense variety of topics and issues in: Agriculture, Defence and External Affairs, Economy and Finance, Environment, Federalism, Legal issues, Science and Technology and Social issues. Sample titles include: Agricultural Soil Conservation: Federal Policy, Canada-France Maritime Relations, Humanitarian Immigration and Canadian Immigration Policy, The Regional Impact of Free Trade, Safety in Nuclear Power Systems, Abortion: Legal aspects, etc.

To obtain a complete listing of the "Current Issue Reviews" and "Backgrounders", please order

The Library of Parliament Research Branch Catalogue of Publications
Issued every 4 months C\$4.00
Other countries US\$4.80

LIST OF SERIALS HELD IN THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA LIBRARY 1982

M44-83-17 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-52174-1 Other countries US\$4.80

(EMR) Compiled by W. Stark and R. Pleasant. G.S.C. Paper 83-17. This issue of the GSC Library's Current Serials List represents the initial attempt to provide quick access to the Geological Survey of Canada's extensive and highly specialized collection of material on geological and related sciences. Bilingual.

193 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

LIST OF SHIPS — 1988

(TC) The List of Ships contains particulars of vessels on Register in Canada as of January 1st, 1988. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1 — Ships on Register in Canada other than Fishing Vessels.

T34-1-1988-1 Paperbound C\$17.25
ISBN 0-660-54125-4 Other countries US\$20.70

294 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

VOLUME 2 — Fishing Vessels on Register in Canada.

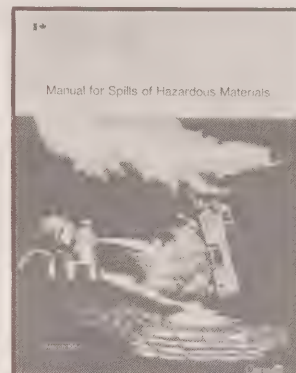
T34-1-1988-2 Paperbound C\$14.25
ISBN 0-660-54126-2 Other countries US\$17.10

247 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

Be prepared!

MANUAL FOR SPILLS OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

EN40-320-1984E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-13186-X Other countries US\$23.95



(EC) Environmental Protection Service. This manual provides qualitative and quantitative information for those responding to, or planning for, hazardous materials spills. It is unique in that it encompasses quantitative data on chemical and physical properties, fire properties, human health and toxicity, reactivity and environmental toxicity, as well as qualitative response information. According to criteria developed by the Environmental Emergencies Technology Division, 150 top priority chemical substances, as well as fuels, oils and other frequently spilled substances, are included in the manual. There are 220 listings, many of which encompass several different forms/isomers, solutions or formulations of the basic product. This first edition will be updated and expanded upon when sufficient new information is gathered.

500 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEGISLATIVE AND LEGAL WRITING

J2-37-1982E Paperback C\$25.00
(set of 6 vols.)

ISBN 0-660-11118-7 Other countries US\$30.00

(Just.) This publication is intended primarily as an instruction or exercise manual for legislative drafting (whether federal, provincial or municipal). It is intended to be used either for self-instruction or for instruction under supervision.

568 p. 16 cm x 25 cm 1982

MICROFICHE LISTING OF GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS

IC6-12 Annual Subscription C\$73.80
Other countries US\$88.55

Per Issue C\$13.00
Other countries US\$15.60

(SSC) Issued six times yearly, this listing provides information on prices and quantities available for sale. It also lists many free publications. Publications are listed alphabetically by title and alphanumerically by catalogue number. This listing is ideal for those institutions (bookstores and libraries) that sell or provide information on government publications. Format 48X. 185 pages per fiche. 12 fiche in alphabetical listing and 13 in alphanumerical listing (varies).

MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADA'S,

1800-1867

SN3-128-1981 Paperbound C\$14.50
 ISBN 0-660-50454-5 Other countries US\$17.40
 (NL) By Maria Calderisi. Deals with the book publishers, the newspaper and periodical publishers, sheet music publishers, music printing, copyright, etc. Appendices. Illustrations. Index. Bilingual.
 252 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA

FO45-61-1979 Paperbound C\$17.95
 ISBN 0-68902-550-9 Other countries US\$21.55
 (CFS) By R.C. Hosie. 8th edition. Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario. **Reprint.** This publication is both an excellent guide to more than 140 species of trees and a history of Canadian forests. A basic text used in all Canadian forestry schools, its 380 richly illustrated pages lend themselves to quick identification, to browsing, and to deeper study. The author, the late Mr. R.C. Hosie, was an internationally known teacher and a forestry consultant to the Canadian Department of the Environment. His precise and detailed descriptions of Canadian trees and his vivid illustrations are the product of a lifetime of study and are ingeniously designed to help both professional forester and interested amateur. The identification keys at the back of the book were a special interest of Professor Hosie. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** Bibliography. Charts. Illustrations.
 380 p. 25 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

NOTABLE CANADIAN CHILDREN'S BOOKS

1975-1979 cumulative edition

SN3-26-1975-79 Paperbound C\$8.95
 ISBN 0-660-53040-6 Other countries US\$10.75
 (NL) Prepared by Irene E. Aubrey. This cumulative edition of the 1975, 1976, 1977, 1978 and 1979 English and French supplements incorporates corrections or changes to the original text and provides bilingual annotations for all entries. The two indexes to the English and French sections are also bilingual and provide access to the books by author, title, illustrator, subject and literary award. Illustrations.
 103 p. 28 cm x 21 cm 1985

NUTRIENT VALUE OF SOME COMMON FOODS

H58-28-1988E Paperbound C\$2.95
 ISBN 0-660-13047-5 Other countries US\$3.55
 (HWC) Revised edition 1987. Do you, like many other Canadians, want to know more about the nutrient content of the foods you eat? Are you now faced with more variety in the foods you choose from the marketplace? Do you want the most recent information about the nutrient value of your food? If you answered YES to any of these questions, *Nutrient Value of Some Common Foods* will come in handy. The publication has been revised and updated to include approximately 700 commonly used foods. For each of these foods, the values for eighteen important nutrients, including dietary fibre, are provided. Designed to help you make wise food choices, the booklet helps you become aware of many of the nutrients in a food. It is also a useful reference for evaluating the nutritional

content of menus and recipes as well as assessing your daily intake of foods and nutrients. If you are a consumer, dietitian, nutritionist, other health professional, educator or writer, *Nutrient Value of Some Common Foods*, priced at only \$2.95, is a handy reference for you. Table. Bibliography.
 31 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

PAPER ENCLOSURES FOR THE FILING AND STORAGE OF PROCESSED MICROFICHE

P29-072-018-1 Paper Cover C\$12.50
 Other countries US\$15.00
 (CGSB) CAN2-72.18-M85. This standard describes the physical and chemical requirements for paper enclosures designed for the filing and storage of processed microfiche. Bilingual. Figures. Annexes.
 10 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT IN FEDERAL LIBRARIES—A HANDBOOK

SN3-122-1980 Paperbound C\$14.50
 ISBN 0-660-50439-1 Other countries US\$17.40
 This handbook is a tool for librarians in the Canadian federal government, helping them to understand and apply concepts and techniques of performance measurement in their libraries. Discusses various measurement techniques applicable to libraries, and briefly describes current practices in the measurement of library performance. Illustrations. Glossary. Bibliography. Appendices. Bilingual.
 222 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PERSONAL INFORMATION — INDEX 1988

BT51-2-1-1988E Paperbound C\$10.00
 ISBN 0-660-13040-8 Other countries US\$12.00
 (TB) Privacy Act. The Index of Personal information describes the personal information under the control of the Government of Canada. It represents both a reference tool, to inform the public about the personal information holdings of the Federal Government, and a registration system, in which the government declares the information practices which it applies to meet the requirements of the Privacy Act.
 314 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1988

PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MANUAL

(TB) The *Personnel Management Manual*, published in 29 volumes, covers all aspects of personnel management in the Public Service. Listed below are the volumes available from the Canadian Government Publishing Centre. For information on the availability of other volumes please write to the: Policies and Procedures Group, Personnel Authorities Section, Personnel Policy Branch, Treasury Board of Canada Secretariat, Ottawa, Canada, K1A 0R5. Loose-leaf format. The amendment services are all for a one-year term. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1 — Personnel-General
 BT32-19-1-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-1 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 2 — Management Category
 BT32-19-2-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-2 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 3 — Organization and Classification
 BT32-19-3-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-3 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 4 — Human Resource Usage
 BT32-19-4-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-4 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 5 — Official Languages
 BT32-19-5-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-5 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 7 — Staff Relations
 BT32-19-7-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-7 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 8 — Compensation
 BT32-19-8-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-8 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 9 — Personnel Legislation and Regulations
 BT32-19-9-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-9 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 10 — Index and Lexicon
 BT32-19-10-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-10 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 12 — Occupational Health and Safety
 BT32-19-12-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-12 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 15 — Pay Administration
 BT32-19-15-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-15 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 16 — Insurance and Related Benefits
 BT32-19-16-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-16 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 20 — Training
 BT32-19-20-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-20 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 22 — Management Classification Plan
 BT32-19-22-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-22 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 25 — Isolated Post Directives
 BT32-19-25-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-25 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

VOLUME 27 — Courses and Educational Services of the Public Service Commission
 BT32-19-27-1982 Main Volume C\$25.00
 Other countries US\$30.00
 BT32-19-27 Amendment Service C\$12.00
 Other countries US\$14.40

THE PEST CONTROL MANUAL

D2-68-1983E Binder C\$50.00
 ISBN 0-660-11414-3 Other countries US\$60.00
 (DND) Dr A.S. West, Principal Author. **Fifth Edition.** This publication presents information on the life cycles and habits of pests and provides current advice on methods, equipment and materials recommended for their control. A broader definition of the word "pest" has been adopted in this manual, to include insects, animals and plants. A brief section on some of the known and potential overseas pest problems has been added. *An indispensable, superbly illustrated reference for environmental health professionals, pest control specialists and pesticide manufacturers.* Illustrations.
 340 p. 15.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

PESTICIDE HANDLING: A Safety Manual

H31-12-1987E Paperbound C\$8.95
 ISBN 0-660-12311-8 Other countries US\$10.75
 (HWC) This handbook will prove to be an indispensable tool for pesticide users. This fourth edition covers such topics as: pesticide toxicity for insecticides, herbicides and fungicides; safe handling and emergency first aid procedures; clean-up, decontamination and disposal. Some aspects of environmental protection are discussed. The publication is directed mainly at commercial users, and others who encounter pesticides daily (Farmers, exterminators, fumigators, doctors treating victims of overexposure, etc.). People who use domestic pesticide products around the home and garden may also find this handbook of interest. Figures. Tables. Appendices.
 144 p. 11 cm x 17.5 cm 1986

PICTURES TO SHARE: Illustration in**Canadian Children's Books**

SN3-113-1987 Paper Cover C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-53763-X Other countries US\$5.95
 (NL) Prepared by Irene E. Aubrey. This publication is a bibliography that lists, by illustrator's name, the books and other publications that contain illustrations for children. In essence the entries offer a representative selection of books whose illustrations serve as unique contributions to Canadian children's literature. This publication would be an extremely useful guide for elementary school librarians and teachers and others concerned with literature for children. Bilingual.
 59 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

PROCEEDINGS OF A WORKSHOP ON COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT AND RATIONALIZATION

SN3-171-1982 Paperbound C\$17.50
 ISBN 0-660-51023-5 Other countries US\$21.00
 Council of Federal Libraries—Publications series. The Workshop took place on May 15 and 16, 1980. The papers contained in this volume were presented during a two-day workshop on collection development and rationalization organized by the Collection Rationalization Committee of the Council of Federal Libraries. Bilingual.
 194 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

PROSPECTING IN CANADA

M43-7-1970 Clothbound C\$24.95
 ISBN 0-660-10519-5 Other countries US\$29.95
 (EMR) By A.H. Lang. Fourth Edition. The general objectives are to provide a textbook for prospectors on conventional surface prospecting and to provide a sound introduction to advanced prospecting methods. In addition to being used for adult education courses and independent study, this book is employed extensively as supplementary reading for university courses, for general information by executives of mining companies as well as by specialists and the general public. Index. Numerous photographs. Illustrations. Tables.
 308 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

PROVINCIAL ROYAL COMMISSIONS AND COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY, 1867-1982: A Selective Bibliography

SN3-219-1985 Paperbound C\$15.00
 ISBN 0-660-53123-2 Other countries US\$18.00
 (NL) By Lise Maillet. This selective bibliography is the product of a cooperative effort on the part of the National Library of Canada and all ten provinces. It is intended as a national reference tool through which students and researchers may be made aware of the range and diversity of documentation resulting from investigations into political, cultural, economic, and social issues in provincial jurisdictions from both an historical and contemporary viewpoint. The National Library of Canada has prepared and published this bibliography as a support to Canadian studies. Text in English and French. Subject Index. Index to Chairmen and Commissioners.
 254 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA 1987-1988

(RGC) The Public Accounts is the report of the Government of Canada prepared each fiscal year by the Receiver General as required by Section 55 of the Financial Administration Act. The accounts of Canada is the centralized record of the Government's financial transactions maintained by the Receiver General in which the transactions of all departments and agencies are summarized.

VOLUME 1 — Summary Report and Financial Statements

P51-1-1988-1E Paperbound C\$11.25
 ISBN 0-660-12925-6 Other countries US\$13.50
 Presents a summary and analysis of the financial transactions of the Government. Tables. Index.
 279 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

VOLUME 2 — Part I — Details of Expenditures and Revenues

P51-1-1988-2-1E Paperbound C\$24.95
 ISBN 0-660-12926-4 Other countries US\$29.95
 Presents the financial operations of the Government, segregated by department. It contains financial operations of individual departments and their associated agencies. Tables. Index.
 420 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

VOLUME 2 — Part II — Additional Information and Analysis

P51-1-1988-2-2E Paperbound C\$20.50
 ISBN 0-660-12927-2 Other countries US\$24.60
 360 p. 1989

VOLUME 3 — Annual Report to Parliament on Crown Corporations and other Corporate Interests of Canada

P51-1-1988-3E Paperbound C\$15.00
 ISBN 0-660-12928-0 Other countries US\$18.00
 By the President of the Treasury Board. Contains the financial statements of those Crown Corporations which are permitted by legislation to keep their own accounts. It also contains the financial statements of wholly-owned subsidiaries of Crown corporations whenever their accounts are not consolidated with those of the parent corporation. Tables. Index.
 370 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

THE QUARTERLY CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS

IC6-1 Annual Subscription C\$65.00
 Other countries US\$78.00
 Per Copy C\$13.50
 Other countries US\$16.20

(SSC) Each issue of this catalogue is an indexed compilation of the *Weekly Checklists* issued in the previous quarter. With the aid of an Annual Index, it provides a permanent and useful reference source. Paperbound. Bilingual.

RADIOTELEPHONE HANDBOOK —**Land / Sea / Air**

C022-1-1976 Paperbound C\$1.75
 ISBN 0-660-00487-9 Other countries US\$2.10
 (DOC) A guide for those who operate radiotelephone equipment. Candidates preparing for examination for a radiotelephone class of certificate will also find this handbook extremely useful.
 35 p. 12 cm x 16.5 cm 1984

RECOMMENDED NUTRIENT INTAKES FOR CANADIANS

H58-26-1983E Paperbound C\$8.95
 ISBN 0-660-11347-3 Other countries US\$10.75
 (HWC) Editor: W.W. Hawkins. Dietitians and nutritionists will welcome this publication which replaces the *Dietary Standard for Canada*. The report offers definitions of the terminology and concepts used so as to add clarity to its interpretation. Suitable for practitioners as a teaching resource and/or as a student text or reference.
 181 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1983

REGISTERED TIMBER MARKS OF EASTERN CANADA 1870 TO 1984

F042-73-1985 Clothbound C\$78.00
 ISBN 0-919868-24-X Other countries US\$93.60
 (CFS) Compiled by Diane Aldred. Co-published by Multiscience Publications Limited. This publication presents a compilation, in chronological order, of all the timber marks registered in Quebec and Ontario since 1870 and in New Brunswick since 1908. The marks have been reproduced to resemble the original drawings as closely as possible. The text lists each mark's date of registration and the name and address of its original owner and of any subsequent owners by assignment. The information includes details, provided by the applicants, about each mark's type, purpose, position on the log and place of use. The information about the marks appears in either French or English, according

to the language in which the application and registration were first made. Bilingual. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.** References. Illustrations.

833 p. 29 cm x 22 cm 1985

REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985

(Just.) The Revised Statutes are composed of the following components:

1) *Consolidated Revised Statutes of Canada to December 31, 1984.* Includes laws enacted on or before December 31, 1984. However, as a general rule, amendments enacted but not yet in force at the end of 1984 are excluded from the text. (8 volumes containing Chapters A-1 to Y-4.)

2) *Appendices.* The three Appendices are: Appendix I: Schedule of Acts and portions of Acts repealed as of the coming into force of the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985. —Appendix II: Constitutional Act and Documents. —Appendix III: Canadian Bill of Rights. (In one volume.)

3) *Supplements.* A total of 4 volumes of Supplements will be published. Amendments excluded from the principal volumes by reason of their not being in force on December 31, 1984, as well as public general Acts passed in 1985, will be included in the first supplement to the Revised Statutes. Public general Acts passed in 1986 will form the second supplement and those passed between the beginning of 1987 and the coming into force of the Revised Statutes, the third supplement. The fourth and last supplement will contain the *Income Tax Act* and *Income Tax Application Rules, 1971*, which for practical reasons were excluded from the principal volumes. A table describing the history and disposal of Acts similar to those prepared in the past will be published, in one complete edition, in or together with the fourth supplement. The supplements will contain both new and amending Acts. Every Act will be included in the supplement for the year in which it was passed, whether or not it is in force at the time when that supplement is being prepared. Acts that are considered not to be of general application according to paragraph 6(b) of the *Statute Revision Act*, such as appropriation Acts and borrowing authority Acts, will not be included. NOTE: Only Supplements 1 and 2 were available at the time of this writing (February 1989).

4) *Table of Concordance.* A table of concordance has been prepared for use with the Revised Statutes. It shows the connection between the individual provisions of law as they existed on December 31, 1984 and the corresponding provisions in the Revised Statutes, and will be particularly helpful in resolving questions of correlation that might arise before the publication of the supplements. (1 volume)

5) *Index to the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985.* An English and a French index are available in separate volumes. The index to the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985 is an integrated subject-matter index that has been prepared in English by the Canadian Law Information Council (CLIC) and in French by the Société québécoise d'information juridique (SOQUIJ). The index is arranged by subject, not by Acts,

and does not contain separate indices to individual Acts. The use of an Act title as a subject heading indicates that the Act is itself a subject.

Please note that with the exception of the Indexes all volumes of the Revised Statutes are bilingual.

FORMATS

The Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985 are available in both a bound and a loose-leaf edition. Pursuant to subsection 9(4) of the *Statute Revision Act*, only the bound volumes have evidentiary value. On the other hand, the loose-leaf system has the advantage of being a permanent and regularly updated consolidation. The initial texts of both editions are identical. The first difference between the two systems will appear when the text of the supplements is consolidated with the loose-leaf text of the eight principal volumes. Amendments to the loose-leaf edition are supplied on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will automatically receive amendments and will be billed as each amendment appears. The price of each amendment will vary depending on the number of pages. Note that the *Indexes* (English and French) and the *Table of concordance* are in paperback versions only.

Individual Statutes of the Revised Statutes of Canada 1985 are also available separately. They may also be purchased in a bound format (stapled) or as a loose-leaf format. A standing order service is available for each individual statute. Please write to us for prices on individual statutes.

REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA, 1985. — Bound Edition

21.5 cm x 26 cm 1988

VOLUME 1 — CHAPTERS A-1 to C-8

YX44-1985-1 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54226-9 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

VOLUME 2 — CHAPTERS C-9 to C-45

YX44-1985-2 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54227-7 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

VOLUME 3 — CHAPTERS C-46 to C-54

YX44-1985-3 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54228-5 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

VOLUME 4 — CHAPTERS D-1 to F-29

YX44-1985-4 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54229-3 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

VOLUME 5 — CHAPTERS F-30 to L-11

YX44-1985-5 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54230-7 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

VOLUME 6 — CHAPTERS L-12 to P-12

YX44-1985-6 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54231-5 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

VOLUME 7 — CHAPTERS P-13 to S-9

YX44-1985-7 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54232-3 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

VOLUME 8 — CHAPTERS S-10 to Y-4

YX44-1985-8 Clothbound C\$80.00
ISBN 0-660-54233-1 Other countries US\$96.00
1988

APPENDICES

YX44-1985-9 Clothbound C\$35.00
ISBN 0-660-54234-X Other countries US\$32.00
1988

REVISED STATUTES 1985 — Set of the above

9 volumes
YX44-1985 Set C\$675.00
ISBN 0-660-54225-0 Other countries US\$810.00

The *Supplements*, *Table of concordance*, and *Indexes* must be ordered separately from the above.

9 volumes 1988

1st SUPPLEMENT

YX44-1985-I Clothbound C\$54.50
ISBN 0-660-54235-8 Other countries US\$65.40

2nd SUPPLEMENT

YX44-1985-II Clothbound C\$68.50
ISBN 0-660-54236-6 Other countries US\$82.20

INDEX (English)

YX44-1985-E Paperbound C\$37.75
ISBN 0-660-12968-X Other countries US\$45.30

INDEX (French)

YX44-1985-F Paperbound C\$37.75
ISBN 0-660-92415-3 Other countries US\$45.30

TABLE OF CONCORDANCE

YX44-1-1985 Paperbound C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-54239-0 Other countries US\$18.00
382 p. 1988

REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA — Loose-leaf Edition

YX54-1985 Loose-leaf C\$675.00
Other countries US\$810.00

YX54 Standing Order (Price varies)
Loose-leaf subscribers receive 13 casebound binders. Nine are for the Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985. When updated pages for the loose-leaf system are issued, the system will require all 13 binders. New cards for the spine of each binder will be issued with the updates. Until the updated pages are issued the remaining binders may be used temporarily for supplements to be provided, over the next few months, that include the Acts passed in the years 1985 to 1988.

Because the first official updating of the loose-leaf edition will be made only after all supplements, but the last, have been published, subscribers to the loose-leaf updates will be entitled to receive a loose-leaf copy of each of the supplements published before the first update is available.

Updates will be available on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will automatically receive the updates as they are published, and will be billed for each update. Please note that the *Indexes* and *Table of concordance* must be ordered separately.

Binders Casebound 1988

ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR

(EMR) By Ann P. Sabina. Geological Survey of Canada. This series describes mineral, rock and fossil occurrences in various easily accessible areas of Canada. Directions to reach each of the occurrences are given and are designed for use with official road maps. References. Glossary. Index. Tables. Figures. Maps. Black and white photographs in each volume.

16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

THE ALASKA HIGHWAY — Dawson Creek,

British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border
M44-72-32 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-10209-9 Other countries US\$16.80
146 p. 1984

BANCROFT — PARRY SOUND AREA AND SOUTHERN ONTARIO

M41-8-39E Paperbound C\$14.00
ISBN 0-660-11915-3 Other countries US\$16.80
182 p. 1986

FROM KINGSTON, ONTARIO TO LAC ST.

JEAN, QUÉBEC
M41-8-32E Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-11547-6 Other countries US\$9.00
130 p. 1984

HULL—MANIWAKI, Quebec/Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario

M41-8-41E Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-12630-3 Other countries US\$9.00
Prepared by Ann P. Sabina. REVISED EDITION. Geological Survey of Canada, Miscellaneous Report 41. (Originally published as G.S.C. Paper 69-50). This booklet describes mineral, rock and fossil occurrences between Peterborough, Ontario and Maniwaki, Quebec. Figure. Maps. Plates. Index. References.

141 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1987

LA RONGE-CREIGHTON, Saskatchewan; FLIN-

FLON — Thompson, Manitoba
M41-8-42E Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-11797-5 Other countries US\$9.00
81 p. 1987

SAILING DIRECTIONS

(F&O) Canadian Sailing Directions amplify charted detail and contain information needed for safe navigation which is not available from the charts, or other hydrographic publications. They are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text. Between new editions, Sailing Directions are kept up to date by corrections published in section IV of Canadian Notices to Mariners. **This volume should not be used without reference to those Notices to Mariners containing corrections to it.** Each volume contains an index to the charts. Tables. Black and white photographs.

ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 1

FS72-14-1982-1E Clothbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-11230-2 Other countries US\$21.00
Third Edition 1982. Complements Volume 2 and 3 of the Arctic Canada sailing directions, which give detailed descriptions and directions for the eastern and western Canadian Arctic, respectively. This volume contains general information that is pertinent to the whole Canadian Arctic such as: physiography, population, history of exploration, climate, tides and currents, ice glossary, ice conditions, navigation in Arctic

waters, ship handling in ice, and other information of interest to a mariner planning to navigate in the Canadian Arctic. Index. Charts. Tables.

284 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1983

ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 2

FS72-14-1985-2E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-11782-7 Other countries US\$21.00
Fourth Edition 1985. Covers the east part of the Canadian Arctic north of Hudson Strait and Hudson Bay.

252 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1985

ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 3

FS72-14-1986-3E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-12105-0 Other countries US\$21.00
Fourth Edition 1986. Covers the west part of the Canadian Arctic from the West Coast of Baffin Island to the Alaska boundary. Illustrations. Tables. Index.

255 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 (South Portion)

FS72-2-1987-1E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-12340-1 Other countries US\$21.00
Fourteenth Edition 1987. This volume covers the south portion of the British Columbia coast from Cape Caution (51°10'N., 127°47'W.) south to, and including, both sides of Juan de Fuca Strait. It also includes Vancouver Island and the Inner Passages which separate it from the mainland. The United States coast of Juan de Fuca Strait is only briefly described.

571 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1985

BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST — Volume 2 (North Portion)

FS72-2-1987-2E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-12623-0 Other countries US\$21.00
Eleventh Edition 1987. This volume covers the north portion of the British Columbia coast from Cape Caution to the south coast of Alaska together with the Queen Charlotte Islands.

430 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1988

GREAT LAKES — Volume 1

FS72-3-1986-1E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-12162-X Other countries US\$21.00
Tenth Edition 1986. Covers the St. Lawrence River from Montreal to Lake Ontario, the waters of Lake Ontario, Lake Erie, Lake St. Clair and the connecting waterways including the Welland Canal, Detroit River and the St. Clair River. In addition, the Rideau Waterway and the Ottawa River from Montreal to Ottawa are described. Index. Tables.

399 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

GREAT LAKES — Volume 2

FS72-3-1984-2E Paperbound C\$13.50
ISBN 0-660-11662-6 Other countries US\$16.20
Sixth Edition 1984. Covers the waters of Lake Huron, Georgian Bay, St. Mary's River and the Canadian shores of Lake Superior.

419 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

GREAT SLAVE LAKE AND MACKENZIE RIVER

FS72-6-1985E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-11820-3 Other countries US\$12.00
Sixth Edition 1985. Deals with the Athabasca-Mackenzie waterway, which extends from Fort McMurray, Alberta to Tuktoyaktuk, Northwest Territories, a distance of about 1,700 miles. Contains a detailed description of the waterway, comprising the Athabasca River, the Slave River, Great Slave Lake, The Mackenzie River, and a general description of Lake Athabasca, the Liard River, the Fort Nelson River, Great

Bear Lake, the Great Bear River, the Arctic Red River and the Peel River.

158 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE

FS72-16-1985E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-11888-2 Other countries US\$21.00
Sixth Edition 1985. Covers the waters of the Gulf of St. Lawrence and the St. Lawrence River from Île d'Anticosti to Montreal, including a description of the Strait of Belle Isle, Cabot Strait, Chedabucto Bay and the Strait of Canso. A detailed description of the coastline is given for Cape Breton Island, the north shore of Nova Scotia including Chedabucto Bay and the Strait of Canso, and the east coast of New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island, Îles de la Madeleine, St. Paul Island and Île d'Anticosti are described. A description is given of the Quebec coastline enclosing the Gulf of St. Lawrence, and the St. Lawrence River is described in detail up to Montreal. In addition, Rivière Saguenay from Tadoussac to Chicoutimi and Rivière Richelieu from Sorel to Lake Champlain are described.

493 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

LABRADOR AND HUDSON BAY

FS72-13-1988E Paperbound C\$41.25
ISBN 0-660-12875-6 Other countries US\$49.50
Sixth Edition 1988. Covers the east coast of Labrador, Hudson Strait including Angora Bay, Hudson Bay including Chesterfield Inlet, and James Bay.

458 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1988

NEWFOUNDLAND

FS72-7-1986E Paperbound C\$17.50
ISBN 0-660-12212-X Other countries US\$21.00
Eight Edition 1986. This volume of Sailing Directions covers the waters adjacent to the island of Newfoundland including the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, the Strait of Belle Isle and the Cabot Strait. Includes the islands of Saint-Pierre and Miquelon.

436 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1987

NOVA SCOTIA (SE COAST) AND BAY OF FUNDY

FS72-9-1985E Paperbound C\$13.50
ISBN 0-660-11803-3 Other countries US\$16.20
Tenth edition, 1985. Gives a general description of the Grand Banks of Newfoundland, the banks off the coast of Nova Scotia, and Sable Island (44°00'N., 60°00'W.). The detailed description of the mainland of Nova Scotia begins at Cape Canso and follows the coastline in a SW direction for a distance of approximately 240 miles along the western shore of the Atlantic Ocean. The description then follows the land in a northerly direction where the Atlantic Ocean forms the mouth of the Bay of Fundy, whose waters form the greatest portion of the border between Nova Scotia and New Brunswick. The southern coast of New Brunswick is described from the international border between the United States of America and Canada along the NW shore of the Bay of Fundy to the interprovincial border at the head of Chignecto Bay.

323 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

SCALES FOR CHARTS, MAPS, AND PLANS

P29-088-020-1-1988 Paperbound C\$12.50
Other countries US\$15.00
(CGSB) CAN/CGSB-88.20-M88. This standard specifies recommended scales to be used on

drawings and charts for engineering, architectural, construction, surveying and mapping purposes. It also makes recommendations on the choice and presentation of scales. Bilingual.
3 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

SMALL CRAFT GUIDES

(F&O) This series of Small Craft Guides was produced by the Canadian Hydrographic Service to assist pleasure boaters and the operators of small craft when navigating the waters described, by amplifying the information shown on the charts and presenting information which it is not possible to display on charts. They are intended to be read in conjunction with the charts quoted in the text. Each of these small craft guides has a chart index inside the front cover to show which charts the boater requires. Tables. Notes. Bibliography. Appendices. Index (in each volume). Black and white photographs.

BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 — Vancouver Island/Port Alberni to Campbell River including the Gulf Islands

FS75-314-1984-1E Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-11407-0 Other countries US\$14.40

Sixth Edition 1984. Gives a description of the west and east coasts of the southern portion of Vancouver Island between Barkley Sound and Campbell River, together with the Gulf Islands and the passages between them. (Note: does not include a chart-index).

282 p. 20.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 2 — (Boundary Bay to Cortes Island)

FS75-314-1988-2E Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-12753-9 Other countries US\$14.40

Seventh Edition 1988. This publication covers the following areas: Boundary Bay to Burrard Inlet and Fraser River, Burrard Inlet and Indian Arm, Howe Sound, Gower Point to Pender Harbour, Malaspina Strait including Texado and Lasqueti Island, Agamemnon Channel, Jervis Inlet, Sechart Inlet, Powell River to Cortes Island including Desolation Sound.

262 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1988

GEORGIAN BAY (East and North Shore Routes)

FS75-324-1988E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-660-12846-1 Other countries US\$20.35

Third Edition 1988. Covers the inshore small craft route along the east and north coasts of Georgian Bay from Penetang and Port Severn in the south to Killarney and Little Current in the north, including Parry Sound. Also includes descriptions of the approaches to and facilities of Manitowaning and Wikwemikong on Manitoulin Island.

185 p. 20 cm x 25 cm 1988

LAKE NIPISSING

FS75-330-1987E Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-12457-2 Other countries US\$7.20

First Edition 1987. Describes the shores and facilities of Lake Nipissing and the upper part of French River. (Includes Chart Index).

64 p. 20.3 cm x 23 cm 1988

LAKE ONTARIO

FS75-328-1985E Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-11876-9 Other countries US\$9.60

First Edition 1985. Covers the coastal route and facilities on the north and west shores of Lake Ontario from Kingston to Niagara River, including the Bay of Quinte.

150 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

RIDEAU WATERWAY AND OTTAWA RIVER

FS75-326-1986E Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-12132-8 Other countries US\$8.40

Second Edition 1986. Covers the route along the Rideau Waterway from Kingston on Lake Ontario to the city of Ottawa, and the Ottawa River from Témiscaming to Sainte-Anne-de-Bellevue and Laval near Montreal.

147 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

SAINT JOHN RIVER

FS75-321-1987E Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-12416-5 Other countries US\$8.40

Fourth Edition 1987. Contains a description of the Saint John River from its mouth at Saint John, New Brunswick, to Woodstock, New Brunswick, including all navigable waters accessible from the river.

105 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1984

TRENT — SEVERN WATERWAY

FS75-315-1986E Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-12093-3 Other countries US\$8.40

Sixth Edition 1986. This Small Craft Guide covers the route along the Trent-Severn Waterway from its approaches and entrance in the south at Trenton, Ontario on Lake Ontario to its termination in the North at Port Severn, Ontario, on Georgian Bay, including Lake Simcoe, Lake Scugog and the Scugog River.

124 p. 20.2 cm x 25.4 cm 1986

SPECTRUM ALLOCATIONS IN CANADA

CO22-33-1982 Chart C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-51043-X Other countries US\$3.00

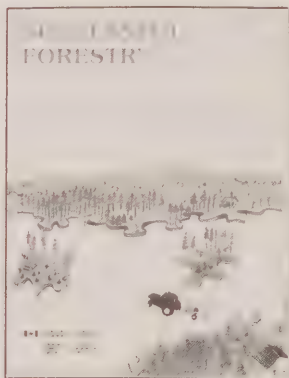
(DOC) Chart of spectrum allocations in Canada. Bilingual.

87.5 cm x 58.5 cm 1982

New for 1989!

SUCCESSFUL FORESTRY - A GUIDE TO PRIVATE FOREST MANAGEMENT

FO29-17-1988E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-660-12893-4 Other countries US\$22.75



(CFS) This guide has been prepared for woodlot owners who wish to practice forest management on their woodlots. It covers a variety of topics and is intended to help woodlot owners master basic forestry and silvicultural techniques so that they can enhance the value of their property by applying fundamental principles of forest management. This Guide has been designed for easy consultation and to take into account your individual work pace and your most pressing needs. The liberally illustrated text will familiarize you with various silvicultural treatments. Fully illustrated.

133 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

SUMMARIES OF CANMET ENERGY

RESEARCH CONTRACTS 1984-1985

M38-13-86-1E Paperbound C\$40.00
ISBN 0-660-12724-5 Other countries US\$48.00

(EMR) Report No. 86-1E. Compiled by T.P. Lanzer. This report summarizes energy-related R & D contracts that were sponsored by CANMET and completed in the years 1984 and 1985. The summaries were prepared to assist in transferring to industry the new technology created through CANMET's extensive contracting-out program. Tables. Bilingual Forward.

243 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

SUMMARIES OF CANMET MINERALS

RESEARCH CONTRACTS 1984-1985

M38-13-86-2E Paperbound C\$32.00
ISBN 0-660-12727-1 Other countries US\$38.40

(EMR) Report No. 86-2E. Compiled by T.P. Lanzer. This report summarizes minerals-related R&D contracts that were sponsored by CANMET and completed in the years 1984 and 1985. The summaries were prepared to assist in transferring to industry the new technology created through CANMET's extensive contracting-out program. Tables. Bilingual Forward.

203 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

SUPPLY POLICY MANUAL

P26-1-1987 Main Volume C\$385.00
ISBN 0-660-52846-0 Other countries US\$462.00

(set of 12)

P26-1 Amendment Service C\$100.00
Other countries US\$120.00

(SSC) The Supply Policy Manual is a consolidation of contracting policies and guidelines that provide direction to contracting staff of the department of Supply and Services. The twelve volumes are in a format that follows the distinct chronological phases of the procurement cycle. The Supply Policy Manual can be a useful tool for businesses that do large amounts of contracting with the government of Canada. Loose-leaf service format. Binders included. Bilingual.

TABLE OF FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS — 9 kHz TO 275 GHz

CO23-1-1986E Loose-leaf C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-12064-X Other countries US\$6.90

CO23-1-1986-BINDER Binder C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40

(DOC) This Canadian Table of Frequency Allocations allocates the electromagnetic spectrum between 9 kHz and 275 GHz (275-400 GHz is unallocated at this time) and is based on the provisions of the Final Acts resulting from the World Administrative Radio Conference, Geneva 1979, convened by the International Telecommunication Union (ITU). The Table is intended to respond to Canadian domestic spectrum requirements and it consequently reflects the Department of Communications' spectrum utilization policies developed through public consultation procedures. It will be noted, therefore, that the Canadian Tables differ, where necessary, from the ITU Table. (Loose-leaf volume). Tables.

213 p. 11.5 cm x 16 cm 1986

TABLE OF LOCAL AND PRIVATE ACTS — STATUTES OF CANADA, 1867 TO 1979

YX1-5-1979 Paperback C\$32.95
ISBN 0-660-52170-9 Other countries US\$39.55
(Just.) This table lists all local and private Acts, other than those dealing with divorce, enacted since 1867, including any amendments thereto or the repeal thereof, and published in the Statutes of Canada. Bilingual.
192 p. 20 cm x 26.5 cm 1983

TASK GROUP ON COMPUTER/COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS FOR BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA INTERCHANGE-- Third Report

SN12-1-12-1988 Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-54178-5 Other countries US\$5.40
(NLC) Canadian Network Papers No. 12. This report provides a short account of the activities of the Task Group during the two-year period ending in December 1986. Appendices. Figures. Bilingual.
19 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

TAXATION STATISTICS

(RC-T) This series of publications provides an in-depth profile of the Canadian taxpaying public through a comprehensive analysis of data from more than 15 million individual income tax returns filed for each taxation year. A valuable resource document for economists, researchers and others. Federal and provincial governments, private organizations and the academic community will find this book invaluable. Tables. Bilingual. (Annual - No returns accepted).

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1983 Edition

RV44-1983 Paperback C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-52323-X Other countries US\$13.80
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1981 taxation year.
301 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1983

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1984 Edition

RV44-1984 Paperback C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-52842-8 Other countries US\$13.80
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1982 taxation year.
315 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1984

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1985 Edition

RV44-1985 Paperback C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-53100-3 Other countries US\$14.40
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1983 taxation year.
315 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1985

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1986 Edition

RV44-1986 Paperback C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-53296-4 Other countries US\$14.40
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1984 taxation year.
324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1986

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1987 Edition

RV44-1987 Paperback C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-53857-1 Other countries US\$17.95
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1985 taxation year.
324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1987

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1988 Edition

RV44-1988 Paperback C\$15.95
ISBN 0-660-54241-2 Other countries US\$19.15
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1986 taxation year.
324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1988

THESES IN CANADA — A Bibliographic Guide

SN3-87-1986 Paperback C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-53228-X Other countries US\$10.20
(NL) By Denis Robitaille and Joan Waiser. This bibliography is published as the second edition of *Theses in Canada: A Guide to Sources of Information About Theses Completed or in Preparation*. The governing idea behind the compilation is to direct researchers to sources likely to increase their subject access to Canadian theses. Bilingual.
72 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES

(PA) The *Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories/Catalogue collectif des manuscrits conservés dans les dépôts d'archives canadiens* is a comprehensive list of significant manuscripts and records in Canadian archival institutions. The purpose of the *List* is to provide researchers with enough basic information about the papers to enable them to decide whether the source is likely to be useful in their studies and whether they should make further inquiries from the repositories that hold the papers. Undoubtedly many institutions have detailed author and subject finding aids which are available to researchers on request. Bilingual.

UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES

SA2-4475 Clothbound C\$50.00
Other countries US\$60.00
REVISED 1975 Edition. Robert S. Gordon, Director, E. Grace Maurice, Editor. (In 2 volumes).
1,578 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

SUPPLEMENT 1976

SA2-44-1976 Clothbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-00649-9 Other countries US\$9.00
322 p. 1977

SUPPLEMENT 1977-78

SA2-44-1978 Clothbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-50360-3 Other countries US\$11.95
236 p. 1979

SUPPLEMENT 1979-80

SA2-44-1980 Clothbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-51601-2 Other countries US\$17.95
245 p. 1981

SUPPLEMENT 1981-82

SA2-44-1982 Clothbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53090-2 Other countries US\$24.00
616 p. 1985

THE UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES HELD BY CANADIAN LIBRARIES

SN3-68M Standing Order (Price varies)
(NL) The ULSSSHCL is a microfiche publication of selected serials contained in the Union Catalogue of Serials on DOBIS, the National Library of Canada's automated library system. It consists of a register and two indexes, an author/title/series index and an ISSN index. The ULSSSHCL lists serial titles in subject areas of the social sciences and humanities including serially published documents looseleaf services. All forms of material (microforms, reprints, hardcopy) are listed. The ULSSSHCL is updated

semi-annually (June and December) by supplements containing new and revised holdings and new or changed titles. Each supplement consists of sequentially numbered register fiches and cumulated indexes to the current edition and its supplements. Clients who request to be placed on a standing order will be billed upon publication of each issue. Bilingual. The following registers are now available:

REGISTERS 1 to 71
SN3-68-1984-M Microfiche C\$21.30
Other countries US\$25.55

REGISTERS 72 to 79 — December 1984
SN3-68-1984-2M Microfiche C\$2.40
Other countries US\$2.90

REGISTERS 80 to 90 — June 1985
SN3-68-1985-1M Microfiche C\$3.30
Other countries US\$3.95

REGISTERS 91 to 103 — December 1985
SN3-68-1985-2M Microfiche C\$3.90
Other countries US\$4.70

REGISTERS 104 to 114 — June 1986
SN3-68-1986-1M Microfiche C\$3.30
Other countries US\$3.95

REGISTERS 115 to 130 — December 1986
SN3-68-1986-2M Microfiche C\$4.80
Other countries US\$5.75

REGISTERS 131 to 145 — June 1987
SN3-68-1987-1M Microfiche C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40

REGISTERS 146 to 165 — December 1987
SN3-68-1987-2M Microfiche C\$6.00
Other countries US\$7.20

REGISTERS 166 to 177 — June 1988
SN3-68-1988-1M Microfiche C\$3.60
Other countries US\$4.30

REGISTERS 178 to 198 — December 1988
SN3-68-1988-2M Microfiche C\$6.30
Other countries US\$7.55

INDEX A and B — December 1988
SN3-68-1988-INDEX-2M Microfiche C\$50.70
Other countries US\$60.85

Note that the Index is replaced at the issuance of each new register.

UNION LIST OF CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS (ULCN)

SN21-5-1988-M Microfiche C\$21.00
ISSN 0840-5832 Other Countries US\$25.20
SW21-5M Standing Order (Price varies)
(NL) This publication will give its users an exhaustive list of Canadian Newspapers held in Canadian libraries, including that of the National Library. The list also accesses all native and ethnic newspapers in Canada. Historians and researchers will find this a useful tool.
32 fiches (approx.) 1989

VEHICLES AND ADAPTIVE AIDS for Elderly and Disabled Drivers: A Buyer's Guide

T48-25-1986E Paperback C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-11937-4 Other countries US\$8.70
(TC) Prepared by James F. Hickling, Management Consultants Limited. A properly chosen vehicle can add a whole new dimension to the life of someone whose mobility is restricted by a disability. This buyer's guide was prepared to help elderly and disabled persons choose a vehicle and related equipment that correspond to their distinctive needs. It is organized as a logical series of steps that can help people to

make their personal selection. Tables. 1 folded sheet.

91 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-9-1986E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 1-55021-016-5 Other countries US\$20.35
(Agr.) (Revised 1987) By Clarence Frankton and Gerald A. Mulligan. Co-published with NC Press Limited. Whatever the purpose of the reader, this publication will be a great benefit in identifying the important weeds found in Canada and will supply general information that will be of interest. A total of 230 species are described in the text. The 101 black and white plates include complete or partial drawings of 154 species. Index. Illustrations. **Booksellers must order all co-published titles directly from the co-publisher indicated.**

217 p. 15.2 cm x 22.8 cm 1988

THE WEEKLY CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

Ic6-2 Annual Subscription C\$60.00
ISSN 0-706-4659 Other countries US\$72.00
Per Issue C\$1.25
Other countries US\$1.50

(SSC) This weekly folder lists all FREE and PRICED publications released the previous week. It provides the basic information that you need to order; titles, catalogue numbers, prices and author departments. It is the most up-to-date and current catalogue available, ideal if you need to be informed immediately of new government publications. Bilingual.

Subscription Order Form and Change of Address Notice

☐ Please add my name to your mailing list to receive

Subject List No. 6.

Cat. No.: P62-35-6E

No. of copies _____

☐ Note the address change below.

☐ I wish to receive both the English and French versions of **Subject List No. 6.**

Cat. No.: P62-35-6E et P62-35-6F

No. of copies _____

☐ I wish to receive the French version instead.

Vedette-matière N° 6.

Cat. No.: P62-35-6F

No. of copies _____

☐ Please remove my name from your mailing list.

Important

For all changes and cancellations we need the number printed on the upper right of your mailing address label to make the change on our computer.

								X
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

Please print.

Name _____

Street _____

Apt. _____

City _____

Province _____

Country _____

Postal Code _____

Send to: Subject List

Canadian Government Publishing

Centre

Supply and Services Canada

Ottawa, Canada

K1A 0S9

Abbreviations for Government Departments

Agriculture Canada	Agr.
Auditor General's Office	AGO
Canada Employment and Immigration Commission Dept.	CEICD
Canada Post	CP
Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women	CACSW
Canadian Forestry Service	CFS
Canadian General Standards Board	CGSB
Canadian Government Office of Tourism	CGOT
Canadian Hydrographic Service	CHS
Canadian Radio-Television and Communications Commission	CRTC
Canadian Transport Commission	CTC
Canadian Wildlife Service	CWS
Communications	DOC
Consumer and Corporate Affairs	CCA
Economic Council of Canada	ECC
Energy, Mines and Resources	EMR

Environment Canada	EC	Privy Council Office	PCO
External Affairs	EA	Public Archives	PA
Federal Court of Canada	FCT	Public Service Commission	PSC
Finance	Fin.	Public Works	DPW
Fisheries and Oceans	F & O	Queens Printer	QP
Government House	GH	Receiver General for Canada	RGC
Health and Welfare Canada	HWC	Regional Industrial Expansion	RIE
House of Commons	H of C	Restrictive Trade Practices Commission	RTPC
Indian and Northern Affairs	INA	Revenue Canada - Customs and Excise	RC - CE
Indian Claims Commission	ICC	Revenue Canada - Taxation	RC - T
Industry, Trade and Commerce	IT & C	Royal Commission	RC
Justice	Just.	Science and Technology	MSST
Labour Canada	Lab.	Science Council of Canada	SC
Medical Research Council	MRC	Secretary of State	SS
National Defence	DND	Senate	Sen.
National Energy Board	NEB	Solicitor General	MSG
National Film Board	NFB	Supply and Services Canada	SSC
National Library	NL	Supreme Court of Canada	SCC
National Research Council of Canada	NRC	Transport Canada	TC
Office of the Comptroller General	OCG	Treasury Board	TB
Parks Canada	Parks	Veterans Affairs	DVA

INDEX

A

A.I.P. CANADA 43
ACCESS REGISTER 1988 43
THE ACCESSIBLE CANADIAN LIBRARY — A Planning Workbook for a Barrier — Free Environment 43
ACCOUNTING (GLOSSARIES) 8
ACID PRECIPITATION AND AIR POLLUTION (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10
ACID RAIN GLOSSARY (GLOSSARIES) 8
ADDICTION COUNSELLING TRAINING MANUAL — Participant's Manual (TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD) 7
ADDICTION COUNSELLING TRAINING MANUAL — Trainer's Manual (TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD) 7
ADMINISTRATIVE POLICY MANUAL 43
ADMINISTRATIVE WRITING — Memos and Letters 8
ADMINISTRATIVE WRITING: Memos and Letters 16
ADVANCED MANUAL FOR: Eddy Current Test Method (NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals) 5
Aeronautical Information — See A.I.P. Canada 43
Air Information Publication — See A.I.P. Canada 43
Aircraft Register — See Canadian Civil Aircraft Register 47
THE ALASKA HIGHWAY — Dawson Creek, British Columbia to Yukon/Alaska Border (ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR) 59
ALBERTA (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA) 52
ALPHABETICAL LIST OF TITLES OF FEDERAL ACTS (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10
The Ancestry of Canadian English (CANADIAN ENGLISH) 16
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA APPENDICES (REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985) 58
APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE — See D.C. 1 — Approche situationnelle 23
APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE — See D.C. 1 — Approche traditionnelle 22
ARCHAEOLOGY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10
ARCHIVES CANADA MICROFICHES SERIES 45
ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 1 (SAILING DIRECTIONS) 59
ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 2 (SAILING DIRECTIONS) 59
ARCTIC CANADA — Volume 3 (SAILING DIRECTIONS) 59
THE ARMS, FLAGS AND EMBLEMS OF CANADA 46
THE ASSESSMENT COMPONENT OF EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING — A goal-setting process 2

ASTRONAUTICS (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10
L'ATELIER 30
ATLANTIC FISHES OF CANADA 46
ATLANTIC FISHING LICENCE DIRECTORY 1986 46
ATLANTIC REGION — February 1988 (GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES) 53
AVAILABILITY OF PUBLICATIONS IN CANADA 46
AVIATION TERMINOLOGY — See Civil Aviation Terminology Manual 8
Avoiding Article Traps (AVOIDING TRAPS) 18
AVOIDING TRAPS 18
Avoiding Traps in English (AVOIDING TRAPS) 18

B

Backgrounders - See Library of Parliament Research Publications. 55
BANCROFT — PARRY SOUND AREA AND SOUTHERN ONTARIO (ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR) 59
BANKING VOCABULARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10
BENEFIT-COST ANALYSIS GUIDE 46
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1972-1976 46
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1977-1981 46
BIBLIOGRAPHY ON TERMINOLOGY — See Selective Bibliography — Terminology and Related Fields 9
BOATS AND FISHING GEAR (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10
BOOKS IN NATIVE LANGUAGES IN THE RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA 46
BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 (South Portion) (SAILING DIRECTIONS) 59
BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 1 — Vancouver Island/Port Alberni to Campbell River including the Gulf Islands (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES) 60
BRITISH COLUMBIA — Volume 2 — (Boundary Bay to Cortes Island) (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES) 60
BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST — Volume 2 (North Portion) (SAILING DIRECTIONS) 59
BRITISH COLUMBIA 1984 (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA) 52
British North America Acts — See A Consolidation of the British North America Acts 1867 to 1975 50
BUDGETARY, ACCOUNTING AND FINANCIAL VOCABULARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10

C

Cahier d'introduction/Introductory Handbook (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 4) 30
Cahier de conjugaisons (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE) 23

Cahier de l'administrateur/Administrator's and Corrector's booklet (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS) 36
Cahier de l'animateur/Teacher's Handbook (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 4) 30
Cahier de l'apprenant/Student's Workbook (LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL) 33
Cahier de l'étudiant/Student's Handbook (L'ATELIER) 31
Cahier de l'étudiant/Student's Workbook (PROGRAMME DE PERFECTIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE) 35
Cahier de méthodologie/Teaching Guide (DIALOGUE CANADA 1) 20
Cahier de présentation/Introductory Handbook (LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL) 33
Cahier de présentation/Introductory Book (PROGRAMME DE PERFECTIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE) 35
Cahier du participant/Student's Workbook (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 4) 30
Cahier du professeur/Teacher's Handbook (L'ATELIER) 31
Cahier du professeur/Teacher's Handbook (PROGRAMME DE PERFECTIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE) 35
Cahiers de l'étudiant - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Student's Booklets - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS) 40
Cahiers de l'étudiant/Student's Workbooks (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE) 23
Cahiers de l'étudiant/Student's Workbooks (DIALOGUE CANADA PROGRAMME) 25
Cahiers de l'étudiant/Student's Handbooks (EXERCICES DE GÉNÉRALISATION) 27
Cahiers du professeur - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Teacher's Books - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS) 40
Cahiers du professeur/Teacher's Handbooks (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE) 23
CANADA POSTAL GUIDE 46
CANADA'S FOOD GUIDE HANDBOOK 46
CANADA'S NORTH — The Reference Manual 47
CANADIAN CIVIL AIRCRAFT REGISTER 47
CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO) 2
CANADIAN DIRECTORIES — A Guide to Interlibrary Loan and Reproduction Policies 47
CANADIAN DRUG IDENTIFICATION CODE — Fourteenth Edition 47
THE CANADIAN EDGE 47
CANADIAN ENGLISH 16
CANADIAN FARM BUILDINGS HANDBOOK 47

CANADIAN FEATURE FILM INDEX 1913-1985.....	47	CATALOGUE OF CANMET PUBLICA- TIONS.....	49	A CONCEPTUAL FRAMEWORK FOR THE LIFE SKILLS PROGRAM.....	2
CANADIAN ISBN PUBLISHERS' DIREC- TORY.....	47	CATALOGUE OF CENSUS RETURNS ON MICROFILM 1666-1891.....	50	Conservez votre vocabulaire (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE).....	23
CANADIAN MARC COMMUNICATION FORMAT.....	47	CCDO GUIDE 1988 (CANADIAN CLAS- SIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)).....	2	A CONSOLIDATION OF THE BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS 1867 TO 1975.....	50
CANADIAN MINERALS YEARBOOKS.....	48	CERTIFICATION OF NON-DESTRUC- TIVE TESTING PERSONNEL (EDDY CURRENT METHOD) (NON-DESTRUC- TIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certifi- cation and Manuals).....	5	THE CONSTITUTION ACTS 1867 TO 1982.....	50
THE CANADIAN MOTHER AND CHILD.....	48	CERTIFICATION OF NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERSONNEL (INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRAPHY METHOD) (NON- DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals).....	5	CONSTRUCTION OCCUPATIONS — Major Group 87 (CANADIAN CLASSIFI- CATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCU- PATIONS (CCDO)).....	2
CANADIAN NETWORK PAPERS — Number 10.....	48	CERTIFICATION OF NONDESTRUCTIVE TESTING PERSONNEL (Industrial Ultra- sonic Method) (NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals).....	5	CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS.....	12
CANADIAN NETWORK PAPERS — Linking: Then and Now.....	48	CGSB CATALOGUE OF STANDARDS APPLICABLE TO THE NATIONAL MASTER SPECIFICATION FOR BUILD- ING CONSTRUCTION 1988.....	50	CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL TWO (INTERMEDIATE) MATERIALS.....	13
CANADIAN PHILATELY.....	48	CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN DIRECTO- RIES 1790-1950.....	50	COPPER AND ITS ALLOYS (TER- MINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABU- LARIES).....	10
CANADIAN REPRESENTATIVES ABROAD — November 1988.....	48	CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN ETHNIC SERIALS.....	50	Correct Responses (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials).....	13
CANADIAN SOURCES OF ENVIRON- MENTAL INFORMATION 1988.....	48	CHECKLIST OF INDEXES TO CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS.....	50	COUNSELLING ADULTS FOR DECIS- ION-MAKING: A Pragmatic Orienta- tion.....	2
THE CANADIAN STYLE — A Guide to Writing and Editing.....	8	CHECKLIST OF PARISH REGISTERS 1986.....	50	COUNSELLOR'S MANUAL (PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS).....	6
CANADIAN SUBJECT HEADINGS.....	48	CHEMISE/FOLDER (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1).....	29	COUNSELLORS' GUIDE — Index to Canadian Occupations (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)).....	4
CANADIAN SYMBOLS KIT — Class- room Resource Material.....	2	Children's Book — See Pictures to Share: Illustration in Canadian Children's Books.....	57	CRITERIA FOR THE EVALUATION OF MICROGRAPHIC SERVICE BUREAU.....	51
CANADIAN TIDE AND CURRENT TABLES - 1989.....	48	Children's Books — See Notable Canadian Children's Books.....	56	CROSSCURRENTS (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Video- tapes).....	3
CANADIAN TRANSLATIONS 1987.....	49	Civil Aircraft Register — See Canadian Civil Aircraft Register.....	47	Current Issue Reviews - See Library of Parliament Research Publications.....	55
CANADIAN UNION CATALOGUE OF LIBRARY MATERIALS FOR THE HANDICAPPED (CANUC:H).....	49	CIVIL AVIATION TERMINOLOGY MANUAL.....	8		
CANADIANA — CANADA'S NATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY.....	49	CLASSIFICATION AND PAY GLOS- SARY (GLOSSARIES).....	8		
Canuc: H — See Canadian Union Cata- logue of Library Materials for the hand- icapped.....	49	CLASSROOM CASSETTES (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS).....	12		
Case Studies of Science Teaching (SCIENCE EDUCATION IN CANADIAN SCHOOLS).....	6	CLASSROOM CASSETTES (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials).....	14		
CASSETTES (DIALOGUE CANADA 1).....	22	Classroom Materials (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials).....	13		
CASSETTES (DIALOGUE CANADA 1).....	22	Classroom Materials (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS).....	12		
CASSETTES (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2).....	29	CLIENT-COUNSELLOR RELATION- SHIPS (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes).....	3		
CASSETTES (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3).....	30	COLLECTING, PREPARING AND PRE- SERVING INSECTS, MITES AND SPID- ERS.....	50		
Cassettes (Laboratoire/Laboratory) (L'ATELIER).....	31	COMING TO TERMS — THE WORDS OF THE DEBATE.....	50		
Cassettes - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1/Cassettes - Diag- nostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS).....	40	COMMON AND BOTANICAL NAMES OF WEEDS IN CANADA.....	50		
Cassettes des leçons/Lesson Cassettes (DIALOGUE CANADA 1).....	20	COMMON PHRASES ON FORMS (GLOSSARIES).....	8		
Cassettes (Leçons/Lessons) (L'ATELIER) Cassettes (DIALOGUE CANADA PRO- GRAMME).....	31	COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA — Field Guide.....	50		
Cassettes (EXERCICES DE GÉNÉRALISA- TION).....	28	Comprendre pour dire: communication efficace au bureau (LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL).....	35		
Cassettes (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1).....	29				
Cassettes (LA PARLURE).....	32				
Cassettes (LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL).....	34				
Cassettes (PROGRAMME DE PERFEC- TIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE).....	35				
Cassettes (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS).....	36				
Cassettes (D.C. 1 EXPRESSION: Pretests/Post-tests).....	38				
Cassettes, Filmstrips (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE).....	23				
Cassettes, Filmstrips (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE).....	24				
CATALOGUE OF CANADIAN MINER- ALS.....	49				

D

D.C. 1 — APPROCHE SITUATION- NELLE.....	23
D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITION- NELLE.....	22
D.C. 1 EXPRESSION: Pretests/Post- tests.....	37
D.C. 2 - Bloc 1 (Tests de contrôle/Progress Tests) (TESTS DE CONTRÔLE/PROGRESS TESTS).....	41
D.C. 2 - Bloc 2 (Tests de contrôle/Progress Tests) (TESTS DE CONTRÔLE/PROGRESS TESTS).....	41
D.C. 2 - Bloc 3 (Tests de contrôle/Progress Tests) (TESTS DE CONTRÔLE/PROGRESS TESTS).....	42
DAILY SMILE.....	51
DANCE RESOURCES IN CANADIAN LIBRARIES.....	51
DANGEROUS GOODS GUIDE TO INI- TIAL EMERGENCY RESPONSE.....	51
DECISION COUNSELLING: Variations on a theme.....	2
DENTAL HEALTH — A Teacher's Guide K 12.....	3
THE DEVELOPMENT OF A TAXONOMY OF THE LIFE SKILLS REQUIRED TO BECOME A BALANCED SELF-DETER- MINED PERSON.....	3
DIALOGUE CANADA — Approche tra- ditionnelle — See D.C. 1 — Approche traditionnelle.....	22
DIALOGUE CANADA — Approche situationnelle — See D.C. 1 —	

Approche situationnelle	23	Etude de la langue — Livre du professeur / Teacher's Book (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	28	Fishing Vessels on Register in Canada. (LIST OF SHIPS — 1988)	55
DIALOGUE CANADA EXPRESSION — See D.C. 1 Expression: Pretests/Post-tests	37	ÉTUDE SPÉCIALISÉE (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	29	FLOWCHART SYMBOLS AND THEIR USE IN MICROGRAPHICS	52
DIALOGUE CANADA PROGRAMMÉ	24	Étude spécialisée — Livre du professeur / Teacher's Book (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	28	Food — See Recommended Nutrient Intakes for Canadians	57
DIALOGUE CANADA 1	20	EXERCICES DE GÉNÉRALISATION	27	Foods — See Nutrient Value of some Common Foods	56
DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1	28	Exercices de laboratoire / Laboratory Exercises (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22	FOOTWEAR IDENTIFICATION	52
DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2	29	Exercices de révision / Review Exercises (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22	FORESTRY — See Successful Forestry — A Guide to Private Forest Management	60
DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3	30			LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL	33
DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 4	30			FRANCO-FUN	28
DIPLOMACY GLOSSARY (GLOSSAR-IES)	8	F		French as a Second Language	
DIPLOMATIC, CONSULAR, AND OTHER REPRESENTATIVES IN CANADA — November 1988	51	Farm Buildings Handbook — See Canadian Farm Buildings Handbook	47	Beginner's Level Materials — See Beginners Level Materials	20
DIRECTORY OF LABOUR ORGANIZATIONS IN CANADA 1988	51	FEDERAL COURT REPORTS — Consolidated Index (1971-1984)	51	French as A Second Language Intermediate and Advanced Level Materials — See Intermediate and Advanced Level Materials	28
DOCTORAL RESEARCH ON CANADA AND CANADIANS, 1884-1983	51	THE FEDERAL LEGISLATIVE PROCESS IN CANADA	52	FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA	52
DOING WELL ON THE JOB Sourcebook on the World of Work (PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS)	6	FEDERAL RECORDS CENTRES USERS GUIDE	52	FROM KINGSTON, ONTARIO TO LAC ST. JEAN, QUÉBEC (ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR)	59
Dossier de l'étudiant (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2)	29	FEEDING BABIES — A Counselling Guide on Practical Solutions to Common Infant Feeding Questions	52		
Dossier de l'étudiant / Student's Booklet (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3)	30	Feuilles d'images - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1 / Picture Leaflets - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	G	
Dossier-élève / Student's leaflet (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	28	Feuilles d'inscription des points: Expression orale / Oral Expression Marking Grid (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36	GAMBITS	14
DOWN BUT NOT OUT	51	FEUILLES DE CORRECTION — Expression orale / CORRECTION GRIDS (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22	Gambits 1 — Openers (GAMBITS)	14
Drinking Water Quality — See Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality	53	Feuilles de correction: Expression orale - Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1 / Marking Sheets - Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Gambits 2 — Links (GAMBITS)	15
DRUG ABUSE — See Parent Education — A Review and Analysis of Drug Abuse Prevention and General Programs	6	Feuilles de réponses et clés de correction: Tests diagnostiques pour Dialogue Canada 1 / Answer Sheets and Marking Keys: Diagnostic Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Gambits 3 — Responders, Closers and Inventory (GAMBITS)	15
DRUG ABUSE — See Training Program on Prevention in the Drug Field	7	FEUILLES DE RÉPONSES / ANSWER SHEETS (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	10	GAZETTEER OF UNDERSEA FEATURE NAMES 1987	52
		Feuilles de réponses / Answer Sheets (DIALOGUE CANADA PROGRAMMÉ)	27	GAZETTEERS OF CANADA	52
		Feuilles de résultats - Conversion en stannines / Marking - Stanine Conversion Sheet (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36	Genealogy — See Annotated Bibliography of Genealogical Works in Canada	45
E		FILMS FIXES / FILMSTRIPS (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2)	29	GENERAL RECORDS DISPOSAL SCHEDULES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA	52
ECONOMICS (GLOSSARIES)	8	FILMS FIXES / FILMSTRIPS (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3)	30	GENERIC TERMS IN CANADA'S GEOGRAPHICAL NAMES (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10
EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA	51	Films Fixes / Filmstrips (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	21	GEORGIAN BAY (East and North Shore Routes) (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES)	60
ELECTIONS GLOSSARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10	Films fixes / Filmstrips (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	29	THE GERUND	19
Electrical Equipment — See Handbook on PCB's in Electrical Equipment	54	FINANCE (GLOSSARIES)	8	GETTING THE JOB (PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS)	6
ELECTRONIC DATA PROCESSING — SECURITY STANDARDS AND PRACTICES FOR DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA	51	FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GLOSSARY (GLOSSARIES)	8	GLOSSARIES	8
EMERGENCY PREPAREDNESS GLOSSARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10	FISH — See Atlantic Fishes of Canada	46	GLOSSARY — POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION	3
EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes	3	Fish — See Freshwater Fishes of Canada	52	GLOSSARY OF MATERIAL MANAGEMENT TERMS	9
ENGLISH — FRENCH GLOSSARY OF MINING AND RELATED TERMS	8			GLOSSARY OF MINING — See English-French Glossary of Mining and Related Terms	8
ENGLISH-FRENCH CONTEXTUAL DICTIONARY OF INDUSTRIAL DUST CONTROL (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10			GLOSSARY OF PHOTOGRAPHIC TERMS IN GENERAL USE IN THE GRAPHIC ARTS	9
ENGLISH-FRENCH GLOSSARY ON PHOTOGRAMMETRY	8			GLOSSARY ON CITIZENSHIP (GLOSSARIES)	8
Environmental Information — See Canadian Sources of Environmental Information	48			GLOSSARY ON DAMS (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10
ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK	51			GOVERNMENT BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES	53
ESTIMATES DOCUMENTS 1988-1989	51			GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS — Outline of Classification	53
ÉTUDE DE LA LANGUE (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	28			GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES	53
				GRAIN ELEVATORS IN CANADA — Crop Year 1987/88	53

La Grande finale (jeu/game) (LES PASSE-PARTOUT DE LA CONVERSATION)	33
GRAPHIC ARTS (GLOSSARIES)	9
GRAPHICAL SYMBOLS FOR USE IN MICROFILMING	53
GREAT LAKES — Volume 1 (SAILING DIRECTIONS)	59
GREAT LAKES — Volume 2 (SAILING DIRECTIONS)	59
GREAT SLAVE LAKE AND MACKENZIE RIVER (SAILING DIRECTIONS)	59
GRID—AID TO OCCUPATIONAL CHOICES (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO))	4
Grilles de correction/Correction Grids (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36
GROUPS THAT WORK, Part II (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes)	3
GROUPS THAT WORK, Part 1 (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes)	3
Guide de l'étudiant aux tests/Student's Guide to the Tests (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36
GUIDE DE L'ÉTUDIANT AUX TESTS DE RENDEMENT (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36
GUIDE DE RÉDACTION (RÉDACTION ADMINISTRATIVE)	32
Guide du professeur/Teacher's Guide (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE)	23
Guide méthodologique et répertoire/Teaching Guide (LA PARLURE)	32
Guide méthodologique/Teaching Guide (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE)	23
GUIDE ON FINANCIAL ADMINISTRATION FOR DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES OF THE GOVERNMENT OF CANADA	53
GUIDE TO CANADIAN MINISTRIES SINCE CONFEDERATION July 1, 1867 — February 1, 1982	53
GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES	53
GUIDE TO MARINE TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION SOURCES IN CANADA	53
GUIDE TO WATCHING WHALES IN CANADA	53
GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN DRINKING WATER QUALITY	53
GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN RECREATIONAL WATER QUALITY	53
GUIDELINES FOR PREVENTIVE CONSERVATION	54
GUIDELINES FOR THE COMPILATION OF A BIBLIOGRAPHY	54
GUIDELINES ON TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS USED IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	3
GULF AND RIVER ST. LAWRENCE (SAILING DIRECTIONS)	59

H

HANDBOOK ON PCBs IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	54
--	----

HANDBOOK ON: INSULATING HOMES FOR ENERGY CONSERVATION (INSULATION INSTALLATION MANUALS)	4
Has/Had (THE TENSE SYSTEM)	18
Hazardous Materials — See Manual for Spills of Hazardous Materials	55
HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	11
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE	3
HOUSING AND URBAN LAND (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	11
HULL—MANIWAKI, Quebec/Ottawa-Peterborough, Ontario (ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR)	59

I

ICHTYOLOGY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10
FITTING THE REQUIREMENTS Sourcebook on the World of Work (PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS)	6
IDIOMS 1	15
Illustration in Canadian Children's Books — See Pictures to Share: Illustration in Canadian Children's Books	57
INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA	54
INDEX (English) (REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985)	58
INDEX (French) (REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985)	58
INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)	3
INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS KIT (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO))	4
INDEX TO FEDERAL PROGRAMS AND SERVICES 1988	54
INDEX TO LIBRARY OF CONGRESS — SUBJECT HEADINGS — Weekly List	54
Indexes to Canadian Newspapers — See Checklist of Indexes to Canadian Newspapers	50
INDEXES TO PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA	54
INDIAN CLAIMS IN CANADA — Supplementary Bibliography	54
INDIAN-INUIT AUTHORS: An Annotated Bibliography	54
INDIVIDUAL EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING An Action Based Approach	4
INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY VOCABULARY	9
Insects, Mites and Spiders — See Collecting, preparing and preserving Insects, Mites and Spiders	50
THE INSTITUTES OF CONSECRATED LIFE IN CANADA	54
INSULATION INSTALLATION MANUALS	4
INTERLIBRARY LOAN AND DOCUMENT DELIVERY IN CANADA — Volume 1 and 2	54
INTERNAL AUDIT HANDBOOK	54
INTERNATIONAL CODE OF SIGNALS	55
Intonation (PHONOLOGICAL SERIES)	17
Introduction and Curriculum Analyses (SCIENCE EDUCATION IN CANADIAN SCHOOLS)	6

INTRODUCTORY HANDBOOK (LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL)	33
--	----

J-K-L

JOB FUTURES — An Occupational Outlook to 1995 (1988-1989 Edition)	4
Labour Organizations in Canada — See Directory of Labour Organizations in Canada	51
LABOUR RELATIONS (GLOSSARIES)	9
LABRADOR AND HUDSON BAY (SAILING DIRECTIONS)	59
LAKE NIPISSING (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES)	60
LAKE ONTARIO (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES)	60
LAND AND SEA EMERGENCIES	55
LANGUAGE LABORATORY CASSETTES (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS)	13
LANGUAGE LABORATORY CASSETTES (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials)	14
Language Laboratory Materials (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS)	13
Language Laboratory Materials (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials)	14
LANGUAGE LABORATORY TEXTS - Units 1 to 25 (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS)	13
LEADERS — A GUIDE FOR OPERATIONAL SUPERVISORS	5
LEARNING WEATHER	5
LECTURES COMPLÉMENTAIRES (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22
LEXIQUE (RÉDACTION ADMINISTRATIVE)	32
Library Materials for the Handicapped — See Canadian Union Catalogue of Library Materials for the handicapped	49
LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS	55
LIKE OTHER CHILDREN — A Guide for Parents of Mentally Retarded Children	5
LIST OF KEY STRUCTURES	
LIST OF SERIALS HELD IN THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA LIBRARY 1982	55
LIST OF SHIPS — 1988	55
LIVRE DE L'ÉLÈVE - Unités 16 à 30/STUDENT'S BOOK - Units 16 to 30 (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22
Livre de l'élève/Student's Handbook — Unités 1-45 (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	20
Livre de l'étudiant/Student's booklet (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36
Livre de l'étudiant/Student's Booklet (D.C. 1 EXPRESSION: Pretests/Post-tests)	37
Livre du maître et de l'étudiant/Teacher's and Student's Manual (LES PASSE-PARTOUT DE LA CONVERSATION)	33
Livre du maître/Teacher's Manual (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	20
Livre du maître/Teacher's Manual (LA PARLURE)	32
Livre du professeur - Unités 11-15/Teacher's Manual - Units 11-15 (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3)	30

<p>Livre du professeur / Teacher's Manual (DIALOGUE CANADA PROGRAMME) 24</p> <p>Livre du professeur / Teacher's Manual (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2) 29</p> <p>Livre du professeur / Teacher's Manual (D.C. 1 EXPRESSION: Pretests/Post- tests) 37</p> <p>Livres de l'étudiant / Student's Hand- books (DIALOGUE CANADA PRO- GRAMME) 24</p> <p>LIVRES DU MAÎTRE / TEACHER'S BOOKS (DIALOGUE CANADA 1) 22</p> <p>Livres du maître / Teacher's Manual (EXERCICES DE GÉNÉRALISATION) 27</p> <p>Livres du professeur et de l'élève / Teacher-Student Handbooks (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITION- NELLE) 23</p> <p>THE LOCKSMITHERY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES) 10</p> <p>Lowy Collection — See <i>Incanubula</i>, <i>Hebraica and Judaica</i> 54</p> <p>M</p> <p>MANAGEMENT (GLOSSARIES) 9</p> <p>MANAGEMENT PLANNING (GLOSSAR- IES) 9</p> <p>MANITOBA (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA) 52</p> <p>MANUAL FOR SPILLS OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS 55</p> <p>MANUAL FOR THERMOGRAPHIC ANALYSIS OF BUILDING ENCLO- SURES 5</p> <p>MANUAL FOR: INSTALLATION OF INSULATED CLADDING SYSTEMS (INSULATION INSTALLATION MANU- ALS) 4</p> <p>MANUAL FOR: INSTALLERS OF MIN- ERAL FIBER BLOWN LOOSE FILL THERMAL INSULATION (INSULATION INSTALLATION MANUALS) 4</p> <p>MANUAL FOR: INSTALLERS OF SPRAY URETHANE FOAM THERMAL INSULA- TION (INSULATION INSTALLATION MANUALS) 4</p> <p>A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEGISLATIVE AND LEGAL WRITING 5</p> <p>A MANUAL OF INSTRUCTIONS FOR LEGISLATIVE AND LEGAL WRITING 55</p> <p>MANUAL ON INDUSTRIAL RADIOGRA- PHY (NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals) 5</p> <p>MANUAL ON LIQUID PENETRANT INSPECTION (NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals) 5</p> <p>MANUAL ON MAGNETIC PARTICLE INSPECTION (NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals) 5</p> <p>MARINE NAVIGATIONAL VOCABU- LARY — See <i>Standard Marine Navi- gational Vocabulary</i> 9</p> <p>Marine Transportation — See <i>Guide to Marine Transportation Information Sources in Canada</i> 53</p> <p>Matériel supplémentaire / Supplementary Material (DIALOGUE CANADA 1) 22</p> <p>Matrice pour correction / Matrix (Correc- tion Template) (DIALOGUE CANADA PROGRAMME) 27</p> <p>MEETING SKILL REQUIREMENTS — Report of the Human Resources Survey 5</p>	<p>MEETINGS (GLOSSARIES) 9</p> <p>THE MELTING SNOWMAN 5</p> <p>MENTALLY RETARDED CHILDREN — See <i>Like Other Children — A Guide for the Parents of Mentally Retarded Chil- dren</i> 5</p> <p>MICROFICHE LISTING OF GOVERN- MENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS 55</p> <p>MICROGRAPHIC TERMS — See <i>Provi- sional Glossary of Micrographic Terms</i> 9</p> <p>MINERAL PROCESSING AND EXTRAC- TIVE METALLURGY TERMS — See <i>Thesaurus of Mineral Processing and Extractive Metallurgy Terms</i> 11</p> <p>Minerals — See <i>Canadian Minerals Year- books</i> 48</p> <p>Minerals — See <i>Catalogue of Canadian Minerals</i> 49</p> <p>Mining — See <i>Canadian Minerals Year- books</i> 48</p> <p>MINING — See <i>English-French Glossary of Mining and Related Terms</i> 8</p> <p>MODULE D'INTRODUCTION (PRO- GRAMME DE PERFECTIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE) 35</p> <p>MONOGRAPH 1 — ESSENTIAL CON- CEPTS AND STRATEGIES (TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD) 7</p> <p>MONOGRAPH 2 — CHANGE AGENT SKILLS (TRAINING PROGRAM ON PRE- VENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD) 7</p> <p>MONOGRAPH 3 — PROGRAM PLAN- NING AND IMPLEMENTATION (TRAIN- ING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD) 7</p> <p>MUNICIPAL ADMINISTRATION (TER- MINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABU- LARIES) 11</p> <p>Municipal Terminology Series (TER- MINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABU- LARIES) 10</p> <p>Mushrooms — See <i>Edible and Poisonous Mushrooms of Canada</i> 51</p> <p>MUSIC PUBLISHING IN THE CANADA'S, 1800-1867 56</p> <p>N</p> <p>NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION — June 1988 (GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES) 53</p> <p>National Master Specification for Building Construction — See <i>Standards Appli- cable to the National Master Specifica- tion for Building Construction</i> 50</p> <p>NATIVE TREES OF CANADA 56</p> <p>NAVIGATION — See <i>Standard Marine Navigational Vocabulary</i> 9</p> <p>Nécessaire didactique / Teaching Kit (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2) 29</p> <p>Nécessaire didactique / Teaching Kit (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3) 30</p> <p>NEW BRUNSWICK (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA) 52</p> <p>NEWFOUNDLAND (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA) 52</p> <p>NEWFOUNDLAND (SAILING DIREC- TIONS) 59</p> <p>Newspapers — See <i>Union List of Canadian Newspapers</i> 61</p> <p>NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guide- lines for Certification and Manuals 5</p>	<p>NORTHWEST TERRITORIES (GAZET- TEERS OF CANADA) 52</p> <p>NOTABLE CANADIAN CHILDREN'S BOOKS 1975-1979 cumulative edition... 56</p> <p>NOVA SCOTIA (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA) 52</p> <p>NOVA SCOTIA (SE COAST) AND BAY OF FUNDY (SAILING DIRECTIONS) 59</p> <p>NUTRIENT VALUE OF SOME COMMON FOODS 56</p> <p>Nutrients — See <i>Recommended Nutrient Intakes for Canadians</i> 57</p> <p>O</p> <p>OCCUPATIONAL EXPLORATION QUESTIONNAIRE (INDEX TO CANADIAN OCCUPATIONS (ICO)) 4</p> <p>OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 11, 21, 33, 37, 41, 51, 81/82, 83, 85 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DIC- TIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO)) 2</p> <p>OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 23, 25, 27, 31 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICA- TION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPA- TIONS (CCDO)) 2</p> <p>OCCUPATIONS IN MAJOR GROUPS 91, 93, 95, 99 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICA- TION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPA- TIONS (CCDO)) 2</p> <p>OFFICE AUTOMATION GLOSSARY (GLOSSARIES) 9</p> <p>OFFICE SUPPLIES (GLOSSARIES) 9</p> <p>ON PRISON EDUCATION 5</p> <p>ONTARIO (1988) (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA) 52</p> <p>ONTARIO REGION — February 1989 (GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELE- PHONE DIRECTORIES) 53</p> <p>THE OPERATIONS MANAGER — Lead- ership in Action 5</p> <p>OVERCOMING EMPLOYMENT BARRI- ERS 5</p> <p>P</p> <p>PACIFIC REGION — March 1989 (GOV- ERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES) 53</p> <p>THE PAL SMOKING PREVENTION PRO- GRAM — An Active Learning Approach to Attitudes, Ideas and Life Skills for 11- to 13-Year-Olds 6</p> <p>PAPER ENCLOSURES FOR THE FILING AND STORAGE OF PROCESSED MICROFICHE 56</p> <p>PARENT EDUCATION — A Review and Analysis of Drug Abuse Prevention and General Programs 6</p> <p>PARKS AND RECREATION TER- MINOLOGY (TERMINOLOGY BULLE- TINS AND VOCABULARIES) 11</p> <p>PARLIAMENTARY PROCEDURE GLOS- SARY (GLOSSARIES) 9</p> <p>LA PARLURE 32</p> <p>LES PASSE-PARTOUT DE LA CONVER- SATION 33</p> <p>PCB's in Electrical Equipment — See <i>Handbook on PCB's in Electrical Equip- ment</i> 54</p> <p>PEDAGOGICAL INFORMATION 42</p> <p>PEER CAREER COUNSELLORS: A Con- ceptual and Practical Guide 6</p>
--	---	---

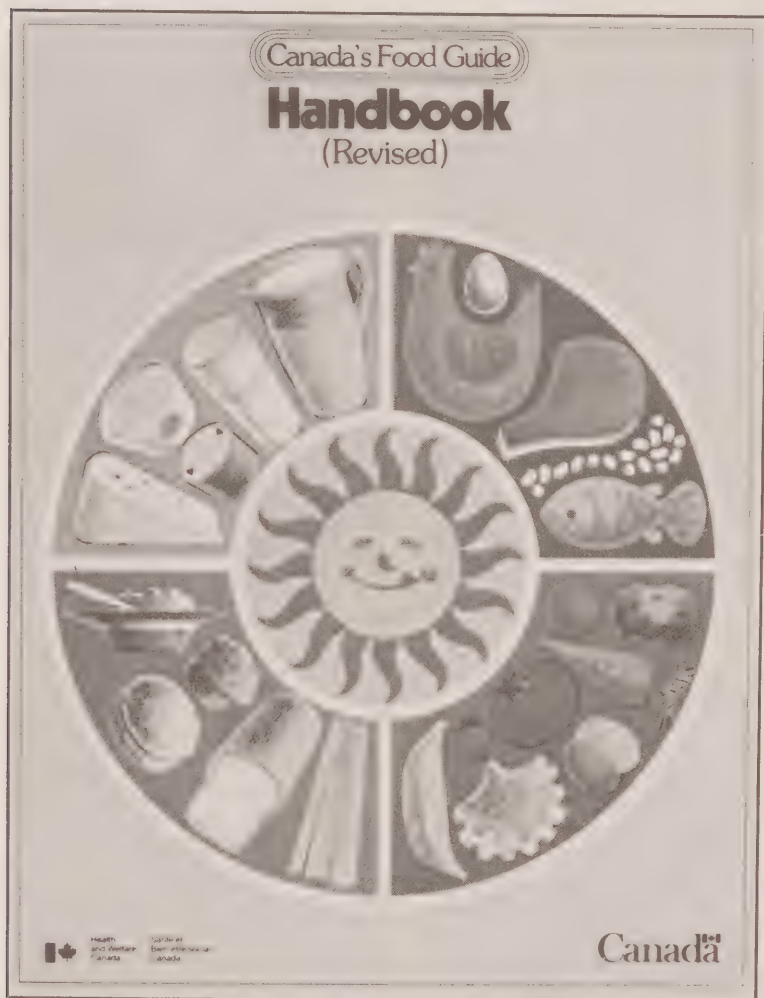
PENSIONS (GLOSSARIES)	9	PROSPECTING IN CANADA	57	SASKATCHEWAN (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA)	52
PERFORMANCE MEASUREMENT IN FEDERAL LIBRARIES—A HANDBOOK	56	PROVINCIAL ROYAL COMMISSIONS AND COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY, 1867-1982: A Selective Bibliography	57	SCALES FOR CHARTS, MAPS, AND PLANS	59
PERSONAL INFORMATION — INDEX 1988	56	PROVISIONAL GLOSSARY OF MICRO-GRAPHIC TERMS	9	SCIENCE EDUCATION IN CANADIAN SCHOOLS	6
PERSONAL NEEDS Sourcebook on the World of Work (PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS)	6	PUBLIC ACCOUNTS OF CANADA 1987-1988	57	SCIENCE FOR EVERY STUDENT — Educating Canadians for Tomorrow's World	6
PERSONNEL MANAGEMENT MANUAL	56			SCIENCE IN THE SCHOOLS — Seven Alternatives	6
THE PEST CONTROL MANUAL	57	Q		SELECTIVE BIBLIOGRAPHY — Terminology and Related Fields	9
PESTICIDE HANDLING: A Safety Manual	57	THE QUARTERLY CATALOGUE OF GOVERNMENT OF CANADA PUBLICATIONS	57	SERVICE OCCUPATIONS — Major Group 61 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO))	2
PHONOLOGICAL SERIES	16	QUÉBEC REGION - October 1988 (GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES)	53	Ships on Register in Canada other than Fishing Vessels. (LIST OF SHIPS — 1988)	55
PHOTOGRAMMETRY — See English-French Glossary on Photogrammetry	8			SMALL CRAFT GUIDES	60
PHOTOGRAPHIC TERMS — See Glossary of Photographic Terms in General Use in the Graphic Arts	9	R		SMOKING PREVENTION PROGRAM — See The PAL Smoking Prevention Program	6
PICTURES TO SHARE: Illustration in Canadian Children's Books	57	RADIOTELEPHONE HANDBOOK — Land/Sea/Air	57	SOCIAL SERVICES (GLOSSARIES)	9
PLACE: GUIDED STEPS TO EMPLOYMENT READINESS	6	READ CANADA!	15	SOLID WASTE (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	11
PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY VOCABULARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10	Read Canada! (Intermediate) (READ CANADA!)	15	Sound Production: h (PHONOLOGICAL SERIES)	18
POLICE FORCE (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	11	Read Canada! (Intermediate Plus) (READ CANADA!)	15	Sound Production: th (PHONOLOGICAL SERIES)	18
Post-tests - Feuilles de réponses / Post-tests - Answer Sheets (D.C. 1 EXPRESSION: Pretests/Post-tests)	39	RECOMMENDED NUTRIENT INTAKES FOR CANADIANS	57	Sources of Environmental Information — See Canadian Sources of Environmental Information	48
Postage stamps — See Canadian Philately	48	RECOMMENDED PRACTICES FOR ULTRASONIC INSPECTION OF STRUCTURAL WELDS/Standard for (NON-DESTRUCTIVE TESTING — Guidelines for Certification and Manuals)	5	SPECTRUM ALLOCATIONS IN CANADA	60
Postal Guide — See Canada Postal Guide	46	RECORDS MANAGEMENT (GLOSSARIES)	9	Spills — See Manual for Spills of Hazardous Materials	55
POSTSECONDARY EDUCATION (GLOSSARIES)	9	Recreational Water Quality — See Guidelines for Canadian Recreational Water Quality	53	STAFFING (GLOSSARIES)	9
PRAIRIE REGION — September 1988 (GOVERNMENT OF CANADA TELEPHONE DIRECTORIES)	53	REDACTION ADMINISTRATIVE	32	Stamps — See Canadian Philately	48
Présentation et guide méthodologique/Teaching Guide (L'ATELIER)	31	REGISTERED TIMBER MARKS OF EASTERN CANADA 1870 TO 1984	57	STANDARD MARINE NAVIGATIONAL VOCABULARY 1987	9
LA PRÉSENTATION/INTRODUCTORY LESSON (LA PARLURE)	32	Répertoire du vocabulaire du fonctionnaire (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE)	23	Statistical Database for Canadian Science Education (SCIENCE EDUCATION IN CANADIAN SCHOOLS)	6
Prétests - Feuilles de réponses/Pretests Answer Sheets (D.C. 1 EXPRESSION: Pretests/Post-tests)	38	REPROGRAPHY GLOSSARY (GLOSSARIES)	9	STRATIGRAPHICAL, GEOMORPHOLOGICAL AND OROGENIC DIVISIONS OF CANADA (Divisions stratigraphiques, géomorphologiques et orogéniques du Canada). (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10
PRIMARY PRODUCTS OCCUPATIONS — Major Groups 71, 73, 75 and 77 (CANADIAN CLASSIFICATION AND DICTIONARY OF OCCUPATIONS (CCDO))	2	REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985	58	STUDENT'S GUIDE TO THE ACHIEVEMENT TESTS (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA)	52	Rhythm and Unstress (PHONOLOGICAL SERIES)	17	STUDENT'S LAB MANUALS (Contact Canada) — Level Two (Intermediate)	14
PRINCIPAL USES AND TERMINOLOGY FOR ASPHALT MATERIALS FOR ROAD PURPOSES	9	RIDEAU WATERWAY AND OTTAWA RIVER (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES)	60	STUDENT'S WORKBOOKS (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS)	12
PROCEEDINGS OF A WORKSHOP ON COLLECTION DEVELOPMENT AND RATIONALIZATION	57	ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR	58	STUDENT'S WORKBOOKS (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials)	13
PROGRAMME DE PERFECTIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE	35	Rôle et importance du test de contrôle en classe - Guide du professeur/Manual on the role and importance of the tests - Teacher's Guide (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	SUCCESSFUL FORESTRY - A GUIDE TO PRIVATE FOREST MANAGEMENT	60
PROGRESS TESTS/CORRECT RESPONSES (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS) ..	13	LA RONGE-CREIGHTON, Saskatchewan; FLIN-FLO — Thompson, Manitoba (ROCKS AND MINERALS FOR THE COLLECTOR) ..	59	SUMMARIES OF CANMET ENERGY RESEARCH CONTRACTS 1984-1985 ..	60
PROGRESS TESTS/CORRECT RESPONSES (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials)	13			SUMMARIES OF CANMET MINERALS RESEARCH CONTRACTS 1984-1985 ..	60
PROJECTUALS SET (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS)	13	S		SUPPLÉMENT — Images (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22
Projectuals Workbook (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS)	13	SAILING DIRECTIONS	59	SUPPLEMENT — TEXTES (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22
	13	SAINT JOHN RIVER (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES)	60	SUPPLY POLICY MANUAL	60

Survival Techniques — See <i>Down But Not Out</i>					
Syllable Stress and Unstress (PHONOLOGICAL SERIES)	17				
SYSTEMS APPROACH TO TRAINING	7				
T					
TABLE OF CONCORDANCE (REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985)	58	Test 675 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD	7
TABLE OF FREQUENCY ALLOCATIONS — 9 kHz TO 275 GHz	60	Test 676 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	Transportation of Dangerous Goods. See <i>Vocabulary of Transportation of Dangerous Goods</i>	10
TABLE OF LOCAL AND PRIVATE ACTS — STATUTES OF CANADA, 1867 TO 1979	61	Test 680 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	Trees — See <i>Native Trees of Canada</i>	56
Tableaux diagnostiques - Dialogue Canada 1/Diagnostic Charts - Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Test 707 (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36	TRENT — SEVERN WATERWAY (SMALL CRAFT GUIDES)	60
TABLEAUX DIAGNOSTIQUES/DIAGNOSTIC CHARTS (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22	Test 715 (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	36	TUNING IN: Intentional Attending (EMPLOYMENT COUNSELLING MATERIALS — Videotapes)	3
Talking About Canadian English... and French as well (CANADIAN ENGLISH)	16	Test 722 (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	37	U	
TASK GROUP ON COMPUTER/COMMUNICATIONS (CANADIAN NETWORK PAPERS — Number 10)	48	Test 730 (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	37	UNION LIST OF CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS (ULCN)	61
TASK GROUP ON COMPUTER/COMMUNICATION PROTOCOLS FOR BIBLIOGRAPHIC DATA INTERCHANGE—Third Report	61	Test 738 (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	37	UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES	61
TAXATION GLOSSARY (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10	Test 745 (TESTS DE RENDEMENT/ACHIEVEMENT TESTS)	37	THE UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN THE SOCIAL SCIENCES AND HUMANITIES HELD BY CANADIAN LIBRARIES	61
TAXATION STATISTICS	61	TESTS DE CONTRÔLE / PROGRESS TESTS	41	URBAN TRANSPORTATION (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	11
TEACHER'S LAB MANUALS (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials)	14	TESTS DE RENDEMENT / ACHIEVEMENT TESTS	36	V	
Teacher's Manual (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials)	13	TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS	40	VEHICLES AND ADAPTIVE AIDS for Elderly and Disabled Drivers: A Buyer's Guide	61
TEACHER'S MANUALS (CONTACT CANADA — LEVEL ONE (BEGINNING) MATERIALS)	12	TESTS FOR "LA MAGISTRATURE" (PROGRAMME DE PERFECTIONNEMENT EN FRANÇAIS LANGUE SECONDE À L'INTENTION DE LA MAGISTRATURE)	36	VOCABULAIRE CUMULATIF (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22
TEACHER'S MANUALS (Contact Canada — Level Two (Intermediate) Materials)	13	Tests FOR D.C. 1 - Approche traditionnelle (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE TRADITIONNELLE)	23	Vocabulaire cumulatif (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	29
TECHNICAL DICTIONARY (ENGLISH-FRENCH)/ DICTIONNAIRE TECHNIQUE (ANGLAIS-FRANÇAIS)	9	Tests for D.C. 1 Approche situationnelle (D.C. 1 — APPROCHE SITUATIONNELLE)	24	Vocabulaire cumulatif / Cumulative Vocabulary (L'ATELIER)	31
Telephone Gambits (GAMBITS)	15	Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (DIALOGUE CANADA 1)	22	Vocabularies (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	9
THE TENSE SYSTEM	18	Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 1 (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 1)	29	VOCABULARY CARD GAMES	19
TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES	9	Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 2 (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 2)	29	VOCABULARY OF THE TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10
TERMINOLOGY UPDATE	11	Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 3 (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 3)	30	Vowel Dimensions (PHONOLOGICAL SERIES)	17
Test 600 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Tests for Dialogue Canada 2 - Bloc 4 (DIALOGUE CANADA 2 — Bloc 4)	30	W	
Test 601 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Tests for Dialogue Canada 1 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Water Quality — See <i>Guidelines for Canadian Drinking Water Quality</i>	53
Test 602 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Tests for L'Atelier (L'ATELIER)	32	Water Quality — See <i>Guidelines for Canadian Recreational Water Quality</i>	53
Test 603 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	Tests for Le français de l'accueil (LE FRANÇAIS DE L'ACCUEIL)	35	THE WEATHER BOOK	7
Test 604 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	40	THESAURUS OF MINERAL PROCESSING AND EXTRACTIVE METALLURGY TERMS	11	WEATHER WAYS	7
Test 605 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	THESES IN CANADA — A Bibliographic Guide	61	Weeds — See <i>Common and Botanical names of weeds in Canada</i>	50
Test 650 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	Tide and Current Tables — See <i>Canadian Tide and Current Tables</i>	48	Weeds — See <i>Common Weeds of Canada</i>	50
Test 651 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	TITLES OF FEDERAL ACTS (TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES)	10	WEEDS OF CANADA	62
Test 654 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	TOURISM IS YOUR BUSINESS — A Financial Management Program for Canada's Lodging Industry	7	THE WEEKLY CHECKLIST OF CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	62
Test 655 (TESTS DIAGNOSTIQUES (Contrôle)/DIAGNOSTIC (Progress) TESTS)	41	TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS MATERIALS — See <i>Guidelines on Toxic and Hazardous Materials used in Educational Institutions</i>	3	Whales — See <i>Guide to Watching Wales in Canada</i>	53
		TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD	7	What do you do?/What are you doing? (THE TENSE SYSTEM)	18
		A TRAINING PROGRAM ON PREVENTION IN THE DRUG FIELD — Instructor's Manual (TRAINING PROGRAM ON		WINNING IN A WORLD ECONOMY — University — Industry Interaction and Economic Renewal in Canada	7

WORK SYSTEMS (GLOSSARIES)	9
WRITING AND EDITING — See <i>The Canadian Style — A Guide to Writing and Editing</i>	8

X-Y-Z

YUKON TERRITORY (GAZETTEERS OF CANADA)	52
1st SUPPLEMENT (REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985)	58
2nd SUPPLEMENT (REVISED STATUTES OF CANADA 1985)	58



Canada's Food Guide Handbook

(HWC) Revised Edition. 1982. This fully illustrated **Handbook** is written for you — nutritionist, dietitian, teacher, health educator, home economist or community worker — to explain *CANADA'S FOOD GUIDE* and assist you in helping Canadians make appropriate food choices.

The **Handbook** includes:

- information on *CANADA'S FOOD GUIDE*
- practical suggestions for using the *FOOD GUIDE* in different lifestyle situations and settings
- nutrition education concepts as a basis for nutrition programs
- resource lists for additional nutrition information.

The **Handbook** is written for today's nutrition educator. The information it contains will help you to use the *CANADA FOOD GUIDE* as a simple and flexible teaching tool in motivating Canadians to make wise decisions about the food they eat. The information is presented in a manner compatible with nutrition education programs. Illustrated. Tables.

56 p. 28.5 cm x 21.5 cm

H58-40-1982E

ISBN 0-662-11947-9

Paperback

C\$3.75

Other Countries US \$ 4.50

LIST OF ASSOCIATED BOOKSTORES FOR THE SALE OF CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

LISTE DES LIBRAIRIES ASSOCIÉES POUR LA VENTE DES PUBLICATIONS DU GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA

NEWFOUNDLAND / TERRE-NEUVE

St. John's

Dicks & Co. Ltd.
320 Water Street
A1C 5K6
(709)579-5111

Memorial University of Newfoundland
Bookstore
A1C 5S7
(709)737-7440

NOVA SCOTIA / NOUVELLE-ÉCOSSE

Halifax

The Book Room Ltd.
1664-1666 Granville St.
B3J 2N7
(902)423-8271

Classic Bookshops
Scotia Square
B3J 1N9
(902)423-6438

Wolfeville

The Box of Delights
P.O. Box 899
328 Main Street
B0P 1X0
(902)542-9511

NEW BRUNSWICK / NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK

Bathurst

Book Village du Livre Ltée
Plaza K-Mart
700, avenue St-Peter
E2A 2Y8
(506)548-8359

Fredericton

University Bookstore
University of New Brunswick
P.O. Box 4400
E3B 5A3
(506)453-4664

Westminster Books
445 King Street
E3B 1E5
(506)454-1442

Moncton

Librairie Acadienne
Université de Moncton
Pavillon Tailon
E1A 3E9
(506)858-4140

Sackville

The Bookstore
Mount Allison University
E0A 3C0
(506)364-2225

Saint John

The Bookstore
University of New Brunswick
P.O. Box 5050
E2L 4L5
(506)648-5540

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND / ÎLE DU PRINCE-ÉDOUARD

Charlottetown

The Bookmark
Confederation Court Mall
172 Queen St.
C1A 4B5
(902)566-4888

QUÉBEC

Amos

Librairie Querbes
241, 1ère avenue, est
J9T 1H5
(819)732-5201

Beauce

La Librairie de la Chaudière Inc.
11400, Place Centre Ville
St. Georges Est
G5Y 5S4
(418) 227-1303

Chicoutimi

Librairie Régionale (1982) Inc.
461, rue Racine est
G7H 1T6
(418)549-7135

Dolbeau

Librairie Centrale Ltée
1245, boul. Walberg
G8L 1H3
(418)276-3455

Drummondville

Librairie du Centre du Québec Inc.
212, rue Hériot
J2C 1J8
(819)478-1395

Granby

Librairie G.G.C. Inc.
152, rue Principal
J2G 2V6
(514)375-1569

Hauterive

Librairie Manicouagan Inc.
836, rue de Puyjalon
G5C 1N1
(418)589-5204

Hull

Librairie du Quartier
157, Promenade du Portage
J8X 2K4
(819)777-4141

Librairie Guy Lecavalier
400, boul. Tache
J9A 1M0
(819)770-1102

Les Publications du Québec
Place du Centre
200, Promenade du Portage
J8X 4B7
(819)770-0111

Joliette

Librairie René Martin Inc.
598, rue St-Viateur
J6E 3B7
(514)759-2822

Laval-des-Rapides

Librairie Le Bouquin
395, boul. Cartier
H7N 2K8
(514)688-6036

Lennoxville

Bishop's University Bookstore
J1M 1Z7
(819)569-9551 ext. 294

Montréal

Librairie Bonder / Bonder's Bookstore
5674, Avenue Monkland
Outremont
H4A 1E4
(514)484-7131

** Librairie Caron
251, rue Ste-Catherine, est
H2X 1L5
(514)845-5698

Librairie Champigny Inc.
4474, rue Saint-Denis
H2J 2L1
(514)844-2587

Concordia University Bookstore
Loyola Campus
7141 Sherbrooke Street West
H4B 1R6
(514)848-3636

Concordia Univ. Bookstore
Sir George Williams Campus
1455 De Maisonneuve W.
H3G 1M8
(514) 848-3636

** Conexfor Inc.
Complexe Desjardins
Bureau 237
C.P. 697
H5B 1B8
(514)849-5741

Librairie COOP-UQAM
Université du Québec à Montréal
Pavillon Judith-Jasmin
Local JM-205
C.P. 8888, Succ. A
1225, rue St. Denis
H3C 3P8 (514)282-3333

Librairie Demarc Inc.
Succursale Desjardins
Complexe Desjardins
C.P. 393
H5B 1B5
(514)288-4844

Librairie Demarc Inc.
Succursale Fleury
1691, rue Fleury est
H2C 1T1
(514)384-9920

Institut de Recherches Psychologiques
Inc.
34, rue Fleury ouest
H3L 1S9
(514)382-3000

Librairie Kebuk Inc. et
Librairie Diffusion Pivrot Engr.
2048, rue St-Denis
H2X 3K7
(514) 842-6971

McGill University Bookstore
1001 Sherbrooke Street W.
Samuel Bronfman Building
H3A 1G5
(514)398-3654

Le Parchemin
Station Métro Berri-Demontigny
505, rue Ste-Catherine ouest
H2L 2C9
(514)845-5243

Librairie postale Bibliorama Inc.
(Librairie informatisée / Mail Order
Bookstore)
Case postale 444
H2V 4R6
(514)274-5468

Librairie Renaud-Bray Engr.
5219, chemin Côte-des-Neiges
H3T 1Y1
(514)342-1515

* La Librairie scientifique Bernard
Hénault Engr.
425, boul. de Maisonneuve ouest
H3A 3G5
(514) 849-3569
H3B 2N2
(514)395-2442

Librairie de Sevigné
Complexe Guy Favreau
200, Dorchester ouest
H2Z 1X4
(514)844-6655

Librairie de l'Université de Montréal
3200, rue Jean Brillant
Local 1315
H3T 1N8
(514)343-7362

Les Publications du Québec
Complexe Desjardins
Niveau Promenade - Tour du Nord
H5B 1B8
(514)873-6101

* Wilson-Lafleur Ltée
39, rue Notre-Dame ouest
H2Y 1S5
(514)288-7153

New-Richmond

LIBER (Librairie générale)
120 Perron ouest
Carrefour Baie des Chaleurs
C.P. 1669
G0C 2B0
(418) 392-4828

Outremont

(Voir sous/See under Montréal)

Québec

Librairie Garneau Québec (1982) Ltée
47, rue Buade
G1R 4A2
(418)692-4262

■ Librairie Laliberté Inc.

Centre d'achats Innovation
2360, Chemin Sainte-Foy
Sainte-Foy
G1V 4H2
(418)658-3640

Les Publications du Québec
Édifice G - Aile St-Amable
1056, rue Conroy, R.C.
G1R 5E6
(418)643-3895

Les Publications du Québec
Service à la clientèle
(Librairie informatisée/Mail Order
Bookstore)
1279, boul. Charest, ouest
7^e étage
G1N 4K7
(418)643-5150

Les Publications du Québec
Place Laurier
2740, boul. Laurier
La Promenade, 3^e étage
Sainte-Foy
G1V 4L7
(418)651-4202

Librairie Vaugeois
1300, ave. Maguire
Sillery
G1T 1Z3
(418)681-0254

Rimouski

Librairie l'Alphabet Inc.
Siege social
120, rue St-Germain ouest
G5L 4B5
(418)723-8521

Librairie Comptoirs Horizon Inc.
214, rue de la Cathédrale
G5L 5J2
(418)723-6560

Rivière-du-Loup

Librairie du Portage
298, boul. Theriault
G5R 4C2
(418)862-3561

Roberval

Librairie Leclerc Ltée
707, boul. Saint-Joseph
G8H 2L3
(418)275-0652

Rouyn

Au Boulon d'ancrage
100, rue du Terminus ouest
J9X 6H7
(819)764-9574

Le Service Scolaire
150, rue Perreault est
J9X 3C4
(819)764-5166

Saint-Bruno de Montarville

Librairie Tome Un Inc.
185, boul. Les Promenades
J3V 5K2
(514)653-5716

Saint-Hyacinthe

Librairie Daigneault
548, rue Mondor
J2S 5A9
(514)467-3072

Saint-Lambert

Éditions le Fureteur Inc.
615, avenue Victoria
J4P 3R4
(514)465-5597

Export Livre
C.P. 305
J4P 3P8
(514) 671-3888

Sainte-Foy

(Voir sous/See under Québec)

Sept-îles

Librairie Côte-Nord Enrg.
Édifice Place de Ville
Bureau 220
770, boul. Laure
G4R 1Y5
(418)968-8881

Shawville

Librairie Pontiac
133, rue Centre
J0X 2Y0
(819)647-2204

Sherbrooke

Librairie Demarc Inc.
Carrefour de l'Estrie
3050, boul. Portland
J1K 1K1
(819)569-9957

Librairie des Editions Paulines
250 nord, boul. Saint-François
J1E 2B9
(819)569-5535

Biblaire G.G.C. Ltée
(C.E.G.E.P. de Sherbrooke)
475, rue du Parc
V1E 2J8
(819) 566-0344

Biblaire G.G.C. Ltée
65, rue Belvedere
V1E 2U8
(819) 566-0344

Biblaire G.G.C. Ltée - Librairie
Universitaire
Pavillon Albert Leblanc
2500, boul. Université
J1K 2R1
(819)566-0344

Sillery

(Voir sous/See under Québec)

Trois-Rivières

Clément Morin & Fils Ltée
4125, boul. des Forges
G8Y 1W1
(819)379-4153

Librairie Poirier Inc.
1545, rue Royale
G9A 4J9
(819)379-1535

Val d'Or

La Galerie du Livre Val d'Or Inc.
769, 3^e avenue
J9P 1S8
(819)824-3808

Valleyfield

Librairie Boyer Ltée
10, rue Nicholson
J6T 4M2
(514)373-6211

ONTARIO

Barrie

Georgian College Bookstore
One Georgian Drive
L4M 3X9
(705)728-1951

Brockville

Leeds County Books
181 King Street W.
K6V 3R6
(613)342-5728

Cobalt

Highway Bookshop
R.R. No. 1
P0J 1C0
(705)679-8375

Dryden

The Bookcase
25 King Street
P8N 1B4
(807)223-3479

Guelph

Guelph Campus Co-operative
Campus Bookstore Division
Physical Science Complex
University of Guelph
N1G 2W1
(519)821-2050

Hamilton

The Bookcellar
150 James Street S.
L8P 3A2
(416)525-7172

McMaster University Bookstore
1280 Main Street W.
L8S 4L8
(416)525-9140 ext. 4751

Huntsville

The Bookcase
93 Main Street E.
P0A 1K0
(705)789-9111

Kenora

Scott's Books
Kenora Shopping Mall
130 Main Street S.
P9N 1S9
(807)468-7700

Kingston

The Book Shop
251 Princess Street
K7L 1B4
(613)546-0734

Campus Bookstore
Queen's University Grounds
K7L 3N6
(613)545-2955

Kitchener

Provident Bookstore
117 King Street W.
N2G 4M5
(519)743-2673

London

Fanshawe College
The Bookstore
P.O. Box 4005
N5W 5H1
(519)452-4260

Oxford Book Shops Ltd.
740 Richmond Street
N6A 1L6
(519)438-8336

University of Western Ontario
The Bookstore
N6A 3K7
(519)661-3520

Wendell Holmes Bookstore Ltd.
629 Dundas Street
N5W 2Z1
(519) 432-9191

Mississauga

Insight Books
Sheridan Mall
2225 Erin Mills Parkway
L5K 1T9
(416)822-5326

North Bay

Canadore College
Campus Shop
P.O. Box 5001
P1B 8K9
(705)474-7600

Fosdick's
150 Main Street W.
P.O. Box 507
P1B 8J1
(705)472-7380

Oshawa

Civic Books Ltd.
Midtown Mall
200 John Street West
L1J 2B4
(416)728-8011

Ottawa

Canadian Public Health Association/
L'Association canadienne de l'hygiène
publique
Suite 210, 1335 Carling Avenue
K1Z 8N8
(613)725-3769

Bookstores

Librairie de la Capitale/Capital Bookstore
75, rue Elgin
K1P 5B8
(613)236-7287

Carleton University Bookstore
Southam Hall Court Yard
Colonel By Drive
K1S 5B6
(613)564-6616

Le Coin du Livre (Central) Ltée
263, rue Dalhousie
K1N 7E3
(613)235-7886

Food For Thought Books
11 William Street
K1N 9C7
(613)236-3361

Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie informatisée)
61 Sparks Street
K1P 5R1
(613)238-8985

Librairie Trillium Inc.
321, rue Dalhousie
K1N 7G1
(613)236-2331

Librairie de l'Université d'Ottawa/
University of Ottawa Bookstore
85, rue Hastey
K1N 9A6
(613)564-7070

Parry Sound
The Book Worm Shoppe
33 James Street
P2A 1T5
(705)746-8813

Pembroke
McCann's Books & Records Ltd.
Pembroke Mall
1100 Pembroke Street E.
K8A 6Y7
(613)732-9726

Perth
Valley Bookshop
53 Gore Street E.
K7H 1H6
(613)267-5532

Peterborough
Trent University Bookstore
224 Charlotte Street
K9J 2T8
(705)748-1700

Port Elgin
Broad Horizons Books
625 Mill Street
Box 2259
N0H 2C0
(519)832-6025

St. Catharines
Beattie Stationery
14 Queen Street
L2R 6R4
(416)688-4040

Sarnia
Lambton College of Applied Arts and Technology
Lambton College Bookstore
1457 London Road
P.O. Box 969
N7T 7K4
(519)542-7751

Sault Ste-Marie
Pickwick Book Store
614 Queen Street E.
P6A 2A4
(705)942-2272

Smiths Falls
R. & R. Books Ltd.
County Fair Mall
K7A 3Z5
(613)283-5738

Sturgeon Falls
Mac's Bookstore and Office Supplies
184 King Street
P0H 1G0
(705)753-1732

Shorty's Convenience Store
162 Front Street
P0H 2G0
(705)753-1811

Sudbury
Laurentian University Bookstore
Ramsey Lake Road
P3E 2C6
(705)675-1151

Thunder Bay
Lakehead University Bookstore
Oliver Road
P7B 5E1
(807)343-8110 ext. 8335

Toronto
Albert Britnell Book Shop
765 Yonge Street
M4W 2G6
(416)924-3221

* Canadian Information Centre Inc.
** (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie informatisée)
105 Carlton Street
M5B 1M2
(416)586-0100

Librairie Champlain
107, rue Church
M5C 2G5
(416)364-4345

* Federal Publications Inc.
** (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie informatisée)
301-303 King Street W.
M5V 1J5
(416)581-1552

Micromedia Limited
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie informatisée)
144 Front Street West
M5J 2L7
(416)593-5211

* Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie informatisée)
211 Yonge Street
M5B 1M4
(416)363-3171

SCM Book Room
333 Bloor Street W.
M5S 1W7
(416)979-9624

University of Toronto Bookroom
214 College Street
M5T 3A1
(416)978-7907

Trenton
Darling's Stationery Ltd.
24 Dundas Street W.
P.O. Box 367
K8V 5R6
(613)392-1281

Waterloo
University of Waterloo Bookstore
N2L 3G1
(519)885-1211 ext. 2049

Wilfrid Laurier University Bookstore
75 University Avenue
N2L 3C5
(519)884-1970 ext. 2204

Welland
A.M. Smith Stationery and Office Supply
46 Division Street
L3B 5R3
(416)732-2405

Willowdale
International Press Publications
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie informatisée)
P.O. Box 3185, Station D
M2R 3G6
(416)479-5356

Windsor
The Bookstore, Public Library
850 Ouellette Avenue
N9A 4M9
(519)255-6765

St. Clair College Campus Store
2000 Talbot Road West
N9A 6S4
(519)972-2722

Woodstock
Merrifield Book Shop
423 Dundas Street
N4S 1B8
(519)539-4220

MANITOBA

Brandon
Black Bond Books
633 Rosser Avenue
R7A 0K6
(204)727-1007

Winnipeg
Books and Volumes
One Lombard Concourse
R3B 0X3
(204)947-9288

Libraries

Books and Volumes
1910 Pembina Highway
Southwood Mall
R3T 4S5
(204)261-9572

McNally Robinson Booksellers
Grant at Kenaston
1875 Grant
R3N 1Z2
(204) 489-1084

McNally Robinson Booksellers
River at Osborne
8-433 River
R3L 2V1
(204)453-2644

McNally Robinson Booksellers
208-393 Portage
R3P 3H6
(204) 943-8376

University of Manitoba Book Store
Fort Garry Campus
R3T 2N2
(204)474-8321

SASKATCHEWAN

Brownlee
The Country Bookstore
Box 69
S0H 0M0
(306)759-2302

Regina
Canada Book Store
1861 Scarth Street
S4P 2G9
(306)522-3243

University of Regina Bookstore
University of Regina
S4S 0A2
(306)584-4755

Saskatoon
Saskatoon Book Store Ltd.
148 Second Avenue N.
S7K 2B2
(306)664-2572

University of Saskatchewan Bookstore
Marquis Hall
S7N 0W0
(306)966-4468

ALBERTA

Banff
Banff Book & Art Den
110 Banff Avenue
T0L 0C0
(403)762-3919

Calgary
Carmen Moore Book Orders Ltd.
1587-7th Avenue S.W.
T2R 1N5
(403)228-4445

De Mille Technical Books Ltd.
805-8th Avenue S.W.
T2P 1H7
(403)264-7740

Mount Royal College Bookstore
4825 Richard Road S.W.
T3E 6K6
(403)240-6300

University of Calgary Bookstore
2920-24th Avenue N.W.
T2N 1N4
(403)220-5937

Edmonton
Audrey's Books Ltd.
10702 Jasper Avenue
T5J 3J5
(403)423-3487

University of Alberta Bookstore
The New Student Union Building
T6G 2J7
(403)432-4215

Jasper
Jasper Camera & Gifts Ltd.
P.O. Box 70
T0E 1E0
(403)852-3165

Lethbridge
House of Books
319 Eighth Street S.
T1J 2J5
(403)328-5888

University of Lethbridge Bookstore
4401 University Drive
T1K 3M4
(403)329-2611

Medicine Hat
The Bookshop
417-Third Street S.E.
Box 397
T1A 0G9
(403)527-7055

Red Deer
Severna Nash Books Ltd.
4929 Ross Street
T4N 1X8
(403)347-6744

St. Albert
Le Bookstore
Book Order Service of Canada
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
Informatisée)
7 Perron Street
T8N 1E3
(403)458-3155

BRITISH COLUMBIA/ COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE

Abbotsford
The Bookworks
No. 1 - 2543 Montrose Avenue
V2S 3T4
(604)853-4625

Burnaby
DBA-The Business Success Store
4723 Kingsway
V5H 2C3
(604) 434-4477

Simon Fraser University Bookstore
V5A 1S6
(604)291-3656

Campbell River
Campbell River Books Ltd.
1484 Ironwood Street
V9W 5T5
(604)287-3245

Cranbrook
The Book Shoppe
33 - 10th Avenue S.
V1C 2M9
(604)426-3415

Duncan
Volume 1 Bookstore
149 Kenneth Street
V9L 1N5
(604)748-1533

Kamloops
Book 221
221 Victoria Street
V2C 2A1
(604)372-5221

Kelowna
Mosaic Books
1420 St. Paul Street
V1Y 2E6
(604)763-4418

Nanaimo
Book Store on Bastien Street
76 Bastien Street
V9R 3A1
(604)753-3011

Nanaimo News, Charts and Maps
8 Church Street
V9R 5H4
(604)754-2513

New Westminster
The Anvil Bookstore
706 Sixth Street
V3L 3C5
(604)526-3311

Penticton
Okanagan Books Ltd.
Division of Penticton Stationery Ltd.
233 Main Street
V2A 5B1
(604)493-1941

Powell River
Windflower Books & Stationery
4539 Marine Avenue
V8A 2K5
(604)485-2728

Richmond
Bomber Joe's Bookstores Ltd.
South Terminal Building
Vancouver International Airport
P.O. Box 23440
Vancouver AMF
V7B 1W1
(604)278-8021

Sechelt
Sechelt Bookstore
Cowrie Street, P.O. Box 919
V0N 3A0
(604)885-2527

Sidney
Tanners' Books and Gifts
2436 Beacon Avenue
V8L 1X6
(604)656-2345

Vancouver
Duthie Books Ltd.
919 Robson Street
V6Z 1A5
(604)684-4496

Duthie Books Ltd.
4444 W. Tenth Avenue
V6R 2H9
(604)224-7012

Duthie Books Ltd.
4255 Arbutus Street
V6J 4R1
(604)738-1833

Duthie Books Ltd.
(Also carries French publications/
Publications en français aussi)
1089 Robson Street
V6E 1A9
(604)681-9074

Duthie Books Ltd.
Technical Books
1701 West 3rd
V6J 1K7
(604)732-1448

Macneil Library Service
1751 W. 2nd Avenue
V6J 1H7
(604)732-7631

Seymour Books 1989 Ltd.
1637 Lonsdale Avenue
V7M 2J5
(604)987-4644

University of British Columbia
Bookstore
6200 University Boulevard
V6T 1Y5
(604)228-4741

World Wide Books and Maps
736 Granville Street
V6Z 1G3
(604)687-3320

Vernon
Bookland
3401A-30th Street
V1T 5E7
(604)545-1885

Victoria
Bain's Books and Militaria
No. 1-1111 Blanshard Street
V8W 2H7
(604)380-9880

Camosun College Bookstore
1950 Landsdowne Road
V8P 5J2
(604)592-1281

University of Victoria Bookstore
P.O. Box 2200
V8W 2Y2
(604)721-7211

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES/ TERRITOIRES DU NORD- OUEST

Fort Smith
North of 60 Degrees Books
66 Portage Avenue
X0E 0P0
(403)872-2606

Inuvik
Mac's News
P.O. Box 2720
X0E 0T0
(403)979-2104

Yellowknife
The Yellowknife Book Cellar
Scotia Centre
P.O. Box 1256
X1A 2N9
(403)920-2220

YUKON TERRITORY/ TERRITOIRE DU YUKON

Whitehorse
Kee-Bird Books and Gifts Ltd.
203 Main Street
Y1A 2B2
(403)668-2434

Maximillian Goldrush Emporium Inc.
305 B. Main Street
Y1A 2B4
(403)667-2358

OUTSIDE CANADA/ HORS CANADA

Distributor for Great-Britain/Distributeur pour la Grande-Bretagne
Books Express
International Book Suppliers &
Distributors
P.O. Box 10
Saffron Walden
Essex CB11 4EW
Tel./Tél.: (0799) 513726/22836
Fax No./Télécopieur: (0799) 25047

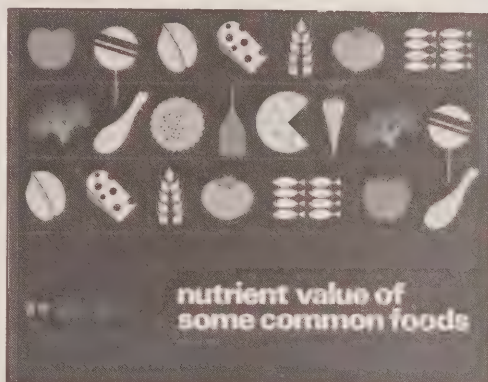
Commercial Representative—Pacific Rim/Représentant commercial—Pays de la région du Pacifique
Ronald Marr
8 Ravengloss Drive
Thornhill, Ontario
CANADA
L3T 4C9
Tel./Tél.: (416)889-5274
Telex/Télex: 06-960413
Fax No./Télécopieur: (416)889-9204

Distributor for the United-States/Distributeur aux États-Unis
I.S.B.S. Inc.
(International Special Book Service)
5602 N.E. Hassalo Street
Portland, Oregon
97213
Toll Free/Sans frais: 1-800-547-7734
Fax No./Télécopieur: (503)284-8859

* Parliamentary and judicial papers/
Documents parlementaires et
judiciaires

** Geographical Maps and Related
Materials/
Cartes géographiques et matériel
d'accompagnement

Guides to Good Nutrition!



Want to know more about the nutrient content of the foods you eat?

What better way to start your day than with...

NUTRIENT VALUE OF SOME COMMON FOODS

H58-28-1987E
ISBN 0-660-12500-5

Paperbound

\$2.95
Other Countries US\$3.55

Designed to help you make wise food choices, the booklet helps you become aware of many of the nutrients in a food. Also useful in evaluating the nutritional content of menus and recipes as well as assessing your daily intake of food nutrients.

31 p.

28 cm x 21.5 cm

1987

A must for all physicians, health professionals and parents...

FEEDING BABIES — A Counselling Guide on Practical Solutions to Common Infant Feeding Questions

H39-95-1986E
ISBN 0-662-14577-1

Paperback

\$3.95

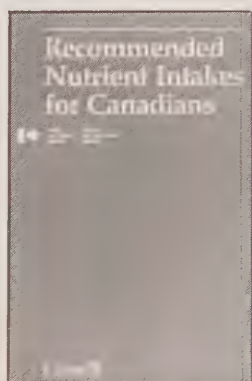
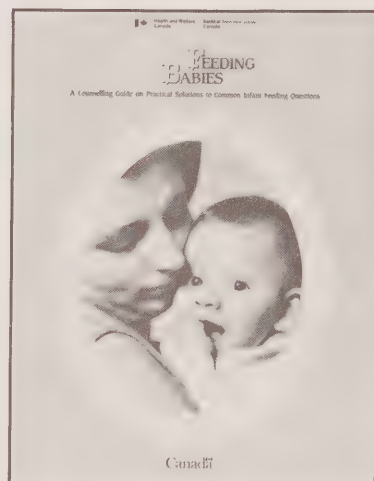
Other countries US\$3.55

(HWC) A joint project of the Health Promotion Directorate and the Canadian Paediatric Society. The objective of this guide is to assist health professionals in translating, for new mothers, the science of infant nutrition into the practical art of infant feeding. *An excellent reference source for physicians, health professionals and parents.* Illustrated. References.

70 p.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

1986



A book that all dietitians and nutritionists will learn to value and appreciate!

RECOMMENDED NUTRIENT INTAKES FOR CANADIANS

H58-26-1983E
ISBN 0-660-11347-3

Paperbound

\$8.95
Other countries US\$10.75

(HWC) Editor: W.W. Hawkins. Dieticians and nutritionists will welcome this publication which replaces the Dietary Standard for Canada. The report offers definitions of the terminology and concepts used so as to add clarity to its interpretation. Suitable for practitioners as a teaching resource and/or as a student text or reference.

181 p.

15.5 cm x 23 cm

1983

ORDERING INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER

You may order priced federal government publications through a network of bookstores associated with the Canadian Government Publishing Centre. A list of these bookstores appears in this catalogue. You may also order through your local bookseller.

To order by mail, please use the order form below and send it along with your payment to the following address:

Canadian Government Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Telex: 053-4296
Telephone: (819)997-2560
Fax: (819)994-1498

Please note that shipping and handling charges apply on **all** mail orders. (Subscriptions excepted)

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES

The shipping and handling fees are determined by the net dollar value of the order.

Value of Order	Fee
\$ 0.01 — \$ 25.00	\$ 1.90
\$ 25.01 — \$ 75.00	\$ 2.75
\$ 75.01 — \$200.00	\$ 5.30
\$200.01 and over	4% of total net dollar value of the order

METHOD OF PAYMENT

Pre-payment is required in all cases unless you have an account in good standing with us. Cheques and Money orders should be made payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Account holders with the Publishing Centre are requested to quote their client number when ordering. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. *Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.*

ORDERS FROM OUTSIDE CANADA

Orders from outside Canada are payable in US funds. Shipping and handling charges must be added as described above.

RETURNS

All sales are final. In the case of damaged, defective publications, or incorrect shipment, publications will be replaced if the claim is made within 60 days of date of purchase for orders from Canada, and 90 days from outside Canada.

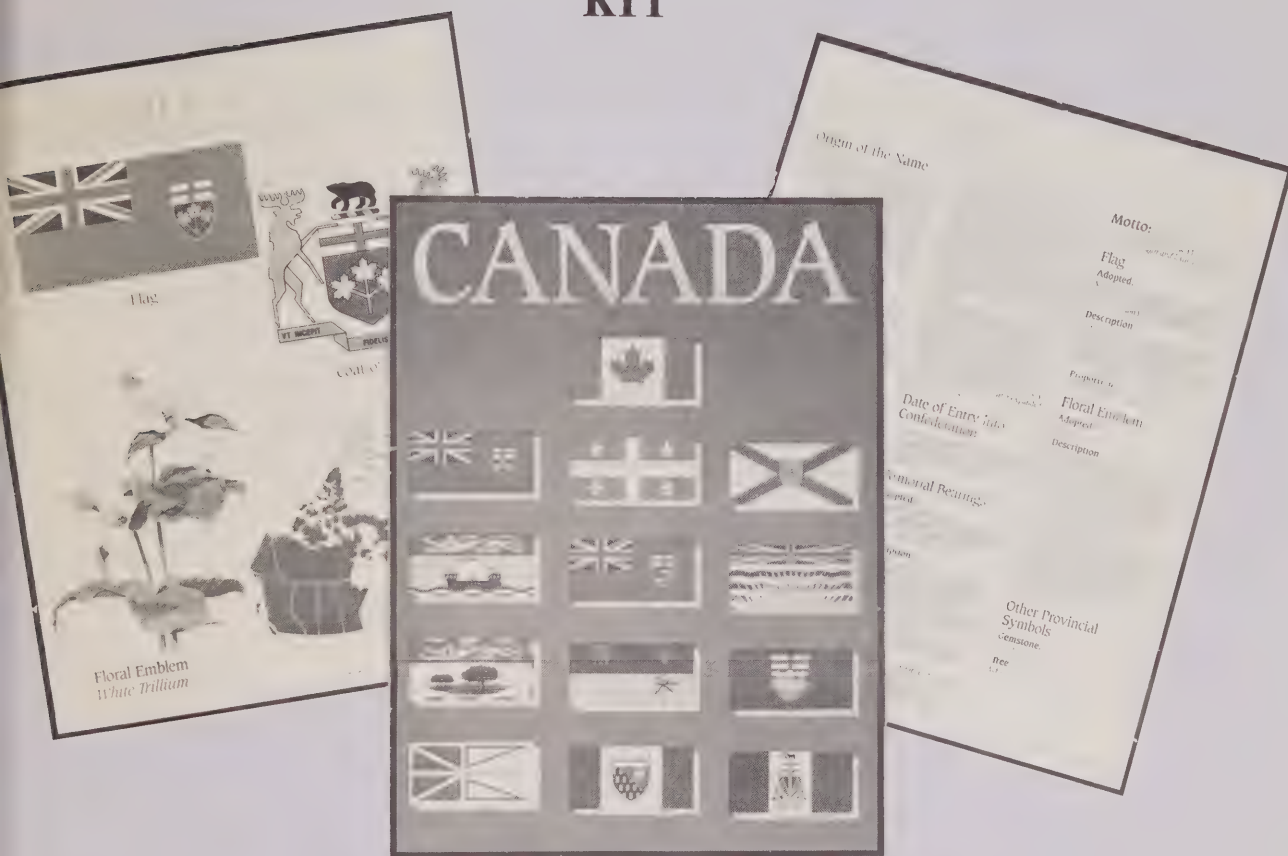
TO CONSULT PUBLICATIONS

A large number of public libraries across Canada are depositories for government publications and receive federal publications free of charge. If your local library does not have the publication you want, they should be able to obtain it through interlibrary loans. A list of depository libraries is available on request.

ORDER FORM (Please print)		<input type="checkbox"/> Account No.		
NAME		<input type="checkbox"/> Cheque/Order in Canadian Funds (payable to the Receiver General for Canada) enclosed. (Please do not send cash)		
ORGANIZATION		<input type="checkbox"/> Visa		
ADDRESS		<input type="checkbox"/> MasterCard		
CITY		Expiry Date	Bank	
PROVINCE	POSTAL CODE	Signature		
CATALOGUE NO.	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL
				Sub-Total
				Handling Fee
				TOTAL

(Please use a separate sheet of paper if necessary)

CANADIAN SYMBOLS KIT



Classroom Resource Material

This package has been designed to assist Canadians in increasing their knowledge of their country and the many symbols that make us a distinct people among the nations of the world. The package provides full colour illustrations of the many varied and colourful symbols used in Canada. Through this presentation of Canadian flags, coats of arms, emblems and other symbols, it is hoped that Canadians will become familiar with the nature, purpose and use of symbols; gain new insights into Canada's history and geography; understand and appreciate the value of Canadian citizenship and develop a heightened sense of pride in Canada. The Canadian Symbols Kit is a celebration in symbols of what we are as a people. This kit will be an invaluable educational tool for teachers of Canadian history and geography. Cards. Map Poster.

S2-174-1987E

ISBN 0-660-12310-X

Kit

C\$9.95

Other Countries US\$11.95

The Canadian Government Publishing Centre ensures that federal publications are easily accessible to the public.

Through the Associated Bookstores and Depository Services programs our publications are available across Canada through a network of bookstores and libraries.

For more information write for our free brochure: *"Where and How to obtain Canadian Government Publications"* at the following address:

Canadian Government
Publishing Centre
Supply and Services Canada
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

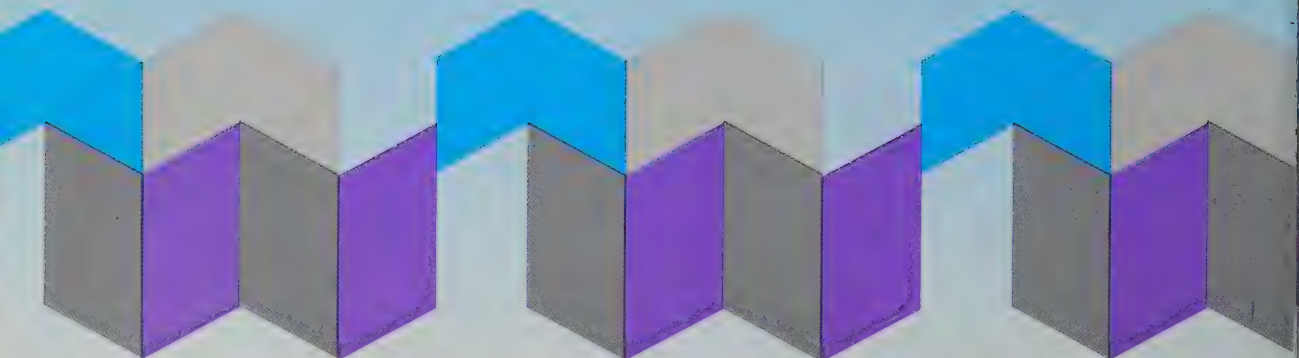


Supply and Services
Canada

Approvisionnement et Services
Canada



Canada



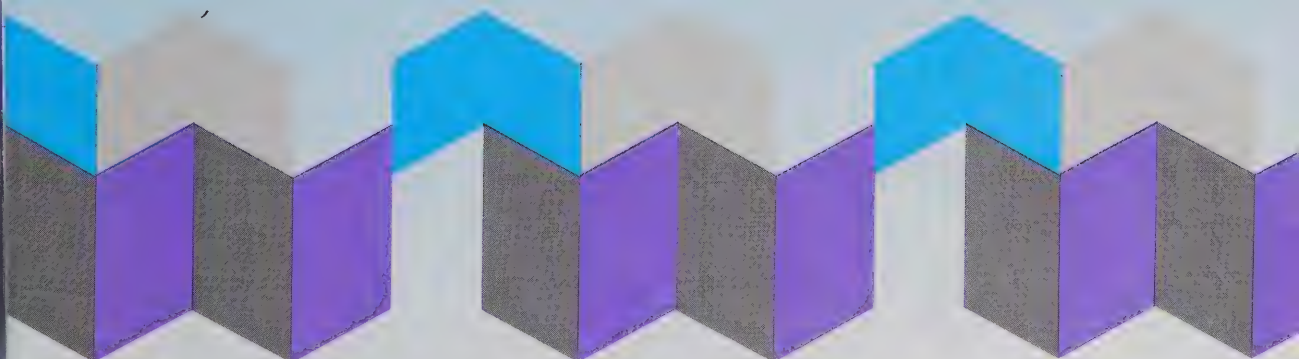
CAI
OS
S74

3

**History and Archeology
Sociology (including
Native People, Ethnic Groups
and Women)**



Canada	Groupe
Communication	Communication
Group	Canada
Publishing	Édition



SUBJECT LIST NO. 3

November 1990

TABLE OF CONTENTS

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY page 2

*Canada's past and its influence on the present
as depicted through publications which
examine our heritage and history.*

SOCIOLOGY (including Native Peoples, Ethnic Groups, and Women). page 22

*A look at our society's complexity
and its ever changing values and expectations.*

INDEX page 38

KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS page 42

SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICE page 47

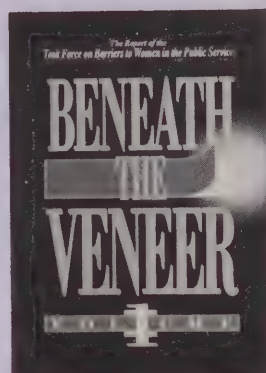
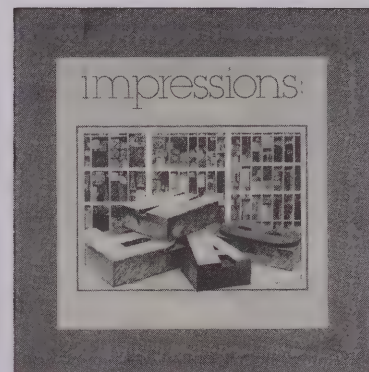
LIST OF ASSOCIATED BOOKSTORES page 44

ORDERING INFORMATION page 48

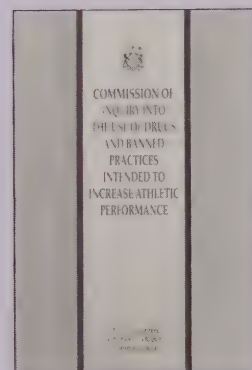
ORDER FORM

The Order Form is a separate page inserted in the catalogue.

See Page 8



See Page 22



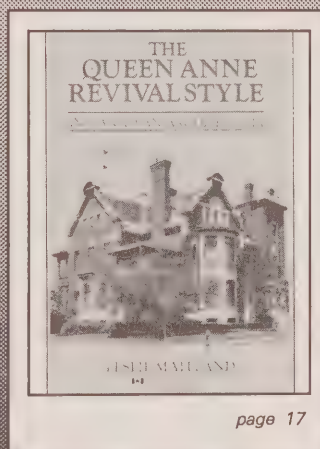
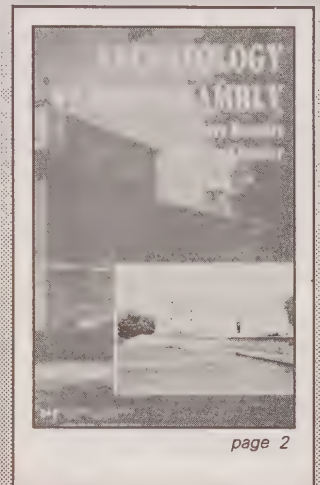
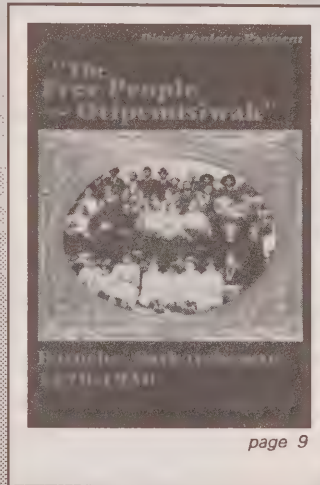
See Page 24

Également disponible en français: Vedette-matière n° 3

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1990
Cat. No.: P62-35-3-1990E ISBN 0-662-18207-3
Printed in Canada

DISCOVER CANADA'S PAST

people...
places...
art...
politics...



HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY

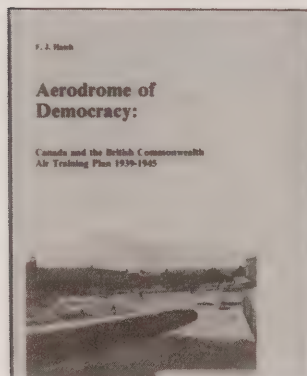
This is a list of the priced publications on history that have been published by the government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

AERODROME OF DEMOCRACY: Canada and the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan 1939-1945

D63-1-3E Paperbound C\$11.00
ISBN 0-660-11443-7 Other countries US\$13.20



(DND) By F.J. Hatch. This publication describes the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan, a scheme that produced more than 130,000 trained aircrew for the Allies during the Second World War. The training took place in Canada, and the Royal Canadian Air Force was the controlling authority. It is a subject of considerable importance because this program was an important key in the success of the Allied War effort. Black and white photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index.

223 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1983

AFTER THE WAR

C148-1-1981E Clothbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-88902-587-8 Other countries US\$23.95
(SS) By Jean Bruce. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Limited in co-operation with the Multiculturalism Directorate, Department of Secretary of State. The immigrants who came to Canada in the ten years following the Second World War settled in a booming land with many new jobs to fill. This book presents a portrait of Canada at a vibrant period in its history, a period which was to change the face of the nation forever. Numerous black and white photographs.

192 p. 23 cm x 23 cm 1981

ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA

(NL) By Kathleen Mennie de Varennes. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside. This series was designed to help meet the needs of the professional or amateur genealogical researcher. Volume 1 of the series contains: a) Author Index, b) Index of Parishes, c) Subject Index, d) List of Periodicals, and e) List of Genealogical Societies of Canada. Volume 2 through 6 will contain the Index of Family Names. Bilingual. G

VOLUME 1
SN3-108-1-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-911-3 Other countries US\$60.00
473 p. 1986

VOLUME 2 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES:
Aalart-Chaunt
SN3-108-2-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-959-8 Other countries US\$60.00
408 p. 1986

VOLUME 3 - INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES:
Chaurand-Fysney
SN3-108-3-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-905-9 Other countries US\$60.00
403 p. 1987

VOLUME 4 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Ga-Lawr
SN3-108-4-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-910-5 Other countries US\$60.00
407 p. 1987

VOLUME 5 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES:
Laura-Pincense
SN3-108-5-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-986-5 Other countries US\$60.00
439 p. 1988

VOLUME 6 — INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES:
Pincer-Zuckoski
SN3-108-6-1986 Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-88902-995-4 Other countries US\$60.00
419 p. 1988

AN APPEARANCE OF STRENGTH — The Fortifications of Louisbourg

R61-2-9-11E Paperbound C\$23.00 (Set)
ISBN 0-660-11677-4 Other countries US\$27.60
(Parks) By Bruce W. Fry. The French defended their North American territories with isolated forts at strategic sites in the wilderness and with bastioned masonry walls around the three towns important enough to warrant such fortifications: Montreal, Quebec and Louisbourg. Documentary, architectural and archaeological evidence reveals to what extent the French, then predominant in military engineering, applied long-established Old World methods at Louisbourg and to what extent they adapted to the different physical and military environment of the New World.

VOLUME 1: Text
Appendices. List of Abbreviations. Endnotes. Glossary. Bibliography. (Not available separately).
214 p. 24 cm x 28 cm 1984

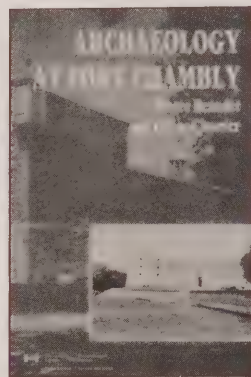
VOLUME 2: Illustrations
256 black and white photographs and illustrations, with descriptions. (Not available separately).
212 p. 24 cm x 28 cm 1984

THE AQUATIC EXPLORERS — A History of The Fisheries Research Board of Canada

FS99-13-1977 Clothbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-8020-2270-7 Other countries US\$24.00
(FO) By Kenneth Johnstone. Co-published in association with the University of Toronto Press and the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. In 1898 a group of scientists, working without pay, often under hazardous conditions with only the most primitive equipment, began a systematic study of the fishes in Canada's inland and marine waters. The team operated under the aegis of a board of management which was later to evolve into the Fisheries Research Board, a scientific organization that has placed Canada among the world's leaders in fishery knowledge. This history of the Fisheries Research Board examines the aims and achievements of its research, its attempts to deal with the often conflicting demands of pure and applied science, and its confrontations with a frequently uncomprehending and dissatisfied government. The people who shaped and sustained the organization figure prominently in the account. In-depth taped interviews with senior members and employees of the Fisheries Research Board, as well as the Annual Reports and other publications of the Department of Fisheries, have enabled Kenneth Johnstone to produce a rich history of a remarkable scientific organization. Black and white photographs. Appendices. Sources. Index.
342 p. 19.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1977

ARCHAEOLOGY AT FORT CHAMBLY

R61-2-9-44E Paperbound C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-13281-8 Other countries US\$9.90



(Parks). By Pierre Baudet and Céline Cloutier. For the past several years Fort Chambly National Historic Park has been the object of considerable archaeological research. This study presents the principal results of that research. This study contains an historic overview and shows the co-relation between the site's physical evolution and its changing role through the past centuries. Included are descriptions of life within the fort as well as numerous drawings and photographs. Illustrations. Black and white photos.
125 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1990

ARCHAEOLOGY — VOCABULARY

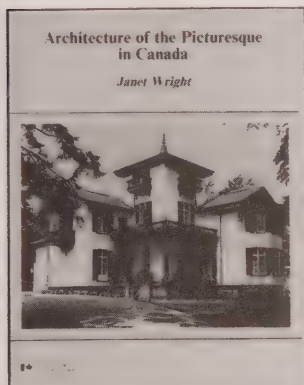
S52-2-162-1978F Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-01831-4 Other countries US\$12.00

(SS) Terminology Bulletin No. 162. People interested in archaeology will find in this Bulletin more than 9,000 basic terms with definitions

and the correct translation to the other official language. 2 volumes Bilingual.
808 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

ARCHITECTURE OF THE PICTURESQUE IN CANADA

R61-2-9-17E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11641-3 Other countries US\$11.95



(Parks) By Janet Wright. This study is one of a series on various architectural styles and tastes that influenced Canadian building of the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. It is not the purpose of this paper solely to examine those buildings still standing but to provide a comprehensive picture of the wide range of buildings, from the grand to the modest, that expressed to some degree the Picturesque taste. 119 Black and White Photographs and Illustrations. Appendix. Endnotes. Legend. Sources. Bibliography.

183 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE ARMS, FLAGS AND EMBLEMS OF CANADA

S2-21-1981E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-88879-030-9 Other countries US\$11.95

(SS) Co-published with Deneau Publishers and Company Ltd. Ottawa, in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. The symbolism of the coats of arms, flags and emblems discussed in this booklet reflect the history, beliefs, ideologies and aspirations of communities living in specific locations with particular geographical characteristics, flora and fauna. For each province and territory, full-colour illustrations are presented together with brief explanatory texts. Also includes a short glossary of heraldic terms, and general rules for flying and displaying the Canadian Flag.

112 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

THE ATLANTIC SALMON IN THE HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA

FS41-31-80E Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-11923-4 Other countries US\$14.35

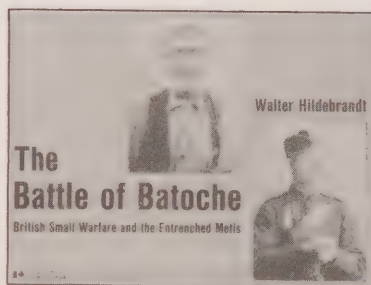
(F&O) By R.W. Dunfield. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 80. This unusual work describes the history of man's contact and experience with the Atlantic salmon in North America from aboriginal times to 1867, and is based principally on the revelations of primary archival documents and other historical material respecting the discovery,

observation, exploitation, and management of the salmon resource. With regard to the Atlantic salmon, which is presently suffering severe declines throughout much of its range, a knowledge and study of the past may reveal the reasons for the species' present situation, and evince the options for its future. A knowledge and understanding of our past associations with the salmon also reveal our successes and failures in conserving and managing the resource; this knowledge can be used to support or caution our actions in applying certain development techniques, in formulating resource control policy, or in generally managing both present and future stocks of salmon. A knowledge of history, therefore, becomes fundamental to those concerned about the Atlantic salmon; it is intended that this report may be of particular value to those individuals. Photographs. Illustrations. Maps. Tables. Bibliography.

181 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

THE BATTLE OF BATOCHE: British Small Warfare and the Entrenched Métis

R61-2-9-24E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11772-X Other countries US\$8.35



(Parks) A study by Walter Hildebrandt. Mention Batoche and people think of Louis Riel, Gabriel Dumont and General Middleton, legends in Canadian history. Far less well known is what happened during the four-day Battle of Batoche. Twenty-five Canadians — whites, Indians and Métis — died there between 9 and 12 May 1885. Over a thousand men fought on the usually peaceful Canadian prairie in the largest and longest battle ever to take place in the North-West. Maps. Photographs. Bibliography.

120 p. 19 cm x 24 cm 1985

BETWEEN FRANCE AND NEW FRANCE: Life Aboard the Tall Sailing Ships

R62-129-1984E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-919670-80-6 Other countries US\$23.95

(Parks) By Gilles Proulx. Co-published by Dundurn Press Limited. This book is based on research undertaken to develop Battle of the Restigouche National Historic Park and broaden our understanding of the maritime background to the 1760 event. It is a study of life aboard the sailing vessels that plied the North Atlantic during the heyday of the French colonial effort in North America. It analyses four major aspects of these early trans-Atlantic crossings and examines maritime communications in the age

of sail. Appendices. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. Black and white and colour photographs.

173 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

BEYOND THE PRINTED WORD — Newsreel and Broadcast Reporting in Canada

SA2-176-1988 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-53992-6 Other countries US \$6.00



(PA) This publication catalogues a National Archives exhibition in which the twentieth-century Canadian experience is reflected through newsreel and broadcast reporting. Two hundred and forty-six accounts relating to reports of memorable events dating from 1897 to 1987 collectively form a nostalgic look at our history. Each descriptive account is accompanied by a photograph. Also included is a section entitled "Remember when . . ." which presents accounts from 106 extraordinary events as reported by newsreel, radio and television. The "Artifacts" sections consist of descriptions and photographs of 68 newsreel, radio and television artifacts among which are included sound recorders, turntables, amplifiers, radios, receivers, tape recorders, transistors and video camera recorders. Bilingual. Black and White Photographs.

348 p. 15.2 cm x 22.8 cm 1988

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIANA PUBLISHED IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1519-1763

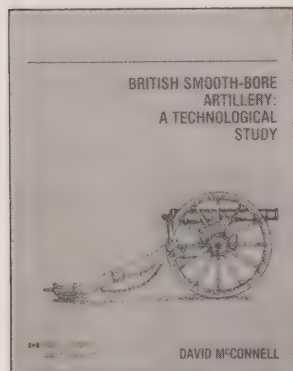
SN3-240-1988 Clothbound C\$170.00
ISBN 1-55022-087-X Other countries US\$204.00

(NL) By Freda F. Waldon. Revised and edited by William F. F. Morley. Co-published with ECW Press Ltd. This bibliography will provide information valuable to scholars and researchers in a range of disciplines. Index. Bilingual.

535 p. 17.5 cm x 25 cm 1990

BRITISH SMOOTH-BORE ARTILLERY: A**Technological Study**

R64-178-1988E Paperback C\$34.75
 ISBN 0-660-12750-4 Other countries US\$41.70



(EC) By David McConnell. Under its mandate to interpret Canadian history to the public, Environment Canada - Parks initiated an extensive study of the technology of British ordnance circa 1710 to the 1860s to aid in the re-creation of period settings at a number of British military sites in Canada. Its purpose is to provide a manual for the reconstruction of pieces of artillery, their carriages and platforms and, as well, to be a source for interpretation of the technology in use at British forts. The study covers the production of ordnance, the history of the development and design of various pieces (guns, mortars, howitzers, carronades), their carriages and platforms, and the development of gunpowder, cartridges, fuzes, and projectiles. It also makes available material that will be of use to Parks interpreters in explaining the nature and function of artillery within the military sites. Over 240 figures. Extensive bibliography. 595 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

BUILDING THE RIDEAU CANAL — A Pictorial History

R58-40-1982E Clothbound C\$24.95
 ISBN 0-88902-706-4 Other countries US\$29.95

(Parks) By Robert W. Passfield. Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside in association with Parks Canada to celebrate the 150th anniversary of the building of the Rideau Canal. It traces the efforts of the British Army Ordnance Department to bring the canal into being and tells how Lieutenant Colonel John By struggled to complete the project in the face of a forbidding landscape and a cost-conscious, sometimes hostile government in London. The triumphant completion of the canal is set against By's own official disgrace in an effort to illuminate, if not remove, some of the controversy that still surrounds his name 150 years after the event. Illustrated with colour and black and white photographs. 184 p. 22 cm x 23 cm 1982

BY FEDERAL DESIGN: The Chief Architect's Branch of the Department of Public Works, 1881-1914

R61-2-9-7E Paperback C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-11456-9 Other countries US\$5.40

(Parks) By Margaret Archibald. This examination of the process of architectural design in the federal government concerns itself more with the organization and operation of a design agency than with architectural drawings and public buildings, its end products. From 1881 to 1914 Chief Architects Thomas Fuller and David Ewart made almost exclusive use of staff designs for public buildings. A closer study of that period has exposed the essential workings of the departmental design process and offers a more precise understanding of the heretofore amorphous term "departmental design" applied to most of Canada's federal architecture of the period. Black and white photographs. Endnotes. Bibliography. 55 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

CANADA — The Heroic Beginnings

R64-82-1974-1 Paperback C\$9.75
 ISBN 0-7705-1200-3 Other countries US\$11.70

(INA) By Donald Creighton. Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. The National Historic Sites and Parks of Canada exemplify some of the heroic beginnings in Canadian history in a uniquely memorable way and this book, written by Donald Creighton, is meant to be a companion for the millions of visitors to these sites. The vivid prose describes the prehistoric Indian migrations, the Viking expeditions, the earliest settlements, etc. Many of the 236 illustrations (58 in colour) deal specifically with more than 60 of the National Historic Sites and Parks. Index. 255 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1974

CANADA AND QUEBEC, PAST AND FUTURE: An Essay

Z1-1983-1-41-70E Paperback C\$14.95
 ISBN 0-8020-7318-2 Other countries US\$17.95

(RC) Study #70 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. By Daniel Latouche. Quebec's search for an altered status within Confederation was the initial catalyst in the constitutional revision process that culminated in the 1982 agreement. It is a profound irony of contemporary Canadian politics that Quebec is excluded from that agreement. Daniel Latouche sets out, in this volume, to explain that outcome and to explore the possibilities for a new accommodation. He finds the roots of the 1982 events in the early stages of Quebec's Quiet Revolution of the 1960s. He argues that the 'petite histoire' of improvisation, doubt, accident and uncertainty that unfolded as politicians responded to immediate electoral concerns shaped the Quebec position every bit as much as grand theorizing about Quebec in Confederation. These events within the province were played out against a broader background of confusion on the part of English Canada and Quebec: each was a frustrating enigma to the

other. But the futures of each, Latouche maintains, are inextricably linked. Both must recognize that a strong Quebec strengthens Canada and vice versa. Notes. Bibliography. Tables. 157 p. 0-8020-7318-2 1986

CANADA AND THE UNITED NATIONS 1945-1975

E2-61-1976 Paperback C\$4.50
 Other countries US\$5.40

(EA) The first 30 years of the UN, with special reference to Canada's participation. Subjects include the origin, nature and membership of the UN; peace and security; disarmament and arms control; equal rights and self-determination of peoples; economic, social and humanitarian co-operation; economic development; the development of international law; and, finance and administration. Photographs. Appendices. 202 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE—Canada's Peoples

C195-7-1979 Paperback C\$14.95
 ISBN 0-919217-14-1 Other countries US\$17.95

(SS) Second edition. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in co-operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs. 250 p. 19 cm x 23 cm 1979

CANADIAN FLYING OPERATIONS IN SOUTH EAST ASIA 1941-1945

D2-61-1976 Paperback C\$5.95
 Other countries US\$7.15

(DND) By T.W. Melnyk. A detailed and interesting historical account which tells us much about the air tactics and techniques over the Indian Ocean, and the mountains and jungles of Burma during the Second World War. An illuminating book which will appeal to the history student and teacher and to those interested in military aviation and Canada's participation in World War II. References. Bibliography. Photographs. Maps. Reprint. 180 p. 10 cm x 17.5 cm 1976

CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES**NO. 2 — CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE
FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG**

R61-2-1-2 Paperback C\$4.00
 Other countries US\$4.80

(Parks) *Archaeological Research at the Fortress of Louisbourg, 1961-1965*, by Edward McM. Larrabee. *A Rescue Excavation at the Princess Half-bastion, Fortress of Louisbourg*, by Bruce W. Fry. *An Archaeological Study of Clay Pipes from the King's Bastion, Fortress of Louisbourg*, by Iain C. Walker. Reports on the results of

excavations undertaken by Parks Canada at the Fortress of Louisbourg.

123 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1976

NO. 9 — THE CANADIAN LIGHTHOUSE /TABLE GLASS FROM FORT AMHERST/ HALIFAX WATERFRONT BUILDINGS

R61-2-1-9 Paperbound C\$7.75
Other countries US\$9.30

(Parks) *The Canadian Lighthouse*, by Edward F. Busch. This study traces the evolution of the Canadian Lighthouse from the first structure at Louisbourg to the latest developments in light-house design and technology within the past decade. *Table Glass Excavated at Fort Amherst, Prince Edward Island*, by Paul McNally. A study of the table glass recovered from the excavation of Fort Amherst. *Halifax Waterfront Buildings: An Historical Report*, by Susan Buggie. This study attempts to explain and document the historical role and associations of a complex of 19th-Century Halifax waterfront buildings. Illustrations. Maps.

169 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 11 — THE BATTLE OF QUEENSTON HEIGHTS/ FORT GEORGE, UPPER CANADA/ THE BATTLE OF CHÂTEAUGUAY

R61-2-1-11 Paperbound C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

(Parks) *The Battle of Queenston Heights*, by Carol Whitfield. Recounts this historic battle of the War of 1812. *A History of Fort George: Upper Canada*, by Robert S. Allen. The history of this fort which played an important role in the War of 1812. *The Battle of Châteauguay*, by Victor J.H. Suthren. The most important battle of the War of 1812 in Canada is recounted and analysed. Bibliography. Illustrations.

151 p. 20.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1974

NO. 12 — CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NO. 2

R61-2-1-12 Paperbound C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

(Parks) *Lime preparation at 18th-Century Louisbourg*, by Charles S. Lindsay. A study of the equipment and techniques used in the preparation of lime for mortar in 18th-Century Louisbourg. *Louisbourg Guardhouses*, by Charles S. Lindsay. The guardhouses are studied from two aspects, architectural and functional. *A Survey of Louisbourg Gunflints*, by T.M. Hamilton and Bruce W. Fry. A study of all measurable flints from the Louisbourg site. Illustrations.

131 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 13 — OTTAWA'S CAPITOL THEATRE/GLASSWARE EXCAVATED AT BEAUBASSIN/SIR SAM HUGHES

R61-2-1-13 Paperbound C\$6.50
Other countries US\$7.80

(Parks) *All that Glitters: A Memorial to Ottawa's Capital Theatre and its Predecessors*, by Hilary Russell. A colorful history of the Movie Palaces Era, the time when gigantic, extravagantly embellished theatres were built between 1914 and 1932, and in which vaudeville and motion picture entertainment was presented. *Glassware Excavated at Beaubassin Nova Scotia*, by Jane E. Harris. Discusses the type of glassware excavated from the Acadian townsite of Beaubassin. *Sir Sam Hughes (1853-1921)*, by Carol Whitfield. Presents a short biography of the Minister of Militia who played a major role in the creation of the Canadian army. Illustrations.

156 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 14 — THE BRITISH INDIAN DEPARTMENT/ THE B.C. MILLS PREFABRICATED SYSTEM

R61-2-1-14 Paperbound C\$5.75
Other countries US\$6.90

(Parks) *The British Indian Department and the Frontier in North America, 1755-1830*, by Robert S. Allen. Discusses the important role this department played in preserving British jurisdiction over much of British North America. *The B.C. Mills Prefabricated System: The Emergence of Ready-made Buildings in Western Canada*, by G.E. Mills and D. Holdsworth. Recounts the development of prefabricated homes and the assistance they gave to settlers in the West. Bibliography. Photographs. Illustrations. Maps.

170 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1975

NO. 16 — BATTLE OF THE RESTIGOUCHE /TABLE GLASS AND EARTHENWARE FROM THE MACHAULT/ THE COCHRANE RANCH

R61-2-1-16 Paperbound C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

(Parks) Contains four papers of archaeological and/or historical significance. *The Battle of the Restigouche*, by Judith Beattie and Bernard Pothier. Recounts the battle of the Restigouche, 1760, which was fought between the remnants of a French relief fleet bound for Montreal and a British squadron. The battle was the last naval engagement between France and Great Britain for possession of North America and contributed to the fall of New France. *Table Glass from the Wreck of the Machault*, by Paul McNally. Reports on the table glass discovered in the wreck of the Machault, a French ship sunk at the battle of the Restigouche. *The Western European Coarse Earthenwares from the Wreck of the Machault*, by K.J. Barton. Describes the earthenwares recovered from the wreck. *The Cochrane Ranch*, by William Nafel. Describes the earliest attempts at large-scale ranching in the difficult climate of Alberta. An interesting and well-illustrated publication. Photographs. Maps. Drawings.

155 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

NO. 17 — THE HALIFAX CITADEL, 1825-60: A Narrative and Structural History

R61-2-1-17 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-00758-4 Other countries US\$7.20

(Parks) By John Joseph Greenough. A report discussing the history of the building, the background in which it took place, and the structure of the fortress and its individual components. 38 black and white photographs. Glossary. Tables. Bibliography.

199 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

NO. 18 — CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NO. 3

R61-2-1-18 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-01702-4 Other countries US\$7.80

(Parks) *A Campaign of Amateurs: The Siege of Louisbourg, 1745*, by Raymond F. Baker. Recounts the fall of Louisbourg to Citizen Soldiers from the British colonies in 1745. *The Construction and Occupation of the Barracks of the King's Bastion at Louisbourg*, by Blaine Adams. Documents the construction and use of the building, describes the contents, and discusses the life of those who used it. Appendices. Bibliography. Illustrations.

150 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

NO. 21 — THE NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE, 1873-74/ THE CYPRESS HILLS MASSACRE/ JOURNALISM IN THE KLONDIKE

R61-2-1-21 Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-00567-0 Other countries US\$7.80

(Parks) *The First Contingent: The North-West Mounted Police, 1873-74*, by Philip Goldring. Describes the early history of the RCMP. *Whisky, Horses and Death: The Cypress Hills Massacre and its Sequel*, by Philip Goldring. This report describes the slaughter of a band of Assiniboine by whisky traders, revealing a very ugly and controversial incident in Canadian history. *The Dawson Daily News: Journalism in the Klondike*, by Edward F. Bush. The origins, and ups and downs of a pioneer newspaper are described. Bibliography. Illustrations. Appendices.

131 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

NO. 23 — BLOCKHOUSES IN CANADA/GASPÉ, 1760-1867

R61-2-1-23 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-10298-6 Other countries US\$12.00

(Parks) *Blockhouses in Canada 1749-1841: A Comparative Report and Catalogue*. By Richard J. Young. The author briefly describes the origins of the Blockhouse and its structural details, and the varying functions of blockhouses in their defensive roles. Includes an alphabetical catalogue of Canadian Blockhouses accompanied by relevant documentation. *Gaspé, 1760-1867*, by David Lee. In the years between the conquest and Confederation the Gaspé seemed to exist almost as a separate colony. Economic and demographic differences as well as poor communications separated the residents from each other as well as the rest of Québec. Illustrations. Maps. Bibliographies.

190 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1980

NO. 26 — SUPPLYING THE KLONDIKE/ ST. ANDREW'S PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH/ THE OLD FORT POINT SITE

R61-2-1-26E Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-10702-3 Other countries US\$9.60

(Parks) *Grubstake to Grocery Store: Supplying the Klondike, 1897-1907*. By Margaret Archibald. This report examines the Yukon trade in provisions and general merchandise during and immediately after the Klondike Gold rush. *St. Andrew's Presbyterian Church, Lake Bennett, British Columbia*, by Margaret Carter. Standing as it was, alone in a wilderness area, this church was an object of great curiosity to passengers who travelled nearby on the White Pass and Yukon Railway. This report uncovers the early history of this building. *The Old Fort Point Site: Fort Wedderburn II?* by Karlis Karikins. This is a report on the excavation of a site on Old Fort Point at the West end of Lake Athabasca, Alberta. *Analysis of Animal Remains from the Old Fort Point Site, Northern Alberta*, by Anne Meachem Rick. This report presents the results of an analysis of a small faunal assemblage from the Old Fort Point. Illustrations. Notes. Tables. Bibliography.

294 p. 21 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

THE CANADIAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE 1867-1983 — A Bibliography

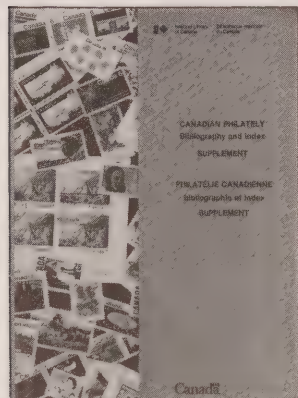
D63-1-2-1983 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-52649-2 Other countries US\$14.35

(DND) By O.A. Cooke. Second Edition. Here is a bibliography of published primary sources and

secondary works on Canadian military topics, excluding poetry and fiction (with one exception), covering the period from confederation to the present. Entries in the bibliography represent printed monographs, books and pamphlets and serial titles. The prime criteria for inclusion were that the work be chiefly or uniquely both Canadian and military in its contents. Index. Bilingual.

329 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1984

CANADIAN PHILATELY



BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX 1864-1973
SN3-108-1979 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-50175-9 Other countries US\$11.95

(NL) Brings together the body of literature dealing with the postage stamp, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings of Canada and British North America. Included are works such as monographs, brochures, specialized catalogues and auction catalogues, as well as articles printed in periodicals, exhibition catalogues and more general works. Subject index. Author index. Bilingual.

281 p. 17.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1979

BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX — SUPPLEMENT
SN3-108-1-1983 Paperbound C\$18.25
ISBN 0-660-52095-8 Other countries US\$21.90

(NL) This work supplements "Canadian Philately: Bibliography and Index, 1864-1973", and brings together the titles of publications on stamps, postal stationery, postal history and postal markings in Canada and British North America. Cumulative author index/Subject index. Bilingual.

246 p. 17.5 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

CANADIAN SYMBOLS KIT — Classroom

Resource Material

S2-174-1987E Kit C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12310-X Other countries US\$11.95



(SS) This package has been designed to assist Canadians in increasing their knowledge of their country and the many symbols that make us a distinct people among the nations of the world. The package provides full colour illustrations of the many varied and colourful symbols used in Canada. Through this presentation of Canadian flags, coats of arms, emblems and other symbols, it is hoped that Canadians will become familiar with the nature, purpose and use of symbols; gain new insights into Canada's history and geography; understand and appreciate the value of Canadian citizenship and develop a heightened sense of pride in Canada. The *Canadian Symbols Kit* is a celebration in symbols of what we are as a people. This kit will be an invaluable educational tool for teachers of Canadian history and geography. Cards. Map. Poster.

1987

CATALOGUE OF CENSUS RETURNS ON MICROFILM 1666-1891

SA2-95-1987 Paperbound C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-53711-7 Other countries US\$21.60

(PA) By Thomas A. Hillman. This catalogue lists census returns on microfilm in the Public Archives of Canada for the present day provinces of Canada. A listing of the census returns available for particular years for each province is included in the Appendix. Bilingual.

289 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

THE CHARTMAKERS — A History of Nautical Surveying in Canada

FS72-21-1983E Hardbound C\$34.95
ISBN 0-919601-92-8 Other countries US\$41.95

(FO) By Stanley Fillmore and R.W. Sandilands. Photography by Michael Foster. Co-published by NC Press Limited in Association with the Canadian Hydrographic Service, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The charting of Canada's three oceans and thousands of miles of inland waterways by Canadian hydrographers is now 100 years old and this book was published in celebration of this anniversary. Many years in the making, *The Chartmakers* painstakingly documents the early years of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, provides new insights into the surveys of Canada's early explorers and

contains a stunning visual record of modern chartmaking. The superb colour photographs take the reader to the desolate ice-covered waters of Fury and Hecla Strait in the Arctic, a pleasure boater's paradise off Vancouver Island, the blue expanse of the Arctic's Beaufort Sea and the frozen reaches of Little Cornwallis Island, down to Trinity Bay off Newfoundland's coast and into the Great Lakes at Kingston and to Lac St. Jean in Quebec. Black and white and colour photographs. Index. Bibliography.

255 p. 28 cm x 22.5 cm 1983

CHECKLIST OF INDEXES TO CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS

SN3-230-1987 Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-660-53735-4 Other countries US\$20.35

(NL) By Sandra Burrows and Françoise Gaudet. This is the first comprehensive listing of indexes. It includes the address of the institution indexed, dates indexed, types of events and territory covered; it also indicates whether photos, illustrations, advertisements, birth, marriage and death notices are indexed. A geographical index and alphabetical list of newspaper titles are provided at the end of the checklist. This project was undertaken to ascertain the extent of indexing of Canadian newspapers. The Checklist will prove valuable to all those who use the newspapers of this country as a source of reference: genealogical researchers, historians, librarians, etc. Bilingual.

148 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

CHECKLIST OF PARISH REGISTERS 1866

SA2-47-1986 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-53863-6 Other countries US\$14.40



(PA) Fourth Edition, revised by Patricia Birkett. This *Checklist* provides a cross-reference listing of parish registers on microfilm or microfiche at the National Archives that contain records of births/baptisms, marriages and deaths/burials, and that may be borrowed through the interlibrary loan arrangement. It presents the registers in alphabetic order by place name within each province or region, with descriptions in English or French, according to the language used in the registers. The call number of the microfilm reel or microfiche on which an item appears is shown in bold type at the right of each entry. For genealogists, historians, and those interested in tracing their ancestors this book is a useful tool. Bilingual.

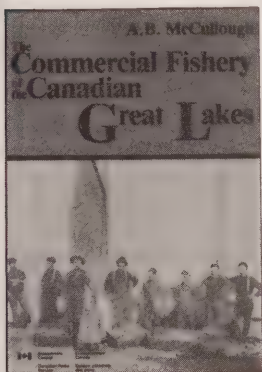
205 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

THE COD FISHERY OF ISLE ROYALE, 1713-1758

R61-2-9-15E Paperbound C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-11559-X Other countries US\$6.30
(Parks) By B.A. Balcom. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** The cod fishery was the economic base of Isle Royale. Throughout its short history the supply needs of the fishery and the production of dried cod and fish oil dominated the colony's import and export trades. Because most of the available sources deal with the Isle Royale fishery from the colonial viewpoint, this study naturally reflects that perspective in its analysis of the fishery's economic importance, its methodology, the personnel involved, and its impact on society. Appendices. Endnotes. Glossary.
88 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE COMMERCIAL FISHERY OF THE CANADIAN GREAT LAKES

R61-2-9-40E Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-12937-X Other countries US\$11.40



(Parks) By A.B. McCullough. This paper examines the history of the commercial fishery with emphasis on the development and interaction of three major themes: technological change, economic organization, and resource management. During the nineteenth century the Great Lakes supported the largest freshwater fishery in the world. Today as a result of intensive fishing and environmental changes the fishery is very different from what it was a century ago, but it remains one of the world's largest freshwater fisheries. The history of this declining fishery provides an important lesson on Canada's resource management. Fully illustrated with photographs, drawings and maps. Tables. References.
153 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1989

THE CONSTITUTION ACT, 1982

YX1-13-1989 Paper Cover C\$2.95
ISBN 0-660-55538-7 Other countries US\$3.55
(Just.) Amended by Constitution Amendment Proclamation, 1983. Contains the *Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms*. (SI/84-102). Bilingual.
25 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1989

CONSTITUTION OF CANADA — Office

Consolidation 1867-1982

YX1-1-1989 Paperbound C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-55539-5 Other countries US\$8.70
(Just.) Includes the text of the British North America Act, 1867 with amendments and the text of the Constitution Act 1982. The latter Act contains the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and other new provisions including the procedure for amending the Constitution of Canada. Bilingual.
192 p. 16 cm x 25 cm 1989

CONSTITUTION 1982

S2-117-1983-1 Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-52293-4 Other countries US\$23.95
(SS) This magnificently illustrated publication is a photographic essay of the constitution-making process in Canada. But it is more than an historical record - it is a warm, human account of the Canadians who participated in epoch-making events. Through the use of colorful photographs it all comes to life. This book commemorates a great moment in our nation's development and will become a prized possession of every Canadian who owns a copy. Bilingual.
120 p. 30.5 cm x 32 cm 1983

CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

D2-62-1979 Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-88879-027-9 Other countries US\$17.95
(DND) By E.C. Russell. Co-published with Deneau and Greenberg, Ottawa. The author has gathered together the threads of Service beliefs, ideas and attitudes, coloured them with scenes of historical experience and achievement and woven these threads into a rich, brightly hued fabric called Customs and Traditions of the Canadian Forces. This book therefore, though not a history, presents an important aspect in the development of the forces. Both black and white and colour photographs. Appendix. Index.
265 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1980

CYLINDRICAL ENGLISH WINE AND BEER BOTTLES 1735-1850

R61-2-9-33E Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-12215-4 Other countries US\$11.40
(Parks) By Olive R. Jones. For this study over 211 cylindrical sealed and dated bottles and 127 complete undated bottles were examined to establish criteria for dating cylindrical wine bottles made between 1735 and 1850. Tables. Figures. Illustrations. References.
180 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1986

DAILY SMILE

SA2-120-1980 Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-50664-5 Other countries US\$15.55
(PA) For more than twenty years (1958-1980) Canadians were able to bring a smile into their day with the cartoons of Duncan Macpherson, a main feature of the editorial page of the *Toronto Star*. This fully illustrated catalogue, containing reproductions of selected cartoons, presents them under eight different themes: — national leaders — national parties — the economy — scandals — national unity — the Toronto scene — international affairs — social concerns. Each

cartoon is presented with captions and technical descriptions, as well as the appropriate historical notes. An introduction and a chronology present the author: his life, his work and his style. To complete this bilingual publication, there is a bibliography and three indexes: by persons, issues and events, and dates.
230 p. 25 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

DND LANGUAGE REFORM: Staffing the Bilingualism Programs 1967-1977

D63-2-3E Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-660-12490-4 Other countries US\$16.75
(DND) By Colonel (Ret.) Armand Latellier, assisted by Dr. Jean Pariseau. Colonel Latellier wrote this monograph on the staffing of the institutional bilingualism policy as applied to D.N.D. It represents a ten-year period out of the life of a French Canadian field officer and senior civil servant, during which he established bilingualism policies for the Armed Forces, and staffed the programs derived from these policies. Whether or not readers agree with the writer's point of view, they will find in these pages a unique picture of decision-making, during a period of some turmoil in the history of Canadian military institutions. Photos. Documentary Sources. Charts. Index.
260 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1987

DOCTORAL RESEARCH ON CANADA AND CANADIANS, 1884-1983

SN3-223-1986 Paperbound C\$38.75
ISBN 0-660-53227-1 Other countries US\$46.50
(NL) By Jesse J. Dossick. This publication is an important addition to the growing literature on Canadian theses. Bilingual.
559 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

DOCUMENTS ON RELATIONS BETWEEN CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND — Volume 2 - 1940-1949 Confederation

E2-73-1984-2 Clothbound C\$30.00
ISBN 0-660-52440-6 Other countries US\$36.00
(2 vols.)

(EA) Edited by Paul Bridle. The files of the Department of External Affairs contain documents which offer a unique perspective on the events leading up to Newfoundland's entry into Confederation. These volumes provide in a convenient package the documentary basis for the study of the process which brought about the Union of Newfoundland with Canada. *This series will enable Canadians to gain a better understanding of their history.* The documents are in the language they were originally written in. Bilingual headings, index and introduction. Maps of Newfoundland and Labrador in pockets. Table of Contents.

2, 106 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1984

DOCUMENTS ON CANADIAN EXTERNAL RELATIONS

(EA) This series makes available the most important documents on Canadian External Relations. The documents are in the language in which they were written or received by the Canadian government.

VOLUME 10 - 1944-1945 (Part 1)

E2-39-1987-10 Hardbound **C\$84.75**

ISBN 0-660-53724-9 Other countries US\$101.70

(EA) Edited by John F. Hilliker. Deals with external policies in the closing year and one-half of W. W. II and the first months of peace. Relates mostly to the war and its immediate aftermath: peace settlements, prisoners-of-war and similar questions, and relief for liberated and occupied territories. Bilingual introduction and headings. The documents are in English.

1,700 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1989

Volume 11 - 1944-1945 (Part 2)

E2-39-1990-11 Clothbound **C\$95.00**

ISBN 0-660-54822-4 Other countries US\$114.00

(EA) Edited by John F. Hilliker. The book looks ahead to a reshaped world order, in which, it was hoped, repetition of the circumstances which had given rise to the war would be avoided. The Documents relate to Bretton Woods, the lowering of trade barriers, civil aviation, the United Nations, atomic warfare, relations with France, the Soviet Union, and the United States. Bilingual introduction and headings. The documents are in English.

2046 p. 17 cm x 24 cm 1990

THE EARLY ATLANTIC SALMON FISHERY IN NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

FS41-31-76E Paperbound **C\$6.00**

ISBN 0-660-11792-4 Other countries US\$ 7.20

(F & O) By V.R. Taylor. This report examines the salmon fishery of insular Newfoundland and of Labrador from earliest times to the beginning of "modern" statistical records in 1910. It also records the fishing history of many individual rivers and groups of rivers, including references to regulation or the lack of it and to fishing methods. References. Appendix. Bilingual abstract.

71 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

EARLY CANADIAN COURT HOUSES

R61-2-9-2E Paperbound **C\$13.95**

ISBN 0-660-11315-5 Other countries US\$16.75



(Parks) Compiled by Margaret Carter. Court houses are among the most conspicuous public buildings in Canada. This study examines the early surviving examples of this building type within the context of the court systems they were built to serve, the choice of designs and means of construction employed in various parts of the country during its formative years,

and the roles the buildings subsequently performed within their respective communities. Bibliography. Appendices. Black and white photographs.

258 p. 18 cm x 23.5 cm 1983

ENCORE: Recycling Public Buildings for the Arts

S2-81-1980 Paperbound **C\$14.95**

ISBN 0-919217-15-X Other countries US\$17.95

(SS) By Harold Kalman, Keith Wagland and Robert Bailey. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Don Mills. Municipalities across Canada abound with public buildings that have outlived their original purpose and stand underused or empty. This volume represents an empirical study of buildings in use. Contains 20 projects as case studies, preceded by a checklist of basic data, illustrated with photographs and plans, etc. The reader who likes the arts and also appreciates old buildings should find much of interest between these covers. Index. Bibliography. Numerous black and white photographs.

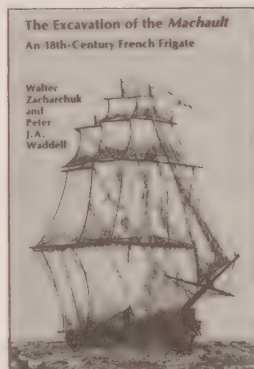
358 p. 23.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1981

THE EXCAVATION OF THE MACHAULT —

An 18th Century French Frigate

R61-2-9-14E Paperbound **C\$4.75**

ISBN 0-660-11555-7 Other countries US\$5.70



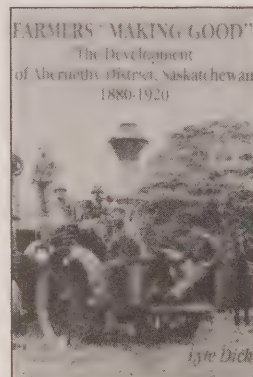
(Parks) By Walter Zacharchuk and Peter J.A. Waddell. The Machault is a French frigate that was sunk in 1760 in the Restigouche River, off Chaleur Bay in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. A casualty of the Seven Years' War, the ship now offers us a view of 18th-century colonial life. This report introduces the Machault project, describes the underwater investigations which, of necessity, tested different excavation techniques and equipment, and briefly summarizes the results of the project. Abstract. Summary. Bibliography. Photos.

74 p. 15.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

FARMERS "MAKING GOOD"

R61-2-9-42E Paperbound **C\$14.50**

ISBN 0-660-12939-6 Other countries US\$17.40



(Parks) **The Development of Abernethy District, Saskatchewan.** By Lyle Dick. This study of Abernethy's early social and economic history is one of a series written in support of the interpretive and restoration program at the W.R. Motherwell Homestead National Historic Park near Abernethy. As the co-instigator of the Territorial Grain Growers' Association at Indian Head in 1901, Motherwell had been identified as a prominent figure in prairie farmers' struggle to promote their economic interests. The present study has been written to provide a more comprehensive basis for interpreting the themes of Motherwell as a representative of Anglo-Canadian settlement on the prairies, and his role as an agrarian activist. Inasmuch as political activity is inextricably connected to socio-economic forces, the approach here has been to trace early Abernethy settlement, development of the agricultural economy, and community social structures. The study of socio-economic structures provides an interpretive framework but does not address the important questions of how people behave, interact and conduct their daily affairs. Therefore this study also addresses the issues of social creed, relationships, and work processes in defining the character of Abernethy society before the First World War. While not claiming Abernethy to be representative of all Anglo-Canadian settlements in the west, this history endeavours to identify local phenomena with potentially broader implications. Photos. Figures. Bibliography.

259 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1989

FISHERMEN AND MERCHANTS IN 19TH CENTURY — GASPÉ

R61-2-9-19E Paperbound **C\$6.25**

ISBN 0-660-11653-7 Other countries US\$7.50

(Parks) **The Fishermen — Dealers of William Hyman and Sons.** By Roch Samson. William Hyman's company in Grande-Grave provides a model of relations between merchants and fishermen for 150 years in Gaspé. This study illustrates how Gaspé society was shaped by the way it organized the production of dried cod.

124 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1984

THE FORGES OF SAINT-MAURICE 1729-1883 — 150 Years of Occupation and Operation

R62-126-1983E Paperbound C\$2.50
ISBN 0-660-11273-6 Other countries US\$3.00
(Parks) By Réal Boissonnault, **Les Forges du Saint-Maurice National Historic Park Series, Booklet No. 1.** Located some fifteen kilometers north of the city of Trois-Rivières, on the west shore of the Saint-Maurice River, the Saint-Maurice Forges National Historic Park evokes the past of the first iron industry in Canada. The history of this venture and the community which grew up around it are described through four phases that extend over a period of more than 150 years, from 1729 to 1883. Black and white photographs. Reproductions of original documents. Bibliography.
67 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

FORTY YEARS OF PROGRESS - The Royal Canadian Dental Corps and the Canadian Forces Dental Services

D2-85-1989E Handbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-13612-0 US\$60.00
D2-82-1989E Paperbound C\$25.00
ISBN 0-660-13160-9 US\$30.00
(MND) This "oral" history covers the period 1946 to 1986. Serving or retired members of the corps will find this publication to be not a pedantic recounting of every historical fact but rather full of interesting anecdotes surrounding the glorious history of the units and the people who devoted their time and energy to promoting the dental health of the Canadian Forces. Black and White photos.
343 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1990

THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS

SA2-153-1985 Clothbound \$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53006-6 Other countries US \$24.00

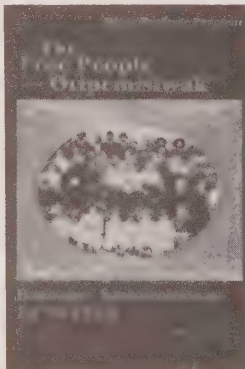


(PA) By John G. Garratt and Bruce Robertson. In 1977, the Public Archives acquired four portraits which constituted a unit of rare interest. They represented four sachems from the Mohawk Indians who went to London in 1710 to plead for the assistance of the British Monarch, Queen Anne. The portraits were made by John Verelst, a Dutch artist who had settled in England. The portraits had been commissioned by the Queen to be retained in the Royal Collection. They were to be a reminder of the visit of the Mohawk chiefs who created a real sensation, and were referred to as the Four Indian

Kings, or even the Four Kings of Canada. It was an incredible adventure. The Indians were fêted everywhere, and a very rich documentation survives to tell us about it. The visual documentation provides precious ethnographic information on the Indians' dress, on their artifacts such as tomahawks, wampum belt, club and powder horn, as well as on their spectacular tattooing which is especially remarkable on the face and chest of Brant, the grandfather of the famous Joseph Brant. The textual accounts of the visit on the other hand plunge us into the political and religious events of the time, when the leaders of the Thirteen Colonies used the Indians' visit to attempt to convince Queen Anne and her government to increase its military support against the French in Canada. Bilingual. Bibliography. Illustrations.
186 p. 28.5 x 22 cm 1985

"THE FREE PEOPLE - OTIPEMISIWAK" - Batoche, Saskatchewan 1870-1930

R61-2-9-45E Paperbound C\$19.75
ISBN 0-660-13444-6 Other countries US\$23.70



(Parks) By Diane Paulette Payment. This study endeavours to shed new light on a complex and largely misrepresented Métis community in the North-West. Batoche has traditionally been portrayed as the seat of the North-West Rebellion, the site of the Métis' last stand, with their defeat being followed by social and economic disintegration. An in-depth, comprehensive study of the Métis communities along the South Saskatchewan River between 1870 and 1930 disputes this view and suggests continuity of political, social and economic activity. This publication traces the historical origins of the Métis, the "free people" who considered themselves distinct from both Euro-Canadians and Natives—essentially "a new Nation". Substantial accounts are given of their society and way of life, relations with the clergy, politics, the economy, and land claims in the South Saskatchewan River area. Numerous, pertinent photographs are included at the end of each section.
366 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1990

FRENCH CANADIANS AND BILINGUALISM IN THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES

(DND) By Jean Pariseau and Serge Bernier. As the Armed Forces represent a microcosm of Canadian society, they are an extremely interesting field of study. This major work constitutes an important addition to the documentation of French Canadian history and the pains taken by them to preserve their language. In the first volume, Jean Pariseau recounts the history of French Canadians in the military before turning

to the history of bilingualism and biculturalism in the Canadian Forces. Using official documents, he explains the surrounding circumstances and the action taken up to 1969 to implement the new policy. A second volume, yet to be published will bring the account up to 1987. The authors reveal a little known but important dimension of our military history.

VOLUME 1 - 1763-1969: The Fear of a Parallel

Army
D63-2-2E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-12491-2 Other countries US\$29.95
447 p. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1988

FROM WAR TO WINTERLUDE — 150 years on the Rideau Canal

SA2-132-1982 Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-51015-4 Other countries US\$8.35
(PA) By Mary E. Peck. From War to Winterlude tells the story of three stages in the life of the canal from its construction for defensive purposes, through a period of commercial and industrial traffic, to the heyday of luxurious excursion steamers and the recent cultivation of recreational activities for every season. Numerous illustrations. Bibliography. References. Bilingual.
154 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

A FRONTIER FUR TRADE BLACKSMITH SHOP 1796-1812

R61-2-9-1987E Paperbound C\$7.45
ISBN 0-660-11400-9 Other countries US\$8.95
(Parks) By John D. Light and Henry Unglik. Revised edition. This study deals with an early nineteenth century fur trade blacksmith shop at Fort St. Joseph, Ontario, probably in use before 1810. Artifacts are examined to determine the shop layout, the ownership of the shop, and the kinds of activities in which the smith engaged. The technology, the method of manufacture and the manner of construction of five iron axes are also described. A large amount of slag and some iron fragments from the shop are examined metallographically. The study characterizes the material, ascertains its technology and identifies the ironworking process carried out in the smithy. Appendices. References. Figures. Bibliography.
130 p. 18 cm x 24 cm 1987

FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA / THEN AND NOW

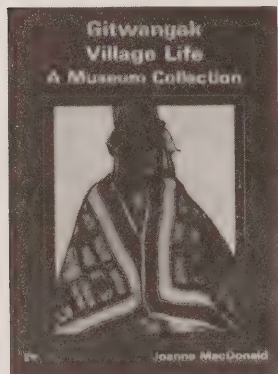
R64-35-1979 Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-10147-5 Other countries US\$9.55
(Parks) By Eric W. Morse. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This is a guide book that includes all the elements of historical adventure. The first part sketches the bruising hardships of life on the trail and describes the 'voyageurs' techniques for handling rapids, portages, and great lakes in the fragile *canots de maître* that carried up to four tons. The second part is addressed to the modern voyageur. It traces the original routes and describes them as they exist today. The text is illustrated throughout with maps, photographs, and historical drawings and paintings. Index.
124 p. 15 cm x 21.5 cm 1979

GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA -- Past and Present

M41-8-45E Paperback C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-12175-1 Other countries US\$4.80
(EM) G.S.C. Miscellaneous Report No. 45. This booklet provides a summary of the history of the Geological Survey of Canada, which has played a significant role in the development of Canada. Black & white photos.
40 p. 1986

GITWANGAK VILLAGE LIFE — A Museum Collection

R61-2-9-13E Paperbound C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-11554-9 Other countries US\$6.30



(Parks) **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** By Joanne MacDonald. The Gitksan village of Gitwangak, on the bank of the Skeena River in northern British Columbia, lies near the site of a Gitksan fort that was destroyed in the 1830s. Legend says that the great warrior Nekt built the fort, and the more than 100 objects of material culture illustrated and described in this report relate to him, his descendants, and the descendants of families who lived with him at the fort. The majority of these objects, over three-quarters of which are ceremonial items, were collected in the 1920s and now form part of the collections of the Canadian Ethnology Service, National Museum of Man, National Museums of Canada, Ottawa. Appendices. Bibliography. Black and white photographs.

89 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

GLASS BEADS

R61-2-9-23E Paperbound C\$6.25
ISBN 0-660-11771-1 Other countries US\$7.50

(Parks) **The Levin Catalogue of Mid-19th Century Beads. A sample book of 19th Century Venetian Beads. Guide to the Description and Classification of Glass Beads.** By Karlis Karkins. This volume is a revised edition of the work published in 1982. Since then, new information has been forthcoming regarding the Venetian Bead Book and several additions and changes have been made to the Guide. Figures. References.

123 p. 23 cm x 15 cm 1985

GLASS: Glossary for the description of containers, tableware, closures and Flat glass

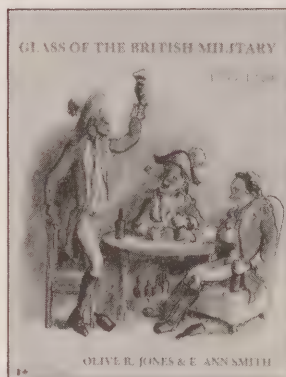
R61-2-9-27-1989E Spiral Bound C\$12.25
ISBN 0-660-13245-1 Other countries US\$14.70

(Parks) Authors: Olive Jones and Catherine Sullivan. This glossary defines terms used in catalogue records and reports by Parks Canada personnel for the description of glass containers, tableware, flat glass, and closures from archaeological sites. Included in the glossary are suggested functional classifications for glass artifacts, as well as discussions of glass composition, manufacturing techniques and their date ranges, decorative techniques, and motifs. Shape definitions and suggested measurements have been given for the various container parts. Tableware forms and usages are defined. The various types of closures used on containers and tableware in the 18th, 19th, and 20th centuries are discussed, as is the description and dating of window glass. Figures. Illustrations.

184 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1990

GLASS OF THE BRITISH MILITARY 1755-1820

R61-2-9-28E Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-11921-8 Other countries US\$9.55



(Parks) **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** By Olive R. Jones and E. Ann Smith. This study on Glassware used by the British military in Canada, ca. 1755-1820, reflects domestic activities rather than military ones. The glass, primarily bottles and tableware associated with drinking, eating, and health and personal care, is illustrated in this catalogue based on historical documents and archaeological remains. Fragile and not essential, glassware was owned largely by officers and officers' messes. Bibliography. Illustrations.

134 p. 24 cm x 19.5 cm 1985

A GRAND AND FABULOUS NOTION — The First Century of Canada's Parks

R62-153-1984E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-920053-05-X Other countries US\$17.95

(Parks) By Sid Marty. Co-published by NC Press Limited. Published in celebration of their centennial, *A Grand and Fabulous Notion* is a history, in pictures and words, of Banff and Canada's other national parks. It begins some 10,000 years ago, with the prehistoric hunters of the Rocky Mountains; continues through the claims and counter claims of the hot springs'

dispute; the bootlegging and poaching in early Banff Park; the idealism that changed national parks from playgrounds for the wealthy to the recreational facilities and museums of nature they are today. In a compelling and often humorous fashion, author Sid Marty has captured the quarrels, the passions and the human frailties of Canada's early entrepreneurs and of a government department charged with preserving our heritage. Index. Bibliography. Maps. Black and white and colour photographs.
156 p. 22.7 cm x 22.7 cm 1984

ON GUARD FOR THEE: War, Ethnicity and the Canadian State, 1939-1945

D64-2-1986E Paperbound C\$16.25
ISBN 0-660-12749-0 Other countries US\$19.50



(ND) Edited by Norman Hillmer, Bohdan Kordan and Lubomyr Luciuk for the Canadian Committee for the History of the Second World War, National Defence, Directorate of History. Comprises the 10 academic papers and 3 commentaries presented in 1986 at an interdisciplinary conference on the nature of the Canadian government's behaviour and attitudes towards Canada's ethnic minorities during World War II. Provides source material and analyses on the nature of state and ethnic community relations during periods of international or domestic crisis. This volume redresses an historical imbalance -- Canada's national experiences -- that have remained largely unknown for more than forty years. Papers contributed by: Donald Avery, Robert Bothwell, Paul J. Draper, N.F. Dreisziger, David Fransen, J.L. Granatstein & Gregory Johnson, Robert Keyserlingk, Bohdan Kordan & Lubomyr Luciuk, Bruno Ramirez, William R. Young. Commentaries by John English, Howard Palmer, Harold Troper.

282p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1989

GUIDE TO CANADIAN MINISTRIES SINCE CONFEDERATION July 1, 1867 — February 1, 1982

SA2-32-1982E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-11156-X Other countries US\$15.55

(PA) This guide is divided into two parts. The first is a chronological list of the ministries since Confederation. For each ministry, there is an alphabetical list of departments followed by the names and dates of service of the incumbents. The second section is the appendix. It is an alphabetical list of all those considered to be of

the Ministry. Gives a summary of each individual's ministerial career: appointments as Parliamentary Assistant or Parliamentary Secretary; appointment to the Privy Council, etc. Index. Appendix.

326 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC

ARCHIVES

SA2-108-1984 Clothbound C\$35.00
ISBN 0-660-52274-8 Other countries US\$42.00

(PAC) By Christopher Seifried, Editor. This new edition contains descriptions of thousands of collections of historical photographs in archival repositories. The 8,631 entries in the Guide represent collections reported by 139 participating archives up to 1982. The language of the entries is either English or French, depending on the language used in reporting by the participating repositories excepting collections held by the Public Archives that originated in Federal government departments; these have been entered in both official languages. Bilingual. Indexes.

727 p. 21.8 cm x 28.5 cm 1984

HERITAGE COMMEMORATION SERIES

(EC) By Nathalie Clerk. This series of publications presents outstanding examples of Canada's architectural heritage. Each guide provides a detailed and fully illustrated description of a particular building.

CHURCH OF OUR LADY OF GOOD HOPE, Fort Good Hope, Northwest Territories

R64-169-1986E Paper Cover C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-12040-2 Other countries US \$3.60

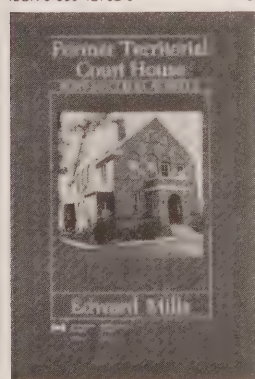
(Parks) By Janet Wright. Our Lady of Good Hope is not only one of the oldest surviving churches in western Canada, but also one of the most remarkable examples of church decoration in Canada. Its importance to Canadian history is increased by its association with Father Émile Petitot (1838-1917) who was largely responsible for the design and much of the interior detail and who also earned international recognition for his pioneering studies on the geography and native cultures of the Canadian northwest. Figures. Illustrations (some coloured).

24 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1986

FORMER TERRITORIAL COURT HOUSE - Fort

Macleod, Alberta

R61-2-10-4E Paperback C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-12752-0 Other countries US\$7.80



(Parks) By Edward Mills. This booklet describes the oldest court house in the province and one of the few architectural vestiges left from the period of Territorial administration on the Prairies. Colour and black and white photographs.

14 p. 15.2 cm x 23 cm 1988

OTTAWA TEACHERS' COLLEGE -- Ottawa,

Ontario

R61-2-10-3E Paperback C\$6.50

ISBN 0-660-12751-2 Other countries US\$7.80

(Parks) By Dana Johnson. This booklet describes a splendid school whose relatively elaborate character makes it an important architectural landmark for this country. It also explains the dual importance of the place of the Ottawa Teachers' College in educational history, and the design of the building within the context of Canadian public architecture. 13 colour and black and white photographs.

17 p. 15.2 cm x 23 cm 1988

PRESCOTT HOUSE -- Starrs Point, Nova

Scotia

R61-2-10-2E Paperback C\$4.00

ISBN 0-660-12364-9 Other countries US \$4.60

By Nathalie Clerk. Prescott House is located in the magnificent Annapolis Valley, more specifically at Starrs Point, in western Nova Scotia. The author gives a vivid description of Prescott House, a building that is today considered an outstanding, well-preserved example of early 19th-century domestic architecture in the English classical style. Colour and black and white photos. Illustrations.

18 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1987

ST. STEPHEN'S ANGLICAN CHURCH --

Chambly, Quebec

R61-2-10-1E Paperback C\$4.00

ISBN 0-660-12363-0 Other countries US \$4.60

Nathalie Clerk. Erected in 1820, St. Stephen's Anglican Church served the garrison of Fort Chambly as well as the civilian population of the village of Chambly. In continuous use since then, and despite minor modifications, this church remains an outstanding example of early 19th-century Canadian ecclesiastical architecture. Colour and black and white photos. Illustrations.

14 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1987

HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES

NO. 16 -- CUMULATIVE SERIATION AND CERAMIC FORMULA DATING: A Preliminary

Study

R64-81-1977-16 Paperback C\$4.25

ISBN 0-660-01424-6 Other countries US\$5.10

(Parks) By Robert T. Grange, Jr. Graphic method of analysis for the study of popularity trends in ceramics in the course of a comparative study of materials recovered from Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Québec. Tables. Illustrations. References.

120 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

NO. 18A, 18B -- EARLY FORTIFICATION

DITCHES AT ILE-AUX-NOIX, QUÉBEC

R64-81-1977-18 Paperback C\$5.50

ISBN 0-660-01616-8 Other countries US\$6.60

(Parks) By Robert T. Grange, Jr. Describes the 1966 excavations in early French and British

fortification ditches at Fort Lennox National Historic Park, Saint-Paul-de-l'Île-aux-Noix, Québec. Tables. Appendices. References. Illustrations.

919 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

NO. 20 -- FORT LENNOX, QUÉBEC

R64-81-1978-20 Paperback C\$7.75

ISBN 0-660-01673-7 Other countries US\$9.30

(Parks) *The Archaeology of Fort Lennox, Ile-Aux-Noix, Québec, 1964 season.* By Norman F. Barka. *The Beads from Fort Lennox, Québec.* By Karlis Karklins. Presents the results of archaeological research on 11 buildings/areas to the north of Fort Lennox: the 18th century English fort, the garrison bakehouse, the barracks, the gun shed, the ordnance store, the forge and smith's shop, a lime kiln area, a well area and a possible canteen—roof house area. Illustrations.

212 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

NO. 21 -- AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF BUILDING HARDWARE

R64-81-1978-21 Paperback C\$2.75

ISBN 0-660-01775-X Other countries US\$3.30

(Parks) By Peter J. Priess. Lists existing sources of information and comments on their relative merit as an aid to anyone interested in building hardware. Value to archaeologists or restorationists.

79 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

NO. 24 -- THE CERAMICS OF LOWER FORT

GARRY: Operations 1 to 31

R64-81-1979-24 Paperback C\$8.00

ISBN 0-660-01779-3 Other countries US\$9.60

(Parks) By Lynne Sussman. Consists of a descriptive summary of the ceramic objects, and an interpretation of this material in conjunction with historical and archeological data from this site and other Hudson's Bay sites. Illustrations. Tables. Appendices. Glossary.

339 p. 1979

NO. 27 - ROMA SITE, Prince Edward Island

R64-81-1979-27 Paperback C\$7.25

ISBN 0-660-10299-4 Other countries US\$8.70

(Parks) *Nineteenth-Century Glassware from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island.* By Jeanne Ayluia. *Cutlery from the Roma Site, Prince Edward Island.* By Barbara J. Wade. The first report deals with the identifiable 19th century glassware which excavated from the Roma site during the 1968 to 1970 field seasons. The second presents the cutlery from the Roma site coming from three major periods: French, 1732-45; English, 1832-49, and late 19th century. Illustrations. Tables. Bibliography.

141 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

NO. 29 -- GLASSWARE FROM THE

LOUISBOURG SITE

R64-81-1979-29 Paperback C\$7.50

ISBN 0-660-10415-6 Other countries US\$9.00

(Parks) *French Table Glass from the Fortress of Louisbourg, Nova Scotia,* by Paul McNally. Identifies and classifies much of the 18th century French table glass in the fortress of Louisbourg archaeological collection. *Eighteenth-Century French Blue-Green Bottles from the Fortress of Louisbourg, N.S.* By Jane E. Harris. Describes the glass containers from both French occupation periods (1713-45 and 1749-58). Illustrations. Tables. Appendix.

152 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

**NO. 36 — EXCAVATION OF THE RIGHT
REDOUBT AND BLOCKHOUSE, British**

Fortifications at Île-aux-Noix, Québec

R64-81-1982-36E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-10601-9 Other countries US\$10.75

(Parks) By Robert T. Grange, Jr. The 1965-66 excavations of the right redoubt and blockhouse at Fort Lennox National Park, Québec are described in this report. The structural remains of the blockhouse and the features found in a test of the redoubt rampart and casemates are discussed. The archaeological features are correlated with historical plans and elevation drawings of the redoubt. Black and white photographs. Illustrations. Tables. References.

170 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 37 — FORT MISSISSAUGA, Ontario 1814-1972

R64-81-1982-37E Paperback C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-10602-7 Other countries US\$6.90

(Parks) By David Flemming. The purpose of this report is to provide historical background necessary to undertake on-site interpretation and development of this Historic Site. Black and white photographs. Illustrations. Maps.

97 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 42 — LES FORGES DU SAINT-MAURICE:

Their Historiography

R64-81-1980-42E Paperbound C\$11.00
ISBN 0-660-10711-2 Other countries US\$13.20

(Parks) By Louise Trottier. The results of a study of close to 200 works. The first part examines the Saint-Maurice area from the point of view of the physical, industrial and human environment. The second part looks specifically at Les Forges. Because this study is unique, a third part was added: a comparative study. Black and white photographs and reproductions of paintings. Bibliography.

113 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 45 — GLASS FROM THE ROMA SITE,

P.E.I./GLASS FROM FORT GEORGE,

Ontario/GLASSWARE FROM FORT ANNE,
N.S.

R64-81-1981-45E Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-10734-1 Other countries US\$13.80

(Parks) *Eighteenth Century Container Glass from the Roma Site; Prince Edward Island.* By Jeanne Alyluia. *Bottle Glass from a Privy at Fort George Military Reserve, Ontario.* By Pierre R. Beaudet. *Glassware Excavated from Fort Anne, Nova Scotia.* By Jane E. Harris. Figures.

205 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 46 — DEFENDING HALIFAX: Ordnance,

1825-1906

R64-81-1981-46E Paperbound C\$8.50

ISBN 0-660-10842-9 Other countries US\$10.20



(Parks) By A.J.B. Johnston. The purpose of this report is twofold: first, to describe and assess the impact of the series of developments in armament during the latter half of the 19th century on the defences of Halifax; and, second, to trace the history of the Citadel's ordnance in two markedly different areas, smooth bore (1825-1860) and rifled (1860-1900). Black and white photographs. Figures. Bibliography.

155 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

NO. 47 — WE HAVE HELD OUR OWN: The

Western Interior of Nova Scotia, 1800-1940

R64-81-1981-47E Paperbound C\$8.75
ISBN 0-660-10843-7 Other countries US\$10.50

(Parks) By James Morrison and Lawrence Friend. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. First edition 1981.

159 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 50 — THE RIDEAU CANAL: Defence,

Transport and Recreation

R64-81-1981-50E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-10917-4 Other countries US\$12.00

(Parks) By Judith Tullock. Presents a description of the administrative development of the waterway from its completion in 1832 until 1914. Illustrations. Appendices. Bibliography.

228 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1981

**NO. 54 — COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION ON
THE RIDEAU CANAL, 1832-1961**

R64-81-1981-54E Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-11018-0 Other countries US\$14.40

(Parks) By Edward Forbes Bush. Deals with the evolution of the various types of vessels used on the Rideau Canal during the period when it served as a commercial route. Discusses the waterway - its operation, facilities, and regulations. The concluding section describes the forwarding trade in the context of the economic conditions pertaining at different periods, the traffic patterns developed, and the volume of various commodities carried. Bibliography. Notes. Appendices. Numerous illustrations.

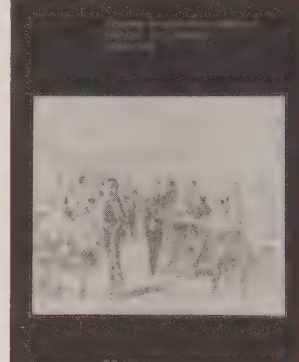
288 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 56 — TOMMY ATKINS: The British Soldier

in Canada, 1759-1870

R64-81-1981-56E Paperbound C\$15.25

ISBN 0-660-11080-6 Other countries US\$18.30



(Parks) By Carol M. Whitfield. Tommy Atkins, the pseudonym of the universal British soldier, garrisoned Canada from 1759 to 1870. His presence affected the economic and social life of every town in which he was stationed but he has hitherto been overlooked by Canadian historians. This study attempts to paint a profile of his character, to explain his daily life, and to point out the factors that influenced his behaviour. References. Illustrations.

239 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 58 — DOMESTIC LIFE AT LES FORGES

DU SAINT-MAURICE

R64-81-1982-58E Paperbound C\$15.50

ISBN 0-660-11091-1 Other countries US\$18.60

(Parks) By Luce Vermette. This study presents a description of all those things in everyday domestic use at Les Forges du Saint-Maurice, indicating the various types of activities involved. Tables. Illustrations.

316 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 61 — CUTLERY FROM THE FORT AT

CÔTEAU-DU-LAC, QUÉBEC

R64-81-1982-61E Paperbound C\$6.00

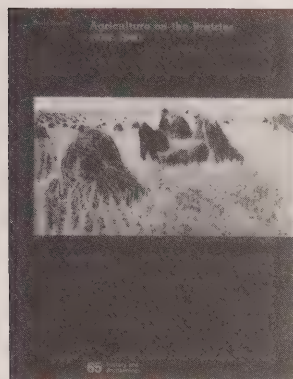
ISBN 0-660-11218-3 Other countries US\$7.20

(Parks) By Barbara J. Wade. Provides a descriptive inventory of the cutlery from the fort at Côteau-du-Lac: knives, class-knives, a case knife, forks, spoons and razors. Appendices. Figures.

103 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

NO. 65 — AGRICULTURE ON THE PRAIRIES, 1870-1940

R64-81-1983-65E Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-660-11266-3 Other countries US\$16.75



(Parks) By David Spector. This publication deals with the following themes: Encouraging animal husbandry, the extent of veterinary science and animal husbandry advances, 1880-1925, non-technological limiting factors in Prairie animal husbandry, horse raising on the Prairies, animal husbandry in the Qu'Appelle Valley. Notes. Bibliography.

260 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 66 — MOTHERWELL HISTORIC PARK

R64-81-1983-66E Paperbound C\$19.50
ISBN 0-660-11312-0 Other countries US\$23.40

(Parks) *Motherwell Historic Park*, by Ian Clark, Lyle Dick and Sarah Carter. *Motherwell Historic Park: Structural and Use History of the Landscape and Outbuildings*, by Ian Clarke. W.R. *Motherwell's Stone House: A Structural History*, By Lyle Dick. *A Materials History of the Motherwell Home*, by Sarah Carter. Deals with the structural use and history of the landscape and outbuildings of Motherwell Historic Park, the structural history of the stone house, and the material history of the Motherwell Farmstead National Historic Park in Saskatchewan. Bibliography. Appendices. Illustrations.

353 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 67 — FROM WOOD MOUNTAIN TO THE WHITEMUD: A Historical Survey of the

Grasslands National Park Area

R64-81-1983-67E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-660-11335-X Other countries US\$21.55

(Parks) By D.M. Loveridge and Barry Potyondi. The purpose of this report is to provide an interpretative historical framework for the proposed Park. Bibliography. Appendices. Tables. Figures.

349 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

NO. 68 — ARCHAEOLOGICAL METROLOGY

— English, French, American and Canadian Systems of Weights and Measures, for North American Historical Archaeology

R64-81-1983-68E Paperbound C\$7.75
ISBN 0-660-11336-8 Other countries US\$9.30

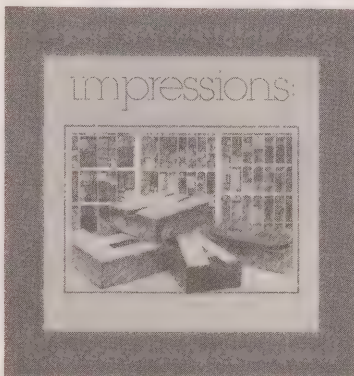
(Parks) By Lester A. Ross. A comprehensive view of the plethora of measurement units in common use. Measurement units constituting these systems are systematically organized by country, type of measurement system and period of usage. To facilitate commercial research of archaeological remains in Canada, a

compilation of the major legislative statutes governing the use of weights and measures provides a glimpse of measurement customs and regulations which governed commerce during the 17th - 19th centuries is included. Appendices. Tables.

123 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

IMPRESSIONS: Stories of the Nation's Printer -- Early Years to 1900

P35-30-1-1990E Paperbound C\$25.95
ISBN 0-660-12111-5 Other countries US\$31.15



(SSC) This publication about the early years of government printing services is far from a dry documentation of facts on organizational and technological development. It is the story of the *nation's printers*, the people in the organization who made and continue to make progress possible through their ability to adapt to the changes that new inventions, techniques and technologies bring to any activity. It describes the people, activities and events that shaped the organization and played such an important part in the working and social lives of its employees. This volume recounts the early history of government printing, from 1752 to the creation of the office of Queen's Printer in 1869. It takes us through the years of the first contract system, the failure of which ultimately led to the establishment of the Department of Public Printing and Stationery in 1886. The introduction gives an overview of present day printing and publishing activities and also includes a special section on the current production of the Hansards. The last section is devoted to the building of the first Printing Bureau in 1889, working in the Bureau, and the introduction of the first linotype machines. For those in the private printing sector, **IMPRESSIONS** reflects the developments and changes in their industry as a whole. For everyone, this story of one of Canada's oldest institutions gives an insight into the impact of many socio-political events which affected the lives of us all.

178 p. 28 cm x 28 cm 1990

A HISTORY OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD

CC172-3-1981E Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-10812-7 Other countries US\$9.60

(Atomic Energy Control Board) By Gordon H.E. Sims. In this account of the events and decisions which led to the establishment of the Atomic Energy Control Board in 1946, and which subsequently shaped its evolving role as the federal nuclear regulatory agency, Gordon Sims has carefully searched through hundreds of documents and interviewed dozens of persons in order to ensure that particular facts

about the Board could be presented and generalizations avoided. Gordon Sims' efforts to document in a readable and straight forward manner the past actions of the Board, and its role within the context of overall Government policies, constitutes a significant contribution to understanding the activities of the Board in regulating the use of nuclear energy. Black and white photos. Tables.

223 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA

SN3-161-1981 Paperbound C\$23.50
ISBN 0-660-50933-4 Other countries US\$28.20

(NL) Prepared by Brad Sabin Hill. **Five Centuries of Hebraica and Judaica, Rare Bibles, and Hebrew Incunables from the Jacob M. Lowy Collection.** This exhibition catalogue may be used as a comprehensive guide to those first edition rarities, and curiosities from the 16th to the 19th century held in the Lowy Collection. This catalogue will generate among Jewish and non-Jewish members of the scholarly community, in Canada, and abroad, further interest in the holdings of the Lowy Collection. Illustrations. Bilingual.

192 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1981

JACQUES CARTIER — Explorer and Navigator

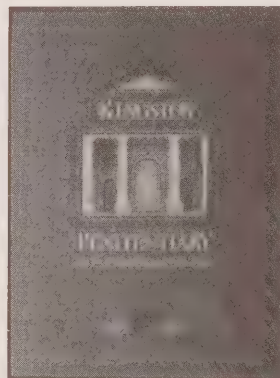
R64-172-1-1986E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-12159-X Other countries US\$5.95

(EC) By Réal Boissonnault. Cartier Brébeuf, National Historic Park Series, booklet No. 1. This brief account will shed some light on Cartier's work as navigator and explorer, his exploits and those of his men, and their life on board ship. Beautifully illustrated in full colour. Maps. Bibliography.

74 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1987

KINGSTON PENITENTIARY — The First Hundred and Fifty Years 1835-1985

JS82-37-1985E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11823-8 Other countries US\$29.95



(MSG) By Dennis Curtis, Andrew Graham, Lou Kelly and Anthony Patterson. This is a book about the people — staff, inmates and private citizens — whose lives have touched or been touched by Kingston Penitentiary. It is a human interest story of life in and around the prison which reflects how Canada has dealt with its criminals and how prison conditions have

changed as the goals of penal reform and the role of the penitentiary system have been redefined over the years. For those interested in prison reform, this book, although not a definitive history, is nevertheless a very readable "background" on the subject. Photographs. 224 p. 23 cm x 31 cm 1985

KRYN TACONIS - Photojournalist

SA2-187-1989 Paperbound C\$28.75
ISBN 0-660-54826-7 Other countries US\$34.50
(PA) The work of Kryn Taconis is presented through a selection of black-and-white and colour prints, representative of both his assignments and personal interests. He was born in Rotterdam in 1918 and became an internationally recognized photojournalist before his emigration to Canada in 1959. Kryn Taconis has left us as his legacy a body of work that stretches over thirty five years - from 1944 to 1979. As a member of the Resistance, he cast a special light upon the grave privation of the people of Amsterdam, who were starved by the German occupiers during the winter of 1944-1945. Taconis later was associated with the celebrated Magnum agency for ten years. It was during this period that he proved himself as an independent photographer and displayed his sympathies and his humanist affinities in numerous stories from all over the world. His award-winning piece on the mining disaster at Marcinelle, Belgium, illustrates not only the catastrophe itself, but the photographer's emotions as well. Finally, his long association of twenty years with Canadian illustrated magazines such as the Star Weekly gave him the occasion to wield great influence in establishing new standards of quality in Canadian photojournalism. 66 black and white photos, 16 colour photos. Contains an extensive bibliography of interviews, films, generally published sources, books and magazines containing Taconis photographs. Bilingual. 146 p. 23.5 cm x 25 cm 1989

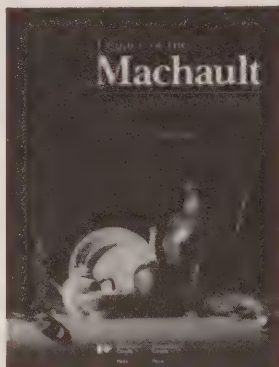
THE LAST BEST WEST

S96-1-1976 Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-88902-402-2 Other countries US\$9.55
(SS) By Jean Bruce. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario. Between 1896 and 1914, the Canadian government carried out a vigorous programme in Central Europe, Britain and the United States to persuade people to immigrate to the Canadian West. This campaign is presented in a compelling and moving selection of more than 190 photographs of the period, together with short related texts. 177 p. 23 cm x 23 cm 1976

LEGACY OF THE MACHAULT — A

Collection of 18th-century Artifacts

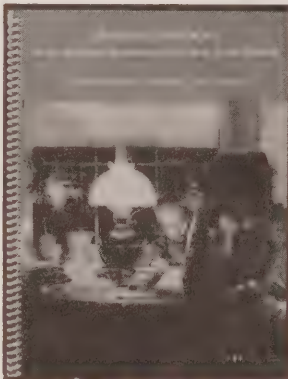
R61-2-9-31E Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-12067-4 Other countries US\$11.40



(Parks) Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History. By Catherine Sullivan. Archaeological investigations of the Machault recovered material remains that included portions of the ship and its fittings, every day household items, weaponry, clothing, and luxury goods, a rich and varied collection of 18th-century artifacts. This book presents a portion of the Machault artifacts, selected because they were very typical or very unusual. Bibliography. Figures. Illustrations (some in colour). 107 p. 18 cm x 24 cm 1986

LIGHTING DEVICES in the National Reference Collection, Parks Canada

R61-2-9-21E Spiral bound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-11709-6 Other countries US\$6.60



(Parks) By E.I. Woodhead, C. Sullivan, and G. Gusset. This study was conceived primarily to assist archaeologists in the recognition, description, and interpretation of excavated objects through the presentation of artifacts represented in the National Reference Collection in Ottawa. Material in the National Reference Collection is drawn for the most part from Parks Canada archaeological sites, which have been predominantly connected with military occupation in the 18th and 19th centuries. Figures. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. 86 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

MEN AND MERIDIANS

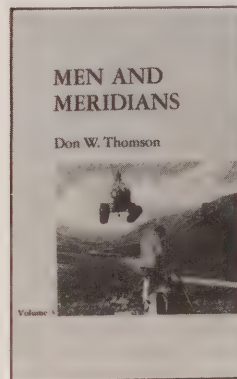
(EMR) By Don Thomson. Men and Meridians is the first comprehensive, non-technical story of Canadian pioneers who, by their contributions to geographical knowledge, made possible the development of Canada to its present stature.

VOLUME 2 — 1867 to 1917

M52-2067-2 Clothbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-00358-9 Other countries US\$12.00
342 p. 1968

VOLUME 3 — The History of Surveying and Mapping in Canada 1917-1947

M52-2069-3 Clothbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-00359-7 Other countries US\$9.60

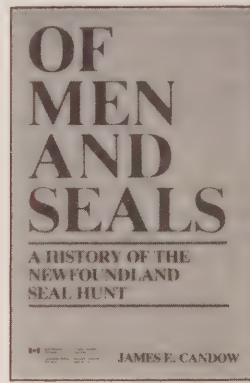


370 p.

1968

OF MEN AND SEALS -- A History of the Newfoundland Seal Hunt

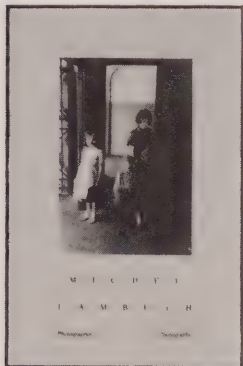
R61-2-9-41E Paperbound C\$13.25
ISBN 0-660-12938-8 Other countries US\$15.90



(Parks) By James E. Candow. Sealing has been part of Newfoundland life since the arrival of the first native peoples. It was a major contributor to the island's economy in the 19th century and continued to have regional impact in the 20th century. Attacked by environmentalists and animal-welfare groups, today's hunt bears few traces of its former importance. Its fate tells us much about modern society's ambivalent attitude to the natural world. This study provides a complete history of this controversial subject from its earliest days to the present. Photographs. Maps. References. 239 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1989

MICHEL LAMBETH - Photographer

SA2-158-1986 Paperbound C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-53278-6 Other countries US\$5.95



(PA) Michel Lambeth stands at a pivotal point in the history of photography in Canada. The range of his intentions - from personal reflection and artistic expression to documentation and professional reportage - are clearly documented in this collection. Lambeth's sensitive eye focussed on the social landscape of Toronto's streets and markets, his special childhood haunts in parks and museums, friends and colleagues in Toronto's art community, and diverse photojournalistic assignments across the country. On the pages of the *Star Weekly*, his photo essays reached thousands of Canadians. Michel Lambeth's position was at the forefront of a conscious photographic tradition in this country, and his photographs capture the gestures, the postures and the attitudes of the day-to-day that we seldom see in the records of our history. This is a rare and quiet legacy that is both document and work of art. Bilingual. 30 black and white plates. Chronology. Bibliography. Notes. 77 p. 19.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1986

THE MODEL OF QUÉBEC

R64-120-1981E Paperback C\$1.95
 ISBN 0-660-10909-3 Other countries US\$2.35

(Parks) By André Charbonneau. The Fortifications of Québec Series, Booklet, No. 1. Deals with the origins of the model, the purpose of the models, model-building techniques, the model built in New-France, the Duberger-By model, etc. Numerous colour photographs. Bibliography. 48 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1981

MONEY AND EXCHANGE IN CANADA TO 1900

R64-158-1984E Clothbound C\$29.95
 ISBN 0-919670-86-5 Other countries US\$35.95

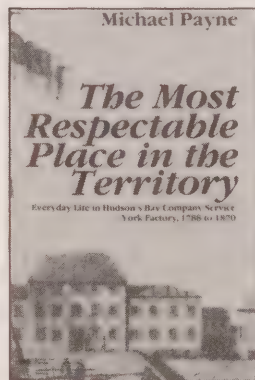
(Parks) By A.B. McCullough. Co-published by Dundurn Press Limited. Of special interest to coin and bill collectors, as well as history buffs and students, is this clear, concise and intriguing explanation of the various coins and currencies used in Canada between 1600 and 1900. Covering the French, British and Canadian periods of our history, the wide range of currencies used is explained: livres, pounds, playing cards, louis d'ors, eagles, shillings and dollars among others. Divided into geographical sections, each area of Canada from Newfoundland to the West

is covered in detail to show the everchanging conditions of money and exchange. The concluding chapter brings together each of these threads and weaves a unified picture of the early Canadian monetary system. Aided by a generous selection of illustrations, figures and tables, A.B. McCullough has written a comprehensive guide to our monetary history that is both useful and interesting. Bibliography.

323 p. 23.5 cm x 16 cm 1985

THE MOST RESPECTABLE PLACE IN THE TERRITORY

R61-2-9-43E Paperbound C\$11.95
 ISBN 0-660-12940-X Other countries US\$14.35



(Parks) By Michael Payne. **Every day Life in Hudson's Bay Company Service, York Factory, 1788 to 1870.** This study is concerned primarily with a description of some of the main features of life at York Factory during the time it held a central position in the Hudson's Bay Company's fur trade operations. The study concentrates on the period between 1788, when the present factory was first occupied, and 1870, when York's central position in the fur trade was clearly in decline. The information on social structure and social relations; work; recreation and leisure; accidents, disease, and medical care; education and religion; and the standard of living represent subjects York residents themselves often raised in post journals, correspondence, and personal papers and reminiscences. Though York Factory made an enormous contribution to the history of Canada in over 275 years of trading, this magnificent historic site is too isolated to be accessible to all but a handful of visitors, and this study is intended to bring a part of its history to those who will never be able to see York Factory for themselves. Photos. Maps. Tables. References. 206 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1989

MUSEOLOGY -- Glossary

S52-2-188 Paperbound C\$10.95
 ISBN 0-660-54662-0 Other countries US\$13.15



(SS) Terminology Bulletin No. 188. By Jean Blanchet and Yolande Bernard. This glossary, which contains 2 900 entries groups together the most important concepts in the field of museology. It is intended not only for translators, but also for museum employers and others involved in museum-related activities. Includes definitions of terms and the equivalent term in French. Bilingual.

263 p. 13.5 cm x 21 cm 1989

NEOCLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE IN CANADA

R61-2-9-9E Paperbound C\$7.95
 ISBN 0-660-11529-8 Other countries US\$9.55



(Parks) By Leslie Maitland. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** This report will be of service to the professors, architects, advisory boards, planners, researchers, and to the many other people working in the field of Canadian architecture. The academic community will find new and useful information to supplement the excellent work being done by them, as they strive towards a greater understanding of our architectural legacy. Abstract. Appendices. Endnotes. Black and white photographs. Bibliography.

150 p. 18 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE

CANADIAN AIRMEN AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR - Volume I

D2-63-1980 Clothbound C\$49.95
ISBN 0-8020-2379-7 Other countries US\$59.95
(DND) By S.F. Wise. Co-published with University of Toronto. The first of four projected volumes of the *Official History of the Royal Canadian Air Force*. This book provides the definitive story of Canadian airmen in World War I and, moreover, a revisionist account of the war in the air. Illustrated with specially prepared colour and sketch maps and over 200 photographs, many of which appear here for the first time, this book should prove invaluable to the military historian and of wide appeal to the aviation enthusiast and the general reader alike. Dust-jacket illustrated with the painting 'The Red Air Fighter' by J.A. Turnbull. Appendices. First edition 1980.

771 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

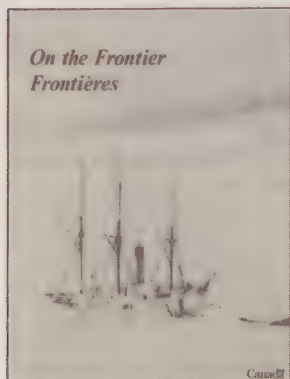
THE CREATION OF A NATIONAL AIR FORCE - Volume II

D2-63-2-1985E Clothbound C\$49.95
ISBN 0-8020-2584-6 Other countries US\$59.95
(DND) By W.A.B. Douglas. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. From a small militia organization the Canadian air force had grown by 1945 into one of the countries three major autonomous military services. In this second volume of the RCAF's official history, covering the years from 1918 to 1945, W.A.B. Douglas chronicles the force's rapid growth and provides a vivid portrait of the Battle of the Atlantic as it was fought from the eastern shores of Canada. Douglas's account is the first to give proper credit to the RCAF for the part it played in these operations. It also incorporates new information on personalities, technology, and intelligence. This volume recreates an exciting chapter in Canada's military history. Includes: sketch maps and charts, black and white photographs.

797 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1986

ON THE FRONTIER

M41-8-27 Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-50995-4 Other countries US\$23.95



(EMR) Edited by R.G. Blackadar. Miscellaneous Report No. 27. Photographs by G.S.C. Presents a collection of early photographs taken by geologists of the Geological Survey. Provides a

remarkable insight into history and a photographic record of the opening up of the frontier areas of Canada, including: the West, Hudson Bay, James Bay, the Barrens, Labrador-Ungava, the Mackenzie Valley, British Columbia, the Yukon and the Arctic. This publication will interest and delight all Canadians with its documentation of a rich part of our heritage and of a period gone forever. Bilingual.

134 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE OTTAWA RIVER CANAL SYSTEM

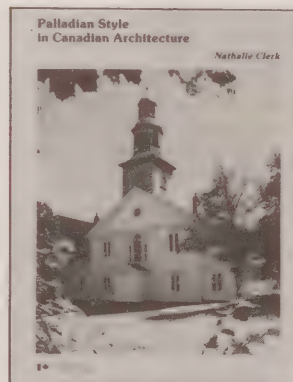
R61-2-9-12E Paperbound C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-11553-0 Other countries US\$6.30

(Parks) By Norma Lafrenière. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** How far back does the use of the Ottawa River go? What was the background to its canalization? To what extent was the system used for commercial navigation? These are the main questions examined in this study of the Ottawa River canal system. Summary. Appendices. Notes. Bibliography.

95 p. 15.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

PALLADIAN STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE

R61-2-9-10E Paperbound C\$8.25
ISBN 0-660-11530-1 Other countries US\$9.90



(Parks) By Nathalie Clerk. A study of the influence of the Palladian style on Canadian architecture from 1750 to 1830. It defines the Palladian style in the context of eighteenth century England, determines how and why this style appeared and flourished in Canada, and finally identifies the buildings most representative of it. Illustrations. Black and white photographs. Notes. Bibliography. Legend. Sources.

154 p. 18.5 cm x 24.2 cm 1984

THE POLAR SHELF — The Saga of Canada's Arctic Scientists

M78-7-1985E Clothbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-920053-63-7 Other countries US\$29.95

(EMR) By Michael Foster and Carol Marino. Co-published with NC Press Limited. On April 5, 1958 the Government of Canada created the Polar Continental Shelf Project. Its purpose was to conduct scientific research and strengthen Canada's sovereignty in the Far North. In 1960 the PCSP mounted its first full-scale, systematic survey and research program. At the time, most Canadians were unaware that the Project had

been formed. Twenty-five years later, despite an impressive record of achievement by the Project, few Canadians outside government and scientific circles are aware of what happens north of the 70th parallel. The work has been done, and is being done, quietly, efficiently and economically, by people who are dedicated to the pursuit of their science, not to publicity. This book celebrates the 25th anniversary of the Polar Continental Shelf Project's first field season and honours the work of a small and dedicated group which has achieved much. Through the extensive use of photographs, the experiences and hardships of scientific research in the Arctic are revealed. Colour and Black and White photographs. Dustjacket.

128 p. 27.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1986

POSTWAR MACROECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS

Z1-1983-1-41-20E Paperbound C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7262-3 Other countries US\$25.15

(RC) Study #20 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. John Sargent, Research Coordinator. The survey papers in this volume deal with various aspects of Canadian macroeconomic performance since World War II. Inflation, productivity, the uses of indexation in adjusting to inflation, and sources and uses of capital are among the topics discussed. Authors and Topics: *Economic History and Canadian Economic Performance since the Second World War*, by Ian Drummond; *Prices in the Postwar Period*, by Brian O'Reilly; *Price Flexibility and Business Cycle Fluctuations in Canada: A Survey*, by Brian O'Reilly, W.R. White and Robert Ford; *Indexation and the Adjustment to Inflation in Canada*, by Peter Howitt; *International Monetary Economics in Theory and Practice*, by David Laidler; *International Asset Substitutability*, by Paul Boothe, Kevin Clinton, Agathe Côté and David Longworth; *Developments in Canadian Financial Markets 1962-82*, by John Chant and Steve Easton. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.

333 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

PROVINCE HOUSE — Cradle of Confederation

R64-165-1985E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11791-6 Other countries US\$5.95



(Parks) Produced by the Interpretation Section, Atlantic region, Parks Canada. This very colourfully illustrated publication is a history in words and pictures of the origins of Confederation and the development of the nation up to the present. It discusses the history and the restoration of one of Canada's most historic buildings: Province House in Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island. Figures. Illustrations (mostly coloured). 61 p. 18 cm x 22 cm 1986

PROVINCIAL ROYAL COMMISSIONS AND COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY, 1867-1982: A Selective Bibliography

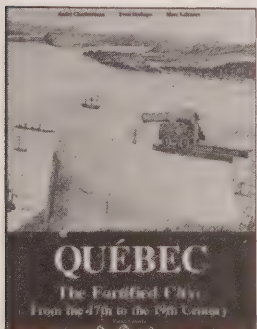
SN3-219-1985 Paperback C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-53123-2 Other countries US\$18.00

(NL) By Lise Maillet. This selective bibliography is the product of a cooperative effort on the part of the National Library of Canada and all ten provinces. It is intended as a national reference tool through which students and researchers may be made aware of the range and diversity of documentation resulting from investigations into political, cultural, economic, and social issues in provincial jurisdictions from both an historical and contemporary viewpoint. The National Library of Canada has prepared and published this bibliography as a support to Canadian studies. Text in English and French. Subject Index. Index to Chairmen and Commissioners.

254 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

QUÉBEC — THE FORTIFIED CITY: From the 17th to the 19th Century

R64-103-1981E Paperback C\$45.00
ISBN 0-660-10979-4 Other countries US\$54.00

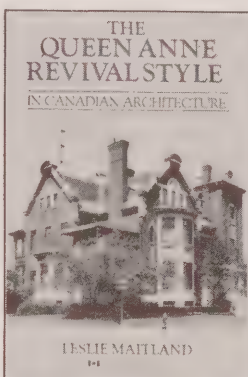


(Parks) By André Charbonneau, Yvon Desloges and Marc Lafrance. This volume describes the circumstances which led to the construction of the fortifications of Québec and how they were built. It demonstrates how the originality of the designs and their specific application to Québec accounted for the effectiveness and strength of the defence works. In addition, the authors call attention to the social and economic impact which the fortress had on the life of the town. Finally, they show how the military engineers and the concept of the "place forte" influenced the planning and development of the town during both the French and English regimes. Numerous illustrations. Index. Bibliography.

491 p. 23 cm x 30.5 cm 1982

THE QUEEN ANNE REVIVAL STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE

R61-2-9-49E Paperback C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-13599-X Other countries US\$23.95



(Parks) By Leslie Maitland. Studies in archaeology, Architecture and History. The Queen Anne Revival style first appeared in Canada in the late 1870s and early 1880s, and remained popular until the outbreak of the First World War. Its principal area of influence was in domestic building, followed by recreational building, while it had a smaller but still significant impact upon apartment, institutional, public and commercial design. A picturesque handling of forms underlies the style, created by the skillful manipulation of advancing and receding masses of wings, bays, verandahs, balconies, porches, and steep rooflines replete with dormers, sculpted pediments and gables, intersecting ridges and decoratively carved chimney stacks. On these buildings, we find a rich variety of materials used and historical motifs borrowed from both classical and medieval traditions. Illustrations. Black and white photos. Glossary. Bibliography. 303 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1990

R.C.M.P. "AIR" DIVISION 1937-1973

JS62-2873 Clothbound C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

(RCMP) A History of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police Aviation Section. To the average Canadian very little is known of its "Winged Mounties", that is members of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police "Air" Division. The history of the division goes back to 1921 when an R.C.M.P. Sergeant was grateful for an unofficial lift while he was on a trek between Fort Providence and Edmonton, some 750 snow-covered miles. From that time, close to half a century ago, to the present day the R.C.M.P. has developed an "Air" Division with 22 modern aircraft based at strategic points throughout the nation. This publication will give the reader an insight into the division's background, its accomplishments, its trials and tribulations, to its present day functions. Black and white and color photos.

32 p. 20.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1973

A RATTLE OF PEBBLES: The First World War Diaries of Two Canadian Airmen

D63-1-4E Paperback C\$15.75
ISBN 0-660-12239-1 Other countries US\$18.90

(DND) By Brereton Greenhous. Canadian airmen served in the British flying services during the Great War of 1914-1918 in surprisingly large numbers, and in virtually every theatre of war. The two diaries which provide the focus of this

book are a wealth of information about these pioneers of Canadian aviation. Such sources tell us about the period and about the people who participated in the great events of the time. Don Brophy and Harold Price not only served in different theatres of war, where warfare took rather different forms, but the two men had very different backgrounds and personalities. They reflect something of the diversity in the remarkable generation that went to war in 1914, and their testament complements usefully other historical accounts of the first war in the air. Maps. Photographs. Text in English. Prefatory material bilingual.

366 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1987

READING THE ROCKS—The Story of the

Geological Survey of Canada — 1842-1972

M40-34-1975 Clothbound C\$25.00
ISBN 0-7705-1303-4 Other countries US\$30.00

(EMR) By Morris Zaslow. Co-published with MacMillan Company of Canada Ltd., Toronto. With the aid of numerous photographs and maps this book describes the Survey's many accomplishments and, at the same time, offers an insight into a unique group of Canadian pioneers. Index. Illustrated dust-jacket.

599 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1975

RECORDS OF OUR HISTORY

(PA) This series is intended for both students and the general public. It enables readers to expand their knowledge of the past and become acquainted with the sources of their history. Each volume opens with an historical overview of the period in question. The materials are arranged by themes: exploration and development, population, economy, government, wars, religion, etc. The texts are beautifully illustrated with hundreds of reproductions of archival records — maps, engravings, paintings, seals, medals, manuscripts and printed matter. These picture books make the history of Canada come to life and will be treasured by all Canadians. Professors and students of history will appreciate these volumes which will give them a first-hand look at original documents, etc.

DREAMS OF EMPIRE — Canada before 1700

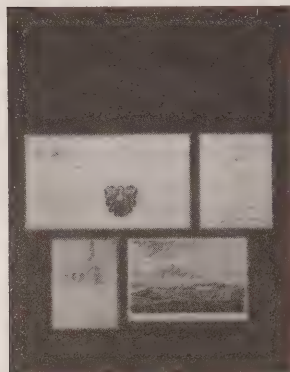
SA2-129-1-1982E Clothbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-10977-8 Other countries US\$29.95

SA2-129-1-1982-1E Paperback C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-11074-1 Other countries US\$17.95

(PA) By André Vachon in collaboration with Victorin Chabot and André Desrosiers. Index. Numerous illustrations.

387 p. 21.5 cm x 29 cm 1982

TAKING ROOT — Canada from 1700 to 1760
 SA2-129-2-1985E Hardcover C\$34.95
 ISBN 0-660-11895-5 Other countries US\$41.95
 SA2-129-2-1985-1E Softcover C\$24.95
 ISBN 0-660-11896-3 Other countries US\$29.95



By André Vachon, with the assistance of Victorin Chabot and André Desrosiers.
 312 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

COLONIAL IDENTITIES — Canada from 1760 to 1815
 SA2-129-3-1988E Clothbound C\$34.95
 ISBN 0-660-12666-4 Other countries US\$41.95
 SA2-129-3-1988-1E Paperbound C\$24.95
 ISBN 0-660-12721-0 Other countries US\$29.95
 (NA) By Bruce G. Wilson. *Colonial Identities* consists of reproductions of 113 archival documents — manuscripts, maps, works of documentary art and rare printed items. Almost all are contemporary to the period. The book is designed to allow readers to browse through it or to read it from cover to cover, and refer to the records that illustrate, support and explain the text. It can be used by scholars and the general public both as a reference tool and as a general history. Index. Colour Photographs.
 236 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

REGISTERED TIMBER MARKS OF EASTERN CANADA 1870 TO 1984
 FO42-73-1985 Clothbound C\$78.00
 ISBN 0-919868-24-X Other countries US\$93.60
 (CFS) Compiled by Diane Aldred. Co-published by Multiscience Publications Limited. This publication presents a compilation, in chronological order, of all the timber marks registered in Quebec and Ontario since 1870 and in New Brunswick since 1908. The marks have been reproduced to resemble the original drawings as closely as possible. The text lists each mark's date of registration and the name and address of its original owner and of any subsequent owners by assignment. The information includes details, provided by the applicants, about each mark's type, purpose, position on the log and place of use. The information about the marks appears in either French or English, according to the language in which the application and registration were first made. Bilingual. References. Illustrations.
 833 p. 29 cm x 22 cm 1985

ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE — National Historic Park
 R64-161-1-1985E Paperbound C\$8.95
 ISBN 0-920053-48-3 Other countries US\$10.75
 (Parks) By Fred Stenson. Co-published by NC Press Limited. An hour's drive west from Red Deer, Alberta, on the David Thompson Highway will take you to Rocky Mountain House National Historic Park and the remains of four different forts that stood there over the years. The story of Rocky Mountain House is a story of rivalry and alliance between the Hudson's Bay Company and the aggressive Nor'westers. It's the story of their traders living here in isolation and uncertainty, dependent for success and survival upon the goodwill of the native people of the plains. Yet for all its isolation, the fort had its visitors, among them many whose names are celebrated today in the history of western Canada — explorers and pathfinders like David Thompson and the members of the Palliser Expedition, the wandering artist Paul Kane, and many of the pioneering missionaries of the West. Fred Stenson's storytelling is the perfect companion to any exploration of the park, or for those who prefer to do their travelling from the comfort of their armchairs. Bibliography. Illustrations (some coloured).
 136 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1985

THE ROLE OF FORT CHAMBLY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FRANCE, 1665-1760
 R64-139-1983E Paperbound C\$5.25
 ISBN 0-660-11340-6 Other countries US\$6.30
 (Parks) By Cyrille Gélinas. The main purpose of this study is to shed new light on the reasons for the tenacious presence of the French military in the Richelieu region. Bibliography. Figures.
 76 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

ROLL BACK THE YEARS — History of Canadian Recorded Sound and its Legacy (Genesis To 1930)
 SN3-37-1975 Paperbound C\$14.95
 Other countries US\$17.95
 (NL) By Edward B. Moogk. An in-depth illustrated history of recorded sound in Canada from 1878 to 1930. This book traces the development and reveals some of the significant and basic advances contributed by Canadian companies to the world of recorded sound and identifies and documents the artistry of Canadian performers. Much of the biographical information contained is unique. Illustrations. Short biographies on Canadian artists. Appendices. Bibliography. Reprint.
 443 p. 21.5 cm x 20 cm 1980

THE SAULT STE. MARIE CANAL: A chapter in the history of Great Lakes Transport
 R61-2-9-32E Paperbound C\$7.50
 ISBN 0-660-12066-6 Other countries US\$9.00



(Parks) By Brian S. Osborne and Donald Swainson. Building a Canadian canal at Sault Ste. Marie was the Sir John A. Macdonald government's response to economic and nationalistic arguments by entrepreneurs who wanted to exploit the natural resources of the Lake Superior region and provide an all-Canadian route for grain shipped from the Canadian West. The Canadian canal, opened in 1895, served well the passenger ships and small freighters that plied the Great Lakes, and it was essential to the industrial growth of the adjacent town even though improvements to its American counterpart soon relegated it to a secondary transportation role. Yet at its heyday at the turn of the century, the pioneering adaptation of hydroelectric power to the canal operations put Canada in the forefront of innovative canal technology. This study tells the story of the several periods of interaction with the rapids at the Sault. At each period in the contact, the presence of the rapids was the rationale for the location there of the successive groups, each with different principles of social and economic organization. Despite several developments and modifications, the rapids still dominate the Sault Ste. Marie landscape. Bibliography. Figures. Illustrations. Tables.
 148 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

SKYVIEW CANADA — A Story of Aerial Photography in Canada
 M52-39-1975 Clothbound C\$10.00
 Other countries US\$12.00
 (EMR) By Don W. Thomson. In *Skyview Canada* Don W. Thomson, author of the *Men and Meridians* series, has recounted the absorbing story of Canadian enterprise, under governmental auspices and in the private sector, in developing this relatively new art and science for the benefit of humanity and to the marked advantage of this country. The narrative begins with the first faltering steps taken by pioneers in various countries, including Canada, to marry the camera and the airborne vehicle in order to provide man with a bird's eye view of his environment. In the course of 23 chapters, embellished by a wealth of historical and other types of photographs, many of these crowded with human interest, the author has described, employing a

non-technical approach, the various improvements made in aerial photography and its rapid expansion resulting from its uses in the course of two world wars. The vitally important part played by the National Research Council of Canada in advancing the applications of aerial photography to civilian purposes in this country is vividly traced. A fascinating account of Canadian aerial photo activity in foreign skies, in aid of developing countries, is included. Black and white and colour photographs. Figures. Glossary. Bibliography.

270 p. 22 cm x 29 cm 1975

THE SOLDIER OFF DUTY

R61-2-9-34E Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-12216-2 Other countries US\$9.00

(Parks) By Francois Miville-Deschênes. Based on artifacts brought to light and other material culture, this study attempts to depict the domestic life of Fort Chambly's inhabitants as they may have lived it during the French regime. Black and white photos. Illustrations. Tables. References.

111 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1987

SPACEBOUN

C022-35-1982E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11187-X Other countries US\$11.95

(DOC) By Theodore R. Hartz and Irvine Paghis. Spacecraft launchings, particularly by the United States and the Soviet Union, are now commonplace, and only the extraordinary ones catch our attention. Canada, the third nation to build a successful spacecraft, has been playing a significant role on this new frontier from the earliest days of the space era. Nine satellites have been placed in orbit about the earth and additional ones are currently being prepared for launch. This book tells the story of how Canada embarked on this course. It describes five different ventures in space involving Canadian built satellites, the first of which was launched over 20 years ago. It documents briefly the research and development efforts that went into these, and describes their impressive accomplishments. Bibliography. Glossary. Illustrations. Chronology.

188 p. 14.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1982

STATE, SOCIETY, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF CANADIAN FEDERATION

Z1-1983-1-41-71E Paperbound C\$22.95
ISBN 0-8020-7319-0 Other countries US\$27.55

(RC) By Richard Simeon and Ian Robinson. Study No. 71 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada. (Macdonald Report). Co-published with University of Toronto Press. From Confederation in 1867 to Meech Lake today, the debate on Canadian federalism goes on, the central questions perennially raised: How do we strike a balance between regional and national loyalties and interests? How do we reconcile the sometimes competing values in parliamentary government, the Charter of Rights and Freedoms, and federalism? How effective is federalism in serving democratic principles? In order to address this debate, we must first understand the forces that have shaped Canadian federalism since its beginning. To that end the authors have developed a comprehensive theoretical framework that integrates the roles of economic

and social forces, political institutions, and political culture. They retrace Canada's early experience with federalism, especially the character of the 1867 Confederation bargain and the experience of the Great Depression in which tensions between new roles of the state and classical federal forms first appeared. Turning to more recent events, they explore the remarkable shift from the pervasive sense of crisis, conflict, and disarray that marked the decade from 1974 to 1984 into the more harmonious collaborative federalism of the first years of the Mulroney era. At present that environment is changing yet again, as linguistic and regional tensions charge the debate on the Meech Lake Accord. Simeon and Robinson offer a context in which to understand the debate and the roots of the tensions. Bibliography.

381 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1990

THE SUMMER OF 1744: A Portrait of Life in 18th-Century Louisbourg

R61-2-9-1E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11263-9 Other countries US\$5.95

(Parks) By A.J.B. Johnston. This publication will give the reader a broad overview of the events that shaped the lives of the inhabitants of Louisbourg in the summer of 1744. Notes. Appendix. Black and white photographs.

119 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

SUPREME COURT OF CANADA -

Constitutional Decisions September 28, 1981

JU5-20-1981 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-50975-X Other countries US\$6.00

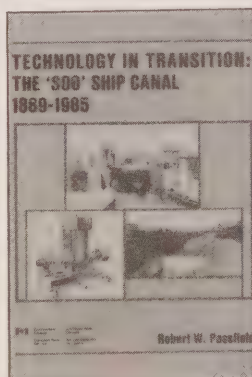
(SCC) Contains the constitutional decisions of the Supreme Court of Canada, September 28, 1981. **N.B. Those decisions rendered in English appear in English only, while those rendered in French appear only in French.**

130 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1981

TECHNOLOGY IN TRANSITION: The "Soo"

Ship Canal 1889-1985

R61-2-9-39E Paperbound C\$14.25
ISBN 0-660-12936-1 Other countries US\$17.10



(Parks) By Robert W. Passfield. This study has as its goal the identification and placing in historical context of the technologies used in the construction of the Soo Canal between 1889 and 1985. The study describes 3 different aspects of the canal: the construction (1893-

1885); electrification and operation (1873-1985); and the design and operation of the Emergency Swing Bridge dam (1895-1985). Each part describes the external factors (political, geographic, economic and technical) that gave an innovative quality to the conception, design, scale and the very nature of the Sault-Saint-Marie Canal. Photographs. Maps. Drawings. References.

267 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1989

TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK— Human

History Study

R61-2-9-8E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11457-7 Other countries US\$7.15

(Parks) By Kevin Major. **Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History.** The purpose of this study is to provide, by reference to written, oral and pictorial sources, a composite picture of human activity in what is now Terra Nova National Park, and in its surrounding communities, from their earliest occupancy to the time of the establishment of the park in 1957. Organized in a chronological sequence, the study traces the headland exploration and settlement, then follows the gradual movement into reaches of the Bay, before focussing finally on settlement within the park itself. Map. Black and white photographs and illustrations. Bibliography.

86 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1983

THE TOTEM POLES AND MONUMENTS OF GITWANGAK VILLAGE

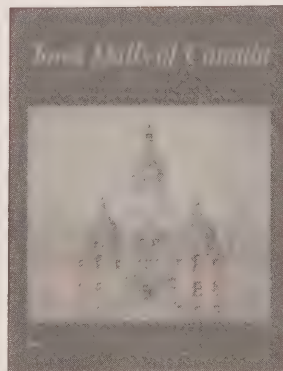
R61-2-9-16E Paperbound C\$9.30
ISBN 0-660-11560-3 Other countries US\$11.15

(Parks) By George F. MacDonald. The Gitksan Indian Village of Gitwangak is the best-documented totem village on the Northwest coast. The village lies on the bank of the Skeena River in northern British Columbia, near the hilltop site of a Gitksan fort that was destroyed in the 1830s. The totem poles, erected between 1840 and 1942, are a surviving set of artifacts that record, in a unique way, the history of the Kitwanga fort and the families that occupied it. Appendix. Bibliography. Black and white photographs.

160 p. 18.3 cm x 24.2 cm 1984

TOWN HALLS OF CANADA — A Collection of Essays on Pre-1930 Town Hall Building

R61-2-9-35E Paperbound C\$21.95



SUBJECT LIST NO. 3

ISBN 0-660-12334-8 Other countries US \$26.35
(EC) By Marc de Caraffe, C. A. Hale, Dana Johnson, G.E. Mills and introduction by Margaret Carter. This is a study of early Canadian town halls — their relationship to architectural design and Canadian history. Illustrated. Glossary. Appendix. Bibliography.
343 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1987

TRADE AND NAVIGATION ON THE CHAMBLY CANAL: A Historical Overview

R64-138-1983E Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-11339-2 Other countries US\$7.20
(Parks) By P.-André Sévigny. This study is divided into two parts. The first part recounts the use of the Richelieu prior to construction of the canal, from 1603 to 1843. The second part is concerned with the commercial use of the Chamblé Canal from its opening in 1843 to the present. Bibliography.
88 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

UNION LIST OF CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS (ULCN)

SN21-5-1988-M Microfiche C\$21.00
ISBN 0840 5832 Other countries US\$25.20
SN21-5M Standing Order (Price varies)
(NL) This publication will give its users an exhaustive list of Canadian Newspapers held in Canadian libraries, including that of the National Library. The list also accesses all native and ethnic newspapers in Canada. Historians and researchers will find this a useful tool.
32 fiches (approx.) 1989

UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES

(PA) The *Union List of Manuscripts in Canadian Repositories/Catalogue collectif des manuscrits conservés dans les dépôts d'archives canadiens* is a comprehensive list of significant manuscripts and records in Canadian archival institutions. The purpose of the *List* is to provide researchers with enough basic information about the papers to enable them to decide whether the source is likely to be useful in their studies and whether they should make further inquiries from the repositories that hold the papers. Undoubtedly many institutions have detailed author and subject finding aids which are available to researchers on request. Bilingual.
UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES

SA2-4475 Clothbound C\$50.00
Other countries US\$60.00

REVISED 1975 Edition. Robert S. Gordon, Director, E. Grace Maurice, Editor. (In 2 volumes).
1,578 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

SUPPLEMENT 1976
SA2-44-1976 Clothbound C\$7.50
Other countries US\$9.00

322 p. 1977

SUPPLEMENT 1977-78
SA2-44-1978 Clothbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-50360-3 Other countries US\$11.95

236 p. 1979

SUPPLEMENT 1979-80
SA2-44-1980 Clothbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-51601-2 Other countries US\$17.95

245 p. 1981

SUPPLEMENT 1981-82
SA2-44-1982 Clothbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-53090-2 Other countries US\$24.00
616 p. 1985

URBAN DOMESTIC SERVANTS IN 19TH-CENTURY CANADA

R61-2-9-36E Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-660-12335-5 Other countries US\$18.60
(Parks) By Claudette Lacelle. Anyone interested in the lives that domestic servants led in Canada's 19th-century cities and towns encounters many problems, such as stereotypes, preconceptions, limited sources, and a vast subject. Such problems become even more daunting when dealing with specific questions concerning the interpretation and restoration of historic houses: who were the servants? how many worked there? what were their working conditions, their living conditions? how did they get along with their fellows? To answer some of these questions, Claudette Lacelle studied specific cities and specific years: Montreal and Quebec City between 1816 and 1820, and Toronto, Montreal, Quebec City, and Halifax between 1871 and 1875. She also compared the situation in Canada with that in the United States, France, and Great Britain during the same periods. Bibliography. Figures. Tables.
254 p. 18.5 cm x 25 cm 1987

A VILLAGE IN TRANSITION: COMPTON, QUÉBEC, 1880-1920

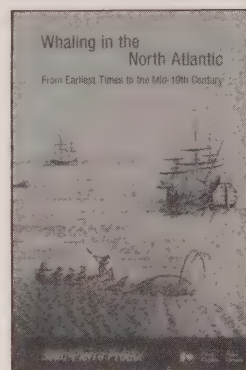
R64-137-1982E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11155-1 Other countries US\$5.95
(Parks) By Marcel Bellavance. Examines the environment in which Louis Saint-Laurent spent his early years. Describes Compton's transformation in every aspect, from its social organization and demographic structure to its political, economic and religious life. Bibliography. Note. Illustrations. Figures. First edition 1982.
84 p. 18.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1982

WEAPONRY FROM THE MACHAULT — An 18th Century French Frigate

R61-2-9-20E Paperbound C\$5.10
ISBN 0-660-11708-8 Other countries US\$6.10
(Parks) By Douglas Bryce. The collection of small arms and accessories recovered during the archaeological investigation of the 1760 wreck of the French frigate Machault primarily represents French marine firearms and swords. This paper identifies, describes and interprets these large and varied assemblages. Abstract. Appendix. Bibliography. Maps. Black and white photographs. Plates. ISSN 0821-1027
91 p. 23 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

WHALING IN THE NORTH ATLANTIC From Earliest Times to the Mid-19th Century

R61-2-9-30E Paperbound C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-12068-2 Other countries US\$7.80



(Parks) Studies in archaeology, architecture and history. By Jean-Pierre Proulx. The author discusses the early whalers' craft and outlines how the fortunes of whaling nations rose and fell in the North Atlantic. Bibliography. Figures. Tables. Illustrations.

117 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

THE WHEAT PATTERN: An Illustrated Survey

R61-2-9-25E Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-11773-8 Other countries US\$6.60
(Parks) By Lynne Sussman. Ceramic tableware and toiletware decorated with the moulded Wheat pattern and its variations have been in continuous production from 1851 to today and are found on almost all North American archaeological sites occupied during the second half of the 19th century. The survey identifies and illustrates the wheat-inspired patterns produced on ironstone by forty British manufacturers, one Canadian manufacturer and one French manufacturer. Illustrations. Bibliography. Tables.
91 p. 23 cm x 15.5 cm 1985

WINDOW ON THE PAST — Archaeological Assessment of the Peace Point Site, Wood Buffalo National Park, Alberta

R61-2-9-29E Paperbound C\$8.75
ISBN 0-660-12041-0 Other countries US\$10.50
(Parks) By Marc G. Stevenson. Studies in Archaeology, Architecture and History. Recent archaeological assessment of the Peace Point site, in Wood Buffalo National Park, which lies across the border between Alberta and the Northwest Territories, has uncovered an uncommon and productive archaeological resource that offers an unparalleled opportunity to illuminate not only the past cultural dynamics of the region, but also the northern hunter-gatherer way of life in general. This report presents the results of investigations carried out at Peace Point and in the vicinity during 1980 and 1981. The significance of the Peace Point site is seen to derive primarily from the site's deeply stratified cultural deposits and their high degree of structural integrity and resolution. In recognition of this unique set of circumstances, this report explores the potential of the site to enable the researcher to formulate a cultural chronology, to

clarify how similar sites are formed and to explicate social behaviour from the material remains of past northern hunter-gatherers. In so doing, the archaeological significance of the site is believed to have been accurately identified. Figures. Illustrations. References. Tables.

145 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1986

WOODSIDE and the Victorian Family of John King

R61-2-9-22E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11713-4 Other countries US\$8.35

(Parks) **Studies in Archaeology and History.**

By Murray W. Nicolson. In 1857, John King as a boy of fourteen came to Berlin, Ontario, with his mother and uncle Dougall McDougall. Following intermittent absences for university education and military service, he remained in Berlin with his wife, the former Isabel Mackenzie, and their four children until 1893. From 1886 to 1893 he rented from the Colquhoun family the impressive residence and estate called Woodside. Woodside and its environment played a central role in the lives of the King family, especially in that of the eldest son, William Lyon Mackenzie King. This book is part of the continuing study of Woodside by Parks Canada and outlines John King's life and career before, during and

after the Woodside era. It traces the construction and modifications of the house and its historic landscape from the time of the Colquhoun occupancy to the acquisition of the property by the Federal Government, following the reconstruction which occurred during the period of the Woodside Trust. Black and white photos. Bibliography.

117 p. 18.5 cm x 24 cm 1984

THE WORK FORCE OF THE RICHELIEU

RIVER CANALS 1843-1950

R61-2-9-5E Paperbound C\$7.50

ISBN 0-660-11389-9 Other countries US\$9.00

(Parks) By P.-André Sévigny. This research report breaks new ground in that it not only deals with the broad area of social history, but for the first time includes the Saint-Ours lock with the Chambly Canal. Black and white photographs. Bibliography. Tables. Appendices. Notes.

134 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

BRITISH SMOOTH-BORE ARTILLERY: A

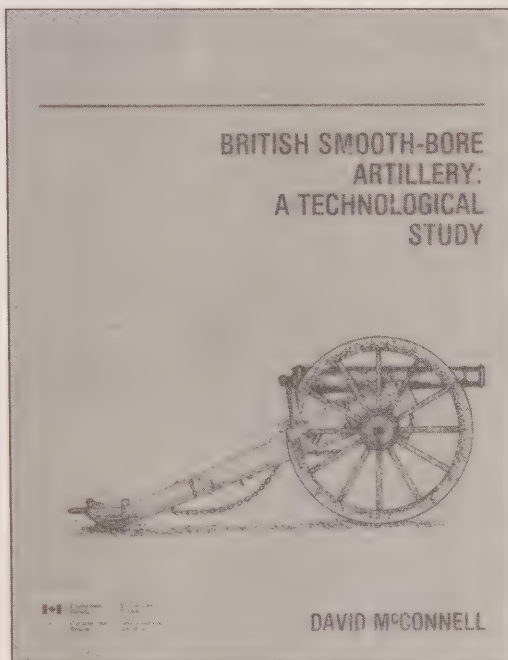
Technological Study

R64-178-1988E Paperback C\$34.75

ISBN 0-660-12750-4 Other countries US\$41.70

(EC) By David McConnell. Under its mandate to interpret Canadian history to the public, Environment Canada - Parks initiated an extensive study of the technology of British ordnance circa 1710 to the 1860s to aid in the re-creation of period settings at a number of British military sites in Canada. Its purpose is to provide a manual for the reconstruction of pieces of artillery, their carriages and platforms and, as well, to be a source for interpretation of the technology in use at British forts. The study covers the production of ordnance, the history of the development and design of various pieces (guns, mortars, howitzers, carronades), their carriages and platforms, and the development of gunpowder, cartridges, fuzes, and projectiles. It also makes available material that will be of use to Parks interpreters in explaining the nature and function of artillery within the military sites. Over 240 figures. Extensive bibliography.

595 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1988



SOCIOLOGY (including Native People, Ethnic Groups, and Women)

This is a list of priced publications on sociology that have been published by the government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group.

The titles are arranged alphabetically.

All prices are subject to change without notice.

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS

YM32-1-89-11-1990-05E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13693-7 Other countries US\$6.00
(LP) Current Issue Review 89-11E. By Wendy Moss. 8 November 1989. Revised 23 May 1990.
16 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

ABORTION: Constitutional and Legal Developments

YM32-1-89-10-1990-05E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13692-9 Other countries US\$6.00
(LP) Current Issue Review 89-10E. By Mollie Dunsmuir. 29 November 1989. Revised 30 May 1990.
24 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

ABORTION: Legal Aspects

YM32-1-80-9-1989-09E Paperback C\$3.65
ISBN 0-660-13506-X Other countries US\$4.30
(LP) Current Issue Review 80-9E. By Monique Hébert. 18 March 1980. Revised 18 September 1989.
20 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

ADAPTING TO CHANGE: Labour Market Adjustment in Canada

Z1-1983-1-41-18E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7260-7 Other countries US\$21.55
(RC) Study #18 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. The Canadian economy is under increasing pressure to adjust to changes caused by dramatic new technological developments, rapidly changing political conditions and growing competition in the world economic environment. Public policy can assist individuals and businesses to resist change; it can help to provide insurance against the risk of change; or it can promote adjustment to new economic circumstances. The balance that public policy must strike among these three is the central theme of this volume. Authors and Topics: *Adapting to Change: Labour Market Adjustment in Canada: An Overview*, by W. Craig Riddell; *Formal Education and the Adaptability of Workers and Managers to Technological Change*, by Steven Globerman; *The Impact of Technical Change on Employment, Wages and the Distribution of Skills: A Historical Perspective*, by Robert C. Allen; *Alternative Mechanisms for Dealing with Permanent Layoffs, Dismissals and*

Plant Closings, by Morley Gunderson; *Training and Skill Development*, by James B. Davies. Figures. Tables. Bibliographies.
221 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

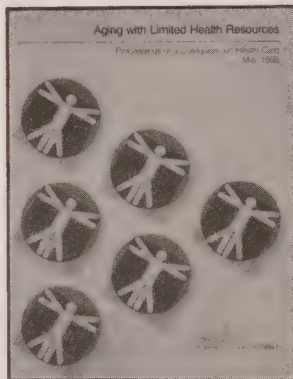
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EMPLOYMENT EQUITY

YM32-1-84-31-1989-02E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13379-2 Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Current Issue Review 84-31E. By Margaret Young. October 8, 1984. Revised 20 September 1988.
19 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

AGING WITH LIMITED HEALTH RESOURCES

— Proceedings of a Colloquium Held in Winnipeg, May 1986

EC22-139-1987E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12322-3 Other countries US\$11.95



(ECC) In view of weak economic growth, limited tax revenues and high deficits, governments are concerned about the continuous growth of health expenditures; health care institutions and health care professions are therefore concerned about underfunding; and the general public is concerned that quality and access to health care services will be at risk. Specialists from many related fields, including the Canadian Medical Association, the Canadian Nurses Association and Health and Welfare Canada, were gathered together to discuss these issues. These papers provide an impressive analysis of government expenditures, cost effectiveness of health care services and future developments. Appendixes. Bibliography.

233 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY

CP32-31-1977 Paperbound C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40
(PCO) Kenneth M. Lysyk, Chairman, Edith E. Bohmer and Willard L. Phelps. A beautifully illustrated publication outlining the results of the Inquiry's investigation into the predicted social and economic impacts of a gas pipeline through the southern Yukon. The report also summarizes substantial evidence presented to the Inquiry on existing social and economic conditions in the Yukon and on how Yukoners see themselves and the society in which they live. Suitable for historians, environmentalists and interested Canadians. Numerous colour and

black and white photographs. Recommendations. Appendices. Maps.

171 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ALCOHOLISM — A Guide for Public Service Managers

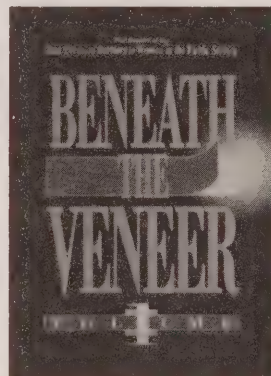
BT45-271 Paperback C\$1.25
Other countries US\$1.50

(TB) The aims of the program. Some facts about the use of alcohol. The effects of alcoholism. Identifying the problem drinker. The departmental program. A supervisor's guide. Official provincial programs on alcoholism. Alcoholics anonymous. Bilingual.

52 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1978

BENEATH THE VENEER - Report of the Task Force on Barriers to Women in the Public Service

BT22-19-1990E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-13586-8 Other countries US\$29.95



(TB) In September 1988, the Task Force was commissioned to identify the barriers to the advancement of women in the federal public service, to focus particular attention on occupational groups where women were compressed into the lowest levels of pay and status, and to examine the experiences of women who were in non-traditional occupations or in predominately male organizational units. The Task Force has now produced a readable, practical, concise four-volume report on its findings and on their significance to the effective management of the public service in the 1990s and beyond. *Volume 1* describes where women are, where they are going, and what has got to be done. It contains four basic, pragmatic recommendations. *Volume 2* includes the questionnaire survey sent out to 10,000 men and 10,000 women which resulted in a sixty percent response rate. Response tables are included. *Volume 3* consists of extracts from briefs and interviews. Two hundred and twenty-three women were interviewed from all organizational levels and in all parts of the country. *Volume 4* is devoted to an annotated bibliography containing over two hundred reviews. The insights gained through this Report could be of value to private as well as public sector employers.

468 p. 16.5 cm x 23 cm 1990

APPROACHES TO ECONOMIC WELL-BEING

Z1-1983-1-41-26E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7269-0 Other countries US\$21.55

(RC) Study #26 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The studies in this volume consider fundamental questions

in the theory of economic policy: the nature of economic well-being, the role of the welfare state in promoting it, the problems, both theoretical and practical, associated with the design of tax systems, and the role of markets and government in ensuring that our environmental resources are well utilized. An overview essay puts the two volumes into perspective. Authors and Topics include: *Economic Ideas and Social Issues: An Overview* David Laidler; *The Measurement of Economic Well-Being* Lars Osberg; *Political Economy of the Canadian Welfare State* A.G. Blomqvist; *Theoretical Issues in Tax Reform* Robin Broadway and Neil Bruce; *Reforming Taxes: Some Problems of Implementation* France St-Hilaire and John Whalley; *Public Policies for Controlling Environmental Use* William Schworm.

249 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1985

BOOKS IN NATIVE LANGUAGES IN THE RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA

SN3-133-1985 Paperback C\$12.50
ISBN 0-660-53030-9 Other countries US\$15.00

(NL) Compiled by Joyce M. Banks. The revised and enlarged edition comprises more than 500 titles in 58 languages as well as dictionaries and grammars for studying and learning native languages held in the collection of the Rare Book Division and in the Printed Collection of the Music Division. Bilingual. Illustrations.

190 p. 28 cm x 21 cm 1985

CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN

CP32-50-10-1985E Paperback C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-11980-3 Other countries US\$7.20

(RC) Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report). The Canada Assistance Plan is the funding instrument through which the federal government provides up to 50 per cent of the cost of social assistance and welfare services delivered by the provinces. CAP expenditures grew to \$4 billion in 1984-1985 from \$343 million in 1967-1968; in 1984, about two million Canadians received income assistance and an additional 500,000 benefitted from social services paid for through the plan.

102 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

CANADA'S IMMIGRATION PROGRAM

YM32-2-190-1989E Paperback C\$6.15
ISBN 0-660-13485-3 Other countries US\$7.40

(LP) Backgrounder BP-190E. By Margaret Young. January 1989. Revised July 1989.

29 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

CANADA'S NEW REFUGEE STATUS DETERMINATION SYSTEM

YM32-2-185-1989E Paperback C\$3.65
ISBN 0-660-13484-5 Other countries US\$4.40

(LP) Backgrounder BP-185E. By Margaret Young. January 1989. Revised July 1989.

22 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE—Canada's

Peoples

CI95-7-1979 Paperback C\$14.95
ISBN 0-919217-14-1 Other countries US\$17.95

(SS) Second edition. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in co-

operation with the Department of the Secretary of State. Presents an account of the various ethnocultural groups that have come to Canada and the contributions each has made to the social, cultural, physical and economic development of this country. Constitutes a revised and updated version of the 1967 edition and takes into account the information recorded in the 1971 Canadian census and, in some instances, figures are given up to 1976. In this book, every effort has been made to include all ethnocultural groups, large and small, which have a distinct identity within Canadian society. Index. Bibliography. Black and white photographs.

250 p. 19 cm x 23 cm 1979

CANADIAN LABOUR RELATIONS

Z1-1983-1-41-16E Paperback C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7258-5 Other countries US\$25.15

(RC) Study #16 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. This volume examines key aspects of industrial relations in Canada, with emphasis on the role of public policy. Leading authorities examine union growth and development, strikes and lockouts, the structure of collective bargaining and public-sector wage policy. The overview paper provides an integrated assessment of the current state of labour relations in Canada and prospects for the future. Authors and Topics: *Canadian Labour Relations: An Overview*, by W. Craig Riddell; *Union Growth in Canada: Retrospect and Prospect*, by Pradeep Kumar; *Strike Activity in Canada*, by Robert Lacroix; *The Structure of Collective Bargaining in Canada*, by Robert J. Davies; *Public Sector Wage Compensation*, by David A. Wilton; *Occupational Health and Safety in Canada*, by Caroline Digby and W. Craig Riddell. Figures. Tables. Bibliographies.

321 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

CANADIAN MULTICULTURALISM

YM32-1-87-10-1989-11E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13530-2 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Current Issue Review 87-10E. By William Sheridan. March 3, 1987. Revised November 9, 1989.

18 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

THE CHANGING ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN

EC22-122-1984E Paperback C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11692-8 Other countries US\$8.35

(ECC) Authors: Jac-André Boulet and Laval Lavallée. Perhaps the most striking feature of the evolution of the labour force in Canada over the last three decades has been the steadily increasing number of women entering the job market. The increase in the female labour force has been particularly significant in the fields of medicine, law, business, public administration, and computer programming. Despite this progress, women still face certain economic obstacles that work to their disadvantage in the labour market. If there is a common thread linking the various topics dealt with in this study, it is that they are all important to an analysis of the changing economic status of women; that is why their labour market participation is the

focus of attention. Tables. Charts. Appendixes. Notes.

81 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

THE CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND CANADIAN LABOUR LAW

YM32-2-196E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13301-6 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Backgrounder BP-196E. By Jeffrey Lawrence. February 1989.

12 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

THE CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS: Equality Rights

YM32-1-86-6-1988-12E Paperback C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-13187-0 Other countries US\$5.40

(LP) Current Issue Review 86-13E. By Katharine Dunkley. 25 February 1986. Revised 9 December 1988.

26 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS:

Fundamental Freedoms and Mobility Rights

YM32-1-84-16-1990-05E Paperback C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-13669-4 Other countries US\$7.80

(LP) Current Issue Review 84-16E. By Mollie Dunsmuir and Bruce Carson. 14 May 1984. Revised 23 May 1990.

28 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

THE CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS:

Legal Rights

YM32-1-83-15-1990-04E Paperback C\$6.50
ISBN 0-660-13668-6 Other countries US\$7.80

(LP) Current Issue Review 83-15E. By Bruce Carson. 10 November 1983. Revised 12 April 1990.

36 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

CHILD ABUSE

YM32-1-82-17-1990-04E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13663-5 Other countries US\$6.00

(LP) Current Issue Review 82-17E. By Maureen Baker. 4 June 1982. Revised 9 April 1990.

19 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

CHILD CARE - Report of the Task Force

SW41-1-1986E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12038-0 Other countries US\$11.95



(Status of Women Canada) Dr. Katie Cooke, Chairperson. The first in-depth examination of the state of child care and parental leave in Canada, this report sets out the options for developing more accessible, better quality child care services. This ground-breaking report examines the need for child care and parental leave; evaluates current systems; compares the Canadian situation with that of other countries; suggests strategies for change. It provides a comprehensive picture of child care in Canada. 395 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

CHILD CARE IN CANADA

YM32-1-87-11-1990-04E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13702-X Other countries US\$6.00
(LP) Current Issue Review. By Maureen Baker. 11 March 1987. Revised April 9 1990. 17 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

CHILD CARE SERVICES IN CANADA

YM32-2-122E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-12413-0 Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Background. By Maureen Baker. 7 March 1985. 25 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

CITIZENSHIP ACT - OFFICE CONSOLIDATION

YX76-C29-1990 Paperback C\$2.95
ISBN 0-660-55814-9 Other countries US\$3.55
(Just.) May, 1990. Contains the *Citizenship Act*, R.S., 1985, c. C-29, amended by: R.S., 1985, c. 28 (1st Supp.), R.S., 1985, c. 30 (3rd Supp.), R.S., 1985, c. 44 (3rd Supp.) and R.S., 1985, c. 28 (4th Supp.). Bilingual. 21 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1990

CITIZENSHIP, LABOUR AND IMMIGRATION

CP32-50-17-1985E Paperback C\$14.50
ISBN 0-660-11987-0 Other countries US\$17.40
(RC) Report of the Task Force on Program Review. (Nielsen Report) The areas reviewed by this study team included five distinct fields: immigration and citizenship; staffing and development of the federal public service (human resourcing); equal opportunities for women; occupational health and safety; and labour regulations within federal jurisdiction. Fifty different program elements costing \$278 million and requiring 4,100 public servants are scattered across six federal departments and six independently reporting federal agencies. 261 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE:

Background Studies and Reports

(RC) Commissioners: Mr. Justice D.C. McDonald (Chairman), D.S. Rickerd and G. Gilbert. Three background studies were prepared for the Commission of Inquiry which define and analyse issues and problems relating to the nation's security forces, and the political responsibilities of the federal government vis-a-vis national security. The three reports of the Commission have had and will continue to have tremendous influence on the government's approach to national security.

CERTAIN R.C.M.P. ACTIVITIES AND THE QUESTIONS OF GOVERNMENTAL KNOWLEDGE

CP32-37-1981-3E Paperback C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-10953-0 Other countries US\$8.40
Third Report of the Commission of Inquiry concerning certain activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Examines the extent of government knowledge of illegal activities of the R.C.M.P. Studies various cases of illegal activities and makes recommendations for prosecution and disciplinary action. 527 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

FREEDOM AND SECURITY UNDER THE LAW

CP32-37-1981-2E Paperback C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-10950-6 Other countries US\$14.40
(2 vols.) E
Second Report of the Commission of Inquiry concerning certain activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Examines the present system of security in Canada and defines how the phrase "Security of Canada" should be interpreted. Studies the illegal activities of the R.C.M.P. 1257 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1981

MINISTERIAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR

NATIONAL SECURITY

CP32-38-1980-3E Paperback C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-10501-2 Other countries US\$6.30
Background Study No. 3. The principal emphasis in this document is placed on the political responsibilities of the three Ministers of the Crown most closely associated with the activities of the R.C.M.P., the Prime Minister, the Solicitor General and the Attorney General. The insights derived from an examination of the experiences of the United States and Australia will assist the reader in gaining a better grasp of what would be expected of Parliament, Ministers, the Police and security forces in maintaining the nation's security. Annexes. 146 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

NATIONAL SECURITY: The Legal Dimensions

CP32-38-1980-2E Paperback C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-10500-4 Other countries US\$9.60
Background Study No. 2. This paper analyses the range of problems that tend to come under the label national security, concentrating for the most part on criminal offences and police powers. Appendix. 219 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

PARLIAMENT AND SECURITY MATTERS

CP32-38-1980-1E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-10499-7 Other countries US\$4.20
Background Study No. 1. Defines the issues and problems of parliamentary control and supervision of security matters, describes the present components of parliamentary control in these matters, and discusses some cases of parliamentary handling of security problems. An important publication dealing with the security of Canada. Tables. 88 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

SECURITY AND INFORMATION

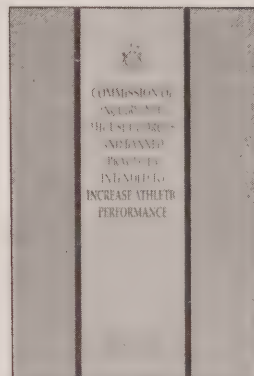
CP32-37-1980-1E Paperback C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-10493-8 Other countries US\$7.15
First Report of the Commission of Inquiry concerning certain activities of the Royal Canadian Mounted Police. This Report examines the laws which impose criminal sanctions for the disclosure of information whose release may be prejudicial to national security or to the administration of criminal justice. In particular the committee studied the Official Secrets Act and

makes recommendations for a substantial revision of this Act. The committee also considered the impact of freedom of information legislation on the security of Canada. Appendices. 77 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1980

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE USE OF DRUGS AND BANNED PRACTICES INTENDED TO INCREASE ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE

(Dubin Report)

CP32-56-1990E Paperback C\$29.95
ISBN 0-660-13610-4 Other countries US\$35.95



(RC) Charles L. Dubin, Commissioner. This Commission was established as a result of one of the most shocking sports scandals in history: the disqualification of Ben Johnson for testing positive for anabolic steroids after his victory in the 100 metre event of the 1988 Seoul Olympics. This publication is the result of an extensive inquiry into the use of drugs in the world of Canadian sport. The Commission held public hearings in 1989 for the purpose of inquiring into athlete's use of drugs, especially anabolic steroids, and of studying the effects of these drugs on the performance of users and the consequent potential to harm their health. This exhaustive inquiry outlines the history of sports in Canada. It describes the involvement of various levels of government in the financing and promotion of sports, and from the testimony gathered from athletes, coaches and doctors, it has been able to paint an accurate picture of the current situation. This is the most wide ranging in depth study of the illegal use of drugs in Canada and the world. The conclusions and recommendations of this commission are an important first step towards the rehabilitation of sportsmanship in the world. 638 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1990

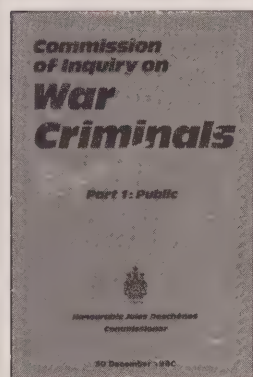
COMMISSIONER ON INDIAN CLAIMS — A Report: Statements and Submissions

RC31-2-1977 Paperback C\$3.50
Other countries US\$4.20
Contains the statements and submissions submitted to the Commissioner on Indian Claims on the grievances concerning Indian Claims. Bilingual. 53 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1977

THE CONVENTION REFUGEE

DETERMINATION PROCESS IN CANADA: Its Reform

YM32-1-86-26-1988-11E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13196-X Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Current Issue Review 86-26E. By Margaret Young. October 23 1986. Revised November 28, 1988. 14 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON WAR**CRIMINALS REPORT — Part 1: Public**CP32-52-1986E Paperbound C \$39.95
ISBN 0-660-12172-7 Other countries US \$47.95

(RC) Honourable Jules Deschênes, Commissioner. December 30, 1986. This controversial report reveals the results of the Commission's investigations into the allegations that Joseph Mengele and other Nazi criminals received refuge in Canada, and if necessary, how the government could bring them to justice. Bibliography.

592 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1987

CONFLICT AND COOPERATION IN POLICE LABOUR RELATIONSJS62-35-1980E Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-10543-8 Other countries US\$9.60

(Just.) Editors: Bryan M. Downie et Richard L. Jackson. The proceedings of a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations, held at the Canadian Police College, Ottawa, Canada, December 4-7, 1978. Rapidly changing sociological, political, economic and labour relations elements are making police labour relations more complex. In recognition of this, a symposium on Canadian Police Labour Relations has resulted. The contents of this book are based predominantly on this symposium and discuss such areas of concern as: The role of the State and the Role of the Union and Management in Police Labour Relations, the emergence of police unionism in the U.S., communications in Police Labour Relations and rights arbitration. Appendix. Tables.

240 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

CONSTITUTIONALISM, CITIZENSHIP AND SOCIETY IN CANADAZ1-1983-1-41-33E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7276-3 Other countries US\$20.35

(RC) Study #33 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Alan Cairns and Cynthia Williams, Research Coordinators. Rights-based conceptions of citizenship have assumed a new importance in Canada over the past fifty years, culminating in the Charter of Rights and Freedoms. The ties and tensions between citizenship and community are the focus of these studies, which offer provocative insights into relations between society and the constitutional order in a period

of transition. Authors and Topics: *Constitutionalism, Citizenship and Society in Canada: An Overview*, by Alan Cairns and Cynthia Williams; *The Continuing Evolution of Canadian Constitutionalism*, by J.R. Mallory; *The Changing Nature of Citizen Rights*, by Cynthia Williams; *Nation-Building and the Canadian Charter of Rights*, by Rainer Knopff and F.L. Morton; *Alternative Futures: Legitimacy, Identity and Alienation in Late Twentieth-Century Canada*, by Charles Taylor. Tables. Notes.

231 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

CONSUMER PROTECTION, ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND CORPORATE POWERZ1-1983-1-41-50E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-8020-7296-8 Other countries US\$21.55

(RC) Study #50 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The three studies in this volume, while dealing with different central issues, all focus on legal values, interest groups and political considerations. The first paper provides an overview of Canadian legislative developments in consumer protection and the social, economic and political factors that have given rise to them. The second paper offers a practical statement on environmental degradation, law and public policy. The third paper, linking elements of the other two, presents a strong plea for a more sophisticated understanding of a corporate power and what it entails. Authors and Topics: *The Development of Consumer Protection Regulation: 1945 to 1984*, by Edward P. Belobaba. *Environmental Law and Policy: A Retrospective Examination of the Canadian Experience*, by D.P. Emond. *Corporate Power and Public Policy*, by Stanley M. Beck.

220 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

COURT CHALLENGES PROGRAMXC53-342-1-15 Paperbound C\$12.25
ISBN 0-660-13552-3 Other countries US\$14.70

(H of C) First Report of the Standing Committee on Human Rights and the Status of Disabled Persons. December 1989. The Court Challenges Program was established in 1978 to assist linguistic minorities in clarifying and asserting their language rights through the courts. This report traces the history of the program, analyses the results of the program and contains recommendations to improve the program. Bilingual.

90 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

THE COURTS AND THE CHARTERZ1-1983-1-41-58E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7305-0 Other countries US\$23.95

(RC) Study #58 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. With the Charter of Rights, the courts have taken on a new importance in the Canadian social system. These studies consider the ways in which the Charter has modified some of Canada's basic constitutional principles, blunting the supremacy of Parliament and giving the courts unprecedented power; they go on to speculate about the further implications and impact of the Charter in the future. Authors and topics: *The*

Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms as an Instrument of Social Development Henri Brun; *The Supreme Court of Canada: Reform Implications for an Emerging National Institution* A. Wayne MacKay and Richard W. Bauman; *The Equality Provisions of the Canadian Charter of Rights and Freedoms and Government Institutions* Mary Eberts; *The Problem of Section 96 of the Constitution Act, 1867* Gilles P  pin.

279 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1985

DEALING WITH INFLATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT IN CANADAZ1-1983-1-41-25E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-8020-7268-2 Other countries US\$17.95

(RC) Study #25 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. By W. Craig Riddell. Inflation and unemployment have been major macroeconomic issues and have posed deep dilemmas for policy over the past two decades. This volume reviews these problems and provides some discussion of the attempts at solutions tried in Canada since World War II. It then looks to the future application of such possible policies as demand restraints, incomes policies and institutional reforms to wage-setting mechanisms, and considers the combination of these alternatives that might provide the preferred approach for controlling inflation. Notes. Bibliography.

170 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

DND LANGUAGE REFORM: Staffing the Bilingualism Programs 1967-1977D63-2-3E Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-660-12490-4 Other countries US\$16.75

(DND) By Colonel (Ret.) Armand Latellier, assisted by Dr. Jean Pariseau. Colonel Latellier wrote this monograph on the staffing of the institutional bilingualism policy as applied to D.N.D. It represents a ten-year period out of the life of a French Canadian field officer and senior civil servant, during which he established bilingualism policies for the Armed Forces, and staffed the programs derived from these policies. Whether or not readers agree with the writer's point of view, they will find in these pages a unique picture of decision-making, during a period of some turmoil in the history of Canadian military institutions. Photos. Documentary Sources. Charts. Index.

260 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1987

DENE/METIS COMPREHENSIVE LAND CLAIM AGREEMENT IN PRINCIPLEYM32-2-195E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13300-8 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Backgroundur BP-195E. By Wendy Moss. February 1989.

14 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

DRUG ABUSE IN CANADAYM32-1-87-7-1990-03E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13697-X Other countries US\$6.00

(LP) Current Issue Review 87-7E. By Helen McKenzie. February 19, 1987. Revised March 16, 1990.

16 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

DRUG LAWS AND TRAFFICKING PATTERNS IN CANADA

YM32-2-220E Paperback C\$6.95
 ISBN 0-660-13497-7 Other countries US\$8.35
 (LP) Backgrounder BP-220E. By Mollie Duns-
 muir. August 1989.
 36 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

EMPLOYMENT GLOSSARY (English-French, French-English)

S52-5-1-1990 Paperbound C\$18.95
 ISBN 0-660-55656-1 Other countries US\$22.75



(SS) *Departmental Glossary Series*. By Estelle Beaugregard. Intended for employees of Employment and Immigration Canada as well as translators, revisers and writers working in the employment field. Note that no definitions are given.

623 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS LEGISLATION IN CANADA - 1990

L31-78-1990E Spiral Bound C\$20.00
 ISBN 0-660-13432-2 Other countries US\$24.00
 (Lab.) This document sets out the federal, provincial and territorial legislative provisions dealing with statutory school-leaving age, the minimum age for employment, hours of work and overtime pay, minimum wages, equal pay, the weekly rest-day, general holidays with pay, annual vacations with pay, parental leave, individual and group terminations of employment and the recovery of unpaid wages. An analytical text gives the reader an overview of every subject discussed. In most cases, tables accompany these texts and provide specific information concerning the provisions which exist in each Canadian jurisdiction.

119 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1990

EQUALITY AND ACCESS — A New Social Contract

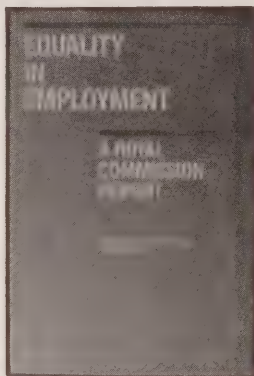
NF2-50-1987 Paperbound C\$8.00
 ISBN 0-660-53832-6 Other countries US\$9.60
 (NFB) By Bonnie Diamond and Nancy Fournier. The goals of this study were to provide information and analyses that, on the one hand, would permit the determination of strategies and actions to ensure equal employment opportunities for women at the NFB and, on the other hand, would contribute to the definition of the NFB's role in the development of the cultural space occupied by women in the Canadian film

industry. Graphs. Tables. Postscript. Bibliography. Bilingual.

90 p. 15.2 cm x 23 cm 1987

EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Report of a Royal Commission

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON
 EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT
 MP43-157-1-1984E Paperbound C\$18.00
 ISBN 0-660-11736-3 Other countries US\$21.60



(RC) Judge Rosalie Silberman Abella, Commissioner. The Commission explored the most efficient, effective, and equitable means of promoting equality in employment for four groups: women, native people, disabled persons, and visible minorities. At the same time, it inquired specifically into the employment practices of 11 designated crown and government-owned corporations. This Report is divided into two parts. The first, entitled "The Case for Equality", contains: an examination of what constitutes equality in employment; a discussion of the specific concerns of the four designated groups and observations relevant to their concerns; and an outline of the data obtained from the questionnaires completed by the 11 designated corporations as well as the general views of their chief executive officers about possible solutions to employment inequities. The second part of the Report, entitled "Implementing Equality", considers proposals to eradicate pre-employment as well as work-place barriers facing the four designated groups. Education and training are studied not only as weapons to destroy discriminatory myths but also as tools to enable individuals in these groups to qualify and thereby compete more equitably for employment opportunities. Childcare is discussed as an indispensable support system for parents who are seeking, training for, or engaged in, employment. The last chapter, which deals with the elimination of barriers at the workplace, includes a discussion of why mandatory measures are necessary and what form they should take. It also deals with contract compliance, such relevant industrial relations issues as seniority, and equal pay for work of equal value. Four regulatory models are presented for the government's consideration, in the event that it accepts the Commission's conclusion that voluntary measures are an unsatisfactory response to the pervasiveness of systemic discrimination in

Canadian workplaces. Appendices. Bibliography. Also available on cassette. See below.

393 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1984

REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Text only —

Cassette version
 MP43-157-1-1984E-C Cassette C\$18.00
 ISBN 0-660-11750-9 Other countries US\$21.60
 1985

FAMILY LAW AND SOCIAL WELFARE LEGISLATION IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-49E Paperbound C\$12.95
 ISBN 0-8020-7294-1 Other countries US\$15.55

(RC) Study #49 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Ivan Bernier and Andrée Lajoie, Research Coordinators. In the past two decades family law and social-welfare legislation have undergone revolutionary changes in response to real or perceived changes in the structure of Canadian families. The studies in this volume address the legal consequences of marriage breakdown, the limitations of the family-law system in dealing with family conflict, the relationship between family law and the social-welfare system, and the historical roots of the present structures. Authors and Topics: *Family Law in Canada and the Financial Consequences of Marriage Breakdown and Divorce*, by Julien Payne; *Family Law and Social Welfare in Canada*, by Mary Jane Mossman; *Evolution and Trends of Social Welfare Legislation in Canada, 1940 to 1988*, by Robert D. Bureau, Katherine Lippel and Lucie Lamarque. Notes.

133 p. 1986

THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS

SA2-153-1985 Clothbound \$20.00
 ISBN 0-660-53006-6 Other countries US \$24.00



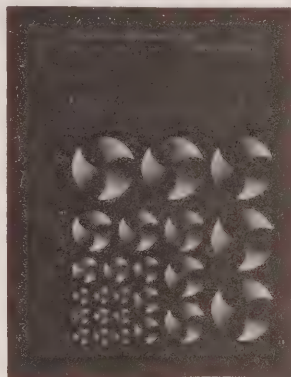
(PA) By John G. Garratt and Bruce Robertson. In 1977, the Public Archives acquired four portraits which constituted a unit of rare interest. They represented four sachems from the Mohawk Indians who went to London in 1710 to plead for the assistance of the British Monarch, Queen Anne. The portraits were made by John Verelst, a Dutch artist who had settled in England. The portraits had been commissioned by the Queen to be retained in the Royal Collection. They were to be a reminder of the visit of

the Mohawk chiefs who created a real sensation, and were referred to as the Four Indian Kings, or even the Four Kings of Canada. It was an incredible adventure. The Indians were fêted everywhere, and a very rich documentation survives to tell us about it. The visual documentation provides precious ethnographic information on the Indians' dress, on their artifacts such as tomahawks, wampum belt, club and powder horn, as well as on their spectacular tattooing which is especially remarkable on the face and chest of Brant, the grandfather of the famous Joseph Brant. The textual accounts of the visit on the other hand plunge us into the political and religious events of the time, when the leaders of the Thirteen Colonies used the Indians' visit to attempt to convince Queen Anne and her government to increase its military support against the French in Canada. Bilingual. Bibliography. Illustrations.

186 p. 28.5 x 22 cm 1985

FROM THE BOTTOM UP - The Community Economic-Development Approach

EC22-170-1990E Paperback C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-13597-3 Other countries US\$5.95



(ECC) *From the Bottom Up* examines the experience of community-based economic-development initiatives in Canada. It highlights the business orientation adopted by many local development organizations (LDOs) and shows how this can play a positive role in local communities' efforts to break out of situations of economic stagnation and dependency. The report reviews case studies of community development initiatives and shows the strengths and weaknesses of the community approach to economic development. It draws lessons from Canadian and international experience for community leaders. The report concludes that community economic development merits public support and recommends ways in which this can be best provided. Among the questions it addresses are how to select the communities to be supported and how to reconcile governments' financial reporting requirements with the need to preserve community leadership and flexibility. Tables. Charts.

18 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1990

THE FUTURE FINANCING OF THE CANADA AND QUEBEC PENSION PLANS — Some Alternative Possibilities

EC22-76-1980 Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-10467-9 Other countries US\$4.20

(ECC) By Frank T. Denton, A. Leslie Robb and Byron G. Spencer. A study prepared for the Economic Council of Canada. Deals with the

financing of the Canada and Quebec Pension Plans over a period extending to the middle of the next century. Tables.

40 p. 21.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1980

GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples

(SS) Co-published with McClelland and Stewart Ltd., in cooperation with the Multiculturalism Directorate of the Secretary of State department. This authoritative series is devoted to objective, readable histories of the many ethnic groups contributing to Canada's diverse heritage. Popular and scholarly at the same time, each volume is an original study by a recognized expert or experts.

FOR A BETTER LIFE -- A History of the

Croatians in Canada

Ci44-7-1982E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-7710-7308-9 Other countries US\$11.95

(SS) By Anthony W. Rasporich. "For A Better Life" concentrates on the Croatian experience in Canada from the earliest times to the present. Their culture, values, and traditions are examined as the author vividly describes the waves of immigration, the problems of assimilation, and the present-day Croatian community. Sixteen pages of photographs. Index. Bibliography.

299 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE CANADIAN ODYSSEY -- The Greek

Experience in Canada

Ci44-4-1980E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-7710-1965-3 Other countries US\$11.95

(SS) By Peter D. Chimbos. An examination of Greek immigration to Canada in the light of a host of fascinating questions. Why were Greek Canadians motivated to leave their homeland? How did they cope with success or failure in a new and very different country? Where are the Greek communities located and how are they structured? Do the people live in harmony or are there conflicts and frustrations? What is the future of the Greeks in Canada? Exhaustively researched, often written in the words of the Greek Canadians interviewed, this book provides the first cohesive study of the contribution of the people of Greece to the Canadian mosaic. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendix.

176 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

FROM CHINA TO CANADA -- A History of the

Chinese Communities in Canada

Ci44-10-1982E Paperback C\$12.95
ISBN 0-7710-2241-7 Other countries US\$15.55

By Harry Con, Ronald J. Con, Graham Johnson, Edgar Wickberg, William E. Wilmott. Edited by Edgar Wickberg. It tells the remarkable story of Chinese immigration and settlement in Canada and details the varied associational relationships between Canadian Chinese and the politics of their native land. Included are sixteen pages of photographs. Glossary. Appendices. Tables. Bibliography. Index.

369 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

CONTINUOUS JOURNEY — A social history of

South Asians in Canada

Ci44-11-1985E Paperback C\$12.95
ISBN 0-7710-1761-8 Other countries US\$15.55

(SS) By Norman Buchignani and Doreen M. Indra, with Ram Srivastava. South Asians now comprise one of Canada's largest, yet least understood ethnic groups. Coming from India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, Sri Lanka, as well as

East and South Africa, Fiji, and the Caribbean, most have chosen Canada hoping to find better economic opportunities and the ethnic tolerance so often denied them elsewhere. Continuous Journey presents a social history of South Asians in Canada, from their arrival in British Columbia before the First World War, through their many years of struggle, growth and adaptation into diverse communities throughout the country. Bibliography. Illustrations. Tables.

250 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1985

FROM FJORD TO FRONTIER -- A History of Norwegians in Canada

Ci44-6-1980E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-7710-5331-2 Other countries US\$11.95

(SS) By Gulbrand Loken. The Norwegian people have made an outstanding contribution to this country's development. While taking note of individual contributions, this study concentrates on the broad scope of the Norwegian community, portraying the distinctive character of Norwegian Canadians. Culture, values and traditions are examined as the author documents his research into the process of adjustment to the New World, the maintenance of language, the structure of the family, the role of religion and the future of the Norwegian community in Canada. 16 pages of photographs. Tables. Appendices. Index.

264 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

A HERITAGE IN TRANSITION -- Essays in the

History of Ukrainians in Canada

Ci44-9-1982E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-7710-5388-6 Other countries US\$11.95

Edited by Manoly R. Lupul. Today Canada's Ukrainian population, at 600,000, constitutes a group large enough and old enough to number among the founding peoples of the West. *A Heritage In Transition* is an informative volume of essays written by Canadian-Ukrainian scholars, who chronicle the history and economic, political, and cultural development of this stalwart Canadian ethnic minority. Included are sixteen pages of photographs. Index.

344 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE POLITICAL REFUGEES — A History of the Estonians in Canada

Ci44-12-1985E Paperback C\$12.95
ISBN 0-7710-0174-6 Other countries US\$15.55

(SS) By Karl Aun. Although a small number of Estonians settled in Canada in the early part of the twentieth century, the majority arrived during a short period after the Second World War. Unlike many national and ethnic groups that came to Canada to better their economic prospects, most Estonians were refugees from the war and believed that their stay in Canada would be temporary. The *Political Refugees* describes the changing identity of the Estonian community, which, after realizing that Canada was home, has made a considerable contribution in the Canadian economy and in such areas

as architecture, music, and athletics. Bibliography. Illustrations. Tables.

193 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1985

STRUGGLE AND HOPE -- The Hungarian

Canadian Experience

CI44-8-1982E Paperback C\$9.95

ISBN 0-7710-2895-4 Other countries US\$11.95

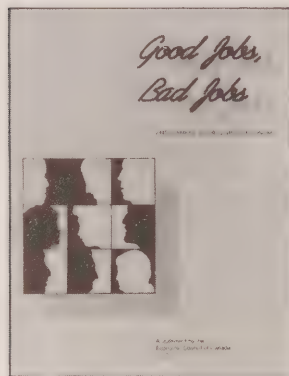
(SS) By N.F. Dreisziger, with M.L. Kovacs, Paul Body and Bennett Kovrig. "Struggle and Hope" surveys the historical and cultural background of Canada's Hungarians, examines the causes of their immigration, discusses their individual and collective efforts at adjustment and integration, as well as acceptance and fulfilment in this country. Index. Bibliography.

247 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

GOOD JOBS, BAD JOBS: Employment in the Service Economy

EC22-164-1990E Paperback C\$5.95

ISBN 0-660-13458-6 Other countries US\$7.15



(ECC) *Good Jobs, Bad Jobs* draws a new portrait of the Canadian labour market. This Statement by the Economic Council of Canada focuses on the shifting structure of this country's economy, from one based on resources and manufacturing to one where most people are now involved in the production of services. It examines a number of dimensions of the emerging labour market including the factors behind the growth of service employment, the nature of the jobs that are being created, and the labour adjustment associated with the changing employment structure. The report concludes that fundamental changes are occurring in the labour market and that many of Canada's institutions and patterns of behaviour must be reshaped to build a first-class work force and to enhance the security of workers in the future. To this end, it considers a range of policy issues regarding training and labour-adjustment, employment-benefit standards, and industrial and regional development. Tables. Charts.

34 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1990

HATE PROPAGANDA

YM32-1-85-6-1990-04E Paperback C\$5.00

ISBN 0-660-13672-4 Other countries US\$6.00

(LP) Current Issue Review 85-6E. By Philip Rosen. 28 January 1985. Revised April 12 1990.

20 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES

TERMINOLOGY

S52-2-170-1981 Paperback C\$10.00

ISBN 0-660-50812-5 Other countries US\$12.00

(SS) Municipal Terminology Series Bulletin No. 170. Prepared by Monique Thibeault. Jointly published by the Federation of Canadian Municipalities and the Translation Bureau. This glossary contains terms relating to local health services and social services, two subjects of considerable importance at the municipal level. The purpose of this publication is to give the most frequent English terms with their most appropriate French equivalents, but without any claim to exhaustive coverage, especially in a field as vast as health and social services. In view of the large number of subdivisions in this field, it has been possible to cover only a few of them in the study; these are essentially family services (including, specifically, certain aspects of family planning), health services proper, services for the elderly, children's services (with special attention given to day care and other related services) and some general social service concepts. Bilingual. (English-French, French-English).

259 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE



(HWC) Writers: Frank Shaw, Catherine Plaskacz, Mark F. Gelinas. Illustrator: David Sutherland. *The Hole in the Fence* is a Canadian-created educational program for helping six to ten year old children develop responsible personal and social behaviours. It consists of 19 stories in a 132 page colour illustrated storybook and a *Teacher's Guide*. The program represents experts' current thinking that early development of self-confidence, interpersonal skills and peer understanding prepares a child for coping with peer group pressure to abuse drugs in later years. It was developed in response to the need for drug education materials at the elementary level. The long-term objective is to enable youngsters to make sensible decisions in both medical and non-medical drug use situations.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE -- Students' Book

H49-3-1976 Paperback C\$4.50

ISBN 0-660-10518-7 Other countries US \$5.40

132 p. 1976

THE HOLE IN THE FENCE -- Teacher's Guide

H49-3-1984-1E Paperback C\$2.00

ISBN 0-660-11582-4 Other countries US \$2.40

70 p. 1984

HOMELESSNESS IN CANADA

YM32-1-89-81990-05E Paperback C\$4.75

ISBN 0-660-13691-0 Other countries US\$5.70

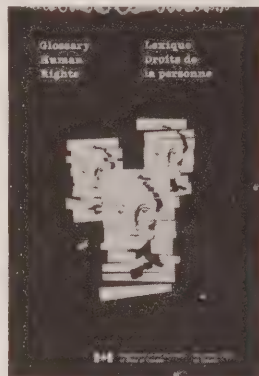
(LP) Current Issue Review 89-8E. By Patricia Begin. 2 August 1989. Revised 17 May 1990.

13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

HUMAN RIGHTS -- Glossary

S52-3-30-1989 Paperback C\$3.00

ISBN 0-660-54910-7 Other countries US\$3.60



(SS) Provides the basic and current terminology with the appropriate equivalent in French. Note that no definitions are given. Bilingual.

59 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

HUMANITARIAN IMMIGRATION AND CANADIAN IMMIGRATION POLICY

YM32-1-80-10-1989-11E Paperback C\$3.50

ISBN 0-660-13505-1 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Current Issue Review 80-10E. By Grant Purves. 15 April 1980. Revised 6 November 1989.

21 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

IMAGES OF WOMEN

BC92-26-1982E Paperback C\$3.95

ISBN 0-660-11177-2 Other countries US\$4.75

(CRT) Sex-role stereotyping in the broadcast media. A report on its existence including: definition of the problem, public concern, existing government regulation and industry self-regulation, industry concerns and responses and recommendations.

197 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

IMMIGRATION ACT - Office Consolidation

YX76-12-1989 Looseleaf C\$9.00

ISBN 0-660-55566-2 Other countries US\$10.80

(Just.) November, 1989. Contains the *Immigration Act*, R.S., 1985, c. I-2 amended by R.S., 1985, c. 31 (1st Supp.), R.S., 1985, c. 10 (2nd Supp.), R.S., 1985, c. 46 (2nd Supp.), R.S., 1985, c. 30 (3rd Supp.), R.S., 1985, c. 1 (4th Supp.), R.S., 1985, c. 28 (4th Supp.), R.S.,

1985, c. 29 (4th Supp.) and R.S., 1985, c. 30 (4th Supp.). Bilingual.
131 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

IMMIGRATION GLOSSARY (English-French, French-English)

S52-5-2-1990 Paperback C\$18.95
ISBN 0-660-55667-7 Other countries US\$22.75



(SS) *Departmental Glossary Series*. By Janeen Johnston-Des Rochers and Jean-Marc Saint-Louis. With over 6,000 entries this glossary includes legal terms and expressions, official titles and the vocabulary in use at the Department of Employment and Immigration Canada. Note that no definitions are given.

633 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

IMMIGRATION MANUAL

This manual is intended as a guide for immigration officers in the performance of their duties.

EXAMINATION AND ENFORCEMENT

MP22-10-1984E Main Volume C\$95.00
Looseleaf Other countries US\$114.00

MP22-10E Amendment Service C\$45.00
Other countries US\$54.00

(CEICD) The IE (Examination & Enforcement) component of the Immigration Manual system (which is in the public domain) contains guidelines and procedures dealing with the port of entry examination of ALL persons seeking to enter Canada, the obligations of international carriers, inland settlement and control of immigrants and visitors, the protection of refugees in Canada, and the various enforcement processes (investigation and arrest, inquiry, detention and removal).

Binders 27 cm x 29.5 cm 1990

SELECTION AND CONTROL

MP22-9-1984E Main Volume C\$125.00
Looseleaf Other countries US\$150.00

MP22-9E Amendment Service C\$45.00
Other countries US\$54.00

(CEICD) The IS (Selection and Control) component of the Immigration Manual system (which is in the public domain) contains guidelines and procedures dealing primarily with the overseas recruitment, selection and processing of immigrant applicants to Canada, the processing of visitor applicants (students, temporary workers and ordinary tourists), persons whose admission to Canada is controlled by Minister's Permit, returning permanent residents, and refugees.

Binders 27 cm x 29.5 cm 1990

INCOME DISTRIBUTION AND ECONOMIC SECURITY IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-1E Paperback C\$21.95
ISBN 0-8020-7241-0 Other countries US\$26.35

(RC) Study #1 of the Royal Commission on the Economic union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with University of Toronto Press. The essays examine income distribution in Canada, the influence on it of factors such as sex, age and education, and the effect of various government programs, including current transfer programs, on the welfare of Canadians. Contributors also address key policy issues in these areas. Authors and topics: *Income Distribution and Economic Security in Canada: An Overview* François Vaillancourt; *The Underground Economy: A Review of the Economic Literature and New Estimates for Canada* Mireille Ethier; *The Incidence of Government Expenditures and Taxes in Canada: A Survey* B.G. Dahlby; *Income Security in Canada* Bernard Fortin; *Unemployment Insurance and Labour Market Adjustments* Jean-Michel Cousineau; *Survey of Pension Issues* Mireille Ethier; *Health Care Costs in Canada: Past and Future Trends* Gilles Grenier; *Comprehensive Income Security for Canadian Workers* Jonathan R. Kesselman.

321 p. 1985

INDIAN ACT — Office Consolidation

YX76-I5-1989 Paperback C\$2.75
ISBN 0 660-55544-1 Other countries US\$3.30

(Just.) September 1989. Contains the Indian Act, R.S., c. I-5 as amended by R.S., 1985, c.32 (1st Suppl.); R.S., 1985, c.27 (2nd Suppl.); R.S., 1985, c.17,43,48 (4th Suppl.). Bilingual.

62 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

INDIAN SELF-GOVERNMENT

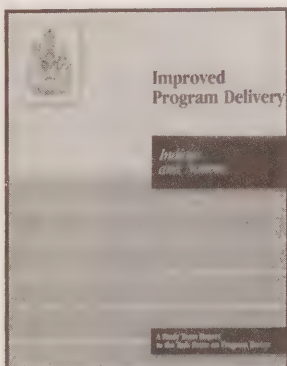
YM32-1-89-5-1990-05E Paperback C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-13688-0 Other countries US\$5.70

(LP) Current Issue Review 89-5E. By Wendy Moss. 15 March 1989. Revised 16 May 1990.

16 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

INDIANS AND NATIVES

CP32-50-12-1985E Paperback C\$29.00
ISBN 0-660-11982-X Other countries US\$34.80



(RC) Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report). Programs and services

provided by the federal government to aboriginal people vary by group and location. A wide range of direct services are provided to status Indians living on reserves, while status Indians living off reserves face a more complicated pattern of eligibility for government service. Services to non-status Indians and Metis are more ad hoc, reflecting the development of a number of programs to meet special needs. Services to Inuit people are provided by the Government of the Northwest Territories which receives the bulk of its funding by direct transfer from the federal government. Excluding the cost of universal programs which are available to all Canadians, the cost of these programs and services amounted to over \$2.7 billion in 1984-1985. The motivation behind the major conclusions reached by the study team was to create an environment in which native people can help themselves through individual and collective action. The study team noted that, despite the efforts of government, the relative deprivation of native communities continues to exist and demands significant adjustments to government policy. In developing a new approach to native programming, the study team noted a number of themes that should be addressed. These included targeting expenditures; encouraging entrepreneurial expertise; balancing federal/provincial arrangements to integrate services and develop joint plans; exploring opportunities for private sector involvement; and, decentralizing support wherever possible.

523 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

THE INDIANS OF CANADA

NM93-65-1977 Paperback C\$13.50
Other countries US\$16.20

(National Museums of Canada) By Diamond Jenness. Seventh edition. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto. This two-part book, first published in 1932, remains one of the most comprehensive works available on Canada's Indians. Part one deals with elements of everyday Indian life including chapters on languages, economic conditions, hunting and fishing, dress and adornment, travel, trade and commerce, social and political organization, social life, religion, folklore and traditions, music and art. Part two describes the tribes in different groupings across Canada ranging from the migratory tribes of the eastern woodlands, to tribes of the Pacific coast, to the Eskimo. Index. Illustrations.

432 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS LEGISLATION IN CANADA - 1990

L31-79-1990E Spiral Bound C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-13425-X Other Countries US\$21.60

(Lab.) In the first part of this document major industrial relations provisions existing in the various jurisdictions across Canada are summarized in tabular form. These notably include the provisions on certification, government intervention during unsuccessful negotiations, prerequisites to legal strikes, strike replacements, and legislation pertaining to the payment of union dues. The second part contains a narrative description of technological change legislation existing in certain jurisdictions.

64 p. 35.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

INTEREST GROUPS IN THE CANADIAN FEDERAL SYSTEM

Z1-1983-1-41-69E Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7317-4 Other countries US\$15.55

(RC) Study #69 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. By Hugh G. Thorburn. Policy-making in Canada, as in many Western countries, involves bargaining between government and such major interest groups as business, labour and agriculture. In Canada, however, a second interaction also plays an important role: the bargaining between federal and provincial governments. This volume considers the integration of these two dynamics and their effect on one another. Interest groups have tended to develop relations with the level of government concerned with their respective activities: resource industries with provincial governments, for example, and pan-Canadian transportation and communications industries with the federal. They have become involved in policy-making through the elite-accommodation process and through formal opportunities offered in governmental forums that seek information and invite influence. But where friction has developed between the two levels of government, interest groups have found themselves frozen out while governments settled their disputes themselves. In assessing the interplay between the government-interest-group dynamic and the federal-provincial government dynamic, this volume identifies a number of asymmetries and analyses their effects. It considers the future of these relationships and methods for improving them. In so doing it presents a fresh perspective on the implications of federalism for Canadian policy and society.

146 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1985

INTERIM REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE NON-MEDICAL USE OF DRUGS

H21-5470-1 Paperbound C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

(RC) Gerald Le Dain, Chairman. The commission was created in 1969 as a result of increasing concern about the non-medical use of drugs including LSD, methamphetamines, Speed, Alcohol, Cannabis, Marijuana, etc. The report is concerned with identifying the drugs, describing their effects, the extent and patterns of non-medical drug use in Canada, the causes of such use, and the effectiveness of Canadian law to deal with the problem. Tables.

335 p. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1970

INTERNAL MIGRATION AND FISCAL STRUCTURE

EC22-109-1982E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-11171-3 Other countries US\$10.75

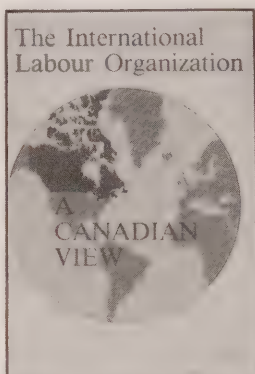
(ECC) *An econometric study of the determinants of interprovincial migration in Canada.* This work is concerned with the empirical relevance of the relationship between interprovincial migration and fiscal structure in Canada. Tables. Bibliography. Figures. Appendices.

98 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1982

THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR

ORGANIZATION: A Canadian View

L31-63-1986E Paperbound \$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12045-3 Other countries US\$11.95



(Lab.) This book is an attempt by one who has had a number of years involvement in the ILO's work to understand better its *raison d'être*, the hopes people had for it in the early days, its achievements and disappointments, and the hopes we have for it today. The study touches on the most relevant and interesting episodes in the ILO's history, and it traces the main features of Canada's involvement. Photographs. Bibliographical note.

206 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1986

JUSTICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME — Report

JS42-15-1983E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-11413-5 Other countries US\$12.00

(Just.) Concern for victims of crime has recently been an important focus of attention for criminal justice agencies, as well as for private sector groups in Canada. The Canadian Federal Provincial Task Force has prepared this report which looks at the present situation, the victims, criminal justice practices and finally, recommends improvements to the system.

202 p. 15 cm x 28 cm 1983

KINGSTON PENITENTIARY — The First

Hundred and Fifty Years 1835-1985

JS82-37-1985E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11823-8 Other countries US\$29.95



(MSG) By Dennis Curtis, Andrew Graham, Lou Kelly and Anthony Patterson. This is a book about the people — staff, inmates and private citizens — whose lives have touched or been touched by Kingston Penitentiary. It is a human interest story of life in and around the prison which reflects how Canada has dealt with its criminals and how prison conditions have changed as the goals of penal reform and the role of the penitentiary system have been redefined over the years. For those interested in prison reform, this book, although not a definitive history, is nevertheless a very readable "backgrounder" on the subject. Photographs.

224 p. 23 cm x 31 cm 1985

LABOUR DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FISHING INDUSTRY

FS41-31-72E Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-11746-0 Other countries US\$7.20

(FO) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 72. Proceedings of an international symposium held at Rimouski, Québec, November 3 and 4, 1983. Editor: Jean-Louis Chaumel. For the first time in North America, this international symposium brought together experts, university researchers, and partners in the fishing industry to report on working conditions for fishermen and processing plant workers and, in addition, on various aspects relating to technological changes and productivity which are proving decisive to the survival of this socioeconomic activity. The conditions governing the survival of coastal communities in response to the evolution of the socio-economic context are also discussed by symposium participants from Iceland, Denmark, France, Mexico, and Canada's Atlantic and Pacific provinces. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

90 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

LABOUR-MANAGEMENT COOPERATION IN CANADA

Z1-1983-1-41-15E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-8020-7257-7 Other countries US\$20.35

(RC) Study #15 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report.) Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. This volume examines the current state of labour-management cooperation in Canada and assesses prospects for bringing about a less adversarial labour-relations climate. The contributors explore mechanisms for change in labour-management relations at all levels, from the workplace to the highest government level where policy is made, and examine the experiences of the innovative labour policies of other nations. Authors and Topics: *Labour-Management Cooperation in Canada: An Overview*, by W. Craig Riddell; *Ontario Initiatives with Respect to Preventive Mediation and Quality of Working Life*, by Ontario Ministry of Labour; *Quality of Working Life in Canada: A Survey*, by Keith Newton; *Two Policy Approaches to Labour-Management Decision Making at the Level of the Enterprise*, by R.J. Adams; *The Japanese Labour Relations System: Lessons for Canada*, by Joseph M. Weiler; *The Evolution of Labour-Government Consultation on Economic Policy*, by K.G. Waidie. Figures. Tables. Bibliographies.

205 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

LABOUR MARKET DEVELOPMENTS IN THE 1980s

YM32-1-89-1-1989-11E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-13551-5 Other countries US\$4.20
 (LP) Current Issue Review 89-1E. By Kevin Kerr.
 31 January 1989. Reviewed 7 November 1989.

LABOUR RELATIONS -- English French

Glossary

S52-3-13-1984 Paperbound C\$2.50
 ISBN 0-662-52990-1
 (SS) Provides the basic and current terminology with the appropriate equivalent in French. Note that no definitions are given. Bilingual.
 32 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

LAW, SOCIETY AND THE ECONOMY

Z1-1983-1-41-46E Paperbound C\$16.95
 ISBN 0-8020-7291-7 Other countries US\$20.35
 (RC) Study #46 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Ivan Bernier and Andr  e Lajoie, Research Coordinators. Criticism of our legal system, of its complexity and inability to respond to the needs of Canadians, is mounting at the same time as interest groups look more and more to the protection and support of the law. This apparent contradiction is the subject of the essays in this volume, in which the law is considered by non-lawyers as well as lawyers. Essays on both sides emphasize the relationship between law and social values in Canada. Authors and Topics: *Law, Society and the Economy: An Overview*, by Ivan Bernier and Andr  e Lajoie; *Law as an Instrument of State Intervention: A Framework for Enquiry*, by H.W. Arthurs; *Canadian Law from a Sociological Perspective*, by Guy Rocher; *Law and Value*, by Liora Salter.
 230 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

MAKING TECHNOLOGY WORK --

Innovation and Jobs in Canada

EC22-142-1987E Paperbound C\$5.75
 ISBN 0-660-12507-2 Other countries US\$6.90



(ECC) In this statement, the Council examines the impact of technological change on the labour market. In particular, it looks at how technological change affects employment and income, and its impact on various groups such as women, young people, older workers and the disabled. It identifies the technologies that have

been introduced and the kinds of firms that innovate. It also examines the management of innovation within firms and its impact on Canada's industrial relations system. As well, the Council puts forward a strategy designed to encourage rapid technological advance and to minimize the costs of labour market adjustment. Tables. Figures.
 38 p. 26.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1987

MARRIAGE, POPULATION AND THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION OF WOMEN

EC22-117-1984E Paperbound C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-11502-6 Other countries US\$5.95
 (ECC) By Albert Breton. The questions addressed in this essay are: *Why do women participate in the labour force under terms and conditions that differ markedly from those that characterize the participation of men? Is the economic status of women, as briefly outlined in the first pages of this essay, the outcome of the working of "natural" forces or the product of market failure, as that term is understood in the tradition of modern welfare economics?* Notes. Figures.
 33 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1984

THE MEECH LAKE ACCORD: Linguistic

Duality and The Distinct Society

YM32-2-211E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-13488-8 Other countries US\$4.20
 (LP) Backgrounder BP-211E. By Bruce Carson.
 July 1989.
 13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

MIDWIFERY: A New Status

YM32-2-217E Paperback C\$4.45
 ISBN 0-660-13494-2 Other countries US\$5.35
 (LP) Backgrounder BP-217E. By Maureen Baker. October 1989.
 28 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

THE MELTING SNOWMAN

R2-3471 Paperbound C\$2.25
 ISBN 0-660-13689-9 Other countries US\$2.70
 (INA) By Hilary J.M. Fulton. The Canadian Indian Residence as a place for children to live and grow. A study of the life of Indian children in Student Residences away from home. Examines their needs, problems of adjustment and cultural differences. Photographs. Charts.
 84 p. 20 cm x 21 cm 1972

MINORITY LANGUAGE EDUCATION RIGHTS:

Section 23 of the Charter

YM32-1-89-6-1990-03E Paperback C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-13689-9 Other countries US\$6.00
 (LP) Current Issue Review 89-6E. By Jean-Charles Ducharme and Julie Terrien. 24 May 1989. Revised 23 March 1990.
 18 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

A NATIONAL UNDERSTANDING: THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF CANADA

CP32-28/1977 Paperbound C\$2.00
 ISBN 0-660-13689-9 Other countries US\$2.40
 A review of the Federal Government's official languages policy to help Canadians better understand the policy and its significance for the life of the country. The official languages are

discussed in relation to individual Canadians, government programs and the provinces. Other chapters are: *Language, Culture and Government*; *Language and Perspectives on Canadian History*; *Language and Canadian Unity*; and *Principles of the Official Languages Policy*. Preface by the Prime Minister of Canada. Bilingual.
 156 p. 21.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1977

NON -- OFFICIAL LANGUAGES -- A study in Canadian Multiculturalism

S42-7-1976 Paperbound C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-00412-7 Other countries US\$5.70
 (SS) By K.G. O'Bryan, J.G. Reitz and O.M. Kuplowska. This study, which stresses the importance of language retention in the overall question of cultural preservation, is based upon a large number of detailed and systematic interviews with representative samples of ten ethnic groups in five metropolitan areas of Canada (Montreal, Winnipeg, Toronto, Edmonton and Vancouver). It deals primarily with the extent of non-official language knowledge in the 10 groups, the use of those languages in a variety of social contexts and the degree of popular support for continued maintenance of these non-official languages in the five cities. Bibliography. Tables.
 274 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

THE NORTH

Z1-1983-1-41-72E Paperbound C\$14.95
 ISBN 0-8020-7320-4 Other countries US\$17.95
 (RC) Study #72 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report.) Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. The role of the northern territories in the Canadian political, social and economic fabric mirrors the experience of the country as a whole. Ecology versus economic growth, individual versus community rights, the small community versus the majority, are all considerations that not only determine the future of the North but reflect the values held by Canadians throughout the country. The essays in this collection grew out of a seminar organized by the commission in July 1984. Together, they provide a careful sensitive analysis of the issues confronting all Canadians, not only northerners, as they seek to meet the multifaceted challenges of the future. Authors and topics include: *Introduction: Northern Studies* Michael S. Whittington; *Development Planning North of 60: Requirements and Prospects* Jack C. Stabler; *Political and Constitutional Development in the N.W.T. and Yukon: The Issues and the Interests* Michael S. Whittington; *Indicators of Southern Attitudes toward the N.W.T., 1979-83* George Braden; *Northern Political Development Within Canadian Federalism* Gordon Robertson; *Environmental Perspectives in the 1980s* Peter Burnet; *Sovereignty and the Canadian North* Donat Pharand; *A Southern Perspective on Northern Economic Development* William G. Watson.
 183 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1985

THE NOTWITHSTANDING CLAUSE OF THE CHARTER

YM32-2-194-1989E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-13486-1 Other countries US\$4.20
 (LP) Background BP-194E. By David Johansen and Philip Rosen.
 February 1989. Revised November 1989.
 18 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

OFFICIAL BILINGUALISM IN CANADA

YM32-1-86-11-1990-04E Paperback C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-13676-7 Other countries US\$6.00
 (LP) Current Issue Review 86-11E. By Grant Purves. 18 April 1986. Revised 17 April 1990.
 21 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

OLD AGE SECURITY ACT AND REGULATIONS — Office Consolidation November 1986

YX75-0-6-1985 Paper Cover C\$3.25
 ISBN 0-660-53732-X Other countries US\$3.90
 (Just.) Contains the Old Age Security Act R.S., c.0-6 as amended by c.21 (2nd Suppl.); 1970-71-72, cc.62, 63; 1972, c.10; 1973-74, cc.8, 35; 1974-75-76, c.58; 1976-77, cc.9, 28, 54; 1977-78, c.1; 1978-79, c.3; 1979, c.4; 1980-81-82-83, cc.4, 47, 48, 138, 140, 158; 1984, cc.19, 27. The Old Age Security Regulations C.R.C., C.1246 as amended by SOR/78-699, 81-285, 81-803, 83-84, 84-49, 84-656. Bilingual.
 70 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

OPPORTUNITY FOR CHOICE — A Goal for Women in Canada

IC23-15-1976 Paperbound C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-662-14313-2 Other countries US\$4.50
 Gail C.A. Cook, Editor. This volume was provided by Statistics Canada as a contribution to International Women's Year and was designed to broaden understanding of the role of women in the Canadian economy by using analysts in several disciplines and data collected by Statistics Canada. The volume will be of interest both to professionals in the disciplines of demography, economics, law, sociology, and statistics and to those individuals with a particular interest in the place of women in our society.
 217 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1976

PARENT EDUCATION — A Review and Analysis of Drug Abuse Prevention and General Programs

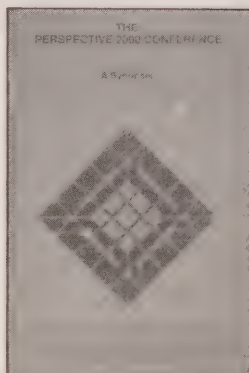
H39-88-1985E Paperbound C\$9.50
 ISBN 0-662-14313-2 Other countries US\$11.40
 (H & W) By Paul C. Whitehead and Louis Gliksmann. A project of the Health Promotion Directorate. Parent education refers to courses, materials and programs for educating and training parents. This review concerns itself mainly with the parenting of school-aged children and the education of their parents through structured courses. The focus is on children between the ages of approximately 9 to 18-years-old. The emphasis is on making training available to parents specifically to improve their skills in parenting and/or broaden their knowledge of alcohol or other drugs. Footnotes. Bibliography. Appendix. Questionnaire.
 143 p. 23 cm x 28 cm 1987

PART-TIME WORK

YM32-1-85-7-1990-06E Paperback C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-13673-2 Other countries US\$5.70
 (LP) Current Issue Review 85-7E. By Maureen Baker. 6 February 1985. Revised June 1, 1990.
 14 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

PERSPECTIVE 2000 PROCEEDINGS

EC22-167-1990E Paperbound C\$32.95
 ISBN 0-660-13569-8 Outside Canada US\$39.55



(ECC) Proceedings of a Conference Sponsored by the Economic Council of Canada, December 1988. In an attempt to identify some of the public policy issues of the turn of the century and beyond, Perspective 2000 presents the "visions" of experts in a variety of fields. How do the global systems of economics, politics, science and technology, demographics, and ecology evolve and interact? What are Canada's prospects for survival and growth in the global economy of the 21st century? What institutional changes will be required to support the changing character of decision making and policy advice? These are the sorts of questions addressed in the Proceedings of the Economic Council of Canada's Perspective 2000 Conference. The volume contains the papers of 12 experts, formal commentaries on each paper, summaries of the four major "blocks" of topics, an introductory framework essay, and an epilogue that pulls together major threads, themes, and conclusions. Tables. Charts. Figures. Biographies. Bibliography.
 352 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1990

The Perspective 2000 Conference: A Synopsis. EC22-168-1990E Paperback C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-13574-4 Other countries US\$5.95
 Provides a brief overview of the major themes, views and conclusions of the Conference.
 44 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1990

PLANNING NOW FOR AN INFORMATION SOCIETY — Tomorrow is too Late

SS22-1982-33E Paperback C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-11126-8 Other countries US\$5.40
 (SC) This very important report highlights some of the key issues and problems that Canadians must face during the transition to the information society. Deals with the new technologies: the information economy; the human dimension; a national response; the future; Canada in an

international context; the implications for industries and institutions, etc. Index. Notes.
 77 p. 16 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

POLITICAL CHANGE NORTH OF 60

YM32-1-88-3-1989-11E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-13545-0 Other countries US\$4.20
 (LP) Current Issue Review 88-3E. By Gerald Schmitz. 22 April 1988. Revised 10 November 1989.
 17 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

A POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY OF PUBLIC AID TO INDUSTRY

Z1-1983-1-41-45E Paperbound C\$14.95
 ISBN 0-8020-7290-9 Other countries US\$17.95
 (RC) Study #45 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. By André Blais. In this analysis of government aid to industry, André Blais examines the tools of government intervention (tariffs, quotas, financial and technical aid, tax breaks and public markets) and their use in Canada and other advanced capitalist democracies. He identifies significant differences among various countries' applications of these tools, and considers the political motivations that lead government to favour certain forms of intervention, and certain industries to which they are applied, over others. Blais demonstrates that the most important trend is still trade liberalization: the 'new' protectionism, so often referred to, has yet to appear. Tariffs, however, remain the major tool of intervention. He also points out that priority in government aid is given to declining industries and regions, a priority that conforms to the wishes of the population and reflects the importance placed by society on stable employment. Tables. Bibliography.
 173 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

THE POLITICS OF GENDER, ETHNICITY AND LANGUAGE IN CANADA

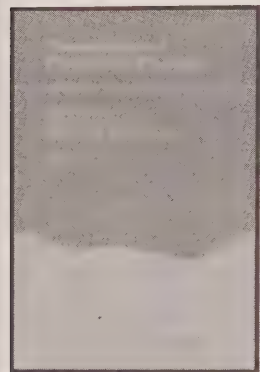
Z1-1983-1-41-34E Paperbound C\$19.95
 ISBN 0-8020-7277-1 Other countries US\$23.95
 (RC) Study #34 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Alan Cairns and Cynthia Williams, Research Coordinators. The essays in this collection approach the dialectic of state and society from varied disciplinary perspectives. Each develops its own focus on the efforts of both groups and governments to shape the distribution of status and power in Canada. Authors and Topics: *Continuity and Change in Canadian Values*, by Bernard Blishen; *Multiculturalism and Canadian Nation-Building*, by Raymond Breton; *State, Language and Society: The Vicissitudes of French in Quebec and Canada*, by Eric Waddell; *Women's Issues and the Women's Movement in Canada since 1970*, by Sandra Burt; *An Assessment of the Probable Impact of Aboriginal Self-Government in Canada*, by Roger Gibbins and J. Rick Ponting. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.
 247 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

PORNOGRAPHY

YM32-1-84-3-1988-10E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13179-X Other countries US\$4.20
(LP) Current Issue Review 84-3E. By Robertson.
15 February 1984. Revised 7 October 1988.
18 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

PORNOGRAPHY AND PROSTITUTION IN CANADA

J2-55-1985E Paperback (Set) C\$37.95
ISBN 0-660-11809-2 Other countries US\$45.55



(RC) **Report of the Special Committee on Pornography and Prostitution.** Paul Fraser, Chairman. In June 1983, the government of Canada established the Special Committee on Pornography and Prostitution to report to the Minister of Justice. The Committee was asked to study the problems associated with pornography and prostitution and to carry out a program of socio-legal research in support of its work. In the last decade, the contemporary realities of pornography and prostitution have been the subject of increasing public debate in Canada. With conflicting descriptions of the problems, have come equally conflicting views of the social and legal solutions. There have been sharp lines of division in the debate. Few other social issues have so divided the public's opinion. Through extensive surveys of the Canadian public and consultations with those involved in regulating prostitution and pornography, the committee has produced the fairest and soundest assessment of these problems and the potential solutions.

753 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

POVERTY IN CANADA

YM32-1-88-14-1990-03E Paperback C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-13716-X Other countries US\$5.70
(LP) Current Issue Review 88-14E. By Joan Vance. 16 December 1988. Revised 16 March 1990.
12 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

PROSTITUTION

YM32-1-82-2-1990-02E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13716-X Other countries US\$6.00
(LP) Current Issue Review 82-2E. By Chris Morris and James R. Robertson. 9 February 1982. Revised 7 February 1990.
17 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

PUBLIC OPINION AND PUBLIC POLICY IN CANADA

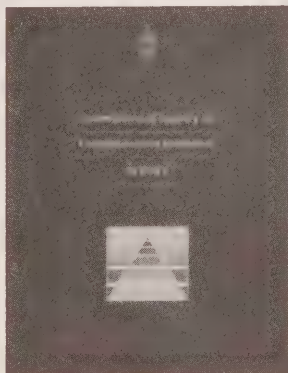
Z1-1983-1-41-35E Paperback C\$19.95
ISBN 0-8020-7279-8 Other countries US\$23.95
(RC) Study #35 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. By Richard Johnston. Drawing on wide-ranging public-opinion surveys, Richard Johnston presents in this volume a detailed analysis of the Canadian public's perceptions of the federal government and other institutions. His study assesses Canadians' confidence in government, their support of specific policies and their willingness to be taxed. He identifies regional trends in public attitudes as well as issues that realign regional coalitions. Tables. Figures. Bibliography.
244 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

REPORT OF THE CANADIAN COMMITTEE ON CORRECTIONS

Toward Unity: Criminal Justice and Corrections
J552-1-1968 Paperback C\$6.50
Other countries US\$7.80

(MSG) March, 1969. Roger Quimet, Chairman. The Committee's terms of reference were: To study the broad field of corrections, in its widest sense, from the initial investigation of an offence through to the final discharge of a prisoner from imprisonment or parole, including such steps and measures as arrest, summoning, bail, representation in Court, conviction, probation, sentencing, training, medical and psychiatric attention, release, parole, pardon, post-release supervision and guidance and rehabilitation; to recommend as conclusions are reached, what changes, if any, should be made in the law and practice relating to these matters in order better to assure the protection of the individual and, where possible his rehabilitation, having in mind always adequate protection for the community.
505 p. 1969

REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE



(RC) Claude E. Forget, Chairman. This Commission of Inquiry was established by Order in Council on July 4, 1985. Its task was to examine how Unemployment Insurance can help Canada's economy to develop and its labour market to operate smoothly; how to make the program fair for everyone; and how to ensure

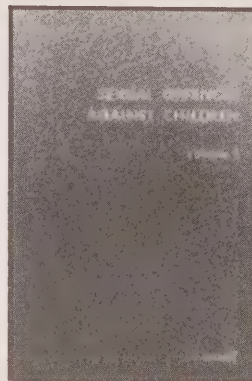
that it offers the best possible help to Canadians who are temporarily unemployed. It was asked to review all elements of the Unemployment Insurance program — the extent of coverage, the criteria for eligibility, the amount and duration of benefits, as well as financing and administration. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs.

21.5 cm x 28 cm

COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE — Report
MP15-15-1986E Paperback C\$29.95
ISBN 0-660-12203-0 Other countries US\$35.95
516 p. 1986

SUMMARY REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF
INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE
MP15-15-1986-1E Paperback C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-12214-6 Other countries US\$5.70
85 p. 1986

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN AND YOUTHS



SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN
J2-50-1984E Paperback C\$40.00
ISBN 0-660-11639-1 Other countries US\$48.00
(Just. and HWC) Robin F. Badgley, Chairman. Here, in a two volume set, are the results of the Committee's mandate to "enquire into the incidence and prevalence in Canada of sexual offences against children and youths, and to recommend improvements in laws for the protection of young persons from sexual abuse and exploitation". The Committee was instructed to obtain "comprehensive factual information" about these issues and also to "examine the problems of juvenile prostitution and the exploitation of young persons for pornographic purposes". Fifty five chapters of explicit, explosive and disturbing information which to date, had remained in the shadows. Appendices. References.
1,314 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN IN CANADA: Summary of the Report of the Committee on Sexual Offences Against Children and Youths

H74-13-1984-1E Paperback C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-11698-7 Other countries US\$4.75
A complement to the full report of the Committee. It briefly describes the Committee's mandate, lists the Committee's members and the key considerations on which the Committee

grounded its approach to research. Each of the 52 recommendations presented in the full report are succinctly discussed. A report which will interest community groups, child protection agencies and those involved in the educational field. Appendices.

80 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1984

REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OPERATION OF THE ABORTION LAW

J2-30-1977 Paperbound C\$6.75
Other countries US\$8.10

(Just.) Robin F. Badgley, chairman. Terms of reference for the Committee: "to conduct a study to determine whether the procedure provided in the Criminal Code for obtaining therapeutic abortions is operating equitably across Canada". Part I - Terms and overview. Part II - Findings: Induced abortion - classification and number; provincial requirements and hospital practices; distribution and availability; personal experiences; medical practice; consent; hospital committees; sexual behaviour and contraception; cost of health services, etc. References. Tables.

474 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1977

RESPONSES TO ECONOMIC CHANGE

Z1-1983-1-41-27E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7270-4 Other countries US\$22.75

(RC) Study #27 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. David Laidler, Research Coordinator. While considering fundamental questions in the theory of economic policy, this volume emphasizes the ability of the economic and political system to generate and cope with economic change. It analyses the key role of the private entrepreneur and the part to be played by government. Particular attention is given to the activities of pressure groups and the ways in which they can be channelled to ensure their efficient interaction with government activities. Authors and Topics: *Resources and Economic Development in Historical Perspective*, by C. Knick Harley; *Entrepreneurship, Innovation and Economic Change*, by David W. Conklin; *Rules versus Discretion in Constitutional Design*, by Charles K. Rowley; *The Growth of the Public Sector in Canada*, by Dan Usher; *Economic Rationality and the Political Behaviour of Canadians*, by Claude Montmarquette; *Government, Special Interest Groups, and Economic Growth*, by André Blais and John McCallum; *Improving Productivity in the Government Sector: The Role of Contracting Out*, by Robert L. Bish. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

239 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

RESTITUTION AND COMMUNITY SERVICE:

Alternatives to Imprisonment

YM32-2-129E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-12428-9 Other countries US\$4.20

(LP) Backgrounder BP-129E. By Helen McKenzie. August 1985.

22 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS

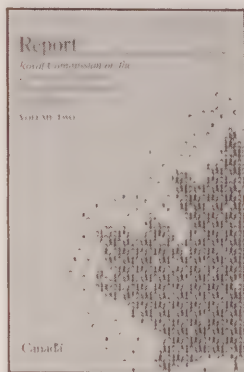
YC2-304-5-01 Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-10463-6 Other countries US\$7.15

(Sen.) The report of the Special Senate Committee on retirement age policies. Retirement has many dimensions. For some, it is a welcome change and a new world opens up; for others, retirement is unwelcome and something to be feared. The main purpose of the study has been to improve retirement policies without increasing government expenditures so that in the future Canada's elderly may live in comfort and dignity, respected and self-respecting, universally accepted as participating members of the community. Appendices. Notes.

152 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA-Report

Z1-1983-1-E Paperbound C\$45.00
ISBN 0-660-11850-5 Other countries US\$54.00



(RC) Donald Macdonald, Chairman. The Macdonald Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada presents in a three-volume Report an exhaustive survey and analysis of major areas of Canadian public policy that have profound implications for the future well-being of Canadians and their society. Never before has such a comprehensive long-term view of Canada been assembled. The Report, the result of a two-year inquiry involving extensive public consultation in all parts of Canada and a research program of unprecedented scope, assesses post-war developments in the field of economic policy, industrial and resource development, Canada's trade relations with the world, human resources, social policy programs and the evolution of business institutions. Business leaders, community group representatives, teachers, academics and public officials at all levels will find the Macdonald Report an invaluable and enduring source of information. The volumes are also available separately (see below).

1,970 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

VOLUME 1 — A New Perspective — Canadian Opportunities in an Open World

Z1-1983-1-1E Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-11851-3 Other countries US\$14.35

385 p. 1986

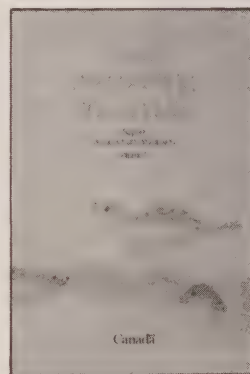
VOLUME 2 — Growth and Employment — Natural Resources and Social Support

Z1-1983-1-2E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11852-1 Other countries US\$29.95
827 p. 1986

VOLUME 3 — The Institutional Context

Z1-1983-1-3E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-11873-4 Other countries US\$23.95

SEALS AND SEALING IN CANADA - Report of the Royal Commission



(RC) Albert H. Malouf, Chairman. The government created this Commission to inquire into and make recommendations on all aspects of seals and sealing in Canada, including the social, cultural, ethical, scientific, economic, resource management and international implications. Volume 1 of the report provides a summary of the Commission's findings, including the recommendations. The subsequent volumes provide detailed discussion of the issues that the Royal Commission examined; they present the data available to the Commission on each issue, and the reasoning by which the Commission reached its conclusions and recommendations.

SEALS AND SEALING IN CANADA - Volume 1

Z1-1984-1-1E Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-12128-X Other countries US\$5.40

This introductory volume conveys in a compact form the essential features of the Royal Commission's work. These features include the establishment of the Commission, its method of operation, a general account of the issues which the Commission had to examine and, most important, the principal conclusions reached and the recommendations based on them. Black and white photos.

65 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

SEALS AND SEALING IN CANADA - Volume 2

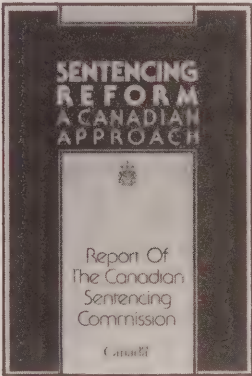
Z1-1984-1-2E Paperbound C\$25.50
ISBN 0-660-12129-X Other countries US\$30.60

Contents: Introduction to seals and sealing - Overview of Canadian seals, The history of sealing; Public concerns about sealing: Humanity's relation to animals, The campaign against sealing, The importation ban of the European communities, Public concern on sealing, Should seals be killed?; Economic, social and cultural issues: Sealing in northern communities, The atlantic sealing economy, The benefits and costs of the seal hunt, Future prospects, Alternatives to the sealing industry, Findings and

conclusions - Atlantic region; Sealing issues in other countries: Sealing in Norway and Greenland. Photos. Figures. Tables. References.
622 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

SEALS AND SEALING - Volume 3
Z1-1984-1-3E Paperback C\$28.25
ISBN 0-660-12130-1 Other countries US\$33.90
Contents: Biological issues: Human impacts on seals- Methods of killing seals, The status of stocks of the Atlantic and Arctic seals, the status of stocks of Pacific seals, Indirect effects on seals; Impact of seals on fisheries: Impact on fish stocks and catches, Damage to fishing operations, Transmission of parasites; Management issues: Objectives of resource management, International aspects, Population control, Canadian management policies. Tables. Figures. References.
679 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1986

SENTENCING REFORM — A Canadian Approach
J2-67-1986E Paperback C \$24.75
ISBN 0-660-12245-6 Other countries US \$29.70



(RC) Report of the Canadian Sentencing Commission. February 1987. J.R. Omer Archambault, Chairman. The Commission was given the responsibility of examining sentencing in Canada and of making recommendations on how the process should be improved. This report concerns itself with the fundamentals of Canada's justice system — It is of great concern to both victims and offenders, as well as to those who administer the justice system. Bibliography.
966 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1986

SOCIAL SECURITY AND SOCIAL WELFARE LEGISLATION IN CANADA
YM32-2-93E Paperback C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-13284-2 Other countries US\$4.80
(LP) Background PB-93E. By Helen McKenzie. April 1989.
29 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

SOCIAL SERVICES -- Glossary
S52-3-5-1983 Paperback C\$2.50
ISBN 0-662-52338-5 Other countries US\$3.00
(SS) This mini-glossary provides the basic and current terminology used with the appropriate French equivalents. Note that no definitions are given. Bilingual.
43 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1987

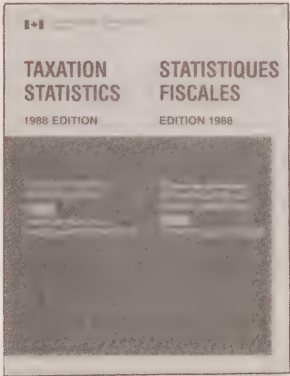
THE STATE AND ECONOMIC INTERESTS
Z1-1983-1-41-32E Paperback C\$20.95
ISBN 0-8020-7275-5 Other countries US\$25.15
(RC) Study #32 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Keith Banting, Research Coordinator. The ways in which business, labour and government deal with each other are critical both to the management of the economy and to the wider political process. During the last decade, contacts among these three have been marked more by conflict than by consensus. This volume examines the economic, political and cultural factors that shape the relationships among business, labour and government, comparing the nature of such relationships in Canada with their functioning in other nations and highlighting their importance to economic performance and social stability. Authors and Topics: *The State and Economic Interests: An Overview*, by Keith Banting; *The Tripartite Experience*, by Leo Panitch; *Linguistic Diversity and Economic Decision-Making: Three European Case Studies*, by Ken McRae; *The Politics of Employment and Welfare: National Policies and International Interdependence*, by Andrew Martin; *Canadian Business and the State*, by William D. Coleman; *Consultation in Canada: Case Studies and Perspectives*, by Pierre Fournier. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.
337 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

STATE AND SOCIETY: Canada in Comparative Perspective
Z1-1983-1-41-31E Paperback C\$12.95
ISBN 0-8020-7274-7 Other countries US\$15.55
(RC) Study #31 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Keith Banting, Research Coordinator. The studies in this volume provide a broad perspective on the changing balance between the public and private sectors, considering how and why the public sector has expanded in Western nations and the consequences of this expansion both for the state and for its relations with the wider society. The studies examine the more complex forms of government that have resulted, and their implications. Authors and Topics: *Images of the Modern State: An Introduction*, by Keith Banting; *The Growth of Government Spending: The Canadian Experience in Comparative Perspective*, by David R. Cameron; *The Imbedded State: State-Society Relations in Canada*, by Alan Cairns; *Political Authority and Crisis in Comparative Perspective*, by Anthony H. Birch. Tables. Figures. Bibliographies.
131 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

THE STATUS OF DISABLED PERSONS
YM32-1-86-17-1990-03E Paperback C\$5.75
ISBN 0-660-13679-1 Other countries US\$6.90
(LP) Current Issue Review 86-17E. By William Young. 5 September 1986. Revised 16 March 1990.
23 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

STRUCTURAL CHANGE AND THE ADJUSTMENT PROCESS
EC22-166-1990E Paperback C\$20.95
ISBN 0-660-13568-X Other countries US\$25.15
(ECC) **Perspectives on Firm Growth and Worker Turnover.** By John R. Baldwin and Paul K. Gorecki. This new study advances the understanding of the extent, nature, and patterns of adjustment in the Canadian labour market, particularly in the manufacturing sector. For the first time, the number of jobs gained and lost due to the changing fortunes of producers is linked to the causes of worker separation—that is, layoffs and voluntary separations due to quits, return to school, and other causes. As a result, complementary sets of data on the rates of job turnover and worker turnover are now available. Tables. Charts. Figures. Bibliography.
211 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1990

TAXATION STATISTICS



(RC-T) This series of publications provides an in-depth profile of the Canadian taxpaying public through a comprehensive analysis of data from more than 15 million individual income tax returns filed for each taxation year. A valuable resource document for economists, researchers and others. Federal and provincial governments, private organizations and the academic community will find this book invaluable. Tables. Bilingual. (Annual - No returns accepted).

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1986 Edition
RV44-1986 Paperback C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-53296-4 Other countries US\$14.40
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1984 taxation year.
324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1986

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1987 Edition
RV44-1987 Paperback C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-53857-1 Other countries US\$17.95
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1985 taxation year.
324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1987

TAXATION STATISTICS — 1988 Edition
RV44-1988 Paperback C\$15.95
ISBN 0-660-54241-2 Other countries US\$19.15
Analyses returns of individuals for the 1986 taxation year.
324 p. 23.5 cm x 30.5 cm 1988

TO SEE OURSELVES

S2-48-1975 Paperback C\$1.66

Other countries US\$2.00

(SS) By Sheila Arnopoulos, Sharan Brown, Dian Cohen, Margaret Daly and Katherine Govier. Five provocative views on the current situation of women in Canada, written by five top writers, and visually accented by a 61-page black-and-white photo essay. Should be read by all to gain a better understanding of the problems confronted by Canadian women today. Bibliography. 67 photographs. Illustrated dust jacket. Photographs and biographical notes of authors and photographers.

225 p. 23 cm x 23 cm 1975

TOBACCO SMOKING

YM32-1-86-22-1990-03E Paperback C\$5.00

ISBN 0-660-13680-5 Other countries US\$6.00

(LP) Current Issue Review 86-22E. By Maureen Baker. 17 October 1986. Revised 14 March 1990.

20 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

TOWARDS EQUITY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Economic Status of Women in the Labour Market, November 1984

EC22-126-1985E Paperback C\$9.95

ISBN 0-660-11764-9 Other countries US\$11.95

(ECC) The objectives of this report were as follows: to describe the main aspects of the changing participation of women in the labour market; to identify those occupations where women have made the greatest and the least progress; to analyse the conditions that led to such gains and losses; and to propose, on the basis of its results, measures and policies to promote equal economic opportunity for women. The various papers presented herein were delivered to a group of some 100 specialists who met in Montreal between November 26 and 28, 1984. Tables. Notes. Selected Bibliography. Chart.

196 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1985

TRADE UNIONISM IN CANADA

YM32-2-203E Paperback C\$3.75

ISBN 0-660-13308-3 Other countries US\$4.50

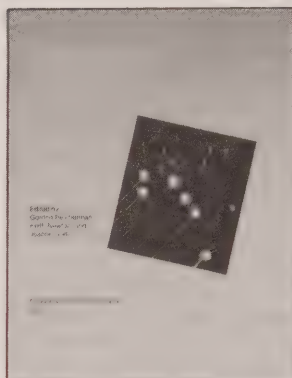
(LP) Background BP-203E. By June Dewetring. April 1989.

28 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

TWO STEPS FORWARD - Human-Resource Management in a High-Tech World

EC22-169-1990E Paperback C\$5.95

ISBN 0-660-13589-2 Other countries US\$7.15



(ECC) Edited by Gordon Betcherman, Keith Newton, and Joanne Godin. Innovation is widely regarded as the key to productivity and competitiveness in the global economy of the 21st century. Innovation involves technological advance coupled with imaginative human-resource development. It also means changes in the structure of organizations and the functioning of workplaces. These case studies of Canadian organizations cover a broad spectrum of industries, a variety of technologies, and illustrate different aspects of the human and organizational components of innovation and change. This case book contributed to an Economic Council of Canada research report entitled *Innovation and Jobs in Canada*. Figure.

64 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1990

THE UNEASY EIGHTIES — The Transition to an Information Society

SS21-1-53-1985E Paperback C\$7.00

ISBN 0-660-11747-9 Other countries US\$8.40

(SC) By Arthur J. Cordell. Background Study No. 53. *The Uneasy Eighties: The Transition to an Information Society* is, in its author's words, "a series of connected essays" that examines some of the consequences for our working, public, and private lives of the widespread use of computers and related technologies. The study also includes an overview of recent developments in the important field of artificial intelligence, and reflects on some of the implications for society and human self-concept of an emerging machine intelligence.

150 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1985

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE: Recent

Decisions Involving the Act and the Charter

YM32-2-191E Paperback C\$3.50

ISBN 0-660-13296-6 Other countries US\$4.20

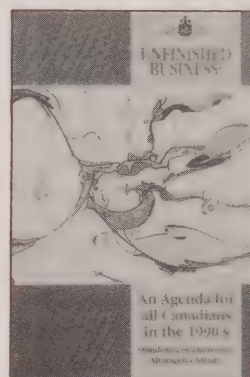
(LP) Background BP-191E. By Jean-Daniel Bélanger. February 1989.

15 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

UNFINISHED BUSINESS: An Agenda for all Canadians in the 1990's

XC35-342-1-20E Paperback C\$4.25

Other countries US\$5.10



Second Report of the Standing Committee on Aboriginal Affairs, March 1990. The purpose of this report is to share some of the understanding accumulated by the Committee on Aboriginal Affairs. The report does not prescribe specific actions, other than to strongly suggest that Canadians, through their Governments, have a lot of work to do in this decade. The Committee invites all Canadians to become aware of the issues that face Aboriginal Canadians, because these issues do not affect Aboriginal Canadians alone.

54 p. Paperback 1990

VETERANS

CP32-50-11-1985E Paperback C\$9.25

ISBN 0-660-11981-1 Other countries US\$11.10

(RC) Report of the Task Force on Program Review (Nielsen Report). The Veterans Affairs portfolio provides a number of services to veterans and other citizens who are eligible for civilian war pensions or allowances. These services are provided by five independent bodies including the Department of Veterans Affairs, the War Veterans Allowance Board, the Canadian Pension Commission, the Pension Review Board and the Bureau of Pensions Advocates. The combined budgets of these bodies 1985-1986 total \$1.6 billion and about 4,100 person-years. For years, the delay in processing disability pension applications has been a pressing problem. The study team noted, at the time of the review, an eight-month backlog in handling new applications, a four-month backlog in appeals to the Canadian Pension Commission and an 11-month waiting list at the Pension Review Board. While a number of steps had already been taken to reduce these delays, the study team suggested other measures to speed up operations and coordinate the activities of the various agencies. The study team concluded that the present legislative framework of 27 separate Acts of Parliament was both overly complex and deficient in accountability. In addition, services to veterans overlap other federal and provincial programs, as well as providing services that could easily be supplied by the private sector.

164 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

WAR CRIMINALS: The Deschênes

Commission
YM32-1-87-3-1990-04E Paperback C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-13696-1 Other countries US\$5.70
(LP) Current Issue Review 87-3E. By Grant
Purves. January 29, 1987. Revised April 12
1990.
13 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

**WOMEN REENTERING THE LABOUR FORCE
AND TRAINING PROGRAMS —Evidence
from Canada**

EC22-129-1986E Paper Cover C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-11935-8 Other countries US\$7.15



(ECC) By Daniel Boothby. This study examines the participation of women in the federal government's training programs and, in particular,

the participation of women reentering the labour force through these programs. The author seeks to determine whether training programs have allowed women to diversify their occupational distribution beyond stereotypically female occupations: if not, why not: and what changes in training programs might aid in diversifying the occupational distribution of women. In this report, recommendations are made concerning employment and training policy to help women move into better paid occupations. Bibliography. Tables.
56 p. 20.5 cm x 27 cm 1986

**WORK AND PAY: THE CANADIAN LABOUR
MARKET**

Z1-1983-1-41-17E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-8020-7259-3 Other countries US\$22.75
(RC) Study #17 of the Royal Commission on the Economic Union and Development Prospects for Canada (MacDonald Report). Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. W. Craig Riddell, Research Coordinator. Dramatic changes have occurred in the Canadian labour market in the past several decades: the labour force has grown rapidly, and there are now more women and younger people entering the job market. At the same time, unemployment has climbed. This volume looks at the causes and consequences of changes in the Canadian labour market, and surveys possible solutions to employment problems. Authors and Topics: *Work and Pay: The Canadian Labour Market: An Overview*, by W. Craig Riddell; *Trends, Changes, and Imbalances: A Survey of the Canadian Labour Market*, by Stephan F. Kaliski; *Reductions in Work Time: An Assessment of Employment Sharing to Reduce Unemployment*, by Frank Reid; *A Survey of Research on the*

Work Behaviour of Canadian Women, by Alice Nakamura and Masao Nakamura; *Discrimination, Equal Pay and Equal Opportunities in the Labour Market*, by Morley Gunderson. Tables. Bibliographies.
267 p. 14.5 cm x 23 cm 1986

THE YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT

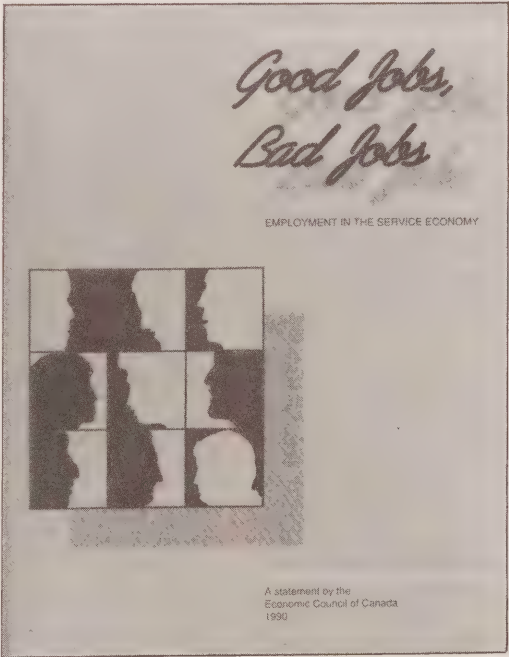
YM32-1-86-13-1990-04E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13678-3 Other countries US\$6.00
(LP) Current Issue Review 86-13E. By Philip Rosen. 25 April 1986. Revised 12 April 1990.
21 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

THE YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT — Annotated

JS42-19-1984E Clothbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-88820-184-2 Other countries US\$23.95
(MSG) Co-published by Richard De Boo Publishers in cooperation with the Solicitor General for Canada. This important, innovative piece of legislation will mark the beginning of a new era of juvenile justice in Canada. This annotated version of the Act has been produced to serve as a guide for those who will be implementing and interpreting it. Each section of the Act is set out and followed by a commentary which explains the meaning of the section, and its significance in relation to other sections of the Act, provisions of the Criminal Code and other legislation. The *Young Offenders Act-Annotated* is written for an experienced professional audience: judges, Crown attorneys, defence counsel, court clerks, probation officers and other correctional and social service personnel, and legal researchers. Index. Table of Forms. Table of Cases.
453 p. 15.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1984

**GOOD JOBS, BAD JOBS: Employment in the
Service Economy**

EC22-164-1990E Paperbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-13458-6 Other countries US\$7.15
(ECC) *Good Jobs, Bad Jobs* draws a new portrait of the Canadian labour market. This Statement by the Economic Council of Canada focuses on the shifting structure of this country's economy, from one based on resources and manufacturing to one where most people are now involved in the production of services. It examines a number of dimensions of the emerging labour market including the factors behind the growth of service employment, the nature of the jobs that are being created, and the labour adjustment associated with the changing employment structure. The report concludes that fundamental changes are occurring in the labour market and that many of Canada's institutions and patterns of behaviour must be reshaped to build a first-class work force and to enhance the security of workers in the future. To this end, it considers a range of policy issues regarding training and labour-adjustment, employment-benefit standards, and industrial and regional development. Tables. Charts.
34 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1990



INDEX

A

ABORIGINAL RIGHTS	22
ABORTION: Constitutional and Legal Developments	22
ABORTION: Legal Aspects	22
ADAPTING TO CHANGE: Labour Market Adjustment in Canada	22
AERODROME OF DEMOCRACY: Canada and the British Commonwealth Air Training Plan 1939-1945	2
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION/EMPLOYMENT EQUITY	22
AFTER THE WAR	2
AGING WITH LIMITED HEALTH RESOURCES — Proceedings of a Colloquium Held in Winnipeg, May 1986	22
AGRICULTURE ON THE PRAIRIES, 1870-1940 (<i>HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES</i>)	13
ALASKA HIGHWAY PIPELINE INQUIRY	22
ALCOHOLISM — A Guide for Public Service Managers	22
AN ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY FOR THE STUDY OF BUILDING HARDWARE (<i>HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES</i>)	11
ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA	
AN APPEARANCE OF STRENGTH — The Fortifications of Louisbourg	2
APPROACHES TO ECONOMIC WELL-BEING	22
THE AQUATIC EXPLORERS — A History of The Fisheries Research Board of Canada	2
ARCHAEOLOGICAL METROLOGY — English, French, American and Canadian Systems of Weights and Measures, for North American Historical Archaeology (<i>HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES</i>)	13
ARCHAEOLOGY — VOCABULARY	2
ARCHAEOLOGY AT FORT CHAMBLY	2
ARCHITECTURE OF THE PICTURESQUE IN CANADA	3
THE ARMS, FLAGS AND EMBLEMS OF CANADA	3
THE ATLANTIC SALMON IN THE HISTORY OF NORTH AMERICA	3

B

Barriers to Women in the Public Service - See <i>Beneath the Veneer - Report of the Task Force on Barriers to Women in the Public Service</i>	22
THE BATTLE OF BATOCHE: British Small Warfare and the Entrenched Métis	3
THE BATTLE OF QUEENSTON HEIGHTS/ FORT GEORGE, UPPER CANADA/ THE BATTLE OF CHÂTEAUGUAY (<i>CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES</i>)	5
BATTLE OF THE RESTIGOUCHE AND EARTHENWARE FROM THE	

MACHAULT/ THE COCHRANE RANCH (<i>CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES</i>)	5
BENEATH THE VENEER - Report of the Task Force on Barriers to Women in the Public Service	22
BETWEEN FRANCE AND NEW FRANCE: Life Aboard the Tall Sailing Ships	3
BEYOND THE PRINTED WORD — Newsreel and Broadcast Reporting in Canada	3
BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX — SUPPLEMENT (<i>CANADIAN PHILATELY</i>)	6
BIBLIOGRAPHY AND INDEX 1864-1973 (<i>CANADIAN PHILATELY</i>)	6
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIANA PUBLISHED IN GREAT BRITAIN, 1519-1763	3
BLOCKHOUSES IN CANADA/ GASPÉ, 1760-1867 (<i>CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES</i>)	5
BOOKS IN NATIVE LANGUAGES IN THE RARE BOOK COLLECTIONS OF THE NATIONAL LIBRARY OF CANADA	23
THE BRITISH INDIAN DEPARTMENT/ THE B.C. MILLS PREFABRICATED SYSTEM (<i>CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES</i>)	5
BRITISH NORTH AMERICA ACTS - See <i>CONSTITUTION OF CANADA - Office Consolidation 1867-1982</i>	7
BRITISH SMOOTH-BORE ARTILLERY: A Technological Study	4
BUILDING THE RIDEAU CANAL — A Pictorial History	4
BY FEDERAL DESIGN: The Chief Architect's Branch of the Department of Public Works, 1881-1914	4

C

CANADA — The Heroic Beginnings ..	4
CANADA AND QUEBEC, PAST AND FUTURE: An Essay	4
CANADA AND THE UNITED NATIONS 1945-1975	4
CANADA ASSISTANCE PLAN	23
CANADA'S IMMIGRATION PROGRAM	23
CANADA'S NEW REFUGEE STATUS DETERMINATION SYSTEM	23
CANADIAN AIRMEN AND THE FIRST WORLD WAR - Volume I (<i>THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE</i>)	16
THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE—Canada's Peoples	4
THE CANADIAN FAMILY TREE—Canada's Peoples	23
CANADIAN FLYING OPERATIONS IN SOUTH EAST ASIA 1941-1945	4
CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES	4
CANADIAN LABOUR RELATIONS	23
CANADIAN Lighthouse FROM FORT AMHERST/ HALIFAX WATERFRONT BUILDINGS (<i>CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES</i>)	5
THE CANADIAN MILITARY EXPERIENCE 1867-1983 — A Bibliography	5
CANADIAN MULTICULTURALISM	23
THE CANADIAN ODYSSEY — The Greek Experience in Canada (<i>GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples</i>)	27

CANADIAN PHILATELY	6
CANADIAN SYMBOLS KIT — Classroom Resource Material	6
CATALOGUE OF CENSUS RETURNS ON MICROFILM 1666-1891	6
THE CERAMICS OF LOWER FORT GARRY: Operations 1 to 31 (<i>HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES</i>)	11
CERTAIN R.C.M.P. ACTIVITIES AND THE QUESTIONS OF GOVERNMENTAL KNOWLEDGE (<i>THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE: Background Studies and Reports</i>)	24
THE CHANGING ECONOMIC STATUS OF WOMEN	23
THE CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND CANADIAN LABOUR LAW	23
THE CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS: Equality Rights	23
CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS: Fundamental Freedoms and Mobility Rights	23
THE CHARTER OF RIGHTS AND FREEDOMS: Legal Rights	23
THE CHARTMAKERS — A History of Nautical Surveying in Canada	6
CHECKLIST OF INDEXES TO CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS	6
CHECKLIST OF PARISH REGISTERS 1986	6
CHILD ABUSE	23
CHILD CARE - Report of the Task Force ..	23
CHILD CARE IN CANADA	24
CHILD CARE SERVICES IN CANADA	24
CHURCH OF OUR LADY OF GOOD HOPE, Fort Good Hope, Northwest Territories (<i>HERITAGE COMMEMORATION SERIES</i>)	11
CITIZENSHIP ACT - OFFICE CONSOLIDATION	24
CITIZENSHIP, LABOUR AND IMMIGRATION	24
THE COD FISHERY OF ISLE ROYALE, 1713-1758	7
COLONIAL IDENTITIES — Canada from 1760 to 1815 (<i>RECORDS OF OUR HISTORY</i>)	18
THE COMMERCIAL FISHERY OF THE CANADIAN GREAT LAKES	7
COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION ON THE RIDEAU CANAL, 1832-1961 (<i>HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES</i>)	12
THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE: Background Studies and Reports	24
COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE USE OF DRUGS AND BANNED PRACTICES INTENDED TO INCREASE ATHLETIC PERFORMANCE (Dubin	24
COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON WAR CRIMINALS REPORT — Part 1: Public ..	25
COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE — Report (<i>REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE</i>)	33
COMMISSIONER ON INDIAN CLAIMS — A Report: Statements and Submissions	24

CONFLICT AND COOPERATION IN POLICE LABOUR RELATIONS	25	DOMESTIC LIFE AT LES FORGES (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12	THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS	26
THE CONSTITUTION ACT, 1982	7	DREAMS OF EMPIRE — Canada before 1700 (RECORDS OF OUR HISTORY)	17	"THE FREE PEOPLE - OTIPEMISIWAK" - Batoche, Saskatchewan 1870-1930	9
CONSTITUTION OF CANADA — Office Consolidation 1867-1982	7	DRUG ABUSE IN CANADA	25	FREEDOM AND SECURITY UNDER THE LAW (THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY - CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE: Background Studies and Reports)	24
CONSTITUTION 1982	7	DRUG LAWS AND TRAFFICKING PATTERNS IN CANADA	26	FRENCH CANADIANS AND BILINGUALISM IN THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES	9
CONSTITUTIONALISM, CITIZENSHIP AND SOCIETY IN CANADA	25	DUBIN REPORT - See <i>Commission of Inquiry into the use of Drugs and Banned Practices Intended to Increase Athletic Performance</i>	24	FROM CHINA TO CANADA — A History of the Chinese Communities in Canada (GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples)	27
CONSUMER PROTECTION, ENVIRONMENTAL LAW AND CORPORATE POWER	25	E		FROM FJORD TO FRONTIER -- A History of Norwegians in Canada (GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples)	27
CONTINUOUS JOURNEY — A social history of South Asians in Canada (GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples)	27	THE EARLY ATLANTIC SALMON FISHERY IN NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	8	FROM THE BOTTOM UP - The Community Economic-Development Approach	27
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG (CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES)	4	EARLY CANADIAN COURT HOUSES	8	FROM WAR TO WINTERLUDE — 150 years on the Rideau Canal	9
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NO. 3 (CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES)	5	EARLY FORTIFICATION DITCHES AT ÎLE-AUX-NOIX, QUÉBEC (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	11	FROM WOOD MOUNTAIN TO THE WHITEMUD: A Historical Survey of the Grasslands National Park Area (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	13
CONTRIBUTIONS FROM THE FORTRESS OF LOUISBOURG NO. 2 (CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES)	5	EMPLOYMENT GLOSSARY (English- French, French-English)	26	A FRONTIER FUR TRADE BLACKSMITH SHOP 1796-1812	9
THE CONVENTION REFUGEE DETERMINATION PROCESS IN CANADA: Its Reform	24	EMPLOYMENT STANDARDS LEGISLATION IN CANADA - 1990	26	FUR TRADE CANOE ROUTES OF CANADA/THEN AND NOW	9
COOKE REPORT - See <i>Child Care - Report of the Task Force</i>	24	ENCORE: Recycling Public Buildings for the Arts	8	THE FUTURE FINANCING OF THE CANADA AND QUEBEC PENSION PLANS — Some Alternative Possibilities	27
COURT CHALLENGES PROGRAM	25	EQUALITY AND ACCESS — A New Social Contract	26		
THE COURTS AND THE CHARTER	25	EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Report of a Royal Commission	26	G	
THE CREATION OF A NATIONAL AIR FORCE - Volume II (THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE)	16	EXAMINATION AND ENFORCEMENT (IMMIGRATION MANUAL)	29	GENEALOGY -- See <i>Annotated Bibliography of Genealogical Works in Canada</i>	2
CUMULATIVE SERIATION AND CERAMIC FORMULA DATING: A Preliminary Study (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	11	THE EXCAVATION OF THE MACHAULT — An 18th Century French Frigate	8	GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples	27
CUSTOMS AND TRADITIONS OF THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES	7	EXCAVATION OF THE RIGHT REDOUBT AND BLOCKHOUSE, British Fortifications at Île-aux-Noix, Québec (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12	GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF CANADA -- Past and Present	10
CUTLERY FROM THE FORT AT CÔTEAU-DU-LAC, (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12	F		GITWANGAK VILLAGE LIFE — A Museum Collection	10
CYLINDRICAL ENGLISH WINE AND BEER BOTTLES 1735-1850	7	FAMILY LAW AND SOCIAL WELFARE LEGISLATION IN CANADA	26	GLASS BEADS	10
		FARMERS "MAKING GOOD"	8	GLASS FROM THE ROMA SITE, P.E.I./GLASS FROM FORT GEORGE, Ontario/GLASSWARE FROM FORT ANNE, N.S. (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12
D		The Fear of a Parallel Army (FRENCH CANADIANS AND BILINGUALISM IN THE CANADIAN ARMED FORCES)	9	GLASS OF THE BRITISH MILITARY 1755-1820	10
DAILY SMILE	7	FISHERMEN AND MERCHANTS IN 19TH CENTURY — GASPÉ	8	GLASS: Glossary for the description of containers, tableware, closures and Flat glass	10
DEALING WITH INFLATION AND UNEMPLOYMENT IN CANADA	25	FOR A BETTER LIFE -- A History of the Croats in Canada (GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples)	27	GLASSWARE FROM THE LOUISBOURG SITE (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	11
DEFENDING HALIFAX: Ordnance, 1825- 1906 (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12	THE FORGES OF SAINT-MAURICE 1729-1883 — 150 Years of Occupation and Operation	9	GOOD JOBS, BAD JOBS: Employment in the Service Economy	28
DENE/METIS COMPREHENSIVE LAND CLAIM AGREEMENT IN PRINCIPLE	25	FORGET REPORT - See <i>Report of the Commission of Inquiry on Unemployment Insurance</i>	33	A GRAND AND FABULOUS NOTION — The First Century of Canada's Parks	10
Dental Corps History - See <i>Forty Years of Progress - The Royal Canadian Dental Corps and the Canadian Forces Dental Services</i>	9	FORMER TERRITORIAL COURT HOUSE - Fort Macleod, Alberta (HERITAGE COMMEMORATION SERIES)	11	GUIDE TO CANADIAN MINISTRIES SINCE CONFEDERATION July 1, 1867 — February 1, 1982	10
DESCHÊNES REPORT - See <i>Commission of Inquiry on War Criminals - Report 1- Public</i>	25	FORT LENNOX, QUÉBEC (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12	GUIDE TO CANADIAN PHOTOGRAPHIC ARCHIVES	11
DND LANGUAGE REFORM: Staffing the Bilingualism Programs 1967-1977	25	FORT MISSISSAUGA, Ontario 1814- 1972 (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12		
DOCTORAL RESEARCH ON CANADA AND CANADIANS, 1884-1983	7	FORTY YEARS OF PROGRESS - The Royal Canadian Dental Corps and the Canadian Forces Dental Services	9		
DOCUMENTS ON CANADIAN EXTERNAL RELATIONS	7	THE FOUR INDIAN KINGS	9		
DOCUMENTS ON RELATIONS BETWEEN CANADA AND NEWFOUNDLAND — Volume 2 - 1940- 1949 Confederation	7				

H

THE HALIFAX CITADEL, 1825-60: A Narrative and Structural History (CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES)	5
HATE PROPAGANDA	28
HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES TERMINOLOGY	28
HERITAGE COMMEMORATION SERIES: A HERITAGE IN TRANSITION -- Essays in the History of Ukrainians in Canada (GENERATIONS -- A History of Canada's Peoples)	11
HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES: A HISTORY OF THE ATOMIC ENERGY CONTROL BOARD	13
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE	28
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE -- Students' Book (THE HOLE IN THE FENCE)	28
THE HOLE IN THE FENCE -- Teacher's Guide (THE HOLE IN THE FENCE)	28
HOMELESSNESS IN CANADA	28
HUMAN RIGHTS -- Glossary	28
HUMANITARIAN IMMIGRATION AND CANADIAN IMMIGRATION POLICY	28

I

IMAGES OF WOMEN	28
IMMIGRATION ACT - Office Consolidation	28
IMMIGRATION GLOSSARY (English-French, French-English)	29
IMMIGRATION MANUAL	29
IMPRESSIONS: Stories of the Nation's Printer -- Early Years to 1900	13
INCOME DISTRIBUTION AND ECONOMIC SECURITY IN CANADA	29
INCUNABULA, HEBRAICA AND JUDAICA	13
INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Aalart-Chaunt (ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA)	2
INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Chaurand-Fysney (ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA)	2
INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Ga-Lawr (ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA)	2
INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Laura-Pincense (ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA)	2
INDEX OF FAMILY NAMES: Pincer-Zuckoski (ANNOTATED BIBLIOGRAPHY OF GENEALOGICAL WORKS IN CANADA)	2
INDIAN ACT -- Office Consolidation	29
INDIAN SELF-GOVERNMENT	29
INDIANS AND NATIVES	29
THE INDIANS OF CANADA	29
INDUSTRIAL RELATIONS LEGISLATION IN CANADA - 1990	29
INTEREST GROUPS IN THE CANADIAN FEDERAL SYSTEM	29
INTERIM REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY INTO THE NON-MEDICAL USE OF DRUGS	30
INTERNAL MIGRATION AND FISCAL STRUCTURE	30

THE INTERNATIONAL LABOUR ORGANIZATION: A Canadian View	30
--	----

J

JACQUES CARTIER -- Explorer and Navigator	13
JOHNSON, BEN (REPORT) - See Commission of Inquiry into the use of Drugs and Banned Practices to Increase Athletic Performance (Dubin Report)	24
JUSTICE FOR VICTIMS OF CRIME -- Report	30

K

KINGSTON PENITENTIARY -- The First Hundred and Fifty Years 1835-1985	13
KINGSTON PENITENTIARY -- The First Hundred and Fifty Years 1835-1985	30
KRYN TACONIS - Photojournalist	14

L

LABOUR DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FISHING INDUSTRY	31
LABOUR MARKET DEVELOPMENTS IN THE 1980s	30
LABOUR RELATIONS -- English French Glossary	31
LABOUR-MANAGEMENT COOPERATION IN CANADA	30
THE LAST BEST WEST	14
LAW, SOCIETY AND THE ECONOMY LEGACY OF THE MACHAULT -- A Collection of 18th-century Artifacts	14
LES FORGES DU SAINT-MAURICE: Their Historiography (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12
LIGHTING DEVICES in the National Reference Collection, Parks Canada	14
LOWY COLLECTION -- See Incunabula, Hebraica and Judaica	13

M

MACDONALD REPORT - See (THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA-Report)	34
MAKING TECHNOLOGY WORK -- Innovation and Jobs in Canada	31
MALOUF REPORT - See Seals and Sealing in Canada - Report of the Royal Commission	34
MARRIAGE, POPULATION AND THE LABOUR FORCE PARTICIPATION OF WOMEN	31
THE MEECH LAKE ACCORD: Linguistic Duality and The Distinct Society	31
THE MELTING SNOWMAN	31
MEN AND MERIDIANS	14
MICHEL LAMBETH - Photographer	15
MIDWIFERY: A New Status	31
MINISTERIAL RESPONSIBILITY FOR NATIONAL SECURITY (THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE: Background Studies and	

Reports)	24
MINORITY LANGUAGE EDUCATION RIGHTS: Section 23 of the Charter	31
THE MODEL OF QUÉBEC	15
MONEY AND EXCHANGE IN CANADA TO 1900	15
THE MOST RESPECTABLE PLACE IN THE TERRITORY	15
MOTHERWELL HISTORIC PARK (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	13
MUSEOLOGIE - Lexique	15
MUSEOLOGY -- Glossary	15

N

NATIONAL SECURITY: The Legal Dimensions (THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE: Background Studies and Reports)	24
A NATIONAL UNDERSTANDING: THE OFFICIAL LANGUAGES OF CANADA	31
NEOCLASSICAL ARCHITECTURE IN CANADA	15
NON -- OFFICIAL LANGUAGES -- A study in Canadian Multiculturalism	31
THE NORTH	31
THE NORTH-WEST MOUNTED POLICE, 1873-74 / THE CYPRESS HILLS MASSACRE / JOURNALISM IN THE KLONDIKE (CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES)	5
THE NOTWITHSTANDING CLAUSE OF THE CHARTER	32

O

OF MEN AND SEALS -- A History of the Newfoundland Seal Hunt	14
OFFICIAL BILINGUALISM IN CANADA	32
THE OFFICIAL HISTORY OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN AIR FORCE	15
OLD AGE SECURITY ACT AND REGULATIONS -- Office Consolidation November 1986	32
ON GUARD FOR THEE: War, Ethnicity and the Canadian Slate, 1939-1945	10
ON THE FRONTIER	16
OPPORTUNITY FOR CHOICE -- A Goal for Women in Canada	32
THE OTTAWA RIVER CANAL SYSTEM	16
OTTAWA TEACHERS' COLLEGE -- Ottawa, Ontario (HERITAGE COMMEMORATION SERIES)	11
OTTAWA'S CAPITOL THEATRE/GLASSWARE EXCAVATED AT BEAUBASSIN/SIR SAM HUGHES (CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES)	5

P

PALLADIAN STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE	16
PARENT EDUCATION -- A Review and Analysis of Drug Abuse Prevention and General Programs	32
PARLIAMENT AND SECURITY MATTERS (THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN	

ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE: Background Studies and Reports).....	24	(EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT — Report of a Royal Commission).....	26	FORT POINT SITE (CANADIAN HISTORIC SITES SERIES).....	5
PART-TIME WORK.....	32	RESPONSES TO ECONOMIC CHANGE ..	34	SUPREME COURT OF CANADA - Constitutional Decisions September 28, 1981	19
The Perspective 2000 Conference: A Synopsis (PERSPECTIVE 2000 PROCEEDINGS).....	32	RESTITUTION AND COMMUNITY SERVICE: Alternatives to Imprisonment ..	34		
PERSPECTIVE 2000 PROCEEDINGS.....	32	RETIREMENT WITHOUT TEARS.....	34	T	
PLANNING NOW FOR AN INFORMATION SOCIETY — Tomorrow is too Late.....	32	THE RIDEAU CANAL: Defence, Transport and Recreation (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES)	12	TAKING ROOT — Canada from 1700 to 1760 (RECORDS OF OUR HISTORY)	18
THE POLAR SHELF — The Saga of Canada's Arctic Scientists	16	ROCKY MOUNTAIN HOUSE — National Historic Park.....	18	TAXATION STATISTICS.....	35
POLITICAL CHANGE NORTH OF 60	32	THE ROLE OF FORT CHAMBLY IN THE DEVELOPMENT OF NEW FRANCE, 1665-1760	18	TECHNOLOGY IN TRANSITION: The "Soo" Ship Canal 1889-1985.....	19
THE POLITICAL REFUGEES — A History of the Estonians in Canada (GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples).....	27	ROLL BACK THE YEARS — History of Canadian Recorded Sound and its Legacy (Genesis TO 1930).....	18	TERRA NOVA NATIONAL PARK— Human History Study	19
A POLITICAL SOCIOLOGY OF PUBLIC AID TO INDUSTRY.....	32	ROMA SITE, Prince Edward Island (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES).....	11	TO SEE OURSELVES.....	36
THE POLITICS OF GENDER, ETHNICITY AND LANGUAGE IN CANADA	32	THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON THE ECONOMIC UNION AND DEVELOPMENT PROSPECTS FOR CANADA-Report	34	TOBACCO SMOKING.....	36
PORNOGRAPHY.....	33			TOMMY ATKINS: The British Soldier (HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES).....	12
PORNOGRAPHY AND PROSTITUTION IN CANADA.....	33	S		THE TOTEM POLES AND MONUMENTS OF GITWANGAK VILLAGE.....	19
POSTAGE STAMPS - See Canadian Philately.....	6	THE SAULT STE. MARIE CANAL: A chapter in the history of Great Lakes Transport.....	18	Toward Unity: Criminal Justice and Corrections (REPORT OF THE CANADIAN COMMITTEE ON CORRECTIONS).....	33
POSTWAR MACROECONOMIC DEVELOPMENTS.....	16	SECURITY AND INFORMATION (THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY CONCERNING CERTAIN ACTIVITIES OF THE ROYAL CANADIAN MOUNTED POLICE: Background Studies and Reports)	24	TOWARDS EQUITY — Proceedings of a Colloquium on the Economic Status of Women in the Labour Market, November 1984.....	36
POVERTY IN CANADA.....	33	SELECTION AND CONTROL (IMMIGRATION MANUAL)	29	TOWN HALLS OF CANADA — A Collection of Essays on Pre-1930 Town Hall Building.....	19
PRESCOTT HOUSE — Starrs Point, Nova Scotia (HERITAGE COMMEMORATION SERIES).....	11	SENTENCING REFORM — A Canadian Approach.....	35	TRADE AND NAVIGATION ON THE CHAMBLY CANAL: A Historical Overview.....	20
PROSTITUTION.....	33	SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN (REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN AND YOUTHS).....	33	TRADE UNIONISM IN CANADA.....	36
PROVINCE HOUSE — Cradle of Confederation.....	16	SKYVIEW CANADA — A Story of Aerial Photography in Canada.....	18	TWO STEPS FORWARD - Human-Resource Management in a High-Tech World.....	36
PROVINCIAL ROYAL COMMISSIONS AND COMMISSIONS OF INQUIRY, 1867-1982: A Selective Bibliography	17	SOCIAL SECURITY AND SOCIAL WELFARE LEGISLATION IN CANADA..	35		
PUBLIC OPINION AND PUBLIC POLICY IN CANADA.....	33	SOCIAL SERVICES -- Glossary	35	U	
		THE SOLDIER OFF DUTY	19	THE UNEASY EIGHTIES — The Transition to an Information Society	36
Q		SPACEBOUND	19	UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE: Recent Decisions Involving the Act and the Charter	36
QUÉBEC — THE FORTIFIED CITY: From the 17th to the 19th Century.....	17	ST. STEPHEN'S ANGLICAN CHURCH — Chamblly, Quebec (HERITAGE COMMEMORATION SERIES).....	11	UNFINISHED BUSINESS: An Agenda for all Canadians in the 1990's	36
THE QUEEN ANNE REVIVAL STYLE IN CANADIAN ARCHITECTURE.....	17	STAMPS -- See Canadian Philately.....	6	UNION LIST OF CANADIAN NEWSPAPERS (ULCN)	20
		THE STATE AND ECONOMIC INTERESTS	35	UNION LIST OF MANUSCRIPTS IN CANADIAN REPOSITORIES.....	20
R		STATE AND SOCIETY: Canada in Comparative Perspective.....	35	URBAN DOMESTIC SERVANTS IN 19TH-CENTURY CANADA	20
R.C.M.P. "AIR" DIVISION 1937-1973.....	17	STATE, SOCIETY, AND THE DEVELOPMENT OF CANADIAN FEDERATION.....	19		
A RATTLE OF PEBBLES: The First World War Diaries of Two Canadian Airmen.....	17	THE STATUS OF DISABLED PERSONS..	35	V	
READING THE ROCKS—The Story of the Geological Survey of Canada — 1842-1972.....	17	STRUCTURAL CHANGE AND THE ADJUSTMENT PROCESS.....	35	VETERANS	36
RECORDS OF OUR HISTORY	17	STRUGGLE AND HOPE -- The Hungarian Canadian Experience (GENERATIONS — A History of Canada's Peoples).....	28	A VILLAGE IN TRANSITION: COMPTON, QUÉBEC, 1880-1920	20
REGISTERED TIMBER MARKS OF EASTERN CANADA 1870 TO 1984	18	THE SUMMER OF 1744: A Portrait of Life in 18th-Century Louisbourg	19		
REPORT OF THE CANADIAN COMMITTEE ON CORRECTIONS.....	33	SUPPLYING THE KLONDIKE/ST. ANDREW'S PRESBYTERIAN CHURCH/ THE OLD			
REPORT OF THE COMMISSION OF INQUIRY ON UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE.....	33				
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON SEXUAL OFFENCES AGAINST CHILDREN AND YOUTHS	33				
REPORT OF THE COMMITTEE ON THE OPERATION OF THE ABORTION LAW	34				
REPORT OF THE ROYAL COMMISSION ON EQUALITY IN EMPLOYMENT					

WE HAVE HELD OUR OWN: The Western Interior of Nova Scotia, 1800-1940 (<i>HISTORY AND ARCHAEOLOGY SERIES</i>).....	12	Peace Point Site, Wood Buffalo National Park, Alberta.....	20	John King.....	21
WEAPONRY FROM THE MACHAULT — An 18th Century French Frigate.....	20	Women - See <i>Beneath the Veneer - Report of the Task Force on Barriers to Women in the Public Service</i>	22	WORK AND PAY: THE CANADIAN LABOUR MARKET.....	37
WHALING IN THE NORTH ATLANTIC From Earliest Times to the Mid-19th Century.....	20	WOMEN IN THE PUBLIC SERVICE - See <i>Beneath the Veneer -Report of the Task Force on Barriers to Women in the Public Service</i>	22	THE WORK FORCE OF THE RICHELIEU RIVER CANALS 1843-1950.....	21
THE WHEAT PATTERN: An Illustrated Survey.....	20	WOMEN REENTERING THE LABOUR FORCE AND TRAINING PROGRAMS —Evidence from Canada.....	37		
WINDOW ON THE PAST — Archaeological Assessment of the		WOODSIDE and the Victorian Family of			

X-Y-Z

THE YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT.....	37
THE YOUNG OFFENDERS ACT — Annotated.....	37

Key to Abbreviations for Government Departments

AECB	Atomic Energy Control Board
AGO	Auditor General's Office
Agr.	Agriculture Canada
BC	Bank of Canada
CACSW	Canadian Advisory Council on the Status of Women
CCA	Consumer and Corporate Affairs
CEICD	Canada Employment and Immigration Commission and Dept.
CFS	Canadian Forestry Service
CHS	Canadian Hydrographic Service
CGOT	Canadian Government Office of Tourism
CGSB	Canadian General Standards Board
CLRB	Canada Labour Relations Board
CP	Canada Post
CRTC	Canadian Radio-Television and Telecommunications Commission
CT	Competition Tribunal
CTC	Canadian Transport Commission

CWS
DOC
DND
DPW
DVA
EAITC

EC
ECC
EMR
FCT
Fin.
F & O
FC
GH
GSC
HWC
H of C
ICC
INA
IT & C
ISTC
Just.
Lab.
LP
MRC
MSG

Canadian Wildlife Service
Communications
National Defence
Public Works
Veterans Affairs
External Affairs and International Trade
Environment Canada
Economic Council of Canada
Energy, Mines and Resources
Federal Court of Canada
Finance
Fisheries and Oceans
Forestry Canada
Government House
Geological Survey of Canada
Health and Welfare Canada
House of Commons
Indian Claims Commission
Indian and Northern Affairs
Industry, Trade and Commerce
Justice
Labour Canada
Library of Parliament
Medical Research Council
Solicitor General

MSST
NEB
NFB
NL
NRC
OCG
PA
PA
PCO
PSC
QP
RC
RC-CE
RCG
RCMP
RC-T
RIE
RTPC
SC
SCC
Sen.
SS
SSC
TC
TB

Science and Technology
National Energy Board
National Film Board
National Library
National Research Council
Office of the Comptroller General
National Archives
Parks Canada
Privy Council Office
Public Service Commission
Queen's Printer
Royal Commission
Revenue Canada-Customs and Excise
Receiver General for Canada
Royal Canadian Mounted Police
Revenue Canada-Taxation
Regional Industrial Expansion
Restrictive Trade Practices Commission
Science Council of Canada
Supreme Court of Canada
Senate
Secretary of State
Supply and Services Canada
Transport Canada
Treasury Board

impressions:

Stories of the Nation's Printer
Early Years to 1900

This is the story of the evolution of government printing from pre-Confederation times to the beginning of the twentieth century. It is also a re-creation of what life was like in Ottawa in the latter half of the nineteenth century with its intrigues, feuds, patronage and kickbacks, showing the inevitable link between printing and politics. Notable Queen's Printers left their mark, like Derbishire, Brown Chamberlin, and of course the dynastic Desbarats who continued a family tradition established in France as printers to royalty.



It depicts how the Office of the Queen's Printer was created, and how different pieces of legislation were necessary to effect healthy changes in the industry, national printing first being done by commission, then under contract, and finally by government.

The publication also contains a fascinating round-the-clock account of how Hansard presently comes to life each day following a sitting of the House of Commons.

This is no dreary tale of printers' inks. There is life breathed into the characters who struggled to find a permanent home for production instead of a peripatetic print shop. It traces the growth of government printing from a rudimentary business to the sophisticated outfit that it is today.

Impressions is elegantly produced with photographs in sepia reflecting the technology and style of the period - a memorable work to be treasured by those involved in the printing industry. Undoubtedly, it also makes for an impressive gift.

P35-30-1-1990E

ISBN 0-660-12111-5

Paperbound

C\$25.95
Other countries US\$31.15

**LIST OF ASSOCIATED
BOOKSTORES FOR THE SALE OF
CANADIAN GOVERNMENT
PUBLICATIONS**

**LISTE DES LIBRAIRIES
ASSOCIÉES POUR LA VENTE DES
PUBLICATIONS DU
GOUVERNEMENT DU CANADA**

**NEWFOUNDLAND/
TERRE-NEUVE**

St. John's
Dicks & Co. Ltd.
320 Water Street
A1C 5K6
(709)579-5111
Fax/ Télécopieur: (709)579-2305

Memorial University of Newfoundland
Bookstore
A1C 5S7
(709)737-7440

**NOVA SCOTIA/
NOUVELLE-ÉCOSSE**

Halifax
The Book Room Ltd.
1664-1666 Granville St.
B3J 2N7
(902)423-8271

Wolfville
The Box of Delights
P.O. Box 899
328 Main Street
B0P 1X0
(902)542-9511

**NEW BRUNSWICK/
NOUVEAU-BRUNSWICK**

Bathurst
Book Village du Livre Ltée
Plaza K-Mart
700, avenue St-Peter
E2A 4H7
(506)548-8359

Fredericton
University Bookstore
University of New Brunswick
P.O. Box 4400
E3B 5A3
(506)453-4664

Westminster Books
445 King Street
E3B 1E5
(506)454-1442

Moncton
Librairie Acadienne
Université de New Brunswick
Pavillon Tailon
E1A 3E9
(506)858-4140

Sackville
The Bookstore
Mount Allison University
E0A 3C0
(506)364-2225

Saint John
The Bookstore
University of New Brunswick
P.O. Box 5050
E2L 4L5
(506)648-5540

**PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND/
ÎLE DU PRINCE-ÉDOUARD**

Charlottetown
The Bookmark
Confederation Court Mail
172 Queen St.
C1A 4B5
(902)566-4888

QUÉBEC

Amos
Librairie Querbes
241, 1ère avenue, est
J9T 1H5
(819)732-5201

Beauce
La Librairie de la Chaudière Inc.
11400, Place Centre Ville
St. Georges Est
G5Y 5S4
(418) 227-1303

Chicoutimi
Librairie Régionale (1982) Inc.
461, rue Racine est
G7H 1T6
(418)549-7135

Dolbeau
Librairie Centrale Ltée
1245, boul. Walberg
G8L 1H3
(418)276-3455

Drummondville
Librairie du Centre du Québec Inc.
212, rue Hériot
J2C 1J8
(819)478-1395

Granby
Bibrairie G.G.C. Inc.
152, rue Principal
J2G 2V6
(514)375-1569

Hauterive
Librairie Manicouagan Inc.
836, rue de Payjalon
G5C 1N1
(418)589-5204

Hull
Librairie du Soleil
Carré Verchères
207, boul. Mont-Bleu
J8Z 3G3
(819)595-2414
Télécopieur/ Fax: (819)595-3672

Librairie Guy Lecavalier
400, boul. Taché
J9A 1M0
(819)770-1102

* Les Publications du Québec
Place du Centre
200, Promenade du Portage
J8X 4B7
(819)770-0111

Joliette
Librairie René Martin Inc.
598, rue St-Viateur
J6E 3B7
(514)589-5876

Laval
Librairie Le Bouquin
395, boul. Cartier
H7N 2K8
(514)688-6036

Lennoxville
Bishop's University Bookstore
J1M 1Z7
(819)569-9551 ext. 294

Montréal
Librairie Champigny Inc.
4474, rue Saint-Denis
H2J 2L1
(514)844-2587

Concordia University Bookstore
Loyola Campus
7141 Sherbrooke Street West
H4B 1R6
(514)848-3636

Concordia Univ. Bookstore
Sir George Williams Campus
1455 De Maisonneuve W.
H3G 1M8
(514) 848-3636

Librairie COOP-UQAM
Pavillon Judith-Jasmin
Local JM-205
C.P. 8888, Succ. A
1220, rue Berri
H3C 3P8
(514)987-3103

Institut de Recherches Psychologiques
Inc.
34, rue Fleury ouest
H3L 1S9
(514)382-3000

McGill University Bookstore
1001 Sherbrooke Street W.
Bronfman Building
H3A 1G5
(514)398-3654

* La Librairie scientifique Bernard
Hénault Enr.
425, boul. de Maisonneuve ouest
H3A 3G5
(514) 849-3569
Télécopieur/ Fax: (514)844-8071

Librairie de l'Université de Montréal
3200, rue Jean Brillant
Local 1315
H3T 1N8
(514)343-7362
Télécopieur/ Fax: (514)343-2289

* Les Publications du Québec
Complexe Desjardins
Niveau Promenade - Tour du Nord
C.P. 669
H5B 1B8
(514)873-6101

** Les Publications fédérales
* 1185, rue Université
H3B 3A7
(514)954-1633
Fax: (514)954-1635

* Wilson-Lafleur Ltée
39, rue Notre-Dame ouest
H2Y 1S5
(514)288-7153
Télécopieur/ Fax: (514)845-2637

New-Richmond
LIBER (Librairie générale)
120 Perron ouest
Carrefour Baie des Chaleurs
C.P. 669
G0C 2B0
(418) 392-4828

Québec
Librairie Garneau Québec (1982) Ltée
24, Côte de la fabrique
G1R 3V7
(418)692-4262

* Librairie Laliberté Inc.
2360, Chemin Sainte-Foy
Sainte-Foy
G1V 4H2
(418)658-3640

* Les Publications du Québec
Édifice G - Aile St-Amable
1056, rue Conroy, R.C.
G1R 5E6
(418)643-3895
ET/ AND
Service à la clientèle
(Librairie informatisée/ Mail Order
Bookstore)
1279, boul. Charest, ouest
7^e étage
G1N 4K7
(418)644-7831
Zenith 1-800-463-2100
Télécopieur/ Fax: (418)643-6177
ET/ AND
Place Laurier
2750, boul. Laurier
La Promenade, 3^e étage
Sainte-Foy
G1V 4P7
(418)651-4202

Librairie Vaugeois
1300, ave. Maguire
Sillery
G1T 1Z3
(418)681-0254

Rimouski
Librairie l'Alphabet Inc.
Siège social
120, rue St-Germain ouest
G5L 4B5
(418)723-8521

Librairie Comptoirs Horizon Inc.
214, rue de la Cathédrale
G5L 5J2
(418)723-6560

Rivière-du-Loup

Librairie du Portage
298, boul. Thériault
G5R 4C2
(418)862-3561

Roberval

707, boul. Saint-Joseph
G8H 2L3
(418)275-0652

Rouyn

Au Boulon d'ancrage
100, rue du Termin ouest
J9X 6H7
(819)764-9574

Le Service Scolaire
150, rue Perreault est
J9X 3C4
(819)764-5166

Saint-Hyacinthe

Librairie Daigneault
548, rue Mondor
J2S 5A9
(514)467-3072
Télécopieur / Fax: (514) 773-1320

Saint-Lambert

Éditions Le Fureteur Inc.
615, avenue Victoria
J4P 3R4
(514)465-5597

Sainte-Foy

(Voir sous/See under Québec)

Sept-Îles

Librairie Côte-Nord Enr.
Édifice Place de Ville
Suite 220
770, boul. Laure
G4R 1Y5
(418)968-8881

Shawville

Librairie Pontiac
133, rue Centre
J0X 2Y0
(819)647-2204

Sherbrooke

Librairie Demarc Inc.
Carrefour de l'Estrie
3050, boul. Portland
J1K 1K1
(819)569-9957

Librairie des Éditions Paulines
250 nord, boul. Saint-François
J1E 2B9
(819)569-5535

Biblairie G.G.C. Ltée
(C.E.G.E.P. de Sherbrooke)
475, rue du Parc
J1E 2J8
(819) 566-0344

Biblairie G.G.C. Ltée
65, rue Belvédère
J1H 4B3
(819) 566-0344
Télécopieur / Fax: (819)564-1691

Biblairie G.G.C. Ltée - Librairie
Universitaire
Pavillon Albert Leblanc
2500, boul. Université
J1K 2R1
(819)566-0344 ext.42

Sillery

(Voir sous/See under Québec)

Trois-Rivières

Clément Morin & Fils Ltée
4125, boul. des Forges
G8Y 1W1
(819)379-4153

Librairie Poirier Inc.
1545, rue Royale
G9A 4J9
(819)379-1535

Val d'Or

La Galerie du Livre Val d'Or Inc.
769, 3^e avenue
J9P 1S8
(819)824-3808

Valleyfield

Librairie Boyer Ltée
10, rue Nicholson
J6T 4M2
(514)373-6211

ONTARIO

Barrie

Georgian College Bookstore
One Georgian Drive
L4M 3X9
(705)722-1578

Brockville

Leeds County Books
181 King Street W.
K6V 3R6
(613)342-5728

Cobalt

Highway Bookshop
R.R. No. 1
P0J 1C0
(705)679-8375

Dryden

The Bookcase
25 King Street
P8N 1B4
(807)223-3479

Guelph

Guelph Campus Co-operative
Campus Bookstore Division
Physical Science Complex
University of Guelph
N1G 2W1
(519)821-4120

Hamilton

McMaster University Bookstore
1280 Main Street W.
L8S 4L8
(416)525-9140 ext. 475 1

Huntsville

The Bookcase
93 Main Street E.
P0A 1K0
(705)789-9111

Kenora

Scott's Books
130 Main Street S.
P9N 1S9
(807)468-7700

Kingston

The Book Shop
251 Princess Street
K7L 1B4
(613)546-0734

Campus Bookstore
Queen's University Grounds
K7L 3N6
(613)545-2955

London

Fanshawe College
The Bookstore
P.O. Box 4005
N5W 5H1
(519)452-4260

Oxford Book Shops Ltd.
740 Richmond Street
N6A 1L6
(519)438-8336

University of Western Ontario
The Bookstore
N6A 3K7
(519)661-3520
Fax / Télécopieur: (519) 661-3673

Wendell Holmes Bookstore Ltd.
629 Dundas Street
N5W 2Z1
(519) 432-9191

North Bay

Canadore College
Campus Shop
P.O. Box 5001
P1B 8K9
(705)474-7600

Fosdick's
150 Main Street W.
P.O. Box 507
P1B 8J1
(705)472-7380

Oshawa

Civic Books Ltd.
Midtown Mall
200 John Street West
L1J 2B4
(416)728-8011

Ottawa

Canadian Public Health Association /
L'Association canadienne de l'hygiène
publique
Suite 210, 1335 Carling Avenue
K1Z 8N8
(613)725-3769

Librairie de la Capitale/Capital
Bookstore
75, rue Elgin
K1P 5B8
(613)236-7287

Carleton University Bookstore
Southam Hall Court Yard
Colonel By Drive
K1S 5B6
(613)788-3832
Fax / Télécopieur: (613)788-3739

Le Coin du Livre
263, rue Dalhousie
K1N 7E3
(613)235-9065

Food For Thought Books
11 William Street
K1N 9C7
(613)236-3361

* Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
** (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
informatisée)
61 Sparks Street
K1P 5R1
(613)238-8985
Fax / Télécopieur: (613)741-5439

Librairie Trillium Inc.
321, rue Dalhousie
K1N 7G1
(613)236-2331
Fax / Télécopieur: (613)232-1213

Librairie de l'Université d'Ottawa /
University of Ottawa Bookstore
85, avenue Université avenue
K1N 9A6
(613)564-7070

Parry Sound

The Book Worm Shoppe
33 James Street
P2A 1T6
(705)746-8813

Pembroke

McCann's Books & Records Ltd.
Pembroke Mall
1100 Pembroke Street E.
K8A 6Y7
(613)732-9726

Perth

Valley Bookshop
53 Gore Street E.
K7H 1H6
(613)267-5532

Peterborough

Trent University Bookstore
224 Charlotte Street
K9J 2T8
(705)748-1700

Port Elgin

Broad Horizons Books
556-A Goderich
Box 2259
N0H 2C0
(519)832-6025

St. Catharines

Beattie Stationery
14 Queen Street
L2R 6R4
(416)688-4040

Sarnia

Lambton College Bookstore
1457 London Road
N7T 7K4
(519)542-7751

Sault Ste-Marie

Pickwick Book Store
614 Queen Street E.
P6A 2A4
(705)942-2272

Libraries

Smiths Falls

R. & R. Books Ltd.
County Fair Mall
K7A 3Z5
(613)283-5738

Sturgeon Falls

Mac's Office and School Supplies
184 King Street
P0H 2G0
(705)753-1732

Shorty's Convenience Store
162 Front Street
P0H 2G0
(705)753-1811

Sudbury

Laurentian University Bookstore
Ramsey Lake Road
P3E 2C6
(705)675-1151

Thunder Bay

Lakehead University Bookstore
955 Oliver Road
P7B 5E1
(807)343-8110 ext. 8335

Toronto

Britnell Book Shop
765 Yonge Street
M4W 2G6
(416)924-3221

Librairie Champlain Ltée
107, rue Church
M5C 2G5
(416)364-4345

* Federal Publications Inc.
** (Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
informatisée)
388 King St. West, Suite 103
M5V 1K2
(416)581-1552
AND/ET
165 University Ave.
M5H 3B8
(416)581-1552
Fax/Télécopieur: (416)581-1743

Micromedia Limited
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
informatisée)
144 Front Street West
M5J 2L7
(416)593-5211

* Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
informatisée)
211 Yonge Street
M5B 1M4
(416)363-3171

University of Toronto Bookstore
214 College Street
M5T 3A1
(416)978-7907
Fax/Télécopieur: (416) 978-7242

Waterloo

University of Waterloo Bookstore
N2L 3G1
(519)885-1211 ext. 2049

Wilfrid Laurier University Bookstore
75 University Avenue
N2L 3C5
(519)884-1970 ext. 2109

Welland

Smith Stationery and Office Supply
46 Division Street
L3B 5R3
(416)732-2405

Willowdale

International Press Publications
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
informatisée)
P.O. Box 3185, Station D
M2R 3G6
(416)479-5356

Windsor

The Bookstore, Public Library
850 Ouellette Avenue
N9A 4M9
(519)255-6765

St. Clair College Campus Store
2000 Talbot Road West
N9A 6S4
(519)972-2722 Ext.722

Woodstock

Merrifield Book Shop
423 Dundas Street
N4S 1B8
(519)539-4220

MANITOBA

Brandon

Black Bond Books
633 Rosser Avenue
R7A 0K6
(204)727-1007

Winnipeg

McNally Robinson Booksellers
River at Osborne
8-433 River
R3L 2V1
(204)453-2644

University of Manitoba Book Store
Fort Garry Campus
R3T 2N2
(204)474-8321
Fax/Télécopieur: (204)275-3465

SASKATCHEWAN

Moose Jaw

The Country Bookstore
351 Main St. North
S6H 0N2
(306)693-6766

Regina

Canada Book Co. Ltd.
1861 Scarth Street
S4P 2G9
(306)522-3243

University of Regina Bookstore
S4S 0A2
(306)584-4755

Saskatoon

University of Saskatchewan Bookstore
Marquis Hall
S7N 0W0
(306)966-4468

ALBERTA

Banff

Banff Book & Art Den
110 Banff Avenue
T0L 0C0
(403)762-3919

Calgary

De Mille Technical Books Ltd.
805-8th Avenue S.W.
T2P 1H7
(403)264-7411

Mount Royal College Bookstore
4825 Richard Road S.W.
T3E 6K6
(403)240-6301

Sandpiper Books Ltd.
1587-7th Avenue S.W.
T2R 1N5
(403)228-0272

University of Calgary Bookstore
2920-24th Avenue N.W.
T2N 1N4
(403)220-5937
Fax/Télécopieur: (403) 284-4454

Edmonton

Audrey's Books Ltd.
10702 Jasper Avenue
T5J 3J5
(403)423-3487

University of Alberta Bookstore
The Student Union Building
T6G 2J7
(403)492-4215

Jasper

Jasper Camera & Gifts Ltd.
P.O. Box 70
T0E 1E0
(403)852-3165

Lethbridge

University of Lethbridge Bookstore
4401 University Drive
T1K 3M4
(403)329-2611

Medicine Hat

The Bookshop
417-Third Street S.E.
T1A 0G9
(403)527-7055

Red Deer

Severna Nash Books Ltd.
4929 Ross Street
T4N 1X8
(403)347-6744

St. Albert

Le Bookstore
(Mail Order Bookstore/Librairie
informatisée)
7 Perron Street
T8N 1E3
(403)458-3155

Bookstores

BRITISH COLUMBIA / COLOMBIE-BRITANNIQUE

Burnaby

DBA-The Business Success Store
4723 Kingsway
V5H 2C3
(604) 434-4477

Simon Fraser University Bookstore
V5A 1S6
(604)291-3656

Cranbrook

The Book Shoppe
33 - 10th Avenue S.
V1C 2M9
(604)426-3415

Duncan

Volume 1 Bookstore
149 Kenneth Street
V9L 1N5
(604)748-1533

Kamloops

Book 221
221 Victoria Street
V2C 2A1
(604)752-5221

Kelowna

Mosaic Books
1420 St. Paul Street
V1Y 2E6
(604)763-4418

Nanaimo

Book Store
76 Bastien Street
V9R 3A1
(604)753-3011

Nanaimo News, Charts and Maps
8 Church Street
V9R 5H4
(604)754-2513

Powell River

Windflower Books & Stationery
4539 Marine Avenue
V8A 2K5
(604)485-2728

Powell River

Windflower Books & Stationery
4539 Marine Avenue
V8A 2K5
(604)485-2728

Richmond

Bomber Joe's Bookstores Ltd.
South Terminal Building
Vancouver International Airport
P.O. Box 23440
Vancouver AMF
V7B 1W1
(604)278-8021

Sechelt

Tailwind Books
Cowrie St, P.O., Box 919
V0N 3A0
(604)885-2527

Librairies

Sidney

Tanners' Books and Gifts
2436 Beacon Avenue
V8L 1X6
(604)656-2345

Vancouver

Duthie Technical Books Ltd.
701, W 3rd Avenue
V6J 1K7
(604)732-1448

University of British Columbia
Bookstore

6200 University Boulevard
V6T 1Y5
(604)228-4741
Fax/Télécopieur: (604)224-8592

World Wide Books and Maps

736 Granville Street
V6Z 1G3
(604)687-3320
Fax/Télécopieur: (604)687-5925

Vernon

Bookland
3401A-30th Street
V1T 2E3
(604)545-1885

Victoria

Bain's Books and Militaria
No. 1-1111 Blanshard Street
V8W 2H7
(604)380-9880

Camosun College Bookstore

1950 Landsdowne Road
V8P 5J2
(604)592-1281

Crown Publications Inc.

546 Yates St.
V8W 1K8
(604) 386-4636

University of Victoria Bookstore

P.O. Box 2200
V8W 3H6
(604)721-7211
Fax/Télécopieur: (604)721-7212

NORTHWEST TERRITORIES / TERRITOIRES DU NORD- OUEST

Fort Smith

North of 60 Degrees Books
66 Portage Avenue
X0E 0P0
(403)872-2606

Inuvik

Mac's News
P.O. Box 2720
X0E 0T0
(403)979-2104

Yellowknife

The Book Cellar Ltd
Scotia Centre
P.O. Box 1256
X1A 2N9
(403)920-2220

YUKON TERRITORY / TERRITOIRE DU YUKON

Whitehorse

Kee-Bird Books and Gifts Ltd.
203 Main Street
Y1A 2B2
(403)668-2434

Maximilian Goldrush Emporium Inc.

305 B. Main Street
Y1A 2B4
(403)667-2358

Bookstores

OUTSIDE CANADA / HORS CANADA

**Distributor for all countries except
the USA and Canada / Distributeur
pour tous pays autres que le
Canada et les États-Unis.**

Books Express
International Book Suppliers &
Distributors
P.O. Box 10
Saffron Walden
Essex CB11 4EW
Tel./Tél.: (0799) 513726/22836
Fax No./Télécopieur: (0799) 25047

**Distributor for the United-
States / Distributeur aux États-Unis**
I.S.B.S. Inc.

(International Special Book Service)
5602 N.E. Hassalo Street
Portland, Oregon
97213
Toll Free/Sans frais: 1-800-547-7734
Fax No./Télécopieur: (503)284-8859

* Parliamentary and judicial papers /
Documents parlementaires et
judiciaires

** Geographical Maps and Related
Materials /
Cartes géographiques et matériel
d'accompagnement

Subscription Order Form and Change of Address Notice

☐ Please add my name to your mailing list to
receive **Subject List No. 3.**

Cat. No. P62-35-3E.

No. of copies _____

☐ I wish to receive the French version instead.
Vedette-matière N°3.

No. of copies _____

No. of copies _____

☐ Please note the address change below.

☐ I wish to receive both the English and
French versions of **Subject List No. 3**

Cat. No.: P62-35-3E and P62-35-3F.

No. of copies _____

☐ Please remove my name from your
mailing list.

Important

**For all changes and cancellations we need the number printed on the upper right of your mailing address
label to make the change on our computer.**

									X
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	---

Please print.

Name _____

Street _____ Apt. _____

City _____ Province _____

Country _____ Postal Code _____

Send to:

Subject Lists
Canada Communication Group
Publishing
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

ORDERING INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER IN CANADA

You may order priced federal government publications through a network of bookstores associated with the Canada Communication Group - Publishing. A list of these bookstores is at the back of each catalogue. You may also order through your local bookseller. To order by mail, please use the order form enclosed with your catalogue and send it along with your payment to the following address:

CANADA COMMUNICATION GROUP
Publishing
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

- Telephone: (819) 956-4802
- Fax: (819) 994-1498

Shipping and handling charges/General Sales Tax

Please note that, with the exception of subscriptions and standing order services, shipping and handling charges apply on **all** mail orders. Please see the **Order Form** enclosed with your catalogue for the current rates.

The GST is applicable on all items, including shipping and handling fees, unless otherwise indicated. The GST does not apply to goods for export.

Method of payment

Purchase Orders are accepted from governments and registered companies and organizations. Pre-payment is required in all other cases. Cheques and Money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. *Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.*

Returns/Claims

All sales are final. In the case of damaged, defective publications, or incorrect shipment, publications will be replaced if the claim is made within 7 days of receipt of publication. For subscriptions and standing orders claims for missing issues must be made within 3 months of the release date for Canada and 6 months for subscribers outside Canada.

Standing Order Service

The standing order service applies to publications for which amendments are foreseen. When published, these amendments are automatically shipped to the customer and the cost, which can vary from one amendment to another, will be charged to him. Also, a standard service fee of \$3.00 per standing order will be charged, no matter the number of copies purchased as long as they are shipped to the same address.

Co-published Publications

Booksellers must order the co-published titles directly from the co-publisher concerned, and not from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing, if they expect to receive a trade discount.

To consult publications

A large number of public libraries across Canada are depositories for government publications and receive federal publications free of charge. If your local library does not have the publication you want, they should be able to obtain it through interlibrary loans. A list of depository libraries is available on request.

ORDERS FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Except for subscriptions and standing order services please order from our U.S. distributor at the following address:

ISBS
International Specialized Book Services, Inc
5602 NE Hassalo Street
Portland OR 97213

- Toll free: 1-800-547-7734
- In Oregon: 1-503-287-3093
- Fax: 1-503-284-8859

(Orders for subscriptions and standing order services must be sent to our Canadian address.)

Libraries and Institutions may be billed. Orders from individuals must be accompanied by payment or charged. VISA, MasterCard and American Express are accepted.

ORDERS FROM ALL OTHER COUNTRIES

Except for subscriptions and standing orders please send all your orders to:

BOOKS EXPRESS
P.O. Box 10
Saffron Walden
Essex CB114EW
Great Britain

- Tel: (0799)513726
- Fax: (0799)25047

(Subscriptions and standing orders must be ordered from our Canadian address.)

Prepayment is required in Pounds Sterling. You may use GIROBANK PLC Account No. 3494209 for prepayment to Books Express.

Issues for today...

Beneath the Veneer

Report of the Task Force on Barriers to Women in the Public Service

BT22-19-1990E

Paperback

C\$24.95

ISBN 0-660-13586-8

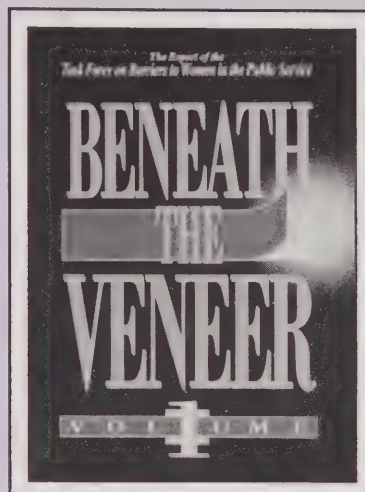
Other countries US\$29.95

The insights gained in this report will help shape the management of the Public Service for years to come. This report is of value to private as well as public sector employees.

468 p.

16.5 cm X 22 cm

1990



Commission of Inquiry Into the Use of Drugs and Banned Practices Intended to Increase Athletic Performance.

(The Dubin Report)

CP32-56-1990E

Paperbound

C\$29.95

ISBN 0-660-13610-4

Other Countries US\$35.95

As a result of the disqualification of Ben Johnson from the Seoul Olympics this inquiry was established to enquire into the use of drugs in sports in Canada. The conclusions and recommendations of this Commission are an important first step towards the rehabilitation of sports in Canada.

638 p.

16.5 cm X 25 cm

1990

COMMISSION OF
INQUIRY INTO
THE USE OF DRUGS
AND BANNED
PRACTICES
INTENDED TO
INCREASE ATHLETIC
PERFORMANCE

The Canada Communication Group – Publishing ensures that federal publications are easily accessible to the public.

Through the Associated Bookstores and Depository Services programs our publications are available across Canada through a network of bookstores and libraries.

For more information write for our free brochure: *"Where and How to obtain Canadian Government Publications"* at the following address:

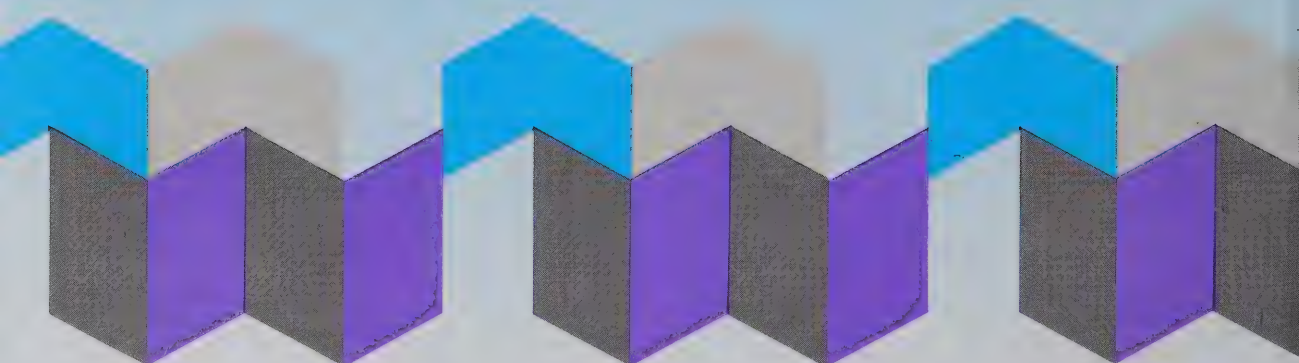
Canada Communication Group
Publishing
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada

Canada



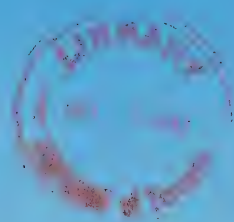
SUBJECT LIST

Government
Publications

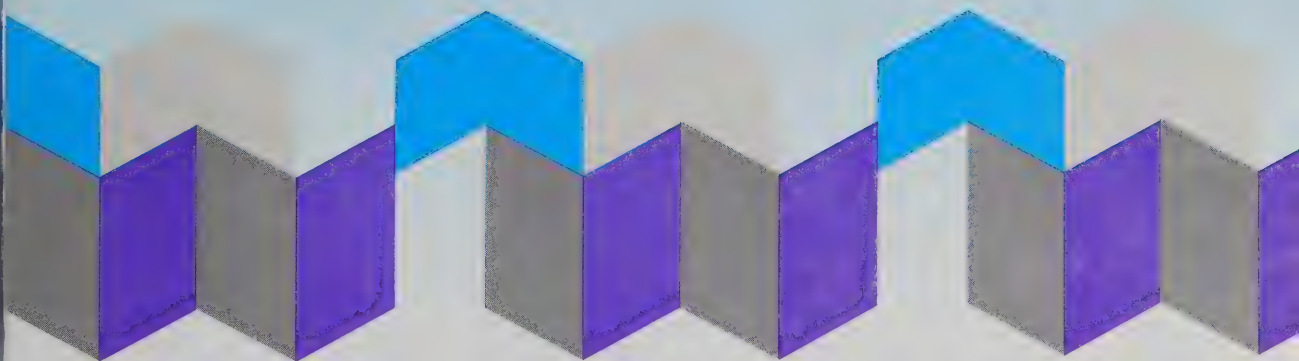
CA1
PS
S74

1

Agriculture
Environment
Fauna
Flora / Forestry
Fisheries / Oceanography
Climatology / Weather



Canada	Groupe
Communication	Communication
Group	Canada
Publishing	Édition



SUBJECT LIST NO. 1

March 1992

TABLE OF CONTENTS

AGRICULTURE	page 2
ENVIRONMENT.....	page 7
FAUNA	page 14
FLORA/FORESTRY.....	page 21
FISHERIES/OCEANOGRAPHY.....	page 25
WEATHER/CLIMATOLOGY	page 32
INDEX	page 36
KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS	page 44
CATALOGUE ORDER FORM AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICE	page 44
ORDERING INFORMATION	page 40
ORDER FORM	pages 42
WHERE TO BUY CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS	page 41

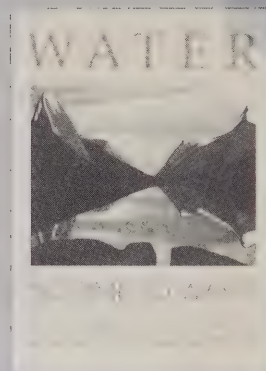
Prices

Prices are indicated in Canadian dollars (C\$) for shipment within Canada, and in US dollars (US\$) for shipment outside Canada.

Prices are subject to change without notice.

Key to abbreviations

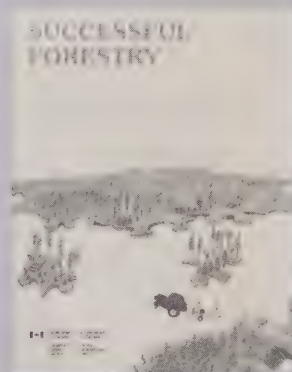
Government departments responsible for each publication are indicated by the abbreviation within brackets at the beginning of each description. Simply refer to the Key to Abbreviations to determine the author department.



See page 14



See page 16



See page 24

Printed on
recycled paper



Imprimé sur du
papier recyclé

Également disponible en français: *Vedette-matière N°1*

© Minister of Supply and Services Canada 1992

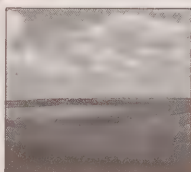
Cat. No.: P62-35-1-1992E ISBN 0-662-19451-9

Printed in Canada

Canada's Environment Today!

The Environmental Decade

Protecting the environment is key to our survival. To protect the environment we must be informed. Being informed requires that we know all the facts.



THE STATE OF CANADA'S ENVIRONMENT

Canadians need to know

- * What are the current environmental conditions and key trends?
- * What are the connections between human activities and environmental changes?
- * How are these changes affecting the health of ecosystems and the sustained use of resources?
- * What is being done to protect and restore the environment?

The State of Canada's Environment provides some of the answers to these questions. It is the most comprehensive review of Canadian environmental conditions ever published.

For all those with a Serious Interest in the Environment

Written for the nonspecialist and illustrated with over 500 maps and figures, the information is readily accessible to anyone with an interest in the environment. Specialists will find the book useful both for the amount of Canadian data it contains and for its comprehensive coverage of the whole spectrum of environmental issues.

A must for:

- * students, teachers, and academic researchers
- * environmental groups
- * environmental consultants
- * business people
- * journalists
- * lawyers

...and everyone who wants to have a better understanding of the state of the Canadian environment.

Catalogue: EN21-54-1991E
ISBN: 0-660-14237-6

Paperbound
21.5 cm x 28 cm

750 pages

C\$29.95
US\$35.95



Agriculture



This is a list of priced publications on agriculture that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing.

The titles are listed alphabetically.

Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

BARLEY REGISTER

A53-1783-1985 Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-53003-1 Other countries US\$23.95

(Agr.) By Bernard R. Baum and L. Grant Bailey. This register should be most useful to individuals, breeders, and others working in barley research and commercial production. It is intended as a comprehensive source of information relating to the various barley cultivars. Bilingual. References. (10 fiches in pocket).

350 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

CANADA AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS STANDARDS ACT/PROCESSED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS _ OFFICE CONSOLIDATION

YX75-A-8-1987-372 Paperback C\$13.95
ISBN 0-660-53870-9 Other countries US\$16.75

(Just.) August 1987. Contains the *Canada Agricultural Products Standards Act, R.S., c.A-8* as amended by 1980-81-82-83, c.133 and 1985, c.26; and the *Processed Products Regulations, C.R.C., c. 291* with amendments SOR 78-170 through SOR 87-372. Bilingual.

237 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

CANADA AND INTERNATIONAL GRAIN MARKETS: Trends, Policies and Prospects

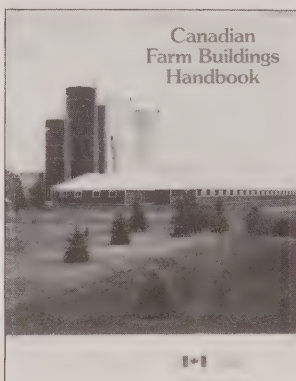
EC22-158-1989E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-13095-5 Other countries US\$11.95

(EC) By Colin Carter, Alex F. McCalla and Andrew Schmitz. This new study provides an economic analysis of the international grain markets, with the major emphasis on wheat. Canada's role and future in these markets are highlighted. The effects of trade liberalization on Canada and several other regions are discussed. In particular, because Japan is a major buyer of Canadian agricultural products, results are presented for freer trade between these two countries, and the focus is on both grains and red meats.

107 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

CANADIAN FARM BUILDINGS HANDBOOK

A15-1822-1988E Paperbound C\$20.75
ISBN 0-660-12797-0 Other countries US\$24.90

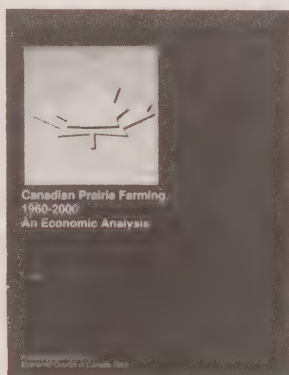


(Agr.) This book sets out practical guidelines for the design and evaluation of a wide variety of farm buildings. This illustrated handbook of recommended practice complements basic mandatory structural requirements specified in the latest editions of the *Canadian Farm Building Code* and the *National Building Code of Canada*. The book presents design data, engineering guidelines, and building management information that may be useful in planning the layout of farm buildings and services, service requirements, and design limitations. The information is based on research world wide and on Canadian experience. The recommendations will help obtain the maximum productivity while providing suitable shelter for animals and products. The book also discusses the integration of material flows between buildings and work areas. This handbook will be an aid for agricultural engineers, consultants, and contractors in planning farm buildings and a reference text for university and college courses on farm structures.

155 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

CANADIAN PRAIRIE FARMING, 1960-2000 -- An Economic Analysis

EC22-161-1989E Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-13262-1 Other countries US\$13.15



(ECC) L. Auer. This study assesses the magnitude of the farm-financial crisis in the Prairie provinces, identifies the underlying causes, examines the effectiveness of existing government programs, explores alternative policy options, and projects what farm adjustments are likely to occur in the future. The study begins with a review of the developments of the 1960s and 1970s and then addresses the events of the 1980s. It examines what impact the financial crisis had on the commercial farms, part-time and corporate farms; on farms located in different soil zones, on crop and livestock farms, in each of the three Prairie provinces. After describing some of the problems associated with the existing farm programs, it focuses on a new approach that would not link farm programs to individual farm commodities. It shows how such a system of "decoupled" farm programs could be designed to replace some or all of the existing farm programs. The workings of the system are illustrated by estimating its potential benefits and costs, to farmers and government, as they would accrue over a period of three decades. Tables. Charts. Figures.

110 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

COLLABORATION FOR SELF-RELIANCE

SS22-1981-32E Paperbound C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-10898-4 Other countries US\$4.75

Science Council of Canada Report No. 32. Canada's scientific and technological contribution to the food supply of developing countries. Index. Appendix. Tables.

112 p. 16.5 cm x 24 cm 1981

COMPENDIUM OF ANALYTICAL METHODS

(HWC) Co-published with Polyscience Publications. The purpose of this Compendium is to provide a ready reference of methods used by the Health Protection Branch (HPB) (a) in support of foodborne disease investigation, and (b) to determine compliance of the food industry with standards and guidelines relative to microbiological and extraneous material hazards in foods (c) to assess the quality of foods in general with respect to their microbiological or extraneous material content. These methods may be of interest to the food industry, other regulatory agencies, academia, or the individual consumer. This Compendium is composed of four volumes (as described below) in a loose-leaf format, permitting the substitution of amended sections for those proved out-of-date by subsequent technological change. Subscribers to the Compendium will be issued amendments as they are generated. Note that the volumes are available separately as well.

OFFICIAL METHODS OF MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS - (Volume 1)

H49-34-1-1989E 3 ring binder C\$45.00
ISBN 0-921317-17-4 Other countries US\$54.00

Contents: Preface. Health Protection Branch Standards and Guidelines for Microbiological Safety and General Cleanliness of Food - An Overview. Food Methodology. Official Methods of Microbiological Analysis for Foods (MFO).

26 cm x 29 cm 1989

DETECTION OF EXTRANEOUS MATERIALS IN FOODS

H49-34-4-1989E 3 ring binder C\$45.00
 ISBN 0-921317-23-9 Other countries US\$54.00

HPB METHODS OF MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS - (Volume 2)

H49-34-2-1989E 3 ring binder C\$45.00
 ISBN 0-921317-19-0 Other countries US\$54.00

LABORATORY PROCEDURES OF MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS

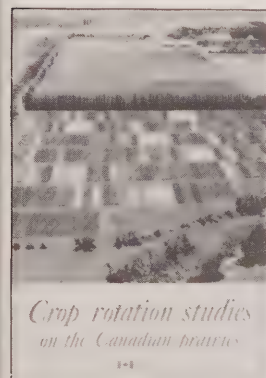
H49-34-3-1989E 3 ring binder C\$45.00
 ISBN 0-921317-21-2 Other countries US\$54.00

COMPENDIUM OF MEDICATING INGREDIENT BROCHURES

A63-1594-1990E Loose-leaf C\$39.95
 ISBN 0-660-11732-0 Other countries US\$47.95
 A63-1594E Standing Order (Price varies)
 (Agr.) Provides information on medicating ingredients used in feeds: Generic name, approved brands, approved for use, approved claims.
 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CROP ROTATION STUDIES ON THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES

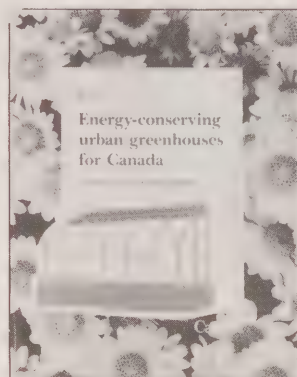
A53-1841-1990E Paperbound C\$13.95
 ISBN 0-660-13422-5 Other countries US\$16.75



(Agr.) Research Branch. Publication 1841/E. By C.A. Campbell and R.P. Zentner, H.H. Janzen and K.E. Bowren. This publication is targeted primarily at the scientific community and deals with data gathered since the early 1960s. A committee was set up by the director general of the Research Branch for Agriculture Canada Western Region, to summarize the findings of Agriculture Canada's recent rotation studies in the prairies, to write a bulletin, and to make recommendations so that intelligent decisions regarding the fate of the crop studies can be made. This publication is the product of this exercise. The findings reported will benefit both the agricultural extension and scientific communities. Tables. Figures.
 133 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1990

ENERGY-CONSERVING URBAN GREENHOUSES FOR CANADA - Construction and Management

A15-1814-1987E Paperbound C\$7.75
 ISBN 0-660-12126-3 Other countries US\$10.50



(Agr.) Research Branch. Publication 1814E. There is a great deal of public interest in both energy-conserving and solar greenhouses today. This interest arises from a desire to grow food at home and to attain additional home heat from a solar source. This book provides basic information on the usefulness of these greenhouses and explains the theory behind their construction and management. The publication includes as much information as possible to allow the reader to determine whether such a greenhouse would be a worthwhile endeavor. The amount of personal effort required at each step along the way and the costs and benefits of operating a greenhouse are explained. This book emphasizes a personal involvement in the development and operation of a greenhouse and is intended to serve only as a guide. It does not attempt to provide detailed instructions. Other sources of information are cited whenever further details may be useful to the reader. Resource bibliography. Index.
 73 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

FARM DEBT UPDATE - 1991

XC12-342-1-56 Paperbound C\$13.50
 Other countries US\$16.20
 (H of C) Fourth report of the Study Committee on Agriculture. May 1991. The present update reflects a continuing concern by the Standing Committee about farm debt, which still persists as a major problem for Canadian farmers. Bilingual. Tables.
 172 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

FARM GOODS LIST

RV31-17-1990-10 Main volume C\$15.00
 Other countries US\$18.00
 RV31-17-1 Standing order (price varies)
 (RC-CE) This is a generic list of Agricultural Machinery, Farm Implements, Farm Equipment and other Schedule III, Part IV Goods. The list gives the classification of goods for purposes of the exemptions found in sections 29, 30 and 31 of Part IV of Schedule III to the Excise Tax Act, the

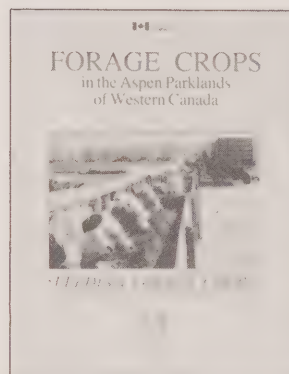
legislation for which became effective January 1, 1981. It also includes the classification of other Part IV goods including "traction engines for farm purposes", i.e., bona fide farm tractors, under section 26 of Part IV of Schedule III. Bilingual.

FORAGE CROPS IN THE ASPEN PARKLANDS OF WESTERN CANADA

(Agr.) This series of publications is aimed at promoting more efficient production, harvesting and utilization of forage crops. The publications are designed to provide information primarily to agrologists, agriculture students and beef cattle producers. Previously published in 1974 and now considered a standard reference on the subject, this series has been expanded and updated, summarizing recent research advances.

FEEDING FORAGE CROPS

A53-1874-1991E Paperbound C\$15.95
 ISBN 0-660-14060-8 Other countries US\$19.15



(Agr.) This bulletin will provide information to beef cattle producers, agrologists and students interested in the use of farm-grown perennial forage crops for beef cattle production. It summarizes the work done at the Melfort research Station during the period from 1954 to 1989. Tables. Figures.
 109 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

HARVESTING

A53-1873-1991E Paperbound C\$15.95
 ISBN 0-660-14059-4 Other countries US\$19.15
 (Agr.) The information in this publication is derived from experience in assessing numerous harvesting systems at the Melfort Research Station. The main focus of this manuscript is on the effect of the systems on the feeding value of the hay or silage and how the system fits into a beef production enterprise. Tables. Figures.
 73 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

PASTURING

A53-1872-1991E Paperbound C\$15.95
 ISBN 0-660-14058-6 Other countries US\$19.15
 (Agr.) Provides data obtained from grazing trials conducted at the Melfort Station, the Pathlow grazing project and the Termuende Research Station at Lanigan as well as information from

other sources within the Black and Gray-wooded soil zones. It is written primarily for livestock producers who wish to improve the efficiency of their pasture operation and for agronomists and students interested in livestock and forage production. Figures. Tables.

PRODUCTION

A53-1871-1991E Paperback C\$15.95
ISBN 0-660-14057-8 Other countries US\$19.15
(Agr.) This publication focuses largely, but not exclusively, on cultivated perennial forage crops because of their role in soil conserving agronomic systems. It summarizes research carried out at the Melfort Station and includes information from other sources in the Aspen parkbelt, particularly the Brandon research station. Tables.
82 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

GRAIN ELEVATORS IN CANADA _ Crop Year 1989/90

A92-6-1990 Spiral Bound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-54940-9 Other countries US\$15.55
(Agr.) Produced by the Canadian Grain Commission. This publication describes those elevators licensed for the crop year 1989-90 as at August 1, 1989, including licensed grain dealers. Tables. Appendices. Bilingual.
100 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

GRAIN MARKET OUTLOOK

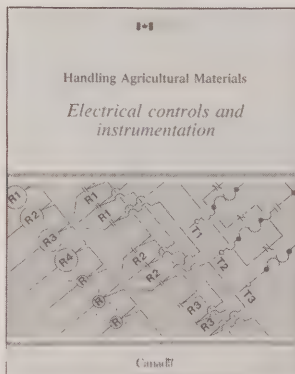
EC22-153-1989E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-13045-9 Other countries US\$11.95
(ECC) By W.H. Furtan, T.Y. Bayri, R. Gray, and G.G. Storey. A new grain market study forecasts rising prices for world wheat, coarse grains and oilseeds in the early 1990s. The study also says that the oilseed canola may become a more important crop in Canada in coming years. The authors outline their projections for production, consumption, and trade in wheat, coarse grains and oilseeds to the year 1995. Along with the Canadian situation, the grain market study looks at likely developments in the United States, the European Economic Community and other major producing countries. Tables. Charts.
101 p. 21 cm x 26.5 cm 1989

HANDLING AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS

(Agr.) Research Branch. This news series is a revised and updated version of *The Canadian Agricultural Materials Handling Manual*, Agriculture Canada Publication 5002. It is produced in several illustrated and referenced volumes as a guide for agricultural engineers, designers, consultants, and contractors in planning materials handling systems for farms and associated industries. A useful reference text for university and college courses on handling agricultural materials. The series was prepared under the supervision L.C. Heslop.

ELECTRICAL CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION

A15-1840-1990E Paperback C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-13356-3 Other countries US\$7.15



(Agr.) This book describes some of the practical aspects of control system design, as well as the pitfalls to be avoided.
40 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

ENGINEERING DATA

A15-1854-1990E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-13613-9 Other countries US\$11.95
This volume presents a compendium of useful formulas, conversion factors, and charts. The conversion factors offer a guide to the International System (SI) of Units. The equations, properties of shapes and volumes, and the psychrometric charts are included since almost all design requirements for systems that handle agricultural materials depend on them. The information in this volume relates to various sections of the series of manuals *Handling Agricultural Materials*, and should help users of the manuals better understand them. Tables. Figures. Charts. Index.
59 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

LIQUID CONVEYORS

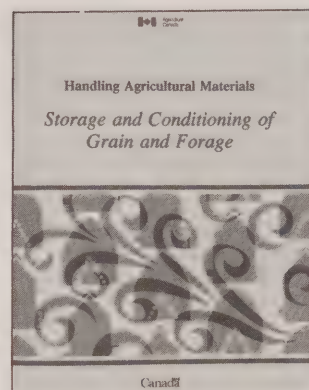
A15-1836-1989E Paperback C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-13255-9 Other countries US\$7.15
(Agr.) Research Branch. This book describes how to select equipment and materials suitable for pumping various types of liquids. It will prove to be an invaluable aid for agricultural engineers, designers, consultants and contractors in planning efficient systems for farms and associated industries. It may also serve as a reference text for university and college courses, and is the third in a revised series. The series was prepared for Agriculture Canada under the supervision of L.C. Heslop. Tables. Illustrations.
49 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

SIZE REDUCTION AND MIXING

A15-1843-1990E Paperback C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-13446-2 Other countries US\$8.70
Size reduction includes the mechanical processes of cutting, shearing, crushing, grinding, and milling feed grains. Contents include: fundamental principals, reduction methods, hammer mills, roller mills, mixing, horizontal batch mixers, tumble batch mixers, mills, hay grinders. References. Tables. Figures.
45 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

STORAGE AND CONDITIONING OF GRAIN AND FORAGE

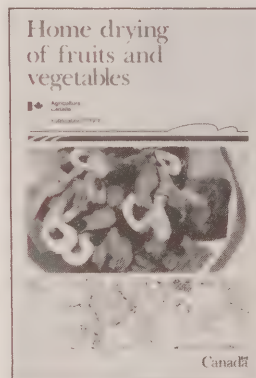
A15-1855-1990E Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-13615-5 Other countries US\$11.95



Storage systems operate under a wide range of variables including the weather, crop type, moisture content, product utilization or marketing scenario, and power availability. This manual can be used to identify these variables in developing storage facilities. References.
49 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

HOME DRYING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES

A73-1739-1982E Paperback C\$2.95
ISBN 0-660-11152-7 Other countries US\$3.55



(Agr.) By B.J. Edwards and G.E. Strachan. Dried foods are lightweight, compact, nutritious, and attractive, and they are versatile enough to be used every day as snacks. **An indispensable guide for do-it-yourselfers.** Numerous illustrations. Tables.
37 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

LABORATORY METHODS FOR SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOOD

A73-1864-1991E Paper Cover C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-13807-7 Other countries US\$14.40
(Agr.) By Linda M. Post, Deborah A. Mackie, Gail Butler and Elizabeth Larmond. Sensory

evaluation is commonly used in quality assurance and new product development. It is included in the course material taught in university food science courses. This edition is intended as a manual and is prescriptive in nature. Readers are referred to some of the excellent texts that deal with the principles underlying the practices recommended. Illustrations.

90 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1992

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON AGRICULTURE

The Research Branch prepares Background Papers and Issue Reviews on important questions of the day for both Parliamentarians and for general distribution. **Current Issue Reviews** are concise descriptive commentaries on topical issues. Each issue is updated regularly and contains a discussion of the issue, a chronology of events, details of the action taken in Parliament and a select reading list. **Backgrounders** are lengthier, in depth studies on subjects of interest. These 2 series are excellent sources for university and college courses and make good topical reading for anyone interested in particular issues.

AGRICULTURAL SOIL CONSERVATION

Federal Policy
YM32-1-87-8-1991-01E Paperback C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-14142-6 Other countries US\$4.50
Current Issue Review 87-8E. By Sonya Drakers.
24 February 1987. Revised 17 January 1991
13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

AGRICULTURE AND FAMINE

YM32-2-134E Stapled C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-12425-4 Other countries US\$4.20
Backgrounder. By Sally Rutherford. Library of
Parliament research branch.

24 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

DOMESTIC GRAIN POLICY AND THE GATT

YM32-2-214E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-13491-8 Other countries US\$4.20
Backgrounder BP-214E. By Sonya Drakers. July
1989.

20 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

DROUGHT, AGRICULTURE AND GOVERNMENT ACTION

YM32-1-89-3-1990-03E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13686-4 Other countries US\$6.00
(LP) Current Issue Review 89-3E. By Jean-
Denis Fr  chette. 20 March 1989.

15 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

FARM BUSINESSES: The Impact of High Interest Rates

YM32-1-82-11-1991-05E Paperback C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-14118-3 Other countries US\$5.70
Current Issue Review 82-11E. By Leonard A.
Christie. 8 February 1982. Revised 16 May 1991
22 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

LIBERALIZATION OF AGRICULTURAL TRADE

YM32-2-172E Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-12803-9 Other countries US\$4.20
Backgrounder BP-172E. By Jean-Denis Fr  -
chette. October 1987.

12 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS

YM32-1-79-4-1990-04 Stapled C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13658-9 Other countries US\$6.00
Current issue review. By Thomas Curren. Library
of Parliament research branch.

17 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

SUBSIDIES AND UNITED STATES TRADE LAW: The Application to Canada

YM32-2-215E Paperback C\$4.40
ISBN 0-660-13492-6 Other countries US\$5.30
Backgrounder BP-215E. By Margaret Smith. Oc-
tober 1989.

24 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

THE TAXATION OF FARMERS

YM32-1-88-12-1990-01E Paperback C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-13714-3 Other countries US\$5.70
(LP) Current Issue Review 88-12E. By Terrence
J. Thomas. 2 November 1988. Reviewed 13
March 1989.

13 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

NORTHERN COOKBOOK

R72-46-1979 Paperback C\$12.95
ISBN 0-88830-178-2 Other countries US\$15.55
(INA) By Eleanor A. Ellis. Co-published with
Hurtig Publishers, Edmonton. The authoritative

guide to one of the world's richest storehouses of
good things to eat - the Canadian north. No
matter where you live, you can master hundreds
of recipes for authentic northern dishes and de-
licacies. The Northern Cookbook offers adventur-
ous cooks of every latitude basic information and
encouraging advice about: wild game and game
birds, fish and sea mammals, staples, desserts and
special features. More than 500 recipes. Index.
Appendices. Several humorous ink drawings. .
358 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

OATS: Wild and Cultivated

A54-3-14 Clothbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-00513-1 Other countries US\$10.75
(Agr.) By Bernard L. Baum. This monograph is
based mainly on the results of the dissection of
many *Avena* specimens for the study of micro-
morphological characters. The purpose of this
monograph is primarily taxonomic, that is, classi-
fication, nomenclature, identification, cladistics,
distribution of taxa, and other fields. Tables. Il-
lustrations. Black and white photos.
463 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1977

PERENNIALS IN YOUR GARDEN

A53-1754-1983E Paperback C\$2.95
ISBN 0-660-11334-1 Other countries US\$3.55
(Agr.) By Trevor J. Cole. This publication will
prove very useful when planning and tending
your perennial garden. It provides information on
season of blooming, methods of propagation,
height, colors, uses, problems and sources. It also
describes more than 150 hardy plant species that
are readily available in Canada. The descriptions
are arranged alphabetically by scientific names
and an index of common names is provided for
easy reference. Black and white and colour pho-
tographs. Numerous illustrations.

75 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

PROCEEDINGS OF THE VI INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON BIOLOGICAL CONTROL OF WEEDS

A22-111-1986E Paperback C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-12088-7 Other countries US\$23.95
(Agr.) Edited by E.S. Delfosse. The VI Interna-
tional Symposium on Biological Control of Weeds

was held in Vancouver, British Columbia, Can-
ada, from 19-25 August 1984. Ninety-six papers
are included in this volume, under the headings:
Biological Control Theory, Economics of Biologi-
cal Control of Weeds, Plant and Agent Variability,
Conflict of Interest in Biological Control of
Weeds, Biological Control of Thistles, Biological
Control of Aquatic Weeds, Biological Control of
Weeds with Pathogens, Reports, and a Poster
Session. Illustrations. Tables. Figures. Refer-
ences. Abstracts in English and French.

885 p. 17.5 cm x 25 cm 1987

RAPESEED _ Marketing Description and Evaluation of Alternative Systems _ April 1971

A95-2-1971 Paperback C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20

(Agr.) A Report from the Rapeseed Marketing
Committee. The purpose of this report is to pro-
vide an objective description and evaluation of al-
ternative marketing systems for Canadian
rapeseed. Tables. Glossary.

126 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1971

SALMONNELLA CONTROL IN THE POULTRY INDUSTRY

A62-41-1985-1E-V V.H.S. videotape C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-11779-7 Other countries US\$60.00

A62-41-1985-2E-V BETA videotape C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-11780-0 Other countries US\$60.00

(Agr.) Agriculture Canada announces eight new
subject titles in their AUDIOVISUAL SERIES
on the control of Salmonella and other microor-
ganisms in the poultry, rendering and feed indus-
tries. The audiovisuals include: 1) Salmonella
Control Overview; 2) Hatching Egg Sector; 3)
Hatchery Sector; 4) Chicken Broiler Sector; 5)
Turkey Production Sector; 6) Processing Plant
Sector; 7) Rendering Plant Sector; 8) Feed Mill
Sector. All eight sectors are available as a two-
hour video on 1/2 inch V.H.S. or Beta. Each
sector emphasizes the importance of disinfection,
isolation and maintenance procedures in all as-
pects of the poultry industry in order to control
the growth and spread of bacteria. These proce-
dures will result in improved bird performance
and food quality as well as an improved domestic
and export trade potential for poultry products.

SOILS OF CANADA

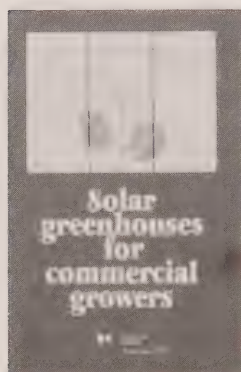
A53-1544-1976 Casebound C\$10.00
Other countries US\$12.00

(Agr.) By J.S. Clayton, W.A. Ehrlich, D.B. Cann,
J.H. Day, and J.B. Marshall. The object of this
publication is to describe the major soils of Can-
ada. Besides presenting their characteristics, dis-
tribution, and extent within the Canadian
landscape, it gives an assessment of their present

potentials and limitations for use as a part of the renewable land resource. The soil information is presented in the form of a soil map and inventory, accompanied by a descriptive report and supplementary soil climatic maps and charts. This publication represents an integration of the present knowledge of the soils of Canada. An attempt has been made to relate the soil landscapes to current concepts of physiography, geology, climate, and vegetation as evolved by other Canadian organizations and scientists in the fields of Geology, Plant Ecology, and Climatology. Two volumes plus a *Glossary of Terms in Soil Science*. 2 Maps. Tables. Figures. Colour photographs. 243 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1977

SOLAR GREENHOUSES FOR COMMERCIAL GROWERS

A15-1816-1987E Paperbound C\$6.75
ISBN 0-660-12643-5 Other countries US\$8.00



(Agr.) By G.J. Monk, D.H. Thomas, J.M. Molnar, L.M. Staley. This publication is intended to supply commercial growers with some basic information on solar heating. It examines some of the different methods of storing excess solar energy and provides guidelines on the design, cost effectiveness, and reliability of solar greenhouses that are either new structures or retrofitted conventional ones. The guidelines are based solely on findings obtained from experiments conducted at Saanichton, B.C. The information will help the grower to decide whether or not to seriously consider installing solar systems. Tables. Figures. References. Appendices. 48 p. 15.2 cm x 23 cm 1987

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES

(SS) This collection of English-French vocabularies, researched and compiled by translators and terminologists, covers a wide range of fields. The publications provide definitions for the terms as well as the correct translations to the other official language. Publications available are listed below

VOCABULARY OF AGRICULTURE

S52-2-197 Hardbound C\$53.95
ISBN 0-660-56250-2 Other countries US\$64.75



Terminology Bulletin No. 197. By Pierre Dermine in collaboration with Line Paradis. The French language is hard pressed to keep up with the rapid changes in agricultural technology: one has only to think of genetic engineering, an area of biotechnology barely known twenty years ago. Unfortunately, there are few general or specialized agricultural glossaries or dictionaries on which translators and specialists can rely. This publication does not in any way claim to be a comprehensive or prescriptive dictionary. It is a working tool that will serve to promote the use of correct French in modern agricultural terminology and will place at the disposal of translators and communicators the knowledge accumulated by Pierre Dermine, the principal author. Selective bibliography. 1210 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1991

VOCABULARY OF FOOD ADDITIVES

S52-2-195 Paperbound C\$29.95
ISBN 0-660-55668-5 Other countries US\$35.95



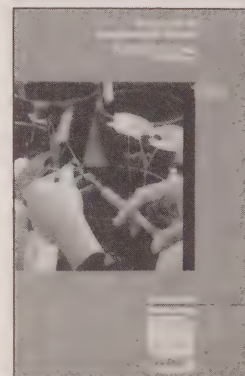
Terminology Bulletin No. 195. By Alix Renaud. This vocabulary comprises 720 concepts (nearly 3000 entries) which correspond to the most commonly used terms in the field of food chemistry. Without claiming to be exhaustive, it is intended as a guide for the specialist concerned with the precise use of terms and as a rigorous and concise reference work for terminologists, interpreters

and translators. It will also prove useful to those members of the general public who would like to have some idea of the many chemical products which find their way in one form or another, onto the dinner table. Bibliography.

397 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1990

PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY VOCABULARY

S52-2-180 Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-53993-4 Other countries US\$10.75



Terminology Bulletin No. 180. Prepared by Lise Boudreault-Lapointe. Bibliography.

77 p. 14 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN CANADA DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARIES

A22-79-1974 Clothbound C\$50.00
Other countries US\$60.00

(Agr.) Comprises about 30,000 entries of a very extensive and highly specialized collection of material on agricultural and related sciences. It includes, supplements and updates CDA listings contained in the *Union List of Scientific Serials in Canadian Libraries*, published by the National Science Library, National Research Council of Canada. The first edition includes only the holdings of the main Headquarters Library and those of two principal branch libraries in Ottawa (i.e. special subject collections in plant science and in entomology). Bilingual.

946 p. 28.5 cm x 22.5 cm 1974

WILD RICE IN CANADA

A53-1393-1988E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 1-55021-027-0 Other countries US\$22.75

(Agr.) By S.G. Aiken, P.F. Lee, D. Punter and J.M. Stewart. Published by NC Press Ltd., Toronto in cooperation with Agriculture Canada. This book is a must for those interested in ecology, plant biology and genetics, aquaculture and native studies. Its purpose is to promote interest in the commercialization of wild rice. Inspired by William G. Dore's studies, this book is lavishly illustrated with historic photos, botanical drawings, maps and graphs, including four pages of colour plates.

130 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1988

Environment



This is a list of priced publications on the environment that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing.

The titles are listed alphabetically.

Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR PESTICIDE _ Residues in Foods

H49-33-1986E Loose-leaf C\$66.00
ISBN 0-660-12213-8 Other countries US\$79.20
(HWC) Revised edition 1986. Compiled and edited by H.A. McLeod and R.A. Graham. The purpose of this manual is to provide a systematic compilation of methods for determining pesticide residues in foods for human consumption. It has been assembled primarily as a guide for pesticide analysts of the Canadian Health Protection Branch. Since residue analysis is a rapidly-growing and highly specialized field, the contents of this manual are subject to change as new pesticides, procedures, apparatus and approaches are developed. The manual describes multi-residue analytical procedures for about 200 compounds. Also, the manual includes a method of analysis for the non-pesticide compounds such as Aroclors or PCB's (polychlorinated biphenyls) because of their unique relationship to organochlorine pesticides (DDT's), their prevalence in the environment and potential hazard to health. Figures. References.
515 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

APPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN CANADA

EN73-3-7 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-50142-2 Other countries US\$8.40
(EC) Compiled and edited by C.D.A. Rubec. Lands Directorate. Ecological land classification series, No. 7. Report on the second meeting of the Canada Committee on Ecological Land Classification, held at Victoria, April 4-7, 1978. Provides a comprehensive view of the current ecological approach to land survey and information application in this country. Bilingual. Appendices. Tables. Figures. References. Illustration.
396 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1979

ATLANTIC CANADA'S NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS

R62-222-1985E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-11787-8 Other countries US\$17.95

(Parks) By Roger M. Beardmore. This report's text, tables and maps illustrate the type and extent of natural areas which have been identified in the Atlantic Region as outstanding and special examples of our natural heritage. Photos, colour and black and white. Maps. Figures. Illustrations. References. Tables.
94 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1983

THE BASICS OF OIL SPILL CLEANUP _ With Particular Reference to Southern Canada

EN40-311-1978 Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-660-10101-7 Other countries US\$22.75
(EC) By Mervin F. Fingas, Wayne S. Duval, Gail B. Stevenson. Environmental Protection Service. Contains information on cleanup techniques and equipment used in oil spills during the last decade. Gives a general introduction to this technology, and summarizes data compiled by Environment Canada since 1972. Explains what happens to oil when it is accidentally spilled on water or land and the specific cleanup strategies which are possible under varying environmental conditions. Vocabulary. Figures. Colour photographs.
155 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979

CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1985 _ Water Use Edition

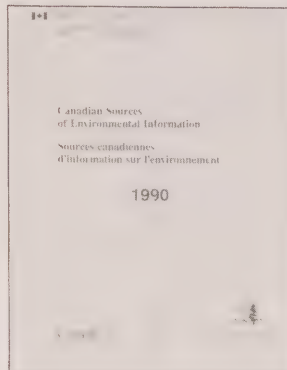
EN36-425-1985E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11997-8 Other countries US\$11.95
(EC) After briefly introducing new data for earlier years, this edition highlights all withdrawal uses as well as most non-withdrawal uses for 1981. Tables. Figures. Photographs.
98 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

CANADA'S NORTH - THE REFERENCE MANUAL - Revised 1990

R71-31-1991E Loose-leaf binder C\$31.00
ISBN 0-660-13814-X Other countries US\$37.20
R71-31E Standing order (Price varies)
(INA) This is the most detailed, up-to-date source of information on the Canadian Arctic presently available. It provides easily-accessible information on: the physical environment, natural resources, northern economics, the population, the unique wildlife, the history, the art and government of the North. This comprehensive reference manual prepared by a team of Northern Studies experts for the department of Indian and Northern Affairs is an essential tool for individuals, professionals, corporations, governments and anyone else with a concern for Canada's North. Amendments to the Manual will be issued whenever necessary to keep it accurate and up-to-date. Amendments are available on a standing order basis. Clients who request this service will automatically receive the amendments as they are published, as well as an invoice for each.
21.5 cm x cm 1983

CANADIAN SOURCES OF ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION 1990

EN21-32-1990 Paperbound C\$49.95
ISBN 0-660-56256-1 Other countries US\$59.95



(EC) The 1990 edition brings together resources in government, industry, universities and the public sector. Divided into two parts, an alphabetic listing of specialists and a computer-generated index to the subject expertise of those listed. Bilingual.
438 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1991

THE COASTAL MORPHOLOGY AND SEDIMENTOLOGY OF EASTERN LANCASTER SOUND AND NORTHEAST BAFFIN ISLAND: A study of shoreline sensitivity to a potential oil spill

M44-83-24E Kit C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-11603-0 Other countries US\$12.00
(EMR) By Patrick McLaren and William B. Barrie. Geological Survey of Canada. Paper 83-24. By Patrick McLaren and William B. Barrie. Lancaster Sound and western Baffin Bay is a region of high oil and gas potential. This region, known to be a highly productive maritime environment, is therefore potentially subject to the effects of an oil spill, originating from either a well blow-out or a tanker disaster. In preparation for the possibility of such a disaster the Geological Survey of Canada, supported by Petro-Canada and the Environmental Protection Service, Environment Canada, undertook an environmental coastal study in order to: define the physical environments on the coasts of eastern Lancaster Sound and northwest Baffin Bay; assess the coastal vulnerability; assess the coastal physical sensitivity; and suggest protective measures and cleanup procedures for each environment. Maps. Tables. Figures. Appendices.
32 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

CONTROLLING POLLUTION FROM CANADIAN PULP AND PAPER MANUFACTURERS: A Federal Perspective

EN40-384-1990E Paperbound C\$36.95
ISBN 0-660-13564-7 Other countries US\$44.35

Controlling Pollution from Canadian
Pulp and Paper Manufacturers
A Federal Perspective



(EC) By William F. Sinclair. The heavy demand that the pulp and paper industry places on the nation's resources has a wide variety of implications. This study assesses the progress that has been made in pollution control as a result of the federal pulp and paper effluent abatement regulations of 1971 and the air emission guidelines that were established in 1979. The study includes an historical review of the industry, an analysis of the need for continuing federal involvement in regulating pollution from the industry, an assessment of the discharge reductions achieved, and an evaluation of the efficacy of the regulations as they are currently administered. Knowledge about pollution caused by the industry and processes necessary for successful control of waste discharges have changed with the passage of time. Areas of concern to the provinces, the industry and the federal government relating to the existing and future effectiveness of the regulations have been examined. These concerns form the background for new pollution control regulations for the pulp and paper industry issued by the federal government in 1990. The federal pollution control standards are intended to ensure that all elements within the industry share the cost of reducing pollution from pulp and paper manufacturing without disrupting competitive conditions. Statistical information is included in 84 tables; 3 maps show location of mills, and of communities where the economic base is dependent on the industry. 360 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1990

THE DETERMINATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL LEVELS OF URANIUM AND THORIUM SERIES ISOTOPES AND 137 CS IN AQUATIC AND TERRESTRIAL SAMPLES

FS41-31-78E Plastic ring binding C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-11829-7 Other countries US\$4.80
(FO) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 78. By P. Wilkinson. This publication details the analytical methods used at the Freshwater Institute for the radiochemical analysis of aquatic and terrestrial samples. Sample collection methods are described with emphasis on water sampling. A detailed "Calculations" section contains the mathematical

formulae used to determine the absolute activity of each isotope analyzed. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. References. Tables.

51 p. 28 cm x 22 cm 1985

IMPACTS OF FORESTRY PRACTICES ON A COASTAL STREAM ECOSYSTEM, Carnation Creek, British Columbia

FS94-223E Paperbound C\$39.95
ISBN 0-660-13631-7 Other countries US\$47.95
(F&O) Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 223. By G.F. Hartman and J.C. Scrivener. This Bulletin attempts to review, integrate and synthesize the results from the Carnation Creek Experimental Watershed project. This was a multidisciplinary study about the effects of logging activities on a small ecosystem in the coastal rainforest of British Columbia. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

148 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1990

DOMESTIC SUBSTANCES LIST - Registry Number Index

EN40-397-1991 Paperbound C\$64.95
ISBN 0-660-56393-2 Other countries US\$77.95
(EC) Extract from Canada Gazette, Part 1, January 26, 1991. The *Domestic Substances List* (DSL) identifies substances which, for the purposes of the CEPA (Canadian Environmental Protection Act), are not subject to the requirements of the *Regulations Respecting Notification of Substances New to Canada* (New Substances Notification Regulations), which will be implemented under section 32 of the CEPA. The DSL defines existing substances for the purposes of the Act and is the sole basis for determining whether a substance is "existing" or "new" to Canada. Toxicity is not a criterion for inclusion on the List and, consequently, the DSL should not be viewed as a listing of toxic substances. 916 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1991

ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS

EN73-3-3 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-01415-7 Other countries US\$4.80
(EC) Compiled and Edited by E.B. Wiken and G.R. Ironside. Lands Directorate. *Ecological Land Classification Series No. 3*. Proceedings of a workshop, Canada Committee on Ecological (Biophysical) Land Classification, 23 and 24 November 1976, Toronto, Ontario. The purpose of the workshop was to define the needs for, and outline the application and benefits of, an ecological (biophysical) approach to the planning and management of urban areas. Deals with geology, vegetation, climate, wildlife and soils. Tables. Graphs. Maps. Black and white photographs. Bilingual. 167 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

ECOLOGICAL GRADING AND CLASSIFICATION OF LAND OCCUPATION AND LAND USE MOSAICS

EN36-506-58 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-00779-7 Other countries US\$3.60
(EC) By Pierre Dansereau and Gilles Paré. Geographical Paper No. 58. Reference work on the application of the science of ecology. Aims to improve understanding of human interactions with the environment and to aid in the development of new rules of stewardship and responsible plans for environmental management. Tables. Illustrations. 63 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT

EN36-509-1 Paperbound C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80
(EC) By Asit K. Beswas. Examines the environmental consequences of energy development. 42 p. 21 cm x 28 cm 1974

ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY OF THE MIRAMICHI ESTUARY: Physical Oceanography

M44-81-24E Paperback C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-11197-7 Other countries US\$4.80
(EMR) By Gustavs Vilks and D.P. Krauel. G.S.C. Paper 81-24. The analysis begins with a description of the physical oceanography as derived from the time series data. The results of a numerical model are introduced and a more quantitative approach is taken to analyze the variability of the circulation and salinity distribution, and attribute the fluctuations to the three environmental forcing parameters: tide, freshwater inflow, and wind. The flushing of the estuarine system is examined and the implications for the dispersal of material introduced into the system at various locations are discussed. Finally, the local wind climate is used to derive empirical wave climates for three locations in Inner Bay and the implications for the resuspension of sediments are discussed. References. Tables. Figures. 53 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK

EN72-4-1980 Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-919868-08-8 Other countries US\$18.60
(EC) By Reg Lang and Audrey Armour. Lands Directorate. Co-published with Multiscience Publications Limited, Montreal, Quebec. The Environmental Planning Resourcebook responds to a need for a comprehensive information base, deeply rooted in the Canadian experience, to assist land planners across Canada with their planning responses to environmental problems. It is also hoped that the Resourcebook will contribute to the development of the State-of-the-Art in this young and self-searching field. This book assembles a base of information that should be useful to practitioners and others engaged in or concerned with various kinds of environmental planning problems in Canada and elsewhere. It considers the nature of environmental problems and planning, describes environmental resources, exam-

ines selected environments and activities, and documents recent and current environmental planning and management initiatives. Illustrations. Programs. Charts. Bibliography. Index. Appendices.

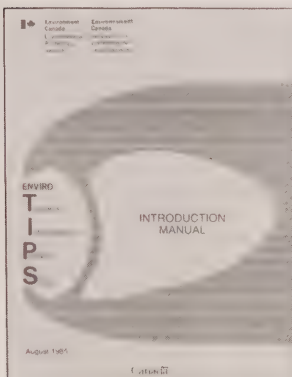
355 p. 24.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

ENVIROTIPS - Series

(EC) The Environmental and Technical Information for Problem Spills (EnviroTIPS) Manuals were initiated in 1981 to provide comprehensive information on chemicals that are spilled frequently in Canada. The manuals were intended to be used by spill specialists for designing countermeasures for spills and to assess their effects on the environment. The major focus of the EnviroTIPS manuals is environmental. The manuals are not intended to be used by first-response personnel because of the length and technical content: a number of manuals intended for first response use are available. The information presented in these manuals was largely obtained from literature review.

INTRODUCTION MANUAL _ August 1985

EN48-10-01-1985E Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-662-14325-6 Other countries US\$17.40



113 p. 1985

ACETIC ACID _ February 1985

EN48-10-30-1985E Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-662-13890-2 Other countries US\$15.00
99 p. 1985

ACETIC ANHYDRIDE _ January 1985

EN48-10-28-1985E Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-662-13724-8 Other countries US\$15.00
96 p. 1985

AMMONIA _ July 1984

EN48-10-16-1984E Paperbound C\$18.50
ISBN 0-662-13429-X Other countries US\$22.20
158 p. 1984

AMMONIUM PHOSPHATES

EN48-10-5-1984E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-662-13178-9 Other countries US\$10.80
62 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

BENZENE _ March 1984

EN48-10-7-1984E Paperbound C\$13.50
ISBN 0-662-13181-9 Other countries US\$16.20
107 p. 1984

BUTYRALDEHYDES _ June 1985

EN48-10-49-1987E Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-660-12419-X Other countries US\$13.80
84 p. 1985

CALCIUM CHLORIDE _ May 1984

EN48-10-11-1984E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-662-13352-8 Other countries US\$12.00
76 p. 1984

CALCIUM OXIDE AND HYDROXIDE _ March 1984

EN48-10-3-1984E Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-662-13154-1 Other countries US\$9.60
57 p. 1984

CARBON DIOXIDE _ November 1984

EN48-10-24-1984E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-662-13649-7 Other countries US\$12.00
73 p. 1984

CHLORINE _ March 1984

EN48-10-6-1984E Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-662-13179-7 Other countries US\$18.60
122 p. 1984

CYCLOHEXANE _ June 1985

EN48-10-46-1985E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-662-14128-8 Other countries US\$12.00
73 p. 1985

ETHYLBENZENE _ February 1984

EN48-10-2-1984E Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-662-13144-4 Other countries US\$15.00
93 p. 1984

ETHYLENE DICHLORIDE _ June 1945

EN48-10-10-1984E Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-662-13351-X Other countries US\$18.60
111 p. 1984

ETHYLENE GLYCOL _ November 1984

EN48-10-26-1985E Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-662-13722-1 Other countries US\$13.80
80 p. 1985

ETHYLENE OXIDE _ May 1985

EN48-10-39-1985E Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-662-14112-1 Other countries US\$15.00
95 p. 1985

ETHYLENE _ August 1984

EN48-10-14-1984E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-662-13422-2 Other countries US\$10.80
58 p. 1984

ETHYLHEXANOL _ September 1984

EN48-10-20-1984E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-662-13483-4 Other countries US\$10.80
60 p. 1984

FERRIC CHLORIDE _ August 1984

EN48-10-21-1984E Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-662-13484-2 Other countries US\$13.80
88 p. 1984

FORMALDEHYDE _ April 1985

EN48-10-38-1985E Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-662-14027-3 Other countries US\$17.40
110 p. 1985

HYDROGEN CHLORIDE / HYDROCHLORIC ACID _ August 1984

EN48-10-18-1984E Paperbound C\$18.50
ISBN 0-662-13456-7 Other countries US\$22.20
152 p. 1984

HYDROGEN FLUORIDE AND HYDROFLUORIC ACID _ July 1984

EN48-10-15-1984E Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-662-13423-0 Other countries US\$18.60
121 p. 1984

HYDROGEN SULPHIDE _ July 1984

EN48-10-17-1984E Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-662-13443-5 Other countries US\$17.40
112 p. 1984

MERCURY _ December 1985

EN48-10-25-1985E Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-662-13721-3 Other countries US\$17.40
119 p. 1985

METHANOL _ January 1985

EN48-10-32-1985E Paperbound C\$13.50
ISBN 0-662-13892-9 Other countries US\$16.20
100 p. 1985

MORPHOLINE _ February 1985

EN48-10-31-1985E Paperbound C\$12.50
ISBN 0-662-13891-0 Other countries US\$15.00
91 p. 1985

NAPHTA _ April 1985

EN48-10-43-1985E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-662-14116-4 Other countries US\$12.00
77 p. 1985

NATURAL GAS - October 1984

EN48-10-23-1984E Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-662-13606-3 Other countries US\$12.00
73 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

NITRIC ACID _ April 1985

EN48-10-50-1985E Paperbound C\$18.50
ISBN 0-662-14226-8 Other countries US\$22.20
154 p. 1985

PHENOL _ June 1985

EN48-10-47-1985E Paperbound C\$13.50
ISBN 0-662-14129-6 Other countries US\$16.20
104 p. 1985

PHOSPHORIC ACID _ March 1985

EN48-10-33-1985E Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-662-13982-8 Other countries US\$13.80
84 p. 1985

PHOSPHORUS _ August 1984

EN48-10-19-1984E Paperbound C\$15.50
ISBN 0-662-13482-6 Other countries US\$18.60
127 p. 1984

POTASSIUM CHLORIDE _ March 1985

EN48-10-35-1985E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-662-13984-4 Other countries US\$10.80
62 p. 1985

PROPYLENE OXIDE _ April 1985

EN48-10-41-1985E Paperbound C\$11.50
ISBN 0-662-14114-8 Other countries US\$13.80
88 p. 1985

PROPYLENE _ October 1984

EN48-10-22-1984E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-662-13604-7 Other countries US\$10.80
61 p. 1984

SODIUM CHLORATE _ March 1985

EN48-10-37-1985E Spiral bound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-662-13986-0 Other countries US\$12.00
73 p. 1985

SODIUM CHLORIDE _ March 1984

EN48-10-4-1984E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-662-13155-X Other countries US\$10.80
67 p. 1984

SODIUM HYDROXIDE _ June 1984

EN48-10-12-1984E Paperbound C\$14.50
 ISBN 0-662-13353-6 Other countries US\$17.40
 114 p. 1985

SODIUM HYPOCHLORITE _ March 1985

EN48-10-36-1985E Paperbound C\$9.00
 ISBN 0-662-13985-2 Other countries US\$10.80
 69 p. 1985

SODIUM SULPHATE _ June 1985

EN48-10-45-1985E Paperbound C\$8.00
 ISBN 0-662-14127-X Other countries US\$9.60
 56 p. 1985

STYRENE _ December 1984

EN48-10-27-1985E Paperbound C\$13.50
 ISBN 0-662-13723-X Other countries US\$16.20
 100 p. 1985

SULPHUR DIOXIDE _ June 1985

EN48-10-48-1985E Paperbound C\$14.50
 ISBN 0-662-14174-1 Other countries US\$17.40
 110 p. 1985

SULPHUR _ March 1984

EN48-10-8-1984E Paperbound C\$9.00
 ISBN 0-662-13203-3 Other countries US\$10.80
 69 p. 1984

SULPHURIC ACID AND OLEUM _ February 1984

EN48-10-1-1984E Paperbound C\$16.50
 ISBN 0-662-13019-7 Other countries US\$19.80
 132 p. 1984

TETRAETHYL LEAD _ April 1985

EN48-10-42-1985E Paperbound C\$11.50
 ISBN 0-662-14115-6 Other countries US\$13.80
 86 p. 1985

TOLUENE _ March 1984

EN48-10-9-1984E Paperbound C\$13.50
 ISBN 0-662-13204-1 Other countries US\$16.20
 104 p. 1984

UREA _ May 1985

EN48-10-44-1985E Paperbound C\$9.50
 ISBN 0-662-14117-2 Other countries US\$11.40
 69 p. 1985

VINYL CHLORIDE _ March 1985

EN48-10-34-1985E Paperbound C\$11.50
 ISBN 0-662-13983-6 Other countries US\$13.80
 89 p. 1985

XYLENES _ December 1984

EN48-10-29-1985E Paperbound C\$13.50
 ISBN 0-662-13725-6 Other countries US\$16.20
 108 p. 1985

ZINC SULPHATE _ May 1985

EN48-10-40-1985E Paperbound C\$11.50
 ISBN 0-662-14113-X Other countries US\$13.80
 84 p. 1985

GLOSSARIES SERIES

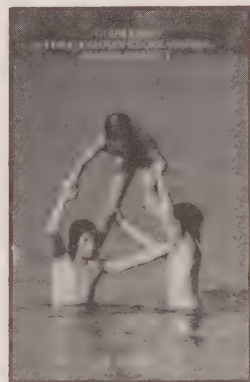
These mini-glossaries are intended to facilitate bilingual communications by promoting the use of standard terminology in the translation of non-specialized texts. These mini-glossaries provide the basic and current terminology used in each subject-matter and are intended for the general public and public servants. French and English entries are listed together in alphabetical order. *Note that no definitions are given. Bilingual. Appendix.*

ACID RAIN GLOSSARY

S52-3-23-1988 Paperback C\$3.95
 ISBN 0-660-54058-4 Other countries US\$4.75
 Prepared by Denis Rivard. Lists some 100 basic concepts pertaining to acid rain, providing a quick reference to terms and their equivalents. Bibliography.
 30 p. 1988

GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN RECREATIONAL WATER QUALITY

H46-20-1983E Paperbound C\$5.25
 ISBN 0-660-11478-X Other countries US\$6.30



(HWC) These guidelines deal mainly with health hazards related to recreational water use but also relate to aesthetics and nuisance conditions. Health hazards associated with direct recreational contact with water include infections transmitted by pathogenic microorganisms and other organisms and injuries due to impaired visibility in turbid waters. The guidelines also deal with the risks related to exposure to fecal streptococci, total coliforms, fecal coliforms, viruses, etc. Other sections deal with pH, nuisance organisms, temperature, aesthetics and turbidity. Most important to control agencies will be a section on sampling and enumeration of indicators of recreational water quality. Tables. Figures. References.
 75 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

GUIDELINES ON TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS USED IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS

H46-2-81-74-1987E Paper Cover C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-12418-1 Other countries US\$5.40
 (HWC) Revised edition. This handbook deals with the classification of chemicals and their safe use in high schools, community colleges and universities. The subjects discussed are the criteria for toxicity and biological corrosivity of chemicals, and their flammability, explosibility and reactivity. References. Appendices.
 40 p. 12.5 cm x 19 cm 1987

THE LANCASTER SOUND REGION: DATA ATLAS 1982

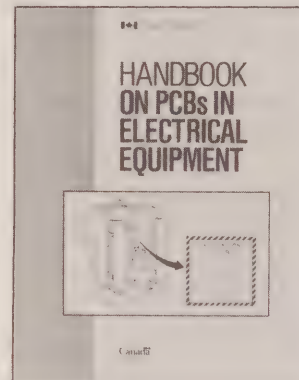
R72-164-1982-2 Spiral Bound C\$100.00
 ISBN 0-660-52309-4 Other countries US\$120.00

(INA) By helping to elucidate the complex inter-relationships of the physical and biological characteristics, as well as existing and potential human activities in one of the most magnificent parts of Canada's high Arctic, this Atlas serves as a tool for the ongoing planning process. It is a comprehensive reference of existing information on the Sound that can be updated readily when necessary. Its format and composition are designed to facilitate analysis of the physical, biological and socio-economic features for determining the best allocation of uses of natural resources. Trilingual (English, French, Inuit).

1983

HANDBOOK ON PCBs IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT

EN47-310-1988E Paperbound C\$5.50
 ISBN 0-660-12754-7 Other countries US\$6.60



(EC) Third Edition. This handbook is primarily intended for owners and users of electrical equipment that was designed to contain polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs). It provides background information on PCBs, including federal legislation that pertains to them and simple procedures for identifying equipment containing PCBs. Procedures and options for handling and controlling PCBs and PCB equipment are discussed. References.
 54 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE

EN73-2-3 Paperback C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.00

(EC) By Larry R.G. Martin. Lands Directorate. Map Folio No. 3. The production of this paper was stimulated by plans to develop a large airport and a new town in Pickering Township on the northeastern fringe of Toronto. Examines the process of land conversion from rural to urban uses by discussing: i) land market activity, ii) patterns of land use and changes in land use and iii) the impact upon agriculture of trends toward urbanization. References. Maps. Tables. Graphs.
 47 p. 29 cm x 40.5 cm 1977

LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION

EN73-3-5 Paperback C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-10039-8 Other countries US\$5.40
 (EC) By D.M. Welch. Lands Directorate. **Ecological Land Classification Series, No. 5.** A review of water classifications and proposals for water integration into ecological land classification. Discusses the classifications of lakes, rivers and shorelines. Numerous photographs. Tables. Illustrations. Bibliography.
 54 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

The Research Branch prepares Background Papers and Issue Reviews on important questions of the day for both Parliamentarians and for general distribution. **Current Issue Reviews** are concise descriptive commentaries on topical issues. Each issue is updated regularly and contains a discussion of the issue, a chronology of events, details of the action taken in Parliament and a select reading list. **Backgrounders** are lengthier, in depth studies on subjects of interest. These 2 series are excellent sources for university and college courses and make good topical reading for anyone interested in particular issues.

ACID RAIN

YM32-1-79-37-1991-05E Stapled C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-14115-9 Other countries US\$5.70
 Current issue review. By Thomas Curren. Library of Parliament research branch. November 28, 1990.

21 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

ENVIRONMENT, PARLIAMENT AND GOVERNMENT IN CANADA

YM32-2-163E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-12676-1 Other countries US\$4.20
 Background Paper BP-163E. By Jean-Pierre Amyot. 1 September 1987.

30 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1988

ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT LEGISLATION: Bill C-78 and Regimes in Other Countries

YM32-2-249E Paperback C\$6.25
 ISBN 0-660-14099-3 Other countries US\$7.50
 Background Paper BP-249E. By Kristen Douglas. January 1991.

41 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT IN CANADA: Proposals for Change

YM32-2-219E Paperback C\$5.40
 ISBN 0-660-13496-9 Other countries US\$6.50
 Background Paper BP-219E. By James R. Robertson. October 1989.

28 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS: Market-Based Solutions

YM32-2-228E Paperback C\$5.75
 ISBN 0-660-13650-3 Other countries US\$6.90
 Background Paper BP-228E. By Marion G. Wrobel. March 1990.

24 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

FEDERAL POLLUTION LEGISLATION

YM32-2-198-1990-07E Paperback C\$5.00

ISBN 0-660-13923-5 Other countries US\$6.00
 (LP) Background Paper BP-198E. By Helen Morrison and Peter Niemczak. January 1989. Revised July 1990.

20 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1991

FORESTS AND GLOBAL WARMING

YM32-2-254E Paperback C\$5.00
 ISBN 0-660-14104-3 Other countries US\$6.00
 Background Paper BP-254E. By Thomas Curren. April 1991.

25 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

GLOBAL WARMING: Policies for Amelioration
 YM32-2-221E Paperback C\$6.45

ISBN 0-660-13498-5 Other countries US\$7.75
 Background Paper BP-221E. By Robert Milko. November 1989.

43 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

GRAND CANAL: Potential Environmental Effects

YM32-2-138E Paperback C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-12431-9 Other countries US\$4.80
 Background Paper BP-138E. By Robert Milko. September 1985.

31 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

THE GREENHOUSE EFFECT AND CLIMATIC CHANGE

YM32-1-79-2-1991-04E Stapled C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-660-14112-4 Other countries US\$4.50
 Current issue review. By Robert Milko. Library of Parliament research branch.

13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT IN CANADA

YM32-2-159E Paperback C\$4.50
 ISBN 0-660-12473-4 Other countries US\$5.40
 (LP) Background Paper BP-159E. By Robert Milko. 7 November 1986.

50 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1989

INDOOR AIR QUALITY

YM32-2-133E Paperback C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-12403-3 Other countries US\$4.80
 Background Paper BP-13E. By Robert Milko. August 1985.

38 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

MAJOR CHEMICAL ACCIDENTS: Are we Prepared!

YM32-1-88-15-1990-01E Paperback C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-13717-8 Other countries US\$5.70
 Current Issue Review 88-15E. By Robert Milko. 14 December 1988. Revised 10 January 1990.

15 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

NUCLEAR POWER SYSTEMS: Their Safety

YM32-1-83-14-1991-05E Paperback C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-660-14123-X Other countries US\$4.50
 Current Issue Review 83-14E. By Lynne C. Myers. 20 October 1983. Revised 5 May 1991.

16 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

NUCLEAR-POWERED SUBMARINES: Potential Environmental Effects

YM32-2-181E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-13226-5 Other countries US\$4.20
 Background Paper BP-181E. By Thomas Curren. October 1988.

8 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

PACKAGE POLLUTION AND THE ENVIRONMENT

YM32-2-216E Paperback C\$3.65
 ISBN 0-660-13493-4 Other countries US\$4.40
 Background Paper BP-216E. By James R. Robertson. September 1989.

23 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED JAMES BAY DIVERSION PROJECT (GRAND CANAL)

YM32-2-138E Paperback C\$4.00
 ISBN 0-660-12431-9 Other countries US\$4.80
 Background Paper BP-138E. By Robert J. Milko. 17 September 1985.

31 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

REVERSE OSMOSIS AND ITS APPLICATION TO WATER PURIFICATION

YM32-2-146E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-12404-1 Other countries US\$4.20
 Background Paper BP-146E. By Robert Milko. 9 April 1986.

15 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

TOXIC SUBSTANCES: Federal-Provincial Control

YM32-1-88-11-1991-05E Paperback C\$3.75
 ISBN 0-660-14157-4 Other countries US\$4.50
 Current Issue Review 88-11E. By Kristen Douglas, Margaret Smith. 1 November 1988. Revised 9 May 1991.

14 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS

YM32-2-143E Paperback C\$3.50
 ISBN 0-660-12435-1 Other countries US\$4.20
 Background Paper BP-143E. By Jacques Rousseau. 24 February 1986.

12 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

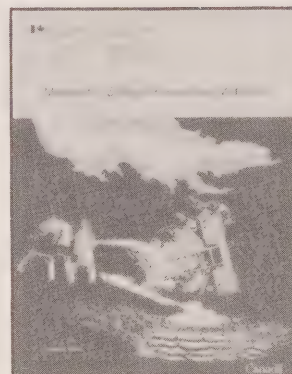
WATER EXPOSURE

YM32-1-88-9-1990-09E Stapled C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-13893-X Other countries US\$5.70
 Current issue review. By David Johansen. Library of Parliament research branch.

15 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

MANUAL FOR SPILLS OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

EN40-320-1984E Paperbound C\$19.95
 ISBN 0-662-13186-X Other countries US\$23.95



(EC) Environmental Protection Service. This manual provides qualitative and quantitative in-

formation for those responding to, or planning for, hazardous materials spills. It is unique in that it encompasses quantitative data on chemical and physical properties, fire properties, human health and toxicity, reactivity and environmental toxicity, as well as qualitative response information. According to criteria developed by the Environmental Emergencies Technology Division, 150 top priority chemical substances, as well as fuels, oils and other frequently spilled substances, are included in the manual. There are 220 listings, many of which encompass several different forms/isomers, solutions or formulations of the basic product. This first edition will be updated and expanded upon when sufficient new information is gathered.

500 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1985

MARINE SCIENCE ATLAS OF THE BEAUFORT SEA - Sediments

M41-8-38 Spiral bound C\$30.00
ISBN 0-660-52681-6 Other countries US\$36.00
(EMR) Edited by B.R. Pelletier. G.S.C. Miscellaneous Report 38. Materials and observations for this atlas were gathered from aircraft, an ice platform, ships and launches, submersibles, and scuba divers. Included here are the products of a wide range of technologies: satellite imagery, laser profilometry, radar, photography, underwater television, election and transmission microscopy, X-radiography, spectrochemistry, seismic and sonic displays, graphical devices, and a varied cartography. More than 60 investigators have contributed to the Beaufort Sea atlas and in many cases, explanations and interpretations have been given to make the work more meaningful. The spectrum of subjects includes environmental aspects such as climatology, ice, oceanography, the geosciences including regional and surficial geology, geophysics, seafloor morphology, coastal processes, and sediments, and several contributions on ancient and modern ecology. These topics are illustrated in different folios in order to appeal to an audience with wide interests and different backgrounds. Altogether the folios comprise the Beaufort Sea atlas which is designed to serve resource developers, exploration companies, scientific communities, government agencies, schools, and the interested Canadian public. Fundamentally it is also organized to provide background and baseline information for safe environmental and engineering designs, both of which have the same, single purpose of protection for the environment while the development of much needed energy resources is underway. Contains 27 large fold out maps with black and white and colour photos and charts.

27 p. 50.5 cm x 36 cm 1985

NON-DOMESTIC SUBSTANCES LIST -

Registry Number Index
EN40-398-1991 Paperbound C\$98.95
ISBN 0-660-56394-0 Other countries US\$118.75
(EC) Extract Canada Gazette, Part I January 26, 1991. The Non-domestic Substances List (NDSL) specifies substances, other than those on the DSL (Domestic Substances List), that are in

world commerce but not in Canada. The NDSL is based on the United States Environmental Protection Agency's (EPA) 1985 inventory of commercial substances compiled for the *Toxic Substances Control Act* (TSCA). The TSCA inventory, therefore, serves as a surrogate for substances in world commerce during the 1984-1986 period specified for the compilation of the DSL. Substances that are not on the DSL will require notification and assessment before they can be manufactured in or imported into Canada. The notification information required from importers and manufacturers is prescribed in the *New Substances Notification Regulations* and includes physical, chemical and toxicological data on the substances. Substances on the NDSL, however, have less onerous notification requirements than other new substances. 2 volumes. Bilingual.

1760 p. 20.5 cm x 26.5 cm 1991

ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 2

EN73-2-2 Paperbound C\$7.50
Other countries US\$9.00
(EC) By C.L.A. Hutton and W.A. Black. In this publication the Ontario Arctic watershed is the setting for an account describing the essential characteristics of the environment, population and economic activity of northern Ontario. The first section provides a summary of environmental characteristics of the physiographical base of the watershed, particularly its geology, surficial sediments, topography, drainage and climate. Urban and rural population distributions are described in the second section, with emphasis on the Indian population. The third section deals with resources and economic activity, including mining and forest industries, agriculture, fur trapping, commercial fishing, recreation and tourism, electric power generation, transportation and communications. Bibliography. Numerous colour foldout maps. Photos.

107 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

PALAEOLIMNOLOGY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE, LAKE ONTARIO: 2800 Years of Cultural Influence

FS94-206E Paperbound C\$11.00
ISBN 0-660-10716-3 Other countries US\$13.20
(FO) By W.F. Warwick. *Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* No. 206. A study of three sediment cores taken close to the Glenora Fisheries, to assess the degree to which lake processes have been affected by cultural activities within the watershed of the Bay of Quinte. Tables. Figures. References. Appendices. Plates.

117 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

THE PEST CONTROL MANUAL

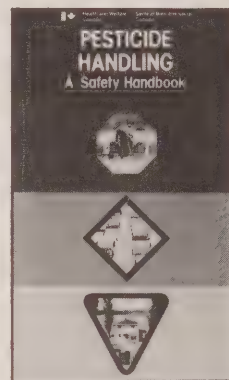
D2-68-1983E Binder C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-11414-3 Other countries US\$60.00
(DND) Dr A.S. West, Principal Author. **Fifth Edition.** This publication presents information on the life cycles and habits of pests and provides current advice on methods, equipment and materials recommended for their control. A broader

definition of the word "pest" has been adopted in this manual, to include insects, animals and plants. A brief section on some of the known and potential overseas pest problems has been added. *An indispensable, superbly illustrated reference for environmental health professionals, pest control specialists and pesticide manufacturers.* Illustrations.

340 p. 15.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

PESTICIDE HANDLING: A Safety Manual

H31-12-1987E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-12311-8 Other countries US\$10.75



(HWC) This handbook will prove to be an indispensable tool for pesticide users. This fourth edition covers such topics as: pesticide toxicity for insecticides, herbicides and fungicides; safe handling and emergency first aid procedures; clean-up, decontamination and disposal. Some aspects of environmental protection are discussed. The publication is directed mainly at commercial users, and others who encounter pesticides daily (Farmers, exterminators, fumigators, doctors treating victims of overexposure, etc.). People who use domestic pesticide products around the home and garden may also find this handbook of interest. Figures. Tables. Appendices.

144 p. 11 cm x 17.5 cm 1986

PHYSICAL AND GEOCHEMICAL OBSERVATIONS ON LAND RECLAMATION OF OPEN-PIT COAL MINES, Alberta and British Columbia

M44-88-12E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13244-3 Other countries US\$6.00
(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 88-12. By Lionel E. Jackson Jr. In this study, the chemistry, mineralogy, and physical properties of materials available for reclamation were investigated in and around present, past, and future open-pit coal-mining sites. The aims of this study were more effective evaluation of natural soils and rock waste as materials upon which vegetal covers can be established and evaluation of the length of time required for reclaimed rock wastes to approach the physical properties of undisturbed soils. Figures. Tables. Black and white photos. Glossary. References.

33 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ACID RAIN

EVALUATION SEMINAR

FS41-31-90 Paperbound C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-53226-3 Other countries US\$12.00
(F&O) Edited by R.V. Huntley and R.Z. Rivers. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 90. This publication contains the proceedings of the Acid Rain Evaluation Seminar held in Ottawa, Ontario, March 13-15, 1984. The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has been actively studying the socio-economic consequences of acid precipitation since 1980. This seminar was intended to solicit opinion and advice from the various sectors of Canadian society most affected and involved in acid rain research and analysis. This counsel would form the basis for socio-economic research planning by the Department on the topic of acid rain for the next few years. Further, this direction would facilitate an appropriate allocation of resources and effort in terms of competing programs and the acid issues themselves. Tables. Figures. Bilingual abstracts for each paper. The papers are presented in the language of the authors (generally English).

116 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

PROCEEDINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LARGE RIVER SYMPOSIUM (LARS)

FS41-31-106E Paperbound C\$40.00
ISBN 0-660-13259-1 Other countries US\$48.00



(F & O) Edited by Douglas P. Dodge. Symposium held at Honey Harbour, Ontario, Canada, September 14-21, 1986. The International Large River Symposium (LARS) was organized to increase our understanding of large river management for fish production. A special effort to address the complexities of fish production and management in large rivers was needed because the world demand for protein is steadily increasing pressure on fish stocks. Despite their recognized importance for fish, rivers world wide are being subjected to increasing demands for water supplies, flood control, transportation, irrigation and energy production, all of which usually adversely affect the production of fish and other aquatic life. In North America, large rivers are constantly in jeopardy from proposals for large

scale diversions. Concomitantly, exploitation has also contributed to the disappearance and decline of local fish stocks in some countries. Unfortunately, fisheries management of rivers has remained relatively unchanged for several decades, especially for river inventory and methods standardization, for the estimation of productivity and for the setting of allowable harvests. In response to these issues, the Ontario Ministry of Natural Resources initiated LARS. The main objectives of LARS were: 1. To produce reliable estimators of fish yield by: a) reviewing existing estimators of production and standing stocks in large rivers and b) summarizing current river inventory and assessment techniques for biotic and abiotic variables; 2. To publish the case studies and synthesis papers; 3. To identify areas requiring further study to improve river resource management and; 4. To improve communication and liaison between scientists in research and management, university and government. Figures. Tables

628 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SYMPOSIUM ON THE DYNAMICS OF TURBID COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS

FS93-7-1983-1 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-52066-4 Other countries US\$14.40
(FO) Edited by D.C. Gordon and A.S. Hourston. Figures. Volume 40, Supplement No. 1, 1983.

365 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

PROJECT QUINTE: Point-Source Phosphorus Control and Ecosystem Response in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario

FS41-31-86E Paperbound C\$15.95
ISBN 0-660-12059-3 Other countries US\$19.15
(F&O) Edited by C.K. Minns, D.A. Hurley and K.H. Nicholls. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 86. This publication reports the findings of Project Quinte scientists over the period 1972-84 when phosphorus inputs from sewage treatment plants on the Bay of Quinte were high (1972-77) and when they were reduced (1978-84). Dramatic changes were found in the lower and higher trophic levels when phosphorus inputs were reduced, but changes in the intermediate trophic levels were minimal. The papers presented here document these results and offer interpretations of the data that fit the authors' models. It is the belief of the Project Quinte group that the findings in the Bay of Quinte will have applications in other areas of the Great Lakes Basin. The results of other rehabilitation programs in the Great Lakes will provide a useful comparison to these. Tables. Figures.

270 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA

SS21-1-41 Paperbound C\$5.50
ISBN 0-660-01490-4 Other countries US\$6.60
(SC) By G. Bruce Doern. Background Study No. 41. This background study describes and

analyzes the Canadian regulatory process and the jurisdictional issues involved in the control and regulation of certain long-term hazards in Canada. Attention is focussed on six selected hazards, namely radiation, vinyl chloride, asbestos, lead, mercury and oxides of nitrogen. This study is included in background material commissioned as part of a Science Council study dealing with the problem of hazard containment. It was designed to provide the Science Council with an understanding of how our regulatory processes work, what social, economic and political forces are involved, and how these interact. Tables. Bibliography.

197 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

SEA ICE ATLAS OF ARCTIC CANADA 1975-1978

M78-4-1978E Spiral bound C\$30.00
ISBN 0-660-11024-5 Other countries US\$36.00
(EMR) By D.G. Lindsay. Shows the geographical distribution and extent of the various types of sea ice, and their characteristics features at various times throughout the year. The purpose of the atlas is to make available, in comprehensive cartographic form, the reliable information available about sea ice in the various areas covered, for the period indicated. The information on the maps is supplemented by written descriptions which emphasize special features of the sea ice at the times portrayed and describe the geographical and chronological changes throughout each season: the progression of break-up, the process of ablation, the pattern of movement and the sequence of freeze-up. An invaluable publication for mineral and oil exploration companies and for those travelling in the Arctic. 102 colour maps.

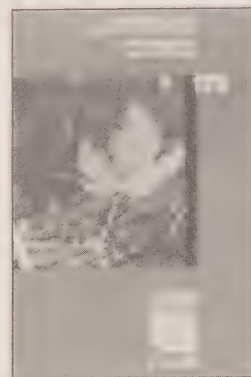
139 p. 39 cm x 28 cm 1982

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES

(SS) This collection of English-French vocabularies, researched and compiled by translators and terminologists, covers a wide range of fields. They provide definitions for the terms as well as the correct translations to the other official language. Publications available are listed below:

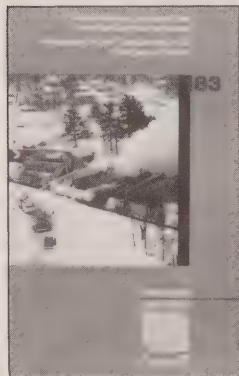
ACID PRECIPITATION AND AIR POLLUTION

S52-2-175 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-53873-3 Other countries US\$11.95



Terminology Bulletin No. 175. Prepared by Denis Rivard. Contains some 600 acid rain concepts as well as general air pollution terminology. 247 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

VOCABULARY OF THE TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS
 SS2-2-183 Paperbound C\$13.95
 ISBN 0-660-54198-X Other countries US\$16.75



Terminology Bulletin No. 183. By H       Jacob and Jean-Pierre Mongrain. This vocabulary will become an invaluable reference work for translators, terminologists and interpreters, and will also facilitate communication between specialists in the field.

481 p. 13.5 cm x 21 cm 1989

TRANSPORTATION IN A RESOURCE _ CONSCIOUS FUTURE _ Intercity

Passenger Travel in Canada
 SS22-1982-34E Paperbound C\$4.95
 ISBN 0-660-11201-9 Other countries US\$5.95

(SC) This report recommends changes that should be made to prepare Canadian transportation for an "energy-conscious" future _ that is, a future in which the cost and the availability of suitable energy sources are an on-going concern. It also recommends ways to improve Canada's industrial development opportunities in the area of transportation.

112 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1982

TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS

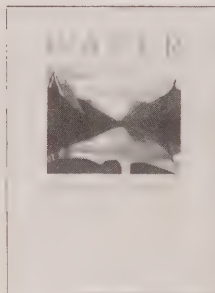
SOR-85-77 Paper Cover C\$31.20
 Other countries US\$37.45

(TC) The new federal **Transportation of Dangerous Goods Regulations**, published February 6, 1985, prescribe safety standards and safety requirements and provide mechanisms for communicating the relative degree and the nature of the hazard of dangerous goods. They are the result of a cooperative effort among the federal, provincial and territorial governments and industry, and were enacted to consolidate a number of previously uncoordinated and separately administered acts and regulations. As a consequence, requirements will be more uniform across the country, apply to all types of dangerous goods and

to all modes of transport thus promoting public safety and protection of property and the environment. For additional information on this program please contact the Transport Dangerous Goods Directorate at (613)990-1149. Bilingual. 621 p. 21 cm x 27 cm 1985

WATER, NO TIME TO WASTE - A

Consumer's Guide to Water Conservation
 EN37-93-1990E Paperback C\$1.95
 ISBN 0-660-13742-9 Other countries US\$2.50



(EC) This guide is about water conservation, and what we can do to reduce the use of one of our most precious resources. It contains advice on cleansers for windows, laundry, toilets, etc. and provides helpful hints on reducing water consumption in the kitchen, bathroom, and outside the home. A wise investment for every household.

23 p. 18.5 cm x 25 cm 1990

Fauna



This is a list of priced publications on fauna that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing.

The titles are listed alphabetically.

Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

BACKGROUND FOR MANAGING GRIZZLY BEARS IN THE NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA

CW65-8-22 Paperbound C\$1.00
 Other countries US\$1.20

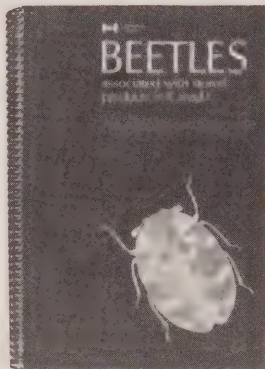
(CWS) By K.R.D. Mundy and D.R. Flook. This report was prepared to provide a basis for managing national parks in Canada so as to maintain

grizzly bear populations and provide an acceptable degree of public safety.

35 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

BEETLES ASSOCIATED WITH STORED PRODUCTS IN CANADA: An Identification Guide

A43-1837-1989E Spiral bound C\$29.95
 ISBN 0-660-13266-4 Other countries US\$35.95



(Agr.) By Yves Bousquet. Every year arthropods destroy or contaminate large quantities of stored products in Canada. Beetles are unquestionably the most important group of organisms attacking these products. This publication is intended to provide extension entomologists, inspectors, and naturalists with an identification guide of the most common beetles associated with stored products in Canada. In addition to keys and plates, the following sections are included for each species treated: diagnosis, sexual dimorphism, distribution, and economic importance.

220 p. 16 cm x 23 cm 1990

BIOLOGY OF THE KAMINURIAK POPULATION OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU

(CWS) From 1966 to 1968 the CWS, in cooperation with the governments of Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and the Northwest Territories, undertook a comprehensive field study of the biology of the Kaminuriak population of barren-ground caribou (*Rangifer tarandus groenlandicus*). The study originated from an urgent need to obtain detailed biological and ecological information necessary for sound future management of barren-ground caribou. The study was divided into four parts with objectives as follows: 1) to determine the size of the population, to record seasonal movements, and to relate population size to range capacity, annual mortality, and natality (G.R. Parker 1972), 2) to determine the sex and age composition from large, representative samples of the population (F.L. Miller 1974), 3) to determine the relationship of forage use by caribou on the taiga winter range to forage abundance, distribution, and availability (D.R. Miller 1974, 1976), 4) and to obtain detailed information on reproduc-

tive rate, growth and seasonal energy (fat) reserves (T.C. Dauphiné, Jr. 1976).

PART 1 _ Total numbers, mortality, recruitment, and seasonal distribution

CW65-8-20 Paperbound C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

(CWS) By G.R. Parker. Report Series No. 20. Abstract. Summary. Tables. Figures. 95 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

PART 2 _ Age and sex composition and segregation of the population

CW65-8-31 Paperbound C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60

(CWS) By Frank L. Miller. Report Series No. 31. Abstract. References. Tables. Figures. Plates. Appendices. 88 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

PART 3 _ Taiga winter range relationships and diet

CW65-8-36 Paperbound C\$1.75
Other countries US\$2.10

(CWS) By Donald R. Miller. Report Series No. 36. Abstract. Summary. Appendices. Tables. Figures. 42 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

PART 4 _ Growth, reproduction and nutritional condition

CW65-8-38 Paperbound C\$3.25
Other countries US\$3.90

(CWS) By T.C. Dauphiné Jr. Report Series No. 38. Abstract. Conclusions and overview. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures. 71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

BIRD DAMAGE TO FRUIT CROPS IN THE NIAGARA PENINSULA

CW65-8-27 Paperbound C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

(CWS) By R.G.R. Brown. Report Series No. 27. This study looks at the problem of fruit-eating by birds from several angles. Which birds do the damage? How strongly motivated are they to eat fruit? How much damage do they do? What is the best system for stopping them, and is this economically feasible? Abstract. Summary. Tables. Figures. 57 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

BIRDS IN BOREAL CANADA

CW65-8-41 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-01185-9 Other countries US\$6.00

(CWS) By Anthony J. Erskine. An overall review of the boreal avifauna, its composition, evolution and prospects for survival. Deals with the northern forest biome, birds of the boreal region, their distribution and the impact of man. References. Appendices. Tables. Photographs. 73 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

BREEDING BIRDS OF LONG POINT, LAKE ERIE

CW65-8-44E Paperbound C\$11.75
ISBN 0-660-10986-7 Other countries US\$14.10

(CWS) By John D. McCracken, Michael Bradstreet and Geoffrey L. Holroyd. Long Point is one of the most outstanding staging areas in eastern Canada for migrating waterfowl. It is also a

major stopover point for migrating passerines and a major summering area for gulls.

74 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

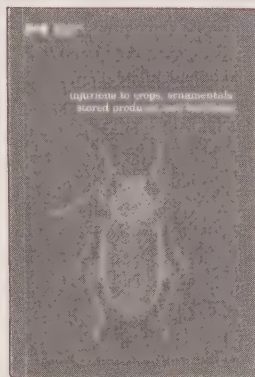
CALF MORTALITY ON THE CALVING GROUND OF KAMINURIK CARIBOU

CW65-8-26 Paperbound C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20

(CWS) By F.L. Miller and E. Broughton. Report Series No. 26. A one year study of calf mortality on the calving ground of the Kaminuriak population was carried out during the 1970 calving and post-calving periods. Abstract. Appendices. Tables. Figures. 26 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

CANADIAN BEETLES (Coleoptera) Injurious to Crops, Ornamentals, Stored Products, and Buildings

A43-1826-1989E Paperbound C\$26.95
ISBN 0-660-12967-1 Other countries US\$32.35



(Agr.) By J.M. Campbell, D.B. Lyons and M. Sarazin. This publication provides an inventory that will be useful to scientists and professional pest control officers working to control the damage caused by Canadian beetles in agricultural products. Listed alphabetically within families are all species that cause damage to field crops, fruit crops, ornamentals, stored products, household products, and buildings. Information includes the scientific name of each species treated, common names in French and English, the known distribution by province, the economic injury caused, and the biology, including known parasites. The index allows the user to reference all the species in Canada known to damage a specific crop or product. Extensive references. 491 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1990

A CATALOG OF NEARCTIC CHIRONOMIDAE

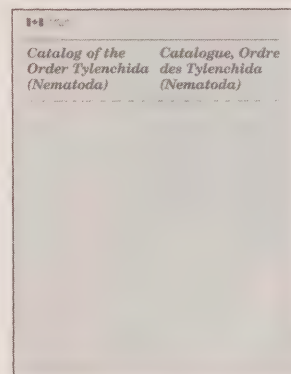
A43-1857-1990 Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-660-55839-4 Other countries US\$22.75

(Agr.) By D.R. Oliver, M.E. Dillon and P.S. Cranston. The last catalog of Nearctic Chironomidae was published about 25 years ago. The intervening years has been a period of intense chironomid research, including much taxonomic

and ecological study. This catalog of the taxa of Chironomidae recorded from the Nearctic region, was prepared with information on their distribution and relevant literature. It will be continuously updated with periodic publication of additions and corrections. References. Index. Bilingual headings and introduction. 89 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

CATALOG OF THE ORDER TYLENCHIDA (NEMATODA)

A53-1869-1991 Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-56494-7 Other countries US\$29.95



(Agr.) By B.A. Ebsary. In the past 30 years a proliferation of new nematode taxa has made it increasingly difficult to keep up with taxonomic changes and additions. The present work provides a consolidated list for the order Tylenchida, making the widely scattered nematological material easily and readily accessible to nematologists. References. Index. 196 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

THE CUTWORM MOTHS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC

A43-1593-1976 Clothbound C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-00514-X Other countries US\$4.75

(Agr.) By Eric W. Rockburne and J. Donald Lafontaine. A handbook intended for the amateur, listing all cutworm moths found in Ontario and Quebec, with corresponding colour photographs of each. Four pages of background precede the list which describes the physical characteristics of each cutworm moth, its eating habits and where and when it may be found. A delightful guide for amateur enthusiasts. Index to generic and specific names. 164 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1976

DIPTERA TYPES IN THE CANADIAN NATIONAL COLLECTION OF INSECTS - Part 1. Nematocera

A53-1845-1990 Paperbound C\$20.95
ISBN 0-660-55684-7 Other countries US\$25.15

(Agr.) By Bruce E. Cooper. This publication is intended to assist systematists throughout the world in locating valuable type specimens for taxonomic

work on nematoceros Diptera. The Nematocera portion of the Canadian National Collection contains 654 holotypes, 193 allotypes, 36 lectotypes, and 1 neotype. In addition, 52 species are represented by syntypes, 423 by paratypes, and 40 by paralectotypes. The original description of each taxon is referenced, including citation of valid lectotype designations. The International Code of Zoological Nomenclature supports this type of publication. The Biosystematics Research Centre of Agriculture Canada invites you to use this book to access their extensive holdings. Bilingual.

113 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

DISTRIBUTION AND MIGRATION, EXPLOITATION, AND FORMER ABUNDANCE OF WHITE WHALES (*b) DELPHINAPTERUS LEUCAS) IN BAFFIN BAY AND ADJACENT WATERS

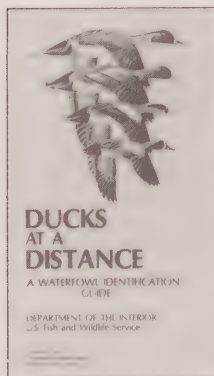
FS41-31-99E Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-12656-7 Other countries US\$6.00

(F & O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 99. Prepared by Randall R. Reeves and Edward Mitchell. In this paper the reader will find some previously unpublished data on white whales in the Lancaster Sound Region (LSR), including the northern Baffin Island and Queen Elizabeth Islands areas as well as Prince Regent Inlet and the Gulf of Boothia and off West Greenland. These data, evaluated along with published information, will allow the reader to consider aspects of seasonal distribution, stock identity, catch history, and early abundance of the white whales in the LSR and elsewhere in Baffin Bay and Davis Strait. Bilingual Abstract. References. Figures. Tables. Black and white photographs.

33 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1987

DUCKS AT A DISTANCE _ A Waterfowl Identification Guide

CW66-36-1979 Paperback C\$2.95
ISBN 0-660-10176-9 Other countries US\$3.55



(CWS) By Bob Hines, U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. This guide will help you recognize birds on the wing _ it emphasizes their fall and winter

plumage patterns as well as size, shape and flight characteristics. Numerous illustrations.

52 p. 10 cm x 17 cm 1979

FEEDING ECOLOGY OF PINTAIL, GAD WALL, AMERICAN WIDGEON AND LESSER SCOUP DUCKLINGS

CW65-8-25 Paperbound C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80

(CWS) By Lawson G. Sugden. Report Series No. 24. A detailed understanding of wetlands and how ducks use them is needed to maintain duck populations at present-day levels. This study deals with food of ducklings, an aspect that had been neglected until recent years. Shows how the diet of each species changes as they grow and how these changes are related to shifts in feeding methods and habitat use. Abstract. Summary. Tables. Figures.

45 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

THE FIRST TEN YEARS OF THE CO-OPERATIVE BREEDING BIRD SURVEY IN CANADA

CW65-8-42 Paperbound C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-01430-0 Other countries US\$4.50

(CWS) By Anthony J. Erskine. Discusses the first 10 years of the survey to detect and measure year-to-year and longterm changes in populations of birds, particularly the smaller land birds. References. Appendices.

61 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978

GEOGRAPHICAL VARIATION IN THE POLAR BEAR Ursus Maritimus Phipps

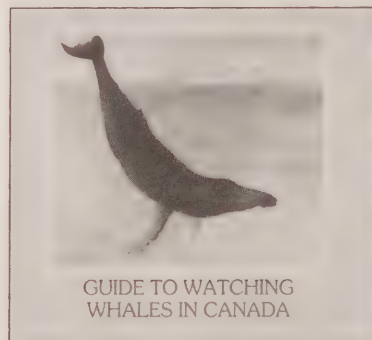
CW65-8-13 Paperbound C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20

(CWS) By T.H. Manning. Report Series No. 13. This study shows that there are regional differences in the size of adult bears. From this it may be supposed that there is no large-scale circumpolar movement and that some populations may be partially isolated with ancestral breeding and denning areas to which most individuals return. Abstract. Tables. References.

27 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1971

GUIDE TO WATCHING WHALES IN CANADA

FS23-78-1986E Paperback C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-12188-3 Other countries US\$8.35

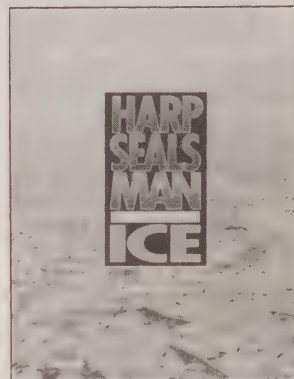


(F & O) By Mimi Breton. In order to ensure the safety of both whales and the people watching them, the Department of Fisheries and Oceans has prepared this guidebook. It includes information on the characteristics of various whale species to assist the reader in identifying the whales sighted. The publication should be very useful to those interested in whale watching. Fully illustrated in colour. Distribution maps. Suggested readings.

56 p. 23 cm x 20.5 cm 1987

HARP SEALS, MAN AND ICE

FS41-31-114E Paperbound C\$28.50
ISBN 0-660-14052-7 Other countries US\$34.20



(F & O) By D.E. Sergeant. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 114. This book reviews the biology and population dynamics of the harp seal, *Phoca groenlandica* Erxleben, the history of its hunting over several centuries, and its eventual conservation. This is one of the most abundant of the world's harp seals, which has long been an important resource for peoples living on seasonally ice-bound coasts of the North Atlantic Ocean. The author treats the biology of the species as a whole, not only on the coasts of eastern Canada, but also of Greenland and northern Europe, and the history of the hunt in all these regions. Knowledge of the behaviour of pack ice on these coasts gives a background to both the ecology of the seals and the economics of the hunt. Advances in knowledge of the biology and population dynamics of harp seals led to their successful management as a hunted species, but popular sentiment, concerned with hunting practices, brought about a loss of markets so that catches greatly decreased. Consequently, many present problems are those of an abundant predator species, interacting with human finfish fisheries.

153 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

HISTORY OF WHITE WHALE (Delphinapterus Leucas) _ Exploitation in Eastern Hudson Bay and James Bay

FS41-31-95E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-12226-X Other countries US\$6.00

(F & O) By Randall R. Reeves and Edward Mitchell. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 95. The objective of the paper was to provide a more complete account of the catch history and to use all available data in making a new estimate of initial population size. The information obtained is useful in the study of the present-day abundance, population dynamics, and behaviour of the white whales in Eastern Hudson Bay. Figures. Photographs. Tables. References.
45 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

HOME RANGE AND BREEDING BIOLOGY OF THE SHOVELER

CW65-8-25 Paperbound C\$1.50
Other countries US\$1.80
(CWS) By H. J. Poston. Report Series No. 25. One species generally overlooked by ornithologists to date, but with an increasing potential value to the waterfowl harvest in the future, is the Common Shoveler (*Anas clypeata*). Therefore, this 4-year study of the home range and breeding biology of the Shoveler was undertaken. Abstract. Summary. Appendices. Tables. Figures.
49 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA

PART 2 _ The Bark Beetles of Canada and Alaska _ Coleoptera: Scolytidae
A42-42-1976-2 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-01320-7 Other countries US\$14.35
(Agr.) By Donald E. Bright, Jr. The aim of this book is to assist students, amateurs, technicians, entomologists, and practicing foresters in identifying the various species of Scolytidae found in Canada and Alaska. Index. References. Glossary. Figures. Maps. First edition 1976.
241 p. 15 cm x 22.5 cm 1981

PART 3 _ The aradidae of Canada, Hemiptera: Aradidae
A42-42-1977-3 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-01428-9 Other countries US\$4.80
(Agr.) By Ryuichi Matsuda. This work is intended to facilitate the identification of the aradid bugs that are known to occur in Canada and adjacent states of the USA. Deals with the *Aradus* genera, with 47 species, and the *Aneurus* genera, with 2 species. Gives also the associated (host) plants for 27 species. Black and white photos. Figures. Glossary. References.
116 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1977

PART 8 _ The Plant Bugs of the Prairie Provinces of Canada (Heteroptera: Miridae)
A42-42-1980-8 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-10613-2 Other countries US\$11.95
(Agr.) By Leonard A. Kelton. This publication is intended to assist students, technicians, and agricultural and forestry research scientists in identifying the bugs of the family Miridae known to occur in the Prairie Provinces of Canada. The adults of 115 species and the male genitalia of 140 species are illustrated, and keys with 34 diagnostic illustrations are included to aid in the separation of subfamilies, genera, and species. Brief descriptions, synonyms, known habitat, and host

plants, where known, for each species are also included. Collection localities in the Prairie Provinces are plotted on 132 maps, and general distributions are given.
408 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1980

PART 9 _ THE SAC SPIDERS OF CANADA AND ALASKA ARANEAE: Clubionidae and Anyphaenidae
A42-42-1982-9E Paperbound C\$6.95
ISBN 0-660-11146-2 Other countries US\$8.35
(Agr.) By Charles D. Dondale and James H. Redner. The sac spiders constitute a group of two-clawed hunting spiders with a world fauna of perhaps 1500 species. This work is based mainly on the spider collection in the Canadian National Collection of Insects, Arachnids, and Nematodes in Ottawa. Index. References. Glossary. Numerous illustrations.
194 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

PART 11 _ THE GENERA OF LARVAL MIDGES OF CANADA, Diptera: Chironomidae
A42-42-1983-11E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-11185-6 Other countries US\$11.95
(Agr.) By Donald R. Oliver and Mary E. Roussel. 462 Illustrations. Distributions, and known habitats are given for 123 genera. Index. References. Glossary. Illustrations.
263 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

PART 12 _ THE FAMILIES AND SUBFAMILIES OF CANADIAN CHALCIDOID WASPS _ Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea
A42-42-1983-12E Paperbound C\$4.95
ISBN 0-660-11482-8 Other countries US\$5.95
(Agr.) By Carl M. Yoshimoto. References. Glossary. Index.
149 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1984

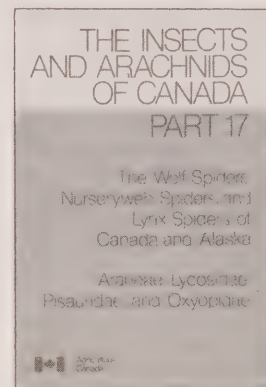
PART 13 _ THE CARRION BEETLES OF CANADA AND ALASKA (Gleoptera: A42-42-1985-13E Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-11752-5 Other countries US\$8.40
(Agr.) By Robert S. Anderson and Stewart B. Peck. Documents the distributions of all these species in North America. Figures. References. Illustrations.
121 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1985

PART 15 _ THE METALLIC WOOD-BORING BEETLES OF CANADA AND ALASKA. Coleoptera: Buprestidae
A42-42-1986-15E Paperbound C\$14.50
ISBN 0-660-12517-X Other countries US\$17.40
(Agr.) By Donald E. Bright. The Buprestidae is a very large and important family of beetles. A few species attack and kill healthy trees; most, however, attack weakened, dead or recently felled trees. In general, the family is among the more destructive ones in the forest, but they can also be considered beneficial because they aid the natural process of returning dead wood to soil. Twenty-three genera and 189 species are included. 265 illustrations.
335 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1987

PART 16 - THE HORSE FLIES AND DEER FLIES OF CANADA AND ALASKA, DIPTERA: TABANIDAE
A42-42-1990-16E Paperbound C\$25.95
ISBN 0-660-13282-6 Other countries US\$31.15

(Agr.) By M.J. Teskey. This publication is the first modern attempt to fulfill the requirements for identifying all the currently recognized species of Tabanidae of Canada and Alaska and to plot collection records of these species, thus giving an indication of their distribution. Maps. Figures. References.

381 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1990
PART 17 - THE WOLF SPIDERS, NURSERY WEB SPIDERS, AND LYNK SPIDERS OF CANADA AND ALASKA Araneae: Lycosidae, Pisauridae, and Oxyopidae
A42-42-1990-17E Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-13628-7 Other countries US\$24.00



(Agr.) By D. Dondale and James H. Redner. The spiders in this book are the only Canadian representatives of a group known as the three-clawed hunters. References. Glossary. Numerous illustrations.

383 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1990

INSECTS HARMFUL TO FOREST TREES

FO64-32-1984E Hardbound C\$49.95
ISBN 0-919868-21-5 Other countries US\$59.95
(CFS) By René Martineau. Co-published by Multiscience Publications Limited. This volume is intended to provide, simply and precisely, all the information required to identify and fight the important enemies of forest trees in eastern Canada. Because of its vast documentation and rich illustrations, including several hundred color photographs, many types of readers will appreciate this book, but especially those who, in their professions, devote themselves to the protection of our trees. Bibliography. Figures. Illustrations (coloured). Tables.
261 p. 29 cm x 22 cm 1984

INSECTS OF EASTERN HARDWOOD TREES

FO64-29-1982E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-11205-1 Other countries US\$17.95
(CFS) By A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. This handbook is designed to enable people who are interested in trees to identify the insects and mites causing damage to them. About 450 species of insects and mites that have caused noteworthy damage to hardwood trees in Canada east of the

Rocky Mountains are included. Index. Numerous color illustrations.

304 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

INSECTS OF EASTERN LARCH, CEDAR AND JUNIPER

FO64-28-1980 Paperbound C\$6.95

ISBN 0-660-10421-0 Other countries US\$8.35

(EC) By A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. This book is designed to enable people interested in trees to identify insects damaging to them. All insects, about 80 in total, causing damage to larch, cedar and juniper east of the Rocky Mountains are included. Biological sketches of the insects are given along with control measures. Common names are generally used. Colour photographs. Flow charts. Index.

99 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1980

INSECTS OF EASTERN PINES OF CANADA

FO47-1313-1984EPaperbound C\$6.95

ISBN 0-660-11370-8 Other countries US\$8.35

(EC) By A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. This handbook will enable people who are interested in trees to identify the insects and mites causing damage to them. The insect and/or its damage can be identified by means of flow chart keys and the identity of the insect or mite can be confirmed by reference to some 190 color illustrations. Common names of insects are generally used but scientific names are also given in the text. Index. Illustrations. Colour photographs.

127 p. 16 cm x 24.1 cm 1984

INSECTS OF EASTERN SPRUCES, FIR AND HEMLOCK

FO64-23-1985E Paperbound C\$16.25

ISBN 0-660-11818-1 Other countries US\$19.50



(CFS) By A.H. Rose and O.H. Lindquist. Great Lakes Forest Research Centre. Second Edition. This handbook deals with insects feeding on spruces, balsam fir, and hemlock in Canada from the Rockies to the Atlantic. Seventy-five species or species groups causing damage or which are commonly found on these trees are covered. Color illustrations aid in the identification of insects and trees. Flow chart keys help identify the

insect and the injury found. Included are biological sketches of causal insects, illustrations of life stages, and the injury caused. Control is discussed along with the required type and timing of applications of pesticides. Injury by birds, mammals, mites and other agents is also included. Figures. Illustrations (coloured).

159 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1985

JURASSIC MICROFAUNAS AND BIOSTRATIGRAPHY OF NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA AND ADJACENT ALBERTA

M42-283E Paper Cover C\$10.00

ISBN 0-660-10253-6 Other countries US\$12.00

(EMR) Geological Survey of Canada Bulletin 283. By M.M. Brooke and W.K. Braun. This report deals with some of the hitherto poorly known microfaunas in Jurassic rocks of the foothills of the Peace River region of northeastern British Columbia and adjoining parts of Alberta. Foraminifers and ostracodes from four stratigraphic sections are described and illustrated, and their significance is discussed. The three-microfaunal assemblages distinguished may span all of Late Jurassic or alternatively be restricted to latest Jurassic time. Their identification and interpretation will aid in biostratigraphic correlation of western and northern Canadian Jurassic rocks and the mineral and fuel deposits within them. Bilingual abstract. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Plates. Charts.

69 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

LESSER SNOW GEESE IN THE EASTERN CANADIAN ARCTIC

CW65-8-35 Paperbound C\$3.25

Other countries US\$3.90

(CWS) By R.H. Kerbes. Report Series No. 35. The work reported here represents the most comprehensive attempt yet to furnish a quantitative base-line against which to measure changes in the population of Lesser Snow Geese nesting in eastern Arctic Canada. Abstract. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures.

47 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON FAUNA

The Research Branch prepares Background Papers and Issue Reviews on important questions of the day for both Parliamentarians and for general distribution. **Current Issue Reviews** are concise descriptive commentaries on topical issues. Each issue is updated regularly and contains a discussion of the issue, a chronology of events, details of the action taken in Parliament and a select reading list. **Backgrounders** are lengthier, in depth studies on subjects of interest. These 2 series are excellent sources for university and college courses and make good topical reading for anyone interested in particular issues.

ANIMAL RIGHTS CAMPAIGNS: THEIR IMPACT IN CANADA

YM32-1-88-4-1990-12E Stapled C\$4.75

ISBN 0-660-14151-5 Other countries US\$5.70

Current issue review. By Sonya Dakers. Library of Parliament research branch.

18 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

MAMMALS OF CANADA

NM92-42-1974 Clothbound C\$45.00

ISBN 0-80220-2137-9 Other countries US\$54.00

(NMC) By A.W.F. Banfield. Co-published with University of Toronto Press, Toronto in association with the National Museums of Canada. Detailed descriptions of 196 species with information on phylogenetic relationships, physical characteristics, habits, population densities, reproductive patterns, economic importance, etc. 46 colour plates and over 100 black and white drawings depict several individual species and important details. Maps showing distribution. Glossary. Index. Colour illustrated dust-jacket.

438 p. 22.5 cm x 29 cm 1974

THE MAMMALS OF WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK ALBERTA

CW65-8-23 Paperbound C\$1.25

Other countries US\$1.50

(CWS) By J. Dewey Soper. The aim of this publication is to present for the first time a relatively full field account of the mammals of Waterton Lakes National Park, Alberta, together with descriptions of the existing environmental riches.

57 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1973

MANUAL OF NEARCTIC DIPTERA

(Agr.) Coordinated by J.F. McAlpine, B.V. Peterson, G.E. Shewell, H.J. Teshey, J.R. Vockeroth and D.M. Wood. This series on the families and genera of Nearctic Diptera, is intended for entomologists, biologists, teachers, students, and informed amateurs. The main purpose of the manual is to provide a modern, well-illustrated, easily interpretable means for identifying the families and genera of two-winged flies of North America. Fifty-two world specialists have collaborated to provide up-to-date biosystematic treatments of the 108 families and 2150 genera of Diptera known to occur in Canada, continental United States, Greenland, and Bermuda. Practically all the numerous excellent line drawings are original, and many of them show details that were previously unknown or unclear. The series is considered indispensable for professional biologists throughout the world as a basic reference for Diptera.

VOLUME 1

A54-3-27E Clothbound C\$40.00

ISBN 0-660-10731-7 Other countries US\$48.00

Treats the general morphology and terminology standardized for use throughout the whole order and presents taxonomic keys to the families based on both adult and larval stages. The remaining 43 chapters treat the 24 families of the Nematocera, and the 19 families of the orthorhaphous Brachycera. New keys for identifying all Nearctic genera are provided. 2026 illustrations.

674 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1983

- VOLUME 2**
A54-3-28E Clothbound C\$56.95
ISBN 0-660-12125-5 Other countries US\$68.35
Volume 2 continues the work begun in Volume 1 by providing similar individual treatments of the families of the infraorder Muscomorpha (Cyclorhapha, higher Diptera). Volume 2 treats the five families of the section Aschiza, and the 60 families of the section Schizophora. Volume 2 also contains a subject index, as well as a list of the corrections and addenda for Volume 1. Figures. References.
1332 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1987
- VOLUME 3**
A54-3-32E Hardbound C\$75.95
ISBN 0-660-12961-2 Other countries US\$91.15
Volume 3 provides the most comprehensive analysis ever produced on the evolution and classification of the Diptera. It synthesizes the data presented in volumes 1 and 2, explains the rationale underlying the classification proposed for the order, and presents documented cladograms for all the families and higher categories recognized. In effect it presents the scientific conclusions for the entire project. The index provides easy reference to all 3 volumes.
1581 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1990
- THE MANUAL OF PEST CONTROL**
D2-68-1983E Binder C\$50.00
ISBN 0-660-11414-3 Other countries US\$60.00
(DND) Dr. A.S. West, Principal Author. **Fifth Edition.** This publication presents information on the life cycles and habits of pests and provides current advice on methods, equipment and materials recommended for their control. A broader definition of the word "pest" has been adopted in this manual, to include insects, animals and plants. A brief section on some of the known and potential overseas pest problems has been added. *An indispensable, superbly illustrated reference for environmental health professionals, pest control specialists and pesticide manufacturers.* Illustrations.
340 p. 15.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1984
- MIGRATION OF LESSER SNOW AND BLUE GEESE IN SPRING ACROSS SOUTHERN MANITOBA**
PART 1 _ Distribution, Chronology, Directions, Numbers, Heights and Speeds
CW65-8-28 Paperbound C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20
(CWS) By H. Blokpoel. Report Series No. 28. Abstract. Summary. Appendix. Tables. Figures.
30 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974
- PART 2 _ Influence of the weather and prediction of major flights**
CW65-8-32 Paperbound C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20
(CWS) By H. Blokpoel and M.C. Gauthier. Report Series No. 32. Abstract. Summary. Appendices. Tables. Figures.
30 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975
- MIGRATORY GAME BIRD HUNTERS AND HUNTING IN CANADA**
CW65-8-43 Paperbound C\$7.50
ISBN 0-660-10041-X Other countries US\$9.00
(CWS) Edited by H. Boyd and G.H. Finney. Report Series Number 43. Provides the basic facts and figures which have emerged from the first decade of the national migratory game bird surveys, and suggests ways to develop effective migratory game bird management. Useful for natural resources administrators in both levels of governments and all Canadians who have an interest in the continued well-being of some of Canada's most spectacular assets. Glossary. Tables. Graphs.
127 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1978
- THE NORTHERN INTERIOR GRIZZLY BEAR *URSUS ARCTOS L.***
CW65-8-34 Paperbound C\$4.50
Other countries US\$5.40
(CWS) By Arthur M. Pearson. Report Series No. 34. From 1963 to 1972 a study of the ecology of the northern interior grizzly ecotype was carried out on a selected study area in southwestern Yukon Territory, Canada. The study was initiated by the CWS as a result of acknowledged concern over the continuing reduction of grizzly bear numbers and distribution, and the need for sound ecological data on which management decisions could be based. Abstract. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures.
86 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1975
- ON THE BRINK**
EN40-366-1989E Cloth bound C\$29.95
ISBN 0-88833-298-X Other countries US\$35.95
(EC) Published by Western Producer Prairie Books. This book is one in a series by Environment Canada as a means of informing Canadians and others about some of the most pressing environmental issues facing this country today. All the species described in this book are in danger of extinction or extirpation. A chapter on recovery programs points out that there are some grounds for optimism. This report on the state of the environment will interest individuals and groups who wish to assist in the work of preservation. Colour photos. Illustrations.
192 p. 23 cm x 28.5 cm 1989
- PARASITES OF FOREST LEPIDOPTERA IN CANADA**
(CFS) Compiled by G.A. Bradley. Forestry Technical Reports No. 18 and 26. A compilation of collecting and rearing data on parasites of forest Lepidoptera. Host insects, where known, are listed under the various species headings, as are the host trees from which they are collected. The Canadian distribution of each parasite is noted, with maps being provided for the more common species. A host-parasite list and an index are appended to each volume. References. Index. Figures
- PART 1 _ Subfamilies Metopinae and Pimplinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)**
FO23-18-1975-1 Paperback C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00
99 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1975
- PART 2 _ Subfamily Ichneumoninae Stenopneustinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae)**
FO64-26-1978-2 Paperback C\$3.50
ISBN 0-660-01736-9 Other countries US\$4.20
97 p. 16.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1978
- PLANT BUGS ON FRUIT CROPS IN CANADA A; Heteroptera and Miridae**
A54-3-24E Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-11366-X Other countries US\$4.80
(Agr.) By Leonard A. Kelton. This publication deals with 81 plant bugs of the family Miridae known to occur on fruit crops in Canada, and is intended to assist fruit growers, students, technicians, and research scientists in identifying these bugs. The publication provides notes on their behavior, seasonal occurrence, and life history. Brief descriptions of adults, synonyms, and host plants are included. The adults of 74 species and the male genitalia of 40 species are illustrated, and keys to aid in the separation of subfamilies, genera, and species are provided. Collection localities in Canada are plotted on 71 maps, and general distributions are given. Index. References. Glossary. Maps. Figures.
201 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983
- PLANT - PARASITIC NEMATODES IN CANADA**
PART 1 _ An Illustrated Key to The Genera
A54-3-20 Paperbound C\$2.95
ISBN 0-660-10055-X Other countries US\$3.55
(Agr.) By R.V. Anderson and R.H. Mulvey. This key will acquaint growers and specialists concerned with the cultivation and production of healthy plants with the kinds of soil inhabiting nematodes that attack plants. Index. Glossary. References. Figures.
152 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1979
- POPULATION ESTIMATES OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU March to May, 1967**
CW65-8-9 Paperbound C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20
(CWS) By Donald C. Thomas. Report Series No. 9. An aerial survey of barren-ground caribou in the Mackenzie District and adjacent portions of Alberta and Saskatchewan was conducted in 1967. It had four objectives: 1) to determine late winter distribution of caribou herds and their spring migration routes to the tundra; 2) to census all major herds; 3) to determine numbers of young in relation to older animals; 4) to assess human use of caribou on their winter range. Abstract. Tables. Figures. Summary. References. Resume.
44 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1969

RANGE ECOLOGY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN BIGHORN SHEEP

CW65-8-39 Paperback C\$2.25
ISBN 0-660-00549-2 Other countries US\$2.70
(CWS) By John G. Stelfox. Report of a study conducted from 1967 to 1973 on six winter grassland ranges to evaluate factors contributing to population fluctuations and die-offs of Rocky Mountain bighorn sheep in Canadian national parks. Tables. Figures. Black and white photographs. 50 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1977

THE SNIPES

CW65-7-5 Clothbound C\$7.25
ISBN 0-660-12100-X Other countries US\$8.70
(CWS) By Leslie M. Tuck. Monograph Series No. 5. Deals mostly with the biology of the Wilson's snipe, the only snipe found in North America. Discusses the breeding, fall concentration, wintering regions, morphology, osteology, parasitology, etc. of the snipe. Tables. Figures. Appendices. References. Index. 430 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1972

STATUS OF THE STELLER SEA LION (Eumetopias jubatus) AND CALIFORNIA SEA LION (Zalophus californianus) IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

FS41-31-77E Paper cover C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-11899-8 Other countries US\$6.00
(FO) By Michael A. Bigg. Two species of sea lion inhabit the coastal waters of the North Pacific Ocean, the Steller sea lion (*Eumetopias jubatus*) and the California sea lion (*Zalophus californianus*). Both species have been hunted throughout their range largely because of the damage which they cause to commercial fish and fishing gear. Studies of the Steller sea lion in British Columbia have concentrated on determining numbers, distribution movements, and behaviour. Bilingual abstract. Figures. References. Tables. 20 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

A STUDY OF SEX DIFFERENTIAL IN THE SURVIVAL OF WAPITI

CW65-8-11 Paperbound C\$1.25
Other countries US\$1.50
(CWS) By Donald R. Flook. Report Series No. 11. This study was conducted to seek the causes of an apparent unbalanced sex ratio favouring females, observed in wapiti populations in the National Parks in western Canada and reported from elsewhere. Abstract. Tables. Figures. Appendices. 71 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1970

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES

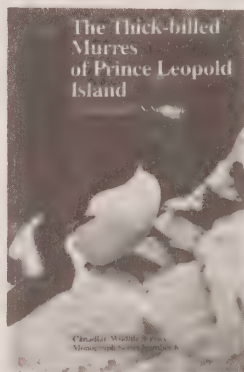
(SS) This collection of English-French vocabularies, researched and compiled by translators and terminologists, covers a wide range of fields. The publications provide definitions for the terms as well as the correct translations to the other official language. Publications available are listed below:

FRENCH NOMENCLATURE OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS

S52-2-202 Paperbound C\$13.95
ISBN 0-660-55824-6 Other countries US\$16.75
Terminology Bulletin No 202. By H. Ouellet, M. Gosselin and Jean-Pierre Artigau. Joint Project of the Canadian Museum of Nature and the Department of the Secretary of State of Canada. The authors' primary objective in preparing the *French Nomenclature of North American Birds* was to provide a French technical name for each bird species mentioned in the *Check-list of North American Birds*, 6th edition (American Ornithologists' Union 1983), and its 35th, 36th and 37th supplements (A.O.U. 1985, 1987, 1989). They have therefore established a French-language nomenclature for all North American, Central American, West Indian and Hawaiian species. This document is intended for French-speaking ornithologists from Canada or foreign countries who require a standardized, coherent nomenclature. Includes indexes by Latin English and French generic names as well as English and French synonyms. 127 p. 1991

THE THICK-BILLED MURRES OF PRINCE LEOPOLD ISLAND

CW65-7-6E Clothbound C\$32.00
ISBN 0-660-10857-7 Other countries US\$38.40



(EC) By A.J. Gaston and D.N. Nettleship. A study of the breeding ecology of a colonial high arctic seabird. The text covers all aspects of the breeding biology and ecology of the Thick-billed Murre and provides important tools for the management of murres and other seabirds. The information on behaviour and ecology should appeal to anyone interested in the problems confronting birds inhabiting extreme polar environments. Figures. Tables. Numerous colour photographs. Appendices. 350 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1982

THE TRILOBITE FAUNA of the Silurian Attawapiskat Formation, Northern Ontario and Northern Manitoba

M42-327E Paper Cover C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-10820-8 Other countries US\$5.40
(EMR) Geological Survey Bulletin 327. By B.S. Norford. Presents a comprehensive description of a Silurian trilobite fauna from the reefal Attawapiskat Formation. During the past decade this rock unit has been a prime target in the exploration for petroleum resources of the Hudson Bay region but its dating and correlation have been equivocal. The conclusion of the present study is a late Llandovery to early Wenlock correlation. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Plates. References. Appendix. 37 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

attawapiskat Formation. During the past decade this rock unit has been a prime target in the exploration for petroleum resources of the Hudson Bay region but its dating and correlation have been equivocal. The conclusion of the present study is a late Llandovery to early Wenlock correlation. Bilingual abstract. Figures. Plates. References. Appendix. 37 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1981

WATERFOWL HABITAT TRENDS IN THE ASPEN PARKLAND OF MANITOBA

CW65-8-18 Paperbound C\$1.25
Other countries US\$1.50
(CWS) By William H. Kiel, Jr., Arthur S. Hawkins and Nolan G. Perret. Report Series No. 18. The central theme of this study is duck habitat, its genesis, its variability and its relative importance to the species of waterfowl using it. References. Appendix. List of tables. List of figures. 63 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1972

WATERFOWL STUDIES

CW65-8-29 Paperbound C\$3.00
Other countries US\$3.60
(CWS) By H. Boyd. Report Series No. 29. Part 1: Waterfowl breeding populations. Part 2: Waterfowl in staging areas. Part 3: Effects of human activities on waterfowl. Part 4: Further research. Figures. Tables. Abstract. References. 106 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1974

WEEDS OF CANADA

A43-9-1986E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 1-55021-016-5 Other countries US\$20.35
(Agr.) (Revised 1987) By Clarence Frankton and Gerald A. Mulligan. Co-published with NC Press Limited. Whatever the purpose of the reader, this publication will be a great benefit in identifying the important weeds found in Canada and will supply general information that will be of interest. A total of 230 species are described in the text. The 101 black and white plates include complete or partial drawings of 154 species. Index. Illustrations. 217 p. 15.2 cm x 22.8 cm 1988

Flora/Forestry



This is a list of priced publications on flora and forestry that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing.

The titles are listed alphabetically.

Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

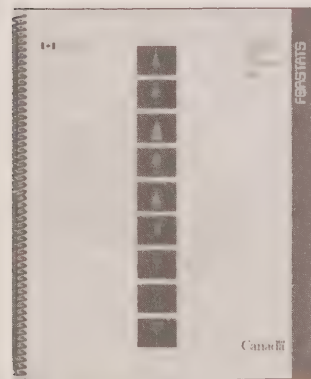
AN ATLAS OF AIRBORNE POLLEN GRAINS AND COMMON FUNGUS SPORES OF CANADA

A54-3-18 Clothbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-10015-0 Other countries US\$7.15
(Agr.) By I. John Bassett, Clifford W. Crompton and John A. Parmelee. Presents descriptions and keys of 143 pollen and several spore types with accompanying black and white photographs. The general abundance, distribution of taxa, time of pollen shedding, significance in causing hay fever and other pertinent data are included. Glossary. Index.

321 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 197

CANADA'S FOREST INVENTORY - 1986

FO41-10-1986E Spiral bound C\$26.95
ISBN 0-660-13138-2 Other countries US\$32.35



(CFS) This report is the official document on Canada's forest inventory. Canada's Forest Inventory 1986 summarizes data on the extent, ownership, productivity, species composition, maturity, and volume of the forest resource in all regions across the country. This report contains the most up-to-date information available, and is more comprehensive than previous inventories. It is the latest in a series produced at approximately 5-year intervals and supersedes all previous reports.

It is similar to its predecessors in that it focuses on the areas and wood volumes that support Canada's forest industry and are therefore of greatest economic interest. In addition to primary information on areas and wood volumes, the availability of auxiliary information is reported for the first time on stocking, productivity, cull, tree size/volume relationships, and policy constraints to resource management. Tables. Figures. Maps.

60 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

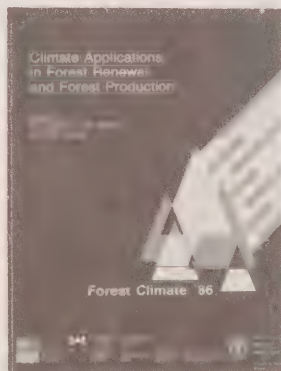
BUDD'S FLORA OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIE PROVINCES

A53-1662-1987E Clothbound C\$38.50
ISBN 0-660-12524-2 Other countries US\$46.20
(Agr.) A.C. Budd. Revised and enlarged by J. Looman and K.F. Best. This publication is not just a revised edition of *Wild Plants of the Canadian Prairies*, it has been very much expanded. The scope of the work has been greatly increased to include the areas of the Boreal forests and the Rocky Mountains. A publication intended for amateur botanists, agricultural representatives, farmers and ranchers. For this reason, emphasis has been placed on keys for identification of species. However, the book will also be useful to professional botanists. Glossary. Figures.

863 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1987

CLIMATE APPLICATIONS IN FOREST RENEWAL AND FOREST PRODUCTION

FO18-9-1986E Paperbound C\$40.00
ISBN 0-660-13096-3 Other countries US\$48.00



(CSF & EC) *Proceedings of Forest Climate '86, November 17-20, 1986, Geneva Park, Orillia, Ontario.* Edited by D.C. MacIver, R.B. Street and A.N. Auclair. This symposium/workshop provided an opportunity for practicing foresters to dialogue with applied climatologists on several key issues in forest production. Forest Climate '86 stressed the importance of climatic impacts and applications in operational forest management problems. In addition, uncertainties, new development directions, and climatic techniques and products were demonstrated for a variety of forest climatology applications. Photos. Figures. Tables. References.

307 p. 21 cm x 27.5 cm 1989

COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA _ Field Guide

A22-83-1986E Paperbound C\$16.95
ISBN 0-920053-59-9 Other countries US\$20.35
(Agr.) By Gerald A. Mulligan. Co-published with NC Press Limited. This publication contains 125 coloured illustrations of the most common weeds of Canada. Use this publication to identify weeds by visually comparing wild plants with coloured plates. Coloured photographs. Index.

140 p. 14.2 cm x 20.3 cm 1988

COMPENDIUM OF PLANT DISEASE AND DECAY FUNGI IN CANADA

1960-1980
A43-1813-1986E Paperbound C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-12223-5 Other countries US\$10.00
(Agr.) Par J.H. Ginns. This compendium is a summary of the records of fungi on cultivated and wild vascular plants in Canada that have been collected and published from 1960 to the end of 1980. Nearly 600 genera of host plants are included and over 3900 species of fungi are recognized. This compendium is a companion volume to *An Annotated Index of Plant Diseases in Canada*, by J.L. Connors. Covering more than a century of investigations these two companion volumes provide an invaluable record of occurrences of diseases of cultivated and wild plants and their associated fungi. The provision of a ready access to Canadian plant pathological literature by host, pathogen, and geographical region is a most valuable reference for pathologists involved in disease control and in plant quarantine.

416 p. 20 cm x 26.5 cm 1987

EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA

A43-1112-1979 Paperbound C\$21.95
ISBN 0-660-10136-X Other countries US\$26.35



(Agr.) By J. Walton Groves. Canada's most complete guide to the identification, collection and eating of mushrooms. Whether one is a botanist, an amateur collector or just interested in mushrooms as a gastronomic delight, this book will be extremely useful and interesting. Drawings. Black and white and colours photographs. Bibliography. Index. Glossary.

326 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

FERNS OF THE OTTAWA DISTRICT

A43-974-1978 Plastic Cover C\$3.25
ISBN 0-660-01627-3 Other countries US\$3.90
(Agr.) By W.J. Cody. Brings together the known information on the ferns of the Ottawa region and provides a means by which interested persons may become familiar with them. Describes 18 genera, 36 species, one hybrid and several varieties and forms. Provides keys, descriptions and a photograph of each species to facilitate identification. Includes maps showing the localities from which specimens have been collected, and notes on habitat, abundance and economic importance. Gives the dates when the fern may be easily collected. Glossary. Index. Revised 1978 edition.
112 p. 13.5 cm x 21 cm 1978

FESCUE GRASSES OF CANADA

A53-1844-1990E Paperbound C\$22.95
ISBN 0-660-13483-7 Other countries US\$27.55



(Agr.) By S.G. Aiken and S.J. Darbyshire. Twenty four species are described in the grass genus *fescue* (Poaceae) in Canada, of which six species are introduced and naturalized. Taxonomic literature, morphology, and ecology are discussed. A key to the species and species accounts are presented. Species accounts include partial synonymy, descriptions, distribution, chromosome counts, illustrations, dot distribution maps (for Canada) and comments on taxonomic problems, subspecific taxa, and ecology. Appendix.
113 p. 20 cm x 25.5 cm 1990

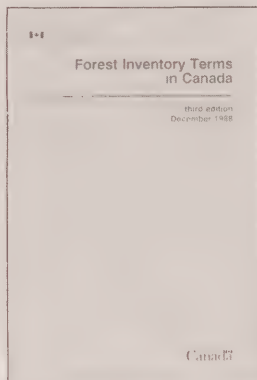
FLORA OF THE QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS

PART 1 - Systematics of the Vascular Plants
A54-3-4-1 Hardbound C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00
(Agr.) By James A. Calder and Roy L. Taylor. Provides a systematic treatment and distribution maps of the 594 taxa found on the islands. Includes a botanical history of the islands, and a discussion of their physiography, geology, climate, economic botany, plant communities and phyto-geography. Figures. Tables. Photos. Color plates.
659 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1968

PART 2 - Cytological aspects of the vascular plants
A54-3-4-2 Clothbound C\$2.50
Other countries US\$3.00
(Agr.) By Ray L. Taylor and Gerald A. Mulligan. Reports on the cytological aspects of the vascular plants found on the Islands. Figures. Illustrations.
148 p. 15.5 cm x 23.5 cm 1968

FOREST INVENTORY TERMS IN CANADA

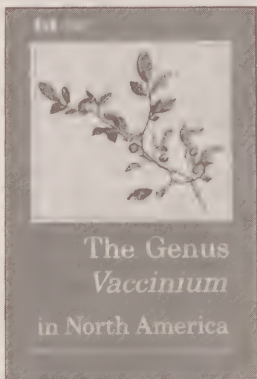
FO46-21-1989 Paperbound C\$7.95
ISBN 0-660-54772-4 Other countries US\$9.55



(FC) Third edition. Edited by B.D. Haddon. This publication defines terms commonly used in or associated with forest inventories. It contains three sections: Canadian Forest Inventory Procedures, Glossary, and Appendices. It is intended to provide the Canadian forestry community with a common forest inventory terminology. Bilingual.
109 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1989

THE GENUS VACCINIUM IN NORTH AMERICA

A43-1828-1988E Paperbound C\$46.50
ISBN 0-660-13037-8 Other countries US\$55.80



(Agr.) By S.P. Vander Kloet. The genus is made up of 25 species in North America and includes blueberries and cranberries, as well as many other edible berries. This publication is intended to assist professional horticulturists and ecologists

in identifying the 26 species of *Vaccinium* known to occur in North America. Vegetative keys to all species have been provided. Sections providing detailed information on usage, natural history, and taxonomy are also presented. Colour photos. Tables. Figures. References.
201 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1989

GRASS GENERA OF WESTERN CANADIAN CATTLE RANGELANDS

A54-3-29E Paperbound C\$4.50
ISBN 0-660-11386-4 Other countries US\$5.40
(Agr.) By S.G. Arken and S.J. Darbyshire. This publication is intended to assist students, technicians, research scientists, and agricultural workers in identifying grass genera found in cattle rangelands of Western Canada. Descriptions and illustrations of characters used to describe grass morphology are given. Generic descriptions that are delimited by the species known to occur in Western Canadian cattle rangelands are provided for 64 genera. A key to these genera is given utilizing both vegetative and reproductive characters. Representative species of 41 genera are extensively illustrated with line drawings of whole plants and a number of detailed figure of taxonomically significant features.
173 p. 15.2 cm x 22.8 cm 1983

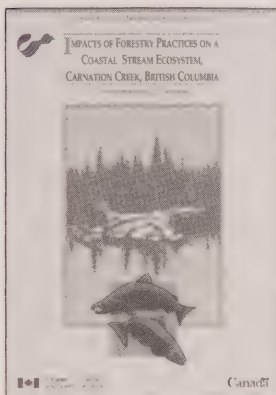
GRASSES OF ONTARIO

A54-3-26 Clothbound C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-10452-0 Other countries US\$7.15
(Agr.) By William G. Dore and J. McNeill. This publication provides an account of the genera and species of the grass family, gramineae or Poaceae, found in Ontario. It includes both native and introduced grasses; the latter either arrived inadvertently as weeds or were deliberately planted as cereal, forage, or lawn grasses. The book contains keys to the 78 genera, 238 species, and 123 subspecies and varieties of grasses known to be established in the province. A further 35 species that have either been reported erroneously or are occasionally cultivated in gardens are discussed briefly. Plates. Photographs. Line drawings.
566 p. 1980

GUIDE TO THE IDENTIFICATION OF PLANT MACROFOSSILS IN CANADIAN PEATLANDS

A15-1817-1988E Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-12763-6 Other countries US\$11.95
(Agr.) Publication No. 1817. Prepared by P.E.M. Lévesque, H. Diné and A. Larouche. The objective behind the preparation and publication of this guide was to assist prospectors, pedologists, and other potential users in identifying the plant remains and peat materials commonly encountered in Canadian peatlands. The guide lists the most representative peat materials found during the exploration of more than 50 organic deposits in Canada, particularly in eastern Canada, as well as macrofossil analyses for some 30 deposits. Glossary. References. Colour macrophotographs.
21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

IMPACTS OF FORESTRY PRACTICES ON A COASTAL STREAM ECOSYSTEM, Carnation Creek, British Columbia
 FS94-223E Paperback C\$39.95
 ISBN 0-660-13631-7 Other countries US\$47.95



(F&O) Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 223. By G.F. Hartman and J.C. Scrivener. This Bulletin attempts to review, integrate and synthesize the results from the Carnation Creek Experimental Watershed project. This was a multidisciplinary study about the effects of logging activities on a small ecosystem in the coastal rainforest of British Columbia. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.
 148 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1990

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON FLORA

The Research Branch prepares Background Papers and Issue Reviews on important questions of the day for both Parliamentarians and for general distribution. **Current Issue Reviews** are concise descriptive commentaries on topical issues. Each issue is updated regularly and contains a discussion of the issue, a chronology of events, details of the action taken in Parliament and a select reading list. **Backgrounders** are lengthier, in depth studies on subjects of interest. These 2 series are excellent sources for university and college courses and make good topical reading for anyone interested in particular issues.

FOREST MANAGEMENT IN CANADA

YM32-1-87-1-1991-05E Paperback C\$4.75
 ISBN 0-660-14137-X Other countries US\$5.70
 Current Issue Review 87-1E. By Jean-Luc Bourdages. 11 January 1987. Revised 21 May 1991.
 21 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

LIVING WITH HOUSE PLANTS

A53-1016 Paperback C\$2.50
 Other countries US\$3.00
 (Agr.) Recommends choice and care of house plants and describes various types. Illustrations.
 88 p. 16.5 cm x 25 cm 1975

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA

FO45-61-1979 Paperback C\$21.95
 ISBN 0-88902-550-9 Other countries US\$26.35
 (CFS) By R.C. Hosie. 8th edition. Co-published by Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd., Don Mills, Ontario. **Reprint.** This publication is both an excellent guide to more than 140 species of trees and a history of Canadian forests. A basic text used in all Canadian forestry schools, its 380 richly illustrated pages lend themselves to quick identification, to browsing, and to deeper study. The author, the late Mr. R.C. Hosie, was an internationally known teacher and a forestry consultant to the Canadian Department of the Environment. His precise and detailed descriptions of Canadian trees and his vivid illustrations are the product of a lifetime of study and are ingeniously designed to help both professional forester and interested amateur. The identification keys at the back of the book were a special interest of Professor Hosie. Bibliography. Charts. Illustrations.
 380 p. 25 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

THE NORTHERN HARDWOODS REGION

CW66-46-1976E Folder C\$5.00
 Other countries US\$6.60
 (CWS) Examines the hardwood forests of southern Ontario and Québec.
 4 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

OATS: Wild and Cultivated

A54-3-14 Clothbound C\$8.95
 ISBN 0-660-00513-1 Other countries US\$10.75
 (Agr.) By Bernard L. Baum. This monograph is based mainly on the results of the dissection of many *Avena* specimens for the study of micro-morphological characters. The purpose of this monograph is primarily taxonomic, that is, classification, nomenclature, identification, cladistics, distribution of taxa, and other fields. Tables. Illustrations. Black and white photos.
 463 p. 16 cm x 23.5 cm 1977

111 RANGE AND FORAGE PLANTS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES

A53-1751-1983E Paperback C\$11.00
 ISBN 0-660-11387-2 Other countries US\$13.20
 (Agr.) By J. Looman. The plants selected for inclusion in this publication comprise grasses, herbs, legumes, poisonous plants, rushes and sedges, trees and shrubs. The habitat, growth characters, nutritive values, palatability, reaction to grazing and drought tolerance of each are described and line drawings are added to aid identification. Most species described occur throughout the prairie provinces enclosed by a semicircle which has as its base the international boundary between Canada and the United States. Its western edge runs close to the Rocky Mountains and the Red River in Manitoba delineates its eastern boundary. Key to preferred common names. Illustrations.
 255 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1983

PLANT COMMUNITIES ON THE SURFICIAL MATERIALS of North-Central District of Keewatin, Northwest Territories
 M44-80-33E Paperback C\$6.50
 ISBN 0-660-10929-8 Other countries US\$7.80
 (EMR) By S.A. Edlund. G.S.C. Paper 80-33.

The objectives of this project are to describe the vegetation and to determine plant communities and map their distribution in order to determine the relationships between vegetation and surficial materials in an area of north-central District of Keewatin. This study (1) provides a regional plant geography of an undeveloped area and, therefore, can be used to assess future environmental impact and land use and (2) gives a preliminary understanding of the present phytogeography in order to provide the necessary information for interpreting past (Holocene) changes in vegetation. An understanding of the present relationships between plant distribution and climate allows pollen records, which reflect vegetational changes, to be used to infer climatic history. This particular area was chosen for study because it included the route of a proposed gas pipeline. Tables. Figures. Maps. References.
 20 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1982

THE PLANTS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND with new records, nomenclatural changes, and corrections and deletions

A53-1088-1985E Paperback C\$16.50
 ISBN 0-660-11794-0 Other countries US\$19.80
 (Agr.) Second Edition, By D.S. Erskine formerly of Plant Research Institute, Ottawa, Ontario. The Plants of Prince Edward Island, originally published in 1960, is a very popular publication and has been reprinted with a new introduction to bring it up to date as much as possible and to improve its utility. This 1985 introductory update reports 60 taxa that are additions to the island's flora, new localities for 11 rare taxa, name changes for 116 taxa, 16 corrections to previous listings, and 33 miscellaneous corrections as well as other information. 1 Map. References. Annotated list of species.
 272 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1985

PLANTS OF RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK, Manitoba

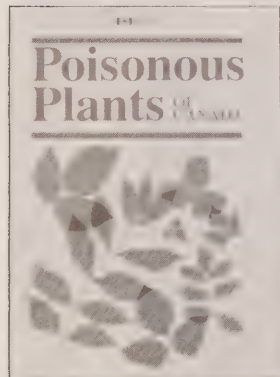
A53-1818-1988E Paperback C\$24.75
 ISBN 0-660-12879-9 Other countries US\$29.70



(AC) Publication 1818/E 1988. Prepared by William J. Cody. Published in co-operation with the Canadian Parks Service, Environment Canada. Within the boundaries of Riding Mountain National Park, a total of 88 families, which include 300 genera, 669 species, and two hybrids, are known to occur. This publication is intended to provide a workable key to the vascular plants found within Riding Mountain National Park. Although the descriptions are brief, they are, it is hoped, complete enough to separate the various species from one another. Diagrams. Figures. Bibliography. Checklist of species. Glossary. Index. Conversion Table.
319 p. 14 cm x 20.3 cm 1988

POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA including other inedible fungi
A54-3-30E Clothbound C\$75.00
ISBN 0-88902-977-6 Other countries US\$90.00
(Agr.) By Joseph F. Ammirati, James A. Traquair and Paul A. Horgen. Co-published with Fitzhenry and Whiteside Ltd. *Poisonous Mushrooms of Canada* is the most comprehensive and authoritative book ever published on the subject and is useful in all of Canada and the northern United States. This book was designed to help mycologists, medical practitioners, general biologists, and mushroom foragers identify quickly and accurately the larger poisonous fungi found in northern North America. Many edible mushrooms are easily confused with species that are deadly poisonous. Careless identification, indiscriminate tasting, and accidental nibbling can result in poisoning; biologists and medical practitioners then face the urgent task of identifying the implicated mushroom quickly and accurately. Illustrated with more than 100 full-color plates and some 500 black-and-white drawings, the book is structured to accommodate both general and technical readers, with some of its general information repeated in greater detail in the later more technical sections.
396 p. 22.5 cm x 28.5 cm 1985

POISONOUS PLANTS OF CANADA
A53-1842-1990E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-13467-5 Other countries US\$10.75



(Agr.) Gerald A. Mulligan and Derek B. Munro. This publication contains documented evidence on all the native, naturalized, and cultivated plants of Canada that are known to have poisoned humans or animals or both. Bibliography. Index to common names and to botanical names.
96 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1990

PRAIRIE GRASSES identified and described by vegetative characters
A53-1413-1982E Paperbound C\$22.95
ISBN 0-660-11094-6 Other countries US\$27.55
(Agr.) Reprinted 1990. By Jan Looman. Most of the 107 grasses described and illustrated in this book are native species that grow on the rangelands of the Prairie Provinces of Canada. Figures. Index of Common Names.
244 p. 15 cm x 23 cm 1982

THE RARE PLANTS OF FORILLON NATIONAL PARK
R64-154-1983E Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-11397-X Other countries US\$4.80
(Parks) By P. Morisset, J. Bédard, G. Lefebvre. This booklet should help visitors appreciate the rare plants of Forillon. They tell a fascinating story and their presence gives the park an additional special value. This brochure discusses seventeen plants which are the most spectacular and the most typical of Forillon's cliffs, situated in one of the most powerful landscapes in Canada. Glossary. Colour illustrations and photos.
51 p. 12.5 cm x 25 cm 1983

THE RARE PLANTS OF THE MINGAN ARCHIPELAGO
R64-173-1986E Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-660-12205-7 Other countries US\$13.15
(Parks) By Line Couillard and Pierre Grondin. This publication is an important step towards the preservation of these unusual elements in the Gulf of St. Lawrence. In effect, their protection depends largely upon public recognition of their great value. The authors explain the origin of the name and describe the habitat and geographical location of a selection of rare Mingan plants. The ecological and phytogeographical data also allow these species to be examined as elements of our natural heritage. Colour illustrations.
95 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1987

SASKATOON WETLANDS SEMINAR
CW65-8-6 Paperbound C\$5.25
Other countries US\$6.30
(CWS) Report Series No. 6. Transactions of a seminar on small water areas in the prairie pot-hole regions, held February 20 to 22, 1967, to mark the opening of the Prairie Migratory Bird Research Centre in Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. Tables. Figures. Appendix.
262 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1969

SEEDS OF RENEWAL: Biotechnology and Canada's Resource Industries
SS22-1985-38E Paperbound C\$5.25
ISBN 0-660-11914-5 Other countries US\$6.30
(SC) Report No. 38. This report identifies opportunities that the Canadian resource industries

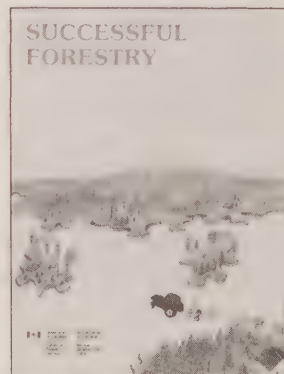
could realize if the public sector and private business work together to ensure the speedy and aggressive adoption of advanced biological techniques. It makes specific recommendations to promote a dynamic, well-integrated biotechnology community, identifies obstacles to the adoption of biotechnology, and proposes measures to overcome these obstacles. The report also shows how Canada can focus its limited resources for R & D to realize the full potential of biotechnology. Graphs. Tables. References.
94 p. 24 cm x 16.5 cm 1985

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS: Science and Semantics

VOLUME 1 _ Science
A42-43-1979-1 Paperbound C\$10.95
ISBN 0-919217-11-7 Other countries US\$13.15
By Ernest Small. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in association with Agriculture Canada. Presents an in depth review of the complexities of the species problem and technical scientific papers detailing various kinds of botanical studies which bear on the issue of how many species of Cannabis deserve recognition. Figures. Tables. Index. Glossary. References.
218 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

VOLUME 2 _ Semantics
A42-43-1979-2 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-919217-12-5 Other countries US\$11.95
By Ernest Small. Co-published with Corpus Information Services Limited, Toronto in association with Agriculture Canada. Stresses the legal debate over Cannabis, presenting all essential scientific information in non-technical fashion. Completely comprehensible independently of Volume 1, it is intended to acquaint the lay reader with no professional interests in either biology or law with the fascinating legal and scientific debate of the possibility of there being legal species of the marijuana plant. Index. Figures. Appendices.
156 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1979

SUCCESSFUL FORESTRY - A Guide to Private Forest Management
FO29-17-1988E Paperbound C\$18.95
ISBN 0-660-12893-4 Other countries US\$22.75



(CFS) This guide has been prepared for woodlot owners who wish to practice forest management on their woodlots. It covers a variety of topics and is intended to help woodlot owners master basic forestry and silvicultural techniques so that they can enhance the value of their property by applying fundamental principles of forest management. This guide has been designed for easy consultation and to take into account your individual work pace and your most pressing needs. The liberally illustrated text will familiarize you with various silvicultural treatments. Fully illustrated.

133 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

THE TREE RUSTS OF WESTERN CANADA

FO47-1329 Clothbound C\$5.00
Other countries US\$6.00

(CFS) By Wolf G. Ziller. The tree diseases of western Canada caused by rust fungi (Uredinales) are reviewed. Excellent illustrations, comprehensive keys and original life cycle diagrams facilitate identification and understanding of these rusts. This book will be a valuable reference for specialists, but many amateur mycologists, naturalists and practising foresters will also find much to interest them. Glossary. Index. Colour and black and white photographs.

272 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1974

TREES AND SHRUBS OF THE DOMINION ARBORETUM

A53-1697-1980E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-10498-9 Other countries US\$17.95

(Agr.) By A.R. Buckley. The Dominion Arboretum in Ottawa, established in 1889, displays a large range of well established trees and shrubs, some of which date back to its founding. This book provides a resume of the trees and shrubs which have been tested there, together with certain horticultural and botanical characteristics, their usefulness, special requirements, and degree of hardness. It is designed for the amateur and professional gardener alike to serve as a unique source of information and guide to identification. The book is divided into two sections. The first deals with deciduous woody plants and the second with coniferous plants. Plants are listed alphabetically in each section. 43 pages of colour photographs plus many black and white ones as well. Index to common names.

237 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1980

WETLAND CLASSIFICATION IN WESTERN CANADA

CW65-8-37 Paperbound C\$2.00
Other countries US\$2.40

(CWS) By J.B. Millar. Report Series No. 37. This paper attempts to improve upon existing systems of classifying some important natural habitats characteristic of western Canada: the marshes, ponds, and sloughs of the grassland and parkland regions _ landscape features which may collectively be termed wetlands. The classification system described here is both flexible and thorough enough to allow those responsible for evaluating

habitat to assess wetlands efficiently and accurately, using as many refinements as are appropriate to the particular task at hand. Abstract. References. Appendices. Tables. Figures. Plates.

38 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

Fisheries/Oceanography

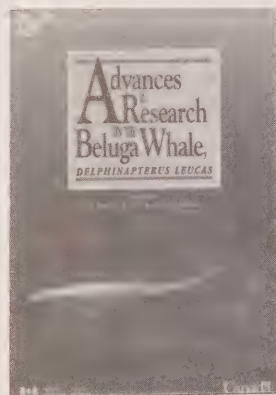


This is a list of priced publications on fisheries and oceanography that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing.

The titles are listed alphabetically. Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

ADVANCES IN RESEARCH ON THE BELUGA WHALE DELPHINAPTERUS LEUCAS

FS94-224E Paperbound C\$32.50
ISBN 0-660-13817-4 Other countries US\$39.00



(F & O) Edited by T.G. Smith, D.J. St. Aubin and J.R. Geraci. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 224. This collection of 14 articles represents a cross-section of current research on beluga whales, *Delphinapterus leucas*, in North American waters.

206 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1991

AGE DETERMINATION METHODS FOR FISHES STUDIED BY THE GROUND FISH PROGRAM AT THE PACIFIC BIOLOGICAL STATION

FS41-31-60E Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-11192-6 Other countries US\$8.40

(FO) By D.E. Chilton, and R.J. Beamish. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 60.** This manual describes methods and equipment used to estimate the ages of groundfish species studied by the Pacific Biological Station. Procedures for routine identification of annuli on scales, otoliths, otolith sections, fin-ray sections, and spines are described and illustrated. Although the techniques are applied to species found off Canada's west coast, they should be applicable to other marine and freshwater fishes from temperate and arctic waters. References. Glossary. Black and white photos. Bilingual abstract.

102 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

ANALYSIS OF TEST AND FLIGHT DATA FROM THE FLUORESCENCE LINE IMAGER

FS41-31-83E Paper Cover C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-11960-9 Other countries US\$7.20

(FO) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 83. By Gary A. Borstad, H.R. Edel, J.F.R. Gower and Allan B. Hollinger. This report describes the planning and analysis of test and flight data from the Department of Fisheries and Oceans Fluorescence Line Imager (FLI), a programmable imaging spectrometer designed for high sensitivity and high spectral resolution. Figures. Illustrations (some coloured). References.

38 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1985

ANNOTATED CHECKLIST AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PARASITES OF HERRING

FS41-31-70E Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-11659-6 Other countries US\$4.80

(FO) By J.R. Arthur and H.P. Arai. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 70.** Original records of parasites from herrings are summarized in the form of a Parasite-Host List, a Host-Parasite List, discussion of species erroneously listed as occurring in herring, and an accompanying bibliography. Remarks. Footnotes. References.

26 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

ANNOTATED SPECIES LIST OF MARINE PLANKTONIC COPEPODS OCCURRING ON THE SHELF AND UPPER SLOPE OF THE NORTHWEST ATLANTIC (Gulf of Maine to Ungava Bay)

FS41-31-69E Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-11585-9 Other countries US\$3.60

(FO) By M.J. Tremblay and J.T. Anderson. The present review was undertaken to revise and update the list of planktonic copepod species found off Newfoundland and Labrador, to which a species code could be adapted. Although this list is intended primarily for use by ecologists, it is hoped that those working in systematics will also find it useful. Abstract. References. Appendices.

12 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

THE AQUATIC EXPLORERS _ A History of The Fisheries Research Board of Canada

FS99-13-1977 Clothbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-8020-2270-7 Other countries US\$24.00
(FO) By Kenneth Johnstone. Co-published in association with the University of Toronto Press and the Fisheries Research Board of Canada. In 1898 a group of scientists, working without pay, often under hazardous conditions with only the most primitive equipment, began a systematic study of the fishes in Canada's inland and marine waters. The team operated under the aegis of a board of management which was later to evolve into the Fisheries Research Board, a scientific organization that has placed Canada among the world's leaders in fishery knowledge. This history of the Fisheries Research Board examines the aims and achievements of its research, its attempts to deal with the often conflicting demands of pure and applied science, and its confrontations with a frequently uncomprehending and dissatisfied government. The people who shaped and sustained the organization figure prominently in the account. In-depth taped interviews with senior members and employees of the Fisheries Research Board, as well as the Annual Reports and other publications of the Department of Fisheries, have enabled Kenneth Johnstone to produce a rich history of a remarkable scientific organization. Black and white photographs. Appendices. Sources. Index.
342 p. 19.5 cm x 20.5 cm 1977

ATLANTIC FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-219E Clothbound C\$50.00
ISBN 0-8020-5712-8 Other countries US\$60.00
(F & O) By W.B. Scott and M.G. Scott. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 219. Co-published with the University of Toronto Press. Describes all fishes known to occur in the Canadian Atlantic, from Cape Chidley on the northernmost tip of Labrador. Special emphasis is given to species of economic importance. Those species, plus all species of special scientific interest and species that occur commonly in the region, are illustrated. All are described in detail under the following headings: habitat, reproduction, growth, food, predation and competition, parasites and disease, distribution, relation to man (including economic importance), and common names (including those in local use). The text includes a review of management and research changes since the 1960s, and an overview of the oceanography of Canadian Atlantic and neighbouring waters. A checklist and keys for identification are provided, along with a comprehensive glossary, a species index to common and scientific names, and a list of some 2500 references cited. In addition to species illustrations, there are 39 distribution maps for commercial fishes and fishes of special interest, plus 23 full-color illustrations. This work replaces *Fishes of the Atlantic Coast of Canada* (A.H. Leim and W.B. Scott 1066) as the authoritative reference in its field. It will be invaluable to all involved in the fisheries resource and its allied studies.
731 p. 21 cm x 26 cm 1988

ATLANTIC FISHING LICENCE DIRECTORY 1986

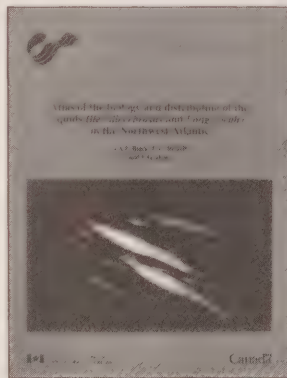
FS41-31-79-1986 Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-53332-4 Other countries US\$29.95
(FO) This directory of Atlantic Coast fishermen and fishing vessels lists those who participated in the domestic commercial fishery on the Atlantic in 1984, their fishing vessels and the limited entry fisheries to which they have access. As in previous years, fishermen have been categorized as full-time or part-time based on their fishing activity and their dependence upon the fishery for their livelihood. The data provide an accurate summary of 1984 licensing files, but are subject to change without notice as fishermen retire or leave the commercial fishery and vessels are replaced or transferred. Bilingual. Maps.
642 p. 27.5 cm x 21 cm 1986

ATLAS OF ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY OF LARVAE AND Early Juvenile Stages of the Japanese Scallop

FS41-31-111 Paperback C\$13.50
ISBN 0-660-55697-9 Other countries US\$16.20
(F & O) Canadian special publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 111. Suzan M. Bower and Gary R. Meyer. This pictorial atlas presents the anatomy and histology of the scallop *Patinopekten Yessoensis* during larval and early juvenile stages of development. The atlas is intended to provide basic reference material which should be useful to people working with *P. Yessoensis* or related pectinids. Plates. References. Bilingual.
51 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

ATLAS OF THE BIOLOGY AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE SQUIDS *ILLEX ILLECEBROSUS* AND *LOLIGO PEALEI* IN THE NORTHWEST ATLANTIC

FS41-31-100E Paperbound C\$16.50
ISBN 0-660-12774-1 Other countries US\$19.80



(F & O) Prepared by G.A.P. Black, T.W. Powell and E.G. Dawe. This report is intended to provide a concise yet scientifically rigorous textual and visual synopsis of the biological and fisheries information available for *illexcebrosus* and *pealei* in the Northwest Atlantic, concentrating on the Canadian fishing region. Bilingual Abstract. Tables. Figures. References.

62 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1987

BIOSYSTEMATIC REVISION OF THE GENUS STENONEMA (EPHEMEROPTERA: HEPTAGENIIDAE)

FS94-201 Paperbound C\$8.50
ISBN 0-660-10410-5 Other countries US\$10.20
(FO) By Bednarik, A.F., and W.P. McCafferty. *Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences* No. 20. The genus *Stenonema* Traver has been revised, based on study of variability from throughout species ranges, and application of a biological definition of species. Illustrated keys to larvae, male adults, and female adults are presented. Fifteen nominal species and two subgenera are recognized. For each nominal species, a complete synonymy, descriptions, figures, distribution, biology and ecology, and a discussion of taxonomy are included. References. Figures. Index.
73 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1980

CANADIAN AQUATIC RESOURCES

FS94-215E Paperbound C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-12487-4 Other countries US\$24.00
(F & O) Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 215. Edited by M.C. Healey and R.R. Wallace. This book is aimed at senior students of aquatic resources management and policy makers. Some of the issues dealt with are: the amount of Canadian Water and its Distribution _ Current and Projected Water Use in Canada _ Canadian Water: A Commodity for Export? _ Freshwater Fish and Fisheries in Canada _ Wetlands and Aquatic Resources _ Groundwater Occurrence and Contamination _ Water Resources and Native Peoples _ Managing Human Uses and Abuses of Aquatic Resources in the Canadian Ecosystem (Bilingual abstract). Figures. Graphs. Illustrations. References. Tables.
533 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1987

THE CANADIAN FISH COOKBOOK

FS32-17-1983E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-88894-397-0 Other countries US\$23.95
(F&O) By A. Jan Howarth. Co-published by Douglas and McIntyre, Vancouver, Toronto. A straight-forward, comprehensive, reliable how-to and reference guide to the preparation and cooking of every species of fish and shellfish commercially available in Canada. Contains a wealth of practical information for novice and experienced cooks alike on: how to buy, handle and store all types of fish and shellfish; step-by-step colour photos that show how to bone, fillet and skin fish; shuck oysters, clams, mussels and abalone; crack lobster and crab; clean shrimp, prawns and squid. All the information you need for basic fish cookery, including baking, broiling, pan and deep frying, poaching, steaming and barbecuing _ plus tips on cooking frozen and smoked fish. Includes 170 recipes for everything from hors d'oeuvre and soups to entrées and sandwiches, from marinades and court bouillons to stuffings and sauces; also shows how to preserve fish by canning, home freezing, smoking and pickling. **A basic book for**

kitchens everywhere. Colour illustrations.
Charts. Index.
287 p. 18 cm x 26 cm 1983

CANADIAN JOURNAL OF FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES

FS93-7 Annual Subscription C\$275.00
ISSN 0706-652X Other countries US\$330.00
per issue C\$14.95
Other countries US\$17.95

(FO) The journal publishes original research articles and notes, critical reviews, essays of opinion or hypothesis, letters, and book reviews in the broad field of fisheries science and management, marine and freshwater ecosystems, and aquatic biota relevant to Canada. The articles, etc. are in the language of the author with bilingual abstracts.

CATALOGUE OF THE LIVING BIVALVIA OF THE EASTERN PACIFIC OCEAN:

Bering Strait to Cape Horn
FS41-31-61E Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-11270-1 Other countries US\$9.60

(FO) By F.R. Bernard. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 61.** This work consists of a systematic catalogue and primary bibliography of the living Bivalvia of the eastern Pacific Ocean from Bering Strait, Alaska (66°N) to Cape Horn, Tierra del Fuego (60°S). 1308 species from the high intertidal zone to deep waters extending approximately two thousand kilometers offshore are included, representing the total described fauna. Synonymies for each species and its distribution updated from the recent literature and museum and private collections, are given. Also presented are the thermal range and fossil occurrence in the region, abstracted from the literature and collections. The bibliography lists sources of primary descriptions and replacement names of the specific level only New species are not proposed, though six replacement names and various changes of suprageneric categories are suggested.
102 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

THE CHARTMAKERS _ A History of Nautical Surveying in Canada

FS72-21-1983E Hardbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-919601-92-8 Other countries US\$23.95

(FO) By Stanley Fillmore and R.W. Sandilands. Photography by Michael Foster. Co-published by NC Press Limited in Association with the Canadian Hydrographic Service, Department of Fisheries and Oceans. The charting of Canada's three oceans and thousands of miles of inland waterways by Canadian hydrographers is now 100 years old and this book was published in celebration of this anniversary. Many years in the making, *The Chartmakers* painstakingly documents the early years of the Canadian Hydrographic Service, provides new insights into the surveys of Canada's early explorers and contains a stunning visual record of modern chartmaking. The superb colour photographs take the reader to the desolate ice-covered waters of Fury and Hecla Strait in the

Arctic, a pleasure boater's paradise off Vancouver Island, the blue expanse of the Arctic's Beaufort Sea and the frozen reaches of Little Cornwallis Island, down to Trinity Bay off Newfoundland's coast and into the Great Lakes at Kingston and to Lac St. Jean in Quebec. Black and white and colour photographs. Index. Bibliography.
255 p. 28 cm x 22.5 cm 1983

CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY IN THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE

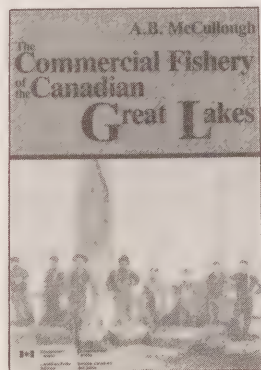
FS94-220E Paperbound C\$51.00
ISBN 0-660-13078-5 Other countries US\$61.20



(F & O) Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 220. Edited by Peter M. Strain. This book is a review, synthesis and addition to data on the chemical oceanography and geochemistry of the Gulf of St. Lawrence, the St. Lawrence Estuary and the Saguenay Fjord. Its focus is on research conducted out of the Bedford Institute of Oceanography and includes discussion of work conducted by other agencies on the Gulf of St. Lawrence. This book is also a description of research on pollution in the Gulf of St. Lawrence.
190 p. 17.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1988

THE COMMERCIAL FISHERY OF THE CANADIAN GREAT LAKES

R61-2-9-40E Paperbound C\$9.50
ISBN 0-660-12937-X Other countries US\$11.40



(Parks) By A.B. McCullough. This paper examines the history of the commercial fishery with emphasis on the development and interaction of three major themes: technological change, economic organization, and resource management. During the nineteenth century the Great Lakes supported the largest freshwater fishery in the world. Today as a result of intensive fishing and environmental changes the fishery is very different from what it was a century ago, but it remains one of the world's largest freshwater fisheries. The history of this declining fishery provides an important lesson on Canada's resource management. Fully illustrated with photographs, drawings and maps. Tables. References.
153 p. 15.5 cm x 23 cm 1989

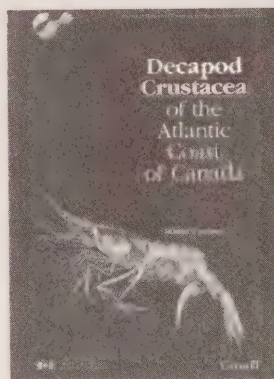
CURRENT ATLAS _ Juan de Fuca Strait to Strait of Georgia

FS72-22-1983 Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-52380-9 Other countries US\$29.95

(F&O) This atlas shows the mariner immediately where to expect strong tidal streams or large eddies. By looking at consecutive pages the build-up and decay of the streams and eddies can be seen. The atlas consists of three parts: Part A - a number of charts by means of which the user may determine the approximate tidal stream pattern at a specified time. Part B - a number of charts by means of which the user may determine the change in tidal stream flow patterns over a 25 hour period of a typical large or small tide. Part C - shows the current flow patterns for various river discharges. Maps. Bilingual.
212 p. 22 cm x 27.5 cm 1983

DECAPOD CRUSTACEA OF THE ATLANTIC COAST OF CANADA

FS94-221E Clothbound C\$54.25
ISBN 0-660-13332-6 Other countries US\$65.10



(F&O) Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 221. By Hubert J. Squires. The purpose of this publication is to give a detailed description of the external morphology of species found in the Canadian Arctic-Boreal marine zoogeographic province of the Atlantic coast. The animals include shrimps, lobsters and crabs as well as crab-like, shrimp-like or lobster-like species of

the Phylum Crustacea. Drawings. Figures. Glossary. References. Appendices.

532 p. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1990

DEEP-SUBSTRATE INCUBATORS _ A

Field Guide for Atlantic Salmon

Enhancement

FS41-31-71E Papercover C\$4.00

ISBN 0-660-11700-2 Other countries US\$4.80

(F & O) By V.A. Pepper. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 71. By V.A. Pepper. This field guide describes procedures for operating an Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar*) enhancement project in which incubation of eggs is required to assure a juvenile salmon supply for stocking purposes. Tables. Figures. ISSN-0706-6481.

25 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1984

DIRECTORY OF MARINE AND

FRESHWATER SCIENTISTS IN CANADA A

FS41-31-104 Paperbound C\$27.25

ISBN 0-660-54798-8 Other countries US\$32.70

(F&O) Canadian special publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 104. This directory published by Fisheries and Oceans Canada is an inventory of marine and freshwater scientists and engineers in governmental organizations, universities and industry. Bilingual.

253 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

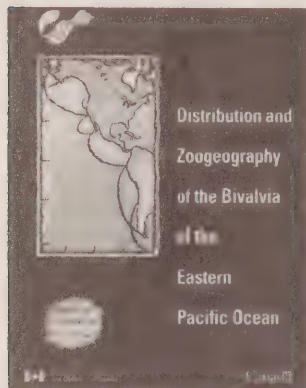
DISTRIBUTION AND ZOOGEOGRAPHY

OF THE BIVALVIA OF THE EASTERN

PACIFIC OCEAN

FS41-31-112E Paperback C\$7.50

ISBN 0-660-13428-4 Other countries US\$9.00



(F & O) By F.R. Bernard, S.M. McKinnell, and G.S. Jamieson. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 112. Figures. References.

60 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

THE EARLY ATLANTIC SALMON FISHERY IN NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR

FS41-31-76E Paperbound C\$6.00

ISBN 0-660-11792-4 Other countries US\$7.20

(F & O) By V.R. Taylor. This report examines the salmon fishery of insular Newfoundland and of

Labrador from earliest times to the beginning of "modern" statistical records in 1910. It also records the fishing history of many individual rivers and groups of rivers, including references to regulation or the lack of it and to fishing methods. References. Appendix. Bilingual abstract.

71 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

ECOSYSTEM THEORY FOR BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY

FS94-213E Paperbound C\$14.95

ISBN 0-660-11900-5 Other countries US\$17.95

(FO) *Proceedings of a Symposium sponsored by SCOR, NSERC, NSF, UNESCO, and the U.S. Office of Naval Research held at Laval University, Ste-Foy, Québec, March 16-23, 1984.* Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 213. Edited by Robert E. Ulanowicz and Trevor Platt. This work is intended as an appeal to biological oceanographers to entertain a more global and holistic perspective on the marine ecosystems they study. Holistic descriptions of marine ecosystems offer an alternative to characterizing biotic communities in terms of coupled process models. Most quantitative narratives of whole ecosystem organization and development draw from five subject areas. *Thermodynamics* provides the phenomenological and macroscopic perspective necessary to perceive whole system behavior. *Statistical mechanics* is an historical example of how microscopic observations and hypotheses may be reconciled with their macroscopic counterparts. *Ataxonomic aggregations* of organisms, such as classifications according to particle size or metabolic rate, rely less upon "microscopic" (i.e., taxonomic) features of the ecosystem and could be more appropriate elements with which to build holistic theories in marine ecology. *Flow analysis* is quantitative theory germane to the study of how the parts of an ecosystem directly and indirectly affect each other within the context of the entire system. Lastly, *Information theory* is a formalism capable of bridging and ultimately unifying the preceding four disciplines. Holistic considerations of ecosystem behavior tend, at this early stage, to be highly abstract. The existing theories, nonetheless, have practical implications for existing biological programs. Various holistic hypotheses may be tested in both exploited and non-exploited marine ecosystems. Macroscopic concepts can promote a better understanding of biological - physical interactions and suggest the development of new technological instrumentation and methods. Finally, whole community descriptions beg for the design of new, large-scale, cooperative experiments in biological oceanography. The editors hope that these *Proceedings* will be a significant impetus in moving biological oceanographers along the road to exciting discoveries in macrobiology. Figures. Tables.

260 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1985

EFFECTS OF OCEAN VARIABILITY ON RECRUITMENT and an Evaluation of Parameters Used in Stock Assessment Models

FS41-31-108E Paperbound C\$32.50

ISBN 0-660-13360-1 Other countries US\$39.00

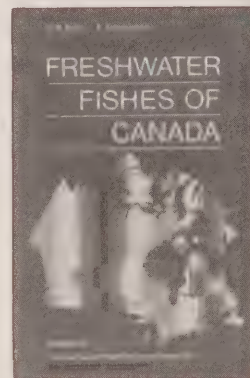
(FO) Canadian special publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 108. Edited by R.J. Beamish and G.A. McFarlane. Proceedings of the International Symposium held at Vancouver, British Columbia, October 26-29, 1987. Invited speakers from Canada, The People's Republic of China, the United States of America, the Union of Soviet Socialist Republics met in Vancouver to discuss the effects of ocean variability on recruitment and to evaluate the accuracy of parameters used in stock assessment models. In addition to providing new information on two important topics, the symposium attempted to stimulate communication among fisheries and oceans scientists and to encourage interdisciplinary research. The symposium also provided an example of the potential benefits of a proposed new North Pacific fisheries and oceans science organization. Tables. Figures.

379 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA A

FS94-184 Clothbound C\$60.00

ISBN 0-660-10239-0 Other countries US\$72.00



(F & O) By W.B. Scott and E.J. Crossman. This, the most complete guide available to Canada's freshwater fish, is sure to find a welcome niche in the library of the biologist and dedicated angler. The information given on 181 species includes a detailed description, the colour, distribution, relation to man, biology, nomenclature, etymology and common names. Bibliography. References. Glossary. 6 colour plates. Hundreds of drawings and maps. Black and white photographs.

966 p. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1979

GUIDE TO THE FRESHWATER AQUATIC MICRODRIE OLIGOCHAETES OF NORTH AMERICA

FS41-31-84E Paperbound C\$14.95

ISBN 0-660-11924-2 Other countries US\$17.95

(F&O) Canadian special publication of fisheries and aquatic sciences No. 84. By R.O. Brinkhurst. Knowledge of the composition of the oligochaete

fauna is important to taxonomists, aquatic ecologists, and environmental biologists. Records of species lists and estimated densities provide the basis for the study of environmental relationships, faunal distributions and biogeography. Because of the complexity and diversity of oligochaetes in freshwater systems, faunal investigations and environmental assessments that exclude oligochaetes records may be wholly deficient. This key has been designed to assist both the novice and experienced oligochaetologist in quickly ascertaining the proper identity of each specimen. This key will be useful to biologists who perform ecological surveys of the benthos in streams, lakes, and river systems. Figures. References.

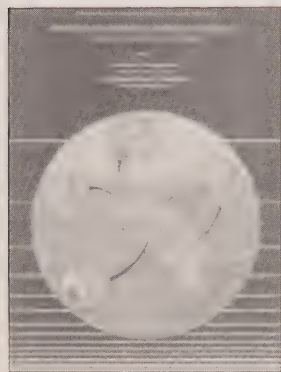
259 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

GUIDE TO THE PARASITES OF FISHES OF CANADA

(F&O) Edited by L. Margolis and Z. Kabata. The need for a compendium allowing for relatively easy identification of the parasites of fishes of Canada has long been recognized by the editors. The various parts of this "Guide" will find use not only among fish parasitologists, but also among fisheries scientists and biologists, ecologists, aquaculturists, fish health inspectors and diagnosticians, and technologists concerned with fish quality inspection.

PART 1 - GENERAL INTRODUCTION/MONOGENEA AND TURBELLARIA

FS41-31-74E Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-11742-8 Other countries US\$14.35



(F&O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 74. *General Introduction* by L. Margolis and Z. Kabata. *Monogenea and Turbellaria*, by Mary Beverley-Burton. Contains keys, diagnoses, morphometric data, figures and records (updated from Margolis and Arthur 1979 to the end of 1983) for the 183 species of Monogenea and Turbellaria known from fishes of Canada. The keys to Monogenea are under three major taxa of equal status, arbitrarily designated as orders Dactylogyrida, Gyrodactylida, and Polyopisthocotylida. Four appendices provide 1) a classification of the organisms covered; 2) a synoptic version of the evolution of the major monogenean taxa found on fishes of Canada; 3)

notes on the systematic status of Udonella and Microbothridae, and 4) diagrams and a discussion of North American ancyrocephalid "penis" types. Illustrations. References. Index to Parasites. Index to hosts.

209 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1985

PART II - Crustacea

FS41-31-101E Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-12794-6 Other countries US\$14.35

(F & O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 101. Contents: *Copepoda* and *Branchura*, by Z. Kabata, *Isopoda* by Fahmida Rafi, *Amphipoda* by E.L. Bousfield and Z. Kabata. Keys. Illustrations. References.

184 p. 19 cm x 25 cm 1991

THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE: SMALL OCEAN OR BIG ESTUARY?

FS41-31-113 Paperbound C\$54.75

ISBN 0-660-56438-6 Other countries US\$65.70

(F & O) *Proceedings of a Workshop/Symposium held at the Maurice Lamontagne Institute, Mont-Joli, 14-17 March 1989*. Edited by Jean-Claude Thériault. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 113. Contains the proceedings of the contributed papers which were presented at the symposium. The objectives of this symposium were as follows: 1) To establish the current state of knowledge in fisheries sciences, in oceanography (physical, chemical, biological and geological) and in hydrography in the Gulf of St. Lawrence; 2) To promote exchange of information between these disciplines; 3) To make recommendations for the future orientation of oceanographic and fisheries research. The introduction and workshop reports are bilingual, while the papers presented are in the language of the author, with a bilingual abstract. (15 English papers, 7 French). References. Tables. Figures.

359 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

HISTOLOGY OF THE ATLANTIC COD, *GADUS MORHUA*: AN ATLAS

PART THREE: Reproductive Tract

FS41-31-110 Paperbound C\$35.00

ISBN 0-660-55558-1 Other countries US\$42.00

(F & O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 110. The gross appearance as well as the light, scanning and transmission electron micrographs of the male and female reproductive systems at different stages of maturity are shown. Pertinent literature is reviewed. The problems of recognizing maturity stages for stock recruitment studies, both grossly and using histology, are discussed. Diagrams. Figures.

177 p. 21.5 cm x 27.5 cm 1990

IDENTIFICATION MANUAL TO THE MYSIDACEA AND EUPHAUSIACEA of the Northeast Pacific

FS41-31-93E Paperbound C\$24.95

ISBN 0-660-12096-8 Other countries US\$29.95

(F&O) By R.D. Kathman, W.C. Austin, J.C. Saltman and J.D. Fulton. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 93. This publication contains tabular keys, diagnoses

and illustrations to the 48 species of mysids and the 23 species of euphausiids reported from the Northeast Pacific, from northern California to northern Alaska. Part I, the Mysidacea, and Part II, the Euphausiacea, each include generalized morphologies, taxonomic keys, generic and specific diagnoses, illustrations, and an index. Glossary. Bibliography.

411 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE MOLLUSCA Gastropoda and Bivalvia in the Atlantic Geoscience Centre Index Collection

M40-43-1984E Paperbound C\$10.00

ISBN 0-660-11578-6 Other countries US\$12.00

(EMR) By Frances J.E. Wagner. Geological Survey of Canada. This catalogue contains a listing of all species in the Atlantic Geoscience Centre Index Collection of molluscs to the end of 1981. The Index Collection was begun early in 1981 to provide comparative material as an aid to identification of the marine gastropods and bivalves of the Arctic and western Atlantic Canadian waters. In the collection, species are grouped by area. This volume covers collections from Beaufort Sea, Exeter Bay (off Baffin Island), Labrador Shelf, Baie des Chaleurs, Miramichi Inner Bay, Strait of Canso, Gulf of Maine and Bay of Fundy. Supplementary volumes are anticipated as the collection continues to expand. Bilingual introduction. Illustrations.

76 p. 24.5 cm x 16 cm 1984

LABOUR DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FISHING INDUSTRY

FS41-31-72E Paperbound C\$6.00

ISBN 0-660-11746-0 Other countries US\$7.20

(FO) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 72. Proceedings of an international symposium held at Rimouski, Québec, November 3 and 4, 1983. Editor: Jean-Louis Chaumel. For the first time in North America, this international symposium brought together experts, university researchers, and partners in the fishing industry to report on working conditions for fishermen and processing plant workers and, in addition, on various aspects relating to technological changes and productivity which are proving decisive to the survival of this socioeconomic activity. The conditions governing the survival of coastal communities in response to the evolution of the socioeconomic context are also discussed by symposium participants from Iceland, Denmark, France, Mexico, and Canada's Atlantic and Pacific provinces. Figures. Tables. Bibliography.

90 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON FISHERIES

The Research Branch prepares Background Papers and Issue Reviews on important questions of the day for both Parliamentarians and for general distribution. *Current Issue Reviews* are concise descriptive commentaries on topical issues. Each issue is updated regularly and contains a discus-

sion of the issue, a chronology of events, details of the action taken in Parliament and a select reading list. **Backgrounders** are lengthier, in depth studies on subjects of interest. These 2 series are excellent sources for university and college courses and make good topical reading for anyone interested in particular issues.

AQUACULTURE IN CANADA

YM32-2-156E Paperback C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-12474-2 Other countries US\$4.80
Backgrounder BP-156E. By Jean-Pierre Amyot.
6 October 1986. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1987

DRIFTNET FISHING: A Legal Perspective

YM32-1-90-2-1991-05E Paperback C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-14167-1 Other countries US\$4.50
Current Issue Review 90-2E. By Silvia Maciunas and Christopher Morris, 2 May 1990, revised 15 May 1991. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

OVERFISHING OUTSIDE THE 200 MILE LIMIT: Atlantic Coast

YM32-1-90-1991-03E Paperback C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-14170-1 Other countries US\$4.50
Current Issue Review 90-6E. By Claude Emery, 10 October 1990. Revised March 20, 1991. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1991

LINGCOD (ophidon elongatus)

FS41-31-109E Paperback C\$21.00
ISBN 0-660-13429-2 Other countries US\$25.20
(F & O) Canadian special publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 109. By Alan J. Cass, Richard J. Beamish, and Gordon A. McFarlane. This publication is a review of the biology and fishery of lingcod. The distribution, reproduction, early life history, diet, age, growth rate and survival rate of lingcod is described. Also described is the basis for management strategies and present assessments of the condition of the major stocks in Canadian waters. This report has been written for scientists, students and the general public so that people interested in marine life can appreciate the complexity of the life cycle of lingcod and to promote the concept that conservation is really the responsibility of all Canadians. Figures. Glossary. Appendix. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

MARINE AND COASTAL SYSTEMS OF THE QUODDY REGION, NEW BRUNSWICK

FS41-31-64E Paperback C\$17.95
ISBN 0-660-11280-9 Other countries US\$21.55
(F & O) Edited by Martin L.H. Thomas. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 64. Describes the main marine and coastal biological systems of Passamaquoddy Bay and adjacent waters and the oceanographic and meteorological characteristics of the area. Numerous illustrations, and keys to groups not served by existing literature, are included. Subject index. Figures. Tables. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1983

MARINE BILVALVE MOLLUSCS OF THE CANADIAN CENTRAL AND EASTERN ARCTIC: Faunal Composition and Zoogeography

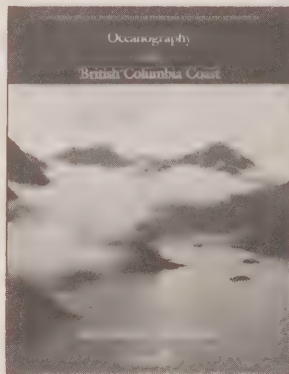
FS94-207E Paperback C\$9.75
ISBN 0-660-10719-8 Other countries US\$11.70
(FO) By I. Lubinsky. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 207.** Composition of marine bivalve fauna of the shallow-water region of the Canadian central and eastern Arctic, and distributions of species are discussed. The shell morphology of individuals and populations of 64 species and their areas of distribution are described. The zoogeography of bivalves in the Canadian Arctic is discussed and illustrated on the basis of the Wisconsin glaciation of the region and present characteristics of arctic and subarctic marine waters. Black and white photos. Figures. References. Index of scientific names. 17 cm x 25 cm 1981

MULTISPECIES APPROACHES TO FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ADVICE

FS41-31-59E Paperback C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-11138-1 Other countries US\$17.95
(FO) By M.C. Mercer. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 59. This special publication comprises the proceedings of an international workshop convened at the Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Centre in St. John's, Newfoundland, November 26-29, 1979. The purpose of the workshop was to discuss the results of recent multispecies research, its applications to management, and to consider future directions for research in this field. Figures. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST

FS41-31-56E Paperback C\$39.95
ISBN 0-660-10978-6 Other countries US\$47.95

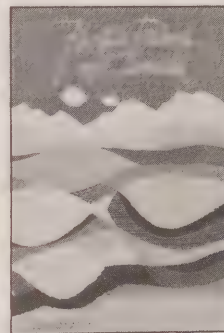


(F&O) By Richard E. Thomson. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 56.** This book deals with the physical aspects of the sea as exemplified by the Pacific Ocean and the contiguous waters of the British Columbia coast. Although principally devoted to

waves, currents, and tides, the book spans a broad spectrum of topics ranging from meteorology and marine biology to past and present marine geology. It attempts to elucidate the nature of oceanic motions and to relate them to everyday experience for the general interest of the casual reader and for the practical benefit of the professional mariner, scientist, or engineer. 250 illustrations. Color Plates. Glossary. Index. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1981

PACIFIC FISHES OF CANADA

FS94-180 Paperback C\$60.50
ISBN 0-660-10459-8 Other countries US\$72.60



(F & O) By J.L. Hart. Contains the individual species accounts that include details on the history, distribution, role in the economy, and illustrations. Contains specially prepared colour photos of all Pacific salmon and other selected species. References. Index. Glossary. Reprint. 18 cm x 25.5 cm 1980

PACIFIC OYSTER CULTURE IN BRITISH COLUMBIA

FS94-218E Paperback C\$15.00
ISBN 0-660-12869-1 Other countries US\$18.00
(F & O) Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 218. By D.B. Quayle. The scope of this publication is not limited to oyster culture, it is a comprehensive study of the Pacific oyster. Included in the contents are sections on: history of the Native, Eastern and Pacific Oyster; Taxonomy, Anatomy, Biology, Breeding; Fouling, Fouling Control, Predators and Pests, Disease; Processing, Nutritive Value, Food Value. Black and White photos. Tables. Figures. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1988

PHOTOSYNTHETIC PICOPLANKTON

FS94-214E Paperback C\$20.00
ISBN 0-660-12243-X Other countries US\$24.00
(F&O) Edited by Trevor Platt and William K.W. Li. Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 214. This book is a collection of 16 essays with the aim of summarising the present state of knowledge about photosynthetic picoplankton in the ocean. Both prokaryotic and eukaryotic picoplankton fall within its scope. It is

based on the lectures given in an Advanced Study Institute (San Miniato, Italy, October 1985) at which both field (oceanography) and laboratory (biochemical, physiological) specialists pooled their knowledge on the photosynthetic picoplankton. Bilingual abstracts. Figures. References. 583 p. 17.5 cm x 25 cm 1986

PHYSIOLOGICAL BASES OF PHYTOPLANKTON ECOLOGY

FS94-210E Paperbound C\$17.95
ISBN 0-660-11089-X Other countries US\$21.55
(F & O) Edited by T. Platt. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 210.** This book is a collection of 18 essays aimed at the elucidation and exposition of the physiological first principles that underlie phytoplankton ecology. Black and white photos. Figures. References. Bilingual abstract. Reprinted 1984. 346 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1982

PHYSIOLOGY AND THE MARICULTURE OF SOME NORTHEASTERN PACIFIC BIVALVE MOLLUSCS

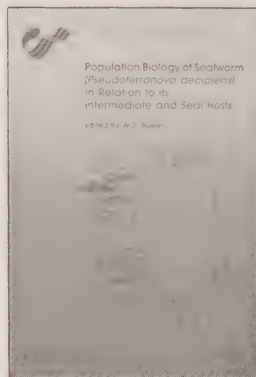
FS41-31-63E Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-11317-1 Other countries US\$4.80
(FO) By F.R. Bernard. **Canadian Special Publications of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 63.** Equations describing the effects of water temperature, salinity, oxygen, and food availability on ventilation and oxygen consumption rates of nine species of bivalve molluscs from the Oregonian Province are given. Experiments were conducted throughout the year to more closely approximate the natural cycle. References. 24 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1983

PICTORIAL ATLAS OF HISTOLOGY OF THE SABLEFISH (*Anoplopoma fimbria*)

FS41-31-94 Paperbound C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-53347-2 Other countries US\$21.60
(F&O) By Gordon R. Bell, Doris Slind and John W. Bagshaw. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 94.** This document gives a systematic, pictorial account of the cellular architecture of major organs and tissues of overtly healthy wild fish and identifies cardinal features. The document is almost purely illustrative, and only the major organs and tissues are shown. There is no discussion of functional anatomy, nor are there photographs of rarely available healthy embryonic tissues. It is hoped that the present publication will serve as a standard for histologic comparison and provide a basis for further study of this economically attractive animal, the sablefish. References. Plates. Colour illustrations. Bilingual. 93 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

POPULATION BIOLOGY OF SEALWORM (*Pseudoterranova decipiens*) in Relation to its Intermediate and Seal Hosts

FS94-222E Paperbound C\$32.50
ISBN 0-660-13357-1 Other countries US\$39.00



(F & O) Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 222. Edited by W.D. Bowen. This volume is an attempt to bring together current information on the population biology of the sealworm, its intermediate and definitive seal hosts to better understand the complex interactions which determine its abundance in the marine environment. Figures. Tables. Appendix. 306 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1990

REVISION OF THE SNAILFISH GENUS LIPARIS FROM ARCTIC CANADA

FS94-208E Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-10815-1 Other countries US\$3.60
(FO) By K.W. Able and D.E. McAllister. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 208.** Four species are recognized from Arctic Canada, and synonymies, descriptions, illustrations, distribution maps, habitat, and life history data are given. In addition, analyses of systematics, zoogeography, and sexual dimorphism are presented, based on about 550 specimens mainly from Arctic Canada, but also from Alaska, the Atlantic coast of Canada, Greenland, and Spitsbergen. A key to the nine possible species of Liparidae occurring in Canadian Arctic waters is included. References. Index. Figures. 52 p. 17.5 cm x 24.5 cm 1980

THE RIVERS OF LABRADOR

FS41-31-81E Paperbound C\$24.95
ISBN 0-660-11971-4 Other countries US\$29.95
(F & O) By T.C. Anderson. **Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences 81.** This publication is a catalogue of all the major rivers in Labrador, one of the last great wilderness regions in North America. Physical and biological data are presented for 120 river systems in Labrador. Emphasis is placed on the production and freshwater exploitation of Atlantic salmon. Tables. Maps. Figures. References. 389 p. 19 cm x 25.5 cm 1986

SEDENTARIATE AND ARCHIANNELID POLYCHAETES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA AND WASHINGTON

FS94-209E Paperbound C\$10.50
ISBN 0-660-10921-2 Other countries US\$12.60
(FO) By K.D. Hobson and K. Banse. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 209.** The Bulletin concerns the sedentariate and archiannelid polychaetes of British Columbia and Washington, the northern section of the Oregon Biogeographic Province. Brief instructions for collection, identification, and use of the illustrated keys are given. A tabulated scheme summarizes the principal external diagnostic characters of the families. Keys to all genera from the continental shelves of the cold-temperate North Pacific are provided under the relevant family. Figures. Glossary. References. 144 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1981

THE SPINY DOGFISH (*Squalus acanthias*) in the Northeast Pacific and a History of its Utilization

FS41-31-88E Paper Cover C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-12049-6 Other countries US\$9.60
(F&O) Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 88. By K.S. Ketchen. This report reviews the taxonomy, distribution, migrations, definition of stocks, and life history of the spiny dogfish as background to an historical account of its utilization in the Northeast Pacific. Archaeological evidence traces the use of spiny dogfish by aboriginals from as early as 5000 B.P. to first contact with European explorers in the late 18th century. Its role in the culture of the famous Haida people of the Queen Charlotte Islands is summarized with illustrations. The commercial history of utilization began before 1860 but remained undocumented until 1870. It passed through several phases: (i) the use of liver oil for lighting and lubrication (1870-1916) during which period production reached no less than 9000 t (equivalent round weight of dogfish); (ii) production of fish meal and oil for livestock and poultry industries (1917-39); (iii) production of vitamin A during the great liver fishery (1937-50) when yield of round dogfish exceeded 53 000 t; (iv) a period of uncertainty and government-subsidized operations (1951-74), and (v) the opening of foreign markets for spiny dogfish as food for human consumption (1975 to present). Figures. Graphs. Illustrations. References. Tables. 78 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

STRAIT OF GEORGIA CHINOOK AND COHO FISHERY

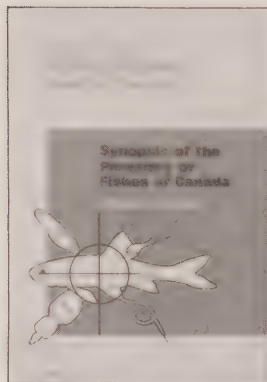
FS94-211E Paperbound C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-11281-7 Other countries US\$10.75
(FO) By A.W. Argue, R. Hilborn, R.M. Peterman, M. J. Staley and C.J. Walters. **Canadian Bulletin of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences, No. 211.** This report reviews in detail the present fishery, past management actions, and discusses chinook and coho stock status. Tables. References. Figures. 91 p. 17 cm x 25 cm 1983

**SURFICIAL GEOLOGY OF THE
LAURENTIAN CHANNEL AND THE
WESTERN GRAND BANKS OF
NEWFOUNDLAND**

FS75-604-21E Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-11110-1 Other countries US\$6.00
(FO) Marine sciences paper 21. By Gordon B. Fader, Lewis H. King, and Heiner W. Josenhams. A joint publication of the Department of Fisheries and Oceans and the Geological Survey of Canada. During the past century, interpretations of the Quaternary history of the offshore areas of Newfoundland have been attempted based on sparse data (often only the bathymetry). This study, through a lithostratigraphic classification of the surficial sediments, provides the evidence on which to base an interpretation of the glacial and postglacial history of the map area. Map (in pocket). Plates. References. Figures.
37 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1984

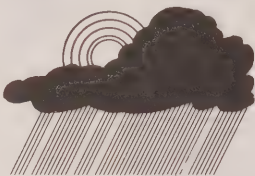
**SYNOPSIS OF THE PARASITES OF
FISHES OF CANADA**

FS94-199 Paperbound C\$12.95
ISBN 0-660-10272-2 Other countries US\$15.55



(FO) By L. Margolis and J.R. Arthur. Fisheries Research Board Bulletin No. 199. This publication consolidates the available information on the parasite fauna of Canadian fishes, which will facilitate the work of future investigators. A Parasite-Host list is organized as a taxonomic basis and identifies for each parasite species its habitat, site of occurrence within the host, species of host(s), known geographic distribution in Canadian waters, and the published source of each host and locality record.
269 p. 17 cm x 24.5 cm 1979

Weather/Climatology



This is a list of priced publications on weather and climatology that have been published by the Government of Canada and that are available from the Canada Communication Group - Publishing.

The titles are listed alphabetically.
Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

**A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN
CLIMATE 1972-1976**

EN56-43-1976 Paperbound C\$4.00
ISBN 0-660-50220-8 Other countries US\$4.80
(EC) Compiled by Morley K. Thomas and David W. Philips. Spans the period from 1972 through 1976 and includes over 900 entries. The criteria for inclusion were that the reference should deal substantially with the climate of Canada, and/or with the direct effect or application of climate on Canadian society, the economy or the environment. Appendices. Index. Bilingual.
135 p. 1976

**A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN
CLIMATE 1977-1981**

EN56-43-1981 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-52326-4 Other countries US\$6.00
(EC) Compiled by David W. Philips. This volume is the fourth of a series and covers the period from 1977 to 1981, inclusive, and contains over 1050 references. References are listed if they deal substantially with the climate of Canada or with the direct effect of an application of climate on Canadian society, its economy or environment. These include not only such conventional subjects as climate change and regional climatology, but also related subjects such as carbon dioxide, glaciology, oceanography, permafrost and precipitation chemistry. Papers that deal principally with theoretical and fundamental research, with meteorological instruments and with weather forecasting techniques have not been included. Bibliography. Index. Appendices. Bilingual.
169 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1983

**CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS
1951-1980**

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Canadian Climate Program. Each volume provides normal values for each climatic factor. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1 _ SOLAR RADIATION _ 1951-1981

EN56-60-1-1982 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-51810-4 Other countries US\$3.60
57 p. 1982

VOLUME 3 _ PRECIPITATION 1951-1980

EN56-60-3-1982 Paperbound C\$8.00
ISBN 0-660-51812-0 Other countries US\$9.60
602 p. 1982

VOLUME 4 _ DEGREE DAYS 1951-1980

EN56-60-4-1982 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-51813-9 Other countries US\$7.20
280 p. 1982

VOLUME 5 _ WIND 1951-1980

EN56-60-5-1982 Paperbound C\$6.00
ISBN 0-660-51897-X Other countries US\$7.20
283 p. 1982

VOLUME 6 _ FROST 1951-1980

EN56-60-6-1982 Paperbound C\$3.00
ISBN 0-660-51898-8 Other countries US\$3.60
The occurrence of frost is of vital concern in agriculture. The variability in the occurrence of the last frost in spring and the first frost in fall is important in many crucial farming operations, such as scheduling planting and harvesting. This publication presents in a concise form the means, extremes and probabilities of frost occurrences recorded at 2250 stations in Canada.
276 p. 1982

**VOLUME 8 _ ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE,
TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY**

EN56-60-8-1984 Paperbound C\$7.00
ISBN 0-660-52652-2 Other countries US\$8.40
334 p. 1984

VOLUME 9 _ Soil Temperature, Lake Evaporation, Days with... Blowing Snow, Hail, Fog, Smoke or Haze, Frost

EN56-60-9-1984 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-52653-0 Other countries US\$6.00
109 p. 1984

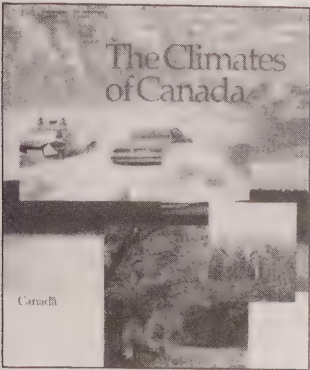
**CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS -
Temperature and Precipitation**

The normals are based on the period 1951 to 1980, which is the current 30 year period for climate normals as recommended by the World Meteorological Organization. The data in these volumes are the most up-to-date temperature and precipitation averages and extremes available. Tables. Bilingual.

Atlantic Provinces
EN56-61-6-1982 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-51819-8 Other countries US\$6.00
136 p. 1982

Prairie Provinces
EN56-61-2-1982 Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-51815-5 Other countries US\$6.00
429 p. 1982

CLIMATES OF CANADA
EN56-1-1990E Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-13459-4 Other countries US\$23.95

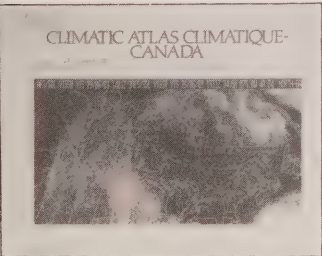


David Philips, a renowned climatologist has used his extensive knowledge to produce an outstanding publication designed to appeal to a very wide audience. Its "user-friendly" format invites readers of all ages to enjoy casual browsing or serious reading. Public and school librarians will certainly appreciate this publication as an essential addition to their shelves since it is the only publication of its kind in print. An indispensable resource for teachers and students, it is an excellent text for environmental studies, especially for general and introductory courses on climate. Specialists in business and the professions who must consider climate in their work will also find this to be a useful reference tool.

176 p. 22-cm x 27 cm 1990

CLIMATIC ATLAS CANADA - A Series of Maps Portraying Canada's Climate
(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. A publication of the Canadian Climate Program. Climatic Atlas depicts the climate of Canada by means of maps. Each basic constituent of the climate is presented as a separate series of maps within which the distribution of means, extremes and frequencies, as appropriate, is shown for each month and for the year. An essential and useful reference source for education, research, resource planning and development, commercial and industrial development, and a multitude of other applications. Bilingual.

MAP SERIES 2 _ Precipitation
EN56-63-2-1986 Paperbound C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-53221-2 Other countries US\$14.40



Contains monthly and annual maps of mean rainfall, snowfall and total precipitation, and other quantities that are derived from these. Their purpose is to aid in understanding the character and distribution of precipitation in Canada. Bilingual.

50 p. 1986

MAP SERIES 3 _ Pressure, Humidity, Cloud, Visibility, and Days with... thunderstorms,
EN56-63-3-1986 Paperbound C\$19.95
ISBN 0-660-53714-1 Other countries US\$23.95
Contains over 275 individual maps and comprises four major climatic groupings, namely, atmospheric pressure, atmospheric humidity, cloud cover and visibility and days with eight separate weather elements. Many of these have never been published before in a national climate atlas. Bilingual.

110 p. 1987

MAP SERIES 4 _ Bright Sunshine and Solar Radiation
EN56-63-4-1987 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-53892-X Other countries US\$14.35
Map Series 4 contains 102 maps arranged in two sets depicting two meteorological elements, bright sunshine radiation received at the earth's surface in Canada. The maps are intended to provide a broad "picture" of the patterns of these two elements as well as the average amounts that are available to Canadians in each month of the year.

34 p. 55 cm x 42.5 cm 1988

MAP SERIES 5 - Wind
EN56-63-5-1988 Paperbound C\$11.95
ISBN 0-660-54132-7 Other countries US\$14.35
Map Series 5 contains monthly and annual maps of mean percentage frequencies or wind directions and accompanying mean wind speeds (km/h) for all hours; prevailing wind directions and mean speeds (km/h) for all hours; "hourly" wind speed extremes and gust extremes (km/h) with accompanying directions; and monthly maps of prevailing wind directions and accompanying mean speeds to the nearest 5 km/h at 7 AM and 1 PM (L.S.T.).

29 p. 1989

CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES

CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES _ A Weekly Review of Canadian Climate
EN58-13-W Annual subscription C\$35.00
Other countries US\$42.00
Per issue C\$7.50
Other countries US\$9.90
(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Summaries of weather trends; temperatures, precipitation and bright sunshine. Bilingual.

CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES _ Monthly Supplement
EN58-13-M Annual Subscription C\$10.00
Other countries US\$12.00
Each issue C\$1.00
Other countries US\$1.20

FLYING THE WEATHER VFR
T52-51-1988E Paperbound C\$9.00
ISBN 0-660-11072-5 Other countries US\$10.80



(EC) (TC) Designed to meet the needs of student pilots in Canada who wish to qualify for licensing by Transport Canada; the description of weather presented here is intended to form a basis to which a pilot can relate his daily flying experience.

71 p. 17 cm x 25.5 cm 1982

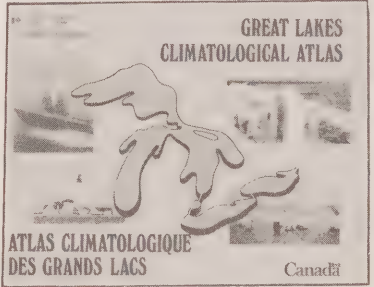
GLOSSARIES SERIES

These mini-glossaries are intended to facilitate bilingual communications by promoting the use of standard terminology in the translation of non-specialized texts. These mini-glossaries provide the basic and current terminology used in each subject-matter and are intended for the general public and public servants. French and English entries are listed together in alphabetical order. *Note that no definitions are given.* Bilingual. Appendix.

ACID RAIN GLOSSARY
S52-3-23-1988 Paperback C\$3.95
ISBN 0-660-54058-4 Other countries US\$4.75
Prepared by Denis Rivard. Lists some 100 basic concepts pertaining to acid rain, providing a quick reference to terms and their equivalents. Bibliography.

30 p. 1988

GREAT LAKES CLIMATOLOGICAL ATLAS
EN56-70-1986 Paperbound C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-53211-5 Other countries US\$11.95



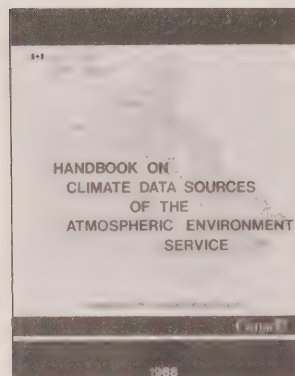
(EC) By Andrej Saulesleja. The purpose of this atlas is to present climatological analyses of the

data in the form which is informative and useful to commercial shipping, recreational boaters, public and private institutions, educational and research organizations, and an interested general public. Any publication clearly cannot meet all the information needs of these individuals and organizations: however, this atlas is intended to answer the most common questions asked about winds, weather, and the sea state on the Great Lakes. This atlas is organized into two principal sections. In the first section, the areal variation of climatic elements is presented in map form by month or season. The second section shows, in graphical form, the monthly variation of climatic elements for each of the Great Lakes. Bilingual. Figures. Maps. References.

145 p. 22 cm x 28 cm 1986

HANDBOOK ON CLIMATE DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE

EN56-52-1988E Paperbound C\$14.95
ISBN 0-660-12735-0 Other countries US\$17.95



(EC) Compiled by D.W. Phillips, D.W. Gullet and M.S. Webb, Atmospheric Environment Service. This Handbook was designed to better acquaint users of climate information with the wealth of data sources available from the Atmospheric Environment Service. Information is included on the kinds of data and publications available, the periods of record, the extent of Canada covered, the cost, and where and how to acquire them. Hopefully, it will prove useful to information specialists, to planners, researchers and consultants from all levels of government, as well as private industry, and to students of climatology. Tables. Graphs.

206 p. 21.2 cm x 27.3 cm 1989

HOLOCENE PROXY-CLIMATE DATA FROM THE CANADIAN ARCTIC

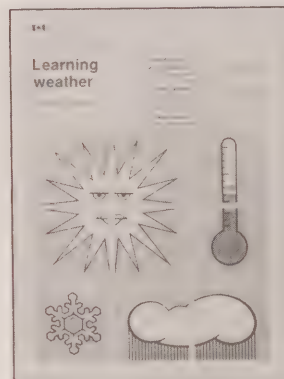
M44-88-22E Paperbound C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13077-7 Other countries US\$6.00
(EMR) Paper 88-22. G.S.C. By Lynn Ovenden. In this review, only data of Holocene age from the Northwest Territories and Yukon Territory have been considered. From this body of work, evidence was compiled of four phenomena that

are indicative of climatic change: vascular plant range extensions, eolian deposition, peat accumulation and thermokarst and thaw. This report includes a compilation of these four data types, comments on their relationship to climate, and concludes with some general thoughts on the nature of proxy-climate data. Bilingual Abstract. References. Figures. Tables.

11 p. 21.8 cm x 28 cm 1988

LEARNING WEATHER

EN56-53-1989E Kit C\$5.95
ISBN 0-660-13354-7 Other countries US\$7.15



(EC) A resource study kit suitable for students grade seven and up, prepared by the Atmospheric Environment Service of Environment Canada. The resource study kit contains: 1) **MAPPING THE WEATHER.** A series of maps with exercises, teaches how weather moves, includes climatic data for 50 Canadian locations. 2) **KNOWING WEATHER.** Booklet discusses weather events, weather facts and folklore, measurement of weather and several student projects to study weather. 3) **KNOWING CLOUDS.** A cloud chart to help students identify various cloud formations. Anyone interested in observing weather as a pastime will find this kit helpful and enjoyable.

21.5 cm x 28 cm 1989

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON CLIMATOLOGY

The Research Branch prepares Background Papers and Issue Reviews on important questions of the day for both Parliamentarians and for general distribution. **Current Issue Reviews** are concise descriptive commentaries on topical issues. Each issue is updated regularly and contains a discussion of the issue, a chronology of events, details of the action taken in Parliament and a select reading list. **Backgrounders** are lengthier, in depth studies on subjects of interest. These 2 series are excellent sources for university and college courses and make good topical reading for anyone interested in particular issues.

ACID RAIN

YM32-1-79-37-1991-05E Stapled C\$4.75
ISBN 0-660-14115-9 Other countries US\$5.70
Current issue review. By Thomas Curren. Library of Parliament research branch. November 28, 1990.

21 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

GLOBAL WARMING: Policies for Amelioration

YM32-2-221E Paperback C\$6.45
ISBN 0-660-13498-5 Other countries US\$7.75
Backgrounder Bp-221E. By Robert Milko. November 1989.

43 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

THE GREENHOUSE EFFECT AND CLIMATIC CHANGE

YM32-1-79-2-1991-04E Stapled C\$3.75
ISBN 0-660-14112-4 Other countries US\$4.50
Current issue review. By Robert Milko. Library of Parliament research branch.

13 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

METEOROLOGICAL CHALLENGES: A History

EN56-4172 Clothbound C\$10.00
Other countries US\$12.00

(EC) D.P. McIntyre, Editor. Atmospheric Environment Service. The atmospheric sciences are very old and very new. Amongst the oldest of studies, their full development had to await the technologies and the stimuli of recent decades. Finding themselves central to the new environmental concepts these sciences find little but vast expansion in sight for the future. The story of their past developments is the story of these stimuli, or challenges. In this book, twelve eminent scientists analyze these challenges, how they have affected their disciplines, and how the present challenges point the way to the future. The stories cover the range from challenges presented by atmospheric phenomena to the challenges of atmospheric prediction; from challenges presented by the interaction of man and his environment to the challenges of organization.

338 p. 16 cm x 24 cm 1973

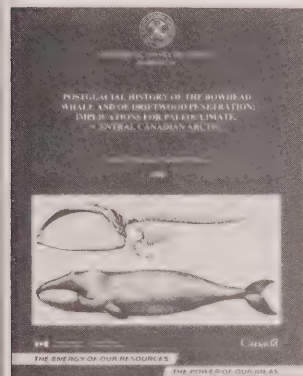
MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA

EN58-14 Annual subscription C\$35.00
Other countries US\$42.00
(Each issue) C\$4.00
Other countries US\$4.80

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. Contains meteorological data for weather stations across Canada for each day of each month. Bilingual.

**POST GLACIAL HISTORY OF THE
BOWHEAD WHALE AND OF
DRIFTWOOD PENETRATION:
Implications for Paleo Climate, Central
Canadian Arctic**

M44-89-24E Paperback C\$5.00
ISBN 0-660-13719-4 Other countries US\$6.00



(EMR) G.S.C. Paper 89-24. By Arthur S. Dyke and Thomas F. Morris. This report presents the frequency distribution of 53 radiocarbon dates on bowhead bones collected in the central Arctic. It's the first to document changes in the summer range of the bowhead whale throughout post glacial time. The information on bowhead ecology serves as a background for assessing its postglacial history. Driftwood sample frequency distribution is presented and compared to the changes in bowhead abundance to assess the utility of the driftwood record as a paleosea-ice indicator and to infer changes in oceanographic circulation patterns.

17 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1990

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE ACID RAIN
EVALUATION SEMINAR**

FS41-31-90 Paperback C\$10.00
ISBN 0-660-53226-3 Other countries US\$12.00
(F&O) Edited by R.V. Huntley and R.Z. Rivers. Canadian Special Publication of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences No. 90. This publication contains the proceedings of the Acid Rain Evaluation Seminar held in Ottawa, Ontario, March 13-15, 1984. The Department of Fisheries and Oceans has been actively studying the socio-economic consequences of acid precipitation since 1980. This seminar was intended to solicit opinion and advice from the various sectors of Canadian society most affected and involved in acid rain research and analysis. This counsel would form the basis for socio-economic research planning by the Department on the topic of acid rain for the next few years. Further, this direction would facilitate an appropriate allocation of resources and effort in terms of competing programs and the acid issues themselves. Tables. Figures. Bilingual abstracts for each paper. The papers are presented in the language of the authors (generally English).

116 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1986

**RAINFALL FREQUENCY ATLAS FOR
CANADA**

EN56-67-1985 Paperback C\$12.00
ISBN 0-660-52992-0 Other countries US\$14.40
(EC) By W.D. Hogg and D.A. Carr. The purpose of this Atlas is to provide rainfall data for all Canada in a convenient form for use in a variety of fields. Possible applications include peak discharges on small water courses, soil erosion and microwave communication attenuation. Bilingual. Maps in various paging. References. Tables.

89 p. 28 cm x 21.5 cm 1985

**A RECREATIONAL CLIMATOLOGY OF
THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION**

EN56-59-1982 Paperback C\$8.95
ISBN 0-660-51807-4 Other countries US\$10.75
(EC) By J.M. Masterton and D.W. McNicholl. Atmospheric Environment Service. The influence of the climate of the National Capital Region (N.C.R.) on patterns of outdoor recreation, including the nature of the activities and the people participating in them, is delineated. Basic relationships between weather and man are reviewed and the several climates existing within the N.C.R. are described and explained. Appendices. Figures. Tables. Bilingual.

120 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1982

**SOLAR RADIATION DATA ANALYSES
FOR CANADA 1967-1976**

(EC) Atmospheric Environment Service. By D.C. Makay and R.J. Norris. These publications provide solar radiation climatological information of substantially increased scope and areal coverage in Canada than has heretofore been available. This benefits all disciplines that utilize solar radiation data, particularly those dealing with solar energy systems. Maps. Tables. Bilingual.

VOLUME 1 _ The Atlantic Provinces

EN56-64-1-1984 Paperback C\$30.00
ISBN 0-660-52686-7 Other countries US\$36.00
260 p. 1985

VOLUME 2 _ Québec

EN56-64-2-1984 Paperback C\$24.00
ISBN 0-660-52687-5 Other countries US\$28.80
212 p. 1985

VOLUME 3 _ Ontario

EN56-64-3-1984 Paperback C\$30.00
ISBN 0-660-52688-3 Other countries US\$36.00
252 p. 1985

VOLUME 4 _ The Prairie Provinces

EN56-64-4-1984 Paperback C\$36.00
ISBN 0-660-52689-1 Other countries US\$43.20
316 p. 1985

VOLUME 5 _ British Columbia

EN56-64-5-1984 Paperback C\$30.00
ISBN 0-660-52690-5 Other countries US\$36.00
236 p. 1985

VOLUME 6 _ The Yukon and Northwest Territories

EN56-64-6-1984 Paperback C\$18.00
ISBN 0-660-52691-3 Other countries US\$21.60
152 p. 1985

**TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND
VOCABULARIES**

(SS) This collection of English-French vocabularies, researched and compiled by translators and terminologists, covers a wide range of fields. The publications provide definitions for the terms as well as the correct translations to the other official language. Publications available are listed below:

ACID PRECIPITATION AND AIR POLLUTION

SS2-2-175 Paperback C\$9.95
ISBN 0-660-53873-3 Other countries US\$11.95
Terminology Bulletin No. 175. Prepared by Denis Rivard. Contains some 600 acid rain concepts as well as general air pollution terminology.

247 p. 13.5 cm x 21.5 cm 1988

**THE TOURISM AND OUTDOOR
RECREATION CLIMATE OF THE
PRAIRIE PROVINCES**

EN56-46-1976 Paperback C\$7.75
Other countries US\$9.30

(EC) J.M. Masterton, R.B. Crowe and W.M. Baker. Designed to determine the relative climatic potential for a variety of recreational activities in Manitoba, Saskatchewan, and Alberta. Hopefully, it will prove useful to planners, developers, and conservationists at the federal, provincial, and municipal levels, as well as to private enterprise. Bilingual.

221 p. 21.5 cm x 28 cm 1976

WEATHER WAYS

EN56-4-1964E Paperback C\$10.25
ISBN 0-660-11109-8 Other countries US\$12.30

(EC) Third Edition. A textbook designed to be used in connection with aircrew training. Deals with the atmosphere, clouds, pressure, wind, moisture and temperature, air masses, ice accretion, turbulence, etc. One of the most important textbooks in meteorology. Illustrations.

145 p. 1964

INDEX

A

ACID PRECIPITATION AND AIR POLLUTION (<i>Terminology Bulletins and Vocabularies</i>)	13
ACID RAIN (<i>Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues</i>)	11
ACID RAIN GLOSSARY (<i>Glossaries Series</i>)	10
ADVANCES IN RESEARCH ON THE BELUGA WHALE <i>DELPHINAPTERUS</i> LEUCAS	25
AGE DETERMINATION METHODS FOR FISHES STUDIED BY THE GROUND FISH PROGRAM AT THE PACIFIC BIOLOGICAL STATION	25
AGRICULTURAL SOIL CONSERVATION: Federal Policy (<i>Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture</i>)	5
VOCABULARY OF AGRICULTURE (<i>Terminology Bulletins and Vocabularies</i>)	6
AGRICULTURE AND FAMINE (<i>Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture</i>)	5
ANALYSIS OF TEST AND FLIGHT DATA FROM THE FLUORESCENCE LINE IMAGER	25
ANALYTICAL METHODS FOR PESTICIDE _ Residues in Foods	7
ANIMAL RIGHTS CAMPAIGNS: THEIR IMPACT IN CANADA (<i>Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Fauna</i>)	18
ANNOTATED CHECKLIST AND BIBLIOGRAPHY OF PARASITES OF HERRING	25
ANNOTATED SPECIES LIST OF MARINE PLANKTONIC COPEPODS OCCURRING ON THE SHELF AND UPPER SLOPE OF THE NORTHWEST ATLANTIC (Gulf of Maine to Ungava Bay)	25
APPLICATIONS OF ECOLOGICAL (BIO-PHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN CANADA	7
AQUACULTURE IN CANADA (<i>Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Fisheries</i>)	30
THE AQUATIC EXPLORERS _ A History of The Fisheries Research Board of Canada	26
The Aradidae of Canada, Hemiptera: Aradidae (<i>The Insects and Arachnids of Canada</i>)	17
ATLANTIC CANADA'S NATURAL HERITAGE AREAS	7
ATLANTIC FISHES OF CANADA	26
ATLANTIC FISHING LICENCE DIRECTORY 1986	26
AN ATLAS OF AIRBORNE POLLEN GRAINS AND COMMON FUNGUS SPORES OF CANADA	21
ATLAS OF ANATOMY AND HISTOLOGY OF LARVAE AND Early Juvenile Stages of the Japanese Scallop	26
ATLAS OF THE BIOLOGY AND DISTRIBUTION OF THE SQUIDS <i>ILLEX ILLECEBRO-</i>	

<i>SUS</i> AND <i>LOLIGO</i> <i>PEALEI</i> IN THE NORTH-WEST ATLANTIC	26
ATMOSPHERIC PRESSURE, TEMPERATURE AND HUMIDITY (<i>Canadian Climate Normals 1951-1980</i>)	32
Atlantic Provinces (<i>Canadian Climate Normals - Temperature and Precipitation</i>)	32

B

BACKGROUND FOR MANAGING GRIZZLY BEARS IN THE NATIONAL PARKS OF CANADA	14
The Bark Beetles of Canada and Alaska _ Coleoptera: Scolytidae (<i>The Insects and Arachnids of Canada</i>)	17
BARLEY REGISTER	2
THE BASICS OF OIL SPILL CLEANUP _ With Particular Reference to Southern Canada ..	7
BEE TLES ASSOCIATED WITH STORED PRODUCTS IN CANADA: An Identification Guide	14
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1972-1976	32
A BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CANADIAN CLIMATE 1977-1981	32
BIOLOGY OF THE KAMINURIAK POPULATION OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU	14
BIOSYSTEMATIC REVISION OF THE GENUS <i>STENONEMA</i> (EPHEMEROPTERA: HEPTAGENIIDAE)	26
BIRD DAMAGE TO FRUIT CROPS IN THE NIAGARA PENINSULA	15
BIRDS IN BOREAL CANADA	15
BREEDING BIRDS OF LONG POINT, LAKE ERIE	15
Bright Sunshine and Solar Radiation (<i>Climatic Atlas Canada - a Series of Maps Portraying Canada's Climate</i>)	33
BUDD'S FLORA OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIE PROVINCES	21

C

CALF MORTALITY ON THE CALVING GROUND OF KAMINURIAK CARIBOU	15
CANADA AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS STANDARDS ACT/PROCESSED PRODUCTS REGULATIONS _ OFFICE CONSOLIDATION	2
CANADA AND INTERNATIONAL GRAIN MARKETS: Trends, Policies and Prospects	2
CANADA WATER YEAR BOOK 1985 _ Water Use Edition	7
CANADA'S FOREST INVENTORY - 1986	21
CANADA'S NORTH - THE REFERENCE MANUAL - Revised 1990	7
CANADIAN AQUATIC RESOURCES	26
CANADIAN BEETLES (Coleoptera) Injurious to Crops, Ornamentals, Stored Products, and Buildings	15
CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS 1951-1980	32
CANADIAN CLIMATE NORMALS - Temperature and Precipitation	32
CANADIAN FARM BUILDINGS HANDBOOK	2
THE CANADIAN FISH COOKBOOK	26

CANADIAN JOURNAL OF FISHERIES AND AQUATIC SCIENCES	27
CANADIAN PRAIRIE FARMING, 1960-2000 - An Economic Analysis	2
CANADIAN SOURCES OF ENVIRONMENTAL INFORMATION 1990	7
THE CARRION BEETLES OF CANADA AND ALASKA (Gleoptera: <i>The Insects and Arachnids of Canada</i>)	17
A CATALOG OF NEARCTIC CHIRONOMIDAE	15
CATALOG OF THE ORDER TYLENCHIDA (NEMATODA)	15
CATALOGUE OF THE LIVING BIVALVIA OF THE EASTERN PACIFIC OCEAN: Bering Strait to Cape Horn	27
THE CHARTMAKERS _ A History of Nautical Surveying in Canada	27
CHEMICAL OCEANOGRAPHY IN THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE	27
CLIMATE APPLICATIONS IN FOREST RE-NEWAL AND FOREST PRODUCTION	21
CLIMATES OF CANADA	33
CLIMATIC ATLAS CANADA - A Series of Maps Portraying Canada's Climate	33
CLIMATIC PERSPECTIVES _ A Weekly Review of Canadian Climate (<i>Climatic Perspectives</i>)	33
THE COASTAL MORPHOLOGY AND SEDIMENTOLOGY OF EASTERN LANCASTER SOUND AND NORTHEAST BAFFIN ISLAND: A study of shoreline sensitivity to a potential oil spill	7
COLLABORATION FOR SELF-RELIANCE. 2	
THE COMMERCIAL FISHERY OF THE CANADIAN GREAT LAKES	27
COMMON WEEDS OF CANADA _ Field Guide	21
COMPENDIUM OF ANALYTICAL METHODS	2
COMPENDIUM OF MEDICATING INGREDIENT BROCHURES	3
COMPENDIUM OF PLANT DISEASE AND DECAY FUNGI IN CANADA 1960-1980	21
CONTROLLING POLLUTION FROM CANADIAN PULP AND PAPER MANUFACTURERS: A Federal Perspective	8
CROP ROTATION STUDIES ON THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES	3
Crustacea (<i>Guide To the Parasites of Fishes of Canada</i>)	29
CURRENT ATLAS _ Juan de Fuca Strait to Strait of Georgia	27
THE CUTWORM MOTHS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC	15

D

DECAPOD CRUSTACEA OF THE ATLANTIC COAST OF CANADA	27
DEEP-SUBSTRATE INCUBATORS _ A Field Guide for Atlantic Salmon Enhancement	28
DEGREE DAYS 1951-1980 (<i>Canadian Climate Normals 1951-1980</i>)	32
DETECTION OF EXTRANEEOUS MATERIALS IN FOODS (<i>Compendium of Analytical Methods</i>)	3

THE DETERMINATION OF ENVIRONMENTAL LEVELS OF URANIUM AND THORIUM SERIES ISOTOPES AND 137 CS IN AQUATIC AND TERRESTRIAL SAMPLES	8
DIPTERA TYPES IN THE CANADIAN NATIONAL COLLECTION OF INSECTS - Part 1. Nematocera	15
DIRECTORY OF MARINE AND FRESHWATER SCIENTISTS IN CANADA	28
DISTRIBUTION AND MIGRATION, EXPLOITATION, AND FORMER ABUNDANCE OF WHITE WHALES (DELPHINAPTERUS LEUCAS) IN BAFFIN BAY AND ADJACENT WATERS	16
DISTRIBUTION AND ZOOGEOGRAPHY OF THE BIVALVIA OF THE EASTERN PACIFIC OCEAN	28
DOMESTIC GRAIN POLICY AND THE GATT (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture)	5
DOMESTIC SUBSTANCES LIST - Registry Number Index	8
DRIFTNET FISHING: A Legal Perspective (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Fisheries)	30
DROUGHT, AGRICULTURE AND GOVERNMENT ACTION (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture)	5
DUCKS AT A DISTANCE _ A Waterfowl Identification Guide	16

E	
THE EARLY ATLANTIC SALMON FISHERY IN NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR ..	28
ECOLOGICAL (BIOPHYSICAL) LAND CLASSIFICATION IN URBAN AREAS	8
ECOLOGICAL GRADING AND CLASSIFICATION OF LAND OCCUPATION AND LAND USE MOSAICS	8
ECOSYSTEM THEORY FOR BIOLOGICAL OCEANOGRAPHY	28
EDIBLE AND POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA	21
EFFECTS OF OCEAN VARIABILITY ON RECRUITMENT and an Evaluation of Parameters Used in Stock Assessment Models	28
ELECTRICAL CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION (Handling Agricultural Materials)	4
ENERGY AND THE ENVIRONMENT	8
ENERGY-CONSERVING URBAN GREENHOUSES FOR CANADA _ Construction and Management	3
ENGINEERING DATA (Handling Agricultural Materials)	4
ENVIRONMENT, PARLIAMENT AND GOVERNMENT IN CANADA (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues)	11
ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT LEGISLATION: Bill C-78 and Regimes in Other Countries (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues)	11
ENVIRONMENTAL GEOLOGY OF THE MIRAMICHI ESTUARY: Physical Oceanography ..	8

ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT ASSESSMENT IN CANADA: Proposals for Change (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues)	11
ENVIRONMENTAL PLANNING RESOURCE BOOK	8
ENVIRONMENTAL PROBLEMS: Market-Based Solutions (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues) ..	11
ENVIROTIPS - Series	9

F	
THE FAMILIES AND SUBFAMILIES OF CANADIAN CHALCIDOID WASPS _ Hymenoptera: Chalcidoidea (The Insects and Arachnids of Canada)	17
FARM BUSINESSES: The Impact of High Interest Rates (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture)	5
FARM DEBT UPDATE - 1991	3
FARM GOODS LIST	3
FEDERAL POLLUTION LEGISLATION (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues)	11
FEEDING ECOLOGY OF PINTAIL, GADWALL, AMERICAN WIDGEON AND LESSER SCUP DUCKLINGS	16
FEEDING FORAGE CROPS (Forage Crops in the Aspen Parklands of Western Canada)	3
FERNS OF THE OTTAWA DISTRICT	22
FESCUE GRASSES OF CANADA	22
THE FIRST TEN YEARS OF THE CO-OPERATIVE BREEDING BIRD SURVEY IN CANADA	16
FLORA OF THE QUEEN CHARLOTTE ISLANDS	22
FLYING THE WEATHER VFR	33
VOCABULARY OF FOOD ADDITIVES (Terminology Bulletins and Vocabularies)	6
FORAGE CROPS IN THE ASPEN PARKLANDS OF WESTERN CANADA	3
FOREST INVENTORY TERMS IN CANADA	22
FOREST MANAGEMENT IN CANADA (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Flora)	23
FORESTS AND GLOBAL WARMING (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues)	11
FRENCH NOMENCLATURE OF NORTH AMERICAN BIRDS (Terminology Bulletins and Vocabularies)	20
FRESHWATER FISHES OF CANADA	28
FROST 1951-1980 (Canadian Climate Normals 1951-1980)	32

G	
THE GENERA OF LARVAL MIDGES OF CANADA, Diptera: Chironomidae (The Insects and Arachnids of Canada)	17
PART 1 _ GENERAL INTRODUCTION/MONOGENE AND TURBELLARIA (Guide To the Parasites of Fishes of Canada) ..	29
THE GENUS VACCINIUM IN NORTH AMERICA	22

GEOGRAPHICAL VARIATION IN THE POLAR BEAR Ursus Maritimus Phipps	16
GLOBAL WARMING: Policies for Amelioration (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues)	11
GLOSSARIES SERIES	10
GLOSSARIES SERIES	33
GRAIN ELEVATORS IN CANADA _ Crop Year 1989/90	4
GRAIN MARKET OUTLOOK	4
GRASS GENERA OF WESTERN CANADIAN CATTLE RANGELANDS	22
GRASSES OF ONTARIO	22
GREAT LAKES CLIMATOLOGICAL ATLAS	33
THE GREENHOUSE EFFECT AND CLIMATIC CHANGE (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues)	11
GUIDE TO THE FRESHWATER AQUATIC MICRODRILE OLIGOCHAETES OF NORTH AMERICA	28
GUIDE TO THE IDENTIFICATION OF PLANT MACROFOSSILS IN CANADIAN PEATLANDS	22
GUIDE TO THE PARASITES OF FISHES OF CANADA	29
GUIDE TO WATCHING WHALES IN CANADA	16
GUIDELINES FOR CANADIAN RECREATIONAL WATER QUALITY	10
GUIDELINES ON TOXIC AND HAZARDOUS CHEMICALS USED IN EDUCATIONAL INSTITUTIONS	10
THE GULF OF ST. LAWRENCE: SMALL OCEAN OR BIG ESTUARY?	29

H	
HANDBOOK ON CLIMATE DATA SOURCES OF THE ATMOSPHERIC ENVIRONMENT SERVICE	34
HANDBOOK ON PCBs IN ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT	10
HANDLING AGRICULTURAL MATERIALS 4	
HARP SEALS, MAN AND ICE	16
HARVESTING (Forage Crops in the Aspen Parklands of Western Canada)	3
HAZARDOUS WASTE MANAGEMENT IN CANADA (Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues) ..	11
HISTOLOGY OF THE ATLANTIC COD, GADUS MORHUA: AN ATLAS	29
HISTORY OF WHITE WHALE (Delphinapterus Leucas) _ Exploitation in Eastern Hudson Bay and James Bay	16
HOLOCENE PROXY-CLIMATE DATA FROM THE CANADIAN ARCTIC	34
HOME DRYING OF FRUITS AND VEGETABLES	4
HOME RANGE AND BREEDING BIOLOGY OF THE SHOVELER	17
PART 16 - THE HORSE FLIES AND DEER FLIES OF CANADA AND ALASKA, DIPTERA: TABANIDAE (The Insects and Arachnids of Canada)	2

HPB METHODS OF MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS - (Volume 2) (*Compendium of Analytical Methods*)3

I

IDENTIFICATION MANUAL TO THE MYSIDACEA AND EUPHAUSIACEA of the North-east Pacific29
ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE OF THE MOLLUSCA Gastropoda and Bivalvia in the Atlantic Geoscience Centre Index Collection29
IMPACTS OF FORESTRY PRACTICES ON A COASTAL STREAM ECOSYSTEM, Carnation Creek, British Columbia23
INDOOR AIR QUALITY (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*)11
THE INSECTS AND ARACHNIDS OF CANADA17
INSECTS HARMFUL TO FOREST TREES ...2
INSECTS OF EASTERN HARDWOOD TREES2
INSECTS OF EASTERN LARCH, CEDAR AND JUNIPER18
INSECTS OF EASTERN PINES OF CANADA18
INSECTS OF EASTERN SPRUCES, FIR AND HEMLOCK18

J

JURASSIC MICROFAUNAS AND BIOSTRATIGRAPHY OF NORTHEASTERN BRITISH COLUMBIA AND ADJACENT ALBERTA18

L

LABORATORY METHODS FOR SENSORY EVALUATION OF FOOD5
LABORATORY PROCEDURES OF MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS (*Compendium of Analytical Methods*)3
LABOUR DEVELOPMENTS IN THE FISHING INDUSTRY29
THE LANCASTER SOUND REGION: DATA ATLAS 198210
LAND USE DYNAMICS ON THE TORONTO URBAN FRINGE10
LAND/WATER CLASSIFICATION11
LEARNING WEATHER34
LESSER SNOW GEESE IN THE EASTERN CANADIAN ARCTIC18
LIBERALIZATION OF AGRICULTURAL TRADE (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture*)5
LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON AGRICULTURE5
LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON CLIMATOLOGY34
LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES11
LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON FAUNA18

LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON FISHERIES30
LIBRARY OF PARLIAMENT RESEARCH BRANCH PUBLICATIONS ON FLORA23
LINGCOD (*ophidon elongatus*)30
LIQUID CONVEYORS (*Handling Agricultural Materials*)4
LIVING WITH HOUSE PLANTS23

M

MAJOR CHEMICAL ACCIDENTS: Are we Prepared! (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*)11
MAMMALS OF CANADA18
THE MAMMALS OF WATERTON LAKES NATIONAL PARK ALBERTA18
MANUAL FOR SPILLS OF HAZARDOUS MATERIALS11
MANUAL OF NEARCTIC DIPTERA18
THE MANUAL OF PEST CONTROL19
MARINE AND COASTAL SYSTEMS OF THE QUODDY REGION, NEW BRUNSWICK30
MARINE BILVALVE MOLLUSCS OF THE CANADIAN CENTRAL AND EASTERN ARCTIC: Faunal Composition and Zoogeography30
MARINE SCIENCE ATLAS OF THE BEAUFORT SEA Sediments12
THE METALLIC WOOD-BORING BEETLES OF CANADA AND ALASKA. Coleoptera: Buprestidae (*The Insects and Arachnids of Canada*)17
METEOROLOGICAL CHALLENGES: A History34
MIGRATION OF LESSER SNOW AND BLUE GEESE IN SPRING ACROSS SOUTHERN MANITOBA19
MIGRATORY GAME BIRD HUNTERS AND HUNTING IN CANADA19
MONTHLY RECORD OF METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS IN CANADA34
MULTISPECIES APPROACHES TO FISHERIES MANAGEMENT ADVICE30

N

NATIVE TREES OF CANADA23
NON-DOMESTIC SUBSTANCES LIST - Registry Number Index12
NORTHERN COOKBOOK5
THE NORTHERN HARDWOODS REGION23
THE NORTHERN INTERIOR GRIZZLY BEAR *URSUS ARCTOS* L.19
NUCLEAR POWER SYSTEMS: Their Safety (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*)11
NUCLEAR-POWERED SUBMARINES: Potential Environmental Effects (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*)11

O

OATS: Wild and Cultivated5
OCEANOGRAPHY OF THE BRITISH COLUMBIA COAST30

OFFICIAL METHODS OF MICROBIOLOGICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS - (Volume 1) (*Compendium of Analytical Methods*)2
ON THE BRINK19
111 RANGE AND FORAGE PLANTS OF THE CANADIAN PRAIRIES23
ONTARIO ARCTIC WATERSHED: MAP FOLIO NO. 212
OVERFISHING OUTSIDE THE 200 MILE LIMIT: Atlantic Coast (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Fisheries*)30

P

PACIFIC FISHES OF CANADA30
PACIFIC OYSTER CULTURE IN BRITISH COLUMBIA30
PACKAGE POLLUTION AND THE ENVIRONMENT (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*)11
PALAEOLIMNOLOGY OF THE BAY OF QUINTE, LAKE ONTARIO: 2800 Years of Cultural Influence12
PARASITES OF FOREST LEPIDOPTERA IN CANADA19
PASTURING (*Forage Crops in the Aspen Parklands of Western Canada*)3
PERENNIALS IN YOUR GARDEN5
THE PEST CONTROL MANUAL12
PESTICIDE HANDLING: A Safety Manual ..12
PHOTOSYNTHETIC PICOPLANKTON30
PHYSICAL AND GEOCHEMICAL OBSERVATIONS ON LAND RECLAMATION OF OPEN-PIT COAL MINES, Alberta and British Columbia12
PHYSIOLOGICAL BASES OF PHYTOPLANKTON ECOLOGY31
PHYSIOLOGY AND THE MARICULTURE OF SOME NORTHEASTERN PACIFIC BILVALVE MOLLUSCS31
PICTORIAL ATLAS OF HISTOLOGY OF THE SABLEFISH (*Anoplopoma fimbria*)31
PLANT BIOTECHNOLOGY VOCABULARY (*Terminology Bulletins and Vocabularies*)6
PLANT BREEDERS' RIGHTS5
The Plant Bugs of the Prairie Provinces of Canada (Heteroptera: Miridae) (*The Insects and Arachnids of Canada*)17
PLANT BUGS ON FRUIT CROPS IN CANADA; Heteroptera and Miridae19
PLANT COMMUNITIES ON THE SURFICIAL MATERIALS of North-Central District of Keewatin, Northwest Territories23
PLANT - PARASITIC NEMATODES IN CANADA19
THE PLANTS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND with new records, nomenclatural changes, and corrections and deletions23
PLANTS OF RIDING MOUNTAIN NATIONAL PARK, Manitoba23
POISONOUS MUSHROOMS OF CANADA including other inedible fungi24
POISONOUS PLANTS OF CANADA24
POPULATION BIOLOGY OF SEALWORM (*Pseudoterranova decipiens*) in Relation to its Intermediate and Seal Hosts31
POPULATION ESTIMATES OF BARREN-GROUND CARIBOU March to May, 196719

POST GLACIAL HISTORY OF THE BOW-HEAD WHALE AND OF DRIFTWOOD PENETRATION: Implications for Paleo Climate, Central Canadian Arctic35

POTENTIAL ENVIRONMENTAL EFFECTS OF THE PROPOSED JAMES BAY DIVERSION PROJECT (GRAND CANAL) (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*) 11

PRAIRIE GRASSES identified and described by vegetative characters24

Precipitation (*Climatic Atlas Canada - a Series of Maps Portraying Canada's Climate*)33

PRECIPITATION 1951-1980 (*Canadian Climate Normals 1951-1980*)32

Pressure, Humidity, Cloud, Visibility, and Days with... thunderstorms, (*Climatic Atlas Canada - a Series of Maps Portraying Canada's Climate*) ..33

PROCEEDINGS OF THE ACID RAIN EVALUATION SEMINAR13

PROCEEDINGS OF THE INTERNATIONAL LARGE RIVER SYMPOSIUM (LARS)13

PROCEEDINGS OF THE SYMPOSIUM ON THE DYNAMICS OF TURBID COASTAL ENVIRONMENTS13

PROCEEDINGS OF THE VI INTERNATIONAL SYMPOSIUM ON BIOLOGICAL CONTROL OF WEEDS5

PRODUCTION (*Forage Crops in the Aspen Parklands of Western Canada*)4

PROJECT QUINTE: Point-Source Phosphorus Control and Ecosystem Response in the Bay of Quinte, Lake Ontario13

Prairie Provinces (*Canadian Climate Normals - Temperature and Precipitation*)32

R

RAINFALL FREQUENCY ATLAS FOR CANADA35

RANGE ECOLOGY OF ROCKY MOUNTAIN BIGHORN SHEEP20

RAPESEED _ Marketing Description and Evaluation of Alternative Systems _ April 19715

THE RARE PLANTS OF FORILLON NATIONAL PARK24

THE RARE PLANTS OF THE MINGAN ARCHIPELAGO24

A RECREATIONAL CLIMATOLOGY OF THE NATIONAL CAPITAL REGION35

REGULATORY PROCESSES AND JURISDICTIONAL ISSUES IN THE REGULATION OF HAZARDOUS PRODUCTS IN CANADA13

REPORT ON THE STATE OF THE ENVIRONMENT - 19911

REVERSE OSMOSIS AND ITS APPLICATION TO WATER PURIFICATION (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*) 11

REVISION OF THE SNAILFISH GENUS *LIPARIS* FROM ARCTIC CANADA31

THE RIVERS OF LABRADOR31

S

THE SAC SPIDERS OF CANADA AND ALASKA ARANEAE: Clubionidae and Anyphaenidae (*The Insects and Arachnids of Canada*)17

SALMONELLA CONTROL IN THE POULTRY INDUSTRY5

SASKATOON WETLANDS SEMINAR24

SEA ICE ATLAS OF ARCTIC CANADA 1975-197813

THE SECRETS OF THE ST LAWRENCE - Marine Weather44

SEDENTARIATE AND ARCHIANNELID POLYCHAETES OF BRITISH COLUMBIA AND WASHINGTON31

SEEDS OF RENEWAL: Biotechnology and Canada's Resource Industries24

SIZE REDUCTION AND MIXING (*Handling Agricultural Materials*)4

THE SNIPES20

SOILS OF CANADA6

SOLAR GREENHOUSES FOR COMMERCIAL GROWERS6

SOLAR RADIATION DATA ANALYSES FOR CANADA 1967-197635

SOLAR RADIATION _ 1951-1981 (*Canadian Climate Normals 1951-1980*)32

THE SPECIES PROBLEM IN CANNABIS: Science and Semantics24

THE SPINY DOGFISH (*Squalus acanthias*) in the Northeast Pacific and a History of its Utilization31

THE STATE OF CANADA'S ENVIRONMENT - 19911

STATUS OF THE STELLER SEA LION (*Eumetopias jubatus*) AND CALIFORNIA SEA LION (*Zalophus californianus*) IN BRITISH COLUMBIA20

STORAGE AND CONDITIONING OF GRAIN AND FORAGE (*Handling Agricultural Materials*)4

STRAIT OF GEORGIA CHINOOK AND COHO FISHERY31

A STUDY OF SEX DIFFERENTIAL IN THE SURVIVAL OF WAPITI20

Subfamilies Metopiinae and Pimplinae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) (*Parasites of Forest Lepidoptera in Canada*)19

Subfamily Ichneumoninae Stenopneusticae (Hymenoptera: Ichneumonidae) (*Parasites of Forest Lepidoptera in Canada*)19

SUBSIDIES AND UNITED STATES TRADE LAW: The Application to Canada (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture*)5

SUCCESSFUL FORESTRY - A Guide to Private Forest Management24

SURFICIAL GEOLOGY OF THE LAURENTIAN CHANNEL AND THE WESTERN GRAND BANKS OF NEWFOUNDLAND32

SYNOPSIS OF THE PARASITES OF FISHES OF CANADA32

Soil Temperature, Lake Evaporation, Days with... Blowing Snow, Hail, Fog, Smoke or Haze, Frost (*Canadian Climate Normals 1951-1980*) .32

T

THE TAXATION OF FARMERS (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Agriculture*) 5

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES6

TERMINOLOGY BULLETINS AND VOCABULARIES20

THE THICK-BILLED MURRES OF PRINCE LEOPOLD ISLAND20

THE TOURISM AND OUTDOOR RECREATION CLIMATE OF THE PRAIRIE PROVINCES 35

TOXIC SUBSTANCES: Federal-Provincial Control (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*) 11

TRANSPORTATION IN A RESOURCE _ CONSCIOUS FUTURE _ Intercity Passenger Travel in Canada 14

TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*) 11

VOCABULARY OF THE TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS (*Terminology Bulletins and Vocabularies*) 14

TRANSPORTATION OF DANGEROUS GOODS REGULATIONS 14

THE TREE RUSTS OF WESTERN CANADA25

TREES AND SHRUBS OF THE DOMINION ARBORETUM25

Trees _ See *Native Trees of Canada*23

THE TRILOBITE FAUNA of the Silurian Attawapiskat Formation, Northern Ontario and Northern Manitoba20

U

UNION LIST OF SERIALS IN CANADA _ DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE LIBRARIES6

W

WATER EXPORTS (*Library of Parliament Research Branch Publications on Environmental Issues*) 11

WATER, NO TIME TO WASTE - A Consumer's Guide to Water Conservation 14

WATERFOWL HABITAT TRENDS IN THE ASPEN PARKLAND OF MANITOBA20

WATERFOWL STUDIES20

WEATHER WAYS35

WEEDS OF CANADA20

Weeds _ See *Common Weeds of Canada*21

WETLAND CLASSIFICATION IN WESTERN CANADA25

WILD RICE IN CANADA6

Wind (*Climatic Atlas Canada - a Series of Maps Portraying Canada's Climate*)33

WIND 1951-1980 (*Canadian Climate Normals 1951-1980*)32

THE WOLF SPIDERS, NURSERY WEB SPIDERS, AND LYNX SPIDERS OF CANADA AND ALASKA Araneae: Lycosidae, Pisauridae, and Oxyopidae (*The Insects and Arachnids of Canada*) 2

ORDERING INFORMATION

HOW TO ORDER IN CANADA

You may order priced federal government publications through the booksellers listed on page 41. To order by mail, please use the order form enclosed with your catalogue and send it along with your payment to the following address:

CANADA COMMUNICATION GROUP
Publishing
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9

Telephone: (819) 956-4802
Fax: (819) 994-1498

Shipping and Handling Charges/General Sales Tax

Please note that, with the exception of subscriptions, shipping and handling charges apply on all mail orders including amendments issued as part of Standing Order Service.

Please see the Order Form enclosed with your catalogue for the current rates. The GST is applicable on all items, including shipping and handling fees, unless otherwise indicated. The GST does not apply to goods for export.

Method of payment

Purchase orders are accepted from government and registered companies and organizations. Pre-payment is required in all other cases. Cheques and money orders should be payable to the Receiver General for Canada. Visa and MasterCard are accepted. Please note that prices are subject to change without notice.

Returns/Claims

All sales are final. In the case of damaged, defective publications, or incorrect shipment, publications will be replaced if the claim is made within 7 days of receipt of publication. For subscriptions and standing orders, claims for missing issues must be made within 3 months of the release date for Canada and 6 months for subscribers outside Canada.

Standing Order service

The standing order service applies to publications for which amendments are foreseen. When published, these amendments are automatically shipped to the customer and the cost (including shipping and handling fees) which can vary from one amendment to another, will be charged, no matter the number of copies purchased as long as they are shipped to the same address. The shipping and handling fees do not apply to the \$3.00 registration fee.

Co-published Publications

Booksellers must order co-published titles directly from the co-publisher concerned, and not from the Canada Communication Group-Publishing, if they expect to receive a trade discount.

To consult publications

A large number of public libraries across Canada are depositories for government publications and receive federal publications free of charge. If your local library does not have the publications you want, they should be able to obtain it through interlibrary loans. A list of depository libraries is available on request.

ORDERS FROM THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

Except for subscriptions and standing order services please order from our U.S. distributor at the following address:

ISBS
International Specialized Book Services, Inc.
5602 NE Hassalo Street
Portland OR 97213

Toll free: 1-800-547-7734
In Oregon: 1-503-287-3093
Fax: 1-503-284-8859

(Orders for subscriptions and standing order services must be sent to our Canadian address.)

Libraries and institutions may be billed. Orders from individuals must be accompanied by payment or charged. VISA, Mastercard and American Express are accepted.

ORDERS FROM BELGIUM, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY, SCANDINAVIA AND SWITZERLAND

Except for subscriptions and standing order services, please order from our European distributor at the following address:

CANADIAN BOOKS EXPRESS
The Abbey Bookshop
29 rue de la Parcheminerie
75005 Paris France

Tél: 46.33.16.24 Fax: 46.33.03.33

Libraries, institutions and others may open accounts. Contact Canadian Books Express for details. Credit cards accepted: CB, Visa, MC, Access, Amex, money orders and cheques in CAD, FF, GPB and USD.

ORDERS FROM GREAT BRITAIN AND ALL OTHER COUNTRIES*

*Other than Canada, USA, Belgium, France, Germany, Italy, Scandinavia and Switzerland.

Except for subscriptions and standing orders please send all your orders to:

BOOKS EXPRESS
P.O. Box 10
Saffron Walden
Essex CB 114EW
Great Britain

Tel: (0799) 513726 Fax: (0799) 25047

(Subscriptions and standing orders must be ordered from our Canadian address.) Prepayment is required in Pounds Sterling. You may use GIROBANK PLC Account No. 3494209 for prepayment to Books Express.

WHERE TO BUY CANADIAN GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS

ATLANTIC REGION

Westminster University
445 King Street
Fredericton, N.B.
E3B 1E5
(506) 454-1442
FAX: (506) 452-9330

The Book Room Ltd.
1664-1666 Granville Street
Halifax, Nova Scotia
B3J 2N7
(902) 423-8271
FAX: (902) 423-0398

The Bookmark
Confederation Court Mall
172 Queen Street
Charlottetown, P.E.I.
C1A 4B5
(902) 566-4888
FAX: (902) 368-3651

University of St-Johns
Elizabeth Avenue
St-Johns, NFLD
A1C 5S7
(709) 737-7440
FAX: (709) 737-3118

QUÉBEC REGION

Publications du Québec
1279 Charest west
7th floor
Québec, Québec
G1N 4K7
(418) 643-5150
FAX: (418) 643-6177

Librairie du Soleil
Carré Verchères
207 Mont-Bleu Blvd.
Hull, Québec
J8Z 3G3
(819) 595-2414
FAX: (819) 595-3672

Centre Pilot VIP
3411-1 Street
St-Hubert, Québec
J3Y 8Y6
(514) 445-3368
FAX: (514) 445-1031

Wilson Lafleur
39 Notre-Dame Street west
Montréal, Québec
H2Y 1S3
(514) 288-7153
FAX: (514) 845-2637

**Librairie Scientifique et
Technique de Montréal**
425 Maisonneuve Blvd. west
Montréal, Québec
H3A 3G5
(514) 849-3569
FAX: (514) 844-8071

Publications Fédérales
1185 Université
Montréal, Québec
H3B 3A7
(514) 954-1633
FAX: (514) 954-1635

ONTARIO REGION

Renouf Publishing Co. Ltd.
61 Sparks Street (Store on Mall)
Ottawa, Ontario
K1P 5R1
(613) 741-4333
FAX: (613) 741-5439

Federal Publications Inc.
165 University Avenue
Toronto, Ontario
M5H 3B8
(416) 581-1552
FAX: (416) 581-1743

Carswell (Thompson's Publishing)
2075 Kennedy Road
Scarborough, Ontario
M1T 3V4
(416) 609-8000 ext. 2190
FAX: (416) 298-5094

Canada Law Book
240 Edward Street
Aurora, Ontario
L4G 3S9
(416) 841-6472
FAX: (416) 841-5078

Serials Management Systems
(Faxon)
P.O. Box 2382
London, Ontario
N6A 5A7
(519) 472-1005
FAX: (519) 472-1072

PRAIRIE REGION

University of Manitoba
Fort Garry Campus Bookstore
Winnipeg, Manitoba
R3T 2N2
(204) 474-8321
FAX: (204) 275-3465

University of Saskatchewan
Marquis Hall
Saskatoon, Saskatchewan
S7N 0W0
(306) 966-4468
FAX: (306) 966-4492

Audrey's Bookstore
10702 Jasper Avenue
Edmonton, Alberta
T5J 3J5
(403) 423-3487
FAX: (403) 425-8446

PACIFIC REGION

Bomber Joe's Bookstore Ltd.
Vancouver International Airport
South Terminal
P.O. Box 23440, Vancouver AMF
Richmond, British Columbia
V7B 1W1
(604) 278-8021
FAX: (604) 278-4255

University of B.C. Bookstore
6200 University Blvd.
Vancouver, B.C.
V6T 1Y5
(604) 228-4741
FAX: (604) 224-8592

Order form for Canada Communication Group

(orders for Canada, and all orders for subscriptions and standing orders)

Name
 Organization
 Address
 City
 Province Postal code

SEND TO:

CCG - Publishing, Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9
 Tel.: (819) 956-4802 Fax: (819) 994-1498

Purchase order no.:

☐ Cheque or money order in Canadian funds (American funds if outside Canada), enclosed. Make payable to Receiver General for Canada.

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard

.....

PLEASE DO NOT
SEND CASH

Expiry date: Bank:

Signature:

CATALOGUE	TITLE	QTY	PRICE	TOTAL

Also available through bookstores associated with CGC - P or your local bookseller.

* If applicable (\$3.00 each)

Standing order registration fee*

SHIPPING AND HANDLING CHARGES:

Value:

\$ 0.01 - \$ 5.00
 \$ 5.01 - \$ 25.00
 \$ 25.01 - \$ 75.00
 \$ 75.01 - \$200.00
 \$ 200.01 and over

FEE:

C\$ 2.25
 C\$ 3.50
 C\$ 5.40
 C\$ 10.50

6% of total net dollar value of order.

Sub-total

Shipping and handling

*GST

NET TOTAL

The shipping and handling fees are determined by the net dollar value of the order.

Orders now accepted!

The Insects and Arachnids of Canada. Part 20

The Genera and Subgenera of the Sawflies of Canada and Alaska Hymenoptera: Symphita

By H. Goulet

This publication provides descriptions, distributions, and bilingual keys to the identification of 121 Canadian genera and subgenera of sawflies, as well as most of those found in the United States. The larvae of several species feed on leaves of trees and on important agricultural crops. Many recent changes in the sawfly classification are reflected in these well-illustrated keys, which are entirely redesigned using clear and simple language. Foresters, agronomists, and systematists will find this comprehensive treatment a useful tool in their work.

A42-42-1992-20E Paperbound Price to
 ISBN 0-660-14249-X determined
 236p 15 cm X 23 cm 379 illustrations

THE GROUND SPIDERS OF CANADA AND ALASKA

Araneae: Gnaphosidae

by

Norman I. Platnick
American Museum of Natural History

and

Charles D. Dondale
Agriculture Canada

This book helps technicians, informed amateurs, and scientists identify the useful predatory fauna found in crops and forests. Platnick and Dondale, specialists in spider taxonomy, provide range maps, illustrations, descriptions, and bilingual keys treating all 100 species of Canadian ground spiders. Use this publication to add to your knowledge of other spider families in Canada discussed in parts 5, 9, and 17 of this series.

Available in English with bilingual keys.

301 pages
433 line illustrations on 100 plates
71 distribution maps
11 black-and-white photographs

Paperbound

15 cm x 23 cm

A42-42-1991-19E
ISBN0-660-14222-8

C\$25.95
US\$31.15



Plant Varieties Journal reports on the implementation of the Plant Breeders' Rights legislation in Canada. It provides explanatory notes on the procedures and methodologies required to complete an application to protect your new plant varieties.

Plant Varieties Journal contains applications including the descriptions and coloured photographs of new plant varieties under review. It gives notice on the withdrawal, abandonment and refusal of applications granted, and other matters requiring notification.

Plant Varieties Journal is published quarterly (January, April, July, October) to keep you informed on issues relating to Plant Breeders' Rights.

THE PLANT VARIETIES JOURNAL

Plant Varieties Journal is available on a subscription basis.

A27-13

1 year

4 issues annually

C\$45.00

US\$54.00

Back issues available:

December 1991, N° 1 A27-13-1

C\$12.95

January 1992, N° 2 A27-13-2

US\$15.55



KEY TO ABBREVIATIONS FOR GOVERNMENT DEPARTMENTS

AECB Atomic Energy Control Board
 AGO Auditor General's Office
 Agr. Agriculture Canada
 BC Bank of Canada
 CACSW Canadian Advisory council on the
 Status of Women
 CCA Consumer and Corporate Affairs
 CEICD Canada Employment and
 Immigration Commission and Dept.
 CFS Canadian Forestry Service
 CHS Canadian Hydrographic Service
 CGOT Canadian Government
 Office of Tourism
 CGSB Canadian General Standards Board
 CLRB Canada Labour Relations Board
 CP Canada Post
 CRTC Canadian Radio-Television and
 Telecommunications Commission
 CT Competition Tribunal
 CTC Canadian Transport Commission
 CWS Canadian Wildlife Service
 DOC Communications

DND National Defence
 DPW Public Works
 DVA Veterans Affairs
 EAITC External affairs
 and Internal Trade
 EC Environment Canada
 ECC Economic Council of Canada
 EMR Energy, Mines and Resources
 FCT Federal Court of Canada
 Fin. Finance
 F & O Fisheries and Oceans
 FC Forestry Canada
 GH Government House
 GSC Geological Survey of Canada
 HWC Health and Welfare Canada
 H of C House of Commons
 ICC Indian Claims Commission
 INA Indian and Northern Affairs
 IT & C Industry, Trade and Commerce
 ISTC Industry, Science and Technology
 Just. Justice
 Lab. Labour Canada
 LP Library of Parliament
 MRC Medical Research Council
 MSG Solicitor General
 MSST Science and Technology

NEB National Energy Board
 NFB National Film Board
 NL National Library
 NRC National Research Council
 OCG Office of the Comptroller General
 PA National Archives
 PA Parks Canada
 PCO Privy Council Office
 PSC Public Service Commission
 QP Queen's Printer
 RC Royal Commission
 RC-CE Revenue Canada-Customs
 and Excise
 RCG Receiver General for Canada
 RCMP Royal Canadian Mounted Police
 RC-T Revenue Canada-Taxation
 RIE Regional Industrial Expansion
 RTPC Restrictive Trade Practices
 Commission
 SC Science Council of Canada
 SCC Supreme Court of Canada
 Sen. Senate
 SS Secretary of State
 SSC Supply and Services Canada
 TC Transport Canada
 TB Treasury Board

CATALOGUE ORDER FORM AND CHANGE OF ADDRESS NOTICE

SEND TO:

Subject List #1
 Canada Communication Group - Publishing
 Ottawa, Canada K1A 0S9

Please send me:

- ☐ Subject List #1 Cat. No. P62-35-1-1992E
☐ Vedette matière #1 Cat. No. P62-35-1-1992F
☐ Both Subject List #1 and Vedette matière #1
☐ Please note the change of address
☐ Please remove my name from your mailing list

IMPORTANT: For all changes and cancellations, we need the number on the upper right of your mailing address label to make the change in our system.

NEW ADDRESS:

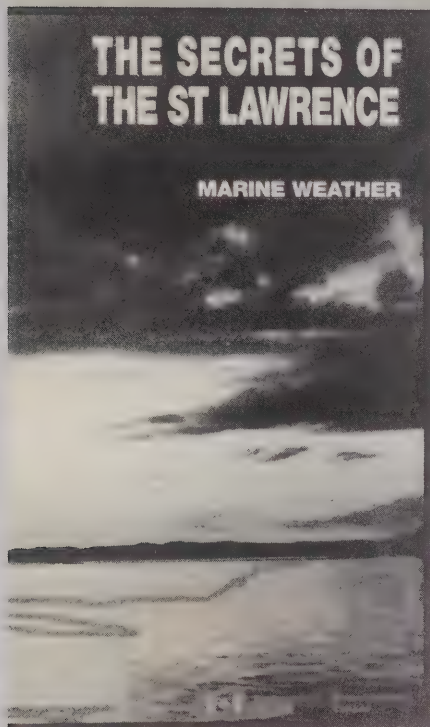
NAME
 STREET APT
 CITY PROVINCE
 COUNTRY POSTAL CODE

PREVIOUS ADDRESS:

NAME
 STREET APT
 CITY PROVINCE
 COUNTRY POSTAL CODE

A wealth of practical information for everyday use

Your on-board weather guide!



The Secrets of the St Lawrence

- Essential

The Secrets of The St Lawrence contains everything a mariner needs to know to enjoy navigating on the St Lawrence and other large bodies of water.

- Answers

The Secrets Of The St Lawrence answers all the important questions you've been asking.

- Signs

What is more, you learn how to read signs on the shoreline, in the water and in the sky.

- Directory

The Secrets Of The St Lawrence includes as a bonus a directory of 142 locations where you must navigate with caution in strong winds.

- A Navigational Tool

The Secrets Of The St Lawrence is a very helpful marine weather guide, designed for use with your other navigational charts and manuals.

In addition to a complete description of winds, from how they originate and change to how they affect the sea, there are many very useful weather facts presented in an easy-to-find format.

- Rely On The Experts

The Secrets Of The St Lawrence is a joint effort by fishermen, mariners and pleasure boaters of the St Lawrence.

Author
Scientific content
Research and directory
Photography

Guy O'Bomsawin
Denis Poupart
Jacques Lavigne
Pierre Pelletier

Design and charts
Illustration

Canadian Coast Guard
Marc André Saint-Laurent
Christian Goupil

Production

Marc André Saint-Laurent
Environment Canada

Also on Video!

An excellent video, 27 minutes long, entitled *The Secrets Of The St Lawrence*, illustrates all the phenomena associated with winds and is a useful companion to the guide. The video is sold separately.

Catalogue: EN56-87-1992E
ISBN: 0-660-14388-7
96 p.

15.5 cm x 21 cm
Spiral Bound

C \$12.95
US \$15.55
1992

Cat.: EN56-87-1992E-V
ISBN: 0-660-93596-1

VHS Video

C \$19.95
US \$23.95

The Canada Communication
Group - Publishing ensures that
federal publications are easily
accessible to the public.

Federal publications are
available through a network of
bookstores and libraries.

For more information write for
our free brochure: *"Where and
How to Obtain Canadian
Government Publications"*
at the following address:

Canada Communication Group
Publishing
Ottawa, Canada
K1A 0S9



Government
of Canada

Gouvernement
du Canada



Canada

